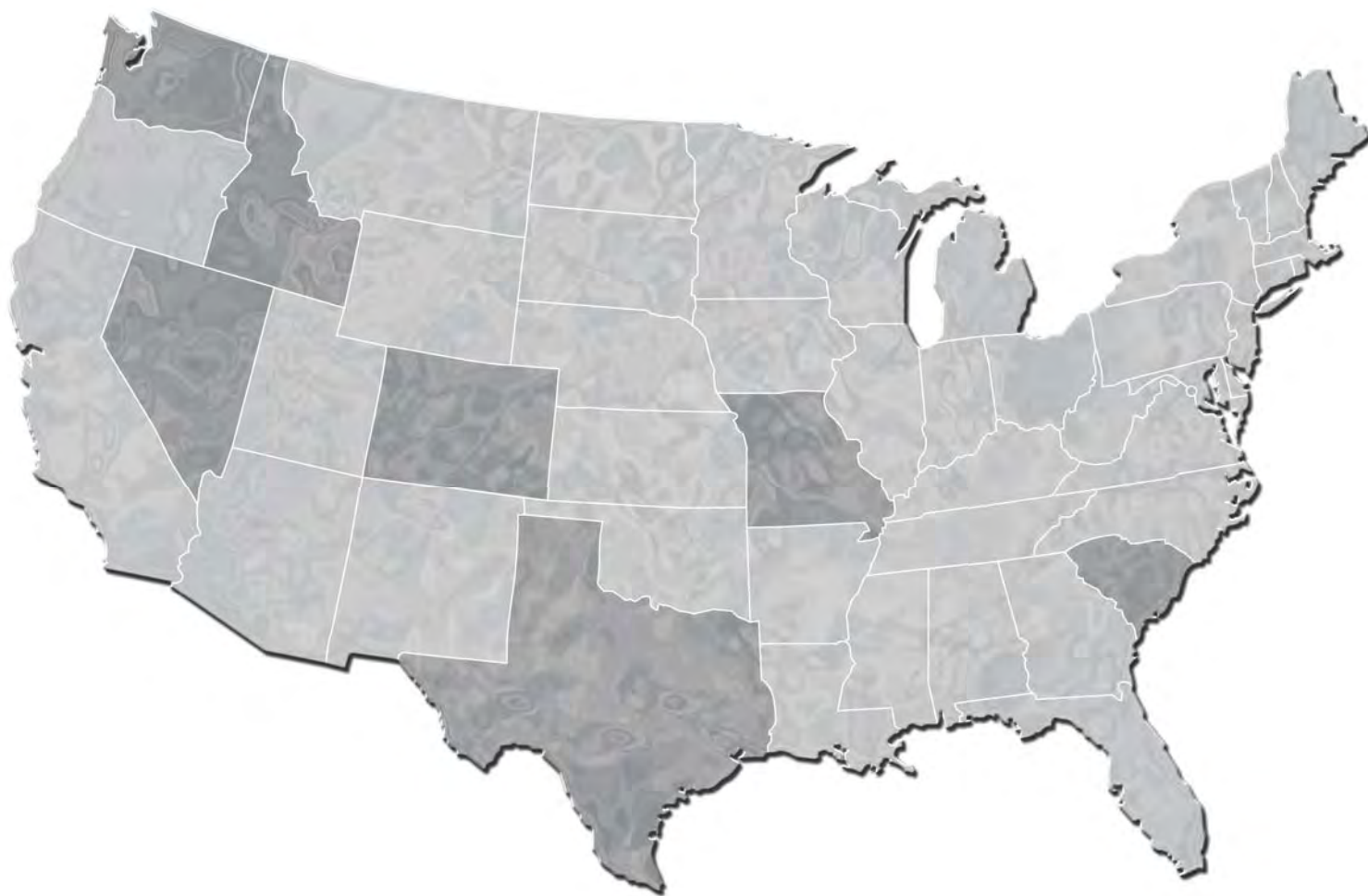


## Environmental Impact Statement



U.S. Department of Energy  
Office of Environmental Management  
Washington, DC



AVAILABILITY OF THIS  
*FINAL LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT AND  
STORAGE OF ELEMENTAL MERCURY  
ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT*

For additional information on this  
*Final Mercury Storage EIS*, contact:

David Levenstein, Document Manager  
Office of Environmental Compliance (EM-41)  
U.S. Department of Energy  
Post Office Box 2612  
Germantown, MD 20874  
Website: <http://www.mercurystorageeis.com>  
Fax: 877-274-5462



*Printed with soy ink on recycled paper*

## Cover Sheet

**Lead Agency:** U.S. Department of Energy (DOE)

**Cooperating Agencies:** U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)  
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality  
Mesa County Board of Commissioners, Mesa County, Colorado

**Title:** *Final Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)* (DOE/EIS-0423)

**Candidate Locations for Storage Facility(ies):** Colorado, Idaho, Missouri, Nevada, South Carolina, Texas, Washington

**Contacts:** For copies of this final environmental impact statement (EIS), visit DOE's National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) website at <http://www.nepa.energy.gov> or contact David Levenstein at the address below.

For additional information on this *Final Mercury Storage EIS*, contact:

David Levenstein, Document Manager  
Office of Environmental Compliance (EM-41)  
U.S. Department of Energy  
Post Office Box 2612  
Germantown, MD 20874  
*Website:* <http://www.mercurystorageeis.com>  
*Fax:* 877-274-5462

For general information on the DOE NEPA process, contact:

Carol M. Borgstrom, Director  
Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance (GC-54)  
U.S. Department of Energy  
1000 Independence Avenue, SW  
Washington, DC 20585  
*Website:* <http://www.nepa.energy.gov>  
*Telephone:* 202-586-4600,  
or leave a message at 800-472-2756

**Abstract:** Pursuant to the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-414), DOE was directed to designate a facility or facilities for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States. Therefore, DOE has analyzed the storage of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury in a facility(ies) constructed and operated in accordance with the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (74 FR 31723). DOE prepared this *Final Mercury Storage EIS* in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.), the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) implementing regulations (40 CFR 1500-1508), and DOE's NEPA implementing procedures (10 CFR 1021) to evaluate reasonable alternatives for a facility(ies) for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury. This *Final Mercury Storage EIS* analyzes the potential environmental, human health, and socioeconomic impacts of elemental mercury storage at seven candidate locations: Grand Junction Disposal Site near Grand Junction, Colorado; Hanford Site near Richland, Washington; Hawthorne Army Depot near Hawthorne, Nevada; Idaho National Laboratory near Idaho Falls, Idaho; Kansas City Plant in Kansas City, Missouri; Savannah River Site near Aiken, South Carolina; and Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site near Andrews, Texas. As required by CEQ NEPA regulations, the No Action Alternative was also analyzed as a basis for comparison. DOE intends to decide (1) where to locate the elemental mercury storage facility(ies) and (2) whether to use existing buildings, new buildings, or a combination of existing and new buildings. DOE's Preferred Alternative for the long-term management and storage of mercury is the Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site near Andrews, Texas.

**Public Comments:** In preparing this final EIS, DOE considered comments received during the scoping period (July 2, 2009, through August 24, 2009) and public comment period on the draft EIS (January 29, 2010, through March 30, 2010). Comments on the draft EIS were accepted during the 60-day period following publication of (EPA's) Notice of Availability in the *Federal Register*. All comments, including late comments to the extent practicable, were considered during preparation of this final EIS. Volume 2 contains the comments received during the public comment period on the draft EIS and DOE's responses to these comments.

This final EIS contains revisions and new information based in part on comments received on the draft EIS. Vertical change bars in the margins indicate the locations of these revisions and new information. Editorial corrections are not indicated by change bars. Appendix H and Appendix I in Volume I and the comment response document in Volume II are entirely new parts of this final EIS and therefore do not contain change bars.

DOE will consider the environmental impact information presented in this final EIS, as well as other factors (e.g., cost, schedule, strategic objectives, and public comments) when making long-term mercury management and storage decisions. As required by CEQ NEPA regulations (40 CFR 1506.10), DOE will make a decision on the proposed action no sooner than 30 days after publication of EPA's Notice of Availability of this *Final Mercury Storage EIS* in the *Federal Register*. DOE will announce its decision in a Record of Decision published in the *Federal Register*.



## Table of Contents

|                                                                                                                                      |            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| List of Figures .....                                                                                                                | xxi        |
| List of Tables .....                                                                                                                 | xxiv       |
| List of Acronyms and Abbreviations .....                                                                                             | xxxix      |
| Measurement Units .....                                                                                                              | xxxvi      |
| Conversions .....                                                                                                                    | xxxvii     |
| <b>Chapter 1      Introduction and Purpose and Need for Agency Action .....</b>                                                      | <b>1-1</b> |
| 1.1    Introduction.....                                                                                                             | 1-1        |
| 1.2    Purpose and Need for Agency Action.....                                                                                       | 1-2        |
| 1.3    Proposed Action.....                                                                                                          | 1-3        |
| 1.3.1    Estimated Mercury Inventory .....                                                                                           | 1-3        |
| 1.4    Decisions to be Made .....                                                                                                    | 1-5        |
| 1.5    Scope of This EIS .....                                                                                                       | 1-5        |
| 1.5.1    Candidate Sites .....                                                                                                       | 1-6        |
| 1.5.2    Construction and Modification .....                                                                                         | 1-7        |
| 1.5.3    Operations.....                                                                                                             | 1-7        |
| 1.5.4    Transportation.....                                                                                                         | 1-7        |
| 1.5.5    Closure of Mercury Storage Facility(ies) .....                                                                              | 1-7        |
| 1.6    Public Involvement in Developing the Scope of This EIS .....                                                                  | 1-7        |
| 1.7    Public Hearings on the Draft <i>Mercury Storage EIS</i> .....                                                                 | 1-8        |
| 1.8    Changes Made to the Draft Environmental Impact Statement.....                                                                 | 1-9        |
| 1.8.1    Changes to Methods of Analysis, Alternatives, or Impact Analyses.....                                                       | 1-10       |
| 1.8.2    Updates to Technical Data or Editorial Revisions.....                                                                       | 1-10       |
| 1.8.3    Changes to the Organization of the <i>Mercury Storage EIS</i> .....                                                         | 1-11       |
| 1.9    Other Relevant National Environmental Policy Act Reviews .....                                                                | 1-11       |
| 1.9.1    Grand Junction Disposal Site.....                                                                                           | 1-11       |
| 1.9.2    Hanford Site.....                                                                                                           | 1-12       |
| 1.9.3    Hawthorne Army Depot .....                                                                                                  | 1-13       |
| 1.9.4    Idaho National Laboratory.....                                                                                              | 1-14       |
| 1.9.5    Kansas City Plant.....                                                                                                      | 1-14       |
| 1.9.6    Savannah River Site.....                                                                                                    | 1-14       |
| 1.9.7    Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Site .....                                                                                  | 1-15       |
| 1.9.8    Y-12 National Security Complex.....                                                                                         | 1-15       |
| 1.10    Organization of This <i>Mercury Storage EIS</i> .....                                                                        | 1-15       |
| 1.11    References.....                                                                                                              | 1-16       |
| <b>Chapter 2      Facility Description, Alternatives, and Comparison of Environmental<br/>                    Consequences .....</b> | <b>2-1</b> |
| 2.1    Introduction.....                                                                                                             | 2-1        |
| 2.2    Mercury Storage Facility(ies) .....                                                                                           | 2-2        |
| 2.2.1    New Facility .....                                                                                                          | 2-3        |
| 2.2.2    Existing Facilities .....                                                                                                   | 2-5        |
| 2.3    Construction and Operations Requirements.....                                                                                 | 2-5        |
| 2.3.1    Construction Requirements .....                                                                                             | 2-5        |
| 2.3.2    Operations Requirements.....                                                                                                | 2-6        |
| 2.4    Alternative Sites Evaluated .....                                                                                             | 2-8        |
| 2.4.1    No Action Alternative .....                                                                                                 | 2-9        |
| 2.4.2    Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Grand Junction Disposal Site...                                                 | 2-10       |

|                  |                                                                                           |            |
|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 2.4.3            | Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Hanford Site .....                            | 2-13       |
| 2.4.4            | Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Hawthorne Army Depot .....                    | 2-16       |
| 2.4.5            | Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Idaho National Laboratory .....               | 2-18       |
| 2.4.5.1          | Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center Option .....                              | 2-20       |
| 2.4.5.2          | Radioactive Waste Management Complex Option .....                                         | 2-22       |
| 2.4.6            | Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Kansas City Plant .....                       | 2-24       |
| 2.4.7            | Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Savannah River Site .....                     | 2-26       |
| 2.4.8            | Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Waste Control Specialists, LLC,<br>Site ..... | 2-30       |
| 2.5              | Preferred Alternative .....                                                               | 2-32       |
| 2.6              | Alternatives Considered but Eliminated from Detailed Analysis .....                       | 2-32       |
| 2.6.1            | Storage-Related Alternatives .....                                                        | 2-32       |
| 2.6.2            | Treatment Alternatives .....                                                              | 2-33       |
| 2.6.3            | Transportation Methods Not Considered in Detail .....                                     | 2-34       |
| 2.7              | Comparison of Alternatives .....                                                          | 2-34       |
| 2.7.1            | Summary of Environmental Consequences .....                                               | 2-39       |
| 2.7.1.1          | Land Use and Visual Resources .....                                                       | 2-39       |
| 2.7.1.2          | Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards .....                                                | 2-40       |
| 2.7.1.3          | Water Resources .....                                                                     | 2-41       |
| 2.7.1.4          | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise .....                                                 | 2-42       |
| 2.7.1.5          | Ecological Resources .....                                                                | 2-43       |
| 2.7.1.6          | Cultural and Paleontological Resources .....                                              | 2-44       |
| 2.7.1.7          | Site Infrastructure .....                                                                 | 2-44       |
| 2.7.1.8          | Waste Management .....                                                                    | 2-45       |
| 2.7.1.9          | Occupational and Public Health and Safety .....                                           | 2-46       |
| 2.7.1.10         | Ecological Impacts .....                                                                  | 2-48       |
| 2.7.1.11         | Socioeconomics .....                                                                      | 2-49       |
| 2.7.1.12         | Environmental Justice .....                                                               | 2-50       |
| 2.7.2            | Summary of Cumulative Impacts .....                                                       | 2-50       |
| 2.8              | References .....                                                                          | 2-52       |
| <b>Chapter 3</b> | <b>Affected Environment .....</b>                                                         | <b>3-1</b> |
| 3.1              | Approach to Defining the Affected Environment .....                                       | 3-1        |
| 3.2              | Grand Junction Disposal Site .....                                                        | 3-2        |
| 3.2.1            | Land Use and Visual Resources .....                                                       | 3-2        |
| 3.2.1.1          | Land Use .....                                                                            | 3-2        |
| 3.2.1.2          | Visual Resources .....                                                                    | 3-3        |
| 3.2.2            | Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards .....                                                | 3-3        |
| 3.2.2.1          | Geology .....                                                                             | 3-3        |
| 3.2.2.2          | Soils .....                                                                               | 3-4        |
| 3.2.2.3          | Geologic Hazards .....                                                                    | 3-4        |
| 3.2.3            | Water Resources .....                                                                     | 3-5        |
| 3.2.3.1          | Surface Water .....                                                                       | 3-5        |
| 3.2.3.2          | Groundwater .....                                                                         | 3-6        |
| 3.2.4            | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise .....                                                 | 3-7        |
| 3.2.4.1          | Meteorology and Air Quality .....                                                         | 3-8        |
| 3.2.4.2          | Noise .....                                                                               | 3-9        |
| 3.2.5            | Ecological Resources .....                                                                | 3-9        |
| 3.2.5.1          | Terrestrial Resources .....                                                               | 3-9        |
| 3.2.5.2          | Wetlands .....                                                                            | 3-10       |
| 3.2.5.3          | Aquatic Resources .....                                                                   | 3-10       |

|        |          |                                                 |      |
|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------------|------|
|        | 3.2.5.4  | Threatened and Endangered Species .....         | 3-10 |
| 3.2.6  |          | Cultural and Paleontological Resources .....    | 3-10 |
|        | 3.2.6.1  | Prehistoric Resources .....                     | 3-10 |
|        | 3.2.6.2  | Historic Resources.....                         | 3-11 |
|        | 3.2.6.3  | American Indian Resources.....                  | 3-11 |
|        | 3.2.6.4  | Paleontological Resources.....                  | 3-11 |
| 3.2.7  |          | Site Infrastructure .....                       | 3-11 |
|        | 3.2.7.1  | Ground Transportation .....                     | 3-12 |
|        | 3.2.7.2  | Electricity .....                               | 3-12 |
|        | 3.2.7.3  | Fuel.....                                       | 3-12 |
|        | 3.2.7.4  | Water .....                                     | 3-13 |
| 3.2.8  |          | Waste Management .....                          | 3-13 |
|        | 3.2.8.1  | Waste Generation and Management.....            | 3-13 |
|        | 3.2.8.2  | Waste Minimization .....                        | 3-14 |
| 3.2.9  |          | Occupational and Public Health and Safety ..... | 3-14 |
|        | 3.2.9.1  | Normal Operations .....                         | 3-14 |
|        | 3.2.9.2  | Facility Accidents.....                         | 3-14 |
|        | 3.2.9.3  | Transportation .....                            | 3-15 |
| 3.2.10 |          | Socioeconomics .....                            | 3-15 |
|        | 3.2.10.1 | Regional Economic Characteristics.....          | 3-15 |
|        | 3.2.10.2 | Demographic and Housing Characteristics .....   | 3-15 |
|        | 3.2.10.3 | Local Transportation .....                      | 3-15 |
| 3.2.11 |          | Environmental Justice.....                      | 3-15 |
| 3.3    |          | Hanford Site .....                              | 3-18 |
| 3.3.1  |          | Land Use and Visual Resources .....             | 3-18 |
|        | 3.3.1.1  | Land Use .....                                  | 3-18 |
|        | 3.3.1.2  | Visual Resources .....                          | 3-21 |
| 3.3.2  |          | Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards .....      | 3-21 |
|        | 3.3.2.1  | Geology .....                                   | 3-21 |
|        | 3.3.2.2  | Soils.....                                      | 3-22 |
|        | 3.3.2.3  | Geologic Hazards .....                          | 3-23 |
| 3.3.3  |          | Water Resources .....                           | 3-24 |
|        | 3.3.3.1  | Surface Water.....                              | 3-24 |
|        | 3.3.3.2  | Groundwater.....                                | 3-28 |
| 3.3.4  |          | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise .....       | 3-30 |
|        | 3.3.4.1  | Meteorology and Air Quality .....               | 3-30 |
|        | 3.3.4.2  | Noise.....                                      | 3-34 |
| 3.3.5  |          | Ecological Resources.....                       | 3-34 |
|        | 3.3.5.1  | Terrestrial Resources.....                      | 3-34 |
|        | 3.3.5.2  | Wetlands.....                                   | 3-35 |
|        | 3.3.5.3  | Aquatic Resources.....                          | 3-36 |
|        | 3.3.5.4  | Threatened and Endangered Species.....          | 3-36 |
| 3.3.6  |          | Cultural and Paleontological Resources .....    | 3-38 |
|        | 3.3.6.1  | Prehistoric Resources .....                     | 3-38 |
|        | 3.3.6.2  | Historic Resources.....                         | 3-39 |
|        | 3.3.6.3  | American Indian Resources.....                  | 3-40 |
|        | 3.3.6.4  | Paleontological Resources.....                  | 3-42 |
| 3.3.7  |          | Site Infrastructure .....                       | 3-42 |
|        | 3.3.7.1  | Ground Transportation .....                     | 3-42 |
|        | 3.3.7.2  | Electricity .....                               | 3-43 |
|        | 3.3.7.3  | Fuel.....                                       | 3-43 |

|        |          |                                                 |      |
|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------------|------|
|        | 3.3.7.4  | Water .....                                     | 3-44 |
| 3.3.8  |          | Waste Management .....                          | 3-44 |
|        | 3.3.8.1  | Waste Generation and Management.....            | 3-45 |
|        | 3.3.8.2  | Waste Minimization .....                        | 3-48 |
| 3.3.9  |          | Occupational and Public Health and Safety ..... | 3-48 |
|        | 3.3.9.1  | Normal Operations .....                         | 3-48 |
|        | 3.3.9.2  | Facility Accidents.....                         | 3-49 |
|        | 3.3.9.3  | Transportation .....                            | 3-50 |
| 3.3.10 |          | Socioeconomics .....                            | 3-51 |
|        | 3.3.10.1 | Regional Economic Characteristics.....          | 3-51 |
|        | 3.3.10.2 | Demographic and Housing Characteristics .....   | 3-51 |
|        | 3.3.10.3 | Local Transportation .....                      | 3-51 |
| 3.3.11 |          | Environmental Justice.....                      | 3-52 |
| 3.4    |          | Hawthorne Army Depot.....                       | 3-53 |
| 3.4.1  |          | Land Use and Visual Resources .....             | 3-53 |
|        | 3.4.1.1  | Land Use .....                                  | 3-53 |
|        | 3.4.1.2  | Visual Resources .....                          | 3-53 |
| 3.4.2  |          | Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards .....      | 3-53 |
|        | 3.4.2.1  | Geology .....                                   | 3-53 |
|        | 3.4.2.2  | Soils.....                                      | 3-54 |
|        | 3.4.2.3  | Geologic Hazards .....                          | 3-55 |
| 3.4.3  |          | Water Resources .....                           | 3-55 |
|        | 3.4.3.1  | Surface Water.....                              | 3-55 |
|        | 3.4.3.2  | Groundwater.....                                | 3-56 |
| 3.4.4  |          | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise .....       | 3-57 |
|        | 3.4.4.1  | Meteorology and Air Quality .....               | 3-57 |
|        | 3.4.4.2  | Noise.....                                      | 3-58 |
| 3.4.5  |          | Ecological Resources.....                       | 3-59 |
|        | 3.4.5.1  | Terrestrial Resources.....                      | 3-59 |
|        | 3.4.5.2  | Wetlands.....                                   | 3-59 |
|        | 3.4.5.3  | Aquatic Resources.....                          | 3-59 |
|        | 3.4.5.4  | Threatened and Endangered Species.....          | 3-59 |
| 3.4.6  |          | Cultural and Paleontological Resources .....    | 3-60 |
|        | 3.4.6.1  | Prehistoric Resources .....                     | 3-60 |
|        | 3.4.6.2  | Historic Resources.....                         | 3-60 |
|        | 3.4.6.3  | American Indian Resources.....                  | 3-60 |
|        | 3.4.6.4  | Paleontological Resources.....                  | 3-61 |
| 3.4.7  |          | Site Infrastructure .....                       | 3-61 |
|        | 3.4.7.1  | Ground Transportation .....                     | 3-61 |
|        | 3.4.7.2  | Electricity .....                               | 3-62 |
|        | 3.4.7.3  | Fuel.....                                       | 3-62 |
|        | 3.4.7.4  | Water .....                                     | 3-62 |
| 3.4.8  |          | Waste Management .....                          | 3-62 |
|        | 3.4.8.1  | Waste Generation and Management.....            | 3-62 |
|        | 3.4.8.2  | Waste Minimization .....                        | 3-63 |
| 3.4.9  |          | Occupational and Public Health and Safety ..... | 3-63 |
|        | 3.4.9.1  | Normal Operations .....                         | 3-63 |
|        | 3.4.9.2  | Facility Accidents.....                         | 3-64 |
|        | 3.4.9.3  | Transportation .....                            | 3-64 |
| 3.4.10 |          | Socioeconomics .....                            | 3-64 |
|        | 3.4.10.1 | Regional Economic Characteristics.....          | 3-64 |

---

|     |                                 |                                                 |      |
|-----|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------|
|     | 3.4.10.2                        | Demographic and Housing Characteristics .....   | 3-64 |
|     | 3.4.10.3                        | Local Transportation .....                      | 3-65 |
|     | 3.4.11                          | Environmental Justice.....                      | 3-65 |
| 3.5 | Idaho National Laboratory ..... |                                                 | 3-67 |
|     | 3.5.1                           | Land Use and Visual Resources .....             | 3-67 |
|     | 3.5.1.1                         | Land Use .....                                  | 3-67 |
|     | 3.5.1.2                         | Visual Resources .....                          | 3-69 |
|     | 3.5.2                           | Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards.....       | 3-70 |
|     | 3.5.2.1                         | Geology .....                                   | 3-70 |
|     | 3.5.2.2                         | Soils.....                                      | 3-71 |
|     | 3.5.2.3                         | Geologic Hazards .....                          | 3-71 |
|     | 3.5.3                           | Water Resources .....                           | 3-73 |
|     | 3.5.3.1                         | Surface Water .....                             | 3-73 |
|     | 3.5.3.2                         | Groundwater.....                                | 3-77 |
|     | 3.5.4                           | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise .....       | 3-79 |
|     | 3.5.4.1                         | Meteorology and Air Quality .....               | 3-79 |
|     | 3.5.4.2                         | Noise.....                                      | 3-81 |
|     | 3.5.5                           | Ecological Resources.....                       | 3-82 |
|     | 3.5.5.1                         | Terrestrial Resources.....                      | 3-82 |
|     | 3.5.5.2                         | Wetlands.....                                   | 3-83 |
|     | 3.5.5.3                         | Aquatic Resources.....                          | 3-83 |
|     | 3.5.5.4                         | Threatened and Endangered Species.....          | 3-83 |
|     | 3.5.6                           | Cultural and Paleontological Resources .....    | 3-84 |
|     | 3.5.6.1                         | Prehistoric Resources .....                     | 3-84 |
|     | 3.5.6.2                         | Historic Resources.....                         | 3-84 |
|     | 3.5.6.3                         | American Indian Resources.....                  | 3-85 |
|     | 3.5.6.4                         | Paleontological Resources.....                  | 3-85 |
|     | 3.5.7                           | Site Infrastructure .....                       | 3-86 |
|     | 3.5.7.1                         | Ground Transportation .....                     | 3-86 |
|     | 3.5.7.2                         | Electricity .....                               | 3-86 |
|     | 3.5.7.3                         | Fuel.....                                       | 3-87 |
|     | 3.5.7.4                         | Water .....                                     | 3-87 |
|     | 3.5.8                           | Waste Management .....                          | 3-87 |
|     | 3.5.8.1                         | Waste Generation and Management.....            | 3-88 |
|     | 3.5.8.2                         | Waste Minimization .....                        | 3-89 |
|     | 3.5.9                           | Occupational and Public Health and Safety ..... | 3-89 |
|     | 3.5.9.1                         | Normal Operations .....                         | 3-89 |
|     | 3.5.9.2                         | Facility Accidents.....                         | 3-90 |
|     | 3.5.9.3                         | Transportation .....                            | 3-91 |
|     | 3.5.10                          | Socioeconomics.....                             | 3-91 |
|     | 3.5.10.1                        | Regional Economic Characteristics.....          | 3-91 |
|     | 3.5.10.2                        | Demographic and Housing Characteristics .....   | 3-91 |
|     | 3.5.10.3                        | Local Transportation .....                      | 3-92 |
|     | 3.5.11                          | Environmental Justice.....                      | 3-92 |
| 3.6 | Kansas City Plant.....          |                                                 | 3-95 |
|     | 3.6.1                           | Land Use and Visual Resources .....             | 3-95 |
|     | 3.6.1.1                         | Land Use .....                                  | 3-95 |
|     | 3.6.1.2                         | Visual Resources .....                          | 3-96 |
|     | 3.6.2                           | Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards.....       | 3-96 |
|     | 3.6.2.1                         | Geology .....                                   | 3-96 |
|     | 3.6.2.2                         | Soils.....                                      | 3-96 |

---

|        |          |                                                 |       |
|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------------|-------|
|        | 3.6.2.3  | Geologic Hazards .....                          | 3-98  |
| 3.6.3  |          | Water Resources .....                           | 3-98  |
|        | 3.6.3.1  | Surface Water .....                             | 3-98  |
|        | 3.6.3.2  | Groundwater.....                                | 3-99  |
| 3.6.4  |          | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise .....       | 3-100 |
|        | 3.6.4.1  | Meteorology and Air Quality .....               | 3-100 |
|        | 3.6.4.2  | Noise.....                                      | 3-101 |
| 3.6.5  |          | Ecological Resources.....                       | 3-101 |
|        | 3.6.5.1  | Terrestrial Resources .....                     | 3-101 |
|        | 3.6.5.2  | Wetlands.....                                   | 3-102 |
|        | 3.6.5.3  | Aquatic Resources .....                         | 3-102 |
|        | 3.6.5.4  | Threatened and Endangered Species .....         | 3-102 |
| 3.6.6  |          | Cultural and Paleontological Resources .....    | 3-102 |
|        | 3.6.6.1  | Prehistoric Resources .....                     | 3-102 |
|        | 3.6.6.2  | Historic Resources.....                         | 3-102 |
|        | 3.6.6.3  | American Indian Resources.....                  | 3-102 |
|        | 3.6.6.4  | Paleontological Resources.....                  | 3-103 |
| 3.6.7  |          | Site Infrastructure .....                       | 3-103 |
|        | 3.6.7.1  | Ground Transportation .....                     | 3-103 |
|        | 3.6.7.2  | Electricity .....                               | 3-104 |
|        | 3.6.7.3  | Fuel.....                                       | 3-104 |
|        | 3.6.7.4  | Water .....                                     | 3-104 |
| 3.6.8  |          | Waste Management .....                          | 3-105 |
|        | 3.6.8.1  | Waste Generation and Management.....            | 3-105 |
|        | 3.6.8.2  | Waste Minimization .....                        | 3-105 |
| 3.6.9  |          | Occupational and Public Health and Safety ..... | 3-105 |
|        | 3.6.9.1  | Normal Operations .....                         | 3-105 |
|        | 3.6.9.2  | Facility Accidents.....                         | 3-106 |
|        | 3.6.9.3  | Transportation .....                            | 3-106 |
| 3.6.10 |          | Socioeconomics.....                             | 3-106 |
|        | 3.6.10.1 | Regional Economic Characteristics.....          | 3-106 |
|        | 3.6.10.2 | Demographic and Housing Characteristics .....   | 3-106 |
|        | 3.6.10.3 | Local Transportation .....                      | 3-106 |
| 3.6.11 |          | Environmental Justice.....                      | 3-107 |
| 3.7    |          | Savannah River Site .....                       | 3-112 |
|        | 3.7.1    | Land Use and Visual Resources .....             | 3-112 |
|        |          | 3.7.1.1 Land Use .....                          | 3-112 |
|        |          | 3.7.1.2 Visual Resources .....                  | 3-114 |
|        | 3.7.2    | Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards .....      | 3-115 |
|        |          | 3.7.2.1 Geology .....                           | 3-115 |
|        |          | 3.7.2.2 Soils.....                              | 3-116 |
|        |          | 3.7.2.3 Geologic Hazards .....                  | 3-116 |
|        | 3.7.3    | Water Resources .....                           | 3-117 |
|        |          | 3.7.3.1 Surface Water .....                     | 3-117 |
|        |          | 3.7.3.2 Groundwater.....                        | 3-119 |
|        | 3.7.4    | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise .....       | 3-120 |
|        |          | 3.7.4.1 Meteorology and Air Quality .....       | 3-120 |
|        |          | 3.7.4.2 Noise.....                              | 3-123 |
|        | 3.7.5    | Ecological Resources.....                       | 3-124 |
|        |          | 3.7.5.1 Terrestrial Resources .....             | 3-124 |
|        |          | 3.7.5.2 Wetlands.....                           | 3-124 |

|        |          |                                                |       |
|--------|----------|------------------------------------------------|-------|
|        | 3.7.5.3  | Aquatic Resources.....                         | 3-124 |
|        | 3.7.5.4  | Threatened and Endangered Species.....         | 3-125 |
| 3.7.6  |          | Cultural and Paleontological Resources.....    | 3-125 |
|        | 3.7.6.1  | Prehistoric Resources.....                     | 3-125 |
|        | 3.7.6.2  | Historic Resources.....                        | 3-126 |
|        | 3.7.6.3  | American Indian Resources.....                 | 3-126 |
|        | 3.7.6.4  | Paleontological Resources.....                 | 3-127 |
| 3.7.7  |          | Site Infrastructure.....                       | 3-127 |
|        | 3.7.7.1  | Ground Transportation.....                     | 3-127 |
|        | 3.7.7.2  | Electricity.....                               | 3-128 |
|        | 3.7.7.3  | Fuel.....                                      | 3-128 |
|        | 3.7.7.4  | Water.....                                     | 3-128 |
| 3.7.8  |          | Waste Management.....                          | 3-129 |
|        | 3.7.8.1  | Waste Generation and Management.....           | 3-129 |
|        | 3.7.8.2  | Waste Minimization.....                        | 3-130 |
| 3.7.9  |          | Occupational and Public Health and Safety..... | 3-131 |
|        | 3.7.9.1  | Normal Operations.....                         | 3-131 |
|        | 3.7.9.2  | Facility Accidents.....                        | 3-131 |
|        | 3.7.9.3  | Transportation.....                            | 3-132 |
| 3.7.10 |          | Socioeconomics.....                            | 3-132 |
|        | 3.7.10.1 | Regional Economic Characteristics.....         | 3-132 |
|        | 3.7.10.2 | Demographic and Housing Characteristics.....   | 3-132 |
|        | 3.7.10.3 | Local Transportation.....                      | 3-132 |
| 3.7.11 |          | Environmental Justice.....                     | 3-133 |
| 3.8    |          | Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Site.....      | 3-137 |
| 3.8.1  |          | Land Use and Visual Resources.....             | 3-137 |
|        | 3.8.1.1  | Land Use.....                                  | 3-137 |
|        | 3.8.1.2  | Visual Resources.....                          | 3-138 |
| 3.8.2  |          | Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards.....      | 3-138 |
|        | 3.8.2.1  | Geology.....                                   | 3-138 |
|        | 3.8.2.2  | Soils.....                                     | 3-140 |
|        | 3.8.2.3  | Geologic Hazards.....                          | 3-141 |
| 3.8.3  |          | Water Resources.....                           | 3-142 |
|        | 3.8.3.1  | Surface Water.....                             | 3-142 |
|        | 3.8.3.2  | Groundwater.....                               | 3-143 |
| 3.8.4  |          | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise.....       | 3-144 |
|        | 3.8.4.1  | Meteorology and Air Quality.....               | 3-144 |
|        | 3.8.4.2  | Noise.....                                     | 3-145 |
| 3.8.5  |          | Ecological Resources.....                      | 3-145 |
|        | 3.8.5.1  | Terrestrial Resources.....                     | 3-145 |
|        | 3.8.5.2  | Wetlands.....                                  | 3-145 |
|        | 3.8.5.3  | Aquatic Resources.....                         | 3-146 |
|        | 3.8.5.4  | Threatened and Endangered Species.....         | 3-146 |
| 3.8.6  |          | Cultural and Paleontological Resources.....    | 3-146 |
|        | 3.8.6.1  | Prehistoric and Historic Resources.....        | 3-146 |
|        | 3.8.6.2  | American Indian Resources.....                 | 3-147 |
|        | 3.8.6.3  | Paleontological Resources.....                 | 3-147 |
| 3.8.7  |          | Site Infrastructure.....                       | 3-147 |
|        | 3.8.7.1  | Ground Transportation.....                     | 3-147 |
|        | 3.8.7.2  | Electricity.....                               | 3-148 |
|        | 3.8.7.3  | Fuel.....                                      | 3-148 |

|        |          |                                                 |       |
|--------|----------|-------------------------------------------------|-------|
|        | 3.8.7.4  | Water .....                                     | 3-148 |
| 3.8.8  |          | Waste Management .....                          | 3-148 |
|        | 3.8.8.1  | Waste Generation and Management.....            | 3-149 |
|        | 3.8.8.2  | Waste Minimization .....                        | 3-149 |
| 3.8.9  |          | Occupational and Public Health and Safety ..... | 3-150 |
|        | 3.8.9.1  | Normal Operations .....                         | 3-150 |
|        | 3.8.9.2  | Facility Accidents.....                         | 3-150 |
|        | 3.8.9.3  | Transportation .....                            | 3-150 |
| 3.8.10 |          | Socioeconomics .....                            | 3-150 |
|        | 3.8.10.1 | Regional Economic Characteristics.....          | 3-151 |
|        | 3.8.10.2 | Demographic and Housing Characteristics .....   | 3-151 |
|        | 3.8.10.3 | Local Transportation .....                      | 3-151 |
| 3.8.11 |          | Environmental Justice.....                      | 3-151 |
| 3.9    | Y-12     | National Security Complex.....                  | 3-155 |
| 3.9.1  |          | Land and Visual Resources .....                 | 3-155 |
|        | 3.9.1.1  | Land Use .....                                  | 3-155 |
|        | 3.9.1.2  | Visual Resources .....                          | 3-156 |
| 3.9.2  |          | Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards.....       | 3-156 |
|        | 3.9.2.1  | Geology .....                                   | 3-156 |
|        | 3.9.2.2  | Soils.....                                      | 3-156 |
|        | 3.9.2.3  | Geologic Hazards .....                          | 3-156 |
| 3.9.3  |          | Water Resources .....                           | 3-157 |
|        | 3.9.3.1  | Surface Water.....                              | 3-157 |
|        | 3.9.3.2  | Groundwater.....                                | 3-158 |
| 3.9.4  |          | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise .....       | 3-158 |
|        | 3.9.4.1  | Meteorology and Air Quality .....               | 3-158 |
|        | 3.9.4.2  | Noise.....                                      | 3-159 |
| 3.9.5  |          | Ecological Resources.....                       | 3-160 |
|        | 3.9.5.1  | Terrestrial Resources.....                      | 3-160 |
|        | 3.9.5.2  | Wetlands.....                                   | 3-160 |
|        | 3.9.5.3  | Aquatic Resources.....                          | 3-160 |
|        | 3.9.5.4  | Threatened and Endangered Species.....          | 3-160 |
| 3.9.6  |          | Cultural and Paleontological Resources .....    | 3-161 |
|        | 3.9.6.1  | Prehistoric Resources .....                     | 3-161 |
|        | 3.9.6.2  | Historic Resources.....                         | 3-162 |
|        | 3.9.6.3  | American Indian Resources.....                  | 3-162 |
|        | 3.9.6.4  | Paleontological Resources.....                  | 3-162 |
| 3.9.7  |          | Site Infrastructure .....                       | 3-162 |
|        | 3.9.7.1  | Ground Transportation .....                     | 3-162 |
|        | 3.9.7.2  | Electricity .....                               | 3-162 |
|        | 3.9.7.3  | Fuel.....                                       | 3-163 |
|        | 3.9.7.4  | Water .....                                     | 3-163 |
| 3.9.8  |          | Waste Management .....                          | 3-164 |
|        | 3.9.8.1  | Waste Generation and Management.....            | 3-164 |
|        | 3.9.8.2  | Waste Minimization .....                        | 3-164 |
| 3.9.9  |          | Occupational and Public Health and Safety ..... | 3-165 |
|        | 3.9.9.1  | Normal Operations .....                         | 3-165 |
|        | 3.9.9.2  | Facility Accidents.....                         | 3-165 |
|        | 3.9.9.3  | Transportation .....                            | 3-166 |
| 3.9.10 |          | Socioeconomics .....                            | 3-166 |
|        | 3.9.10.1 | Regional Economic Characteristics.....          | 3-166 |



---

|                  |                                                                                |            |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 3.9.10.2         | Demographic and Housing Characteristics .....                                  | 3-166      |
| 3.9.10.3         | Local Transportation .....                                                     | 3-166      |
| 3.9.11           | Environmental Justice.....                                                     | 3-167      |
| 3.10             | References.....                                                                | 3-170      |
| <b>Chapter 4</b> | <b>Environmental Consequences.....</b>                                         | <b>4-1</b> |
| 4.1              | Introduction.....                                                              | 4-1        |
| 4.2              | No Action Alternative.....                                                     | 4-2        |
| 4.2.1            | Land Use and Visual Resources .....                                            | 4-3        |
| 4.2.2            | Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards .....                                     | 4-3        |
| 4.2.3            | Water Resources .....                                                          | 4-3        |
| 4.2.4            | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise .....                                      | 4-4        |
| 4.2.4.1          | Meteorology .....                                                              | 4-4        |
| 4.2.4.2          | Air Quality.....                                                               | 4-4        |
| 4.2.4.3          | Noise.....                                                                     | 4-5        |
| 4.2.5            | Ecological Resources.....                                                      | 4-5        |
| 4.2.6            | Cultural and Paleontological Resources .....                                   | 4-5        |
| 4.2.7            | Site Infrastructure .....                                                      | 4-5        |
| 4.2.8            | Waste Management .....                                                         | 4-5        |
| 4.2.9            | Occupational and Public Health and Safety .....                                | 4-6        |
| 4.2.9.1          | Considerations Common to All Alternatives.....                                 | 4-6        |
| 4.2.9.2          | Normal Operations Risks – No Action Alternative.....                           | 4-24       |
| 4.2.9.3          | Facility Accident Risks – No Action Alternative.....                           | 4-24       |
| 4.2.9.4          | Transportation Risks – No Action Alternative.....                              | 4-25       |
| 4.2.9.5          | Intentional Destructive Acts – No Action Alternative .....                     | 4-25       |
| 4.2.10           | Ecological Risk.....                                                           | 4-25       |
| 4.2.10.1         | Ecological Risk – Generic Discussion .....                                     | 4-25       |
| 4.2.10.2         | Ecological Risk – No Action Alternative .....                                  | 4-33       |
| 4.2.11           | Socioeconomics .....                                                           | 4-33       |
| 4.2.12           | Environmental Justice.....                                                     | 4-34       |
| 4.3              | Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Grand Junction Disposal Site ..... | 4-34       |
| 4.3.1            | Land Use and Visual Resources .....                                            | 4-34       |
| 4.3.2            | Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards.....                                      | 4-34       |
| 4.3.2.1          | Geology and Soils .....                                                        | 4-34       |
| 4.3.2.2          | Geologic Hazards .....                                                         | 4-35       |
| 4.3.3            | Water Resources .....                                                          | 4-36       |
| 4.3.3.1          | Surface Water.....                                                             | 4-36       |
| 4.3.3.2          | Groundwater.....                                                               | 4-37       |
| 4.3.4            | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise .....                                      | 4-37       |
| 4.3.4.1          | Meteorology .....                                                              | 4-37       |
| 4.3.4.2          | Air Quality.....                                                               | 4-37       |
| 4.3.4.3          | Noise.....                                                                     | 4-39       |
| 4.3.5            | Ecological Resources.....                                                      | 4-40       |
| 4.3.5.1          | Terrestrial Resources.....                                                     | 4-40       |
| 4.3.5.2          | Wetlands and Aquatic Resources .....                                           | 4-41       |
| 4.3.5.3          | Threatened and Endangered Species.....                                         | 4-41       |
| 4.3.6            | Cultural and Paleontological Resources .....                                   | 4-41       |
| 4.3.6.1          | Prehistoric Resources .....                                                    | 4-41       |
| 4.3.6.2          | Historic Resources.....                                                        | 4-42       |
| 4.3.6.3          | American Indian Resources.....                                                 | 4-42       |
| 4.3.6.4          | Paleontological Resources.....                                                 | 4-42       |

---

|          |                                                                                                         |      |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 4.3.7    | Site Infrastructure .....                                                                               | 4-42 |
| 4.3.7.1  | Ground Transportation .....                                                                             | 4-42 |
| 4.3.7.2  | Electricity, Fuel, and Water.....                                                                       | 4-42 |
| 4.3.8    | Waste Management .....                                                                                  | 4-43 |
| 4.3.9    | Occupational and Public Health and Safety .....                                                         | 4-44 |
| 4.3.9.1  | Normal Operations .....                                                                                 | 4-44 |
| 4.3.9.2  | Facility Accidents.....                                                                                 | 4-44 |
| 4.3.9.3  | Transportation .....                                                                                    | 4-46 |
| 4.3.9.4  | Intentional Destructive Acts.....                                                                       | 4-50 |
| 4.3.10   | Ecological Risk.....                                                                                    | 4-51 |
| 4.3.10.1 | Slow Leaks, Accidental Spills at Storage Sites, and Spills Without<br>Fires During Transportation ..... | 4-51 |
| 4.3.10.2 | Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies.....                                                      | 4-51 |
| 4.3.10.3 | Transportation Spills with Fires .....                                                                  | 4-51 |
| 4.3.10.4 | Intentionally Initiated Transportation Fires.....                                                       | 4-53 |
| 4.3.11   | Socioeconomics .....                                                                                    | 4-53 |
| 4.3.12   | Environmental Justice.....                                                                              | 4-54 |
| 4.4      | Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Hanford Site .....                                          | 4-54 |
| 4.4.1    | Land Use and Visual Resources .....                                                                     | 4-54 |
| 4.4.2    | Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards .....                                                              | 4-54 |
| 4.4.2.1  | Geology and Soils .....                                                                                 | 4-54 |
| 4.4.2.2  | Geologic Hazards .....                                                                                  | 4-55 |
| 4.4.3    | Water Resources .....                                                                                   | 4-55 |
| 4.4.3.1  | Surface Water .....                                                                                     | 4-55 |
| 4.4.3.2  | Groundwater.....                                                                                        | 4-56 |
| 4.4.4    | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise .....                                                               | 4-56 |
| 4.4.4.1  | Meteorology .....                                                                                       | 4-56 |
| 4.4.4.2  | Air Quality.....                                                                                        | 4-56 |
| 4.4.4.3  | Noise.....                                                                                              | 4-57 |
| 4.4.5    | Ecological Resources.....                                                                               | 4-58 |
| 4.4.5.1  | Terrestrial Resources .....                                                                             | 4-58 |
| 4.4.5.2  | Wetlands and Aquatic Resources .....                                                                    | 4-58 |
| 4.4.5.3  | Threatened and Endangered Species .....                                                                 | 4-58 |
| 4.4.6    | Cultural and Paleontological Resources .....                                                            | 4-59 |
| 4.4.6.1  | Prehistoric Resources .....                                                                             | 4-59 |
| 4.4.6.2  | Historic Resources.....                                                                                 | 4-59 |
| 4.4.6.3  | American Indian Resources.....                                                                          | 4-59 |
| 4.4.6.4  | Paleontological Resources.....                                                                          | 4-60 |
| 4.4.7    | Site Infrastructure .....                                                                               | 4-60 |
| 4.4.7.1  | Ground Transportation .....                                                                             | 4-60 |
| 4.4.7.2  | Electricity, Fuel, and Water.....                                                                       | 4-60 |
| 4.4.8    | Waste Management .....                                                                                  | 4-60 |
| 4.4.9    | Occupational and Public Health and Safety .....                                                         | 4-61 |
| 4.4.9.1  | Normal Operations .....                                                                                 | 4-61 |
| 4.4.9.2  | Facility Accidents.....                                                                                 | 4-62 |
| 4.4.9.3  | Transportation .....                                                                                    | 4-62 |
| 4.4.9.4  | Intentional Destructive Acts.....                                                                       | 4-66 |
| 4.4.10   | Ecological Risk.....                                                                                    | 4-66 |
| 4.4.10.1 | Slow Leaks, Accidental Spills at Storage Sites, and Spills Without<br>Fires During Transportation ..... | 4-66 |
| 4.4.10.2 | Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies.....                                                      | 4-67 |

---

|     |          |                                                                                                         |      |
|-----|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|     | 4.4.10.3 | Transportation Spills with Fires .....                                                                  | 4-67 |
|     | 4.4.10.4 | Consequences – Intentionally Initiated Fire with Mercury Spill.....                                     | 4-69 |
|     | 4.4.11   | Socioeconomics .....                                                                                    | 4-69 |
|     | 4.4.12   | Environmental Justice.....                                                                              | 4-70 |
| 4.5 |          | Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Hawthorne Army Depot .....                                  | 4-70 |
|     | 4.5.1    | Land Use and Visual Resources .....                                                                     | 4-70 |
|     | 4.5.2    | Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards .....                                                              | 4-70 |
|     | 4.5.2.1  | Geology and Soils .....                                                                                 | 4-70 |
|     | 4.5.2.2  | Geologic Hazards .....                                                                                  | 4-71 |
|     | 4.5.3    | Water Resources .....                                                                                   | 4-71 |
|     | 4.5.3.1  | Surface Water .....                                                                                     | 4-71 |
|     | 4.5.3.2  | Groundwater.....                                                                                        | 4-72 |
|     | 4.5.4    | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise .....                                                               | 4-73 |
|     | 4.5.4.1  | Meteorology .....                                                                                       | 4-73 |
|     | 4.5.4.2  | Air Quality.....                                                                                        | 4-73 |
|     | 4.5.4.3  | Noise.....                                                                                              | 4-74 |
|     | 4.5.5    | Ecological Resources.....                                                                               | 4-74 |
|     | 4.5.5.1  | Terrestrial Resources .....                                                                             | 4-74 |
|     | 4.5.5.2  | Wetlands and Aquatic Resources .....                                                                    | 4-74 |
|     | 4.5.5.3  | Threatened and Endangered Species .....                                                                 | 4-75 |
|     | 4.5.6    | Cultural and Paleontological Resources .....                                                            | 4-75 |
|     | 4.5.6.1  | Prehistoric Resources .....                                                                             | 4-75 |
|     | 4.5.6.2  | Historic Resources.....                                                                                 | 4-75 |
|     | 4.5.6.3  | American Indian Resources.....                                                                          | 4-76 |
|     | 4.5.6.4  | Paleontological Resources.....                                                                          | 4-76 |
|     | 4.5.7    | Site Infrastructure .....                                                                               | 4-76 |
|     | 4.5.7.1  | Ground Transportation .....                                                                             | 4-76 |
|     | 4.5.7.2  | Electricity, Fuel, and Water.....                                                                       | 4-76 |
|     | 4.5.8    | Waste Management .....                                                                                  | 4-77 |
|     | 4.5.9    | Occupational and Public Health and Safety .....                                                         | 4-77 |
|     | 4.5.9.1  | Normal Operations .....                                                                                 | 4-77 |
|     | 4.5.9.2  | Facility Accidents.....                                                                                 | 4-78 |
|     | 4.5.9.3  | Transportation .....                                                                                    | 4-79 |
|     | 4.5.9.4  | Intentional Destructive Acts.....                                                                       | 4-82 |
|     | 4.5.10   | Ecological Risk.....                                                                                    | 4-82 |
|     | 4.5.10.1 | Slow Leaks, Accidental Spills at Storage Sites, and Spills Without<br>Fires During Transportation ..... | 4-83 |
|     | 4.5.10.2 | Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies.....                                                      | 4-83 |
|     | 4.5.10.3 | Transportation Spills with Fires .....                                                                  | 4-83 |
|     | 4.5.10.4 | Consequences – Intentionally Initiated Fire with Mercury Spill.....                                     | 4-85 |
|     | 4.5.11   | Socioeconomics .....                                                                                    | 4-85 |
|     | 4.5.12   | Environmental Justice.....                                                                              | 4-86 |
| 4.6 |          | Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Idaho National Laboratory .....                             | 4-86 |
|     | 4.6.1    | Land Use and Visual Resources .....                                                                     | 4-86 |
|     | 4.6.2    | Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards .....                                                              | 4-87 |
|     | 4.6.2.1  | Geology and Soils .....                                                                                 | 4-87 |
|     | 4.6.2.2  | Geologic Hazards .....                                                                                  | 4-88 |
|     | 4.6.3    | Water Resources .....                                                                                   | 4-89 |
|     | 4.6.3.1  | Surface Water .....                                                                                     | 4-89 |
|     | 4.6.3.2  | Groundwater.....                                                                                        | 4-91 |
|     | 4.6.4    | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise .....                                                               | 4-91 |

---

|          |                                                                                                         |       |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| 4.6.4.1  | Meteorology .....                                                                                       | 4-91  |
| 4.6.4.2  | Air Quality.....                                                                                        | 4-91  |
| 4.6.4.3  | Noise.....                                                                                              | 4-92  |
| 4.6.5    | Ecological Resources.....                                                                               | 4-93  |
| 4.6.5.1  | Terrestrial Resources.....                                                                              | 4-93  |
| 4.6.5.2  | Wetlands and Aquatic Resources .....                                                                    | 4-94  |
| 4.6.5.3  | Threatened and Endangered Species.....                                                                  | 4-94  |
| 4.6.6    | Cultural and Paleontological Resources .....                                                            | 4-94  |
| 4.6.6.1  | Prehistoric Resources .....                                                                             | 4-94  |
| 4.6.6.2  | Historic Resources.....                                                                                 | 4-94  |
| 4.6.6.3  | American Indian Resources.....                                                                          | 4-95  |
| 4.6.6.4  | Paleontological Resources.....                                                                          | 4-95  |
| 4.6.7    | Site Infrastructure .....                                                                               | 4-95  |
| 4.6.7.1  | Ground Transportation .....                                                                             | 4-95  |
| 4.6.7.2  | Electricity, Fuel, and Water.....                                                                       | 4-95  |
| 4.6.8    | Waste Management .....                                                                                  | 4-96  |
| 4.6.9    | Occupational and Public Health and Safety .....                                                         | 4-96  |
| 4.6.9.1  | Normal Operations .....                                                                                 | 4-97  |
| 4.6.9.2  | Facility Accidents.....                                                                                 | 4-97  |
| 4.6.9.3  | Transportation .....                                                                                    | 4-98  |
| 4.6.9.4  | Intentional Destructive Acts.....                                                                       | 4-101 |
| 4.6.10   | Ecological Risk.....                                                                                    | 4-101 |
| 4.6.10.1 | Slow Leaks, Accidental Spills at Storage Sites, and Spills Without<br>Fires During Transportation ..... | 4-102 |
| 4.6.10.2 | Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies.....                                                      | 4-102 |
| 4.6.10.3 | Transportation Spills with Fires .....                                                                  | 4-102 |
| 4.6.10.4 | Consequences – Intentionally Initiated Fire with Mercury Spill.....                                     | 4-104 |
| 4.6.11   | Socioeconomics .....                                                                                    | 4-104 |
| 4.6.12   | Environmental Justice.....                                                                              | 4-105 |
| 4.7      | Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Kansas City Plant .....                                     | 4-105 |
| 4.7.1    | Land Use and Visual Resources .....                                                                     | 4-105 |
| 4.7.2    | Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards .....                                                              | 4-106 |
| 4.7.2.1  | Geology and Soils .....                                                                                 | 4-106 |
| 4.7.2.2  | Geologic Hazards .....                                                                                  | 4-106 |
| 4.7.3    | Water Resources .....                                                                                   | 4-107 |
| 4.7.3.1  | Surface Water .....                                                                                     | 4-107 |
| 4.7.3.2  | Groundwater.....                                                                                        | 4-108 |
| 4.7.4    | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise .....                                                               | 4-108 |
| 4.7.4.1  | Meteorology .....                                                                                       | 4-108 |
| 4.7.4.2  | Air Quality.....                                                                                        | 4-108 |
| 4.7.4.3  | Noise.....                                                                                              | 4-109 |
| 4.7.5    | Ecological Resources.....                                                                               | 4-109 |
| 4.7.5.1  | Terrestrial Resources.....                                                                              | 4-109 |
| 4.7.5.2  | Wetlands and Aquatic Resources .....                                                                    | 4-109 |
| 4.7.5.3  | Threatened and Endangered Species.....                                                                  | 4-110 |
| 4.7.6    | Cultural and Paleontological Resources .....                                                            | 4-110 |
| 4.7.6.1  | Prehistoric Resources .....                                                                             | 4-110 |
| 4.7.6.2  | Historic Resources.....                                                                                 | 4-110 |
| 4.7.6.3  | American Indian Resources.....                                                                          | 4-110 |
| 4.7.6.4  | Paleontological Resources.....                                                                          | 4-110 |
| 4.7.7    | Site Infrastructure .....                                                                               | 4-111 |

---

|        |          |                                                                                                         |       |
|--------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|        | 4.7.7.1  | Ground Transportation .....                                                                             | 4-111 |
|        | 4.7.7.2  | Electricity, Fuel, and Water.....                                                                       | 4-111 |
| 4.7.8  |          | Waste Management .....                                                                                  | 4-111 |
| 4.7.9  |          | Occupational and Public Health and Safety .....                                                         | 4-112 |
|        | 4.7.9.1  | Normal Operations .....                                                                                 | 4-112 |
|        | 4.7.9.2  | Facility Accidents.....                                                                                 | 4-113 |
|        | 4.7.9.3  | Transportation .....                                                                                    | 4-114 |
|        | 4.7.9.4  | Intentional Destructive Acts.....                                                                       | 4-117 |
| 4.7.10 |          | Ecological Risk.....                                                                                    | 4-117 |
|        | 4.7.10.1 | Slow Leaks, Accidental Spills at Storage Sites, and Spills Without<br>Fires During Transportation ..... | 4-117 |
|        | 4.7.10.2 | Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies.....                                                      | 4-117 |
|        | 4.7.10.3 | Transportation Spills with Fires .....                                                                  | 4-118 |
|        | 4.7.10.4 | Consequences – Intentionally Initiated Fire with Mercury Spill.....                                     | 4-120 |
| 4.7.11 |          | Socioeconomics .....                                                                                    | 4-120 |
| 4.7.12 |          | Environmental Justice.....                                                                              | 4-121 |
| 4.8    |          | Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Savannah River Site .....                                   | 4-121 |
|        | 4.8.1    | Land Use and Visual Resources .....                                                                     | 4-122 |
|        | 4.8.2    | Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards .....                                                              | 4-122 |
|        | 4.8.2.1  | Geology and Soils .....                                                                                 | 4-122 |
|        | 4.8.2.2  | Geologic Hazards .....                                                                                  | 4-122 |
|        | 4.8.3    | Water Resources .....                                                                                   | 4-123 |
|        | 4.8.3.1  | Surface Water.....                                                                                      | 4-123 |
|        | 4.8.3.2  | Groundwater.....                                                                                        | 4-124 |
|        | 4.8.4    | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise .....                                                               | 4-124 |
|        | 4.8.4.1  | Meteorology .....                                                                                       | 4-124 |
|        | 4.8.4.2  | Air Quality.....                                                                                        | 4-124 |
|        | 4.8.4.3  | Noise.....                                                                                              | 4-125 |
|        | 4.8.5    | Ecological Resources.....                                                                               | 4-125 |
|        | 4.8.5.1  | Terrestrial Resources .....                                                                             | 4-125 |
|        | 4.8.5.2  | Wetlands and Aquatic Resources .....                                                                    | 4-126 |
|        | 4.8.5.3  | Threatened and Endangered Species.....                                                                  | 4-126 |
|        | 4.8.6    | Cultural and Paleontological Resources .....                                                            | 4-127 |
|        | 4.8.6.1  | Prehistoric Resources .....                                                                             | 4-127 |
|        | 4.8.6.2  | Historic Resources.....                                                                                 | 4-127 |
|        | 4.8.6.3  | American Indian Resources.....                                                                          | 4-127 |
|        | 4.8.6.4  | Paleontological Resources.....                                                                          | 4-127 |
|        | 4.8.7    | Site Infrastructure .....                                                                               | 4-128 |
|        | 4.8.7.1  | Ground Transportation .....                                                                             | 4-128 |
|        | 4.8.7.2  | Electricity, Fuel, and Water.....                                                                       | 4-128 |
|        | 4.8.8    | Waste Management .....                                                                                  | 4-128 |
|        | 4.8.9    | Occupational and Public Health and Safety .....                                                         | 4-129 |
|        | 4.8.9.1  | Normal Operations .....                                                                                 | 4-129 |
|        | 4.8.9.2  | Facility Accidents.....                                                                                 | 4-130 |
|        | 4.8.9.3  | Transportation .....                                                                                    | 4-130 |
|        | 4.8.9.4  | Intentional Destructive Acts.....                                                                       | 4-134 |
|        | 4.8.10   | Ecological Risk.....                                                                                    | 4-134 |
|        | 4.8.10.1 | Slow Leaks, Accidental Spills at Storage Sites, and Spills Without<br>Fires During Transportation ..... | 4-134 |
|        | 4.8.10.2 | Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies.....                                                      | 4-134 |
|        | 4.8.10.3 | Transportation Spills with Fires .....                                                                  | 4-135 |

---

|      |          |                                                                                                         |       |
|------|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
|      | 4.8.10.4 | Consequences – Intentionally Initiated Fire with Mercury Spill.....                                     | 4-136 |
|      | 4.8.11   | Socioeconomics .....                                                                                    | 4-136 |
|      | 4.8.12   | Environmental Justice.....                                                                              | 4-137 |
| 4.9  |          | Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Site ...                    | 4-138 |
|      | 4.9.1    | Land Use and Visual Resources .....                                                                     | 4-138 |
|      | 4.9.2    | Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards .....                                                              | 4-138 |
|      | 4.9.2.1  | Geology and Soils .....                                                                                 | 4-138 |
|      | 4.9.2.2  | Geologic Hazards .....                                                                                  | 4-139 |
|      | 4.9.3    | Water Resources .....                                                                                   | 4-139 |
|      | 4.9.3.1  | Surface Water .....                                                                                     | 4-139 |
|      | 4.9.3.2  | Groundwater.....                                                                                        | 4-141 |
|      | 4.9.4    | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise .....                                                               | 4-141 |
|      | 4.9.4.1  | Meteorology .....                                                                                       | 4-141 |
|      | 4.9.4.2  | Air Quality.....                                                                                        | 4-141 |
|      | 4.9.4.3  | Noise.....                                                                                              | 4-142 |
|      | 4.9.5    | Ecological Resources.....                                                                               | 4-142 |
|      | 4.9.5.1  | Terrestrial Resources.....                                                                              | 4-142 |
|      | 4.9.5.2  | Wetlands and Aquatic Resources .....                                                                    | 4-143 |
|      | 4.9.5.3  | Threatened and Endangered Species.....                                                                  | 4-143 |
|      | 4.9.6    | Cultural and Paleontological Resources .....                                                            | 4-144 |
|      | 4.9.6.1  | Prehistoric Resources .....                                                                             | 4-144 |
|      | 4.9.6.2  | Historic Resources.....                                                                                 | 4-144 |
|      | 4.9.6.3  | American Indian Resources.....                                                                          | 4-144 |
|      | 4.9.6.4  | Paleontological Resources.....                                                                          | 4-145 |
|      | 4.9.7    | Site Infrastructure .....                                                                               | 4-145 |
|      | 4.9.7.1  | Ground Transportation .....                                                                             | 4-145 |
|      | 4.9.7.2  | Electricity, Fuel, and Water.....                                                                       | 4-145 |
|      | 4.9.8    | Waste Management .....                                                                                  | 4-145 |
|      | 4.9.9    | Occupational and Public Health and Safety .....                                                         | 4-146 |
|      | 4.9.9.1  | Normal Operations .....                                                                                 | 4-146 |
|      | 4.9.9.2  | Facility Accidents.....                                                                                 | 4-146 |
|      | 4.9.9.3  | Transportation .....                                                                                    | 4-147 |
|      | 4.9.9.4  | Intentional Destructive Acts.....                                                                       | 4-150 |
|      | 4.9.10   | Ecological Risk.....                                                                                    | 4-150 |
|      | 4.9.10.1 | Slow Leaks, Accidental Spills at Storage Sites, and Spills Without<br>Fires During Transportation ..... | 4-151 |
|      | 4.9.10.2 | Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies.....                                                      | 4-151 |
|      | 4.9.10.3 | Transportation Spills with Fires .....                                                                  | 4-152 |
|      | 4.9.10.4 | Consequences – Intentionally Initiated Fire with Mercury Spill.....                                     | 4-153 |
|      | 4.9.11   | Socioeconomics .....                                                                                    | 4-153 |
|      | 4.9.12   | Environmental Justice.....                                                                              | 4-154 |
| 4.10 |          | Closure .....                                                                                           | 4-154 |
| 4.11 |          | Cumulative Impacts .....                                                                                | 4-155 |
|      | 4.11.1   | Methodology and Analytical Baseline.....                                                                | 4-156 |
|      | 4.11.2   | Potential Cumulative Actions .....                                                                      | 4-156 |
|      | 4.11.3   | Cumulative Impacts by Site.....                                                                         | 4-157 |
|      | 4.11.3.1 | Grand Junction Disposal Site .....                                                                      | 4-159 |
|      | 4.11.3.2 | Hanford Site .....                                                                                      | 4-161 |
|      | 4.11.3.3 | Hawthorne Army Depot .....                                                                              | 4-162 |
|      | 4.11.3.4 | Idaho National Laboratory .....                                                                         | 4-162 |
|      | 4.11.3.5 | Kansas City Plant .....                                                                                 | 4-163 |

|                  |                                                                                                                            |            |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 4.11.3.6         | Savannah River Site .....                                                                                                  | 4-164      |
| 4.11.3.7         | Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Site .....                                                                                 | 4-165      |
| 4.11.4           | Global Commons Cumulative Impacts .....                                                                                    | 4-166      |
| 4.11.4.1         | Ozone Depletion .....                                                                                                      | 4-166      |
| 4.11.4.2         | Global Climate Change .....                                                                                                | 4-166      |
| 4.12             | Mitigation Measures .....                                                                                                  | 4-167      |
| 4.13             | Resources .....                                                                                                            | 4-169      |
| 4.13.1           | Unavoidable Adverse Environmental Impacts .....                                                                            | 4-169      |
| 4.13.2           | Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitment of Resources .....                                                               | 4-170      |
| 4.13.2.1         | Land Use .....                                                                                                             | 4-170      |
| 4.13.2.2         | Energy and Water .....                                                                                                     | 4-170      |
| 4.13.2.3         | Materials and Geologic Resources .....                                                                                     | 4-170      |
| 4.13.2.4         | Waste .....                                                                                                                | 4-171      |
| 4.13.3           | Relationship Between Short-Term Uses of the Environment and Maintenance<br>and Enhancement of Long-Term Productivity ..... | 4-171      |
| 4.14             | References .....                                                                                                           | 4-171      |
| <b>Chapter 5</b> | <b>Environmental Laws, Regulations, Permits, and Other Potentially<br/>Applicable Requirements .....</b>                   | <b>5-1</b> |
| 5.1              | Introduction .....                                                                                                         | 5-1        |
| 5.2              | Laws, Regulations, and Other Potentially Applicable Requirements .....                                                     | 5-5        |
| 5.2.1            | The Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 .....                                                                                   | 5-5        |
| 5.2.2            | Air Quality and Noise .....                                                                                                | 5-5        |
| 5.2.3            | Water Resources .....                                                                                                      | 5-6        |
| 5.2.4            | Waste Management, Pollution Prevention, and Energy Conservation .....                                                      | 5-8        |
| 5.2.5            | Emergency Planning and Response .....                                                                                      | 5-11       |
| 5.2.6            | Ecological Resources .....                                                                                                 | 5-13       |
| 5.2.7            | Cultural Resources .....                                                                                                   | 5-13       |
| 5.2.8            | Worker Safety and Health .....                                                                                             | 5-15       |
| 5.2.9            | Transportation .....                                                                                                       | 5-17       |
| 5.2.10           | Quality Assurance .....                                                                                                    | 5-17       |
| 5.2.11           | Other Requirements .....                                                                                                   | 5-17       |
| 5.3              | Permits and Notifications .....                                                                                            | 5-19       |
| 5.3.1            | Grand Junction Disposal Site, Colorado .....                                                                               | 5-20       |
| 5.3.2            | Hanford Site, Washington .....                                                                                             | 5-22       |
| 5.3.3            | Hawthorne Army Depot, Nevada .....                                                                                         | 5-23       |
| 5.3.4            | Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho .....                                                                                     | 5-25       |
| 5.3.5            | Kansas City Plant, Missouri .....                                                                                          | 5-26       |
| 5.3.6            | Savannah River Site, South Carolina .....                                                                                  | 5-27       |
| 5.3.7            | Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Site, Texas .....                                                                          | 5-28       |
| 5.4              | Consultations .....                                                                                                        | 5-29       |
| 5.4.1            | Consultations Regarding Ecological Resources .....                                                                         | 5-29       |
| 5.4.2            | Consultations Regarding Cultural Resources .....                                                                           | 5-29       |
| 5.4.3            | Consultations with American Indian Tribal Governments .....                                                                | 5-32       |
| 5.5              | References .....                                                                                                           | 5-32       |
| <b>Chapter 6</b> | <b>Glossary .....</b>                                                                                                      | <b>6-1</b> |
| <b>Chapter 7</b> | <b>List of Preparers .....</b>                                                                                             | <b>7-1</b> |
| <b>Chapter 8</b> | <b>Distribution List .....</b>                                                                                             | <b>8-1</b> |
| <b>Chapter 9</b> | <b>Index .....</b>                                                                                                         | <b>9-1</b> |

|                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |      |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| <b>Appendix A</b> | <b>The Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008, Federal Register Notices, and Other Public Notices</b>                                                                                                                                     | A-1  |
| A.1               | Public Law 110-414: Mercury Export Ban Act—October 14, 2008                                                                                                                                                                       | A-1  |
| A.2               | Request for Expressions of Interest in Hosting a Facility or Facilities for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury                                                                                             | A-10 |
| A.2.1             | Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury as Posted on FedBiz.Opps.gov—March 17, 2009                                                                                                                                 | A-11 |
| A.2.2             | Request for Expressions of Interest in Hosting a Facility or Facilities for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury (74 FR 11923, March 20, 2009)                                                               | A-17 |
| A.2.3             | Assistance Required to Identify a Storage Facility for Elemental Mercury (March 30, 2009)                                                                                                                                         | A-21 |
| A.3               | Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury (74 FR 31723, July 2, 2009)                                                                           | A-37 |
| A.4               | Notice of an Additional Scoping Meeting for the Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury, Extension of the Public Comment Period, and Correction (74 FR 36684, July 24, 2009) | A-41 |
| A.5               | Memorandum of Understanding Between the United States Department of Energy and the Mesa County Board of Commissioners (April 22, 1996)                                                                                            | A-44 |
| A.6               | Notice of Availability of the <i>Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement</i> and Notice of Public Hearings (75 FR 4801, January 29, 2010)                                      | A-49 |
| <b>Appendix B</b> | <b>Impact Assessment Methodology</b>                                                                                                                                                                                              | B-1  |
| B.1               | Introduction                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | B-1  |
| B.2               | Land Use and Visual Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                     | B-2  |
| B.2.1             | Land Use                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | B-2  |
| B.2.1.1           | Description of Affected Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                 | B-2  |
| B.2.1.2           | Description of Impact Assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                  | B-2  |
| B.2.2             | Visual Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | B-3  |
| B.2.2.1           | Description of Affected Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                 | B-3  |
| B.2.2.2           | Description of Impact Assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                  | B-3  |
| B.3               | Geology and Soils                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | B-4  |
| B.3.1             | Description of Affected Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                 | B-4  |
| B.3.2             | Description of Impact Assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                  | B-4  |
| B.4               | Water Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | B-7  |
| B.4.1             | Description of Affected Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                 | B-7  |
| B.4.2             | Description of Impact Assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                  | B-7  |
| B.4.2.1           | Water Use and Availability                                                                                                                                                                                                        | B-7  |
| B.4.2.2           | Water Quality                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | B-8  |
| B.4.2.3           | Waterways and Floodplains                                                                                                                                                                                                         | B-9  |
| B.5               | Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise                                                                                                                                                                                               | B-9  |
| B.5.1             | Meteorology and Air Quality                                                                                                                                                                                                       | B-9  |
| B.5.1.1           | Description of Affected Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                 | B-9  |
| B.5.1.2           | Description of Impact Assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                  | B-11 |
| B.5.2             | Noise                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | B-11 |
| B.5.2.1           | Description of Affected Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                 | B-11 |
| B.5.2.2           | Description of Impact Assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                  | B-12 |
| B.6               | Ecological Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                              | B-12 |
| B.6.1             | Description of Affected Resources                                                                                                                                                                                                 | B-12 |
| B.6.2             | Description of Impact Assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                  | B-13 |



|                   |                                                                  |            |
|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| B.7               | Cultural and Paleontological Resources .....                     | B-14       |
| B.7.1             | Description of Affected Resources .....                          | B-14       |
| B.7.2             | Description of Impact Assessment .....                           | B-15       |
| B.8               | Site Infrastructure.....                                         | B-15       |
| B.8.1             | Description of Affected Resources .....                          | B-15       |
| B.8.2             | Description of Impact Assessment .....                           | B-16       |
| B.9               | Waste Management.....                                            | B-16       |
| B.9.1             | Description of Affected Resources .....                          | B-16       |
| B.9.2             | Description of Impact Assessment .....                           | B-17       |
| B.10              | Socioeconomics .....                                             | B-17       |
| B.10.1            | Description of Affected Resources .....                          | B-17       |
| B.10.2            | Description of Impact Assessment .....                           | B-18       |
| B.11              | Environmental Justice .....                                      | B-19       |
| B.11.1            | Description of Affected Resources .....                          | B-19       |
| B.11.2            | Description of Impact Assessment .....                           | B-21       |
| B.12              | Cumulative Impacts .....                                         | B-22       |
| B.12.1            | Description of Affected Resources .....                          | B-22       |
| B.12.2            | Description of Impact Assessment .....                           | B-23       |
| B.13              | References.....                                                  | B-23       |
| <b>Appendix C</b> | <b>Storage Facility Construction and Operations Data .....</b>   | <b>C-1</b> |
| C.1               | Transportation Requirements.....                                 | C-1        |
| C.2               | Mercury Storage Facilities.....                                  | C-4        |
| C.2.1             | Introduction .....                                               | C-4        |
| C.2.2             | Physical Description .....                                       | C-6        |
| C.2.3             | Construction Data .....                                          | C-11       |
| C.2.4             | Operations Data .....                                            | C-12       |
| C.3               | References.....                                                  | C-13       |
| <b>Appendix D</b> | <b>Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment Analysis.....</b> | <b>D-1</b> |
| D.1               | Introduction.....                                                | D-1        |
| D.1.1             | Risk Assessment Scope .....                                      | D-4        |
| D.1.1.1           | Frequency Assessment .....                                       | D-6        |
| D.1.1.2           | Consequence Assessment.....                                      | D-6        |
| D.1.2             | Organization of This Appendix .....                              | D-14       |
| D.2               | Onsite and Offsite Release Events and their Frequencies.....     | D-16       |
| D.2.1             | Assumption About the Mercury Storage Facility .....              | D-16       |
| D.2.2             | Assumptions About Mercury Containers .....                       | D-17       |
| D.2.3             | Releases During Normal Operations .....                          | D-21       |
| D.2.4             | Onsite Accidents and Release Scenarios .....                     | D-22       |
| D.2.4.1           | Single-Flask Spill .....                                         | D-22       |
| D.2.4.2           | Single-Pallet Spill.....                                         | D-23       |
| D.2.4.3           | Triple-Pallet Spill .....                                        | D-23       |
| D.2.4.4           | 1-Metric-Ton Container Spill.....                                | D-23       |
| D.2.4.5           | Forklift Fire .....                                              | D-23       |
| D.2.4.6           | Building Fire .....                                              | D-24       |
| D.2.5             | External Events.....                                             | D-24       |
| D.2.5.1           | Wildfires.....                                                   | D-25       |
| D.2.5.2           | Earthquakes .....                                                | D-25       |
| D.2.5.3           | High Winds, Hurricanes, or Tornadoes.....                        | D-27       |
| D.2.5.4           | Floods .....                                                     | D-28       |

|        |         |                                                                                                          |      |
|--------|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
|        | D.2.5.5 | Lightning .....                                                                                          | D-29 |
|        | D.2.5.6 | Snow Loads .....                                                                                         | D-29 |
|        | D.2.5.7 | Aircraft Crashes .....                                                                                   | D-29 |
|        | D.2.5.8 | Vehicle Crashes .....                                                                                    | D-34 |
|        | D.2.5.9 | Nearby Facility Fires or Explosions .....                                                                | D-34 |
| D.2.6  |         | Intentional Destructive Acts .....                                                                       | D-34 |
| D.2.7  |         | Offsite Transportation Accidents and Releases .....                                                      | D-35 |
|        | D.2.7.1 | Data on Transportation Routes .....                                                                      | D-39 |
|        | D.2.7.2 | Input Accident Probabilities .....                                                                       | D-39 |
|        | D.2.7.3 | Results of Probabilistic Transportation Accident Analysis .....                                          | D-39 |
|        | D.2.7.4 | Frequencies of Crashes with Fires During Rainfall .....                                                  | D-43 |
| D.2.8  |         | Spills into Water Bodies .....                                                                           | D-45 |
| D.2.9  |         | Populations and Accident Scenarios .....                                                                 | D-45 |
| D.2.10 |         | Summary of Event Frequencies .....                                                                       | D-46 |
| D.3    |         | Human Toxicity Assessment For Mercury .....                                                              | D-48 |
|        | D.3.1   | Toxicity of Elemental Mercury .....                                                                      | D-49 |
|        | D.3.2   | Toxicity of Inorganic Mercury .....                                                                      | D-50 |
|        | D.3.3   | Toxicity of Methylmercury .....                                                                          | D-50 |
|        | D.3.4   | Human Receptors and Benchmarks .....                                                                     | D-51 |
|        | D.3.4.1 | Receptors .....                                                                                          | D-51 |
|        | D.3.4.2 | Benchmarks .....                                                                                         | D-51 |
| D.4    |         | Exposure Assessment and Human Risk Analysis .....                                                        | D-52 |
|        | D.4.1   | Exposure During Normal Operating Conditions .....                                                        | D-52 |
|        | D.4.1.1 | Involved Worker – Normal Operations .....                                                                | D-52 |
|        | D.4.1.2 | Noninvolved Worker and Public Receptor – Normal Operations .....                                         | D-53 |
|        | D.4.2   | Onsite Accidents .....                                                                                   | D-54 |
|        | D.4.2.1 | General Discussion of Types of Onsite Accidents .....                                                    | D-55 |
|        | D.4.2.2 | Worker Inside Building (Involved Worker) – All Onsite Spill<br>Scenarios, All Sites .....                | D-56 |
|        | D.4.2.3 | Predicted Concentrations in Building Wake – All Spill Scenarios .....                                    | D-56 |
|        | D.4.2.4 | Spill During an Earthquake with Building Collapse .....                                                  | D-60 |
| D.4.3  |         | Offsite Accidental Transportation Spill of Mercury Without Fire .....                                    | D-62 |
|        | D.4.3.1 | Spillage of Elemental Mercury Onto the Ground .....                                                      | D-62 |
|        | D.4.3.2 | Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies .....                                                      | D-63 |
| D.4.4  |         | Summary of Risks – All Mercury Spill Scenarios Without Fire .....                                        | D-63 |
| D.4.5  |         | Accidental Offsite Transportation Fire .....                                                             | D-64 |
| D.4.6  |         | Multiple Exposures .....                                                                                 | D-71 |
| D.4.7  |         | Fire – Intentional Destructive Act .....                                                                 | D-73 |
| D.4.8  |         | Risks Associated with the No Action Alternative .....                                                    | D-74 |
|        | D.4.8.1 | Risks Associated with Commercial Sites .....                                                             | D-74 |
|        | D.4.8.2 | Risks Associated with the Continuing Operation of Y-12 as an<br>Elemental Mercury Storage Facility ..... | D-75 |
| D.5    |         | Ecological Risk Assessment .....                                                                         | D-76 |
|        | D.5.1   | Mercury Ecotoxicity .....                                                                                | D-76 |
|        | D.5.2   | Toxicity Reference Values (TRVs) .....                                                                   | D-78 |
|        | D.5.2.1 | TRVs for Plants and Soil Invertebrates .....                                                             | D-78 |
|        | D.5.2.2 | TRVs for Terrestrial Animals .....                                                                       | D-78 |
|        | D.5.2.3 | TRVs for Aquatic Biota .....                                                                             | D-79 |
| D.5.3  |         | Ecologically Based Benchmarks for Mercury .....                                                          | D-80 |
|        | D.5.3.1 | Lower-Trophic-Level Receptors (Short-Tailed Shrews and<br>American Robins) .....                         | D-83 |

---

|                                                                                 |                                                                                                         |            |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| D.5.3.2                                                                         | Terrestrial Higher-Trophic-Level Receptors (Hawks) .....                                                | D-83       |
| D.5.3.3                                                                         | Terrestrial Semi-Aquatic Receptors (Great Blue Heron and River<br>Otter) Exposed to Sediment .....      | D-84       |
| D.5.3.4                                                                         | Terrestrial Semi-Aquatic Receptors (Great Blue Heron and River<br>Otter) Exposed to Surface Water.....  | D-85       |
| D.5.3.5                                                                         | Conversion of Ecological Screening Values to Equivalent<br>Deposited Screening Values.....              | D-85       |
| D.5.4                                                                           | Ecological Risk Analysis.....                                                                           | D-86       |
| D.5.4.1                                                                         | Slow Leaks, Accidental Spills at Storage Sites, and Spills Without<br>Fires During Transportation ..... | D-86       |
| D.5.4.2                                                                         | Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies.....                                                      | D-87       |
| D.5.4.3                                                                         | Transportation Spills with Fires .....                                                                  | D-88       |
| D.5.4.4                                                                         | Intentional Destructive Acts.....                                                                       | D-97       |
| D.6                                                                             | Uncertainty Assessment.....                                                                             | D-99       |
| D.6.1                                                                           | Mercury Source .....                                                                                    | D-99       |
| D.6.1.1                                                                         | Normal Operating Conditions .....                                                                       | D-99       |
| D.6.1.2                                                                         | Accidental Spillages of Elemental Mercury Without Fires.....                                            | D-100      |
| D.6.1.3                                                                         | Transportation .....                                                                                    | D-101      |
| D.6.1.4                                                                         | Fires.....                                                                                              | D-101      |
| D.6.2                                                                           | Receptors .....                                                                                         | D-103      |
| D.6.3                                                                           | Environmental Pathways .....                                                                            | D-104      |
| D.6.4                                                                           | Effects Due to Exposure to Mercury .....                                                                | D-105      |
| D.6.4.1                                                                         | Human Health Effects .....                                                                              | D-105      |
| D.6.4.2                                                                         | Ecological Receptors.....                                                                               | D-108      |
| D.6.4.3                                                                         | Summary .....                                                                                           | D-109      |
| D.7                                                                             | Technical Details and Analyses – Evaporation, Atmospheric Dispersion, and<br>Deposition Modeling .....  | D-110      |
| D.7.1                                                                           | Evaporation.....                                                                                        | D-110      |
| D.7.1.1                                                                         | Evaporation Inside Buildings .....                                                                      | D-110      |
| D.7.1.2                                                                         | Evaporation in the Open Air .....                                                                       | D-110      |
| D.7.1.3                                                                         | Vapor Pressure and Saturated Vapor Density of Elemental<br>Mercury .....                                | D-111      |
| D.7.1.4                                                                         | Area of Pool A and Linear Dimension $L$ .....                                                           | D-113      |
| D.7.2                                                                           | Atmospheric Dispersion .....                                                                            | D-113      |
| D.7.2.1                                                                         | Mixing into the Building Wake.....                                                                      | D-113      |
| D.7.3                                                                           | The Gaussian Dispersion Model.....                                                                      | D-117      |
| D.7.3.1                                                                         | Stability Coefficients.....                                                                             | D-118      |
| D.7.3.2                                                                         | Height of Release .....                                                                                 | D-119      |
| D.7.3.3                                                                         | Wet and Dry Deposition.....                                                                             | D-119      |
| D.7.3.4                                                                         | Use of Gaussian Model in a Probabilistic Framework .....                                                | D-122      |
| D.7.3.5                                                                         | The Gaussian Model and Wet Deposition.....                                                              | D-126      |
| D.7.4                                                                           | Modeling Fire Events .....                                                                              | D-126      |
| D.7.4.1                                                                         | Accidental Truck and Railcar Fires.....                                                                 | D-127      |
| D.7.4.2                                                                         | Intentional Destructive Acts – Truck Fire and Railcar Fire .....                                        | D-133      |
| D.8                                                                             | References.....                                                                                         | D-134      |
| <b>Appendix E Common and Scientific Names of Plant and Animal Species .....</b> |                                                                                                         | <b>E-1</b> |
| <b>Appendix F Cooperating Agency Agreements .....</b>                           |                                                                                                         | <b>F-1</b> |
| F.1                                                                             | U.S. Department of Energy’s Correspondence to the U.S. Environmental<br>Protection Agency.....          | F-1        |

---

|                   |                                                                                                                                                       |            |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| F.2               | U.S. Environmental Protection Agency’s Correspondence to the U.S. Department of Energy.....                                                           | F-4        |
| F.3               | U.S. Department of Energy’s Correspondence to the Mesa County Board of Commissioners.....                                                             | F-7        |
| F.4               | Memorandum of Understanding Between Office of Environmental Management, U.S. Department of Energy, and Mesa County, Colorado.....                     | F-10       |
| F.5               | U.S. Department of Energy’s Correspondence to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality.....                                                      | F-14       |
| F.6               | Memorandum of Understanding Between Office of Environmental Management, U.S. Department of Energy, and Texas Commission on Environmental Quality..... | F-16       |
| <b>Appendix G</b> | <b>Contractor and Subcontractor National Environmental Policy Act Disclosure Statements.....</b>                                                      | <b>G-1</b> |
| <b>Appendix H</b> | <b>Responses to Consultation Requests .....</b>                                                                                                       | <b>H-1</b> |
| <b>Appendix I</b> | <b>Scoping Comments Summary.....</b>                                                                                                                  | <b>I-9</b> |

## List of Figures

|                                                                                                                                |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Figure 1–1. The Mercury Cycle .....                                                                                            | 1–2  |
| Figure 2–1. Typical Elemental Mercury Storage Containers .....                                                                 | 2–3  |
| Figure 2–2. Conceptual Exterior Representation of a New Mercury Storage Facility .....                                         | 2–4  |
| Figure 2–3. Conceptual Layout of a New Mercury Storage Facility .....                                                          | 2–4  |
| Figure 2–4. Alternative Sites for Long-Term Storage of Mercury .....                                                           | 2–8  |
| Figure 2–5. Potential Sources of Mercury in the United States .....                                                            | 2–10 |
| Figure 2–6. Grand Junction Disposal Site in State of Colorado .....                                                            | 2–11 |
| Figure 2–7. New Facility at Grand Junction Disposal Site in State of Colorado .....                                            | 2–12 |
| Figure 2–8. Hanford Site in State of Washington .....                                                                          | 2–13 |
| Figure 2–9. Central Waste Complex at the Hanford Site .....                                                                    | 2–14 |
| Figure 2–10. New Facility in 200-West Area at the Central Waste Complex at the Hanford Site .....                              | 2–15 |
| Figure 2–11. Existing Storage Buildings at the Hawthorne Army Depot in State of Nevada .....                                   | 2–16 |
| Figure 2–12. Existing Buildings in Central Magazine Area at Hawthorne Army Depot in State<br>of Nevada .....                   | 2–17 |
| Figure 2–13. Idaho National Laboratory in State of Idaho .....                                                                 | 2–19 |
| Figure 2–14. Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center at Idaho National Laboratory .....                                | 2–20 |
| Figure 2–15. New Facility at Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center at Idaho<br>National Laboratory .....             | 2–21 |
| Figure 2–16. Radioactive Waste Management Complex at Idaho National Laboratory .....                                           | 2–22 |
| Figure 2–17. Existing Buildings in Radioactive Waste Management Complex at Idaho National<br>Laboratory .....                  | 2–23 |
| Figure 2–18. Kansas City Plant in State of Missouri .....                                                                      | 2–24 |
| Figure 2–19. Existing Building at Kansas City Plant in State of Missouri .....                                                 | 2–25 |
| Figure 2–20. Savannah River Site in State of South Carolina .....                                                              | 2–27 |
| Figure 2–21. E Area at the Savannah River Site .....                                                                           | 2–28 |
| Figure 2–22. New Facility in the Savannah River Site E Area .....                                                              | 2–29 |
| Figure 2–23. Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Site in State of Texas .....                                                      | 2–30 |
| Figure 2–24. New and Existing Facilities at Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Site in the State<br>of Texas .....                | 2–31 |
| Figure 3–1. Populations Residing in the Two-County Area Surrounding the Grand Junction<br>Disposal Site in 1990 and 2000 ..... | 3–16 |
| Figure 3–2. Cumulative Populations Residing Within 16 Kilometers (10 Miles) of the Grand<br>Junction Disposal Site .....       | 3–18 |
| Figure 3–3. Generalized Land Use at the Hanford Site and Vicinity .....                                                        | 3–20 |
| Figure 3–4. Surface-Water Features and Floodplains on the Hanford Site .....                                                   | 3–25 |
| Figure 3–5. Populations Residing in the Three-County Area Surrounding the Hanford Site in<br>1990, 2000, and 2007 .....        | 3–52 |
| Figure 3–6. Populations Residing in Mineral County, Nevada, Surrounding the Hawthorne<br>Army Depot in 1990 and 2000 .....     | 3–66 |
| Figure 3–7. Cumulative Populations Residing Within 16 Kilometers (10 Miles) of the<br>Hawthorne Army Depot .....               | 3–66 |
| Figure 3–8. Generalized Land Use at Idaho National Laboratory and Vicinity .....                                               | 3–68 |
| Figure 3–9. Surface-Water Features at Idaho National Laboratory .....                                                          | 3–74 |
| Figure 3–10. Populations Residing in the Two-County Area Surrounding Idaho National<br>Laboratory in 1990 and 2000 .....       | 3–93 |

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| Figure 3–11. Cumulative Populations Residing Within 16 Kilometers (10 Miles) of the<br>Radioactive Waste Management Complex in 2000 .....                                                                               | 3–94    |
| Figure 3–12. Cumulative Populations Residing Within 16 Kilometers (10 Miles) of the<br>Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center in 2000.....                                                                     | 3–95    |
| Figure 3–13. Populations Residing in the Four-County Area Surrounding the Kansas City Plant<br>in 1990, 2000, and 2005 Through 2007 .....                                                                               | 3–108   |
| Figure 3–14. Block Groups Containing Minority and Low-Income Populations Within a<br>16-Kilometer (10-Mile) Radius of the Kansas City Plant.....                                                                        | 3–109   |
| Figure 3–15. Cumulative Populations Living Within 16 Kilometers (10 Miles) of the<br>Kansas City Plant.....                                                                                                             | 3–110   |
| Figure 3–16. Percentage of Age Groups Within the 16-Kilometer (10-Mile) and 3.2-Kilometer<br>(2-Mile) Regions of Influence and the Two-State and Four-County Areas<br>Surrounding the Kansas City Plant .....           | 3–111   |
| Figure 3–17. Jackson County Census Tracts Within the 16-Kilometer (10-Mile) Region of<br>Influence Designated as Primary Medical Care Health Professional Shortage Areas<br>for Low-Income Populations .....            | 3–112   |
| Figure 3–18. Generalized Land Use at the Savannah River Site.....                                                                                                                                                       | 3–114   |
| Figure 3–19. Surface-Water Features and Floodplains at Savannah River Site.....                                                                                                                                         | 3–118   |
| Figure 3–20. Populations Residing in the Four-County Area Surrounding the Savannah River<br>Site in 1990 and 2000 .....                                                                                                 | 3–134   |
| Figure 3–21. Block Groups Containing Minority Populations Surrounding E Area at the<br>Savannah River Site .....                                                                                                        | 3–135   |
| Figure 3–22. Cumulative Populations Residing Within 16 Kilometers (10 Miles) of E Area at the<br>Savannah River Site .....                                                                                              | 3–136   |
| Figure 3–23. Percentage of Age Groups Within the 16-Kilometer (10-Mile) Region of Influence<br>and the Two-State and Four-County Areas Surrounding the Savannah River Site .....                                        | 3–137   |
| Figure 3–24. Populations Residing in the Three-County Area Surrounding Waste Control<br>Specialists Site in 1990 and 2000 .....                                                                                         | 3–152   |
| Figure 3–25. Block Group Containing Minority Populations Surrounding Waste Control<br>Specialists Site .....                                                                                                            | 3–153   |
| Figure 3–26. Cumulative Populations Residing Within 16 Kilometers (10 Miles) of Waste<br>Control Specialists Site .....                                                                                                 | 3–154   |
| Figure 3–27. Percentage of Age Groups Within the 16-Kilometer (10-Mile) and 3.2-Kilometer<br>(2-Mile) Regions of Influence and the Two-State and Three-County Areas<br>Surrounding Waste Control Specialists Site ..... | 3–155   |
| Figure 3–28. Block Group Containing Minority Populations Surrounding Y–12 National Security<br>Complex .....                                                                                                            | 3–168   |
| Figure 3–29. Block Groups Containing Minority Populations Surrounding Y–12 National<br>Security Complex.....                                                                                                            | 3–169   |
| <br>Figure 4–1. Risk (Frequency and Consequence) Ranking Matrix .....                                                                                                                                                   | <br>4–8 |
| <br>Figure C–1. Dimensions of a Typical 3-Liter Flask.....                                                                                                                                                              | <br>C–1 |
| Figure C–2. Dimensions of a Typical 1-Metric-Ton Container.....                                                                                                                                                         | C–2     |
| Figure C–3. Example Box Pallet for Shipping 3-Liter Flasks in a 7-Flask by 7-Flask<br>Configuration .....                                                                                                               | C–2     |
| Figure C–4. Conceptual Layout for a New Mercury Storage Facility .....                                                                                                                                                  | C–7     |
| Figure C–5. Conceptual Schematic for Receiving and Shipping Area and Handling Area of a<br>New Mercury Storage Facility .....                                                                                           | C–8     |

|                                                                             |       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Figure D-1. Risk (Frequency and Consequence) Ranking Matrix .....           | D-5   |
| Figure D-2. 7-by-7 Array of 3-Liter Flasks.....                             | D-18  |
| Figure D-3. 3-Liter Flasks in Box Pallets on a Seismically Rated Rack ..... | D-19  |
| Figure D-4. 1-Metric-Ton Container .....                                    | D-20  |
| Figure D-5. 1-Metric-Ton Containers in a Spill Tray.....                    | D-20  |
| Figure D-6. Mercury Vapor Pressure as a Function of Temperature .....       | D-111 |

## List of Tables

|             |                                                                                                                                               |       |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Table 1–1.  | Anticipated Mercury Inventory (Based on a 40-Year Period of Analysis).....                                                                    | 1–4   |
| Table 2–1.  | Comparison of Action Alternatives – Physical Setting and Location Factors.....                                                                | 2–36  |
| Table 2–2.  | Comparison of Action Alternatives – Environmental Consequences.....                                                                           | 2–37  |
| Table 2–3.  | Relative Land Use Impacts .....                                                                                                               | 2–40  |
| Table 2–4.  | Seismic Risk for Candidate Sites .....                                                                                                        | 2–41  |
| Table 2–5.  | Total and Peak Annual Carbon Dioxide Emissions .....                                                                                          | 2–43  |
| Table 2–6.  | Infrastructure Impacts .....                                                                                                                  | 2–44  |
| Table 2–7.  | Summary of Consequences and Risks from All Onsite Mercury Spill Scenarios .....                                                               | 2–47  |
| Table 2–8.  | Transportation Kilometers and Frequency Analysis for Transport Accidents.....                                                                 | 2–47  |
| Table 2–9.  | Summary of Transportation Consequences and Risks to Human Receptors .....                                                                     | 2–48  |
| Table 2–10. | Summary of Consequences and Risk to Ecological Receptors – Transportation<br>Accident with Pallet Fire.....                                   | 2–49  |
| Table 2–11. | Summary of Cumulative Impacts Assessment.....                                                                                                 | 2–51  |
| Table 3–1.  | General Regions of Influence for the Affected Environment .....                                                                               | 3–1   |
| Table 3–2.  | Grand Junction Disposal Site Infrastructure Characteristics.....                                                                              | 3–12  |
| Table 3–3.  | Modeled Nonradiological Ambient Air Pollutant Concentrations from Hanford Site<br>Sources and Ambient Air Quality Standards .....             | 3–31  |
| Table 3–4.  | Nonradioactive Constituents Emitted to the Atmosphere at the Hanford Site, 2005.....                                                          | 3–32  |
| Table 3–5.  | Federally and State-Listed Species Potentially Occurring at the Hanford Site.....                                                             | 3–37  |
| Table 3–6.  | Hanford Site Infrastructure Characteristics.....                                                                                              | 3–42  |
| Table 3–7.  | Quantities of Radioactive Solid Waste Generated on the Hanford Site, 2000–2006.....                                                           | 3–45  |
| Table 3–8.  | Quantities of Radioactive Liquid Waste Generated and Stored Within the Tank<br>Farm System on the Hanford Site, 2000–2006 .....               | 3–46  |
| Table 3–9.  | Hawthorne Army Depot Infrastructure Characteristics .....                                                                                     | 3–61  |
| Table 3–10. | Modeled Nonradiological Ambient Air Pollutant Concentrations from Idaho<br>National Laboratory Sources and Ambient Air Quality Standards..... | 3–80  |
| Table 3–11. | Air Pollutant Emissions at Idaho National Laboratory, 2006 .....                                                                              | 3–81  |
| Table 3–12. | Idaho National Laboratory Infrastructure Characteristics.....                                                                                 | 3–86  |
| Table 3–13. | Waste Generation Rates and Inventories at Idaho National Laboratory,<br>Fiscal Year 2009 .....                                                | 3–88  |
| Table 3–14. | Kansas City Plant Infrastructure Characteristics.....                                                                                         | 3–103 |
| Table 3–15. | Modeled Nonradiological Ambient Air Pollutant Concentrations from Savannah<br>River Site Sources and Ambient Air Quality Standards .....      | 3–122 |
| Table 3–16. | Ambient Air Quality Standards and 2007 and 2008 Monitored Levels in the<br>Vicinity of the Savannah River Site.....                           | 3–123 |
| Table 3–17. | Federally and State-Listed Species Potentially Occurring at the<br>Savannah River Site .....                                                  | 3–125 |
| Table 3–18. | Savannah River Site Infrastructure Characteristics.....                                                                                       | 3–127 |
| Table 3–19. | Solid Waste Generation Rates at the Savannah River Site, 2003–2007 .....                                                                      | 3–129 |
| Table 3–20. | Federally and State-Listed Species Potentially Occurring at the Waste Control<br>Specialists Site .....                                       | 3–146 |
| Table 3–21. | Waste Control Specialists Site Infrastructure Characteristics.....                                                                            | 3–147 |
| Table 3–22. | Waste Received and Managed at Waste Control Specialists Site, 2006–2008 .....                                                                 | 3–149 |
| Table 3–23. | Federally and State-Listed Species Potentially Occurring at the<br>Oak Ridge Reservation .....                                                | 3–161 |



|             |                                                                                                                                                                                          |      |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Table 4-1.  | Definition of Consequence Severity Bands for Acute Inhalation of Elemental Mercury and Inorganic Mercury – Public Receptors .....                                                        | 4-9  |
| Table 4-2.  | Proposed EPA Values for Mercury Vapor AEGLs.....                                                                                                                                         | 4-10 |
| Table 4-3.  | Generic Summary of Candidate Onsite Accident Scenarios and Their Likelihood of Occurrence.....                                                                                           | 4-15 |
| Table 4-4.  | Summary of Types of Accidents Considered in Onsite Spill Analysis.....                                                                                                                   | 4-16 |
| Table 4-5.  | Predicted Range of Distances Downwind Within Which Acute Airborne Severity Levels Are Exceeded – Crashes with Fires, All Sites .....                                                     | 4-20 |
| Table 4-6.  | Summary of Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires, All Sites .....                                                                                                    | 4-20 |
| Table 4-7.  | Predicted Range of Distances Downwind to Which Lakes Could Potentially Be Contaminated Above Levels Safe for Consumption of Fish – Accidental Truck and Railcar Crashes with Fires ..... | 4-21 |
| Table 4-8.  | Predicted Range of Distances Downwind to Which Acute Airborne Severity Levels Are Exceeded – IDA Fires .....                                                                             | 4-23 |
| Table 4-9.  | Predicted Range of Distances Downwind to Which Lakes Could Potentially Be Contaminated Above Levels Safe for Consumption of Fish – Intentional Destructive Acts .....                    | 4-24 |
| Table 4-10. | Screening Values and Equivalent Deposited Screening Values .....                                                                                                                         | 4-26 |
| Table 4-11. | Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Consequence Severity Levels II, III, and IV – Truck Spill with Wooden Pallet Fire and No Rain .....                                        | 4-28 |
| Table 4-12. | Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain, All Sites .....                                                    | 4-29 |
| Table 4-13. | Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Consequence Severity Levels II, III, and IV – Truck Spill with Wooden Pallet Fire and Rain .....                                           | 4-30 |
| Table 4-14. | Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and Rain, All Sites.....                                                        | 4-30 |
| Table 4-15. | Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain, All Sites .....                                                  | 4-31 |
| Table 4-16. | Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Consequence Severity Levels II, III, and IV – Intentionally Initiated Railcar Spill with Fires, No Rain .....                              | 4-32 |
| Table 4-17. | Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Consequence Severity Levels II, III, and IV – Intentionally Initiated Railcar Spill with Fire and Rain .....                               | 4-33 |
| Table 4-18. | Air Pollutant Emissions from Transportation of Elemental Mercury by Truck to Candidate Storage Sites .....                                                                               | 4-38 |
| Table 4-19. | Air Pollutant Emissions from Transportation of Elemental Mercury by Rail to Candidate Storage Sites .....                                                                                | 4-38 |
| Table 4-20. | Summary of Risks of all Onsite Elemental Mercury Spill Scenarios – Grand Junction Disposal Site.....                                                                                     | 4-46 |
| Table 4-21. | Frequency Analysis of Truck and Railcar Accidents – Grand Junction Disposal Site .....                                                                                                   | 4-47 |
| Table 4-22. | Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors, Spills of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground or into Water – Grand Junction Disposal Site.....                                        | 4-49 |
| Table 4-23. | Summary of Acute-Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires, Transportation Routes to Grand Junction Disposal Site .....                                                  | 4-49 |
| Table 4-24. | Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors – Grand Junction Disposal Site .....                                                                                                  | 4-50 |
| Table 4-25. | Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Grand Junction Disposal Site .....                                | 4-52 |
| Table 4-26. | Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and Rain – Grand Junction Disposal Site .....                                   | 4-52 |
| Table 4-27. | Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Grand Junction Disposal Site.....                               | 4-53 |

|             |                                                                                                                                                         |       |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Table 4-28. | Summary of Risks of all Onsite Elemental Mercury Spill Scenarios – Hanford Site.....                                                                    | 4-62  |
| Table 4-29. | Frequency Analysis of Truck and Railcar Accidents – Hanford Site .....                                                                                  | 4-63  |
| Table 4-30. | Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors, Spills of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground or into Water – Hanford Site.....                       | 4-64  |
| Table 4-31. | Summary of Acute-Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires, Transportation Routes to Hanford Site .....                                 | 4-64  |
| Table 4-32. | Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors – Hanford Site .....                                                                                 | 4-66  |
| Table 4-33. | Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Hanford Site .....               | 4-68  |
| Table 4-34. | Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and Rain – Hanford Site .....                  | 4-68  |
| Table 4-35. | Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Hanford Site.....              | 4-69  |
| Table 4-36. | Summary of Risks of all Onsite Elemental Mercury Spill Scenarios – Hawthorne Army Depot .....                                                           | 4-79  |
| Table 4-37. | Frequency Analysis of Truck and Railcar Accidents – Hawthorne Army Depot .....                                                                          | 4-79  |
| Table 4-38. | Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors, Spills of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground or into Water – Hawthorne Army Depot.....               | 4-81  |
| Table 4-39. | Summary of Acute-Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires, Transportation Routes to Hawthorne Army Depot .....                         | 4-81  |
| Table 4-40. | Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors – Hawthorne Army Depot.....                                                                          | 4-82  |
| Table 4-41. | Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Hawthorne Army Depot .....       | 4-84  |
| Table 4-42. | Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and Rain – Hawthorne Army Depot.....           | 4-84  |
| Table 4-43. | Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Hawthorne Army Depot .....     | 4-85  |
| Table 4-44. | Summary of Risks for all Onsite Spill Scenarios of Elemental Mercury – Idaho National Laboratory (RWMC and INTEC) .....                                 | 4-98  |
| Table 4-45. | Frequency Analysis of Truck and Railcar Accidents – Idaho National Laboratory .....                                                                     | 4-98  |
| Table 4-46. | Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors, Spills of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground or into Water – Idaho National Laboratory.....          | 4-100 |
| Table 4-47. | Summary of Acute-Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires, Transportation Routes to Idaho National Laboratory .....                    | 4-100 |
| Table 4-48. | Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors – Idaho National Laboratory ..                                                                       | 4-101 |
| Table 4-49. | Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Idaho National Laboratory .....  | 4-103 |
| Table 4-50. | Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and Rain – Idaho National Laboratory .....     | 4-103 |
| Table 4-51. | Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Idaho National Laboratory..... | 4-104 |
| Table 4-52. | Summary of Risks of all Onsite Elemental Mercury Spill Scenarios – Kansas City Plant.....                                                               | 4-113 |
| Table 4-53. | Frequency Analysis of Truck and Railcar Accidents – Kansas City Plant .....                                                                             | 4-114 |
| Table 4-54. | Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors, Spills of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground or into Water – Kansas City Plant.....                  | 4-115 |
| Table 4-55. | Summary of Acute-Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires, Transportation Routes to Kansas City Plant .....                            | 4-116 |
| Table 4-56. | Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors – Kansas City Plant .....                                                                            | 4-117 |

|                                                                                                                                                                          |       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Table 4-57. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Kansas City Plant .....               | 4-119 |
| Table 4-58. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and Rain – Kansas City Plant .....                  | 4-119 |
| Table 4-59. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Kansas City Plant.....              | 4-120 |
| Table 4-60. Summary of Risks of all Onsite Elemental Mercury Spill Scenarios – Savannah River Site .....                                                                 | 4-130 |
| Table 4-61. Frequency Analysis of Truck and Railcar Accidents – Savannah River Site .....                                                                                | 4-131 |
| Table 4-62. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors, Spills of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground or into Water – Savannah River Site.....                     | 4-132 |
| Table 4-63. Summary of Acute-Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires, Transportation Routes to Savannah River Site .....                               | 4-132 |
| Table 4-64. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors – Savannah River Site .....                                                                               | 4-133 |
| Table 4-65. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Savannah River Site .....             | 4-135 |
| Table 4-66. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and Rain – Savannah River Site .....                | 4-136 |
| Table 4-67. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Savannah River Site.....            | 4-136 |
| Table 4-68. Summary of Risks of all Onsite Elemental Mercury Spill Scenarios – Waste Control Specialists Site .....                                                      | 4-147 |
| Table 4-69. Frequency Analysis of Truck and Railcar Accidents – Waste Control Specialists Site .....                                                                     | 4-148 |
| Table 4-70. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors, Spills of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground or into Water – Waste Control Specialists Site .....         | 4-149 |
| Table 4-71. Summary of Acute-Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires, Transportation Routes to Waste Control Specialists Site.....                     | 4-149 |
| Table 4-72. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors – Waste Control Specialists Site .....                                                                    | 4-151 |
| Table 4-73. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Waste Control Specialists Site .....  | 4-152 |
| Table 4-74. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and Rain – Waste Control Specialists Site .....     | 4-153 |
| Table 4-75. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Waste Control Specialists Site..... | 4-153 |
| Table 4-76. Actions That May Contribute to Cumulative Impacts .....                                                                                                      | 4-157 |
| Table 5-1. Environmental Laws, Regulations, and Other Potentially Applicable Requirements .....                                                                          | 5-2   |
| Table 5-2. Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facility Requirements .....                                                                                  | 5-11  |
| Table 5-3. Environmental Permit Summary .....                                                                                                                            | 5-20  |
| Table 5-4. Summary of Consultations.....                                                                                                                                 | 5-30  |
| Table B-1. Land Use and Visual Resources Impact Assessment Protocol .....                                                                                                | B-3   |
| Table B-2. U.S. Bureau of Land Management Visual Resources Classifications .....                                                                                         | B-3   |
| Table B-3. Geology and Soils Impact Assessment Protocol.....                                                                                                             | B-5   |
| Table B-4. The Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale of 1931, with Generalized Correlations to Magnitude, Earthquake Classification, and Peak Ground Acceleration .....      | B-6   |
| Table B-5. Water Quality Impact Assessment Protocol.....                                                                                                                 | B-8   |
| Table B-6. Air Quality Impact Assessment Protocol .....                                                                                                                  | B-11  |
| Table B-7. Noise Impact Assessment Protocol .....                                                                                                                        | B-12  |

|             |                                                                                                                                                   |      |
|-------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Table B-8.  | Ecological Resources Impact Assessment Protocol.....                                                                                              | B-14 |
| Table B-9.  | Cultural and Paleontological Resources Impact Assessment Protocol .....                                                                           | B-15 |
| Table B-10. | Site Infrastructure Impact Assessment Protocol .....                                                                                              | B-16 |
| Table B-11. | Waste Management Impact Assessment Protocol.....                                                                                                  | B-17 |
| Table B-12. | Socioeconomics Impact Assessment Protocol.....                                                                                                    | B-19 |
| Table B-13. | Site-Specific Thresholds for Identification of Minority and Low-Income<br>Communities Within the 16-Kilometer (10-Mile) Region of Influence ..... | B-20 |
| Table B-14. | Site-Specific Thresholds for Identification of Minority and Low-Income<br>Communities Within the 3.2-Kilometer (2-Mile) Region of Influence ..... | B-21 |
| Table B-15. | Environmental Justice Impact Assessment Protocol.....                                                                                             | B-22 |
|             |                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| Table C-1.  | Data for a Mercury Storage Facility – New Construction and Existing Buildings.....                                                                | C-9  |
| Table C-2.  | Resource Commitments for Construction of a New Mercury Storage Facility .....                                                                     | C-11 |
| Table C-3.  | Air Emissions During Construction of a New Mercury Storage Facility .....                                                                         | C-12 |
| Table C-4.  | Resource Commitments for Operation of a New or Existing Mercury<br>Storage Facility .....                                                         | C-13 |
|             |                                                                                                                                                   |      |
| Table D-1.  | Dispatching Sites, Years, and Quantities of Elemental Mercury .....                                                                               | D-2  |
| Table D-2.  | Definition of Consequence Severity Bands for Acute Inhalation of Elemental<br>Mercury, Public Receptors.....                                      | D-11 |
| Table D-3.  | Summary of Definitions of Consequence Severity Levels .....                                                                                       | D-15 |
| Table D-4.  | Frequency Categories for Accidental Events.....                                                                                                   | D-16 |
| Table D-5.  | Mercury Storage Site Peak Ground Acceleration .....                                                                                               | D-26 |
| Table D-6.  | Mercury Storage Candidate Site Tornado Frequency and Severity .....                                                                               | D-27 |
| Table D-7.  | Comparison of the Original and Enhanced Fujita Scales.....                                                                                        | D-28 |
| Table D-8.  | Location and Type of Airports Near Candidate Mercury Storage Sites .....                                                                          | D-30 |
| Table D-9.  | Summary of Aircraft Crash Frequencies – Studies Performed for U.S. Department<br>of Energy Sites.....                                             | D-33 |
| Table D-10. | Estimate of Amounts of Mercury to be Transported.....                                                                                             | D-38 |
| Table D-11. | Basic Probabilities Used in the Transportation Risk Analysis.....                                                                                 | D-39 |
| Table D-12. | Probabilistic Analysis of Truck Accidents, Scenario 1, Grand Junction<br>Disposal Site .....                                                      | D-40 |
| Table D-13. | Frequency Analysis of Truck Accidents, Scenario 1, All Sites .....                                                                                | D-41 |
| Table D-14. | Frequency Analysis of Truck Accidents, Scenario 2, All Sites .....                                                                                | D-42 |
| Table D-15. | Frequency Analysis of Rail Accidents, All Sites .....                                                                                             | D-42 |
| Table D-16. | Probability of Rainfall at Time of Crash.....                                                                                                     | D-44 |
| Table D-17. | Predicted Frequencies of Crashes with Fires During Rainfall .....                                                                                 | D-44 |
| Table D-18. | Summary of Onsite and Offsite Frequency of Hazardous Events .....                                                                                 | D-46 |
| Table D-19. | Exposure Limits for Mercury.....                                                                                                                  | D-48 |
| Table D-20. | Proposed EPA Values for Elemental Mercury Vapor AEGLs .....                                                                                       | D-49 |
| Table D-21. | Distance to Closest Site Boundary at Mercury Storage Locations .....                                                                              | D-51 |
| Table D-22. | Saturated Vapor Density of Mercury as a Function of Temperature .....                                                                             | D-55 |
| Table D-23. | Summary of Types of Accidents Considered in Onsite Spill Analysis.....                                                                            | D-56 |
| Table D-24. | New Construction, Predicted Evaporation Rates, and Concentrations in<br>Building Wakes.....                                                       | D-57 |
| Table D-25. | Dimensions of Relevant Buildings.....                                                                                                             | D-59 |
| Table D-26. | Building Wake Concentrations for New and Existing Buildings .....                                                                                 | D-60 |
| Table D-27. | Distances to the Closest Site Boundary or Public Receptor Compared with<br>Calculated Distances – Outdoor Earthquake Scenario.....                | D-61 |
| Table D-28. | Summary of Risks of all Spill Scenarios Without Fire (Fixed Site and<br>Transportation).....                                                      | D-64 |

---

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Table D-29. Parameters for Estimating Emissions of Mercury During an Offsite Firea .....                                                                                                                                                          | D-65  |
| Table D-30. Predicted Plume Heights and Average Windspeeds for Truck and Railcar Crashes<br>with Fires .....                                                                                                                                      | D-65  |
| Table D-31. Predicted Range of Distances Downwind to Which Acute Airborne Severity Levels<br>Are Exceeded – Crashes with Fires .....                                                                                                              | D-66  |
| Table D-32. Summary of Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires in Dry<br>Weather, All Sites .....                                                                                                                               | D-67  |
| Table D-33. Predicted Range of Distances Downwind to Which Lakes Could Potentially Be<br>Contaminated Above Levels Safe for Consumption of Fish – Accidental Truck and<br>Railcar Crashes with Fire .....                                         | D-68  |
| Table D-34. Predicted Range of Distances Downwind to Which Acute Airborne Severity Levels<br>Are Exceeded – IDA Fires .....                                                                                                                       | D-73  |
| Table D-35. Predicted Range of Distances Downwind to Which Lakes Could Potentially Be<br>Contaminated Above Levels Safe for Consumption of Fish – Intentional<br>Destructive Acts.....                                                            | D-74  |
| Table D-36. Mercury Toxicity Reference Values for Ecological Receptors .....                                                                                                                                                                      | D-79  |
| Table D-37. Ecological Screening Values for Inorganic Mercury .....                                                                                                                                                                               | D-81  |
| Table D-38. Ecological Screening Values for Methylmercury .....                                                                                                                                                                                   | D-82  |
| Table D-39. Equivalent Deposited Screening Value.....                                                                                                                                                                                             | D-86  |
| Table D-40. Comparison of Predicted Ground-Level Centerline Airborne Concentrations with<br>Equivalent Deposited Screening Values – Atmospheric Stability Class A,<br>Windspeed 1.5 Meters per Second, Truck Spill with Pallet Fire, No Rain..... | D-89  |
| Table D-41. Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Deposited Mercury at Severity<br>Levels II, III, and IV– Atmospheric Stability Class A, Windspeed 1.5 Meters per<br>Second, Truck Spill with Pallet Fire, No Rain.....                  | D-90  |
| Table D-42. Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Deposited Mercury at Severity<br>Levels II, III, and IV – Truck Spill with Pallet Fire, No Rain .....                                                                                   | D-91  |
| Table D-43. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes<br>with Pallet Fires and No Rain .....                                                                                                                | D-92  |
| Table D-44. Comparison of Predicted Ground-Level Centerline Airborne Concentrations with<br>Equivalent Deposited Screening Values – Atmospheric Stability Class A,<br>Windspeed 1.5 Meters per Second, Truck Spill with Pallet Fire and Rain..... | D-93  |
| Table D-45. Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Deposited Mercury at Severity<br>Levels II, III, and IV – Truck Spill with Pallet Fire and Rain .....                                                                                   | D-94  |
| Table D-46. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes<br>with Pallet Fires and Rain .....                                                                                                                   | D-95  |
| Table D-47. Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Deposited Mercury at Severity<br>Levels II, III, and IV – Railcar Spill with Pallet Fire, No Rain .....                                                                                 | D-96  |
| Table D-48. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar<br>Crashes with Pallet Fires and No Rain.....                                                                                                               | D-97  |
| Table D-49. Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Consequence Severity<br>Levels SL-II, SL-III, and SL-IV – Intentionally Initiated Railcar Spill with Fires,<br>No Rain .....                                                            | D-98  |
| Table D-50. Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Consequence Severity<br>Levels SL-II, SL-III, and SL-IV – Intentionally Initiated Railcar Spill with Fire and<br>Rain .....                                                             | D-99  |
| Table D-51. Mercury Vapor Pressure and Vapor Density .....                                                                                                                                                                                        | D-112 |
| Table D-52. Physical Data for a Mercury Storage Facility – New Construction and Existing<br>Buildingsa .....                                                                                                                                      | D-114 |
| Table D-53. Evaporation Rates and Building Wake Concentrations for Various Spill Scenarios –<br>New Construction .....                                                                                                                            | D-116 |

---

|                                                                                                                                    |       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Table D-54. Building Wake Concentrations for Existing Buildings.....                                                               | D-117 |
| Table D-55. Dispersion Coefficients.....                                                                                           | D-119 |
| Table D-56. Deposition Velocities for Divalent Mercury for Various Types of Land Areas in<br>Atmospheric Stability Class A.....    | D-120 |
| Table D-57. Dry Deposition Velocities for Divalent Mercury.....                                                                    | D-121 |
| Table D-58. Percentage of Inorganic and Methylmercury in Various Types of Soil.....                                                | D-122 |
| Table D-59. Joint Frequency Distribution for Kansas City Plant .....                                                               | D-124 |
| Table D-60. Comparisons of Outputs of MACCS2, SACRUNCH, and SAPLUME Runs .....                                                     | D-125 |
| Table D-61. Predicted Plume Heights and Average Windspeeds for Truck and Railcar Crashes<br>with Fires .....                       | D-130 |
| Table D-62. Estimated Values for Various Parameters of Interest in Truck and Railcar Fire<br>Modeling-Wooden Pallet Fire .....     | D-131 |
| Table D-63. Windspeed, Initial Airflow, and Momentum Flux at 100-Meter Plume Height,<br>Railcar Fire.....                          | D-132 |
| Table D-64. Parameters for Estimating Emissions of Mercury During an Intentional Destructive<br>Act Gasoline Tank Truck Fire ..... | D-133 |
| Table D-65. Windspeed at Height of Plume Rise, Initial Airflow and Momentum Flux,<br>IDA Fire .....                                | D-134 |
| Table E-1. List of Common and Scientific Names of Plant and Animal Species.....                                                    | E-1   |

## List of Acronyms and Abbreviations

|                      |                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ° C                  | degrees Celsius                                                                                                                                            |
| ° F                  | degrees Fahrenheit                                                                                                                                         |
| ACGIH                | American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists                                                                                                  |
| ACS                  | <i>American Community Survey</i>                                                                                                                           |
| AEGL                 | Acute Exposure Guideline Level                                                                                                                             |
| AERMOD               | American Meteorological Society/EPA Regulatory Model                                                                                                       |
| ASHRAE               | American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air Conditioning Engineers                                                                                 |
| ATRC                 | Advanced Test Reactor Complex                                                                                                                              |
| Bethlehem Apparatus  | Bethlehem Apparatus Company, Inc.                                                                                                                          |
| BLM                  | U.S. Bureau of Land Management                                                                                                                             |
| CAPP                 | Chemical Accident Prevention Program                                                                                                                       |
| CDPHE                | Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment                                                                                                       |
| CEQ                  | Council on Environmental Quality                                                                                                                           |
| CERCLA               | Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act                                                                                      |
| CESQG                | conditionally exempt small quantity generator                                                                                                              |
| CFR                  | <i>Code of Federal Regulations</i>                                                                                                                         |
| CSB                  | Container Storage Building                                                                                                                                 |
| CSR                  | <i>Code of State Regulations</i>                                                                                                                           |
| CWC                  | Central Waste Complex                                                                                                                                      |
| D.F. Goldsmith       | D.F. Goldsmith Chemical and Metal Corporation                                                                                                              |
| dB                   | decibels                                                                                                                                                   |
| dBA                  | decibels A-weighted                                                                                                                                        |
| DLA                  | Defense Logistics Agency                                                                                                                                   |
| DNSC                 | Defense National Stockpile Center                                                                                                                          |
| DoD                  | U.S. Department of Defense                                                                                                                                 |
| DOE                  | U.S. Department of Energy                                                                                                                                  |
| DOE-RL               | DOE's Richland Operations Office                                                                                                                           |
| DOI                  | U.S. Department of the Interior                                                                                                                            |
| DOT                  | U.S. Department of Transportation                                                                                                                          |
| EA                   | environmental assessment                                                                                                                                   |
| Ecology              | Washington State Department of Ecology                                                                                                                     |
| EIS                  | environmental impact statement                                                                                                                             |
| EPA                  | U.S. Environmental Protection Agency                                                                                                                       |
| ERPG                 | Emergency Response Planning Guideline                                                                                                                      |
| <i>Final WM PEIS</i> | <i>Final Waste Management Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Managing Treatment, Storage, and Disposal of Radioactive and Hazardous Waste</i> |

|                                                |                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| FL                                             | frequency level                                                                                                                                 |
| FMEF                                           | Fuels and Materials Examination Facility                                                                                                        |
| FONSI                                          | Finding of No Significant Impact                                                                                                                |
| FPR                                            | Fuel Processing Restoration                                                                                                                     |
| FY                                             | fiscal year                                                                                                                                     |
| GJDS                                           | Grand Junction Disposal Site                                                                                                                    |
| GSA                                            | U.S. General Services Administration                                                                                                            |
| Hanford                                        | Hanford Site                                                                                                                                    |
| <i>Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan EIS</i> | <i>Final Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan Environmental Impact Statement</i>                                                                 |
| HLW                                            | high-level radioactive waste                                                                                                                    |
| HPSA                                           | Health Professional Shortage Area                                                                                                               |
| HRSA                                           | Health Resources and Services Administration                                                                                                    |
| HSE                                            | Health and Safety Executive (United Kingdom)                                                                                                    |
| <i>HSW EIS</i>                                 | <i>Final Hanford Site Solid (Radioactive and Hazardous) Waste Program Environmental Impact Statement, Richland, Washington</i>                  |
| HVAC                                           | heating, ventilating, and air conditioning                                                                                                      |
| ICP                                            | integrated contingency plan                                                                                                                     |
| IDA                                            | intentional destructive act                                                                                                                     |
| IDAPA                                          | Idaho Administrative Procedure Act                                                                                                              |
| IDLH                                           | immediately dangerous to life or health                                                                                                         |
| INL                                            | Idaho National Laboratory                                                                                                                       |
| INTEC                                          | Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center                                                                                                 |
| <i>Interim Guidance</i>                        | <i>U.S. Department of Energy Interim Guidance on Packaging, Transportation, Receipt, Management, and Long-Term Storage of Elemental Mercury</i> |
| IPCC                                           | Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change                                                                                                       |
| IRIS                                           | Integrated Risk Information System                                                                                                              |
| jfd                                            | joint frequency distribution                                                                                                                    |
| KCP                                            | Kansas City Plant                                                                                                                               |
| LLBG                                           | low-level radioactive waste burial ground                                                                                                       |
| LLW                                            | low-level radioactive waste                                                                                                                     |
| LOAEL                                          | lowest observed adverse effect level                                                                                                            |
| MACCS2                                         | MELCOR Accident Consequences Code System                                                                                                        |
| MCL                                            | maximum contaminant level                                                                                                                       |
| MDNR                                           | Missouri Department of Natural Resources                                                                                                        |
| <i>Mercury Storage EIS</i>                     | <i>Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement</i>                                                     |
| MLLW                                           | mixed low-level radioactive waste                                                                                                               |



|                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MM EIS           | Defense Logistics Agency <i>Final Mercury Management Environmental Impact Statement</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| MMI              | Modified Mercalli Intensity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| MOU              | Memorandum of Understanding                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| MOX              | mixed oxide                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| NAAQS            | National Ambient Air Quality Standards                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| NAC              | <i>Nevada Administrative Code</i>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| NDEP             | Nevada Division of Environmental Protection                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| NEPA             | National Environmental Policy Act                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| NESHAPs          | National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| NIOSH            | National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| NNSA             | National Nuclear Security Administration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| NOAEL            | no observed adverse effects                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| NPDES            | National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| NRC              | U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| NRCS             | Natural Resources Conservation Service                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| NRHP             | National Register of Historic Places                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| NRS              | Nevada Revised Statutes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| NSR              | New Source Review                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| ORR              | Oak Ridge Reservation                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| OSHA             | Occupational Safety and Health Administration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| PA               | <i>Programmatic Agreement Among the U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operation Office, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and the Washington State Historic Preservation Office for the Maintenance, Deactivation, Alteration, and Demolition of the Built Environment on the Hanford Site, Washington</i> |
| PAC              | Protective Action Criterion                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| PCB              | polychlorinated biphenyl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| PEL              | permissible exposure limit                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| PGA              | peak (horizontal) ground acceleration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PM               | particulate matter                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| PM <sub>10</sub> | matter with aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 10 micrometers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| PM <sub>n</sub>  | matter with aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to <i>n</i> micrometers                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| PPE              | personal protective equipment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| ppm              | part(s) per million                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| PSD              | Prevention of Significant Deterioration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| R&R              | reclamation and recycling                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| RCRA             | Resource Conservation and Recovery Act                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| RfC              | reference concentration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| RfD              | reference dose                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| ROD              | Record of Decision                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

|                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ROI                    | region of influence                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| RWMC                   | Radioactive Waste Management Complex                                                                                                                                                                          |
| SA                     | supplement analysis                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| SCDHEC                 | South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control                                                                                                                                                 |
| SCR                    | <i>South Carolina Regulation</i>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| SDA                    | Subsurface Disposal Area                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| SHPO                   | State Historic Preservation Office                                                                                                                                                                            |
| SL                     | severity level                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <i>SNF PEIS</i>        | <i>Department of Energy Programmatic Spent Nuclear Fuel Management and Idaho National Engineering Laboratory Environmental Restoration and Waste Management Programs Final Environmental Impact Statement</i> |
| SPCC                   | spill prevention, control, and countermeasures                                                                                                                                                                |
| SRS                    | Savannah River Site                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>SRS WM EIS</i>      | <i>Savannah River Site Waste Management Final Environmental Impact Statement</i>                                                                                                                              |
| SSL                    | soil screening level                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| SWDA                   | Solid Waste Disposal Act                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| SWMU                   | solid waste management unit                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| TAC                    | <i>Texas Administrative Code</i>                                                                                                                                                                              |
| TAP                    | toxic air pollutant                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <i>TC &amp; WM EIS</i> | <i>Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington</i>                                                                                            |
| TCEQ                   | Texas Commission on Environmental Quality                                                                                                                                                                     |
| TEEL                   | Temporary Emergency Exposure Limit                                                                                                                                                                            |
| the Act                | Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008                                                                                                                                                                                |
| TLV                    | threshold limit value                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| TRAGIS                 | Transportation Routing Analysis Geographic Information System                                                                                                                                                 |
| <i>Treatment Plan</i>  | <i>Hanford Site Manhattan Project and Cold War Era Historic District Treatment Plan</i>                                                                                                                       |
| TRU                    | transuranic                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| TRV                    | toxicity reference value                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| TSCA                   | Toxic Substances Control Act                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| TSD                    | treatment, storage, and disposal                                                                                                                                                                              |
| TWA                    | time-weighted average                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| UFF                    | unit foraging factor                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| USFWS                  | U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service                                                                                                                                                                                |
| USGS                   | U.S. Geological Survey                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| VOC                    | volatile organic compound                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| VRM                    | Visual Resource Management                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| VROM                   | Ministry of Housing, Spatial Planning and the Environment (Netherlands)                                                                                                                                       |

|      |                                       |
|------|---------------------------------------|
| WAC  | <i>Washington Administrative Code</i> |
| WCS  | Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site  |
| WIPP | Waste Isolation Pilot Plant           |
| WRP  | Wastewater Reuse Permit               |
| WTP  | Waste Treatment Plant                 |
| Y-12 | Y-12 National Security Complex        |

### **List of Measurement Units Specific to Appendix D**

|                                |                                                |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1-MT                           | 1-metric-ton                                   |
| 3-L                            | 3-liter                                        |
| µg/l                           | micrograms per liter                           |
| cal/s                          | calories per second                            |
| K                              | Kelvin                                         |
| kg/kg-mol                      | kilograms per kilogram-mole                    |
| kg/m <sup>2</sup>              | kilograms per square meter                     |
| kg/m <sup>3</sup>              | kilograms per cubic meter                      |
| kg/s                           | kilograms per second                           |
| kg-m/s <sup>2</sup>            | kilogram-meters per square second              |
| KW/m <sup>2</sup>              | kilowatts per square meter                     |
| L/kg                           | liters per kilogram                            |
| m/s                            | meters per second                              |
| m <sup>2</sup> s <sup>-1</sup> | meters squared per second                      |
| mg/kg                          | milligrams per kilogram                        |
| mg/kg BW/day                   | milligrams per kilogram of body weight per day |
| mg/m <sup>3</sup>              | milligrams per cubic meter                     |
| mg/s                           | milligrams per second                          |
| mm/hr                          | millimeters per hour                           |
| ng/m <sup>3</sup>              | nanograms per cubic meter                      |

## MEASUREMENT UNITS

The principal measurement units used in this *Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)* are SI units (the abbreviation for the *Système International d'Unités*). The SI system is an expanded version of the metric system that was accepted in 1966 in Elsinore, Denmark, as the legal standard by the International Organization of Standardization. In this system, most units are made up of combinations of seven basic units, of which length in meters, mass in kilograms, and volume in liters are of most importance in this *Mercury Storage EIS*. Exceptions are radiological units that use the English system (e.g., rem, millirem).

### SCIENTIFIC (EXPONENTIAL) NOTATION

Numbers that are very small or very large are often expressed in scientific, or exponential, notation as a matter of convenience. For example, the number 0.000034 may be expressed as  $3.4 \times 10^{-5}$  or 3.4E-05, and 65,000 may be expressed as  $6.5 \times 10^4$  or 6.5E+04. In this *Mercury Storage EIS*, numerical values that are less than 0.001 or greater than 9,999 are generally expressed in scientific notation, i.e.,  $1.0 \times 10^{-3}$  and  $9.9 \times 10^3$ , respectively.

Multiples or submultiples of the basic units are also used. A partial list of prefixes that denote multiples and submultiples follows, with the equivalent multiplier values expressed in scientific notation.

| Prefix | Symbol | Multiplier                |                     |
|--------|--------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| atto   | a      | 0.000 000 000 000 000 001 | $1 \times 10^{-18}$ |
| femto  | f      | 0.000 000 000 000 001     | $1 \times 10^{-15}$ |
| pico   | p      | 0.000 000 000 001         | $1 \times 10^{-12}$ |
| nano   | n      | 0.000 000 001             | $1 \times 10^{-9}$  |
| micro  | $\mu$  | 0.000 001                 | $1 \times 10^{-6}$  |
| milli  | m      | 0.001                     | $1 \times 10^{-3}$  |
| centi  | c      | 0.01                      | $1 \times 10^{-2}$  |
| deci   | d      | 0.1                       | $1 \times 10^{-1}$  |
| deka   | da     | 10                        | $1 \times 10^1$     |
| hecto  | h      | 100                       | $1 \times 10^2$     |
| kilo   | k      | 1,000                     | $1 \times 10^3$     |
| mega   | M      | 1,000,000                 | $1 \times 10^6$     |
| giga   | G      | 1,000,000,000             | $1 \times 10^9$     |
| tera   | T      | 1,000,000,000,000         | $1 \times 10^{12}$  |
| peta   | P      | 1,000,000,000,000,000     | $1 \times 10^{15}$  |
| exa    | E      | 1,000,000,000,000,000,000 | $1 \times 10^{18}$  |

The following symbols are occasionally used in conjunction with numerical expressions:

- < less than
- ≤ less than or equal to
- > greater than
- ≥ greater than or equal to

## CONVERSIONS

| English to Metric  |                                       |                    | Metric to English  |                              |                    |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------------------|--------------------|
| Multiply           | by                                    | To get             | Multiply           | by                           | To get             |
| <b>Area</b>        |                                       |                    | <b>Area</b>        |                              |                    |
| square inches      | 6.4516                                | square centimeters | square centimeters | 0.155                        | square inches      |
| square feet        | 0.092903                              | square meters      | square meters      | 10.7639                      | square feet        |
| square yards       | 0.8361                                | square meters      | square meters      | 1.196                        | square yards       |
| acres              | 0.40469                               | hectares           | hectares           | 2.471                        | acres              |
| square miles       | 2.58999                               | square kilometers  | square kilometers  | 0.3861                       | square miles       |
| <b>Length</b>      |                                       |                    | <b>Length</b>      |                              |                    |
| inches             | 2.54                                  | centimeters        | centimeters        | 0.3937                       | inches             |
| feet               | 30.48                                 | centimeters        | centimeters        | 0.0328                       | feet               |
| feet               | 0.3048                                | meters             | meters             | 3.281                        | feet               |
| yards              | 0.9144                                | meters             | meters             | 1.0936                       | yards              |
| miles              | 1.60934                               | kilometers         | kilometers         | 0.6214                       | miles              |
| <b>Temperature</b> |                                       |                    | <b>Temperature</b> |                              |                    |
| degrees Fahrenheit | Subtract 32, then multiply by 0.55556 | degrees Celsius    | degrees Celsius    | Multiply by 1.8, then add 32 | degrees Fahrenheit |
| <b>Volume</b>      |                                       |                    | <b>Volume</b>      |                              |                    |
| fluid ounces       | 29.574                                | milliliters        | milliliters        | 0.0338                       | fluid ounces       |
| gallons            | 3.7854                                | liters             | liters             | 0.26417                      | gallons            |
| cubic feet         | 0.028317                              | cubic meters       | cubic meters       | 35.315                       | cubic feet         |
| cubic yards        | 0.76455                               | cubic meters       | cubic meters       | 1.308                        | cubic yards        |
| <b>Weight</b>      |                                       |                    | <b>Weight</b>      |                              |                    |
| ounces             | 28.3495                               | grams              | grams              | 0.03527                      | ounces             |
| pounds             | 0.45360                               | kilograms          | kilograms          | 2.2046                       | pounds             |
| short tons         | 0.90718                               | metric tons        | metric tons        | 1.1023                       | short tons         |



# CHAPTER 1

## INTRODUCTION AND PURPOSE AND NEED FOR AGENCY ACTION

The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) is required to develop a capability for the safe and secure long-term management and storage of elemental mercury pursuant to the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-414). Accordingly, DOE will identify or construct an appropriate facility(ies) to host this capability. DOE's proposed action is to select a suitable location for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated in the United States. DOE has prepared this *Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)* in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA), as amended (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.), the Council on Environmental Quality implementing regulations (40 CFR 1500–1508), and DOE's NEPA implementing procedures (10 CFR 1021) to evaluate the reasonable alternatives for managing and storing elemental mercury. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, and the Mesa County Board of Commissioners (Mesa County, Colorado) are cooperating agencies in the preparation of this *Mercury Storage EIS*.

### 1.1 INTRODUCTION

Mercury is a naturally occurring element, liquid at room temperature, that enters the environment as a result of natural processes (e.g., volcanoes, wildfires, surface emissions) and human activities. Human activities that release mercury to the environment (i.e., anthropogenic sources) include fuel burning, incineration, metal smelting, use of mercury in industrial processes, mining, waste disposal, and production of commercial products containing mercury. Examples of products that historically contained or currently contain mercury include batteries, paint, thermometers, thermostats, blood pressure monitors, switches for automobile lighting, fluorescent lights, and dental fillings. Emissions from human activities worldwide are estimated at 1,220 to 2,900 metric tons (1,345 to 3,197 tons) per year, with natural emissions estimated at 900 to 2,300 metric tons (992 to 2,535 tons) per year (UNEP 2002:86–88; 2009:10). Mercury vapor in the atmosphere can be transported thousands of miles from the source of emission.

#### What Is Elemental Mercury?

Elemental mercury is a dense, naturally occurring metal that is liquid at room temperature. Sometimes called “quicksilver,” liquid mercury has been used in manufacturing processes because it conducts electricity, reacts to temperature changes, and alloys with many other metals. Certain mercury-bearing wastes are hazardous wastes under the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended (commonly referred to as the “Resource Conservation and Recovery Act” [42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.]). Mercury is designated a hazardous substance under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.) because it is a toxic pollutant under Section 307(a) of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.) and a hazardous air pollutant under Section 112 of the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.). Furthermore, the transportation of mercury is regulated under Title 49 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Parts 171–178.

Mercury is a globally deposited pollutant, affecting water bodies near industrial sources (e.g., the Great Lakes) and remote areas (e.g., the Arctic Circle). Mercury is found in the environment as elemental mercury (e.g., elemental mercury vapor [ $\text{Hg}^0$ ], inorganic mercury compounds (e.g., mercuric chloride [ $\text{HgCl}_2$ ] and mercuric sulfide [ $\text{HgS}$ ]); and organic mercury compounds (e.g., methylmercury [ $\text{CH}_3\text{Hg}$ ]). It is emitted from human activities primarily in its elemental or inorganic forms. The inorganic form of mercury, when bound to airborne particles ( $\text{Hg}_p$ ) or in its gaseous divalent form ( $\text{Hg}^{+2}$ ), is readily removed from the atmosphere by dry deposition (settling) and wet deposition (precipitation). Most of the mercury in water, soil, sediment, plants, and animals is in the form of inorganic mercury salts (e.g., mercuric chloride) and organic mercury (e.g., methylmercury). As it cycles through the environment, mercury undergoes a series of chemical and physical transformations (EPA 1997:2-2, 2000:1). Figure 1–1 provides a simplified diagram of how mercury moves through the environment.

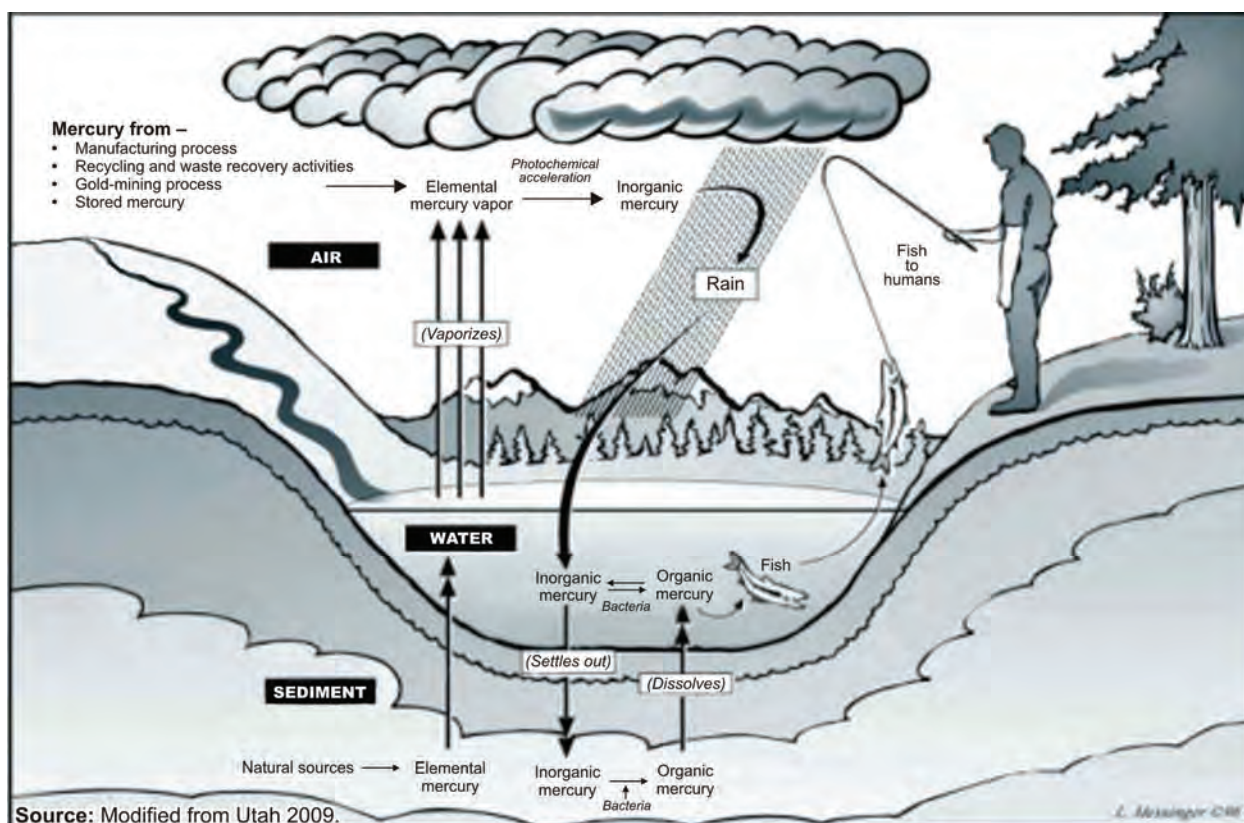


**Figure 1–1. The Mercury Cycle**

Mercury and its compounds are persistent, bioaccumulative, and toxic, and they pose risks to human health and the environment. The toxic effects of mercury depend on its chemical form and the route of exposure. Methylmercury, a mercury compound that is generally not used commercially or stored, is the most toxic form. It can affect the immune system; alter genetic systems; and damage the nervous system, including coordination and the senses of touch, taste, and sight. Methylmercury can be particularly damaging to developing embryos. Exposure to methylmercury is usually by ingestion; it is absorbed more readily than other forms of mercury. Less toxic than methylmercury, elemental mercury ( $\text{Hg}^0$ ) vapors can cause tremors, gingivitis, and excitability when inhaled over a long period of time. If elemental mercury is ingested, it is absorbed relatively slowly and can pass through the digestive system without causing damage (USGS 2000).

The free trade of elemental mercury on the world market encourages its continued use outside the United States, often involving highly dispersive activities such as artisanal gold mining. It is estimated that since the 19th century, the total amount of mercury available in the environment has increased by a factor of two to five above pre-industrial levels. As the quantity of available mercury in the environment has increased, so have the risks of neurological and reproductive problems for humans and wildlife. These increases in risk make mercury a pollutant of environmental concern in the United States and throughout the world (EPA 2000:1).

## 1.2 PURPOSE AND NEED FOR AGENCY ACTION

The Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-414), hereafter referred to as “the Act,” prohibits, as of October 14, 2008, any Federal agency from conveying, selling, or distributing to any other Federal



agency, any state or local government agency, or any private individual or entity any elemental mercury<sup>1</sup> under the control or jurisdiction of the Federal agency (with certain limited exceptions, as described in the Act). A copy of the Act is included in Appendix A. The Act also prohibits the export of mercury from the United States effective January 1, 2013 (subject to certain essential-use exemptions). The United States is a net exporter of mercury, exporting over 600 metric tons (660 tons) of mercury between 2004 and 2007 (USGS 2009). Therefore, banning the export of mercury from the United States is expected to result in surplus inventories of mercury.

Section 5 of the Act, “Long-Term Storage,” directs the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) to designate a DOE facility(ies) for the long-term management and storage of mercury generated within the United States.<sup>2</sup> Further, to comply with Section 5 of the Act, DOE needs to ensure the facility(ies) is operational and ready to accept custody of mercury by January 1, 2013. DOE needs to provide such a facility(ies) capable of managing a mercury inventory estimated to range up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) based on a 40-year period of analysis, as described in the next section. The Act specifies that the new DOE mercury storage facility(ies) shall not include the Y-12 National Security Complex (Y-12) or any other portion or facility of the Oak Ridge Reservation in Oak Ridge, Tennessee.

Section 5 of the Act authorizes DOE to assess and collect a fee at the time of delivery of mercury to the DOE storage facility(ies) to cover certain costs of long-term management and storage. These costs include operations and maintenance, security, monitoring, reporting, personnel, administration, inspections, training, fire suppression, closure, and other costs required for compliance with applicable laws; such costs shall not include costs associated with land acquisition or permitting. A fee structure has not been determined; however, it is expected that it would be competitive with the costs of other mercury storage options. In addition, the generators of the mercury will be responsible for the costs of shipping mercury to the DOE storage facility(ies). Therefore, much of the costs of mercury storage will be borne by the generators of mercury. The incentive for generators to send their mercury to the DOE facility(ies) is that DOE would take ownership of the mercury and indemnify the generator from future liability, in accordance with Section 5(e) of the Act.

### **1.3 PROPOSED ACTION**

DOE proposes to construct one or more new facilities and/or select one or more existing facilities (including modification as needed) for the long-term management and storage of mercury, as mandated by Section 5 of the Act. Any such facility must comply with applicable requirements of Section 5 of the Act, “Management Standards for a Facility,” including the requirements of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.) and other permitting requirements.

#### **1.3.1 Estimated Mercury Inventory**

There currently is no U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)-approved method of treating high-purity elemental mercury waste for disposal, and it is not known when such a treatment method might become available. Therefore, when the mercury export ban takes effect on January 1, 2013, storage will be the only option for such elemental mercury wastes.

---

<sup>1</sup> Unless the context indicates otherwise, elemental mercury is referred to hereafter simply as “mercury” in this environmental impact statement.

<sup>2</sup> DOE has interpreted Section 5 of the Act to authorize DOE to designate existing and/or new storage facilities at property owned or leased by DOE. Accordingly, if DOE decides to designate a facility that currently is owned by a commercial entity or by another Federal agency, DOE would acquire an appropriate ownership or leasehold interest in that facility to comply with Section 5 of the Act. DOE would ensure that any such facility currently owned by a commercial entity or by another Federal agency would afford DOE the same level of responsibility and control over stored mercury as a facility owned by DOE.

There are several potential sources of mercury in the United States, including mercury used in the chlorine and caustic soda manufacturing process (i.e., chlor-alkali industry), reclaimed from recycling and waste recovery activities, and generated as a byproduct of the gold-mining process. In addition, DOE currently stores approximately 1,200 metric tons (1,300 tons) of mercury at Y-12. In a 2007 report, the EPA estimated that between 7,500 and 10,000 metric tons (8,300 and 11,000 tons) of excess mercury could be generated over a 40-year period (EPA 2007), totaling 8,700 to 11,200 metric tons (9,600 to 12,300 tons) when added to the mercury stored at Y-12.

In preparing this *Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)*, DOE has reexamined the amount of mercury that potentially could be stored at the DOE facility(ies). As shown in Table 1-1, DOE estimates that up to approximately 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of mercury would be available for storage over the next 40 years. Either the entire inventory of Y-12 mercury or a portion of this inventory could be retained in storage at Y-12, but, for purposes of analysis, the entire inventory was assumed to be sent to the new DOE mercury storage facility(ies).

#### U.S. Department of Defense Mercury

The U.S. Department of Defense, Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) has determined to locate a permanent storage facility for its stockpile of approximately 4,400 metric tons (4,900 tons) of elemental mercury at the Hawthorne Army Depot in Hawthorne, Nevada (DNSC 2006). The DLA mercury is not part of the inventory considered in this *Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement*, although the Hawthorne Army Depot is evaluated in this environmental impact statement for storage of the additional mercury for which the U.S. Department of Energy will be responsible.

**Table 1-1. Anticipated Mercury Inventory (Based on a 40-Year Period of Analysis)**

| Source                                                                           | Years Sent to Storage <sup>a</sup> | Quantity (metric tons) <sup>b</sup> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| DOE Y-12 National Security Complex in Oak Ridge, Tennessee <sup>c</sup>          | 2013–2014                          | 1,200                               |
| Closure of four chlor-alkali plants or conversion to non-mercury-cell technology | 2013–2019                          | 1,100                               |
| Waste reclamation and recycling facilities                                       | 2013–2052                          | 2,500                               |
| Byproduct of gold mining                                                         | 2013–2052                          | 3,700–4,900                         |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                     |                                    | <b>8,500–9,700</b>                  |

<sup>a</sup> For purposes of analysis, it was assumed that the mercury from the Y-12 National Security Complex would be shipped to the DOE-designated storage facility(ies) in the first 2 years of operation; chlor-alkali plant mercury would be shipped in the first 7 years of operation; and waste reclamation and recycling facility and gold-mining byproduct mercury would be shipped over the entire 40-year period of analysis.

<sup>b</sup> Rounded to two significant figures.

<sup>c</sup> Depending on ongoing DOE mission needs, the entire inventory of Y-12 National Security Complex mercury or a portion of this inventory could be retained in storage at Y-12 National Security Complex. It is also possible that other governmental sources of elemental mercury could be transferred to the storage facility(ies).

**Note:** To convert metric tons to tons, multiply by 1.1023.

**Key:** DOE=U.S. Department of Energy.

The Act does not specify how long the DOE mercury storage facility(ies) would need to be operated. For purposes of analysis in this *Mercury Storage EIS*, it was assumed the mercury storage facility(ies) would operate over a 40-year timeframe. This corresponds to the 40-year planning projection for receipt into storage of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of mercury. A 40-year period of analysis is consistent with the timeframe used in previous analyses by the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA 2004) and EPA (EPA 2007). These are estimates with a degree of uncertainty; therefore, it is possible that more or less than 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of mercury could eventually require storage for a period longer or shorter than 40 years. Additional National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) documentation would be required to expand the facility(ies) to accept more than 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of mercury or extend its operations beyond the 40-year period of analysis.

There is considerable uncertainty regarding the 10,000-metric-ton (11,000-ton) estimate of mercury that could be sent to DOE for storage. Estimates of mercury generated from gold mining are dependent on the amount of gold mining conducted. Mercury from gold mining could decrease as existing gold deposits are depleted or could increase if additional deposits are discovered. The amount of gold mined is also dependent on the price of gold. The quantity of mercury from waste reclamation and recycling facilities is dependent on the volume of waste and recyclable materials processed and is likely to decrease as programs to collect mercury-containing thermometers, thermostats, switches, and natural-gas-metering devices is completed. In addition, chlor-alkali plants may close or convert their mercury-cell processes before 2013.

The Act prohibits the export of elemental mercury from the United States beginning in 2013. The Act does not ban the export of mercury compounds. Recognizing the potential for exported mercury compounds to be processed into elemental mercury, Congress directed EPA to publish, no later than 1 year after the date of enactment of the Act, a report on “mercuric chloride, mercurous chloride or calomel, mercuric oxide, and other mercury compounds, if any, that may currently be used in significant quantities in products or processes.” EPA submitted a report entitled *Potential Export of Mercury Compounds from the United States for Conversion to Elemental Mercury* to Congress in October 2009. The report provides information on sources, amounts, and uses of mercury compounds; assesses the potential for these compounds to be processed into elemental mercury after export; and provides information for Congress to consider in determining whether to extend the Act’s mercury export prohibition to include one or more of these mercury compounds. The report concludes that one mercury compound—mercury(I) chloride (also known as mercurous chloride or calomel)—is likely to be exported and processed into elemental mercury after export. Mercury(I) chloride is currently produced in significant quantities from pollution-control equipment at U.S. gold mines. The report also finds that three other mercury compounds—mercury(II) oxide, mercury(II) sulfate, and mercury(II) nitrate—could possibly be exported and processed into elemental mercury after export (EPA 2009). If certain mercury compounds are eventually added to the mercury export ban, additional environmental review may be necessary. Mercury must meet the acceptance criteria for the DOE storage facility(ies) and must be at least 99.5 percent pure elemental mercury (DOE 2009a).

## **1.4 DECISIONS TO BE MADE**

DOE intends to decide (1) where to locate the mercury storage facility(ies) and (2) whether to use existing buildings, new buildings, or a combination of existing and new buildings.

DOE’s objectives for the long-term management and storage of mercury are important to DOE, EPA, and the public. They are, in part, as follows:

- Protect human health and the environment and ensure safety of the public and facility workers.
- Meet the requirements of the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008.
- Comply with applicable Federal, state, and local statutes and regulations.

DOE will make a decision on the proposed action no sooner than 30 days after publication of EPA’s Notice of Availability of this *Final Mercury Storage EIS* in the *Federal Register*. DOE will announce its decision in a Record of Decision (ROD) published in the *Federal Register*.

## **1.5 SCOPE OF THIS EIS**

To address the proposed action, DOE determined that it would need to prepare an EIS in accordance with NEPA; DOE implementing procedures for NEPA (10 CFR 1021); and Council on Environmental Quality Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of NEPA (40 CFR 1500–1508). To this end, DOE undertook a process to identify facilities that could potentially be suitable and a screening process to identify facilities and/or locations that would appropriately be included in the scope of this EIS.

### 1.5.1 Candidate Sites

In March 2009, DOE published a Request for Expressions of Interest in the *Federal Register* (74 FR 11923), as well as in *Federal Business Opportunities* (Fed Biz Opps 2009), seeking potential locations for the mercury storage facility(ies) from interested Federal agencies and the private sector. In addition, DOE issued an internal memorandum requesting that DOE site offices determine if they have a facility(ies) that could be used for mercury storage (Triay 2009). (Appendix A contains copies of the *Federal Register* and *Federal Business Opportunities* requests and the internal memorandum of inquiry to DOE offices.)

At the same time, DOE developed objective criteria for identifying candidate sites within the scope of this EIS. DOE based these criteria on criteria used in other EISs for similar purposes. The criteria are as follows:

The facility(ies) will not create significant conflict with any existing DOE site mission and will not interfere with future mission compatibility.

The candidate host location has an existing facility(ies) suitable for mercury storage with the capability and flexibility for operational expansion, if necessary.

The facility(ies) is, or will be, capable of complying with RCRA permitting requirements (see Chapter 5, Sections 5.2.4 and 5.3), including siting requirements.

The facility(ies) has supporting infrastructure and a capability or potential capability for flooring that would support mercury loadings.

Storage of mercury at the facility(ies) is compatible with local and regional land use plans, and new construction would be feasible, as may be required.

The facility(ies) is accessible to major transportation routes.

The candidate location has sufficient information on hand to adequately characterize the site.

DOE received responses from the following 10 sites/companies indicating capability to store the mercury. Their responses are available on the EIS website at <http://www.mercurystorageeis.com>.

- DOE Grand Junction Disposal Site (GJDS), Grand Junction, Colorado
- DOE Hanford Site (Hanford), Richland, Washington
- Hawthorne Army Depot, Hawthorne, Nevada
- DOE Idaho National Laboratory (INL), Idaho Falls, Idaho
- DOE Kansas City Plant (KCP), Kansas City, Missouri
- Lowland Environmental Services et al., Knoxville, Tennessee
- Meritex Enterprises, Incorporated, Cumberland Furnace, Tennessee
- DOE Savannah River Site (SRS), Aiken, South Carolina
- Veolia ES Technical Solutions, LLC, Henderson, Colorado
- Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Andrews, Texas

DOE reviewed the screening criteria relative to the potential candidate sites as expressed by the respondents and confirmed that 7 of the 10 locations appeared to be within the range of reasonable alternatives for mercury storage. That is, 7 sites met most, if not all, of the screening criteria. Therefore, DOE included these 7 candidate locations, listed below, in the scope of this *Mercury Storage EIS*. A discussion of the reasons for eliminating the 3 locations from further consideration is included in Chapter 2, Section 2.6.

- GJDS, Grand Junction, Colorado
- Hanford, Richland, Washington

- Hawthorne Army Depot, Hawthorne, Nevada
- INL, Idaho Falls, Idaho
- KCP, Kansas City, Missouri
- SRS, Aiken, South Carolina
- Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site, Andrews, Texas

Existing buildings at the candidate locations are being considered to store the mercury where the requisite information is available. Recognizing that existing buildings may not be available or adequate at some candidate locations, DOE also evaluated construction and operation of new facilities that would meet RCRA requirements. Because the mercury would of necessity be transported to the designated facility(ies), DOE included transportation analyses in the scope of this EIS. These three elements of the EIS scope are introduced in the sections below.

### **1.5.2 Construction and Modification**

This *Mercury Storage EIS* analyzes the environmental impacts associated with constructing a new mercury storage facility(ies) and modifying existing buildings for mercury storage at the various candidate sites. Construction and modification impacts are those related to land disturbance, resource use, air and water emissions, and employment. Chapter 2, Section 2.3.1 and Appendix C, Section C.2.3, describe construction and modification activities. Chapter 4 describes the environmental impacts of the construction and modification activities.

### **1.5.3 Operations**

This *Mercury Storage EIS* analyzes the environmental consequences of operation of one or more new or existing mercury storage facilities at the various candidate sites. Operational impacts include those related to resource use, air and water emissions, and human health effects including accidents. Chapter 2, Section 2.3.2, and Appendix C, Section C.2.4, describe operational activities. Chapter 4 describes the environmental impacts of the operational activities.

### **1.5.4 Transportation**

Transportation impacts include those related to air emissions, human health, and ecological risk. This *Mercury Storage EIS* analyzes the transport of mercury from potential source locations to the designated DOE mercury storage facility(ies), including potential transport of DOE mercury from existing storage at Y-12.

This *Mercury Storage EIS* considers transportation of mercury by truck and rail. Appendix D describes transportation activities in detail, including transportation accidents. Chapter 4 describes the environmental impacts of transportation activities.

### **1.5.5 Closure of Mercury Storage Facility(ies)**

For a complete life-cycle analysis, DOE considered the possibility that the facility(ies) could be no longer needed. If the mercury storage facility(ies) is no longer needed, DOE would close it, as described in Chapter 4, Section 4.10. More-detailed analysis of closure activity impacts is not possible at this time because DOE has not yet developed plans for future use or closure of this building(s). Reuse or closure plans would be subject to additional environmental analysis, as appropriate.

## **1.6 PUBLIC INVOLVEMENT IN DEVELOPING THE SCOPE OF THIS EIS**

As a preliminary step in the development of an EIS, regulations established by the Council on Environmental Quality (40 CFR 1501.7) and DOE require “an early and open process for determining the

scope of issues to be addressed and for identifying the significant issues related to a Proposed Action.” The purpose of this scoping process is: (1) to inform the public about a proposed action and the alternatives being considered and (2) to identify and clarify issues relevant to the EIS by soliciting public comments.

On July 2, 2009, DOE published a “Notice of Intent to prepare an *Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury*” in the *Federal Register* (74 FR 31723). Publication of the Notice of Intent initiated a 45-day public scoping period; the scoping period was later extended to 52 days.

Between July 2, 2009, and August 24, 2009, DOE solicited comments from Federal, state, and local agencies; stakeholders; tribal nation representatives; and the general public to assist in defining the scope of the *Mercury Storage EIS*. DOE hosted eight meetings to obtain public comments on the proposed scope of this EIS. Public scoping meetings were held on the following dates in locations near the parenthetically listed candidate mercury storage sites:

- July 21, 2009 – Grand Junction, Colorado (DOE GJDS)
- July 23, 2009 – Kansas City, Missouri (DOE KCP)
- July 28, 2009 – Richland, Washington (DOE Hanford)
- July 30, 2009 – North Augusta, South Carolina (DOE SRS)
- August 4, 2009 – Hawthorne, Nevada (Hawthorne Army Depot)
- August 6, 2009 – Andrews, Texas (WCS)
- August 11, 2009 – Idaho Falls, Idaho (DOE INL)
- August 13, 2009 – Portland, Oregon (DOE Hanford)

A total of approximately 300 people attended these meetings, at which DOE provided information on the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 and DOE’s proposed mercury management program. Each meeting began with a short DOE presentation on the NEPA process and the proposed scope of this EIS. Following the presentation, attendees were invited to provide comments. Oral comments were recorded by a court reporter; written comments were also accepted. In addition, the public was provided with the opportunity to discuss issues directly with DOE management and technical specialists who staffed an exhibit area.

For those individuals who could not attend one of the public scoping meetings, DOE provided other methods to submit comments: (1) the *Mercury Storage EIS* website (<http://www.mercurystorageeis.com>), (2) a toll-free fax (1-877-274-5462), and (3) the U.S. mail.

DOE received 507 comment documents containing a total of 1,244 comments during the scoping period. DOE considered all public comments in refining the scope of this EIS.

Appendix I summarizes the comments received during the public scoping period. A response is provided for each comment summary.

## **1.7 PUBLIC HEARINGS ON THE DRAFT *MERCURY STORAGE EIS***

DOE released the *Draft Mercury Storage EIS* in January 2010 (75 FR 4801) for review and comment by other Federal agencies, states, sovereign nations (i.e., American Indian tribal governments), local governments, and the public. DOE distributed copies to those organizations and government officials who were known to have an interest in the EIS, as well as to those organizations and individuals who requested a copy. Copies were also made available on the Internet and in regional DOE public document reading rooms and public libraries near the candidate locations.

The formal public comment period was 60 days (longer than the required minimum of 45 days), from January 29, 2010, through March 30, 2010. As announced in the DOE Notice of Availability of the *Draft Mercury Storage EIS* (75 FR 4801), public hearings were held to encourage public comments on the *Draft Mercury Storage EIS* and to provide members of the public with information about the NEPA process and the proposed action. Public hearings were held on the following dates in locations near the parenthetically listed candidate mercury storage sites:

- February 23, 2010 – Grand Junction, Colorado (DOE GJDS)
- February 23, 2010 – Hawthorne, Nevada (Hawthorne Army Depot)
- February 25, 2010 – Idaho Falls, Idaho (DOE INL)
- March 2, 2010 – Kansas City, Missouri (DOE KCP)
- March 2, 2010 – Portland, Oregon (DOE Hanford)
- March 3, 2010 – Richland, Washington (DOE Hanford)
- March 4, 2010 – North Augusta, South Carolina (DOE SRS)
- March 8, 2010 – Eunice, New Mexico (WCS)
- March 9, 2010 – Andrews, Texas (WCS)

In addition to comments received during the public hearing process, the public was invited to submit comments on the *Draft Mercury Storage EIS* to DOE via (1) the *Mercury Storage EIS* website (<http://www.mercurystorageeis.com>), (2) a toll-free fax line, and (3) the U.S. mail. DOE received 169 comment documents, containing approximately 1,200 comments. DOE considered all comments to determine whether corrections, clarifications, or other revisions were required before publishing this final EIS. All comments were considered equally, whether written, spoken, faxed, mailed, or submitted electronically.

Several topics identified in the public comments on the *Draft Mercury Storage EIS* are of broad interest or concern:

- NEPA Scope and Process
- The Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008
- Selection of Alternatives and the Preferred Alternative
- Mercury Inventory and Sources
- Affected Environment
- Environmental Consequences
- Human Health Impacts and Accident Analyses
- Transportation
- Cost

These categories of concern, including DOE's responses to these concerns, are presented in Section 2 of the comment response document.

## **1.8 CHANGES MADE TO THE DRAFT ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT**

The *Draft Mercury Storage EIS* was revised to provide additional information, include additional environmental impact analyses, correct inaccuracies and editorial errors, and clarify text. These revisions resulted from both public comments and internal review of the *Draft Mercury Storage EIS* by DOE. The EIS was also updated to reflect events that occurred or documents that were published after the *Draft Mercury Storage EIS* was issued for public comment in January 2010. Three types of changes are discussed: changes to methods of analysis, alternatives, or impact analyses; updates to technical data or editorial revisions; and changes to the organization of the *Mercury Storage EIS*. The following paragraphs summarize the noteworthy changes made to this *Final Mercury Storage EIS*.

### **1.8.1 Changes to Methods of Analysis, Alternatives, or Impact Analyses**

**Change in Definition of “Surrogate AEGL-1”:** EPA has not defined an Acute Exposure Guideline Level 1 (AEGL-1) for human health risk from exposure to elemental mercury following an accident. The draft EIS contained a “surrogate AEGL-1” equal to one tenth of AEGL-2. Following discussions with EPA, this definition was changed as follows: the “surrogate AEGL-1” equals DOE’s Protective Action Criterion 1 (PAC-1) for durations of exposure of 1 hour or less and DOE’s TEEL-0 [Temporary Emergency Exposure Limit] for durations of exposure greater than an hour. The reasons for this choice are given in Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2.1.

**Change in Fraction of Divalent Mercury:** In the draft EIS, it was assumed that, in a transportation accident fire, 100 percent of the resulting airborne elemental mercury would be converted into divalent mercury. On the basis of further literature reviews, it was determined that 20 percent was a more-reasonable upper bound on the formation of divalent mercury (see Appendix D, Section D.7.3.3). This change has the most impact on the ecological risk assessment, with generally lower consequences and risks predicted for all ecological receptors (see Section D.5.4.3).

**Incorporation of Fish Consumption Pathway:** It was decided that neglecting to analyze the potential consumption of fish contaminated by methylmercury in preparation of the draft EIS omitted a potentially important pathway to humans, especially for subsistence fishermen. See Appendix D, Sections D.1.1.2.7, D.4.5, and D.4.7 for details on how the fish consumption pathway was incorporated into the EIS analysis.

**Threatened and Endangered Species and Historic Preservation Consultations:** The “Ecological Resources” and “Cultural and Paleontological Resources” sections of Chapter 4 were revised as appropriate to reflect the results of consultations performed by DOE with relevant Federal and state agencies. In addition, Appendix H was added to provide the correspondence DOE received from the agencies consulted as related to ecological resources and cultural and paleontological resources, including American Indian groups. Chapter 5, Section 5.4 and Table 5–4, were revised to reflect the status of all consultations conducted for each of the candidate mercury storage locations.

**Modification to the Savannah River Site, E Area, Candidate Site:** The area under consideration for locating the long-term mercury storage facility at SRS’s E Area has been expanded to include any suitable location within E Area. E Area has a number of ongoing and planned waste management operations that may conflict with a more-narrow siting of the facility in E Area, as described in the draft EIS. Chapter 2, Section 2.4.7, has been revised to reflect the expanded area under consideration for locating a potential long-term mercury storage facility.

### **1.8.2 Updates to Technical Data or Editorial Revisions**

**Incorporation of Updated Environmental or Site-Specific Information:** A thorough review of the *Mercury Storage EIS*, particularly Chapter 3, “Affected Environment,” was conducted to verify that the EIS contains the most recent time-sensitive data available. Data and references were updated, and other associated revisions were made where appropriate. Resource areas most affected by these changes include geologic hazards, water resources, site infrastructure, and ecological resources. For example, it was verified that the environmental data used in this EIS were from the most recently published annual site environmental reports or other related reports for the existing DOE sites. Specifically, the “Surface Water” and “Groundwater” sections of Chapter 3 for each of the sites were revised to reflect the latest available water quality surveillance data. Any changes as a result of this review were incorporated as part of the environmental baseline presented in Chapter 3, the candidate site descriptions in Chapter 2, or the impacts analysis in Chapter 4, and, where necessary, references were revised. Other new information incorporated into this final EIS includes updated species data provided by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and state fish and wildlife agencies. These data were used to update the applicable “Ecological Resources” sections of Chapter 3 for each of the candidate mercury storage locations, where appropriate.



**Editorial Revisions and Clarifications of Text:** Editorial errors that were identified have been corrected where appropriate throughout the EIS. In some cases, text or language was added to clarify the presentation of data or discussion of analyses.

### **1.8.3 Changes to the Organization of the *Mercury Storage EIS***

The organization of the *Mercury Storage EIS* has been changed in the following ways: (1) the addition of the comment response document, which includes all public comments and DOE's responses to comments on the draft EIS, as Volume II of the final EIS; (2) the addition of Appendix H, "Responses to Consultation Requests," which includes consultations with Federal and state agencies on threatened and endangered species and cultural resources, as well as consultations with American Indian tribes; and (3) the movement of the information in Chapter 1, Section 1.6, "Public Involvement in Developing the Scope of the EIS," of the draft EIS to Appendix I, "Scoping Comments Summary."

## **1.9 OTHER RELEVANT NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT REVIEWS**

The proposed mercury management actions described in this *Mercury Storage EIS* would require coordination with other activities at each of the candidate sites. Ongoing and future hazardous waste management activities are particularly relevant. This section includes brief summaries of other activities that are occurring or planned at the seven candidate locations for long-term storage of mercury and at the current DOE mercury storage location at Y-12. The *Final Waste Management Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Managing Treatment, Storage, and Disposal of Radioactive and Hazardous Waste* (DOE 1997) is applicable to all the candidate DOE sites and therefore, is described in this section.

On July 23, 2007, DOE announced its intent to prepare the Environmental Impact Statement for the Disposal of Greater-Than-Class C Low-Level Radioactive Waste (72 FR 40135). Among other sites being considered, Hanford, INL, and SRS, which are also candidate sites for the long-term storage of mercury, are alternative sites being analyzed for the disposal of greater-than-Class C low-level radioactive waste (LLW). This document was not published in time to be included and considered in the cumulative impacts discussion of this EIS.

***Final Waste Management Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Managing Treatment, Storage, and Disposal of Radioactive and Hazardous Waste (Final WM PEIS) (DOE/EIS-0200)*** (DOE 1997). In May 1997, DOE issued the *Final WM PEIS*, which examined the potential environmental and cost impacts of strategic management alternatives for managing LLW, mixed low-level radioactive waste (MLLW), transuranic (TRU) waste, high-level radioactive waste, and nonwastewater hazardous waste resulting from activities at DOE sites around the United States. DOE published four initial RODs from this EIS, one each for TRU waste, hazardous waste, high-level radioactive waste, and LLW, and mixed waste. In the second ROD, published in the *Federal Register* on August 5, 1998 (63 FR 41810), DOE decided to continue using offsite facilities for the treatment of major portions of the nonwastewater hazardous waste generated at DOE sites. The *Final WM PEIS* is relevant because it evaluates the management of hazardous waste within the DOE complex.

### **1.9.1 Grand Junction Disposal Site**

***Final Environmental Impact Statement, Remedial Actions at the Former Climax Uranium Company Uranium Mill Site, Grand Junction, Mesa County, Colorado (DOE/EIS-0126)*** (DOE 1986). This EIS evaluated alternatives for cleanup of contaminated material at the Climax Uranium Company mill site and associated vicinity properties in Grand Junction, Colorado. Six alternatives were evaluated, including disposal at the Cheney Reservoir Site, now known as GJDS. In the ROD for this EIS (DOE 1988), DOE selected disposal at GJDS of contaminated material from the mill site and associated properties. This EIS

is relevant because it provides environmental information and evaluates the environmental impacts of GJDS operation.

In 1996, DOE and the Mesa County Board of Commissioners (Mesa County) entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (1996 MOU) (DOE and Mesa County 1996) to provide meaningful consultation with and participation of Mesa County in DOE's use of GJDS. The position of Mesa County, a cooperating agency for purposes of this EIS, is that use of GJDS is restricted per the 1996 MOU between DOE and Mesa County, and that the 1996 MOU governs any proposed mercury storage at GJDS. Mesa County believes the agreement is clear and that GJDS is only to be used for uranium mill tailings, almost exclusively of local origin. Mesa County further asserts that DOE assured the citizens of Mesa County that the disposal site would never be used to store any wastes other than mill tailings. Mesa County believes DOE is obligated to honor this agreement. DOE acknowledges that the 1996 MOU stipulates that DOE must consult with Mesa County regarding decisions related to operations at the site. DOE will evaluate the applicability of the 1996 MOU to the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury at GJDS to determine whether the 1996 MOU would affect the viability of the selection of this site as the location for a mercury storage facility.

### **1.9.2 Hanford Site**

***Final Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan Environmental Impact Statement (Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan EIS) (DOE/EIS-0222)*** (DOE 1999). As a result of public comments and changes in DOE's policies regarding the integration of NEPA; the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.); and RCRA, DOE prepared this EIS to evaluate the potential environmental impacts associated with implementing a comprehensive land use plan for Hanford. Working with Federal, state, and local agencies and tribal governments, DOE evaluated six land use alternatives. In the ROD for this EIS (64 FR 61615), DOE decided to adopt a comprehensive land use plan for Hanford. The purpose of this land use plan and its implementing policies and procedures is to facilitate decisionmaking about the site's uses and facilities over at least the next 50 years. As part of this plan, the 200 Areas were designated Industrial-Exclusive and the 400 Area was designated Industrial. Hazardous waste storage activities, as described in this *Mercury Storage EIS*, are consistent with the Industrial-Exclusive land use designation selected for the 200 Areas in the *Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan EIS*.

***Supplement Analysis, Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan Environmental Impact Statement (DOE/EIS-0222-SA-01)*** (DOE 2008). DOE completed a supplement analysis (SA) to help determine whether the existing *Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan EIS* (DOE 1999) remains adequate, or whether a new EIS or a supplement to the existing EIS should be prepared. In the SA, DOE did not identify significant changes in circumstances or substantial new information that has evolved since 1999 that would affect the basis for its decision as documented in the *Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan EIS* ROD. DOE does not plan to prepare a new EIS or a supplement to the existing EIS at this time.

***Final Hanford Site Solid (Radioactive and Hazardous) Waste Program Environmental Impact Statement, Richland, Washington (HSW EIS) (DOE/EIS-0286F)*** (DOE 2004). The scope of the *HSW EIS* covers management of LLW, MLLW, and post-1970 TRU waste at Hanford. Although hazardous waste was not within the scope of the *HSW EIS*, a new mercury storage building could be constructed in proximity to the existing radioactive waste storage buildings in the Central Waste Complex. Therefore, the *HSW EIS* provides environmental information on the Central Waste Complex, and analyses of operation of the radioactive waste storage buildings provide information related to land disturbance and ecological and cultural resource impacts to inform the decision on storage of mercury at Hanford.

DOE, the Washington State Department of Ecology, and the Washington State Attorney General's Office signed a Settlement Agreement ending the NEPA litigation related to the *HSW EIS* (*State of*

*Washington v. Bodman*, Civil No. 2:03-cv-0518-AAM) on January 6, 2006. The agreement was intended to resolve the Department of Ecology's concerns about *HSW EIS* groundwater analyses and to address other concerns about the *HSW EIS*. The agreement called for an expansion of the "Environmental Impact Statement for Retrieval, Treatment, and Disposal of Tank Waste and Closure of Single-Shell Tanks at the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington" (DOE/EIS-0356), which had been under development since the issuance of a Notice of Intent in January 2003 (68 FR 1052). In fulfillment of the agreement, a new analysis, the *Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington (TC & WM EIS)* was prepared to provide a single, integrated set of analyses that includes all waste types that were analyzed in the *HSW EIS*. The *TC & WM EIS* is discussed in more detail in the next section.

Pending finalization of the *TC & WM EIS*, the *HSW EIS* remains in effect to support ongoing waste management activities at Hanford in combination with other applicable Hanford NEPA and CERCLA documents, permits, and approvals. However, DOE will not rely on the groundwater analyses in the *HSW EIS* for decisionmaking.

***Draft Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington (TC & WM EIS) (DOE/EIS-0391) (DOE 2009b).*** The *TC & WM EIS* analyzes the potential health and environmental impacts of storing, retrieving, treating, and disposing of waste generated during defense production years and stored in underground tanks at Hanford. This EIS also evaluates the potential health and environmental impacts of ongoing solid waste management operations at Hanford and the final disposition of the Fast Flux Test Facility. The *Draft TC & WM EIS* was issued for public comment on October 30, 2009 (74 FR 56194). The *TC & WM EIS* analyzes mercury as a constituent of concern but the specifics of a mercury storage facility(ies) are not analyzed. The *TC & WM EIS* analyzes environmental impacts of the Radioactive Waste Management Program at Hanford, and it is anticipated that many of the characteristics such as building size, resource use, and labor hours related to construction and operation of a mercury storage facility(ies) would be similar to facilities used to store radioactive waste.

The Settlement Agreement (as amended on June 5, 2008) also stipulates that, when complete, the *TC & WM EIS* will supersede the *HSW EIS*. Until that time, DOE will not import offsite LLW, MLLW, or TRU waste to Hanford for disposal, apart from certain limited exemptions as specified in the agreement.

Based on a recent draft consent decree (DOE 2009c), the *TC & WM EIS* Preferred Alternative also includes limitations and exemptions on offsite waste importation to Hanford, at least until the Waste Treatment Plant is operational, as those limitations and exemptions are defined in DOE's January 6, 2006, Settlement Agreement with the State of Washington (as amended on June 5, 2008) regarding *State of Washington v. Bodman* (Civil No. 2:03-cv-0518-AAM). This prohibition against importation of certain offsite wastes does not apply to the storage of hazardous materials and waste at Hanford.

### **1.9.3 Hawthorne Army Depot**

***Final Mercury Management Environmental Impact Statement (MM EIS) (DLA 2004).*** The Defense Logistics Agency prepared the *MM EIS* to help determine how to manage the Defense National Stockpile Center's (DNSC's) 4,436 metric tons (4,890 tons) of surplus mercury because it was no longer needed for national defense. The *MM EIS* evaluated three alternatives to manage DNSC mercury over the long term. It described the potential environmental, human health, and socioeconomic effects of each alternative. The alternatives evaluated were (1) No Action, in which mercury would continue to be stored at then-current locations; (2) consolidation and storage of mercury at one site; and (3) sale of the mercury. The *MM EIS* concluded that most of the environmental and socioeconomic impacts of alternatives for mercury management would be small (referred to as "negligible" to "minor" in the analysis) under each of the three alternatives and that differences among them would not be sufficient in themselves to support

selection of one alternative over the others. In the ROD (69 FR 23733), DNSC selected consolidation and storage of mercury at one site. Later, DNSC announced that mercury would be consolidated for storage at the Hawthorne Army Depot in Hawthorne, Nevada. Consolidating the 4,436 metric tons (4,890 tons) of excess DNSC mercury at one site was not predicted to result in significant environmental impacts at that site. The *MM EIS* is relevant because it examines long-term mercury storage at the Hawthorne Army Depot.

#### **1.9.4 Idaho National Laboratory**

***Department of Energy Programmatic Spent Nuclear Fuel Management and Idaho National Engineering Laboratory Environmental Restoration and Waste Management Programs Final Environmental Impact Statement (SNF PEIS) (DOE/EIS-0203) (DOE 1995a).*** In April 1995, DOE and the U.S. Department of the Navy, acting as a cooperating agency, issued the *SNF PEIS*. Volume 1 analyzed alternatives for managing existing and reasonably foreseeable inventories of DOE's spent nuclear fuel through the year 2035. Volume 2 presented a detailed analysis of environmental restoration and waste management activities at INL [formerly known as Idaho National Engineering Laboratory], including activities related to hazardous waste. The analysis supported facility-specific decisions regarding new, continued, or discontinued environmental restoration and waste management operations through the year 2005. The term "1995 EIS" refers to only Volume 2 of the 1995 EIS unless specifically noted. The *SNF PEIS* is relevant because it evaluates the environmental impacts of management of hazardous waste at INL.

DOE issued an SA in 2002 (2002 SA) (DOE 2002). A second SA (2005 SA) (DOE 2005a) examined the changes in activities at INL since the 2002 SA. The 2005 SA concluded that the 1995 EIS is still adequate for informing DOE decisionmakers and the public of the environmental risks and impacts of actions taken within the scope of the 1995 EIS and for existing environmental restoration and waste management operations at INL.

#### **1.9.5 Kansas City Plant**

***Environmental Assessment for the Modernization of Facilities and Infrastructure for the Non-nuclear Production Activities Conducted at the Kansas City Plant (DOE/EA-1592) (GSA and NNSA 2008).*** The U.S. General Services Administration (GSA), as the lead agency, and National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA), as a cooperating agency, issued this final environmental assessment (EA) on April 21, 2008, and a Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI) on April 29, 2008 (73 FR 23244), on their proposal to construct a new facility to house NNSA's operations concerning nonnuclear components. Under the selected alternative, GSA would lease a new facility from a private developer on NNSA's behalf, and NNSA would relocate its operations from the existing Bannister Federal Complex in Kansas City, Missouri, to the new facility. The new facility would reduce the environmental footprint of KCP operations, including improved energy efficiency, lower emissions, and a reduction in waste generation. Because no significant environmental impacts were identified in this EA, NNSA and GSA issued a FONSI and are moving forward with this project. This EA is relevant because it provides recent, relevant environmental information and supported a FONSI in which DOE decided to move NNSA operations to a new location away from the Bannister Federal Complex.

#### **1.9.6 Savannah River Site**

***Savannah River Site Waste Management Final Environmental Impact Statement (SRS WM EIS) (DOE/EIS-0217) (DOE 1995b).*** DOE issued the *SRS WM EIS* to provide a basis for selection of a sitewide approach to managing present and future (through 2024) wastes generated at SRS, including hazardous waste. These wastes come from ongoing operations and potential actions, new missions, environmental restoration, and decontamination and decommissioning programs. The *SRS WM EIS* is relevant because it evaluates the environmental impacts of management of hazardous waste at SRS.

### 1.9.7 Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Site

***Supplement Analysis for Transportation, Storage, Characterization, and Disposal of Transuranic Waste Currently Stored at the Battelle West Jefferson Site near Columbus, Ohio (DOE/EIS-0200-SA-02)*** (DOE 2005b). This SA analyses shipment of TRU (radioactive) waste to WCS for storage before characterization and shipment to the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant in New Mexico for disposal.

***West Valley Demonstration Project, Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement Supplement Analysis (DOE/EIS-0337-SA-01)*** (DOE 2006). This SA evaluates shipping LLW from the West Valley Demonstration Project in New York State to WCS for disposal.

These SAs are relevant because they analyze shipment of wastes to WCS.

### 1.9.8 Y-12 National Security Complex

***Final Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for the Y-12 National Security Complex (DOE/EIS-0309)*** (DOE 2001). This EIS documents a baseline for Y-12 mission operations and evaluates the reasonable alternatives for implementing the programmatic decisions previously announced in the RODs for the *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Stockpile Stewardship and Management* (61 FR 68014) and the *Storage and Disposition of Weapons-Usable Fissile Materials Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement* (63 FR 43386). In these RODs, DOE determined that the current NNSA missions would remain at Y-12. This EIS is relevant because it includes management of the 1,200 metric tons (1,300 tons) of mercury currently stored at Y-12.

***Draft Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for the Y-12 National Security Complex (DOE/EIS-0387)*** (NNSA 2009). The new draft Y-12 sitewide EIS was issued in October 2009. This EIS evaluates alternatives for the continued operation of Y-12 and considers the continued storage of 1,200 metric tons (1,300 tons) of mercury at Y-12.

### 1.10 ORGANIZATION OF THIS *MERCURY STORAGE EIS*

This *Mercury Storage EIS* consists of volumes 1 and 2 and a standalone summary. A brief description of volume 1 is provided below:

Chapter 1, “Introduction and Purpose and Need for Agency Action,” outlines the proposed action and provides background information on the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 and the Nation’s mercury inventory. It also describes the scope of this EIS and other relevant NEPA documents.

Chapter 2, “Facility Description, Alternatives, and Comparison of Environmental Consequences,” describes the existing and new mercury storage buildings analyzed in this EIS, the alternatives for management of the mercury, how the alternatives were developed, the activities that would take place under each alternative, and alternatives that initially were considered and subsequently eliminated from detailed study in this EIS. This chapter also provides a summary of impacts of the alternatives and a description of DOE’s Preferred Alternative.

Chapter 3, “Affected Environment,” describes the potentially affected environments at the candidate sites and the approach taken in describing these affected environments. The level of detail presented for each resource (e.g., air quality, water resources) depends on the likelihood that the resource would be affected by mercury management activities.

Chapter 4, “Environmental Consequences,” describes the potential impacts on the affected environments of the proposed mercury management alternatives, including cumulative impacts and unavoidable adverse impacts. It also discusses potential future closure activities, irreversible

and irretrievable commitments of resources, the relationship between short-term uses of the environment and long-term productivity, and mitigation.

Chapter 5, “Environmental Laws, Regulations, Permits, and Other Potentially Applicable Requirements,” describes the environmental and health and safety compliance requirements governing implementation of the alternatives, a summary of permit requirements, and the status of consultations with Federal and state agencies and American Indian tribal governments.

Chapters 6, 7, 8, and 9 are the “Glossary,” “List of Preparers,” “Distribution List,” and “Index,” respectively.

The appendices include descriptions of methods used to estimate environmental impacts of the alternatives and the detailed information to support the impact analyses. The appendices are as follows:

- Appendix A – “The Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008, *Federal Register* Notices, and Other Public Notices”
- Appendix B – “Impact Assessment Methodology”
- Appendix C – “Storage Facility Construction and Operations Data”
- Appendix D – “Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment Analysis”
- Appendix E – “Common and Scientific Names of Plant and Animal Species”
- Appendix F – “Cooperating Agency Agreements”
- Appendix G – “Contractor and Subcontractor National Environmental Policy Act Disclosure Statements”
- Appendix H – “Responses to Consultation Requests”
- Appendix I – “Scoping Comments Summary”

Volume 2 of this *Mercury Storage EIS* consists of the comment response document. The comment response document is composed of three sections, as follows:

- Section 1, “Overview of the Public Comment Process,” describes the public comment process for the *Draft Mercury Storage EIS*, as well as the procedure used to respond to those comments.
- Section 2, “Major Issues,” describes topics identified in the public comments on the *Draft Mercury Storage EIS* that are of broad interest or concern. These topics are characterized as major issues and are summarized in this section.
- Section 3, “Responses to Comments Received on the *Draft Mercury Storage EIS*,” includes copies of all comments received during the public comment period and DOE’s responses to these comments. Comments and responses are presented in a side-by-side format for easy viewing.

## **1.11 REFERENCES**

DLA (Defense Logistics Agency), 2004, *Final Mercury Management Environmental Impact Statement*, Defense National Stockpile Center, Fort Belvoir, Virginia, March.

DNSC (Defense National Stockpile Center), 2006, “Defense Stockpile Announces the Selection of the Mercury Consolidation Storage Location,” Defense Logistics Agency, Fort Belvoir, Virginia, February 2.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1986, *Final Environmental Impact Statement, Remedial Actions at the Former Climax Uranium Company Uranium Mill Site, Grand Junction, Mesa County, Colorado*,

DOE/EIS-126-F, Uranium Mill Tailings Remedial Action Project Office, Albuquerque, New Mexico, December.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1988, *Record of Decision for Remedial Actions at the Former Climax Uranium Company Uranium Mill Site, Grand Junction, Colorado*, Office of Assistant Secretary for Nuclear Energy, Washington, D.C., August 4.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1995a, *Department of Energy Programmatic Spent Nuclear Fuel Management and Idaho National Engineering Laboratory Environmental Restoration and Waste Management Programs Final Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0203-F, Office of Environmental Management, Idaho Operations Office, Idaho Falls, Idaho, April.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1995b, *Savannah River Site Waste Management Final Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0217, Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina, July.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1997, *Final Waste Management Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Managing Treatment, Storage, and Disposal of Radioactive and Hazardous Waste*, DOE/EIS-0200-F, Office of Environmental Management, Washington, D.C., May.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1999, *Final Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0222-F, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington, September.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2001, *Final Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for the Y-12 National Security Complex*, DOE/EIS-0309, Oak Ridge Y-12 Area Office, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, September.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2002, *Supplement Analysis of the INEEL Portion of the April 1995 “Programmatic Spent Nuclear Fuel Management and Idaho National Engineering Laboratory Environmental Restoration and Waste Management Programs, Final Environmental Impact Statement,”* DOE/ID-11022, Idaho Operations Office, Idaho Falls, Idaho, September.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2004, *Final Hanford Site Solid (Radioactive and Hazardous) Waste Program Environmental Impact Statement*, Richland, Washington, DOE/EIS-0286F, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington, January.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2005a, *2005 Supplement Analysis of the INL Site Portion of the April 1995 “Programmatic Spent Nuclear Fuel Management and Idaho National Engineering Laboratory Environmental Restoration and Waste Management Programs, Final Environmental Impact Statement,”* DOE/EIS-0203F-SA-02, Idaho Operations Office, Idaho Falls, Idaho, June.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2005b, *Supplement Analysis for Transportation, Storage, Characterization, and Disposal of Transuranic Waste Currently Stored at the Battelle West Jefferson Site near Columbus, Ohio*, DOE/EIS-0200-SA-02, Office of Environmental Management, Washington, D.C., October.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2006, *West Valley Demonstration Project, Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement Supplement Analysis*, DOE/EIS-0337-SA-01, West Valley Demonstration Project, West Valley, New York, June 7.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2008, *Supplement Analysis, Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0222-SA-01, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington, June.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009a, *U.S. Department of Energy Interim Guidance on Packaging, Transportation, Receipt, Management, and Long-Term Storage of Elemental Mercury*, Office of Environmental Management, Washington, D.C., November 13.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009b, *Draft Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington*, DOE/EIS-0391, Office of River Protection, Richland, Washington, October.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009c, “Energy Secretary Chu, EPA Administrator Jackson, Washington State Governor Gregoire and Oregon Governor Kulongoski Join Elected Officials in Announcing Agreement on New Commitments for Hanford Cleanup,” Richland, Washington, August 11.

DOE and Mesa County (U.S. Department of Energy and Mesa County), 1996, *Memorandum of Understanding Between the United States Department of Energy and The Mesa County Board of Commissioners*, April 22.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1997, *Mercury Study Report to Congress*, Vol. III, *Fate and Transport of Mercury in the Environment*, EPA-452/R-97-005, Office of Air Quality Planning & Standards and Office of Research and Development, December.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2000, *Mercury Research Strategy*, EPA/600/R-00/073, Office of Research and Development, Washington, D.C., September.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2007, *Mercury Storage Cost Estimates*, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C., November.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009, *Report to Congress, Potential Export of Mercury Compounds from the United States for Conversion to Elemental Mercury*, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxic Substances, Washington, D.C., October 14.

Fed Biz Opps (*Federal Business Opportunities*), 2009, *Request for Expressions of Interest Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury*, Solicitation No. DE-SOL-0000415, U.S. Department of Energy, March 17.

GSA and NNSA (U.S. General Services Administration and National Nuclear Security Administration), 2008, *Environmental Assessment for the Modernization of Facilities and Infrastructure for the Non-nuclear Production Activities Conducted at the Kansas City Plant*, DOE/EA-1592, Kansas City, Missouri, April 21.

NNSA (National Nuclear Security Administration), 2009, *Draft Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for the Y-12 National Security Complex*, DOE/EIS-0387, Y-12 Site Office, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.

Triay, I.R., 2009, *Assistance Required to Identify a Storage Facility for Elemental Mercury*, Washington, D.C., March 30.

| UNEP (United Nations Environment Programme), 2002, *Global Mercury Assessment*, Geneva, Switzerland, December.

UNEP (United Nations Environment Programme), 2009, *Draft Technical Guidelines on the Environmentally Sound Management of Mercury Wastes*, 4th Draft, Geneva, Switzerland, April.



USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2000, *Mercury in the Environment*, Fact Sheet 146-000, accessed through <http://www.usgs.gov/themes/factsheet/146-00/>, October.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2009, *Mineral Commodity Summaries 2009*, Reston, Virginia, January 29.

### **Code of Federal Regulations**

10 CFR 1021, U.S. Department of Energy, “National Environmental Policy Act Implementing Procedures.”

40 CFR 1500–1508, Council on Environmental Quality, Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act.

40 CFR 1501.7, Council on Environmental Quality, NEPA and Agency Planning: Scoping.

49 CFR 171–178, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, Regulations Relating to Hazardous Materials Transport; Shipments and Packagings; Carriage by Rail, Aircraft, Vessel, and Highway; and Packaging Specifications.”

### **Federal Register**

61 FR 68014, U.S. Department of Energy, 1996, “Record of Decision *Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Stockpile Stewardship and Management*,” December 26.

63 FR 41810, U.S. Department of Energy, 1998, “Record of Decision for the Department of Energy’s Waste Management Program: Treatment of Non-wastewater Hazardous Waste,” August 5.

63 FR 43386, U.S. Department of Energy, 1998, Notice of an Amended Record of Decision, “Storage and Disposition of Weapons-Usable Fissile Materials,” August 13.

64 FR 61615, U.S. Department of Energy, 1999, “Record of Decision: *Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan Environmental Impact Statement (HCP EIS)*,” November 12.

68 FR 1052, U.S. Department of Energy, 2003, “Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for Retrieval, Treatment, and Disposal of Tank Waste and Closure of Single-Shell Tanks at the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington,” January 8.

69 FR 23733, Defense Logistics Agency, Defense National Stockpile Center, 2004, “Record of Decision for the *Final Mercury Management Environmental Impact Statement*,” April 30.

72 FR 40135, U.S. Department of Energy, 2007, “Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the Disposal of Greater-Than-Class-C Low-Level Radioactive Waste,” July 23.

73 FR 23244, U.S. General Services Administration and U.S. Department of Energy National Nuclear Security Administration, 2008, “Finding of No Significant Impact; *Modernization of Facilities and Infrastructure for the Non-nuclear Production Activities Conducted at the National Nuclear Security Administration’s Kansas City Plant Environmental Assessment (DOE/EA-1592)*,” April 29.

74 FR 11923, U.S. Department of Energy, 2009, “Request for Expressions of Interest in Hosting a Facility or Facilities for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury,” March 20.

74 FR 31723, U.S. Department of Energy, 2009, “Notice of Intent to Prepare an *Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury*,” July 2.

74 FR 56194, U.S. Department of Energy, 2009, “Notice of Availability of the *Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington*,” October 30.

75 FR 4801, U.S. Department of Energy, 2010, “Notice of Availability of the *Draft Long-term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement* and Notice of Public Hearing,” January 29.

### **United States Code**

33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., Federal Water Pollution Control Act of 1948, as amended (Clean Water Act).

42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq., National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended.

42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq., Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended.

42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq., Clean Air Act of 1970, as amended.

42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq., Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980, as amended.

### **U.S. Public Laws**

P.L. 110-414, Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008.

## CHAPTER 2

# FACILITY DESCRIPTION, ALTERNATIVES, AND COMPARISON OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

Chapter 2 provides descriptions of basic design requirements for new and existing facilities that may be used for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury; the alternative locations that are being considered; and alternatives that were considered but eliminated from detailed analysis in this *Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement*. The chapter concludes with a comparison and summary of impacts.

### 2.1 INTRODUCTION

As previously discussed in Chapter 1, Section 1.2, “Purpose and Need for Agency Action,” the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) estimates that up to approximately 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of excess elemental mercury may be eligible for long-term management and storage in a DOE-designated facility(ies) based on a 40-year period of analysis.<sup>1, 2</sup> DOE’s selection of a mercury storage facility(ies) would comply with the requirements of Section 5(a) of the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (referred to hereafter as “the Act”), entitled “Designation of a Facility.” Specifically, Section 5(d) of the Act, entitled “Management Standards for a Facility,” requires DOE to construct and operate the facility(ies) in accordance with the Solid Waste Disposal Act (SWDA), as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.). A designated facility in existence on or before January 1, 2013, would be authorized to operate under interim status in accordance with the SWDA until a final decision is made on a permit application. No later than January 1, 2015, the Administrator of the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (or authorized state) must issue a final decision on the permit application (P.L. 110-414). The mercury to be stored at the DOE facility(ies) must be elemental with a purity of 99.5 percent or greater by volume (DOE 2009).<sup>3</sup>

Potential sources of excess mercury in the United States that may require long-term storage in a DOE facility(ies) include (1) that resulting from closure of chlor-alkali plants or conversion to non-mercury-cell technology; (2) that generated as a byproduct of the gold-mining process; (3) that reclaimed from recycling and waste recovery activities; (4) DOE mercury at the Y-12 National Security Complex (Y-12); and (5) other relatively minor sources.

---

<sup>1</sup> Unless the context indicates otherwise, elemental mercury is referred to hereafter simply as “mercury” in this environmental impact statement.

<sup>2</sup> The Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 does not require that mercury be stored in a DOE mercury storage facility(ies), nor does the Act specify how long such a facility(ies) would need to be operated. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency projected in the report *Mercury Storage Cost Estimates* (EPA 2007), that, in addition to governmental stockpiles of mercury, 7,500 to 10,000 metric tons (8,300 to 11,000 tons) of mercury may become excess over the next 40 years. In preparing this *Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE has reexamined these estimates. For purposes of analysis, DOE assumes the operation of a mercury storage facility(ies) with a capacity of 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) over a 40-year period of analysis. These are estimates with a degree of uncertainty; therefore, it is possible that more or less than 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of mercury could eventually require storage for a period longer or shorter than 40 years. Additional National Environmental Policy Act analysis may be required to expand the facility(ies) to accept more than 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of mercury or extend its operations beyond the 40-year period of analysis.

<sup>3</sup> The treatment standard for wastes containing high concentrations of mercury (greater than 260 parts per million) is recovery through roasting or retorting, which is performed at various commercial waste recovery facilities. This process yields high purity (e.g., elemental mercury that is at least 99.5 percent pure by volume) that is generally acceptable for reintroduction back into commerce and is analogous to the materials proposed to be stored in a DOE facility(ies). Therefore, only mercury with greater than 99.5 percent purity by volume would be accepted for long-term storage in a DOE facility(ies).

In March 2004, the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Defense National Stockpile Center (DNSC) issued the *Final Mercury Management Environmental Impact Statement (MM EIS)* (DLA 2004), which analyzed alternatives for managing the U.S. Department of Defense stockpile of mercury. The *MM EIS* analyzed consolidated long-term storage at several candidate DNSC and non-DNSC sites. In the Record of Decision, DLA amended its selection of consolidated storage at one location (69 FR 23733) and DLA selected the Hawthorne Army Depot in Nevada, a non-DNSC candidate site analyzed in the *MM EIS*, for storage of approximately 4,400 metric tons (4,900 tons) of mercury. This quantity of defense-related mercury is not included in the estimates of excess mercury that may require long-term storage in a DOE-designated facility(ies), although, as previously noted, the Hawthorne Army Depot site is evaluated in this environmental impact statement (EIS) for storage of the additional mercury for which DOE would be responsible.

## **2.2 MERCURY STORAGE FACILITY(IES)**

As required by Section 5 of the Act (P.L. 110-414), DOE has developed guidance, entitled *U.S. Department of Energy Interim Guidance on Packaging, Transportation, Receipt, Management, and Long-Term Storage of Elemental Mercury (Interim Guidance)* (DOE 2009) establishing basic standards and procedures for the receipt, management, and long-term storage of mercury at a DOE facility(ies). The guidance is based on laws, regulations, DOE Orders, and best management practices. The *Interim Guidance* discusses DOE's anticipated waste acceptance criteria for discarded mercury to be stored at the facility(ies). All mercury to be stored at the facility(ies) must meet these requirements. Further, it describes the procedures DOE would use to receive, store, and monitor the mercury. In addition, spill and emergency response procedures are described.

Major characteristics of DOE's mercury storage facility(ies) would include, but would not necessarily be limited to, the following (74 FR 31723; DOE 2009):

- RCRA-regulated/permitted with proper spill containment features and emergency response procedures
- Security and access control
- Fire suppression systems
- Ventilated storage and handling area(s)
- Fully enclosed weather-protected building
- Reinforced-concrete floors able to withstand structural loads of mercury storage

Additionally, as described in Appendix C, Section C.2.1, the mercury storage facility(ies) would have the following functional areas: Receiving and Shipping Area, Handling Area, Storage Area, and an Office Administration Area. The Office Administration Area is likely to be in a separate building, where all the management, operations, training, and other administrative functions would be conducted. If necessary, transfer of mercury from failed containers into new containers would occur in the Handling Area.

A typical mercury storage facility would be dominated by the Storage Area, which would constitute approximately 90 percent of the floor space. The Storage Area would generally be a large open space similar to a warehouse, where storage, inspection, and monitoring could be effectively performed. The other functional areas would occupy the remaining 10 percent of the facility(ies).

The mercury storage facility(ies) would accept two types of mercury containers: 3-liter (3-L) (34.6-kilogram [76-pound]) flasks and 1-metric-ton (1-MT) (1.1-ton) containers. Other types of containers would be considered on a case-by-case basis.

Figure 2–1 shows the typical 3-L flask and 1-MT container that are used to store and transport mercury. These containers are typically made of carbon steel or stainless steel and also satisfy the U.S. Department of Transportation hazardous materials regulations for mercury transport (49 CFR 172.101). A DOE storage facility with a capacity to store 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of mercury could store up to approximately 116,000 of the 3-L flasks and 6,000 of the 1-MT containers. The numbers of containers are based on an assumed 40:60 percent split between the amount of mercury that is expected to be stored in 3-L flasks (4,000 metric tons [4,400 tons]) and the amount that is expected to be stored in 1-MT containers (6,000 metric tons [6,600 tons]). The 40:60 split is based on a rough estimate of known inventories (DOE 2009). All mercury currently stored at Y–12 is in 3-L flasks. It is anticipated that most of the mercury shipped from the chlor-alkali and mining facilities would be in 1-MT containers, whereas most of the mercury shipped from reclamation and recycling facilities would be in 3-L flasks.

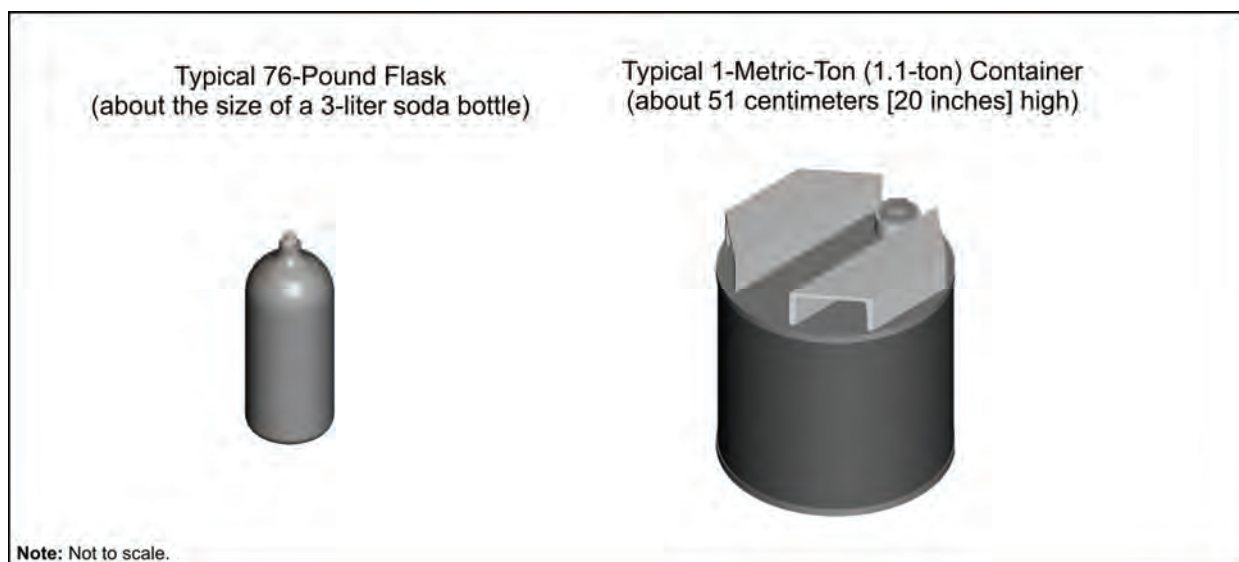


**Figure 2–1. Typical Elemental Mercury Storage Containers**

### 2.2.1 New Facility

If constructed, a new mercury storage facility would be designed and built for the specific purpose of providing the safe and secure long-term storage of mercury. Figure 2–2 provides a conceptual illustration of what the exterior of a new mercury storage facility might look like, and Figure 2–3 provides a conceptual layout of the interior of a full-size facility (i.e., with a storage capacity of 10,000 metric tons [11,000 tons]) and how the mercury containers might be stored. Appendix C provides additional details and data related to requirements for construction and operation of a new facility.

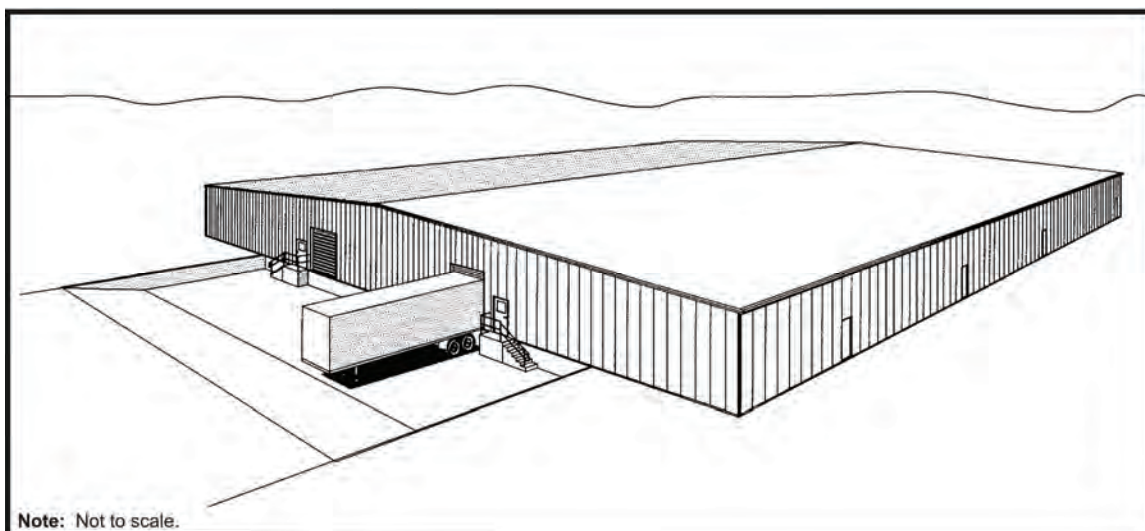


**Figure 2-2. Conceptual Exterior Representation of a New Mercury Storage Facility**

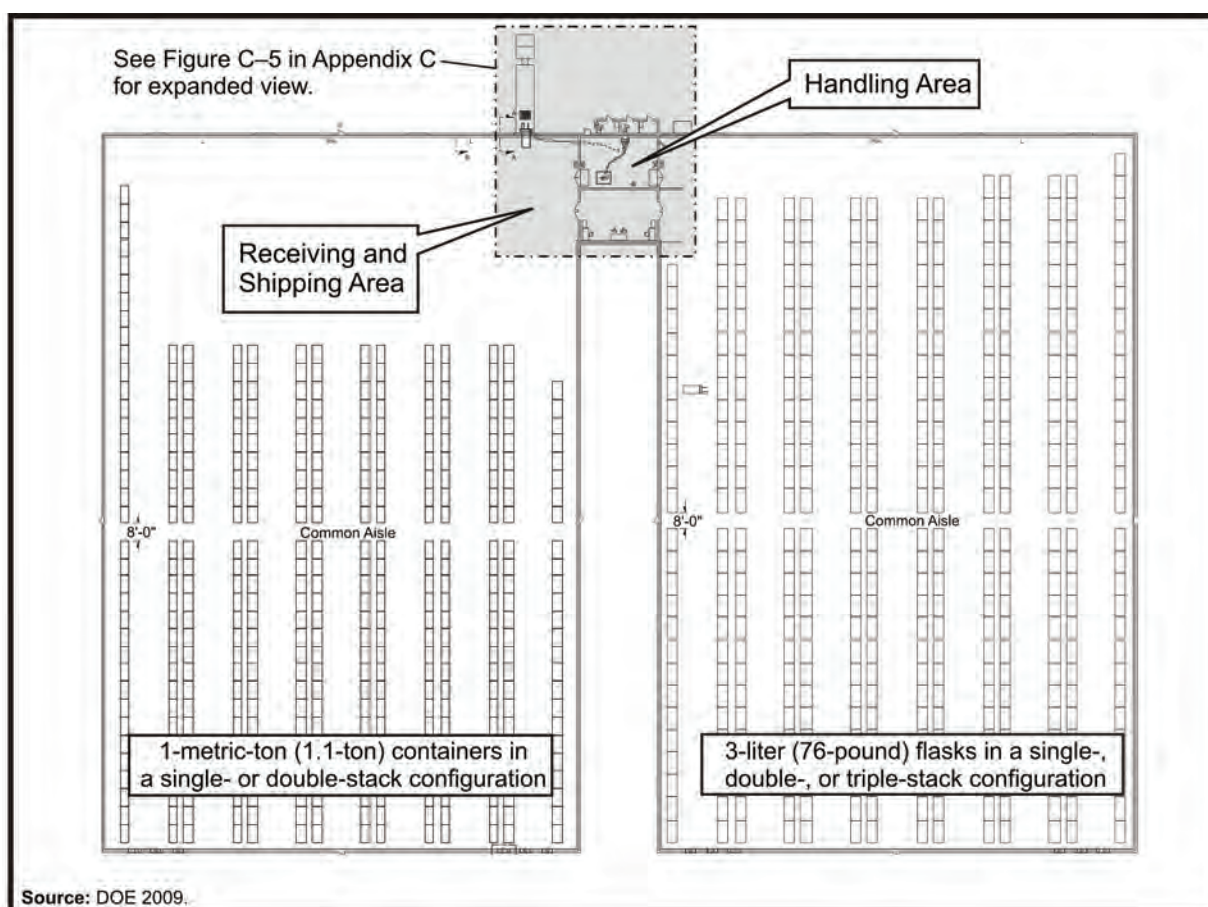


**Figure 2-3. Conceptual Layout of a New Mercury Storage Facility**

If built, a new mercury storage facility with a 10,000-metric-ton (11,000-ton) capacity would require approximately 13,610 square meters (146,500 square feet) of storage space. The 1-MT containers may be single- or double-stacked and the 3-L flasks may be single-, double-, or triple-stacked, depending on seismic and safety considerations, as well as the requirements of an RCRA permit. If constructed, the height of the building would be approximately 6.1 meters (20 feet) to accommodate the potential triple stacking of 3-L flasks. The new facility would have a reinforced-concrete floor, strong enough to

withstand the heavy loads from mercury storage. The floors would also be treated with an epoxy sealant to add strength and make them impervious to mercury leaks and spills and water from fire suppression systems. Mercury containers would be stored in spill trays designed to contain at least 10 percent of the volume of mercury stored in each spill tray in the unlikely event one of the containers were to leak. The exterior of the storage facility would likely be sheet metal panels fastened to structural steel supports and connected together to form a weather-protected structure. The Receiving and Shipping Area would have a loading dock with large rollup doors. Lighting, ventilation, fire suppression, and security monitoring systems would be incorporated into the facility design. Monitoring systems could include security alarms and surveillance cameras. A new facility boundary would encompass approximately 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) and would include a paved area for delivery truck access and vehicle parking. The facility would also need to be RCRA regulated and permitted, and thus would require, among other things, secondary containment (e.g., curbing), regular inspection of stored materials, strict record-keeping, and periodic reporting.

### **2.2.2 Existing Facilities**

Existing facilities proposed and selected for the storage of mercury would also be required to comply with the functional and performance standards as defined in the *Interim Guidance* (DOE 2009). Existing facilities would need to be modified, where necessary, to meet the requirements of the *Interim Guidance* and the terms of an RCRA permit. Alternative locations with existing facilities that have been proposed and analyzed in this *Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)* include storage buildings at the Hawthorne Army Depot, the Radioactive Waste Management Complex (RWMC) at Idaho National Laboratory (INL), the Main Manufacturing Building at Kansas City Plant (KCP), and the Container Storage Building (CSB) at the Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site (WCS). Descriptions of the existing facilities proposed as candidate sites, and of any minor modifications that may be necessary, are specific to each location and are discussed in detail in Section 2.4, “Alternative Sites Evaluated.” Existing facilities were considered only if their former use is consistent with the storage of hazardous waste.

## **2.3 CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS REQUIREMENTS**

### **2.3.1 Construction Requirements**

Construction of a new mercury storage facility(ies) with a 10,000-metric-ton (11,000-ton) capacity would require the disturbance of approximately 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) of land for building construction and equipment laydown areas. When completed, the building footprint would be approximately 1.6 hectares (3.9 acres). Construction of a full-size storage facility would require approximately 6 months; however, due to the uncertainty regarding the timing of the availability of mercury that would require long-term storage, a new facility could be constructed in a modular fashion to accommodate storage of mercury on an as-needed basis. The ability to build the storage facility in a modular fashion would also ensure that the facility is sized correctly for the amount of mercury that would eventually require storage. For example, the Storage Areas of the facility could be built in two sections, one section at a time, with each section capable of storing 5,000 metric tons (5,500 tons) of mercury.

Construction would entail leveling and grading an area large enough to accommodate the storage building or an area large enough to accommodate each module, which would be built as necessary to meet anticipated storage needs. The foundation would consist of heavily compacted aggregate stone overlain with a reinforced-concrete slab approximately 30 centimeters (12 inches) thick. With the exception of small trenches for connecting to utilities or installing concrete footers, excavation for preparing the site and laying the foundation is not expected to exceed a depth of 0.6 meters (2 feet). Electricity during construction would be provided by portable generators. Complete construction of a full-size facility would require an average of 18 full-time construction workers during a 6-month construction period.

Resource requirements for construction of a new mercury storage facility with a 10,000-metric-ton (11,000-ton) capacity are discussed in Chapter 4, Section 4.13.2, and Appendix C, Section C.2.3.

Modifications to existing facilities that may be used for the long-term storage of mercury would likely not require any new disturbance of land. However, minor modifications to candidate existing facilities might include the reconfiguration of space. Examples of possible modifications include installing security monitoring systems, fire suppression systems, and equipment in the Handling Area; upgrading ventilation systems; and implementing spill prevention and containment measures. Descriptions of the existing facilities proposed as candidate sites, and of any minor modifications that may be necessary, are specific to each location and are discussed in detail in Section 2.4.

### **2.3.2 Operations Requirements**

Worker activity levels at the storage facility(ies) would increase or decrease with the receipt of mercury shipments. If DOE elects to transfer any excess mercury stored at Y-12, it is assumed that this mercury would be shipped to the designated storage facility(ies) within the first 2 years of operation. Closure of the four chlor-alkali plants that use mercury-cell technology, or conversion to mercury-free processes, is expected to be completed by 2020. However, the timing of these closures and/or conversions is difficult to predict; therefore, the frequency of these mercury shipments to the storage facility(ies) is uncertain. Projected shipments to the new storage facility(ies), based on estimated mercury inventories that may become available for long-term storage, are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.2.7. The amount of mercury in each shipment could vary, ranging from a single container up to the maximum load allowable by transportation regulations.

Operations personnel would include management and administrative staff, facility technicians, facility maintenance staff, subject matter experts, and security staff. Administrative staff would be responsible for permit maintenance, fee collection, record-keeping, and reporting. The Office Administration Area would require heating, ventilating, and air conditioning for occupants. The Handling Area would be ventilated through the use of a high-negative draw system for removing high-concentration vapors from mercury “sources” (e.g., container residues, open containers, small spills). The exhaust air would pass through a sulfur filter to remove mercury vapors and be discharged to the outside. An air conditioning unit would be available for maintaining interior temperatures below 21 degrees Celsius (70 degrees Fahrenheit) during times when mercury is being handled to keep its volatility low. The Storage Area would be ventilated using low-vacuum, high-volume, industrial-sized roof- or wall-mounted fans sized to provide multiple air exchanges over a short period of time and to evacuate low-concentration vapors that may accumulate in the storage spaces over time. These fans would operate on an as-needed basis prior to and during occupancy. Facility technicians would be responsible for inspections and leak and small-spill response. Facility maintenance staff would be responsible for maintaining the operability of the building. Subject matter experts would prepare health and safety plans and quality assurance plans and perform industrial hygiene duties. Security provided for the facility(ies) would reduce the threat of inadvertent or deliberate unauthorized access to the facility(ies) and the Storage Area(s). Security measures might include fences, barriers, gates, locks, television monitoring, or surveillance with guards. During the first 7 years of operations, when the facility(ies) is receiving the highest frequency of shipments, approximately eight full-time workers would be required. During the later years of operations, when the frequency of shipments is expected to be much lower, approximately five full-time workers would be required.

Appendix C, Section C.1, discusses in more detail the projected timing of shipments to the DOE facility(ies). In summary, it is anticipated that the mercury from Y-12 would be transferred in the first 2 years of operation, the mercury from chlor-alkali facilities would be shipped in the first 7 years of operation, and any mercury from mining and reclamation and recycling facilities would be shipped at a steady rate over the 40-year period of analysis. This corresponds to an estimated 66 to 79 truck deliveries (or 23 railcar deliveries) per year in 2013 and 2014, 26 to 39 truck deliveries (or 8 railcar deliveries) per



year from 2015 through 2019, and then 14 to 27 truck deliveries (or 5 railcar deliveries) per year thereafter.

Resource requirements for the operation of a mercury storage facility with a 10,000-metric-ton (11,000-ton) capacity are discussed in Chapter 4, Section 4.13.2, and Appendix C, Section C.2.4.

Operations would include tasks such as facility security, shipping and receiving, inspections, monitoring and long-term storage of mercury, record-keeping, and emergency and small-spill response, as described below (DOE 2009).

- **Facility Security.** The mercury storage facility(ies) would be within a fenced and secure area with controlled access to the premises. Only authorized vehicles and personnel would be allowed access within the facility boundary. It is conservatively assumed for labor estimates that security personnel would guard the facility 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, although this level of security may not be required at all times. Security alarms and surveillance cameras may also be used.
- **Shipping and Receiving.** Mercury containers (3-L flasks and 1-MT containers) would be inspected and prepared for “ready storage” at the originating facility prior to shipment to the mercury storage facility(ies). All containers shall have sufficient integrity to be transported and placed into long-term storage. Shipments of mercury would most likely be conducted by third-party transportation companies in accordance with regulations governing the transportation of hazardous waste. See Appendix C, Section C.1, for a detailed discussion of shipping containers and methods. After arriving at the facility, if visible mercury contamination or leaking containers are observed, the mercury may be immediately moved to the Handling Area for emergency overpacking or reflasking and may subsequently be returned to the generator, at the generator’s expense.
- **Inspections.** Upon arrival at the mercury storage facility(ies), concentrations of mercury vapor would be measured and verified to be below any actionable levels. As discussed in Section 5.3 of the *Interim Guidance*, the actionable level for mercury vapor is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists’ threshold limit value of 0.025 milligrams per cubic meter as a time-weighted average. A visual inspection would follow to detect any obvious problems that may have occurred while on the truck or railcar. If the initial inspections and manifest documentation are acceptable, then the mercury would be moved to the Shipping and Receiving Area, where additional visual inspections would be performed to check for leaks, structural integrity of pallets and containers, approved container types, corrosion, etc. The mercury would then be moved to the Handling Area for any additional verification that it meets waste acceptance criteria (e.g., 99.5 percent purity). The containers and pallets that pass the acceptance/verification process would be placed into long-term storage and location data would be recorded.
- **Monitoring and Long-Term Storage.** Regular inspections of the mercury containers would be performed in accordance with RCRA regulations within the Storage Area to ensure that no containers are corroding or leaking. Prior to and during occupancy, the Storage Area would be ventilated using low-vacuum, high-volume industrial-sized roof- or wall-mounted vent fans. Monitoring would include testing the airspace for elevated concentrations of mercury vapors.
- **Record-Keeping.** Manifests, inspection records, training logs, and required reports would need to be completed and maintained in accordance with RCRA regulations. These documents would be stored in the Office Administration Area.
- **Emergency and Small-Spill Response.** Spill response would be handled in accordance with the facility’s RCRA contingency plan. The Handling Area would be used for transferring mercury

from corroding or leaking containers or from containers that have failed inspection upon arrival at the facility to new containers. The likelihood of these types of occurrences is considered small. When technicians are working with open containers in the Handling Area, the area would be negatively ventilated using a hooded duct system equipped with a sulfur filter designed to remove mercury vapors from the air. Filtered air would be vented to the outside via a small exhaust stack. Personal protective equipment, rags, and spent filters would be placed in 55-gallon (208-liter) drums, characterized, and disposed of off site at an appropriate facility.

## 2.4 ALTERNATIVE SITES EVALUATED

As discussed in Chapter 1, Section 1.5.1, DOE selected the seven action alternative sites, listed below, to be evaluated in this *Mercury Storage EIS*.<sup>4</sup> The names and locations of the action alternative sites are presented in Figure 2–4.

- New construction at the Grand Junction Disposal Site (GJDS)
- New construction at the Hanford Site (Hanford) in the 200-West Area
- Existing storage buildings at the Hawthorne Army Depot in the Central Magazine Area
- New construction at INL’s Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center (INTEC)
- Existing storage buildings at INL’s RWMC
- Existing building at the Bannister Federal Complex’s KCP
- New construction at the Savannah River Site (SRS) E Area
- New construction at WCS

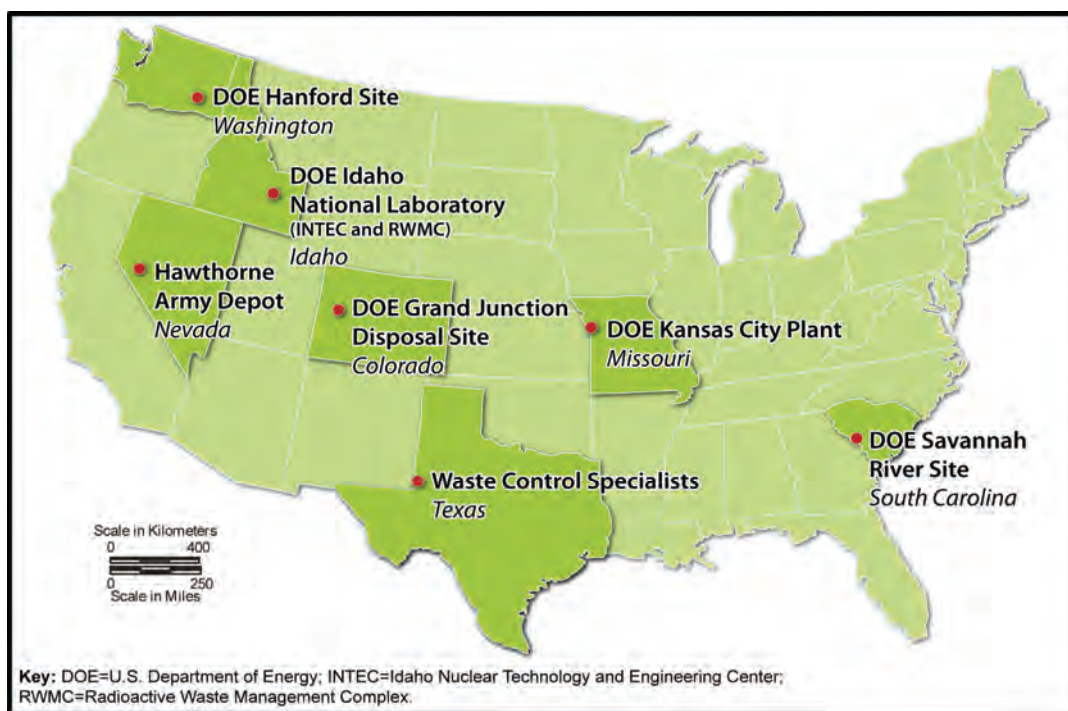


Figure 2–4. Alternative Sites for Long-Term Storage of Mercury

<sup>4</sup> DOE has interpreted Section 5 of the Act to authorize DOE to designate existing and/or new storage facilities at property owned or leased by DOE. Accordingly, if DOE decides to designate a facility that currently is owned by a commercial entity or by another Federal agency, DOE would acquire an appropriate ownership or leasehold interest in that facility to comply with Section 5 of the Act. DOE would ensure that any such facility currently owned by a commercial entity or by another Federal agency would afford DOE the same level of responsibility and control over stored mercury as a facility owned by DOE. This interpretation would apply to the Hawthorne Army Depot, owned and managed by the U.S. Department of Defense, and WCS, a commercial entity.

Storing the mercury at GJDS, the 200-West Area of Hanford, INTEC at INL, E Area at SRS, or WCS would involve construction of a new facility. Hawthorne Army Depot, RWMC at INL, or KCP would involve the use of existing buildings. WCS may also involve the use of an existing storage building (i.e., the CSB) until construction of a new mercury storage facility with up to a 10,000-metric-ton (11,000-ton) capacity could be completed elsewhere on the site. The CSB could store up to 2,000 metric tons (2,200 tons) of mercury.

This *Mercury Storage EIS* also analyzes the potential impacts associated with the No Action Alternative. The No Action Alternative is discussed separately in Section 2.4.1. Potential alternative sites considered but eliminated from further consideration are discussed in Section 2.6.1.

### **2.4.1 No Action Alternative**

As discussed in Chapter 4, Section 4.2, under the No Action Alternative, DOE would not designate a facility(ies) for the long-term management and storage of mercury. Potential U.S. sources of excess mercury that could require long-term storage are illustrated in Figure 2–5 and include (1) mercury resulting from closure of chlor-alkali plants or conversion to mercury-free processes; (2) mercury generated as a byproduct of the gold-mining process; (3) mercury reclaimed from recycling and waste recovery activities; (4) DOE mercury at Y–12; and (5) other relatively minor sources. Only four chlor-alkali plants are expected to still be using mercury-cell technology beyond 2010: Ashta Chemical in Ohio, PPG Industries in West Virginia, and Olin Corporation in Tennessee and Georgia (Chlorine Institute 2008). Mining in the state of Nevada accounts for more than 80 percent of gold production and produces almost all of the byproduct mercury in the United States, although South Dakota reportedly generates small amounts (less than 1 metric ton [1.1 tons]) of byproduct mercury (Miller and Jones 2005; Townsend 2009). Comparatively, the latest available data for Nevada in 2002 report the generation of approximately 97 metric tons (107 tons) of byproduct mercury (Miller and Jones 2005). Alaska, California, Colorado, and Utah are active gold-mining states; however, the mines located in these states reportedly do not generate byproduct mercury (Clinkenbeard 2009; Krahulec 2009; Mannon 2009; Szumigala 2009). As reported by the U.S. Geological Survey in 2009, the six reclamation and recycling companies shown on the map in Figure 2–5 account for the majority of secondary mercury reclamation and recycling efforts (USGS 2009). However, virtually all commodity-grade (e.g., elemental) mercury used in the United States is ultimately supplied by Bethlehem Apparatus Company in Pennsylvania or DFG Mercury Corporation in Illinois. These two companies have the high-level purification equipment necessary for producing commercial-grade mercury (EPA 2005).

The No Action Alternative would affect all sources of mercury. Excess mercury that could not be sold would be stored as a commodity to the extent allowed by law. Some mercury would likely be considered waste and would be stored in accordance with law. Such storage would not necessarily occur at the sites identified as potential sources of excess mercury. This storage service might be provided by a commercial waste management company(ies).

Approximately 1,200 metric tons (1,300 tons) of DOE mercury would continue to be stored at Y–12. This DOE mercury is currently stored in approximately 35,000 of the 3-L flasks at Y–12.

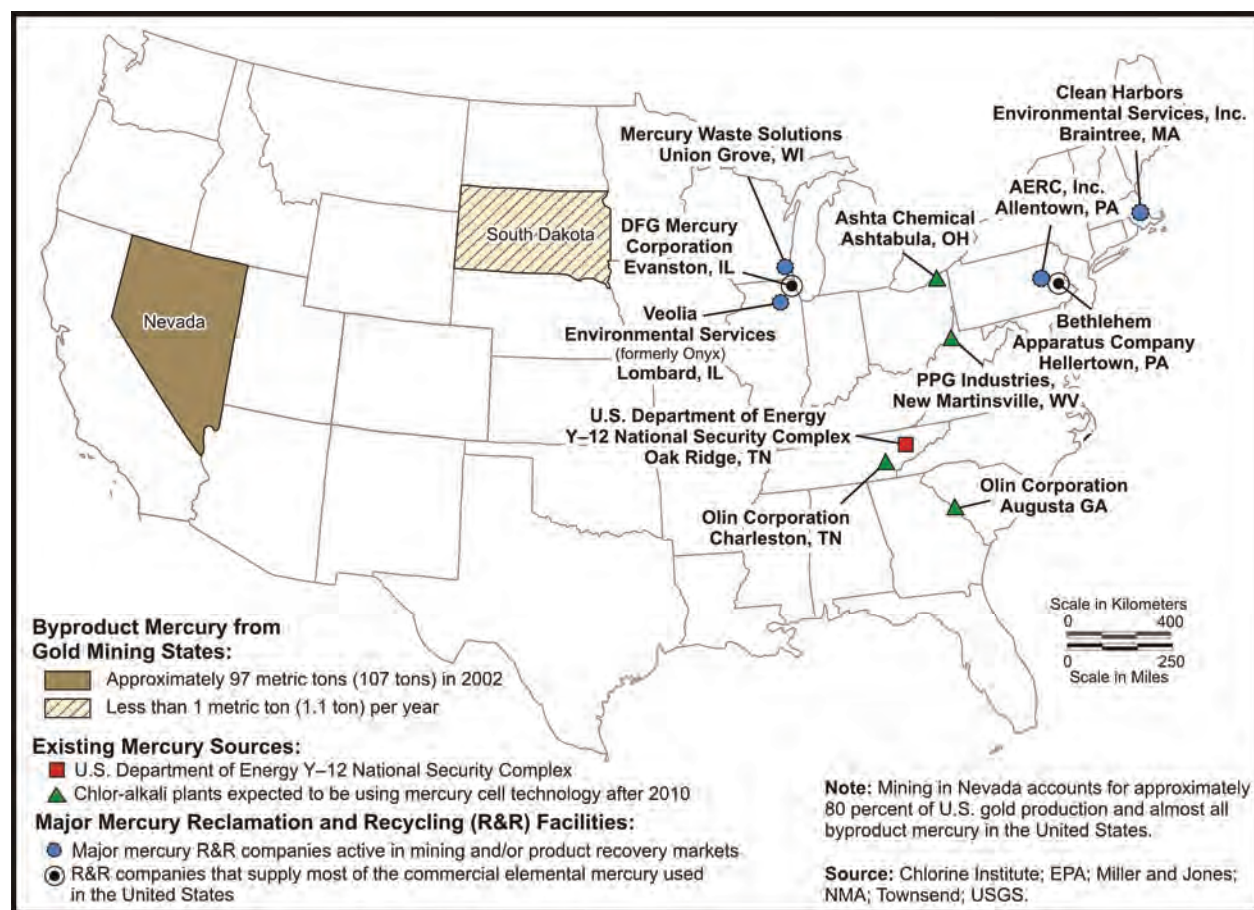


Figure 2-5. Potential Sources of Mercury in the United States

## 2.4.2 Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Grand Junction Disposal Site

GJDS is located approximately 29 kilometers (18 miles) southeast of Grand Junction, Colorado. The 146-hectare (360-acre) site is owned by DOE and managed by DOE's Office of Legacy Management. Currently, the site has a 38-hectare (94-acre) area used to dispose of uranium mill tailings. There are several small administrative and maintenance buildings on site that support disposal operations. The entire site is surrounded by a perimeter fence and accessed via a gated entrance. This site currently has truck access, but has no direct rail access. An aerial photograph of the site is presented in Figure 2-6.





**Figure 2–6. Grand Junction Disposal Site in State of Colorado**

This alternative involves construction of a new facility, as described in Sections 2.2.1 and 2.3.1 and Appendix C. The new facility would be located in the northwestern corner of the site, as illustrated in Figure 2–7. A full-size mercury storage facility with a 10,000-metric-ton (11,000-ton) capacity would essentially occupy all of the available (approximately 3.1-hectare [7.6-acre]) area proposed for locating the facility.

As discussed in Chapter 1, Section 1.9.1, DOE and the Mesa County Board of Commissioners (Mesa County, Colorado) entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (1996 MOU) (DOE and Mesa County 1996) to provide meaningful consultation with and participation of Mesa County in DOE's use of GJDS. Mesa County's position is that the use of GJDS is restricted per the 1996 MOU and that DOE is obligated to honor this agreement. DOE will evaluate the applicability of the 1996 MOU to determine whether it would affect the viability of the selection of this site as the location for a mercury storage facility.

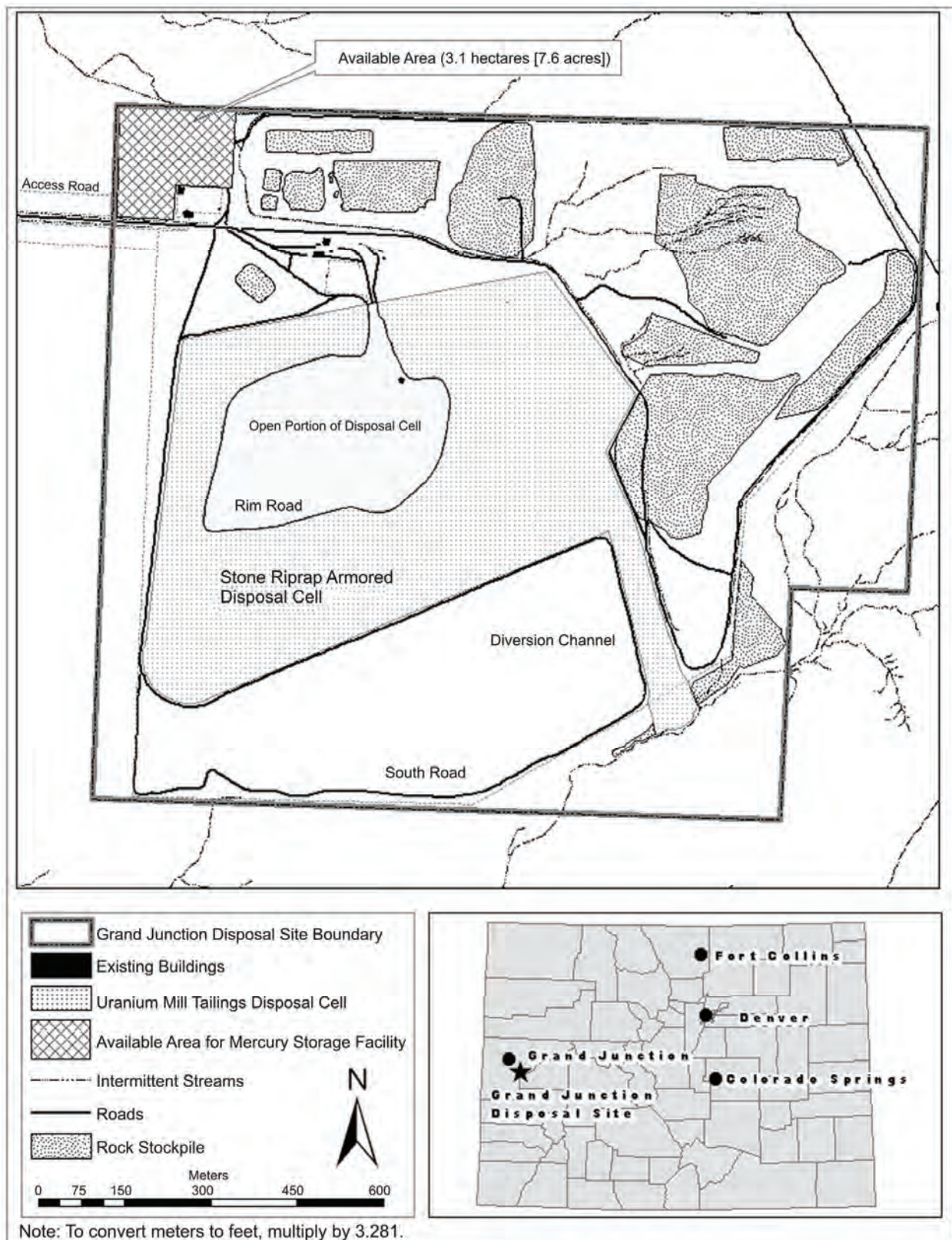


**Figure 2-7. New Facility at Grand Junction Disposal Site in State of Colorado**



### 2.4.3 Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Hanford Site

Hanford occupies 151,775 hectares (375,040 acres) along the Columbia River in the southeastern portion of the state of Washington. Hanford is owned by the Federal Government and is managed by DOE. A general map of Hanford is illustrated in Figure 2–8.

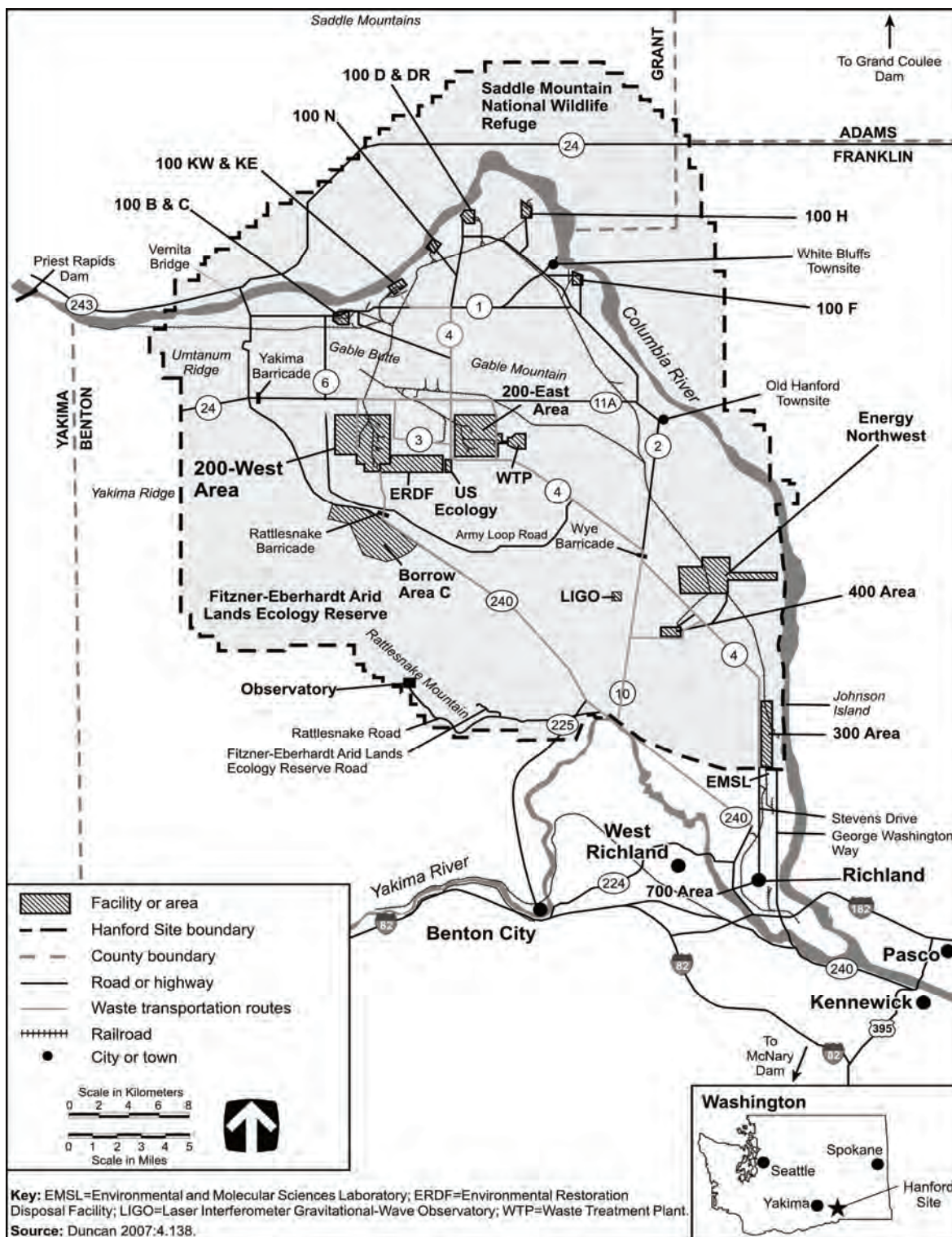


Figure 2–8. Hanford Site in State of Washington

This alternative involves construction of a new facility, as described in Sections 2.2.1 and 2.3.1 and Appendix C. The new facility would be located in the 200-West Area of Hanford at the Central Waste Complex (CWC). Figure 2–9 presents an aerial photograph of the CWC; Figure 2–10 illustrates the proposed location of the new facility at the CWC. A full-size mercury storage facility with a 10,000-metric-ton (11,000-ton) capacity would occupy 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) of the available (approximately 22-hectare [54-acre]) area proposed for locating the facility.

The 200 Areas, which include the 200-East and 200-West Areas, are on the Central Plateau of Hanford. Together, these two areas cover about 5,064 hectares (12,513 acres). Historically, these areas were devoted to nuclear fuel processing; plutonium processing, fabrication, and storage; and waste management and disposal. Located in the 200-West Area, the CWC receives, stores, and distributes solid radioactive and nonradioactive waste. The CWC includes multiple storage structures that provide interim storage for solid waste awaiting appropriate treatment and final disposal that are dedicated to other Hanford cleanup activities. Truck and rail access are available in the 200-West Area.



**Figure 2–9. Central Waste Complex at the Hanford Site**



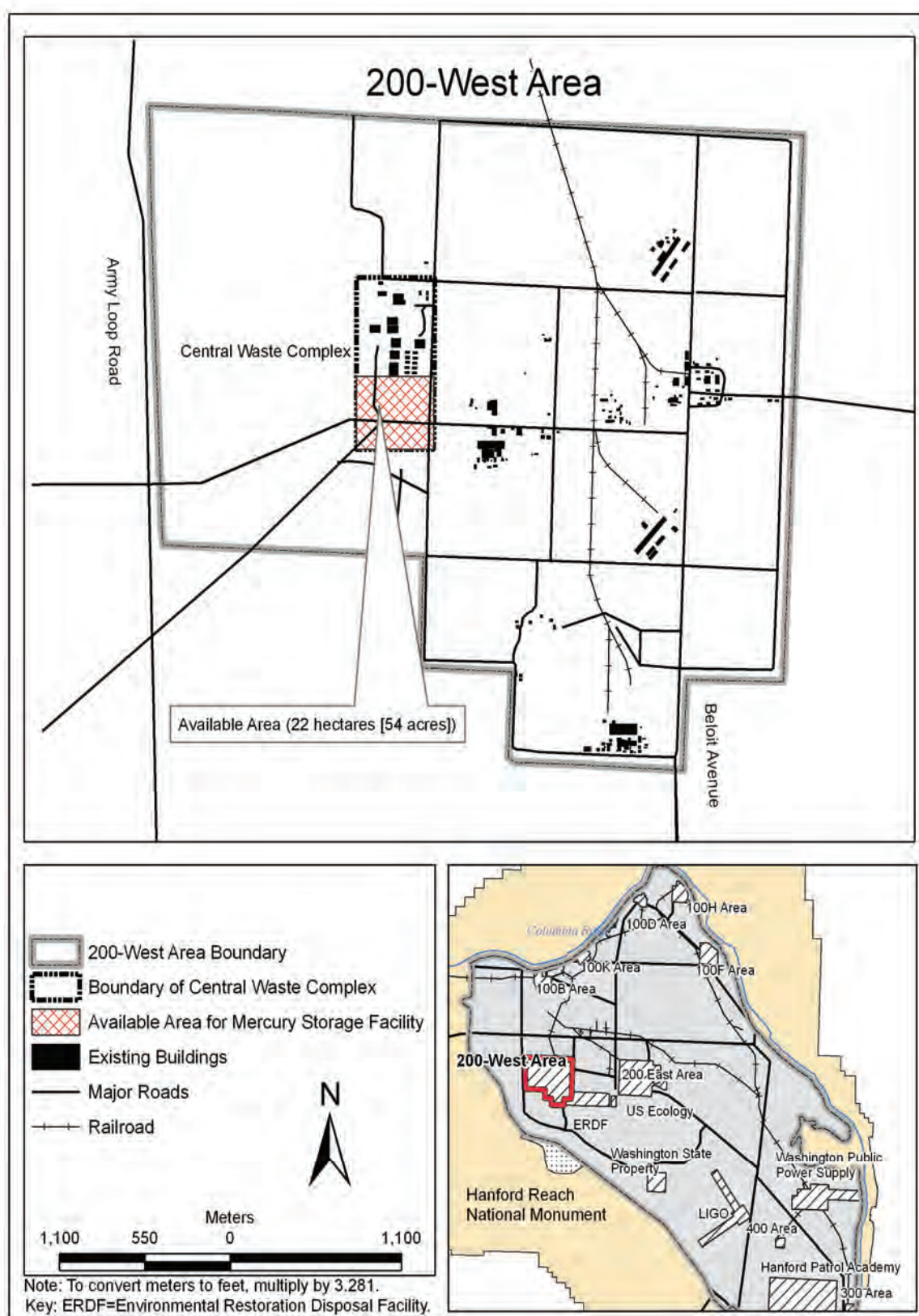


**Figure 2-10. New Facility in 200-West Area at the Central Waste Complex at the Hanford Site**

#### 2.4.4 Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Hawthorne Army Depot

The Hawthorne Army Depot is located approximately 16 kilometers (10 miles) from Hawthorne, Nevada. The 59,500-hectare (147,000-acre) site is owned and managed by the U.S. Department of Defense. The Hawthorne Army Depot contains 2,427 magazines and 488 buildings with a combined storage capacity of 714,000 square meters (7,685,000 square feet). A general photograph of the Hawthorne Army Depot is presented in Figure 2–11. Fourteen of these buildings have been designated and modified for the consolidated storage of the DNSC mercury. The design of the buildings consists of reinforced-concrete walls, floors, and foundations. The roof materials are steel truss systems covered with asbestos concrete (transite) roofing material.



**Figure 2–11. Existing Storage Buildings at the Hawthorne Army Depot in State of Nevada**

Under this alternative, DOE would designate a maximum of 29 buildings in the Central Magazine Area, which would provide up to approximately 27,000 square meters (290,000 square feet) of storage space for DOE storage of mercury. Modifications to the proposed buildings would be required prior to DOE storage of mercury and might include modifying some of the space to function as the Handling Area; reinforcing and epoxy-sealing the floor; installing spill control measures, utilities, and security monitors; and servicing the rail spur. These 29 buildings are similar to the 14 buildings designated for DNSC storage of mercury before they were modified. To the extent DLA might not require the use of all 14 buildings that have been modified, DOE may consider the use of these buildings first, before modifying and using any of the other 29 buildings for the storage of mercury. Figure 2–12 illustrates the location of the 29 storage buildings in relation to the DNSC mercury storage buildings and other buildings within the Hawthorne Army Depot. Truck and rail access are available in the Central Magazine Area.

Under Title 10 of the *United States Code*, Section 2692, DoD is prohibited from the use of a DoD installation for the storage, treatment, or disposal of any material that is a toxic or hazardous material and that is not owned either by DoD or by a member of the armed forces. Under certain limited circumstances, the Secretary of Defense may grant exceptions. DOE may not store elemental mercury, a toxic or hazardous material, at Hawthorne Army Depot unless and until DoD grants DOE a specific exception to do so, or DoD leases or transfers an appropriate portion of the Hawthorne Army Depot site to DOE or the General Services Administration (and the General Services Administration subsequently transfers or leases that property to DOE). DOE has discussed with DoD the possibility of using a portion of the Hawthorne Army Depot site as a mercury storage location and considers Hawthorne Army Depot to be a reasonable alternative.



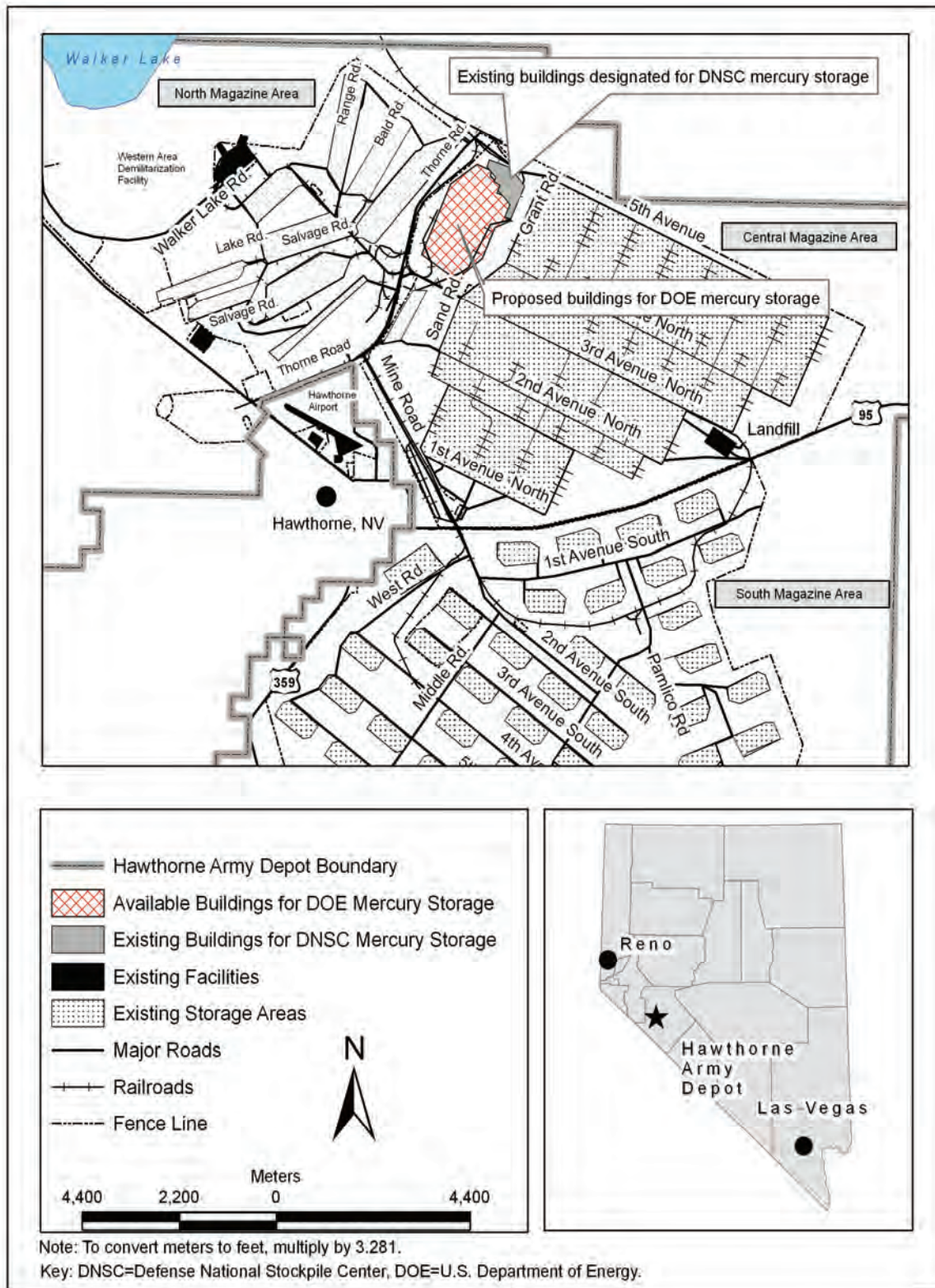


**Figure 2-12. Existing Buildings in Central Magazine Area at Hawthorne Army Depot in State of Nevada**

#### **2.4.5 Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Idaho National Laboratory**

The INL site is a 230,323-hectare (569,135-acre) area located in southeastern Idaho. INL consists of several facility areas situated on an expanse of otherwise undeveloped, cool desert terrain. Most buildings and structures at INL are within these developed site areas, which are typically less than a few square miles in size and separated from each other by miles of primarily undeveloped land. DOE owns and manages the land within INL. Two options for long-term storage of mercury at INL have been identified: (1) new construction at INTEC and (2) reuse of existing RWMC buildings. Figure 2–13 shows INL and the relative locations of INTEC and RWMC.



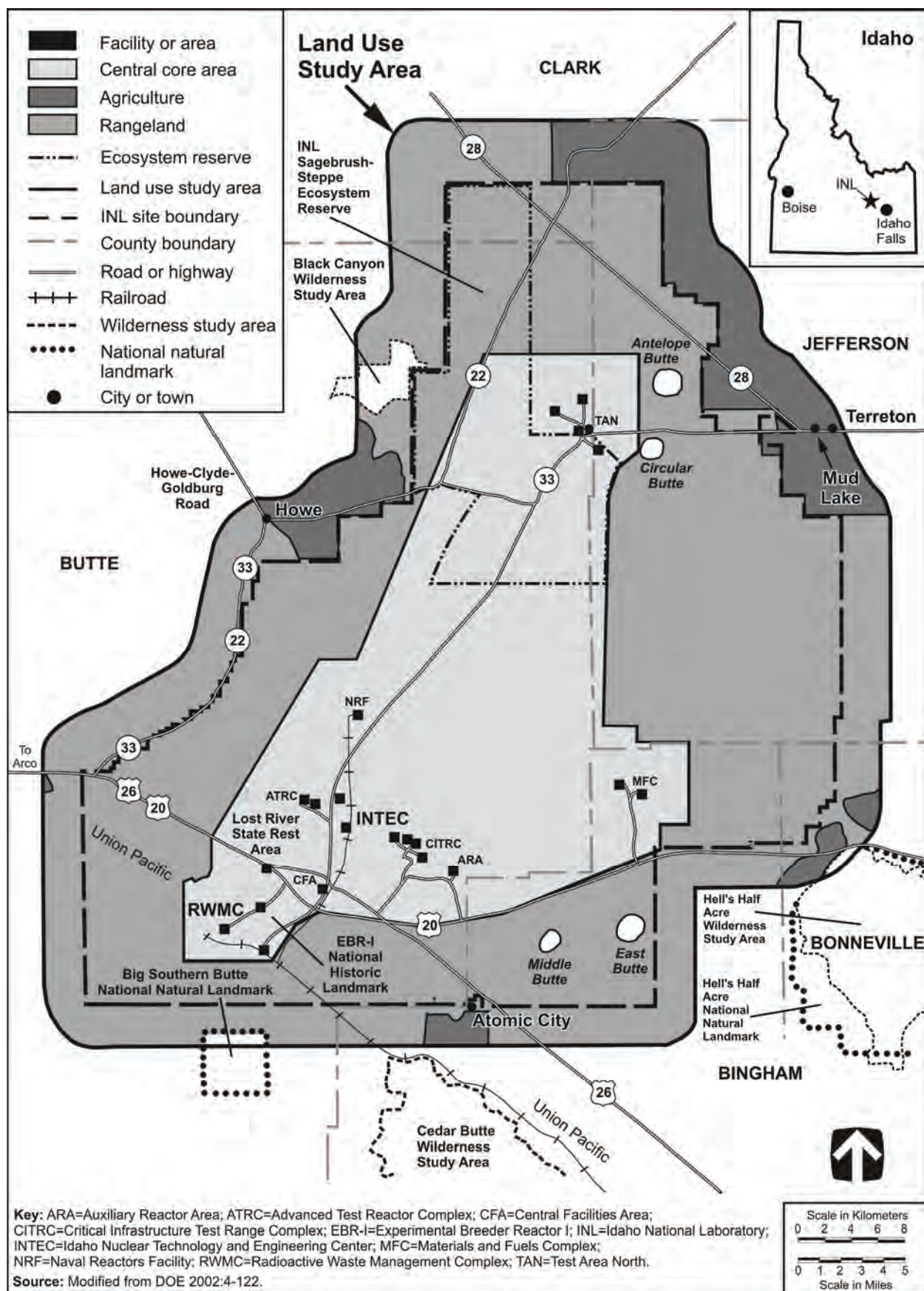


Figure 2-13. Idaho National Laboratory in State of Idaho

### 2.4.5.1 Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center Option

Known as the Idaho Chemical Processing Plant until 1998, INTEC was established in the 1950s to recover usable uranium from spent nuclear fuel used in DOE and U.S. Department of Defense reactors. Current operations at INTEC include management of sodium-bearing waste, special nuclear material disposition, spent nuclear fuel storage, nuclear material disposition, environmental remediation, and demolition of excess facilities (DOE 2008). An aerial photograph of INTEC is presented in Figure 2–14.



**Figure 2–14. Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center at Idaho National Laboratory**

This alternative involves construction of a new facility, as described in Sections 2.2.1 and 2.3.1 and Appendix C. The new facility would be located at INTEC, as illustrated in Figure 2–15. Truck and rail access are available at INTEC. A full-size mercury storage facility with a 10,000-metric-ton (11,000-ton) capacity would essentially occupy all of the available (approximately 3.1-hectare [7.6-acre]) area proposed for locating the facility.



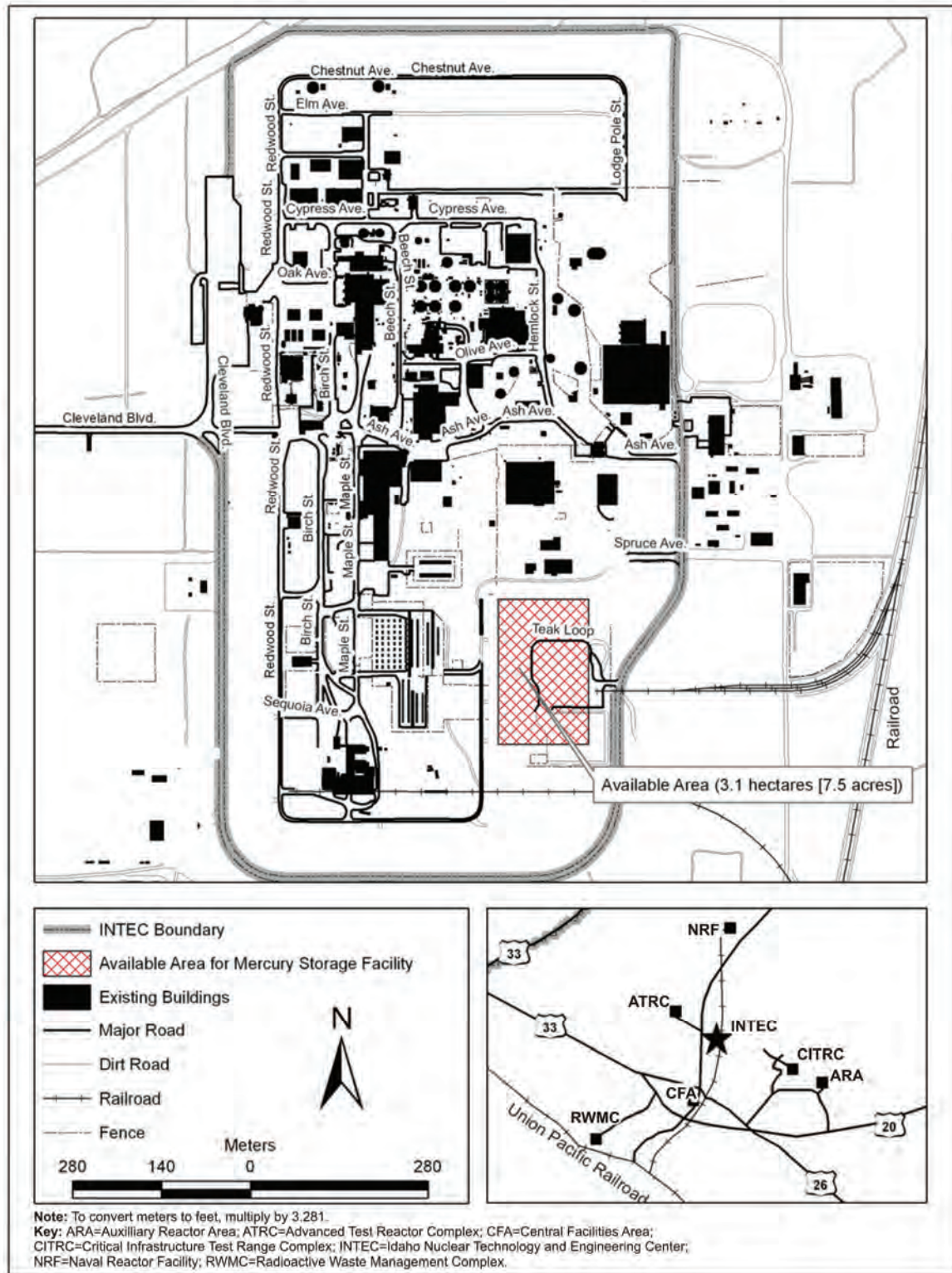


**Figure 2-15. New Facility at Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center at Idaho National Laboratory**

#### 2.4.5.2 Radioactive Waste Management Complex Option

RWMC has a number of buildings in the Transuranic Storage Area currently dedicated to storage, staging, characterization, and shipping of transuranic (TRU) waste. This alternative involves using seven Type II storage modules for the DOE storage of mercury. These Type II storage modules are a series of buildings that are covered by an existing RCRA permit and were designed and built for hazardous waste storage. Modification to the existing RCRA permit, or possibly a new permit, would be required. The new or modified permit would be subject to approval by the applicable regulatory agency. With each building providing approximately 2,700 square meters (29,000 square feet) of storage, a total of approximately 19,000 square meters (205,000 square feet) of storage space would be available for long-term mercury storage. While currently in use, the TRU waste mission is anticipated to be completed by 2015 pursuant to the provisions of the October 1995 Settlement Agreement among the State of Idaho, the U.S. Department of the Navy, and the U.S. Department of Energy.<sup>5</sup> One of the Type II storage modules could be made available starting in 2013 for DOE storage of mercury; the other six could be made available by 2015. These are prefabricated modular structures built on a sealed concrete foundation. An aerial photograph of the RWMC and the seven storage models is presented in Figure 2–16. Minor modifications to the existing buildings might include reapplying epoxy floor sealant, modifying some of the space to function as the Handling Area, installing security monitors, and servicing the rail spur. Figure 2–17 illustrates the location of the seven storage modules in relation to other buildings within RWMC. Truck and rail access are available at RWMC.



Figure 2–16. Radioactive Waste Management Complex at Idaho National Laboratory

<sup>5</sup> This agreement settles claims made in the cases *Public Service Co. of Colorado v. Batt* (Civil No. CV 91-0035-S-EJL) and *United States v. Batt* (Civil No. CV-91-0054-S-EJL).



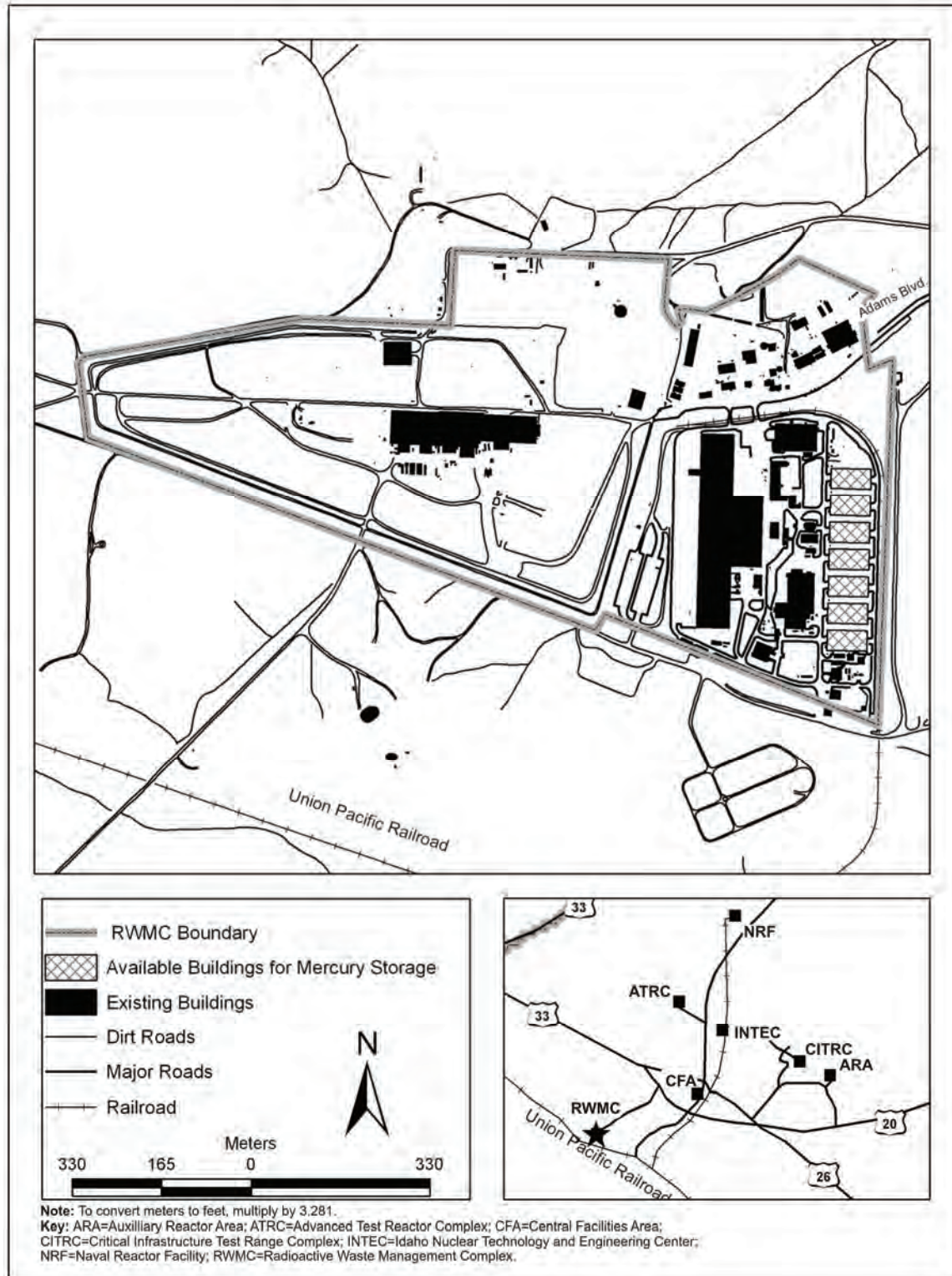


**Figure 2-17. Existing Buildings in Radioactive Waste Management Complex at Idaho National Laboratory**

## **2.4.6 Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Kansas City Plant**

KCP is part of the 125-hectare (310-acre) Bannister Federal Complex located 13 kilometers (8 miles) south of downtown Kansas City, Missouri. KCP occupies 55 hectares (136 acres) of the complex and is under the custody and control of DOE's National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA). KCP is contiguous with U.S. General Services Administration facilities, which are also part of the Bannister Federal Complex. KCP manufactures electrical, mechanical, plastic, and other nonnuclear components of nuclear weapons (GSA and NNSA 2008). Under the Kansas City Responsive Infrastructure Manufacturing and Sourcing Project, NNSA is in the process of relocating KCP operations to a new facility located approximately 13 kilometers (8 miles) south of the Bannister Federal Complex. The relocation is scheduled to begin in 2011 and be completed in 2013. Initially, approximately 14,000 square meters (150,000 square feet) of storage space could be available for the long-term storage of mercury. If NNSA operations move to another location as planned, additional space could become available (Holecek 2009). An aerial photograph of the KCP is presented in Figure 2–18. Modifications to the storage building would be required prior to storage of mercury and might include modifying some of the space to function as the Handling Area, reapplying epoxy floor sealant, upgrading ventilation systems, installing security monitors, and servicing the rail spur. Figure 2–19 illustrates the location of the proposed storage building within the Bannister Federal Complex. Truck and rail access are available at KCP.



**Figure 2–18. Kansas City Plant in State of Missouri**



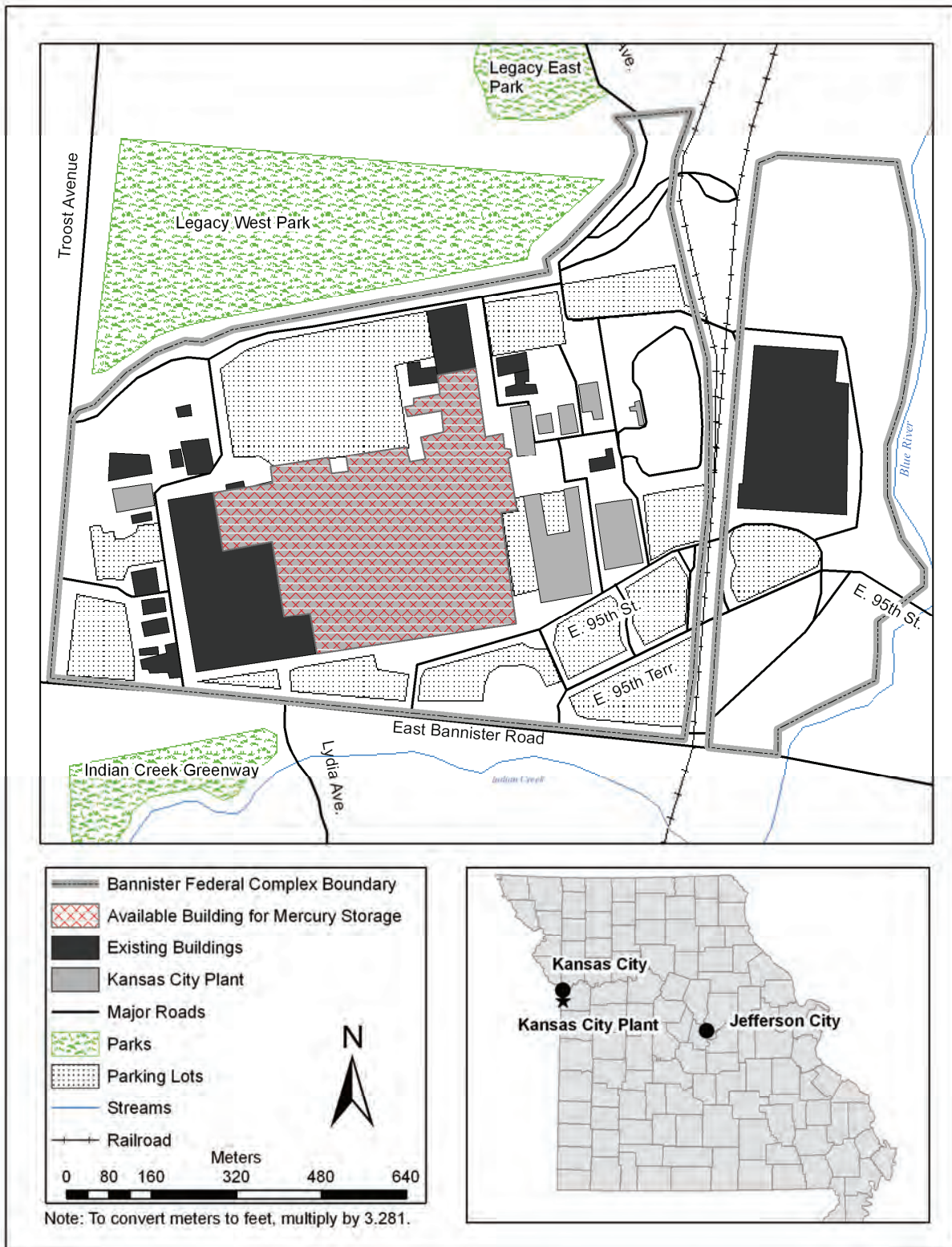


Figure 2-19. Existing Building at Kansas City Plant in State of Missouri

#### **2.4.7 Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Savannah River Site**

SRS is located in south-central South Carolina and occupies approximately 80,290 hectares (198,400 acres) in Aiken, Barnwell, and Allendale Counties. The site was established in 1950 and is approximately 24 kilometers (15 miles) southeast of Augusta, Georgia, and 19 kilometers (12 miles) south of Aiken, South Carolina. A general map of SRS is illustrated in Figure 2–20.

This alternative involves construction of a new facility, as described in Sections 2.2.1 and 2.3.1 and Appendix C. The new facility would be located in E Area of SRS. Figure 2–21 presents an aerial photograph of E Area; Figure 2–22 illustrates the layout of existing structures in E Area. A full-size mercury storage facility with a 10,000-metric-ton (11,000-ton) capacity would occupy 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) of the approximately 134-hectare (330-acre) E Area. Site selection within E Area would give preference to already cleared land areas, such as those adjacent to existing facilities, so as to utilize existing infrastructure and minimize impacts on ecological resources.

E Area is located in the central part of SRS. The current land use designation for E Area is Site Industrial Use. E Area, which includes the Old Burial Ground, Mixed Waste Management Facility, TRU waste pads, and E Area Vaults, receives low-level radioactive, TRU, and mixed low-level radioactive waste from all site areas. Low-level radioactive waste is disposed of in the E Area vaults or trenches. TRU waste is characterized and prepared for shipment to the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant for ultimate disposal (DOE 2005). Truck and rail access are available in E Area.

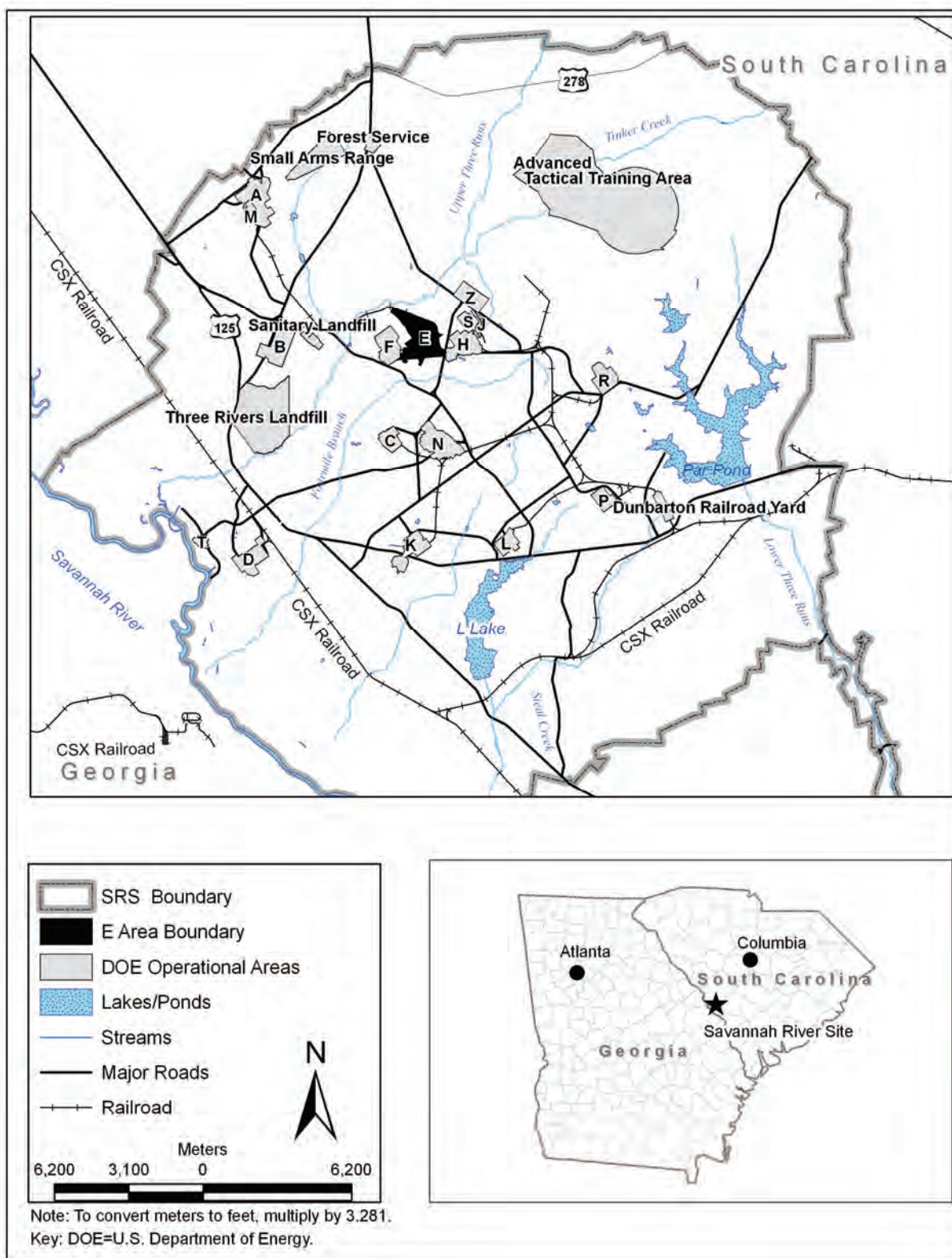


Figure 2-20. Savannah River Site in State of South Carolina



**Figure 2-21. E Area at the Savannah River Site**



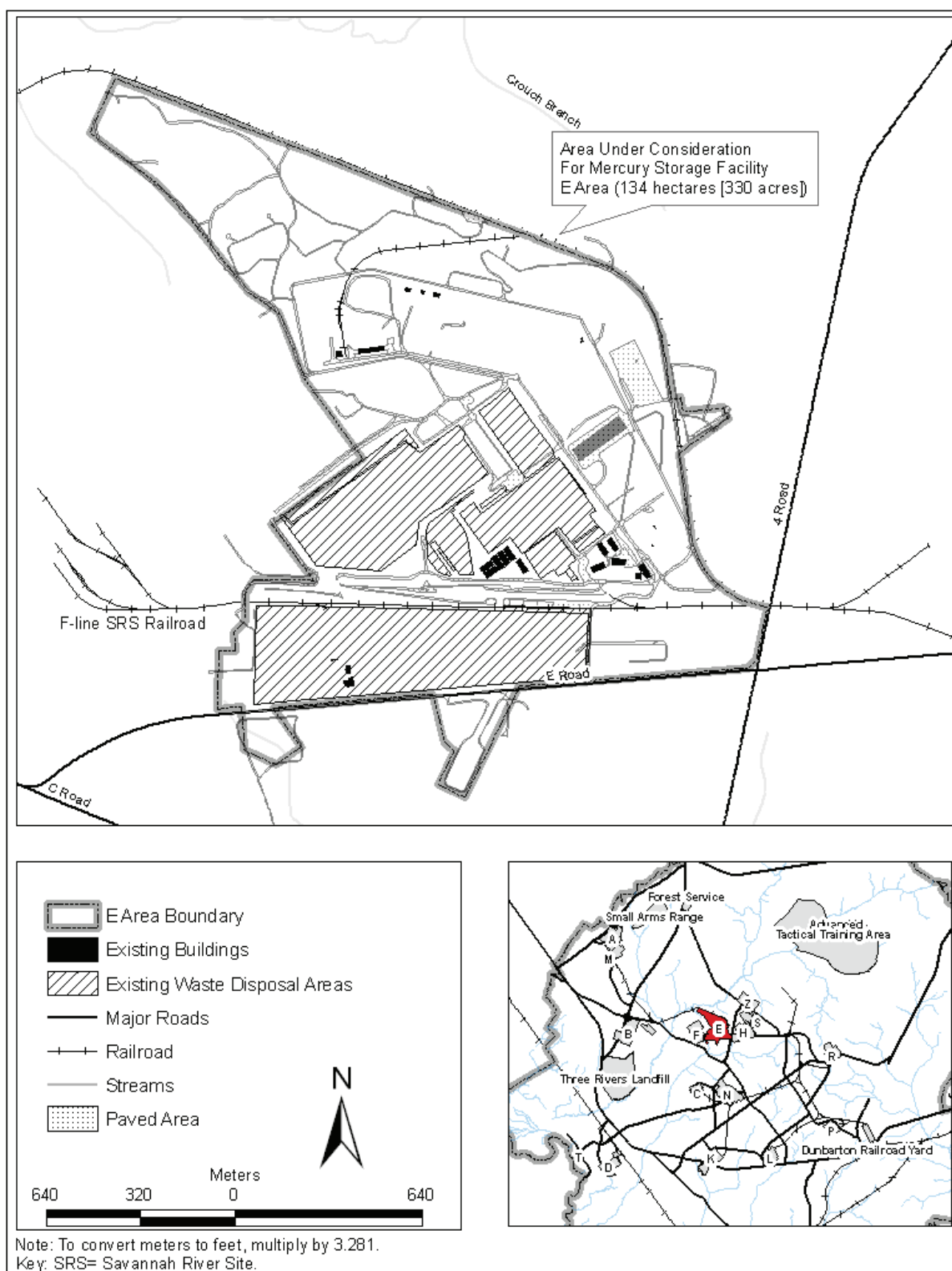


**Figure 2-22. New Facility in the Savannah River Site E Area**



## 2.4.8 Long-Term Mercury Management and Storage at Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Site

Waste Control Specialists, LLC, a commercial entity, owns and operates a large 541-hectare (1,338-acre) site for the treatment, storage, and landfill disposal of various hazardous and radioactive wastes. The site is located approximately 50 kilometers (31 miles) west of Andrews, Texas, and 10 kilometers (6 miles) east of Eunice, New Mexico. The site is surrounded by a 5,460-hectare (13,500-acre) tract of land also owned by Waste Control Specialists, LLC. WCS is RCRA permitted for storage of hazardous waste. The CSB, located within WCS, is presently configured to store hazardous waste and could provide temporary storage of mercury. Modification to the existing RCRA permit, or possibly a new permit, would be required. The new or modified permit would be subject to approval by the applicable regulatory agency. Modification to the CSB may include modifying some space to function as the Handling Area and upgrading ventilation systems. The CSB could provide approximately 2,650 square meters (28,500 square feet) of storage space. An aerial photograph of the site is presented in Figure 2–23.

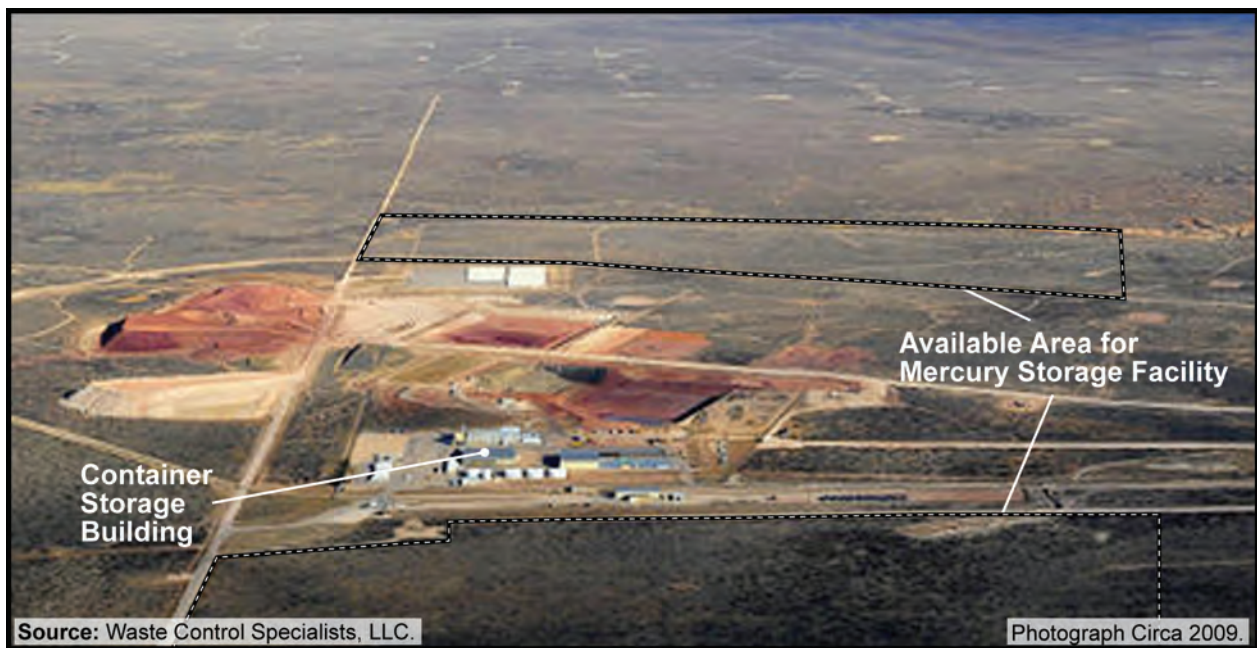


**Figure 2–23. Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Site in State of Texas**

This alternative is the construction of a new facility, as described in Sections 2.2.1 and 2.3.1 and Appendix C. The new facility would be located within the areas illustrated in Figure 2–24. A full-size mercury storage facility with up to a 10,000-metric-ton (11,000-ton) capacity would occupy 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) of the available (approximately 102-hectare [252-acre]) area proposed for locating the facility. The CSB could be used on an interim basis, if necessary, to store mercury until construction of a new facility is completed. The CSB would be capable of storing approximately 2,000 metric tons (2,200 tons) of mercury. Figure 2–24 also illustrates the location of the CSB within WCS. Truck and rail access are available at the site.

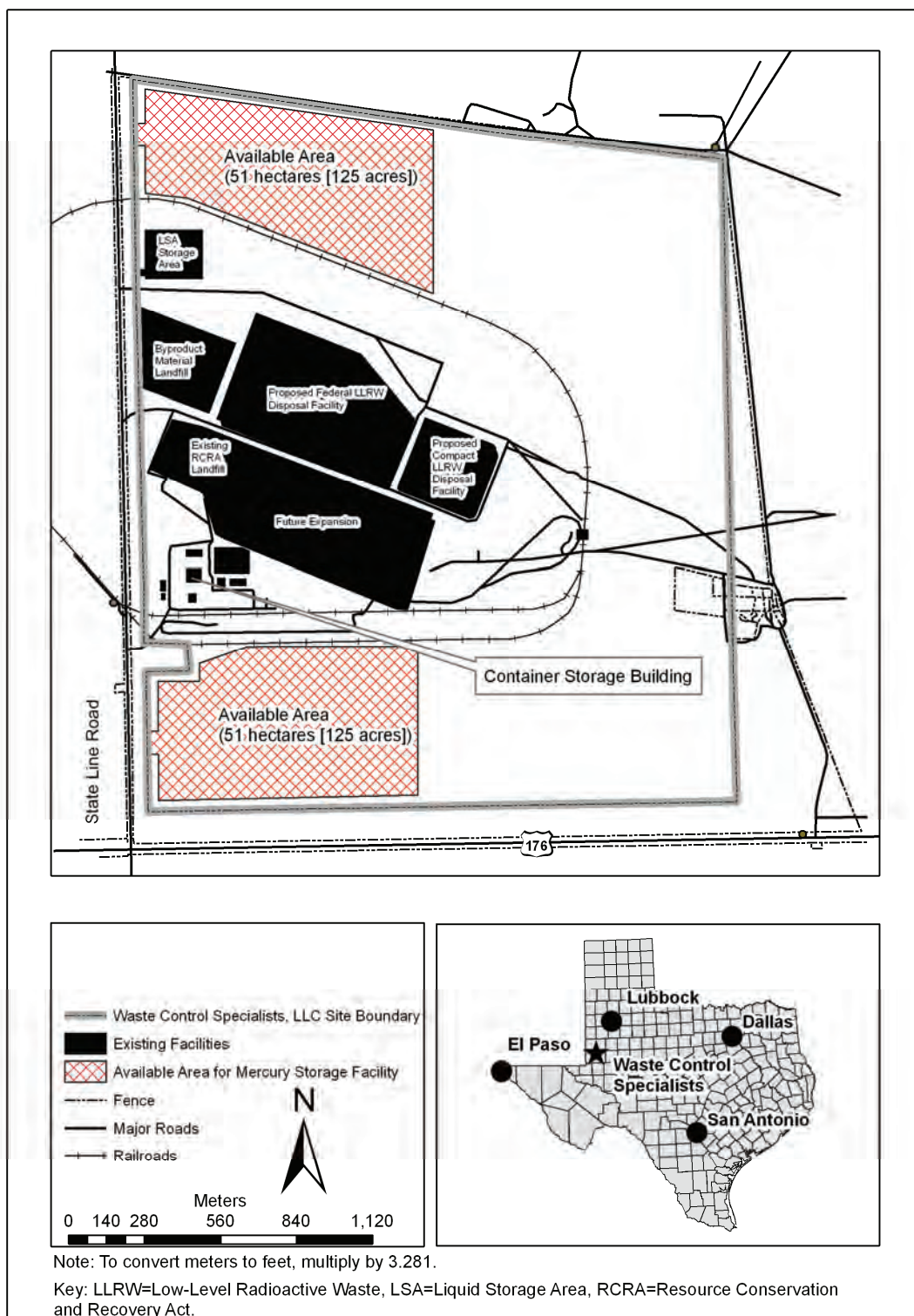


**Figure 2–24. New and Existing Facilities at Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Site in the State of Texas**

## 2.5 PREFERRED ALTERNATIVE

DOE prefers WCS, near Andrews, Texas, for the long-term management and storage of mercury. DOE will make a decision no sooner than 30 days after publication of the EPA Notice of Availability for this final EIS in the *Federal Register*. The selection of a site will be based on this final EIS and other appropriate factors and will be announced in a Record of Decision in the *Federal Register*.

WCS is located in Andrews County, Texas, and is approximately 50 kilometers (31 miles) west of Andrews, Texas, and approximately 10 kilometers (6 miles) east of Eunice, New Mexico. The site has been extensively characterized and studied due to the wide range of waste management activities that occurs there. The area around this location has a very low population density. In addition, WCS is not located near any major surface-water bodies; the nearest surface-water body is more than 16 kilometers (10 miles) away. The site could receive shipments of mercury by truck and/or rail. The storage of mercury would be compatible with existing waste or hazardous materials management activities at the site, as well as site land use plans and regulatory agreements.

## 2.6 ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT ELIMINATED FROM DETAILED ANALYSIS

A number of alternatives were considered but were not evaluated in detail. As required by Council on Environmental Quality regulations (40 CFR 1502.14(a)), this section discusses the reasons for elimination of the alternatives from detailed study. Alternatives may be eliminated from further consideration because of technical immaturity, regulatory unacceptability, or because they do not support the purpose and need for the proposed action.

### 2.6.1 Storage-Related Alternatives

The Act specifies that the DOE-designated mercury storage facility(ies) shall not include Y-12 or any other portion or facility of the Oak Ridge Reservation in Oak Ridge, Tennessee (42 U.S.C. 6939f(a)(1)). DOE may sometimes include reasonable alternatives that are outside the scope of what Congress has approved. However, in the case of this action where Congress has expressly prohibited a potential alternative, DOE finds that it is reasonable to forego its consideration. Accordingly, DOE has eliminated this option as an action alternative.

A business partnership from Knoxville, Tennessee, comprising Lowland Environmental Services; Sustainable Construction and Consulting; and 840, LLC, responded to the Request for Expressions of Interest that DOE published in the *Federal Register*. Veolia ES Technical Solutions, LLC, from Henderson, Colorado, also submitted a separate expression of interest. Both parties were interested in constructing a long-term mercury storage facility for DOE. However, neither party fulfilled the basic requirement to propose a specific location for siting such a facility. Veolia ES Technical Solutions, LLC, later withdrew itself from consideration for long-term storage of mercury. Because neither of these entities proposed a specific candidate site to be evaluated and because Veolia ES Technical Solutions, LLC, withdrew its Expression of Interest submission, both of these Expressions of Interest were eliminated from detailed study in this *Mercury Storage EIS*. Additionally, Meritex Enterprises, Inc., from Lenexa, Kansas, submitted a potential site in Cumberland Furnace, Tennessee, for consideration by DOE. This site is a commercial subterranean storage facility developed within a former limestone mine. Due to concerns about permitting and operating an underground facility for long-term storage of mercury and concerns about mercury storage being incompatible with storage of other materials, DOE has eliminated this option from further consideration.

DOE considered but eliminated from detailed study several other potential facilities, including the Fuels and Materials Examination Facility (FMEF), located in the 400 Area of Hanford; the CPP-691 Fuel Processing Restoration (FPR) Facility, located at INL's INTEC; and buildings in N Area and F Area

at SRS. As noted in Chapter 1, Section 1.5.1, DOE developed criteria for screening proposed candidate facility locations. Among these criteria are (1) the facility(ies) will not create significant conflict with any existing DOE site mission and will not interfere with future mission compatibility; (2) the candidate host location has an existing facility(ies) suitable for mercury storage with the capability and flexibility for operational expansion, if necessary; (3) the facility(ies) is, or potentially will be, capable of complying with RCRA permitting requirements; (4) the facility(ies) has supporting infrastructure and the floor can, or could be modified, to support mercury storage loads; (5) storage of mercury at the facility(ies) is compatible with local and regional land use plans; and (6) the facility(ies) is accessible to major transportation routes. Another criterion is that the building will need to be available in a timely fashion such that the facility will be ready to accept mercury for long-term storage by January 1, 2013.

FMEF is located in the 400 Area of Hanford. Although land in the 400 Area is designated for industrial use, including reactor operations, manufacturing, warehousing, and related activities, FMEF currently has the following limitations: its design and internal configuration are not optimal for waste storage; it is not RCRA permitted; and it would require significant modifications to meet statutory and regulatory storage requirements. FPR is located in INL's INTEC. The facility was designed and constructed as a fuel reprocessing facility with heavily reinforced walls and multiple levels. Similar to FMEF, FPR is not RCRA permitted, and it would likewise require substantial modifications to meet RCRA standards for waste storage. Therefore, because these two options are not conducive to waste storage operations and would likely require significant modifications to meet RCRA requirements, DOE has eliminated FMEF at Hanford and FPR at INL from further consideration as potential sites.

SRS is accelerating cleanup and decommissioning of many of its buildings with funds received under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009 (P.L. 111-5). SRS has a stated objective to reduce its footprint up to 40 percent by 2011. SRS plans to consolidate waste storage operations from B and N Areas into E Area (Belencan 2009). Pursuant to these objectives, Buildings 645-N, 645-4N, and 645-2N are scheduled for decontamination and demolition. If these buildings were considered in this EIS as a potential alternative site, the scheduled decontamination and demolition of these buildings would have to be significantly delayed until a final decision is made regarding the location of a long-term mercury storage facility. Therefore, because this option is not compatible with future site missions, these buildings were removed from further consideration.

DOE also considered SRS Buildings 221-12F, 221-21F, and 221-22F in F Area as potential storage sites for mercury. However, these buildings have previously been committed to support the Mixed Oxide Fuel Program and would not be available to support the long-term storage of mercury. Therefore, because these buildings are committed to another future DOE mission, these buildings were eliminated from further consideration.

DOE considered the possibility of using a "hybrid" or multiple-site strategy composed of candidate sites being evaluated in this *Mercury Storage EIS*. DOE eliminated such a strategy from further evaluation because the duplicative resources that would be required would not be cost-effective.

## **2.6.2 Treatment Alternatives**

EPA regulates the treatment and disposal of mercury-containing wastes through waste management regulations under RCRA. The intent of these regulations is to encourage the recovery of mercury for reuse from wastes that contain high concentrations of mercury. The treatment standard for mercury wastes with concentrations greater than 260 milligrams per kilogram is roasting or retorting of mercury and subsequently condensing the volatilized mercury for reclamation, yielding high-purity elemental mercury (40 CFR 268).

EPA issued an Advanced Notice of Proposed Rulemaking on May 28, 1999 (64 FR 28949), declaring its intent to consider revisions to the "Land Disposal Restrictions," treatment standards applicable to

mercury-bearing wastes (40 CFR 268). With this notice, EPA also stated its intent to conduct a comprehensive reevaluation of the treatment standards for mercury-bearing hazardous wastes, as well as various options, issues, and data needs related to potential mercury treatment standards.

On January 29, 2003, EPA published a Notice of Data Availability in the *Federal Register* (68 FR 4481) making available two studies conducted on mercury waste treatment. The results of the two studies are provided in the following reports: (1) *Technical Background Document: Mercury Wastes–Evaluation of Treatment of Mercury Surrogate Waste* and (2) *Technical Background Document: Mercury Wastes–Evaluation of Treatment of Bulk Elemental Mercury*. The studies were intended to help EPA determine whether it could propose treatment and disposal alternatives to the current land disposal restrictions for mercury-bearing wastes. The studies were performed to assess conditions that affect the stability of waste residues resulting from the treatment of high-concentration mercury and elemental mercury wastes destined for disposal. Based on these studies and the general lack of technological maturity, EPA concluded that it could not establish new national treatment standards for disposal of high-concentration mercury and elemental mercury wastes. As of 2010, no further action has been taken by EPA to establish alternative treatment and disposal requirements for mercury-bearing wastes exceeding concentrations of 260 milligrams per kilogram (high-concentration mercury subcategory wastes) or elemental mercury. Therefore, DOE is not considering treatment options for detailed evaluation in this *Mercury Storage EIS*.

### **2.6.3      Transportation Methods Not Considered in Detail**

Transportation by air or barge is not analyzed in this *Mercury Storage EIS*. Air transport is not considered a reasonable option because of the additional cost and handling that would be required to move the mercury by truck or rail to and from the airports. The weight of the mercury would also limit the amount of mercury that could be transported per trip. The movement of mercury within the continental United States by barge is not a reasonable option due to the limited number of barge routes and the additional handling that would be required to move the mercury by truck or rail to and from the barge route.

## **2.7      COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES**

This section presents a comparison of alternatives analyzed in this *Mercury Storage EIS*, including the No Action Alternative. Table 2–1 presents a comparison of key physical setting and location factors, i.e., those factors that provide some means of discerning the differences among action alternative sites regarding their surroundings, operational experience, or land use compatibility. These factors, among others, are discussed in more detail in Chapter 3.

Depending on the resource area, environmental consequences would be negligible, similar with no discernible differences between alternatives, or vary from one alternative to another. Table 2–2 presents a summary comparison of environmental consequences across action alternatives for some resource areas. Those resource area environmental consequences that are projected to be negligible or very low under all action alternatives have not been included in Table 2–2. Resource areas not included in this table are water, noise, ecological, cultural and paleontological, waste management, and socioeconomics. Environmental consequences for all resource areas are summarized in Section 2.7.1 and discussed in detail in Chapter 4.

Because of the various sites and circumstances in which mercury would be stored under the No Action Alternative, environmental consequences would be highly speculative and are not readily quantifiable or comparable to the individual storage sites analyzed under the action alternatives. Mercury storage locations under the No Action Alternative are largely undefined; thus, the potential environmental consequences of storage could be greater or smaller than those presented for the action alternatives. Environmental consequences to land use and visual resources, geology and soils, ecological resources,

and cultural and paleontological resources are dependent on the affected environment disturbed and amount of land disturbance that might occur. Because the No Action Alternative could involve expansion and/or modification of storage capacities at multiple locations, it is possible that more or less land, or land with more- or less-sensitive resources than those analyzed under the action alternatives, could be affected. Potential environmental consequences to water resources would depend on the specific location and proximity to surface-water bodies and groundwater aquifers and the current use of these water resources. Therefore, the environmental consequences to water resources could be more or less than under the action alternatives.

Impacts on infrastructure and waste management would depend on the specific infrastructure and waste management capabilities available to support the mercury storage facility(ies). Impacts on socioeconomics and environmental justice would be related to the changes in employment due to changes in mercury storage and the minority and low-income composition of the communities near the mercury storage facility(ies). Because impacts on infrastructure, waste management, socioeconomics, and environmental justice are indeterminate for the No Action Alternative, impacts could be more or less than under the action alternatives.

Under the No Action Alternative, the management and storage of mercury may or may not be conducted in accordance with RCRA regulations. As such, it would be reasonable to conclude that there could be a heightened risk associated with facility accidents and the inconsistent management and storage of mercury containers. This could lead to greater environmental consequences associated with air quality, occupational and public health and safety, and ecological resources. In contrast, because much of the excess mercury would remain at the generating facilities and would not be transferred to a DOE long-term storage facility, it is reasonable to expect that environmental consequences associated with transportation would be somewhat less than those predicted to occur under the action alternatives.

There would be no environmental consequences under the No Action Alternative at any of the candidate sites because a DOE-operated mercury storage facility(ies) would not be constructed and/or operated. Conversely, under any of the action alternatives, there would be beneficial environmental consequences at the various locations where excess mercury is currently stored, including Y-12, because the mercury would be transferred to a DOE facility(ies) for long-term storage.

Action alternatives that involve using existing buildings would result in construction-related impacts that would be very low when compared to action alternatives that involve construction of a new mercury storage facility. In other words, action alternatives in which new construction occurs would likely show higher impacts than those in which an existing facility(ies) is modified with respect to certain resource areas, e.g., land use, visual resources, air quality, short-term impacts, and commitment of resources.



Table 2-1. Comparison of Action Alternatives – Physical Setting and Location Factors

| Site/Resource Factor                                                        | Alternatives That Use Existing Buildings                                                                                   |                                                                  |                                                                                                                             | Alternatives That Require New Construction                                                |                                                                                           |                                                                         |                                                                                                                                     |                                                       |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                             | INL<br>RWMC                                                                                                                | Hawthorne Army Depot                                             | KCP                                                                                                                         | GJDS                                                                                      | Hanford<br>200-West Area                                                                  | SRS<br>E Area                                                           | WCS                                                                                                                                 | INL<br>INTEC                                          |
| Site size in hectares (acres)                                               | INL: 230,323 (569,135)<br>RWMC: 76 (187)                                                                                   | 59,500 (147,000)                                                 | 55 (136)                                                                                                                    | 146 (360)                                                                                 | Hanford: 151,775 (375,040)<br>200 Areas: 5,064 (12,513)                                   | SRS: 80,290 (198,400)<br>E Area: 134 (330)                              | Entire site: 5,460 (13,500)<br>Facilities: 541 (1,338)                                                                              | INL: 230,323 (569,135)<br>INTEC: 107 (264)            |
| Compatible with land use plans?                                             | Yes                                                                                                                        | Yes; facility use agreement between DoD and DOE may be required. | Yes                                                                                                                         | Concern: 1996 MOU possible restriction on land use and current zoning – under evaluation. | Yes                                                                                       | Yes                                                                     | Yes                                                                                                                                 | Yes                                                   |
| Facility or site operates under existing RCRA storage permits. <sup>a</sup> | Yes                                                                                                                        | Yes                                                              | No                                                                                                                          | No                                                                                        | Yes                                                                                       | Yes                                                                     | Yes                                                                                                                                 | Yes                                                   |
| Seismic risk <sup>b</sup>                                                   | 0.12 g                                                                                                                     | 0.57 g                                                           | 0.05 g                                                                                                                      | 0.14 g                                                                                    | 0.18 g                                                                                    | 0.17 g                                                                  | 0.12 g                                                                                                                              | 0.12 g                                                |
| Nearest surface-water feature                                               | Big Lost River Channel 1.6 km (1 mile) northwest. Diversion spread areas (intermittent and seasonal) 1.6 km (1 mile) west. | Walker Lake 5.0 km (3.1 miles) northwest.                        | Blue River borders site to the east and Indian Creek borders site to the south.                                             | Cheney Reservoir 0.6 km (1 mile) southeast.                                               | Columbia River 10 km (6.2 miles) north.<br>Cold Creek (ephemeral) 4.8 km (3 miles) south. | Upper Three Runs Creek 500 m (1,640 feet) north.                        | No perennial features within 16 km (10 miles). Ranch house drainage area (intermittent and seasonal) 0.4 km (0.25 miles) southeast. | Big Lost River channel 900 m (2,950 feet) northwest.  |
| Site in 100-year floodplain?                                                | No                                                                                                                         | No                                                               | Yes; flood protection system designed for 500-year flood event.                                                             | No                                                                                        | No                                                                                        | No                                                                      | No                                                                                                                                  | Yes; diversion dam designed for 300-year flood event. |
| Residential population within 16-km (10-mile) radius                        | 255 (12% minority) (25% low-income)                                                                                        | 3,561 (20% minority) (10% low-income)                            | 700,041 (31% minority) (10% low-income)                                                                                     | 2,119 (15% minority) (11% low-income)                                                     | 0                                                                                         | 8,178 (36% minority) (17% low-income)                                   | 2,900 (40% minority) (17% low-income)                                                                                               | 201 (13% minority) (19% low-income)                   |
| Residential population within 3.2-km (2-mile) radius                        | 0                                                                                                                          | 0                                                                | 28,184 (42% minority) (11% low-income)                                                                                      | 138 (13% minority) (12% low-income)                                                       | 0                                                                                         | 0                                                                       | 20 (27% minority) (6% low-income)                                                                                                   | 0                                                     |
| Environmental justice considerations within 16-km (10-mile) radius          | No minority or low-income census block groups.                                                                             | No minority or low-income census block groups.                   | 172 minority only, 2 low-income only, and 74 that are both minority and low-income census block groups (out of 671 blocks). | No minority or low-income census block groups.                                            | No minority or low-income census block groups.                                            | Four minority and no low-income census block groups (out of 14 blocks). | One minority and no low-income census block groups (out of 8 blocks).                                                               | No minority or low-income census block groups.        |
| Site employment                                                             | 8,485 (INL)                                                                                                                | 500–650                                                          | 2,400                                                                                                                       | 7                                                                                         | 9,759 (Hanford)                                                                           | 8,400 (SRS)                                                             | 150                                                                                                                                 | 8,485 (INL)                                           |

<sup>a</sup> This factor does not imply that a permit already exists for the storage of DOE mercury; rather, this factor is intended to establish a candidate site's experience operating under other RCRA storage permits. The conditions of any RCRA permit would have to be modified, or in some cases a new application would have to be submitted for approval.

<sup>b</sup> Seismic risk is based on predicted peak acceleration for an earthquake event expected to occur once in 2,500 years. Earthquake-produced ground motion is expressed in units of percent *g* (i.e., force of acceleration relative to that of Earth's gravity). Meteorological risks associated with tornadoes, hurricanes, or floods, are bounded by earthquakes scenario risks.

**Note:** Various mercury storage locations, many of which are undetermined, would be involved under the No Action Alternative; therefore, these locations are not presented in the above table. Section 2.7 presents a discussion comparing the potential environmental consequences of the No Action Alternative against those of the action alternatives.

**Key:** DoD=U.S. Department of Defense; DOE=U.S. Department of Energy; GJDS=Grand Junction Disposal Site; Hanford=Hanford Site; INL=Idaho National Laboratory; INTEC=Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center; KCP=Kansas City Plant; km=kilometers; m=meters; MOU=Memorandum of Understanding; RCRA=Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; RWMC=Radioactive Waste Management Complex; SRS=Savannah River Site; WCS=Waste Control Specialists, LLC; site.



Table 2-2. Comparison of Action Alternatives – Environmental Consequences

| Resource/Site                                                | Alternatives That Use Existing Buildings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                      |                                                    |  | Alternatives That Require New Construction                                                        |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|                                                              | INL RWMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Hawthorne Army Depot                                 | KCP                                                |  | GJDS                                                                                              | Hanford 200-West Area                              | SRS E Area                                         | WCS                                                |
| <b>Land use and visual resources</b>                         | New land would not be disturbed nor would any of the proposed existing buildings have to be expanded to accommodate the long-term storage of mercury. Therefore, there would be no impacts on land use or visual resources.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                                      |                                                    |  |                                                                                                   |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |
| <b>Geology and soils</b>                                     | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | May require minor trenching for utility connections. | None                                               |  |                                                                                                   |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |
| <b>Air quality</b>                                           | Negligible air emissions would occur for modification of existing buildings. Operation of a long-term mercury storage facility(ies) would not involve the treatment or processing of mercury; therefore, air emissions would be negligible and limited to employee vehicles, trucks, semiannual testing of emergency generators, and venting of residual mercury vapors. Truck and/or rail transport of mercury would result in negligible emissions of criteria and toxic air pollutants. |                                                      |                                                    |  |                                                                                                   |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |
|                                                              | Carbon dioxide would be generated from fuel-burning equipment used in construction of a new facility, if applicable, and from transportation of mercury to the storage facility; however, emissions (maximum of 3,699 metric tons [4,077 tons]) would be negligible compared with the annual worldwide generation of carbon dioxide (estimated at 26.4 billion metric tons [29.1 billion tons]) and would have a negligible effect on the global climate.                                  |                                                      |                                                    |  |                                                                                                   |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |
| <b>Infrastructure</b>                                        | Negligible; capacity would meet increased demands.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Negligible; capacity would meet increased demands.   | Negligible; capacity would meet increased demands. |  | Moderate; electrical capacity would have to be increased. No public water supply. No rail access. | Negligible; capacity would meet increased demands. | Negligible; capacity would meet increased demands. | Negligible; capacity would meet increased demands. |
| <b>Occupational and public health and safety<sup>a</sup></b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                      |                                                    |  |                                                                                                   |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |
| Normal operations <sup>b</sup>                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                      |                                                    |  |                                                                                                   |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |
| Facility accidents <sup>b</sup>                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                      |                                                    |  |                                                                                                   |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |
| <b>Transportation<sup>a, c</sup></b>                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                      |                                                    |  |                                                                                                   |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |
| Truck kilometers (miles)                                     | 2,662,210 (1,654,225)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3,127,892 (1,943,587)                                | 2,230,117 (1,385,734)                              |  | 2,509,474 (1,559,319)                                                                             | 3,399,774 (2,112,527)                              | 2,707,719 (1,682,503)                              | 2,907,276 (1,806,502)                              |
| Annual truck accident fatalities <sup>d</sup>                | 9.2×10 <sup>-4</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1.1×10 <sup>-3</sup>                                 | 7.8×10 <sup>-4</sup>                               |  | 8.7×10 <sup>-4</sup>                                                                              | 1.2×10 <sup>-3</sup>                               | 9.4×10 <sup>-4</sup>                               | 1.0×10 <sup>-3</sup>                               |
| Truck accident – human health <sup>b</sup>                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                      |                                                    |  |                                                                                                   |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |
|                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                                      |                                                    |  |                                                                                                   |                                                    |                                                    |                                                    |
| Rail kilometers (miles)                                      | 600,162 (372,924)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 635,564 (394,922)                                    | 403,890 (250,966)                                  |  | 510,579 (317,260)                                                                                 | 729,541 (453,317)                                  | 461,068 (286,495)                                  | 634,260 (394,112)                                  |
| Annual rail accident fatalities <sup>d</sup>                 | 1.5×10 <sup>-3</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 1.6×10 <sup>-3</sup>                                 | 1.0×10 <sup>-4</sup>                               |  | 1.3×10 <sup>-4</sup>                                                                              | 1.9×10 <sup>-4</sup>                               | 1.2×10 <sup>-4</sup>                               | 1.6×10 <sup>-4</sup>                               |

Table 2-2. Comparison of Action Alternatives – Environmental Consequences (Continued)

| Resource/Site                                                                           | Alternatives That Use Existing Buildings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      | Alternatives That Require New Construction |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
|                                                                                         | INL<br>RWMC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Hawthorne<br>Army Depot | KCP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | GJDS | Hanford<br>200-West Area                   | SRS<br>E Area                                                                                                                                                                                                             | WCS                                                                                                                                                                                                                | INL<br>INTEC |
| <b>Transportation<sup>a, c</sup></b><br>Rail accident –<br>human health <sup>b, e</sup> | For spills of mercury onto the ground with subsequent evaporation of mercury, the frequency component of the human health risk would be negligible. The risk would also be negligible. Consequences could be in the SL-I, SL-II, SL-III, or SL-IV range. However, SL-III and SL-IV would only be encountered at short distances (< 100 meters [330 feet]). For direct spills of mercury into water, the consequences could be SL-I or SL-II with a negligible-to-low risk (but with a large degree of uncertainty). For railcar accidents with fires, acute-inhalation exposures could be in the SL-I, SL-II, or SL-III range with low risks. For deposition directly onto the ground, consequences would be SL-I with negligible risks. For deposition onto the surface of a water body with subsequent human consumption of fish, the frequency side of the risk estimate is always negligible for fish consumption at the national average consumption rate and for subsistence fishermen at the average and 95th percentile consumption rates, with negligible risks, with the exception of the dry deposition case, in which there is a low predicted frequency that the 95th percentile subsistence fisherman could be exposed above the SL-I/SL-II threshold. In severe cases, there is the potential for contaminating water bodies above the SL-I/SL-II threshold for the 95th percentile subsistence fisherman up to 10 kilometers (6.2 miles) downwind.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |
| <b>Ecological impacts<sup>a, b, c</sup></b>                                             | In the Truck Scenarios with dry deposition, three receptors could potentially be exposed at the SL-II level with a corresponding low risk: sediment-dwelling biota, soil invertebrates, and plants. All other ecological receptors would be exposed at the SL-I level with negligible risk. In the Truck Scenario with rain, only one ecological receptor could potentially be exposed at the SL-IV level: sediment-dwelling biota. The corresponding risk would be moderate. In the same accident scenario, soil invertebrates could be exposed at the SL-III level, with a corresponding low risk. Plants, the American robin, and the river otter could be exposed at the SL-II level, with corresponding low risk. All other ecological receptors would be exposed at the SL-I level with negligible risk. For Railcar Scenarios with dry deposition, sediment-dwelling biota could be exposed at the SL-III level with corresponding low risk; soil invertebrates, plants, and the American robin at the SL-II level with corresponding low risk, and all other ecological receptors at the SL-I level with corresponding negligible risk. For Railcar Scenarios with rain, the frequency of exposure of any ecological receptor is negligible and all risks would be negligible. Exposures within this negligible risk range could be SL-IV (sediment-dwelling biota and soil invertebrates), SL-III (plants), and SL-II (American robin, aquatic biota, and short-tailed shrew). Note that, in all transportation scenarios, aquatic biota, the short-tailed shrew, the great blue heron, and the red-tailed hawk have negligible predicted ecological risk. |                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |      |                                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |
| <b>Environmental justice</b>                                                            | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | None                    | No disproportionately high and adverse impacts. Potential transportation routes are adjacent to identified minority and/or low-income populations; transportation accidents are predicted to pose a negligible-to-low risk to human health. | None | None                                       | No disproportionately high and adverse impacts. Potential transportation routes are adjacent to identified minority populations; transportation accidents are predicted to pose a negligible-to-low risk to human health. | No disproportionately high and adverse impacts. Potential transportation routes are near identified minority populations; transportation accidents are predicted to pose a negligible-to-low risk to human health. | None         |

<sup>a</sup> Risk is an assessment that is a function of the frequency of an event and the magnitude of its potential impact. See Chapter 4 and Appendix D for detailed discussion on the qualitative (i.e., negligible, low, moderate, and high) risk assessment.

<sup>b</sup> Consequences are presented by SLs, with SL-I representing negligible-to-very-low consequences and SL-IV representing the most severe consequences. SLs are defined in Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2.

<sup>c</sup> The greatest transportation impact under either Truck Scenario 1 or 2 is presented in this table; see Chapter 4 and Appendix D for more details. Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>d</sup> Annual fatalities for truck or rail transportation are due to mechanical impacts only and represent the predicted annual average occurrence of an accident involving a fatality over the 40-year analysis period of this environmental impact statement.

<sup>e</sup> Potential transportation impacts by rail to GJDS would involve intermodal transportation: rail transport to Grand Junction, transfer from rail to truck, and truck transport to GJDS.

**Note:** Various mercury storage locations, many of which are undetermined, would be involved under the No Action Alternative; therefore, these locations are not presented in the above table. Section 2.7 presents a discussion comparing the potential environmental consequences of the No Action Alternative against those of the action alternatives.

**Key:** <=less than; GJDS=Grand Junction Disposal Site; Hanford=Hanford Site; INL=Idaho National Laboratory; INTEC=Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center; KCP=Kansas City Plant; MOU=Memorandum of Understanding; RWMC=Radioactive Waste Management Complex; SL=severity level; SRS=Savannah River Site; WCS=Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site.

## **2.7.1 Summary of Environmental Consequences**

This section summarizes the potential impacts on resources under the *Mercury Storage EIS* alternatives. Detailed descriptions and in depth discussions of impacts on resources are provided in Chapter 4. The action alternatives evaluate the impacts on resource areas of the transportation, receipt, and long-term storage of mercury at a designated facility, whether the alternative involves new construction or modification to an existing building.

As described in Section 2.3.1, a new mercury storage facility could be built in a modular fashion by constructing sections of the Storage Area on an as-needed basis. The analysis in this EIS assumes that the entire facility (10,000-metric-ton [11,000-ton] capacity) would be constructed at the same time, thereby evaluating the maximum or peak impacts that could reasonably be expected. If the facility were to be constructed in a modular fashion, impacts would occur at different times; however, the peak of these impacts would be less.

The No Action Alternative would affect all sources of mercury. Excess mercury that could not be sold would be stored as a commodity to the extent allowed by law. Some mercury would likely be considered waste and would be stored in accordance with law. Such storage would not necessarily occur at the sites identified as potential sources of excess mercury. This storage service might be provided by a commercial waste management company or companies. In brief, such facilities could vary in location, size, natural and human environments, and in the nature of their operations. Therefore, the potential impacts of such storage are speculative. The approximately 1,200 metric tons (1,300 tons) of DOE mercury currently stored in 35,000 of the 3-L flasks at Y-12 would continue to be managed and stored in this location. No new construction would be required at Y-12, nor would any incremental increase in impacts on resource areas occur because storage operations at Y-12 would not change. Additional discussion on environmental consequences under the No Action Alternative is provided in Chapter 4.

### **2.7.1.1 Land Use and Visual Resources**

Impacts on land use can be evaluated by comparing new land disturbance to the size of the proposed site that would have the potential to be impacted. Table 2-3 presents the size of each proposed site and the relative percentage of land at each site that would be affected under each alternative.

No impacts on land use or visual resources are expected under action alternatives involving the use of existing buildings because no new construction or substantial external modifications to the buildings would be required.

For the 200-West Area at Hanford, INTEC at INL, and E Area at SRS, the land required to construct a new facility would be negligible compared with the relative size of the candidate site. Therefore, the impacts on land use would be negligible.

Under all action alternatives involving construction of a new facility, the relative impacts on land use and visual resources are expected to range from negligible to minor and, in all cases, would not change the U.S. Bureau of Land Management visual resource management classifications.

**Table 2–3. Relative Land Use Impacts**

| <b>Alternative</b>                                                         | <b>Site Size in Hectares (Acres)</b>                    | <b>Percentage of New Land Disturbance<sup>a</sup></b>   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| Grand Junction Disposal Site                                               | 146 (360)                                               | 2.0 percent                                             |
| Hanford Site, 200-West Area                                                | Hanford: 151,775 (375,040)<br>200 Areas: 5,064 (12,513) | Negligible (Hanford)<br>< 0.1 percent (200 Areas)       |
| Hawthorne Army Depot                                                       | 59,500 (147,000)                                        | Not applicable<br>(existing building)                   |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center | INL: 230,323 (569,135)<br>INTEC: 107 (264)              | Negligible (INL)<br>3.0 percent (INTEC)                 |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Radioactive Waste Management Complex            | INL: 230,323 (569,135)<br>RWMC: 76 (187)                | Not applicable<br>(existing building)                   |
| Kansas City Plant                                                          | 55 (136)                                                | Not applicable<br>(existing building)                   |
| Savannah River Site, E Area                                                | SRS: 80,290 (198,400)<br>E Area: 134 (330)              | Negligible (SRS)<br>2.3 percent                         |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site                                       | Entire site: 5,460 (13,500)<br>Facilities: 541 (1,308)  | < 0.1 percent (entire site)<br>1.0 percent (facilities) |

<sup>a</sup> No new land disturbance would occur under the action alternatives that propose to use existing buildings. New land disturbance would be 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) under alternatives proposing to construct a new facility. Percentage of new land disturbance is the relative size of a new facility to the size of the candidate site.

**Key:** <=less than; Hanford=Hanford Site; INL=Idaho National Laboratory; INTEC=Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center; RWMC=Radioactive Waste Management Complex; SRS=Savannah River Site.

Under the remaining alternatives, the required land disturbance of 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) would still represent only between 2 and 3 percent of each proposed site's overall size. Additionally, the low profile of a long-term mercury storage building, if it were to be constructed, would have minimal impacts on visual resources.

As discussed in Chapter 1, Section 1.9.1, DOE and Mesa County entered into the 1996 MOU (DOE and Mesa County 1996) to provide meaningful consultation with and participation of Mesa County in DOE's use of GJDS. Mesa County's position is that the use of GJDS is restricted per the 1996 MOU and that DOE is obligated to honor this agreement. DOE will evaluate the applicability of the 1996 MOU to determine whether it would affect the viability of the selection of this site as the location for a mercury storage facility. Also, current zoning at GJDS is not compatible with the proposed action and would need to be modified.

### **2.7.1.2 Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards**

The action alternatives involving use of existing buildings would have negligible impacts on geology and soils because these candidate sites have been previously developed, and modifications to existing buildings would not include any major earthmoving activities. However, at Hawthorne Army Depot, small trenches may need to be excavated to connect utilities to the proposed buildings.

Action alternatives involving construction of a new storage facility would expose surficial soils for a duration of up to 6 months. These activities would disturb up to 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) at a depth less than 60 centimeters (24 inches) for the installation of a reinforced-concrete slab and asphalt-covered lots on a compacted gravel base. Some trenching may be required below 60 centimeters (24 inches) for the installation of utilities or concrete footers. Adherence to best management practices for erosion and sediment control would be implemented during periods of construction to mitigate impacts due to soil erosion and loss. Geologic resources would include approximately 4,755 cubic meters (6,220 cubic yards) of concrete and 3,875 cubic meters (5,070 cubic yards) of crushed stone. These

resources are commonly available, and the quantities are relatively small for a construction project and would not impact regional supplies.

Geologic hazards from earthquakes would potentially have an adverse effect on a mercury storage facility(ies) and the surrounding area. The predicted peak ground acceleration from a seismic event with an annual probability of occurrence of once in 2,500 years for each candidate site and a qualitative description of predicted damage for such an event are presented in Table 2–4. The final design for construction of a new facility or modification to existing buildings would take seismic risk into consideration to protect the public, workers, and the environment from potential adverse effects of a significant seismic event. Therefore, facilities built in an area of higher seismic risk could involve additional design and construction considerations than facilities built in an area of lower seismic risk.

**Table 2–4. Seismic Risk for Candidate Sites**

| Alternative                                                                | Seismic Risk <sup>a, b</sup> | Qualitative Assessment                                                                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Grand Junction Disposal Site                                               | 0.14 <i>g</i>                | Slight damage to ordinary structures; no damage to properly designed and constructed buildings             |
| Hanford Site, 200-West Area                                                | 0.18 <i>g</i>                | Slight to moderate damage to ordinary structures; no damage to properly designed and constructed buildings |
| Hawthorne Army Depot                                                       | 0.57 <i>g</i>                | Considerable damage to ordinary structures; slight damage to properly designed and constructed buildings   |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center | 0.12 <i>g</i>                | Slight damage to ordinary structures; no damage to properly designed and constructed buildings             |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Radioactive Waste Management Complex            | 0.12 <i>g</i>                | Slight damage to ordinary structures; no damage to properly designed and constructed buildings             |
| Kansas City Plant                                                          | 0.05 <i>g</i>                | No damage to ordinary structures or properly designed and constructed buildings                            |
| Savannah River Site, E Area                                                | 0.17 <i>g</i>                | Slight to moderate damage to ordinary structures; no damage to properly designed and constructed buildings |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site                                       | 0.12 <i>g</i>                | Slight damage to ordinary structures; no damage to properly designed and constructed buildings             |

<sup>a</sup> Seismic risk values represent predicted peak acceleration for an earthquake event expected to occur once in 2,500 years.

<sup>b</sup> Earthquake-produced ground motion is expressed in units of percent *g* (i.e., force of acceleration relative to that of Earth's gravity).

### 2.7.1.3 Water Resources

All ground-disturbing activities performed under action alternatives involving the construction of a new mercury storage facility (at GJDS, 200-West Area at Hanford, INTEC at INL, E Area at SRS, or WCS) would be conducted in accordance with current National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System and state general wastewater discharge permits. A stormwater pollution prevention plan would be developed and implemented. Construction of a new mercury storage facility would require approximately 1,270,000 liters (336,000 gallons) of water over the 6-month construction period for dust suppression and for potable and sanitary needs.

During operation of a mercury storage facility(ies) under all action alternatives, best management practices for storage of mercury would be employed to prevent spills and releases of mercury into the environment, including the use of spill trays under mercury containers, spill containment features, and regular inspections in accordance with RCRA regulations. Operation of a mercury storage facility(ies) under all action alternatives would require 88,500 liters (23,375 gallons) of water per year for potable and sanitary needs.

#### **2.7.1.4 Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise**

As discussed in Appendix D, Section D.2.5.3, meteorological risks associated with tornadoes, hurricanes, or floods are bounded by earthquakes scenario risks. Seismic risks have been previously discussed in Section 2.7.1.2.

Minor short-term air quality impacts would occur under those alternatives involving construction of a new storage facility. These impacts would include a small increase in criteria and toxic air pollutant emissions from construction equipment and earth-disturbing activities in the immediate vicinity of the construction site that would occur only during working hours. Emissions would occur over a 6-month construction period and would not exceed any ambient air quality standard. Air emissions during modification of existing buildings for mercury storage would be negligible.

Operation of a long-term mercury storage facility(ies) would not involve the treatment or processing of mercury; therefore, air emissions are projected to be negligible and limited to employee vehicles, trucks, semiannual testing of emergency generators, and the occasional exhausting of air from the Storage Areas. Occasionally, mercury containers would need to be emptied and repackaged in the Handling Area. Repackaging of mercury in new containers would generate some mercury vapors. The Handling Area would be outfitted with a vacuum air exhaust and mercury vapor filter, which would maintain air emissions exhausted to the outside at negligible concentrations during repackaging operations.

Truck and/or rail transport of mercury from various facilities to the DOE long-term mercury storage facility(ies) would generate air emissions along routes of transport. The peak year of emissions from transport of mercury is expected to occur in 2013, the first year of facility operation. The frequency of truck and/or rail shipments is expected to decrease over time. Maximum air emissions from transporting the mercury would occur under the Hanford 200-West Area alternative; expected emissions are directly proportional to the number of miles required to transport the mercury to the facility. Truck transport to Hanford is predicted to yield the highest concentrations of carbon monoxide, nitrogen dioxide, volatile organic compounds, particulate matter, and carbon dioxide, and rail transport to Hanford is predicted to yield the highest concentrations of sulfur dioxide. Under the Hanford 200-West Area alternative, transport of mercury would require up to approximately 170,000 truck miles or 56,000 rail miles in 2013.

Carbon dioxide is a compound associated with global climate change. Carbon dioxide emissions generated from construction of a new facility, regardless of location, would be approximately 259 metric tons (286 tons). The amount of carbon dioxide generated from construction activities and transportation of mercury to the selected facility is presented in Table 2–5. Comparing these values with the 26.4 billion metric tons (29.1 billion tons) of global carbon dioxide emissions estimated to have occurred worldwide from fossil fuel use annually from 2000 through 2005 and U.S. carbon dioxide annual emissions of 5.98 billion metric tons (6.59 billion tons) in 2006 (IPCC 2007), it can be concluded that the addition of carbon dioxide from implementation of any of the action alternatives would have a negligible effect on the global climate.

Construction of a new facility or modification of existing buildings could increase noise levels for a short period of time at some sites that are close to a sensitive area (e.g., residences). The predicted maximum impact could be at KCP, where the nearest sensitive area is approximately 150 meters (500 feet) away. However, because these activities would be indoors, noise impacts on the public would be negligible. All

action alternatives are not predicted to produce noise above background levels at the nearest sensitive area. Therefore, increased noise levels resulting from implementation of any of the action alternatives would be very small.

**Table 2–5. Total and Peak Annual Carbon Dioxide Emissions**

| Alternative                                                                | Carbon Dioxide Emissions in Metric Tons (Tons) |                         |                    |                          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
|                                                                            | Construction <sup>a</sup>                      | Operations <sup>b</sup> | Total <sup>c</sup> | Peak Annual <sup>d</sup> |
| Grand Junction Disposal Site                                               | 259 (285)                                      | 2,540 (2,800)           | 2,799 (3,085)      | 259 (285)                |
| Hanford Site 200-West Area                                                 | 259 (285)                                      | 3,444 (3,796)           | 3,703 (4,082)      | 380 (419)                |
| Hawthorne Army Depot                                                       | 0                                              | 3,160 (3,483)           | 3,160 (3,483)      | 367 (405)                |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center | 259 (285)                                      | 2,690 (2,965)           | 2,949 (3,251)      | 304 (335)                |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Radioactive Waste Management Complex            | 0                                              | 2,690 (2,965)           | 2,690 (2,965)      | 304 (335)                |
| Kansas City Plant                                                          | 0                                              | 2,250 (2,480)           | 2,250 (2,480)      | 145 (160)                |
| Savannah River Site, E Area                                                | 259 (285)                                      | 2,740 (3,020)           | 2,999 (3,306)      | 259 (285)                |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site                                       | 259 (285)                                      | 2,940 (3,241)           | 3,199 (3,526)      | 259 (285)                |

<sup>a</sup> Construction would occur for 6 months in year 2012.

<sup>b</sup> The greatest transportation impact under either Truck Scenario 1 or 2 is presented in this table; this impact would be higher than that associated with rail transport (see Chapter 4 and Appendix D for more details). Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>c</sup> Total emissions include the aggregate for construction and operations during the 40-year analysis period.

<sup>d</sup> Peak annual carbon dioxide emissions would occur during year 2013, the year when the maximum number of mercury transportation trips are projected to occur, except for the Grand Junction Disposal Site, Savannah River Site E Area, and Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site, for which the peak annual emissions would occur during construction.

Operational activities associated with the long-term storage of mercury would not result in a measureable increase in noise above background levels. The receipt of mercury shipments by truck or rail during normal working hours would also not result in a significant increase in noise above current vehicular or rail activity.

### 2.7.1.5 Ecological Resources

No impacts on terrestrial resources are expected under the action alternatives involving the use of existing buildings because no new construction or external modifications to the buildings would be required. Alternatives requiring construction of a new facility are expected to have little to no impacts on terrestrial resources as well because these sites are characterized as consisting largely of previously disturbed land within a developed setting. However, under the GJDS, SRS, and WCS alternatives, construction of a new facility may impact some areas that have not previously been disturbed, although none of these areas contain critical habitat or protected plant or animal species. Nevertheless, prior to construction, a biological survey would be conducted, if necessary, to verify the absence of special status species and to minimize potential impacts.

None of the alternatives proposed are expected to adversely impact wetlands or aquatic species. No threatened or endangered species are known or expected to occur within areas proposed under any of the alternatives. Therefore, none of the alternatives analyzed are expected to adversely affect any ecological resources.



### 2.7.1.6 Cultural and Paleontological Resources

No impacts on cultural or paleontological resources are expected under the action alternatives involving the use of existing buildings because no new construction or external modifications to the buildings would be required, with one exception. Modification to existing storage buildings at the Hawthorne Army Depot could affect their eligibility for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

Although GJDS, Hanford, INL, and surrounding areas contain a high density of cultural and paleontological resources, there are no known cultural or paleontological resources existing on the proposed sites for construction of a new storage facility, thus impacts are not expected to occur. Hanford has various land features that are culturally important to American Indian tribes, such as those associated with Gable Mountain and Gable Butte, and INL is situated on the Shoshone-Bannock ancestral homeland. However, in both cases the proposed location for construction of a new storage facility is not expected to have an impact on American Indian resources.

There are no known prehistoric, historic, American Indian, or paleontological resources in the vicinity of SRS's E Area or WCS. Therefore, under these alternative sites, no impacts on cultural or paleontological resources are expected to occur.

### 2.7.1.7 Site Infrastructure

Infrastructure impacts could occur if installation of new infrastructure is required where service does not currently exist, if project demands exceed or approach available capacity, or if implementation of the alternative would otherwise disrupt service. Infrastructure resources include roads and railways, electricity, fuel, and water supplies. Projected impacts on infrastructure under each of the alternatives are summarized in Table 2–6.

**Table 2–6. Infrastructure Impacts**

| Alternative                                                                | Impacts Assessment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Grand Junction Disposal Site                                               | Electric consumption would be approximately 2.5 times current capacity and would require upgrades to electrical distribution system. Public water not available at site; bottled water would be delivered to meet potable water needs. Direct rail access is not available at the site; this mode would require transfer of mercury to trucks and intermodal transport. |
| Hanford Site 200-West Area                                                 | Negligible impacts; existing infrastructure is sufficient to support a mercury storage facility.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Hawthorne Army Depot                                                       | Negligible impacts; existing infrastructure is sufficient to support a mercury storage facility. Transportation by rail is possible; however, consultation with the Walker River Paiute Tribe may be required prior to shipment by rail through this area. Proposed existing buildings would need to be connected to the site's electrical distribution system.         |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center | Negligible impacts; existing infrastructure is sufficient to support a mercury storage facility.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Radioactive Waste Management Complex            | Negligible impacts; existing infrastructure is sufficient to support a mercury storage facility.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Kansas City Plant                                                          | Negligible impacts; existing infrastructure is sufficient to support a mercury storage facility.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Savannah River Site, E Area                                                | Negligible impacts; existing infrastructure is sufficient to support a mercury storage facility.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site                                       | Negligible impacts; existing infrastructure is sufficient to support a mercury storage facility.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

The frequency of mercury shipments is projected to be very small compared with baseline truck and rail traffic; therefore, existing road and rail systems would be adequate for supporting the transfer of mercury. However, direct rail shipments to GJDS would not be possible; this mode of transportation would require rail transport to Grand Junction, transfer of mercury to trucks, and truck transport of mercury from the Grand Junction railhead to the DOE facility.

Action alternatives involving the use of existing buildings would have negligible impacts on infrastructure during the construction phase, in which minor modifications to the proposed buildings would be completed to accommodate the storage of mercury. However, at Hawthorne Army Depot, the existing buildings do not have electrical service and would need to be connected.

Action alternatives involving the construction of a new facility are projected to require 193,000 liters (51,000 gallons) of diesel fuel and 1,270,000 liters (336,000 gallons) of water over a 6-month construction period. Electricity would be supplied by a diesel-fired generator. Water and fuel would be delivered by tanker truck as needed. Therefore, construction of a new facility would have negligible impacts at any of the sites because the existing infrastructure would not be used to supply any of the necessary utility resources.

Regardless of whether the storage facility would be new construction or an existing building, operations are projected to consume equivalent utility resources. Impacts are measured by a site's current capacity to meet the increased demands on use. Annual operation of a mercury storage facility(ies) is projected to require 253 megawatt-hours of electricity, 606 liters (160 gallons) of diesel fuel, and 88,500 liters (23,400 gallons) of water. Diesel fuel would be delivered to the site as needed to meet demand and would not impact existing infrastructure.

Under all alternatives, with the exception of GJDS, the existing infrastructure and capacities would be sufficient to meet construction and/or operational demands. Operational requirements for electricity would exceed current capacities at GJDS; therefore, the tie-in to the regional power distribution system would have to be upgraded.

#### **2.7.1.8 Waste Management**

Action alternatives involving the use of existing buildings would produce small quantities of construction-related waste during the construction phase, when minor modifications to the proposed buildings would be completed to accommodate the storage of mercury.

Action alternatives involving the construction of a new facility are projected to generate approximately 270 cubic meters (355 yards) of nonhazardous solid waste construction debris and 9,850 liters (2,600 gallons) of sanitary liquid waste. These volumes are comparable to a typical construction site and are expected to have negligible impacts on regional facilities.

The operation of a mercury storage facility(ies) is expected to generate a total of 910 drums (208 liters [55 gallons] each) of hazardous waste and 2,360,000 liters (623,000 gallons) of sanitary liquid waste over the 40-year period of analysis. On an annual basis, this yields approximately 23 drums (208 liters [55 gallons] each) of hazardous waste and 58,960 liters (15,575 gallons) of sanitary liquid waste. The hazardous waste, consisting of cleaning rags, personal protective equipment, spill response materials, and mercury vapor filters, would be shipped for offsite treatment and/or disposal in a licensed facility. Since the mercury storage facility(ies) would not involve any treatment or processing of mercury, the rate of hazardous waste generation would remain very low. Existing sanitary systems at all of the alternative sites can meet the projected sanitary liquid waste volume.

Therefore, waste management impacts of new construction, modification of existing buildings, and operation of a mercury storage facility(ies) under all alternatives would be negligible.

### **2.7.1.9 Occupational and Public Health and Safety**

This section provides a summary of human health consequences and associated risks to workers and members of the public. The analysis considers various scenarios. Scenarios were developed for the following activities: (1) normal operations, (2) facility accidents, (3) transportation, and (4) intentional destructive acts (IDAs). The respective sections of Chapter 4 discuss human health consequences and associated risk analysis in detail under each alternative, and Appendix D discusses the development of specific scenarios considered in this EIS. This summary presents the most conservative (i.e., maximum) consequence, and thus risk, to a human receptor that could be expected to occur under certain scenarios. Consequences are presented in terms of severity levels (SLs), with SL-I representing negligible-to-very-low consequences and SL-IV representing the most severe consequences. SLs are defined for various receptor scenarios in Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2. Overall risk is a function of the frequency at which an event might occur and the probable severity of the event.

#### **Normal Operations**

Normal operations for the long-term storage of mercury would not involve any processing or treatment of mercury. Normal operations would involve the receipt and storage of mercury for extended periods of time. Exposures could arise during normal operating conditions from small amounts of mercury vapor accumulating in the Storage Areas. This scenario can best be described as a chronic, slow release of mercury vapor within the storage building resulting from an undetected leaking container or external contamination of a container. Under all alternatives, the consequences to involved workers, noninvolved workers, or members of the public are predicted to be negligible (i.e., SL-I), with negligible associated risks.

#### **Facility Accidents**

Facility accidents are exposure scenarios initiated by failure of engineered systems or caused by human error. Accidents could include mercury spills inside or outside the storage building. Of the various scenarios considered, those with the highest probability of occurring would likely be (1) a container or pallet drop during transfer from the transport vehicle to permanent storage (e.g., by forklift), (2) a collapse of storage racks, (3) an earthquake event, or (4) a flood event. The consequences and risks of the flood event are bounded by the earthquake analysis.

The consequences and associated risks to human health receptors would be identical under all action alternatives evaluated and are summarized in Table 2–7.

**Table 2–7. Summary of Consequences and Risks from All Onsite Mercury Spill Scenarios**

| Scenario                        | Consequence (Risk)                   |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Spills Inside Building</b>   |                                      |
| Involved worker                 | SL-I to SL-II<br>(Negligible to low) |
| Noninvolved worker <sup>a</sup> | SL-I<br>(Negligible)                 |
| Member of the public            | SL-I<br>(Negligible)                 |
| <b>Spills Outside Building</b>  |                                      |
| Involved worker                 | SL-I to SL-II<br>(Negligible to low) |
| Noninvolved worker <sup>a</sup> | SL-I to SL-II<br>(Negligible to low) |
| Member of the public            | SL-I<br>(Negligible)                 |

<sup>a</sup> A noninvolved worker is nearby (outside the building) but still on site.

**Key:** SL=severity level.

## Transportation

Transportation consequences under all alternatives are a function of the methods of transportation (i.e., truck or rail), the number of miles traveled, and the nature of the accident. Table 2–8 presents the number of kilometers that would be traveled under each alternative and the annual frequency of fatal accidents that are projected to occur.

**Table 2–8. Transportation Kilometers and Frequency Analysis for Transport Accidents**

| Alternative                                                                      | Truck Kilometers <sup>a</sup><br>(miles) | Annual Frequency of Fatal Truck Accidents <sup>b</sup> | Rail Kilometers<br>(miles) | Annual Frequency of Fatal Rail Accidents <sup>b</sup> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Grand Junction Disposal Site <sup>c</sup>                                        | 2,509,474<br>(1,559,319)                 | $8.7 \times 10^{-4}$                                   | 510,579<br>(317,260)       | $1.3 \times 10^{-4}$                                  |
| Hanford Site 200-West Area                                                       | 3,399,774<br>(2,112,527)                 | $1.2 \times 10^{-3}$                                   | 729,541<br>(453,317)       | $1.9 \times 10^{-4}$                                  |
| Hawthorne Army Depot                                                             | 3,127,892<br>(1,943,587)                 | $1.1 \times 10^{-3}$                                   | 635,564<br>(394,922)       | $1.6 \times 10^{-4}$                                  |
| Idaho National Laboratory,<br>Idaho Nuclear Technology and<br>Engineering Center | 2,662,210<br>(1,654,225)                 | $9.2 \times 10^{-4}$                                   | 600,162<br>(372,924)       | $1.5 \times 10^{-4}$                                  |
| Idaho National Laboratory,<br>Radioactive Waste Management Complex               | 2,662,210<br>(1,654,225)                 | $9.2 \times 10^{-4}$                                   | 600,162<br>(372,924)       | $1.5 \times 10^{-4}$                                  |
| Kansas City Plant                                                                | 2,230,117<br>(1,385,734)                 | $7.8 \times 10^{-4}$                                   | 403,890<br>(250,966)       | $1.0 \times 10^{-4}$                                  |
| Savannah River Site, E Area                                                      | 2,707,719<br>(1,682,503)                 | $9.4 \times 10^{-4}$                                   | 461,068<br>(286,495)       | $1.2 \times 10^{-4}$                                  |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site                                             | 2,907,276<br>(1,806,502)                 | $1.0 \times 10^{-3}$                                   | 634,260<br>(394,112)       | $1.6 \times 10^{-4}$                                  |

<sup>a</sup> The greatest transportation impact under either Truck Scenario 1 or 2 is presented in this table. Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>b</sup> Fatality caused by mechanical impact, not exposure to mercury.

<sup>c</sup> The Grand Junction Disposal Site does not have direct rail access. Potential transportation impacts by rail to Grand Junction Disposal Site would involve intermodal transportation: rail transport to Grand Junction, transfer from rail to truck, and truck transport to Grand Junction Disposal Site.

In addition to fatal accidents due to mechanical impact, exposure to mercury from spills that could result from transportation accidents could impact human health. Table 2–9 summarizes the consequences and associated risk to human health receptors under certain scenarios evaluated for all action alternatives.

**Table 2–9. Summary of Transportation Consequences and Risks to Human Receptors**

| Scenario                                                         | Truck <sup>a</sup>                           | Railcar                                             |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                  | Consequence (Risk)                           |                                                     |
| Spill onto ground                                                | SL-I to SL-IV<br>(Negligible)                | SL-I to SL-IV<br>(Negligible)                       |
| Spill into water <sup>b</sup>                                    | SL-I to SL-II<br>(Negligible to low)         | SL-I to SL-II<br>(Negligible to low)                |
| Spill with fire – inhalation                                     | SL-III or SL-II<br>(Negligible) (Low)        | SL-III or SL-II<br>(Negligible) (Low)               |
| Spill with fire – dry deposition onto soil                       | SL-I<br>(Negligible)                         | SL-I<br>(Negligible)                                |
| Spill with fire – wet deposition onto soil                       | SL-I<br>(Negligible)                         | SL-I<br>(Negligible)                                |
| Consumption of methylmercury in fish – dry deposition onto water | Potentially above SL-I/SL-II<br>(Negligible) | Potentially above SL-I/SL-II<br>(Negligible to low) |
| Consumption of methylmercury in fish – wet deposition onto water | Potentially above SL-I/SL-II<br>(Negligible) | Potentially above SL-I/SL-II<br>(Negligible)        |

<sup>a</sup> The greatest transportation impact under either Truck Scenario 1 or 2 is presented in this table. Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>b</sup> Due to a large range of uncertainty, estimating the consequences of this scenario is difficult.

**Key:** SL=severity level.

### Intentional Destructive Acts

The most plausible scenario for an IDA in the context of mercury would be the deliberate crash of a gasoline tanker into a truck or railcar carrying mercury with a subsequent fire. Other scenarios involving an attack on a storage facility other than during unloading of a truck or railcar are judged to be less likely because of the distribution of mercury within the facility, security measures, and facility design features that would mitigate the impacts of mercury releases into the environment. Therefore, the IDA analysis summarized below applies to all the action alternatives similarly.

Human exposure pathways from an IDA include atmospheric inhalation and dry or wet deposition. The most severe case for atmospheric exposure pathways would be at the SL-III level and could occur between approximately 100 meters (330 feet) and 5.7 kilometers (3.5 miles) downwind of the release point. The deposition benchmark of 180 milligrams per kilogram in soil would not be exceeded anywhere. However, sufficient mercury could be deposited on lakes such that, in the event of rain, methylmercury might accumulate to potentially hazardous levels in fish up to 10 kilometers (6.2 miles) downwind for national average consumption rates, 20 kilometers (12.4 miles) for the average subsistence fisherman, and 40 kilometers (24.8 miles) for the 95th percentile subsistence fisherman.

#### 2.7.1.10 Ecological Impacts

Consequences and, hence, risks to ecological receptors would be negligible except if there is a fire. The frequency of onsite fires sufficient to cause a release of mercury at any of the storage sites is predicted to be negligible; consequently, the ecological risk would also be negligible. Ecological risk would be evident only in the event of a transportation accident with fire; thus, the ecological risk would be similar under all action alternatives. Table 2–10 presents the ecological risk to various sensitive receptors.

**Table 2–10. Summary of Consequences and Risk to Ecological Receptors –  
Transportation Accident with Pallet Fire**

| Receptor                | Truck <sup>a</sup>    |                      | Railcar              |                   |
|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-------------------|
|                         | Deposition Pathway    |                      |                      |                   |
|                         | Dry                   | Wet                  | Dry                  | Wet               |
|                         | Consequence<br>(Risk) |                      |                      |                   |
| Sediment-dwelling biota | SL-II<br>(Low)        | SL-IV<br>(Moderate)  | SL-III<br>(Low)      | b<br>(Negligible) |
| Soil invertebrates      | SL-II<br>(Low)        | SL-III<br>(Low)      | SL-II<br>(Low)       | b<br>(Negligible) |
| Plants                  | SL-II<br>(Low)        | SL-II<br>(Low)       | SL-II<br>(Low)       | b<br>(Negligible) |
| American robin          | SL-I<br>(Negligible)  | SL-II<br>(Low)       | SL-II<br>(Low)       | b<br>(Negligible) |
| River otter             | SL-I<br>(Negligible)  | SL-II<br>(Low)       | SL-I<br>(Negligible) | b<br>(Negligible) |
| Aquatic biota           | SL-I<br>(Negligible)  | SL-I<br>(Negligible) | SL-I<br>(Negligible) | b<br>(Negligible) |
| Short-tailed shrew      | SL-I<br>(Negligible)  | SL-I<br>(Negligible) | SL-I<br>(Negligible) | b<br>(Negligible) |
| Great blue heron        | SL-I<br>(Negligible)  | SL-I<br>(Negligible) | SL-I<br>(Negligible) | b<br>(Negligible) |
| Red-tailed hawk         | SL-I<br>(Negligible)  | SL-I<br>(Negligible) | SL-I<br>(Negligible) | b<br>(Negligible) |

<sup>a</sup> The greatest transportation impact under either Truck Scenario 1 or 2 is presented in this table. Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>b</sup> The predicted frequency of railcar crashes with pallet fires in the presence of rain is negligible; therefore, the associated risks would be negligible and consequences are not presented in the table.

**Key:** SL=severity level.

### 2.7.1.11 Socioeconomics

Action alternatives involving construction of a new facility are projected to require the employment of approximately 18 people for approximately 6 months. Action alternatives involving the use of existing buildings would require fewer employees than that to complete modifications or upgrades that might be needed. Operation of the mercury storage facility(ies) is estimated to require approximately 8 individuals for routine maintenance and support activities during the first 7 years, when higher volumes of shipments are expected, and then approximately 5 to 6 individuals for the remainder of the analysis period. The projected employment for construction and operations and associated indirect employment would have a negligible impact on socioeconomic conditions (i.e., overall employment and population trends) under all alternatives.

During construction of a new storage facility, it is estimated that construction-related transportation would average 45 vehicle trips per day. During operations, the greatest impact would be during the first 2 years, when it is estimated that approximately 11 vehicles a day would be associated with facility employment. At the peak of operations, it is estimated that up to 79 shipments of mercury would be made in a year. The minimal increase in the number of vehicle trips projected during construction or operations of a mercury facility(ies) over baseline vehicular traffic would be negligible to minor for all alternative sites.

### **2.7.1.12 Environmental Justice**

Analysis of census population block groups within a region of influence (ROI), defined as a 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding a site, identified minority and low-income communities near the KCP, SRS, and WCS candidate sites. None of the other candidate sites were determined to have minority or low-income communities within their respective ROIs. Under all alternatives, no disproportionately high and adverse impacts or risks are expected to occur for any population group, including the minority and low-income population groups near the candidate sites.

Of the 671 census blocks located within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of KCP, 172 have a high minority population only, 2 have a high low-income population only, and 74 have a high minority and low-income population. Within a smaller 3.2-kilometer (2-mile) radius, there are 41 census blocks, 16 of which contain a high minority population only and 1 contains a high minority and low-income population. Impacts on these communities are not expected to result from construction or operations of a mercury storage facility. The analysis of the KCP alternative identified minority and low-income communities adjacent to potential transportation routes. Transportation accidents are predicted to pose a negligible-to-low risk to human health; therefore, no disproportionately high and adverse impacts are expected.

Of the 14 census blocks located within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of SRS, 4 have a high minority population and none have a high low-income population. Within a smaller 3.2-kilometer (2-mile) radius, there are no census blocks with a high minority or low-income population. Impacts on these communities are not expected to result from construction or operations of a mercury storage facility. The analysis of the SRS alternative identified minority communities adjacent to one of the entrances into SRS, located at South Carolina Highway 19 and adjoining U.S. Route 278. Transportation accidents are predicted to pose a negligible-to-low risk to human health; therefore, no disproportionately high and adverse impacts are expected.

Of the eight census blocks located within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of WCS, one has a high minority population and none have a high low-income population. Within a smaller 3.2-kilometer (2-mile) radius, there are two census blocks, neither of which contains a high minority or low-income population. Impacts are not expected to result from construction or operations of a mercury storage facility. The analysis of the WCS alternative identified a minority community near potential transportation routes. Transportation accidents are predicted to pose a negligible-to-low risk to human health; therefore, no disproportionately high and adverse impacts are expected.

### **2.7.2 Summary of Cumulative Impacts**

The Council on Environmental Quality regulations implementing the National Environmental Policy Act define cumulative effects as “impacts on the environment which result from the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such other actions” (40 CFR 1508.7). Actions that may contribute to cumulative impacts include on- and offsite projects conducted by government agencies, businesses, or individuals that are within the ROIs of the actions considered in this *Mercury Storage EIS*. The ROIs used in the cumulative impacts analysis were generally assumed to be within a 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius of each facility location.

Projected impacts on the various resource areas of constructing and operating a mercury storage facility range from none, to negligible, to minor. Those resource areas that were predicted to be impacted in a minor way were evaluated for their potential to contribute to cumulative impacts within the ROI. Where impacts were predicted not to occur or were negligible, cumulative impacts were not analyzed since there would be either no or only a very small incremental increase in impacts on the resources within the ROI. Regardless of the projected level of impact, land disturbance associated with new construction and air quality impacts resulting from mercury emissions were evaluated for their potential to contribute to cumulative impacts within the ROI. Based on the criteria noted above, the analysis included an



evaluation of air quality for all sites; land use for GJDS, Hanford, INL, SRS, and WCS; visual resources for GJDS and WCS; infrastructure for GJDS; and ecological resources for WCS. It was determined that the potential contribution to cumulative impacts on those resource areas evaluated would be negligible.

Table 2–11 summarizes the potential contributions to cumulative impacts for these resource areas. Chapter 4, Section 4.11, provides a detailed discussion of the cumulative impacts assessment and potential contributing actions that were considered, including a discussion of global commons cumulative impacts.

**Table 2–11. Summary of Cumulative Impacts Assessment**

| <b>Alternative</b>                                                         | <b>Resource Area</b> | <b>Cumulative Impacts</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>Contribution of Proposed Action to Cumulative Impacts</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Grand Junction Disposal Site                                               | Land use             | Rural area; limited development expected within the ROI. Delta County solid waste landfill planned that will occupy 45 hectares (110 acres). No substantial cumulative impacts on land use or visual resources.            | Negligible                                                   |
|                                                                            | Visual resources     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Negligible                                                   |
|                                                                            | Air quality          | No exceedance of air quality standards.                                                                                                                                                                                    | Negligible                                                   |
|                                                                            | Infrastructure       | No substantial cumulative impacts on regional power consumption.                                                                                                                                                           | Negligible                                                   |
| Hanford Site, 200-West Area                                                | Land use             | Numerous projects could disturb up to 1,100 hectares (2,720 acres) across Hanford. Most development is or would be within areas designated as Industrial and Industrial-Exclusive. Potential for minor cumulative impacts. | Negligible                                                   |
|                                                                            | Air quality          | No exceedance of air quality standards except potential impacts from carbon monoxide and particulate emissions from Hanford tank closure and waste management activities.                                                  | Negligible                                                   |
| Hawthorne Army Depot                                                       | Air quality          | No exceedance of air quality standards.                                                                                                                                                                                    | Negligible                                                   |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center | Land use             | Limited development expected within the ROI. Development would take place within the Central Core Area of INL. No substantial cumulative impacts within ROI.                                                               | Negligible                                                   |
|                                                                            | Air quality          | No exceedance of air quality standards.                                                                                                                                                                                    | Negligible                                                   |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Radioactive Waste Management Complex            | Air quality          | No exceedance of air quality standards.                                                                                                                                                                                    | Negligible                                                   |
| Kansas City Plant                                                          | Air quality          | No exceedance of air quality standards.                                                                                                                                                                                    | Negligible                                                   |

**Table 2–11. Summary of Cumulative Impacts Assessment (Continued)**

| <b>Alternative</b>                   | <b>Resource Area</b> | <b>Cumulative Impacts</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>Contribution of Proposed Action to Cumulative Impacts</b> |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Savannah River Site, E Area          | Land use             | Several onsite projects within ROI. Development is, or would be, within the Industrial Core Management Area. The major offsite project within the ROI is expansion of the Vogtle Electric Generating Plant. No substantial cumulative impacts. | Negligible                                                   |
|                                      | Air quality          | No exceedance of air quality standards, although the existing SRS contribution to 24-hour particulate matter concentrations approach the standard.                                                                                             | Negligible                                                   |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site | Land use             | Rural area; numerous projects within ROI along the Highway 176 corridor. Substantial recent local changes to land use and visual resources.                                                                                                    | Negligible                                                   |
|                                      | Visual resources     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Negligible                                                   |
|                                      | Air quality          | No exceedance of air quality standards.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Negligible                                                   |
|                                      | Ecological resources | Numerous projects within ROI along the Highway 176 corridor. Substantial recent local loss of low desert grassland and rangeland habitat.                                                                                                      | Negligible                                                   |

**Key:** Hanford=Hanford Site; INL=Idaho National Laboratory; ROI=region of influence; SRS=Savannah River Site.

## 2.8 REFERENCES

Belencan, H., 2009, “SRS Recovery Act Footprint Reduction Project,” presentation to Governor’s Nuclear Advisory Council, Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina, June 11.

Chlorine Institute, 2008, *Eleventh Annual Report to EPA, Chlor-Alkali Industry Mercury Use and Emissions in the United States for the Year 2007*, Arlington, Virginia, September 26.

Clinkenbeard, J., 2009, California Department of Conservation, California Geological Survey, personal communication (telephone conversation) with K. Prindiville, Science Applications International Corporation, Richland, Washington, “California Gold Mining,” November 18.

DLA (Defense Logistics Agency), 2004, *Final Mercury Management Environmental Impact Statement*, Defense National Stockpile Center, Fort Belvoir, Virginia, March.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2002, *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed Relocation of Technical Area 18 Capabilities and Materials at the Los Alamos National Laboratory*, DOE/EIS-0319, National Nuclear Security Administration, Washington, D.C., August.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2005, *Savannah River Site End State Vision*, Office of Environmental Management, Aiken, South Carolina, July 26.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2008, *Idaho National Laboratory Site Environmental Report Calendar Year 2007*, DOE/ID-12082(07), Idaho Operations Office, Environmental Surveillance, Education and Research Program, Idaho Falls, Idaho, September.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009, *U.S. Department of Energy Interim Guidance on Packaging, Transportation, Receipt, Management, and Long-Term Storage of Elemental Mercury*, Office of Environmental Management, Washington, D.C., November 13.

DOE and Mesa County (U.S. Department of Energy and Mesa County), 1996, Memorandum of Understanding Between the United States Department of Energy and the Mesa County Board of Commissioners, April 22.

Duncan, J.P., ed., 2007, *Hanford Site National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Characterization*, PNNL-6415, Rev. 18, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington, September.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2005, *Global Mercury Commodity Market Study*, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C., May.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2007, *Mercury Storage Cost Estimates*, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C., November.

GSA and NNSA (U.S. General Services Administration and National Nuclear Security Administration), 2008, *Environmental Assessment for the Modernization of Facilities and Infrastructure for the Non-nuclear Production Activities Conducted at the Kansas City Plant*, DOE/EA-1592, Kansas City, Missouri, April 21.

Holecek, M., 2009, Response to Request for Expressions of Interest, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, Kansas City Site Office, Kansas City, Missouri, personal communication (memorandum) to T.T. Konopnicki, National Nuclear Security Administration, Office of Infrastructure and Environment, "Identifying a Storage Facility for Elemental Mercury," April 24.

IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change), 2007, *A Report of Working Group I of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Summary for Policymakers*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, and New York, New York.

Krahulec, K., 2009, Utah Geologic Survey, Energy and Minerals Group, personal communication (telephone conversation) with K. Prindiville, Science Applications International Corporation, Richland, Washington, "Utah Gold Mining," November 16.

Mannon, J., 2009, Cripple Creek and Victor Gold Mining Company, Victor, Colorado, personal communication (telephone conversation) with K. Prindiville, Science Applications International Corporation, Richland, Washington, "Byproduct Mercury from Cresson Gold Mine," November 17.

Miller, G., and G. Jones, 2005, *Mercury and Modern Gold Mining in Nevada*, Final Report to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region IX, University of Nevada, Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Sciences, Reno, Nevada, October 25.

Szumigala, D., 2009, Alaska Division of Geological and Geophysical Surveys, personal communication (telephone conversation) with K. Prindiville, Science Applications International Corporation, Richland, Washington, "Alaska Gold Mining," September 4.

Townsend, B., 2009, South Dakota Department of Environment and Natural Resources, Minerals and Mining Program, personal communication (telephone conversation) with K. Prindiville, Science Applications International Corporation, Richland, Washington, "South Dakota Gold Mining," November 13.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2009, *Mineral Commodity Summaries 2009*, Reston, Virginia, January 29.

### **Code of Federal Regulations**

40 CFR 1502.14(a), Council on Environmental Quality, “Environmental Impact Statement: Alternatives Including the Proposed Action.”

40 CFR 1508.7, Council on Environmental Quality, “Cumulative Impact.”

40 CFR 268, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Land Disposal Restrictions.”

49 CFR 172.101, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, “Hazardous Materials Table, Special Provisions, Hazardous Materials Communications, Emergency Response Information, Training Requirements, and Security Plans: Purpose and Use of Hazardous Materials Table.”

### **Federal Register**

64 FR 28949, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 1999, “Potential Revisions to the Land Disposal Restrictions Mercury Treatment Standards,” May 28.

68 FR 4481, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2003, “Land Disposal Restrictions: Treatment Standards for Mercury-Bearing Hazardous Waste; Notice of Data Availability,” January 29.

69 FR 23733, Defense Logistics Agency, Defense National Stockpile Center, 2004, “Record of Decision for the *Final Mercury Management Environmental Impact Statement*,” April 30.

74 FR 31723, U.S. Department of Energy, 2009, “Notice of Intent to Prepare an *Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury*,” July 2.

### **United States Code**

42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq., Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, as amended.

42 U.S.C. 6939f(a)(1) et seq., The Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008.

### **U.S. Public Laws**

P.L. 110-414, Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008.

P.L. 111-5, American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

## CHAPTER 3

### AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

In Chapter 3, the affected environment descriptions of the seven sites considered in this *Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement* provide the context for understanding the environmental consequences of the action alternatives described in Chapter 4. In addition, a description of the environment of the Y-12 National Security Complex is included for purposes of comparison since it is being evaluated under the No Action Alternative. The affected environment serves as a baseline from which any environmental changes that may be brought about by implementing the proposed alternatives can be identified and evaluated; the baseline conditions are the currently existing conditions. The affected environment is described for the following impact areas: land use and visual resources; geology, soils, and geologic hazards; water resources; meteorology, air quality, and noise; ecological resources; cultural and paleontological resources; infrastructure; waste management; occupational and public health and safety; socioeconomics; and environmental justice.

#### 3.1 APPROACH TO DEFINING THE AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

This chapter describes the environment at the seven sites that could be affected through implementing the alternatives evaluated in this *Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)*. The seven sites comprise the following: Grand Junction Disposal Site (GJDS), Hanford Site (Hanford), Hawthorne Army Depot, Idaho National Laboratory (INL), Kansas City Plant (KCP), Savannah River Site (SRS), and Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site (WCS). In addition, the environment at the Y-12 National Security Complex (Y-12), which is part of the No Action Alternative, is described for purposes of comparison with the action alternatives. For each site, the affected environment is described for the following resource areas: land use and visual resources; geology, soils, and geologic hazards; water resources; meteorology, air quality, and noise; ecological resources; cultural and paleontological resources; infrastructure; waste management; occupational and public health and safety; socioeconomics; and environmental justice. This environmental impact statement (EIS) provides a description of the existing environment of each site as a whole, as well as that of the area(s) of each site within which the proposed action would take place.

The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) evaluated the environmental impacts of managing and storing mercury<sup>1</sup> within defined regions of influence (ROIs). These ROIs are specific to the resource area evaluated; encompass geographic areas within which any meaningful impact is expected to occur; and can include the areas within which the proposed action would take place, the sites as a whole, or nearby or distant offsite areas. For example, impacts on historic resources were evaluated at specific facility locations within each site, whereas human health risks to the general public were assessed for an area within a 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius of the facility location. Brief descriptions of the ROIs for each resource area are given in Table 3-1; more-specific information is presented in Appendix B. Appendix E, Table E-1, lists the scientific names of plants and animals used in this chapter, grouped by common name in alphabetical order.

**Table 3-1. General Regions of Influence for the Affected Environment**

| Environmental Resource Area          | Region of Influence                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Land use and visual resources        | The project location, the site, and nearby offsite areas                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Geology, soils, and geologic hazards | The project location, the site, and nearby offsite areas                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Water resources                      | The project location, the site, and adjacent surface-water bodies and groundwater                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Meteorology, air quality, and noise  | For air quality, the site and nearby offsite areas potentially affected by air pollutant emissions; for noise, the project location, the site, and surrounding areas, including transportation corridors where proposed activities might increase noise levels |

<sup>1</sup> Unless the context indicates otherwise, elemental mercury is referred to hereafter simply as “mercury” in this environmental impact statement.

**Table 3–1. General Regions of Influence for the Affected Environment (continued)**

| <b>Environmental Resource Area</b>        | <b>Region of Influence</b>                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Ecological resources                      | The project location, the site, and nearby offsite areas                                                                      |
| Cultural and paleontological resources    | The project location and adjacent areas                                                                                       |
| Infrastructure                            | The project location, the site, and local areas supporting the site                                                           |
| Waste management                          | The waste management facilities located on the site                                                                           |
| Occupational and public health and safety | The site, offsite areas within 16 kilometers of the site, and the transportation corridors                                    |
| Socioeconomics                            | The counties where approximately 90 percent of site employees reside                                                          |
| Environmental justice                     | The area within 16 kilometers of the site and the area within 3.2 kilometers of the site as a subset of the 16-kilometer area |

**Note:** To convert kilometers to miles, multiply by 0.6214.

The existing environmental conditions for each resource area were determined from information provided in previous EISs and environmental studies, other government reports and databases, and relevant laws and regulations.

## **3.2 GRAND JUNCTION DISPOSAL SITE**

### **3.2.1 Land Use and Visual Resources**

Land use at GJDS and all sites is defined in terms of the kinds of anthropogenic activities (e.g., agricultural, residential, industrial) for which land is developed (EPA 2006). Natural resource and other environmental characteristics make a site more suitable for some land uses than for others. Changes in land use may have beneficial or adverse effects on other resources—ecological, cultural, geological, and atmospheric. Visual resources are natural and manmade features that give a particular landscape its character and aesthetic quality. Landscape character is determined by the visual elements of form, line, color, and texture. All four elements are present in every landscape.

#### **3.2.1.1 Land Use**

Land use at GJDS is zoned “Agricultural, Forestry, Transitional.” The 146-hectare (360-acre) site is located on DOE land in a rural area of Mesa County, Colorado, approximately 29 kilometers (18 miles) southeast of the city of Grand Junction. The property was withdrawn from the public domain for the emplacement of uranium mill tailings in a 38-hectare (94-acre) disposal cell located in the west-central portion of the site. Small structures are currently on the site to facilitate disposal and maintenance operations; these include a personnel office building and two storage buildings. The site is enclosed by a security fence with locked gates. Entrance to the site is provided by a 2.4-kilometer (1.5-mile) restricted-access road extending east from U.S. Route 50 (Geiser 2009:3, 4, 6).

As discussed in Chapter 1, Section 1.9.1, DOE and the Mesa County Board of Commissioners (Mesa County) entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (1996 MOU) (DOE and Mesa County 1996) to provide meaningful consultation with and participation of Mesa County in DOE’s use of GJDS. Mesa County’s position is that the use of GJDS is restricted per the 1996 MOU and that DOE is obligated to honor this agreement. DOE will evaluate the applicability of the 1996 MOU to determine whether it would affect the viability of the selection of the site as the location for a mercury storage facility.

Land use surrounding GJDS is predominantly open rangeland used seasonally for grazing (DOE 2009a). The site is surrounded by land owned by the U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM) on all but the west side, which is bordered by a private parcel. Although private parcels are interspersed throughout the BLM lands, it is very unlikely that this area will see more than rural, low-density development

(Geiser 2009:4). The nearest residence is located approximately 3.2 kilometers (2 miles) north of the site; however, recently approved residential site plans could result in residences being closer to the site. The nearest portion of the 26,823-hectare (66,280-acre) Dominquez Canyon Wilderness Area, established in 2009, is located approximately 7.4 kilometers (4.6 miles) southwest of the site (DOI 2009).

A seasonal pond (Cheney Reservoir) is located 1.6 kilometers (1 mile) south of the site and is used for livestock and wildlife watering; the Gunnison River is located 6.4 kilometers (4 miles) to the west (DOE 1986:62; Geiser 2009:4).

### **3.2.1.2 Visual Resources**

The developed areas of GJDS are consistent with the BLM's Visual Resource Management (VRM) Class IV. Class IV includes areas in which major modifications to the character of the landscape have occurred. These changes may be dominant features of the view and the major focus of viewer attention (DOI 1986:App.2). The uranium mill tailings disposal unit (or disposal cell) is not visible from U.S. Route 50 (Geiser 2009:4). The viewshed, which is the extent of the area that may be viewed from GJDS, consists mainly of open range with scrub vegetation, dominated by views of Grand Mesa, which is located approximately 10 kilometers (6 miles) to the northeast. This viewshed is generally consistent with VRM Class II (where visible changes to the character of the landscape are low and do not attract the attention of the casual observer). The site can be seen from Grand Mesa and Grand Mesa National Forest (the latter located approximately 8 kilometers [5 miles] to the northeast), but is not readily discernable at that distance (DOE 1986:115).

## **3.2.2 Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards**

The geologic resources at GJDS and all sites are described with respect to geology, soils, and geologic hazards. Geologic resources are consolidated or unconsolidated earth material, including ore and aggregate material, fossil fuels, and significant landforms. Soil resources are the loose surface materials of the earth in which plants grow, usually consisting of disintegrated rock, organic matter, and soluble salts. Geologic hazards can include seismic activity, landslides, volcanic eruptions, and erosional processes.

### **3.2.2.1 Geology**

GJDS is located in the Canyon Lands section of the Colorado Plateau physiographic province. This province is characterized by deeply incised river channels flowing through sedimentary rocks, exposing large cliffs and flat mesas (DOE 1986:74, 75). Elevations across the immediate area of the disposal site range from 1,580 meters (5,190 feet) to approximately 1,610 meters (5,280 feet) above mean sea level. The site is specifically located on the west flank of Grand Mesa (Jacobs 1998:2-2, 2-8).

The disposal site is on the northeast flank of the Uncompahgre Uplift. The crest or axis of this northwest striking feature is approximately 24 kilometers (15 miles) to the west and southwest of the site. This feature is an asymmetrical block that has uplifted and faulted the sedimentary rock strata to form the Uncompahgre Plateau. The uplift is bounded on its flanks by locally faulted monoclines. Major geologic faults within the vicinity of the site are the Redlands Fault, the Jacobs Ladder Fault complex, and the Cactus Park-Bridge Port Fault where evidence suggests fault displacement during the Quaternary Period and into the Holocene Epoch (i.e., within the last 10,000 years). The nearest mapped trace of the Cactus Park-Bridgeport Fault is located approximately 8 kilometers (5 miles) west of the site (Livaccari and Hodge 2005). Evidence suggests that the Uncompahgre Uplift was rising as recently as 3 million years ago, and it is likely that uplift has continued to the present (DOE 1986:74, 76, 79).

Bedrock beneath the site consists of a thick sequence of sedimentary rocks primarily consisting of alternating layers of shales, sandstones, siltstones, mudstones, and some limestones and ranging in age



from Late Cretaceous to Triassic. The uppermost bedrock unit at the site is the Mancos Shale, which is primarily a marine shale within beds of limestone. The total thickness of the Mancos Shale ranges from about 90 meters (300 feet) to more than 210 meters (700 feet) beneath the site; Dakota Sandstone underlies the Mancos Shale. As much as 9 meters (30 feet) of Mancos Shale was penetrated in the borings at the site. At the point of contact between the overlying soils and the bedrock, the Mancos Shale is weathered to the point of having an almost soil-like texture. Within a few feet, however, it becomes fairly fresh and becomes noticeably fractured, with many of the fractures filled with gypsum. With increasing depth, the fracturing diminishes and the shale becomes relatively impermeable (DOE 1986:74-76, 80). There are no outcrops of the Mancos Shale at the site; the shale is overlain by colluvium, terrace deposits, and alluvium ranging from 7 to 13 meters (23 to 42 feet) thick (DOE 1986:76; Jacobs 1998:2-8).

Geologic resources in the vicinity of GJDS include natural gas, coal, oil, and sand and gravel aggregate. Uranium ore processed at the Grand Junction Processing Site was mined from a large number of surface and underground mines across western Colorado and eastern Utah. Coal occurs in the upper Dakota Sandstone, primarily as thin beds of lignite. One-third of the natural gas fields in Mesa County produce gas from the Mancos, Dakota, Morrison, and Entrada Formations. There are oil and gas leases in the vicinity of the site, as well as active oil and gas fields in the area. While aggregate resources are available from the Colorado River floodplain, the gravel at the disposal site has low commercial value, as it is more or less uniformly distributed in a matrix of sandy silt and clay (DOE 1986:52, 75, 81).

#### **3.2.2.2 Soils**

At the surface, natural soil parent materials are described as consisting of an eolian (wind-blown) silt deposit with some clay and sand with sporadic gravel- to boulder-size basalt fragments as much as 1 meter (3.3 feet) thick. This silty deposit is underlain by a mixture of alluvium and colluvium, which comprise interlayered clay, silt, sand, and gravel with sporadic layers of basalt cobbles and boulders. Gully erosion of the ephemeral washes that drain from higher elevations in the site vicinity is the major hazard for these materials (DOE 1986:73). Soil unit mapping by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), identifies natural soils across the site as belonging to the Utaline, sodic-Uffens complex (3 to 12 percent slopes, very stony) mapping unit. The soils are uniformly well drained and are generally characterized as cobbly clay loams and very stony clay loams at depths of 1.5 meters (5 feet). Soils in this complex are rated as being very limited for commercial building site development due to large stones. None of the soils on or in the vicinity of GJDS are prime farmland or other important farmland soils (NRCS 2009a).

#### **3.2.2.3 Geologic Hazards**

The GJDS area is located within the stable interior portion of the Colorado Plateau, but within a few kilometers of potentially active faults associated with the Uncompahgre Uplift (DOE 1986:76). In general, Colorado is considered a region of minor earthquake activity, although there are many uncertainties because of the very short time period for which historical data are available. The northwestern and southwestern corners and the Sangre de Cristo Mountains in the south-central section of the state have had no activity in historic times (USGS 2010a). The largest recorded earthquake in Colorado occurred in November 1882. It was estimated to have had a magnitude of 6.6 and produced shaking of up to a Modified Mercalli Intensity (MMI) of VII at its epicenter. Although the epicenter is uncertain, it is thought to have been located in the Front Range west of Fort Collins. It was felt throughout most of Colorado and Wyoming and well into Utah, Idaho, and Nebraska. In the vicinity of GJDS, probable ground shaking was in the MMI V range (USGS 2010b). Appendix B, Table B-4, summarizes and compares the parameters cited in this *Mercury Storage EIS* to describe earthquakes and their effects.

Since 1973, a total of 108 small earthquakes (most ranging in magnitude from 2.4 to 4.6) have been recorded within a radius of 100 kilometers (62 miles) of GJDS. However, 64 of these earthquakes were attributed to nontectonic sources primarily from coal bumps from collapsing pillars of coal or rockbursts

in coal mines at distances ranging from about 64 to 97 kilometers (40 to 60 miles) east of the site. In April 1995, a small, felt earthquake of probable tectonic origin had its epicenter within 2 kilometers (1.2 miles) of the site (magnitude of 2.7) (USGS 2010c). Estimates for the maximum credible earthquake for the Colorado Plateau range in magnitude from 5.5 to 6.5 (DOE 1986:76). Earthquake-produced ground motion is expressed in units of percent  $g$  (force of acceleration relative to that of Earth's gravity), as further described in Appendix B, Section B.3. For the purposes of comparing the relative seismic hazard based on predicated earthquake-produced ground motions among the various mercury storage candidate sites in this EIS, the latest probabilistic peak (horizontal) ground acceleration (PGA) data from the U.S. Geological Survey (USGS) are used. The PGA values cited are based on a 2 percent probability of exceedance in 50 years. This corresponds to an annual probability (chance) of occurrence of about 1 in 2,500. For GJDS, the calculated PGA is approximately 0.14  $g$  (USGS 2010d). The potential for soil liquefaction was assessed for the site and is considered to be low (DOE 1986:B-109, B-121).

### **3.2.3 Water Resources**

Water resources at GJDS and all sites include all forms of surface water and groundwater. Surface water is defined as all water bodies that occur above the ground surface, including rivers, streams, lakes, ponds, and other features. Groundwater is water within the saturated zone—i.e., water that typically originates naturally as recharge from rain and snowmelt or artificially as recharge from activities such as irrigation, industrial processing, and wastewater disposal, and water destined to return to the surface through discharge to springs and seepage into rivers and streams, evaporation from shallow water table areas, or human activity involving wells or excavations.

#### **3.2.3.1 Surface Water**

No major streams or rivers are located within 3.9 kilometers (2.4 miles) of GJDS. An area of approximately 97 hectares (240 acres) drains toward GJDS. The Gunnison River is located about 6.4 kilometers (4 miles) from the site at its closest point. GJDS is situated on a pediment surface that forms a divide between two small ephemeral washes, one approximately 240 meters (800 feet) north of the site and one approximately 520 meters (1,700 feet) south of the existing disposal cell and just beyond the eastern and southeastern property boundary (see Figure 2–7). These washes merge with Indian Creek, 0.2 to 0.8 kilometers (0.1 to 0.5 miles) southwest of the site. Indian Creek flows into Kannah Creek, which is perennial, some 6.4 to 8 kilometers (4 to 5 miles) northwest of the ephemeral wash confluences. Kannah Creek empties into the Gunnison River at a point approximately 3.2 kilometers (2 miles) west of the Indian Creek confluence. The Gunnison River flows toward the city of Grand Junction, where it joins the Colorado River (DOE 1986:85; Jacobs 1998:2-2). In addition, Cheney Reservoir is located approximately 1.6 kilometers (1 mile) southeast of GJDS at its closest point. The reservoir is used for livestock and wildlife watering and measures approximately 16 hectares (40 acres) in size. It is not in the surface-water flow path from GJDS and is topographically separated from the site by several drainage divides, including Indian Creek (DOE 1986:62, 64, 65).

Slopes in the watershed range from 2 to 5 percent. Sheet wash and rill erosion are the primary erosive forces currently active in the area of the site; washes in the area are in places incised to a depth of 1.5 meters (5 feet). Minor gullying is occurring on the small ephemeral washes that flank the site. Moderate to intense gullying is evident along Indian Creek, but most of GJDS is classified as having only a moderate potential for future erosion (DOE 1986:85). DOE's Office of Legacy Management continues to operate and maintain surface-water diversion and drainage structures at the site to ensure proper functioning. The engineered features include the south diversion channel, which is a riprap armored structure that conveys runoff water away from the disposal cell southeast into the east ephemeral wash. Other drainage features at the site include north and south stormwater collection ditches, the north stormwater retention pond, and a stormwater and sediment collection pond on the east side of the south diversion channel. These small drainage features control stormwater runoff primarily from the various disposal cell cover materials stockpiled on the northern and eastern portions of the property. The north

stormwater collection ditch also captures run-on stormwater from a large catchment area north and east of the disposal site (DOE 2009b:6-1, 6-3, 6-6).

No surface-water-quality data exist for the ephemeral streams in the vicinity of the site, and DOE does not monitor surface-water runoff quality as part of annual site monitoring. Limited data exist for Kannah Creek and the Gunnison River downgradient of the site; however, these data indicate that the quality of these bodies is influenced more by groundwater recharge than the flow that enters from the small creeks and ephemeral streams in the area of GJDS (DOE 1986:F-28). The State of Colorado classifies surface waters and assigns water quality standards for the purposes of maintaining and improving the quality of the state's surface waters. Tributaries to the Gunnison River in the vicinity of GJDS are classified as protected for Class 2 uses, including warm-water aquatic life, recreation Class N (unsuitable for primary contact use), water supply, and agriculture (5 CCR 1002-31; 5 CCR 1002-35). Further, the Colorado River serves as an irrigation and drinking water supply for much of the southwestern United States. Water use at GJDS is discussed in Section 3.2.7.4.

No data exist on historical floods for the site. The site is approximately 6.4 kilometers (4 miles) from the floodplain of the Gunnison River, and Kannah Creek and Indian Creek flow at an elevation of approximately 61 meters (200 feet) below the site. Therefore, the site is not subject to river flooding. Nevertheless, a very conservative analysis was conducted of the effects of a probable maximum flood based on a one-hour rainfall of 21.6 centimeters (8.5 inches). Under such a scenario, the watershed of GJDS would experience flows in excess of 57 cubic meters (2,000 cubic feet) per second leading to flash flooding from sheet flow. The probable maximum flood was the design basis for the tailings disposal cell at the site and its associated diversion ditch system (DOE 1986:B-53–B-55, F-24, F-27).

### **3.2.3.2 Groundwater**

Groundwater in the vicinity of the disposal site area occurs transiently in subtle, alluvium-filled paleochannels eroded on the Mancos Shale surface, in fracture systems in the underlying Mancos Shale, and permanently in the deeper Dakota Sandstone. Detailed field investigations performed during site characterization identified a large area suitable for the existing disposal cell that was devoid of paleochannels containing saturation zones. The Dakota Sandstone is defined as the uppermost aquifer beneath GJDS (Jacobs 1998:2-8).

Alluvium-filled paleochannels exposed by continuous trenches contain saturation zones ranging from less than 0.3 to more than 1.8 meters (1 to 6 feet) thick. Paleochannels are separated in some cases by relatively large distances of approximately 150 meters (500 feet). Three separate paleochannel flow systems have been identified on GJDS. One system passes within approximately 30 meters (100 feet) of the northwest corner of the existing disposal cell footprint and possibly in the vicinity of the proposed mercury storage facility location. The other two are within approximately 180 meters (600 feet) of the southern portion of the disposal cell footprint (Jacobs 1998:2-8).

Local groundwater flow generally parallels the slope of the land surface to the west. The portion of the unconsolidated deposits below the water table has a relatively low permeability. Because of the low permeability and thinness of the saturated layer, a well completed in the saturated layers would probably yield less than 11 liters (3 gallons) per day. The local groundwater system is likely recharged by seepage from the ephemeral wash or ditch just to the east of the site. The ditch diverts water from Indian Creek, an intermittent drainage fed by snowmelt on the Grand Mesa. Discharge of the local groundwater system is not readily apparent, but may occur as evapotranspiration or as underflow to an ephemeral reach of Indian Creek southwest of the site (DOE 1986:91).

Groundwater in the Mancos Shale is found in discontinuous zones separated both laterally and vertically by large regions of unsaturated rock. Aquifer pumping tests and computer simulations demonstrate that the Mancos Shale yields less than 570 liters (150 gallons) per day and is considered “limited-use”

groundwater (i.e., groundwater that is not a current or potential source of drinking water) (5 CCR 1002-41; 40 CFR 192.11(e)). Pockets of groundwater were found in isolated intervals in the unweathered Mancos Shale at several depths, but principally between 15 and 37 meters (50 and 120 feet) and between 84 and 150 meters (275 and 492 feet). The groundwater occurs in saturated, multiple fracture zones. Three monitoring wells completed in the Dakota Sandstone encountered confined groundwater with hydraulic pressures greater than 110 meters (360 feet) above the Mancos Shale/Dakota Sandstone contact. Groundwater in the Dakota Sandstone is confined by unsaturated low-permeability shales and sandstone of the overlying units. Total dissolved solids concentrations exceed 10,000 milligrams per liter, and thus groundwater in the Dakota Sandstone (uppermost aquifer) is also considered “limited-use” groundwater (Jacobs 1998:2-8).

Background groundwater quality beneath the disposal site was determined prior to emplacement of tailings material in the facility. In general, groundwater quality is good in the alluvium, poor in the Mancos Shale, and unusable even for stock watering in the Dakota Sandstone. Water quality in these units correlates well with the ages of the groundwater. Carbon-14 analyses of groundwater samples collected from the three units show that alluvial groundwater is relatively young (less than 2,000 years), the shallow Mancos Shale groundwater is old (20,000 to 30,000 years), and the Dakota Sandstone groundwater is very old (probably more than 42,000 years) (Jacobs 1998:2-8). The large differences in the chemical conditions of the groundwater also suggest little, if any, hydraulic interconnection between the groundwater zones. Background groundwater quality in the Mancos Shale is brackish, with elevated total dissolved solids levels ranging from 870 to 7,010 milligrams per liter. Average selenium concentrations slightly exceed the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) maximum contaminant level (MCL) (40 CFR 141). Background groundwater quality in the Dakota Sandstone is saline with high total dissolved solids concentrations, as discussed above. Thus, this aquifer is neither a current nor a potential source of drinking water. In addition, groundwater from this unit contains natural gas, and average concentrations of radium-226 and radium-228 exceed the EPA and state MCL of 5 picocuries per liter (Jacobs 1998:2-8, 2-9).

Confined groundwater in the uppermost aquifer lies approximately 230 meters (750 feet) below the existing ground surface and is hydrogeologically isolated from the tailings material by mudstones and shales of the Mancos Shale. In lieu of monitoring groundwater in the uppermost aquifer, DOE voluntarily monitors groundwater as a best management practice from two monitoring wells completed in (or very near) buried alluvial paleochannels adjacent to the disposal cell (MW-0731 and MW-0732) and one monitoring well in the disposal cell (MW-0733). This monitoring is performed to assess the performance of the disposal cell and to ensure that any groundwater in the paleochannels is not being impacted by seepage (transient drainage) from the disposal cell. Selenium concentrations continued to exceed the MCL of 0.05 milligrams per liter in the paleochannel wells. In 2008, the highest concentration of selenium, 0.59 milligrams per liter, occurred in paleochannel well MW-0731. Selenium occurs naturally in the Mancos Shale deposits that underlie the disposal cell and may be the cause of elevated concentrations reported in both paleochannel monitoring wells (Geiser 2009:6-7-6-10).

### **3.2.4 Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise**

The discussion of meteorology at GJDS and all sites refers to the atmospheric conditions, especially severe weather conditions that could be important to the viability of a storage facility. Air pollution refers to the direct or indirect introduction of any substance into the air that could endanger human health; harm living resources, ecosystems, or material property (e.g., buildings); or impair or interfere with the comfortable enjoyment of life or other legitimate uses of the environment. Air pollutants are transported, dispersed, and concentrated by meteorological and topographical conditions. Air quality is affected by air pollutant emission characteristics, meteorology, and topography. Noise is unwanted sound that interferes or interacts negatively with the human or natural environment. Noise may disrupt normal activities or diminish the quality of the environment.

### **3.2.4.1 Meteorology and Air Quality**

The climate of the GJDS area is continental, that is, it is characterized by hot summers and colder winters. The average annual rainfall at the National Weather Service Station in the city of Grand Junction is 23 centimeters (8.9 inches). Maximum rainfall occurs in late spring and during the fall. Minimum rainfall months are January, February, and June (WRCC 2009a). Damaging hailstorms rarely occur in Mesa County (NCDC 2009a). The average annual snowfall is 54.6 centimeters (21.5 inches) (NOAA 2009a). Precipitation is expected to be slightly higher at GJDS than at the National Weather Service Station (DOE 1986:69).

One tornado resulting in property damage occurred in Mesa County between January 1950 and March 2009. Several occurrences of high winds typically occur every year (NCDC 2009a). The average annual windspeed is 3.5 meters per second (7.8 miles per hour) (WRCC 2009a). Prevailing winds are from the east-southeast to southeast (NOAA 2009a). The maximum windspeed, based on the highest 1-minute average value, is 25 meters per second (57 miles per hour) (NOAA 2009b:64).

The average annual temperature at the Grand Junction National Weather Service Station is 11.8 degrees Celsius (°C) (53.3 degrees Fahrenheit [°F]) (WRCC 2009a). Temperatures range from a monthly average minimum temperature of -8.9 °C (15.9 °F) in January to a monthly average maximum of 33.8 °C (92.8 °F) in July (NOAA 2009a). The maximum recorded temperature is 41 °C (106 °F) and the minimum recorded temperature -31 °C (-23°F) (NCDC 2009a). GJDS is about 48 kilometers (30 miles) from the Grand Junction National Weather Service Station and is approximately 150 meters (500 feet) higher in elevation. Therefore, it is expected that the average maximum annual temperature would be 0.6 to 1.1 °C (1 to 2 °F) lower (DOE 1986; Geiser 2009).

GJDS is in an area of Mesa County that is designated as better than national standards for sulfur dioxide and nitrogen dioxide. The area is unclassifiable/attainment regarding attainment of the standards for carbon monoxide, ozone, and annual particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 2.5 micrometers (PM<sub>2.5</sub>). EPA has not assigned an attainment status designation for lead. The area is unclassifiable for annual particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 10 micrometers (PM<sub>10</sub>) (40 CFR 81.306).

The nearest Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) Class I area is the wilderness area within Black Canyon of the Gunnison National Park, about 64 kilometers (40 miles) to the southeast. A Class I area is one in which very little increase in pollution is allowed due to the pristine nature of the area. GJDS and its vicinity are classified as a Class II area, in which more-moderate increases in pollution are allowed. No PSD permits are required for any emission source at the site.

The primary sources of criteria air pollutants at GJDS are propane heaters and material-handling equipment. The site has no air pollutant sources that require an air permit (Geiser 2009).

There are no nearby monitors for criteria air pollutants. The closest offsite monitors are in the city of Grand Junction for carbon monoxide, PM<sub>2.5</sub>, PM<sub>10</sub>, and mercury. For 2008, the mean mercury concentration at the Grand Junction monitor was 0.0031 micrograms per cubic meter and the maximum 24-hour concentration was 0.005 micrograms per cubic meter (EPA 2009a). The nearest ozone monitor is at Colorado National Monument about 32 kilometers (20 miles) northwest of the site (EPA 2009b). Monitored concentrations in the region are well below ambient standards.

### **3.2.4.2 Noise**

Major noise emission sources at GJDS include various pieces of equipment, such as material-handling equipment, machines, and vehicles. The nearest residence is approximately 3.2 kilometers (2 miles) north of the site (DOE 2009a:3).

The State of Colorado has established community noise standards. The daytime (7:00 A.M. to 7:00 P.M.) noise limit at the property line of an industrial facility is 80 decibels A-weighted (dBA) (a unit of measurement that accounts for the frequency response of the human ear), and the nighttime limit is 75 dBA (CRS 25-12-103). Sound level measurements have not been recorded near GJDS; however, it is expected that the acoustic environment near the site boundary ranges from that typical of rural to industrial locations. Traffic is the primary source of noise near GJDS except when there is activity on the site. There is little traffic generated by activities at the site. Noise-producing activities at the site currently occur only during several weeks every year or two when the cell is opened for disposal of uranium mill tailings. U.S. Route 50 provides access to the site (DOE 2009a).

### 3.2.5 Ecological Resources

Ecological resources at GJDS and all sites include terrestrial resources, wetlands, aquatic resources, and threatened and endangered species. Terrestrial resources are the plant and animal communities most closely associated with the land; aquatic resources are those associated with a water environment. Wetlands are “those areas that are inundated or saturated by groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions” (33 CFR 328.3). Endangered species are those plants and animals in danger of extinction throughout all or a large portion of their range; threatened species are plants and animals likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of their range. Candidate species are plants and animals for which the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) has sufficient information on their biological status and threats to propose them as endangered or threatened under the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.), but for which development of a proposed listing regulation is precluded by other higher-priority listing activities. Critical habitat is defined as specific geographic areas, whether occupied by a listed species or not, that are essential for its conservation and that have been formally designated by rule published in the *Federal Register*. Not all species have had critical habitat designated for them. The state also identifies threatened and endangered species.

#### 3.2.5.1 Terrestrial Resources

Historically, GJDS was part of the western shrub and grassland habitat of the Colorado Plateau. Common plant communities once included saltbush-greasewood, surrounded by pinyon-juniper woodland. Currently the site consists of approximately 46 hectares (114 acres) of disturbed land with sparse, mainly early successional vegetation. Galleta grass, Indian ricegrass, squirrelgrass, and prickly pear are now considered the most abundant and widespread plant species (DOE 1986:94).

Mammals occurring at or near GJDS include the desert cottontail, white-tailed antelope squirrel, deer mouse, white-tailed prairie dog, and pronghorn (DOE 1986: 95, 99). In particular, the Colorado Division of Wildlife has mapped a number of white-tailed prairie dog colonies within close proximity to GJDS; GJDS and the vicinity provide habitat that supports a relatively intact prairie dog town and prairie dog ecosystem (Velarde 2010). The diversity of bird species at GJDS is low due to the limited variety of vegetation. Common nesting species include the horned lark and western meadowlark. The golden eagle, prairie falcon, and kestrel have been observed hunting at the site. The only nesting bird of prey recorded on the site was the burrowing owl. Reptiles that occur at the site include the short-horned lizard, sagebrush lizard, and gopher snake. Amphibians are not expected to occur on this site due to the lack of permanent water or temporary ponding (DOE 1986:95, 96). Although the fenced perimeter of GJDS would inhibit the transitory use of the site by migratory land species, it is adjacent to an antelope perennial water source, a winter concentration area for elk, and a seasonal migration corridor for mule deer (Velarde 2010).

The proposed mercury storage location, situated in the northwest corner of the site, consists of mostly disturbed and developed land. However, about 40 percent of the proposed location has not been disturbed and supports native flora and fauna (Geiser 2009:7).

### **3.2.5.2 Wetlands**

No wetlands are present within the boundaries of GJDS or its ROI (DOE 1986:95-96).

### **3.2.5.3 Aquatic Resources**

Aquatic resources at GJDS are limited to evaporation ponds, drainage ditches, and other manmade structures (Geiser 2009:Figure 3). These areas generally contain water during or immediately after precipitation events. Cheney Reservoir, a seasonal pond used by both livestock and wildlife, and the Gunnison River are located 1.6 kilometers (1 mile) south and 6.4 kilometers (4 miles) west of the site, respectively. Indigenous population of mammals, birds, reptiles, and amphibians are known to occur at Cheney Reservoir. Common species include the raccoon, red-winged blackbird, and bullfrog. The segment of the Gunnison River flowing past GJDS towards the city of Grand Junction contains a relatively healthy assemblage of native fish. Common species include bluehead sucker, flannelmouth sucker, and roundtail chub (DOI 2008:56–58).

### **3.2.5.4 Threatened and Endangered Species**

The burrowing owl, which has nested on the site, is listed as threatened by the Colorado Division of Wildlife (DOE 1986: 96). Also, GJDS lies within habitat for the kit fox, state-listed as endangered, and documented sightings have occurred in proximity to GJDS (Velarde 2010). While other threatened or endangered species have the potential to occur on or near GJDS, none have been observed. It is unlikely that any federally or state-protected species would be found within the proposed mercury storage location at GJDS (CDNR 2007; DOE 1986:97–99; USFWS 2009a, 2009b). The Gunnison River has been federally designated as critical habitat for the Colorado pikeminnow and the razorback sucker. These species are also listed as threatened and endangered, respectively, by the state of Colorado (CDNR 2007; DOI 2008; USFWS 2009b).

## **3.2.6 Cultural and Paleontological Resources**

Cultural resources at GJDS and all sites are of three categories: (1) prehistoric resources, physical properties reflecting human activities that predate written records; (2) historic resources, physical properties that postdate the advent of written records (in the United States, generally considered to be those documented no earlier than 1492); and (3) American Indian resources, all areas, sites, and materials deemed important for religious or heritage-related reasons, as well as certain natural resources such as plants, which have many uses within various American Indian groups. Paleontological resources are the physical remains, impressions, or traces of plants or animals from a former geologic age that may be sources of information on paleoenvironments and the evolutionary development of plants and animals.

### **3.2.6.1 Prehistoric Resources**

Evidence of human habitation in the GJDS area goes back to the Paleo-Indian Period (10,000 to 5500 B.C.). Archaeological remains of this period consist mainly of fragmentary or isolated finds of the characteristic spear tips. More-extensive remains of this period have been found elsewhere in North America (DOE 1986:4.11-117).

Evidence of prehistoric resources in the GJDS area dating to the Archaic Period (5500 B.C. to A.D. 500) is quite plentiful. Small and large sites consisting of chipped-stone debris, tools, and open hearths are known (DOE 1986:4.11-117).



Prehistoric resources in the GJDS area dating back to the Formative Period (A.D. 500 to 1200) include remains of pottery, masonry architecture, and drawings on rock faces. The sites of this period that yield masonry structures, ceramics, or cultigens (i.e., plants modified by humans and no longer considered wild) are rare. Recent archaeological investigations have indicated that the transition between the Archaic and Formative Periods was not as definitive as other periods. Recent evidence indicates that the nomadic groups never really disappeared, but rather continued into the next period (DOE 1986:4.11-117).

During the latter part the Protohistoric Period (A.D. 1200 to 1820), Spanish explorers from Santa Fe, New Mexico, entered the GJDS area; however, they left little evidence of their visits. Aboriginal remains from this period are common in the region and include campsites and scatters of artifacts (DOE 1986:4.11-116).

GJDS and the surrounding area contain a high density of potentially significant cultural resources. There are two concentrations of cultural resources in the GJDS area. One occupies a low ridge that cuts diagonally (southwest to northeast) through the area and the other is located to the southeast of the site. The southern concentration has the greater artifact density of the two. The State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) has determined that four lithic scatters, two sites in each concentration, need more data to determine their eligibility for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) (DOE 1986:4.11-117).

#### **3.2.6.2 Historic Resources**

European incursions to the GJDS area became more frequent and organized at the beginning of the Historic Period (A.D. 1820 to 1932). Communities like the city of Grand Junction were established during the latter part of the nineteenth century. Railroads and roads were built along the Colorado River in the early years of the twentieth century. The region is known for cycles of mining activity. The mining of coal goes back to the 1880s, while the mining and milling of uranium and vanadium began in the 1920s and 1930s (DOE 1986:4.11-117).

The majority of vicinity properties is younger than 50 years and, therefore, is ineligible for inclusion in the NRHP. To date, no historic properties on the site or in the vicinity have been identified for inclusion in the NRHP (DOE 1986:4.11-117).

#### **3.2.6.3 American Indian Resources**

For nearly two decades, beginning in 1863, the GJDS region was a reservation of the Ute Indians. After the Ute Indians left the area, full-scale settlement by European Americans ensued (DOE 1986:4.11-117). There are no American Indian reservations in the Grand Junction area. The nearest Ute Indian reservation is located south of Durango, Colorado, on the Colorado/Arizona border.

#### **3.2.6.4 Paleontological Resources**

No paleontological resources have been identified on GJDS.

#### **3.2.7 Site Infrastructure**

As used throughout this *Mercury Storage EIS*, “infrastructure” at GJDS and all sites encompasses the condition, capacity, and usage of ground transportation and utilities (electricity, fuel, and water). This section discusses the existing infrastructure at GJDS and in the site vicinity. Additional information on transportation infrastructure is presented in Section 3.2.10.3, and waste management infrastructure is addressed in Section 3.2.8.

In addition to the description provided below, a summary of GJDS’s sitewide infrastructure is presented in Table 3–2.

**Table 3–2. Grand Junction Disposal Site  
Infrastructure Characteristics**

| Resource                                     | Current Site Usage   | Site Capacity    |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------|
| <b>Transportation (kilometers)</b>           |                      |                  |
| Roads                                        | 2.4 <sup>a</sup>     | 2.4 <sup>a</sup> |
| Railroads                                    | none                 | none             |
| <b>Electricity</b>                           |                      |                  |
| Energy consumption (megawatt-hours per year) | 15                   | 109 <sup>b</sup> |
| <b>Fuel</b>                                  |                      |                  |
| Natural gas (cubic meters per year)          | (c)                  | (c)              |
| Fuel oil (liters per year)                   | (c)                  | (c)              |
| Diesel fuel (liters per year)                | (c)                  | (c)              |
| Gasoline (liters per year)                   | (c)                  | (c)              |
| Propane (liters per year)                    | 3,410                | (d)              |
| <b>Water (liters per year)</b>               | 197,000 <sup>e</sup> | (d)              |

<sup>a</sup> Length of restricted-access road extending east from U.S. Route 50.

<sup>b</sup> Assumes 1 kilovolt-ampere equals 1 kilowatt (power factor of 1.0).

<sup>c</sup> Fuel resource not used on site.

<sup>d</sup> Limited only by the ability to transport resource to the site.

<sup>e</sup> Includes process and sanitary water usages.

**Note:** All values based on reported use in 2008. To convert kilometers to miles, multiply by 0.6214; cubic meters to cubic feet, by 35.315; and liters to gallons, by 0.26417.

**Source:** Baur 2009; Geiser 2009; GJDS 2009:7-8.

### 3.2.7.1 Ground Transportation

GJDS is located 29 kilometers (18 miles) southeast of the city of Grand Junction, Colorado, and 24 kilometers (15 miles) northwest of Delta, Colorado. Site access is from U.S. Route 50, approximately 2.4 kilometers (1.5 miles) to the west of the site. There is no rail access to the site; however, loading facilities are located 24 kilometers (15 miles) to the southeast in Delta and 29 kilometers (18 miles) to the northwest in the city of Grand Junction (Geiser 2009:1, 4).

### 3.2.7.2 Electricity

Electricity is supplied to the GJDS area by XCEL Energy and Grand Valley Rural Power. DOE owns the transmissions lines on the site (GJDS 2009:8).

In 2008, annual electricity consumption at the site was 15 megawatt-hours per year with a sitewide capacity of 109 megawatt-hours per year (Baur 2009; GJDS 2009:8).

### 3.2.7.3 Fuel

Liquid propane is used for heating the operations building at GJDS. Liquid propane gas is delivered to the site via delivery truck and stored on site in a 1,890-liter (500-gallon) tank. No other fuel use was reported for the site (Baur 2009).

Fuel consumption (liquid propane) in 2008 was approximately 3,410 liters (900 gallons) per year (Baur 2009; GJDS 2009:8).

#### **3.2.7.4 Water**

Potable water is not provided by public utility; bottled water is used for drinking. Sanitary supply water is delivered to GJDS and stored in a water supply tank with a capacity of 1,890 liters (500 gallons). Sanitary wastewater is stored in a sanitary waste vault with a capacity of 3,790 liters (1,000 gallons). A private service contractor periodically empties the waste vault.

Process water is trucked to the site as needed. The process water supply tank has a capacity of 38,000 liters (10,000 gallons). Process wastewater is contained in an onsite pond for evaporation (Geiser 2009; GJDS 2009).

Sanitary wastewater generation is 7,570 liters (2,000 gallons) per year. Process wastewater generation is up to 189,000 liters (50,000 gallons) per year, depending on operational activities (GJDS 2009:7-8).

Annual sitewide water consumption (including sanitary and process water consumption) was 197,000 liters (52,000 gallons) in 2008 (see Table 3-2).

#### **3.2.8 Waste Management**

Waste management at GJDS and all sites includes activities related to the generation, treatment, storage, and/or disposal of site wastes. Managed waste streams may include various forms of waste, as defined under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) and Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), and nonhazardous waste. Waste management activities may be a component of, but are not limited to, routine site operations, facility management, capital improvements, and/or ongoing remediation efforts. Waste minimization activities include various site-specific programs that support efforts to reduce the quantity and toxicity of site wastes, conserve resources and energy, reduce hazardous substance use, and prevent or minimize pollutant releases into the environment.

##### **3.2.8.1 Waste Generation and Management**

In compliance with the Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act (42 U.S.C. 7901 et seq.), GJDS received approximately 3.4 million cubic meters (4.4 million cubic yards) of residual radioactive materials from the Title 1 Grand Junction Processing Site and surrounding properties from 1990 to 1998 (Geiser 2009). These materials are placed within a 732- by 549-meter (2,400- by 1,800-foot) multicomponent permanent isolation disposal cell. A majority of the materials disposed of within the cell are uranium mill tailings and other waste related to uranium ore processing. However, as part of the decommissioning of the Grand Junction Processing Site and surrounding vicinity properties, other materials, including asbestos, were also disposed of within the cell (DOE 2009a:5).

The disposal cell occupies 38 hectares (94 acres) of the 146-hectare (360-acre) GJDS. Operations at GJDS include frequent (weekly) monitoring of the cell, annual inspections, and, every 1 or 2 years, opening the cell for several weeks to receive additional residual radioactive material waste. Onsite security and monitoring activity is performed by DOE's Office of Legacy Management (DOE 2009a:4).

The 1996 MOU requires DOE to provide meaningful consultation and participation with Mesa County on DOE's use of the disposal cell. Once the disposal cell is permanently closed, the site will operate under general license (10 CFR 40.27; Geiser 2009). The site currently operates in compliance with applicable Federal and state statutes. No known environmental contamination issues have been identified outside of the disposal cell (DOE 2009b:6-12). Currently, no RCRA-permitted facilities exist on site.

Waste generation at GJDS is minimal. There is a relatively small volume of previously treated hazardous waste within the disposal cell. There is no RCRA-regulated hazardous waste generated or stored at the site (Geiser 2009).

Site-generated nonhazardous solid waste (relatively small volumes) is shipped off site and disposed of at the Mesa County Landfill (DOE 2009b:17). Sanitary wastewater is collected in an underground tank and is periodically emptied using a licensed commercial wastewater disposal company. Potential radiologically contaminated wastewater from the disposal cell is directed to one of two small onsite evaporation ponds. In total, these ponds have a surface area of 0.4 hectares (1.1 acres) and a depth of 1.1 meters (3.5 feet) and are regulated under the Uranium Mill Tailings Act and an interim U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) general license (Desormeau 2009).

### **3.2.8.2 Waste Minimization**

DOE's Office of Legacy Management supports a comprehensive Pollution Prevention Program and Environmental Management System as part of an overall proactive environmental management effort at its Grand Junction, Colorado, facilities (including the Processing Facility and Disposal Site). Waste source reduction and recycling efforts are implemented wherever technically and economically feasible (DOE 2005a:3-8, 3-9).

### **3.2.9 Occupational and Public Health and Safety**

Environmental health risks include the effects of exposures to hazardous chemicals and ionizing radiation. This section discusses current sources of health risk to the public and workers and programs to evaluate potential health impacts. A summary of accident experiences at facilities managing hazardous or radioactive material is also provided.

The background chemical environment important to human health consists of the atmosphere, which may contain hazardous chemicals that can be inhaled; drinking water, which may contain hazardous chemicals that can be ingested; and other environmental media, through which people may come in contact with hazardous chemicals (e.g., surface water during swimming, soil through direct contact, food). Hazardous chemicals can cause cancer and non-cancer-related health effects (DOE 2009c:3-90).

Noncarcinogenic health effects are expressed in terms of the Hazard Quotient and Hazard Index. The Hazard Quotient is the ratio between the estimated exposure to a toxic chemical and the level of exposure at which adverse health effects can be expected. Hazard Quotients for noncarcinogens are summed to obtain the Hazard Index. If the Hazard Index is less than 1, no adverse health effects are to be expected (DOE 2009c:3-91).

#### **3.2.9.1 Normal Operations**

GJDS contains a disposal cell for uranium mill tailings that is designed to isolate the tailings from the human environment. There is no reported contamination outside the cell at the site (Geiser 2009). Risks related to normal radioactive materials transportation to the site are negligible and are associated with shipping uranium mill tailings to the site during several weeks every year or two through year 2023 (DOE 1986:144; GJDS 2009:2.9.2). No current health effect studies have been identified for the area near the site.

#### **3.2.9.2 Facility Accidents**

GJDS has not had any spills, fires, explosions, leaks, or other such incidents in the last 5 years (GJDS 2009:2.8.3).

The DOE Office of Legacy Management has established an emergency management system for all the sites for which it is responsible, including GJDS. This plan provides for spill response and responses to natural events and other emergencies. The site relies on offsite fire and emergency services and emergency response teams (Stoller 2009:I-1).

### **3.2.9.3 Transportation**

There are a number of risks to the public and workers related to transporting materials to GJDS and employee traffic. These include death or injury from accidental release of nonradioactive and radioactive materials, effects of air pollutants and low levels of radiation emitted during normal (incident-free) transportation, and accidents resulting in death or injury where there is no release of nonradioactive or radioactive materials. Risks related to nonradioactive material transportation to GJDS have not been quantified.

### **3.2.10 Socioeconomics**

Socioeconomic variables at GJDS are associated with community growth and development within the GJDS ROI that could potentially be affected, directly or indirectly, by project-related changes. Included are economic characteristics, the region's demography, housing, and local transportation.

GJDS is located approximately 29 kilometers (18 miles) southeast of the city of Grand Junction, Colorado. Approximately 90 percent of people employed in this area are assumed to reside in Mesa County based on the local employment dynamics compiled by the U.S. Census Bureau (DOC 2009a). Therefore, Mesa County has been identified as the ROI in this socioeconomics analysis. The disposal site employs approximately seven people during the several weeks every year that it is open to receive uranium mill tailings. During the remainder of the year, routine inspections are expected to require less than one full-time employee (GJDS 2009).

#### **3.2.10.1 Regional Economic Characteristics**

From 2000 to 2008, the labor force of Mesa County increased by approximately 39 percent from 59,016 to 82,111. By July 2009, the unemployment rate for the county was 9.1 percent, which was higher than the unemployment rate for Colorado (7.7 percent) (BLS 2009).

#### **3.2.10.2 Demographic and Housing Characteristics**

In 2008, the estimated population of Mesa County was 143,171. From 2000 to 2008, the population of the county grew by 23 percent, compared with 15 percent growth in Colorado (DOC 2009b). The percentage of the population within the county under the age of 18 was 23 percent; women ages 18 to 39 composed 15 percent (DOC 2009c). Young children and pregnant women are considered to be among the most vulnerable populations to mercury poisoning. There were 58,666 housing units in the county in 2007 (DOC 2008), 67 percent of which were owner-occupied, 27 percent were renter-occupied, and 6.5 percent were vacant (DOC 2009c).

#### **3.2.10.3 Local Transportation**

The main transportation corridor to GJDS is U.S. Route 50. The average traffic volume for the segment of this highway accessible to the disposal site was 10,600 vehicles per day in 2008 (CDOT 2009). The Union Pacific Railroad company operates what was once the Montrose Branch of the Denver and Rio Grande Western Railroad along the Colorado River. This branch runs through Whitewater, Colorado, up to the main line in the city of Grand Junction. The nearest railroad loading facility would be in either Delta, 24 kilometers (15 miles) southeast of the site, or the city of Grand Junction, 29 kilometers (18 miles) northwest of the site (Geiser 2009:1, 4). The closest airport to GJDS is the Grand Junction Regional Airport, located on the northern fringe of the city of Grand Junction.

### **3.2.11 Environmental Justice**

Under Executive Order 12898, DOE is responsible for identifying and addressing any disproportionately high and adverse impacts on minority and low-income populations. Minority persons are those who

identify themselves as American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Black or African American, Hispanic or Latino (of any race), Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander, or multiracial (CEQ 1997). Persons who report that their income is less than the Federal poverty threshold are designated as low-income.

A 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius was chosen as the ROI for this analysis to provide a reasonable estimate of the potentially affected population surrounding the facility. An additional ROI of those residing within an approximately 3.2-kilometer (2-mile) radius of each candidate site was used as a subset of the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI to guard against inadvertently diluting represented minority and low-income populations most likely to experience any potentially adverse impacts associated with mercury storage.

The 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding the candidate storage location at GJDS encompasses parts of two counties in Colorado: Mesa and Delta. Figure 3–1 shows populations residing in the two-county area, as reported in the 1990 and 2000 censuses (DOC 2009d; 2009e). In this figure, lightly shaded bars show populations in 1990, while the darker bars show those in 2000. In the decade between 1990 and 2000, the total population of Mesa and Delta Counties increased by approximately 26 percent to 144,089; the minority population increased by approximately 69 percent to 19,034; and the low-income population decreased 14 percent to 14,923. Demographic data from the 2000 census show that the population self-identified as “some other race” (meaning those who provided write-in entries such as Mexican, Puerto Rican, or Cuban) residing in the two-county area accounted for approximately 29 percent of the county’s total minority population. Persons who declared that they are of Hispanic or Latino origin are included in the “total Hispanic” population shown in Figure 3–1, regardless of race. They made up approximately 78 percent of the total minority population residing in Mesa and Delta Counties in 2000.

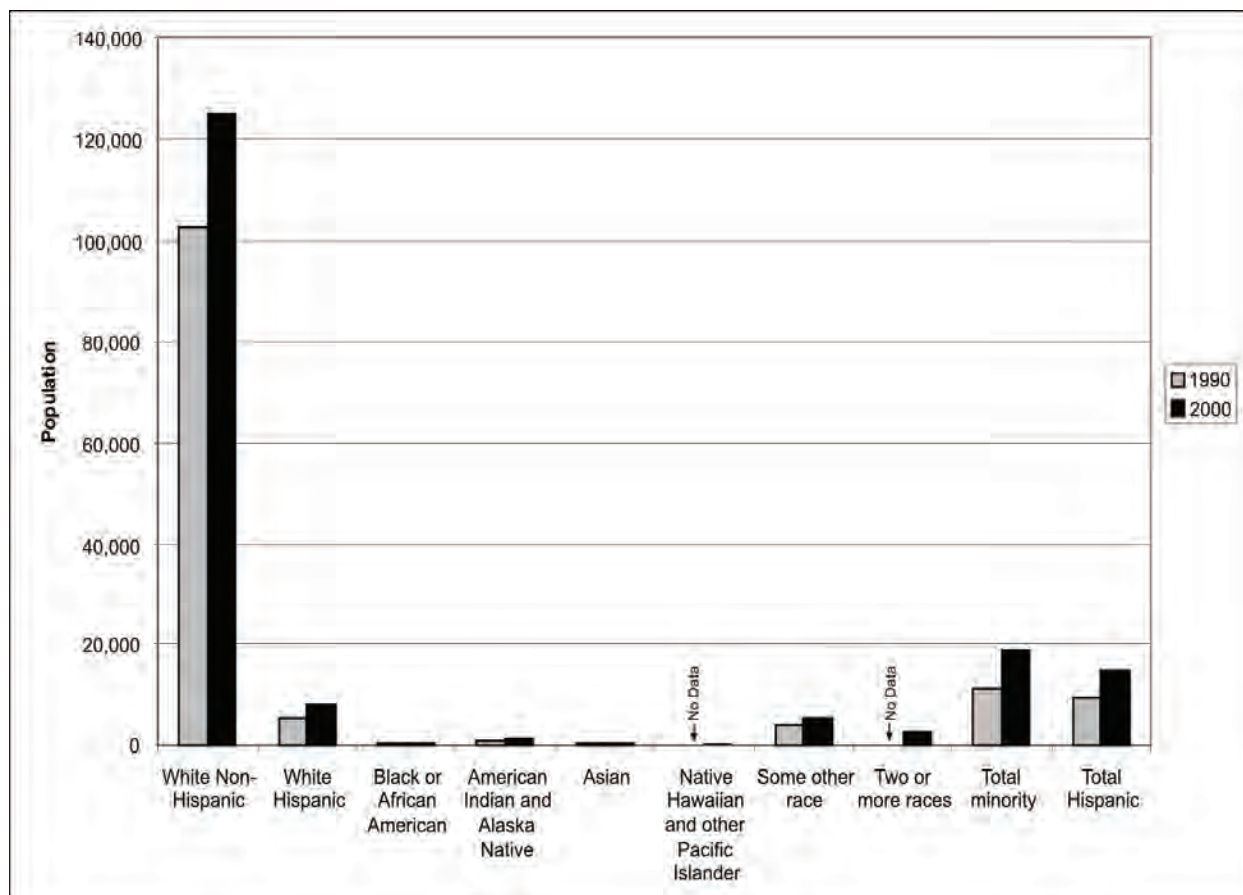


**Figure 3–1. Populations Residing in the Two-County Area Surrounding the Grand Junction Disposal Site in 1990 and 2000**

The 2000 census was the first decennial census in which multiracial selections were counted; thus, there are no data for this category available from the 1990 census. Also, during the 1990 census, Asian and Pacific Islander designations were placed together in a single category, whereas during the 2000 census, Native Hawaiians and other Pacific Islanders were counted separately from Asian respondents. Therefore, direct comparison of 1990 and 2000 census data for these two categories is not possible.

Data for Delta County from the *2007 American Community Survey (ACS) 1-Year Estimates* are unavailable due to a population threshold of 65,000 people. According to the *2005–2007 ACS 3-Year Estimates*, the total population of the two-county ROI increased by approximately 14 percent between 2000 and 2007 to 164,182. During this same period, the low-income population increased by 44 percent to 21,515 (DOC 2009c). Detailed demographic data of race and Hispanic origin for Delta County from the *2005–2007 ACS 3-Year Estimates* are unavailable due to an insufficient number of sample cases. However, the Census Bureau does report detailed demographic statistics for Mesa County in the *2007 ACS 1-Year Estimates*. From 2000 to 2007, the population of Mesa County increased by approximately 20 percent to 139,082. During this time, the total minority population increased by 38 percent, and the low-income population increased by 44 percent (DOC 2009d, 2009f). In 2007, minority individuals accounted for approximately 13 percent of the population. The largest minority group in 2007 comprised those self-identified as White Hispanic, accounting for 32 percent of the minority population (DOC 2009f).

In 2000, approximately 2,119 people lived within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of GJDS. This area included an estimated 15 percent minority and 11 percent low-income population, and Colorado included a 26 percent minority and 9 percent low-income population. By comparison, Mesa and Delta Counties included a 13 percent minority and 11 percent low-income population. There are five census block groups located within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding GJDS, none of which contained a minority or low-income population. As described in Appendix B, Section B.11.1, minority and low-income populations or communities are identified by comparing block-group data to the surrounding state- and county-level data to determine if the minority or low-income population percentage is meaningfully greater than that of the general population.

Figure 3–2, shows the cumulative populations living at a given distance from the site. The population living within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of GJDS is mostly concentrated in the town of Whitewater. In 2000, 138 people lived within approximately 3.2 kilometers (2 miles) of GJDS (DOC 2009d). This area included an estimated 13 percent minority and 12 percent low-income population. There is only one census block group located within this ROI, and it does not contain a minority or low-income population.

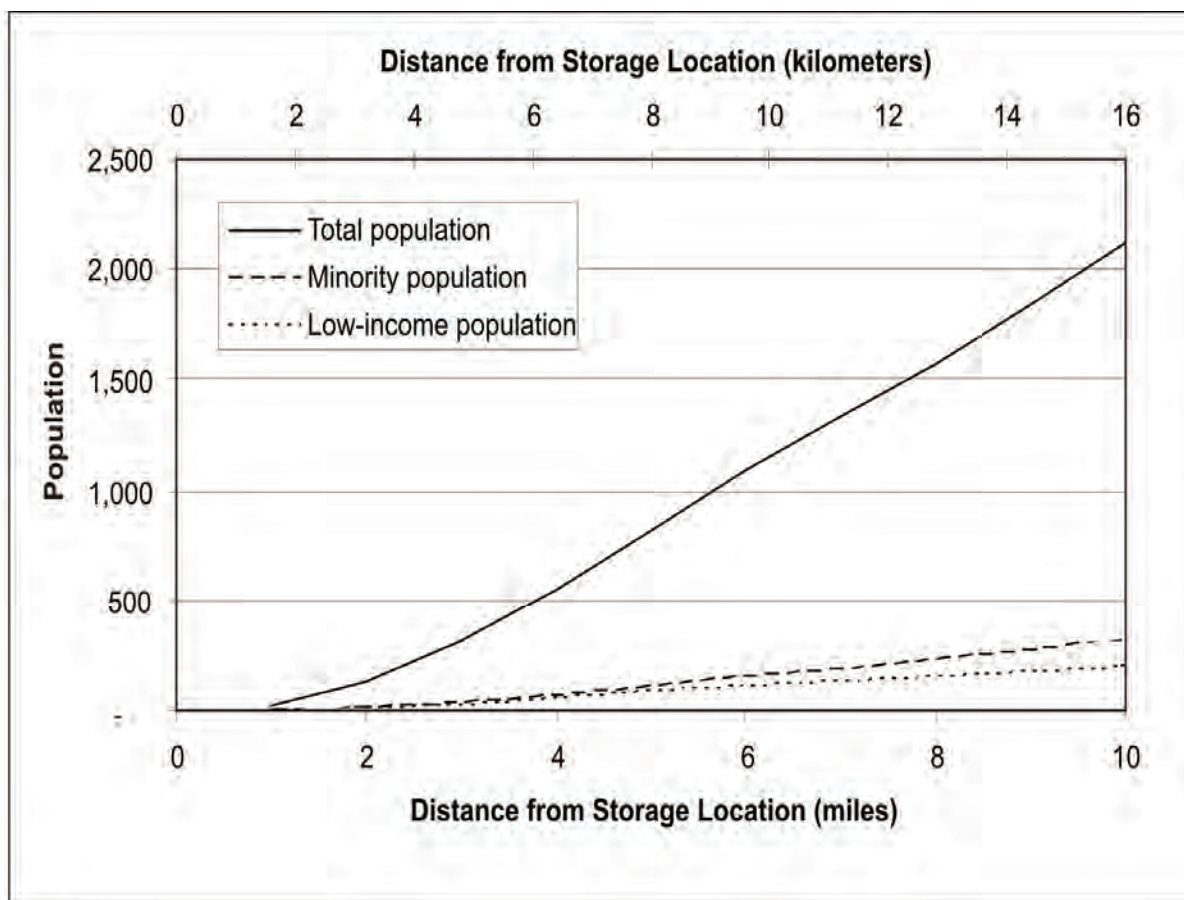


**Figure 3-2. Cumulative Populations Residing Within 16 Kilometers (10 Miles) of the Grand Junction Disposal Site**

### 3.3 HANFORD SITE

#### 3.3.1 Land Use and Visual Resources

##### 3.3.1.1 Land Use

Hanford occupies approximately 151,775 hectares (375,040 acres) in Washington State, just north of Richland (Duncan 2007:4.1). The site extends over parts of Adams, Benton, Franklin, and Grant Counties (see Figure 3-3). Hanford is owned and used primarily by DOE, but portions of it are owned, leased, or administered by other Government agencies and private entities. Public access to the site is limited to travel on the Route 4 and Route 10 access roads as far as the Wye Barricade, State Routes 24 and 240, and the Columbia River. Only about 6 percent of the land area has been disturbed and is actively used, leaving mostly vacant land with widely scattered facilities (Neitzel 2005:4.144). Figure 3-3 shows the generalized land use at Hanford as developed in the *Final Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan Environmental Impact Statement (Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan EIS)* (DOE 1999a) and modified by the designation of the Hanford Reach National Monument (65 FR 37253).

In 1977, DOE designated Hanford as a National Environmental Research Park, an outdoor laboratory for ecological research to study the environmental effects of energy development and aquatic environments (DOE 2000:3-91; Vaughan and Rickard 1977:1, 2).

Land use designations based on the *Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan EIS* include Preservation, Conservation (Mining), Recreation, Industrial, Industrial-Exclusive, and Research and Development



(see Figure 3–3). Preservation and Conservation (Mining) are the predominant land uses at Hanford. The 200 Areas, which are located in the center of Hanford and include the 200-East and 200-West Areas, are classified as Industrial-Exclusive. Industrial areas include an area to the east of the 200 Areas and most of the southeast corner of the site, including the 400 Area.

Important areas within the Preservation land use designation include the Hanford Reach National Monument, which incorporates a portion of the Columbia River corridor as well as the Fitzner-Eberhardt Arid Lands Ecology Reserve to the south and west and portions of Hanford north of the Columbia River, including the Saddle Mountain National Wildlife Refuge (65 FR 37253). Other special status lands in the vicinity of Hanford include the McNary National Wildlife Refuge, which is administered by the USFWS, as well as the Columbia River Islands Area of Critical Environmental Concern and McCoy Canyon, both of which are administered by the BLM (DOE 2000:3-91).

The Tri-Cities area southeast of Hanford includes residential, commercial, and industrial land uses. This area, which encompasses the cities of Richland, Kennewick, and Pasco, is the population center closest to Hanford. West Richland and Benton City, two somewhat smaller population centers, are located south of the site. Agriculture is a major land use in the remaining areas surrounding Hanford.

## **200 AREAS**

The 200 Areas are located within a 5,064-hectare (12,513-acre) area of the Central Plateau of Hanford designated as Industrial-Exclusive (see Figure 3–3). The Industrial-Exclusive designation preserves DOE control of continuing remediation activities and use of the existing compatible infrastructure required to support activities such as dangerous, radioactive, and mixed waste treatment, storage, and disposal. The Industrial-Exclusive designation also allows for the expansion of existing facilities and the development of new compatible facilities in support of ongoing missions.

**Figure 3–3. Generalized Land Use at the Hanford Site and Vicinity**

### **3.3.1.2 Visual Resources**

The land in the vicinity of Hanford ranges from generally flat to gently rolling. Rattlesnake Mountain, rising to 1,060 meters (3,480 feet) above mean sea level, forms the southwestern boundary of the site. Gable Mountain and Gable Butte are the highest landforms within the site, rising to heights of 329 meters (1,081 feet) and 238 meters (782 feet), respectively. The Columbia River flows through the northern part of the site, and turning south, it forms part of the eastern site boundary. White Bluffs, steep whitish-brown bluffs adjacent to the river, are a striking feature of the landscape (DOE 2000:3-93).

Typical of the regional shrub-steppe desert, the site is dominated by widely spaced, low-brush grasslands. A large area of nonvegetated, stabilized sand dunes extends along the east boundary, and nonvegetated blowouts are scattered throughout the site. Hanford is characterized by mostly undeveloped land, with widely spaced clusters of industrial buildings along the southern and western banks of the Columbia River and at several interior locations (DOE 2000:3-93).

The landscape adjacent to Hanford consists primarily of rural rangeland and farms. Hanford facilities can be seen from elevated locations such as Gable Mountain, Gable Butte, Rattlesnake Mountain, and other parts of the Rattlesnake Hills along the western perimeter. Site facilities also are visible from State Routes 240 and 24 and the Columbia River. Because of terrain features, distances involved, the size of Hanford, and the size of individual structures, not all facilities are visible from the highways or the Columbia River (DOE and Ecology 1996:4-60).

Developed areas are consistent with a BLM VRM Class IV rating, and, for the remainder of Hanford, VRM ratings range from Class II to Class III (DOI 1986:6, 7). Management activities within Class II and III areas may be seen but should not dominate the view; those in Class IV areas dominate the view and typically are the focus of viewer attention.

## **200 AREAS**

The tallest structure within the 200 Areas is the meteorological tower, with a height of 124 meters (408 feet) (Duncan 2007:4.8). Additionally, a number of stacks are around 61 meters (200 feet) in height. Aboveground structures throughout the 200 Areas are visible from segments of State Route 240 and elevated locations such as Gable Mountain, Gable Butte, and Rattlesnake Mountain. They are not visible from the Columbia River. Because the 200-East and 200-West Areas are highly developed industrial areas, they have a VRM Class IV rating. Natural features of visual interest within the vicinity of the 200 Areas include Gable Butte, 6.9 kilometers (4.3 miles) to the northwest; Gable Mountain, 8 kilometers (5 miles) to the northeast; Rattlesnake Mountain, 14 kilometers (8.7 miles) to the south; and the Columbia River, as close as 10 kilometers (6.2 miles) to the northwest.

### **3.3.2 Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards**

#### **3.3.2.1 Geology**

Hanford lies within the Columbia Basin, which comprises the northern part of the Columbia Plateau physiographic province and the Columbia River flood-basalt geologic province (Duncan 2007:4.25; Reidel et al. 1994:1, 2). Within this region, Hanford lies within the Pasco Basin, a structural and topographic depression of generally lower-relief plains and anticlinal ridges (Duncan 2007:4.25, 4.26). Elevations across the basin floor at Hanford range from about 119 meters (390 feet) above mean sea level at the Columbia River to 229 meters (750 feet) above mean sea level across the 200 Areas. Rattlesnake Mountain (see Figure 3-3), the highest of the Rattlesnake Hills, reaches an elevation of 1,050 meters (3,447 feet) above mean sea level, the highest elevation in the area (DOE 1999a:4.12, 4.13; Duncan 2007:4.25, 4.26, 4.29, 4.159).

Mapped faults in the Hanford area include reverse or thrust faults on the north side of the Saddle Mountains on the northern Hanford boundary and in association with Rattlesnake Mountain and the Rattlesnake Hills in the southwestern portion of the site (Duncan 2007:4.35, 4.37). Other faults include the Cold Creek Fault, on the west end of the Cold Creek syncline, and the May Junction Fault, located nearly 4.8 kilometers (3 miles) east of the 200-East Area. Moreover, a potential for Quaternary-age (Holocene) faulting has been identified on the Gable Butte–Gable Mountain Segment of the Umtanum Ridge–Gable Mountain anticline—specifically, on Gable Mountain where the Central Gable Mountain Fault has offset sediments 13,000 years old (Reidel et al. 1994:12–14).

The major geologic units immediately underlying Hanford are, in descending order, (1) the Hanford formation, Cold Creek Unit, and the Ringold Formation, collectively known as the suprabasalt sediments; and (2) the Columbia River Basalt Group and interbedded Ellensburg Formation. The unit informally called the Hanford formation is composed of unconsolidated sediments with sizes ranging from boulder-size gravel to sand and silt deposits of up to 100 meters (330 feet) thick, which are products of Ice-Age floods that inundated the Pasco Basin and Hanford during the Pleistocene epoch (DOE 2002a:3-9; Duncan 2007:4.33, 4.39). Locally, surficial Quaternary-age (Holocene) deposits (gravel, sand, and silt) with a total thickness of generally less than 5 meters (16 feet) immediately overlie the Hanford formation and span much of Hanford. Eolian (wind-deposited) deposits of fine-grained sand and silt also occur, particularly in the southern part of the 200-East Area and in the 200-West Area (Hartman 2000:3.4).

The Cold Creek Unit includes alluvial and eolian sediments, as well as a series of extensively weathered, carbonate-rich, buried soil profiles (paleosols) (DOE 2002a:3-1, 3-2). Materials comprising the Ringold Formation consist of a mix of variably cemented gravel, sand, silt, and clay deposited by the ancestral Columbia River system (Duncan 2007:4.31; Hartman 2000:32). The Ringold Formation at Hanford is as much as 185 meters (600 feet) thick (Reidel et al. 1994:3).

The Columbia River Basalt Group consists of sequences of Miocene-age continental flood basalts that cover an extensive area across Washington, Oregon, and Idaho. These basalts erupted over a period ranging from approximately 6 million to 17 million years ago. Beneath Hanford is a minimum of 50 basalt flows with a combined thickness greater than 3,000 meters (9,800 feet). Basalt outcrops are exposed on ridges at Gable Mountain, Gable Butte, and the Saddle Mountains in the northern part of Hanford, and on Rattlesnake Hills and Yakima Ridge on the western and southwestern edges of the site. The basalts are interbedded with, and in some places overlain by, volcanoclastic (volcanic-sedimentary) and fluvial (stream-deposited) materials of the Ellensburg Formation (Duncan 2007:4.29; Reidel et al. 1994:2).

Geologic resources, including relatively large volumes of gravel, sand, and silt, are available from the suprabasalt sediments and associated soils at Hanford. Basalt is also plentiful. A number of active gravel and sand pits and two rock quarries at Hanford (such as Borrow Area C) have been identified for use, or are currently used, as a continuing source of borrow materials for new facility construction and the maintenance of existing facilities and transportation corridors, as well as fill and capping material for remediation and other sites (DOE 1999a:D-7, 2001a:2-2, 3-1–3-4). As for other geologic resources on the site, placer gold was historically extracted along the Columbia River on and near Hanford, and small volumes of natural gas were produced from wells developed on Rattlesnake Mountain from about 1929 to 1941 (DOE 1999a:4-18).

### **3.3.2.2 Soils**

Fifteen different soil types occur at Hanford. These soils vary from sand to silty and sandy loam. The dominant soil types are Quincy (Rupert) sand, Burbank loamy sand, Ephrata sandy loam, and Warden Silt loam (Duncan 2007:4.39, 4.40). No soils at Hanford are currently classified as prime farmland soils because there are no current soil surveys, and the only prime farmland soils in the region are irrigated

(DOE 1999a:4-23, 4-24). The parent material for the predominant soil types at Hanford includes Hanford formation and Holocene-age surficial deposits, as discussed in Section 3.3.2.1. Quincy (Rupert) sand is the most widespread soil type at Hanford and makes up much of the southeast and east-central portions of the site. However, it is also found across portions of the 200-East Area and the majority of the western portion of the 200-West Area. It developed from sandy alluvial deposits mantled by windblown sand. The soils are deep to moderately deep—51 to 76 centimeters (20 to 30 inches) (DOE 1999a:4-23–4-27; Duncan 2007:4.40–4.42).

### 3.3.2.3 Geologic Hazards

The seismicity of the Columbia Plateau, as determined by the rate of earthquakes per area and the magnitude of these events, is lower than that of other regions in the Pacific Northwest. The largest known earthquake in the Columbia Plateau occurred in 1936 near Milton-Freewater, Oregon. This moderate earthquake had a magnitude of 5.75 and a maximum MMI of VII, and it featured a number of aftershocks (Duncan 2007:4.43). Appendix B, Table B-4, summarizes and compares the parameters cited in this *Mercury Storage EIS* to describe earthquakes and their effects. Other moderate-to-major earthquakes with magnitudes greater than 5 or MMIs of VI have occurred along the boundaries of the Columbia Plateau northwest of Hanford and extending into the northern Cascade Range. A strong-to-major earthquake occurred in north-central Washington in 1872. This event had an estimated magnitude of 7.4 and an estimated maximum MMI ranging from VIII to IX (Duncan 2007:4.43; USGS 2010e). Evidence of landslides near Lake Chelan, Washington, suggests an epicenter near there. A more-recent review of this event indicates a magnitude of 6.8, a maximum MMI of VIII, and a location at the south end of Lake Chelan (Duncan 2007:4.43). Near Lake Chelan, huge landslides, massive fissures in the ground, and a 9-meter-high (29-foot-high) geyser were reported. Shaking-intensity maps produced for the event indicate that MMI VI shaking extended southeast across the Columbia Plateau and beyond Hanford (USGS 2010e). The two largest earthquakes near Hanford occurred in 1918 and 1973; each had an approximate magnitude of 4.4 and an MMI of V. They occurred in the central portion of the Columbia Plateau north of Hanford near Othello, Washington (Duncan 2007:4.43).

The Saddle Mountains region in which the December 20, 1973, Othello earthquake occurred is one of the most active earthquake areas in eastern Washington; earthquakes there tend to occur in clusters or “swarms” (i.e., the earthquakes are concentrated in an area and occur in a series over a short period of time) (Noson, Qamar, and Thorsen 1988). Earthquake swarms have also occurred in several locations within Hanford. Deeper earthquakes in the central Columbia Plateau occur up to depths of about 30 kilometers (18.6 miles). These deeper earthquakes are less clustered and generally occur as isolated events. Survey data indicate that the shallow earthquake swarms are occurring in the Columbia River basalts and the deeper earthquakes in deeper, crustal layers (Duncan 2007:4.43, 4.45). A total of 126 small earthquakes (generally ranging in magnitude from 2.5 to 4.3) have been recorded within a radius of 100 kilometers (62 miles) of the Central Plateau of Hanford (200 Areas) since the December 1973 earthquake. The closest of these was a magnitude-3.3 event on November 13, 1994; it had an epicenter about 4 kilometers (2.5 miles) north of the 200 Areas (USGS 2010f).

As part of the operating license review for Energy Northwest, NRC has estimated a maximum earthquake magnitude of 6.5 for the Rattlesnake-Wallula alignment and a 5.0 event for Gable Mountain (Duncan 2007:4.45, 4.46). Earthquake-produced ground motion is expressed in units of percent *g* (force of acceleration relative to that of Earth’s gravity). As previously described in Section 3.2.2.3, the latest probabilistic PGA data from the USGS are used in this EIS to assess seismic hazard among the various mercury storage candidate sites. The PGA values cited are based on a 2 percent probability of exceedance in 50 years. This corresponds to an annual probability (chance) of occurrence of about 1 in 2,500. For a Hanford central location (i.e., centered on the 200 Areas), the calculated PGA is approximately 0.18 *g* (USGS 2010d). Probabilistic seismic hazard analyses are used to determine ground motions expected from multiple earthquake sources, which are then used to design or evaluate facilities at Hanford and other sites. On the basis of the most recent site-specific seismic analyses, it is estimated that

an earthquake producing a horizontal (ground) acceleration of 0.10 *g* at Hanford would be experienced on average every 500 years (annual probability of occurrence of 1 in 500). An earthquake producing a peak horizontal (ground) acceleration of up to 0.2 *g* is calculated to have an annual probability of occurrence of 1 in 2,500, which is in approximate agreement with the latest USGS seismic hazard estimates (Duncan 2007:4.46).

Several major volcanoes are in the Cascade Range west of Hanford, including Mount Adams and Mount St. Helens, 164 kilometers (102 miles) and 220 kilometers (137 miles), respectively, from the site. Ashfalls from at least three Cascade volcanoes have blanketed the central Columbia Plateau since the late Pleistocene epoch. Generally, ashfall layers have not exceeded more than a few centimeters (less than 1.5 inches) in thickness, with the exception of the Mount Mazama (Crater Lake, Oregon) eruption, when as much as 10 centimeters (3.9 inches) of ash fell over eastern Washington (DOE 2000:3-116).

## **200 AREAS**

The Central Gable Mountain Fault is the nearest potentially active fault to the 200 Areas; it is 4 kilometers (2.5 miles) northeast of the 200-East Area and more than 8 kilometers (5 miles) from the 200-West Area. The 200-West Area has one of the most complete suprabasalt stratigraphic sections at Hanford, including the Cold Creek Unit, with a stratigraphic thickness of up to 168 meters (550 feet) (Hartman 2000:3.11). Gravel-dominated sediments make up most of the Hanford formation in the northern part of the 200-East Area and across the 200-West Area. Beneath the 200-West Area, the Cold Creek Unit overlies the tilted and eroded Ringold Formation where both the lower and upper portions of the unit have been identified. The Lower Cold Creek Unit mainly consists of basaltic to quartzitic gravels, sands, silt, and clay that are cemented with one or more layers of calcium carbonate and other assemblages. The Upper Cold Creek Unit primarily consists of a distinctive silt-rich interval representing eolian deposits in the 200-West Area (Duncan 2007:4.38, 4.39).

The Ringold Lower Mud Unit is present under much of Hanford and is a nearly continuous feature beneath the 200-West Area and the southern half of the 200-East Area. The Lower Mud Unit consists primarily of lake bed silt and clay deposits, with at least one well-developed paleosol at the top of the sequence in the 200-West Area. Where present, the Lower Mud Unit forms the base of the unconfined aquifer at Hanford and acts as an aquitard, separating groundwater in the underlying Ringold Unit A from the unconfined aquifer (Duncan 2007:4.31, 4.38). As described in Section 3.3.2.2, the predominant soil types across the 200 Areas developed from surficial sediments are Quincy (Rupert) sand and Burbank loamy sand.

### **3.3.3 Water Resources**

#### **3.3.3.1 Surface Water**

Major surface-water features at Hanford include the Columbia River; Columbia riverbank seepage; springs; and ponds, including those constructed for effluent management (see Figure 3–4). In addition, the Yakima River flows along a short section of the southern boundary of the site. The Columbia River is the second-largest river in the contiguous United States in terms of total flow and is the dominant surface-water feature on the site. Flow of the Columbia River is regulated by several dams including seven upstream and four downstream from the site. The nearest dam upstream from Hanford is the Priest Rapids Dam, and the nearest one downstream is the McNary Dam (Duncan 2007:4.49).



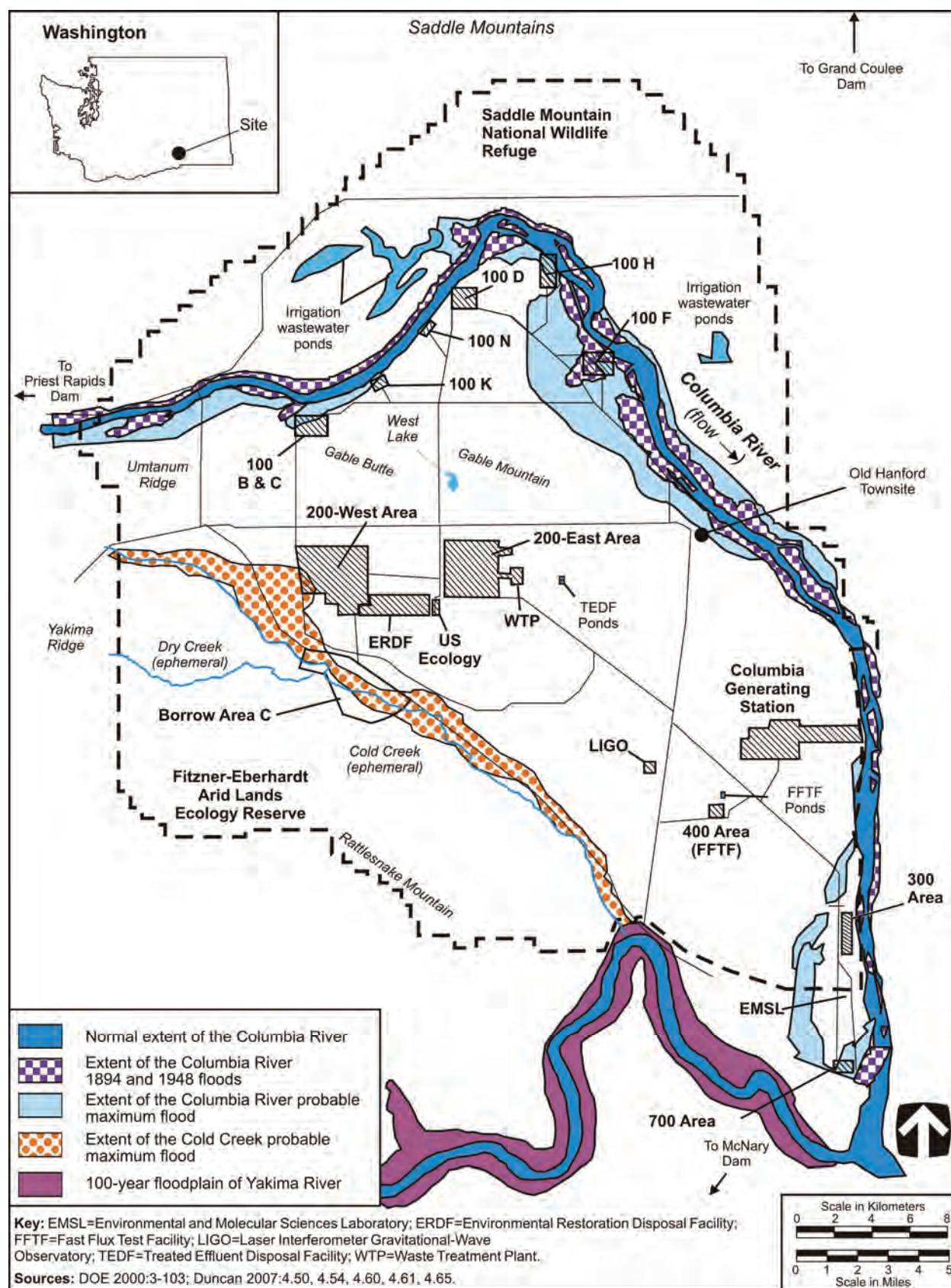


Figure 3-4. Surface-Water Features and Floodplains on the Hanford Site

The 82-kilometer (51-mile) Hanford Reach, which is the last free-flowing, nontidal section of the river in the United States, extends from the Priest Rapids Dam to the upstream edge of Lake Wallula behind the McNary Dam. Because the flows are regulated by the Priest Rapids Dam, flow rates in the Hanford Reach can vary considerably. Mean annual Columbia River flow near the Priest Rapids Dam over the 90-year period of record averaged nearly 3,330 cubic meters (117,600 cubic feet) per second (Duncan 2007:4.49, 4.51). In 2008, the Columbia River had normal flows; the average daily flow rate downstream of Priest Rapids Dam was 31,069 cubic meters (108,380 cubic feet) per second (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009:10.29). As a result of daily fluctuations in discharges from the Priest Rapids Dam, the depth of the river varies widely over a short time period, with stage changes of up to 3 meters (10 feet) during a 24-hour period along the Hanford Reach. The width of the river varies from approximately 300 to 1,000 meters (1,000 to 3,300 feet) along the Hanford Reach (Duncan 2007:4.51; Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009:10.29, 10.31).

Primary uses of the Columbia River include hydroelectric power generation, irrigation of crops in the Columbia Basin, and materials transport by barge. The Hanford Reach is the upstream navigable limit of barge traffic. Barges are used to transport reactor vessels from decommissioned nuclear vessels to Hanford for disposal. The Columbia River is also used extensively for recreation, including fishing, hunting, boating, sailboarding, water skiing, diving, and swimming. In addition to its use as a water supply source for Hanford, the river is a source of drinking water for several communities (Duncan 2007:4.52). Further, the Washington State Department of Ecology has designated that segment of the Columbia River, extending from the Grand Coulee Dam to the Washington–Oregon border and encompassing the Hanford Reach, for the following uses: salmon and trout spawning and rearing; primary contact recreation; domestic, industrial, and agricultural water supply; stock watering; wildlife habitat; harvesting, commerce and navigation; boating; and aesthetic values (WAC 173-201A). DOE continues to assert a federally reserved water withdrawal right for the Columbia River (DOE 1999a:4-49, 4-50). Water use is further discussed in Section 3.3.7.4.

No federally designated wild and scenic rivers exist in the Hanford vicinity. In 1996, the National Park Service proposed designation of the Hanford Reach as a “recreational river” under the National Wild and Scenic Rivers System as part of broader resource conservation initiatives (DOE 1999a:4-5). The Hanford Reach was proclaimed a National Monument in 2000. Creation of the National Monument did not convey with it full protection of the river’s eligibility as a wild and scenic river. Section 404 of the Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996 (P.L. 104-333) amended the original study legislation (P.L. 100-605) to mandate that no Federal agency may construct any dam, channel, or navigation project. Under the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act (16 U.S.C. 1271 et seq.) and U.S. Department of the Interior practices, USFWS manages the river as if it were a wild and scenic river and will take no actions that would change its status. This protection only partially extends to other Federal agencies. Those agencies are obliged to take all reasonable care to protect the river’s free flow and “outstandingly remarkable resources,” as defined by the Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, but they are not obliged to forego projects if no reasonable alternative exists (USFWS 2008:3-2012).

Flooding of the site has occurred along the Columbia River, but the likelihood of a recurrence of large-scale flooding has been greatly reduced by the upstream construction of several flood control/water storage dams. Major floods are typically due to melting of the winter snowpack combined with above-normal precipitation. No maps of flood-prone areas have been produced by the Federal Emergency Management Agency because maps are produced only for areas that could be developed and are not under Federal control. However, analyses have been completed to determine the potential for the probable maximum flood. The probable maximum flood for the Columbia River below the Priest Rapids Dam has been calculated at 40,000 cubic meters (1.4 million cubic feet) per second, which is greater than the 500-year flood (DOE 1999a:4-34; Duncan 2007:4.58). The extents of the 1894 and 1948 floods and of the probable maximum flood are shown in Figure 3–4.



Springs occur in the western portion of the site and flow into intermittent streams that infiltrate rapidly into the surface sediments. Water discharged from Rattlesnake Springs flows down Dry Creek, a tributary to Cold Creek, for about 3 kilometers (1.9 miles) before infiltrating into the ground. The seepage of groundwater into the Columbia River along the Hanford Reach has been documented long before Hanford operations began. Seepage flows are rather small and intermittent, influenced primarily by changes in the river level. Contaminants originating at Hanford have been documented in some of these discharges along the Hanford Reach (DOE 1999a:4-29–4-32; Duncan 2007:4.55, 4:56).

Other naturally occurring surface-water features at Hanford include West Lake and, in three clusters, approximately 20 vernal ponds or pools. The clusters are located on the eastern end of Umtanum Ridge, in the central part of Gable Butte, and at the eastern end of Gable Mountain. The ponds appear to form during the wetter winter periods in shallow depressions underlain by a layer of basalt (DOE 1999a:4-31, 4-32; Duncan 2007:4.64). In addition, there are irrigation ponds and wetlands in the northwest portion of the site and north of the Columbia River (Duncan 2007:4.50, 4.73).

Hanford has one EPA-issued National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit—No. WA-002591-7. This permit covered three active outfalls: outfall 001 for the 300 Area Treated Effluent Disposal Facility and outfalls 003 and 004 in the 100-K Area. The site continues to be covered by the EPA NPDES Storm Water Multi-Sector General Permit No. WAR05A57F, which establishes the terms and conditions under which stormwater discharges associated with industrial activity are authorized. Facilities such as the 200 Area Treated Effluent Disposal Facility Ponds, Effluent Treatment Facility and Liquid Effluent Retention Facility in the 200-East Area, the Fast Flux Test Facility Ponds, the 100-N Area sewage lagoon, and consolidated industrial activities are covered by state waste discharge permits issued by the Washington State Department of Ecology rather than NPDES permits. State-issued NPDES general permits for mining activities are also in place. Numerous sanitary waste discharges to the ground from sanitary systems serving the 100 and 200 Areas are permitted by the Washington State Department of Health. Sanitary wastewater from the 400 Area is discharged to a treatment facility at Energy Northwest's Columbia Generating Station (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009:5.15, D.2).

Hanford's Surface Environmental Surveillance Project is responsible for measuring the concentrations of radiological and nonradiological contaminants in environmental media on site and off site at perimeter, community, and distant locations and for determining the potential effects of these materials on the environment and the public. This includes routine sampling and analysis of surface water and sediment, as well as water and sediment from Columbia River shoreline springs, for radionuclides and chemicals, including metals, organics, and anions. As in past years, small amounts of radioactive materials were detected downriver from Hanford. However, all individual radiological contaminant concentrations measured in Columbia River water during 2008 were less than 4 percent of the applicable DOE-derived concentration guideline levels (DOE Order 5400.5) for ingested water and well below Washington State ambient surface-water-quality criteria. The concentrations of metals and anions observed in river water during 2008 were similar to those observed in the past and remain below regulatory limits. During 2008, there was no indication of any deterioration of Columbia River water or sediment quality resulting from operations at Hanford (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009:xv–xvii, 10.4, 10.34, 10.39, 10.40).

## 200 AREAS

The 200 Areas are located in the Central Plateau of Hanford approximately 10 kilometers (6.2 miles) southeast of the Columbia River. Neither the 200-East nor 200-West Area lies within the probable maximum flood area of the Columbia or Yakima River (see Figure 3–4). However, the southwest corner of the 200-West Area is within the probable maximum flood area of Cold Creek. This portion of the 200-West Area has limited development at present. West Lake, located north of the 200-East Area, is a natural feature recharged from groundwater. The lake has not received direct effluent discharges from Hanford facilities; rather, its existence is attributable to the intersection of the elevated water table with the land surface in the topographically low area. The water level and size of the lake have been

decreasing over the past several years because of reduced wastewater discharge (Duncan 2007:4.64). Water for the 200 Areas is provided by the 283-W Water Treatment Plant. The water source for this filtration and chlorination plant is the Columbia River (see Section 3.3.7.4).

### **3.3.3.2 Groundwater**

Beneath the vadose zone, groundwater under Hanford occurs in confined and unconfined aquifer systems. The unconfined aquifer system, also referred to as the “suprabasalt aquifer system” or “Hanford/Ringold aquifer system,” lies within the sands and gravels of the Hanford formation and, to a greater degree, the sediments of the Ringold Formation, as previously described in Section 3.3.2.1. Portions of the suprabasalt aquifer system are locally confined because major sand and gravel units of the Ringold Formation are separated by fine-grained (e.g., silt- and clay-dominated) units. In some places, the fine-grained units act as aquitards that locally confine groundwater in deeper permeable sediments. Nevertheless, groundwater generally flows eastward across the site from recharge areas in the higher elevations on the western site boundary and discharges primarily to the Columbia River. The Yakima River is also considered a source of recharge. Since the beginning of Hanford operations in 1943, the water table has risen about 9.1 meters (30 feet) under disposal ponds near the 200-East Area and as much as 27 meters (89 feet) in the 200-West Area. This has caused groundwater mounding with radial and northward flow components in the 200 Areas, although groundwater elevations have declined since 1984 with decreased wastewater disposal. However, a groundwater mound beneath the 200-West Area still exists, as do small groundwater mounds near active 200 Area wastewater disposal facilities (Duncan 2007:4.68–4.71; Hartman 2000:3.4, 3.5).

Perched water table conditions have been encountered in sediment above the unconfined aquifer system in the 200-West Area. While the depth to the regional water table across the site ranges from less than 1 meter (3.3 feet) along the Columbia River to more than 100 meters (330 feet) near the center of the site, daily river-level fluctuations may result in changes in the water table of up to 3 meters (10 feet) near the Columbia River during periods of high-river stage. Typically, this inland flow of river water is restricted to within several hundred meters of the shoreline (Duncan 2007:4.69).

The confined aquifer system at Hanford consists of a sequence of basalt-confined aquifers within the Columbia River Basalt Group. Individual aquifers consist of the relatively permeable sedimentary interbeds and the more-porous tops and bottoms of basalt flows that compose the group. The upper basalt-confined aquifer is believed to be recharged from upland areas along the margins of the Pasco Basin as a result of the infiltration of precipitation and surface water where the basalt and interbeds are exposed at or near the ground surface. Hydraulic head information indicates that groundwater in the basalt-confined aquifers generally flows toward the Columbia River and, in some places, toward areas of enhanced vertical interflow with the unconfined aquifer system (Duncan 2007:4.69; Hartman 2000:3.4, 3.5).

Tritium and carbon-14 measurements indicate that groundwater residence or recharge time (the length of time that groundwater has been in the subsurface) is up to thousands of years for the unconfined aquifer and more than 10,000 years for groundwater in the shallow confined aquifer. These rather long residence times are consistent with semiarid-site recharge conditions. However, groundwater travel time from the 200-East Area to the Columbia River has been shown to be much faster—in the range of 10 to 30 years. This is because of the large volumes of recharge from wastewater disposed of in the 200 Areas between 1944 and the mid-1990s and the rather high permeability of Hanford formation sediments, which are below the water table between the 200 Areas and the Columbia River. Residence times in this portion of the aquifer are expected to increase because of the reduction in wastewater recharge in the 200 Areas. Plume monitoring indicates that groundwater from the 200-West Area has moved about 6 kilometers (3.7 miles) during the past 50 years (Duncan 2007:4.72).

Water use in the Pasco Basin, which includes Hanford, is primarily via surface-water diversion; groundwater accounts for less than 10 percent of water use (DOE 1999a:4-49). While most of the water used by Hanford is surface water withdrawn from the Columbia River, some groundwater is used. One of the principal users of groundwater was the Fast Flux Test Facility in the 400 Area, which used about 697,000 liters (184,000 gallons) per day when it operated (DOE 2000:3-109). No aquifers have been designated sole-source aquifers in the Columbia Plateau (EPA 2009c).

Groundwater quality beneath large portions of Hanford has been affected by past liquid waste discharges, primarily to ponds, cribs, and trenches (ditches), and from spills, injection wells, and leaks from waste storage tanks. Additional contaminants from spills, leaking waste tanks, and burial grounds (landfills) have also impacted groundwater in some areas. Contaminant concentrations in the existing groundwater plumes are expected to decline through radioactive decay, chemical degradation, and dispersion. Contaminants also exist within the vadose zone (unsaturated zone) beneath waste sites, as well as in waste storage and disposal facilities. These contaminants could continue to move downward into the unconfined aquifer system. Some contaminants, such as tritium, move with the groundwater, while movement of other contaminants (e.g., strontium, cesium, and plutonium) is slower because they react with or are sorbed on the surface of minerals within the aquifer or the vadose zone (Duncan 2007:4.73, 4.74). Groundwater contamination is monitored and is being actively remediated in several areas through pump-and-treat operations. The unconfined aquifer system contains radiological and nonradiological contaminants at levels that exceed water quality criteria and standards. Overall, tritium, nitrate, and iodine-129 continue to be the most widespread groundwater contaminants associated with past Hanford operations (Hartman, Richie, and Rediker 2009:1.0-3).

## **200 AREAS**

Along the southern edge of the 200-East Area and in the 200-West Area, the water table occurs almost entirely in the upper gravel layers of the Ringold Formation, while in most of the 200-East Area, it occurs primarily in the Hanford formation and in the lower gravel layers of the Ringold Formation. Because the Hanford formation and Cold Creek Unit sand and gravel deposits are much more permeable than the Ringold gravels, the water table is rather flat in the 200-East Area, but groundwater flow velocities are higher (Duncan 2007:4.75).

As previously described, the subsurface hydrology of the 200 Areas has been strongly influenced by the discharge of large quantities of wastewater to the ground for more than 50 years. In recent years, discharges of water to the ground have been greatly reduced, and corresponding decreases in the water table elevation have been measured. The decline in part of the 200-West Area has been more than 8 meters (26 feet) to date (Duncan 2007:4.75, 4.81). The depth to the water table in the 200-West Area varies from about 50 meters (164 feet) to greater than 100 meters (330 feet). Beneath the 200-West Area, the saturated thickness (i.e., the vertical thickness of aquifer material that is saturated with water) of the unconfined aquifer varies from about 65 meters (213 feet) to greater than 150 meters (492 feet) (Hartman 2000:4.9, 4.16).

Groundwater beneath the 200-West Area generally flows from west to east across most of the area, but trends toward the northeast in the northern part of the area; flow is locally altered by pumping, injection, and waste discharge. The decline in liquid effluent discharges to the soil in the 200-West Area and the resulting decline in the water table have changed the flow direction in the northern part of the area about 35 degrees over the past decade from a north-northeast to a more-eastward direction (Hartman, Richie, and Rediker 2009:2.8-1).

### **3.3.4 Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise**

#### **3.3.4.1 Meteorology and Air Quality**

The climate at Hanford and the surrounding region is characterized as that of a semiarid steppe. The humidity is low, and winters are mild. According to data collected from 1946 through 2004, the average monthly temperatures at the Hanford Meteorological Station (located between the 200-East and 200-West Areas) range from a low of  $-0.7^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $31^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) in January to a high of  $24.7^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $76^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) in July. Annual average relative humidity is 55 percent. While the average annual precipitation is 17 centimeters (6.8 inches), most precipitation occurs during the late autumn and winter, with more than half of the annual amount occurring from November through February. The monthly average windspeeds are lower during the winter, averaging 2.7 to 3.1 meters per second (6 to 7 miles per hour); during the summer they average 3.6 to 4.0 meters per second (8 to 9 miles per hour). Prevailing winds in the 200 Areas are from the northwest, and in the 400 Area predominant winds are from the northwest and south-southwest (Duncan 2007:4.5–4.13). The maximum windspeed at Yakima, Washington (highest 1-minute average), is 21 meters per second (48 miles per hour) (NOAA 2009b:70).

Tornadoes are infrequent and generally of low magnitude in the northwestern portion of the United States. In the 10 counties closest to Hanford (Benton, Franklin, Grant, Adams, Yakima, Klickitat, Kittitas, and Walla Walla in Washington and Umatilla and Morrow in Oregon), 30 tornadoes have been recorded for the period from 1950 through July 2009. The average occurrence of thunderstorms in the vicinity of the Hanford Meteorological Station is 10 per year, with about 1.9 percent considered severe (Duncan 2007:4.13, 4:14; NCDC 2009b).

Most of Hanford is within the South-Central Washington Intrastate Air Quality Control Region No. 230, but a small portion of the site is in the Eastern Washington-Northern Idaho Interstate Air Quality Control Region No. 62. None of the areas within Hanford and its surrounding counties are designated as nonattainment areas with respect to National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS) for criteria air pollutants (40 CFR 81.348). Particulate matter (PM) concentrations can reach relatively high levels in eastern Washington State because of extreme natural events such as duststorms and large brush fires. Duststorms are treated as uncontrollable natural events under EPA policy (Nichols 1996). Accordingly, the air quality impact of such storms can be disregarded in determining whether an area is in nonattainment for atmospheric particulates. However, states are required to develop and implement a natural events action plan (Duncan 2007:4.19). Applicable NAAQS and Washington State ambient air quality standards are presented in Table 3–3.

The primary sources of criteria and toxic air pollutants at Hanford include emissions from power generation and chemical processing (Duncan 2007:4.19). Other sources include vehicular emissions and construction, environmental remediation, and waste management activities (Wisness 2000). The tank farms in the 200 Areas produced reportable quantities of ammonia emissions in 2008 (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009:10.10). The ambient air pollutant concentrations at the site boundary attributable to existing sources at Hanford are presented in Table 3–3.

**Table 3–3. Modeled Nonradiological Ambient Air Pollutant Concentrations from Hanford Site Sources and Ambient Air Quality Standards**

| Pollutant                    | Averaging Period   | Most Stringent Standard or Guideline <sup>a</sup> | Maximum Hanford Site Concentration <sup>b</sup> |
|------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
|                              |                    | (micrograms per cubic meter)                      |                                                 |
| Criteria Pollutants          |                    |                                                   |                                                 |
| Carbon monoxide              | 8 hours            | 10,000 <sup>c</sup>                               | 39.5                                            |
|                              | 1 hour             | 40,000 <sup>c</sup>                               | 162                                             |
| Nitrogen dioxide             | Annual<br>1 hour   | 100 <sup>c</sup><br>188 <sup>d</sup>              | 0.263<br>NR                                     |
| Ozone                        | 8 hours<br>1 hour  | 147 <sup>d</sup><br>235 <sup>f</sup>              | (e)<br>(e)                                      |
| PM <sub>10</sub>             | Annual<br>24 hours | 50 <sup>f, g</sup><br>150 <sup>c</sup>            | 0.134<br>0.884                                  |
| PM <sub>2.5</sub>            | Annual<br>24 hours | 15 <sup>d</sup><br>35 <sup>d</sup>                | 0.134 <sup>h</sup><br>0.884 <sup>h</sup>        |
| Sulfur dioxide               | Annual             | 50 <sup>f</sup>                                   | 0.00621                                         |
|                              | 24 hours           | 260 <sup>f</sup>                                  | 0.52                                            |
|                              | 3 hours            | 1,300 <sup>c</sup>                                | 2.01                                            |
|                              | 1 hour             | 1,000 <sup>f</sup>                                | 4.56                                            |
|                              | 1 hour             | 660 <sup>f, i</sup>                               | 4.56                                            |
| Other Regulated Pollutants   |                    |                                                   |                                                 |
| Total suspended particulates | Annual             | 60 <sup>f</sup>                                   | 0.134 <sup>h</sup>                              |
|                              | 24 hours           | 150 <sup>f</sup>                                  | 0.884 <sup>h</sup>                              |
| Ammonia                      | 24 hours           | 100 <sup>j</sup>                                  | 1.91                                            |

<sup>a</sup> The more stringent of the Federal and state standards is presented if both exist for the averaging period. The National Ambient Air Quality Standards (40 CFR 50), other than those for ozone, particulate matter, lead, and those standards based on annual averages, are not to be exceeded more than once per year. The annual arithmetic mean PM<sub>2.5</sub> standard is attained when the expected annual arithmetic mean concentration (3-year average) is less than or equal to the standard. The 24-hour PM<sub>2.5</sub> standard is met when the 98th percentile over 3 years of 24-hour average concentrations is less than or equal to the standard value. The 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> standard is met when the 99th percentile over 3 years of 24-hour concentrations is less than or equal to the standard value. The 1-hour nitrogen dioxide standard is met when the 3-year average of the 98th percentile of the daily maximum 1-hour average does not exceed the standard value.

<sup>b</sup> Site contributions based on a 2005 emissions inventory, including emissions from the 200 Areas.

<sup>c</sup> Federal and state standard.

<sup>d</sup> Federal standard.

<sup>e</sup> Not directly emitted or monitored by the site.

<sup>f</sup> State standard.

<sup>g</sup> The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency revoked the annual PM<sub>10</sub> standard.

<sup>h</sup> Assumed to be the same as the concentration of PM<sub>10</sub> because there are no specific data for total suspended particulates or PM<sub>2.5</sub>.

<sup>i</sup> Not to be exceeded more than twice in any 7 consecutive days.

<sup>j</sup> State acceptable source impact level.

**Note:** The National Ambient Air Quality Standards include standards for lead. Lead emissions identified at the site are small (less than 1 kilogram [2.2 pounds] per year) and were not modeled. The State of Washington also has ambient standards for fluorides. No emissions of fluorides have been reported at Hanford. To convert cubic meters to cubic feet, multiply by 35.315.

**Key:** NR=not reported; PM<sub>n</sub>=particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to *n* micrometers.

**Source:** 40 CFR 50; 71 FR 61144, DOE 2009c:3-22; Johnson 2006; WAC 173-460, 173-470, 173-474, 173-475, 173-481, 173-490.

These concentrations are based on dispersion modeling using year 2005 emissions for Hanford, which are presented in Table 3–4. Emissions from carbon tetrachloride (tetrachloromethane) vapor extraction work in the 200-West Area are included among the toxic pollutant emissions shown. Emissions from tank vents other than ammonia and criteria pollutants are included among the composite toxic air pollutants. These emissions include 1,3-butadiene, 2-hexanone, 2-pentanone, acetone, acetonitrile, benzene, heptane, hexane, methyl amyl ketone, nonane, octane, phosphoric acid tributyl ester, and toluene (DOE and Ecology 1996:G-36–G-38). The concentrations at the site were calculated from 2000–2004 meteorological data using the AERMOD [American Meteorological Society/EPA Regulatory Model] dispersion model.

**Table 3–4. Nonradioactive Constituents Emitted to the Atmosphere at the Hanford Site, 2005**

| Constituent                             | Emissions (kilograms) |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Carbon monoxide                         | 14,000                |
| Nitrogen oxides                         | 12,000                |
| Particulate matter                      | 6,500                 |
| PM <sub>10</sub>                        | 2,800                 |
| PM <sub>2.5</sub>                       | 1,000                 |
| Sulfur oxides                           | 3,000                 |
| Lead                                    | 0.47                  |
| Volatile organic compounds <sup>a</sup> | 14,000 <sup>b</sup>   |
| Ammonia                                 | 12,000 <sup>c</sup>   |
| Other toxic air pollutants              | 6,600 <sup>d</sup>    |

a Produced from burning fossil fuels for steam generation and electrical generators and calculated from estimates of emissions from the 200-East and 200-West Area tank farms; evaporation losses from fuel dispensing; and operation of the 242-A Evaporator, 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility, Central Waste Complex, T Plant complex, and Waste Receiving and Processing Facility.

b Estimate does not include emissions from certain laboratory operations and mobile sources.

c Calculated estimates of releases from the 200-East and 200-West Area tank farms and operation of the 242-A Evaporator and the 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility.

d A composite of calculated estimates of toxic air pollutants, excluding ammonia.

**Note:** To convert kilograms to pounds, multiply by 2.2046.

**Key:** PM<sub>n</sub>=particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to *n* micrometers.

**Source:** DOE 2009c:3-23.

Background concentrations of criteria pollutants are well below ambient standards. As shown in Table 3–3, these modeled concentrations from Hanford sources represent a small percentage of the ambient air quality standards. Hanford emissions should not result in air pollutant concentrations that violate the ambient air quality standards for criteria pollutants. Detailed information on emissions of other pollutants at Hanford is discussed in the *Hanford Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2008 (Including Some Early 2009 Information)* (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009:10.10–10.12).

The nearest PSD Class I areas to Hanford are Mount Rainier National Park, 160 kilometers (100 miles) to the west; Goat Rocks Wilderness Area, about 145 kilometers (90 miles) to the west; Mount Adams Wilderness Area, about 153 kilometers (95 miles) to the southwest; and Alpine Lakes Wilderness Area, about 177 kilometers (110 miles) to the northwest (40 CFR 81.434; Duncan 2007:4.19; Ecology 2005). Hanford and its vicinity are classified as a Class II area. The PUREX and Uranium Trioxide Plants were issued a PSD permit for nitrogen oxide emissions in 1980. These facilities were permanently shut down

in the late 1980s and deactivated in the 1990s. None of the currently operating Hanford facilities have nonradiological emissions of sufficient magnitude to warrant consideration under PSD regulations (Duncan 2007:4.17). DOE has applied for and received a PSD permit for the Waste Treatment Plant (WTP), which includes the Pretreatment Facility, high-level radioactive waste (HLW) and low-activity waste vitrification facilities, six steam generating boilers, two diesel fire pumps, and three emergency diesel generators (Ecology 2001, 2005; Hibbard 2003). New emission sources may require a PSD increment consumption analysis if they have significant emissions and air quality impacts. None of the alternatives considered in this EIS are expected to require a PSD permit.

A sitewide air operating permit for Hanford (permit No. 00-05-006) became effective in July 2001 and was renewed in December 2006 (Duncan 2007:6.23) in accordance with Title V of the Clean Air Act and Amendments of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.), the Federal and state programs under “State Operating Permit Programs” (40 CFR 70), and the *Washington Administrative Code* (WAC 173-401).

As determined by monitoring conducted off site by the Benton County Clean Air Authority, in 2004 the maximum and annual average PM<sub>2.5</sub> and PM<sub>10</sub> concentrations were below EPA and Washington State standards (Duncan 2007:4.19). Ambient air quality at Hanford is discussed in more detail in the *Hanford Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2008 (Including Some Early 2009 Information)* (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009:10.13–10.25). The air operating permit indicates that toxic air pollutants from tank farm activities in the 200 Areas have been demonstrated to be below the acceptable source impact levels and are required to remain below these levels (Ecology 2001, 2006).

Routine monitoring of most nonradiological pollutants is not conducted at the site. Continuous monitoring of PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> was initiated at the Hanford Meteorological Station and the 300 Area in 2001. The PM monitors involved in this effort are not used to determine compliance with ambient standards (Poston et al. 2006:10.25). Ambient monitoring of ammonia and other toxic pollutants is not routinely conducted at Hanford.

## **200 AREAS**

Prevailing winds in the 200 Areas are from the west-northwest to northwest (Duncan 2007:4.8, 4.9). The 200 Areas emit various nonradiological air pollutants. The sources of criteria and toxic air pollutant emissions in the 200 Areas include generators; tank farm exhausters; evaporators; boilers; vehicles; and construction, environmental remediation, and waste management activities (Hebdon 2003; Johnson 2006; Wisness 2000). The tank farms in the 200 Areas produced reportable ammonia emissions in 2008 (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009:10.10). Year 2005 emissions for the 200 Areas are included in the sitewide emissions presented in Table 3–3. Emissions from carbon tetrachloride vapor extraction work in the 200-West Area are included in the toxic pollutant emissions shown in Table 3–4. Emissions from tank vents other than ammonia and criteria pollutants are included in the composite toxic air pollutants. These emissions include 1,3-butadiene, 2-hexanone, 2-pentanone, acetone, acetonitrile, benzene, heptane, hexane, methyl amyl ketone, nonane, octane, phosphoric acid tributyl ester, and toluene (DOE and Ecology 1996:G-36–G-38).

The Hanford Site Air Operating Permit (Ecology 2006) includes emission and reporting requirements for various sources in the 200 Areas, including oil-fired boilers, large internal-combustion engines, tank exhausters, waste retrieval systems, rotary-mode core sampling systems, tank sluicing, emergency fire pump generators, the 200 Area Effluent Treatment Facility, tank waste retrieval, tank farm ventilation systems, storage of vented waste containers at the Central Waste Complex, and Waste Receiving and Processing Facility.



### **3.3.4.2 Noise**

Major noise sources within Hanford include various facilities, equipment, and machines (e.g., cooling systems, transformers, engines, pumps, boilers, steam vents, paging systems, construction and material-handling equipment, vehicles). However, most Hanford industrial facilities are far enough from the site boundary that noise from these sources at the boundary is either unmeasurable or barely distinguishable from background levels (DOE 1996a:3-29, 3-31; Duncan 2007).

Background noise levels at Hanford were measured during two surveys in 1996 and 2007. Data from a survey of 15 sites at Hanford found that background noise levels (measured as the 24-hour equivalent sound level) ranged from 30 to 60.5 dBA. A second survey of 5 isolated areas concluded that background sound levels in undeveloped areas could best be described as a mean 24-hour equivalent sound level of 24 to 36 dBA. Wind was identified as the primary contributor to background sound levels at Hanford (Duncan 2007:4.162, 4.164).

The primary source of noise at the site and nearby residences is traffic. The potential impact of traffic noise resulting from activities at Hanford was evaluated for a draft EIS addressing the siting of the proposed New Production Reactor (Duncan 2007:4.164). Estimates were made of baseline traffic noise along two major access routes: State Route 24, from Hanford west to Yakima, and State Route 240, south of the site and west of Richland, where it handles maximum traffic volume. About 9 percent of the employees at Hanford commute by vanpool or bus. Modeled traffic noise levels (equivalent 1-hour sound level) at 15 meters (50 feet) from State Route 24 for both peak and offpeak periods were 62 dBA. Traffic noise levels from State Route 240 for both peak and offpeak periods were 70 dBA. These traffic noise levels were projections based on employment levels about 30 percent higher than actual levels at Hanford in 1997. Existing traffic noise levels may be different due to changes in site employment and ridesharing activities (DOE 1999b:38; Duncan 2007:4.161–4.165).

Washington State has established noise standards for different source and receiving areas. Hanford belongs to source area Class C (industrial). The maximum allowable noise level for residential, commercial, and industrial areas is 50 to 70 dBA (WAC 173-60). For industrial areas impacting a residential area, the limit is 60 dBA during daylight hours and 50 dBA at night. Land use compatibility guidelines adopted by the Federal Aviation Administration and the Federal Interagency Committee on Urban Noise indicate that yearly day-night average sound levels less than 65 dBA are compatible with residential land uses (14 CFR 150). These guidelines further indicate that noise levels up to 75 dBA are compatible with residential uses if suitable noise reduction features are incorporated into structures. It is expected that, for most residences near Hanford, the day-night average sound level is less than 65 dBA and thus compatible with residential land use, although noise levels may be higher for some residences along major roadways.

## **200 AREAS**

No distinguishing noise characteristics in the 200 Areas have been identified. The 200 Areas are far enough away from the nearest site boundary (10 kilometers [6.2 miles]) that industrial noise emanating from these areas is either unmeasurable or barely distinguishable from background levels at the site boundary. The 200-West Area is about 2.3 kilometers (1.4 miles) from the closest part of the Hanford Reach National Monument.

### **3.3.5 Ecological Resources**

#### **3.3.5.1 Terrestrial Resources**

Hanford occupies approximately 151,775 hectares (375,040 acres). Shrub-steppe plant community dominates the majority of the site and provides habitat for a variety of both native and nonnative plant

species. A total of 727 species of vascular plants have been recorded, 179 of which are nonnative species. Within the shrub-steppe habitat, sagebrush-dominated communities predominate. Typical vegetation includes big sagebrush, threetip sagebrush, bitterbrush, gray rabbitbrush, winterfat, snow buckwheat, and spiny hopsage (Duncan 2007:4.89).

Approximately 300 species of terrestrial vertebrates have been observed at Hanford, including 46 mammals, 258 birds, 10 reptiles, and 5 amphibians. Mammals include large game animals, such as the Rocky Mountain elk and mule deer, and predators, such as coyotes and bobcats. Forty-one bird species are common to shrub and grassland habitats, including the western meadowlark, horned lark, and long-billed curlew. The side-blotched lizard is the most abundant species of lizard at Hanford, while the Great Basin gopher snake, western yellow bellied racer, and western rattlesnake are the most common snakes. The Great Basin spadefoot toad, Woodhouse's toad, Pacific tree frog, tiger salamander, and bullfrog are the only amphibians found on the site (Duncan 2007:4.83, 4.84, 4.90 4.92).

## **200 AREAS**

Undisturbed portions of the 200 Areas are characterized by the following communities: big sagebrush/bunchgrass-cheatgrass, cheatgrass-bluegrass, crested wheatgrass-bunchgrass-cheatgrass, and gray rabbitbrush/cheatgrass-bluegrass. The former two communities are prominent in the 200-East Area, while the latter two are more common in the 200-West Area. Most of the waste disposal and storage sites are covered by nonnative vegetation or are kept in a vegetation-free condition by the controlled application of approved herbicides because plants could potentially accumulate waste constituents. Due to the disturbed nature of most of the 200 Areas, including the Central Waste Complex, wildlife use is limited; however, surveys have recorded the badger, coyote, Great Basin pocket mouse, mule deer, long-billed curlew, killdeer, horned lark, Say's phoebe, American robin, American kestrel, western meadowlark, and common raven (Sackschewsky 2003a:3, 2003b:9, 10; Sackschewsky and Downs 2007).

### **3.3.5.2 Wetlands**

Riparian habitat occurring in association with the Columbia River includes riffles, gravel bars, backwater sloughs, and cobble shorelines. These habitats occur infrequently along the Hanford Reach and have acquired greater significance because of the loss of wetland habitat elsewhere within the region. Vegetation that occurs along the river shoreline includes willow, mulberry, Siberian elm, water smartweed, reed canary grass, sedges, and rushes (Duncan 2007:4.92, 4.93).

Other large wetland areas at Hanford can be found north of the Columbia River within the Saddle Mountain National Wildlife Refuge and the Wahluke Unit. These two areas encompass all the lands extending from the north bank of the Columbia River northward to the site boundary and east of the Columbia River down to Ringold Springs. Wetland habitat in these areas consists of fairly large ponds resulting from irrigation runoff. These ponds have extensive stands of cattails and other emergent aquatic vegetation surrounding the open-water regions. They are extensively used as nesting sites by waterfowl (Duncan 2007:4.93).

## **200 AREAS**

The only wetland area in the vicinity of the 200 Areas is West Lake. With the cessation of nuclear materials production activities at Hanford, the amount of water discharged to the ground in the 200 Areas substantially decreased. Thus, over the past 10 years, the lake has decreased in size and currently consists of a group of small, isolated pools and mudflats. Predominant plants at West Lake include alkali salt grass, common plantain, and salt rattlepod. Bulrush grows along the shoreline; however, the water is too saline to support aquatic macrophytes (i.e., large aquatic plants) (Duncan 2007:4.98, 4.99).

### **3.3.5.3 Aquatic Resources**

The Hanford Reach of the Columbia River flows through the northern portion of the site and forms the eastern site boundary. It is the last free-flowing, nontidal segment of the Columbia River in the United States. Of specific importance is the spawning habitat the river provides for various salmon species, including the king salmon, coho salmon, and steelhead trout. The Yakima River borders the southern portion of Hanford. Fish found in the river in the site vicinity include smallmouth bass, salmon, steelhead trout, and channel catfish (Duncan 2007:4.99).

There are several springs at Hanford. Rattlesnake Springs, Bobcat Springs, and Snively Springs, located on the Fitzner-Eberhardt Arid Lands Ecology Reserve, form short streams that seep into the ground. None of the springs support any fish populations; however, dense blooms of watercress occur, and aquatic insect populations are higher than they are in mountain streams. Site springs are an important source of water for terrestrial animals such as those listed in Section 3.3.5.1 (DOE 2000:3-120; Duncan 2007:4.103).

Three clusters of approximately 20 vernal pools are distributed on the eastern end of Umtanum Ridge, in the central part of Gable Butte, and at the eastern end of Gable Mountain (DOE 1999b:4.31). Vernal pools are seasonally flooded depressions that retain water much longer than the surrounding uplands; nonetheless, the pools are shallow enough to dry up each season. Only plants and animals that are adapted to this cycle of wetting and drying can survive in vernal pools over time. These pools can host freshwater crustaceans and other invertebrates and are of value to terrestrial species.

## **200 AREAS**

The Liquid Effluent Retention Facility and Treated Effluent Disposal Facility, located in and adjacent to the 200-East Area, contain five ponds. There are three evaporation ponds associated with the Liquid Effluent Retention Facility, each of which is about 0.8 hectares (2 acres) in size. The two disposal ponds associated with the Treated Effluent Disposal Facility are each about 2 hectares (5 acres) in size. While these ponds do not support fish populations, they are accessible to wildlife. West Lake, located north of the 200 Areas, has decreased in size in recent years and is the only other water body near the 200 Areas; however, the lake is too saline to support aquatic macrophytes (Duncan 2007:4.98, 4.99).

### **3.3.5.4 Threatened and Endangered Species**

Threatened, endangered, and other federally and state-listed special status species that could occur at Hanford are presented in Table 3–5. Three federally endangered species and 2 federally threatened species may be found on the site. Two species of plants, 1 species of birds, and 1 species of mammals are listed as Federal candidates. Candidate species do not receive legal protection; however, they should be considered during project planning. At the state level, 2 species of plants, 2 species of birds, and 1 species of mammals are listed as endangered and 10 plants and 2 birds are listed as threatened.

**Table 3–5. Federally and State-Listed Species Potentially Occurring at the Hanford Site**

| Common Name                     | Scientific Name                                   | Federal Status                                     | State Status |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Plants</b>                   |                                                   |                                                    |              |
| Awned halfchaff sedge           | <i>Lipocarpa (Hemicarpha) aristulata</i>          |                                                    | Threatened   |
| Desert dodder                   | <i>Cuscuta denticulata</i>                        |                                                    | Threatened   |
| Geyer’s milkvetch               | <i>Astragalus geyeri</i>                          |                                                    | Threatened   |
| Grand redstem                   | <i>Ammannia robusta</i>                           |                                                    | Threatened   |
| Great Basin gilia               | <i>Gilia leptomeria</i>                           |                                                    | Threatened   |
| Loeflingia                      | <i>Loeflingia squarrosa</i> var. <i>squarrosa</i> |                                                    | Threatened   |
| Lowland toothcup                | <i>Rotala ramosior</i>                            |                                                    | Threatened   |
| Persistent sepal yellowcress    | <i>Rorippa columbiae</i>                          | Species of concern                                 | Endangered   |
| Rosy pussypaws                  | <i>Calyptridium roseum</i>                        |                                                    | Threatened   |
| Umtanum desert buckwheat        | <i>Eriogonum codium</i>                           | Candidate                                          | Endangered   |
| White Bluffs bladderpod         | <i>Lesquerella tuplashensis</i>                   | Candidate                                          | Threatened   |
| White eatonella                 | <i>Eatonella nivea</i>                            |                                                    | Threatened   |
| <b>Fish</b>                     |                                                   |                                                    |              |
| Bull trout <sup>a</sup>         | <i>Salvelinus confluentus</i>                     | Threatened                                         | Candidate    |
| Leopard dace <sup>a</sup>       | <i>Rhinichthys falcatus</i>                       |                                                    | Candidate    |
| Mountain sucker <sup>a</sup>    | <i>Catostomus platyrhynchus</i>                   |                                                    | Candidate    |
| River lamprey <sup>a</sup>      | <i>Lampetra ayresi</i>                            | Species of concern                                 | Candidate    |
| Spring-run Chinook salmon       | <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i>                   | Endangered <sup>b</sup>                            | Candidate    |
| Steelhead                       | <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>                        | Endangered <sup>b</sup><br>Threatened <sup>c</sup> | Candidate    |
| <b>Reptiles</b>                 |                                                   |                                                    |              |
| Northern sagebrush lizard       | <i>Sceloporus graciosus</i>                       | Species of concern                                 | Candidate    |
| Striped whipsnake               | <i>Masticophis taeniatus</i>                      |                                                    | Candidate    |
| <b>Birds</b>                    |                                                   |                                                    |              |
| American white pelican          | <i>Pelecanus erythrorhynchos</i>                  |                                                    | Endangered   |
| Burrowing owl                   | <i>Athene cunicularia</i>                         | Species of concern                                 | Candidate    |
| Ferruginous hawk                | <i>Buteo regalis</i>                              | Species of concern                                 | Threatened   |
| Flammulated owl <sup>a</sup>    | <i>Otus flammeolus</i>                            |                                                    | Candidate    |
| Golden eagle                    | <i>Aquila chrysaetos</i>                          |                                                    | Candidate    |
| Lewis’s woodpecker <sup>a</sup> | <i>Melanerpes lewis</i>                           |                                                    | Candidate    |
| Loggerhead shrike               | <i>Lanius ludovicianus</i>                        | Species of concern                                 | Candidate    |
| Merlin                          | <i>Falco columbarius</i>                          |                                                    | Candidate    |
| Northern goshawk <sup>a</sup>   | <i>Accipiter gentilis</i>                         | Species of concern                                 | Candidate    |
| Sage sparrow                    | <i>Amphispiza belli</i>                           |                                                    | Candidate    |
| Sage thrasher                   | <i>Oreoscoptes montanus</i>                       |                                                    | Candidate    |
| Sandhill crane                  | <i>Grus canadensis</i>                            |                                                    | Endangered   |
| Western grebe                   | <i>Aechmophorus occidentalis</i>                  |                                                    | Candidate    |
| Western sage grouse             | <i>Centrocercus urophasianus phaios</i>           | Candidate                                          | Threatened   |

**Table 3–5. Federally and State-Listed Species Potentially Occurring at the Hanford Site (continued)**

| Common Name                             | Scientific Name                 | Federal Status | State Status |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| <b>Mammals</b>                          |                                 |                |              |
| Black-tailed jackrabbit                 | <i>Lepus californicus</i>       |                | Candidate    |
| Merriam's shrew                         | <i>Sorex merriami</i>           |                | Candidate    |
| Pygmy rabbit                            | <i>Brachylagus idahoensis</i>   | Endangered     | Endangered   |
| Townsend's ground squirrel              | <i>Spermophilus townsendii</i>  |                | Candidate    |
| Washington ground squirrel <sup>a</sup> | <i>Spermophilus washingtoni</i> | Candidate      | Candidate    |
| White-tailed jackrabbit                 | <i>Lepus townsendii</i>         |                | Candidate    |

<sup>a</sup> Reported but seldom seen on the Hanford Site.

<sup>b</sup> Protected as an Evolutionarily Significant Unit for the upper Columbia River.

<sup>c</sup> Protected as an Evolutionarily Significant Unit for the middle Columbia River.

Source: DOE 2009c:3-69–3-72; WDFW 2009.

Although no critical habitat for threatened and endangered species, as defined in the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.), exists at Hanford, Washington State considers pristine shrub-steppe habitat to be a priority habitat (WDFW 2009). It is so designated because of its relative scarcity in the state and its requirement as nesting/breeding habitat by several federally and state-listed species. Designation and characterization of priority habitat provide a basis for sound and defensible land management planning and assist DOE in integrating stewardship activities into site management to protect regulated species.

## 200 AREAS

No federally or state-listed endangered or threatened plants or animals have been observed within, or in the immediate vicinity of the 200 Areas, including the Central Waste Complex. However, the sage sparrow, loggerhead shrike, and black-tailed jackrabbit are state candidates and have been observed in the 200 Areas (DOE 2009c:3-73).

### 3.3.6 Cultural and Paleontological Resources

To date, approximately 32,630 hectares (80,640 acres) of Hanford and adjacent areas have been surveyed for archaeological resources. Approximately 1,550 cultural resource sites and isolated finds and 531 buildings and structures have been documented. Forty-nine cultural resource sites are listed in the NRHP. Most of these sites are associated with locations within Hanford that have cultural significance to American Indian tribes and are part of six archaeological districts situated on the shores and islands of the Columbia River. To protect resources, the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.), Section 304, and the Archaeological Resources Protection Act (16 U.S.C. 470aa-mm), Section 9, require agencies to withhold from public disclosure information on the location and character of cultural resources (Duncan 2007:4-115).

In 2008, 45 cultural resource sites were inspected on Hanford. Cultural resource site visits were conducted with the participation of tribal cultural resources personnel. No new archaeological sites, recovery activities, or isolated finds were recorded. Although no major impacts were noted at the sites inspected in 2008, minor impacts as a result of recreation, natural erosion, and animal activity were recorded (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009:10.166, 10.168).

#### 3.3.6.1 Prehistoric Resources

More than 8,000 years of prehistoric human activity in the largely arid environment of the middle Columbia River region have left extensive archaeological deposits along the river shores. Well-watered areas inland from the river also show evidence of concentrated human activity, and recent surveys have

indicated transient use of arid lowlands for hunting. These cultural sites were occupied continuously or intermittently over substantial timespans (Neitzel 2005:4.103).

Prehistoric period sites common to Hanford include remains of numerous pothouse villages, various types of open campsites, spirit quest monuments (rock cairns), hunting camps, game drive complexes, quarries in mountains and rocky bluffs, hunting and kill sites in lowland stabilized dunes, and small temporary camps near perennial sources of water away from the river (Duncan 2007:4-120).

Although development and amateur artifact collectors have disturbed many prehistoric resources throughout the region, restricted public access imposed at Hanford has resulted in less destruction than in many other areas (Duncan 2007:4.120). Destruction from other causes is also slight. A preliminary assessment of possible effects of the 24 Command Fire in 2000, for example, determined that a minimum of 190 previously recorded prehistoric and historic archaeological sites could have been affected (DOI 2000:80). Postfire surface visibility, in fact, has been greatly enhanced, presenting opportunities for archaeologists and historians to refine the boundaries of known sites and to locate new sites, though it also increases the potential for looting and vandalism.

## **200 AREAS**

A number of cultural resource surveys have been conducted within the 200 Areas (Chatters and Cadoret 1990; Prendergast-Kennedy 2003). The most important archaeological resource discovered in the 200 Areas is White Bluffs Road, an extensive linear feature that passes diagonally northeast to southwest through the 200-West Area. In the prehistoric period, the road was used as an American Indian trail (Chatters and Cadoret 1990:11). White Bluffs Road in its entirety has been determined to be eligible for listing in the NRHP. Two intact segments of the road within the 200-West Area are considered contributing elements. These occur in the southwest and northeast parts of the 200-West Area. A 100-meter (330-foot) easement was created to protect these segments of the road from uncontrolled disturbance. The remaining central portion of the road within the 200-West Area has been determined to be noncontributing (Chatters and Cadoret 1990:11, 21; Duncan 2007:4-130).

Additional finds within and adjacent to the 200 Areas that are associated with the prehistoric period include two cryptocrystalline flakes (i.e., fragments chipped from a rock core during tool making) and a cryptocrystalline silica base of a projectile point (Chatters and Cadoret 1990:15, 16). The former was located within the northwestern portion of the 200-West Area, approximately 300 meters (1,000 feet) northwest of White Bluffs Road. The latter was discovered immediately to the east of the 200-East Area (Prendergast-Kennedy 2003:2). These artifacts have become part of the curated Hanford collection.

### **3.3.6.2 Historic Resources**

It was not until the 1860s that merchants set up stores, a freight depot, and the White Bluffs Ferry on the Hanford Reach, and gold miners began to work the gravel bars. Cattle ranches opened in the 1880s and farmers soon followed. Several small thriving towns, including Hanford, White Bluffs, and Ringold, grew up along the riverbanks in the early twentieth century. These towns, and nearly all other structures, were razed after the U.S. Government acquired the land for the original Hanford Engineer Works (part of the Manhattan Project) in the early 1940s (Neitzel 2005:1.104). Today, the remnants of homesteads, farm fields, ranches, and abandoned military installations can be found throughout Hanford (DOE and Ecology 1996:4-37).

Approximately 650 historic archaeological sites associated with the early settler cultural landscape have been recorded since 1987. Archaeological resources from this period are scattered over Hanford and include numerous areas with gold-mining features along the Columbia riverbanks, as well as the remains of homesteads, building foundations, agricultural equipment and fields, ranches, and irrigation features (Neitzel 2005:4.106).

During the years of the Manhattan Project and the Cold War, numerous nuclear reactors and associated processing facilities were constructed at Hanford. The reactor sites cover over 930 hectares (2,300 acres) of land. Approximately 900 buildings and structures were identified as either contributing properties with no individual documentation requirement (not selected for mitigation) or as noncontributing/exempt properties. There are 528 Manhattan Project and Cold War era buildings/structures and complexes eligible for NRHP listing as contributing properties within the Historic District. Of that number, 190 have been recommended for individual documentation (Duncan 2007:4-119, 4-124). The *Programmatic Agreement Among the U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operation Office, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and the Washington State Historic Preservation Office for the Maintenance, Deactivation, Alteration, and Demolition of the Built Environment of the Hanford Site, Washington (PA)* (DOE 1996b) and associated *Hanford Site Manhattan Project and Cold War Historic District Treatment Plan (Treatment Plan)* (Marceau 1998) contain stipulations addressing mitigation requirements for Manhattan Project and Cold War era artifacts. The *Treatment Plan* describes how DOE will implement and carry out the mitigation described in the *PA* stipulations. All adverse effects on Manhattan Project and Cold War era buildings and associated infrastructure located at Hanford have been or are being mitigated in accordance with the *PA* and *Treatment Plan*. The Hanford 105-B Reactor, the world's first full-scale plutonium production reactor, is listed in the NRHP and is designated a National Mechanical Engineering Landmark, a National Historic Civil Engineering Landmark, and a National Nuclear Engineering Landmark (DOE and Ecology 1996:4-37; Neitzel 2005:4.109). Additionally, on August 19, 2008, the B Reactor was designated as a National Historic Landmark (DOE and DOI 2008).

## **200 AREAS**

White Bluffs Road, which passes diagonally northeast to southwest through the 200 Areas, was an important transportation route during mining, cattle ranching, and settlement eras in the Washington Territory (Chatters and Cadoret 1990:17; Neitzel 2005:4.113). The survey conducted during 2000 on White Bluffs Road recorded an additional 54 historic isolated finds and two precontact isolated finds, as well as six dump features (i.e., features containing waste products relating to everyday life) (Duncan 2007:4-130).

The only historic artifacts more than 50 years old that were found in the 200-East Area are a hole-in-top can and a flat-topped crimped can. These artifacts were found in the south-central part of the area (Chatters and Cadoret 1990:11, 13, 15, 16; Prendergast-Kennedy 2003:2).

A historic property inventory has been completed for 72 buildings and structures in the 200 Areas. Of that number, 58 have been deemed eligible for NRHP listing as contributing properties within the historic district and thus have been recommended for mitigation (Duncan 2007:4-130).

An additional feature of historic importance located to the west of the 200-East Area is a small portion of one of the Hanford Atmospheric Dispersion Test Facility arc roads. This portion of the road was determined to be a contributing property within the Hanford Site Manhattan Project and Cold War Era Historic District and was recommended for individual documentation. A Historic Property Inventory Form was completed, and numerous artifacts were identified as having interpretive or educational value in potential exhibits. A selected, representative number of these artifacts were removed and added to the curated Hanford collection (Prendergast-Kennedy 2003:2).

### **3.3.6.3 American Indian Resources**

In prehistoric and early historic times, American Indians of various tribal affiliations heavily populated the Hanford Reach, and some of their descendants still live in the region. Present-day tribal members retain traditional secular and religious ties to the region, and many have knowledge of the ceremonies and lifeways of their culture. The Washani, or Seven Drums religion, which has ancient roots, is still practiced by many American Indians. Native plant and animal foods, some of which can be found at

Hanford, are used in ceremonies performed by tribal members (DOE 2000:3-125). DOE's Cultural and Historic Resources Program routinely consults with the Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, the Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Indian Nation, the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, the Nez Perce Tribe, and the Wanapum (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009:2.2).

Under separate treaties signed in 1855, a number of regional American Indian tribes ceded lands that included the present area of Hanford to the United States. Under the treaties, the tribes reserved the right to fish at usual and accustomed places in common with the citizens of the territory. They also retained the privilege of hunting, gathering roots and berries, and pasturing horses and cattle upon open and unclaimed land. However, it is the position of DOE that Hanford, like other ceded lands that were settled or used for specific purposes, is not open and unclaimed land. American Indian ties to the environment are complex, and spiritual or religious aspects of natural resources are at the heart of Indian culture. To many American Indians, individual and collective well-being is derived from membership in a healthy community that has access to, and utilization of ancestral lands and traditional resources, so that they may fulfill their part of the natural cycles and their responsibility to uphold the natural law. Air quality, physical resources, geological resources, water, biological resources, terrestrial resources, aquatic resources, climate, cultural resources, human health, environmental justice, economics, and transportation are all elements that are linked to the survival and cultural identity of the American Indians. They consider it their responsibility to protect, preserve and enhance the earth and manage modern affairs and environmental practices in a manner consistent with ancient teachings (CTUIR 2009; Nez Perce 2009). These tribes have expressed concerns about hunting, fishing, pasture rights, and access to plant and animal communities and important sites. American Indian traditional cultural properties within Hanford include, but are not limited to, various archaeological sites, cemeteries, trails and pathways, campsites and villages, fisheries, hunting grounds, plant-gathering areas, holy lands, landmarks, places important in Indian history, places of persistence and resistance, and "landscapes of the heart" (Duncan 2007:4.120). Culturally important geographic features include Rattlesnake Mountain, Gable Mountain, Gable Butte, Coyote Rapids, and the White Bluffs portion of the Columbia River.

## 200 AREAS

Much of the 200 Areas have been altered by Hanford operations. The Hanford Cultural Resources Program conducted a comprehensive archaeological resources survey of the fenced portions of the 200 Areas during 1987 and 1988 (Chatters and Cadoret 1990). The results indicate minimal evidence of American Indian cultural landscape resources and early settler/farming landscape resources, with the exception of White Bluffs Road, which traverses the 200-West Area and was originally used as an American Indian trail. Archaeological surveys conducted since that time have revealed the same pattern (Duncan 2007:4.6.4.2).

In addition, several isolated finds, such as cryptocrystalline flakes and projectile points, have been found near the 200 Areas. Traditional cultural properties known to be located in the vicinity of the 200 Areas include the Gable Mountain and Gable Butte Cultural District (to the north of the 200 Areas), which contains many sites used for hunting and religious activities (Duncan 2007:4.130). A concerted effort is made to protect culturally sensitive areas and traditional cultural properties. Protection efforts include signage, access control, and cultural resources sensitivity and awareness training for Federal agency and Hanford contractor staff. A land use history report was completed for Gable Mountain to support these protection efforts. Cultural resources survey documentation for the Wautoma Fire reseeding effort, which was begun in 2007 and completed in 2008, includes documentation of 15 newly recorded archaeological sites and 15 newly recorded isolated finds (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2008, 2009:10.166).



### 3.3.6.4 Paleontological Resources

Remains from the Pliocene and Pleistocene ages have been identified at Hanford. The Upper Ringold Formation dates to the late Pliocene age and contains fish, reptile, amphibian, and mammal fossil remains. Late Pleistocene Touchet Beds have yielded mammoth bones. These beds are composed of fluvial sediments deposited along the ridge slopes that surround Hanford (DOE 2000:3-126).

## 200 AREAS

No paleontological resources have been identified in the 200 Areas (Schinner 2003).

### 3.3.7 Site Infrastructure

In addition to the description provided below, a summary of Hanford's sitewide infrastructure characteristics is presented in Table 3–6.

**Table 3–6. Hanford Site Infrastructure Characteristics**

| Resource                                     | Current Site Usage | Site Capacity               |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Transportation (kilometers)</b>           |                    |                             |
| Roads                                        | 607 <sup>a</sup>   | 607 <sup>a</sup>            |
| Railroads                                    | 184                | 184                         |
| <b>Electricity</b>                           |                    |                             |
| Energy consumption (megawatt-hours per year) | 172,585            | 1,743,240                   |
| <b>Fuel</b>                                  |                    |                             |
| Natural gas (cubic meters per year)          | 977,840            | Not Applicable              |
| Fuel oil (liters per year)                   | 2,954,100          | (b)                         |
| Diesel fuel (liters per year)                | 1,191,900          | (b)                         |
| Gasoline (liters per year)                   | 150,330            | (b)                         |
| Propane (liters per year)                    | 551,410            | (b)                         |
| <b>Water (liters per year)</b>               | 816,560,000        | 18,500,000,000 <sup>c</sup> |

<sup>a</sup> Includes asphalt-paved roads only.

<sup>b</sup> Limited only by the ability to transport resource to the site.

<sup>c</sup> Capacity of the Hanford Site Export Water System.

**Note:** All values based on reported use in fiscal year 2006. To convert kilometers to miles, multiply by 0.6214; cubic meters to cubic feet, by 35.315; and liters to gallons, by 0.26417.

**Source:** DOE 2009c; Duncan 2007:4.150, 4.152; Fluor Hanford 2006:Attachments 1 and 2.

#### 3.3.7.1 Ground Transportation

Hanford is located north of Richland and Benton City, Washington (see Figure 3–3). The DOE-maintained road network within Hanford consists of 607 kilometers (377 miles) of asphalt-paved road and provides access to various work centers. Primary access roads on the site are Routes 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 10, and 11A and Beloit Avenue. The Hanford rail system originally consisted of about 210 kilometers (130 miles) of track. It connected to the Union Pacific commercial track at the Richland Junction and to the now-abandoned commercial right-of-way (Chicago, Milwaukee, St. Paul, and Pacific Railroad) near Vernita Bridge in the northwest section of the site. In October 1998, 26 kilometers (16 miles) of track were transferred to the Port of Benton and are currently operated and maintained by the Tri-City and Olympia Railroad Company (DOE 2009c; Duncan 2007:4.150, 4.152).

## 200 AREAS

The 200 Areas are located within the Central Plateau of Hanford. Public access to the 200 Areas and interior locations of Hanford is restricted by guarded gates at the Wye Barricade (at the intersection of Routes 10 and 4), the Yakima Barricade (at the intersection of State Route 240 and Route 11A), and the Rattlesnake Barricade (south of the 200-West Area) (Duncan 2007:4.152). The 200-East Area is accessed primarily by Route 4 South from the east, by Route 4 North off Route 11A from the north, and by Route 4 North off Route 11A for vehicles entering the site at the Yakima Barricade. The 200-West Area is accessed from State Route 240 by Beloit Avenue. A network of both improved and semi-improved roads provide access to individual facilities within the 200-East and 200-West Areas and to the WTP site. Rail spurs traverse portions of the 200-East and 200-West Areas (DOE 2009c).

### 3.3.7.2 Electricity

Electrical power for Hanford is purchased wholesale from the Bonneville Power Administration, which provided nearly 90 percent of the electricity consumed on the site in 2006 (Duncan 2007:4.157). Hanford is a priority firm customer, and the Bonneville Power Administration is contractually obligated to provide as much power as Hanford requires. Because the transmission line capacity across the site was developed when the nine 100 Area reactors were operating, historically there has been surplus capacity on the Hanford electric transmission system (Ferns 2003a).

Annual electricity consumption at the site during fiscal year 2006 was 172,585 megawatt-hours per year, with a sitewide capacity of 1,743,240 megawatt-hours per year (Fluor Hanford 2006:Attachment 2).

Power to the electrical system that serves the 100 and 200 Areas is provided from two sources, the Bonneville Power Administration Midway Substation at the northwestern site boundary and a transmission line from the Bonneville Power Administration Ashe Substation. The 100 and 200 Area electrical system consists of about 80 kilometers (50 miles) of 230-kilovolt transmission lines, six primary substations, about 217 kilometers (135 miles) of 13.8-kilovolt distribution lines, and 124 secondary substations. (DOE 1999b:3-47). The 251-W Substation (located in the 600 Area) serves to route power to the 200 Areas and is the electrical dispatch center for seven primary substations (including the six in 100 and 200 Areas) and 4 secondary substations (including one in the 200-East Area and one in the 200-West Area (ICF KH Engineers Hanford 1995:4).

Annual electricity consumption at the site during fiscal year 2006 was 53,915 megawatt-hours in the 200-East Area and 43,888 megawatt-hours in the 200-West Area, for a total of 97,803 megawatt-hours in the 200 Areas (Fluor Hanford 2006:Attachment 2). Available capacity of the 200 Areas is 191,844 megawatt-hours per year (based on 21.9 megawatts for 8,760 hours in the 200 Areas) (ICF KH Engineers Hanford 1995:4).

### 3.3.7.3 Fuel

Both fuel oil and natural gas are used as energy sources at Hanford facilities. A commercial vendor supplies fuel oil to the site, including the 200 Areas (Duncan 2007:4.157; Ferns 2003a). In addition, diesel fuel, gasoline, and liquid propane are consumed to operate vehicles and other equipment at Hanford. Fuel consumption by nonfleet vehicles and equipment was substantially lower in fiscal year 2006 than in previous years due to the slowdown in WTP construction (Fluor Hanford 2006:Attachment 1:4, Attachment 2).

In fiscal year 2006, Hanford sitewide natural gas consumption was about 978,000 cubic meters (35 million cubic feet); fuel oil consumption, reflecting demand in the 200-West Area, was about 3 million liters (780,000 gallons); diesel fuel consumption was about 1.2 million liters (315,000 gallons); gasoline consumption was about 150,000 liters (40,000 gallons); and total propane consumption was

about 551,000 liters (146,000 gallons) (Fluor Hanford 2006:Attachment 2). Individual oil-fired package boilers supply heat and process steam to specific facilities in the 200 Areas (DOE 1999a:4-112).

#### **3.3.7.4 Water**

The Hanford water system includes numerous buildings, pumps, valve houses, reservoirs, and wells, as well as a distribution piping system that delivers water to all areas of the site. The Export Water System, the largest system at Hanford, delivers water from the Columbia River to the 100 and 200 Areas, as well as parts of the 600 Area (DOE 1999a:4-112). The Hanford water system is further divided into nine DOE-owned, contractor-operated, public drinking water systems. Only one of the nine systems (the 400 Area system) uses groundwater from the unconfined aquifer; the other eight systems use water from the Columbia River (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009:10.55).

The total raw water capacity of the Export Water System is currently rated at approximately 35,000 liters (9,300 gallons) per minute, or about 18.5 billion liters (4.9 billion gallons) per year. However, the potable water capacity of the treatment plant is about 5,680 liters (1,500 gallons) per minute, or about 3 billion liters (788 million gallons) per year, which is limited by the plant's chlorination capacity (Ferns 2003b).

Hanford sitewide water production and usage totaled approximately 817 million liters (216 million gallons) in fiscal year 2006, including groundwater withdrawals in the 400 Area (see Table 3–6).

Raw water is treated at four DOE-owned treatment facilities in the 100-K, 100-N, 200-West, and 400 Areas. Water for the 100-K, 100-N, and 200-West Area facilities is obtained from the Columbia River. The 400 Area drinking water is obtained from wells; Well 499-SI-8J is the primary source (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009:10.56).

The total amount of water produced and used in the 200 Areas was 303 million liters (80.1 million gallons) during fiscal year 2006 (Fluor Hanford 2006:Attachment 1:8).

#### **3.3.8 Waste Management**

Hanford historic operations have included the use of nine plutonium production reactors, five nuclear reprocessing facilities, and more than 900 support facilities and radiological laboratories. As a result of this activity, the site now supports multiple large environmental cleanup projects (DOE 2008a).

DOE manages the following wastes at Hanford: HLW, transuranic (TRU) waste, mixed TRU waste, low-level radioactive waste (LLW), mixed low-level radioactive waste (MLLW), hazardous waste, and nonhazardous waste. Hanford is listed as an RCRA large-quantity generator and contains permitted treatment, storage, disposal, and recycling facilities for on- and offsite waste treatment. All site wastes are managed using appropriate technologies, in compliance with all applicable Federal and state statutes and DOE orders.

In summary, Hanford has the following types/quantities of waste/material/contamination/facilities (DOE 2008a).

- 2,100 metric tons (2,315 tons) of spent nuclear fuel (80 percent of the irradiated uranium fuel in DOE's inventory).
- About 750,000 cubic meters (981,000 cubic yards) of buried or stored solid waste in 175 waste trenches.

- About 1 trillion liters (264 billion gallons) of groundwater contaminated above EPA drinking water standards, spread out over 20,720 hectares (51,200 acres). The contaminants include metals, chemicals, and radionuclides.
- 1,936 stainless steel capsules of radioactive cesium and strontium, containing roughly 125 million curies of material in water-filled pools.
- More than 1,700 identified waste sites and 500 contaminated facilities.
- More than 200 million liters (53 million gallons) of liquid radioactive waste remain in 170 aging, underground single-shell tanks (7 single-shell tanks retrieved to date).

### 3.3.8.1 Waste Generation and Management

Information on radioactive solid waste generated from activities at Hanford from 2000 through 2006 is provided in Table 3–7. Liquid waste quantities generated and stored within the tank farm system at Hanford from 2000 through 2006 are provided in Table 3–8. The tables show typical waste generation rates in recent years when no substantial waste generation from tank waste treatment and single-shell tank closure activities occurred.

**Table 3–7. Quantities of Radioactive Solid Waste<sup>a</sup> Generated on the Hanford Site, 2000–2006**

| Waste Category           | Year        |           |           |         |         |           |         |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|
|                          | 2000        | 2001      | 2002      | 2003    | 2004    | 2005      | 2006    |
|                          | (kilograms) |           |           |         |         |           |         |
| Mixed <sup>b</sup>       | 441,000     | 328,500   | 1,025,000 | 421,000 | 144,512 | 349,416   | 315,188 |
| Radioactive <sup>c</sup> | 700,000     | 1,675,200 | 1,588,000 | 758,000 | 906,591 | 1,188,212 | 465,340 |

<sup>a</sup> Includes containerized liquid waste but not waste in the tank farm system.

<sup>b</sup> Includes transuranic and low-level radioactive waste and has both radioactive and dangerous nonradioactive constituents.

<sup>c</sup> Categorized as transuranic and low-level radioactive waste.

**Note:** To convert kilograms to pounds, multiply by 2.2046.

**Source:** Poston et al. 2007.

**Table 3–8. Quantities of Radioactive Liquid Waste<sup>a</sup> Generated and Stored Within the Tank Farm System on the Hanford Site, 2000–2006**

| Type of Waste                                       | Year              |            |            |            |            |            |                        |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------------------|
|                                                     | 2000 <sup>b</sup> | 2001       | 2002       | 2003       | 2004       | 2005       | 2006                   |
|                                                     | (liters)          |            |            |            |            |            |                        |
| Liquids added to double-shell tanks                 | 8,920,000         | 2,980,000  | 9,280,000  | 9,710,000  | 3,316,000  | 3,668,000  | 3,547,000              |
| Total waste in double-shell tanks (year end)        | 79,630,000        | 79,980,000 | 87,683,000 | 92,693,000 | 95,275,000 | 98,943,000 | 101,411,000            |
| Liquid waste evaporated at 242-A Evaporator         | 2,580,000         | 2,580,000  | 1,578,000  | 4,720,000  | 734,000    | 706,700    | 1,052,000              |
| Liquids pumped from single-shell tanks <sup>b</sup> | 2,250,000         | 590,000    | 5,288,000  | 6,185,000  | 2,778,000  | 888,000    | 2,953,000 <sup>c</sup> |

<sup>a</sup> Liquid waste sent to underground double-shell storage tanks during these years, rounded to the nearest 1,000 liters. This does not include containerized (e.g., barreled) solid waste.

<sup>b</sup> Does not include dilution or flush water.

<sup>c</sup> Volume does include dilution or flush water.

**Note:** To convert liters to gallons, multiply by 0.26417.

**Source:** Poston et al. 2007.

### High-Level Radioactive Waste

HLW was generated from the reprocessing of spent nuclear fuel to recover uranium and plutonium generated in the production reactors. This HLW is considered mixed waste because it also contains hazardous constituents subject to RCRA. The waste, generated as liquids and sludges, is stored and managed within the site tank farm system (various tank farms located in the 200-East and 200-West Areas). In addition, the onsite HLW inventory includes 1,312 cesium capsules, 23 overpacked cesium capsules, and 601 strontium capsules stored and managed within the Waste Encapsulation and Storage Facility (in the 200-East Area) (Collins 2001:39).

### Transuranic and Mixed Transuranic Waste

The waste contained in the underground storage tanks system (149 single-shell tanks and 28 double-shell tanks) is managed as HLW; however, DOE believes it can demonstrate that some of the tanks should be classified as containing TRU waste, based on the origin of the waste. Nontank TRU waste is being placed in above-grade storage buildings within the 27,871-square meter (300,000-square foot) Central Waste Complex located in the 200-East Area (DOE 2002b). The current volume of waste (which includes LLW, TRU waste, and radioactively contaminated polychlorinated biphenyls [PCBs]) stored at the complex totals approximately 7,500 cubic meters (9,809 cubic yards) (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009). TRU waste is maintained in storage on site until it is shipped to DOE's Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP) near Carlsbad, New Mexico, for disposal (DOE 2002b). TRU waste disposal began in 1999 with the opening of WIPP, and Hanford began the process (TRU waste certification and packaging) to ship waste in July 2000. Hanford processed and shipped 515 cubic meters (674 cubic yards) of waste off site in 2008 (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009).

### **Low-Level Radioactive Waste**

At Hanford, solid LLW includes protective clothing, plastic sheeting, gloves, paper, wood, analytical waste, contaminated equipment, contaminated soil, nuclear reactor hardware, nuclear fuel hardware, and spent deionizer resin from the purification of water in radioactive material storage basins. Hanford's solid LLW is disposed of on site within the low-level radioactive waste burial grounds (LLBGs). The LLBGs cover a noncontiguous combined area of about 220 hectares (544 acres) (DOE 1997). Only three of the LLBGs are used for the disposal of LLW, MLLW, and defueled U.S. Navy reactor compartments. The LLBGs have been permitted under an RCRA Part A permit since 1985 (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009).

LLW resulting from Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.) cleanup activities is disposed of at the Environmental Restoration Disposal Facility (between the 200-East and 200-West Areas), which has been the central Hanford disposal site for contaminated waste generated during such activities since 1996. This facility meets the applicable or relevant and appropriate requirements of RCRA (42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.) and TSCA (15 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.). The landfill is designed to provide disposal capacity for Hanford waste over the next 20 to 30 years. The landfill is constructed to substantive RCRA Subtitle C Minimum Technology Requirements. In 2006, approximately 475,792 metric tons (524,470 tons) of remediation waste was disposed of at the facility (Poston et al. 2007).

### **Mixed Low-Level Radioactive Waste**

Hanford's MLLW (i.e., LLW with a dangerous waste component is regulated by WAC 173-303) was generated from the operation, maintenance, and cleanup of reactors, chemical separation facilities, tank farms, and laboratories. MLLW contains the same types of contaminated materials as LLW; it typically consists of materials such as sludges, ashes, resins, paint waste, lead shielding, contaminated equipment, protective clothing, plastic sheeting, gloves, paper, wood, analytical waste, and contaminated soil. Hazardous components may include mercury, lead, and other heavy metals, solvents, paints, oils, and other hazardous organic materials. The Central Waste Complex includes 12 small mixed waste storage buildings, 27 modules for low-flash point MLLW, and 12 modules for alkali metals (DOE 2002b). MLLW is treated and/or directly disposed of in LLBG 218-w-s (trenches 31 and 34), LLBG 218-w-12b (trench 94), and the Environmental Restoration Disposal Facility.

### **Hazardous Waste**

There are no treatment facilities for hazardous waste at Hanford; therefore, the waste is accumulated in satellite storage areas (for less than 90 days) or at interim RCRA-permitted facilities. The common practice for newly generated hazardous waste is to ship it off site using U.S. Department of Transportation-approved transporters for treatment, recycling, recovery, and disposal at RCRA-permitted commercial facilities. In 2008, 1,530 metric tons (1,690 tons) of sanitary and hazardous wastes were recycled through sitewide programs (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009).

Various waste forms containing mercury are managed at Hanford (e.g., those contained in HLW tanks and those derived from site decommissioning and remediation activities). Site waste processing at the Treatment Plant and Waste Receiving and Processing Facility in the 200 Areas includes the amalgamation of mercury or other metals (Poston et al. 2007). Approximately 440 cubic meters (15,538 cubic feet) of hazardous waste was forecasted to be generated at Hanford in fiscal year 2008 (DOE 2008b).

### **Nonhazardous Waste**

Sanitary wastewater is discharged to several different treatment facilities, including the Energy Northwest sanitary station, the City of Richland, and a series of onsite sewage systems. In recent years, extensive

efforts have been made to regionalize the onsite sewage system. Many of the smaller systems have been replaced with large systems with design capacities up to 55,000 liters (14,500 gallons) per day (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009).

Nonhazardous solid waste includes construction debris, office trash, cafeteria waste, furniture and appliances, nonradioactive friable asbestos, powerhouse ash, and nonradioactive and nonhazardous demolition debris. Such waste is disposed of at the Roosevelt Regional Landfill near Goldendale, Washington. Nonradioactive friable asbestos and medical waste are shipped off site for disposal at commercial facilities (DOE 2000:3-139).

### **3.3.8.2 Waste Minimization**

The Hanford Site Pollution Prevention Program is a comprehensive, continual effort to systematically reduce the quantity and toxicity of hazardous, radioactive, mixed, and sanitary wastes; conserve resources and energy; reduce hazardous substance use; and prevent or minimize pollutant releases to all environmental media from all operations and site cleanup activities. In accordance with sound environmental management practices, the program seeks to prevent pollution through establishing goals related to affirmative procurement (the purchase of environmentally preferable products containing recycled material), source reduction, and environmentally safe recycling. In 2008, Hanford recycled 1,530 metric tons (1,690 tons) of sanitary and hazardous wastes (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009).

## **3.3.9 Occupational and Public Health and Safety**

### **3.3.9.1 Normal Operations**

Activities at Hanford have the potential to release small quantities of hazardous chemicals and radionuclides to the environment. These releases could result in exposures of members of the public to concentrations of chemicals or radionuclides. Types and quantities of chemicals and radionuclides released from Hanford operations in 2008 are listed in the *Hanford Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2008 (Including Some Early 2009 Information)*. Chemical impacts are not quantified; however, radiation doses to the public are discussed. These doses fall within the limits established in DOE Order 5400.5 and are much lower than those due to background radiation. There are several non-DOE-related sources of radiation exposure at or near Hanford. The combined annual dose to a member of the public in 2008 from Hanford area DOE and non-DOE sources was well below any regulatory dose limit (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009:10.10–10.25, 10.153–10.164).

Adverse public health impacts may result from the inhalation of hazardous chemicals released to the atmosphere during normal Hanford operations. Risks to public health from other possible pathways, such as the ingestion of contaminated drinking water or direct contact with hazardous chemicals, are lower than those from inhalation. Administrative and design controls have been instituted to reduce hazardous chemical releases to the environment and help achieve compliance with permit requirements (e.g., air emission permits, NPDES permits). Moreover, baseline studies have been performed to estimate the highest existing offsite concentrations and the highest concentrations to which members of the public could be exposed; these studies have been used to develop baseline air emission and other applicable standards for hazardous chemicals. Hazardous chemical concentrations remain in compliance with applicable guidelines and regulations. Nevertheless, the effectiveness of all controls and mitigation measures is constantly verified through routine monitoring and inspection (DOE 2009c:3-91).

Contamination from Hanford wastes and past operation of coal-fired power plants at Hanford, as well as releases of trace metals from upriver mining and smelting, may contribute to accumulation of mercury and other contaminants in fish and wildlife tissue. In 2008, samples of tissue from fish collected near the 100 Areas had maximum concentrations of mercury similar to or less than those collected at the reference

location, and samples collected near the 300 Area had elevated concentrations compared with those collected at the reference location (Poston, Duncan, and Dirkes 2009:10.139–10.141).

Exposure pathways to Hanford workers during normal operations include the inhalation of contaminants in the workplace atmosphere and direct contact with hazardous materials. DOE policy requires that the workplace be as free as possible from recognized hazards—i.e., conditions likely to cause illness or physical harm. Thus, DOE policy states that workers are generally protected from such hazards through adherence to Occupational Safety and Health Administration and EPA limits on atmospheric and drinking water concentrations of potentially hazardous chemicals. Exposure to hazardous chemicals is also minimized by appropriate training, use of personal protective equipment, monitoring of the workplace environment, limits on the duration of exposure, and engineered and administrative controls. Monitoring and controlling hazardous chemical usage in operational processes help ensure that workplace standards are not exceeded and worker risk is minimized (DOE 2009c:3-91).

Epidemiological studies related to radiological exposure at Hanford are discussed in the *Draft Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington* (DOE 2009c:3-91–3-93).

### **3.3.9.2 Facility Accidents**

A number of incidents that had actual or potential health impacts on workers have occurred in the course of routine facility operations, decommissioning, and environmental remediation activities in and near the 200 Areas. The most notable of these was a May 1997 explosion caused by spontaneous reaction of nonradioactive chemicals left over from discontinued activities in the Plutonium Recovery Facility. Although no one was directly injured by the explosion and no radioactive materials were released to the environment (DOE 2000:3-133), eight workers who may have been exposed to unidentified fumes later complained of symptoms that included headaches, dizziness, and an unidentified metallic taste. All were transferred to a nearby medical center where they were examined and released.

Other incidents with worker health implications over the period from 2000 through 2007, as reflected in Occurrence Reporting and Processing System records, include exposures to chromium, lead, carbon monoxide, plutonium, americium, methylene chloride, curium-244, mercury, nitrobenzene, asbestos fibers, high noise levels, electrical shocks, and unknown vapors/fumes (DOE 2007a, 2008c).

Since about 1987, exposure of tank farm workers to chemical vapors has been of concern at Hanford. The tanks are continuously vented to the atmosphere and inhalation is assumed to be the primary route of chemical exposure to workers during routine operations. Evaluations conducted at different times by the tank farms contractor, Hanford DOE officials, the Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board, the DOE Office of Independent Oversight and Performance Assurance, and the Office of the Inspector General have resulted in the implementation of physical (engineered) and administrative controls to reduce or eliminate the potential for worker chemical vapor exposures (DOE 2009c:3-94).

The most recent incident involving chemical and radiation exposures occurred in July 2007 (DOE 2007b). Approximately 320 liters (85 gallons) of highly radioactive mixed waste from tank 241-S-102 in the 200-West Area were spilled on the ground. Overpressurization of a hose in a dilution line was determined to be the cause. In the hours and days following the spill, a number of Hanford workers identified odors, experienced symptoms or health effects, or expressed concerns about their potential exposure to the waste chemicals from the spill. As of September 1, 2007, 24 workers had reported possible exposure to tank vapors resulting from the spill. The worker health impacts could be attributed to other causes, so it is unclear whether the spill directly contributed to these health effects. Because of the low concentrations and short duration of the event, overexposure or chronic health impacts are unlikely. Consequences of the tank 241-S-102 event could have been more severe if workers had been in the immediate vicinity of the spill at the time of the release, and thus had been exposed to higher radiation



or chemical vapor concentrations for a longer period. The board reviewing the accident made a number of recommendations to help prevent future spills and to mitigate worker exposures through, among other things, improvement in safety programs and coordination of emergency and medical response (DOE 2009c:3-94).

In nearly all of these cases, the worker health impacts were minimal or temporary. Information concerning these and other safety-related events at Hanford and other sites is maintained in DOE's Occurrence Reporting and Processing System (DOE 2009c:3-94).

In addition to the incidents reported above, a report by the Government Accountability Project cited evidence of 45 chemical vapor exposure events that required medical attention for at least 67 workers over the period from January 2002 to August 2003 (GAP 2003:11).

As required by DOE orders and policies, Hanford has established a comprehensive Emergency Management Program that provides detailed, hazard-specific planning and preparedness measures to minimize the health impacts of accidents involving loss of control over radioactive material or toxic chemicals. This Emergency Management Program embodies the following principles:

- Identification and characterization of the hazardous substances
- Analysis of potential accidents and hazardous releases
- Prediction of consequences of the releases at various locations
- Planned response actions to minimize exposure of workers and the public to the hazard

Emergency response procedures are practiced and exercised regularly to ensure that optimum protective measures can be taken in response to most identified accident conditions and to provide the capability for flexible, effective responses to accidents that were not specifically considered in the emergency planning scenarios.

DOE's Richland Operations Office (DOE-RL) maintains the Hanford emergency plan and implementing procedures by which the department and its contractors will respond in the event of an accident. DOE-RL also provides technical assistance to other Federal agencies and to state and local governments. Hanford contractors are responsible for maintaining emergency plans and response procedures for all facilities, operations, and activities under their jurisdiction and for implementing those plans and procedures during emergencies. The DOE-RL, its contractors, and state and local government plans are fully coordinated and integrated. Emergency control centers have been established by DOE-RL and its contractors for the principal work areas to provide oversight and support to emergency response actions within those areas (DOE 2009c:3-94–3-95).

### **3.3.9.3      Transportation**

There are a number of risks to the public and workers related to transporting materials to the site and employee traffic. These include death or injury from accidental release of nonradioactive and radioactive materials, effects of air pollutants and low levels of radiation emitted during normal (incident-free) transportation, and accidents resulting in death or injury where there is no release of nonradioactive or radioactive materials. There is no current risk assessment available for ongoing nonradioactive and radioactive material transportation to and from Hanford. Risk from transportation of nonradioactive and radioactive materials resulting from implementing various tank closure, Fast Flux Test Facility decommissioning, and waste management alternatives are presented in the *Draft Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington* (DOE 2009c:4-444).

### **3.3.10 Socioeconomics**

Hanford is located along the Columbia River in southeastern Washington. Approximately 90 percent of the people employed at Hanford reside in Franklin and Benton Counties (Duncan 2007). Therefore, Franklin and Benton Counties have been identified as the ROI in this socioeconomics analysis. In fiscal year 2006, Hanford employed 9,759 persons.

#### **3.3.10.1 Regional Economic Characteristics**

From 2000 to 2008, the labor force of the ROI increased by approximately 24 percent from 99,026 to 123,121. By July 2009, the unemployment rate for the ROI was 6.1 percent, which was lower than the unemployment rate for Washington State (8.6 percent) (BLS 2009).

#### **3.3.10.2 Demographic and Housing Characteristics**

In 2008, the estimated population of the two-county ROI was 235,841. From 2000 to 2008, the ROI population grew by 23 percent, compared with 11 percent growth throughout the state of Washington (DOC 2009b). The percentage of the ROI population under the age of 18 was 29 percent; women ages 18 to 39 composed 15 percent (DOC 2009c). Young children and pregnant women are considered to be among the most vulnerable populations to mercury poisoning. There were 85,591 housing units in the ROI in 2007 (DOC 2008), 64 percent of which were owner-occupied, 27 percent were renter-occupied, and 8.8 percent were vacant (DOC 2009c).

#### **3.3.10.3 Local Transportation**

The primary transportation routes to access Hanford include State Route 24 from points north or west, and State Route 240, Stevens Drive, and George Washington Way from points south. State Route 240 stretches from State Route 395 in Kennewick to State Route 24. Traffic volume along this route is at a maximum between Columbia Park Trail and the junction with Interstate 182. In 2008, the average traffic volume along this segment was 60,000 vehicles per day. Similarly, traffic volume along Interstate 182 is at a maximum at the interchange with State Route 240 and George Washington Way. In 2008, the average traffic volume of this segment was 52,000 vehicles per day (WSDOT 2008). State Route 240 enters the site from the south near West Richland and passes through the southwestern part of the site before converging with State Route 24 south of the Vernita Bridge. State Route 24 intersects State Route 243 north of the Columbia River. Routes 4 and 10 from Stevens Drive to the Wye Barricade also provide access to the site.

Freight rail service to the Tri-Cities area (Richland, Kennewick, and Pasco) is provided by Union Pacific Railroad and BNSF (Burlington Northern Santa Fe) Railroads. Rail passenger service to the area is provided by Amtrak in the city of Pasco. There is also a short-line railroad operated by DOE that extends into Hanford, where it services various facilities; however, portions of this line are no longer in service (BCPD 2007:14). Waste management facilities at Hanford do not currently have rail access.

There are four public airports servicing the Tri-Cities. Vista Field in the city of Kennewick and Prosser Airport are classified as general aviation. The Richland Airport is classified as commuter services, and the Tri-Cities Airport in Pasco is classified as a regional air carrier (BCPD 2007:15).

Hanford also utilizes the Columbia River for transportation by barge. There is a barge landing that operates in the Port of Benton; it is primarily used to transport spent U.S. Naval reactors to the 200 Areas for disposal. Due to developing land use conflicts, options are being explored to relocate the barge landing north of the 300 Area (BCPD 2007:8).

### 3.3.11 Environmental Justice

The 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding the candidate storage location at Hanford encompasses parts of three counties in Washington: Benton, Franklin, and Grant. Figure 3–5 shows populations residing in the three-county area, as reported in the 1990 and the 2000 censuses and the 2007 ACS 1-Year Estimates (DOC 2009d, 2009e, 2009f). In this figure, lightly shaded bars show populations in 1990, white bars show those in 2000, and darker bars show those in 2007. In the decade between 1990 and 2000, the total population of Benton, Franklin, and Grant Counties increased by approximately 30 percent to 266,520; the minority population increased by approximately 106 percent to 77,710; and the low-income population increased by 16 percent to 36,606. Between 2000 and 2007, the total population increased by 17 percent to 312,039, while the minority population increased by 36 percent to 105,304 and the low-income population increased by 15 percent to 42,124. Demographic data from the 2007 census show that the population self-identified as “some other race” (meaning those who provided write-in entries such as Mexican, Puerto Rican, or Cuban) residing in the three-county area accounted for approximately 48 percent of the county’s total minority population. Persons who declared that they are of Hispanic or Latino origin are included in the “total Hispanic” population shown in Figure 3–5, regardless of race. They composed approximately 84 percent of the total minority population residing in the three-county area around Hanford in 2007.

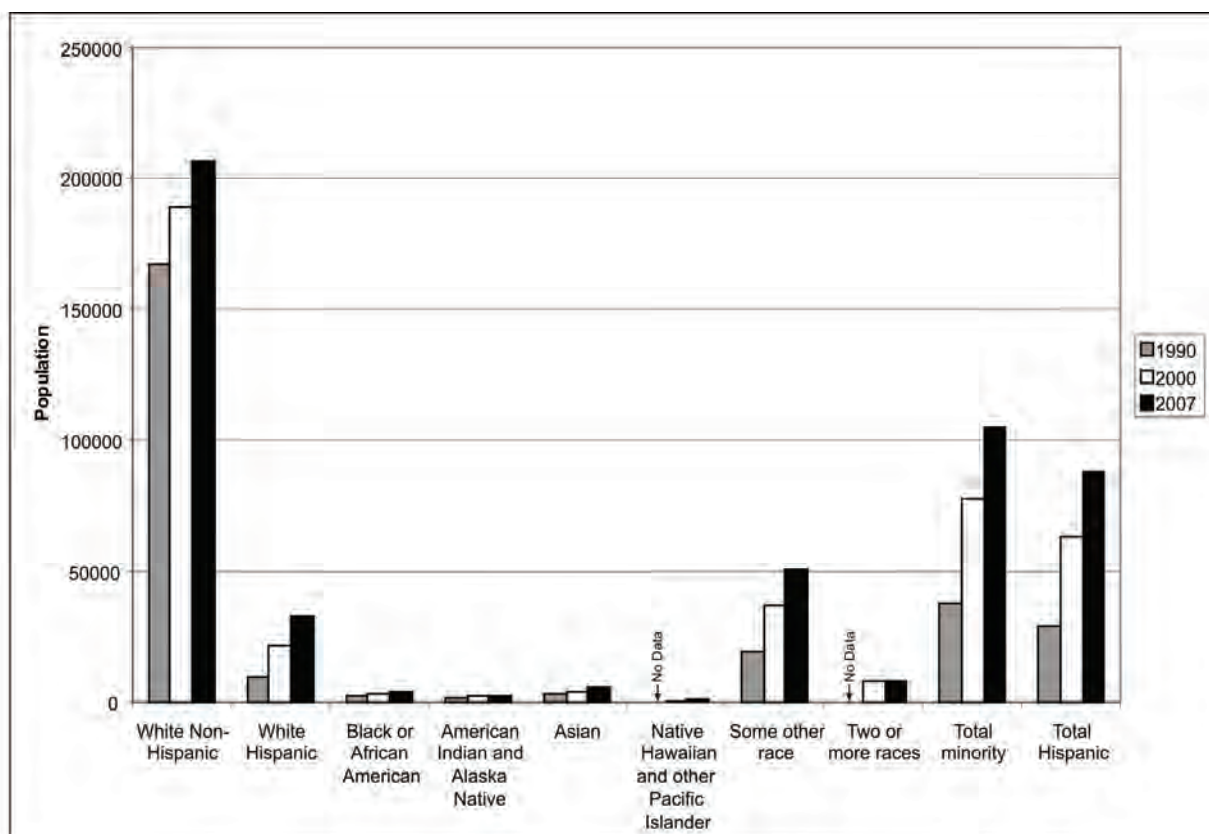


**Figure 3–5. Populations Residing in the Three-County Area Surrounding the Hanford Site in 1990, 2000, and 2007**

### 200 AREAS

There were no people living within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of the 200-West Area at Hanford in 2000 (DOC 2009d). There are two American Indian reservations in proximity to the Hanford region. The Yakama Reservation is located approximately 48 kilometers (30 miles) southwest of the 200-West Area, and the Umatilla Reservation is located 113 kilometers (70 miles) southeast of the 200-West Area.

### **3.4 HAWTHORNE ARMY DEPOT**

#### **3.4.1 Land Use and Visual Resources**

##### **3.4.1.1 Land Use**

Land use at the Hawthorne Army Depot is consistent with that of light to general industry. The vast depot complex encompasses approximately 59,500 hectares (147,000 acres) in western Nevada and is the largest ammunition storage depot in the country. There are approximately 3,500 buildings, including 2,427 munitions igloos distributed throughout three large areas (the North, Central, and South Magazine Areas). The remaining portions of the depot are divided into the Industrial Area, which is located along U.S. Route 95 in the west-central portion of the depot and includes headquarters and office buildings, housing areas, a golf course, and maintenance shops; the Western Area Demilitarization Facility, located on the northwesternmost portion of the depot; and several production areas, located west and southwest of the Central Magazine Area (CLUI 2010; DLA 2004:3-85). The depot is located in Mineral County approximately 217 kilometers (135 miles) southeast of Reno and is contiguous to and virtually surrounds the community of Hawthorne. It is bounded on three sides by mountains: the Wassuk Range to the west, the Gillis Range to the east, and the Excelsior Mountains to the south. Walker Lake bounds the depot to the north and is a comparatively large, natural desert terminal lake that has no outlet (NDEP 2010).

Land use surrounding the Hawthorne Army Depot is predominantly vacant, open space containing a small number of active mining operations (DLA 2004:3-85). The Hawthorne Industrial Airport is located 1.6 kilometers (1 mile) north of Hawthorne (AirNav 2010).

##### **3.4.1.2 Visual Resources**

Developed areas of the Hawthorne Army Depot are consistent with BLM's VRM Class III or IV. Class III includes areas in which there have been moderate changes in the landscape that could attract attention, but do not dominate the view of the casual observer. Class IV includes areas in which major modifications to the character of the landscape have occurred. These changes may be dominant features of the view and the major focus of viewer attention (DOI 1986:App. 2). The tallest structures located at the depot are two 85-meter (280-foot) water storage tanks located in the Central Magazine Area. The viewshed around the Hawthorne Army Depot consists mainly of open range within the Walker Lake Valley, containing low-profile military storage, residential, and light industrial areas dominated by views of the Wassuk Range to the west and the Gillis Range to the east. This viewshed is generally consistent with VRM Class II (where visible changes to the character of the landscape are low and do not attract the attention of the casual observer) and Class III (DLA 2004:3-85).

#### **3.4.2 Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards**

##### **3.4.2.1 Geology**

Hawthorne Army Depot in southwest Nevada lies within the Great Basin section of the Basin and Range physiographic province. The majority of the Hawthorne Army Depot facilities are specifically located in the eastern half of the depot property within the Whiskey-Flat-Hawthorne subarea of Walker Lake Valley. Walker Lake Valley is a high-desert valley that trends north-northwesterly and is bordered by the Wassuk Range to the west and southwest and by the Gillis Range and Garfield Hills to the east and southeast. Just to the northwest of the main depot complex, Walker Lake occupies the topographic low point in the Walker Lake Valley. Walker Lake is a remnant of a glacial lake that once covered much of the northwestern Great Basin. Relief and topography across the 59,500-hectare (147,000-acre) depot differ greatly. Elevations range from 3,426 meters (11,240 feet) above mean sea level at Mount Grant in the Wassuk Range in the far western portion of the depot property to about 1,207 meters (3,960 feet) above mean sea level just to the northwest of the depot facility complex along the shoreline of Walker Lake.

Along the valley floor, where the main depot complex is located, the topography is gently sloping (DLA 2004:3-76).

The east face of the Wassuk Range is an active fault scarp that has down-dropped the west side of the Walker Lake Valley relative to the east side. This fault roughly bisects the Hawthorne Army Depot. The fault is part of the regional Walker Lake fault zone. Faulting has occurred in the foothills bordering the depot (DLA 2004:3-76).

Geologic strata comprising the Walker Lake basin and the Walker Lake Valley as a whole consist of unconsolidated alluvium (basin fill) that includes alluvial fan, floodplain, windblown channel and lake deposits, as well as terrace gravels and evaporates. While the maximum depth of the basin fill to bedrock is unknown, it is at least 307 meters (1,008 feet) based on well completion records for Hawthorne Utilities Well No. 5. Rocks of the Wassuk Range are principally granitic rocks dominated by quartz monzonite. Rocks of the Excelsior Formation, which unconformably overlie the rocks of the Wassuk Range, are composed of metamorphosed volcanic rocks (e.g., flows, tuffs, breccias, basalt, and rhyolite) as well as sedimentary interbeds. The Excelsior Formation is also exposed in the Garfield Hills to the southeast of the depot facility complex. Limestones of the Luning Formation also occur southeast of the depot. Additionally, unaltered volcanic rocks are exposed in the vicinity of the depot (e.g., in the Garfield Hills) (DLA 2004:3-76).

Mineral County's principal mineral products include gold and silver. The Lucky Boy Mining District extends into the far southern portion of the depot, along State Route 359. The district is a source for silver and lead. A portion of the Pamlico Mining District encroaches into the South Magazine Area of the depot. Ore in the district contains gold, copper, silver, iron, and uranium. Pamlico Wash drains a portion of the district in the Garfield range (Garfield Hills) and flows onto the depot in the South Magazine Area. In general, some small mineral deposits may occur within the depot property, but the metallic mineral development potential of the depot is considered low. A minor geothermal resource has also been identified in the region. Several hot wells (i.e., with water temperatures exceeding 37 °C [98 °F]) are reported from several locations in and around the town of Hawthorne. In fact, groundwater from the depot's main supply well has a temperature of about 49 °C (120 °F) (DLA 2004:3-76).

#### **3.4.2.2 Soils**

A soil survey of the Hawthorne Army Depot was conducted by the NRCS in 1991. Soils on the valley floor and encompassing the main portion of the depot operational areas were delineated as belonging to the Mazuma-Patna-Soda Lake group. These soils consist of deep, nearly level, well-drained to excessively drained soils on beach or lake plains. Soil textures covering the majority of the depot complex include silty sands, gravelly silt-sand mixtures, inorganic clay, and silt intermixed with sand and gravel (DLA 2004:3-77). Recent soil unit mapping identifies natural soils across the northwestern portion of the Central Magazine Area of the depot as Lakasm-Demill Complex, with 0 to 2 percent slopes; Isolde fine sand, with 2 to 8 percent slopes; and Patna loamy sand, with 0 to 2 percent slopes. These soils have little or no assessed limitations for building site development (NRCS 2009b). No soils are subject to designation as prime farmland or other important farmland soils.

An environmental baseline survey was conducted in 1999 at the Hawthorne Army Depot to review and evaluate the depot for existing or potential environmental contamination that may be a threat to human health or the environment. Hawthorne Army Depot has had an active Installation Restoration Program to address actual or suspected sources of soil and/or groundwater contamination associated with legacy operations. A remedial investigation report, completed in 1999, evaluated 90 sites (i.e., solid waste management units [SWMUs]) across the depot with 41 determined to require corrective action before final closure. Of the 41 sites, removal was the recommended action at 29 sites where high concentrations of explosive compounds exist in site soils. Groundwater monitoring was the recommended corrective action at 7 landfill sites (DLA 2004:3-77, 3-78).

Activities are ongoing at more than 30 sites under either the Installation Restoration Program or Military Munitions Response Program (NDEP 2009a).

### 3.4.2.3 Geologic Hazards

Nevada is one of the most seismically active states and has experienced the effects of a number of major earthquakes within the past 100 years. Among these, the October 15, 1915, Pleasant Valley earthquake occurred in a relatively uninhabited area of the state about 240 kilometers (150 miles) northeast of Hawthorne. Attributed to a fault on the east side of the Pleasant Valley, it had an estimated magnitude of 7.75 and produced an MMI of X at its epicenter. The earthquake destroyed many adobe homes in Pleasant Valley and was felt from beyond Salt Lake City, Utah, to western Oregon and south to San Diego, California. A magnitude 7.3 earthquake occurred on December 20, 1932, and also produced an MMI of X. This earthquake was located about 55 kilometers (34 miles) northeast of Hawthorne near the Mineral–Nye County line. This earthquake destroyed two cabins near the epicenter and threw down chimneys (reflecting MMI VIII damage) in Hawthorne (DLA 2004:3-77). Since 1973, within a radius of 100 kilometers (62 miles) of the central portion of the depot, a total of at least 1,090 earthquakes (with most in the magnitude 3.0 to 4.0 range) have been recorded. One of the larger and closest events was a magnitude 5.4 earthquake on September 18, 1988, that was located about 24 kilometers (15 miles) southeast of the depot. It had an MMI of V. In September 1994, the largest recorded earthquake in the Hawthorne region was a magnitude 6.1 event centered approximately 96 kilometers (60 miles) to the northwest (USGS 2010g). Appendix B, Table B–4, summarizes and compares the parameters cited in this *Mercury Storage EIS* to describe earthquakes and their effects.

Earthquake-produced ground motion is expressed in units of percent *g* (force of acceleration relative to that of Earth's gravity). As previously described in Section 3.2.2.3, the latest probabilistic PGA data from the USGS are used in this EIS to assess seismic hazard among the various mercury storage candidate sites. The PGA values cited are based on a 2 percent probability of exceedance in 50 years. This corresponds to an annual probability (chance) of occurrence of about 1 in 2,500. For a Hawthorne Army Depot central location, the calculated PGA is approximately 0.57 *g* (USGS 2010d).

Hawthorne Army Depot lies approximately 97 kilometers (60 miles) north of the Mono-Inyo Craters volcanic chain. This active volcanic complex extends southward for some 48 kilometers (30 miles) from Mono Lake in east-central California. Over the past 5,000 years, an eruption has occurred somewhere along the chain every 250 to 750 years, with the last eruption on its northern end at Paoha Island in Mono Lake about 250 years ago. Southwestern Nevada and Mineral County in particular could experience ashfalls from future eruptions in excess of 5 centimeters (2 inches) in thickness (DLA 2004:3-77).

## 3.4.3 Water Resources

### 3.4.3.1 Surface Water

Hawthorne Army Depot is located southeast of Walker Lake (see Figure 2–12). Walker Lake is a freshwater lake covering approximately 15,000 hectares (37,000 acres), with a maximum depth of some 35 meters (115 feet). The lake is the terminal point for surface drainage entering the Walker Lake Valley. The Walker Lake Valley floor adjacent to the lake basin consists of a broad alluvial apron drained by ephemeral streams. No perennial streams cross the valley floor. Relative to Walker Lake, the closest depot facilities (i.e., the Western Area Demilitarization Facility Complex) are located about 8 kilometers (5 miles) southeast of the lakeshore. Little surface water normally reaches Walker Lake directly. Water levels and the surface extent of the lake have generally been declining due to upstream diversion. Between 1950 and 1979, the lake level declined by 13 meters (44 feet) and the south shoreline adjacent to the depot facility complex receded at a rate of about 70 meters (230 feet) per year (DLA 2004:3-78).

The State of Nevada designates beneficial uses and applicable water quality standards and criteria to all natural streams and lakes, reservoirs or impoundments on natural streams, and other specified waterways in the state (unless excepted on the basis of existing irreparable conditions that preclude such use). New water quality standards were adopted for Walker Lake in 2001. Designated uses include contact and noncontact recreation; propagation of wildlife; and propagation of aquatic life (DLA 2004:3-78; NAC 445A.1693). In the vicinity of the depot, Cottonwood, Rose, and Squaw Creeks in the Wassuk Range are designated Class A waters. Class A waters are located in areas of little human habitation, no industrial development, or intensive agriculture, where the watershed is relatively undisturbed by man's activity. The beneficial uses of Class A waters are municipal or domestic supply, or both, with treatment by disinfection only; aquatic life; propagation of wildlife; irrigation; watering of livestock; and contact and noncontact recreation (NAC 445A.124).

A combination of surface-water and groundwater sources is used to provide potable water for the Hawthorne Army Depot. From November to May, water is predominantly derived via a catchment and reservoir system in the Wassuk Range. Water is collected and conveyed from Cottonwood, Squaw, Rose, and House Creeks to Black Beauty Reservoir. There, it is chlorinated and distributed via the depot water distribution system. The Black Beauty Reservoir is located about 6.1 kilometers (3.8 miles) west of the town of Hawthorne. During the remainder of the year, this surface-water source is supplemented by groundwater (via Well Number 1) (see Section 3.4.3.2), although groundwater has never provided more than 40 percent of the depot's total use. Water use is further discussed in Section 3.4.7.4. The depot is above the 100- and 500-year floodplains. However, some portions of the depot are subject to periodic flash flooding. Therefore, dikes (levees) have been constructed along principal drainages and diversion ditches throughout the depot to protect facilities from flash flooding (DLA 2004:3-78). A principal drainage feature (Pamlico Ditch) bisects the southern half of the Central Magazine Area and terminates at a diversion dike approximately 0.6 kilometers (0.4 miles) south of the proposed DOE mercury storage area.

Sanitary and industrial wastewater is generated at the depot. Three NPDES permits regulate depot wastewater and stormwater discharges (SOC 2009:3). A sewage treatment facility serves the industrial and the housing areas of the depot, which are located northwest of the town of Hawthorne and just west of U.S. Route 95. Treated effluent is discharged to a bank of 20 evaporation/percolation ponds in accordance with a current NPDES permit (No. NEV50029). A second NPDES permit (No. NV0021946) covers the discharge of treated wastewater, boiler blowdown, and sanitary wastewater to the evaporation basins as well as stormwater and treated water used for dust suppression. The depot also has a third NPDES permit for general stormwater discharges (No. GNV0022233) (DLA 2004:3-80).

### **3.4.3.2 Groundwater**

The principal source of groundwater in the area of Hawthorne Army Depot is the basin-fill aquifer system beneath the Walker Lake Valley. Groundwater occurs under both confined and unconfined conditions. Gravel, sand, and silt are the predominant sediments to a depth of about 150 meters (492 feet). Fine-grained silt is interbedded with the sand and gravel, which accounts for the confined and semi-confining conditions reported for water-bearing horizons beneath the valley. The coarser-grained materials (e.g., sand and gravel) yield large amounts of water. Several wells near the town of Hawthorne have a saturated thickness exceeding 90 meters (300 feet). However, no specific well yield data are available for Walker Lake Valley wells completed in the basin-fill aquifer system. Because the Walker Valley is a closed hydrogeologic basin with no flow between adjacent basins, groundwater losses are mainly due to evapotranspiration, small springs, and groundwater pumping. Precipitation and runoff, including snowmelt from the Wassuk Range, are the primary sources of recharge to the basin-fill aquifer system. The safe yield of the basin-fill aquifer system has been estimated at 5.7 million cubic meters (4,600 acre-feet) per year. Walker Lake is the terminal point for all groundwater flow within the Walker Lake Valley, and the basin-fill aquifer system contributes an average of approximately 13.6 million cubic meters (11,000 acre-feet) of groundwater inflow to Walker Lake annually (DLA 2004:3-80).

The direction of groundwater flow across the valley, and beneath the depot in particular, averages west-northwest toward Walker Lake and the axis of the valley, but is locally variable based on topographic changes and well pumping influence. Depth to groundwater beneath the depot ranges from about 1.5 meters (5 feet) below land surface on the north side of the depot to about 61 meters (200 feet) in the southern portion of the depot. Groundwater is used to supplement surface water on a seasonal basis. Groundwater for the main depot area has historically been supplied via a single supply well (Well Number 1) located northwest of the town of Hawthorne and just north of the depot's Industrial Area. The well discharges to the Black Beauty Reservoir. A low-flow float in the reservoir turns on the well, and the water then passes through a cooling tower before being pumped to the reservoir for distribution. Water from the town of Hawthorne is supplied to the Central and South Magazine Areas. Well Number 3, located near Magazine Group 6 in the South Magazine Area, is used to supply water for dust control equipment. Several other wells (Wells Number 5, 7, and 8) located within the main depot area are not used for potable supply due to high levels of several chemical constituents, including arsenic, fluoride, and nitrate. Groundwater quality data for the basin indicate relatively high sulfate and total dissolved solids concentrations. Total dissolved solids concentrations in old supply Well Number 5, located just west of the depot's Industrial Area, approach EPA's secondary drinking water standard of 500 milligrams per liter (40 CFR 143). Dissolved solids concentrations increase downgradient toward Walker Lake. Nevertheless, all basin-fill aquifers would be considered Class II aquifers (current or potential sources of drinking water or other beneficial use). There are no designated Class I sole-source aquifers in Nevada (DLA 2004:3-80, 3-81). Water supply and use are further discussed in Section 3.4.7.4.

A depot-wide Groundwater Monitoring Program was first instituted in 1997 with the installation of 55 monitoring wells. These monitoring wells, as well as other existing wells, have been monitored quarterly since 1997 for the purposes of investigation and monitoring groundwater quality and hydrogeologic conditions beneath the depot. The depot's 1999 remedial investigation report identified seven landfill sites at the depot in which groundwater has been impacted by explosions or volatile organic compounds (VOCs), according to groundwater monitoring data. Groundwater monitoring has confirmed groundwater contamination beneath two areas in the North Magazine Area (Group 103-34/41 Complex Area and north of the former Navy Area) and two areas in the Central Magazine Area of the depot (Group 49 and Group 101 Areas). Explosive compound and petroleum product contamination has also been detected in groundwater at several other locations scattered throughout the depot, including the Group 102 and 108 Areas and the Western Area Demilitarization Facility Complex (DLA 2004:3-81).

### **3.4.4 Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise**

#### **3.4.4.1 Meteorology and Air Quality**

The climate of the Hawthorne Army Depot area is semiarid. The average annual rainfall is 16.3 centimeters (6.4 inches). Maximum rainfall occurs in late spring and during the fall. Minimum rainfall months are July and August. Damaging hailstorms rarely occur (DLA 2004:3-71). The average annual snowfall at Hawthorne is 6.4 centimeters (2.5 inches); however, the maximum snow depth, 51 centimeters (20 inches), occurred in 2005 (WRCC 2009b).

No tornadoes were reported in Mineral County between January 1950 and April 2002. Several occurrences of high winds typically occur every year. The average annual windspeed is 2.7 meters per second (6 miles per hour). The maximum windspeed at Reno (the nearest location for which these data are readily available), based on the highest 1-minute average value, is 30 meters per second (67 miles per hour) (NOAA 2009b:67). The mean number of days per year with thunderstorm activity at Reno is 13.5 (DLA 2004:3-72).

The average annual temperature at Hawthorne is 12.3 °C (54.1 °F) (DLA 2004:3-72). At Reno the average annual temperature is 10 °C (50.1 °F); temperatures range from a monthly average minimum



temperature of 6.4 °C (20.5 °F) in January to a monthly average maximum of 32.2 °C (89.9 °F) in July. The maximum recorded temperature at Reno is 42 °C (108 °F) (NOAA 2009c).

The Hawthorne Army Depot is in an area of Mineral County that is designated better than national standards for sulfur dioxide and better than national standards or unclassifiable for nitrogen dioxide. The area is unclassifiable/attainment regarding attainment of the standards for carbon monoxide and PM<sub>2.5</sub> and unclassifiable for PM<sub>10</sub>. The area is unclassifiable/attainment for ozone. EPA has not assigned an attainment status designation for lead (40 CFR 81.329). Windblown dust in the Great Basin area is a concern that results from long-term water diversions that have contributed to declining lake elevations and exposed lake beds that are susceptible to wind erosion. Walker Lake and other lakes in the Great Basin are sources of lake-bed-generated dust (DOI 2010:8-4).

The nearest PSD Class I areas are Yosemite National Park and Hoover National Wilderness Area, about 80 kilometers (50 miles) to the southwest. Hawthorne Army Depot and its vicinity are classified as a Class II area. No PSD permits are required for any emission source at the Hawthorne Army Depot (DLA 2004:3-72).

The primary sources of criteria pollutants at the Hawthorne Army Depot are fuel oil-fired boilers; material-recovery processes; propane furnaces; rock crushing, screening, and stacking operations; portable generators; surface coating operations; and ordinance disposal operations. The Hawthorne Army Depot has an operating permit that covers these sources, as required under the Federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.) and companion State of Nevada regulations and a permit for the Plasma Ordinance Disposal Operations. The plasma ordinance disposal system may emit mercury. The system includes emissions controls and monitoring (NDEP 2009b). The storage buildings are not heated; there are no emission sources associated with them that are required to be permitted (DLA 2004:3-72).

There are no monitors for criteria air pollutants in Mineral County. The nearest monitors are in Lyon, Washoe, Clark, Douglas, and Churchill Counties. The nearest monitor for mercury is in Reno (EPA 2009d).

#### **3.4.4.2 Noise**

Major noise emission sources within the Hawthorne Army Depot include various equipment and machines—heating, ventilating, and air conditioning (HVAC) equipment; material-handling equipment (i.e., forklifts and loaders); and vehicles. Some impulsive noise is generated from test firing and demolition of military munitions, weapons, and small arms. An environmental noise study for the depot concluded that incompatible and normally incompatible noise zones from onsite activities do not extend beyond the installation boundary. Noise levels from the depot are expected to be compatible with nearby residential areas and other noise-sensitive land use. The nearest noise-sensitive receptors are in the city of Hawthorne (DLA 2004:3-72, 3-73). The closest residence is approximately 4.8 kilometers (3 miles) from the proposed mercury storage location.

The State of Nevada and Mineral County have not established community noise standards, which specify acceptable noise levels applicable to the depot. Sound level measurements have not been recorded near the depot; however, it is expected that the acoustic environment near the site boundary ranges from that typical of rural to industrial locations. Traffic is the primary source of noise at the site boundary. There is occasional noise from aircraft operations at Hawthorne Municipal Airport. Traffic is the primary source of noise at residences located near roads. The traffic generated by the depot, including employee vehicles and trucks used for shipping, has little effect on traffic on nearby roads and associated traffic noise. Roads that provide access to the Hawthorne Army Depot include U.S. Route 95 and State Route 359 (see Section 3.4.10.3). Railroad activity related to the depot (i.e., delivery or removal of railcars) is occasional, with 474 incoming or outgoing railcars per year, and would result in short-term increases in sound levels near the depot (DLA 2004:3-73).

### **3.4.5 Ecological Resources**

#### **3.4.5.1 Terrestrial Resources**

The Hawthorne Army Depot occupies 59,500 hectares (147,000 acres) of basin and range ecosystems typical of those found throughout the Great Basin region. Although the eastern half of the site has been developed into administrative, industrial, and housing areas, the western half of the depot remains largely undeveloped, mountainous land. The depot encompasses representative basin and range ecosystems of the Great Basin, which provide habitat for a diversity of native plants and animals (DLA 2004:3-1, 3-81–3-84).

The biodiversity of the region is extensive due to the variety of plant communities and terrain. A comprehensive survey for flora produced a preliminary checklist of 476 species of vascular plants, including 21 trees, 96 shrubs, 95 grasses and grass-like plants, and 264 other herbaceous perennial and annual plants. A survey of fauna recorded 70 mammals, 185 birds, 45 reptiles, 10 amphibians, and 27 invertebrates. Common mammals include the striped skunk, coyote, and black-tailed jackrabbit. Birds include the great-tailed grackle, western meadowlark, and a variety of raptors. Common reptiles include the ringneck snake, side-blotched lizard, and the common garter snake. Amphibians include the northern leopard frog and western woodhouse toad (DLA 2004:3-81–3-84).

Within the Central Magazine Area, the majority of the land is disturbed. As a result, biodiversity is low and vegetation, in general, is limited to nonnative flora tolerant of human activities and disturbance (DLA 2004:3-81–3-84).

#### **3.4.5.2 Wetlands**

A number of wetlands occur on the Hawthorne Army Depot; the largest is located at the southern end of Walker Lake. This area is classified as palustrine emergent by USFWS. Palustrine wetlands generally include nontidal wetlands dominated by persistent emergent vegetation, shrubs, and/or trees. A number of additional small palustrine areas (primarily consisting of scrub-shrub and emergent vegetation) occur along streams draining the Wassuk Range. Only one small wetland area is located near the proposed storage site. This wetland, which is classified as palustrine, unconsolidated shore, is associated with a dike and intermittent stream located just to the northeast of the storage site (DLA 2004:3-81–3-84).

No natural wetlands occur within the proposed location for the mercury storage facility in the Central Magazine Area.

#### **3.4.5.3 Aquatic Resources**

Walker Lake, the only naturally occurring water body on site, is located along the northern site boundary. The lake provides habitat for the Lahontan cutthroat trout, Lahontan tui chub, Tahoe sucker, and other native fish. It is also used by thousands of birds, including loons, grebes, pelicans, waterfowl, sea gulls, terns, and ducks. Several species supported by the lake including the Lahontan cutthroat trout, are listed as a federally or state-protected species (DLA 2004:3-81–3-84).

No natural water bodies occur within the proposed location for the mercury storage facility in the Central Magazine Area.

#### **3.4.5.4 Threatened and Endangered Species**

The federally threatened and state-endangered Lahontan cutthroat trout occurs in Walker Lake located less than 16 kilometers (10 miles) to the north of the storage site (USFWS 2009c). Though not endangered or threatened, the sand cholla, found throughout the Hawthorne Army Depot, is protected by the State of Nevada as a cactus under the state's cactus, yucca, or Christmas tree list (NNHP 2007).

Due to the developed nature of the proposed mercury storage facility site, no federally or state-listed threatened or endangered species are expected to occur in this area.

### **3.4.6 Cultural and Paleontological Resources**

Archaeological evidence indicates that people have been using the western Great Basin region, including the Walker River watershed, for the past 11,000 years. The prehistory of the Great Basin is divided into two major periods: the Pre-Archaic (9500–5500 B.C.) and Archaic (the last 7,500 years) (DOI 2010:9-2).

Archaeological evidence of Pre-Archaic peoples is sparse, and current understanding of the mobility and subsistence patterns of Pre-Archaic peoples in the western Great Basin is limited. The most current data indicate that populations were low, sparsely distributed, highly mobile, and organized as small groups that traveled together (DOI 2010:9-2).

Early Archaic (5500–2000 B.C.) adaptations are inferred to have been a response to Middle Holocene climatic warming and drying. Middle Archaic (2000 B.C. through A.D. 500) settlement patterns focused on residential camps. Late Archaic (A.D. 500 through European-American contact) settlement patterns continued to become more logistically oriented. Seasonal habitation sites continued to be definable, but tool assemblage became more diverse, indicating increased reliance on a diverse set of resources (DOI 2010:9-3).

Historically, the region remained largely uninhabited by European-Americans until the latter half of the 1800s following emigration to California and subsequent mining booms (DOI 2010:12-3).

#### **3.4.6.1 Prehistoric Resources**

In 1976, an archaeological site inventory of the 59,500-hectare (147,000-acre) Hawthorne Army Depot was initiated. By 1996, 22 surveys had been conducted over 4,193 hectares (10,360 acres) by BLM and the Nevada Department of Transportation and other organizations, mostly involving road construction projects. The discovery of campsites, gathering areas, hunting blinds, and hot springs suggests prehistoric habitation of the Hawthorne Army Depot area from the Paleo-Indian through the Protohistoric eras. Fifteen prehistoric sites were designated for listing in the NRHP. Many of the archaeological sites were located on property adjacent to and managed by the depot for water conservation and ordinance protection purposes (DLA 2004:3-83).

#### **3.4.6.2 Historic Resources**

An NRHP nomination for architectural resources was drafted for the Hawthorne Army Depot in 1989. Factors for the nomination included its significance as the largest depot in the world; its importance during World War II and to Nevada history; and the integrity of its landscape, infrastructure, and architecture. By 1994, 73 percent of all architectural resources were inventoried, including almost all pre-1946 buildings and structures and less than half of the Cold War resources. This survey concluded that 1,790 of the inventoried architectural resources were eligible for listing in the NRHP, including the 1942-era general-purpose warehouses (DLA 2004:3-83).

Surveys conducted prior to 1996 (see Section 3.4.6.1) revealed homesteads, cabins, railroad beds, and identification of the former Oro City community, providing evidence of the historic period. Three historic sites were designated for listing in the NRHP (DLA 2004:3-83).

#### **3.4.6.3 American Indian Resources**

The state of Nevada has 25 federally recognized American Indian tribes and colonies, including the Walker River Indian Reservation, which is located in Mineral County near the Hawthorne Army Depot. The Walker Lake Basin area has been home to American Indians for nearly 11,000 years

(DLA 2004:3-83). The Walker River Paiute Tribe is a federally recognized tribe in the study area. It is under Federal Government jurisdiction but is self governing and associated with the Northern Paiute Tribe (DOI 2010:9-7).

The Walker River Paiute Tribe refers to itself as *Agai-Dicutta* (Trout Eaters) Band of Northern Paiute Nation. The Walker River Indian Reservation is located on 132,000 hectares (325,000 acres) between the northeastern end of Mason Valley and Walker Lake and has a population of approximately 1,200. The reservation was set aside by Federal action on November 29, 1859, and later affirmed by Executive Order in 1874. Over time, the boundaries of the reservation were greatly altered by Government policy changes. The reservation's main community is Schurz, located along the Walker River. Most of the land is held in trust by the United States (DOI 2010:9-8).

#### 3.4.6.4 Paleontological Resources

No paleontological resources have been identified on the Hawthorne Army Depot.

#### 3.4.7 Site Infrastructure

In addition to the description provided below, a summary of Hawthorne Army Depot's sitewide infrastructure characteristics is presented in Table 3-9.

**Table 3-9. Hawthorne Army Depot Infrastructure Characteristics**

| Resource                                     | Current Site Usage | Site Capacity        |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Transportation (kilometers)</b>           |                    |                      |
| Roads                                        | 395                | 395                  |
| Railroads                                    | 341                | 341                  |
| <b>Electricity</b>                           |                    |                      |
| Energy consumption (megawatt-hours per year) | 7,386              | 109,500 <sup>a</sup> |
| <b>Fuel</b>                                  |                    |                      |
| Natural gas (cubic meters per year)          | (b)                | (b)                  |
| Fuel oil (liters per year)                   | 3,790,000          | (c)                  |
| Diesel fuel (liters per year)                | Not Available      | Not Available        |
| Gasoline (liters per year)                   | 644,300            | (c)                  |
| Propane (liters per year)                    | 234,980            | (c)                  |
| <b>Water (liters per year)</b>               | 310,877,000        | 2,150,000,000        |

<sup>a</sup> Assumes 1 kilovolt-ampere equals 1 kilowatt (power factor of 1.0).

<sup>b</sup> Fuel resource not used on site.

<sup>c</sup> Limited only by the ability to transport resources to the site.

**Note:** All values based on reported use in 2002. To convert kilometers to miles, multiply by 0.6214; cubic meters to cubic feet, by 35.315; and liters to gallons, by 0.26417.

**Source:** DLA 2004:3-86.

##### 3.4.7.1 Ground Transportation

Hawthorne Army Depot is located in Mineral County in Hawthorne, Nevada, approximately 209 kilometers (130 miles) southeast of Reno. U.S. Route 95 crosses the center of the depot and is the main Federal north/south highway in the region. The depot can also be accessed from the south by State Route 359 and from the north by State Route 839. The area is serviced by a U.S. Army-owned railroad maintained by Special Operations Consulting (DLA 2004:3-85; SOC 2009:Section 2). All rail shipments to the depot go through the Walker River Indian Reservation and the middle of town.

### **3.4.7.2 Electricity**

Sitewide electricity is purchased from the Sierra Pacific Power Company, although the infrastructure is owned by the U.S. Army. The depot is served by three 2,500-kilowatt substations and one 5,000-kilowatt substation (DLA 2004:3-86). Currently there is no transmission line electrical power to the magazines, the proposed storage area. Electrical power in the magazine area is supplied by portable generators as needed (SOC 2009).

Annual electricity consumption at the Hawthorne Army Depot in 2002 was 7,386 megawatt-hours per year with a sitewide capacity of 109,500 megawatt-hours per year (DLA 2004:3-86).

### **3.4.7.3 Fuel**

Currently, fuel oil is the type of fuel used on the Hawthorne Army Depot to fire boilers used for heating. Additionally, propane is used in some buildings for heat, hot water, and miscellaneous uses. Fuel oil and propane are both stored at the depot in above-and belowground storage tanks. Gasoline is used at the depot for small equipment such as mowers and is stored in one aboveground storage tank with a capacity of 3,790 liters (1,000 gallons). Currently, neither natural gas nor coal is used on the Hawthorne Army Depot (DLA 2004).

In 2002, sitewide fuel oil consumption at the Hawthorne Army Depot was about 3.8 million liters (1.0 million gallons); gasoline consumption was about 644,000 liters (170,000 gallons); and propane consumption was about 235,000 liters (62,000 gallons) (DLA 2004:3-86).

### **3.4.7.4 Water**

The primary source of water for the Hawthorne Army Depot comes from the watershed of the Wassuk Mountains on the western site boundary. Surface-water runoff is diverted into three holding reservoirs—Rose Creek, Cat Creek, and Black Beauty. All of the surface water flows through Black Beauty Reservoir and is treated with chlorine before being sent to the depot distribution system. Water in Black Beauty Reservoir is supplemented by a well when surface flow reaches a predetermined minimum level. Water from this distribution system is transported throughout the depot via over 402 kilometers (250 miles) of pipe (DLA 2004:3-86).

Annual sitewide water consumption was approximately 311 million liters (82 million gallons) with a capacity of approximately 2 billion liters (568 million gallons) per year in 2002 (DLA 2004:3-86).

## **3.4.8 Waste Management**

Nonhazardous and hazardous wastes are generated at the Hawthorne Army Depot as a result of routine site operations, environmental restoration activities, and construction activities. All Hawthorne Army Depot wastes are managed on site using appropriate treatment, storage, and disposal technologies, in compliance with applicable Federal and state statutes (DLA 2004:3-73).

In February 2006, the Hawthorne Army Depot was formally identified as the mercury consolidation location for the Defense Logistics Agency, Defense National Stockpile Center. The Defense National Stockpile Center mercury inventory targeted for consolidation at the Hawthorne Army Depot is approximately 4,436 metric tons (4,890 tons) (DNSC 2006; NDEP 2009a).

### **3.4.8.1 Waste Generation and Management**

In general, the primary missions of the Hawthorne Army Depot involve the storage of military ammunition and the recycling of conventional ammunition. The Hawthorne Army Depot has five primary locations for the storage and management of hazardous waste. In total, these areas have capacity

to store 3,972 55-gallon (208-liter) drums, 56,700 kilograms (125,000 pounds) of various ammunitions, and 174,182 kilograms (384,000 pounds) of contained hazardous material on pallets. Explosive hazardous waste is treated at the New Bomb Disposal Facility, located on 1,295 hectares (3,200 acres) of land 35 kilometers (22 miles) south of the main depot. The remaining hazardous waste (including large quantities of petroleum, oil, and lubricants in addition to other hazardous materials, such as solvents, pesticides, and compressed gases) is shipped off site for treatment and disposal at commercial facilities. Each year, approximately 47,440 kilograms (104,590 pounds) of hazardous waste is generated at the Hawthorne Army Depot (DLA 2004:3-73).

The Hawthorne Army Depot holds two hazardous waste RCRA Part B permits. One permit is for the treatment and storage of hazardous waste at the main Hawthorne Army Depot. The second permit is for the New Bomb Disposal Facility. The Hawthorne Army Depot is classified as an RCRA large-quantity generator. Ongoing RCRA-based remedial investigations have been initiated at 128 onsite SWMUs as a result of past site operations (DLA 2004:3-73).

Nonhazardous wastes generated at the Hawthorne Army Depot include construction and demolition waste (e.g., wood, concrete, metal objects, soil, and roofing materials), office waste, lunchroom waste, and janitorial waste. Nonhazardous waste generated in the housing area is collected by a commercial waste-hauling contractor and disposed of at the Hawthorne Landfill west of Hawthorne. Construction debris, inert mock-munitions items, office waste, lunchroom waste, and horticultural waste generated on the remainder of the depot are disposed of in the state-permitted, onsite construction and debris landfill. Treated wood and asbestos are disposed of in the state-permitted Asbestos and Treated Wood Landfill. This landfill has a permitted disposal capacity of 467,900 cubic meters (612,000 cubic yards) and consists of six unlined cells; one cell is designated for asbestos-containing material (DLA 2004:3-74).

Sanitary wastewater generated in the industrial and housing areas of the Hawthorne Army Depot is discharged to a sewage treatment facility. The Hawthorne Army Depot is in the process of connecting its sanitary sewer system to the Town of Hawthorne sewage treatment facility. Locations other than the Western Area Demilitarization Facility Area and the Industrial Area are serviced by site septic systems (settling tanks that discharge into subsurface drain fields) (DLA 2004:3-74).

### **3.4.8.2 Waste Minimization**

As one of its primary facility missions, the Hawthorne Army Depot supports various ammunition demilitarization programs. These demilitarization programs include ongoing requirements to recycle metal ammunition components (NDEP 2009a).

## **3.4.9 Occupational and Public Health and Safety**

### **3.4.9.1 Normal Operations**

Environmental studies at the Hawthorne Army Depot have not specifically focused on mercury exposure health effects; however, investigations are ongoing to delineate areas of environmental concern. Depot-wide monitoring has consistently detected the presence of VOCs and explosives in groundwater. Benzene, ethylbenzene, toluene, xylenes, and methyl tertiary-butyl ether have been detected in the subsurface soil as a result of diesel fuel and gasoline releases (DLA 2004:3-75).

Nevada State Health Division, Bureau of Health Protection Services, indicates that human health studies have not been conducted in the vicinity of Hawthorne Army Depot outside of the ongoing Installation Restoration Program studies. Historically, mercury mining has been conducted in the area, thus, mercury occurs naturally and the mercury detected in Walker Lake is not thought to be related to Hawthorne Army Depot activities. Mercury detections in Walker Lake are currently being studied by the USFWS. Mercury has not been detected in the drinking water supply; however, occasionally elevated

concentrations of antimony, arsenic, and fluoride are detected. The Nevada Division of Environmental Protection indicates that no evidence of elevated mercury concentrations has been found in the soil at the Hawthorne Army Depot. Extensive explosives contamination (TNT [trinitrotoluene] and RDX [cyclotrimethylenetrinitramine]) in the soil is currently under remediation (DLA 2004:3-75). Soil and groundwater conditions are described in Sections 3.4.2.2 and 3.4.3.2. The infrastructure currently available in the proposed mercury storage warehouses consists of concrete floors and transite roofing. The buildings are vented; however, there is currently no provision for fire protection (DLA 2004:2-11, 3-86; Hawthorne 2009:2.1).

#### **3.4.9.2 Facility Accidents**

The structures at Hawthorne Army Depot have not had any spills, fires, explosions, leaks, or other such incidents. Explosives are housed in a magazine within the site Quantity Distance arcs of the candidate buildings (Hawthorne 2009:2.8.3). A fire in a storage magazine containing mercury batteries did not release a reportable quantity of hazardous constituents. Remediation of the site was completed and the fire-damaged building was removed (DLA 2004:3-75).

The Hawthorne Army Depot has an established spill prevention, control, and countermeasures plan and integrated contingency plan to maintain adequate response preparedness for fire and hazardous materials releases. The Hawthorne Army Depot operates and maintains onsite fire and emergency services and emergency response teams. The site contractor provides emergency service to respond to all fires, explosions, and spills where the real or potential threat of fire and explosion exists. Emergency services are initiated through 911 reporting (DLA 2004:3-75–3-76). Mutual response assistance agreements are in place with nearby agencies (Hawthorne 2009:2.8.2).

#### **3.4.9.3 Transportation**

There are a number of risks to the public and workers related to transporting materials to the site and employee traffic. These include death or injury from accidental release of nonradioactive materials, effects of air pollutant emissions emitted during normal (incident-free) transportation, and accidents resulting in death or injury where there is no release of radioactive or nonradioactive materials. There is no current risk assessment available for transportation of materials to and from the Hawthorne Army Depot.

#### **3.4.10 Socioeconomics**

Based on the local employment dynamics compiled by the Census Bureau, approximately 90 percent of people employed in the Hawthorne area are assumed to reside in three Nevada counties: Mineral, Lyon, and Churchill (DOC 2009a). Therefore, these three counties have been identified as the ROI in this socioeconomics analysis. In 2010, the Hawthorne Army Depot employed approximately 550 to 650 persons.

##### **3.4.10.1 Regional Economic Characteristics**

From 2000 to 2008, the labor force of the ROI increased by approximately 21 percent from 32,259 to 38,883. By July 2009, the unemployment rate of the ROI was 13 percent, which was approximately equal to the unemployment rate for Nevada (12.7 percent) (BLS 2009).

##### **3.4.10.2 Demographic and Housing Characteristics**

In 2008, the estimated population of the three-county ROI was 82,602. From 2000 to 2008, the ROI population grew by 30 percent, nearly identical to the growth rate throughout the entire state of Nevada (30.1 percent) (DOC 2009b). In 2000, the percentage of the ROI population under the age of 18 was 28 percent; women ages 18 to 39 composed 13.2 percent (DOC 2009d). Young children and pregnant

women are considered to be among the most vulnerable populations to mercury poisoning. There were 31,654 housing units in the ROI in 2007, an increase of 18 percent from 2000 (DOC 2008). In 2000, 64 percent of housing units were owner-occupied, 25 percent were renter-occupied, and 10 percent were vacant (DOC 2009d).

### **3.4.10.3 Local Transportation**

The primary transportation routes in the area of the Hawthorne Army Depot are U.S. Route 95 and State Route 359. The depot is accessible from U.S. Route 95, rail, and a regional airport. The highest volume of traffic on U.S. Route 95 occurs just north of C Street. The average annual daily traffic count on this segment of U.S. Route 95 in 2008 was 5,000 vehicles per day (NVDOT 2009). Rail access is provided by a U.S. Army-owned railroad, which runs through the Walker River Indian Reservation and connects to the Union Pacific main line that spans northern Nevada. The Hawthorne Industrial Airport is a county-owned airport classified as general aviation.

### **3.4.11 Environmental Justice**

The 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding the candidate storage location at the Hawthorne Army Depot encompasses part of Mineral County, Nevada. Figure 3–6 shows populations residing in Mineral County, as reported in the 1990 and 2000 censuses (DOC 2009d, 2009e). In this figure, lightly shaded bars show populations in 1990, while the darker bars show those in 2000. In the decade between 1990 and 2000, the total population of Mineral County declined by approximately 22 percent to 5,071; the minority population decreased by approximately 5 percent to 1,516; and the low-income population decreased by 5 percent to 761. Demographic data from the 2000 census show that the American Indian and Alaska Native populations residing in Mineral County composed approximately 51 percent of the county's total minority population. Among the minority populations, only the American Indian population increased from 1990 to 2000; all other minority populations declined. Persons who declared that they are of Hispanic or Latino origin are included in the "total Hispanic" population shown in Figure 3–6, regardless of race. They composed approximately 28 percent of the total minority population residing in Mineral County in 2000.

No additional data beyond the 2000 census are available for Mineral County due to the total population falling short of the threshold required for inclusion in the 1-year and 3-year ACS estimates (65,000 and 20,000, respectively).

In 2000, 3,561 people lived within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of the Hawthorne Army Depot (DOC 2009d). This area included an estimated 20 percent minority and 10 percent low-income population. By comparison, Mineral County included a 30 percent minority and 15 percent low-income population, and Nevada included a 35 percent minority and 10 percent low-income population. There are five census block groups located within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding the Hawthorne Army Depot, none of which contained a minority or low-income population. As described in Appendix B, Section B.11.1, minority and low-income populations or communities are identified by comparing block-group data to the surrounding state- and county-level data to determine if the minority or low-income population percentage is meaningfully greater than that of the general population.

Figure 3–7 shows the cumulative populations living at a given distance from the Hawthorne Army Depot. The population living within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of the Hawthorne Army Depot is concentrated in the town of Hawthorne. The Walker River Indian Reservation is located approximately 13 kilometers (8 miles) north of the Hawthorne Army Depot site boundary; however, the reservation does not lie within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding the proposed storage location at the depot.

No one resides within approximately 3.2 kilometers (2 miles) of the storage location at the Hawthorne Army Depot (DOC 2009d).



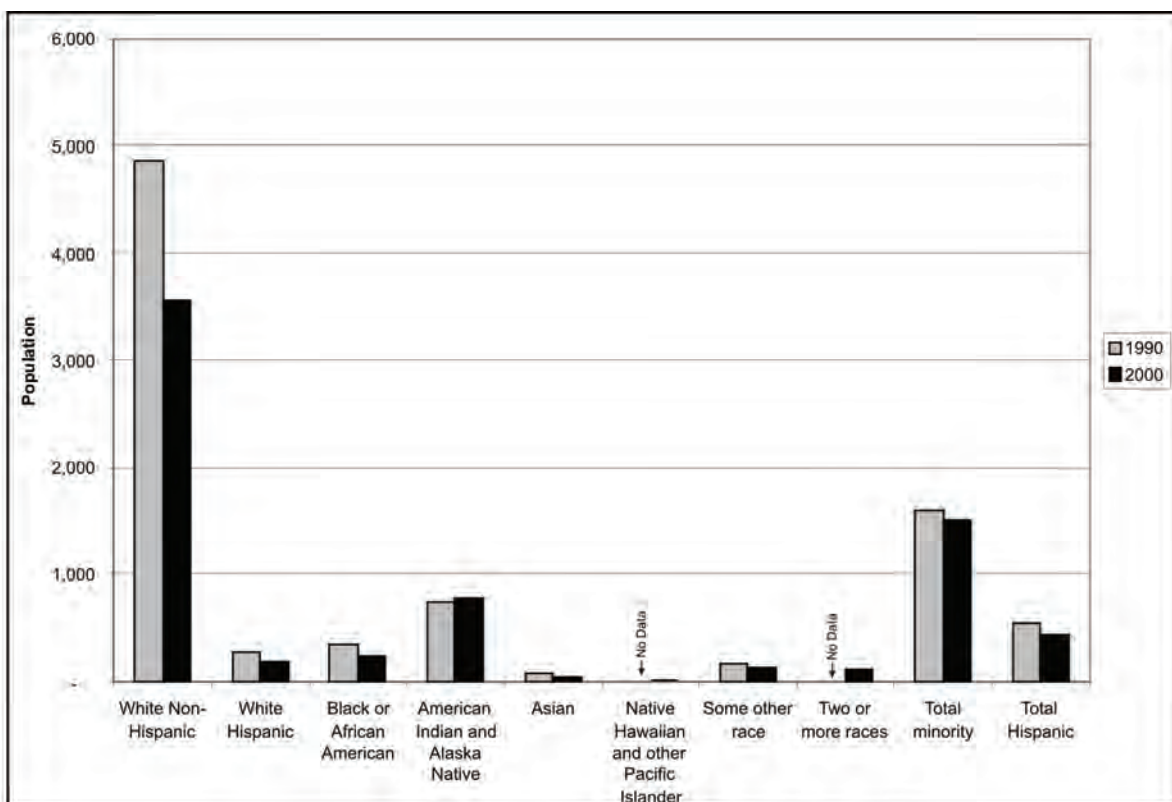


**Figure 3-6. Populations Residing in Mineral County, Nevada, Surrounding the Hawthorne Army Depot in 1990 and 2000**

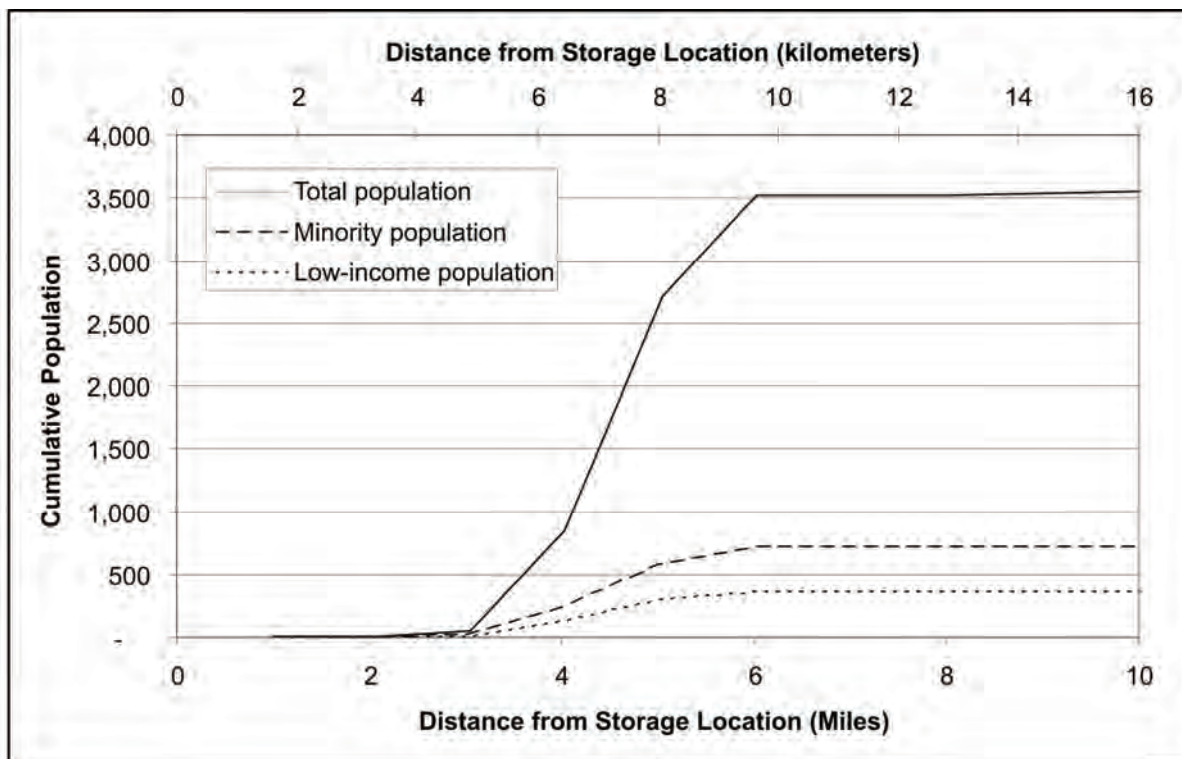


**Figure 3-7. Cumulative Populations Residing Within 16 Kilometers (10 Miles) of the Hawthorne Army Depot**

## 3.5 IDAHO NATIONAL LABORATORY

### 3.5.1 Land Use and Visual Resources

#### 3.5.1.1 Land Use

INL occupies 230,323 hectares (569,135 acres) in southeastern Idaho, approximately 39 kilometers (24 miles) west of Idaho Falls. Most of the site is within Butte County, but portions are also in Bingham, Jefferson, Bonneville, and Clark Counties. Presently INL is administered, managed, and controlled by DOE (O'Rourke 2006:4, 11). Much of INL is open space that has not been designated for specific use, with approximately 2 percent of the total INL site area (4,600 hectares [11,400 acres]) used for facilities and operations (DOE 2002c:4-123). Facility areas, including the Radioactive Waste Management Complex (RWMC) and Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center (INTEC), are sited within a Central Core Area of about 93,100 hectares (230,000 acres). Public access to most facilities is restricted. Figure 3–8 shows the generalized land use at INL. DOE land use plans and policies applicable to INL are discussed in the *Idaho National Laboratory Comprehensive Land Use and Environmental Stewardship Report* (O'Rourke 2006).

In 1999, 29,244 hectares (72,263 acres) of open space in the northwest corner of the site was designated as the INL Sagebrush-Steppe Ecosystem Reserve. This area represents one of the last sagebrush-steppe ecosystems in the United States and provides a home for a number of rare and sensitive species of plants and animals (O'Rourke 2006:26, 53).

Land use designations at INL include Facility Operations, Grazing, General Open Space, and Infrastructure (e.g., roads). Approximately 60 percent of the site is used for cattle and sheep grazing. Facility Operations include industrial and support operations associated with energy research and waste management activities. Land is also used for environmental research associated with the designation of INL as a National Environmental Research Park.

The Federal Government, the State of Idaho and various private parties own lands immediately surrounding INL; BLM administers about 75 percent of the adjacent land. Regional land uses include grazing, wildlife management, mineral and energy production, recreation, and crop production (O'Rourke 2006:13). Small communities and towns near the INL boundaries include Mud Lake and Terreton to the east; Arco, Butte City, and Howe to the west; and Atomic City to the south. Two National Natural Landmarks border INL: Big Southern Butte (2.4 kilometers [1.5 miles] south) and Hell's Half Acre (2.6 kilometers [1.6 miles] southeast). A portion of Hell's Half Acre National Natural Landmark is designated as a wilderness study area. The Black Canyon Wilderness Study Area is adjacent to INL, and the Craters of the Moon Wilderness Area is about 19 kilometers (12 miles) southwest of the site's western boundary. On November 9, 2000, President Clinton signed a proclamation that added 267,500 hectares (661,000 acres) to the 21,850-hectare (54,000-acre) Craters of the Moon National Monument, which encompasses this wilderness area. Fort Hall Reservation, the permanent homeland of the Shoshone Bannock Peoples, is located approximately 40 kilometers (25 miles) southeast of INL. Certain areas of the INL site are recognized as having significant cultural and religious significance to members of these tribes.

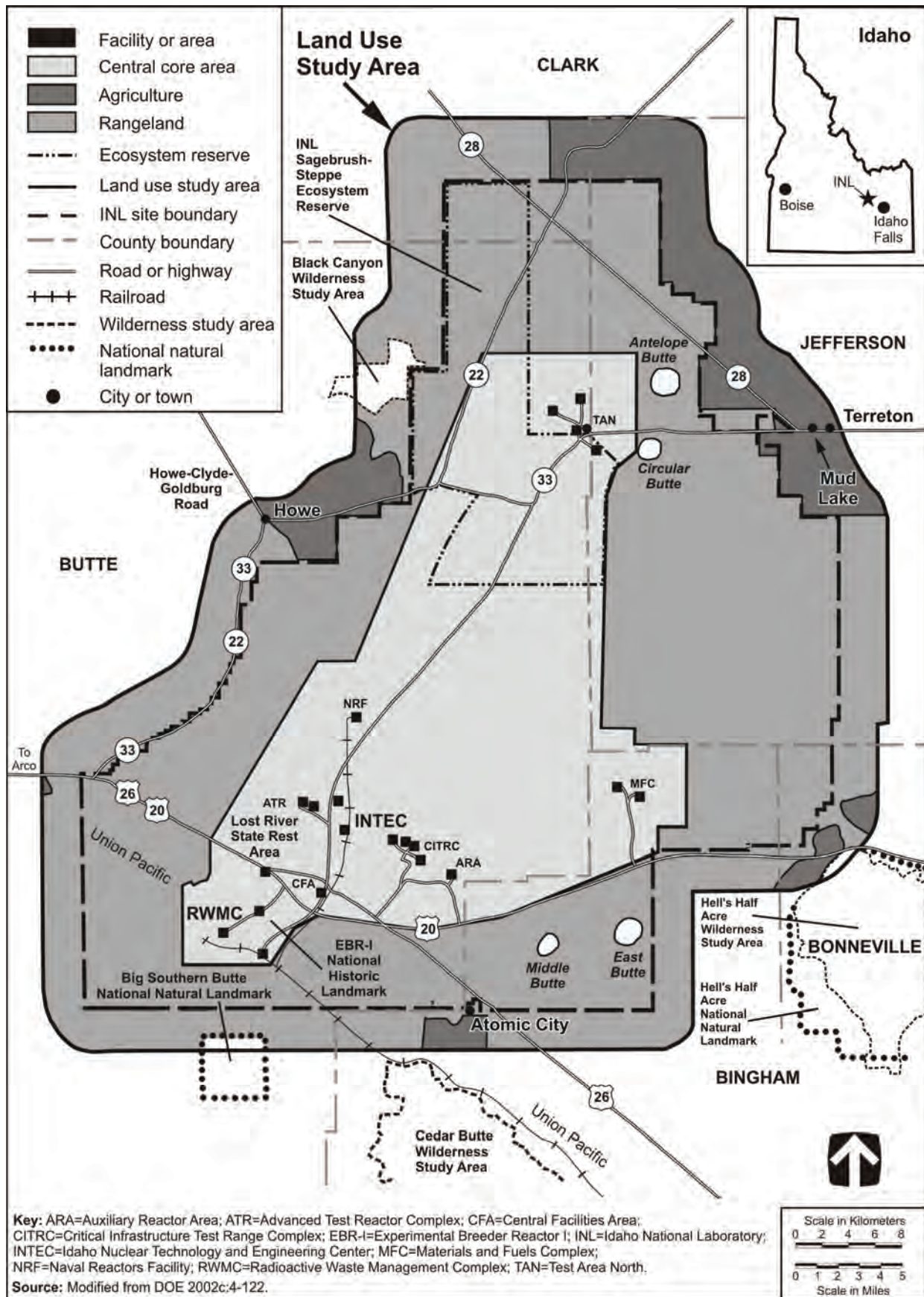


Figure 3-8. Generalized Land Use at Idaho National Laboratory and Vicinity

## **Radioactive Waste Management Complex**

Land in the RWMC is used for industrial activities associated with disposal and transfer of hazardous and radioactive waste. Other land uses include support-related facilities such as offices and maintenance shops. The RWMC occupies approximately 76 hectares (187 acres) in the southwest corner of the Central Core Area, approximately 8 kilometers (5 miles) north of the site boundary and 3.2 kilometers (2 miles) south of the Big Lost River. The RWMC is divided into four zones: the Administrative Area, the Operation Zone, the Subsurface Disposal Area (SDA), and the Transuranic Storage Area (DOE 1999c:4.2-1, 4).

## **Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center**

Land within INTEC is disturbed; it is used to store spent nuclear fuel and radioactive waste, treat radioactive waste, and develop waste management technologies. The area includes about 85 hectares (210 acres) within the perimeter fence and an additional 22 hectares (54 acres) outside the fence. A number of wastewater and percolation ponds are also present on the site. INTEC is 12 kilometers (7.5 miles) north of the site boundary and 0.8 kilometers (0.5 miles) southeast of the Big Lost River. Facilities at INTEC include spent nuclear fuel storage and processing areas, a waste solidification facility and related HLW storage facilities, remote analytical laboratories, warehouse facilities, and a coal-fired steam-generating plant that is in standby (DOE 1999c:4.2-4; 2000:3-45).

### **3.5.1.2 Visual Resources**

The Bitterroot, Lemhi, and Lost River Mountain ranges border INL on the north and west. Volcanic buttes near the southern boundary of INL can be seen from most locations on the site. INL generally consists of open desert land covered by big sagebrush and grasslands. Uncultivated grazing range borders much of the site. Although INL has prepared a comprehensive land use and environmental stewardship plan, no specific visual resource standards have been established (O'Rourke 2006). INL facilities have the appearance of low-density commercial/industrial complexes that are widely dispersed throughout the site. Structure heights generally range from 3 to 30 meters (10 to 100 feet); a few stacks and towers reach 76 meters (250 feet). Although many INL facilities are visible from highways, most are more than 0.8 kilometers (0.5 miles) from public roads (DOE 2000:3-46).

Public lands adjacent to INL are under BLM jurisdiction and have a VRM Class II rating. Undeveloped lands within INL have a VRM rating consistent with Classes II and III. Management activities within these classes may be seen, but should not dominate the view. The VRM class rating of developed areas of the site is consistent with Class IV, indicating that management activities dominate the view and are the focus of viewer attention (DOI 1986:6, 7). The Black Canyon Wilderness Study Area is located adjacent to the northwestern boundary of INL, and the Hell's Half Acre Wilderness Study Area is located 2.6 kilometers (1.6 miles) southeast of INL's eastern boundary. The Craters of the Moon Wilderness Area is approximately 19 kilometers (12 miles) southwest of INL's western boundary. Other natural features of visual interest within a 40-kilometer (25-mile) radius include Big Lost River, Middle Butte, Big Southern Butte National Natural Landmark, East Butte, and Saddle Mountain (DOE 2000:3-46).

## **Radioactive Waste Management Complex**

The RWMC is a restricted-access area located in a depression circumscribed by basaltic lava ridges. The ground surface is relatively flat at an elevation of about 1,525 meters (5,000 feet) above mean sea level. The RWMC maintains industrial uses consistent with a VRM Class IV rating, which means management activities dominate the view and are the focus of the viewer's attention (DOE 1999c:4.5-1). The RWMC is visible from U.S. Routes 20 and 26, which traverse the southern portion of INL.

## **Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center**

While the Fuel Processing Facility is the largest building at INTEC, the tallest structure is the main stack, which is 76 meters (250 feet) tall. The VRM rating of INTEC is Class IV. INTEC is visible in the middle ground from U.S. Routes 20 and 26, with Saddle Mountain in the background (DOE 2000:3-46).

### **3.5.2 Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards**

#### **3.5.2.1 Geology**

INL occupies a rather flat area on the northwestern edge of the Eastern Snake River Plain, which is part of the Columbia Plateau physiographic province. The area consists of a broad plain built up from the eruptions of multiple flows of basaltic lava over the past 4 million years. Four northwest-trending volcanic rift zones that cut across the Eastern Snake River Plain have been identified as the source areas for the most recent basaltic eruptions that occurred between 2,100 and 4 million years ago. Elevations on the site range from 1,450 to 1,953 meters (4,780 to 6,410 feet) above mean sea level. Generally, the terrain slopes toward the Big Lost River. The Eastern Snake River Plain is bounded on the north and south by the north-to-northwest-trending mountains of the northern Basin and Range physiographic province, with peaks up to 3,660 meters (12,000 feet) in height that are separated by intervening basins filled with terrestrial sediments and volcanic rocks. The peaks are sharply separated from the intervening basins by late Tertiary to Quaternary normal faults. To the northeast, the Eastern Snake River Plain is bounded by the Yellowstone Plateau (DOE 2002d:4-20, 4-21, 4-23; INL 2009a:1-9, 1-26–1-28).

The Arco Segment of the Lost River Fault is mapped as ending about 7 kilometers (4.3 miles) from the INL boundary. The Howe Segment of the Lemhi Fault ends near the northwest boundary of the site. Both segments are considered capable or potentially active. A capable fault is one that has had movement at or near the surface at least once within the past 35,000 years or recurrent movement within the past 500,000 years (10 CFR 100; DOE 2005b:3-12).

The Eastern Snake River Plain formed as a result of interaction of the North American tectonic plate with a rising plume and hot mantle rocks, the so-called Yellowstone Hotspot. As the North American plate moved southwestward, its interaction with the hotspot produced the low-elevation, low-relief volcanic province that is the Eastern Snake River Plain. The crust of the INL area was directly above the hotspot about 4.3 to 6.5 million years ago (INL 2009a:1-27).

The upper 1 to 2 kilometers (0.6 to 1.2 miles) of the crust beneath INL is composed of a sequence of Quaternary (recent to 2 million years old) basalt lava flows and poorly consolidated sedimentary interbeds that are collectively called the Snake River Group. The lava flows at the surface range from 2,100 to 2 million years old (DOE 2005b:3-10; INL 2009a:1-27). The sediments are composed of fine-grained silts that were deposited by wind; silts, sands, and gravels deposited by streams; and clays, silts, and sands deposited in lakes such as Mud Lake and its much larger Ice Age predecessor, Lake Terretton. Basaltic volcanism on the Eastern Snake River Plain has been a sporadic process, with sediments accumulating between volcanic episodes. During short periods of volcanic activity, basalt lava flows were erupted from vents concentrated in the four volcanic rift zones and along the central axis of the Eastern Snake River Plain (the Axial Volcanic Rift Zone). The basalts, along with intercalated sediments, are underlain by a great thickness of rhyolitic volcanic rocks that erupted when the area was over the Yellowstone Hotspot more than 4 million years ago (INL 2009a:1-27, 1-30).

Several Quaternary rhyolite domes are located along the Axial Volcanic Rift Zone near the southern and southeastern borders of INL. Their names and ages are Big Southern Butte (300,000 years), a rhyolite dome near Cedar Butte (400,000 years), East Butte (600,000 years), Middle Butte (age unknown), and an unnamed butte near East Butte (1.2 million years). Paleozoic carbonate rocks (limestones), late-Tertiary rhyolitic volcanic rocks, and large alluvial fans occur in limited areas along the northwest margin of INL.



A wide band of Quaternary mainstream alluvium (unconsolidated gravels and sands) extends along the course of Big Lost River from the southwestern corner of INL to the Big Lost River Sinks area in north-central INL. Elsewhere at INL, the basaltic lava flows are variably covered with a thin veneer of eolian silt (loess), which can be up to several meters thick, but mostly ranges in thickness from 0 to 2 meters (6.6 feet) (INL 2009a:1-30).

Mineral resources within INL include sand, gravel, pumice, silt, clay, and aggregate (e.g., sand, gravel, crushed stone). These resources are extracted at several quarries or pits at INL and are used for road and new facility construction and maintenance, waste burial activities, and ornamental landscaping. The geologic history of the Eastern Snake River Plain makes the potential for petroleum production at INL very low. The potential for geothermal energy exists at INL and in parts of the Eastern Snake River Plain; however, a study conducted in 1979 identified no economically productive geothermal resources (DOE 2005b:3-12).

### **3.5.2.2 Soils**

Four basic soils exist at INL: river-transported sediments deposited on alluvial plains, fine-grained sediments deposited into lake or playa basins, colluvial sediments originating from bordering mountains, and windblown sediments (silt and sand) over lava flows. The alluvial deposits follow the courses of the modern Big Lost River and Birch Creek. The playa soils are found in the north-central part of the site; the colluvial sediments, along the western edge of INL; and the windblown sediments, throughout the rest of the site. Surficial sediments range in thickness from less than 0.3 meters (1 foot) at basalt outcrops east of INTEC to 95 meters (312 feet) near the Big Lost River sinks. No soils designated as prime farmland exist within the INL boundaries (DOE 2005b:3-15).

### **3.5.2.3 Geologic Hazards**

The seismic characteristics of the Eastern Snake River Plain and the adjacent Basin and Range Province are different. The Eastern Snake River Plain has historically experienced infrequent small-magnitude earthquakes (DOE 2005b:3-12). In contrast, the major episode of Basin and Range faulting that began approximately 16 million years ago continues today (Rodgers et al. 2002). Since the installation of INL's seismic network in 1971, only 35 microearthquakes (magnitude of less than 2.0) have been detected within the Eastern Snake River Plain. However, INL's seismic stations record about 2,000 annually elsewhere in southeast Idaho (INL 2009b). Thus, the Eastern Snake River Plain and INL have lower seismicity than adjacent regions. Appendix B, Table B-4, summarizes and compares the parameters cited in this *Mercury Storage EIS* to describe earthquakes and their effects.

The largest historic earthquake near INL took place on October 28, 1983, about 90 kilometers (56 miles) northwest of the western site boundary, near Borah Peak in the Lost River Range (part of the Basin and Range Province). It occurred in the middle portion of the Lost River Fault. The earthquake had a surface-wave magnitude of 7.3 (moment magnitude of 7.0). An MMI of up to IX was assigned for effects at the event's epicenter (DOE 2005b:3-12; INL 2009a:1-37). The Advanced Test Reactor within the INL Advanced Test Reactor Complex (ATRC) experienced an MMI of VI during this event, with no damage to the facility found upon inspection (DOE 2005b:3-12). Since 1973, 27 earthquakes, other than the Borah Peak event and its immediate aftershocks, have been recorded within 100 kilometers (62 miles) of south-central INL, ranging in magnitude from 2.6 to 3.9. These represent minor earthquakes, with none centered closer than 76 kilometers (47 miles) from the south-central portion of the site. Most of the earthquakes had epicenters to the north and west of INL in the Basin and Range Province (USGS 2010h).

Earthquakes with moment magnitudes higher than 5.5 and associated strong ground shaking and surface fault rupture are not likely within the Eastern Snake River Plain given the region's seismic history and geology. Moderate-to-strong ground shaking from earthquakes in the Basin and Range Province, however, could affect INL (DOE 2002d:4-23). Consequently, INL authorities have supported efforts to

estimate, for all regional earthquake sources, the levels of ground shaking that are expected at INL facilities—specifically, estimate of ground shaking levels that would not be exceeded in specified time periods. A probabilistic ground-motion study for all facility areas was finalized in 2000 (INEEL 2000). The INL ground-motion evaluation incorporated the results of all geologic, seismologic, and geophysical investigations conducted since the 1960s. The fault segments closest to INL facilities, the Lost River, Beaverhead, and Lemhi Faults, were studied in detail. Results of these investigations indicated that these faults are capable of generating earthquakes of magnitude 6.6 to 7.2, and that the most recent earthquakes on the southernmost fault segments occurred more than 15,000 years ago. The data collected also continue to support historic observations that the alternating sequence of basalt and sedimentary interbeds composing the Eastern Snake River Plain tend to dampen seismic energy, resulting in reduced earthquake ground motions as compared to locations with uniform basaltic rock (INL 2009b).

Earthquake-produced ground motion is expressed in units of percent  $g$  (force of acceleration relative to that of Earth's gravity). As previously described in Section 3.2.2.3, the latest probabilistic PGA data from the USGS are used in this EIS to assess seismic hazard among the various mercury storage candidate sites. The PGA values cited are based on a 2 percent probability of exceedance in 50 years. This corresponds to an annual probability (chance) of occurrence of about 1 in 2,500. For a south-central INL location, the calculated PGA is approximately 0.12  $g$  (USGS 2010d). For comparison, the aforementioned Borah Peak earthquake produced PGA's ranging from 0.022  $g$  to 0.078  $g$  across INL (INL 2009a:1-37; Jackson and Boatwright 1985:51, 57).

Basaltic volcanic activity occurred over a period from about 2,100 to 4 million years ago in the INL site area. Although no eruptions have occurred on the Eastern Snake River Plain during recorded history, lava flows from the Hell's Half Acre lava field erupted near the southern INL boundary as recently as 5,400 years ago. The most recent eruptions within the area occurred about 2,100 years ago in an area 31 kilometers (19 miles) southwest of the site at the Craters of the Moon Wilderness Area. The estimated recurrence interval (repeat time) for volcanism associated with the five identified volcanic zones ranges from 16,000 to 100,000 years (DOE 2005b:3-15). Because the Yellowstone Hotspot is no longer present beneath the INL area, there is no threat of catastrophic volcanism such as at Yellowstone. The main volcanic threat at INL is from basaltic lava flows. INL seismic stations are located near or within identified volcanic rift zones to provide early warning of any signs of renewed volcanic activity (INL 2009b).

### **Radioactive Waste Management Complex**

The RWMC is situated approximately 29 kilometers (18 miles) to the west of the terminus of the Arco Segment of the Lost River Fault and on the eastern edge of the Arco Volcanic Rift Zone. This rift zone has an estimated recurrence interval of 16,000 years (DOE 2005b:3-11). Topographically, RWMC is situated in a small valley surrounded by basaltic ridges rising to about 18 meters (60 feet) above the landscape. Surface sediments vary in thickness from about 0.6 to 7 meters (2 to 23 feet) and consist of unconsolidated clay, silt, and gravel. The elevation of the RWMC is 1,527 meters (5,010 feet) above mean sea level (DOE 1999c:4.6-1).

### **Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center**

The Arco Segment of the Lost River Fault terminates approximately 32 kilometers (20 miles) to the west of INTEC. INTEC is also situated near the western edge of the Howe-East-Butte Volcanic Rift Zone, which has an estimated recurrence interval for volcanic activity of 100,000 years (DOE 2005b:3-11). However, no volcanic vents in the vicinity of INTEC are younger than 400,000 years, and the probability of volcanic activity from this source is considered low based on the estimated recurrence interval (DOE 2002d:4-23–4-25). The complex is situated adjacent to the Big Lost River in relatively flat terrain. The average elevation of INTEC is approximately 1,499 meters (4,917 feet) above mean sea level. Surface sediments are alluvial deposits from the Big Lost River that are composed of gravel-sand-silt

mixtures that are 7.6 to 19.8 meters (25 to 65 feet) thick and that contain locally interbedded silt and clay deposits that are generally less than 2.7 meters (9 feet) thick. All soil near INTEC was originally fine loam over a sand or sand-cobble mix deposited in the floodplain of the Big Lost River. However, all natural soils within INTEC fences have been disturbed. The soils beneath the INTEC area are not subject to liquefaction because of the high content of gravel mixed with the alluvial sands and silts. In addition, the sediments are not saturated (DOE 2000:3-63).

As a result of past practices, radioactive and hazardous materials have been released to surface soils at INTEC. Contaminants found in the soil include metals, organic compounds and radionuclides. Results from CERCLA (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.) risk assessments indicated that radionuclides are the most significant soil contaminants (DOE 2002d:4-23).

### **3.5.3 Water Resources**

#### **3.5.3.1 Surface Water**

INL is in the Mud Lake–Lost River Basin (also known as the Pioneer Basin). This closed drainage basin includes three main streams—Big and Little Lost Rivers and Birch Creek (see Figure 3–9). These three streams are essentially intermittent and drain the mountain areas to the north and west of INL, although most flow is diverted for irrigation in the summer months before it reaches the site boundaries. Flow that reaches INL infiltrates the ground surface along the length of the streambeds in the spreading areas at the southern end of INL and, if the streamflow is sufficient in the ponding areas (playas or sinks), in the northern portion of INL as well. During dry years, there is little or no surface-water flow on the INL site. Because the Mud Lake–Lost River Basin is a closed drainage basin, water does not flow off INL, but instead infiltrates the ground surface to recharge the aquifer or is consumed by evapotranspiration. Big Lost River flows southeast from Mackay Dam, past the city of Arco, and onto the Snake River Plain. On the INL site near the southwestern boundary, a diversion dam prevents flooding of downstream areas during periods of heavy runoff by diverting water to a series of natural depressions or spreading areas. During periods of high flow or low irrigation demand, Big Lost River continues northeastward past the diversion dam, passes within about 61 meters (200 feet) of INTEC, and ends in a series of playas 24 to 32 kilometers (15 to 20 miles) northeast of INTEC, where the water infiltrates the ground surface (DOE 2002d:4-40, 2005b:3-15–3-17).

Flow from Birch Creek and Little Lost River infrequently reaches INL. The waters in these streams are diverted in summer months for irrigation prior to reaching the site. Yet during periods of unusually high precipitation or rapid snowmelt, those waters can enter INL from the northwest and infiltrate the ground, recharging the underlying aquifer (DOE 2005b:3-17).

The only other surface-water bodies on the site are natural wetland-like ponds and manmade percolation and evaporation ponds (DOE 2005b:3-17). The latter are used for wastewater management at INL. Wastewater at INTEC also is discharged to the INTEC Sewage Treatment Plant, and a sprinkler irrigation system at the Central Facilities Area that is used during the summer months to apply industrial and treated sanitary wastewater (DOE 2009d:5.4, 5.8). Discharge of wastewater to the land surface is regulated under Idaho Wastewater Reuse Permit (WRP) rules (IDAPA 58.01.17). An approved WRP normally requires the monitoring of nonradioactive parameters in the influent waste, effluent waste, and groundwater, as applicable. WRPs generally require compliance of specified groundwater monitoring wells with Idaho groundwater quality primary and secondary constituent standards (IDAPA 58.01.11). The facilities covered by WRPs include the Central Facilities Area Sewage Treatment Facility, the INTEC New Percolation Ponds, the ATRC Cold Waste Pond, and the Materials and Fuels Complex Industrial Waste Pond (DOE 2009d:5.4).



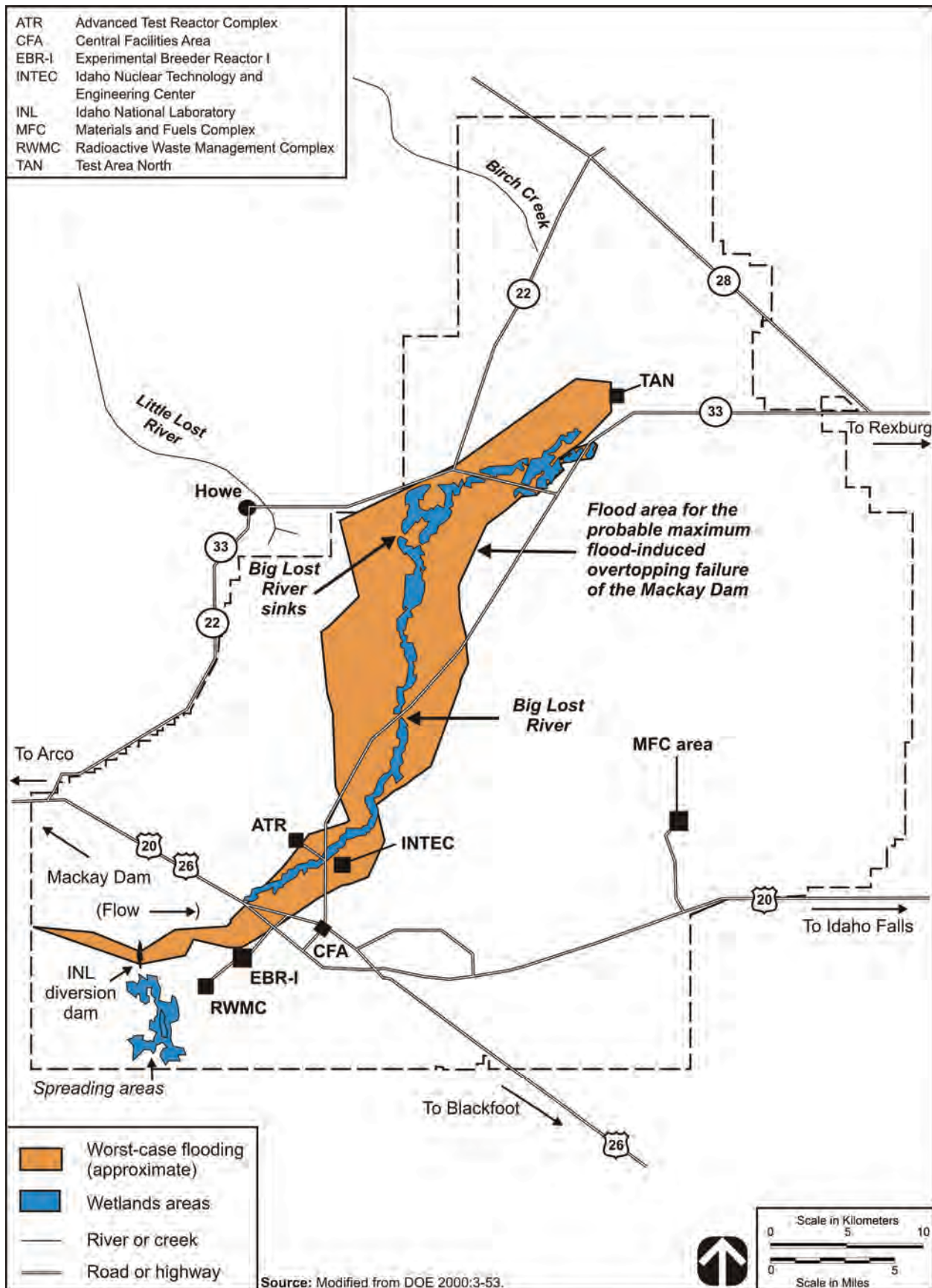


Figure 3-9. Surface-Water Features at Idaho National Laboratory

Water bodies in Idaho are designated by the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality for specific and varied uses to ensure protection of the water quality for such uses. Big Lost River, Little Lost River, and Birch Creek in the vicinity of INL have been designated as cold water aquatic communities available for use in salmonid spawning and primary contact recreation, and the Big Lost River sinks and channel and lowermost Birch Creek, as domestic water supplies and special resource waters (IDAPA 58.01.02). In general, the waters of Big Lost River, Little Lost River, and Birch Creek are similar in quality because they reflect the similar carbonate mineral compositions of the mountain ranges drained by them, as well as chemically similar irrigation water return flows. There is no use or discharge of effluents to surface water on the site (DOE 2005b:3-17).

INL's General Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Sites was issued in June 1993 and has been renewed twice since then. INL site contractors obtain coverage under the General Permit for Individual Construction Projects. Stormwater pollution prevention plans are completed for individual construction projects. Inspections of construction sites are performed in accordance with permit requirements. Only construction projects that are determined to have a reasonable potential to discharge pollutants to a regulated surface water are required to have a stormwater pollution prevention plan and permit (DOE 2009d:2.13).

Flooding of the Big Lost River was evaluated for its potential impact on INL facilities. Included was an evaluation of the impact of the probable maximum flood due to the failure of Mackay Dam, 72 kilometers (45 miles) upstream of INL (see Figure 3-9). This flood would result in a peak surface-water elevation at INTEC of 1,499 meters (4,917 feet)—the average elevation at that facility—as well as a peak flow of 1,892 cubic meters (66,830 cubic feet) per second in Big Lost River, measured near INTEC. Thus, INTEC would be flooded, especially at the north end. Moreover, because the ground surface at INL and INTEC is rather flat, the floodwaters would spread over a large area and pond in the lower-lying areas. Although predicted flood velocities would be fairly slow and water depths shallow, some facilities could be impacted. There is no record of historical flooding at INTEC from Big Lost River, although evidence of flooding in geologic time exists. The INL diversion dam, constructed in 1958 and enlarged in 1984, was designed to secure INL from the 300-year flood (estimated peak flow of slightly above 142 cubic meters [5,000 cubic feet] per second) of Big Lost River by directing flow through a diversion channel into four spreading areas. Effects of a systematic (noninstantaneous) failure of the diversion dam were included in the probable maximum flood analysis (DOE 2005b:3-19; Koslow and Van Haaften 1986:24, 26, 30).

Studies have also been performed that have indicated the potential for varying degrees of flooding based on assumptions relative to the 100-year and 500-year floods. Most recently, studies aimed at reducing the uncertainty in flood hazard estimates at INL were undertaken by both USGS and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation because of the large difference in the earlier estimates. USGS, in cooperation with DOE, published a study in 2003 providing its new estimate of the 100-year peak flow for Big Lost River at INL. The estimate was based on analysis of recorded and estimated peak-flow data, long-term gauging station data, and documented conditions in the basin during historical high-flow periods. The analysis resulted in a 100-year peak-flow estimate of 118 cubic meters (4,170 cubic feet) per second near the city of Arco and a flow of about 106 cubic meters (3,750 cubic feet) per second for Big Lost River immediately upstream from the INL diversion dam (Hortness and Rousseau 2003:2, 21, 22). The U.S. Bureau of Reclamation published the INL Big Lost River flood hazard study of record in 2005 (Adams 2006). This study used historic stream gauge measurements and reprocessed topographic data in combination with geologic and geomorphic maps and trenching data to constrain high-resolution two-dimensional hydraulic models of the Big Lost River on INL. These data and analyses were independently peer reviewed with respect to meeting DOE flood hazard study and other requirements. The study yielded a series of inundation maps and stage discharge estimates for DOE Big Lost River flood hazard characterization purposes, including a 100-year peak-flow estimate of 87 cubic meters (3,072 cubic feet) per second at the INL diversion dam (Ostenaa and O'Connell 2005:iii, iv).

## **Radioactive Waste Management Complex**

The RWMC is located approximately 3.2 kilometers (2 miles) southeast of the Big Lost River channel and about 1.6 kilometers (1 mile) east of the diversion spreading areas. The RWMC is separated from the Big Lost River by a lava ridge that serves as a hydraulic barrier; therefore, the Big Lost River is not a surface-water flowpath for contaminant transport. Analysis of the probable maximum flood due to the failure of Mackay Dam showed that the RWMC would not be inundated from flow from the Big Lost River. Nevertheless, three historical flood events (in 1962, 1969, and 1982) have occurred at the RWMC as a consequence of rapid snowmelt combined with heavy rains and warm winds, resulting in runoff water from the surrounding areas entering the facility. Upgrades to the perimeter drainage system have greatly reduced the likelihood of local basin flooding affecting the RWMC. The current peripheral drainage ditch and the main discharge channel are designed for a maximum 10,000-year combined rain-on-snow storm event. Also, soil was added to the surface of the SDA to create sufficient slopes to direct water away from pits and trenches and into surrounding drainage systems. Although several instances of standing water have occurred due to rapid spring thaws in combination with frozen ground since 1982, there has not been flooding at the RWMC from offsite flow due to improvements in the dikes and drainage diversion systems (DOE 1999c:4.8-1–4.8-3). The proposed existing facilities for mercury storage are located in the Transuranic Storage Area portion of the RWMC. The portion of the RWMC has never flooded and is on higher ground than the SDA.

Surface-water monitoring is performed at the RWMC SDA to determine if radionuclide concentrations exceed administrative control levels or if concentrations have increased significantly compared with historical data. Surface water runs off the SDA only during periods of rapid snowmelt or heavy precipitation. At these times, water may be pumped out of the SDA retention basin into a drainage canal, which directs the flow outside the RWMC. The canal also carries runoff from outside the RWMC that has been diverted around the SDA. During the fourth quarter of 2008, the runoff samples had detections of americium-241 and plutonium-239/240 at concentrations of 10.6 and 2.4 percent of the DOE-derived concentration guide, respectively (DOE 2009d:5.21, 5.22; DOE Order 5400.5).

## **Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center**

INTEC is situated on an alluvial plain with its northwestern corner located approximately 61 meters (200 feet) from the Big Lost River channel near the channel's intersection with Lincoln Boulevard. INTEC is surrounded by a stormwater drainage ditch system. Stormwater runoff from most INTEC areas flows through the ditches to an abandoned gravel pit on the northeast side of INTEC, where it infiltrates into the subsurface. Stormwater runoff volumes are usually small and spread over a wide area (DOE 2002d:4-40). The only other surface-water features at the site are the INTEC New Percolation Ponds. The two ponds comprise a rapid infiltration system and are excavated into the surficial alluvium and surrounded by bermed alluvial material. Each pond measures 93 meters by 93 meters (305 by 305 feet) and is 3 meters (10 feet) deep. The ponds receive wastewater from the INTEC Sewage Treatment Plant located east of INTEC and outside the INTEC security fence. The plant treats sanitary and other related waste at INTEC and uses four sewage lagoons for physical and biological treatment of sanitary waste before discharge to the percolation ponds. In 2007, the INTEC New Percolation Ponds received an average flow of 5.4 million liters (142 million gallons) per day, and flow and effluent concentrations were within specified WRP limits (DOE 2009d:5.4–5.10).

INTEC and other facilities have been evaluated for susceptibility to the probable maximum flood, as discussed above. Other than natural topography, the primary choke points for probable maximum flood flows are the diversion dam on the INL site and the culverts near INTEC that allow Big Lost River to flow beneath Lincoln Boulevard between INTEC and the ATRC. The probable maximum flood would quickly overtop the diversion dam. The Lincoln Boulevard culverts are capable of passing about 42 cubic meters (1,500 cubic feet) of floodwater per second (DOE 2002d:4-42).

### 3.5.3.2 Groundwater

The Snake River Plain Aquifer lies below the INL site. It covers an area of approximately 24,900 square kilometers (9,600 square miles) in southeastern Idaho. Aquifer boundaries are formed by contact with less-permeable rocks at the margins of the Eastern Snake River Plain. These boundaries correspond to the mountains on the west and north and the Snake River on the east. This aquifer is the major source of drinking water for southeastern Idaho and has been designated a sole-source aquifer by EPA. Water storage in the aquifer is estimated at some 2,500 billion cubic meters (660,400 billion gallons), and irrigation wells can yield 26,000 liters (7,000 gallons) per minute. The aquifer is composed of numerous thin basalt flows, with interbedded sediments extending to depths in excess of 1,067 meters (3,500 feet) below the land surface (INL 2009a:1-23, 1-24, 1-26). In some instances, the process of sediment accumulation resulted in discontinuous distributions of fairly impermeable sedimentary interbeds, which led to a localized perching of groundwater. These perched water tables tend to slow the migration of pollutants to the Snake River Plain Aquifer. Other perched water tables detected beneath INTEC and ATRC are attributable mainly to disposal ponds (DOE 2005b:3-20). Estimates of the thickness of the active portion of the Snake River Plain Aquifer at INL range from 102 to 368 meters (334 to 1,207 feet). Depth to the water table ranges from about 61 meters (200 feet) below land surface in the northern part of the site to more than 274 meters (900 feet) in the southern part (INL 2009a:1-23).

Water movement regionally in the aquifer is mainly horizontal through basalt interflow zones, i.e., highly permeable rubble zones between basalt flows. Groundwater flow is primarily toward the southwest. Locally, the flow direction can be affected by recharge from rivers, surface-water spreading areas, and heterogeneities in the aquifer. Flow rates in the aquifer have been reported to range from about 1.5 to 6.1 meters (5 to 20 feet) per day (DOE 2005b:3-20). The Big Lost River, the Little Lost River, and Birch Creek terminate at sinks on or near INL and recharge the aquifer. Recharge occurs through the surface of the Eastern Snake River Plain from flow in the channel of the Big Lost River and its diversion area. Additionally, recharge may occur from melting of local snowpacks during years in which snowfall accumulates on the Eastern Snake River Plain and from local agricultural irrigation activities. Valley underflow from the mountains to the north and northeast of the Eastern Snake River Plain has also been cited as a source of recharge. Aquifer discharge is via large spring flows to the Snake River and pumping for irrigation. The aquifer discharges approximately 8,800 billion cubic meters (2,320 million gallons) of water annually to springs and rivers (DOE 2005b:3-20; INL 2009a:1-24–1-26).

From 1982 to 1985, INL used about 7.9 billion liters (2.1 billion gallons) per year from the Snake River Plain Aquifer, the only source of water at INL. This represents less than 0.3 percent of the groundwater withdrawn from that aquifer. Since 1950, DOE has held a Federal Reserved Water Right for INL that permits a pumping capacity of approximately 2.3 cubic meters (80 cubic feet) per second, with a maximum water consumption of 43 billion liters (11.4 billion gallons) per year (DOE 2005b:3-22). Total groundwater withdrawal at INL has averaged about 10 percent of that permitted amount in recent years. Most of the groundwater withdrawn for use by INL facilities is returned to the subsurface via percolation ponds. Water use is further discussed in Section 3.5.7.4.

INL has an extensive groundwater quality monitoring network maintained by the USGS. The USGS performs groundwater monitoring, analyses, and studies of the Snake River Plain Aquifer under and adjacent to INL. Historic waste disposal practices have produced localized areas of chemical and radiochemical contamination beneath the site. These areas are regularly monitored by the USGS, and reports are published showing the extent of contamination plumes. Of principal concern have been the movements of the tritium and strontium-90 plumes. Results for some monitoring wells within the plumes show decreasing concentrations of tritium and strontium-90 over the past 15 years. In 2008, USGS personnel collected and analyzed over 1,300 samples for radionuclides and inorganic constituents, including trace elements, and approximately 40 samples for purgeable organic compounds. Several purgeable organic compounds continue to be found by the USGS in monitoring wells, including drinking

water wells, at INL. The concentration of carbon tetrachloride (tetrachloromethane) was above the EPA MCL during 2008. Concentrations of other organic compounds were below MCLs and State of Idaho groundwater primary and secondary standards (DOE 2009d:6.1, 6.3, 6.8–6.11). No contaminant exceeded an EPA MCL in a well along the southern boundary of INL or downgradient of the site during 2008 (DOE 2009e:6.31). In determining the areal extent of the groundwater plumes, tritium was detected in two wells (USGS-104 and -106), which are guard wells located just south of the Central Facilities Area and east of the RWMC in the southern portion of INL. Over the past 20 years, both wells have exhibited a downward trend in tritium concentration. The tritium concentrations in these wells currently are less than 1,150 picocuries per liter and considerably less than the EPA MCL of 20,000 picocuries per liter. The INTEC facility used direct injection as a disposal method until 1984. This wastewater contained high concentrations of both tritium and strontium-90, as well as iodine-129. Once direct injection ceased, wastewater from INTEC was directed to a pair of shallow percolation ponds, from which the water infiltrated into the subsurface. Disposal of low- and intermediate-level radioactive waste solutions into the percolation ponds ceased in 1993 with the installation of the Liquid Effluent Treatment and Disposal Facility. New INTEC percolation ponds went into operation in August 2002 (DOE 2009d:6.8, 6.9, 6.35, 6.36).

### **Radioactive Waste Management Complex**

Depth to groundwater near the RWMC is approximately 180 meters (590 feet). Water-level monitoring by the USGS may indicate that groundwater may respond to Big Lost River water infiltrating into the spreading areas. In addition, perched aquifer zones are present in the vicinity of the RWMC. Vertically, the perched zones consist of two regions, referred to as “shallow” and “deep.” The shallow perched water refers to ephemeral saturated zones that form at the contact between the shallow surficial sediments and underlying basalt. Deep perched water occurs at greater depths that are above, but in association with, the 33-meter (110-foot) and 73-meter (240-foot) interbeds (DOE 1999c:4.8-3–4.8.6). Groundwater quality beneath the RWMC has been affected by contamination emanating from the SDA, a 39-hectare (97-acre) disposal area containing buried hazardous and radioactive waste. Organic solvents contained in this waste are a source of groundwater contamination and are being removed by ongoing cleanup activities (DOE 2009d:1.5).

A single RWMC production well supplies all of the drinking water at the site. Water samples collected for monitoring purposes are collected from the wellhead and throughout the distribution system. Concentrations of carbon tetrachloride in the well exceeded the EPA MCL of 0.005 milligrams per liter for all 12 months in 2008, and the RWMC production well contained detectable concentrations of eight purgeable organic compounds in all (DOE 2009d:5.19, 6.14, 6.16).

### **Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center**

Groundwater directly beneath INTEC generally flows to the southwest and southeast, with some flow to the south. The local groundwater flow is complex and variable and is influenced by recharge from the Big Lost River (when flow is present), percolation ponds, areas of lower-aquifer transmission, and possibly by pumping from the production wells. Groundwater beyond the influence of INTEC recharge sources flows to the south-southwest. The groundwater velocity beneath INTEC has been estimated at 3 to 8 meters (10 to 25 feet) per day. Depth to the water table in the Snake River Plain Aquifer ranges from approximately 140 to 146 meters (460 to 480 feet) below the ground surface. Also, several zones of perched water lie beneath INTEC, which are primarily located beneath, and extend outward from, the percolation ponds and the sewage treatment plant lagoons when the Big Lost River is dry. Additional perched water bodies and interactions occur in the northern part of INTEC during periods of flow in the Big Lost River and subsequent infiltration (DOE 2002d:4-47).

Water is supplied to INTEC by two deep wells (CPP-01 and CPP-02) in the northwest corner of the area. The wells are about 180 meters (590 feet) deep. These wells can each supply up to approximately 11,400 liters of water per minute (3,000 gallons per minute) for use in the INTEC fire water, potable water, treated water, and demineralized water systems. The production wells at INTEC have historically contained measurable quantities of strontium-90 (DOE 2000:3-58). During 2008, routine drinking water compliance sampling found that all INTEC monitored parameters were below their respective drinking water limits (DOE 2009d:5.19).

### **3.5.4 Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise**

#### **3.5.4.1 Meteorology and Air Quality**

The climate at INL and the surrounding region is characterized as that of a semiarid steppe. The average annual temperature at INL (at the Central Facilities Area) is 5.6 °C (42 °F); average monthly temperatures range from a minimum of 8.8 °C (16.1 °F) in January to a maximum of 20 °C (68 °F) in July. The average annual precipitation is 22 centimeters (8.7 inches) (Clawson, Start, and Ricks 1989:55, 77). Prevailing winds at INL are southwest or northeast (DOE 1999c:4.7-1). The annual average windspeed is 3.4 meters per second (7.5 miles per hour) (DOE 1996a:3-112). The maximum windspeed at Pocatello, Idaho (minimum time for 1.6 kilometers [1 mile] of wind to pass) is 32 meters per second (72 miles per hour) (NOAA 2009b:65).

Damaging hailstorms rarely occur in Butte County (NCDC 2009c). The average annual snowfall is 70.1 centimeters (27.6 inches) (Clawson, Start, and Ricks 1989:84). Seven tornados were reported in Butte County between January 1950 and March 2009. Several occurrences of high winds typically occur every year in Butte County (NCDC 2009c).

The primary source of air pollutants at INL is fuel oil combustion for heating. Other emission sources include waste burning, industrial processes, stationary diesel engines, vehicles, and fugitive dust from waste burial and construction activities (DOE 2002d). Modeled air pollutant concentrations from INL sources and applicable NAAQS and Idaho State ambient air quality standards are presented in Table 3-10. Emissions for 2006 are presented in Table 3-11.

Routine offsite monitoring of nonradiological air pollutants is generally performed only for PM and nitrogen oxide. Monitoring for PM<sub>10</sub> is performed at the site boundary and at communities beyond the boundary. All concentrations at these monitors were below the ambient standard. Monitoring for nitrogen dioxide has not been performed at onsite locations since 2003 (DOE 2006a:3.5,4.24). The mean concentrations were well below the ambient standard (DOE 2004a:4.22).

INL is located in the Eastern Idaho Intrastate Air Quality Control Region. Most of this region is designated attainment (or unclassified) for all criteria pollutants. A small part of Power and Bannock Counties, the Fort Hall nonattainment area, has been designated moderate nonattainment for PM<sub>10</sub> (40 CFR 81.313).

**Table 3–10. Modeled Nonradiological Ambient Air Pollutant Concentrations from Idaho National Laboratory Sources and Ambient Air Quality Standards**

| Pollutant         | Averaging Period | Most Stringent Standard <sup>a</sup> | Maximum INL Concentration <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
|                   |                  | (micrograms per cubic meter)         |                                        |
| Carbon monoxide   | 8 hours          | 10,000 <sup>c</sup>                  | 71                                     |
|                   | 1 hour           | 40,000 <sup>c</sup>                  | 350                                    |
| Lead              | Quarterly        | 1.5 <sup>c</sup>                     | 0.0081                                 |
| Nitrogen dioxide  | Annual           | 100 <sup>c</sup>                     | 2.3                                    |
|                   | 1 hour           | 188 <sup>d</sup>                     | NR                                     |
| Ozone             | 8 hours          | 147 <sup>d</sup>                     | (e)                                    |
|                   | 1 hour           | 235 <sup>f</sup>                     | (e)                                    |
| PM <sub>10</sub>  | Annual           | 50 <sup>f, g</sup>                   | 1.3                                    |
|                   | 24 hours         | 150 <sup>c</sup>                     | 20                                     |
| PM <sub>2.5</sub> | Annual           | 15 <sup>d</sup>                      | 1.3                                    |
|                   | 24 hours         | 35 <sup>d</sup>                      | 20 <sup>h</sup>                        |
| Sulfur dioxide    | Annual           | 80 <sup>c</sup>                      | 4.5                                    |
|                   | 24 hours         | 365 <sup>c</sup>                     | 32                                     |
|                   | 3 hours          | 1,300 <sup>c</sup>                   | 140                                    |

<sup>a</sup> The more stringent of the Federal and state standards is presented if both exist for the averaging period. National Ambient Air Quality Standards (40 CFR 50), other than those for ozone, particulate matter, lead, and those standards based on annual averages, are not to be exceeded more than once per year. The annual arithmetic mean PM<sub>2.5</sub> standard is attained when the expected annual arithmetic mean concentration (3-year average) is less than or equal to the standard. The 24-hour PM<sub>2.5</sub> standard is met when the 98th percentile over 3 years of 24-hour average concentrations is less than or equal to the standard value. The 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> standard is met when the 99th percentile over 3 years of 24-hour concentrations is less than or equal to the standard value. The 1-hour nitrogen dioxide standard is met when the 3-year average of the 98th percentile of the daily maximum 1-hour average does not exceed the standard value.

<sup>b</sup> Includes contributions from existing INL facilities with actual 1997 emissions, plus reasonably foreseeable sources such as the Advanced Mixed Waste Treatment Project and CPP-606 steam production boilers.

<sup>c</sup> Federal and state standard.

<sup>d</sup> Federal standard.

<sup>e</sup> Not directly emitted or monitored by the site.

<sup>f</sup> State standard.

<sup>g</sup> The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency revoked the annual PM<sub>10</sub> standard.

<sup>h</sup> Assumed to be the same as the concentration of PM<sub>10</sub> because there are no specific data for PM<sub>2.5</sub>.

**Note:** The State of Idaho also has ambient standards for fluorides; however, no emission of fluorides has been reported at INL. To convert cubic meters to cubic feet, multiply by 35.315.

**Key:** INL=Idaho National Laboratory; NR=not reported; PM<sub>n</sub>=particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to *n* micrometers.

**Source:** 40 CFR 50; 71 FR 61144; DOE 2002d:C.2-43; IDAPA 58.01.01.577.

**Table 3–11. Air Pollutant Emissions at Idaho National Laboratory, 2006**

| Pollutant                  | Sources Other Than Materials and Fuels Complex | Materials and Fuels Complex |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                            | (metric tons per year)                         |                             |
| Nitrogen dioxide           | 67                                             | 5.3                         |
| PM <sub>10</sub>           | 2.5                                            | 0.27                        |
| Sulfur dioxide             | 7.1                                            | 1.9                         |
| Volatile organic compounds | 1.8                                            | 0.05                        |

**Note:** To convert metric tons to tons, multiply by 1.1023.

**Key:** PM<sub>10</sub>=particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 10 micrometers.

**Source:** Depperschmidt 2007.

Some monitoring data have also been collected by the National Park Service at the Craters of the Moon Wilderness Area. The monitoring program has shown no exceedances of the 1-hour ozone standard, although there was some degradation in concentrations between 1993 and 2002 (NPS 2003:5). Concentrations in 2006 were about 50 percent of the ambient standard for 1-hour values and less than 60 percent of the 8-hour standard (EPA 2007).

The existing ambient air concentrations attributable to sources at INL are presented in Table 3–11. These concentrations are based on dispersion modeling at the INL site boundary and public roads. The modeled pollutant concentrations presented in the *Idaho High-Level Waste and Facilities Disposition Final Environmental Impact Statement* for assessing cumulative impacts were adapted as a baseline. Sources considered included existing INL facilities with actual 1997 emissions, plus reasonably foreseeable sources such as the Advanced Mixed Waste Treatment Project and the CPP-606 steam production boilers. To account for the contribution of the CPP 606 boilers, the cumulative concentrations for the Continued Operation Alternative evaluated in the aforementioned EIS were used as the baseline (DOE 2002d:C.2-43). Concentrations shown in Table 3–11 represent a small percentage of those established as ambient air quality standards. Given these limited contributions from INL sources and low background concentrations of criteria pollutants, it may be concluded that INL emissions should not result in air pollutant concentrations that violate the ambient air quality standards.

EPA has established PSD increments for certain pollutants such as sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, and PM. The increments specify a maximum allowable increase above a certain baseline concentration for a given averaging period and apply only to sources constructed or modified after a specified baseline date. These sources are known as increment-consuming sources, and the baseline date is the date of submittal of the first application for a PSD permit in a given area. Increment consumption for the CPP-606 boilers, for example, was analyzed in connection with its PSD permit application for INL (DOE 2002d).

EPA has also established PSD area classifications distinguished in terms of allowable increases in pollution. The PSD Class I area nearest to INL is the Craters of the Moon Wilderness Area in Idaho, 53 kilometers (33 miles) west-southwest of the center of the site. There are no other Class I areas within 100 kilometers (62 miles) of INL. INL and its vicinity are classified as a Class II area (DOE 2002d).

### 3.5.4.2 Noise

Major noise sources within INL include various industrial machines and equipment (e.g., cooling systems, transformers, engines, pumps, boilers, steam vents, paging systems, construction and material-handling equipment, and vehicles). Most INL industrial facilities are far enough from the site



boundary that noise from these sources is either unmeasurable or barely distinguishable from background levels at the site boundary (DOE 2002d:4-69).

Existing INL-related noises of public significance result from the transportation of people and materials to and from the site and in town facilities via buses, trucks, private vehicles, and freight trains. Noise measurements along U.S. Route 20, about 15 meters (50 feet) from the roadway, indicate that traffic sound levels range from 64 to 86 dBA and that the primary source is buses (71 to 80 dBA). While few people reside within 15 meters (50 feet) of the roadway, INL traffic noise might be objectionable to members of the public residing near principal highways or busy bus routes. Noise levels along these routes may have decreased somewhat with reductions in employment and bus service at INL over the last few years. The acoustic environment along the INL site boundary is typical of a rural location removed from traffic noise; the average day-night sound level is in the range of 35 to 50 dBA. Playas and remote lava flows at INL are exposed to low ambient sound levels in the range of 35 to 40 dBA (Leonard 1993:3-18–3-21). Except for the prohibition of nuisance noise, neither the State of Idaho nor local governments have established regulations that specify acceptable community noise levels applicable to INL. It is expected that, for most residences near INL, day-night average sound levels are compatible with residential land use, although noise levels may be higher than 65 dBA for some residences along major roadways.

### **3.5.5 Ecological Resources**

#### **3.5.5.1 Terrestrial Resources**

INL lies in a cool desert ecosystem dominated by some of the best-condition shrub-steppe communities in the United States. In fact, 29,785 hectares (73,600 acre) in the northwestern corner of the site have been set aside as the Sagebrush-Steppe Ecosystem Reserve (Shive 2007:1). Most land within the site is relatively undisturbed and provides important habitat for species native to the region. Facilities and operating areas occupy 2 percent of INL; approximately 60 percent of the area on the periphery of the site is grazed by sheep and cattle. Although sagebrush communities occupy about 90 percent of INL, a total of 11 plant communities have been identified. Vegetation and habitat on INL may be grouped into six types: shrub-steppe; juniper woodlands; grasslands; modified ephemeral playas, bare ground, and disturbed areas; lava; and wetland-like areas. More than 90 percent of INL falls into the shrub-steppe vegetation type (DOE 2002d:4-58).

INL supports numerous animal species, including 46 mammals, 204 birds, 10 reptiles, 2 amphibians, and 1,240 insects (DOE 2002d:4-62; Hampton 2005:116). Common animals on the site include the short-horned lizard, Great Basin gopher snake, sage sparrow, Townsend's ground squirrel, and black-tailed jackrabbit. Important game animals include the greater sage grouse, mule deer, elk, and pronghorn. During some winters, 4,500 to 6,000 pronghorn, or about 30 percent of Idaho's total pronghorn population, may be found at INL. Although pronghorn may be found across INL at any time of the year, their important wintering areas are in the northeastern portion of the site, the area of the Big Lost River sinks, the west-central portion of the site along the Big Lost River, and the south-central portion of the site. Numerous raptors, such as the golden eagle and prairie falcon, as well as carnivores, such as the coyote and bobcat, are also found at INL. A variety of migratory birds have been found at INL (DOE 2002c:4-136, 4-138).

#### **Radioactive Waste Management Complex**

Land near the proposed mercury storage facility at RWMC is disturbed. Species occurring in this area would be restricted to those capable of existing with human disturbances. Likely mammals include the coyote, yellow-bellied marmot, and badger, while likely birds include the horned lark, western meadowlark, and sage thrasher.

## **Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center**

Similar to RWMC, the land surrounding the proposed mercury storage facility at INTEC is also disturbed and developed. Species occurring at INTEC are also expected to be similar to those found at RWMC.

### **3.5.5.2 Wetlands**

National wetland inventory maps have been completed by USFWS for most of INL. These maps indicate that there are 55 hectares (135 acres) of wetland areas within INL. The primary wetland areas are associated with the Big Lost River and the river's spreading areas and sinks, although smaller (less than about 0.4 hectares [1 acre]), isolated wetlands also occur. Wetlands associated with Big Lost River are classified as riverine/intermittent, indicating a defined stream channel with flowing water during only part of the year. The only areas of jurisdictional wetlands are the Big Lost River sinks (DOE 2002c:4-138; O'Rourke 2006:21).

## **Radioactive Waste Management Complex and Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center**

No wetlands are found within either the RWMC or INTEC areas. The nearest wetlands are associated with the riparian zones of the Big Lost River, located about 2.4 kilometers (1.5 miles) to the northwest of RWMC and less than 0.8 kilometers (0.5 miles) to the northwest of INTEC.

### **3.5.5.3 Aquatic Resources**

Aquatic habitat at INL is limited to the Big Lost River, the Little Lost River, Birch Creek, and a number of liquid waste disposal ponds. All three streams are intermittent and drain into four sinks in the north-central part of the site. Six species of fish have been observed within water bodies on site. Species observed in the Big Lost River include brook trout, rainbow trout, mountain whitefish, speckled dace, shorthead sculpin, and kokanee salmon. The Little Lost River and Birch Creek enter the site only during periods of high flow. The liquid waste disposal ponds at INL, while considered aquatic habitat, do not support fish (DOE 2002c:4-138).

## **Radioactive Waste Management Complex**

Aquatic resources found within the boundary of RWMC are limited to drainage basins, evaporation ponds, and other manmade structures. Although usually dry, the Big Lost River, located about 2.4 kilometers (1.5 miles) to the northwest of the facility, is the closest aquatic resource.

## **Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center**

Aquatic resources found within the boundaries of INTEC are also limited to drainage basins, evaporation ponds, and other manmade structures. During wet years, the Big Lost River flows along the northwestern corner of INTEC but is located outside of the facility boundary.

### **3.5.5.4 Threatened and Endangered Species**

With the delisting of the gray wolf as an experimental, nonessential population in Idaho, no listed threatened or endangered species and no proposed or designated critical habitat are currently known to occur in the INL area (Foss 2009). However, the greater sage grouse is listed as a Federal candidate and the bald eagle is listed as threatened by the state (IFG 2009; USFWS 2010).

## **Radioactive Waste Management Complex and Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center**

Due to the developed nature of the land at RWMC and INTEC, no special status species are expected to be in the vicinity of the proposed mercury storage facilities.

### **3.5.6 Cultural and Paleontological Resources**

INL has a well-documented record of cultural and paleontological resources due in part to a longstanding Cultural Resource Management Program outlined in the *Idaho National Laboratory Cultural Resource Management Plan* (DOE 2009e) and adopted by a programmatic agreement between DOE's Idaho Operations Office, the Idaho SHPO, and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation. Past surveys have encompassed 8 to 10 percent of INL. These surveys have identified more than 2,200 prehistoric and historic archaeological resources and yielded an inventory of more than 200 DOE-administered buildings potentially eligible for inclusion in the NRHP. In addition, consultations with local Shoshone-Bannock tribal members have served to identify traditional cultural properties.

Cultural sites were often occupied continuously or intermittently over substantial timespans. For this reason, a single location may have been used during both prehistoric and historic periods. In the discussions that follow, the numbers of prehistoric and historic resources are presented. The sum of these resources, however, may be greater than the total number of sites identified due to the dual-use history of various sites.

#### **3.5.6.1 Prehistoric Resources**

Approximately 1,980 prehistoric archaeological resources have been identified at INL (DOE 2005c). Most of the prehistoric sites are lithic scatters or locations. Resources appear to be concentrated along Big Lost River and Birch Creek, atop buttes, and within craters or caves. These include residential bases; campsites; caves; hunting blinds; rock alignments; and limited-activity locations, such as lithic and ceramic scatters, hearths, and concentrations of fire-affected rock. Most sites at INL have not been formally evaluated for nomination to the NRHP, but are considered to be potentially eligible. Given the rather high density of prehistoric sites at INL, additional sites are likely to be identified as surveys continue (DOE 2002c:4-140).

There have been no prehistoric sites identified within the RWMC or INTEC areas.

#### **3.5.6.2 Historic Resources**

Approximately 200 historic archaeological sites are known to exist at INL, and at least 200 historic architectural properties have been identified during surveys of nearly 500 buildings administered by the Idaho Operations Office (DOE 2005c). These resources represent European-American activities such as fur trapping and trading, immigration, transportation, mining, agriculture, and homesteading, as well as more-recent military, scientific, and engineering research and development activities. Examples of historic resources include Goodale's Cutoff (a spur of the Oregon Trail), remnants of homesteads and ranches, irrigation canals, and a variety of structures from the World War II era.

The Experimental Breeder Reactor I, the first reactor to achieve a self-sustaining chain reaction using plutonium instead of uranium as the principal fuel component, is listed in the NRHP and is designated as a National Historic Landmark. Many other INL structures built between 1949 and 1974 are considered eligible for inclusion in the NRHP because of their exceptional scientific and engineering significance and their major role in the development of nuclear science and engineering since World War II. Additional historic sites are likely to exist in unsurveyed portions of INL (DOE 2002c:4-141).

In 2007, 40 known resources, five projects, and three ground disturbing activities were reviewed at INL for compliance with its *Cultural Resource Management Plan*. There were no adverse effects on historic properties during the 2007 timeframe. Several U.S. Navy-built brick buildings from the World War II period were monitored to update their documented condition. No new negotiations with the SHPO were required for 2007 as no new properties not previously identified and negotiated have been impacted (DOE 2008c:2.11).

There have been no historic resources identified within the RWMC or INTEC areas.

### **3.5.6.3 American Indian Resources**

American Indian resources at INL are associated with the two groups of nomadic hunter-gatherers that used the region at the time of European-American contact: the Shoshone and Bannock Tribes. Both of these used the area that now encompasses INL as they harvested plant and animal resources and obsidian from Big Southern Butte and Howe Point. Because the INL site is considered part of the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes' ancestral homeland, it contains many localities that are important for traditional, cultural, educational, and religious reasons. These include not only prehistoric archaeological sites that are important in the context of a religious or cultural heritage, but also features of the natural landscape and air, plant, water, and animal resources that have special significance (DOE 2002c:4-141).

DOE entered into an Agreement in Principle with the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes in 2002. In addition to defining a broad range of interests and working relationships and reaffirming the tribes' rights under the Fort Bridger Treaty of 1868, the agreement devotes particular attention to the management of INL cultural resources. Its overall intent is to foster confidence on the part of the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes that INL cultural resources are managed in a spirit of protection and stewardship. To achieve this, the agreement provides for routine tribal participation in new and ongoing INL projects, with an open invitation to comment on, visit, observe, and assist in cultural resource management work (DOE 2009e; Ringe Pace et al. 2005).

DOE allows pre-approved access to certain areas of INL to Shoshone-Bannock tribal members for activities related to maintenance of tribal heritage, education of tribal members, and exercise of traditional cultural activities (IMNH 1991:5.7-28).

In 2007, several sites of tribal sensitivity were monitored with tribal participation. Sites included caves, buttes, craters, and locations of known remains. No evidence of unauthorized human activity was observed; details of sites are kept to a minimum to ensure protection of ancestral properties and resources (DOE 2007c:2.12).

There have been no American Indian resources identified within the RWMC or INTEC areas.

### **3.5.6.4 Paleontological Resources**

The region encompassing INL also has abundant and varied paleontological resources, including plant, vertebrate, and invertebrate remains in soils and lake and river sediments and organic materials found in caves and archaeological sites. Fossils of several time periods, from ancient marine invertebrates in limestone to middens and trees, have been found near and within INL boundaries. Fossils of interest from the Pleistocene and Holocene have been recovered from lake, marsh, and river deposits of the Snake and Lost River systems (DOE 2009e:15).

Vertebrate fossils recovered from the Big Lost River floodplain consist of isolated bones and teeth from large mammals of the Pleistocene epoch, or Ice Age. These fossils were discovered during excavations and well-drilling operations. Fossils have been recorded in the vicinity of the Naval Reactors Facility. Occasional skeletal elements of fossil mammoth, horse, and camel have been retrieved from the Big Lost River diversion dam and the RWMC on the southwestern side of the INL site and from river and alluvial fan gravels and Lake Terretton sediments near Test Area North. A mammoth tooth dating from the Pleistocene epoch was recovered from the ATRC. In total, 24 paleontological localities have been identified at INL (DOE 2002d:4-10).

There have been no paleontological resources identified within the RWMC or INTEC areas.

### 3.5.7 Site Infrastructure

In addition to the description provided below, a summary of INL's sitewide infrastructure characteristics is presented in Table 3–12.

**Table 3–12. Idaho National Laboratory Infrastructure Characteristics**

| Resource                                     | Current Site Usage         | Site Capacity               |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>Transportation (kilometers)</b>           |                            |                             |
| Roads                                        | 769 <sup>a</sup>           | 769 <sup>a</sup>            |
| Railroads                                    | 23                         | 23                          |
| <b>Electricity</b>                           |                            |                             |
| Energy consumption (megawatt-hours per year) | 197,000                    | 481,800 <sup>b</sup>        |
| <b>Fuel</b>                                  |                            |                             |
| Natural gas (cubic meters per year)          | (c)                        | (c)                         |
| Fuel oil (liters per year)                   | 8,404,000                  | (e)                         |
| Diesel fuel (liters per year)                | 3,262,000 <sup>d</sup>     | (e)                         |
| Gasoline (liters per year)                   | 115,000 <sup>d</sup>       | (e)                         |
| Propane (liters per year)                    | 1,087,000                  | (e)                         |
| <b>Water (liters per year)</b>               | 1,061,000,000 <sup>f</sup> | 43,000,000,000 <sup>g</sup> |

<sup>a</sup> Includes 441 kilometers of internal paved roads and 327 kilometers of Federal and state highways.

<sup>b</sup> Assumes a daily power demand of up to 1,320 megawatts.

<sup>c</sup> Fuel resource not used on site.

<sup>d</sup> Includes fleet and nonfleet vehicles.

<sup>e</sup> Limited only by the ability to transport resource to the site.

<sup>f</sup> Total water pumped to and used at Idaho National Laboratory regardless of treatment or credit for water returned to the aquifer.

<sup>g</sup> Water right allocation.

**Note:** All values based on reported use in fiscal year 2008. To convert kilometers to miles, multiply by 0.6214; cubic meters to cubic feet, by 35.315; and liters to gallons, by 0.26417.

**Source:** Fossum and Ischay 2009; INL 2009c.

#### 3.5.7.1 Ground Transportation

INL is located in eastern Idaho between the city of Arco and the city of Idaho Falls. U.S. Routes 20 and 26 are the main access routes to the southern portion of the site. U.S. Route 26 intersects with U.S. Route 20 within the south-central part of INL. Idaho State Routes 22, 28, and 33 pass through the northern portion of INL. Rail service is provided by the Union Pacific Railroad, whose tracks enter the INL site from the south. A DOE rail spur runs south to north through INTEC, the Central Facilities Area, and the Naval Reactors Facility portions of INL. There are 23 kilometers (14 miles) of railroad track at INL (DOE 2005b).

RWMC and INTEC can be accessed from U.S. Routes 20 and 26. As stated, a DOE rail spur runs south to north through INTEC (DOE 2005b).

#### 3.5.7.2 Electricity

Electricity is supplied to INL by the Idaho Power Company at the site and Idaho Falls Power in town. The Idaho Power Company allows for power demand of up to 45 megawatts, which can be increased to 55 megawatts by notifying the company in advance. Power demand above 55 megawatts is possible but would have to be negotiated with Idaho Power. Idaho Power transmits electricity to INL via a 230-kilovolt line to the Antelope Substation, which is owned by PacifiCorp (Utah Power Company).

PacifiCorp also has transmission lines to this substation, which provide backup in case of problems with the Idaho Power system. At the Antelope Substation, the voltage is dropped to 138 kilovolts, and then transmitted to the DOE-owned Scoville Substation via two redundant feeders. The INL transmission system is a 138-kilovolt, 105-kilometer (65-mile) loop configuration that encompasses seven substations, where the power is reduced to distribution voltages for use at the various INL facilities. The loop allows for a redundant power feed to all substations and facilities (DOE 2005b:3-9). A separate 10-kilometer (6.2-mile) 138-kilovolt line feeds the RWMC area with a capacity in excess of 20 megawatts (O'Rourke 2006:15).

Annual electricity consumption at the site as a whole was 197,000 megawatt-hours per year in fiscal year 2008. INL electrical capacity was 481,800 megawatt-hours per year based on the contract load limit of 55 megawatts per 8,760 hours. Annual electrical consumption at INTEC was 46,270 megawatt-hours, while that at RWMC was 3,000 megawatt-hours (INL 2009c).

### **3.5.7.3 Fuel**

Fuel consumed at INL includes fuel oil, diesel fuel, gasoline, and propane. All fuels are transported to the site for use. Fuel storage is provided for each facility, and the inventories are restocked as necessary (DOE 2005b). There are no gas or oil lines on the INL site (O'Rourke 2006:15).

In fiscal year 2008, the annual consumption of fuel oil at INL was about 8 million liters (2 million gallons); diesel fuel consumption was about 3.3 million liters (872,000 gallons); gasoline consumption was 115,000 liters (30,000 gallons); and propane consumption was about 1.1 million liters (291,000 gallons) (INL 2009c).

Fuel consumption at INTEC includes fuel oil, diesel fuel, and propane. The annual consumption of fuel oil at INTEC in fiscal year 2008 was about 3.5 million liters (925,000 gallons); diesel fuel consumption was about 33,000 liters (8,700 gallons); and propane consumption was about 151,000 liters (40,000 gallons). Fuel consumption at RWMC was not reported (INL 2009c).

### **3.5.7.4 Water**

The Snake River Plain Aquifer is the source of all water used at INL. The water is provided by a DOE-administered system of about 30 wells, together with pumps and storage tanks. DOE holds the Federal Reserved Water Right of 43 billion liters (11.4 billion gallons) per year for the site (DOE 2002d:4-79). While all water pumped from the aquifer can be treated and used as potable water, only a portion is actually so treated and used. All remaining water is considered raw water and is used for a variety of industrial and process purposes. Most of this raw water usage is returned to the aquifer through the use of rapid infiltration ponds and settling ponds (Fossum and Ischay 2009).

INL reported a total of 3.8 billion liters (1 billion gallons) of water use during fiscal year 2007 (Fossum and Ischay 2009). INL site capacity is 43 billion liters (11.4 billion gallons), which includes a water right allocation (DOE 2002d).

Water use at INTEC was reported as 500 million liters (132 million gallons), in fiscal year 2007, while that at RWMC was 40 million liters (10.6 million gallons) (Fossum and Ischay 2009).

## **3.5.8 Waste Management**

As a function of routine site activity and ongoing remediation efforts, INL manages the following types of waste: HLW, TRU waste, LLW, MLLW, hazardous waste, and nonhazardous waste. The waste is managed using appropriate treatment, storage, and disposal technologies, in compliance with all applicable Federal and state statutes and DOE orders (DOE 2005c:3-45).

Waste generation rates and the inventory of stored waste from routine activities at INL are provided in Table 3–13.

**Table 3–13. Waste Generation Rates and Inventories at Idaho National Laboratory, Fiscal Year 2009**

| Waste Type                  | Generation Rate (cubic meters) <sup>a</sup> | Inventory (cubic meters) <sup>b</sup> |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Transuranic                 | 21 <sup>c</sup>                             | 36,066 <sup>c, d, e</sup>             |
| Low-Level Radioactive       | 2,098 <sup>e</sup>                          | 2,898 <sup>e</sup>                    |
| Mixed Low-Level Radioactive | 238 <sup>e</sup>                            | 3,373 <sup>e</sup>                    |
| Hazardous                   | 72 <sup>e</sup>                             | 1,027 <sup>e</sup>                    |
| <b>Nonhazardous</b>         |                                             |                                       |
| Liquid                      | 2,642,966 <sup>f</sup>                      | Not Applicable <sup>g</sup>           |
| Solid                       | 30,208 <sup>e, h</sup>                      | Not Applicable <sup>g</sup>           |

<sup>a</sup> As of fiscal year 2009.

<sup>b</sup> As of September 30, 2009.

<sup>c</sup> Transuranic waste includes alpha low-level radioactive waste.

<sup>d</sup> Transuranic waste inventory based on 65,000 cubic meters, which was reduced by 28,934 cubic meters that was shipped to the Waste Isolation Pilot Plant in New Mexico to date. Volume does not include the buried transuranic waste, which is estimated at 62,000 cubic meters.

<sup>e</sup> Excludes Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act waste generation, which is nonrecurring.

<sup>f</sup> Includes both industrial and sanitary waste volumes.

<sup>g</sup> Generally, nonhazardous wastes are not held in long-term storage.

<sup>h</sup> Calendar year 2008 data.

**Note:** To convert cubic meters to cubic yards, multiply by 1.308.

**Source:** Perry 2009.

### 3.5.8.1 Waste Generation and Management

#### High-Level Radioactive Waste

INL no longer generates liquid HLW. Liquid HLW from past site operations has been blended and treated, through a fluidized bed technology called calcination, to produce granular calcine. Approximately 4,400 cubic meters (5,750 cubic yards) of HLW calcine are stored in stainless steel bins that are housed in concrete vaults at INTEC. The remaining 3,406,000 liters (900,000 gallons) of sodium-bearing liquid waste have been consolidated into three underground tanks in the tank farm for interim storage (DOE 2002d:2-16).

#### Low-Level Radioactive Waste

INL currently operates a Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility at the Materials and Fuels Complex that can receive low-level radioactive liquids from other complex facilities. Routine generators such as the Fuel Conditioning Facility and the Hot Fuel Examination Facility are pumped directly to the Radioactive Liquid Waste Treatment Facility, but other facilities can ship liquids to the facility. There is currently an offsite contract for liquid LLW treatment (DOE 2005c:3-47).

Solid LLW is stored temporarily at generator facilities. In 2009, approximately 2,098 cubic meters (2,744 cubic yards) of solid LLW was generated at INL (see Table 3–13).

## **Transuranic Waste**

Each year, 21 cubic meters (27.5 cubic yards) of solid TRU waste is generated at INL. This newly generated waste is currently being stored at the RWMC for processing at the Advanced Mixed Waste Treatment Project and eventual shipment to WIPP for disposal (DOE 2005c:3-47).

## **Mixed Low-Level Radioactive Waste**

About 3,373 cubic meters (4,412 cubic yards) of MLLW is inventoried at INL. In addition to the waste in the site inventory, approximately 238 cubic meters (311 cubic yards) of MLLW is generated annually (Perry 2009), but this does not include any waste from operations at the Advanced Mixed Waste Treatment Project. The Advanced Mixed Waste Treatment Project could add another 378 cubic meters (494 cubic yards) of MLLW to the annual generation rate, primarily from the generation of blowdown salts and from high-efficiency particulate air filters (DOE 1999c). MLLW, including PCB-contaminated LLW, is stored at several onsite areas awaiting the development of treatment methods.

## **Hazardous Waste**

Approximately 1 percent of the total waste generated at INL (not including liquid nonhazardous waste) is hazardous waste. The hazardous waste stream consists of a variety of materials, including mercury, chromate, lead, paint solvents, and lab equipment (DOE 2005c:109). The site waste generator normally holds hazardous waste in a temporary accumulation area until it is shipped directly to the offsite commercial treatment facility.

## **Nonhazardous Waste**

Approximately 90 percent of the solid waste generated at INL is classified as industrial waste and is disposed of on site in a landfill complex in the Central Facilities Area or off site at the Bonneville County Landfill. The onsite landfill is 4.9 hectares (12 acres), but it is being expanded by 91 hectares (225 acres) to provide capacity for at least 30 years. The average annual volume of waste disposed of from 2000 through 2004 was approximately 40,000 cubic meters (52,000 cubic yards) (DOE 2005c:109).

Sewage is disposed of in surface impoundments in accordance with terms of the December 9, 1991, consent order (EPA, Idaho, and DOE 1991). Wastewater in the impoundments is allowed to evaporate, and the resulting sludge is placed in the landfill.

### **3.5.8.2 Waste Minimization**

INL has an active Waste Minimization and Pollution Prevention Program to reduce the total amount of waste generated and disposed of. This is accomplished by eliminating waste through source reduction or material substitution; by recycling potential waste materials that cannot be minimized or eliminated; and by treating all waste that is generated to reduce its volume, toxicity, or mobility prior to storage or disposal. In 2002, INL reported 38 pollution prevention projects, which resulted in a waste reduction of 13,906 metric tons (15,329 tons) (DOE 2005c:3-48).

## **3.5.9 Occupational and Public Health and Safety**

### **3.5.9.1 Normal Operations**

Activities at INL have the potential to release small quantities of hazardous chemicals and radionuclides to the environment. These releases could result in exposures of members of the public to concentrations of chemicals or radionuclides. Types and quantities of radionuclides released from INL operations in 2008 are listed in the *Idaho National Laboratory Site Environmental Report, Calendar Year 2008*. The doses to the public resulting from these releases are also discussed. These doses from INL fall within the



radiological limits given in DOE Order 5400.5, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment*, and are much lower than those from background radiation (DOE 2009d:4.4–4.13, 8.3).

Adverse health impacts on the public are minimized through administrative and design controls to decrease hazardous chemical releases to the environment and to achieve compliance with permit requirements. The effectiveness of these controls is verified through the use of monitoring information and inspection of mitigation measures. Health impacts on the public may occur during normal operations at INL via inhalation of air containing hazardous chemicals released to the atmosphere by INL operations. Risks to public health from ingestion of contaminated drinking water or direct exposure are potential pathways; the water pathway is considered an unlikely source of exposure at INL because no surface water flows off the site and radioactive contaminants have not been found in drinking water (DOE 2009d:8.1, 8.2).

Chemical exposure pathways to INL workers during normal operations may include inhalation, drinking INL potable water, and physical contact with hazardous materials associated with work assignments. Workers are protected from hazards specific to the workplace through appropriate training, personal protective equipment, monitoring, and management controls. INL workers are also protected by adherence to Occupational Safety and Health Administration and EPA occupational standards that limit atmospheric and drinking water concentrations of potentially hazardous chemicals. Monitoring that reflects the frequency and amount of chemicals used in the operational processes ensures that these standards are not exceeded. Additionally, DOE requirements ensure that conditions in the workplace are as free as possible from recognized hazards that cause or are likely to cause illness or physical harm.

Epidemiological studies for INL are summarized in the *Draft Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington* (DOE 2009c:3-159, 3-160).

In 1997, DOE began providing free medical screening for former and current workers at certain DOE sites, including INL. The goal of this program, which is ongoing, is to detect work-related illnesses at an early stage, when medical intervention may be helpful. It also helps workers determine if a current health condition is the result of work-related exposure (WHPP 2008).

The infrastructure currently available in the proposed mercury storage warehouses at RWMC consists of concrete floors and sheet metal roofing. The buildings are vented and there is a dry pipe fire suppression system and chemical fire extinguishers (INL 2009d:1).

### **3.5.9.2 Facility Accidents**

Since the early 1950s there have been eight criticality accidents at INL (DOE 2002d:4-150). These accidents occurred during processing, control rod maintenance, critical experiment setups, and intentional destructive power excursions. Accidents connected with experiments typically involved power excursions that were significantly larger than expected. The accidents at the site resulted in various levels of radiation exposure to the involved workers and in impacts on equipment ranging from little or no damage to total loss. Exposure of the public from these accidents was minimal.

As described in the *Storage and Disposition of Weapons-Usable Fissile Materials Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement* (DOE 1996a), DOE conducted a historical dose evaluation study to estimate the offsite radiation doses for the entire operating history of INL (Wenzel, Peterson, and Dickson 1993). Radiological releases resulted from a variety of tests and experiments, as well as a few accidents. The study concluded that the offsite radiation doses from operations and accidents were small compared with doses from background radiation. Releases have declined in frequency and size since the time of the study; in fact, for more than a decade of INL operation, there have been no serious unplanned releases of radioactivity or other hazardous substances.

Incidents with worker health implications over the period from 2000 through 2006, as identified through Occurrence Reporting and Processing System records (DOE 2007a), include exposures to asbestos, crystalline silica, high noise levels, iron oxide, manganese, plutonium, and unknown vapors/fumes.

Each DOE site, including INL, has established an Emergency Management Program that would be activated in the event of an accident. This program was developed and is maintained to ensure adequate response to most accident conditions and to provide response efforts for accidents not specifically considered. The Emergency Management Program includes emergency planning, training, preparedness, and response.

Government agencies whose plans are interrelated with the INL Emergency Plan for Action include the State of Idaho; Bingham, Bonneville, Butte, Clark, and Jefferson Counties; U.S. Bureau of Indian Affairs; and the Fort Hall Reservation. INL contractors are responsible for responding to emergencies at their facilities. Specifically, the Emergency Action Director is responsible for recognition, classification, notification, and protective action recommendations. At INL, emergency preparedness resources include fire protection from onsite and offsite locations and radiological and hazardous chemical material response. Emergency response facilities include an emergency control center at each facility, at the INL Warning Communication Center, and at the INL Site Emergency Operations Center. Seven INL medical facilities are available to provide routine and emergency service. In addition, DOE has specified actions to be taken at all DOE sites to implement lessons learned from the emergency response to an accidental explosion at Hanford in May 1997 (DOE 2005b:3-43).

### **3.5.9.3 Transportation**

There are a number of risks to the public and workers related to transporting materials to the site and employee traffic. These include death or injury from accidental release of nonradioactive and radioactive materials, effects of air pollutants and low levels of radiation emitted during normal (incident-free) transportation, and accidents resulting in death or injury where there is no release of nonradioactive or radioactive materials. Collision rates for transportation in Idaho and risks related to normal radioactive transportation to INL are discussed in the *Idaho High-Level Waste and Facilities Disposition Environmental Impact Statement*. Collective doses for offsite incident-free radioactive materials transportation were estimated to correspond to 0.70 latent cancer fatalities for the general population (DOE 2002d:4-66–4-68).

### **3.5.10 Socioeconomics**

INL is located in southeastern Idaho, approximately 39 kilometers (24 miles) west of Idaho Falls. Over 90 percent of people employed at INL reside in four counties: Bannock, Bingham, Bonneville, and Jefferson. Therefore, these four counties are identified as the ROI in this socioeconomics analysis. In 2008, INL employed 8,485 persons (Wiser 2008).

#### **3.5.10.1 Regional Economic Characteristics**

From 2000 to 2008, the labor force of the ROI increased by approximately 14 percent from 108,820 to 123,680. By July 2009 the unemployment rate of the ROI was 6.5 percent, which was lower than the unemployment rate for Idaho (8.3 percent) (BLS 2009).

#### **3.5.10.2 Demographic and Housing Characteristics**

In 2008, the estimated population of the four-county ROI was 247,710. From 2000 to 2008, the ROI population grew by 13 percent, compared with 18 percent growth throughout the state of Idaho (DOC 2009b). The percentage of the ROI population under the age of 18 was 30 percent; women ages 18 to 39 composed 15 percent (DOC 2009c). Young children and pregnant women are considered to be among the most vulnerable populations to mercury poisoning. There were 92,302 housing units in the

ROI in 2007 (DOC 2008), 69 percent of which were owner-occupied, 24.3 percent were renter-occupied, and 6.9 percent were vacant (DOC 2009c).

### **3.5.10.3 Local Transportation**

There are two interstate highways in the INL region. The primary north-south route is Interstate 15, which is located approximately 39 kilometers (24 miles) east of the site near Idaho Falls. Interstate 15 intersects Interstate 86, the primary route to points west, approximately 64 kilometers (40 miles) south in Pocatello. Access routes to the southern portion of the site are provided by U.S. Routes 20 and 26. State Route 33 provides access to the northern portion of INL. In 2007, the average annual daily traffic along the segment of U.S. Route 20 most accessible to the RWMC was 2,200 vehicles per day. The average annual daily traffic for the segment of State Route 33 most accessible to the INTEC was 620 vehicles per day (ITD 2008). Rail access is provided to the southern portion of INL by the Mackay Branch of the Union Pacific Railroad. The Scoville Spur connects the Mackay Branch to the Union Pacific main line, the railroad's primary artery to the northwest (INL 2009a:1-18). There are two regional airports near INL with passenger and cargo service. The closest is the Idaho Falls Regional Airport, approximately 39 kilometers (24 miles) to the east, followed by the Pocatello Regional Airport, approximately 64 kilometers (40 miles) to the southeast.

### **3.5.11 Environmental Justice**

The 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding the candidate storage locations at INL encompasses parts of two counties in Idaho: Bingham and Butte. Figure 3–10 shows populations residing in the two-county area, as reported in the 1990 and 2000 censuses (DOC 2009d, 2009e). In this figure, lightly shaded bars show populations in 1990, while the darker bars show those in 2000. In the decade between 1990 and 2000, the total population of Bingham and Butte Counties increased by approximately 10 percent to 44,634; the minority population increased by approximately 45 percent to 9,104; and the low-income population decreased by 9 percent to 5,659. Demographic data from the 2000 census show that the population self-identified as “some other race” (meaning those who provided write-in entries such as Mexican, Puerto Rican, or Cuban) residing in the two-county area composed approximately 37 percent of the county's total minority population, while those identified as American Indian and Alaska Native composed 31 percent of the total minority population. Persons who declared that they are of Hispanic or Latino origin are included in the “total Hispanic” population, regardless of race. They composed approximately 62 percent of the total minority population residing in Bingham and Butte Counties in 2000.

Data for Butte and Bingham Counties from the *2007 ACS 1-Year Estimates* are unavailable due to a population threshold of 65,000 people. Data for Butte County from the *2005–2007 ACS 3-Year Estimates* are unavailable due to a population threshold of 20,000 people. The Census Bureau does include Bingham County in the *2005–2007 ACS 3-Year Estimates*; however, detailed demographic data of race and Hispanic origin for Bingham County are unavailable due to an insufficient number of sample cases. According to the *2005–2007 ACS 3-Year Estimates*, the total population of Bingham County increased by 3 percent since 2000 to 43,148. During this time, the number of low-income individuals in the county increased by 10 percent to 5,628.

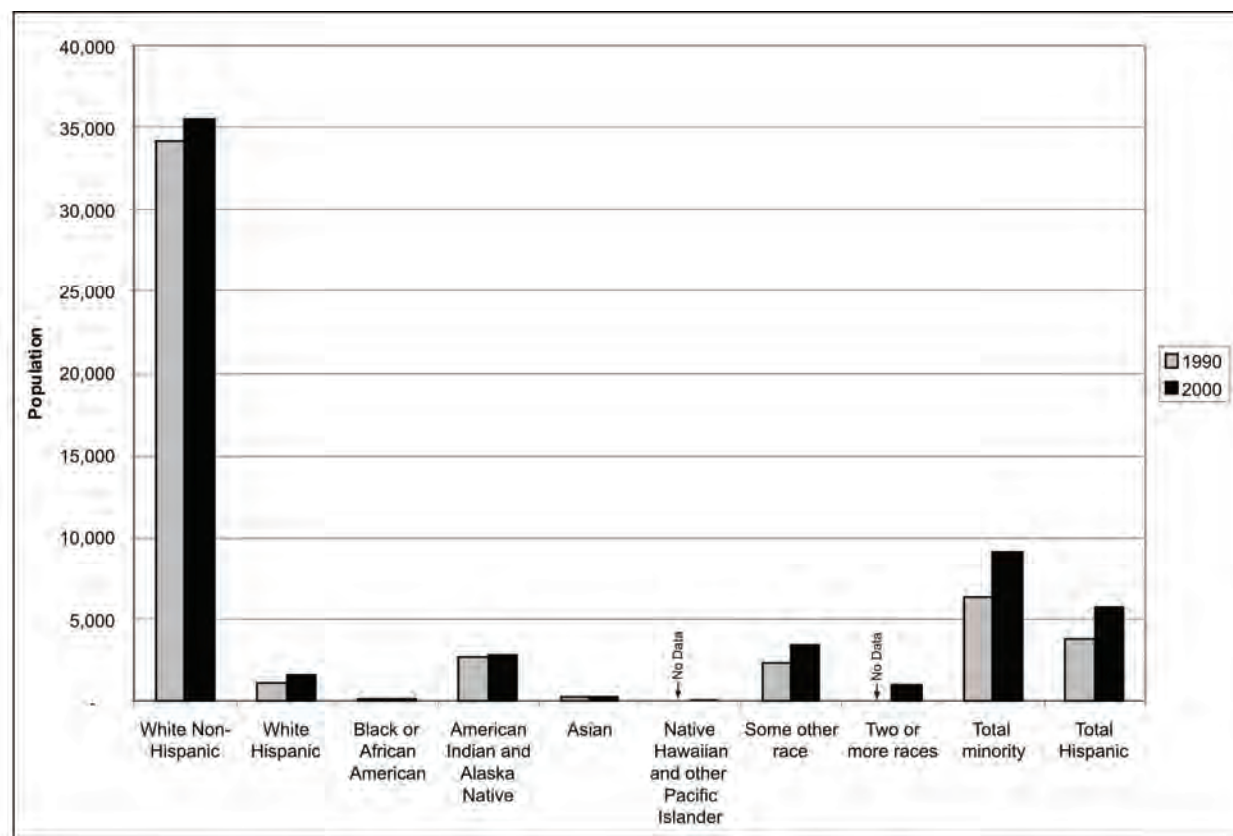


**Figure 3–10. Populations Residing in the Two-County Area Surrounding Idaho National Laboratory in 1990 and 2000**

### Radioactive Waste Management Complex

In 2000, 255 people lived within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of the RWMC. This area included an estimated 12 percent minority and 25 percent low-income population. By comparison, Bingham and Butte Counties included a 20 percent minority and 13 percent low-income population, and Idaho included a 12 percent minority and 12 percent low-income population. There are four census block groups located within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding the RWMC, none of which contained a minority or low-income population. As described in Appendix B, Section B.11.1, minority and low-income populations or communities are identified by comparing block-group data to the surrounding state- and county-level data to determine if the minority or low-income population percentage is meaningfully greater than that of the general population. Figure 3–11 shows the cumulative populations living at a given distance from the RWMC. The total population living within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of the RWMC is primarily concentrated to the south and east along the outskirts of Idaho Falls and Blackfoot. The low-income population is concentrated more to the southwest, toward Atomic City. No one resides within approximately 3.2 kilometers (2 miles) of the RWMC (DOC 2009d). The Fort Hall Reservation is located approximately 71 kilometers (44 miles) southeast of the RWMC.

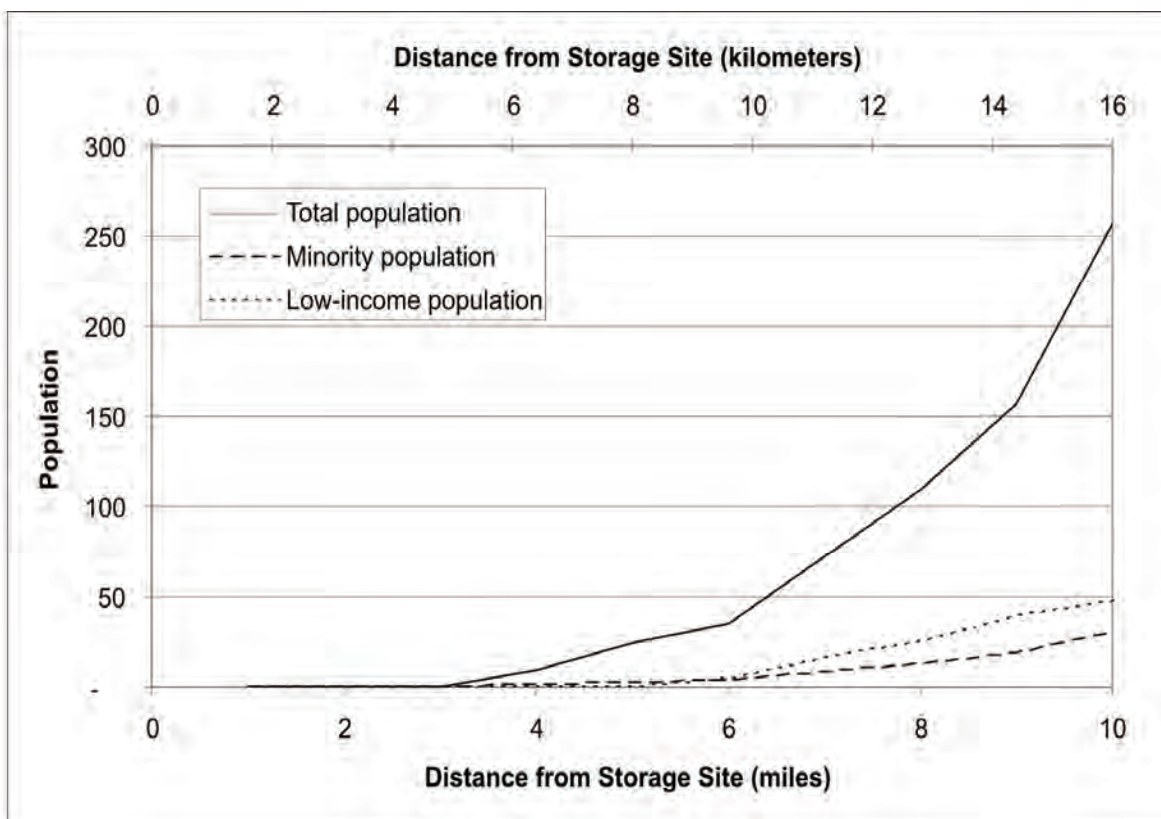


**Figure 3-11. Cumulative Populations Residing Within 16 Kilometers (10 Miles) of the Radioactive Waste Management Complex in 2000**

### Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center

In 2000, 201 people lived within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of INTEC. This area included an estimated 13 percent minority and 19 percent low-income population. By comparison, Bingham and Butte Counties included a 20 percent minority and 13 percent low-income population, and Idaho included a 12 percent minority and 12 percent low-income population. There are four census block groups located within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding INTEC, none of which contained a minority or low-income population. Figure 3-12 shows the cumulative populations living at a given distance from INTEC at INL. The total population living within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of INTEC is primarily concentrated to the south and east along the outskirts of Idaho Falls and Blackfoot. The low-income population is concentrated more to the southwest, toward Atomic City. No one resides within approximately 3.2 kilometers (2 miles) of the INTEC (DOC 2009d). The Fort Hall Reservation is located approximately 69 kilometers (43 miles) southeast of INTEC.

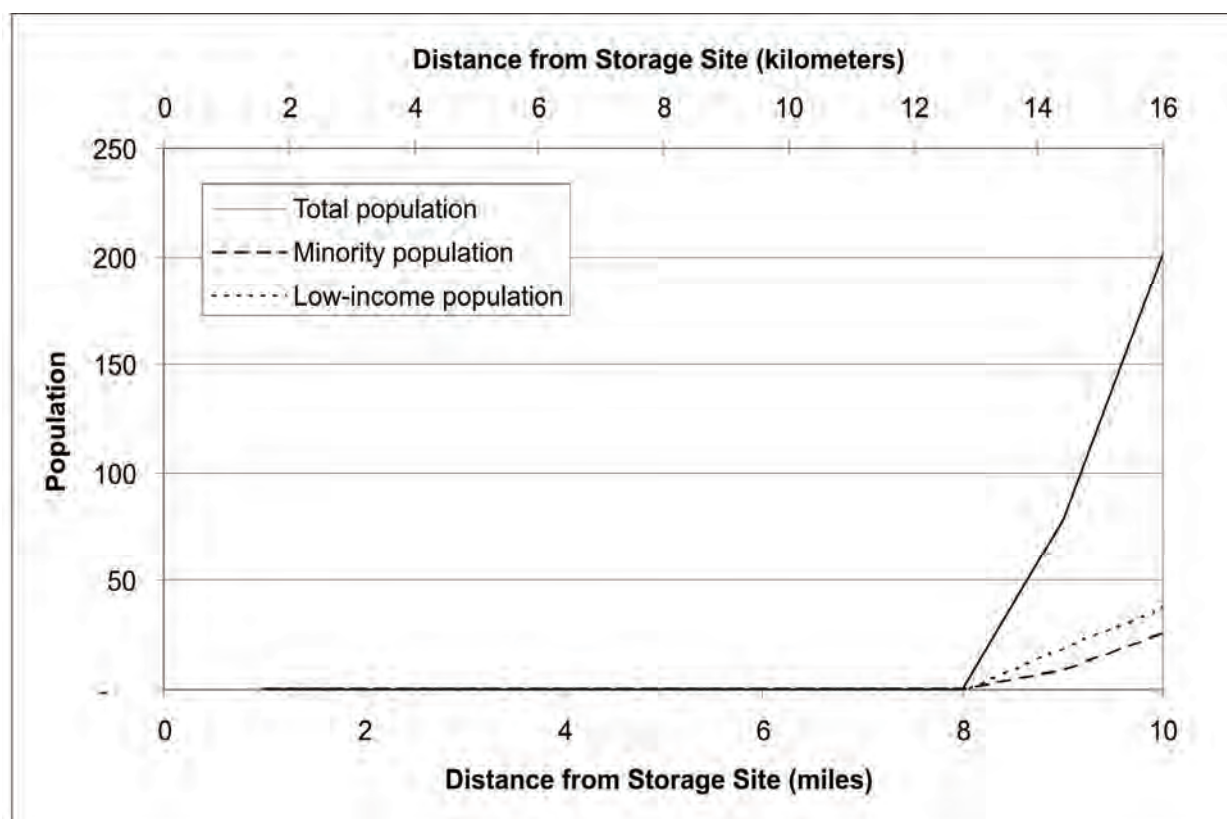


**Figure 3-12. Cumulative Populations Residing Within 16 Kilometers (10 Miles) of the Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center in 2000**

### 3.6 KANSAS CITY PLANT

#### 3.6.1 Land Use and Visual Resources

##### 3.6.1.1 Land Use

KCP occupies approximately 55 hectares (136 acres) of the 125-hectare (310-acre) Bannister Federal Complex, which is located within the corporate city limits of Kansas City, Missouri, approximately 13 kilometers (8 miles) south of the city center (GSA and NNSA 2008:21). The complex is bordered on the east by the Blue River and Blue River Road, on the south by Bannister Road and Indian Creek, on the west by Troost Avenue, and on the north by a wooded bluff and parkland. KCP is located on a very compact, highly developed site that it shares with other Federal agencies, including the U.S. General Services Administration (GSA) and the U.S. Marine Corps. The Federal complex is zoned for heavy industry. KCP currently manufactures mechanical, plastic, and other nonnuclear components of nuclear weapons and provides short term (less than 90 days) storage for various hazardous materials and wastes, including toxic metals (DOE 2006b:1, 2; NNSA 2008a:55).

The Bannister Federal Complex has 53 buildings, 38 of which are used by the National Nuclear Security Administration (NNSA) and 15 by GSA. Many buildings are contiguous. There are no residences within and no agricultural activities or farmlands at the Bannister Federal Complex (GSA and NNSA 2008:21). The KCP portion of the Bannister Federal Complex consists of the large Main Manufacturing Building, an associated support building, warehouse space, and an office building (NNSA 2008a:55). In 2008, GSA and NNSA evaluated the proposed relocation of NNSA operations from the Bannister Federal Complex to a new facility approximately 13 kilometers (8 miles) south of the existing plant that would better accommodate the continued consolidation of NNSA's nonnuclear component production and

procurement activities. Following this proposed relocation, the existing facilities at the Bannister Federal Complex could be used for other industrial purposes, sold, and/or undergo redevelopment (GSA and NNSA 2008:5, 12, 103).

The adjoining property is zoned for residential use and for some commercial tracts. There are also public-use recreation areas along the eastern and northern sides of the complex (DOE 2006b:1, 2). The surrounding area is further characterized by single- and multiple-family dwellings, commercial establishments, industrial districts, and public-use lands (NNSA 2008a:55).

### **3.6.1.2 Visual Resources**

KCP and the Bannister Federal Complex are compactly developed with limited open space, consistent with BLM's VRM Class IV. Class IV includes areas in which major modifications to the character of the landscape have occurred and are the dominant features of the view and the major focus of viewer attention (DOI 1986:App. 2).

The viewshed around KCP is urban in nature, consisting mainly of residential units, public recreational space, and commercial, industrial, or vacant properties (DOE 1996c:4-131). This viewshed is generally consistent with VRM Class III (where visible changes to the character of the landscape are moderate and could attract the attention of the casual observer) and Class IV.

## **3.6.2 Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards**

### **3.6.2.1 Geology**

KCP is located in the Glaciated Plains section of the Central Lowland physiographic province, which is part of the Central Stable Region (DOE 1996c:4-142). The site is fairly level, averaging around 244 meters (800 feet) above mean sea level. Blue River alluvium comprises the surficial strata underlying KCP. The alluvium is approximately 12 to 14 meters (40 to 45 feet) thick. Bedrock immediately underlying the alluvium consists of shales and sandstones of the Pleasanton Group of Pennsylvanian age. The overlying Kansas City Group has been eroded away beneath the site, and the erosional surface of the Pleasanton Group is in direct contact with the alluvium and slopes gently to the east towards the Blue River (GSA and NNSA 2008:23).

The Knobtown Sandstone member of the Pleasanton Group underlies the alluvium across the central portion of the Bannister Federal Complex. This sandstone is a well-sorted, very fine-grained, well-cemented unit of marine origin. Knobtown Sandstone ranges in thickness from approximately 1.5 to 3 meters (5 to 10 feet) and is present in the upper 9 meters (30 feet) of the Pleasanton Group, except where it has been removed by Quaternary erosion. The surrounding unnamed shales of the Pleasanton Group show transitional features due to their formation in nearshore sands to offshore muds. Approximately 6 meters (20 feet) of shale are present over the underlying Hepler Sandstone member, with at least 6 meters (20 feet) of shales present below the Hepler, based on logs of historical bedrock wells at the facility (GSA and NNSA 2008:23, 24).

Geologic resources are limited in the immediate vicinity of the site as the area is developed. Construction sand and gravel is produced from sites across Jackson County, and the site is located within Missouri's western heavy-oil-producing region (MDNR 2001).

### **3.6.2.2 Soils**

Due to the extensive amount of construction on the Bannister Federal Complex, native soils are rare or nonexistent across the site. In many parts of KCP, fill material has been added over the years and comprises the near-surface material (GSA and NNSA 2008:24). Soil unit mapping by the NRCS denotes

the site as largely within the Urban Land, Bottomland, 0 to 3 Percent Slopes Unit. This unit denotes areas comprising nearly 100 percent urban land on alluvium parent material (NRCS 2009c).

Three SWMUs, addressed by DOE as a part of environmental restoration activities performed under RCRA, are located within potential reuse areas at the site. In addition, Building 50, currently being investigated by GSA for contaminant releases, is also located in areas that could be subject to GSA reuse. SWMU 18 (North Lot) is an area of the north parking lot north of Building 1 that was used to store drums and equipment. However, environmental investigations of SWMU 18 revealed no evidence of contamination. As a result, EPA granted a “No Further Action” determination for this SWMU. SWMU 16 is associated with the Former Sales Building that was razed in 1981 and the area paved with asphalt. Degreasing solvents may have been used inside the building while it was used as a storage building and may have contributed to groundwater contamination in the area. SWMU 40 is associated with the Former Aluminum Chip Handling Building. Metal chips soaked in oil and solvents were stored at this site. The building was razed in 1974 and the area paved with asphalt (GSA and NNSA 2008:24).

Subsurface contamination was identified at SWMUs 16 and 40 during environmental investigations. Specifically, groundwater contamination by chlorinated solvents was found during cleanup activities that started in 1998. Cleanup activities include the collection of groundwater, treatment in an onsite system, and discharge of the treated groundwater to the sanitary sewer. Groundwater in the vicinity of SWMUs 16 and 40 is captured by building footing tile drains located in the basement of the Main Manufacturing Building. This captured groundwater is discharged to sanitary sewer ejector pits that pump to the sanitary sewer. Data collected in 1991 indicate that soil contamination at SWMUs 16 and 40 had not been detected at levels above site cleanup standards at depths less than approximately 4.3 meters (14 feet) below land surface. However, the presence of shallow soil contamination cannot be precluded based on the limited data collected in 1991. Therefore, excavation in the area of the Former Sales Building and the former Aluminum Chip Handling Building may expose workers to pockets of soil contamination. Excavations in contaminated soil at KCP are managed through institutional controls implemented as a part of the facility’s Missouri Hazardous Waste Management Facility Part I Permit (GSA and NNSA 2008:24, 25).

Building 50 was constructed in the early- to mid-1950s and was used as a fuel components laboratory for jet engine development work and also housed laboratory facilities. There were two aboveground storage tanks on the northeast side of the building. Environmental releases from this building are being addressed pursuant to a Memorandum of Agreement between GSA, NNSA, and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. A number of voluntary environmental investigations have been conducted at Building 50 over the past 10 years. Releases to soil and groundwater primarily consisting of chlorinated solvents, PCBs, and petroleum hydrocarbons, have been documented by these investigations. Based on GSA investigations conducted to date, the GSA has concluded that the primary source of VOC contamination at Building 50 is located near the northeast corner of the building, either just outside or beneath it. This contamination has impacted groundwater in the vicinity of the building. Groundwater flows west and south from the building. This contaminated groundwater is believed to be captured by building footing tile drains near the West Boilerhouse and the Main Manufacturing Building (Building 1). Additional investigatory work continues at the site primarily relating to an evaluation of potential indoor air impacts from chlorinated solvents and PCBs in the soil. GSA also has concluded that petroleum hydrocarbon contamination exists in soils at the site, derived from a former underground tank farm that occupied the area. The tanks have been removed and the Missouri Department of Natural Resources has stated that no further work with regard to petroleum derived from the former tank farm is required. Upon completion of all investigations, it is anticipated that regulatory concurrence will be required to formalize the adequacy of work performed to date at Building 50. It is expected that institutional controls similar to those already in place for NNSA-controlled areas would be implemented for releases at Building 50 (GSA and NNSA 2008:25, 26).



### 3.6.2.3 Geologic Hazards

Most of Missouri's earthquake activity has been concentrated in the southeast corner of the state, which lies within the New Madrid seismic zone. In contrast, the northwestern portion of the state and the Kansas City area is seismically stable (DOE 1996c:4-143). The written record of earthquakes in Missouri prior to the nineteenth century is virtually nonexistent; however, there is geologic evidence that the New Madrid seismic zone has had a long history of activity. The New Madrid earthquake sequence of 1811–1812 ranks as one of the largest in the United States since European settlement (USGS 2010i). Based on event reconstruction, four to perhaps five earthquakes occurred in the period from December 16, 1811, through February 7, 1812, with epicenters in northeast Arkansas and near New Madrid, Missouri. The three largest shocks produced shaking as high as MMI XI to XI at their epicenters, with estimated magnitudes ranging from 7.2 to 8.1. Severe topographic and hydrologic changes were noted near the epicenters. The first event was felt distinctly in Washington, D.C., and frightened many people, and was also felt as far away as Boston, nearly 1,800 kilometers (1,100 miles) away. Shaking from the events across northwestern Missouri and encompassing KCP is estimated to have been in the MMI VI to VII range. The New Madrid seismic zone has experienced numerous earthquakes since the 1811–1812 series, and at least 35 earthquakes of MMI V or greater have been recorded in Missouri since 1811. Numerous earthquakes originating outside of the state's boundaries have also affected Missouri (USGS 2010j). Appendix B, Table B–4, summarizes and compares the parameters cited in this *Mercury Storage EIS* to describe earthquakes and their effects.

Since 1973, only three earthquakes have been recorded within a radius of 100 kilometers (62 miles) of KCP. The closest of these was determined to be non-tectonic in origin. Of the remaining two, the closest was a magnitude 3.3 earthquake on May 18, 2005, that was located about 76 kilometers (47 miles) southeast of the site. It had an MMI of IV (USGS 2010k).

Earthquake-produced ground motion is expressed in units of percent  $g$  (force of acceleration relative to that of Earth's gravity). As previously described in Section 3.2.2.3, the latest probabilistic PGA data from the USGS are used in this EIS to assess seismic hazard among the various mercury storage candidate sites. The PGA values cited are based on a 2 percent probability of exceedance in 50 years. This corresponds to an annual probability (chance) of occurrence of about 1 in 2,500. For KCP, the calculated PGA is approximately 0.05  $g$  (USGS 2010d).

## 3.6.3 Water Resources

### 3.6.3.1 Surface Water

KCP is located on the drainage divide between the Blue River immediately to the east and a major tributary stream, Indian Creek, which runs along the southern border of the site complex (see Chapter 2, Figure 2–19). From the south of Kansas City, the Blue River flows north past the site for some 24 kilometers (15 miles) to the Missouri River (GSA and NNSA 2008:9, 10, 28). USGS has operated a stream gauging station on the Blue River since 1939, which is located on the Bannister Road Bridge just to the east of the site. During the period of record, the annual flow of the Blue River has averaged 4.9 cubic meters (173 cubic feet) per second. In 2008, the average flow was approximately 8.9 cubic meters (314 cubic feet) per second (USGS 2010l).

The site complex is drained by a combination of four NPDES-permitted storm sewer systems, six non-permitted (i.e., non-industrial) storm sewers, and surface drainage ditches. Selected fire protection system test flows, HVAC condensate, and rainwater from building roofs and paved areas drain into a network of underground laterals, which connect to storm sewer system mains and then to the outfall areas that empty into the Blue River and Indian Creek. Some parking and undeveloped areas within the facility are drained through a ditch system along the western, southeastern, and a portion of the northern site boundaries. In addition to the two bordering streams, surface waters around the site complex consist of intermittent

stormwater runoff in the drainage ditches. Sampling by DOE is periodically performed at locations along the streams and at the four permitted storm sewer outfalls, in compliance with the NPDES permit (GSA and NNSA 2008:28).

While DOE does not routinely monitor ambient surface-water quality in the Blue River and Indian Creek, extensive monitoring data are available. Studies by the USGS have documented water quality impairment in the Blue River Basin resulting from intensive urbanization, flood control, and the combined effects of nonpoint source pollution on water quality, stream habitat, and aquatic biota. Generally, more than one-half of the base flow in the Blue River downstream from the junction with Indian Creek originates as wastewater effluent (Wilkison et al. 2005:1, 2). In accordance with state and Federal law, the State of Missouri classifies surface waters of the state and designates beneficial uses of waters and criteria to protect those uses. The reach of the Blue River from East Bannister Road, bordering the site to the north, is designated Class P (i.e., a stream that maintains permanent flow during drought conditions). However, the reach from East Bannister Road south and west from the site to the Kansas state line is Class “C” (i.e., a stream that may cease flow in dry periods but maintains permanent pools, which support aquatic life). The entire length of Indian Creek is also designated Class C. In the vicinity of KCP, both the Blue River and Indian Creek are further designated as Metropolitan No-Discharge Streams (i.e., meaning no water contaminant except uncontaminated cooling water or permitted storm water discharge) (10 CSR 20-7.031; MDNR 2008).

The Blue River and Indian Creek are subject to frequent flooding due to intense urban development, especially in the lower basin of the river. This has caused even moderate flood flows to become a serious problem. The Blue River and Indian Creek leave their banks several times a year; however, the water generally flows onto undeveloped land, including currently vacant portions of the Bannister Federal Complex (i.e., primarily the northeast portion of the property). A flood protection system completed in 1994 is designed to prevent 500-year floods from reaching any of the structures located within the site complex (GSA and NNSA 2008:28). Effective operation of the flood protection system requires manual closing of floodgates and placement of stop logs and sandbags. It has been estimated that it would take 32 workers approximately 4 hours to close the floodgates.

Facilities at KCP do not withdraw surface water for use. The existing KCP uses potable water supplies from the Kansas City municipal system. Water use is further discussed in Section 3.6.7.4.

Operating under an industrial wastewater discharge permit issued by Kansas City, the existing plant discharges approximately 893,000 liters (236,000 gallons) per day of wastewater to the Blue River Wastewater Treatment Facility, Kansas City’s largest publicly owned treatment works. Wastewater generated from onsite groundwater treatment, as well as water from regulated process and industrial discharges, is treated at the onsite industrial wastewater pretreatment facility prior to discharge. The remainder of the regulated industrial wastewater is treated prior to reuse as cooling tower makeup water or discharge to the sanitary sewer system. The relocation of DOE manufacturing and support facilities would result in significant reductions in industrial wastewater discharges. This would result in reductions to both the total discharge to the Blue River Wastewater Treatment Facility and the volume of industrial wastewater treated at the onsite pretreatment facility (GSA and NNSA 2008:28).

### **3.6.3.2 Groundwater**

The Western Interior Plains aquifer system underlies most of Kansas, the eastern and southern parts of Nebraska, and a small area in west-central Missouri. The aquifer system consists of lower units in rocks of the Ordovician and Cambrian age, a shale confining unit of Mississippian and Devonian age, and an upper aquifer unit composed of Mississippian limestone. The thickness of the aquifer (including the confining unit) ranges from less than 150 meters (500 feet) to more than 914 meters (3,000 feet). The aquifer system is thin or absent on structural uplifts and is thickest in downwarps (GSA and NNSA 2008:27).

Regional groundwater in the aquifer system flows towards the southeast and east. Much of the water discharges from the aquifer system in the transition zone between the Western Interior Plains and the Ozark Plateaus aquifer systems. The aquifer system is considered to have a low permeability. Total dissolved-solids concentrations of water in the Western Interior Plains aquifer system are typically greater than 1,000 milligrams per liter. In thick, deeply buried parts of the aquifer system, dissolved-solids concentrations of more than 200,000 milligrams per liter have been reported. The elevated concentrations are due in part to the slow movement of groundwater in the aquifer system. Consequently, the Western Interior Plains aquifer system is not generally developed for potable use because it is deeply buried and contains highly mineralized water. Locally, deeply buried parts of the aquifer system contain oil and gas and brine introduced from disposal wells as a byproduct of hydrocarbon production (GSA and NNSA 2008:27).

Background groundwater quality in the alluvial aquifer is considered poor due to high iron, naturally occurring arsenic, and manganese concentrations. However, there are no users of the alluvial aquifer near KCP. Three separate groundwater contaminant plumes have been identified within the boundaries of KCP. These contaminant plumes are the result of past activities at the site. Potentially contaminated groundwater sites include SWMUs 16 and 40, where the depth to groundwater ranges from approximately 2.4 to 4.6 meters (8 to 15 feet) below ground surface, but may be shallower during times of high precipitation. Residual groundwater contamination also is present at these SWMUs. A number of voluntary environmental investigations have been conducted at Building 50 over the past 10 years. These have detected the presence of groundwater contamination consisting of VOCs in the vicinity of Building 50. This contamination is being addressed by GSA pursuant to a Memorandum of Agreement among GSA, NNSA, and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (GSA and NNSA 2008:27).

### **3.6.4 Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise**

#### **3.6.4.1 Meteorology and Air Quality**

The climate of the KCP area is humid continental, with warm summers, moderately cold winters, and moderate annual precipitation. The average annual rainfall is 96.5 centimeters (37.98 inches). Maximum rainfall occurs in May at the Kansas City National Weather Service Station which is about 40 kilometers (25 miles) north of KCP (NOAA 2009d). Damaging hailstorms rarely occur in Jackson County (NCDC 2009d). The average annual snowfall is 51.1 centimeters (20.1 inches) (NOAA 2009d).

Thirty-one tornadoes were reported in Jackson County between January 1950 and May 2009. Several occurrences of high winds typically occur every year (NCDC 2009d). The average annual windspeed is 4.7 meters per second (10.5 miles per hour). The prevailing wind direction is south-southwest (NOAA 2009d). The maximum windspeed, based on the highest 1-minute average value, is 26 meters per second (58 miles per hour) (NOAA 2009b:66). The mean number of days per year with thunderstorm activity is 51.3 (NOAA 2009d).

The average annual temperature is 15.3 °C (59.5 °F). Temperatures range from a monthly average minimum temperature of -7.4 °C (18.7 °F) in January to a monthly average maximum of 31.6 °C (88.9 °F) in July. The maximum recorded temperature is 43 °C (109 °F) (NOAA 2009d).

KCP is in an area that is designated better than national standards for sulfur dioxide and better than national standards or unclassifiable for nitrogen dioxide. The area is unclassifiable/attainment regarding attainment of the standard for carbon monoxide and is attainment for ozone. EPA has not assigned an attainment status designation for lead. For PM<sub>2.5</sub>, the area is unclassifiable/attainment (40 CFR 81.326).

The nearest PSD Class I area is Hercules Glades Wilderness Area, about 282 kilometers (175 miles) to the southeast (NPS 2009). KCP and its vicinity are classified as a Class II area. No PSD permits are required for any emission source at KCP (KCP 2009).

The primary sources of criteria pollutants at KCP are nitrogen oxide from boilers, process heaters and manufacturing operations. The plant is designated as a major source under the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants regulations. KCP is operated under an operating permit application that covers these sources, as required under the Federal Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.) and companion State of Missouri regulations (GSA and NNSA 2008).

There are nearby monitors in Jackson County for nitrogen dioxide, sulfur dioxide, and PM pollutants. Monitored concentrations in the region are well below ambient standards. The nearest monitor reported by the Missouri Department of Natural Resources is at Richard-Gebaur Airport in Cass County (MDNR 2009) for ozone. There are no nearby monitors for lead (EPA 2009e). The nearest monitor for mercury reported by EPA is in Clay County. For 2008, the mean mercury concentration was 0.0012 micrograms per cubic meter, and the fourth highest 24-hour concentration was 0.002 micrograms per cubic meter (EPA 2009f).

#### **3.6.4.2 Noise**

Major noise emission sources within KCP include various equipment and machines—HVAC equipment, material-handling equipment, and vehicles. Most industrial operations occur far enough from the site boundary that noise at the boundary from these sources is barely distinguishable from background levels. However, it is assumed that some noise from operations can be heard by residents living south of the complex (GSA and NNSA 2008:22). The closest residence is approximately 150 meters (500 feet) west of KCP. Traffic is the primary source of noise at the site boundaries.

Kansas City has established community noise standards, which specify acceptable noise levels applicable at site boundaries (KCC Ch. 46, Art. IV). Sound level measurements have not been recorded recently at KCP, but it is expected that noise levels are typical of an urban or industrial setting. The traffic generated by activities at the site includes employee vehicles and trucks used for shipping. This contributes to traffic on nearby roads and the associated traffic noise. Roads that provide access to the site include East Bannister Road, Blue River Road, and Troost Avenue; annual average daily traffic is discussed in Section 3.6.10.3.

### **3.6.5 Ecological Resources**

#### **3.6.5.1 Terrestrial Resources**

KCP is located within the highly developed Bannister Federal Complex and is within the city limits of Kansas City, Missouri. The Bannister Federal Complex is a highly developed area and includes parking lots, buildings, and other manmade structures. Due to the developed nature of the landscape, little natural habitat or native vegetation remains. The majority of the site's vegetation consists of nonnative species capable of growing in disturbed soils. Although several small patches of native vegetation are scattered throughout, a larger, more-intact patch exists in the northwest corner of the complex near the border (GSA and NNSA 2008:29).

Wildlife occurring within the Bannister Federal Complex is limited to those species tolerant of human activity. Mammals observed include whitetail deer, fox, raccoon, opossum, and gray squirrel. Bird species observed includes the turkey, American robin, house sparrow, and European starling. Raptors have been observed flying over the complex, but none are expected to nest or forage within the boundaries. Common reptiles include the garter snake, black rat snake, and five-lined skink (GSA and NNSA 2008:29).

### **3.6.5.2 Wetlands**

Although a small amount of wetlands exist nearby within the riparian zones of the Big Blue River, no wetlands occur within the boundaries of the Bannister Federal Complex or in the area of the proposed mercury storage facility (GSA and NNSA 2008:29).

### **3.6.5.3 Aquatic Resources**

Although not located within the boundary of the Bannister Federal Complex, the Blue River and Indian Creek border the complex and constitute the most substantial aquatic resources in the vicinity. Common fish species found within these two streams include channel catfish, carp, and gar. Within the complex, aquatic features are limited to manmade structures such as retention ponds and drainage basins. Although aquatic organisms may be found in nearby streams and rivers, none are expected to occur within the complex (GSA and NNSA 2008:29).

### **3.6.5.4 Threatened and Endangered Species**

Due to the disturbed nature of Bannister Federal Complex, no sensitive species are known to occur. As such, no species with a Federal or state listing status is expected to occur, breed, or forage within the Bannister Federal Complex or its vicinity (GSA and NNSA 2008:29).

## **3.6.6 Cultural and Paleontological Resources**

### **3.6.6.1 Prehistoric Resources**

The prehistoric chronology of the KCP area consists of five time periods: Paleo-Indian (12,000 to 8000 B.C.), Dalton (8000 to 7000 B.C.), Archaic (7000 to 1000 B.C.), Woodland (1000 B.C. to A.D. 900), and Mississippian (A.D. 900 to 1700). Site types that may exist in the area include villages, campsites, limited-activity sites, and burial mounds (DOE 1996c:4-144). A cultural resource assessment of the entire Bannister Federal Complex was performed in 2007. Due to the fact that the property has been previously disturbed by construction of the existing complex, there is a low probability for finding any American Indian or European-American archaeological sites within the site (GSA and NNSA 2008:4-29). One cultural resource survey was conducted in areas adjacent to KCP, and no prehistoric resources were identified; however, two prehistoric sites and a multicomponent site have been previously recorded along the terraces of the Blue River (DOE 1996c:4-144).

### **3.6.6.2 Historic Resources**

Some of the facilities at KCP lack architectural integrity, are not representative of a particular style, and are not considered contributing features to the broad themes of World War II defense production. Consequently, these facilities are not likely to be considered eligible for inclusion in the NRHP. However, some facilities at KCP may be eligible based on their association with the Cold War (DOE 1996c:4-144).

Although individual facilities at KCP may not be eligible for NRHP listing, the site as a whole may be eligible under Criteria A (Events) because plant facilities were used to build Pratt & Whitney's engines during World War II and KCP played a role in the development of the nuclear program and under Criteria C (Architecture) for facility design. Agency consultation with the Missouri SHPO will determine the level of protection necessary (GSA and NNSA 2008:4-30).

### **3.6.6.3 American Indian Resources**

Three American Indian groups occupied or traversed the KCP area: the Osage, the Missouri, and the Kansa. American Indian resources in the area may include remains of villages, trails, springs, vision

quest sites, and burial sites. Most of the historic American Indian villages were not located in the KCP area, but south on the Osage River or north and east along the Mississippi River (DOE 1996c:4-144).

A previous cultural resource assessment (see Section 3.6.6.1) indicated a low probability for finding any American Indian archaeological sites within the KCP area.

### 3.6.6.4 Paleontological Resources

KCP is located on alluvium from the Blue River floodplain, which is bordered by outcrops of Pennsylvania limestone and shale. Some fossils may exist in the limestone and shale (DOE 1996c:4-144).

### 3.6.7 Site Infrastructure

In addition to the description provided below, a summary of KCP's sitewide infrastructure characteristics is presented in Table 3–14.

**Table 3–14. Kansas City Plant Infrastructure Characteristics**

| Resource                                     | Current Site Usage       | Site Capacity |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------|
| <b>Transportation (kilometers)</b>           |                          |               |
| Roads                                        | 25                       | 25            |
| Railroads                                    | 1.6                      | 1.6           |
| <b>Electricity</b>                           |                          |               |
| Energy consumption (megawatt-hours per year) | 116,600 <sup>a</sup>     | Not Available |
| <b>Fuel</b>                                  |                          |               |
| Natural gas (cubic meters per year)          | 17,000,000               | (b)           |
| Fuel oil (liters per year)                   | 20,000                   | (b)           |
| Diesel fuel (liters per year)                | 7,570                    | (b)           |
| Gasoline (liters per year)                   | 2,000                    | (b)           |
| Propane (liters per year)                    | (c)                      | (c)           |
| <b>Water (liters per year)</b>               | 572,000,000 <sup>d</sup> | 638,000,000   |

<sup>a</sup> Assumes 1 kilovolt-ampere equals 1 kilowatt (power factor of 1.0).

<sup>b</sup> Limited only by the ability to transport resource to the site.

<sup>c</sup> Fuel resource not used on site.

<sup>d</sup> The amount of potable water from the City of Kansas City.

**Note:** To convert kilometers to miles, multiply by 0.6214; cubic meters to cubic feet, by 35.315; and liters to gallons, by 0.26417.

**Source:** DOE 1996c; GSA 2008; NNSA 2008:56-59.

#### 3.6.7.1 Ground Transportation

KCP is located approximately 13 kilometers (8 miles) south of Interstate 70 and 2.4 kilometers (1.5 miles) north of Interstate 435. The site is accessed from adjacent local roadways (i.e., Troost Avenue to the west and Blue River Road to the east) with onsite roads leading to numerous parking lots and site facilities. Currently, there are 1.6 kilometers (1 mile) of railroad tracks at KCP. A Union Pacific rail line runs through the Bannister Federal Complex, and Kansas City Southern rail intersects the Union Pacific rail line north of the site (GSA and NNSA 2008:21, 23).

### **3.6.7.2 Electricity**

Utility services for the Bannister Federal Complex are operated and managed by DOE. The site has two primary energy needs: electricity and boiler fuel (see Section 3.6.7.3). DOE purchases electricity from the Kansas City Power and Light Company to power production machinery, water chillers, pumps, compressors, fans, lights, and general office equipment. Power is supplied to the Bannister Federal Complex by two 161-kilovolt overhead transmission lines from the Kansas City Power and Light Company Southtown and Tomahawk Substations. Two Kansas City Power and Light Company–owned onsite transformers step the voltage down to 13.8 kilovolts, which is delivered to two main busses for distribution at the main switchgear. The main switchgear distributes this power to multiple substations serving the GSA buildings and the NNSA-controlled areas. System reliability is maintained through system upgrades, maintenance, and redundancy and installation of reserve capacity (NNSA 2008a:56-57).

The annual energy consumption at the site as a whole is approximately 117,000 megawatt-hours per year. The site electrical capacity is not available (DOE 1996c:4:135).

### **3.6.7.3 Fuel**

Natural gas is the primary fuel and is purchased through a U.S. Department of Defense nationwide contract. It is then delivered to KCP through local pipelines. Natural gas is the primary combustion fuel for the steam boilers that provide heat to the Bannister Federal Complex (except the GSA building at 2306 Bannister Road). Pipeline capacities are sufficient to meet KCP demand during extreme weather conditions and periods of high usage (NNSA 2008a:56, 59).

There are two powerhouses on site. The West Powerhouse produces steam, compressed air, and chilled water for environmental and process control in support of KCP's mission; the East Powerhouse produces chilled water (NNSA 2008a:56).

Fuel oil, drawn from onsite storage tanks, is used as a backup boiler fuel for periods when natural gas is not available. Fuel oil is purchased from commercial suppliers by competitive bid and is stored in two 946,000-liter (250,000-gallon) storage tanks adjacent to the West Powerhouse (NNSA 2008a:56, 59).

The annual consumption of natural gas at KCP is 17 million cubic meters (600 million cubic feet); the annual consumption of fuel oil is 20,000 liters (about 5,280 gallons). Additionally, diesel fuel usage is 7,570 liters (about 2,000 gallons) and gasoline usage is 2,000 liters (about 530 gallons).

### **3.6.7.4 Water**

Water and sanitary sewer service are supplied by Kansas City. Three independent mains feed KCP on the south, northwest, and northeast sides of the Banister Federal Complex, providing redundancy. Each feed is capable of meeting KCP demand individually. Domestic water is used as makeup for the steam, chilled water, condenser water, and fire protection systems and for sanitary applications (toilets, sinks, eyewashes, showers, drinking fountains, and cafeteria). Potable uses are protected from industrial uses by an isolation cross-connection control program. The internal distribution system is in generally good condition and is adequate to serve the plant loads (NNSA 2008a:58).

Approximately 91,000 liters (24,000 gallons) of water from the onsite groundwater treatment facility is discharged to the publicly owned treatment works daily. KCP discharges 893,000 liters (236,000 gallons) per day of wastewater to the Blue River Wastewater Treatment Facility (GSA and NNSA 2008:29).

KCP uses approximately 572 million liters (151 million gallons) of potable water per year from the City of Kansas City Water Services Department. Site capacity is 638 million liters (169 million gallons) (GSA and NNSA 2008:29).

### **3.6.8 Waste Management**

Hazardous waste, nonhazardous waste, and LLW are generated and managed at KCP as a result of routine industrial operations, environmental stewardship activities, and construction activities (GSA and NNSA 2008:30). All KCP site wastes are managed using appropriate treatment, storage, and disposal technologies, in compliance with applicable Federal and state statutes.

#### **3.6.8.1 Waste Generation and Management**

In total, KCP generates and manages 1,055 metric tons (1,163 tons) of hazardous and nonhazardous waste per year. Routine site operations (nonnuclear electrical/mechanical assembly, machining, plastic fabrication plating) generate 15 metric tons (16.5 tons) of RCRA-regulated waste and 730 metric tons (804 tons) of nonhazardous waste each year. Non-routine site operations (site construction, environmental stewardship activities) generate 7 metric tons (7.5 tons) of RCRA-regulated waste and 303 metric tons (334 tons) of nonhazardous waste each year (NNSA 2008b). To manage hazardous waste generation, KCP operates an RCRA 90-day storage facility prior to offsite disposal at properly licensed commercial disposal facilities. KCP currently manages mercury alloy for use in plant operations (Holecek 2009). Other hazardous wastes generated during routine site operations include various acidic and alkaline liquids, solvents, oils, and coolants (DOE 1996c:App. H).

Nonhazardous wastes generated at KCP include industrial scrap and waste, office waste, lunchroom waste, and janitorial waste. Nonhazardous wastes are collected by commercial waste-hauling contractors and disposed of at the municipal Johnson County Mixed Solid Waste Landfill. Site sanitary wastewater is discharged into the Kansas City, Missouri, municipal sanitary sewer in compliance with sewer permit discharge limits (DOE 1996c:App. H).

Approximately 1 cubic meter (35.3 cubic feet) of LLW is generated each year at KCP as a result of routine laboratory and industrial processes. The LLW is shipped to the Nevada Test Site or a commercial facility for disposal (GSA and NNSA 2008:30).

#### **3.6.8.2 Waste Minimization**

KCP implements a Health, Safety and Environment Management System to define the overall scope of operations, risk, and systems to maintain worker safety and protection of the public and the environment. The environmental portion of the Health, Safety and Environment Management System is based upon the International Organization for Standardization 14001-2004, Environmental Management System Standard. The International Organization for Standardization 14001-2004 standard establishes a framework for requiring compliance with Federal and state waste management requirements, including waste minimization. Federal Manufacturing and Technologies provides an annual site environmental summary to NNSA containing relevant environmental monitoring data, including waste minimization data. In fiscal year 2007, KCP recycled 886 metric tons (977 tons) of hazardous and nonhazardous waste (Honeywell 2008; NNSA 2008c).

### **3.6.9 Occupational and Public Health and Safety**

#### **3.6.9.1 Normal Operations**

KCP contains various nonnuclear manufacturing operations and solid waste management units, which have been addressed under RCRA corrective action and require continuing maintenance (GSA and NNSA 2008:4-6). Soil and groundwater conditions are described in Sections 3.6.2.2 and 3.6.3.2. In addition, the most recent environmental monitoring results for KCP, which include indoor air quality, are available on the U.S. EPA Region 7 website (EPA 2010a).



The infrastructure currently available in the proposed mercury storage area consists of a concrete floor with epoxy sealant and concrete and gravel composite roofing. The building has a sprinkler system for fire protection (KCP 2009:2.1).

#### **3.6.9.2 Facility Accidents**

The candidate facilities at KCP have not had any spills, fires, explosions, leaks, or other such incidents (KCP 2009:2.8.3).

KCP has an established spill prevention, control, and countermeasures plan and integrated contingency plan to maintain adequate response preparedness for fire and hazardous materials releases. Fire and emergency services are provided by local agencies in Kansas City (KCP 2009:2.8.2). However, after NNSA moves operations from this location (planned for 2013), emergency planning/response support would no longer be provided by NNSA, but fire and emergency service would continue to be provided by local agencies.

#### **3.6.9.3 Transportation**

There are a number of risks to the public and workers related to transporting materials to the site and employee traffic. These include death or injury from accidental release of nonradioactive materials, effects of air pollutant emissions emitted during normal (incident-free) transportation, and accidents resulting in death or injury where there is no release of nonradioactive materials. Risks related to ongoing transportation to and from KCP have not been estimated.

### **3.6.10 Socioeconomics**

KCP is located in Kansas City, Missouri, approximately 13 kilometers (8 miles) south of the city center. KCP employs approximately 2,400 persons. Approximately 90 percent of the people employed at KCP reside in four counties: Cass, Clay, and Jackson in Missouri and Johnson in Kansas. Therefore, these four counties are identified as the ROI in this socioeconomics analysis (GSA and NNSA 2008:22).

#### **3.6.10.1 Regional Economic Characteristics**

From 2000 to 2008, the labor force of the four-county ROI increased by approximately 5.0 percent from 763,352 to 801,414. By July 2009, the unemployment rate of the ROI was 8.9 percent, which was nearly identical to the unemployment rate across the two-state area of Missouri and Kansas (8.8 percent) (BLS 2009).

#### **3.6.10.2 Demographic and Housing Characteristics**

In 2008, the estimated population of the four-county ROI was 1,516,646. From 2000 to 2008, the ROI population grew by 11 percent, compared with 5.2 percent growth throughout the two-state region of Missouri and Kansas (DOC 2009b). The percentage of the ROI population under the age of 18 was 26 percent; women ages 18 to 39 composed 15 percent of the population (DOC 2009c). Young children and pregnant women are considered to be among the most vulnerable populations to mercury poisoning. There were 654,718 housing units in the ROI in 2007 (DOC 2008), 63 percent of which were owner-occupied, 28 percent were renter-occupied, and 9.4 percent were vacant (DOC 2009c).

#### **3.6.10.3 Local Transportation**

Primary access to KCP is located to the south on East Bannister Road. The average daily traffic on the segment of East Bannister Road approaching the site was 21,135 vehicles per day in 2008. There are several interstate highways in the Kansas City area, the closest of which is Interstate 435, which forms a beltway around the downtown area. The southern tier of Interstate 435 is located about 1.6 kilometers

(1 mile) south of the site. The 2008 average annual daily traffic on this segment of Interstate 435 was 122,090 vehicles per day (MODOT 2008). The beltway intersects several interstate highways heading in all directions, including Interstates 470, 70, 35, and 29. There are two commercial airports located in the Kansas City metropolitan area. The closest to the site is the Charles B. Wheeler Downtown Airport; however, the majority of operations at this facility now include corporate, charter, and recreational uses. The main commercial airport in the area is the Kansas City International Airport (located just beyond the ROI in nearby Platte County), which is accessible off the northeastern tier of the beltway. There are 10 additional public use general aviation airports located in the ROI (FAA 2010).

### **3.6.11 Environmental Justice**

The 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding the candidate storage location at KCP encompasses parts of four counties: Cass and Jackson in Missouri and Johnson and Wyandotte in Kansas. Figure 3–13 shows populations residing in the four-county area, as reported in the 1990 census, the 2000 census, and the *2005–2007 ACS 3-Year Estimates* (DOC 2009c, 2009d, 2009e). In this figure, lightly shaded bars show populations in 1990, white bars show those 2000, and darker bars show those in 2005 through 2007. In the decade between 1990 and 2000, the total population of Cass, Jackson, Johnson, and Wyandotte Counties increased by approximately 11 percent to 1,345,940; the minority population increased by approximately 40 percent to 342,267; and the low-income population decreased by 3 percent to 122,568. Between 2000 and 2007, the total population increased by 7 percent to 1,444,298, and the total low-income population increased by 30 percent. Detailed demographic data of race and Hispanic origin for Cass County, Missouri, and Wyandotte County, Kansas, from the *2007 ACS 1-Year Estimates* are unavailable due to an insufficient number of sample cases. However, the *2005–2007 ACS 3-Year Estimates* do include detailed demographic data of race and Hispanic origin for all counties included in the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding the proposed storage location. The *2005–2007 ACS 3-Year Estimates* show that the Black or African American population residing in the four-county area accounted for approximately 55 percent of the county’s total minority population. Persons who declared that they are of Hispanic or Latino origin are included in the “total Hispanic” population shown in Figure 3–13, regardless of race. They composed approximately 29 percent of the total minority population residing in Cass, Jackson, Johnson, and Wyandotte Counties during the 2005 through 2007 timeframe.

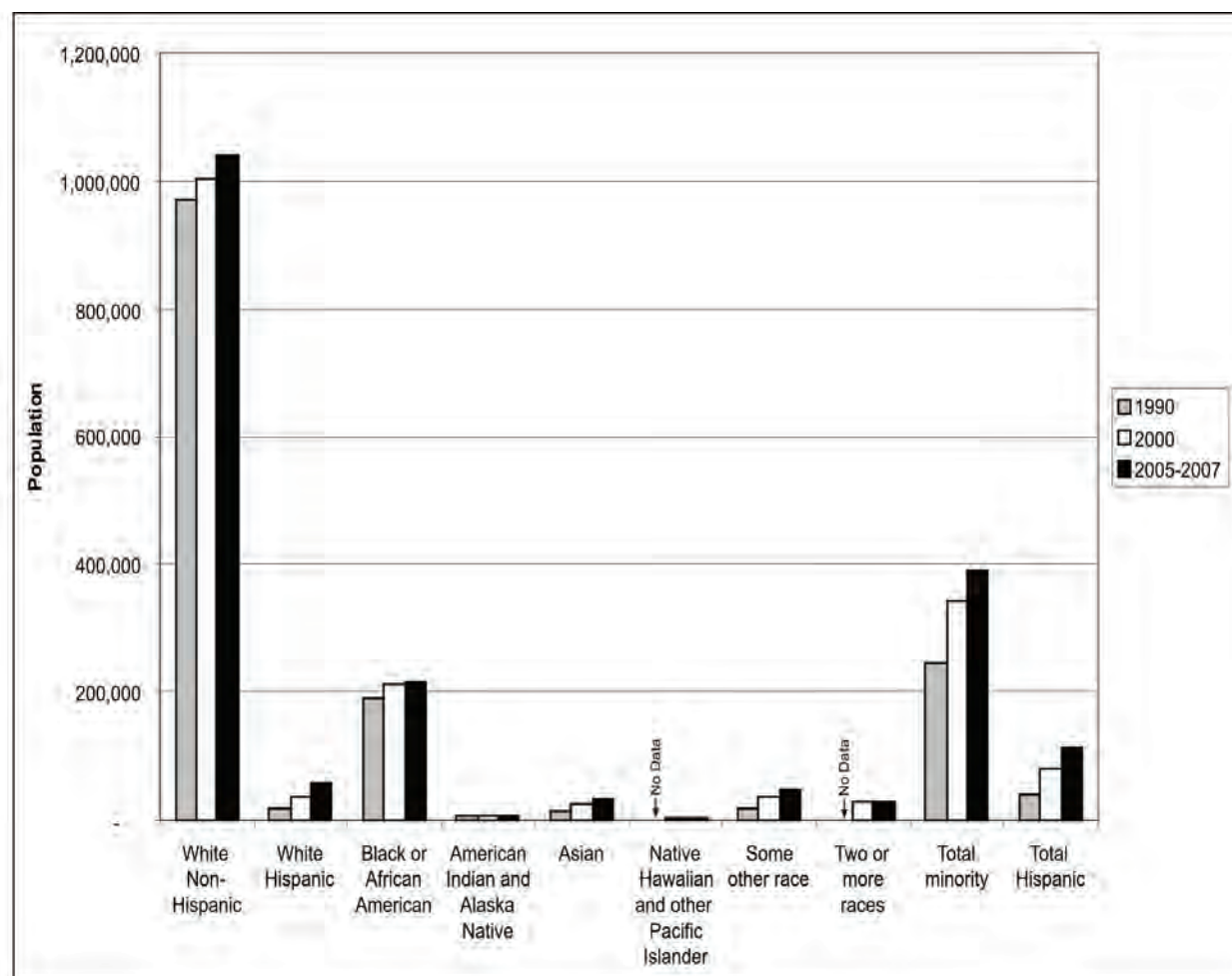
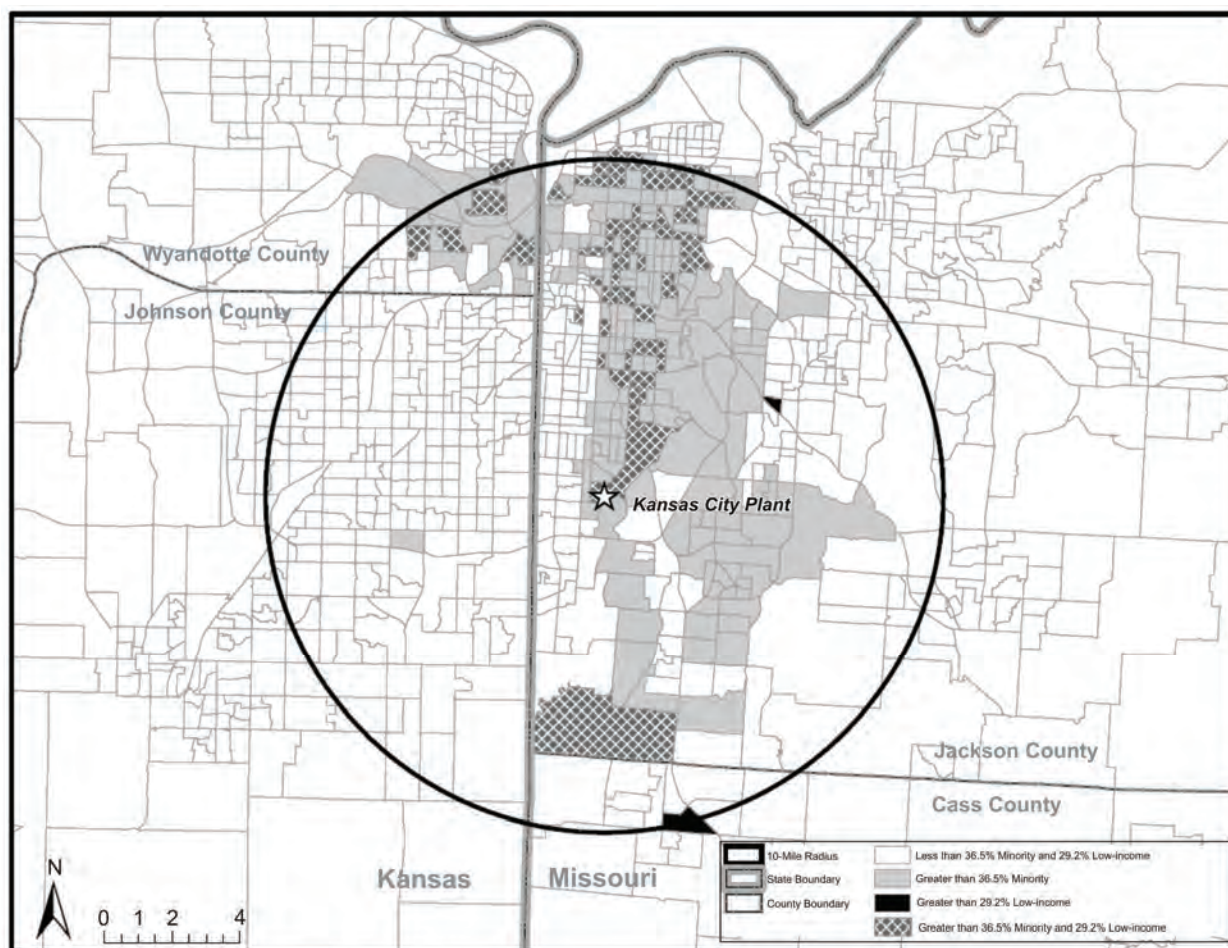


**Figure 3–13. Populations Residing in the Four-County Area Surrounding the Kansas City Plant in 1990, 2000, and 2005 Through 2007**

In 2000, 700,041 people lived within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of KCP (DOC 2009d). This area included an estimated 31 percent minority and 10 percent low-income population. By comparison, the four-county area included a 25 percent minority and 9 percent low-income population, and the two-state area included a 16 percent minority and 11 percent low-income population. There are 671 census block groups located within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding KCP; of this total, 172 contained a minority population, 2 contained a low-income population, and 74 contained both a minority and low-income population. A total of 423 block groups did not contain a low-income or minority population. As described in Appendix B, Section B.11.1, minority and low-income populations or communities are identified by comparing block-group data to the surrounding state- and county-level data to determine if the minority or low-income population percentage is meaningfully greater than that of the general population.

Figure 3–14 displays the proximity of minority and low-income communities to KCP. Figure 3–15 shows the cumulative populations living at a given distance from the disposal site. The population living within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of KCP is mostly concentrated in the Kansas City, Missouri, Metropolitan Statistical Area.



**Note:** To convert miles to kilometers, multiply by 1.60934.

**Figure 3–14. Block Groups Containing Minority and Low-Income Populations Within a 16-Kilometer (10-Mile) Radius of the Kansas City Plant**

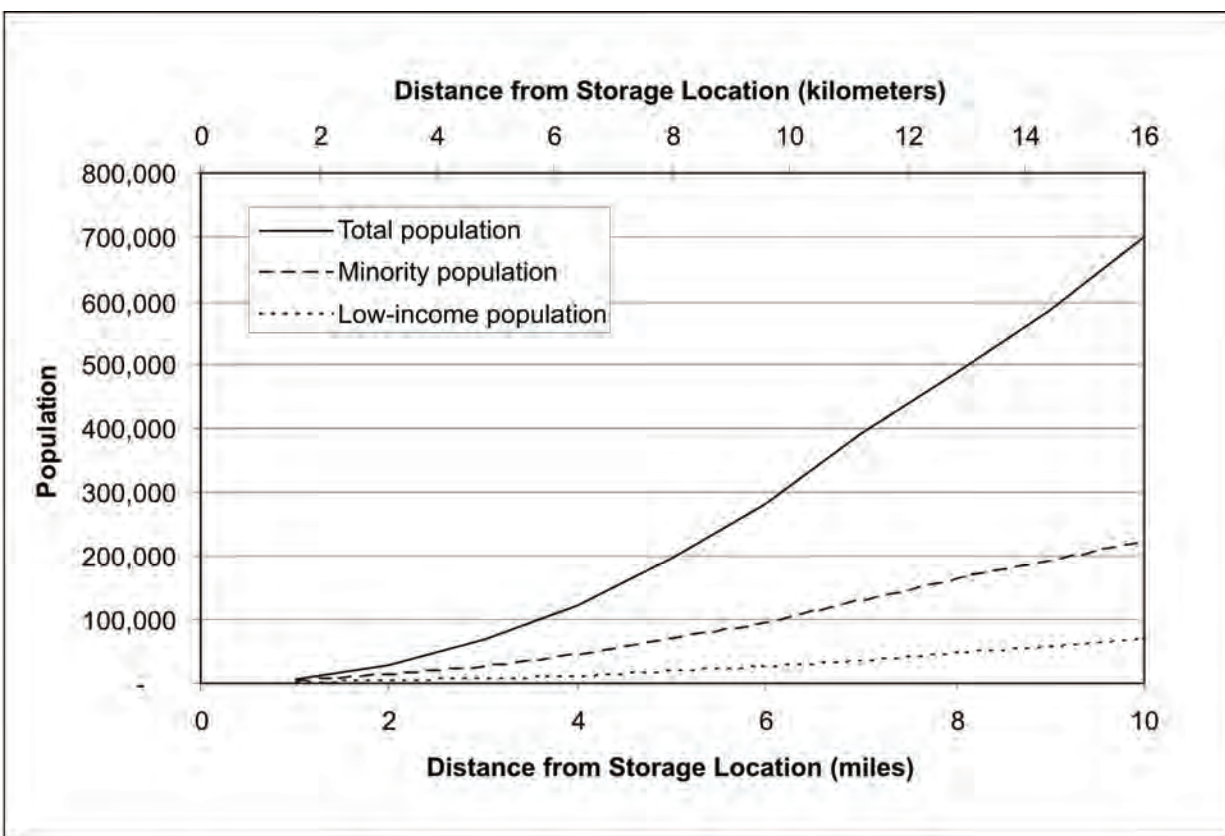


**Figure 3-15. Cumulative Populations Living Within 16 Kilometers (10 Miles) of the Kansas City Plant**

In 2000, 28,184 people lived within approximately 3.2 kilometers (2 miles) of KCP (DOC 2009d). This area included an estimated 42 percent minority and 11 percent low-income population. There are 41 census block groups located within this ROI; of this total, 16 contained a minority population and 1 contained both a minority and low-income population. Twenty-four block groups did not contain a minority or low-income population.

#### POTENTIALLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS

Environmental justice concerns were considered in greater detail in areas that have been identified as containing minority or low-income populations. This section presents information regarding factors that may contribute to disproportional impacts, such as age and access to health care.

Figure 3-16 displays a breakdown of potentially susceptible demographics for the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI, the 3.2-kilometer (2-mile) ROI, the two-state region, and the four-county region surrounding KCP. For purposes of this analysis, the demographics of primary concern are children under the age of 18, women ages 18 to 39, and individuals ages 65 and up. As the figure shows, there is not a disproportionately high number of individuals under 18 within either the 16-kilometer (10-mile) or 3.2-kilometer (2-mile) ROI. The populations of women ages 18 to 39 and individuals ages 65 and up are noticeably larger in the 3.2-kilometer (2-mile) ROI than in the surrounding areas. In all cases, the differences do not appear to be appreciable.

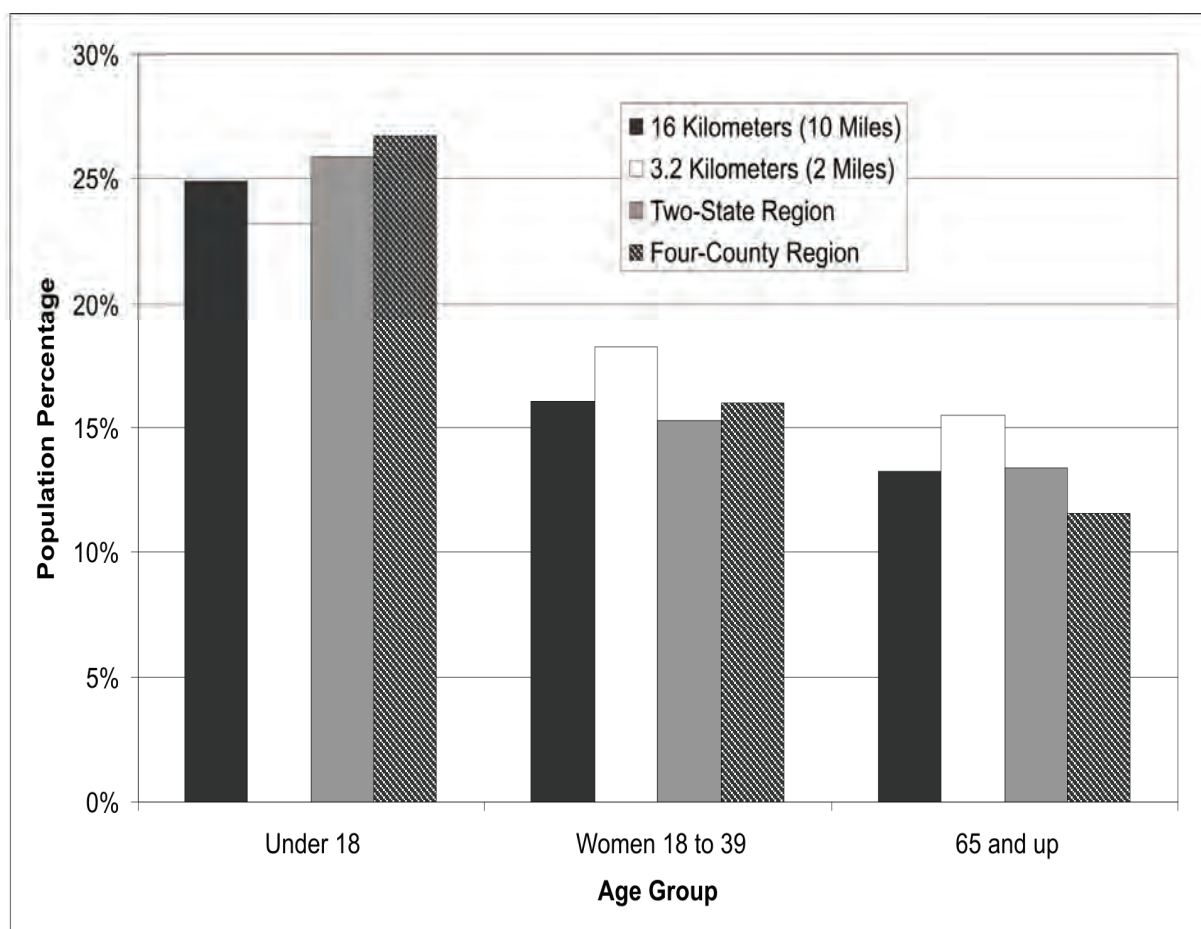


**Figure 3–16. Percentage of Age Groups Within the 16-Kilometer (10-Mile) and 3.2-Kilometer (2-Mile) Regions of Influence and the Two-State and Four-County Areas Surrounding the Kansas City Plant**

Health Professional Shortage Areas (HPSAs) are designated by the Health Resources and Services Administration (HRSA). An HPSA is defined as an area “having a shortage of primary medical care, dental or mental health providers. They may be defined as urban or rural areas, population groups or medical or other public facilities” (HRSA 2009a). HPSA designations have been identified for population groups in census tracts and comprehensive health centers in Jackson County where most of the minority and low-income block groups are identified, as depicted in Figure 3–14. Of the 158 census tracts in Jackson County that are located within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI, 125 (79 percent) are designated as primary medical care HPSAs for low-income populations. There are 18 (11 percent) census tracts within the approximate 3.2-kilometer (2-mile) ROI, 14 (78 percent) of which are designated as primary medical care HPSAs for low-income populations. Figure 3–17 identifies the census tracts within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI designated as low-income population primary medical care HPSAs. Two medical facilities in Jackson County have been identified as primary medical care, dental, and mental health HPSAs (HRSA 2009b).



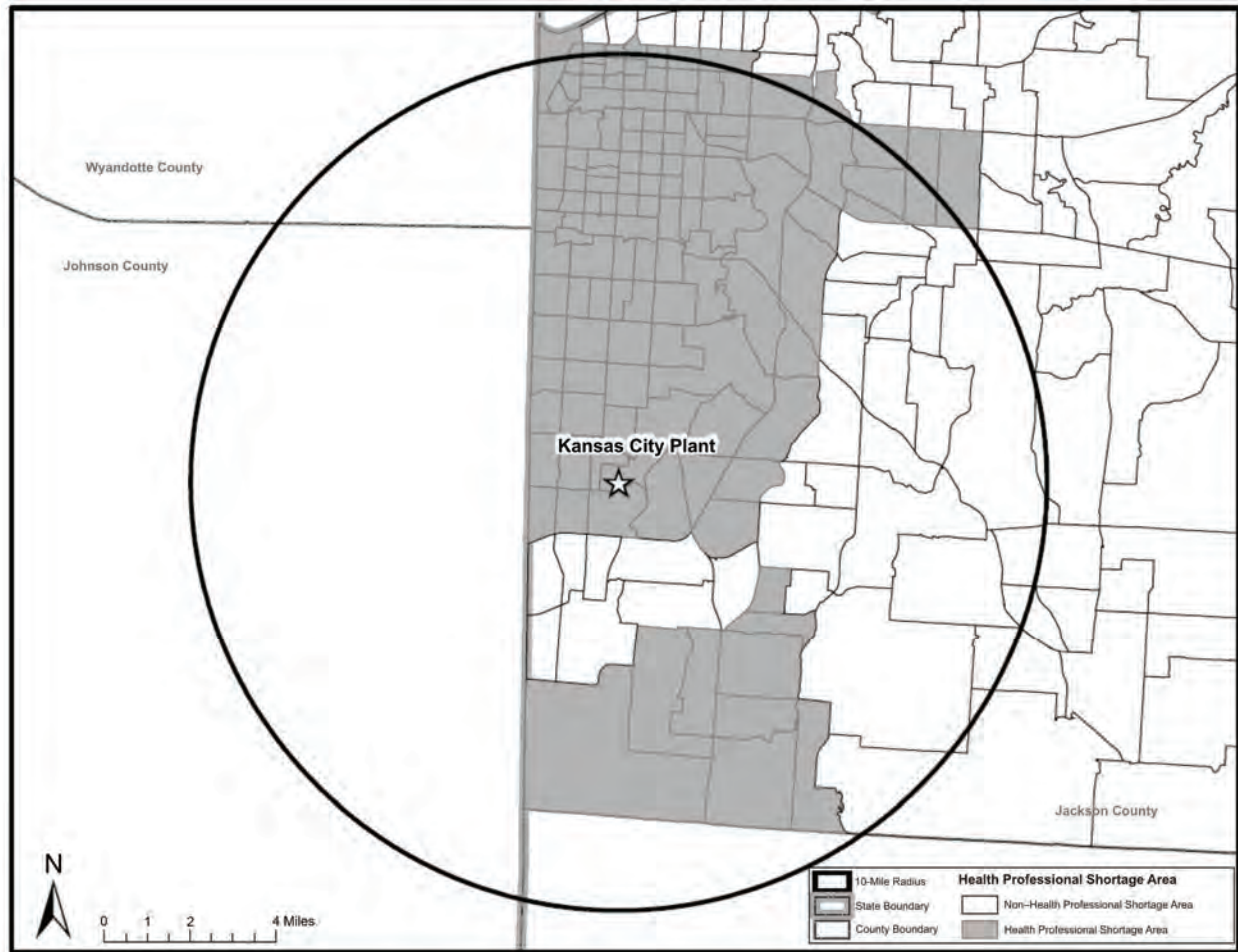


**Figure 3–17. Jackson County Census Tracts Within the 16-Kilometer (10-Mile) Region of Influence Designated as Primary Medical Care Health Professional Shortage Areas for Low-Income Populations**

In Cass County, four medical facilities are designated as primary medical care HPSAs, and the entire county is designated as a mental health HPSA. There are no dental HPSAs in Cass County. All of Wyandotte County is designated as a primary medical care HPSA for the Medicaid-eligible population and as a dental HPSA for the low-income population. There are no mental health HPSA designations in Wyandotte County. No primary medical, dental, or mental health HPSAs are designated in Johnson County (HRSA 2009b).

### 3.7 SAVANNAH RIVER SITE

#### 3.7.1 Land Use and Visual Resources

##### 3.7.1.1 Land Use

SRS is located in south-central South Carolina and occupies an area of approximately 80,290 hectares (198,400 acres) in Aiken, Allendale, and Barnwell Counties. The site, bordered by the Savannah River to the southwest, is approximately 24 kilometers (15 miles) southeast of Augusta, Georgia, and 19 kilometers (12 miles) south of Aiken, South Carolina (DOE 2008d:4-341). SRS is a controlled area, with public access being limited to through traffic on South Carolina Highway 125 (SRS Road A), U.S. Route 278 (SRS Road 1), and the CSX railway line (DOE 1999b:3-161). Approximately 10 percent of the land at SRS has been developed to support production, infrastructure, research and development,

and waste management facilities. The balance of the site consists mainly of planted pine forest, managed for timber production by the U.S. Forest Service under an interagency agreement with DOE (DOE 2008d:4-341). DOE has prepared a number of documents addressing the future of the site, including the *Savannah River Site End State Vision* report (DOE 2005d).

In 1972, DOE designated all of SRS as a National Environmental Research Park to be used by the national scientific community to study the impacts of human activities on the cypress swamp and hardwood forest ecosystems. DOE has also set aside approximately 5,670 hectares (14,000 acres) of SRS exclusively for nondestructive environmental research (SREL 2009).

Land use at SRS can be classified into three major categories: forest/undeveloped, water/wetlands, and developed facilities. The site has been divided into six land management areas based upon existing biological and physical conditions, operations capability, and suitability for mission objectives (see Figure 3–18). The 15,558-hectare (38,444-acre) Industrial Core Management Area contains major SRS facilities and includes E Area. The primary objective of the Industrial Core Management Area is to support facilities and site missions, although additional objectives are to promote conservation and restoration, provide research and educational opportunities, and generate revenue from the sale of forest products. Protection of the red-cockaded woodpecker dominates natural resource decisions in the 35,290-hectare (87,200-acre) Red-Cockaded Woodpecker Management Area and the 19,060-hectare (47,100-acre) Supplemental Red-Cockaded Woodpecker Management Area. The Crackerneck Wildlife Management Area and Ecological Preserve are 4,530 hectares (11,200 acres) in size, and it is managed by the South Carolina Department of Natural Resources. The primary objective of this management area is to enhance wildlife habitat through forestry and wildlife management practices. The management objective of the 4,050-hectare (10,000-acre) Savannah River Swamp and 1,780-hectare (4,400-acre) Lower Three Runs Corridor Management Area is to improve the physical and biological quality of the wetland environment (DOE 2005e:4-6).

Predominant regional land uses in the vicinity of SRS include urban, residential, industrial, agricultural, and recreational. Forest and agricultural land predominantly border SRS, with only limited urban and residential development. Open water and nonforested wetlands occur along the Savannah River Valley. Major recreational areas nearby include Sumter National Forest (40 kilometers [25 miles] northwest), Congaree National Park (64 kilometers [40 miles] northeast), Santee National Wildlife Refuge (89 kilometers [55 miles] east-northeast), and Clark's Hill/Strom Thurmond Reservoir (56 kilometers [35 miles] northwest). The Crackerneck Wildlife Management Area, which includes a portion of SRS along the Savannah River, is open to the public for hunting and fishing (Caudell 2000:30).



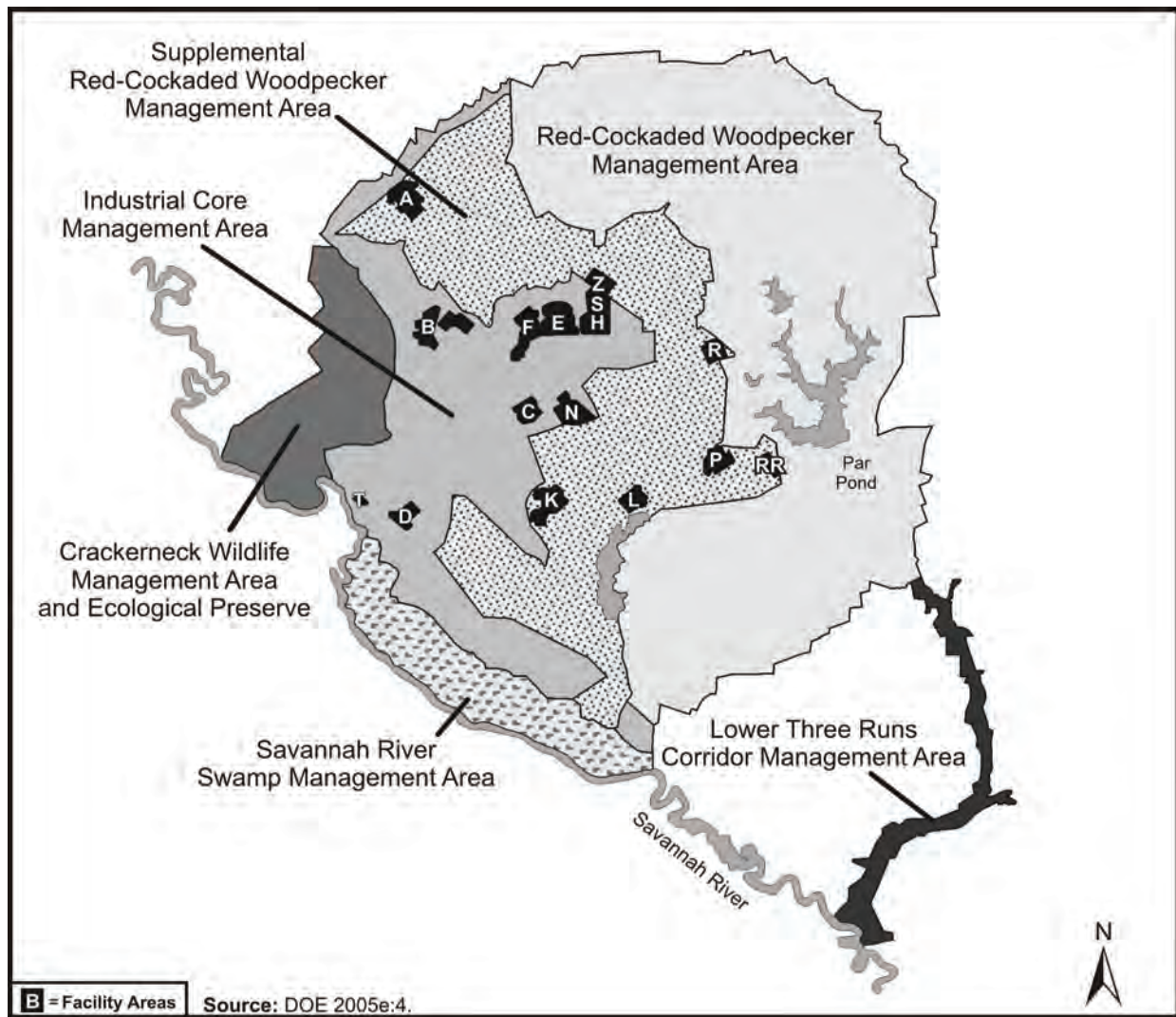


Figure 3-18. Generalized Land Use at the Savannah River Site

## E AREA

E Area is located in the Industrial Core Management Area between the F and H Area Separations Areas. It consists of approximately 134 hectares (330 acres). E Area includes the Old Burial Ground, Mixed Waste Management Facility, TRU waste pads, and E Area Vaults, and receives solid LLW, TRU waste, and mixed waste from across SRS. E Area facilities are maintained to manage previously received waste and to prepare for the receipt of waste from new site operations. The current land use for E Area is industrial (DOE 2005d:53).

### 3.7.1.2 Visual Resources

The dominant viewshed in the vicinity of SRS consists mainly of agricultural land and forest, with limited industrial and residential areas. The industrial areas, including the reactors and large facilities, are primarily located in the interior of the site away from public access. Excluding the Savannah River National Laboratory, SRS facilities are not generally visible off site or from public access roads due to the distance to the boundary from the industrialized areas, the gently rolling terrain, and heavy vegetation. Typically, the reactors and principal processing facilities are large concrete structures as much as 30 meters (100 feet) tall adjacent to shorter administrative and support buildings and parking lots. The limited public areas that have views of some SRS structures (other than the administrative areas) are

approximately 8 kilometers (5 miles) or more away from viewable structures. These views have low visual sensitivity levels because most of these structures were built as many as 40 years ago and are well established in the viewer's expectations (DOE 1999b:3-164; 2008d:4-343).

The developed areas and utility corridors (transmission lines and aboveground steam pipelines) of SRS are consistent with a VRM Class IV designation. The remainder of SRS is consistent with a VRM Class II or III. Management activities within Class II and III areas may be seen, but should not dominate the view; management activities in Class IV areas dominate the view and are the focus of viewer attention (DOI 1986:6, 7).

## **E AREA**

E Area is located within the Industrial Core Management Area at SRS, where developed portions are consistent with a VRM Class IV designation. Due to its distance from public access roads, E Area is not visible to the general public.

### **3.7.2 Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards**

#### **3.7.2.1 Geology**

SRS is situated on the Aiken Plateau of the Upper Atlantic Coastal Plain physiographic region, about 40 kilometers (25 miles) southeast of the Fall Line that separates the Atlantic Coastal Plain from the Piedmont physiographic province. The Aiken Plateau is highly dissected and characterized by broad, flat areas between streams and narrow, steep-sided valleys. It slopes from an elevation of approximately 198 meters (650 feet) at the Fall Line to an elevation of about 76 meters (250 feet) on the southeast edge of the plateau. Elevations across SRS range from approximately 27 to 128 meters (89 to 420 feet) above mean sea level (DOE 2008d:4-352, 4-353).

There are no active geologic faults on SRS, but several fault systems occur off site, northwest of the Fall Line. Faults identified on site include the Pen Branch, Steel Creek, Advanced Tactical Training Area, Crackerneck, Ellenton, and Upper Three Runs. The Upper Three Runs Fault, which passes approximately 1.6 kilometers (1 mile) northwest of F Area, is a Paleozoic fault that does not cut through or displace Atlantic Coastal Plain sediments. None of the faults discussed are considered potentially active or capable faults (10 CFR 100; DOE 2002e:3-5, 3-6; 2008d:4-353, 4-354).

Surficial geologic strata at the site consist of Atlantic Coastal Plain sediments, which dip gently seaward from the Fall Line and thicken from essentially 0 at the Fall Line to more than 1,220 meters (4,000 feet) at the coast. These sediments occupy the Dunbarton Basin, which is the controlling structural feature of the region. The uppermost sedimentary unit (known as the Tinker/Santee Formation) consists of 18 meters (60 feet) of Paleocene-age clayey and silty quartz sand, and silt. Within this layer, there are occasional beds of clean sand, gravel, clay, or carbonate. This layer is noteworthy because it contains small, discontinuous, thin calcareous sand zones (i.e., sand containing calcium carbonate) that are potentially subject to dissolution by water. These "soft-zone" areas have the potential to subside, causing settling of the ground surface. Deposits of pebbly, clayey sand, conglomerate, and Miocene- and Oligocene-age clay occur at higher elevations. The Tinker/Santee Formation is underlain by about 210 meters (700 feet) of Upper Cretaceous-age quartz sand, pebbly sand, and kaolinitic clay. The underlying bedrock consists of sandstones of Triassic age and older metamorphic and igneous rocks that form the basement complex of the Dunbarton Basin (DOE 1999b:3-147; 2008d:4-352–4-353).

Geologic resources across SRS are generally limited to sandy, silty, and clayey soils and sediments extracted from onsite borrow areas to support onsite construction backfill and environmental restoration project needs (DOE 2004b:1, 3).

### 3.7.2.2 Soils

The surface soils at SRS have developed from Atlantic Coastal Plain sediments. Soils across SRS are primarily sands and sandy loams with sporadic clay layers overlying a subsoil containing a mixture of sand, silt, and clay. These soils are gently sloping to moderately steep (0 to 10 percent grade) and have a slight erosion hazard. Some soils on uplands are nearly level, and those on bottomlands along the major streams are level. Soils in small, narrow drainage valleys are steep. Most of the upland soils are well drained to excessively drained. The well-drained soils have a thick, sandy surface layer that extends to a depth of 2.1 meters (7 feet) or more in some areas. The soils on bottomlands range from well drained to very poorly drained. Some soils on the abrupt slope breaks have dense, brittle subsoil (DOE 2008d:4-353). No soils are subject to designation as prime farmland or other important farmland soils.

### 3.7.2.3 Geologic Hazards

The Atlantic Coastal Plain tectonic province in which SRS is located is characterized by generally low seismic activity that is expected to remain subdued. The most active seismic zones in the southeastern United States are all located over 160 kilometers (100 miles) away from the site (DOE 2008d:4-353, 4-354). Two major earthquakes have occurred within 299 kilometers (186 miles) of SRS. The Charleston, South Carolina, earthquake of 1886 had an estimated magnitude of 6.9 to 7.3 and produced shaking of MMI VII to VIII; it occurred approximately 145 kilometers (90 miles) from the SRS area. The Union County, South Carolina, earthquake of 1913 had an estimated magnitude of 6.0 and occurred about 159 kilometers (99 miles) from the site (DOE 2008d:4-354; SCEEP 2009). Other minor earthquakes that occurred off site all had magnitudes of less than 4.0. In recent years, three minor earthquakes occurred within the SRS boundary. In 1985, an earthquake occurred with a local magnitude of 2.7 and produced shaking of MMI III. Another occurred in 1988 with a magnitude of 2.5. The most recent earthquake within the SRS boundary was in 2001 with a magnitude of 2.0 (DOE 2008d:4-353, 4-354; USGS 2010m). In total, since 1973, 16 earthquakes (most ranging in magnitude from 2.5 to 3.7) have been recorded within a radius of 100 kilometers (62 miles) of SRS (USGS 2010m). Appendix B, Table B-4, summarizes and compares the parameters cited in this *Mercury Storage EIS* to describe earthquakes and their effects.

Earthquake-produced ground motion is expressed in units of percent *g* (force of acceleration relative to that of Earth's gravity). As previously described in Section 3.2.2.3, the latest probabilistic PGA data from the USGS are used in this EIS to assess seismic hazard among the various mercury storage candidate sites. The PGA values cited are based on a 2 percent probability of exceedance in 50 years. This corresponds to an annual probability (chance) of occurrence of about 1 in 2,500. For SRS, the calculated PGA is approximately 0.17 *g* (USGS 2010d). By comparison, the Charleston, South Carolina, earthquake of 1886 produced an estimate horizontal PGA of 0.1 *g* across the SRS area (DOE 2008d:4-354).

Subsidence (lowering of the ground surface) and soil liquefaction (liquefying of wet, unconsolidated sediments that can occur during an earthquake) are two geologic processes that are potentially problematic in selected areas at SRS. Sedimentary strata under some areas of SRS include layers of calcareous sand (i.e., sand containing calcium carbonate) that are subject to dissolution, which would cause subsidence. Sites underlain by these "soft zones" are considered unsuitable for structural formations unless extensive soil stabilization is done. Because the topography is generally flat to gently rolling across SRS, landslides are unlikely occurrences except along the banks of drainage valleys that are widely spaced across SRS (DOE 2008d:4-353).

### E AREA

Sediments comprising clayey and silty quartz sand and silt up to 18 meters (60 feet) thick immediately underlie E Area. Soil unit mapping by the NRCS identifies the majority of the area as Udorthents, friable

substratum soils. The area also comprises urban land. Across SRS, Udorthents represent well-drained, heterogeneous soil materials that are the spoil or refuse from excavations and major construction activities and are often heavily compacted (DOE 2007d:129). Some Udorthents have slight limitations for site development due to shrink-swell when the soils are dried out or wetted, respectively. Further, soils that are very limited for development due to either flooding or slope are mapped along the northern boundary of the site; these soils are associated with Upper Three Runs (NRCS 2009d).

### **3.7.3 Water Resources**

#### **3.7.3.1 Surface Water**

Regional surface-water drainage is dominated by the north- to south-running Savannah River. This major river drains a watershed of approximately 27,400 square kilometers (10,577 square miles) in the mountains of North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia. From the headwaters of the Savannah River to the Atlantic Ocean near Savannah, Georgia, the river traverses more than 480 kilometers (300 miles) from the Blue Ridge Mountains to the lower Coastal Plain (DOE 2008d:4-347).

There are five main streams that originate on or pass through SRS before discharging into the Savannah River Swamp. These are Upper Three Runs, Steel Creek, Pen Branch, Fourmile Branch, and Lower Three Runs (see Figure 3–19). Most notably, Upper Three Runs is a 39-kilometer-long (24-mile-long) backwater that drains an area of approximately 526 square kilometers (203 square miles). The mean monthly discharge for Upper Three Runs ranges from a low of about 5.7 cubic meters (201 cubic feet) per second in July to a high of 8.3 cubic meters (293 cubic feet) per second in March. Fourmile Branch follows a southwesterly route for approximately 24 kilometers (15 miles) and drains an area of 57 square kilometers (22 square miles). The mean monthly discharge at the USGS station at Road A212.2 ranges from a low of 3.3 cubic meters (116 cubic feet) per second in October to a high of 4.5 cubic meters (160 cubic feet) per second in January. Finally, Lower Three Runs drains about 741 square kilometers (286 square miles) and flows about 39 kilometers (24 miles) before entering the Savannah River. The mean monthly discharge for Lower Three Runs ranges from a low of about 0.71 cubic meters (25 cubic feet) per second in October to a high of about 1.4 cubic meters (48 cubic feet) per second in March. In the 1950s, DOE built the Par Pond Dam on Lower Three Runs to form a cooling reservoir for cooling water discharges from P- and R-Reactors (DOE 2008d:4-348, 4-349).

There are two major artificial bodies of water on site, Par Pond and L-Lake. Par Pond covers 1,068 hectares (2,640 acres) and has an average depth of 6 meters (20 feet); L-Lake covers 405 hectares (1,000 acres) (DOE 2008d:4-347).

The Savannah River is classified by the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC) as freshwater (Class FW) that is suitable for primary and secondary contact recreation, drinking after appropriate treatment, balanced native aquatic species development, and industrial and agricultural purposes. Primary contact is direct contact with the water, such as that experienced while swimming. Secondary contact is having some direct contact with the water in a capacity where swallowing is unlikely to occur, such as that experienced while fishing (DOE 2008d:4-349). As such, under SCDHEC regulations, the same use classification and standards apply to SRS tributaries as apply to the Savannah River (SCR 61-69).





SRS is covered by four NPDES permits. Two permits address industrial wastewater discharges (SC0047431, which covers the D Area Powerhouse, and SC0000175, which covers the remainder of the site). The site is also covered under two general permits, one for industrial stormwater discharges (SCR000000) and one for construction stormwater discharges (SCR100000) (Mamatey 2009:3-9).

SRS conducts an extensive Environmental Surveillance and Monitoring Program that encompasses surface water and groundwater. Releases of radioactive materials to surface water were highest during the early- and mid-1960s. Tritium, cesium-137, and strontium-90 were the main radioactive materials of concern for releases to selected surface streams at SRS. Other contaminants of concern that have been detected in the waters at SRS are trichloroethylene, cadmium, hydrogen sulfide, lead, mercury, nickel, and nitrate. Tritium is the predominant radionuclide detected above background levels in the Savannah River (DOE 2008d:4-350). Continuous surveillance monitoring occurs downstream of several process areas to detect and quantify levels of radioactivity in effluents transported to the Savannah River. Tritium releases to site streams increased slightly from 2007 to 2008, primarily in direct releases to Upper Three Runs and in migration to Fourmile Branch. No significant trends or differences in results were observed between 2008 and previous years (Mamatey 2009:5-3).

### 3.7.3.2 Groundwater

SRS is underlain by unconsolidated sediments of the Atlantic Coastal Plain that range from Late Cretaceous to Miocene in age and comprise layers of sand, muddy sand, and clay with subordinate calcareous sediments. The hydrostratigraphic units of primary interest beneath SRS are part of the Southeastern Coastal Plain Hydrogeologic Province. Within this sequence of aquifers and confining units are two principal subcategories, the overlying Floridan Aquifer System and the underlying Dublin-Midville Aquifer System. These systems are separated from one another by the Meyers Branch Confining System. In turn, each of the systems is subdivided into two aquifers, which are separated by a confining unit (DOE 2008d:4-351).

In the central to southern portion of SRS, the Floridan Aquifer System is divided into the overlying Upper Three Runs Aquifer and the underlying Gordon Aquifer, which are separated by the Gordon Confining Unit. The water table surface can be as deep as 49 meters (160 feet) below ground surface, but intersects the ground surface in seeps along site streams. The top of the Gordon Aquifer typically is encountered at depths of 46 to 76 meters (150 to 250 feet) below ground surface. North of Upper Three Runs, these units are collectively referred to as the “Steed Pond Aquifer,” in which the Upper Three Runs Aquifer is referred to as the “M Area Aquifer Zone,” and the Gordon Aquifer is referred to as the “Lost Lake Aquifer Zone.” There is an aquitard that separates them, referred to as the “Green Clay Confining Zone” unit, above which the water table usually occurs at SRS; hence, it is referred to informally as the “Water Table” aquifer (DOE 2008d:4-352).

The Dublin-Midville Aquifer System is divided into the overlying Crouch Branch Aquifer and the underlying McQueen Branch Aquifer, which are separated by the McQueen Branch Confining Unit. The top of the Crouch Branch Aquifer typically is encountered at depths of about 107 to 150 meters (350 to 500 feet) below ground surface. The top of the McQueen’s Branch Aquifer typically is encountered at depths of 198 to 229 meters (650 to 750 feet) below ground surface. In aquitards, groundwater flow velocities range from several centimeters (inches) to a couple of meters (several feet) per year and in aquifers, from a few meters (tens of feet) to tens of meters (hundreds of feet) per year (DOE 2008d:4-352).

SRS derives its own drinking and process water supply from groundwater. SRS domestic and process water systems are supplied from a network of approximately 40 wells in widely scattered locations across the site, 8 of which supply the primary drinking water system for the site. Virtually all site process and drinking water is pumped from the Crouch Branch and McQueen’s Branch Aquifers. The amount of groundwater pumped at SRS has had only localized effects on water levels in these aquifers, and it is

unlikely that water usage at the site will ever cause drawdown problems that could impact surrounding communities. Since 1997, water supply production and treatment has been consolidated into three systems located in A Area, D Area, and K Area. Treated well water is supplied to the larger site facilities by the A Area, D Area, and K Area domestic water systems. Each system has wells, a treatment plant, elevated storage tanks, and distribution piping. The wells range in capacity from about 760 to 5,680 liters (200 to 1,500 gallons) per minute. The A Area, D Area, and K Area systems supply an average of about 3.8 million liters (1 million gallons) per day of domestic water to customers in these areas. The site Groundwater Protection Program integrates information learned about the properties of SRS aquifers with site demand for drinking and process water. SRS ensures a high level of drinking water supply protection by monitoring above and beyond SCDHEC requirements and by periodically evaluating production wells (Mamatey 2009:7-5, 7-6). Water is further discussed in Section 3.7.7.4.

In selected areas the shallower groundwater aquifers underneath SRS are contaminated with a variety of elements that range from organic compounds to metals and radionuclides. The sources of the detected groundwater contamination include burial grounds, waste management facilities, canyon buildings, seepage basins (now closed), and saltstone disposal facilities. The shallower Upper Three Runs Aquifer is contaminated with solvents, metals, and low levels of radionuclides near several SRS areas and facilities, including the F Area. Tritium has been reported in the Gordon Aquifer under the Separations Areas (F and H Areas). The deep Crouch Branch Aquifer is generally unaffected by site operations, except for a location near A Area, where trichloroethylene contamination has been found. One of the most contaminated areas at SRS is near the F Area seepage basins and inactive process sewer line. Near the F Area tank farm, tritium, mercury, nitrate-nitrite (as nitrogen), cadmium, gross alpha, and lead were detected in concentrations that exceeded drinking water standards in one or more wells. A contaminant plume comprised of tritium, lead, and copper values exceeding drinking water standards in one or more wells originates inside F Area and extends beneath the MOX [mixed oxide] Fuel Fabrication Facility site. DOE uses more than 200 wells in this area's Groundwater Monitoring Program, and some of the contaminated wells lie within 0.8 kilometers (0.5 miles) of the site boundary. While DOE believes that the major component of groundwater flow is not directly toward the site boundary, flow in the area is complex and difficult to predict. This area has been the subject of extensive groundwater cleanup efforts (DOE 2008d:4-351, 4-352).

## **E AREA**

E Area is positioned on a topographic and hydrologic divide between Upper Three Runs and its 100-year floodplain immediately to the north and the headwaters to Fourmile Branch located just to the south. However, E Area facilities are located outside the 100-year floodplain (DOE 1999b:3-151). Depth to the water table aquifer beneath the area ranges from 17 to 20 meters (55 to 65 feet) (WSRC 2008:1-54). Based on 2008 monitoring, groundwater contaminants exceeding MCLs (40 CFR 141) in the vicinity of E Area include trichloroethylene and tritium (Mamatey 2009:7-9).

### **3.7.4 Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise**

#### **3.7.4.1 Meteorology and Air Quality**

SRS has a temperate climate with short, mild winters and long, humid summers. The climate is frequently affected by warm, moist maritime air masses. The average annual temperature at SRS is 18 °C (64.4 °F); temperatures vary from an average daily minimum of 0 °C (32 °F) in January to an average daily maximum of 33.2 °C (91.7 °F) in July. The average annual precipitation is about 124 centimeters (49 inches). Precipitation is distributed fairly evenly throughout the year, with the highest in summer and the lowest in autumn. There is no predominant wind direction at SRS. The average annual windspeed at Augusta National Weather Service Station is 2.5 meters per second (5.7 miles per hour) (DOE 1999b:3-128; Kabela and Hunter 2007:13; NOAA 2009e). The maximum windspeed in Augusta,

Georgia (highest 1-minute average), is 23 meters per second (52 miles per hour) (NOAA 2009b:65). The Augusta station is about 19 kilometers (12 miles) west of SRS.

Damaging hailstorms rarely occur in Aiken County (NCDC 2009e). The average annual snowfall is 3.6 centimeters (1.4 inches) (NOAA 2009e).

Thirty-two tornadoes were reported in Aiken County between January 1950 and March 2009. There are typically several occurrences of high winds every year (NCDC 2009e). Hurricanes struck South Carolina 36 times during the period from 1700 to 1992, which equates to an average recurrence frequency of one hurricane every 8 years. A hurricane-force wind of 34 meters per second (75 miles per hour) has been observed at SRS only once, during Hurricane Gracie in 1959 (DOE 2002e:3-20, 3-22).

SRS is near the center of the Augusta-Aiken Interstate Air Quality Control Region No. 53. None of the areas within SRS or its surrounding counties are designated as nonattainment areas with respect to the NAAQS for criteria air pollutants (40 CFR 81.311, 81.341).

There are no PSD Class I areas within 100 kilometers (62 miles) of SRS (DOE 1996a:3-233). SRS has two Title V operating permits. A PSD construction permit for a new biomass-fired cogeneration plant at A Area of SRS was obtained from SCDHEC. The facility was subject to the PSD permit process as a result of carbon monoxide emissions (Bulgarino 2008) and started operation in 2008 (SRNS 2008).

The primary sources of air pollutants at SRS are the biomass boilers in A Area, the coal-burning boilers in D Area, the two fuel-oil burning package boilers in K Area that produce steam and electricity, diesel-powered equipment, the Defense Waste Processing Facility, soil vapor extractors, groundwater air strippers, and various other processing facilities. Other emissions and sources include fugitive particulates from coal piles and coal processing facilities, vehicles, controlled burning of forestry areas, and temporary emissions from various construction-related activities (DOE 1996a:F-17, F-18; Mamatey 2009:4-5, 4-6; NRC 2005a; SRS 2009a).

Table 3–15 presents the applicable ambient standards and ambient air pollutant concentrations attributable to sources at SRS. These concentrations are based on emissions for the year 2006 (Hunter 2007; Mamatey 2007). Other toxic air pollutants are discussed in the modeling report (Hunter 2007). Concentrations shown in Table 3–15 attributable to SRS are in compliance with applicable guidelines and regulations. Estimated mercury emissions at SRS in 2006 were 0.0514 metric tons per year (0.0567 tons per year) (SRS 2009b). Data for 2007 and 2008 from nearby ambient air monitors in Aiken and Barnwell Counties in South Carolina and Richmond County in Georgia are presented in Table 3–16. The data indicate that the NAAQS for PM, sulfur dioxide, and nitrogen dioxide are not exceeded in the area around SRS. The 3-year average 8-hour ozone value exceeds the standard in the city of Augusta, Georgia. The highest monitored concentration at Augusta for mercury in 2008 was 0.015 micrograms per cubic meter (SCDHEC 2009a, 2009b).



**Table 3–15. Modeled Nonradiological Ambient Air Pollutant Concentrations from Savannah River Site Sources and Ambient Air Quality Standards**

| Pollutant                           | Averaging Period | Most Stringent Standard or Guideline <sup>a</sup> | Maximum Savannah River Site Concentration <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
|                                     |                  | micrograms per cubic meter                        |                                                        |
| Criteria Pollutants                 |                  |                                                   |                                                        |
| Carbon monoxide                     | 8 hours          | 10,000 <sup>c</sup>                               | 40                                                     |
|                                     | 1 hour           | 40,000 <sup>c</sup>                               | 215                                                    |
| Nitrogen dioxide                    | Annual           | 100 <sup>c</sup>                                  | 10.1                                                   |
|                                     | 1 hour           | 188 <sup>d</sup>                                  | NR                                                     |
| Ozone                               | 8 hours          | 147 <sup>d</sup>                                  | (f)                                                    |
| PM <sub>10</sub>                    | Annual           | 50 <sup>e, g</sup>                                | 4.6                                                    |
|                                     | 24 hours         | 150 <sup>c</sup>                                  | 74                                                     |
| PM <sub>2.5</sub>                   | Annual           | 15 <sup>c</sup>                                   | 4.3                                                    |
|                                     | 24 hours         | 35 <sup>c</sup>                                   | 34                                                     |
| Sulfur dioxide                      | Annual           | 80 <sup>c</sup>                                   | 7.7                                                    |
|                                     | 24 hours         | 365 <sup>c</sup>                                  | 125                                                    |
|                                     | 3 hours          | 1,300 <sup>c</sup>                                | 884                                                    |
| Lead                                | Calendar quarter | 1.5 <sup>c</sup>                                  | 0.001                                                  |
| Other Regulated Pollutants          |                  |                                                   |                                                        |
| Total suspended particulates        | Annual           | 75 <sup>e</sup>                                   | 56                                                     |
| Hazardous and Other Toxic Compounds |                  |                                                   |                                                        |
| Mercury                             | 24 hours         | 0.25 <sup>e</sup>                                 | 0.002                                                  |

<sup>a</sup> The more stringent of the Federal and state standards is presented if both exist for the averaging period. The National Ambient Air Quality Standards (40 CFR 50), other than those for ozone, particulate matter, lead, and those standards based on annual averages, are not to be exceeded more than once per year. The annual arithmetic mean PM<sub>2.5</sub> standard is attained when the expected annual arithmetic mean concentration (3-year average) is less than or equal to the standard. The 24-hour PM<sub>2.5</sub> standard is met when the 98th percentile over 3 years of 24-hour average concentrations is less than or equal to the standard value. The 24-hour PM<sub>10</sub> standard is met when the 99th percentile over 3 years of 24-hour concentrations is less than or equal to the standard value. The 1-hour nitrogen dioxide standard is met when the 3-year average of the 98th percentile of the daily maximum 1-hour average does not exceed the standard value.

<sup>b</sup> Site contributions based on a 2006 emissions inventory.

<sup>c</sup> Federal and state standard.

<sup>d</sup> Federal standard.

<sup>e</sup> State standard.

<sup>f</sup> No concentration reported.

<sup>g</sup> The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency revoked the annual PM<sub>10</sub> standard.

**Note:** South Carolina has additional standards for gaseous fluorides that are not shown because they are not emitted by the facilities evaluated in this environmental impact statement. Emissions of other air pollutants not listed here have been identified at the Savannah River Site, but are not associated with any of the alternatives evaluated. These other air pollutants are quantified in the *Storage and Disposition of Weapons-Usable Fissile Materials Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement* (DOE 1996a). Values may differ from those of the source document due to rounding. Concentrations were based on the permit allowable emissions and meteorological data for 2003 through 2005 as discussed in the air dispersion modeling report (Hunter 2007). To convert cubic meters to cubic feet, multiply by 35.315.

**Key:** NR=not reported; PM<sub>n</sub>=particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to *n* micrometers.

**Source:** 40 CFR 50; Hunter 2007; SCDHEC 2006, 2008.

**Table 3–16. Ambient Air Quality Standards and 2007 and 2008 Monitored Levels in the Vicinity of the Savannah River Site**

| <b>Pollutant</b>  | <b>Averaging Period</b> | <b>Ambient Standard (micrograms per cubic meter)</b> | <b>Concentration (micrograms per cubic meter)</b> | <b>Location</b>                                                                               |
|-------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Carbon monoxide   | 8 hours                 | 10,000                                               | (a)                                               | (a)                                                                                           |
|                   | 1 hour                  | 40,000                                               | (a)                                               | (a)                                                                                           |
| Nitrogen dioxide  | Annual                  | 100                                                  | 6.5 <sup>b</sup><br>4.5 <sup>b</sup>              | Aiken, South Carolina<br>Barnwell, South Carolina                                             |
| Ozone             | 8 hours                 | 147                                                  | 147<br>143 <sup>b</sup><br>149                    | Aiken, South Carolina<br>Barnwell, South Carolina <sup>b</sup><br>(Augusta) Richmond, Georgia |
| PM <sub>10</sub>  | Annual                  | 50                                                   | 21 <sup>b</sup><br>22 <sup>b</sup><br>23          | Barnwell, South Carolina<br>Aiken, South Carolina<br>(Augusta) Richmond, Georgia              |
|                   | 24 hours                | 150                                                  | 47 <sup>b</sup><br>61 <sup>b</sup><br>33          | Barnwell, South Carolina<br>Aiken, South Carolina<br>(Augusta) Richmond, Georgia              |
| PM <sub>2.5</sub> | Annual                  | 15                                                   | (a)<br>(a)                                        | Aiken, South Carolina<br>(Augusta) Richmond, Georgia                                          |
|                   | 24 hours                | 35                                                   | (a)<br>(a)                                        | Aiken, South Carolina<br>(Augusta) Richmond, Georgia                                          |
| Sulfur dioxide    | Annual                  | 80                                                   | 3.9 <sup>b</sup>                                  | Barnwell, South Carolina                                                                      |
|                   | 24 hours                | 365                                                  | 13.1 <sup>b</sup>                                 | Barnwell, South Carolina                                                                      |
|                   | 3 hours                 | 1,300                                                | 34.1 <sup>b</sup>                                 | Barnwell, South Carolina                                                                      |

<sup>a</sup> No data are available in the vicinity of the Savannah River Site.

<sup>b</sup> 2007 data.

**Key:** PM<sub>n</sub>=particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to *n* micrometers.

**Source:** 40 CFR 50; EPA 2009g, 2009h; SCDHEC 2006, 2008, 2009a, 2009b.

## **E AREA**

The meteorological conditions described previously for SRS are considered representative of E Area. Information on air pollutant emissions from this area is included in the overall site emissions discussed previously. There are no nonradiological air pollutant sources in E Area that require permits (SCDHEC 2003).

### **3.7.4.2 Noise**

Major noise sources at SRS occur primarily in developed or active areas and include various industrial facilities, equipment, and machines (e.g., cooling systems, transformers, engines, pumps, boilers, steam vents, paging systems, construction and material-handling equipment, and vehicles). Major noise emission sources outside of these active areas consist primarily of vehicles and rail operations. Existing SRS-related noise sources of importance to the public are those related to transportation of people and materials to and from the site, including trucks, private vehicles, helicopters, and trains (DOE 1996a:3-233–3-235). Primary access routes are highways through the nearby towns of New Ellenton, Jackson, and Aiken, South Carolina.

Most industrial facilities at SRS are far enough from the site boundary that noise at the boundary from these sources is either unmeasurable or barely distinguishable from background levels.

The States of Georgia and South Carolina and counties in which SRS is located have not established any noise regulations that specify acceptable community noise levels, with the exception of a provision in the Aiken County Zoning and Development Standards Ordinance that limits daytime and nighttime noise by frequency band (DOE 1996a:3-235).

## **E AREA**

No distinguishing noise characteristics in E Area have been identified. Facilities in E Area are far enough from the site boundary that noise at the boundary from these sources would either be unmeasurable or barely distinguishable from background levels.

### **3.7.5 Ecological Resources**

#### **3.7.5.1 Terrestrial Resources**

Terrestrial cover types at SRS can be classified as both forested and nonforested. Forested cover types include bottomland hardwood, pine forest, mixed forest, and forested wetland. Nonforested cover types include scrub-shrub, emergent wetlands, industrial, grassland, clear cut, bare soil/borrow pit, and open water. Approximately 80 to 85 percent of the land cover at SRS is composed of pine forest, mixed pine/hardwood forest, and bottomland hardwood forest; 1,322 plant species have been documented on SRS. Common wetland species include bald cypress, water tupelo, and button bush, while upland species included red oak, hackberry, and greenbriar (Wike et al. 2006:5-12, 6-11).

The biodiversity within SRS is extensive due to the variety of plant communities and the mild climate. Animal species known to inhabit SRS include 54 species of mammals, 255 species of birds, 59 species of reptiles, and 44 species of amphibians. Common species include the eastern box turtle, Carolina chickadee, common crow, eastern cottontail, and gray fox. Game animals include a number of species, three of which, the eastern wild turkey, white-tailed deer, and feral hogs, are hunted on the site. Raptors, such as the Cooper's hawk and the black vulture, and carnivores, such as the gray fox, are ecologically important groups at SRS (DOE 1999b:3-157).

## **E AREA**

Due to the highly developed nature of E Area, native vegetation is limited, and wildlife includes those species adapted to such an environment. Mammal species include the raccoon, striped skunk, and coyote. Bird species include the house sparrow, European starling, and killdeer.

#### **3.7.5.2 Wetlands**

SRS wetlands, most of which are associated with floodplains, streams, and impoundments, include bottomland hardwood, cypress-tupelo, scrub-shrub, emergent vegetation, Carolina bays, and open water. Swamp forest is the most extensive wetland vegetation type along the Savannah River (DOE 1999b:3-159).

## **E AREA**

Most of the land within E Area has been developed for industrial use. As a result, no wetlands currently exist within this location; however, wetlands are located adjacent to E Area.

#### **3.7.5.3 Aquatic Resources**

Aquatic habitat includes manmade ponds, Carolina bays, reservoirs, and the Savannah River and its tributaries. There are more than 50 manmade impoundments throughout the site that support populations of bass and sunfish. Carolina bays, a type of wetland unique to the southeastern United States, are natural

shallow depressions that occur in interstream areas. These bays can range from lakes to shallow marshes, herbaceous bogs, shrub bogs, or swamp forests. Among the 299 Carolina bays found throughout SRS, fewer than 20 have permanent fish populations. Redfin pickerel, mud sunfish, lake chubsucker, and mosquito fish are present in these bays. Although sport and commercial fishing is not permitted at SRS, the Savannah River is used extensively for both. Important commercial species are the American shad, hickory shad, and striped bass, all of which are anadromous, meaning they live in the sea and breed in freshwater. The most important warm-water game fish are bass, pickerel, crappie, bream, and catfish (DOE 1999b:3-157).

## E AREA

Most of the land within E Area has been developed for industrial use. As a result, no aquatic resources currently exist within this location.

### 3.7.5.4 Threatened and Endangered Species

Eight federally or state-listed threatened or endangered species may be found in the vicinity of SRS. No critical habitat, as defined by the USFWS, exists on the site (DOE 1999b:3-159; Wike et al. 2006:3-43). Table 3–17 lists the federally and state-listed endangered and threatened species that are known to occur at SRS.

**Table 3–17. Federally and State-Listed Species Potentially Occurring at the Savannah River Site**

| Common Name                  | Scientific Name                 | Federal Status | State Status |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| <b>Plants</b>                |                                 |                |              |
| Smooth purple coneflower     | <i>Echinacea laevigata</i>      | Endangered     | Endangered   |
| Pondberry                    | <i>Lindera melissifolia</i>     | Endangered     | Endangered   |
| <b>Animals</b>               |                                 |                |              |
| Red-cockaded woodpecker      | <i>Picoides borealis</i>        | Endangered     | Endangered   |
| Wood stork                   | <i>Mycteria americana</i>       | Endangered     | Endangered   |
| Shortnose sturgeon           | <i>Acipenser brevirostrum</i>   | Endangered     | Endangered   |
| American swallow-tailed kite | <i>Elanoides forficatus</i>     |                | Endangered   |
| Gopher tortoise              | <i>Gopherus polyphemus</i>      |                | Endangered   |
| Southeastern big-eared bat   | <i>Corynorhinus rafinesquii</i> |                | Endangered   |

Source: SCDNR 2006; Wike et al. 2006:3-45.

## E AREA

Due to the highly developed nature of E Area, threatened and endangered species are not expected to occur.

### 3.7.6 Cultural and Paleontological Resources

#### 3.7.6.1 Prehistoric Resources

An extensive Archaeological Survey Program that began at SRS in 1974 involved numerous field studies consisting of reconnaissance surveys, shovel test transects, and intensive site tests and excavations. More than 60 percent of the site has received some level of cultural resources evaluation involving both prehistoric and historic resources. More than 800 prehistoric sites or sites with prehistoric components have been identified. Although most of these sites have not been formally evaluated for eligibility for

listing in the NRHP, 67 sites have been identified as potentially eligible. Prehistoric sites at SRS consist of village sites, base camps, limited-activity sites, quarries, and workshops (DOE 2008d:4-357).

## **E AREA**

There have been no prehistoric sites identified in E Area.

### **3.7.6.2 Historic Resources**

Approximately 400 historic sites or sites with historic components have been identified within SRS. Historic sites include farmsteads, tenant dwellings, mills, plantations and slave quarters, rice farm dikes, dams, cattle pens, ferry locations, towns, churches, schools, cemeteries, commercial building locations, and roads. Of these sites, approximately 10 percent have been evaluated for NRHP eligibility. Systematic historic building surveys have not yet been conducted at SRS. Many of the pre-SRS historic structures were demolished during the initial establishment of the site in 1950. No nuclear production facilities have been nominated for inclusion in the NRHP and there are no plans for nomination. Existing SRS facilities lack architectural integrity and do not contribute to the broad historic theme of the Manhattan Project or World War II era nuclear materials (DOE 2008d:4-357).

SRS has been involved in tritium operations and other nuclear material production for more than 40 years. Some existing facilities and engineering records may become significant as they attain the 50-year age criterion. DOE's Savannah River Operations Office and the NNSA's SRS Office recognized that site operations may impact Cold War NRHP-eligible properties and that a plan was needed to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects on these properties. As a result, the *Savannah River Site's Cold War Built Environment Cultural Resources Management Plan* (DOE 2005f) was developed. This plan contains a process for reaching decisions concerning the future treatment of SRS Cold War NRHP-eligible historic properties (DOE 2008d:4-358).

## **E AREA**

Previous construction within the developed, fenced portion of E Area was determined to have no effect on archaeological resources because this area has been previously disturbed and no important sites were discovered (DOE 1995:4-98).

### **3.7.6.3 American Indian Resources**

American Indian groups with traditional ties to the SRS area include the Apalachee, Cherokee, Chicksaw, Creek, Shawnee, Westo, and Yuchi. At various times, each of these groups settled in the area. During the 1800s, most of the remaining American Indians residing in the area were relocated to the Oklahoma Territory (DOE 2008d:4-358).

American Indian resources in the region include the remains of villages or townsites, ceremonial lodges, burials, cemeteries, and areas containing plants used for religious ceremonies. No specific sites have been identified at SRS (DOE 2008d:4-358).

In 1991, DOE conducted a survey of American Indian concerns regarding religious rights in the central Savannah River Valley. During the study, six American Indian groups, the Yuchi Tribal Organization, the National Council of Muskogee Creek, the Indian People's Muskogee Tribal Town Confederacy, the Pee Dee Indian Nation, the Ma Chis Lower Alabama Creek Indian Tribe, and the United Keetoowah Band of Cherokee, expressed continuing interest in the sites and items of religious significance within SRS, including plant species used for ceremonies. DOE has continued to consult with the interested tribal organizations by notifying them about major planned actions at SRS and providing for review and comment environmental reports that address proposed actions at the site (DOE 2008d:4-358).

## E AREA

Due to the fact that E Area has been previously disturbed, there is a low probability of the area being of interest to American Indian groups.

### 3.7.6.4 Paleontological Resources

Paleontological materials from the SRS area date largely from the Eocene Age (39 to 54 million years ago) and include fossil plants; invertebrate fossils; and deposits of giant oysters, other mollusks, and bryozoa. All paleontological materials at SRS are marine invertebrate deposits and, with the exception of the giant oysters, are relatively common fossils and therefore have low research potential (DOE 2008d:4-357).

## E AREA

No paleontological resources have been identified in E Area.

### 3.7.7 Site Infrastructure

In addition to the description provided below, a summary of SRS's sitewide infrastructure characteristics is presented in Table 3–18.

**Table 3–18. Savannah River Site Infrastructure Characteristics**

| Resource                                      | Current Site Usage | Site Capacity      |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Transportation (kilometers)</b>            |                    |                    |
| Paved roads                                   | 2,161 <sup>a</sup> | 2,161 <sup>a</sup> |
| Railroads                                     | 103                | 103                |
| <b>Electricity</b>                            |                    |                    |
| Energy consumption (megawatt-hours per year ) | 370,000            | 4,400,000          |
| <b>Fuel</b>                                   |                    |                    |
| Natural gas (cubic meters per year)           | (b)                | (b)                |
| Fuel oil (liters per year)                    | 1,895,000          | (c)                |
| Diesel fuel (liters per year)                 | 501,000            | (c)                |
| Gasoline (liters per year)                    | 525,000            | (c)                |
| Coal (metric tons per year)                   | 771,000            | (c)                |
| Propane (liters per year)                     | 3,790              | (c)                |
| <b>Water (liters per year)</b>                | 1,780,000,000      | 3,870,000,000      |

<sup>a</sup> Includes both paved and unpaved roads on the site.

<sup>b</sup> Fuel resource not used on site.

<sup>c</sup> Limited only by the ability to transport resource to the site.

**Note:** To convert kilometers to miles, multiply by 0.6214; cubic meters to cubic feet by 35.312; liters to gallons by 0.26417; and metric tons to tons, by 1.1023.

**Source:** DOE 1999b:3-165, 2008d:4-343–4-344.

#### 3.7.7.1 Ground Transportation

SRS is located in south-central South Carolina approximately 24 kilometers (15 miles) southeast of Augusta, Georgia, and 19 kilometers (12 miles) south of Aiken, South Carolina. There are three principal access roads to the north of the site (i.e., South Carolina Highways 19, 57, and 125) and three to the east and south of the site (i.e., South Carolina Highways 39, 64, and 125). Within SRS, there are approximately 231 kilometers (143 miles) of primary and 1,944 kilometers (1,200 miles) of secondary

roads (DOE 2008d:4-344,4-375). Rail access is provided by the CSX Transportation line. Within SRS, there are approximately 103 kilometers (64 miles) of track (DOE 1999b:3-165; 2005d:3). Ground transportation information specific to E Area is not available.

#### **3.7.7.2 Electricity**

SRS uses a 115-kilovolt power line system in a ring arrangement to supply electricity to the operations areas, administrative areas, and independent and support function areas. That system includes about 160 kilometers (100 miles) of transmission lines. Power is supplied by three transmission lines from the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company. SRS is situated in, and draws power from, the Virginia-Carolina Sub Region, an electric power pool area that is part of the Southeastern Electrical Reliability Council (DOE 1999b:3-165; 2008d:4-343).

The total SRS usage of electrical power was 370,000 megawatt-hours per year with a site capacity of 4.4 million megawatt-hours per year (DOE 2008d:4-343). Electricity consumption information specific to E Area is not available.

#### **3.7.7.3 Fuel**

SRS fuel use includes coal, propane, fuel oil, and, most recently, wood (biomass) to power steam plants located in various areas such as A, D, H, and K Areas. The produced steam is distributed across the site in an aboveground pipeline distribution system. Coal is delivered by rail and is stored at coal piles in D and H Areas. Fuel oil is delivered by truck and is used in K Area. Natural gas is not used at SRS (DOE 2008d:4-343; 2008e:17).

The coal-fired A Area boilers were shut down in 2008, and operations of a new biomass boiler and an oil-fired boiler began in the A Area in August 2008. The D Area Powerhouse boilers have four coal-fired boilers. The H Area Powerhouse boilers have not operated since 2000–2001. The K Area package steam-generating boilers are fired by No. 2 fuel oil (Mamatey 2009:4-7).

A new Biomass Cogeneration Facility to replace the existing coal-fired D Area Powerhouse boilers began construction in 2009 (DOE 2009f). In addition, two new biomass heating plants were proposed to begin construction in 2009: one in K Area and one in L Area. The new plants would replace the existing oil-fired steam plants in K Area (DOE 2008f:2).

The annual consumption of fuel oil was approximately 1.9 million liters (500,000 gallons); diesel fuel consumption, 500,000 liters (130,000 gallons); gasoline consumption, 525,000 liters (139,000 gallons); coal consumption, 771,000 metric tons (850,000 tons); and propane consumption, 3,790 liters (1,000 gallons) (DOE 2008b:4-344). Fuel use information specific to E Area is not available.

#### **3.7.7.4 Water**

Domestic water supplies at SRS come from a system composed of several wells and water treatment plants. The system includes three wells and a water treatment plant in A Area and two wells and a backup water treatment plant in B Area. A 43-kilometer (27-mile) pipe loop provides domestic water from A and B Areas to other SRS operations areas (DOE 2008d:4-344).

Annual water consumption (predominately groundwater) at SRS was approximately 1.8 billion liters (470 million gallons). Site capacity is approximately 3.9 billion liters (1.0 billion gallons) (DOE 1999b: 3-165). Water consumption and capacity information is not available for E Area.

### 3.7.8 Waste Management

As a function of onsite routine activity and ongoing remediation efforts, SRS manages HLW, TRU waste, LLW, MLLW, hazardous waste, and nonhazardous waste. All site wastes are managed in accordance with appropriate treatment, storage, and disposal technologies, in compliance with applicable Federal and state law (DOE 2008d:4-378).

#### 3.7.8.1 Waste Generation and Management

Table 3–19 lists routine waste generation volumes at SRS. SRS waste treatment, storage, and disposal is performed at over 30 facilities across the site.

**Table 3–19. Solid Waste Generation Rates at the Savannah River Site, 2003–2007<sup>a</sup>**

| Waste Type                                      | Generation Rate (cubic meters) |                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------|
|                                                 | 5-Year Average                 | Fiscal Year 2007 |
| Transuranic <sup>b</sup>                        | 140                            | 130              |
| Low-level radioactive                           | 20,000                         | 13,000           |
| Mixed low-level radioactive                     | 270                            | 55               |
| Hazardous                                       | 180                            | 34               |
| Sanitary <sup>c</sup>                           | 76,000                         | 42,000           |
| Construction and demolition debris <sup>d</sup> | 45,000                         | 52,000           |

<sup>a</sup> Fiscal years 2003 through 2007.

<sup>b</sup> Includes mixed transuranic waste.

<sup>c</sup> Includes sanitary waste and debris sent to the Three Rivers Landfill and assumes 0.1186 metric tons per cubic meter on an as-generated basis.

<sup>d</sup> Includes construction and demolition debris sent to the SRS Construction and Demolition Landfill and assumes 1 metric ton per cubic meter.

**Note:** To convert cubic meters to cubic feet, multiply by 35.315; metric tons to tons, by 1.1023.

**Source:** SRS 2009a.

### High-Level Radioactive Waste

Currently, SRS manages nearly 136 million liters (36 million gallons) of HLW in 49 underground storage tanks. The HLW is managed in two waste forms: (1) sludge that contains most of the radioactivity settled at the bottom of each tank and (2) a liquid supernate that resides above the sludge within each tank. Evaporators are used to reduce the volume of supernate and ultimately aid in the formation of a solid salt cake (DOE 2008d:4-379).

Sludge material from underground storage tanks is transferred to the onsite Extended Sludge Processing Facility, where it is washed to reduce the concentration of sodium salts. The Defense Waste Processing Facility further processes the washed sludge and vitrifies it with glass frit. The immobilized HLW glass is sealed in steel canisters. Canisters are stored in Glass Waste Storage Buildings (underground reinforced-concrete vaults with a capacity of storing up to 4,400 canisters) (DOE 2008d:4-379). As of May 2007, the Defense Waste Processing Facility had poured more than 2,200 canisters and removed over 5.3 million liters (1.4 million gallons) of radioactive waste from 11 tanks (Mamatey 2007). The Salt Waste Processing Facility is projected to come on line in 2013 to process cesium-bearing salt cake and supernate for vitrification in the Defense Waste Processing Facility from the underground storage tanks (DOE 2008d:4-379).



## **Transuranic Waste**

SRS is currently characterizing and certifying TRU waste for disposal at WIPP. SRS made its first TRU waste shipment to WIPP in May 2001, and nearly 800 shipments were made through 2007. Over 24,000 containers, or 5,000 cubic meters (6,540 cubic yards), of the original TRU waste inventory have been shipped as of the end of 2007 (WSRC 2007a). TRU waste at SRS is contractor managed using three mobile systems: a real-time radiography trailer, nondestructive assay trailer, and drum headspace gas sampling system (DOE 2008d:4-379).

## **Low-Level Radioactive Waste**

Both liquid and solid LLW is treated at SRS. Most aqueous LLW streams are sent to the F and H Area Effluent Treatment Project (formerly called the Effluent Treatment Facility) and treated by pH adjustment, submicron filtration, organic removal, reverse osmosis, and ion exchange to remove the chemical and radioactive contaminants other than tritium. This facility is designed to process 380,000 to 950,000 liters (100,000 to 250,000 gallons) of LLW daily. The maximum permitted facility capacity is 1.6 million liters (430,000 gallons) per day. Actual processing is approximately 208,000 liters (55,000 gallons) per day (WSRC 2007b, 2007c). After treatment, the effluent is discharged to Upper Three Runs through an NPDES-permitted outfall. The treatment residuals are concentrated by evaporation and stored in the H Area tank farm for eventual treatment in the Z Area Saltstone Facility, where wastes are immobilized with grout for onsite disposal (WSRC 2007d).

## **Mixed-Low Level Radioactive Waste**

Storage facilities for MLLW are located in several different SRS areas. These facilities are regulated under RCRA or as Clean Water Act-permitted tank systems (DOE 2002e:3-43). In 2005, 262 cubic meters (343 cubic yards) of MLLW was shipped off site for disposal at Nevada Test Site, which is under RCRA permit. Mixed waste not suitable for existing treatment and disposal facilities remained stored at SRS (DOE 2008d:4-378).

## **Hazardous Waste**

SRS operations accumulate hazardous waste at the generating location, as permitted by appropriate regulations, or store it U.S. Department of Transportation-approved containers in four RCRA-permitted hazardous waste storage buildings and on three storage pads in N Area. The hazardous waste streams consists of a variety of materials, including mercury, chromate, lead, paint solvents, and lab equipment. Most of the waste is shipped off site to commercial RCRA-permitted treatment and disposal facilities (DOE 2008d:4-379).

## **Nonhazardous Waste**

Sanitary wastewater is collected and treated prior to discharge to NPDES-permitted outfalls. Solid sanitary waste is sent to the Three Rivers Regional Landfill, which is located within SRS and serves as a regional municipal landfill for Aiken, Allendale, Bamberg, Calhoun, Edgefield, McCormick, Orangeburg, and Saluda Counties (DOE 2008d:4-379). Construction and demolition debris is disposed of near N Area (SRS 2009a).

### **3.7.8.2 Waste Minimization**

SRS supports a variety of programs focused on minimizing waste and preventing pollution. SRS's Pollution Prevention Program supports source reduction and recycling over treatment, storage, and disposal. In 2004, SRS implemented 51 pollution prevention projects, resulting in an annualized avoidance of 7,093 cubic meters (9,277 cubic yards) of waste (DOE 2008d:4-378).

### 3.7.9 Occupational and Public Health and Safety

#### 3.7.9.1 Normal Operations

SRS operations in 2008 resulted in minimal impact on the offsite public and the surrounding environment. The site's chemical and radioactive discharges to air and water were well below regulatory maximums for environmental and public health protection; its air and water quality met appropriate requirements; and radiation doses from its discharges were well below dose standards. The largest radiation dose that an offsite, hypothetical, maximally exposed individual could have received from SRS operations during 2008 was estimated to be 0.12 millirem. These doses fall within the limits established in DOE Order 5400.5. Health effects of SRS operations are described in detail in Chapter 6 of the *Savannah River Site Environmental Report for 2008* (Mamatey 2009:xxi, 6-8).

Effective administrative and design controls that decrease hazardous chemical releases to the environment and help achieve compliance with permit requirements (e.g., air emissions and NPDES permit requirements) contribute to minimizing health impacts on the public. The effectiveness of these controls is verified through the use of monitoring information and inspection of mitigation measures. Health impacts on the public may occur through inhalation of air containing hazardous chemicals released to the atmosphere during normal SRS operations. Risks to public health from other pathways, such as ingestion of contaminated drinking water or food, are also potential modes of exposure; risk from direct exposure is lower than that from inhalation or ingestion.

In 2008, elevated concentrations of mercury were found in samples of fish tissue collected in the Savannah River near SRS compared with concentrations in reference samples. The highest concentration reported for mercury in fish, 1.205 micrograms per gram (equivalent to parts per million [ppm]) (Mamatey 2009:5-12), was above the EPA water quality criterion of 0.3 ppm for methylmercury (EPA 2000:4-5).

During normal operations, SRS workers may be exposed to hazardous materials by inhaling contaminants in the workplace atmosphere or through direct contact with contaminants. The potential for health impacts varies among facilities and workers. Workers are protected from workplace hazards through appropriate training, protective equipment, monitoring, substitution, and engineering and management controls. They are also protected by adherence to the Occupational Safety and Health Administration Process Safety Management and workplace limits and EPA standards that limit workplace atmospheric and drinking water concentrations of potentially hazardous chemicals. Appropriate monitoring that reflects the frequency and amounts of chemicals used in the operational processes ensure that these standards are not exceeded. Additionally, DOE requires that conditions in the workplace be as free as possible from recognized hazards that cause, or are likely to cause, illness or physical harm.

#### 3.7.9.2 Facility Accidents

Accidents reported at SRS in recent years are briefly described in this section, although they do not represent accident scenarios that would be credible for the actions considered in this EIS. Between 1974 and 1988, there were 13 inadvertent tritium releases from SRS tritium facilities. These releases were attributed to aging equipment in the Tritium-Processing Facility—now no longer operating—and were a major factor in the decision to replace it with the new Tritium Extraction Facility at SRS. A detailed description and study of these incidents and the corresponding consequences to the offsite population have been documented by SRS. The most significant were in 1981, 1984, and 1985, when, respectively, 32,934; 43,800; and 19,403 curies of tritiated water vapor were released (DOE 1996a:3-259). From 1989 through 1992, there were 20 inadvertent releases, all with little or no offsite dose consequences. The largest of the recent releases occurred in 1992, when 12,000 curies of tritium were released (Arnett, et al. 1993:260).

In 1993, there was an inadvertent release of 0.18 microcuries of plutonium-238 and plutonium-239. Emergency response models estimated an exposure of 0.0019 millirem to a hypothetical person at the site boundary (Arnett et al. 1994:178).

### **3.7.9.3 Transportation**

There are a number of risks to the public and workers related to transporting materials to the site and employee traffic. These include death or injury from accidental release of nonradioactive and radioactive materials, effects of air pollutants and low levels of radiation emitted during normal (incident-free) transportation, and accidents resulting in death or injury where there is no release of nonradioactive or radioactive materials. Risks related to nonradioactive transportation to and from SRS and normal radioactive transportation to and from SRS have been estimated for specific activities such as surplus plutonium disposition. There is no current risk assessment available for overall transportation to and from SRS.

Risks related to normal radioactive shipments to SRS discussed in the *Surplus Plutonium Disposition Final Environmental Impact Statement* were estimated, using the currently recommended dose conversion factor, to be about 0.029 latent cancer fatalities among transportation workers and about 0.041 latent cancer fatalities in the total affected population. DOE estimated that 0.019 nonradiological fatalities could occur as a result of vehicular emissions from those activities. DOE also estimated the impacts of accident scenarios—in all cases the risk of a fatality was less than one (DOE 1999b:4-66; 2008d:4-376).

### **3.7.10 Socioeconomics**

SRS is located approximately 19 kilometers (12 miles) south of Aiken, South Carolina, and 24 kilometers (15 miles) southeast of Augusta, Georgia. Based on local employment dynamics compiled by the Census Bureau, it is assumed that approximately 90 percent of the people employed at SRS reside in four counties: Aiken and Barnwell in South Carolina and Columbia and Richmond in Georgia (DOC 2009a). Therefore, these four counties are identified as the ROI in this socioeconomics analysis. As of April 2009, SRS employed approximately 11,000 persons (SRNS 2009).

#### **3.7.10.1 Regional Economic Characteristics**

From 2000 to 2008, the labor force of the four-county ROI increased by 9.7 percent from 215,077 to 235,987. As of July 2009, the unemployment rate of the ROI was 10 percent, which was lower than the unemployment rate across the two-state area of South Carolina and Georgia (11 percent) (BLS 2009).

#### **3.7.10.2 Demographic and Housing Characteristics**

In 2008 the estimated population of the four-county ROI was 487,056. From 2000 to 2008, the ROI population grew by 7.0 percent, compared with 16 percent growth throughout the two-state area of Georgia and South Carolina (DOC 2009b). The percentage of the ROI population under the age of 18 was 26 percent; women ages 18 to 39 composed 15 percent (DOC 2009c). Young children and pregnant women are considered to be among the most vulnerable populations to mercury poisoning. There were 207,983 housing units in the ROI in 2007 (DOC 2008), 61 percent of which were owner-occupied, 27 percent were renter-occupied, and 12 percent were vacant (DOC 2009c).

#### **3.7.10.3 Local Transportation**

There are two interstate highways near SRS. Interstate 20 is the major east-west route, connecting the Augusta region to Columbia in the east and Atlanta to the west. The other is Interstate 520, also known as the Bobby Jones Expressway, which connects Interstate 20 at the western end of Augusta and loops around the city, crossing U.S. Route 78 and U.S. Route 1 in Georgia and eventually connecting to U.S. Route 1 in South Carolina just north of the Savannah River. Vehicle access to SRS is provided by

South Carolina Highways 19, 57, 64, and 125. The segment of Highway 19 south of the city of Aiken had an average daily traffic volume of 13,000 vehicles per day in 2008. The segment of Highway 64 most accessible to the site had an average daily traffic volume of 1,200 vehicles per day. Highway 125 had an average annual daily traffic volume of 2,700 vehicles per day on the segment between Secondary Road 62 in the town of Jackson, in Aiken County, and Barnwell County. Average annual daily traffic data for South Carolina Highway 57 are unavailable (SCDOT 2009). There is no public transportation to SRS.

Rail service is provided by the Norfolk Southern Corporation and CSX Transportation. SRS is provided rail access via Robbins Station on the CSX Transportation Line. Waterborne transportation is available via the Savannah River. SRS has no commercial docking facilities, but it has a boat ramp that has accepted large transport barge shipments (DOE 1999b:3-142).

The Augusta Regional Airport at Bush Field in the city of Augusta, Georgia, receives commercial air traffic from both national and local carriers. Numerous general aviation airports are also located in the area. The City of Aiken, South Carolina, owns and operates the Aiken Municipal Airport, Barnwell County, South Carolina, owns and operates the Barnwell Municipal Airport, and the City of Augusta, Georgia, owns and operates the Daniel Field Airport.

### **3.7.11 Environmental Justice**

The 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding the candidate storage location at SRS encompasses parts of four counties: Aiken and Barnwell in South Carolina and Burke and Richmond in Georgia. Figure 3–20 shows populations residing in the four-county area, as reported in the 1990 and 2000 censuses (DOC 2009d, 2009e). In this figure, lightly shaded bars show populations in 1990, while darker bars show those in 2000. In the decade between 1990 and 2000, the total population of Aiken, Barnwell, Burke, and Richmond Counties increased by approximately 10 percent to 388,048; the minority population increased by approximately 28 percent to 175,866; and the low-income population increased by approximately 14 percent to 67,950. Demographic data from the 2000 census show that the Black or African American population residing in the four-county area accounted for approximately 89 percent of the total minority population. Persons who declared that they are of Hispanic or Latino origin are included in the “total Hispanic” population shown in Figure 3–20, regardless of race. They composed approximately 5 percent of the total minority population residing in the four-county region.

Data for Burke County, Georgia, and Barnwell County, South Carolina, from the *2007 ACS 1-Year Estimates* are unavailable due to a population threshold of 65,000 people necessary for inclusion. However, the *2005–2007 ACS 3-Year Estimates* report data for all four counties included in the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding the proposed storage location. According to the *2005–2007 ACS 3-Year Estimates*, since 2000, the total population of the four-county area increased by 1.4 percent to 393,385, and the low-income population increased by 5.1 percent to 71,449. Detailed demographic data on race and Hispanic origin for Burke and Barnwell Counties from the *2005–2007 ACS 3-Year Estimates* are unavailable due to an insufficient number of sample cases. Data for Aiken and Richmond Counties show an increase in the total minority population of 4.7 percent since 2000 (DOC 2009c, 2009d).

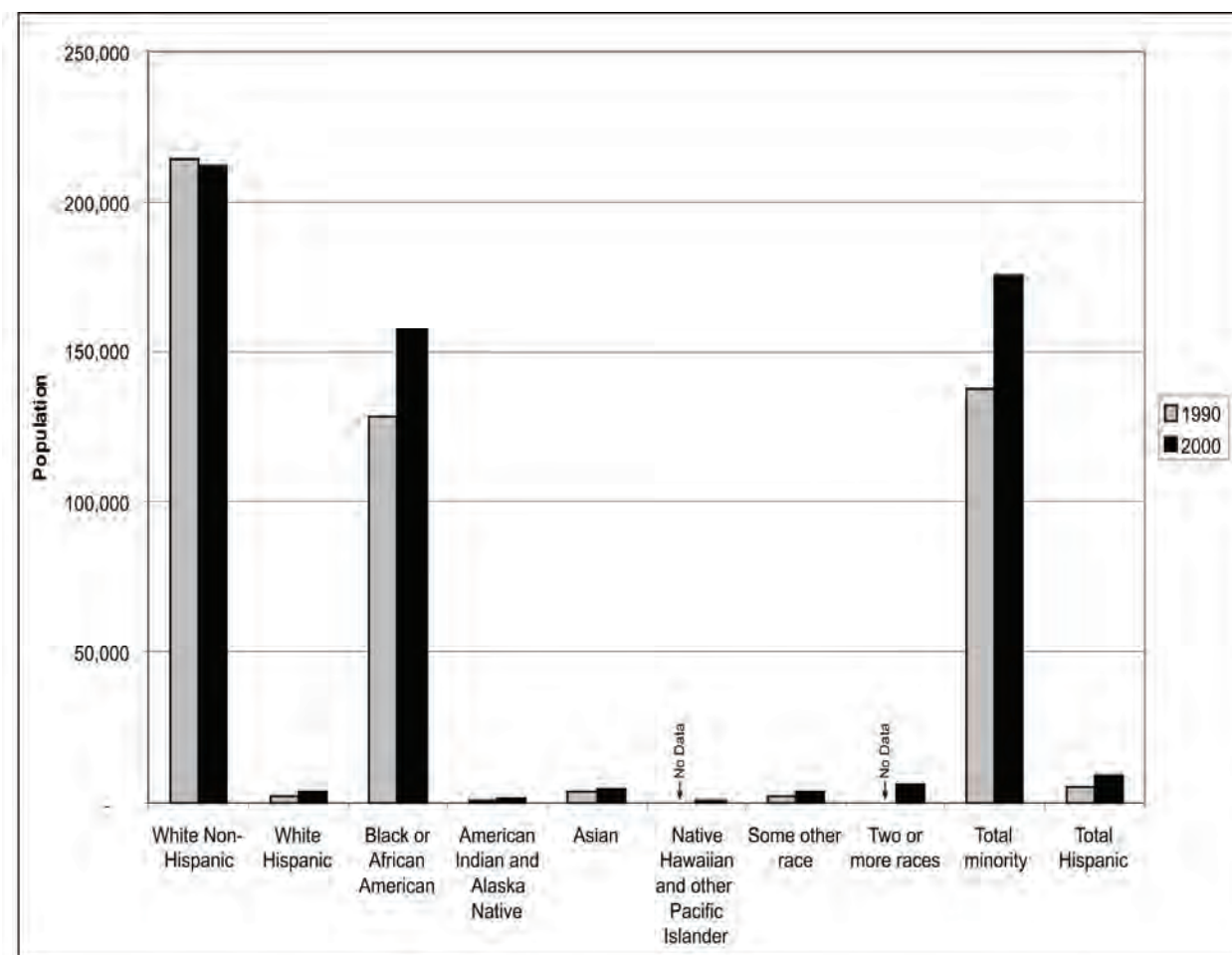


**Figure 3–20. Populations Residing in the Four-County Area Surrounding the Savannah River Site in 1990 and 2000**

## E AREA

In 2000, 8,178 people lived within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of E Area at SRS (DOC 2009d). This area included an estimated 36 percent minority and 17 percent low-income population. By comparison, the four-county area included a 45 percent minority and 18 percent low-income population, and the two-state region of South Carolina and Georgia included a 36 percent minority and 13 percent low-income population. There are 14 census block groups located within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding E Area, 4 of which contained a minority population; none contained a low-income population. As described in Appendix B, Section B.11.1, minority and low-income populations or communities are identified by comparing block-group data to the surrounding state- and county-level data to determine if the minority or low-income population percentage is meaningfully greater than that of the general population.

Figure 3–21 shows the proximity of the identified minority communities to E Area. Figure 3–22 shows the cumulative populations living at a given distance from the site. The total population living within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of E Area is primarily concentrated to the north and northwest toward the outskirts of the Augusta-Richmond Metropolitan Statistical Area. No one resides within approximately 3.2 kilometers (2 miles) of E Area.

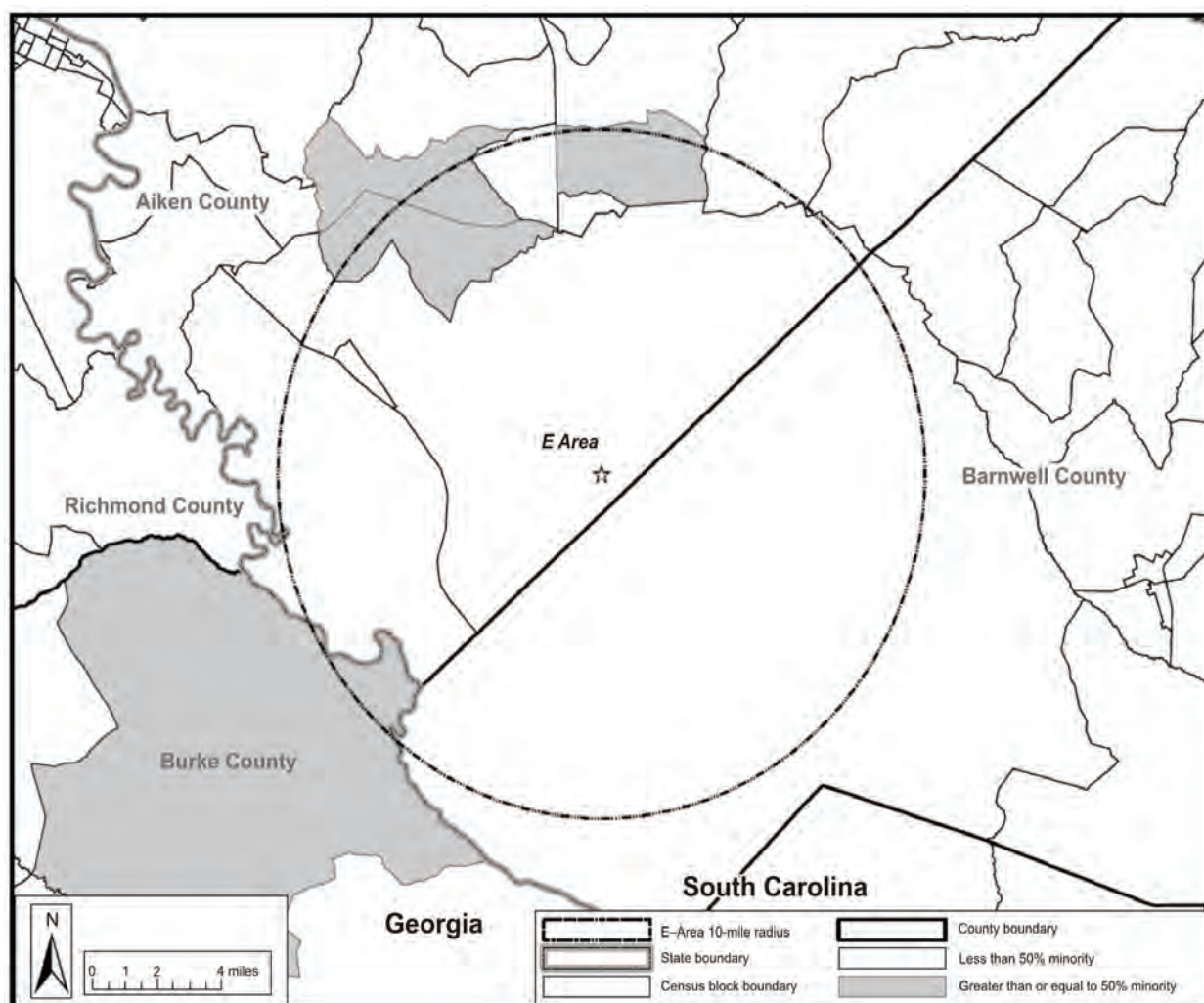


**Figure 3–21. Block Groups Containing Minority Populations Surrounding E Area at the Savannah River Site**

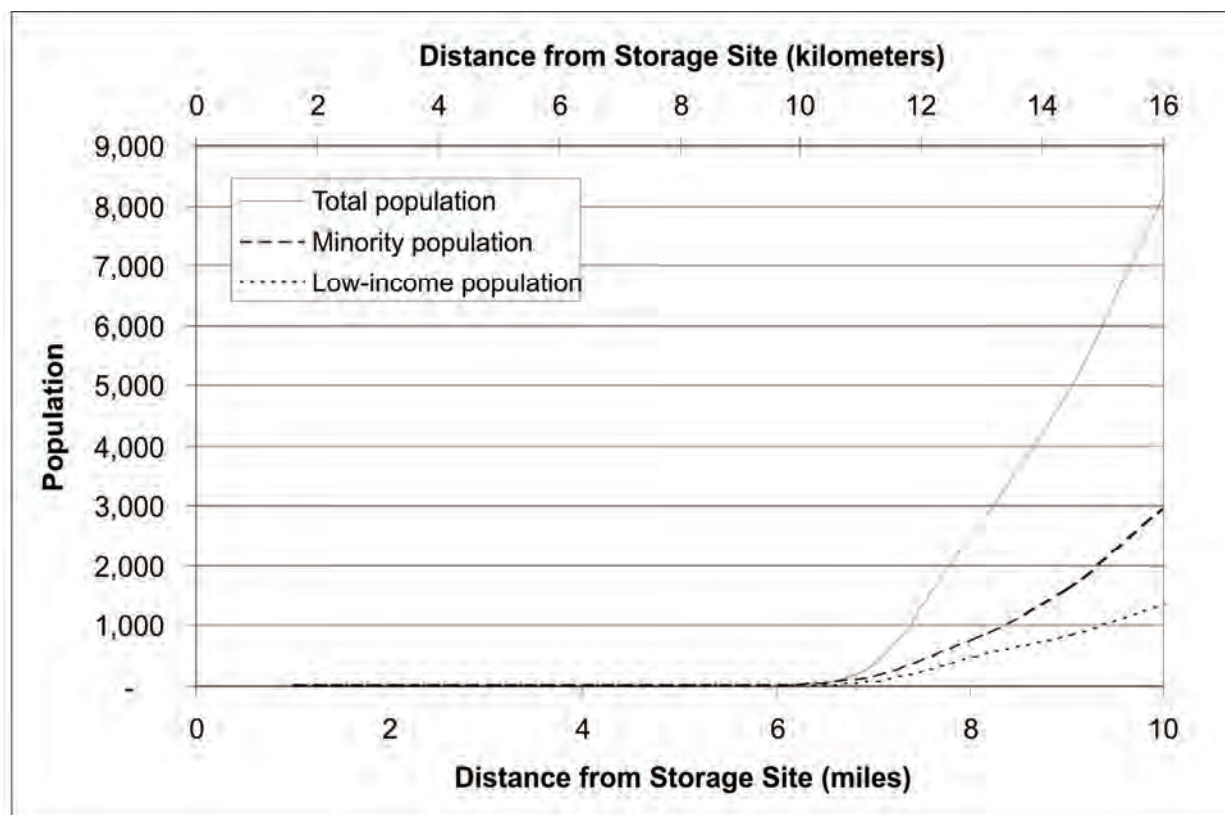


**Figure 3-22. Cumulative Populations Residing Within 16 Kilometers (10 Miles) of E Area at the Savannah River Site**

#### POTENTIALLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS

Environmental justice concerns were considered in greater detail in areas that have been identified as containing minority or low-income populations. This section presents information regarding factors that may contribute to disproportional impacts, such as age and access to health care.

Figure 3-23 displays a breakdown of potentially susceptible demographics for the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI, the two-state region, and the four-county region. For purposes of this analysis, the demographics of primary concern are children under the age of 18, women ages 18 to 39, and individuals ages 65 and up. The population of children under 18 and women ages 18 to 39 living within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI appear to be consistent with the surrounding four-county and two-state regions. The population of individuals ages 65 and up living within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI is larger than that demographic living in surrounding areas; however, the differences do not appear to be appreciable.

HPSAs are designated by the HRSA. These data are presented at the greatest level of spatial resolution available for each county within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI. All of Aiken County is designated as a primary medical care and dental HPSA for low-income populations, and one medical facility in the county is designated as a dental and mental health HPSA. All of Barnwell County is designated as a primary health care and dental HPSA. There are no mental health HPSA designations in Barnwell County. One medical facility is designated as a primary medical care HPSA in Burke County, and the entire county is designated as both a dental and mental health HPSA. Several census tracts in Richmond County are designated as primary medical care HPSAs; however, none of these tracts lie within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI. One medical facility in Richmond County is designated as both a dental and mental health HPSA (HRSA 2009b).



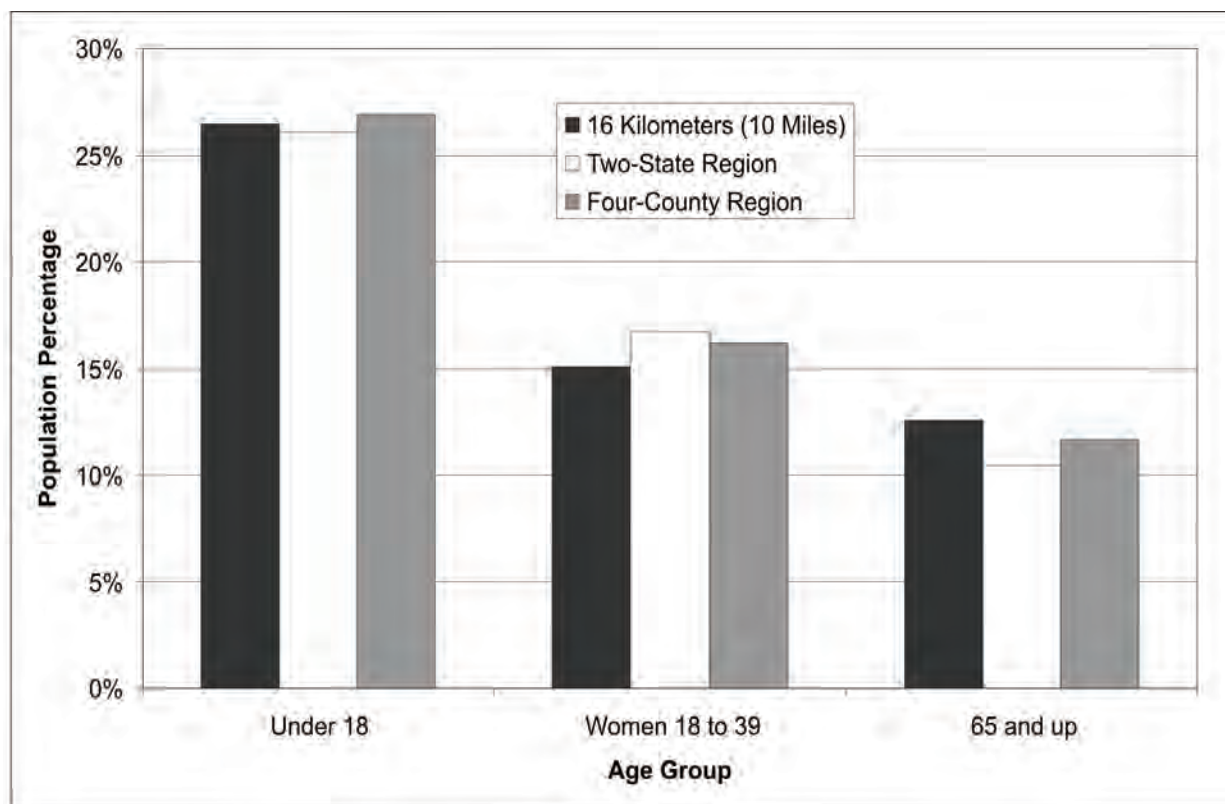


**Figure 3–23. Percentage of Age Groups Within the 16-Kilometer (10-Mile) Region of Influence and the Two-State and Four-County Areas Surrounding the Savannah River Site**

### 3.8 WASTE CONTROL SPECIALISTS, LLC, SITE

#### 3.8.1 Land Use and Visual Resources

##### 3.8.1.1 Land Use

The privately owned WCS facility complex occupies 541 hectares (1,338 acres) of rural property just east of the Texas–New Mexico state line. A 5,460-hectare (13,500-acre) tract of land also owned by Waste control Specialists, LLC, surrounds the developed portion of the site. WCS is located primarily in northwestern Andrews County, Texas, and extends to the west into Lea County, New Mexico. The nearest population center is the city of Eunice, New Mexico, located approximately 10 kilometers (6 miles) west of the site. The city of Andrews, Texas, is located approximately 50 kilometers (31 miles) east of WCS. WCS currently contains facilities used for the processing, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste, LLW, and MLLW (WCS 2007:11.1.1-10; 2009a:3).

Industries operating in the vicinity of WCS include gravel and caliche mining, oil and gas production, landfill operations, cattle grazing, and ranching. Louisiana Energy Services has filed an application with the NRC to operate a commercial uranium enrichment facility adjacent to the western boundary of WCS. This facility is currently under construction. The Lea County Landfill occupies approximately 16 hectares (40 acres) of adjacent land to the southwest. The majority of the remaining land within the vicinity of the site is used for ranching activities and seasonal livestock grazing. No parkland or other environmentally sensitive areas exist within a 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius of the site (WCS 2007:2-9, 11-9, 11.1.1-10; 2009a:2).



### **3.8.1.2 Visual Resources**

WCS is located in the High Plains region of the central Great Plains; this region is characterized by grassland, shrubs, and few, scattered trees (WCS 2007:2-38). The topography of the facilities area generally slopes to the south-southwest (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:5-8).

The developed areas of WCS are consistent with BLM's VRM Class III or IV. Class III includes areas in which there have been moderate changes in the landscape that could attract attention, but do not dominate the view of the casual observer. Class IV includes areas in which major modifications to the character of the landscape have occurred. These changes may be dominant features of the view and the major focus of viewer attention (DOI 1986:App. 2). Major visual features at WCS include the buildings, excavated earthen mounds, and access roads. The viewshed in the vicinity of WCS consists mainly of open range interspersed with resource extraction facilities, the Lea County Landfill, and oil well pump jacks. Although it does not possess any dramatic, unique, or rare features, the overall area can be considered to have modest scenic quality that is pleasant to regard for its rural, undeveloped nature (Hicks & Company 2007:78). This viewshed is generally consistent with VRM Class II (where visible changes to the character of the landscape are low and do not attract the attention of the casual observer) and Class III.

### **3.8.2 Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards**

#### **3.8.2.1 Geology**

WCS is located in west Texas and lies within the southern portion of the High Plains section of the North American Great Plains physiographic province. The site is situated on the southwestern edge of the Southern High Plains. The Southern High Plains is an elevated area of undulating plains with low relief encompassing a large area of west Texas and eastern New Mexico. This area is generally defined to the west by the Pecos River Valley and the Mescalero Ridge. In the vicinity of the proposed facility, however, the Mescalero Ridge is not well defined. To the north and east, the Southern High Plains are bounded by caprock escarpments resulting from headward erosion of the Canadian, Red, Brazos, and Colorado Rivers. To the south, the Southern High Plains transitions into the Edwards Plateau, without a well-defined boundary. The topographic expression at the site is mostly subdued, with long, gentle slopes (TCEQ 2008:177). Across WCS, elevations range from approximately 1,041 meters (3,415 feet) to 1,067 meters (3,500 feet) above mean sea level (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:1-1).

Regional geologic structure is dominated by the north-central portion of a prominent Paleozoic structural feature known as the Central Basin Platform of the Permian Basin, which was uplifted during the Mississippian and Pennsylvanian ages. A period of tectonic quiescence followed, during which erosion and gradual subsidence took place. An expanding sea eventually covered the area, depositing several thousand feet of evaporites, carbonates, and shales. During Triassic time, the region underwent slow uplift and erosion, followed by downwarping that created a large, landlocked basin that was filled with sediments that accumulated in flood plain, deltaic, and lacustrine environments. This was followed by another period of erosion during Jurassic time and a final marine inundation by Cretaceous seas, resulting in the deposition of a basal clastic unit and overlying marine shales and carbonates (TCEQ 2008:178). Significant faults are known to exist in the deep subsurface, as interpreted from petroleum exploration activities. The faults are expressed in Paleozoic rocks at depths of a few thousand meters (thousands of feet). The closest Quaternary faults are in the Guadalupe Mountains, about 160 kilometers (100 miles) southwest of WCS, associated with the Basin and Range physiographic province. Faulting of any significance in the vicinity of WCS or the Central Basin Platform is generally considered to be Permian in age or earlier (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:4-1-4-3, 4-8, 4-9, 4-17; NRC 2005b:3-26; WCS 2007:11.1.1-24, 11.1.1-28, 11.1.1-29). There has been virtually no tectonic movement within the basin since the Permian Period. Investigations of two reverse faults observed in a sandstone unit in the upper portion of the Triassic red beds of the original RCRA landfill excavation conducted in 2004

concluded that the movement on the faults was no later than early Cretaceous (about 135 million years before present) (WCS 2007:11.1.1-29). Thus, the fault is not believed to be active (NRC 2005b:3-26).

WCS is located over a geologic feature referred to as the “red bed ridge,” which influences overall site geology. It is a prominent buried ridge developed on the upper surface of the Triassic Dockum Group. The Dockum Group red beds are present beneath WCS at depths ranging from about 2.4 to 24 meters (8 to 80 feet) (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:2). The Dockum Group consists of a series of fluvial and lacustrine mudstone, siltstone, sandstone, and silty dolomite deposits, which reach up to approximately 430 meters (1,400 feet) thick in the area of the Central Basin Platform. The buried ridge persisted as a drainage divide throughout the late Cenozoic era and continues to generally divide surface topographic drainage between the Colorado and Pecos Rivers (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:2, 2-2; WCS 2007:11.1.1-26).

The Cooper Canyon Formation of the Dockum Group is the uppermost bedrock unit present beneath the site and is composed of red bed claystones and sandstones/siltstones. There are several sandstone/siltstone layers identified below the top of the Cooper Canyon Formation, which extend for various distances laterally in the subsurface. There are three distinct formations immediately above the Cooper Canyon Formation. These are (1) the Ogallala Formation (northeast of the buried ridge), (2) the Cretaceous Antlers Formation (over the crest of the buried ridge), and (3) the Gatuna Formation (southwest of the buried ridge). These formations are laterally contiguous because the buried ridge was a surface drainage divide throughout the late Cenozoic era, with Tertiary to Quaternary fluvial material (fluvial sediments of the Ogallala and Gatuna) deposited on either side of the ridge, and the Cretaceous Antlers Formation likely acting as an erosion-resistant cap over the crest of the ridge. These three formations are informally called the OAG unit at the site (WCS 2007a:11.1.1-25–26, Figure 2.5.2).

Another important component of the site-specific geology is the “caprock caliche,” a hard, erosion-resistant, pedogenic calcrete that formed on all pre-Quaternary deposits prior to deposition of the overlying Blackwater Draw Formation. This informal unit is present at the top of the underlying Ogallala, Antlers, and Gatuna Formations throughout the WCS area. It is frequently considered part of and is thus mapped as the Ogallala Formation. The caprock caliche in the vicinity of WCS is hard, laminated, and pisolitic, with chert pebbles. It is exposed at the surface in some areas; it is typically 1.5 to 3 meters (5 to 10 feet) thick but it can be as thick as 6 meters (20 feet) or more. In thick areas, nodules and layers of opal have formed as replacement mineralization. Where exposed at the surface, the caprock caliche is weathered and broken into rubble. The caprock caliche is distinguished from caliches in overlying sediments by its hard, laminated form, compared with the lighter, softer, sandier and less dense younger caliches (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:2-7; WCS 2007:11.1.1-26).

Beneath the south-southwestern part of WCS, the Gatuna Formation consists of 0.6 to 4.6 meters (2 to 15 feet) of coarse, red, cross-bedded, and gravelly sand. The underlying Antlers Formation occurs as a buried erosional remnant along the crest of the red bed ridge underlying WCS. The Antlers ranges in thickness from 0 meters in the southwest corner to about 6 meters (20 feet) in the area of the proposed landfill disposal site to about 12.2 meters (40 feet) in the northwest corner of the facilities area (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:2-5, 2-7).

Surface deposits across WCS generally consist of Holocene age sands overlying the sediments of the Quaternary Blackwater Draw Formation. The Blackwater Draw forms an extensive cover over virtually all of the Southern High Plains and consists of windblown sands, silts, and clays derived from the alluvial sediments in the Pecos River valley to the west. Thickness of the Blackwater Draw sediments and overlying sands ranges from 0 to 17 meters (0 to 55 feet) across the site. Several soil horizons have developed in the Blackwater Draw, with varying degrees of caliche (cemented calcium carbonate) development (see Section 3.8.2.2) (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:2-9, 2-10, 2-12).

Geologic resources in the immediate vicinity of WCS include coarse aggregate (gravel), sand, and possibly fine aggregate. Commercial mineral and fossil fuel operations beyond the site include gravel and caliche mining, oil and gas production. As mentioned earlier, a sand and gravel operation is located approximately 0.8 kilometers (0.5 miles) west of WCS. The operation includes crushing of caliche, as well as screening and crushing of sands and gravels. Caliche is widely available over the entire Southern Plains Region, and there is no economic incentive for caliche mining in the immediate vicinity of WCS. Subsurface petroleum product exploration and production have been conducted in the area of the Central Basin Platform for over 75 years. Most of the oil wells in the vicinity of the site have been abandoned or are in the process of secondary or tertiary recovery. The absence of oil wells on the site of the proposed storage facility supports the absence of favorable conditions for oil production. A single, minimally producing oil well exists several hundred meters (yards) southwest of the proposed landfill disposal site and is the nearest well to the existing facilities. The well stopped producing in April 2002. The well was restarted in December 2004, with a 2005 total production of 390 barrels through August 2005. Several exploration boreholes that did not produce were drilled on the Flying W Ranch in the vicinity of the proposed disposal site. These dry wells provide evidence that significant oil and gas reserves are unlikely beneath the site (WCS 2007:11.1.1-10, 11).

### **3.8.2.2 Soils**

The surface soils at WCS consist primarily of highly moisture-deficient eolian sands, underlain by a well-developed caliche and sand and gravel (WCS 2007:11.1.1-44). A general soil map of Andrews County prepared by the NRCS shows WCS mapped as the Blakeney-Conger association. The Blakeney-Conger soils are fine sandy loams, loams, and clay loams that range in thickness from 0 to 46 centimeters (0 to 18 inches), underlain by strongly cemented rounded caliche or strongly cemented caliche plates. A representative profile of Blakeney-Conger soils comprises a surface layer of about 15 centimeters (6 inches) of grayish-brown loam underlain by about a 30 centimeters (12 inches) of friable pale-brown clay loam. Underlying the clay loam is a layer of white, laminar caliche plates about 56 centimeters (22 inches) thick. Below the caliche plates, to a depth of about 190 centimeters (75 inches), is weakly cemented caliche. Although the caliche below a depth of about 46 centimeters (18 inches) is described by the NRCS as part of the profile of soils of the Blakeney-Conger Series, it also represents the gradation into the underlying caprock caliche, which has developed on the OAG unit sands and gravels (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:2-10, 2-11).

More-recent and -detailed soil unit mapping by the NRCS identifies natural soils across the southern portion of WCS as Ratliff soils, which are gently undulating. Ratliff soils are loams at the surface, grading to clay loams to a depth of about 200 centimeters (80 inches). Their parent material comprises calcareous, loamy eolian deposits from the Blackwater Draw Formation. The soils do not generally present any limitations for site development. A semi-circular area of approximately 16 hectares (40 acres) of the middle portion of the site, bordering the current facility complex, is mapped as Faskin and Douro soils, which are also gently undulating. These soils are a fine sandy loam at the surface and sandy clay loams to a depth of 200 centimeters (80 inches). Likewise, they have no identified site development limitations. Blakeney-Conger soils, which are, again, gently undulating, are mapped across the northern portion of the Central Facilities Area. In profile, they consist of fine sandy loam from 0 to 46 centimeters (0 to 18 inches) belowground surface; cemented material from 46 to 81 centimeters (18 to 32 inches); and gravelly loam from 81 to 173 centimeters (32 to 68 inches). This unit has some limitations for development due to the depth to cemented material. This profile generally matches the description of the older association. None of the soils at WCS are prime or other important farmland soils, although some soil units mapped to the west of the site are considered farmland of statewide importance (NRCS 2009e).

### 3.8.2.3 Geologic Hazards

WCS lies in a region with crustal properties that indicate minimum risk due to faulting and seismicity. The Central Basin Platform is an area of moderate, low-intensity seismic activity based on historical seismicity (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:4-20, 4-21; TCEQ 2008:196). Earthquakes in the vicinity of the site include an isolated, small cluster of minor to moderate events. A review of earthquake data collected for the site and vicinity indicates that the vast majority of earthquakes that have occurred in the area were likely induced by gas/oil recovery methods and were not tectonic in origin (NRC 2005b:3-27). The largest earthquake in the vicinity of WCS, referred to as the “Rattlesnake Canyon earthquake,” had a magnitude of 5 and occurred in January 1992. Estimates of the epicenter of this event range from 11 to 31 kilometers (7 to 19 miles) southwest of the site, indicating an epicenter in association with movement on the West Platform fault zone. The depth was estimated at 12 kilometers (7.4 miles), well below oil field production in that area (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:4-21, 4-22). However, this earthquake was attributed to a tectonic origin, as the seismological data were insufficient to constrain the focal depth sufficiently to establish a correlation with local oil/gas-producing horizons (NRC 2005b:3-27). The event produced shaking of MMI V at its epicenter (USGS 2010n). Appendix B, Table B-4, summarizes and compares the parameters cited in this *Mercury Storage EIS* to describe earthquakes and their effects.

Within a radius of 100 kilometers (62 miles) of WCS, a total of 9 earthquakes (larger than magnitude 2.5) have been recorded since 1973. This includes the Rattlesnake Canyon earthquake of January 1992, which remains the closest earthquake epicenter of record (USGS 2010n).

As previously cited in Section 3.2.2.3, the latest probabilistic PGA data from the USGS are used in this EIS to assess seismic hazard among the various mercury storage candidate sites. The PGA values cited are based on a 2 percent probability of exceedance in 50 years. This corresponds to an annual probability (chance) of occurrence of about 1 in 2,500. For WCS, the calculated PGA is approximately 0.12 *g* (USGS 2010d). In addition, a site-specific probabilistic seismic analysis was conducted to support Waste Control Specialists’ application for near-surface LLW disposal at the site. The probabilistic analysis concluded that the largest contributor to the seismic hazard at WCS is the background seismicity of the Southern Great Plains seismic source zone. The results indicated a peak acceleration of approximately 0.05 *g* for the same probability of exceedance (i.e., 2,500-year return period) (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:4-23, 4-24; WCS 2007:11.1.1-32).

No subsidence features related to salt dissolution have been identified within the facilities area or the immediate vicinity of WCS. The nearest active subsidence features to WCS are the San Simon Swale, the San Simon Sink, the Wink Sinks, and a sink northwest of Jal, New Mexico. These sinks all lie above the Permian Capitan Reef. The closest features, the San Simon Swale and the San Simon Sink, are located approximately 32 kilometers (20 miles) west-southwest of WCS in Lea County, New Mexico. These surface subsidence features are believed to be caused by the collapse of solution cavities formed above the Capitan Reef aquifer in the Permian Salado Formation that have migrated upward over time in response to successive roof failures. WCS is located near or within the interior dissolution zone. Based on apparent Permian salt removal on oil field geophysical logs, there are indications that Whalen and Shafter Lakes may be subsidence features. These lakes are located approximately 24 kilometers (15 miles) and 40 kilometers (25 miles) southeast and east of WCS, respectively. There is also a depression located approximately 4 kilometers (2.5 miles) east of the facilities area that contains perennial water. Oil field geophysical logs, including this depression, were reviewed in the WCS area, and no evidence of salt dissolution was apparent (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:4-29–4-32, Figure 4-27; WCS 2007:11.1.1-32).

### **3.8.3 Water Resources**

#### **3.8.3.1 Surface Water**

There are no perennial streams on or in the immediate vicinity of WCS. The principal surface-water drainage feature on the site consists of a draw that crosses the southern portion of the site. This draw, referred to as the “ranch house drainage,” crosses the WCS property about 0.4 kilometers (0.25 miles) southeast of the WCS facility complex and flows from east to west (Haas 2006:Fig II.F.4). Most of the surface water caught by ranch house drainage is lost to infiltration in the sand dunes, which encroach on the drainage in the southwest part of the facilities area. The ranch house drainage crosses under the access road to the southwest of the proposed site through six 74- by 46-centimeter (29- by 18-inch) culverts. These culverts are installed below grade and a ditch excavated in the eolian cover sands upgradient and downgradient from the road. The ditch upgradient locally erodes on the ditch sides and washes into the culverts. The drainage crosses under Texas State Highway 176 through two 109- by 69-centimeter (43- by 27-inch) culverts. After crossing the highway, the drainage continues southwest and ultimately drains into Monument Draw in New Mexico (WCS 2007:11.1.1-24). Monument Draw is a southward-draining ephemeral draw about 4.8 kilometers (3 miles) west of the WCS boundary. The draw does not have through-going surface-water drainage, and due to encroachment of alluvial and eolian deposits, loses surface expression after it enters Winkler County, Texas (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:1-1).

Small surface depressions and a few established playa basins are present within a 10-kilometer (6.2-mile) radius of WCS. The largest of the surface depressions within the area is a playa with a drainage area of approximately 1.6 square kilometers (1 square mile). The center of this playa is located approximately 2.4 kilometers (1.5 miles) north-northeast of the WCS facility complex. The WCS facility complex is not located within the drainage basin of this playa. However, drainage from a large area of the northern portion of WCS does drain toward this playa. Remnant deposits of a filled and now partially sand-covered playa or salt lake basin are found about 6 kilometers (3.7 miles) east of WCS. Surface drainage from the area north and east of WCS flows eastward into this basin (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:1-1, 1-2, Figure 2; Haas 2006:Figure II.F.1; WCS 2007:11.1.1-24).

Other features outside WCS include Baker Spring to the west and small depressions (playas) or solution pans (localized dissolution of the caprock caliche at or near ground surface) between Baker Spring and the facility. Baker Spring is a historic spring that discharged from the Gatuna Formation in Lea County, New Mexico, about 610 meters (2,000 feet) west of the facility. Groundwater discharge has not been directly observed at Baker Spring, although ephemeral groundwater discharge likely occurs following significant precipitation. Baker Spring is also the site of a former gravel and caliche quarry. Two surface draws discharge to the Baker Spring area, and, following extended periods of precipitation (such as the year 2004, the second wettest year on record), surface-water and ephemeral groundwater discharge accumulate in a quarried depression in the red beds below the spring. The Baker Spring area retains surface water for sustained periods following significant rainfall events. Scratch Spring is located approximately 4.8 kilometers (3 miles) east of WCS. This former spring is located on the northwestern edge of the partially covered playa or salt lake basin that drains the areas north and east of the site. The spring is believed to have been dry since at least 1923 (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:1-1, 1-2, Figure 2; WCS 2007:11.1.1-24).

The only other features are three manmade stock ponds located near the eastern boundary of WCS and a stock pond located southeast of the facility boundary. The stock ponds can retain surface water for several months following significant rainfall events (WCS 2007:11.1.1-23, 24).

A hydraulic study was performed to delineate the 100- and 500-year floodplains for the ranch house drainage south of WCS. The findings show that the floodplains do not encroach on the facility complex or proposed disposal areas (Haas 2006:Figure II.F.4; WCS 2007:11.1.1-24).

### 3.8.3.2 Groundwater

Groundwater occurs in two principal aquifer systems in the vicinity of WCS, the High Plains Aquifer and the Dockum Aquifer. The High Plains Aquifer in the vicinity of WCS occurs in the sediments of the OAG unit (see Section 3.8.2.1). The term “Ogallala Aquifer” is frequently used interchangeably with “High Plains Aquifer,” since regionally the Ogallala Formation is the primary component of the High Plains Aquifer. On WCS, the formations that comprise the High Plains Aquifer are saturated to the north of the facilities area. This is because the dry line, the southern limit of saturated conditions in the High Plains Aquifer, is located just on the northern border of the current WCS facilities and designated landfill areas (WCS 2007:11.1.1-35, Figure 2.5.7).

The Dockum Aquifer in the vicinity of WCS consists of four different formations, the upper one named the Cooper Canyon Formation. The Cooper Canyon Formation extends to a depth of 600 feet below the site and consists of interbedded, largely horizontal, and somewhat discontinuous layers of sandstone embedded in a claystone, siltstone matrix. The Cooper Canyon Formation is immediately underlain by the Trujillo Formation, followed by the Tecovas and Santa Rosa Formations. The Trujillo and Santa Rosa Formations are both water-bearing units, while both the Cooper Canyon and Tecovas Formations function as aquitards within the Dockum Group (TCEQ 2008:207, 208). There are two water-bearing sandstone formations in the Dockum Group; the Santa Rosa Formation at the base of the Dockum is, between about 347 and 427 meters (1,140 and 1,400 feet) below ground surface and the Trujillo Formation is between about 183 and 213 meters (600 to 700 feet) below ground surface. Both yield water with less than 3,000 milligrams per liter total dissolved solids. Based on carbon-14 ages of groundwater in the lower Dockum Aquifer, most of the recharge to the sandstones in the aquifer is considered to have occurred during the Pleistocene epoch, some 15,000 to 35,000 years before present. The upper portion of the Dockum Group (the Cooper Canyon Formation) serves as an aquitard in the region. This is supported by the fact that the hydraulic head of the lower Dockum Aquifer is significantly lower than that of the overlying High Plains Aquifer throughout much of the Southern High Plains. This relative head difference, approximately 60 to 90 meters (200 to 300 feet) in western Andrews County, and age dating indicates that the lower Dockum aquifer is receiving very little recharge from cross-formational flow (WCS 2007:11.1.1-35).

Unsaturated conditions generally exist within the OAG unit along the crest and to the south-southwest of the red bed ridge, which trends from northwest to southeast through the area of the proposed waste disposal facilities. Thus, the OAG unit is dry at the WCS landfills, on the crest of the red bed ridge. The OAG unit has some saturation to the north and east of the WCS landfills and is dry to the south and west. To the north and east of the facilities across the northern half of WCS, the depth to the water table is on the order of 24 meters (80 feet) at the base of the OAG unit. Recharge to the OAG unit occurs in the vicinity of playas that collect and hold precipitation for some period. During relatively wet conditions, such as from late 2003 until early 2005, the dry line likely migrated southward as infiltration from the largest playa in the vicinity reaches the OAG unit and mounds. During dry or drought conditions, the dry line will likely migrate northward, retreating down the northward slope of the buried ridge (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:6-7, 6-8; WCS 2007:11.1.1-35–37, Figure 2.5.3, Figure 2.5.7). The apparent transient character of saturated OAG conditions is further illustrated by OAG water level data recently submitted to the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality. These data indicate that several OAG wells previously dry now contain several feet of water, suggesting the OAG dry line has moved further south and into the WCS boundaries (TCEQ 2008:222, 223).

Groundwater has been encountered under confined conditions in the 24-meter (80-foot) sandstone and 38-meter (125-foot) sandstone zones of the Cooper Canyon Formation near the eastern boundary of WCS. Elsewhere within the site area, including beneath the footprints of the site, the 24-meter (80-foot) zone and the 38-meter (125-foot) zone are unsaturated. Groundwater conditions in the 55-meter (180-foot) zone transition from confined to unconfined to dry from north to south beneath WCS. The 69-meter (225-foot) zone is saturated with groundwater under confined conditions throughout WCS. The 69-meter

(225-foot) zone is considered the uppermost saturated zone, but with very low permeability. It is the zone in which monitoring is conducted for the existing landfill. Groundwater flow in the OAG unit on the north side of the site is northward along a relatively broad north-sloping paleochannel on the paleosurface of the red beds. Groundwater flow in the saturated OAG unit east of the site is to the east-southeast. Groundwater flow velocity in the OAG unit is no more than 0.06 meters (0.2 feet) per day (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:6-7–6-98; WCS 2007:11.1.1-35–37, Figure 2.5.7).

Groundwater provides a backup water supply for WCS. The non-potable water supply well for the site is the central well, which obtains water from sandstone sections of the lower Dockum Group Santa Rosa Formation at a depth of about 347 to 427 meters (1,140 to 1,400 feet) below ground surface. A backup well, the southeast well, obtains water from the Dockum Group Trujillo Formation sandstone at a depth of about 183 to 213 meters (600 to 700 feet) below ground surface (Cook-Joyce and Intera 2007:6-5). Water use is further discussed in Section 3.8.7.4.

The closest aquifer designated by EPA as a sole-source aquifer is the Edwards Aquifer located in San Antonio, Texas, area. WCS is not considered to be a component of a recharge area of any potential sole-source aquifer (WCS 2007:11.1.1-43).

### **3.8.4 Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise**

#### **3.8.4.1 Meteorology and Air Quality**

The climate at WCS is semiarid and is characterized by warm dry summers. The average annual rainfall is 36 centimeters (14 inches) (WCS 2008a:App. 13.A:7). Maximum rainfall occurs between May and October. Damaging hailstorms rarely occur in Andrews County (NCDC 2009f). The average annual snowfall in Andrews, Texas, is 8.6 centimeters (3.4 inches) (WCS 2007:App. 2.3.1:2.3.1-6).

Severe weather events in the area include flash floods; high winds; dust storms; tornadoes; hail; and occasional snow, ice, and fog. During a 42-year period of record, Andrews County reported 21 tornadoes. The average annual windspeed is 2 to 5 meters per second (5 to 12 miles per hour). The prevailing winds are from the south (WCS 2008a:App. 13.A:7-10). The maximum windspeed at Midland, Texas (highest 1-minute average), is 26 meters per second (58 miles per hour) (NOAA 2009b:70). The Midland National Weather Service Station is about 98 kilometers (61 miles) southeast of the facility.

The average annual temperature at Andrews, Texas, is 17.6 °C (63.7 °F). Temperatures range from a monthly average minimum temperature of –1 °C (30 °F) in January to a monthly average maximum of about 35 °C (95 °F) in July (WCS 2007:App. 2.3.1:2.3.1-8). Additional information on meteorology is provided in Section 4.1 of the *WCS Renewal License Application* (WCS 2008a:4-1–4-6).

WCS is in an area of Andrews County, Texas, that is designated better than national standards for sulfur dioxide and better than national standards or unclassifiable for nitrogen dioxide. The area is unclassifiable/attainment regarding attainment of the standard for carbon monoxide and ozone. EPA has not assigned an attainment status designation for lead; the area is unclassifiable for PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> (40 CFR 81.344). Nearby areas of Lea County, New Mexico, are similarly designated for the criteria pollutants (40 CFR 81.332).

The nearest PSD Class I area is Carlsbad Caverns, New Mexico, about 129 kilometers (80 miles) to the west. WCS and its vicinity are classified as a Class II area. No PSD permits are required for any emission source at WCS.

Storage and processing operations at the facility result in some emissions of radiological particulate matter and tritium. The primary sources of criteria pollutants at WCS are stabilization activities, unloading, liquid waste bulking, landfill operation, waste solidification, and silos and stockpiles

(Hyde 2009). WCS has an operating permit that covers these sources as required under the Federal Clean Air Act and companion State of Texas regulations (WCS 2008a:Ch. 3:Table 3.5).

There are ambient air monitors for nitrogen dioxide, ozone, PM<sub>10</sub> and PM<sub>2.5</sub> in Lea County, New Mexico. Monitored concentrations in the region are well below ambient standards (EPA 2010b).

#### **3.8.4.2 Noise**

Major noise emission sources within WCS include various equipment and machines—HVAC equipment, material-handling equipment, and vehicles. No environmental noise studies have been conducted at the site. There are few noise-sensitive receptors near the facility since it is not located near populated areas, and nearby land uses include a quarry, farming operations, and radioactive waste storage operations. Noise levels from the existing plant are expected to be compatible with nearby land uses. The closest residence is approximately 5.6 kilometers (3.5 miles) from the facility (WCS 2008a:App. 4.A:103, App. 13.A, Section 3:3).

The State of Texas and Andrews County have not established community noise standards, which specify acceptable noise levels applicable to the facility. Sound level measurements have not been recorded near the site; however, it is expected that the acoustic environment near the site boundary ranges from that typical of rural to industrial locations. Traffic is the primary source of noise at the site boundary and near roads used to access the site. The traffic generated by activities at the site includes employee vehicles and trucks used for shipping. Roads that provide access to the site include Texas State Highway 176/New Mexico State Road 176 and other roads. There is occasional railroad activity on the spur between the Texas–New Mexico Railroad near Eunice that provides access to the site (WCS 2008a).

### **3.8.5 Ecological Resources**

#### **3.8.5.1 Terrestrial Resources**

The facilities area of WCS consists of 541 hectares (1,338 acres) of low desert grassland populated with scattered trees and shrubs. The site's vegetation is classified mainly as mixed, shortgrass, and, in limited quantities, tallgrass prairie. Shrubs and grasses such as mesquite and buffalo grass dominate the majority of the landscape. In areas of overgrazing soapweed and snakeweed are common. Many areas on site exhibit some degree of disturbance from human activities. Portions of the site have been developed to include oil well pads, pipelines, and access roads. In bare soil areas resulting from disturbance, species such as mesquite, soapweed, and Russian thistle are common (WCS 2007:5-7).

Common mammals found on WCS include coyote, black-tailed jackrabbit, gopher, and rodents such as Ord's kangaroo rat and the silky pocket mouse. Common bird species found on site include the American kestrel, barn swallow, and the scaled quail. Reptile species present include the whiptail lizard, southern prairie lizard, sand dune lizard, and western hognose snake. No evidence of amphibians was found in the ephemeral pools located in the north and south of the site (WCS 2007:5-7). Habitat and species composition in the immediate vicinity of the proposed mercury storage facility is typical of the surrounding landscape.

#### **3.8.5.2 Wetlands**

Wetland resources are limited to ephemeral pools located in the extreme northern and southern portions of WCS, and at the Baker Spring outcrop. These limited wetland resources provide habitat for amphibians such as the Texas toad and spadefoot toad (WCS 2007:2.9.1-55). No wetlands exist in the vicinity of the proposed mercury storage facility.



### 3.8.5.3 Aquatic Resources

No permanent aquatic resources exist on WCS and, as such, aquatic resources are limited. Although not observed to date, surface pools and roadside ditches may provide breeding habitat for the Texas and spadefoot toads following periods of rain (WCS 2007:2.9.1-55).

### 3.8.5.4 Threatened and Endangered Species

Nine federally and/or state-listed threatened, endangered, and candidate species have been identified as occurring or possibly occurring on or near WCS; however, none have been observed within the two land parcels considered for the proposed mercury storage facility. While suitable habitat does not exist for the peregrine falcon, American swallow-tailed kite, southwestern willow flycatcher, and whooping crane, these species may pass through the site during migration. Marginal habitat for the lesser prairie chicken does exist, but no occurrences have been reported (WCS 2007:2.9.1-60). Table 3–20 lists all sensitive species occurring or potentially occurring on site.

**Table 3–20. Federally and State-Listed Species Potentially Occurring at the Waste Control Specialists Site**

| Common Name                    | Scientific Name                   | Federal Status | State Status |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| American peregrine falcon      | <i>Falco peregrinus</i>           |                | Endangered   |
| American swallow-tailed kite   | <i>Elanoides forficatus</i>       |                | Threatened   |
| Bald eagle                     | <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>   |                | Threatened   |
| Lesser prairie chicken         | <i>Tympanuchus pallidicinctus</i> | Candidate      |              |
| Southwestern willow flycatcher | <i>Empidonax traillii eximius</i> | Endangered     | Endangered   |
| Whooping crane                 | <i>Grus americana</i>             | Endangered     | Endangered   |
| Black-tailed prairie dog       | <i>Cynomys ludovicianus</i>       | Candidate      |              |
| Texas horned lizard            | <i>Phrynosoma cornutum</i>        |                | Threatened   |
| Sand dune lizard               | <i>Sceloporus arenicolus</i>      | Candidate      |              |

Source: WCS 2007:2.9.1-60.

### 3.8.6 Cultural and Paleontological Resources

Southeastern New Mexico and western Texas are rich in prehistoric and historic American Indian and European-American history. However, the environmental setting in the immediate vicinity of the proposed site has greatly affected both prehistoric and historic occupation and use of the area. This local setting is a flat, treeless plain lacking nearby permanent or semipermanent surface water. As a result, this area was not conducive to extensive human use over the centuries (NRC 2005b:3-5).

The cultural sequence in the region extends back approximately 11,000 years and several chronological prehistoric and historic periods. These periods include the Paleo-Indian Period (9000–7000 B.C.); the Archaic Period (5000–6000 B.C.–A.D. 900–1000); the Ceramic Period (A.D. 900–1500); the Protohistoric Native American and Spanish Colonial Period (A.D. 1541–1800); and the Historic Hispanic, American Indian, and American Period (A.D. 1800–present) (NRC 2005b:3-5, 3-7).

#### 3.8.6.1 Prehistoric and Historic Resources

A 1994 survey (Galvan Eling Associates 1994) of WCS involved a thorough pedestrian survey that identified no cultural resources. The assessment found an absence of archaeological and cultural resources and found no evidence of prehistoric or significant historic occupation or exploitation of the area. This is due in large part to a lack of essential resources that would provide an enticement for occupation. The study found no site that was currently listed or nominated for listing in the NRHP. The potential to find buried deposits in upland soils is low.

A determination of “No Effect” was issued by the SHPO in 1994. A June 2004 letter of acceptance of the “No Effect” determination was received from the Texas Historical Commission to confirm this status (WCS 2009a).

### 3.8.6.2 American Indian Resources

The area proximal to the project area was found to have been used and/or occupied by federally recognized present-day tribes known as the Plains Apache, Comanche, and Kiowa. Today, these tribes occupy a reservation in southwestern Oklahoma. Other tribes with a historical presence in the area include Mescalero Apache Tribe and the Tigua (Ysleta del Sur Pueblo near El Paso, Texas). Literature reviews have not identified any known individual tribal properties or resources or traditional cultural places of significance within or near the proposed site (NRC 2005b:3-8).

There have been no American Indian resources identified on WCS.

### 3.8.6.3 Paleontological Resources

There have been no paleontological resources identified on WCS.

### 3.8.7 Site Infrastructure

In addition to the description provided below, a summary of WCS’s sitewide infrastructure characteristics is presented in Table 3–21.

**Table 3–21. Waste Control Specialists Site Infrastructure Characteristics**

| Resource                                     | Current Site Usage | Site Capacity           |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Transportation (kilometers)</b>           |                    |                         |
| Roads                                        | Not Available      | Not Available           |
| Railroads                                    | 9.6                | 9.6                     |
| <b>Electricity</b>                           |                    |                         |
| Energy consumption (megawatt-hours per year) | 3,488 <sup>a</sup> | Not Available           |
| <b>Fuel</b>                                  |                    |                         |
| Natural gas (cubic meters per year)          | (b)                | (b)                     |
| Fuel oil (liters per year)                   | (b)                | (b)                     |
| Diesel fuel (liters per year)                | 86,276             | (c)                     |
| Gasoline (liters per year)                   | 108,496            | (c)                     |
| Propane (liters per year)                    | 16,159             | (c)                     |
| <b>Water (liters per year)</b>               | 24,721,000         | 49,740,311 <sup>d</sup> |

<sup>a</sup> Estimate based on usage from January through May 2009.

<sup>b</sup> Fuel resource not used on site.

<sup>c</sup> Limited only by the ability to transport resource to the site.

<sup>d</sup> Annual capacity of the central well located east of the storage buildings (see Section 3.8.7.4).

**Note:** Unless noted all values based on 2008 usages. To convert kilometers to miles, multiply by 0.6214; cubic meters to cubic feet, by 35.315; and liters to gallons, by 0.26417.

**Source:** Hicks & Company 2008:105; Reavis 2009a, 2009b; WCS 2009a.

#### 3.8.7.1 Ground Transportation

WCS is located approximately 50 kilometers (31 miles) west of Andrews, Texas, and 122 meters (400 feet) east of the Texas–New Mexico state line. It is 10 kilometers (6 miles) east of the city of Eunice, New Mexico. Road access to the site is via State Highway 176, located 1.6 kilometers (1 mile)

south of the site. Site roads are limited in extent and provide access to onsite facilities such as the Mixed Waste and Treatment Facility (WCS 2009a:3, Figure 5-2).

A railroad spur is located on site and a railroad staging area is located within 114 meters (375 feet) of the Container Storage and Bin Storage Facilities (WCS 2009a). The rail access gate is located on the western side of the facility. The onsite railroad spur has a 110-railcar capacity, and the rail line that connects to the plant from the west connects from the cities of Eunice and Hobbs, New Mexico, near the Texas–New Mexico state line. Waste Control Specialists, LLC, owns 10 kilometers (6 miles) of rail connection from the west near Eunice to the Union Pacific line in Monahans, Texas (Hicks & Company 2008:105).

### **3.8.7.2 Electricity**

Sitewide electricity is purchased from Oncor. There are no substations on the site; transformers support individual buildings or equipment (Reavis 2009b). Annual electricity consumption is estimated at 3,488 megawatt-hours per year. Electrical capacity information, the maximum ability to draw power from the utility, is not available (Reavis 2009a, 2009b).

### **3.8.7.3 Fuel**

Fuel use at WCS consists of propane (for heating), diesel fuel, and gasoline (Beach 2009; WCS 2009a). Fuel is delivered by truck and refilled as needed. The facility has the following diesel storage tanks: a 30,270-liter (8,000-gallon) tank, a 1,890-liter (500-gallon) portable tank, a 1,060-liter (280-gallon) tank, and a 380-liter (100-gallon) tank. Other fuel tanks include an 18,920-liter (5,000-gallon) gasoline tank and an 18,920-liter (5,000-gallon) and 3,785-liter (1,000-gallon) propane tank (Reavis 2009b).

### **3.8.7.4 Water**

The primary source of potable water for WCS is via pipeline from Eunice, New Mexico. WCS uses water from its central well for fire water and dust suppression. The central well is located east of the Container Storage and Bin Storage Facilities and is completed in the Santa Rosa sandstone; a backup well, the southeast well, obtains water from the Trujillo Formation. Production from the central well is at a rate of 95–114 liters (25–30 gallons) per minute or 50–60 million liters (13–16 million gallons) per year. Sewage flows directly into 10 aboveground 28,000-liter (7,500-gallon) tanks, where the sewage is sampled for radionuclides before shipment by tanker truck to a publicly owned treatment works in Andrews, Texas. Sewage holding tanks are added as new personnel facilities are added. Wastewater, primarily landfill leachate, is treated in the wastewater treatment unit (Reavis 2009b).

Estimated annual water use was about 24.7 million liters (6.5 million gallons) in 2008. Total sanitary wastewater generated is estimated to be 1 million liters (270 thousand gallons) per year. An estimated 290,000 liters (76,000 gallons) of process wastewater is treated annually in an onsite wastewater treatment unit (Reavis 2009a, 2009b).

## **3.8.8 Waste Management**

WCS operates a 541-hectare (1,338-acre) waste disposal facility capable of managing the following waste forms: TRU waste, mixed TRU waste, LLW, MLLW, hazardous waste, and nonhazardous waste. WCS is licensed by the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality for the following waste management facilities (WCS 2007, 2009a):

- An RCRA storage, processing, and disposal facility (RCRA Subtitle C landfill)
- A TSCA treatment, storage, and disposal facility
- A radioactive waste treatment, storage, and near-surface disposal facility for LLW (Federal and Texas compact material only)

- An NRC-exempt facility to treat and store special nuclear material
- A nuclear byproduct material receipt and disposal facility (as defined in Title 30 of the *Texas Administrative Code*, Section 336.1105)

WCS operations are supported by multiple facilities, including various radiological and RCRA/TSCA treatment/processing facilities, multiple storage buildings with a capacity to store 50,970 cubic meters (66,664 cubic yards) of material, an RCRA/TSCA landfill with a capacity of 4.1 million cubic meters (5.4 million cubic yards), a LLW/MLLW/TRU shallow landfill, and a site water treatment plant (WCS 2007, 2009a).

### 3.8.8.1 Waste Generation and Management

Table 3–22 summarizes recent waste management activities for waste received at WCS. Although WCS is permitted to manage multiple radioactive waste streams, no Federal LLW or byproduct waste has been received for disposal. WCS received 19,995 cubic meters (26,150 cubic yards) of LLW in 3,776 canisters from the DOE Fernald former uranium processing facility for storage in 2005. The Fernald canisters will ultimately be disposed of in the newly permitted byproduct WCS landfill (WCS 2009a).

**Table 3–22. Waste Received and Managed at Waste Control Specialists Site, 2006–2008**

| Waste Type                              | 2006          | 2007  | 2008  |
|-----------------------------------------|---------------|-------|-------|
|                                         | (metric tons) |       |       |
| RCRA/TSCA hazardous                     | 14            | 203   | 132   |
| TCEQ Class 1                            | 29,017        | 5,388 | 3,098 |
| TCEQ Class 2                            | 0             | 1     | 1     |
| Railroad Commission of Texas designated | 1             | 7     | 0     |
| Municipal                               | 0             | 92    | 146   |

**Note:** Waste received is treated and stabilized, as required, and disposed of in an RCRA-permitted landfill. Waste amounts do not include secondary waste generated during treatment or waste generated from active site remediation efforts. Low-level radioactive waste (byproduct waste) was received prior to 2006 for storage only. To convert metric tons to tons, multiply by 1.1023.

**Key:** RCRA=Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; TCEQ=Texas Commission on Environmental Quality; TSCA=Toxic Substances Control Act.

**Source:** WCS 2009a.

To date, the WCS-permitted RCRA/TSCA landfill has received 324,266 cubic meters (424,127 cubic yards) of material for disposal (approximately 7.8 percent of the landfill capacity) (WCS 2009b). The site wastewater treatment plant primarily treats leachate from the RCRA/TSCA landfill and collected stormwater. In 2008, the wastewater plant treated 288,638 liters (76,250 gallons) of leachate and stormwater.

Nonhazardous wastes generated at WCS include construction and maintenance waste (e.g., wood, concrete, metal objects, soil, and roofing materials), office waste, lunchroom waste, and janitorial waste. Nonhazardous waste generated is collected by a commercial waste-hauling contractor and disposed of at the Lea County Landfill in New Mexico. Sanitary wastewater generated at WCS is collected in large aboveground storage tanks and disposed of off site using a commercial sanitary waste contractor.

### 3.8.8.2 Waste Minimization

WCS has an active Waste Minimization and Pollution Prevention Program to reduce the total amount of waste generated and disposed of at WCS. This is accomplished by eliminating waste through source reduction or material substitution; by recycling potential waste materials that cannot be minimized or

eliminated; and by treating all waste that is generated to reduce its volume, toxicity, or mobility prior to storage or disposal (WCS 2009a).

### **3.8.9 Occupational and Public Health and Safety**

#### **3.8.9.1 Normal Operations**

WCS contains facilities for storage of radioactive and toxic wastes and land disposal facilities for hazardous and toxic wastes (WCS 2008b:8-9). Soil and groundwater conditions are described in Sections 3.8.2.2 and 3.8.3.2.

#### **3.8.9.2 Facility Accidents**

WCS has had no spills, fires, explosions, leaks, or other such incidents that have resulted in offsite impacts. Spills and leaks from waste containers and equipment have occurred in the operational area of the site with only localized spread of released material (WCS 2009b). Various hypothetical accidents have been evaluated by Waste Control Specialist, LLC, including fires, explosions, material releases, equipment or vehicle accidents, and natural events (WCS 2008b:11-13).

WCS has an established *Consolidated Emergency Response Plan* to maintain adequate preparedness for fire and hazardous materials releases (WCS 2008b:22). The site has a full emergency response organization that includes capabilities for radiological, hazardous materials, fire, and medical incidents. Onsite equipment includes a fully equipped mobile response trailer and fire truck. Emergency personnel include State of Texas certified emergency medical technicians and two fully trained and qualified firefighters. Additionally, offsite first responders participate in annual drills (WCS 2009b).

#### **3.8.9.3 Transportation**

There are a number of risks to the public and workers related to transporting materials to the site and employee traffic. These include death or injury from accidental release of nonradioactive and radioactive materials, effects of air pollutants and low levels of radiation emitted during normal (incident-free) transportation, and accidents resulting in death or injury where there is no release of nonradioactive or radioactive materials. Risks related to nonradioactive transportation to WCS and to normal radioactive transportation of LLW to WCS were evaluated in the *Application for License to Authorize Near-Surface Land Disposal of Low-Level Radioactive Waste*. The total annual average population dose would be about 133 person-rem for shipment of LLW from utilities, assuming drum shipments use commercial routing and cask shipments use population-constrained routing. For shipments from major non-utility commercial LLW generators, the total average annual population dose would be 17 person-rem from an average of 7.26 equivalent full shipments annually. For shipments from major DOE LLW generators, the total average annual population dose would be 57 person-rem from an average of 4,436 equivalent full shipments annually (for an average of 0.013 person-rem per shipment) (WCS 2007:11.7-19–24). Risks related to radiological transportation were estimated, using the currently recommended dose conversion factor, to be about 0.1 latent cancer fatalities per year in the total affected population.

Based on a daily trip rate of approximately 347 trips per working day in the vicinity of WCS, an accident rate of  $1.123 \times 10^{-6}$  per mile, and an average distance of 56 kilometers (35 miles) (the distance from WCS to Andrews) per trip, it was estimated that the WCS-generated traffic near WCS would result in about 123 additional accidents over the 35-year anticipated operating life of the WCS facility (WCS 2007:11.7-32).

### **3.8.10 Socioeconomics**

WCS is located approximately 50 kilometers (31 miles) west of Andrews, Texas, near the Texas–New Mexico state line. As of 2009, WCS employed approximately 150 persons. Approximately 90 percent of

the people employed at WCS reside in two counties: Andrews in Texas and Lea in New Mexico (WCS 2009b). Therefore, these two counties are identified as the ROI in this socioeconomics analysis.

### **3.8.10.1 Regional Economic Characteristics**

From 2000 to 2008, the labor force of the two-county ROI increased by 30 percent from 28,260 to 36,626. By July 2009, the unemployment rate of the ROI was 8.0 percent, slightly lower than the unemployment rate across the two-state region of Texas and New Mexico (8.2 percent) (BLS 2009).

### **3.8.10.2 Demographic and Housing Characteristics**

In 2008, the estimated population of the two-county ROI was 72,800. From 2000 to 2008, the ROI population grew by 6.3 percent, compared with 16 percent growth throughout the two-state region of Texas and New Mexico (DOC 2009b). In 2000, the percentage of the ROI population under the age of 18 was 30 percent; women ages 18 to 39 composed 14 percent (DOC 2009d). Young children and pregnant women are considered to be among the most vulnerable populations to mercury poisoning. There were 29,624 housing units in the ROI in 2007, an increase of 2.8 percent from 2000 (DOC 2008). In 2000, 62 percent of housing units in the ROI were owner-occupied, 22 percent were renter-occupied, and 16 percent were vacant (DOC 2009d).

### **3.8.10.3 Local Transportation**

The primary route into WCS is Texas State Highway 176, which serves as a major east-west route connecting to New Mexico State Road 176 to the west and the city of Andrews, Texas, to the east. U.S. Route 385 and Ranch Road 181 are the main north-south routes in Andrews County. Both of these routes connect to Texas State Highway 176 east of WCS. The main north-south route to the west of WCS is New Mexico State Road 18, which connects to New Mexico State Highway 176 approximately 5.6 kilometers (3.5 miles) west of the site. The average daily traffic volume on the segment of Texas State Highway 176 west of the site to the state line was 2,700 vehicles per day in 2007 (TXDOT 2009). In 2009, the segment of New Mexico State Highway 176 from the state line west toward New Mexico State Road 18 and the outskirts of Eunice had an average daily traffic volume of 2,900 vehicles per day. The average annual daily traffic on the segment of New Mexico State Route 18 north of New Mexico State Highway 176 was approximately 5,800 vehicles per day in 2009 (Valencia 2010). The average daily traffic on Texas State Highway 176 was 3,000 vehicles per day to the east of the site approaching Ranch Road 181, and 2,700 vehicles per day from Ranch Road 181 approaching the city of Andrews, where it intersects U.S. Route 385. The average daily traffic volume on Ranch Road 181 was 650 vehicles per day north of Texas State Highway 176 and 1,150 south of 176 (TXDOT 2009). A rail line services WCS from the west that connects to the Texas–New Mexico Railroad approximately 10 kilometers (6 miles) west of the site near Eunice, New Mexico. This line connects to the Union Pacific line in Monahans, Texas (Hicks & Company 2007:110). The closest commercial airport to WCS is the Lea County Regional Airport located in the city of Hobbs, New Mexico. This airport is operated by Lea County along with two general aviation facilities located adjacent to the cities of Jal and Lovington (LCNM 2009). There are two other general aviation airports in the region: the Andrews County Airport, owned and operated by Andrews County, and Gaines County Airport, owned and operated by Gaines County (TXDOT 2010). The airport formerly operating in Eunice was closed in 2007 (Baca 2009).

### **3.8.11 Environmental Justice**

The 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding the candidate storage location at WCS encompasses parts of three counties: Andrews and Gaines in Texas and Lea in New Mexico. Figure 3–24 shows populations residing in the three-county area, as reported in the 1990 and 2000 censuses (DOC 2009d, 2009e). In this figure, lightly shaded bars show populations in 1990, while the darker bars show those in 2000. In the decade between 1990 and 2000, the total population of Andrews, Gaines, and Lea Counties decreased by

approximately 1.5 percent to 82,982, while the minority population increased by approximately 24 percent to 36,880, and the low-income population decreased by approximately 11 percent to 16,553. Demographic data from the 2000 census show that the White Hispanic population accounts for approximately 35 percent of the total minority population, while those people self-identified as “some other race” (meaning those who provided write-in entries such as Mexican, Puerto Rican, or Cuban) residing in the three-county area accounted for approximately 47 percent of the total minority population. Persons who declared that they are of Hispanic or Latino origin are included in the “total Hispanic” population shown in Figure 3–24, regardless of race. They composed approximately 88 percent of the total minority population residing in Andrews, Gaines, and Lea Counties in 2000.

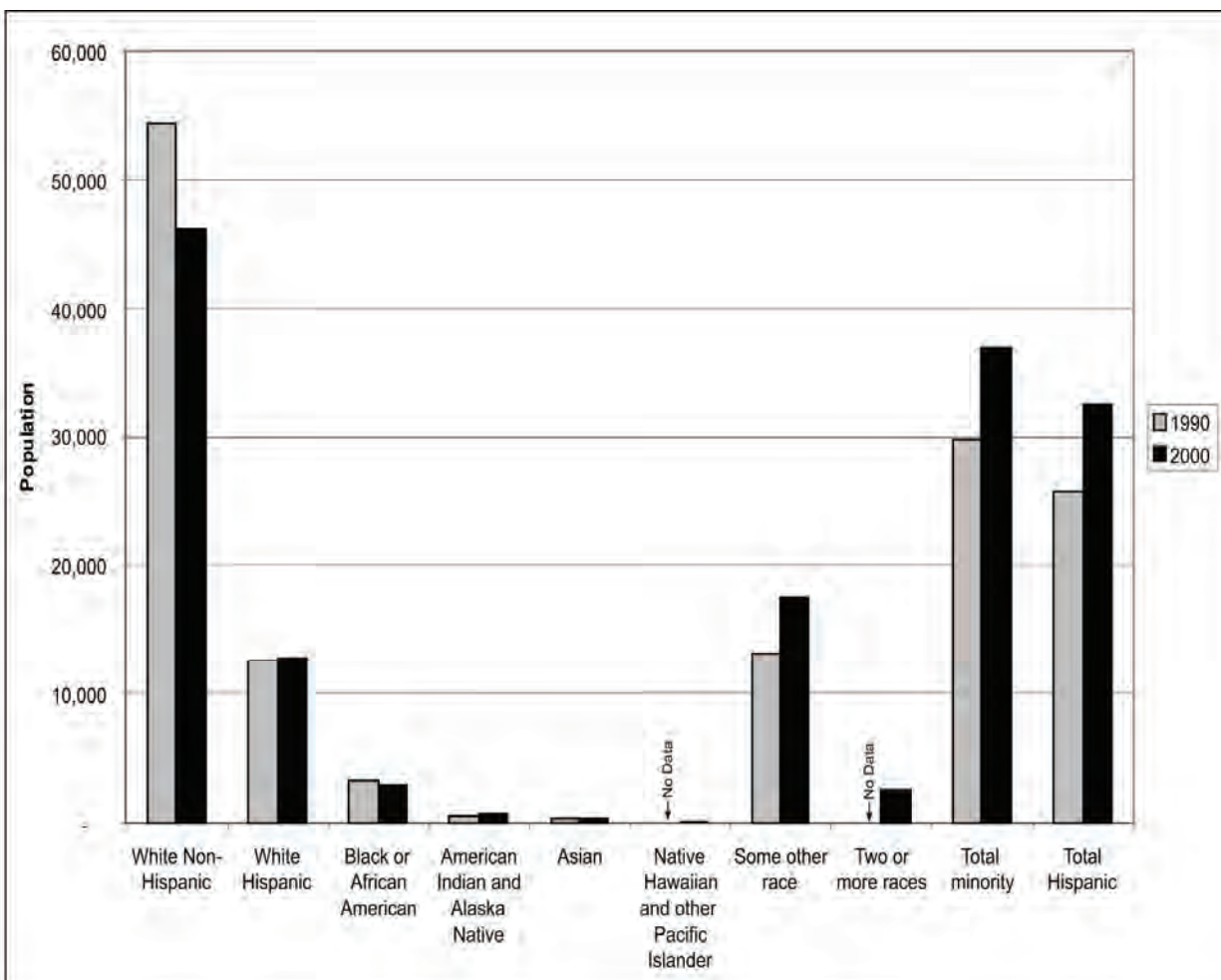


**Figure 3–24. Populations Residing in the Three-County Area Surrounding Waste Control Specialists Site in 1990 and 2000**

Data for Andrews, Gaines, and Lea Counties are unavailable from the 2007 ACS 1-Year Estimates due to the population threshold of 65,000 necessary for inclusion. Data for Andrews and Gaines Counties are unavailable from the 2005–2007 ACS 3-Year Estimates due to a population threshold of 20,000 people. However, the 3-year estimates do report data for Lea County. According to the 2005–2007 ACS 3-Year Estimates, the total population of Lea County increased by approximately 3 percent to 56,998, and the low-income population decreased by approximately 17 percent to 9,405 since 2000. Detailed demographic data of race and Hispanic origin for Lea County from the 2005–2007 ACS 3-Year Estimates are unavailable due to an insufficient number of sample cases.

In 2000, 2,900 people lived within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of WCS (DOC 2009d). This area included an estimated 40 percent minority and 17 percent low-income population. By comparison, the three-county area included a 44 percent minority and 20 percent low-income population and the two-state region of Texas and New Mexico included a 48 percent minority and 16 percent low-income population. There are eight census block groups located within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding WCS, one of which contained a minority population; none contained a low-income population. As described in Appendix B, Section B.11.1, minority and low-income populations or communities are identified by comparing block-group data to the surrounding state- and county-level data to determine if the minority or low-income population percentage is meaningfully greater than that of the general population.

Figure 3–25 shows the proximity of the identified minority community to WCS. Figure 3–26 shows the cumulative populations living at a given distance from WCS. The population living within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of WCS is mostly concentrated to the west in the city of Eunice.

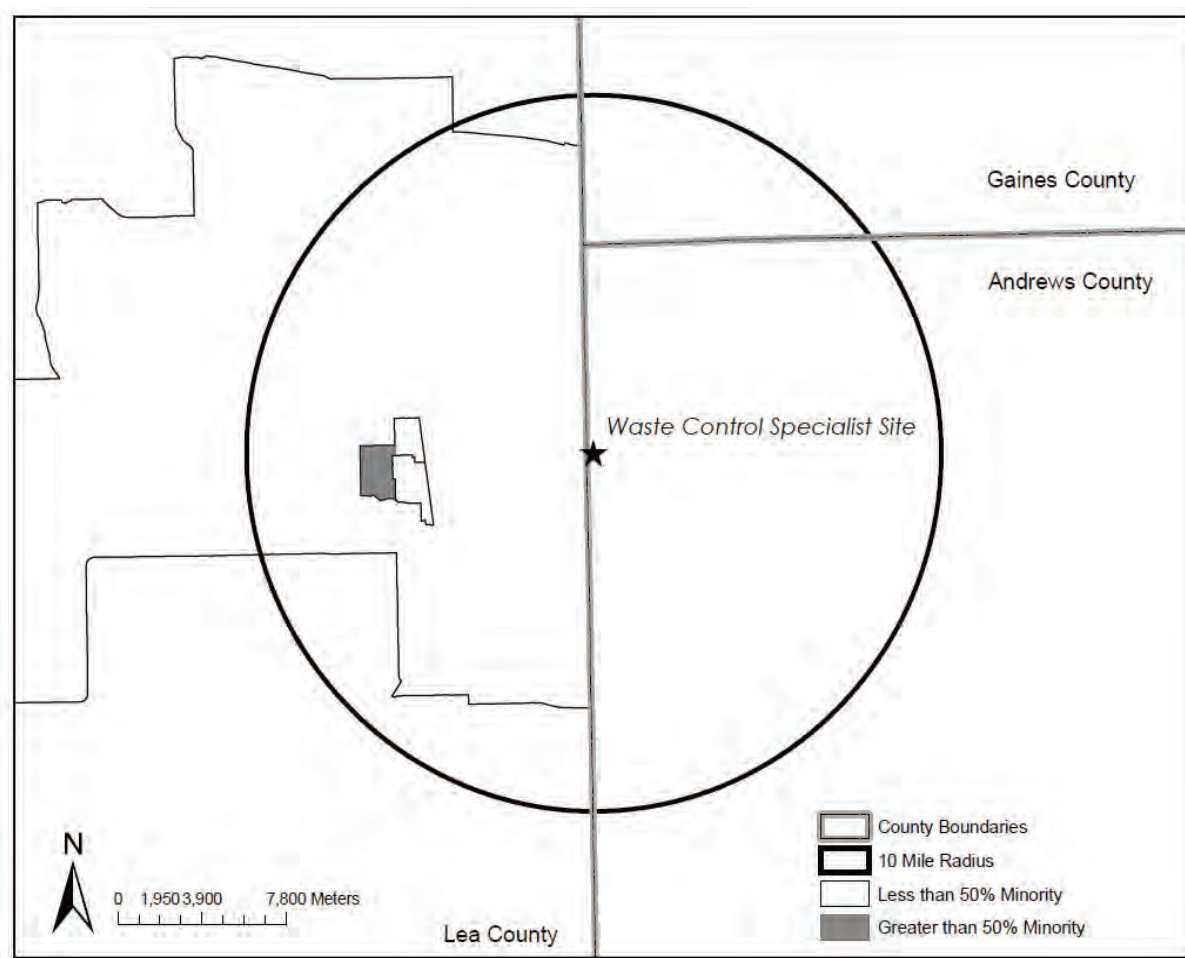


**Figure 3–25. Block Group Containing Minority Populations Surrounding Waste Control Specialists Site**



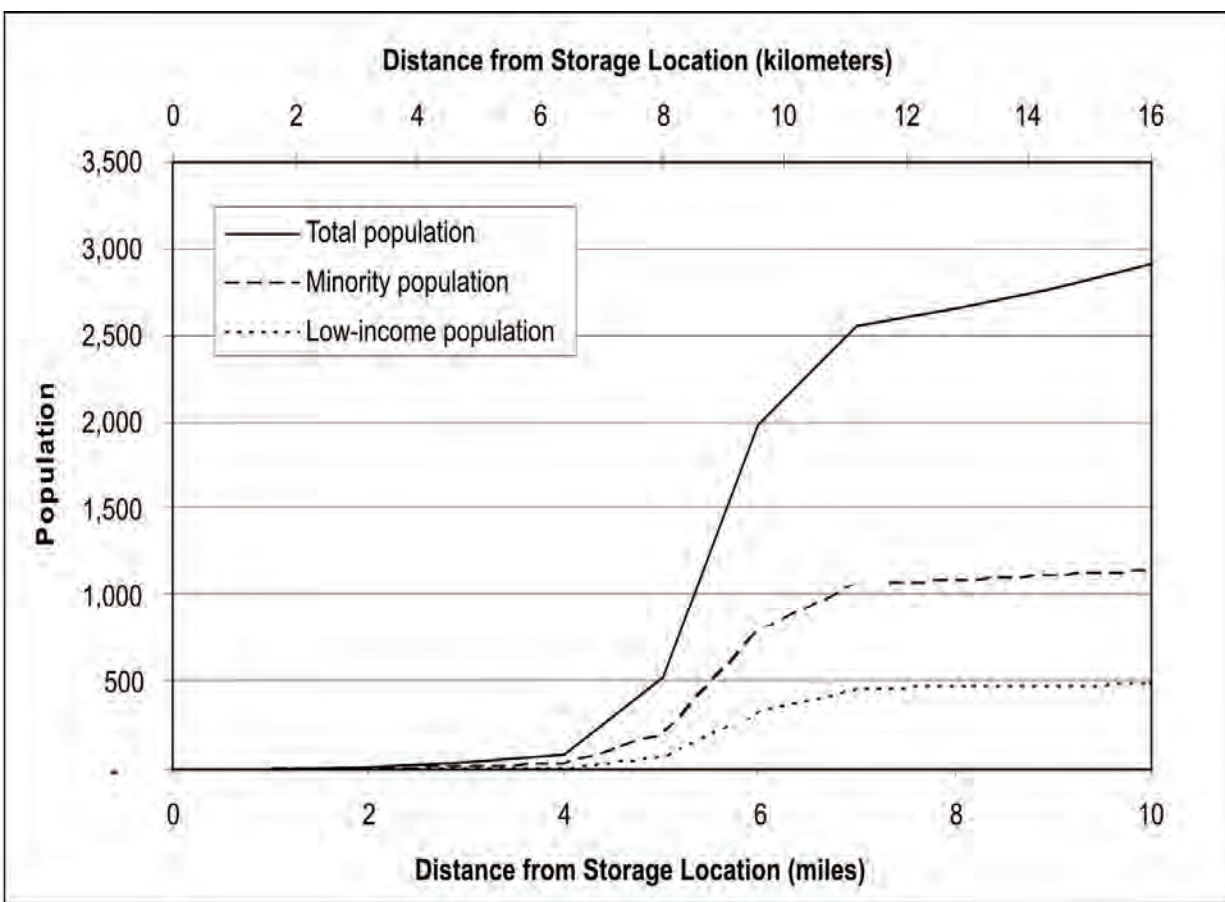


**Figure 3–26. Cumulative Populations Residing Within 16 Kilometers (10 Miles) of Waste Control Specialists Site**

Approximately 20 people lived within approximately 3.2 kilometers (2 miles) of WCS in 2000 (DOC 2009d). This area included an estimated 27 percent minority and 6 percent low-income population. There are two census block groups located within this ROI; of this total, none contained a minority or low-income population.

#### POTENTIALLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS

Environmental justice concerns were considered in greater detail in areas that have been identified as containing minority or low-income populations. This section presents information regarding factors that may contribute to disproportional impacts, such as age and access to health care.

Figure 3–27 displays a breakdown of potentially susceptible demographics for the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI, the 3.2-kilometer (2-mile) ROI, the two-state region, and the three-county region. For purposes of this analysis, the demographics of primary concern are children under the age of 18, women ages 18 to 39, and individuals ages 65 and up. The populations of children under 18 living within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) and 3.2-kilometer (2-mile) ROIs slightly exceed that living in the two-state region. The populations of women ages 18 to 39 living in the two ROIs appear to be consistent with the surrounding three-county and two-state regions, and the populations of individuals ages 65 and up living in the two ROIs slightly exceed that of the surrounding areas. None of the differences appear to be appreciable.

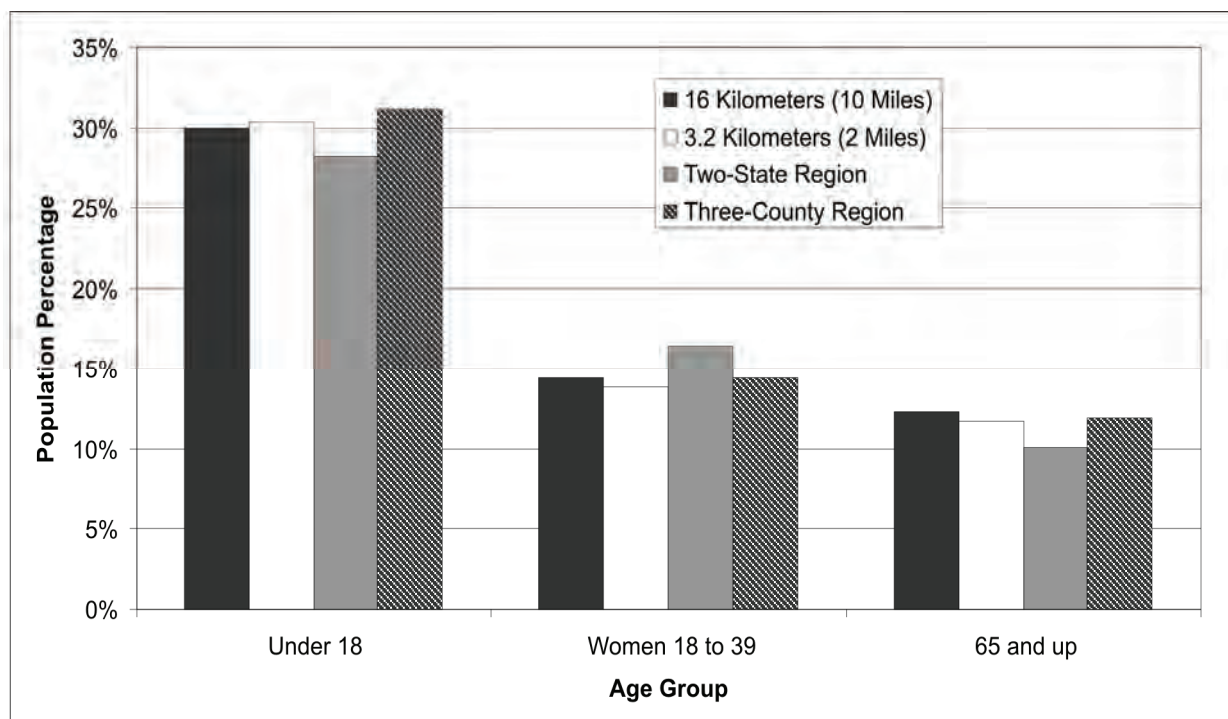


**Figure 3-27. Percentage of Age Groups Within the 16-Kilometer (10-Mile) and 3.2-Kilometer (2-Mile) Regions of Influence and the Two-State and Three-County Areas Surrounding Waste Control Specialists Site**

HPSAs are designated by the HRSA. These data are presented at the greatest level of spatial resolution available for each county within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI. Andrews County is designated as a primary medical care HPSA for low-income populations; the entire county is designated as a mental health HPSA. There are no dental HPSA designations in Andrews County. All of Gaines and Lea Counties are designated as primary medical care, dental, and mental health HPSAs (HRSA 2009b).

### 3.9 Y-12 NATIONAL SECURITY COMPLEX

#### 3.9.1 Land and Visual Resources

##### 3.9.1.1 Land Use

Y-12 is an industrial site that has been in operation since World War II. It is one of the three principal industrial sites within the 14,164-hectare (35,000-acre) Oak Ridge Reservation (ORR). Y-12 is situated in Bear Creek Valley at the eastern boundary of ORR. It is bounded by Pine Ridge to the north and Chestnut Ridge to the south. The main area of Y-12 is classified as industrial and encompasses approximately 324 hectares (800 acres) of numerous support, manufacturing, and storage facilities located in central and west-central portions of the site. The eastern portion of Y-12 is occupied by Lake Reality and the former New Hope Pond (now closed), maintenance facilities, office space, and training facilities. The far western portion of the site consists primarily of waste management facilities and construction contractor support areas (DLA 2004:3-68; DOE 2001b:4-12; 2008e:4-383; 2009g:4-5).

Lands bordering ORR and Y-12 are predominantly rural and are used primarily for residences, small farms, forest land, and pasture land. The residential section of the city of Oak Ridge forms the northern boundary of ORR (DOE 2009g:4-2).

### **3.9.1.2 Visual Resources**

The landscape at ORR is characterized by a series of ridges and valleys that trend in a northeast-to-southwest direction. The viewshed around the site consists mainly of rural land. Views are limited by the hilly terrain, heavy vegetation, and generally hazy atmospheric conditions (DOE 2009g:4-7).

The developed areas of ORR, including Y-12, are consistent with BLM's VRM Class IV. Class IV includes areas in which major modifications to the character of the landscape have occurred. These changes may be dominant features of the view and the major focus of viewer attention (DOI 1986:App. 2). At Y-12, most structures are of a low profile and reach heights of three stories or less.

## **3.9.2 Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards**

### **3.9.2.1 Geology**

ORR lies in the southwestern portion of the Valley and Ridge Physiographic Province of east-central Tennessee. The topography consists of alternating valleys and ridges that have a northeast-southwest trend, with most ORR facilities occupying the valleys. Y-12 is located in Bear Creek Valley between Pine and Chestnut Ridges (DOE 2009g:4-13, 4-14). Most of Y-12 lies at an elevation of approximately 305 meters (1,000 feet) above mean sea level (DLA 2004:3-59).

Unconsolidated materials across the valley and the Upper East Fork Poplar Creek watershed, which drains most of Y-12, include Holocene (recent) alluvium (streamlaid deposits), colluvium (material transported downslope), manmade fill, fine-grained residuum from the weathering of the underlying bedrock, saprolite (a transitional mixture of fine-grained residuum and bedrock remains), and weathered bedrock. The overall thickness of these materials in the Y-12 area is typically less than 12 meters (40 feet). In the undeveloped areas of the site, the saprolite retains primary textural features of the unweathered bedrock, including fractures (DOE 2009g:4-17).

Bedrock comprising the Cambrian age Conasauga Group underlies the valley. The upper part of the group is mainly limestone, while the lower units consist mostly of shale. Karst features, including large fractures, cavities, and conduits, are typically found at depths greater than approximately 300 meters (980 feet) (DOE 2009g:4-13, 4-14).

### **3.9.2.2 Soils**

Developed portions of Bear Creek Valley are designated as urban land in the county soil survey. Due to extensive cut-and-fill grading during construction of Y-12, very few areas have natural soil horizons. Alluvium, colluvium, manmade fill, fine-drained residuum from the weathering of the underlying bedrock, saprolite, and weathered bedrock mainly compose the surficial materials across Y-12 (DOE 2009g:4-19).

### **3.9.2.3 Geologic Hazards**

There is no evidence of active faults in the Valley and Ridge Physiographic Province or within the sedimentary rocks comprising the Appalachian Basin structural feature, where ORR is located. The nearest active faults are approximately 480 kilometers (298 miles) northwest of ORR in the New Madrid (Reelfoot rift) fault zone (see Section 3.6.2.3 for a discussion of the New Madrid earthquake). Historical earthquakes occurring in the Valley and Ridge of Tennessee are not attributable to fault structures in underlying sedimentary rocks, but rather occur at depth in basement rock (DLA 2004:3-59).

The closest large earthquake in eastern Tennessee occurred on November 30, 1973, in Maryville, Tennessee. It had a local magnitude of 4.6 with an epicenter located about 34 kilometers (21 miles) southeast of Y-12. This earthquake produced an MMI of V to VI at ORR (DLA 2004:3-60;

USGS 2010o). Since the 1973 Maryville earthquake, 64 earthquakes have been recorded within 100 kilometers (62 miles) of Y-12, generally ranging in magnitude from 2.6 to 4.2 (USGS 2010o). Appendix B, Table B-4, summarizes and compares the parameters cited in this *Mercury Storage EIS* to describe earthquakes and their effects.

As previously described in Section 3.2.2.3, the latest probabilistic PGA data from the USGS are used in this EIS to assess seismic hazard among the various mercury storage candidate sites. The PGA values cited are based on a 2 percent probability of exceedance in 50 years. This corresponds to an annual probability (chance) of occurrence of about 1 in 2,500. For Y-12, the calculated PGA is approximately 0.22 *g* (USGS 2010d).

### **3.9.3 Water Resources**

#### **3.9.3.1 Surface Water**

Upper East Fork Poplar Creek drains the majority of the industrial facilities within Y-12 and has been radically altered from its natural state by the construction of facilities at the site. The western portion of the creek flows underground through pipes, and the remaining portion flows in a modified and straightened channel lined with riprap and concrete (DLA 2004:3-62). To maintain a stable flow and to improve water quality in the upper reaches of East Fork Poplar Creek, DOE continues to add raw water from the Clinch River to its headwaters as required by the Y-12 NPDES permit. The permit has required that a minimum flow of 26 million liters (7 million gallons) per day be maintained at the point where the creek leaves ORR. In August 2008, flow augmentation was reduced in the uppermost reach of the stream by approximately 7.6 million liters (2 million gallons) per day. Mercury concentrations in the creek were measured for 2 weeks prior, during, and after the diversion, and the action demonstrated a reduction in the transport of mercury from a contaminated section in association with the reduced flow. A request to modify the NPDES permit to allow the minimum flow to be reduced to 18.9 million liters (5 million gallons) per day was made, and on December 30, 2008, the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation modified the permit (DOE 2009h:4-23, 4-48, 4-49). Drainage from Y-12 enters both Bear Creek and East Fork Poplar Creek. These streams ultimately converge and enter Poplar Creek approximately 13 kilometers (8 miles) east of the site. Poplar Creek then flows into the Clinch River about 19 kilometers (12 miles) southeast of Y-12 (DLA 2004:3-62; DOE 2009h:4-43).

The Clinch River is the only surface-water body on or near ORR classified for domestic water supply use. Classifications for all streams in Tennessee are for fish and aquatic life, recreation, irrigation, livestock watering, and wildlife. In addition, the Clinch River and a short segment of Poplar Creek from its confluence with the Clinch River are classified for industrial water supply use. From its mouth to mile 15, East Fork Poplar Creek, is posted with public health warnings from the State of Tennessee against fish consumption and water contact due to bacterial contamination, mercury, and PCB contamination (TDEC 2008).

Sixty-five outfalls from Y-12 are subject to compliance monitoring under its NPDES permit (TN0002968). Under the permit, DOE must also maintain a stormwater pollution prevention plan to minimize the discharge of pollutants in stormwater runoff, and results of stormwater monitoring are provided in the annual stormwater report, which is submitted to the Tennessee Division of Water Pollution Control. Sanitary wastewater from Y-12 is discharged to the City of Oak Ridge publicly owned treatment works under Industrial and Commercial Users Wastewater Permit Number 1-91 (DOE 2009h:4-23, 4-46, 4-48).

Ambient surface-water quality in Upper East Fork Poplar Creek has been affected primarily by Y-12 legacy operations. Contaminants include mercury, PCBs, and uranium isotopes, which have also been found at detectable concentrations in stream sediments. Surface-water surveillance monitoring continues to be conducted as a best management practice (DOE 2009h:4-43, 4-44, 4-50).

The Tennessee Valley Authority has conducted floodplain studies along Bear Creek, Clinch River, and East Fork Poplar Creek. Some easternmost portions of Y-12 lie within the 100- and 500-year floodplains of East Fork Poplar Creek. However, the current mercury storage location is located outside of the 500-year floodplain (DOE 2009g:4-47, 4-49).

### **3.9.3.2 Groundwater**

Y-12 is divided into three hydrogeologic regimes, which are mainly delineated by surface-water drainage patterns, topography, and groundwater flow characteristics. These regimes include the Bear Creek hydrogeologic regime; the Upper East Fork Poplar Creek hydrogeologic regime, in which the majority of the Y-12 complex is located; and the Chestnut Ridge hydrogeologic regime. Most of the Bear Creek and Upper East Fork Poplar Creek regimes are underlain by geologic formations that are part of the ORR aquitard. Collectively, the units composing the aquitard have low permeability and low transmissivity; water is not easily transmitted through these formations (DOE 2009g:4-32, 4-33).

In general, near-surface (shallow) groundwater flow follows topography at Y-12. Shallow groundwater flow in the Bear Creek regime and the Upper East Fork Poplar Creek regime is divergent from a topographic and groundwater divide located near the western end of Y-12 that defines the boundary between the two regimes. In addition, flow converges on the primary surface streams (Bear Creek and Upper East Fork Poplar Creek) from Pine Ridge and Chestnut Ridge. In Bear Creek Valley, groundwater in the intermediate and deep intervals moves predominantly through fractures in ORR aquitards, converging on and then moving through fractures and solution conduits in the Maynardville Limestone. Karst development in the Maynardville Limestone has a significant impact on groundwater flow paths in the shallow and intermediate intervals. In general, groundwater flow parallels the valley and geologic strike (DOE 2009g:4-33, 4-34).

In Bear Creek Valley, the depth to groundwater is generally about 6 to 9 meters (20 to 30 feet) (DLA 2004:3-64). Because of the abundance of surface water and its proximity to the points of use, very little groundwater is used at Y-12. Industrial and drinking water supplies are taken primarily from surface-water sources; however, single-family wells are common in adjacent rural areas not served by the public water supply system. Most of the residential wells in the immediate vicinity of Y-12 are south of the Clinch River (DOE 2009i:4-36). Aquifers would be considered Class II (current or potential sources of drinking water or other beneficial use).

Groundwater monitoring at Y-12 has shown that the groundwater quality has been affected by nitrate, VOCs, metals, and radionuclides, with VOCs being the most widespread contaminants. Some radionuclides are also present, particularly in the Bear Creek hydrogeologic regime and the western portion of the Upper East Fork Poplar Creek regime (DOE 2008h:4-63–4-65, 4-67). Groundwater monitoring conducted in 2008 continues to show that concentrations of eight different metals (barium, beryllium, cadmium, chromium, lead, mercury, nickel, and uranium) exceeded MCLs in groundwater wells and in surface-water locations downgradient of the S-2 Site, the S-3 Site, and the Salvage Yard source areas, and throughout Y-12 (DOE 2009h:4-60–4-64). Groundwater contamination at the site is associated with past industrial and waste disposal activities and is not associated with the current storage of DOE elemental mercury.

## **3.9.4 Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise**

### **3.9.4.1 Meteorology and Air Quality**

The mean annual temperature for the ORR area is 14.2 °C (57.6 °F). Local winters consist of migratory cyclones that produce significant precipitation events every 3 to 5 days. The coldest month is usually January, with an average temperature of about 2.6 °C (36.7 °F) and low temperatures that occasionally drop as low as -31 °C (-23.8 °F). Summers are characterized by warm, humid conditions. July is

typically the hottest month of the year with an average temperature of about 25.2 °C (77.4 °F) and high temperatures that occasionally exceed 38 °C (100 °F) (DOE 2008d:4-389).

The annual average precipitation is 140 centimeters (55 inches), which includes about 24 centimeters (9.6 inches) of snowfall. Precipitation in the region is greatest in the winter months, December through February. Precipitation in the spring exceeds the summer rainfall, but the summer rainfall may be locally heavy because of thunderstorm activity. The driest periods generally occur during the fall months when high-pressure systems are most frequent (DOE 2008d:4-389, 4-390). Severe weather events in the area include flash floods, high winds, hail, and occasional snow and ice. During a 60-year period of record, Anderson County reported three tornadoes (NCDC 2009g). The average annual windspeed at the Oak Ridge Weather Station in 1.8 meters per second (4.1 miles per hour). The maximum windspeed, based on the highest 1-minute average, is 29 meters per second (64 miles per hour) (NOAA 2009b:69).

ORR is located in Anderson and Roane Counties in the Eastern Tennessee–Southwestern Virginia Air Quality Control Region No. 207, and Y–12 is completely within Anderson County. EPA has designated Anderson County as a nonattainment area for the 8-hour ozone standard, as part of the larger Knoxville 8-hour ozone nonattainment area that encompasses several counties. Anderson County is also designated nonattainment for PM<sub>2.5</sub>. For all other criteria pollutants for which EPA has made attainment designations, the ORR area is designated as attainment with the NAAQS (40 CFR 81.343).

Airborne discharges from ORR facilities, both radioactive and nonradioactive, are subject to regulation by EPA, the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation Division of Air Pollution Control, and DOE orders. The primary source of criteria air pollutants in 2008 at Y–12 was the steam plant, where coal and natural gas were burned. In fact, more than 90 percent of the Y–12 air pollutant emissions to the atmosphere were attributed to the operation of the steam plant. Actual emissions from the steam plant were well below allowable emissions (DOE 2008d:4-390; 2009g:4-35).

Concentrations of regulated pollutants observed at locations near ORR are presented in the annual environmental report (DOE 2009g:4-38–4-45). Monitoring results indicate that the ORR operations have an insignificant effect on local air quality (DOE 2008d:4-390).

The nearest PSD Class I area is Great Smoky Mountains National Park, about 51 kilometers (32 miles) to the southeast. Y–12 and its vicinity are classified as a PSD Class II area (DOE 2001b:4-56).

The release of radiological contaminants, primarily uranium, into the atmosphere at Y–12 occurs as a result of plant production, maintenance, and waste management activities. Atmospheric emissions of radionuclides from DOE facilities are limited by EPA regulations found under the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants regulations (40 CFR 61.90–61.97), which have been delegated to the Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation for implementation. All three ORR facilities are operated in accordance with the Tennessee regulatory dose limits for hazardous air pollutants for radionuclides and have met all emission and test procedures (DOE 2008d:4-390). Details on the annual radionuclide compliance modeling and other National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants that cover asbestos and specific source categories on ORR are reported in the *Oak Ridge Reservation Annual Site Environmental Report for 2008* (DOE 2009g:4-30–4-34; 7-1–7-6).

### 3.9.4.2 Noise

Major noise sources within Y–12 include various industrial facilities and equipment and machines (e.g., cooling systems, transformers, engines, pumps, boilers, steam vents, paging systems, construction and material-handling equipment, vehicles). Most Y–12 industrial facilities are at a sufficient distance from the site boundary so that noise levels at the boundary from these sources are not distinguishable from background noise levels. The acoustic environment along the Y–12 boundary, in rural areas, and at nearby residences away from traffic noise, is typical of a rural location with a day-night average sound

level in the range of 35 to 50 dBA. Areas near the site within the city of Oak Ridge are typical of a suburban area, with a day-night average sound level in the range of 53 to 62 dBA. Traffic is the primary source of noise at the Y-12 boundary and at residences located near roads. During peak hours, the Y-12 worker traffic is a major contributor to traffic noise levels in the area (DOE 2008d:4-392). The nearest residences are about 0.5 kilometers (0.3 miles) north of Bear Creek Road and are separated from Y-12 by a ridge.

### **3.9.5 Ecological Resources**

#### **3.9.5.1 Terrestrial Resources**

ORR consists of approximately 14,164 hectares (35,000 acres) of eastern deciduous and mixed hardwood forest. Forested land within the site is composed largely of oak-hickory stands with lesser quantities of pine-hardwood and pine. Large sections of land have been designated as protected natural areas, including a 1,416-hectare (3,500-acre) parcel on the western side of the site (DLA 2004:3-64; DOE 2008d:4-398).

Within ORR, 39 species of mammals, 260 species of birds, and 59 species of reptiles and amphibians have been recorded. Common mammals include the opossum, raccoon, and red fox. Common resident bird species include the summer tanager and yellow-throated vireo, while migratory species include the scarlet tanager and Philadelphia vireo. Reptiles represented at ORR include the common garter snake, southern ring-necked snake, and copperhead. Amphibians include the bullfrog, southern leopard frog, and spring peeper (DLA 2004:3-64; DOE 2008d:4-398).

Y-12 consists of 328 hectares (811 acres) of mowed grass, concrete, gravel, asphalt, and industrial structures. Thus, the site lacks unique habitats and contains little diversity in flora and fauna. Plant species encountered within Y-12 are typical of a disturbed and developed landscape. Such species include grasses, common plantain, and dandelion. Animal species within the vicinity of the proposed mercury storage facility at Y-12 are limited to those tolerant of human activities and are likely to include house sparrow, pigeon, and raccoon (DLA 2004:3-64; DOE 2008d:4-398).

#### **3.9.5.2 Wetlands**

Approximately 243 hectares (600 acres) of wetlands have been identified at ORR. Most of these are classified as forested palustrine, scrub-shrub, and emergent wetlands. There is an emergent wetland (0.18 hectares [0.45 acres]) at the eastern end of Y-12 at a seep by a small tributary of East Fork Poplar Creek. The wetland receives effluent from an NPDES outfall (DLA 2004:3-65; DOE 2008d:4-399).

#### **3.9.5.3 Aquatic Resources**

The Clinch River is the main aquatic resource found within ORR. The Clinch River supports a diverse fishery, including largemouth bass, channel catfish, and carp. Although sport fishing is not allowed within ORR, it is permitted in the Clinch River adjacent to the site, both above and below the Melton Hill Dam. Within Y-12, aquatic resources are limited to drainage basins, retention ponds, and other manmade structures. The closest natural water feature to the proposed mercury storage facility is Bear Creek, which flows along the southern boundary of Y-12 (DLA 2004:3-65; DOE 2008d:4-399).

#### **3.9.5.4 Threatened and Endangered Species**

ORR is home to several federally and state-protected plant and animal species. Two federally listed vertebrate species are known to occur at ORR: the endangered gray bat and the threatened spotfin chub. State-listed vertebrates include the endangered peregrine falcon and gray bat and the threatened spotfin chub. No federally listed vascular plants occur on site, although several state-listed species, including the

endangered pink lady's-slipper, tall larkspur, and fen orchid, have been recorded. Table 3–23 lists all sensitive species potentially occurring at ORR (DLA 2004:3-65-66; DOE 2008d:4-400-402).

Within Y–12, no protected species are known or expected to occur (DLA 2004:3-66).

**Table 3–23. Federally and State-Listed Species Potentially Occurring at the Oak Ridge Reservation**

| Common Name              | Scientific Name                               | Federal Status | State Status |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------|
| <b>Plants</b>            |                                               |                |              |
| Appalachian bugbane      | <i>Cimicifuga rubifolia</i>                   |                | Threatened   |
| Pink lady's-slipper      | <i>Cypripedium acaule</i>                     |                | Endangered   |
| Tall larkspur            | <i>Delphinium exaltatum</i>                   |                | Endangered   |
| Northern bushhoneysuckle | <i>Diervilla lonicera</i>                     |                | Threatened   |
| Mountain witch-alder     | <i>Fothergilla major</i>                      |                | Threatened   |
| Butternut                | <i>Juglans cinerea</i>                        |                | Threatened   |
| Canada lily              | <i>Lilium canadense</i>                       |                | Threatened   |
| Michigan lily            | <i>Lilium michiganense</i>                    |                | Threatened   |
| Fen orchid               | <i>Liparis loeselii</i>                       |                | Endangered   |
| Tuberculed rein-orchid   | <i>Platanthera flava</i> var. <i>herbiola</i> |                | Threatened   |
| Shining ladies-tresses   | <i>Spiranthes lucida</i>                      |                | Threatened   |
| <b>Animals</b>           |                                               |                |              |
| Spotfin chub             | <i>Erimonax monachus</i>                      | Threatened     | Threatened   |
| Peregrine falcon         | <i>Falco peregrinus</i>                       |                | Endangered   |
| Gray bat                 | <i>Myotis grisescens</i>                      | Endangered     | Endangered   |

Source: DOE 2008d:Table 4.9.7-1.

### 3.9.6 Cultural and Paleontological Resources

About 90 percent of ORR has been surveyed on a reconnaissance level for prehistoric and historic archaeological resources, but less than 5 percent has been intensely surveyed. There have been several archaeological surveys conducted at Y–12 in the past (DOE 2008d:4-403).

#### 3.9.6.1 Prehistoric Resources

Human occupation and the use of the East Tennessee Valley between the Cumberland Mountains and the southern Appalachians are believed to date back to the Late Pleistocene epoch, at least 14,000 years ago. Archaeologists have traditionally believed that these Paleo-Indian bands subsisted primarily by hunting the large game of that era and collecting wild plant foods (DOE 2008d:4-402, 4-403).

During the Mississippian periods (900 A.D. to historic times), larger-scale permanent communities developed in the ORR region, first along the alluvial terraces, and later on the second river terraces in the rich bottomlands suitable for intensive agriculture. These communities included multiple structures, storage pits, hearths, mounds, stockades, plazas, and semi-subterranean earth lodges.

Forty-four prehistoric sites have been recorded within the boundaries of ORR. Y–12 contains only one known archaeological site (40AN68), which is located on a flat rise overlooking East Fork Poplar Creek. This site is not eligible for inclusion in the NRHP (DOE 2008d:4-403).



### **3.9.6.2 Historic Resources**

While no cultural resources at Y-12 are listed in the NRHP, the site has 76 existing historic properties. The Tennessee SHPO has concurred with this determination. The district and its contributing properties are eligible under Criterion A for historical associations with the Manhattan Project, development as a nuclear weapons component plant within the post-World War II scientific movement, and early nuclear activities. The historic district is also eligible under Criterion C for the engineering merits of many of the properties and their contributions to science.

There are at least 32 cemeteries located within the boundaries of the ORR, 7 of which are located on the Y-12. These cemeteries are associated with the European-American use of the area prior to World War II and are likely to have religious or cultural importance to descendants and the local community. All are currently maintained and protected. No other traditional, ethnic, or religious resources have been identified on the Y-12 (DOE 2008d:4-404).

### **3.9.6.3 American Indian Resources**

Ancestors of the Eastern Band of the Cherokee Indians and the Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma may be culturally affiliated with the prehistoric use of ORR area. The Overhill Cherokee occupied the surrounding area by the late 1700s. Their subsistence was based on hunting, gathering, and horticulture. Residences had both summer and winter structures. Most of the Cherokee people were relocated to the Oklahoma Territory in 1838 (DOE 1996c:4-31).

Procedures for consulting with the Cherokee regarding traditional cultural places are in place. No American Indian traditional use areas or religious sites are known to be present on Y-12. Also, no artifacts of American Indian religious significance are known to exist or to have been removed from Y-12 (DOE 2008d:4-404).

### **3.9.6.4 Paleontological Resources**

The area is underlain by bedrock formations dominated by calcareous siltstones, limestones, sandstones, siliceous shales, and siliceous dolostones. The majority of geologic units with surface exposures contain paleontological materials. All of these paleontological materials consist of common invertebrate remains, which are unlikely to be unique compared with those available throughout the east Tennessee region.

## **3.9.7 Site Infrastructure**

### **3.9.7.1 Ground Transportation**

Y-12 is located on ORR in Anderson County, Tennessee, approximately 29 kilometers (18 miles) west of the city of Knoxville. Y-12 contains 105 kilometers (65 miles) of roads ranging from well-maintained, paved roads to remote, seldom-used roads that provide occasional access. Primary roads serving Y-12 include Tennessee State Routes 58, 62, 95, and 170 and Bear Creek Road. In addition, Y-12 is located within 80 kilometers (50 miles) of three interstate highways: Interstates 40, 75, and 81. Rail transport to the site is from a 6.4-kilometer (4-mile) rail spur from the CSX main line, east of Oak Ridge (DOE 2009g). DOE maintains an additional 4.8 kilometers (3 miles) of rail at Y-12 (DLA 2004:3:69).

### **3.9.7.2 Electricity**

Electric power is supplied to ORR by the Tennessee Valley Authority and is distributed to Y-12 via three 161-kilovolt overhead radial feeders. There are eleven 13.8-kilovolt distribution systems that range in size from 10 to 50 megavolt-amperes that distribute power to substations located at facilities throughout Y-12. In total, these distribution systems include approximately 48 kilometers (30 miles) of overhead

lines, 16 kilometers (10 miles) of underground cable, and 740 pole- and pad-mounted transformers (DOE 2009g:4-8).

At Y-12, the average monthly power usage is less than 10 to 40 megawatts. The available capacity, approximately 430 megawatts, greatly exceeds current demands due to the fact that the original uses of the site required a large, robust electrical system to support the uranium enrichment mission. The change in mission from uranium enrichment to weapons manufacturing and subsequent evolution to the current mission has greatly reduced electrical requirements (DOE 2009g:4-9).

Y-12 has a significant emergency and standby power generator system. The emergency power system provides backup power to critical safety-related loads, such as the emergency egress lighting systems and the fire alarm system, as well as non-critical loads, such as security systems and mission-related process systems. The combined capacity of the emergency and standby power generator system is 2.6 megawatts (DOE 2009g:4-9).

The annual consumption at the site as a whole is 350,000 megawatt-hours; electrical capacity is 3,770,000 megawatt-hours (DOE 2009g).

### **3.9.7.3 Fuel**

Both natural gas and coal are used as fuels for heating and operations at Y-12. Sigcorp Energy Services supplies natural gas to Y-12. Natural gas, used for furnaces, the Y-12 steam plant, and laboratories, is supplied via a pipeline from the East Tennessee Natural Gas Company at "C" Station located south of Bethel Valley Road near the eastern end of Y-12. It is distributed via pipelines of varying size throughout Y-12. Each boiler of the Y-12 steam plant is capable of firing on either pulverized coal or natural gas and includes two coal pulverizers and four burners. Coal for the steam plant is purchased regionally, delivered by truck, and stored in a bermed area near the plant (DOE 2009h:4-9, 4-10). Current site usage is 64,000 metric tons (70,550 tons) per year, while that of natural gas is 2.7 million cubic meters (97 million cubic feet) per year.

A new steam plant that uses natural-gas-fired package boilers with new burner technology began operations in June 2010. The new plant requires less water and fewer chemicals, as it uses reverse osmosis for water purification (NNSA 2010).

### **3.9.7.4 Water**

Raw water for ORR is obtained from the Clinch River south of the eastern end of Y-12 and pumped to the water treatment plant located on the ridge northeast of Y-12. Ownership and operation of the treated water system was transferred from DOE to the City of Oak Ridge in April 2000. The water treatment plant can deliver water to two water storage reservoirs at a potential rate of 90.8 million liters (24 million gallons) per day. Water from the reservoirs is distributed to Y-12, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, and the City of Oak Ridge. Separate underground piping systems provide distribution of raw and treated water within Y-12. The primary use of the raw water is to maintain a minimum flow of 26.5 million liters (7 million gallons) per day in the East Fork Poplar Creek. The treated water system supplies water for fire protection, process operations, sanitary sewage requirements, and boiler feed at the steam plant (DOE 2009g:4-10).

Estimated annual treated water use was 5.9 billion liters (1.6 billion gallons) (DOE 2009g:4-10). Water capacity was 9.7 billion liters (2.6 billion gallons) (DLA 2004:3-68).

A new potable water systems upgrade to provide Y-12 with a more-reliable and cost-effective source of potable water was brought online in the summer of 2010. The new system includes several infrastructure upgrades that provide a new primary and backup water supply to Y-12 (The Oak Ridge 2010).

### **3.9.8 Waste Management**

Y-12 is part of DOE's ORR, which also includes the East Tennessee Technology Park and Oak Ridge National Laboratory. In general, ORR environmental compliance and waste management activities are the responsibility of site contractors overseen by DOE's Environmental Management Program and other facility-specific government agencies (e.g., U.S. Department of Defense, NNSA). Across ORR, waste management programs, systems, and facilities have managed various forms of HLW, LLW, MLLW, TRU waste, and hazardous and nonhazardous waste streams (DOE 2008g).

As a function of routine onsite activity and ongoing site remediation efforts, Y-12 manages LLW, MLLW, hazardous waste, and nonhazardous waste. Y-12 does not generate HLW or TRU waste. All site wastes are managed in accordance with appropriate treatment, storage, and disposal technologies and in compliance with applicable Federal and state law. Y-12 is identified as an RCRA large-quantity generator. In general, waste management activities at Y-12 are the responsibility of NNSA and are regulated under the Tennessee Solid Waste Management Act (TCA 68-211-801 et seq.) and DOE's Records of Decision associated with the *Final Waste Management Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Managing Treatment, Storage, and Disposal of Radioactive and Hazardous Waste* (DOE 2008d).

Several waste treatment and disposal facilities are managed by DOE at Y-12. These facilities include multiple onsite nonhazardous landfills, a recently constructed above-grade CERCLA waste treatment and disposal facility in support of ongoing site remediation activity, and multiple wastewater treatment facilities that predominantly handle mercury-contaminated water discharges and remediation waste streams (DOE 2009i). Site disposal facilities are the responsibility of DOE's Environmental Management Program (DOE 2008d).

#### **3.9.8.1 Waste Generation and Management**

Y-12 is currently the designated storage location of DOE's NNSA national defense stockpile of mercury. Mercury-contaminated waste (air monitoring equipment, personal protective equipment, spill rags, etc.) generated from maintaining the mercury stockpile is minimal. Mercury-contaminated waste from the stockpile is generally disposed of off site using licensed waste disposal contractors (DOE 2007e).

Y-12 RCRA-regulated waste is generated through a variety of production and maintenance operations. The major sources of hazardous wastes are plating rinse waters, waste oil, and solvents from machining and cleaning operations; contaminated soil, soil solutions, and soil materials from RCRA closure activities; and waste contaminated with hazardous constituents from construction and demolition activities (DOE 2008d). The majority of the 13 cubic meters (17 cubic yards) of RCRA-regulated waste generated per year is in solid form. Some hazardous waste may be treated on site and then disposed of as nonhazardous waste. The remaining hazardous waste is shipped off site for treatment and disposal at either DOE or commercial facilities (DLA 2004; DOE 2008d).

At Y-12, DOE's Oak Ridge Environmental Management Program oversees large mercury remediation activities as a result of historic mercury use at the site. These remediation efforts include the cleanup of an estimated 907 metric tons (1,000 tons) of released mercury in surrounding soils, sediments, streams, aquifers, and landfills across the site. Various remediation methods and support facilities are utilized at the Y-12 site to clean up mercury, including Big Springs Water Treatment Facility for wastewater treatment and Environmental Management Waste Management Facility for onsite CERCLA waste treatment and disposal (DOE 2009i).

#### **3.9.8.2 Waste Minimization**

Y-12 has an active Waste Minimization and Pollution Prevention Program to reduce the total amount of waste generated and disposed of at the site. These minimization efforts are in compliance with DOE's

ORR Office Pollution Prevention and Waste Minimization Program. This program focuses on eliminating waste by reducing waste sources, by substituting materials, by recycling potential waste materials that cannot be minimized or eliminated, and by treating all waste that is generated to reduce its volume, toxicity, or mobility prior to storage or disposal. In 1999, Y-12 reported 38 pollution prevention projects, which resulted in a waste reduction of 8,283 cubic meters (10,833 cubic yards) (DOE 2001b).

### **3.9.9 Occupational and Public Health and Safety**

#### **3.9.9.1 Normal Operations**

Activities at ORR have the potential to release hazardous chemicals and radionuclides to the environment. These releases could result in exposures of members of the public to low concentrations of chemicals or radionuclides. Monitoring and surveillance are used to show that doses from chemicals and radionuclides are in compliance with regulations. Recent estimates of doses from chemical and radionuclide releases are reported in the *Oak Ridge Reservation Annual Site Environmental Report for 2008*. There are several non-DOE-related sources of radiation exposure near ORR. Based on responses from owners of these sources, the annual dose to a member of the public from the DOE and non-DOE sources was well below any regulatory dose limit (DOE 2009h:7-1-7-19). Radiation doses to the public and to workers have been estimated and compared with the applicable criteria in the *Draft Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for the Y-12 National Security Complex* (DOE 2009g).

Reported ambient mercury concentrations at the two air monitoring sites in 2008 were comparable to the reference site background level of 0.006 micrograms per cubic meter, and were well below the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists' threshold limit value of 25 micrograms per cubic meter and the EPA reference concentration of 0.3 micrograms per cubic meter for chronic-inhalation exposure (DOE 2009h:4-39, 4-40).

Concentrations of mercury in fish tissue collected near Y-12 have historically been elevated in East Fork Poplar Creek compared with concentrations in reference samples and samples taken from other streams near ORR. In 2008, the average mercury concentration in fish tissue from East Fork Poplar Creek was about 0.6 ppm, which is above the Tennessee precautionary advisory level for mercury of 0.3 ppm, within the EPA-recommended consumption limit of one fish meal per month (greater than 0.47 through 0.94 ppm for methylmercury), and above the EPA water quality criterion of 0.3 ppm (Denton 2007:7; DOE 2009g:4-53-4-55, 5-54; EPA 2000:4-5). Soil and groundwater conditions are described in Sections 3.9.2.2 and 3.9.3.2, respectively.

#### **3.9.9.2 Facility Accidents**

Accidents evaluated for the *Draft Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for the Y-12 National Security Complex* included wildfires, earthquakes, explosions, criticality events, fire events involving radioactive materials, and chemical accidents. The evaluation of hazardous chemicals at Y-12 concluded that no chemical impacts would cause adverse impacts beyond the site boundary (DOE 2009g:3-39; D-36-D-52).

DOE has established emergency response plans for Y-12 to maintain adequate response preparedness for fire and hazardous materials releases. Fire and emergency services are coordinated with offsite emergency organizations (DOE 2009g:3-39; D-40).

### **3.9.9.3 Transportation**

There are a number of risks to the public and workers related to transporting materials to the site and employee traffic. These include death and injury from accidental release of nonradioactive and radioactive materials, effects of air pollutants and low levels of radiation emitted during normal (incident-free) transportation, and accidents resulting in death or injury where there is no release of nonradioactive or radioactive materials. Risks related to truck transportation of radioactive material to Y-12 were evaluated in the *Draft Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for the Y-12 National Security Complex*. The impacts associated with radiological transportation would be less than 1 latent cancer fatality per year (DOE 2009g:5-7, 5-9, 5-17).

### **3.9.10 Socioeconomics**

Y-12 is located on ORR in eastern Tennessee, approximately 29 kilometers (18 miles) west of the city of Knoxville. Approximately 90 percent of people employed at Y-12 reside in four counties: Anderson, Knox, Loudon, and Roane (DOE 2008d:4-404). Therefore, these four counties are identified as the ROI in this socioeconomics analysis. Y-12 employs approximately 6,000 persons (DOE 2009g).

#### **3.9.10.1 Regional Economic Characteristics**

From 2000 to 2008, the labor force of the ROI increased by approximately 12 percent from 280,986 to 313,806. By July 2009, the unemployment rate of the ROI was 8.7 percent, which was lower than the unemployment rate for Tennessee (11 percent) (BLS 2009).

#### **3.9.10.2 Demographic and Housing Characteristics**

In 2008, the estimated population of the four-county ROI was 604,063. From 2000 to 2008, the ROI population grew by 11 percent, compared with 9.2 percent growth throughout the state of Tennessee (DOC 2009b). Young children and pregnant women are considered to be among the most vulnerable populations to mercury poisoning. The percentage of the ROI population under the age of 18 was 22 percent; women ages 18 to 39 composed 15 percent (DOC 2009c). There were 272,204 housing units in the ROI in 2007 (DOC 2008), 64 percent of which were owner-occupied, 27 percent were renter-occupied, and 8.9 percent were vacant (DOC 2009c).

#### **3.9.10.3 Local Transportation**

There are several interstate highways in the region surrounding ORR. The primary east-west route is Interstate 40, which passes the site approximately 14 kilometers (9 miles) south, where it merges with Interstate 75, the primary north-south route. Interstate 75 runs in conjunction with Interstate 40 for approximately 27 kilometers (17 miles), then splits to the west of Knoxville and continues north. Access routes to Y-12 are provided from State Routes 58, 62, 95, and 170 (Bethel Valley Road), and Bear Creek Road. In 2008, the average annual daily traffic along the segment of State Route 170 most accessible to Y-12 was 8,007 vehicles per day. The average annual daily traffic for the segment of State Route 62 from State Route 95 to State Route 170 was 31,959 vehicles per day. State Route 95's annual average daily traffic was 23,986 vehicles per day from the county line to State Route 62, and 6,666 vehicles per day from State Route 95 to Interstate 40 (TTD 2009). There is no public access to Bear Creek Road.

Rail access is provided to Y-12 by a 6.4-kilometer (4-mile) rail spur connecting to the CSX main line east of Oak Ridge (DLA 2004:3-69). There are two airports located in the ROI operated by the Metropolitan Knoxville Airport Authority. The McGee Tyson Airport is located approximately 32 kilometers (20 miles) southeast of Y-12. This facility handles commercial airline traffic, air cargo, military aviation, and general aviation. The Downtown Knoxville Island Airport is a general aviation facility located approximately 35 kilometers (22 miles) east of Y-12 (COK 2009). There are several private airports located throughout the ROI, primarily engaged in agricultural services.

### 3.9.11 Environmental Justice

The 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding Y-12 encompasses parts of five Tennessee counties: Anderson, Knox, Loudon, Morgan, and Roane. In the decade between 1990 and 2000, the total population of the five-county area increased by approximately 13 percent to 564,115; the minority population increased by approximately 38 percent to 58,573; and the low-income population decreased by approximately 1 percent. Demographic data from the 2000 census show that the Black or African American population accounts for approximately 65 percent of the total minority population. Persons who declared that they are of Hispanic or Latino origin are included in the “total Hispanic” population, regardless of race. They composed approximately 12 percent of the total minority population residing in Anderson, Knox, Loudon, Morgan and Roane Counties in 2000.

Data for Loudon, Morgan, and Roane Counties from the *2007 ACS 1-Year Estimates* are unavailable due to a population threshold of 65,000 people necessary for inclusion. However, the *2005–2007 ACS 3-Year Estimates* reported data for all five counties included in the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding Y-12. According to the *2005–2007 ACS 3-Year Estimates*, the total population of the five-county area increased by 8 percent to 606,721, and the low-income population increased by 20 percent to 83,919 since 2000. During this time, the total minority population of Knox County increased by approximately 21 percent to 58,125. Detailed demographic data of race and Hispanic origin from the *2005–2007 ACS 3-Year Estimates* for Anderson, Loudon, Morgan, and Roane Counties are unavailable due to an insufficient number of sample cases.

In 2000, 101,939 people lived within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of Y-12 (DOC 2009d). This area included an estimated 7.6 percent minority and 7.9 percent low-income population. By comparison, the five-county area included a 10 percent minority and 13 percent low-income population, and the state included a 21 percent minority and 13 percent low-income population. There are 89 census block groups located within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding Y-12. Of this total, one contained a minority population and one contained a low-income population. As described in Appendix B, Section B.11.1, minority and low-income populations or communities are identified by comparing block-group data to the surrounding state- and county-level data to determine if the minority or low-income population percentage is meaningfully greater than that of the general population.

Figure 3–28 shows the proximity of the identified minority and low-income communities to Y-12. The population living within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of Y-12 is more densely concentrated to the southeast toward the outskirts of Knoxville.

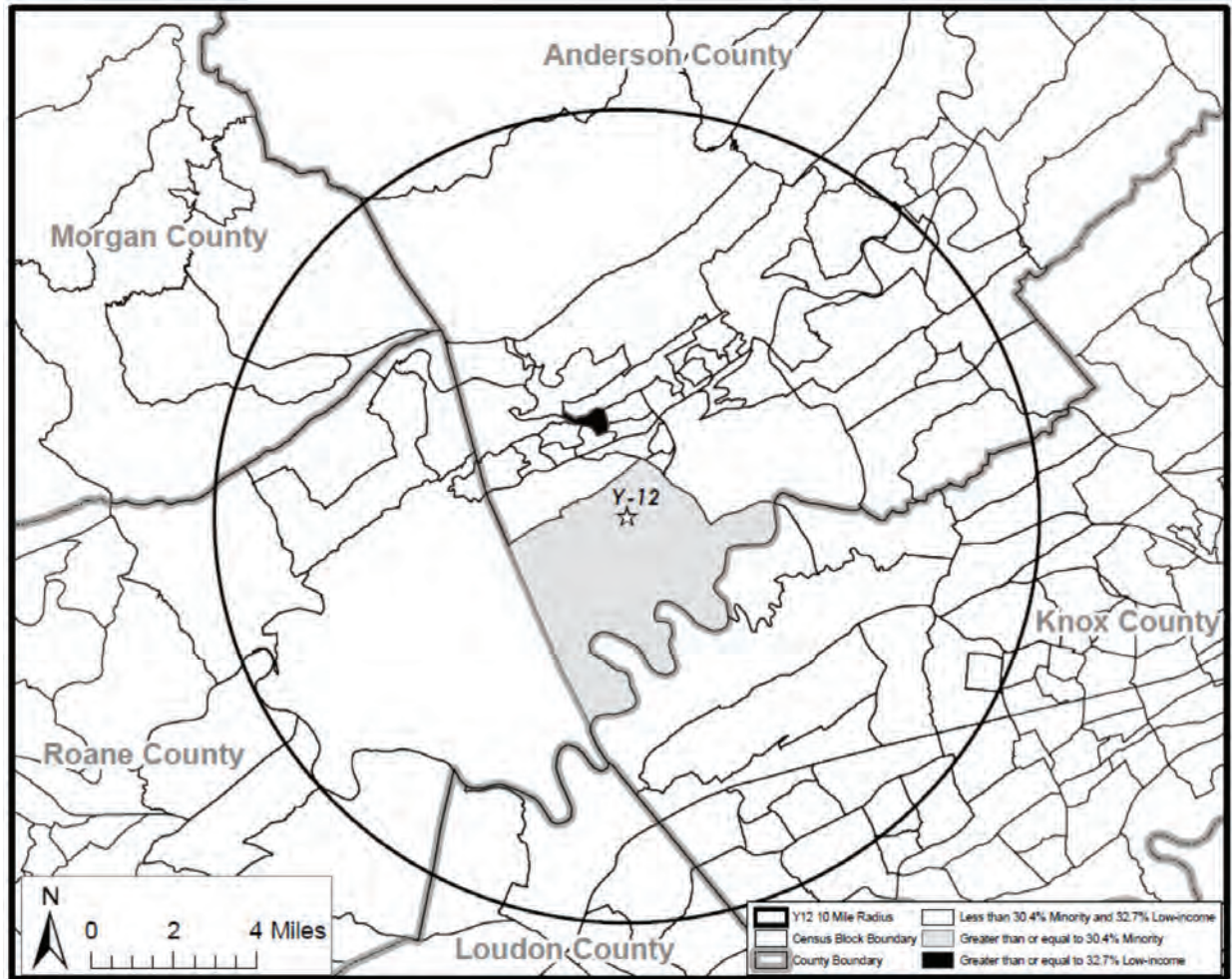


**Figure 3–28. Block Group Containing Minority Populations Surrounding Y–12 National Security Complex**

In 2000, 3,093 people lived within approximately 3.2 kilometers (2 miles) of Y–12 (DOC 2009d). This area included an estimated 27 percent minority and 14 percent low-income population. There are nine census block groups located within this ROI; three contained a minority population and none contained a low-income population. There are more block groups containing a minority population within the approximately 3.2-kilometer (2-mile) ROI than in the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI. This is due to a lower threshold within the smaller ROI because it only includes parts of Anderson County, while the larger 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI includes parts of five counties (see Appendix B, Section B.11). Figure 3–29 shows the proximity of the identified minority communities to Y–12.



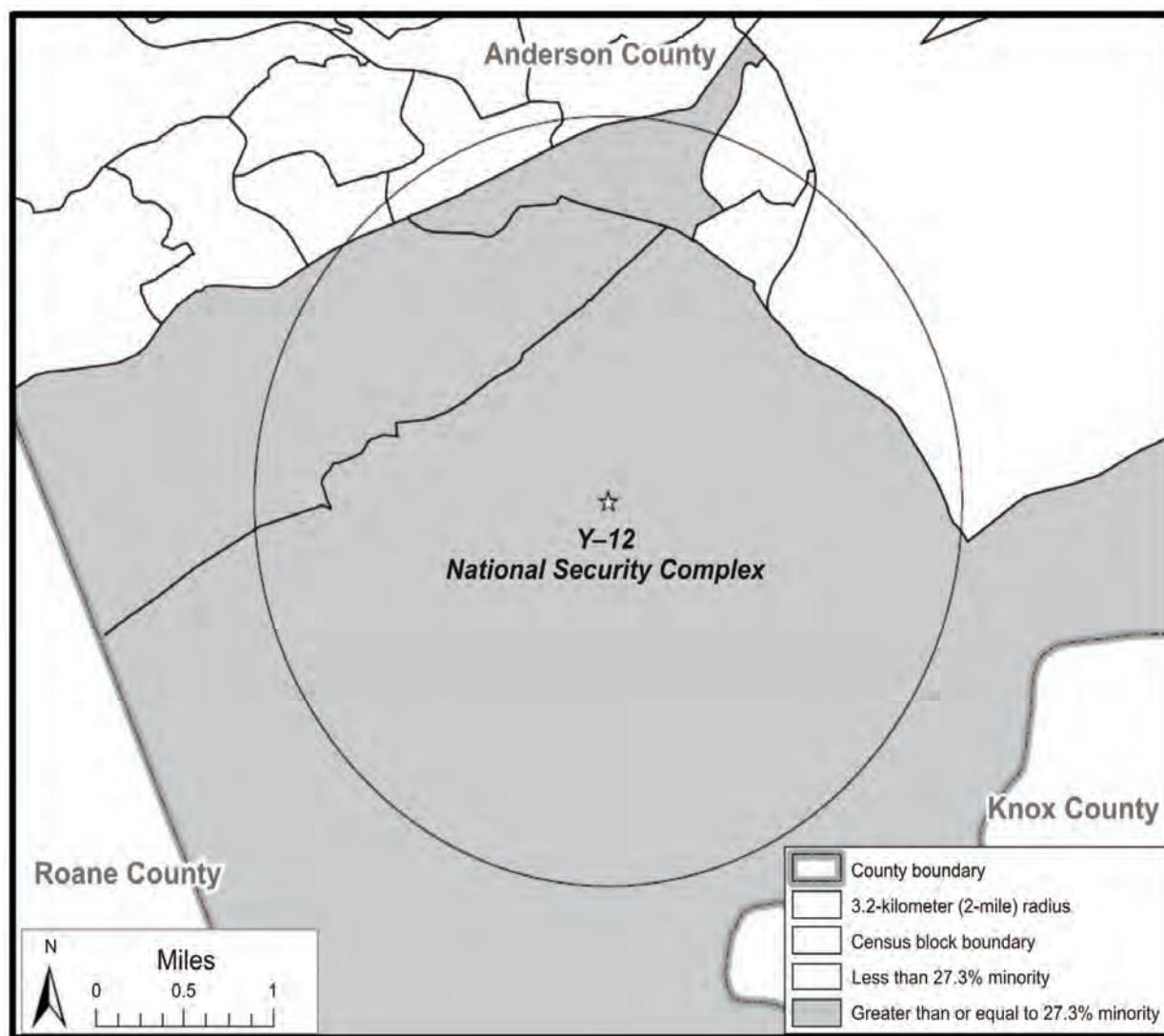


**Figure 3–29. Block Groups Containing Minority Populations Surrounding Y–12 National Security Complex**

#### POTENTIALLY SUSCEPTIBLE POPULATIONS

Environmental justice concerns were considered in greater detail in areas that have been identified as containing minority or low-income populations. This section presents information regarding factors that may contribute to disproportional impacts, such as age and access to health care.

Factors such as age could have the potential to amplify an individual's exposure to environmental contaminants, such as mercury. For purposes of this analysis, the age groups of primary concern are children under the age of 18, women ages 18 to 39, and individuals ages 65 and up. The populations of children under 18 and women ages 18 to 39 living within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) and 3.2-kilometer (2-mile) ROIs appear to be consistent with the surrounding areas. The population of individuals age 65 and up living in the 3.2-kilometer (2-mile) ROI (20 percent) is noticeably larger than that demographic living in the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI (14 percent), the state (12 percent), and the five-county region (14 percent).

Factors such as access to health care could hamper a community's ability to cope with potentially adverse health impacts. HPSAs are designated by the HRSA. These data are presented at the greatest level of



spatial resolution available for each county within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI. There are no primary medical care or mental health HPSA designations in Anderson County; however, the county is designated as a dental HPSA for low-income populations. Several Knox County census tracts have been designated as dental HPSAs, although none lie within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI. There is one medical facility in Knox County designated as a primary medical care HPSA; there are no mental health HPSA designations in the county. There are no HPSA designations in Loudon County. One medical facility in Morgan County is designated as a primary medical care, dental, and mental health HPSA; and the entire county is designated as a primary medical care HPSA. Morgan County is also designated as a dental HPSA for low-income populations. Roane County is designated as a primary medical care and dental HPSA for low-income populations. There are no mental health HPSA designations in Roane County (HRSA 2009b).

### **3.10 REFERENCES**

Adams, M.L., 2006, Idaho Operations Office, Idaho Falls, Idaho, personal communication (letter) to L.A. Sehlke, Battelle Energy Alliance, LLC, Idaho Falls, Idaho, "Use of the 'Big Lost River Flood Hazard Study, Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho, U.S. Bureau of Reclamation 2005' (AS-SSD-INL-06-030)," January 12.

AirNav (AirNav, LLC), 2010, *Hawthorne Industrial Airport*, accessed through <http://www.airnav.com/airport/KHTH> Nevada on April 8.

Arnett, M.W., L.K. Karapatakis, A.R. Mamatey, eds., 1993, *Savannah River Site Environmental Report for 1992*, WSRC-TR-93-075, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina.

Arnett, M.W., L.K. Karapatakis, A.R. Mamatey, eds., 1994, *Savannah River Site Environmental Report for 1993*, WSRC-TR-94-075, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina.

Baca, T.D., 2009, New Mexico Department of Transportation, Santa Fe, New Mexico, personal communication (telephone conversation) with S. Schatzel, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "Information Regarding the Airport in Eunice, New Mexico," July 23.

Baur, G., 2009, S.M. Stoller Corporation, Grand Junction, Colorado, personal communication (email) to S. Dixon, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "Additional Information on Site Infrastructure," August 5.

BCPD (Benton County Planning Department), 2007, *Benton County Comprehensive Plan*, Chapter 8, "Transportation Element," Prosser, Washington, March 12.

Beach, L., 2009, Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Andrews, Texas, personal communication (email) to S. Dixon, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "Request for Additional Information, WCS," August 19.

BLS (U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics), 2009, *Local Area Unemployment Statistics, 1990–2008 by Selected States and Counties*, accessed through <http://www.bls.gov/data/> on June 26.

Bulgarino, N., 2008, Ameresco Federal Solutions, personal communication (telephone conversation) with R. Werth, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "P-Area Biomass Facility Modeling and PM<sub>2.5</sub> Concerns in the Aiken/Augusta Area," August 15.

Caudell, M.B., 2000, *Crackerneck Wildlife Management Area and Ecological Reserve, Comprehensive Natural Resource Management Plan*, South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Columbia, South Carolina, July.

CDNR (Colorado Department of Natural Resources), 2007, *Threatened and Endangered Species List – Colorado Division of Wildlife*, accessed through <http://wildlife.state.co.us/WildlifeSpecies/SpeciesOfConcern/ThreatenedEndangeredList/ListOfThreatenedAndEndangeredSpecies.htm> on October 15.

CDOT (Colorado Department of Transportation), 2009, *Vehicle Traffic Volumes and Truck Weights on Colorado State Highways*, accessed through [http://www.dot.state.co.us/app\\_DTD\\_DataAccess/Traffic/index.cfm?fuseaction=TrafficMain&MenuType=Traffic](http://www.dot.state.co.us/app_DTD_DataAccess/Traffic/index.cfm?fuseaction=TrafficMain&MenuType=Traffic).

CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality), 1997, *Environmental Justice Guidance Under the National Environmental Policy Act*, Executive Office of the President, Washington, D.C., December 10.

Chatters, J.C., and N.A. Cadoret, 1990, *Archaeological Survey of the 200 East and 200 West Areas, Hanford Site, Washington*, PNL-7264, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Washington, March.

Clawson, K.L., G.E. Start, and N.R. Ricks, eds., 1989, *Climatography of the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory*, 2nd ed., DOE/ID-12118, Idaho Operations Office, Idaho Falls, Idaho, December.

CLUI (The Center for Land Use Interpretation), 2010, *Hawthorne Army Ammunition Depot*, accessed through <http://bild.clui.org/ex/i/nv3168> on June 2.

COK (City of Knoxville), 2009, *Airports*, accessed through <http://www.ci.knoxville.tn.us/newcomers/airports.asp> on August 13.

Collins, M.S., 2001, *Hanford Waste Management Program Strategic Plan*, DOE/RL-2001-15, Rev. 0, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington, February.

Cook-Joyce and Intera (Cook-Joyce, Inc., and Intera, Inc.), 2007, *Geology Report*, Rev. 12c, Appendix 2.6.1, Austin, Texas, May 1.

CTUIR (Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation), 2009, Draft Language Submitted by the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Department of Science and Engineering, Pendleton, Oregon.

Denton, G.M., 2007, *Mercury Levels in Tennessee Fish*, Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation, Nashville, Tennessee, May.

Depperschmidt, J.D., 2007, Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho Falls, Idaho, personal communication (email) to M. Burandt, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of River Protection, Richland, Washington, “Fed Ex Address” (regarding response to data request for INL, including 2006 nonradiological criteria pollutant releases), May 22.

Desormeau, J., 2009, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Legacy Management, Grand Junction, Colorado, personal communication (email) to J. DiMarzio, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, “Non-hazardous Waste Disposal Information at the Grand Junction Disposal Site,” July 16.

DLA (Defense Logistics Agency), 2004, *Final Mercury Management Environmental Impact Statement*, Defense National Stockpile Center, Fort Belvoir, Virginia, March.

DNSC (Defense National Stockpile Center), 2006, “Defense Stockpile Announces the Selection of the Mercury Consolidation Storage Location,” Defense Logistics Agency, Fort Belvoir, Virginia, February 2.

DOC (U.S. Department of Commerce), 2008, *U.S. Census Bureau, Table 4: Annual Estimates of Housing Units for Counties of Selected States: April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2007*, accessed through <http://www.census.gov/popest/housing/HU-EST2007-4.html> on August 21.

DOC (U.S. Department of Commerce), 2009a, *U.S. Census Bureau, Local Employment Dynamics, Labor Shed Reports for Selected Regions Generate Using LED On The Map Version 3*, accessed through <http://lehmap3.did.census.gov/themap3/> on October 8.

DOC (U.S. Department of Commerce), 2009b, *U.S. Census Bureau, Table 1: Annual Estimates of the Resident Population for Counties of Selected States; April 1, 2000 to July 1, 2007*, accessed through <http://www.census.gov/popest/counties/CO-EST2008-01.html> on March 19.

DOC (U.S. Department of Commerce), 2009c, *U.S. Census Bureau, 2005–2007 American Community Survey 3-Year Estimates*, accessed through [http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/DatasetMainPageServlet?\\_program=ACS&\\_submenuId=datasets\\_2&\\_lang=en](http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/DatasetMainPageServlet?_program=ACS&_submenuId=datasets_2&_lang=en).

DOC (U.S. Department of Commerce), 2009d, *U.S. Census Bureau, 2000 Decennial Census*, accessed through [http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/DatasetMainPageServlet?\\_program=DEC&\\_submenuId=datasets\\_1&\\_lang=en](http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/DatasetMainPageServlet?_program=DEC&_submenuId=datasets_1&_lang=en).

DOC (U.S. Department of Commerce), 2009e, *U.S. Census Bureau, 1990 Decennial Census*, accessed through [http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/DatasetMainPageServlet?\\_program=DEC&\\_tabId=DEC2&\\_submenuId=datasets\\_1&\\_lang=en&\\_ts=269449200487](http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/DatasetMainPageServlet?_program=DEC&_tabId=DEC2&_submenuId=datasets_1&_lang=en&_ts=269449200487).

DOC (U.S. Department of Commerce), 2009f, *U.S. Census Bureau, 2007 American Community Survey 1-Year Estimates*, accessed through [http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/DatasetMainPageServlet?\\_program=ACS&\\_submenuId=datasets\\_2&\\_lang=en](http://factfinder.census.gov/servlet/DatasetMainPageServlet?_program=ACS&_submenuId=datasets_2&_lang=en).

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1986, *Final Environmental Statement, Remedial Actions at the Former Climax Uranium Company Uranium Mill Site, Grand Junction, Mesa County, Colorado*, DOE/EIS-126-F, Uranium Mill Tailings Remedial Action Project Office, Albuquerque, New Mexico, December.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1995, *Savannah River Site Waste Management Final Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0217, Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina, July.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1996a, *Storage and Disposition of Weapons-Usable Fissile Materials Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0229, Office of Fissile Materials Disposition, Washington, D.C., December.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1996b, *Programmatic Agreement Among the U.S. Department of Energy Richland Operation Office, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, and the Washington State Historic Preservation Office for the Maintenance, Deactivation, Alteration, and Demolition of the Built Environment on the Hanford Site*, Washington, DOE/RL-96-77, Rev. 0, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington, August 21.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1996c, *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Stockpile Stewardship and Management*, DOE/EIS-0236, September.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1997, *Hanford Facility Dangerous Waste Permit Application, Low-Level Burial Grounds*, DOE-RL-88-20, Rev. 1, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington, July.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1999a, *Final Hanford Comprehensive Land-Use Plan Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0222-F, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington, September.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1999b, *Surplus Plutonium Disposition Final Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0283, Office of Fissile Materials Disposition, Washington, D.C., November.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1999c, *Advanced Mixed Waste Treatment Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0290, Idaho Operations Office, Idaho Falls, Idaho, January.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2000, *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Accomplishing Expanded Civilian Nuclear Energy Research and Development and Isotope Production Missions in the United States, Including the Role of the Fast Flux Test Facility*, DOE/EIS-0310, Office of Nuclear Energy, Science and Technology, Washington, D.C., December.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2001a, *Environmental Assessment, Use of Existing Borrow Areas, Hanford Site, Richland, Washington*, DOE/EA-1403, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington, October.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2001b, *Final Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for the Y-12 National Security Complex*, DOE-EIS-0309, Oak Ridge Y-12 Area Office, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, September.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2002a, *Standardized Stratigraphic Nomenclature for Post-Ringold-Formation Sediments Within the Central Pasco Basin*, DOE/RL-2002-39, Rev. 0, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington, June.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2002b, *Central Waste Complex*, Fact Sheet, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington, January.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2002c, *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed Relocation of Technical Area 18 Capabilities and Materials at the Los Alamos National Laboratory*, DOE/EIS-0319, National Nuclear Security Administration, Washington, D.C., August.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2002d, *Idaho High-Level Waste and Facilities Disposition Final Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0287, Idaho Operations Office, Idaho Falls, Idaho, September.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2002e, *Savannah River Site High-Level Waste Tank Closure Final Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0303, Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina, May.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2004a, *Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory Site Environmental Report, Calendar Year 2003*, DOE/ID-12082(03), Idaho Operations Office, Idaho Falls, Idaho, October.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2004b, *Environmental Assessment for the Construction, Operation, and Closure of the Burma Road II Borrow Pit at the Savannah River Site*, DOE/EA-1501, Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina, July.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2005a, *Grand Junction, Colorado, Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2004*, DOE-LM/GJ885-2005, Office of Legacy Management, Grand Junction, Colorado, August.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2005b, *Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed Consolidation of Nuclear Operations Related to Production of Radioisotope Power Systems*, DOE/EIS-0373D, Office of Nuclear Energy, Science and Technology, Washington, D.C., June.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2005c, *2005 Supplement Analysis of the INL Site Portion of the April 1995 "Programmatic Spent Nuclear Fuel Management and Idaho National Engineering Laboratory Environmental Restoration and Waste Management Programs, Final Environmental Impact Statement,"* DOE/EIS-0203F-SA-02, Idaho Operations Office, Idaho Falls, Idaho, June.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2005d, *Savannah River Site End State Vision*, Office of Environmental Management, Aiken, South Carolina, July 26.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2005e, *Natural Resources Management Plan for the Savannah River Site*, May.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2005f, *Savannah River Site's Cold War Built Environment Cultural Resources Management Plan*, Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina, January 26.

| DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2006a, *Idaho National Laboratory Site Environmental Report, Calendar Year 2005*, DOE/ID-12082(05), Idaho Operations Office, Environmental Surveillance, Education and Research Program, Idaho Falls, Idaho, October.

| DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2006b, *Missouri Hazardous Waste Management Facility Permit Part 1*, Permit No. MO9890010524, Kansas City Plant, Kansas City, Missouri.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2007a, *Occurrence Reporting and Processing System*, "ORPS Summary Report," accessed through <https://orps.hss.doe.gov/Orps/Reports/Summary.asp>, Office of Health, Safety and Security on April 30.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2007b, *Type A Accident Investigation Report: The July 27, 2007, Tank 241-S-102 Waste Spill at the Hanford Tank Farms*, Vol. 1, Office of Health, Safety and Security, Office of Corporate Safety Programs, Washington, D.C., September.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2007c, *Idaho National Laboratory Site Environmental Report, Calendar Year 2006*; DOE/ID-12082(07), Idaho Operations Office, Environmental Surveillance, Education and Research Program, Idaho Falls, Idaho, September.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2007d, *Environmental Assessment for the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Stormwater Compliance Alternative at the Savannah River Site*, DOE/EA-1563, Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina, June.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2007e, *"Department of Energy National Nuclear Security Administration Mercury Storage at the Y-12 National Security Complex"*, Power Point Presentation at Commodity-Grade Mercury Stakeholder Meeting, June 14.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2008a, *Hanford Site, Hanford Overview*, accessed through <http://www.hanford.gov/?page=215> on March 25.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2008b, *Solid Waste Integrated Forecast Technical (SWIFT) Report 2008.0: FY 2008 to FY 2035*, accessed through <http://www.hanford.gov/swift/index.htm>, March.

| DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2008c, *Idaho National Laboratory Site Environmental Report, Calendar Year 2007*, DOE/ID-12082(07), Idaho Operations Office, Environmental Surveillance, Education and Research Program, Idaho Falls, Idaho, September.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2008d, *Final Complex Transformation Supplemental Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0236-S4, National Nuclear Security Administration, Washington, D.C., October.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2008e, *Environmental Assessment for Biomass Cogeneration and Heating Facilities at the Savannah River Site*, DOE/EA-1605, Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina, August.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2008f, *Savannah River Site, South Carolina, Tech Fact Sheet*, “Savannah River’s Biomass Plant Success with Clean and Renewable Energy,” Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina, October.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2008g, *The Oak Ridge Reservation 2006 Annual Site Environmental Report Summary*, DOE/ORO-2234, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Y-12 National Security Complex, and East Tennessee Technology Park, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, March.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2008h, *The Oak Ridge Reservation Annual Site Environmental Report 2007*, DOE/ORO/2261, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Y-12 National Security Complex, and East Tennessee Technology Park, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, September.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009a, *Grand Junction, Colorado, Processing Site and Disposal Site Fact Sheet*, Office of Legacy Management, Grand Junction, Colorado, May 5.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009b, *2008 UMTRCA Title 1 Annual Report, Grand Junction Colorado*, Office of Legacy Management, Grand Junction, Colorado, January.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009c, *Draft Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington*, DOE/EIS-0391, Office of River Protection, Richland, Washington, October.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009d, *Idaho National Laboratory, Site Environmental Report, Calendar Year 2008*, DOE/ID-12082(08), Idaho Operations Office, accessed through <http://www.stoller-eser.com/Annals/2008/index2.htm>, October.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009e, *Idaho National Laboratory Cultural Resource Management Plan*, DOE/ID-10997, Rev. 3, Idaho Operations Office, Idaho Falls, Idaho, February.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009f, “Energy Secretary Chu and South Carolina and Georgia Congressional Leadership Break Ground on New Renewable Energy Facility at SRS,” SR-09-34, Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina, November 30.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009g, *Draft Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for the Y-12 National Security Complex*, DOE/EIS-0387, National Nuclear Security Administration, Y-12 Site Office, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, October.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009h, *The Oak Ridge Reservation Annual Site Environmental Report 2008*, DOE/ORO 2296, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Y-12 National Security Complex, and East Tennessee Technology Park, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, September.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009i, *Y-12 National Security Complex Fact Sheet*, accessed through <http://www.y12.doe.gov/about/factsheet.php> on August 11.

DOE and DOI (U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Public Affairs, Washington D.C., and U.S. Department of the Interior, Office of Public Affairs, Washington, D.C.), 2008, “DOI Designates

B Reactor of DOE's Hanford Site As a National Historic Landmark: DOE to Offer Regular Public Tours in 2009," August 25.

DOE and Ecology (U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland Washington, and Washington State Department of Ecology, Olympia, Washington), 1996, *Tank Waste Remediation System, Hanford Site, Richland, Washington, Final Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0189, August.

DOE and Mesa County (U.S. Department of Energy and Mesa County), 1996, Memorandum of Understanding Between the United States Department of Energy and The Mesa County Board of Commissioners, April 22.

DOI (U.S. Department of the Interior), 1986, *Visual Resource Inventory*, BLM Manual Handbook 8410-1, Bureau of Land Management, Washington, D.C., January.

DOI (U.S. Department of the Interior), 2000, *24 Command Fire, Benton County, Washington, June-July 2000, Burned Area Emergency Rehabilitation Plan*, Northern States Burned Area Emergency Rehabilitation Team, Richland, Washington, July 7.

DOI (U.S. Department of the Interior), 2008, *Programmatic Biological Assessment: Gunnison River Basin, Colorado: Operations of the Wayne N. Aspinall Unit; Operations and Depletions of Existing Reclamation Projects; and Operations and Depletions of Non-federal Water Development*, Bureau of Reclamation, Upper Colorado Region, Western Colorado Field Office, December 23.

DOI (U.S. Department of the Interior), 2009, "Secretary Salazar Dedicates Dominguez-Escalante National Conservation Area, Emphasizes Economic Benefits of BLM's National Landscape Conservation System," Office of the Secretary, accessed through [http://www.doi.gov/news/09\\_News\\_Releases/081209.html](http://www.doi.gov/news/09_News_Releases/081209.html) on August 12.

DOI (U.S. Department of the Interior), 2010, *Walker River Basin Acquisition Program Revised Draft Environmental Impact Statement*, Bureau of Reclamation, February.

Duncan, J.P., ed., 2007, *Hanford Site National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Characterization*, PNNL-6415, Rev. 18, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington, September.

Ecology (Washington State Department of Ecology), 2001, *Hanford Site Air Operating Permit*, Permit No. 00-05-006, Olympia, Washington, June 20.

Ecology (Washington State Department of Ecology), 2005, *Final Approval of PSD Application, U.S. Department of Energy, Waste Treatment Plant, No. PSD-02-01 Amendment 2*, Olympia, Washington, October 6.

Ecology (Washington State Department of Ecology), 2006, *Hanford Site Air Operating Permit, 2006 Renewal*, Permit No. 00-05-006, Olympia, Washington, December 29.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2000, *Guidance for Assessing Chemical Contaminant Data for Use in Fish Advisories*, Vol. 2, *Risk Assessment and Fish Consumption Limits*, 3rd ed., EPA 823-B-00-008, Office of Science and Technology, Office of Water, Washington, D.C., November.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2006, *Mid-Atlantic Integrated Assessment: Mid-Atlantic Highlands Streams Assessment*, Appendix C, "Glossary," Office of Research and Development, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/maia/html/mah-apc.html> on March 3.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2007, *Monitor Values Report – Criteria Air Pollutants, Idaho, 2004–2006*, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/air/data/reports.html> on February 8.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009a, *Monitor Values Report – Hazardous Air Pollutants, Colorado, 2008*, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/air/data/reports/html> on September 8.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009b, *Monitor Locator Map – Criteria Air Pollutants, Colorado, 2008*, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/air/data/reports.html> on July 14.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009c, *Region 10: The Pacific Northwest, Sole Source Aquifer Program*, accessed through <http://yosemite.epa.gov/r10/water.nsf/Sole+Source+Aquifers/SSA> on January 7.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009d, *Monitor Locator Map – Criteria Air Pollutants and Hazardous Air Pollutants, Nevada, 2008*, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/air/data/reports.html> on October 1.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009e, *Monitor Locator Map – Criteria Air Pollutants, Missouri, 2008*, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/air/data/reports.html> on July 13.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009f, *Monitor Values Report – Hazardous Air Pollutants, Missouri, 2008*, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/air/data/reports.html> on October 2.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009g, *Monitor Values Report – Criteria Air Pollutants and Hazardous Air Pollutants, Georgia, 2008*, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/air/data/reports.html> on October 2.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009h, *Monitor Values Report – Criteria Air Pollutants and Hazardous Air Pollutants, South Carolina, 2008*, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/air/data/reports.html> on October 2.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2010a, *Bannister Federal Complex in Kansas City, Missouri*, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/region7/cleanup/bannister/> on August 2.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2010b, *Monitor Values Report – Criteria Air Pollutants, New Mexico, 2008*, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/air/data/reports.html> / on July 30.

EPA, Idaho, and DOE (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; State of Idaho, Department of Health and Welfare; U.S. Department of Energy), 1991, *Idaho National Engineering Laboratory (INEL) Federal Facility Agreement and Consent Order*, accessed through [http://www.em.doe.gov/pdfs/2001\\_Agreements/INEEL\\_FFA\\_CO\\_12-9-91.pdf](http://www.em.doe.gov/pdfs/2001_Agreements/INEEL_FFA_CO_12-9-91.pdf) on December 9.

FAA (Federal Aviation Administration), 2010, *Airport Data (5010) and Contract Information*, accessed through [http://www.faa.gov/airports/airports\\_safety/airportdata\\_5010/](http://www.faa.gov/airports/airports_safety/airportdata_5010/) on June 3.

Ferns, T.W., 2003a, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington, personal communication (email) to T. Friend, Science Applications International Corporation, Richland, Washington, “Infrastructure,” June 19.

Ferns, T.W., 2003b, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington, personal communication (email) to P. Dunigan, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland, Washington, “Infrastructure Questions,” September 9.



Fluor Hanford (Fluor Hanford, Inc.), 2006, *Fiscal Year (FY) 2006 Fluor Hanford Annual Energy Management Report*, FH-0602654.1, Richland, Washington, November 7.

Foss, J.L., 2009, State Supervisor, Idaho Fish and Wildlife Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Boise, Idaho, personal communication (letter) to R.D. Blew, Plant Ecologist, The S.M. Stoller Corporation, Idaho Falls, Idaho, "Semi-Annual Species List Update," June 1.

Fossum E. and Ischay C., 2009, *INL 2007 Reportable Water Baseline: Credit for Clean Water Returned to the Aquifer*, Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho Falls, Idaho, February 3.

Galván Eling Associates (Galván Eling Associates, Inc.), 1994, "Application for License to Authorize Near-Surface Land Disposal of Low-Level Radioactive Waste, Appendix 2.2.1, "Cultural Resource Survey of a Proposed Waste Facility, Andrews County, Texas" Austin, Texas, August.

GAP (Government Accountability Project), 2003, *Knowing Endangerment: Worker Exposure to Toxic Vapors at the Hanford Tank Farms*, Nuclear Oversight Campaign, September.

Geiser, D.W., 2009, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Legacy Management, Washington, D.C., personal communication (memorandum) to D. Levenstein, Office of Environmental Management, Washington, D.C., "Response to Expression of Interest: Facility for the Long-Term Management and Storage Elemental Mercury," April 24.

GJDS (Grand Junction Disposal Site), 2009 "Mercury Storage EIS" Data Call Response.

GSA and NNSA (U.S. General Services Administration and National Nuclear Security Administration), 2008, *Environmental Assessment for the Modernization of Facilities and Infrastructure for the Non-nuclear Production Activities Conducted at the Kansas City Plant*, DOE/EA-1592, Kansas City, Missouri, April 21.

Haas, F.H., 2006, *Application for License to Authorize Near-Surface Land Disposal of Low-Level Radioactive Waste*, Appendix 2.4.1, "Flood Plain Study," Rev. 11a, Austin, Texas, March 31.

Hampton, N., 2005, "Insects of the Idaho National Laboratory: A Compilation and Review," RMRS-P-38, pp. 116–130, USDA Forest Service Proceedings.

Hartman, M.J., ed., 2000, *Hanford Site Groundwater Monitoring: Setting, Sources, and Methods*, PNNL-13080, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington, February.

Hartman, M.J., V.S. Richie, and J.A. Rediker, 2009, *Hanford Site Groundwater Monitoring for Fiscal Year 2008*, DOE/RL-2008-66, Rev. 0, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington, March.

Hawthorne (Hawthorne Army Depot), 2009, "Mercury Storage EIS" Data Call Response.

Hebdon, J., 2003, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington, personal communication (letter) to M.A. Wilson, State of Washington, Department of Ecology, Kennewick, Washington, "Calendar Year 2002 Nonradioactive Inventory of Airborne Emissions Report," April 7.

Hibbard, R.B., 2003, Washington State Department of Ecology, Olympia, Washington, personal communication (letter) to J.E. Rasmussen, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of River Protection, Richland, Washington, "Prevention of Significant Deterioration Application, No. PSD-02-01, Amendment 1, River Protection Project Waste Treatment Plant," November 4.

Hicks & Company, 2007, *Application for License to Authorize Near-Surface Land Disposal of Low-Level Radioactive Waste*, Attachment A to Appendix 11.1.1: "Socioeconomic Impacts of the Waste Control Specialists Proposed Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Facility, Andrews County, Texas," Rev. 12a, Austin, Texas, March 16.

Hicks & Company, 2008, *Socioeconomic Impacts of the Waste Control Specialists Radioactive Material Storage and Processing Facility, Andrews County, Texas*, Renewal of License No. R04971, p.105, Austin, Texas, June.

Holecck, M.L., 2009, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, Kansas City Site Office, Kansas City, Missouri, personal communication (memorandum) to T.T. Konopnicki, National Nuclear Security Administration, Office of Infrastructure and Environment, "Identifying a Storage Facility for Elemental Mercury."

Honeywell (Honeywell Federal Manufacturing & Technologies), 2008, *FY 2009 Health, Safety, and Environment Management System Description and Worker Safety & Health Program, Kansas City Plant, Kansas City, Missouri*, October.

Hortness, J.E., and J.P. Rousseau, 2003, *Estimating the Magnitude of the 100-Year Peak Flow in the Big Lost River at the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory, Idaho*, Water-Resources Investigations Report 02-4299, U.S. Geological Survey, Idaho Falls, Idaho.

HRSA (Health Resources and Services Administration), 2009a, *Shortage Designation: HPSAs, MUAs, and MUPs*, accessed through <http://bhpr.hrsa.gov/shortage/index.htm>, April 20.

HRSA (Health Resources and Services Administration), 2009b, *Find Shortage Areas: HPSA by State and County*, accessed through <http://hpsafind.hrsa.gov/HPSASearch.aspx>, November.

Hunter, C.H., Savannah River National Laboratory, 2007, personal communication (memorandum) to T.A. Faugl, "Air Dispersion Modeling for the SRS Title V Permit Renewal," SRNL-ATG-2007-00021, Aiken, South Carolina, October 4.

Hyde, R.A., 2009, Texas Commission on Environmental Quality, Air Permits Division, Austin, Texas, personal communication (letter) to J.M. Skov, Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Dallas, Texas, "Permit Amendment, Permit Number: 72653, Commercial Hazardous Waste Management Facility, Andrews County, Texas," May 18.

ICF KH Engineers Hanford, 1995, *Life Cycle Strategy, 100/200 Areas Electrical Transmission and Distribution*, Richland, Washington, June 29.

IFG (Idaho Fish and Game), 2009, *Idaho's Special Status Vertebrates and Invertebrates*, accessed through <http://fishandgame.idaho.gov/cdc/animals/> on October 28.

IMNH (Idaho Museum of Natural History), 1991, *Subsurface Archaeological Investigations at New Production Reactor Area E on the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory*, Northern Intermountain Quaternary Institute Archaeological Report No. 91-6, Pocatello, Idaho.

INEEL (Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory) 2000, *Recomputation of the Seismic Hazard at the Idaho National Engineering and Environmental Laboratory*, INEEL/EXT-99-00786, Rev. 1, Idaho Falls, Idaho, February.

INL (Idaho National Laboratory), 2009a, *INL Standardized Safety Analysis Report, SAR-400, Rev. 2*, May 27.

INL (Idaho National Laboratory), 2009b, *INL Seismic Monitoring Program*, accessed through <http://www.inl.gov/geosciences/earthquakes.shtml> on July 13.

INL (Idaho National Laboratory), 2009c, *2008 Quarterly Energy Conservation Performance Report*, Idaho Operations Office, Idaho Falls, Idaho.

INL (Idaho National Laboratory), 2009d, “*Mercury Storage EIS*” *Data Call Response*.

ITD (Idaho Transportation Department), 2008, *Rural Traffic Flow Map, State of Idaho, Average Daily Traffic Figures for Districts 5 and 6*, accessed through <http://itd.idaho.gov/planning/roadwaydata/RTFMaps/2007/index.html> on May 1.

Jackson, S.M., and J. Boatwright, 1985, “The Borah Peak, Idaho Earthquake of October 28, 1983—Strong Ground Motion,” *Earthquake Spectra*, Vol. 2 (1).

Jacobs (Jacobs Engineering Group, Inc.), 1998, *Interim Long-Term Surveillance Plan for the Cheney Disposal Site Near Grand Junction, Colorado*, DOE/AL/62350-243, Rev. 1, April.

Johnson, R.E., 2006, *Calendar Year 2005 Nonradioactive Inventory of Airborne Emissions Report*, DOE/RL-2006-05, Rev.0, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office and Office of River Protection, Richland, Washington, March.

Kabela, E.D., and C.H. Hunter, 2007, *Savannah River Site Annual Meteorology Report for 2006 (u)*, WSRC-TR-2007-00118, Washington Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, April.

KCP (Kansas City Plant), 2009, “*Mercury Storage EIS*” *Data Call Response*.

Koslow, K.N., and D.H. Van Haaften, 1986, *Flood Routing Analysis for a Failure of Mackay Dam*, EGG-EP-7184, EG&G Idaho, Inc., Idaho Falls, Idaho, June.

LCNM (Lea County, New Mexico), 2009, *Airports*, accessed through <http://www.leacounty.net/airport2> on July 23.

Leonard, P.R., 1993, *Environmental Resource Document for the Idaho National Engineering Laboratory*, Vol. 1, Section 3, “Air Resources,” EGG-WMO-10279, EG&G Idaho, Inc., Idaho Falls, Idaho, July.

Livaccari, R. and J. Hodge, 2005, “Laramide and Quaternary-Age Faulting Along the Northern Uncompahgre Plateau, Western Colorado,” Geological Society of America Abstracts from the 57th GSA Rocky Mountain Section Meeting, Mesa State College, Grand Junction, Colorado, May 23–25.

Mamatey, A.R., ed., 2007, *Savannah River Site Environmental Report for 2006*, WSRC-TR-2007-00008, Westinghouse Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina.

Mamatey, A.R., ed., 2009, *Savannah River Site Environmental Report for 2008*, SRNS-STI-2009-00190, Savannah River Nuclear Solutions, LLC, Aiken, South Carolina.

Marceau, T.E., 1998, *Hanford Site Manhattan Project and Cold War Era Historic District Treatment Plan*, DOE/RL-97-56, Rev. 1, Bechtel Hanford, Inc., Richland, Washington, January.

MDNR (Missouri Department of Natural Resources), 2001, *Mineral Resources of Missouri, Mineral Industries in Missouri*, accessed through <http://www.dnr.mo.gov/geology/adm/publications/map-MinRes.pdf>.

MDNR (Missouri Department of Natural Resources), 2008, *Classified Waters of Missouri*, accessed through [http://www.dnr.mo.gov/env/wpp/wqstandards/wq\\_classfd\\_wb.htm](http://www.dnr.mo.gov/env/wpp/wqstandards/wq_classfd_wb.htm) on September 10.

MDNR (Missouri Department of Natural Resources), 2009, *Kansas City Area Air Monitoring Sites*, accessed through <http://www.dnr.mo.gov/env/esp/wqs/bc.htm> on October 29.

MODOT (Missouri Department of Transportation), 2008, *2008 District 4 Traffic Volume and Commercial Vehicle Count Map*, accessed through [http://www.modot.mo.gov/safety/documents/2008\\_Traffic\\_District04.pdf](http://www.modot.mo.gov/safety/documents/2008_Traffic_District04.pdf).

NCDC (National Climatic Data Center), 2009a, *Storm Events for Colorado*, accessed through <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html> on July 13.

NCDC (National Climatic Data Center), 2009b, *Storm Events for Washington*, accessed through <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html> on October 27.

NCDC (National Climatic Data Center), 2009c, *Storm Events for Idaho*, accessed through <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html> on July 23.

NCDC (National Climatic Data Center), 2009d, *Storm Events for Missouri*, accessed through <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html> on July 13.

NCDC (National Climatic Data Center), 2009e, *Storm Events for South Carolina*, accessed through <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html> on July 16 and October 2.

NCDC (National Climatic Data Center), 2009f, *Storm Events for Texas*, accessed through <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html> on July 16.

NCDC (National Climatic Data Center), 2009g, *Storm Events for Tennessee*, accessed through <http://www.ncdc.noaa.gov/oa/ncdc.html> on August 25.

NDEP (Nevada Division of Environmental Protection), 2009a, *Hawthorne Army Depot Webpage: Profile*, accessed through <http://ndep.nv.gov/hwad/haap03.htm> on July 22.

NDEP (Nevada Division of Environmental Protection), 2009b, *Fact Sheet for Class 3 Hazardous Waste Permit – Modification to Permit Number NevHW0013*, Hawthorne Army Depot Facility.

NDEP (Nevada Division of Environmental Protection), 2010, *Hawthorne Army Depot Webpage: Profile*, accessed through <http://ndep.mo.gov/hwad.happ09.htm> on June 2.

Neitzel, D.A., ed., 2005, *Hanford Site National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) Characterization*, PNNL-6415, Rev. 17, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington, September.

Nez Perce Tribe, 2009, *GTCC Waste Repository, Nez Perce Tribe Narrative for EIS, Department of Energy, Hanford Site*, Lapwai, Idaho.

Nichols, M.D., 1996, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, personal communication (memorandum) to Regional Directors, “Areas Affected by PM-10 Natural Events,” May 30.

NNHP (Nevada Natural Heritage Program), 2007, *Nevada Natural Heritage Program, Animal and Plant At-Risk Tracking List*, Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Carson City, Nevada, March.

NNSA (National Nuclear Security Administration), 2008a, *Final FY 2009 Kansas City Plant Ten-Year Site Plan*, Kansas City Site Office, Kansas City, Missouri, August.

NNSA (National Nuclear Security Administration), 2008b, *Waste Generation Data Report and Recycling Data Report for 2008 Year: Kansas City Plant*, accessed through <http://hss.energy.gov> on December 2.

NNSA (National Nuclear Security Administration), 2008c, *2007 Annual Site Environmental Summary, Kansas City Plant, Kansas City, Missouri*, September.

NNSA (National Nuclear Security Administration), 2010, “New Y-12 Steam Plant On Line,” accessed through [http://www.yournuclearnews.com/news\\_item.php?newsID=50659](http://www.yournuclearnews.com/news_item.php?newsID=50659) on June 16.

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 2009a, *2008 Local Climatological Data, Annual Summary with Comparative Data – Grand Junction, Colorado*, National Climatic Data Center, Asheville, North Carolina.

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 2009b, *Comparative Climatic Data for the United States through 2008*, National Climatic Data Center, Asheville, North Carolina.

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 2009c, *2008 Local Climatological Data, Annual Summary with Comparative Data – Reno, Nevada*, National Climatic Data Center, Asheville, North Carolina.

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 2009d, *2008 Local Climatological Data, Annual Summary with Comparative Data – Kansas City, Missouri*, National Climatic Data Center, Asheville, North Carolina.

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 2009e, *2008 Local Climatological Data, Annual Summary with Comparative Data – Augusta, Georgia*, National Climatic Data Center, Asheville, North Carolina.

Noson, L., A. Qamar, and G. Thorsen, 1988, *Washington State Earthquake Hazards*, Washington Division of Geology and Earth Resources Information Circular 85, accessed through [http://www.geophys.washington.edu/SEIS/PNSN/INFO\\_GENERAL/NQT/](http://www.geophys.washington.edu/SEIS/PNSN/INFO_GENERAL/NQT/).

NPS (National Park Service), 2003, *Final 2001 Air Emissions Inventory: Craters of the Moon National Monument and Preserve, Idaho*, WASO – Air Resource Division, Denver, Colorado, October.

NPS (National Park Service), 2009, *Mandatory Class I Areas*, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/oaqps001/visibility/maps.html> on May 26.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission), 2005a, *Environmental Impact Statement on the Construction and Operation of a Proposed Mixed Oxide Fuel Fabrication Facility at the Savannah River Site, South Carolina*, NUREG-1767, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, Washington, D.C., January.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission), 2005b, *Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed National Enrichment Facility in Lea County, New Mexico*, NUREG-1790, Vol. I, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, Washington, D.C., June.

NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service), 2009a, *Web Soil Survey, Mesa County Area, Colorado (Grand Junction Disposal Site)* (generated for Latitude 38.906122 N, Longitude -108.340906 W), U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Cooperative Soil Survey, accessed through <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx> on July 9.

NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service), 2009b, *Web Soil Survey, Hawthorne Ammunition Plant, Nevada, Part of Mineral County (Hawthorne Army Depot)* (generated for Latitude 38.555015 N, Longitude -118.593964 W), U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Cooperative Soil Survey, accessed through <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx> on September 1.

NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service), 2009c, *Web Soil Survey, Soil Map—Jackson County, Missouri (Kansas City Plant)* (generated for Latitude 38.958434 N, Longitude -94.570245 W), U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Cooperative Soil Survey, accessed through <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx> on July 15.

NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service), 2009d, *Web Soil Survey, Soil Map—Savannah River Plant Area (E-Area)* (generated for Latitude 33.266906 N, Longitude -81.664165 W), U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Cooperative Soil Survey, accessed through <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx> on July 20.

NRCS (Natural Resources Conservation Service), 2009e, *Web Soil Survey, Soil Map—Andrews County, Texas (Waste Control Specialists Site)* (generated for Latitude 32.437417 N, Longitude -103.061434 W), U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Cooperative Soil Survey, accessed through <http://websoilsurvey.nrcs.usda.gov/app/WebSoilSurvey.aspx> on July 21.

NVDOT (Nevada Department of Transportation), 2009, *2008 Annual Traffic Report, Annual Average Daily Traffic Count Stations for Mineral County*, accessed through [http://www.nevadadot.com/reports\\_pubs/traffic\\_report/2008/](http://www.nevadadot.com/reports_pubs/traffic_report/2008/) on June 10.

O'Rourke, T., 2006, *Idaho National Laboratory Comprehensive Land Use and Environmental Stewardship Report*, INL/EXT-06-00726, Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho Falls, Idaho, September.

Ostenaar, D.A., and D.R.H. O'Connell, 2005, *Big Lost River Flood Hazard Study Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho, Summary Document*, Report 2005-2, U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation, Technical Service Center, Seismotectonics and Geophysics Group, Denver, Colorado, November.

Perry, J., 2009, Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho Falls, Idaho, personal communication (email) to J. DiMarzio, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "Updated Reference for WM Volumes," November 13.

Poston, T.M., R.W. Hanf, R.L. Dirkes, and L.F. Morasch, eds., 2006, *Hanford Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2005 (Including Some Early 2006 Information)*, PNNL-15892, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington, September.

Poston, T.M., R.W. Hanf, J.P. Duncan, and R.L. Dirkes, eds., 2007, *Hanford Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2006 (Including Some Early 2007 Information)*, PNNL-16623, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington, September.

Poston, T.M., J.P. Duncan, and R.L. Dirkes, eds., 2008, *Hanford Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2007 (Including Some Early 2008 Information)*, PNNL-17603, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington, September.

Poston, T.M., J.P. Duncan, and R.L. Dirkes, eds., 2009, *Hanford Site Environmental Report for Calendar Year 2008 (including some early 2009 information)*, PNNL-18427, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington, September.

Prendergast-Kennedy, E., 2003, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington, personal communication (letter) to C. Johnson, Science Applications International Corporation, Richland, Washington, "Cultural Resources Review of Retrieval, Treatment, and Disposal of Tank Waste and Closure of Single Shell Tanks (Tank Closure) Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), (HCRC #2003 200 044)," August 28.

Reavis, S., 2009a, Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Andrews, Texas, personal communication (email) to J. Dimarzio, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, “*Mercury Storage EIS*,” June 16.

Reavis, S., 2009b, Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Andrews, Texas, personal communication (email) to S. Dixon, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, “Request for Additional Information WCS,” August 4.

Reidel, S.P., N.P. Campbell, K.R. Fecht, and K.A. Lindsey, 1994, “Late Cenozoic Structure and Stratigraphy of South-Central Washington,” *Regional Geology of Washington State*, Bulletin 80, September 1.

Ringe Pace, B., C. Marler, H. Gilbert, D. Lowrey, and J. Braun, 2005, *Cultural Resource Assessment of the Power Line Road and T-24 at the Idaho National Laboratory*, INL/EXT-05-01033, Idaho National Laboratory, Cultural Resource Management, Idaho Falls, Idaho, December.

Rodgers, D.W., H.T. Ore, R.T. Bobo, N. McQuarrie, and N. Zentner, 2002, “Extension and Subsidence of the Eastern Snake River Plain, Idaho,” *Tectonic and Magmatic Evolution of the Snake River Plain Volcanic Province*, Idaho Geological Survey Bulletin 30, pp. 121–155.

Sackschewsky, M.R., 2003a, *Blanket Biological Review for General Maintenance Activities Within Active Burial Grounds, 200 E and 200 W Areas*, ECR No. 2002-200-034, PNNL-14133, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington, July.

Sackschewsky, M.R., 2003b, *Biological Review for the “Hanford Solid Waste EIS” – Borrow Area C (600 Area), Stockpile and Conveyance Road Area (600 Area), Environmental Restoration Disposal Facility (ERDF) (600 Area), Central Waste Complex (CWC) Expansion (200 West), 218-W-5 Expansion Area (200 West), New Waste Processing Facility (200 West), Undeveloped Portion of 218-W-4C (200 West), Western Half and Northeastern Corner of 218-W-6 (200 West), Disposal Facility Near Plutonium-Uranium Extraction (PUREX) Facility (200 East)*, ECR No. 2002-600-012b, PNNL-14233, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington, April.

Sackschewsky, M.R., and J.L. Downs, 2007, *Ecological Data in Support of the “Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement,” Part 2, “Results of Spring 2007 Field Surveys,”* PNNL-16620, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington, May.

SCDHEC (South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control), 2003, *Part 70, Air Quality Permit, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington Savannah River Company, LLC - Savannah River Site*, Permit No. TV-0080-0041, February 19.

SCDHEC (South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control), 2006, *Chapter 61-62, Air Pollution Control Regulations and Standards*, Standard 2, “Ambient Air Quality Standards,” Standard 8, “Toxic Air Pollutants,” Air Pollution Control, Columbia, South Carolina.

SCDHEC (South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control), 2008, *Chapter 61-62, Air Pollution Control Regulations and Standards*, Document No. 3224, “Final Regulation,” *South Carolina State Register*, Vol. 32, Issue 10, October 24.

SCDHEC (South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control), 2009a, *Ambient Air Quality Data Summaries for 2007*, accessed through <http://www.scdhec.gov/environment/baq/ambientairdata.aspx>, October 2.

SCDHEC (South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control), 2009b, *Ozone Daily Maxima for 2008*, accessed through <http://www.scdhec.gov/environment/baq/ambientairdata.aspx>, October 2.

SCDNR (South Carolina Department of Natural Resources), 2006, *South Carolina Rare, Threatened, and Endangered Species Inventory: Species Found in Aiken County*, accessed through [https://www.dnr.sc.gov/pls/heritage/county\\_species.list?pcounty=aiken](https://www.dnr.sc.gov/pls/heritage/county_species.list?pcounty=aiken) on January 17.

SCDOT (South Carolina Department of Transportation), 2009, *2008 Average Annual Daily Traffic Counts for Aiken and Barnwell Counties*, accessed through <http://www.dot.state.sc.us/getting/aadt.shtml>, March 23.

SCEEPP (South Carolina Earthquake Education and Preparedness Program), 2009, *About South Carolina Earthquakes*, accessed through <http://scearthquakes.cofc.edu/SCEQ/aboutSCEQ.html> on August 31.

Schinner, J.R., 2003, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, personal communication (telephone conversation) with D. Stapp, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington, "Paleontological Resources of the 200 Areas," June 18.

Shive, J.P., 2007, *Sensitive Animal Species Inventory on the INL Sagebrush Steppe Ecosystem Reserve, Final Report*, STOLLER–ESER-108, S.M. Stoller Corporation, November 27.

SOC (Special Operating Consulting, LLC), 2009, *Response to the Department of Energy's (DOE's) Request for Expressions of Interest for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury*, Hawthorne, Nevada, April 20.

SREL (Savannah River Ecology Laboratory), 2009, *DOE Research Set-Aside Program*, accessed through <http://www.srel.edu/set-asides/set-asides.html> on October 29.

SRNS (Savannah River Nuclear Solutions), 2008, *New Highly Efficient, Clean Energy Steam Plant Begins Operations at the Savannah River Site*, "News from the Savannah River Site, SRNS-08-13, October 24.

SRNS (Savannah River Nuclear Solutions), 2009, *Facts about the Savannah River Site*, accessed through <http://www.srs.gov/general/news/factsheets/srs.pdf>, June.

SRS (Savannah River Site), 2009a, "Mercury Storage EIS" Data Call Response.

SRS (Savannah River Site), 2009b, *Environmental Data for 2007, Toxic Air Pollutant Emissions (2004–2006)*, accessed through <http://www.srs.gov/general/pubs/ERsum/er08/effluent.htm> on September 10.

Stoller (S.M. Stoller Corporation), 2009, *Comprehensive Emergency Management System*, LMS/POL/S04326-3.0, Rev. 3, April 6.

TCEQ (Texas Commission on Environmental Quality), 2008, *Draft Environmental and Safety Analysis of a Proposed Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Facility in Andrews County, Texas*, Radioactive Materials Division, Austin, Texas, August.

TDEC (Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation), 2008, *Fishing and Bacteriological Advisories in Tennessee*, accessed through <http://www.state.tn.us/environment/water.shtml>, August.



The Oak Ridger, 2010, “Y-12 Transformation Continues with Potable Water Project, New Towers,” accessed through <http://www.oakridger.com/business/x790229847/Y-12-transformation-continues-with-potable-water-project-new-towers> on August 12.

TTD (Tennessee Transportation Department), 2009, *2008 Average Annual Daily Traffic Book*, accessed through <http://www.tdot.state.tn.us/projectplanning/adt.asp>.

TXDOT (Texas Department of Transportation), 2009, *TXDOT Statewide Planning Map, 2007 Average Annual Daily Traffic Counts*, accessed through [http://www.txdot.gov/apps/statewide\\_mapping/StatewidePlanningMap.html](http://www.txdot.gov/apps/statewide_mapping/StatewidePlanningMap.html) on July 21 and 22.

TXDOT (Texas Department of Transportation), 2010, *Texas Airport System Plan, Update 2010*, March.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 2008, *Hanford Reach National Monument Final Comprehensive Conservation Plan and Environmental Impact Statement, Adams, Benton, Grant and Franklin Counties, Washington*, Burbank, Washington, August.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 2009a, *USFWS Critical Habitat Mapping System, Crithab Mapper*, accessed through <http://crithab.fws.gov/> on June 22.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 2009b, *Species by County Report (Mesa, CO)*, accessed through [http://ecos.fws.gov/tess\\_public/countySearch!speciesByCountyReport.action?fips=08077](http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/countySearch!speciesByCountyReport.action?fips=08077) on June 1.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 2009c, *Species by County Report (Mineral County, NV)*, accessed through [http://ecos.fws.gov/tess\\_public/countySearch!speciesByCountyReport.action?fips=32021](http://ecos.fws.gov/tess_public/countySearch!speciesByCountyReport.action?fips=32021) on June 1.

USFWS (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service), 2010, *Endangered Species, Mountain-Prairie Region, Greater Sage-Grouse*, accessed through <http://www.fws.gov/mountain%2Dprairie/species/birds/sagegrouse/> on March 5.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2010a, *U.S. Earthquake Information by State, Colorado, Earthquake History*, Earthquake Hazards Program, accessed through <http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/states/colorado/history.php> on May 26.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2010b, *U.S. Earthquake Information by State, Colorado, Notable Earthquakes, Largest Earthquake in Colorado*, Earthquake Hazards Program, accessed through [http://earthquake.usgs.gov/regional/states/events/1882\\_11\\_08.php](http://earthquake.usgs.gov/regional/states/events/1882_11_08.php) on May 26.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2010c, *Earthquake Search, Circular Area, NEIC: Earthquake Search Results*, Search Parameters: USGS/NEIC (PDE) 1973 – Present Data Base, Latitude 38.906122 N, Longitude -108.340 W, Radius 100 km, Earthquake Hazards Program, National Earthquake Information Center, accessed through [http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic\\_circ.php](http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic_circ.php) on May 26.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2010d, *Geologic Hazards Team Interactive Map Server, National Seismic Hazard Maps-2008*, accessed through <http://gldims.cr.usgs.gov/> on May 26.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2010e, *U.S. Earthquake Information by State, Washington, Notable Earthquakes, Largest Earthquake in Washington*, Earthquake Hazards Program, accessed through [http://earthquake.usgs.gov/regional/states/events/1872\\_12\\_15.php](http://earthquake.usgs.gov/regional/states/events/1872_12_15.php) on May 26.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2010f, *Earthquake Search, Circular Area, NEIC: Earthquake Search Results*, Search Parameters: USGS/NEIC (PDE) 1973 – Present Data Base, Latitude 46.551329 N,

Longitude - 119.578 W, Radius 100 km, Earthquake Hazards Program, National Earthquake Information Center, accessed through [http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic\\_circ.php](http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic_circ.php) on May 26.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2010g, *Earthquake Search, Circular Area, NEIC: Earthquake Search Results*, Search Parameters: USGS/NEIC (PDE) 1973 – Present Data Base, Latitude 38.555015 N, Longitude -118.593 W, Radius 100 km, Earthquake Hazards Program, National Earthquake Information Center, accessed through [http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic\\_circ.php](http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic_circ.php) on May 26.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2010h, *Earthquake Search, Circular Area, NEIC: Earthquake Search Results*, Search Parameters: USGS/NEIC (PDE) 1973 – Present Data Base, Latitude 43.567975 N, Longitude -112.931769 W, Radius 100 km, Earthquake Hazards Program, National Earthquake Information Center, accessed through [http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic\\_circ.php](http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic_circ.php) on May 26.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2010i, *U.S. Earthquake Information by State, Missouri, Earthquake History*, Earthquake Hazards Program, accessed through <http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/states/missouri/history.php> on May 26.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2010j, *U.S. Earthquake Information by State, Missouri, Notable Earthquakes, Largest Earthquake in Missouri*, Earthquake Hazards Program, accessed through <http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/states/events/1811-1812.php> on May 26.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2010k, *Earthquake Search, Circular Area, NEIC: Earthquake Search Results*, Search Parameters: USGS/NEIC (PDE) 1973 – Present Data Base, Latitude 38.958434 N, Longitude -94.5792 W, Radius 100 km, Earthquake Hazards Program, National Earthquake Information Center, accessed through [http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic\\_circ.php](http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic_circ.php) on May 26.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2010l, *Water-Data Report 2009, 06893500 Blue River at Kansas City, Missouri*, Lower Missouri Basin, Blue Subbasin, Missouri Water Resource Center, accessed through [http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/nwisman/?site\\_no=06893500&agency\\_cd=USGS](http://waterdata.usgs.gov/nwis/nwisman/?site_no=06893500&agency_cd=USGS) on May 26.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2010m, *Earthquake Search, Circular Area, NEIC: Earthquake Search Results*, Search Parameters: USGS/NEIC (PDE) 1973 – Present Data Base, Latitude 33.266906 N, Longitude -81.664165 W, Radius 100 km, Earthquake Hazards Program, National Earthquake Information Center, accessed through [http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic\\_circ.php](http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic_circ.php) on May 26.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2010n, *Earthquake Search, Circular Area, NEIC: Earthquake Search Results*, Search Parameters: USGS/NEIC (PDE) 1973 – Present Data Base, Latitude 32.437417 N, Longitude -103.061434 W, Radius 100 km, Earthquake Hazards Program, National Earthquake Information Center, accessed through [http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic\\_circ.php](http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic_circ.php) on May 26.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2010o, *Earthquake Search, Circular Area, NEIC: Earthquake Search Results*, Search Parameters: USGS/NEIC (PDE) 1973 – Present Data Base, Latitude 35.98577 N, Longitude -84.258916 W, Radius 100 km, Earthquake Hazards Program, National Earthquake Information Center, accessed through [http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic\\_circ.php](http://earthquake.usgs.gov/earthquakes/eqarchives/epic/epic_circ.php) on May 26.

Valencia, B., 2010, New Mexico Department of Transportation, Santa Fe, New Mexico, personal communication (email) to S. Schatzel, Science Application International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "AADT Report for New Mexico State Highway 176 and New Mexico State Route 18," June 16.

Vaughan, B.E., and W.H. Rickard, 1977, *Hanford National Environmental Research Park (NERP), A Descriptive Summary of the Site and Site Related Research Programs, 1952–1977*, PNL-2299, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, Washington, November.

Velarde, R. 2010, Division of Wildlife, Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Denver, Colorado, personal communication (letter) to D. Levenstein, U.S. Department of Energy, Germantown, Maryland, "Threatened and Endangered Species Consultation for the "Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS) (DOE/EIS-0423D)," March 31.

WCS (Waste Control Specialists, LLC), 2007, *Application for License to Authorize Near-Surface Land Disposal of Low-Level Radioactive Waste*, Appendix 11.1.1: "Environmental Report," Rev. 12a, Andrews, Texas, March 16.

WCS (Waste Control Specialists, LLC), 2008a, *WCS Renewal License Application*, Rev. 0, Andrews, Texas, July 3.

WCS (Waste Control Specialists, LLC), 2008b, *Consolidated Emergency Response Plan*, ERP-100, Rev. 3A, Andrews, Texas, March 4.

WCS (Waste Control Specialists, LLC), 2009a, Response to DOE Solicitation No: DE-SOL-0000415, *Expression of Interest, Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury*, Dallas, Texas, April 16.

WCS (Waste Control Specialists, LLC), 2009b, "Mercury Storage EIS" Data Call Response.

WDFW (Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife), 2009, *Species of Concern in Washington State*, accessed through <http://wdfw.wa.gov/wlm/diversty/soc/soc.htm> on June 1.

Wenzel, D.R., H.K. Peterson, and R.L. Dickson, 1993, *INEL Historical Dose Evaluation – Reconstruction of Operational Airborne Releases of Radioactivity to the Environment*, Idaho Falls, Idaho.

WHPP (Worker Health Protection Program), 2008, *The Worker Health Protection Program: About WHPP*, accessed through <http://www.worker-health.org/aboutwhpp.html>.

Wike, L.D., F.D. Martin, E.A. Nelson, N.V. Halverson, J.J. Mayer, M.H. Paller, R.S. Riley, M.G. Serrato, and W.L. Specht, 2006, *SRS Ecology Environmental Information Document*, WSRC-TR-2005-00201, Washington Savannah River Company, Aiken, South Carolina, March.

Wilkison, D.H., D.J. Armstrong, R.E. Brown, B.C. Poulton, J.D. Cahill, and S. D. Zaugg, 2005, *Water-Quality and Biologic Data for the Blue River Basin, Kansas City Metropolitan Area, Missouri and Kansas, October 2000 to October 2004*, U.S. Geological Survey, Data Series 127, accessed through <http://pubs.usgs.gov/ds/2005/127/>.

Wiser, T., 2008, Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho Falls, Idaho, personal communication (email) to T. Binder, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "INL Employee Residence Distribution," March 5.

Wisness, S.H., 2000, U.S. Department of Energy, Richland Operations Office, Richland, Washington, personal communication (letter) to S. Otterson, Washington State Department of Ecology, Olympia, Washington, “*Calendar Year 1999 Nonradioactive Inventory of Airborne Emissions Report*,” 00-OSS-301, April 17.

WRCC (Western Region Climate Center), 2009a, *Historical Climate Information, Climate of Colorado*, accessed through <http://www.wrcc.dri.edu/CLIMATEDATA.html> on July 13.

WRCC (Western Region Climate Center), 2009b, *Hawthorne, Nevada, Period of Record Monthly Climate Summary*, accessed through <http://www.wrcc.dri.edu> on October 28.

WSDOT (Washington State Department of Transportation), 2008, *2008 Annual Traffic Report*, accessed through <http://www.wsdot.wa.gov/mapsdata/tdo/annualtrafficreport.htm>.

WSRC (Washington Savannah River Company, LLC), 2007a, *Facts About the Savannah River Site: SRS Ship to WIPP and Transuranic Waste Program*, December.

WSRC (Washington Savannah River Company, LLC), 2007b, *Facts About the Savannah River Site: Liquid Nuclear Waste Processing Facilities*, December.

WSRC (Washington Savannah River Company, LLC), 2007c, *Facts About the Savannah River Site: Effluent Treatment Project*, December.

WSRC (Washington Savannah River Company, LLC), 2007d, *Facts About the Savannah River Site: Saltstone Facility*, December.

WSRC (Washington Savannah River Company, LLC), 2008, *E-Area Low-Level Waste Facility DOE 435.1 Performance Assessment*, WSRC-STI-2007-00306, Rev. 0., Aiken, South Carolina, July.

### **Code of Federal Regulations**

10 CFR 40.27, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, “General License for Custody and Long-Term Care of Residual Radioactive Material Disposal Sites.”

10 CFR 100, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, “Reactor Site Criteria.”

14 CFR 150, Federal Aviation Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, “Airport Noise Compatibility Planning.”

33 CFR 328.3, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, “Definition of Waters of the United States.”

40 CFR 50, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “National Primary and Secondary Ambient Air Quality Standards.”

40 CFR 61.90–61.97, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants,” Subpart H, “Natural Emission Standards for Emissions of Radionuclides Other Than Radon from Department of Energy Facilities.”

40 CFR 70, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “State Operating Permit Programs.”

40 CFR 81.306, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes,” Subpart C, Section 107, “Attainment Status Designations: Colorado.”

40 CFR 81.311, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes,” Subpart C, Section 107, “Attainment Status Designations: Georgia.”

40 CFR 81.313, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes,” Subpart C, Section 107, “Attainment Status Designations: Idaho.”

40 CFR 81.326, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes,” Subpart C, Section 107, “Attainment Status Designations: Missouri.”

40 CFR 81.329, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes,” Subpart C, Section 107, “Attainment Status Designations: Nevada.”

40 CFR 81.332, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes,” Subpart C, Section 107, “Attainment Status Designations: New Mexico.”

40 CFR 81.341, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes,” Subpart C, Section 107, “Attainment Status Designations: South Carolina.”

40 CFR 81.343, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes,” Subpart C, Section 107, “Attainment Status Designations: Tennessee.”

40 CFR 81.344, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes,” Subpart C, Section 107, “Attainment Status Designations: Texas.”

40 CFR 81.348, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes,” Subpart C, Section 107, “Attainment Status Designations: Washington.”

40 CFR 81.434, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes,” Subpart D, “Identification of Mandatory Class I Federal Areas Where Visibility Is an Important Value: Washington.”

40 CFR 141, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “National Primary Drinking Water Regulations.”

40 CFR 143, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “National Secondary Drinking Water Regulations.”

40 CFR 192.11(e), U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Definitions.”

### **Colorado Code of Regulations**

5 CCR 1002-31, Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment, Water Quality Control Commission, “The Basic Standards and Methodologies for Surface Water,” May 31, 2008.

5 CCR 1002-35, Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment, Water Quality Control Commission, “Classifications and Numeric Standards for Gunnison And Lower Dolores River Basins,” July 1, 2007.

5 CCR 1002-41, Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment, Water Quality Control Commission, “Basic Standard for Groundwater,” May 31, 2008.

### **Colorado Revised Statutes**

CRS 25-12-103, “Maximum Permissible Noise Levels.”

### **Executive Orders**

Executive Order 12898, *Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations*, February 11, 1994.

### **Federal Register**

65 FR 37253, Executive Office of the President, 2000, “Proclamation 7319 of June 9, 2000, Establishment of the Hanford Reach National Monument,” June 13.

71 FR 61144, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 2006, Final Rule, “National Ambient Air Quality Standards for Particulate Matter,” October 17.

### **Idaho Administrative Code**

IDAPA 58.01.01.577, Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, “Ambient Air Quality Standards for Specific Air Pollutants,” Boise, Idaho, May 1, 1994.

IDAPA 58.01.02, Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, “Water Quality Standards,” Boise, Idaho, 2009.

IDAPA 58.01.11, Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, “Ground Water Quality Rule,” Boise, Idaho, 2009.

IDAPA 58.01.17, Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, “Rules for the Reclamation and Reuse of Municipal and Industrial Wastewater,” Boise, Idaho, 2009.

### **Kansas City Code of Ordinances**

KCC Chapter 46, “Noise Control,” Article IV, “Sound Levels by Receiving District.”

### **Missouri Code of State Regulations**

10 CSR 20-7.031, Clean Water Commission, Department of Natural Resources, “Water Quality Standards,” May 31, 2009.

### **Nevada Administrative Code**

NAC 445A.124, State Environmental Commission, “Class A Waters: Description; Beneficial Uses; Quality Standards,” April 23, 2004.

NAC 445A.1693, State Environmental Commission, “Beneficial Uses for Walker Lake,” January 18, 2002.

### **South Carolina Code of Regulations**

SCR 61-69, South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, “Classified Waters,” June 23, 2006.

### **Tennessee Code Annotated**

TCA 68-211-801 et seq., Solid Waste Management Act of 1991.

**Texas Administrative Code**

30 TAC 336.1105, Texas commission on Environmental Quality, “Radioactive Substance Rules: Licensing of Source Material Recovery and By-Product Material Disposal Facilities, Definitions,” February 28, 2008.

**United States Code**

15 U.S.C. 2601 et seq., Toxic Substances Control Act.

16 U.S.C. 470 et seq., National Historic Preservation Act.

16 U.S.C. 470aa-mm, Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979.

16 U.S.C. 1271 et seq., Wild and Scenic Rivers Act.

16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq., Endangered Species Act of 1973.

42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq., Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976.

42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq., Clean Air Act of 1970.

42 U.S.C. 7901 et seq., Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act of 1978.

42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq., Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980.

**U.S. Department of Energy Orders**

DOE Order 5400.5, *Radiation Protection of the Public and the Environment*, Change 2, January 7, 1993.

**U.S. Public Laws**

P.L. 100-605, Hanford Reach Study Act.

P.L. 104-333, Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996.

**Washington Administrative Code**

WAC 173-60, Washington State Department of Ecology, “Maximum Environmental Noise Levels,” Olympia, Washington, December 2000.

WAC 173-201A, Washington State Department of Ecology, “Water Quality Standards for Surface Waters of the State of Washington,” Olympia, Washington, November 20, 2006.

WAC 173-303, Washington State Department of Ecology, “Dangerous Waste Regulations,” Olympia, Washington, November 2004.

WAC 173-401, Washington State Department of Ecology, “Operating Permit Regulation,” Olympia, Washington, September 2002.

WAC 173-460, Washington State Department of Ecology, “Controls for New Sources of Toxic Air Pollutants,” Olympia, Washington, July 1998.

WAC 173-470, Washington State Department of Ecology, “Ambient Air Quality Standards for Particulate Matter,” Olympia, Washington, January 1989.

WAC 173-474, Washington State Department of Ecology, “Ambient Air Quality Standards for Sulfur Oxides,” Olympia, Washington, September 1987.

WAC 173-475, Washington State Department of Ecology, “Ambient Air Quality Standards for Carbon Monoxide, Ozone, and Nitrogen Dioxide,” Olympia, Washington, February 1980.

WAC 173-481, Washington State Department of Ecology, “Ambient Air Quality and Environmental Standards for Fluorides,” Olympia, Washington, August 2005.

WAC 173-490, Washington State Department of Ecology, “Emission Standards and Controls for Sources Emitting Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC),” Olympia, Washington, February 1998.





## CHAPTER 4

# ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES

Chapter 4 presents the potential impacts on the human environment of implementing reasonable alternatives for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury. Seven candidate sites for mercury storage are evaluated. A No Action Alternative is also evaluated, which includes the impacts of continued storage of elemental mercury in the absence of a facility designated by the U.S. Department of Energy. Each of the alternatives is discussed separately in Sections 4.2 through 4.9, beginning with the No Action Alternative. Activities and impacts associated with closure of mercury storage facilities are presented in Section 4.10. Cumulative impacts, mitigation measures, and resource commitments are presented in Sections 4.11, 4.12, and 4.13, respectively.

### 4.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter describes the potential environmental and human health impacts associated with implementation of each of the alternatives considered in this *Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)*. As presented in Chapter 1, the U.S. Department of Energy's (DOE's) proposed action is to select a suitable location for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated in the United States. The seven candidate sites evaluated as alternatives for long-term mercury<sup>1</sup> storage comprise the following: Grand Junction Disposal Site (GJDS), Hanford Site (Hanford), Hawthorne Army Depot, Idaho National Laboratory (INL), Kansas City Plant (KCP), Savannah River Site (SRS), and Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site (WCS).

Detailed descriptions of each alternative are provided in Chapter 2, Section 2.4. DOE has identified WCS as the Preferred Alternative, as described in Chapter 2, Section 2.5. A summary comparison of the projected environmental effects among alternatives is presented in Chapter 2, Section 2.7. Site-specific information for each of the environmental disciplines and resource areas considered is presented in Chapter 3; this information provides the basis for this environmental consequences analysis. Specifically, the environmental impacts analyses performed consider all disciplines where the potential exists for effects on the natural and human environment, including consideration of resource conditions that could affect the implementation of alternatives, as follows:

- Land use and visual resources
- Geology, soils, and geologic hazards
- Water resources
- Meteorology, air quality, and noise
- Ecological resources
- Cultural and paleontological resources
- Site infrastructure
- Waste management
- Occupational and public health and safety
- Ecological risk
- Socioeconomics
- Environmental justice

These disciplines were analyzed in a manner commensurate with the importance of the issue or the relative expected level of impact under a specific alternative—the sliding-scale assessment approach (DOE 2004:1, 2).

---

<sup>1</sup> Unless the context indicates otherwise, elemental mercury is referred to hereafter simply as “mercury” in this environmental impact statement.

Although the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-414) contemplates indefinite storage, DOE has used a 40-year period of analysis in this *Mercury Storage EIS* for the purposes of evaluating potential environmental impacts associated with long-term storage. This 40-year timeframe corresponds to the planning projection for receipt into storage of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury, as described in Chapter 2, Section 2.1. A 40-year period of analysis is consistent with the timeframe used in previous analyses by the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA 2004a:1-1) and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) (EPA 1997a-e). These are estimates with a degree of uncertainty; therefore, it is possible that more or less than 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of mercury could eventually require storage for a period longer or shorter than 40 years. There currently is no approved method of treating high-purity elemental mercury for disposal. It is not known when such a treatment method might become available. The new mercury storage facility could be constructed in a modular fashion to accommodate storage of mercury on an as-needed basis (see Chapter 2, Sections 2.2.1 and 2.3.1). The ability to build the storage facility in a modular fashion would also ensure that the facility is sized correctly for the amount of mercury that would eventually require storage. As a conservative assumption, the impacts analyses presented in this chapter evaluate the construction and operation of a new mercury storage facility with 13,950 square meters (150,000 square feet) of storage space, which is necessary to accommodate the projected volume of elemental mercury over the 40-year period of analysis. Additional National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) analysis would be required to expand the facility(ies) to accept more than 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of mercury or extend its operations beyond the 40-year period of analysis. Closure of the storage facility would occur at the end of storage activities, as discussed in Section 4.10.

The results of the environmental impacts analysis performed for the alternatives evaluated in this *Mercury Storage EIS* were calculated using appropriate computer models and by applying projected facility construction and operations parameters, as appropriate. Appendix B describes the general impact assessment methods employed for each discipline and presents the region of influence (ROI) for each resource area evaluated. Appendix C presents data that were used to support the analysis of impacts from construction and operations of a mercury storage facility or facilities at each of the alternative locations analyzed in this environmental impact statement (EIS). Finally, detailed descriptions of the methods for the evaluation of human health and ecological risk from normal operations, facility accidents, and transportation are presented in Appendix D.

## **4.2 NO ACTION ALTERNATIVE**

Under the No Action Alternative, DOE would not designate and operate a facility for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States, as further described in Chapter 2, Section 2.4.1. Elemental mercury would continue to be generated from other sources, including chlor-alkali facilities, the gold-mining industry, and waste reclamation and recycling facilities. As identified in Chapter 1, Table 1-1, the vast majority of mercury covered by this EIS would be generated by reclamation and recycling facilities and the gold-mining industry. Under the No Action Alternative, this mercury would have to be stored indefinitely at multiple non-DOE facilities. It could be argued that the biggest impact of the No Action Alternative would be widely dispersed storage. The potential benefit of Federal action would be long-term storage and management of this material as opposed to continued, dispersed storage by multiple private entities. Excess elemental mercury in storage that could not be sold would be stored in accordance with law. Non-DOE storage facilities may be constructed and some non-DOE storage sites may need to modify their storage capacity by constructing additional storage space. Such storage would not necessarily occur at the sites identified as potential sources of excess mercury. This storage service might be provided by a commercial waste management company(ies). In brief, such facilities vary in location, size, geographic distribution, natural and human environments, and in the nature of their operations. Therefore, the potential for and nature of environmental impacts from implementing the No Action Alternative at such sites would be highly speculative.

The approximately 1,200 metric tons (1,330 tons) of DOE mercury currently stored in some 35,000 3-liter (3-L) (34.6-kilogram [76-pound]) flasks at the Y-12 National Security Complex (Y-12) would continue to be managed and stored in this location. No new construction would be required.

In the following sections, therefore, the potential impacts on most resource areas at non-DOE storage facilities are discussed qualitatively, while continued mercury storage at DOE's Y-12 is discussed semi-quantitatively.

#### **4.2.1 Land Use and Visual Resources**

No impacts on land use and visual resources are expected at most non-DOE storage sites and at Y-12 as no new construction or substantial facility modifications would be required. Land use would not change at most non-DOE sites, and land use at Y-12 would remain predominantly industrial. As indicated in Section 4.2, non-DOE storage facilities may be constructed, and some non-DOE storage sites may need to modify their storage capacity, resulting in land disturbance and related visual impacts. Construction of Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)-compliant hazardous waste storage facilities (40 CFR 264) could trigger additional land use and zoning requirements at existing sites, depending on what would be allowable under local land use plans and zoning ordinances. As discussed in Section 4.2, any analysis of impacts on land use and visual resources at non-DOE storage sites would be highly speculative at this time.

#### **4.2.2 Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards**

Continued mercury storage at Y-12 would have no impact on geologic or soil resources as there would be no new construction. The potential for geologic conditions to affect existing facilities at Y-12 is low (see Chapter 3, Section 3.9.2.3). However, earthquakes have historically produced ground motion effects equivalent to Modified Mercalli Intensity (MMI) VI at the site, and the maximum predicted earthquake for Y-12 could produce intensities of up to MMI VII (see Appendix B, Table B-4). The predicted peak ground acceleration at the site from an earthquake with an annual probability of occurrence of 1 in 2,500 is 0.22 *g* (force of acceleration relative to that of Earth's gravity). While ground motion in this range could cause considerable damage to ordinary structures, damage to properly designed and constructed facilities is not expected. DOE applies the seismic engineering provisions from the latest building codes as the minimum standard for the design, construction, and upgrade of its facilities.

For non-DOE sites, it is assumed that such storage facilities would be compliant with modern building codes that specify criteria for seismic design in accordance with the assessed hazard for the affected locality. At some locations, construction of new storage space, such as a typical single-story warehouse structure on a concrete foundation, would have negligible-to-minor incremental impacts on geology and soils and geologic resource demands. Mercury storage space constructed to be compliant with RCRA permit requirements, as discussed in Section 4.2.1, or existing, commercial RCRA-permitted facilities, where excess elemental mercury could be sent, would have to meet applicable location, design, construction, and performance standards under Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR), Part 264, to safeguard the stored material from release, including threats from natural hazards such as earthquakes.

An analysis of potential environmental consequences resulting from an earthquake-induced accident is described in Section 4.2.9.2.

#### **4.2.3 Water Resources**

No impacts on water resources are expected at Y-12 as there would be no new construction. As discussed in Section 4.2, any analysis of impacts on water resources at non-DOE storage sites would be

highly speculative at this time. At some non-DOE sites, new facility construction that might be undertaken would expose soils and sediments to possible erosion by heavy rainfall or by wind and could convey other pollutants in stormwater runoff. Nevertheless, appropriate soil erosion and sediment control measures and spill prevention and waste management practices would serve to minimize suspended sediment, the transport of other deleterious materials, and potential water quality impacts. It is assumed that all construction would be conducted in accordance with applicable state- or EPA-issued National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) general permits for stormwater discharges associated with construction activities.

Routine mercury storage at new or existing non-DOE storage facilities and ongoing mercury storage at Y-12 would have no impact on surface water or groundwater. Potential impacts on water resources would be limited to the potential for spills and other unforeseen releases that might occur during mercury storage and/or during shipment, such as for transport to an RCRA-permitted storage facility. DOE assumes that non-DOE storage facility operators would adhere to their established procedures and safeguards for proper management and handling of elemental mercury, facility maintenance, and spill prevention and response. Mercury flasks would continue to be stored at Y-12 in wooden box pallets within the existing warehouse, which has epoxy-sealed and curbed concrete floors. Appropriate best management practices for material storage and handling, including inspections of mercury storage locations and mercury vapor monitoring, would continue. All activities would be conducted in accordance with applicable DOE policies and procedures that address spill prevention, response, and cleanup. DOE maintains a stormwater pollution prevention plan for Y-12 to minimize the discharge of pollutants in stormwater runoff (see Chapter 3, Section 3.9.3.1).

#### **4.2.4 Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise**

##### **4.2.4.1 Meteorology**

Meteorological events such as heavy snow, tornadoes, high winds, and lightning can result in damage to buildings such as mercury storage warehouses. The frequency and consequences of such events vary with the locations of existing mercury storage facilities (see Section 4.2.9.3). It is assumed that new and existing non-DOE storage facilities and sources of elemental mercury would be compliant with modern building codes that specify criteria for structural loading in accordance with the assessed meteorological hazards. Mercury storage space constructed to be compliant with RCRA permit requirements, as discussed in Section 4.2, or existing, commercial RCRA-permitted facilities, where excess elemental mercury could be sent from non-DOE storage facilities, would meet applicable design, construction, and operation requirements under Title 40 of the CFR, Section 264.31, and applicable state RCRA requirements to prevent the release of stored materials. With regard to DOE storage facilities, DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) also explicitly require that facilities be designed, constructed, and operated so that the public, workers, and environment are protected from adverse impacts of natural phenomena hazards. This includes hurricanes and tornadoes, high winds, excessive snow or ice, etc. The Order also stipulates natural phenomena hazards mitigation for DOE facilities. East-central Tennessee has a temperate climate, and the region is not prone to hurricanes, frequent tornadoes, or heavy snows. Regardless, the structural integrity of the existing Y-12 warehouse and its ability to withstand meteorological events would be subject to periodic review to ensure the continued safe storage of elemental mercury.

##### **4.2.4.2 Air Quality**

Impacts on air quality are anticipated to be negligible from ongoing activities related to storage of elemental mercury. No construction of additional storage space is expected to be required at Y-12. However, new construction or construction of additional storage space at some non-DOE storage sites would result in short-term increases in emissions of criteria and toxic air pollutants from construction equipment. Also, additional short-term air quality impacts would result from truck or rail shipments of

elemental mercury from non-DOE storage facilities such as for storage in an RCRA-permitted storage facility. The existing primary sources of criteria air pollutants at any existing storage sites could include heating systems, boilers, and material-handling equipment such as forklifts.

#### **4.2.4.3 Noise**

Most activities related to storage, such as inspections, would be performed inside the new or existing storage facilities and would result in negligible or no noise impacts on nearby noise-sensitive areas. Regular maintenance of the storage facilities is expected to continue and is not expected to result in any offsite noise impacts. At non-DOE storage facilities, activities associated with readying elemental mercury for shipment, such as for transport to an RCRA-permitted storage facility, could result in short-term increases in offsite noise, including noise associated with increased truck traffic. No increase in truck traffic is expected at Y-12.

#### **4.2.5 Ecological Resources**

As indicated in Section 4.2, some non-DOE storage sites may require new construction or may need to expand and/or modify their storage capacity; construction activities would result in land disturbance, with the potential to disturb terrestrial resources and other ecological resources, and related visual impacts. As discussed in Section 4.2, any analysis of impacts on ecological resources at non-DOE storage sites would be highly speculative at this time. Under the No Action Alternative, no existing facilities at Y-12 would be modified, nor would any new mercury storage facilities be constructed at Y-12, and no incremental impacts on ecological resources would occur.

#### **4.2.6 Cultural and Paleontological Resources**

As discussed in Section 4.2, any analysis of impacts on cultural and paleontological resources at non-DOE storage sites would be highly speculative at this time. At Y-12, there are 76 existing historic properties that, along with an associated historic district, are eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) (see Chapter 3, Section 3.9.6.2). There would be no impact on these properties at Y-12 from continued mercury storage.

#### **4.2.7 Site Infrastructure**

Depending on the need for new construction or for non-DOE storage sites to modify their mercury storage capacity, as discussed in Section 4.2, additional increases in utility resource consumption could occur. However, utility demands for warehouse operations, including lighting and ventilation, are not particularly resource intensive. Under the No Action Alternative, there would be no change in utility infrastructure demands associated with continued storage of elemental mercury at Y-12. Operation of the storage warehouse is expected to continue to require up to about 0.2 megawatt-hours of electricity and 988 liters (261 gallons) of water annually (DLA 2004a:4-28).

#### **4.2.8 Waste Management**

Mercury storage operations at non-DOE storage sites and at Y-12 under the No Action Alternative would generate small volumes of mercury-contaminated waste. The waste would primarily consist of cleaning rags used during facility maintenance activities, personal protective equipment (PPE), and materials used during spill response activities. Existing site waste management practices are assumed to continue at all non-DOE sites, with mercury-contaminated wastes shipped off site to a commercial waste management company for proper management. As discussed in Section 4.2, any analysis of impacts on waste management at non-DOE storage sites would be highly speculative at this time.

It is estimated that 109 55-gallon (208-liter) drums of mercury-contaminated waste would be generated based on a 40-year period of analysis of continued mercury storage at Y-12. This volume (equivalent to 3 55-gallon drums annually) is significantly less than the total amount of routine hazardous waste generated each year at Y-12 (see Chapter 3, Section 3.9.8). Hazardous waste generated during routine Y-12 operations is shipped off site for treatment and disposal at either DOE or licensed commercial facilities.

#### **4.2.9 Occupational and Public Health and Safety**

The No Action Alternative is described in the introductory paragraphs of Section 4.2. The analysis of risks associated with the No Action Alternative can be divided into two parts:

- Risks associated with the operation of non-DOE storage facilities. These risks are very hard to describe quantitatively because to do so would be highly speculative based on the available data.
- Risks associated with the storage of mercury at Y-12. These risks can be analyzed and characterized to the same level of detail as those for the candidate storage facilities under the action alternatives.

Before discussing the human health risks associated with specific alternatives, it is convenient to describe assumptions, data, and methods of analysis that are common to all alternatives. This is done in Section 4.2.9.1. Section 4.2.9.2 then discusses normal operations risks under the No Action Alternative, followed by facility accident risks (see Section 4.2.9.3), transportation risks (see Section 4.2.9.4), and intentional destructive acts (see Section 4.2.9.5). In addition, there are a few site-specific considerations that are discussed in the appropriate sections on occupational and public health and safety.

##### **4.2.9.1 Considerations Common to All Alternatives**

Appendix D of this *Mercury Storage EIS* contains a detailed description of the analyses that were performed to assess the human health risks to workers and members of the public. Many of the analytical considerations and many of the results are the same under each alternative. Therefore, the reader is frequently referred to Appendix D to avoid excessive repetition.

##### **4.2.9.1.1 Toxic Effects of Mercury**

This study considers three forms of mercury:<sup>2</sup> (a) elemental mercury, which is the form in which mercury would be stored and transported; (b) inorganic/divalent mercury,<sup>3</sup> which is the form into which elemental mercury can be converted if it is involved in a fire;<sup>4</sup> and (c) methylmercury, which can potentially be formed if elemental mercury or inorganic mercury becomes mixed with soil or sediment. EPA (1997a–c), in its *Mercury Study Report to Congress*, provides exhaustive descriptions of the

---

<sup>2</sup> The consequences of exposure to mercury depend on the form of mercury. See Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2, for a discussion. For a more-detailed primer on the forms of mercury, see GreenFacts (2004).

<sup>3</sup> Mercury can exist in three oxidation states (EPA 1997d:2-2): elemental ( $\text{Hg}^0$ ), mercurous ( $\text{Hg}_2^{2+}$ ), and mercuric ( $\text{Hg}^{2+}$ ). Mercurous compounds are unstable in the environment. In this EIS,  $\text{Hg}^{2+}$  is referred to interchangeably as “inorganic” or “divalent” mercury; both terms are shorthand for inorganic mercury compounds. See Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2, for further discussion.

<sup>4</sup> The potential formation of divalent mercury in a fire is extremely important for the assessment of risk in this EIS. Elemental mercury (i.e., the form in which the mercury would be stored) has a very small dry deposition velocity and is only slightly affected by precipitation scavenging (i.e., washout by rain or snow). However, divalent mercury has a significant dry deposition velocity and is quite effectively removed by precipitation. Therefore, the only scenarios in this EIS that lead to deposition on the ground from a vapor cloud are the fire scenarios. See Appendix D, Section D.7.3.3, for further discussion.

<sup>5</sup> Methylmercury is used as a surrogate for organomercuric compounds, as is the case in EPA’s *Mercury Study Report to Congress* (EPA 1997a). See Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2, for further discussion.

potential effects of these forms of mercury on humans. Appendix D, Sections D.3.1 through D.3.3, provide a summary of that information; a condensed version is presented briefly below.

The principal route of exposure to elemental mercury is by inhalation. Once absorbed through the lungs, it is readily distributed throughout the body and causes a range of adverse neurological effects at low exposure levels, such as (a) tremors; (b) emotional liability; (c) insomnia; (d) muscle weakness, twitching, and atrophy; (e) headaches; and (f) impairment of cognitive function. Elemental mercury may also result in adverse renal effects and pulmonary dysfunction.

In contrast to elemental mercury, ingestion of inorganic mercury salts with subsequent absorption through the gastrointestinal tract is an important route of exposure. Adverse effects of exposure to inorganic mercury include kidney disease, peripheral and motor neurotoxicity, and renal impairment.

Methylmercury is a highly toxic substance that is readily absorbed through the gastrointestinal tract. As is well known, the principal concern is ingestion of methylmercury in fish. Once in the body, it readily passes into the adult and fetal brain, where it accumulates and is subsequently converted to inorganic mercury. Consequently, the nervous system is considered to be the critical target organ system for methylmercury toxicity. The nervous system of developing organisms is considered of special concern.

### **Human Receptors**

The purpose of the human health analysis in this EIS is to assess the risk of exposure of various human receptors to levels of mercury in its various forms that could cause health effects, as described in the foregoing paragraphs. Three human receptors are considered:

- Involved workers – those inside the storage building or working on unloading mercury trucks or railcars
- Noninvolved workers – those nearby but still on site
- Members of the public/public receptors

### **Assessment of Risk**

Risk under any specific accident scenario is generally expressed as a function of two quantities: the predicted frequency of occurrence of the scenario and the predicted severity of the consequences. For the purposes of this analysis, the matrix shown in Figure 4–1 was used to assess the magnitude of the risk.

The derivation of the frequencies ( $f$ ) of the scenarios that were considered for this risk assessment is provided in Appendix D, Section D.1.1.1. The predicted frequencies are then assigned to one of four bands:

- Frequency Level (FL)-IV (high) – more than or equal to once in 100 years ( $f \geq 10^{-2}$  per year)
- FL-III (moderate) – less than once in 100 years to once in 10,000 years ( $10^{-2}$  per year  $> f \geq 10^{-4}$  per year)
- FL-II (low) – less than once in 10,000 years to once in 1 million years ( $10^{-4}$  per year  $> f \geq 10^{-6}$  per year)
- FL-I (negligible) – less than once in 1 million years ( $f < 10^{-6}$  per year)



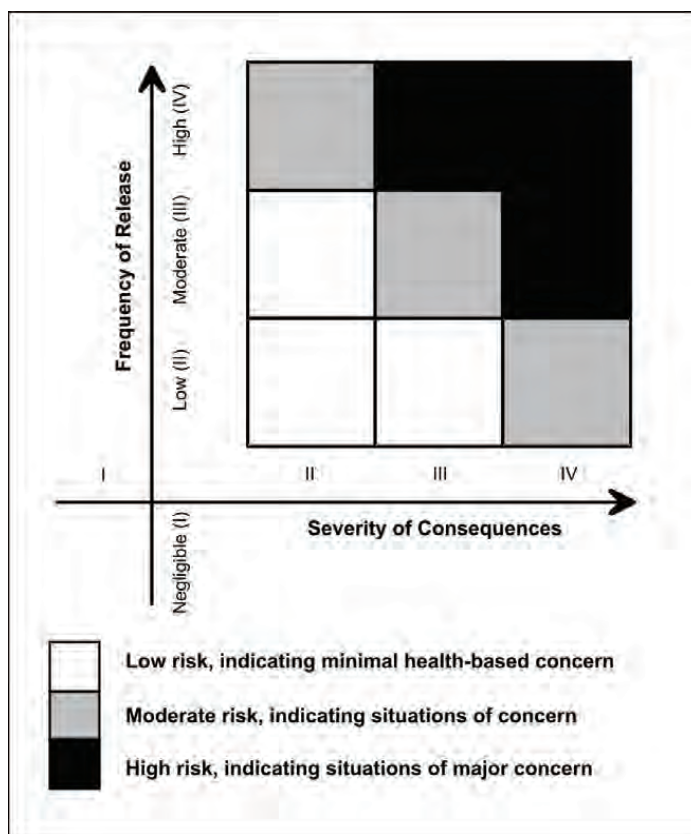


**Figure 4-1. Risk (Frequency and Consequence) Ranking Matrix**

The form of the risk matrix and the definition of the FLs are consistent with guidance provided by DOE (DOE Standard 3009-94) in its *Preparation Guide for U.S. Department of Energy Nonreactor Nuclear Facility Documented Safety Analyses*.

The definition of Severity Levels (SLs) I through IV for human receptors is described in detail in Appendix D, Section D.1.1. It is necessary to assign these levels for several cases: (a) acute-inhalation exposures to the public, (b) acute-inhalation exposures to workers, (c) chronic-inhalation exposures to the public and workers, (d) exposures to mercury deposited on the ground, and (e) consumption of methylmercury in fish. How these SLs are assigned is discussed in Section D.1.1.2. The assignment of SLs for acute inhalation (i.e., inhalation of elemental mercury or inorganic mercury) is discussed in detail in Sections D.1.1.2.1 and D.1.1.2.3. The SLs are related to EPA's Acute Exposure Guideline Levels (AEGLs), and DOE's Protective Action Criteria (PACs) and Temporary Emergency Exposure Limits (TEELs) as summarized in Table 4-1.

**Table 4–1. Definition of Consequence Severity Bands for Acute Inhalation of Elemental Mercury and Inorganic Mercury – Public Receptors<sup>a</sup>**

| Acute-Inhalation Consequence Severity Level | Corresponding Airborne Concentrations of Elemental Mercury                                     | Expected Health Effects                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inhalation Severity Level IV                | $\geq$ AEGL-3 (see Table 4–2)                                                                  | Potential for lethality as concentration increases above AEGL-3             |
| Inhalation Severity Level III               | $<$ AEGL-3 and $\geq$ AEGL-2 (see Table 4–2)                                                   | Potential for severe, sublethal, irreversible health effects                |
| Inhalation Severity Level II                | $<$ AEGL-2 and<br>(a) $\geq$ PAC-1 ( $t_d \leq 1$ hour)<br>(b) $\geq$ TEEL-0 ( $t_d > 1$ hour) | Potential for transient health effects, reversible on cessation of exposure |
| Inhalation Severity Level I                 | (a) $<$ PAC-1 ( $t_d \leq 1$ hour)<br>(b) $<$ TEEL-0 ( $t_d > 1$ hour)                         | Negligible-to-very-low consequences                                         |

<sup>a</sup> Exposure period up to 8 hours.

<sup>b</sup> PAC-1=0.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup>; TEEL-0=0.025 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (DOE 2010).

**Key:**  $\geq$  =greater than or equal to;  $<$ =less than; AEGL=Acute Exposure Guideline Level; mg/m<sup>3</sup>=milligrams per cubic meter; PAC=Protective Action Criterion;  $t_d$ =duration of exposure; TEEL=Temporary Emergency Exposure Limit.

As described below, there are three AEGLs. They represent threshold exposure limits for the general public and are applicable to emergency exposure periods ranging from 10 minutes to 8 hours. It is believed that the recommended exposure levels protect the general population, including infants and children and other individuals who may be susceptible. However, although the AEGL values represent threshold levels for the general public, it is recognized that individuals, subject to unique or idiosyncratic responses, could experience the effects described at concentrations below the corresponding AEGL. The three AEGLs have been defined as follows:

**AEGL-1** is the airborne concentration above which it is predicted that the general population, including susceptible individuals, could experience notable discomfort, irritation, or certain asymptomatic nonsensory effects. However, the effects are not disabling and are transient and reversible upon cessation of exposure.

**AEGL-2** is the airborne concentration above which it is predicted that the general population, including susceptible individuals, could experience irreversible or other serious, long-lasting adverse health effects or an impaired ability to escape.

**AEGL-3** is the airborne concentration above which it is predicted that the general population, including susceptible individuals, could experience life-threatening health effects or death.

Airborne concentrations below AEGL-1 represent exposure levels that can produce mild and progressively increasing but transient and nondisabling odor, taste, and sensory irritation or certain asymptomatic, nonsensory effects.

EPA's proposed AEGLs for elemental mercury are shown in Table 4–2.

**Table 4–2. Proposed EPA Values for Mercury Vapor AEGLs**

| Exposure            | 10 minutes            | 30 minutes            | 60 minutes            | 4 hours                | 8 hours                |
|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Guideline</b>    |                       |                       |                       |                        |                        |
| AEGL-1 <sup>a</sup> | NR                    | NR                    | NR                    | NR                     | NR                     |
| AEGL-2              | 3.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup> | 2.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup> | 1.7 mg/m <sup>3</sup> | 0.67 mg/m <sup>3</sup> | 0.33 mg/m <sup>3</sup> |
| AEGL-3              | 16 mg/m <sup>3</sup>  | 11 mg/m <sup>3</sup>  | 8.9 mg/m <sup>3</sup> | 2.2 mg/m <sup>3</sup>  | 2.2 mg/m <sup>3</sup>  |

<sup>a</sup> Table 4–1 uses Protective Action Criterion 1 and Temporary Emergency Exposure Limit 0 as a surrogate AEGL-1. The reasons for doing so are described in Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2.1.

**Note:** Reported values are in milligrams per cubic meter, not parts per million. AEGLs for durations of exposure other than those explicitly listed in this table are obtained by linear interpolation.

**Key:** AEGL=Acute Exposure Guideline Level; EPA=U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; mg/m<sup>3</sup>=milligrams per cubic meter; NR=not recommended (due to insufficient data).

**Source:** EPA 2009a.

Note that AEGL-1 has not been defined for mercury. In such cases, DOE recommends the use of PACs, otherwise known as TEELs (DOE 2008a). There are three levels of PACs and four levels of TEELs:

PAC-3/TEEL-3 is the airborne concentration (expressed as parts per million [ppm] or milligrams per cubic meter) of a substance above which it is predicted that the general population, including susceptible individuals, could experience life-threatening health effects or death.

PAC-2/TEEL-2 is the airborne concentration (expressed as ppm or milligrams per cubic meter) of a substance above which it is predicted that the general population, including susceptible individuals, could experience irreversible or other serious, long-lasting, adverse health effects or an impaired ability to escape.

PAC-1/TEEL-1 is the airborne concentration (expressed as ppm or milligrams per cubic meter) of a substance above which it is predicted that the general population, including susceptible individuals, could experience discomfort, irritation, or certain asymptomatic, nonsensory effects. However, these effects are not disabling and are transient and reversible upon cessation of exposure.

TEEL-06 is the threshold concentration below which most people will experience no adverse health effects.

Each PAC or TEEL is assigned a single concentration for a single exposure time (1 hour). PACs or TEELs are intended to be used when AEGLs or their predecessors, Emergency Response Planning Guidelines (ERPGs), are not available. As a “surrogate AEGL-1,” it was judged that the following is conservative: the boundary between SL-II and SL-I is equal to the PAC-1 (TEEL-1) of 0.3 milligrams per cubic meter for durations of exposure up to 1 hour and equal to the TEEL-0 of 0.025 milligrams per cubic meter for durations of exposure exceeding 1 hour.

Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2.3, also explains why Table 4–1 applies to inorganic/divalent mercury. AEGLs and PACs/TEELs for methylmercury were not used in this study because the accident scenarios considered are such that they can only lead to inhalation of elemental mercury or inorganic mercury. Methylmercury can only be formed after deposition of the inorganic mercury on the ground and mixing with soil or sediment.

One important consideration is that the AEGLs are intended for one-time exposures only. Therefore, it is necessary to consider the possibility that these levels would not be protective if the same individual were exposed twice. Appendix D, Section D.4.6, shows that, even with conservative assumptions, the

<sup>6</sup> Unlike the other TEELs, TEEL-0 is not also a PAC.

acute-inhalation risks from exposure to two accidental spills of mercury over the period of 40 years assumed for this analysis would be negligible.

For workers, the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health has published a benchmark for acute exposures that are immediately dangerous to life or health (IDLH) (CDC 2009). For mercury, this is 10 milligrams per cubic meter (see Appendix D, Table D-19). The IDLH represents the maximum concentration of a substance in air from which healthy workers can escape without loss of life or irreversible health effects under conditions of a maximum 30-minute exposure time.

In principle, it would be possible to develop an SL scheme, tied to the IDLH, similar to that in Table 4-1. Unfortunately, there are no IDLH equivalents of the three AEGLs. However, the IDLH approximately equals AEGL-3 for a 30-minute exposure (11 milligrams per cubic meter; see Table 4-2). It therefore seems reasonable to adopt the same acute-inhalation SLs for workers as for members of the public. One could make a case that this is conservative because workers are generally expected to be healthy while the AEGLs are crafted to include susceptible members of the public. Therefore, Table 4-1 applies to workers as well as to the public.

For chronic-inhalation exposures to humans, EPA has published a reference concentration (RfC) of 0.0003 milligrams per cubic meter (EPA 2002). The consequences of exposures below this level are negligible, so, in terms of the SLs in Figure 4-1, the RfC marks the boundary between SL-I and -II. The analysis performed for this EIS shows that all chronic-inhalation exposure scenarios lead to predicted airborne exposures to both the noninvolved worker and the general public in the SL-I range. Therefore, there is no need to define thresholds for SL-III and SL-IV.

For chronic-inhalation exposures to humans inside the building, it is assumed that, during normal operations, involved workers would never be exposed to airborne concentrations of mercury vapor above the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists' (ACGIH's) time-weighted average/threshold limit value (TWA/TLV) of 0.025 milligrams per cubic meter of mercury vapor (OSHA 2009). Referring to Figure 4-1, this defines the threshold between SL-I and SL-II. The analysis performed for this EIS shows that involved worker exposures would always be below this threshold, assuming a combination of ventilation, inspection, monitoring, and use of PPE, as recommended by the *U.S. Department of Energy Interim Guidance on Packaging, Transportation, Receipt, Management, and Long-Term Storage of Elemental Mercury (Interim Guidance)* (DOE 2009a). Therefore, there is no need to define the thresholds for SL-III and SL-IV. In addition, measurements taken at facilities in which the DLA has stored mercury for many decades (Shim, Hsieh, and Watts 2002; Graney 2007) show that, under the storage conditions expected at the candidate sites, mercury vapor concentrations inside the building would not exceed the TWA/TLVA.

Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2.6, discusses a value for the level of deposited mercury that can be used to define the boundary between SL-I and SL-II based on an extensively studied real-life case, that of the remediation of East Fork Poplar Creek in Oak Ridge, Tennessee, and its floodplain (ATSDR 2009a, 2009b; ORNL 2009). Mercury was discharged into the creek from 1950 to 1963 as a result of separations of lithium isotopes at Y-12 in support of the hydrogen bomb project. Note that this discharge was not a result of elemental mercury storage at Y-12. The Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry made a finding, based on mercuric chloride, that a cleanup level of 180 milligrams of mercury per kilogram of soil is protective of public health. This is based on a "worst-case" scenario involving young children who live close to East Fork Poplar Creek and play in the East Fork Poplar Creek floodplain. This scenario is considered the worst case because it involves the most sensitive population (young children) exposed to the most highly absorbable forms of inorganic mercury (mercuric chloride and elemental mercury). The most probable route of exposure to inorganic mercury would be swallowing dust and dirt.

Based on the foregoing case, it is judged that the boundary between SL-I (negligible-to-very-low consequences) and SL-II (onset of adverse consequences due to ingestion of inorganic mercury) is 180 milligrams per kilogram of inorganic mercury. Beyond that, no guidance has been found as to what level would cause irreversible health effects or fatalities. However, the analysis performed for this EIS shows that there are no scenarios in which mercury would be deposited (either by dry or wet deposition) at levels above 180 milligrams per kilogram, so there is no need to define the thresholds for SL-III and SL-IV.

One highly publicized concern is that of the accumulation of methylmercury in fish, which would be subsequently consumed by humans. The EPA criterion for methylmercury in fish is 0.3 milligrams of methylmercury per kilogram of fish tissue, wet weight (EPA 2009e). This is the concentration in fish tissue that should not be exceeded based on a total fish and shellfish consumption-weighted rate of 0.0175 kilograms of fish per day (EPA 2001), which is essentially a national average. Consumption of methylmercury in amounts less than this criterion is expected to have negligible effects on human health. Therefore, the EPA criterion is taken to be the boundary between SL-I and SL-II for health effects resulting from the average American's consumption of fish.

There are certain individuals or communities that would consume more fish than 0.0175 kilograms per day. According to EPA (1997f), a subsistence fisherman would on average consume 0.059 kilograms per day, while the 95th percentile of fish consumption for subsistence fishermen is 0.170 kilograms per day (approximately 62 kilograms per year). These consumption amounts could be relevant, for example, to certain scenarios in which mercury is spilled near or within tribal reservations where fish is an important part of the diet. These higher consumption rates would require lower concentrations of 0.09 and 0.03 milligrams of methylmercury per kilogram of fish tissue, wet weight, for the respective boundaries between SL-I and SL-II.

No information is available that would provide a basis for a choice of boundaries between SL-II and SL-III and between SL-III and SL-IV.

#### **4.2.9.1.2 Factors Strongly Influencing the Risks Associated with the Proposed Action**

There are a number of reasons for expecting the risks associated with the transport and storage of elemental mercury to be low; these are described below.

*Elemental mercury has been stored and transported safely for many years.* There is a long history of mercury storage at sites holding the Defense National Stockpile Center (DNSC) inventory. Currently, 4,436 metric tons (4,890 tons) are held at three depots: New Haven, Indiana; Somerville, New Jersey; and Warren, Ohio. Formerly, 699 metric tons (770 tons) of this inventory was held at Y-12, but this portion was moved to Warren in early 2005 (BWXTymes 2005).

In the course of preparation of the DLA *Final Mercury Management Environmental Impact Statement* (DLA 2004a, 2004b), information was gathered from site visits, phone calls, and various documents. The inspection reports for the mercury storage areas were reviewed for information about past releases of mercury. No mercury has reportedly escaped from any of the warehouses, and there is no known member of the public that has been affected at any of the existing storage locations. Decades of experience in maintaining the stockpile of mercury indicate that spills of mercury resulting in environmental contamination have not occurred, and that that normal (accident-free) operating conditions can be maintained at the storage facilities. The storage facilities are built to ensure containment of the mercury under most conditions. Spilled mercury is not known to overrun the spill trays (that can hold the contents of several flasks) or containment berms or penetrate the concrete floors and reach any surface-water or groundwater sources before cleanup.

In addition, Oak Ridge National Laboratory examined 3-L flasks removed from the DNSC inventory (DOE 2009a). It is known that mercury does not react with steel containers at ambient temperatures; this was confirmed by metallurgical analysis of 3-L flasks from the DNSC inventory. Thus, containers in static storage in a well-maintained facility should have a long lifetime.

*The vapor pressure of mercury at typical ambient temperatures is very low.* As noted in Appendix D, Section D.7.1.3, the assumed temperature of any spillage of elemental mercury is 20 degrees Celsius (°C) (68 degrees Fahrenheit [°F] or 293 Kelvin). At that temperature, its saturated vapor density is only 14 milligrams per cubic meter.<sup>7</sup> This is equivalent to a release of pure elemental mercury vapor that has already been diluted by five orders of magnitude (i.e., mixed with 100,000 times its mass of air). Hence, a relatively small amount of additional dilution is required to bring the concentration down to the benchmarks such as the 30-minute AEGL-3 of 11 milligrams per cubic meter or the 60-minute AEGL-2 of 1.7 milligrams per cubic meter. It is for this reason that the human health risks predicted under all scenarios involving the evaporation of a spill of elemental mercury are in the negligible-to-low range at all sites.

*For releases of elemental mercury vapor, the dry deposition velocity and the scavenging rate<sup>8</sup> are essentially zero.* It is only during fire scenarios that elemental mercury is converted into forms that have non-zero dry deposition velocities or scavenging rates (see Appendix D, Section D.7.3.3). Therefore, for spills of elemental mercury with no accompanying fires, there is no need to be concerned about any pathways that result from deposition onto the ground or into water bodies from airborne plumes.

*For releases of elemental mercury vapor leaking from the storage building or accidentally released nearby, there is substantial dilution in the building wake.<sup>9</sup>* Any new construction and any existing buildings that are candidate storage facilities are sufficiently large that mixing in the turbulent building wake would dilute the elemental mercury concentrations to levels well below PAC-1/TEEL-0 (see Appendix D, Section D.7.2.1).

*For fires accompanied by a spill of mercury, substantial plume rise is always predicted.* This means that there is considerable initial dilution as the plume rises. Therefore, predicted close-in airborne concentrations and deposited levels of mercury under the plume are very low, and the peaks occur at various distances downwind that depend on the specific weather conditions, by which time considerable dilution in addition to that caused by plume rise dilution has already taken place.

#### 4.2.9.1.3 Normal Operations

Normal operations are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.4.1. The considerations there are common to all of the proposed storage sites and to the No Action Alternative. As noted above, consequences to the involved worker are predicted to be negligible (SL-I) because involved workers would never be exposed to airborne concentrations of mercury vapor above the ACGIH's 8-hour TWA/TLV of 0.025 milligrams per cubic meter of mercury vapor due to an assumed combination of ventilation, inspection, monitoring, and use of PPE. As discussed in the *Interim Guidance*, the design, installation, and operation of ventilation system would be in accordance with the standards of the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE). Therefore, the risks to involved workers would be negligible.

<sup>7</sup> Even at a conservatively high temperature of 40 °C (104 °F or 313 Kelvin), the saturated vapor pressure is only 65.9 milligrams per cubic meter, still approximately five orders of magnitude more dilute than a pure release of elemental mercury vapor.

<sup>8</sup> The scavenging rate is a measure of how rapidly rainfall can remove mercury from a plume. It is defined and discussed in Appendix D, Section D.7.3.3.

<sup>9</sup> The building wake is a volume of highly turbulent air immediately downwind of the building. Any release of mercury vapor from or adjacent to the building would be thoroughly mixed into this wake and extensively diluted before traveling downwind. Appendix D, Section D.7.2.1, describes how to calculate concentrations in the wake.

Appendix D, Section D.4.1.1, reports on mercury vapor concentrations observed over several months in 2001 and 2002 in mercury storage warehouses at the DLA's Somerville Depot (Shim, Hsieh, and Watts 2002). The only occasions on which concentrations above 0.025 milligrams per cubic meter were encountered occurred during overpacking of flasks in drums, which is not expected during the 40-year period of analysis. In addition, the measurements showed that many of the higher observed levels arose from residual contamination of the floor, which would not be the case in a new storage facility. In addition, once the mercury had been overpacked and placed in a warehouse that had not previously been used for storage, the average mercury vapor concentration<sup>10</sup> taken over various periods from 2 days to a week was 0.00012 milligrams per cubic meter, with a peak of 0.00032 milligrams per cubic meter.

For people outside the building during normal operations (noninvolved workers and members of the public), a chronic, long-term release is bounded by consideration of a full spill tray under a pallet of 3-L flasks that remains undetected indefinitely (a highly conservative assumption given the expected inspection and monitoring activities within the storage building). The steady state release from this source of mercury vapor is assumed to leak from the building and to be mixed into its turbulent building wake. Appendix D, Section D.4.2.3, shows that, conservatively, the predicted long-term average concentration in the building wake for any of the seven candidate storage sites and Y-12 is in the range from  $9.0 \times 10^{-5}$  milligrams per cubic meter (KCP) to  $2.0 \times 10^{-4}$  milligrams per cubic meter (Hawthorne Army Depot). These values are below EPA's chronic-inhalation-exposure RfC of  $3.0 \times 10^{-4}$  milligrams per cubic meter. Hence, consequences would be in the SL-I range, and the risk to both noninvolved workers and members of the public would be negligible.

Appendix D, Section D.4.1.2, reviews observed concentrations near DLA mercury storage warehouses (Shim, Hsieh, and Watts 2002) and confirms that these observations are consistent with the prediction that long-term exposure to elemental mercury vapor during normal operations is well below EPA's RfC of  $3.0 \times 10^{-4}$  milligrams per cubic meter.

#### **4.2.9.1.4 Facility Accidents**

Appendix D, Section D.2.4, contains detailed considerations of the likelihood of occurrence of candidate facility (onsite) accident scenarios initiated by failures of engineered systems or human errors. Section D.2.5 describes candidate external events and their likelihood of occurrence. Table 4-3 summarizes the results of this analysis. These results are the same for all potential storage sites and do not provide a means of discriminating between them. They are slightly different under the No Action Alternative, which is discussed further below.

Table 4-4 lists the accident scenarios that remain for consequence analysis after eliminating those with negligible (FL-I) frequency from Table 4-3. These accident scenarios are the same for all candidate storage sites and are slightly different under the No Action Alternative.

Per Table 4-3, the frequencies of all of the scenarios in Table 4-4 are low (FL-II) or moderate (FL-III). Combining this with a consequence in the SL-I to SL-II range gives a risk in the negligible-to-low range for the involved worker in the storage building at all sites.

---

<sup>10</sup>The sampling times for the concentrations were either 30 seconds (Lumex monitor) or a few minutes (Tekran monitor), so the concentrations discussed above show that the 8-hour TWA was not exceeded.

**Table 4–3. Generic Summary of Candidate Onsite Accident Scenarios and Their Likelihood of Occurrence**

| <b>Hazard</b>         | <b>Activity</b>          | <b>Postulated Scenario</b>                                                                  | <b>Frequency of Release<sup>a</sup></b>                                      | <b>Evaluated Further</b> | <b>Comments<sup>a</sup></b>                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Kinetic               | Onsite material handling | Single flask is dropped during handling, resulting in breach.                               | Moderate (FL-III)                                                            | Yes                      | Consolidation of partially filled pallets could lead to a relatively large number of handling events per year.                                                                    |
| Kinetic               | Onsite material handling | Single pallet is dropped during transfer to storage racks, resulting in breach.             | Moderate (FL-III)                                                            | Yes                      | Assumes pallet dropped from 3.7 meters (12 feet) and all 49 flasks breached. Conservatively assumed that could occur outside the building as well as inside.                      |
| Kinetic               | Onsite material handling | Triple-pallet collapse.                                                                     | Moderate (FL-III)                                                            | Yes                      | Requires failure of storage rack. Could only occur inside building.                                                                                                               |
| Kinetic               | Onsite material handling | Single 1-MT container drop.                                                                 | Moderate (FL-III)                                                            | Yes                      | Could occur inside or outside building. Assumes container dropped from a height of less than 1.5 meters (5 feet).                                                                 |
| Fire                  | Onsite storage           | Building fire involving multiple flasks or 1-MT containers.                                 | Negligible (FL-I)                                                            | No                       | Limited ignition sources, electric forklift <sup>b</sup> , controls on flammable materials, reliable fire protection system, building constructed of nonflammable materials.      |
| Fire/explosion nearby | All activities           | Fire/explosion at nearby building impacts mercury containers.                               | Negligible (FL-I)                                                            | No                       | No other facilities containing explosives or potentially flammable materials close enough to impact storage building.                                                             |
| Wildfire              | All activities           | Wildfire consumes storage building.                                                         | Negligible (FL-I)                                                            | No                       | Although wildfires are common, fire monitoring, prevention and suppression systems greatly reduce the likelihood of mercury release.                                              |
| Earthquake            | All activities           | Earthquake results in building damage and causes pallets and/or flasks to fall and spill.   | Moderate (FL-III)                                                            | Yes                      | Requires an earthquake and failure of flasks or 1-MT containers. Two alternatives considered: building remains recognizably intact or building collapses completely. <sup>c</sup> |
| Flood                 | All activities           | Storage building floods, causing failure of 3-L flasks or 1-MT containers.                  | Moderate (FL-III)                                                            | Yes                      | Requires failure of flasks or 1-MT containers. Bounded by earthquake scenario.                                                                                                    |
| Weather               | All activities           | High winds or tornadoes result in roof failure and cause pallets and/or flasks to fall.     | Low (FL-II) or negligible (FL-I) (tornadoes); negligible (FL-I) (high winds) | Yes                      | Requires failure of flasks or 1-MT containers. Bounded by earthquake scenario.                                                                                                    |
| Weather               | All activities           | Lightning strike causes small building fire involving limited number of mercury containers. | Negligible (FL-I)                                                            | No                       | Lightning strike as initiator of building fire not considered credible. Assumes building lightning protected as required by building codes.                                       |



**Table 4–3. Generic Summary of Candidate Onsite Accident Scenarios and Their Likelihood of Occurrence (continued)**

| Hazard                 | Activity       | Postulated Scenario                                                            | Frequency of Release <sup>a</sup> | Evaluated Further | Comments <sup>a</sup>                                                                                 |
|------------------------|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Weather                | All activities | Snow load causes roof collapse, resulting in mercury containers' falling.      | Negligible (FL-I)                 | No                | Assumes building designed to requirements of building codes.                                          |
| Surface transportation | Onsite storage | Vehicle or train crashes into building, resulting in mercury container breach. | Negligible (FL-I)                 | No                | Slow vehicle speeds in vicinity of building.                                                          |
| Aircraft crash         | All activities | Aircraft crashes into building, resulting in fire, mercury container breach.   | Negligible (FL-I)                 | No                | Limited target area given type of aircraft, flight vectors, and size of storage area within building. |

<sup>a</sup> For justification of frequency assignments and comments, see Appendix D, Sections D.2.4 and D.2.5.

<sup>b</sup> The *Final Mercury Management Environmental Impact Statement* (DLA 2004a) determined that the frequency of a forklift fuel fire was negligible to low; the use of an electric forklift reduces this frequency to negligible. See Appendix D, Section D.2.4.6.

<sup>c</sup> No effort is made to split the moderate frequency between earthquake with building collapse and earthquake without building collapse (i.e., conservatively, the frequency of occurrence of both scenarios is moderate).

**Key:** 1-MT=1-metric-ton; 3-L=3-liter; DOE=U.S. Department of Energy; FL=frequency level.

**Table 4–4. Summary of Types of Accidents Considered in Onsite Spill Analysis**

| Accident Scenario                         | Could Occur Indoors? | Could Occur Outdoors? |
|-------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Single-flask spill                        | Yes                  | No <sup>a</sup>       |
| Single-pallet spill                       | Yes                  | Yes                   |
| Triple-pallet spill                       | Yes                  | No <sup>b</sup>       |
| 1-metric-ton container spill <sup>b</sup> | Yes                  | Yes                   |
| Earthquake spill <sup>c</sup>             | Yes <sup>d</sup>     | Yes <sup>e</sup>      |

<sup>a</sup> Mercury flasks are transported and stored in pallets in a 7- by 7-flask configuration. Flasks may be removed from a pallet if they are leaking or if flasks from partially filled or smaller pallets are consolidated.

<sup>b</sup> Triple-pallet collapse could only occur when the pallets are inside on the storage racks.

<sup>c</sup> This scenario also encompasses the risk from tornadoes, high winds, and floods.

<sup>d</sup> Earthquake leaves building relatively intact.

<sup>e</sup> Earthquake causes building collapse.

Under all of the scenarios in Table 4–4, both indoors and outdoors (except the earthquake with building collapse), the evaporating mercury would mix into the building wake. Appendix D, Section D.4.2.3, shows that the predicted concentrations in the wake are all in the SL-I range. Therefore, the risks to the noninvolved worker and the public from all of these scenarios would be negligible.

For the specific case of an earthquake with building collapse, the rate of evaporation was estimated, and a Gaussian atmospheric dispersion model was used to predict the distances downwind to which the various SLs would be exceeded; see Appendix D, Section D.4.2.4. The results show that, for all of the candidate storage sites, exposures exceeding SL-I would never affect the nearest member of the public, so public risks would be negligible. However, this conclusion may not apply to the No Action Alternative; see below for further discussion.

#### 4.2.9.1.5 Transportation

Appendix D, Section D.2.7, describes the assumptions regarding the transportation of a total of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury to the candidate storage sites over the 40-year period of analysis. This transportation could occur by either truck or railcar. For the case of truck transportation, there are two scenarios, as follows:

- Scenario 1: full truck loads from all dispatching sites
- Scenario 2: half-full truck loads from reclamation and recycling facilities, domestic gold-mining facilities, and the Port of New York,<sup>11</sup> but full truck loads from Y-12 and chlor-alkali facilities

These assumptions, together with estimated mileage of potential truck routes determined using DOE's TRAGIS [Transportation Routing Analysis Geographic Information System] and known historical frequencies of crashes of various types, can be combined to produce estimates of the frequency at which crashes might occur anywhere along the routes traveled by mercury trucks or railcars. Frequencies are estimated for four types of consequences.

- Crash with spill of elemental mercury onto the ground without fire
- Crash with spill of elemental mercury into water
- Crash with fire in dry weather conditions (without rain) (to analyze the effects of dry deposition)
- Crash with fire in wet weather conditions (with rain) (to analyze the effects of wet deposition)

The results of the frequency analysis for all candidate storage sites are shown in Appendix D, Tables D-13, D-14, D-15, and D-17.

*For exposures occurring via evaporation from a spill of elemental mercury with no fire during a transportation accident*, the fraction of the mercury being carried by the truck or railcar that would be spilled is highly uncertain. It is extremely unlikely that all 3-L flasks or all 1-metric-ton (1-MT) (1.1-ton) containers would be breached. However, to be conservative, it is assumed that such a catastrophic release could take place. The largest amount of mercury that can be carried in a truck or railcar is that contained in 54 1-MT containers. Assuming that all of this mercury is spilled and spreads until the pool is at its capillary depth of 0.36 centimeters (0.14 inches) (so conservative as to be essentially inconceivable in an outdoor spill),<sup>12</sup> the predicted rate of evaporation in a windspeed  $u$  of 4.5 meters per second would be  $7.35 \times 10^{-5}$  kilograms per second, with the evaporation rates for different windspeeds  $u$  being scaled by the factor  $(u/4.5)^{0.8}$  (see Appendix D, Section D.7.1.2). Running this through the Gaussian model and ranging over all possible combinations of atmospheric stability class and windspeed, the predicted maximum distances to the airborne toxic benchmarks are as follows: SL-IV, less than 100 meters (330 feet); SL-III, less than 100 meters (330 feet);<sup>13</sup> and SL-II, about

<sup>11</sup> An estimate of this mercury was included in the quantity estimates as a conservative planning assumption regarding potential contributions to excess elemental mercury. However, the inclusion of an estimate for this mercury does not reflect a conclusion that such mercury would be "generated within the United States" as that phrase is used in the Act.

<sup>12</sup> Surface tension is what prevents the mercury pool from spreading any further. However, the mercury will only spread until the pool is at its capillary depth of 0.36 centimeters (0.14 inches) if the surface is perfectly smooth. See Appendix D, Section D.7.1.4.

<sup>13</sup> The predicted distance for SL-IV is in fact different from and less than that for SL-III. However, both distances are less than 100 meters (330 feet). Since the atmospheric dispersion model is not valid at distances from the source less than 100 meters (330 feet), both distances are written as "less than 100 meters (330 feet)."

170 meters (560 feet). As a result, a specific individual could not be exposed to concentrations that are greater than SL-I if he or she lives more than 170 meters (560 feet) from a crash. Conservatively, assuming that the individual lives immediately adjacent to the road, that specific individual could only be exposed above SL-I if the crash occurs along a 340-meter (1,115-foot) stretch of road (170 meters [560 feet] on each side). This is a small fraction of any of the routes (for example, the average length of a truck trip to GJDS is approximately 2,030 kilometers [1,260 miles]). The frequency of occurrence of a truck crash with spill on the truck routes to GJDS is 0.0031 per year; see Table D-14 (Truck Scenario 2). The product of the fraction of the route and the frequency of occurrence is about  $5.5 \times 10^{-7}$  per year, a negligible (FL-I) frequency. Under Truck Scenario 1 and the Railcar Scenario, similar reasoning shows that the corresponding frequencies would also be negligible (FL-I). Therefore, the risk to a member of the public from transportation spills onto the ground without fire en route to GJDS would be negligible under all transportation scenarios. Repeating the analyses with transportation data specific to each candidate site yields the same results.

Spills occurring during a transportation accident could result in leakage of the mercury cargo into the surrounding environment. The most significant and challenging scenario (from a cleanup standpoint) would be a *spill directly into a surface-water body, such as a lake or river*. This could occur if a truck or railcar crashes on a bridge over a river or if it falls into a river or lake while traveling alongside the water body.

It is in principle possible to calculate the frequency at which a truck might crash on a bridge. This is simply (frequency of crash anywhere along the route)  $\times$  (number of bridge miles directly above water)/(average length of trip). If, for example, there were on average 10 kilometers (6.2 miles) of such bridges on an average 2,030-kilometer (1,260-mile) trip, one would simply multiply the frequency of spill by  $10/2,030 = 0.005$ . This would make the frequency of a truck crash on a bridge low and the frequency of a rail crash on a bridge negligible. This conclusion must be tempered by the observation that probabilities of crashes per mile on bridges might be higher than those on highways in general because, for example, bridges ice up before the neighboring roadway does. However, no good data on this are available at the time of writing, so this analysis is not used in estimates of the risk of spillage directly into water.

Another way in which mercury might be spilled into water is if a truck or railcar crashes while traveling beside a river or other body of water. The number of miles for which this is possible is very site specific. For example, Interstate 70 in Colorado follows rivers and streams much of the distance in the state to get to GJDS. These include the Colorado River, Clear Creek, Eagle River, Straight Creek, and Gore Creek. The route to GJDS contains the greatest distance of any route where there might be a potential for spillage into a river, although at the time of writing no information had been collected on the fractions of that route where the road or rail is close enough for it to be plausible that a truck or railcar might crash directly into the river.

The consequences of the spillage of elemental mercury into a water body are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.5.4.2. In summary:

- The available understanding of the behavior of elemental mercury spilled into a river or other water body is subject to great uncertainty so that an estimate of the consequences to humans (and ecological receptors) is not possible.
- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to ecological receptors and humans (inorganic compounds of mercury and methylmercury) are slow and would generally allow ample time for cleanup.
- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.

The foregoing observations might break down if there is spillage into a fast-flowing river.

The overall conclusion is that a direct spillage of mercury into a body of water could be of concern if it is not cleaned up, but that there is generally adequate time for such cleanup. Hence, the consequences to humans could be managed so that they are negligible or low. Given this assumption and the fact that the frequency of crashes with spills on any of the transportation routes is no more than moderate (and this is an upper bound on the frequency of spills directly into water), the risk would be negligible or low for all transportation routes. However, because of the above-mentioned uncertainty about fast-flowing rivers, this observation should be tempered by noting that the uncertainty regarding this prediction of risk is very large.

This EIS also considers *railcar or truck crashes that involve fires*.

For wooden pallets of 49 3-L flasks, the material of combustion is the wood of the crate.<sup>14</sup> It is assumed that the amount of wood in a truck or railcar full of 1-MT containers is encompassed by the amount of wood in a truck or railcar full of pallets. Either the crash itself or the heat of the fire would rupture an indeterminate number of flasks or 1-MT containers. The mercury is assumed to spread out over the bed of the truck or railcar, with the burning wood standing in or near the pool and causing evaporation by radiative heat transfer. The extent of the pool area is limited: the difficult question of how many flasks or 1-MT containers might rupture is finessed by this assumption. It is believed that this is a conservative scenario—more than likely the mercury would run out of the damaged truck or railcar so that the optimum configuration of burning materials and the pool (i.e., optimum for radiative heat transfer to the pool) is unlikely to occur. Essentially, the mercury would reach its boiling point and evaporate at that temperature (at a rate controlled by the windspeed over the surface) until all the available fuel has burned.

Appendix D, Section D.7.4.1, shows that the calculated rate of evaporation for a truck pallet fire is 1.3 kilograms per second and for a railcar pallet fire is 1.6 kilograms per second, with corresponding durations of release of 762 and 1,308 seconds, respectively, with a windspeed of 4.5 meters per second. The corresponding rates with a windspeed of 1.5 meters per second are 0.55 and 0.68 kilograms per second, respectively. Section D.7.4.1 also considers how high the plume, containing products of combustion, mercury vapor, and entrained air, would rise. The analysis shows that 100 meters (330 feet) is realistic or conservative for all conditions of atmospheric stability class and windspeed for the Truck and Railcar Scenarios. The plume is therefore assumed to rise to a height of 100 meters (330 feet) immediately above the source of release, at which point it defines the input for the Gaussian dispersion model. Using standard plume rise models, the initial radius of the plume at this height is taken to be about  $0.6\Delta h$ , where  $\Delta h$  is the height of plume rise.

Mercury released during a fire is converted into the divalent inorganic mercury form. Conservatively, it is assumed that 20 percent of it is converted into the divalent form (see Appendix D, Section D.7.3.3). In this form, mercury can deposit by dry deposition or wet deposition. Section D.7.3.3 also discusses the choice of dry deposition velocities and the rainfall scavenging rate for use in the Gaussian dispersion model.

The Gaussian model calculations for the fire scenarios were carried out in three weather conditions that are representative of the full range of weather conditions:

- Atmospheric Stability Class A with a windspeed of 1.5 meters per second, representative of conditions of low windspeed and high ambient thermally generated turbulence

<sup>14</sup> The *Interim Guidance* (DOE 2009a) envisages that 3-L flasks or 1-MT containers may be transported in either wooden or metal pallets. In this EIS, the assumption is that the pallets are made of wood because this gives a conservatively high estimate of the heat that might be available to evaporate mercury.

- Atmospheric Stability Class D with a windspeed of 4.5 meters per second, representative of “average” weather conditions dominated by mechanically generated turbulence
- Atmospheric Stability Class F with a windspeed of 1.5 meters per second, representative of conditions with low ambient turbulence

### Human Exposure – Inhalation Pathway

The generic results of the calculations for the inhalation pathway following a crash with fire for any potential site are shown in Table 4–5.

**Table 4–5. Predicted Range of Distances (meters) Downwind Within Which Acute Airborne Severity Levels Are Exceeded – Crashes with Fires, All Sites**

| Type of Accident              | Atmospheric Stability Class/Windspeed | PAC-1/TEEL-0 (SL-II)      | AEGL-2 (SL-III) | AEGL-3 (SL-IV) |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Truck crash, wooden pallets   | A/1.5 m/s                             | <100–260                  | <100–130        | Nowhere        |
|                               | D/4.5 m/s                             | <100–15,000               | Nowhere         | Nowhere        |
|                               | F/1.5 m/s                             | <100–~40,000 <sup>a</sup> | 500–1,200       | Nowhere        |
| Railcar crash, wooden pallets | A/1.5 m/s                             | <100–2,600                | 130–830         | Nowhere        |
|                               | D/4.5 m/s                             | <100–17,000               | 550–2,300       | Nowhere        |
|                               | F/1.5 m/s                             | <100–>40,000 <sup>a</sup> | 350–2,050       | Nowhere        |

<sup>a</sup> The limit of validity of the dispersion model is 40,000 meters (approximately 25 miles).

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** <=less than; AEGL=Acute Exposure Guideline Level; m/s=meters per second; PAC=Protective Action Criterion; SL=severity level; TEEL=Temporary Emergency Exposure Limit.

The combination of the consequence results above with the frequencies of crashes with fires is explained in Appendix D, Section D.4.5, and produces the results in Table 4–6.

**Table 4–6. Summary of Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires, All Sites**

|                          | Both Truck Scenarios with Pallet Fire <sup>a</sup> | Railcar Scenario with Pallet Fire |
|--------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Frequency <sup>b</sup>   | FL-III                                             | FL-II                             |
| Consequence <sup>c</sup> | SL-II                                              | SL-II                             |
| Risk                     | Low                                                | Low                               |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>b</sup> Frequencies of railcar or truck crashes with spills and fires from Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>c</sup> The highest consequence in any weather condition.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; SL=severity level.

Note that the risks presented in the above scenarios are individual risks: they are the answer to the question, “What is the risk to me?” This is not the same as the risk that, somewhere along a transportation route, airborne concentrations would exceed the various SLs. Those risks would in fact be higher.

### Human Exposure – Inorganic Mercury Deposited on the Ground

The analyses performed for this EIS show that, under all fire scenarios listed in Table 4–5, with and without rain, mercury deposited on the ground would never cause the benchmark of 180 milligrams per kilogram to be exceeded. Therefore, the corresponding risks would be negligible.

## Accumulation of Methylmercury in Fish

Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2.7, presents the reasons for the choice of 0.3 milligrams of methylmercury per kilogram of fish tissue, wet weight, as the boundary between SL-I and SL-II for the accumulation of methylmercury in fish to levels that could be harmful to humans if consumed at the national average rate of 0.0175 kilograms per day. Section D.1.1.2.7 also considers subsistence fishermen. Based on data provided by EPA (2001), a subsistence fisherman would on average consume 0.059 kilograms per day, while the 95th percentile of fish consumption is 0.170 kilograms per day (about 62 kilograms per year).

This EIS considers the following pathway: (1) transportation accident with fire leads to 20 percent airborne fraction of inorganic/divalent mercury; (2) inorganic mercury deposits on the surface of water bodies used for fishing; (3) most of the inorganic mercury enters the sediment at the bottom of the lake; (4) 15 percent of the inorganic mercury is converted to methylmercury; (5) methylmercury equilibrates between the sediment and the water column above it; and (6) fish bioaccumulate methylmercury. Table 4-7 shows the results of the dispersion/bioaccumulation model, specifically the ranges of distances downwind to which lakes could potentially be contaminated with methylmercury above levels safe for human consumption of fish caught there.

**Table 4-7. Predicted Range of Distances (meters) Downwind to Which Lakes Could Potentially Be Contaminated Above Levels Safe for Consumption of Fish – Accidental Truck and Railcar Crashes with Fires**

| Type of Accident/Frequency Level                           | Atmospheric Stability Class/Windspeed | Consumption of Fish |                       |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
|                                                            |                                       | National Average    | Subsistence Fisherman |                 |
|                                                            |                                       |                     | Average               | 95th Percentile |
| Truck Crash with Fire, Dry Deposition/FL-III <sup>a</sup>  | A/1.5 m/s                             | Nowhere             | Nowhere               | 500–700         |
|                                                            | D/4.5 m/s                             | Nowhere             | Nowhere               | Nowhere         |
|                                                            | F/1.5 m/s                             | Nowhere             | Nowhere               | Nowhere         |
| Truck Crash with Fire, Wet Deposition/FL-II <sup>b</sup>   | A/1.5 m/s                             | <100                | 500–700               | 2,000–3,000     |
|                                                            | D/4.5 m/s                             | Nowhere             | 700–1,000             | 3,000–5,000     |
|                                                            | F/1.5 m/s                             | <100                | 1,000–2,000           | 5,000–7,000     |
| Railcar Crash with Fire, Dry Deposition/FL-II <sup>c</sup> | A/1.5 m/s                             | 100–200             | 300–500               | 700–1,000       |
|                                                            | D/4.5 m/s                             | Nowhere             | Nowhere               | 2,000–3,000     |
|                                                            | F/1.5 m/s                             | Nowhere             | Nowhere               | Nowhere         |
| Railcar Crash with Fire, Wet Deposition/FL-I <sup>b</sup>  | A/1.5 m/s                             | 200–300             | 1,000–2,000           | 3,000–5,000     |
|                                                            | D/4.5 m/s                             | 300–500             | 1,000–2,000           | 5,000–7,000     |
|                                                            | F/1.5 m/s                             | 700–1,000           | 3,000–5,000           | 7,000–10,000    |

<sup>a</sup> From Appendix D, Tables D-13 and D-14.

<sup>b</sup> From Appendix D, Table D-17.

<sup>c</sup> From Appendix D, Table D-15.

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** <=less than; FL=frequency level; m/s=meters per second.

Appendix D, Section D.4.5, presents a semi-quantitative analysis of these results and the associated risks. Should a truck or rail accident with fire occur, the risk to fishermen (both at the national average and subsistence consumption rates) would be negligible, with the possible exception of a low risk for a subsistence fisherman consuming at the 95th percentile rate following a railcar fire with dry deposition. However, irrespective of frequency, should such an accident occur within a few kilometers upwind of a body of water used by subsistence fishermen, it would be advisable as a mitigation measure to monitor the levels of methylmercury in fish to ensure that subsistence fishermen do not consume amounts of methylmercury that might cause adverse health effects. Subsequent to mandated reporting of any such

release by the shipper of the elemental mercury, the appropriate state environmental agency would be responsible for determining appropriate fish consumption advisories and monitoring requirements of mercury concentrations in waters and fish stocks.

#### **4.2.9.1.6 Fire – Intentional Destructive Acts**

The analysis of intentional destructive acts (IDAs) applies to all sites and all transportation routes. A wide range of IDA scenarios involving a release of mercury can be postulated for the sites and transportation routes being considered for mercury storage. Each involves an action by intruders or insiders that affects mercury inventories either at the storage facility or during transportation to the storage facility. The human health impacts of an IDA are directly related to the amount of mercury available for dispersion, as well as the means of dispersing it to the environment. Other factors that affect impacts include population density, distance to the population, and meteorology.

IDA scenarios were selected based on the amount of mercury at the storage facility or in a transport vehicle. Other factors that were considered include the nature of the IDA event that would result in the highest dispersion of mercury to the environment. The likelihood or frequency of the IDA scenarios analyzed in this section cannot be quantified because of the dependence on unpredictable intruder actions and security measures that would be employed by DOE or hazardous material transporters. Each IDA scenario assumes multiple actions by intruders with no successful mitigation or protection measures. Conservative analytical assumptions are also imposed on the calculations. The results are presented in terms of consequences, but not annual risks because of the lack of an annual probability or frequency for these IDA events.

The accident analyses in Appendix D show that the largest airborne and ground mercury concentrations would result from scenarios in which a quantity of mercury in containers is exposed to a fire. The energy of a fire would increase the mercury release rate and plume release height. Since the accident analysis evaluates fire scenarios involving available fuel in a truck or railcar that contains mercury, the IDA scenarios were developed to incorporate larger quantities of flammable material in concert with mercury in containers on a truck or railcar. The largest easily accessible and mobile source of large quantities of flammable material is a gasoline tank truck, which may contain between 18,927 and 34,069 liters (5,000 and 9,000 gallons) of gasoline. The IDA scenario postulates that a group of individuals hijack a fully loaded 34,069-liter (9,000-gallon) gasoline tank truck, which they then drive into either a truck or railcar loaded with mercury being carried in either 34.6-kilogram (76-pound) flasks or 1-MT (1.1-ton) containers. Another postulated scenario would involve two groups of armed intruders: one hijacking the loaded tanker truck and the other disabling the train or truck carrying mercury.

The postulated armed intruders would incapacitate any persons accompanying the shipment; release the gasoline in the gasoline tanker on and around the mercury storage containers; and set the gasoline on fire, thereby engulfing the mercury cargo in an unmitigated fire. This IDA event may occur either in transit or at the unloading location at the mercury storage facility. The same quantity of gasoline and mercury are assumed to be available under both scenarios; these quantities would only be limited by the transport capacity of the truck or railcar. The most vulnerable large quantities of mercury were determined to be truck or rail shipments either in transit or at the facility prior to unloading.

IDA scenarios involving an attack on the storage facility other than during unloading of a truck or railcar are considered to be less likely because of the distribution of mercury within the facility, presence of security, and facility design features that would ameliorate mercury releases to the environment.

Appendix D, Section D.2.6, describes a fire caused by an IDA. The parameters needed for input into the atmospheric dispersion model are discussed in Section D.7.4.2, where it is explained that the railcar fire is a somewhat conservative bounding case for the truck fire. The results of the analyses are as follows.

### Human Exposure – Atmospheric Pathway

Per Appendix D, Section D.7.4.2, Table D–64, the duration of release is 10,660 seconds (approximately 3 hours). Interpolation in Section D.3, Table D–20, gives a corresponding AEGL-2 (SL-III) of 1 milligram per cubic meter ( $1.0 \times 10^{-6}$  kilograms per cubic meter) and an AEGL-3 (SL-IV) of 4.4 milligrams per cubic meter ( $4.4 \times 10^{-6}$  kilograms per cubic meter). The “surrogate AEGL-1” is the TEEL-0 of 0.025 milligrams per cubic meter.

The results of the atmospheric dispersion analyses and predictions of potential acute-inhalation exposures are shown in Table 4–8.

**Table 4–8. Predicted Range of Distances (meters) Downwind to Which Acute Airborne Severity Levels Are Exceeded – IDA Fires**

| Type of Accident | Atmospheric Stability Class/Windspeed | TEEL-0 (SL-II)            | AEGL-2 (SL-III) | AEGL-3 (SL-IV) |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Truck crash      | A/1.5 m/s                             | <100–9,000                | 370–780         | Nowhere        |
|                  | D/4.5 m/s                             | <100–>40,000 <sup>a</sup> | Nowhere         | Nowhere        |
|                  | F/1.5 m/s                             | <100–>40,000 <sup>a</sup> | 100–5,700       | 680–870        |

<sup>a</sup> The limit of validity of the dispersion model is 40,000 meters (approximately 25 miles).

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** <=less than; AEGL=Acute Exposure Guideline Level; IDA=intentional destructive act; m/s=meters per second; SL=severity level; TEEL=Temporary Emergency Exposure Limit.

Comparisons with the railcar crash results in Table 4–5 show that the predicted downwind distances are, as expected, generally greater for the IDA fire.

Because frequencies are not assigned to IDA scenarios, it is not possible to match the concentrations described above with corresponding estimates of risk.

### Human Exposure – Inorganic Mercury Deposited on the Ground

The calculations predict that the threshold for SL-II (180 milligrams per kilogram) would not be exceeded anywhere.

### Human Exposures – Consumption of Fish

The predicted ranges of distances downwind to which bodies of water could be contaminated with methylmercury at levels that would be unsafe for human consumption of fish caught there are shown in Table 4–9.

As can be seen, lakes located up to tens of kilometers (tens of miles) downwind could be contaminated to levels unacceptable for subsistence fishermen; lakes up to 10 kilometers (approximately 6 miles) downwind could be unacceptable for people who consume fish at the national average rate. However, as noted previously, it is not possible to associate risks with these predictions.



**Table 4-9. Predicted Range of Distances (meters) Downwind to Which Lakes Could Potentially Be Contaminated Above Levels Safe for Consumption of Fish – Intentional Destructive Acts**

| Type of Accident         | Atmospheric Stability Class/Windspeed | Consumption of Fish |                       |                 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
|                          |                                       | National Average    | Subsistence Fisherman |                 |
|                          |                                       |                     | Average               | 95th Percentile |
| IDA Fire, Dry Deposition | A/1.5 m/s                             | Nowhere             | 1,000–2,000           | 2,000–3,000     |
|                          | D/4.5 m/s                             | Nowhere             | Nowhere               | 10,000–20,000   |
|                          | F/1.5 m/s                             | Nowhere             | Nowhere               | 1,000–2,000     |
| IDA Fire, Wet Deposition | A/1.5 m/s                             | 2,000–3,000         | 7,000–10,000          | 10,000–20,000   |
|                          | D/4.5 m/s                             | 5,000–7,000         | 10,000–20,000         | 30,000–40,000   |
|                          | F/1.5 m/s                             | 7,000–10,000        | 10,000–20,000         | 20,000–30,000   |

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** IDA=intentional destructive act; m/s=meters per second.

#### 4.2.9.2 Normal Operations Risks – No Action Alternative

The generic discussion of normal operations is provided in Section 4.2.9.1.3. For storage of elemental mercury in non-DOE storage facilities under the No Action Alternative, it seems reasonable to assume that normal operations would be carried out to standards sufficient to protect involved workers, noninvolved workers, and members of the public so that their associated risks are negligible. For continued storage at Y-12, the generic analysis applies and the risk there from normal operations is also predicted to be negligible.

#### 4.2.9.3 Facility Accident Risks – No Action Alternative

Many of the potential accident scenarios associated with the storage and movement of elemental mercury under the No Action Alternative would be the same as for transportation to and storage at one of the candidate mercury storage facilities. Thus, it is likely that mercury would be placed in 3-L flasks or 1-MT containers. Therefore, accidents involving the dropping of these or the dropping of pallets would be possible, both indoors and outdoors. Buildings would be vulnerable to external events, such as earthquakes, high winds, and aircraft crashes. It is not known whether all new storage buildings or buildings in which mercury is currently stored or handled are designed to the same standards as required for the candidate storage facilities (for example, in their ability to resist earthquakes or high winds). The consequences of accidents involving severe damage to a building would depend on how much mercury is actually present in the building and on where it is located relative to nearby populations; for example, it is conceivable that the distance to the fence line could be short and that there could be houses backing up to that fence line, in which case the risks could be higher than those predicted for the candidate storage buildings in Section 4.2.9.1.4.

For continued storage at Y-12, the analysis of onsite spills is exactly the same as for the generic analysis and leads to the same conclusions:

- For the involved and noninvolved workers, frequencies would be in the low (FL-II) or moderate (FL-III) range.
- Consequences would be in the SL-I to SL-II range.
- Risks would be in the negligible-to-low range.
- For the public, risks would be negligible.

#### **4.2.9.4 Transportation Risks – No Action Alternative**

Under the No Action Alternative, elemental mercury would be transported between various facilities. The total amount transported could be about the same as that used for analysis purposes in this EIS, although the amount transported could be less if some storage occurs at source locations. What is not known is how much would be transported as full truck or railcar loads and how much as partial loads (e.g., one pallet or one 1-MT container on a truck, or fewer flasks than a full pallet), or the distances that mercury might be transported. It would appear that the various transportation spills with fires that were analyzed for the candidate storage facilities would also be possible under the No Action Alternative, with concomitant, but currently unquantifiable, risks to human health (see Section 4.2.9.1.5). However, since the generic predicted consequences of crashes with fires were performed for full trucks or railcars, the results presented in Table 4–5 should bound the magnitude of the consequences.

For transportation under the No Action Alternative, the types of spills directly onto the ground or into bodies of water seem to be similar to those discussed in Section 4.2.9.1.5, so those types of risks would also exist for transportation to new and existing non-DOE mercury storage facilities.

Since there would be no transportation to or from Y–12 under the No Action Alternative, there would be no transportation risks for that site.

#### **4.2.9.5 Intentional Destructive Acts – No Action Alternative**

The generic discussion of IDA fires is in Section 4.2.9.1.6. The same types of IDA scenarios would appear to be possible for transportation of elemental mercury under the No Action Alternative. Therefore, the analysis of IDA consequences in Section 4.2.9.1.6 should bound those for such transport.

At Y–12, the mercury storage warehouse is located within a high-security area that is protected by the Perimeter Intrusion Detection and Assessment System, which includes a range of physical and personnel security provisions designed to protect nuclear materials at DOE sites. This would appear to make IDAs directly on the storage facility highly unlikely. In addition, under the No Action Alternative, there would be no transportation of mercury to or from Y–12; thus, no transportation IDAs could occur.

#### **4.2.10 Ecological Risk**

This section contains a generic discussion of ecological risks, followed by a further discussion specific to the No Action Alternative.

##### **4.2.10.1 Ecological Risk – Generic Discussion**

The ecological risk assessment considers chronic exposures to the following potentially sensitive ecological receptors:

- Plants
- Soil invertebrates
- The short-tailed shrew
- The American robin
- The red-tailed hawk
- The great blue heron
- The river otter
- Aquatic biota
- Sediment-dwelling (i.e., benthic) biota

Appendix D, Section D.5, contains a discussion of why these representative receptors were chosen. Ecological exposures from elemental mercury deposited onto surface soil, sediment, and surface water are expected to pose the greatest risk to ecological receptors. The ecological health consequence levels for these receptors are expressed in terms of environmental-medium- and receptor-specific ecological benchmark values or equivalent screening values that are the upper concentration limits for mercury in soil, sediment, and/or surface water. The screening values are expressed in milligrams per kilogram or micrograms per liter depending on whether they are for mercury in soil/sediment or mercury in water, respectively. Section D.5 describes how these values are calculated.

Table 4–10 provides the screening values for the receptors listed above. The output of the atmospheric dispersion model provides airborne concentrations in kilograms per cubic meter and amounts of deposited mercury in kilograms per square meter. For ease of comparison with these outputs, the ecological screening values can be converted into equivalent levels of deposited mercury (independent of the mercury release scenario). Note that, for each receptor, there are two screening values: one for ingestion of whatever portion of the deposited mercury is converted into methylmercury in the soil, sediment, or water and one for the portion that remains in the inorganic form.

**Table 4–10. Screening Values and Equivalent Deposited Screening Values**

| Ecological Receptor, Pathway | Inorganic or Methylmercury | Screening Value (mg/kg or µg/L) | Equivalent Deposited Screening Value (kg/m <sup>2</sup> ) |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Plants                       | Inorganic                  | $3.00 \times 10^{-1}$           | $2.76 \times 10^{-5}$                                     |
| Soil invertebrates           | Inorganic                  | $1.00 \times 10^{-1}$           | $9.18 \times 10^{-6}$                                     |
| Short-tailed shrew           | Inorganic                  | $1.10 \times 10^2$              | $1.01 \times 10^{-2}$                                     |
| American robin               | Inorganic                  | $2.00 \times 10^0$              | $1.84 \times 10^{-4}$                                     |
| Red-tailed hawk              | Inorganic                  | $1.62 \times 10^3$              | $1.49 \times 10^{-1}$                                     |
| Great blue heron, sediment   | Inorganic                  | $7.36 \times 10^2$              | $3.12 \times 10^{-2}$                                     |
| Great blue heron, water      | Inorganic                  | $1.40 \times 10^0$              | $3.61 \times 10^{-2}$                                     |
| River otter, sediment        | Inorganic                  | $5.26 \times 10^3$              | $2.23 \times 10^{-1}$                                     |
| River otter, water           | Inorganic                  | $1.03 \times 10^1$              | $2.67 \times 10^{-1}$                                     |
| Aquatic biota                | Inorganic                  | $1.30 \times 10^0$              | $3.36 \times 10^{-2}$                                     |
| Sediment-dwelling biota      | Inorganic                  | $1.50 \times 10^{-1}$           | $6.35 \times 10^{-6}$                                     |
| Plants                       | Methyl                     | None                            | None                                                      |
| Soil invertebrates           | Methyl                     | $2.50 \times 10^0$              | $1.13 \times 10^{-2}$                                     |
| Short-tailed shrew           | Methyl                     | $8.00 \times 10^{-2}$           | $3.60 \times 10^{-4}$                                     |
| American robin               | Methyl                     | $1.00 \times 10^{-2}$           | $4.50 \times 10^{-5}$                                     |
| Red-tailed hawk              | Methyl                     | $6.86 \times 10^0$              | $3.09 \times 10^{-2}$                                     |
| Great blue heron, sediment   | Methyl                     | $2.09 \times 10^0$              | $5.02 \times 10^{-4}$                                     |
| Great blue heron, water      | Methyl                     | $3.20 \times 10^{-2}$           | $3.11 \times 10^{-3}$                                     |
| River otter, sediment        | Methyl                     | $5.40 \times 10^{-1}$           | $1.31 \times 10^{-4}$                                     |
| River otter, water           | Methyl                     | $8.00 \times 10^{-3}$           | $7.78 \times 10^{-4}$                                     |
| Aquatic biota                | Methyl                     | $2.80 \times 10^{-3}$           | $2.72 \times 10^{-4}$                                     |
| Sediment-dwelling biota      | Methyl                     | None                            | None                                                      |

**Key:** µg/L=micrograms per liter; kg/m<sup>2</sup>=kilograms per square meter; mg/kg=milligrams per kilogram.

In a similar manner to the human health evaluation, the SL to which a particular ecological consequence estimate is assigned is obtained by dividing the predicted exposure concentration of mercury by the appropriate screening value for ecological effects. If the ratio is 20 or higher, SL-IV is assigned; between 10 and 20, SL-III; between 1 and 10, SL-II; and below 1, SL-I (which is predicted to correspond to negligible consequences).

#### **4.2.10.1.1 Slow Leaks, Accidental Spills at Storage Sites, and Spills Without Fires During Transportation**

Ecological risks associated with slow leaks during normal operations and accidental spills arise from the escape of mercury vapors from containers during storage and handling. Ingestion of soil contaminated with mercury represents the greatest plausible long-term threat from mercury releases. As discussed in Appendix D, deposition of airborne mercury is the primary mechanism of soil contamination. However, elemental mercury is not subject to significant atmospheric deposition, unlike divalent mercury. As a result, risks to ecological receptors from slow leaks, accidental spills at storage sites, and spills without fires during transportation (other than those directly into a water body) are considered to be negligible at all storage sites and along all transportation routes.

#### **4.2.10.1.2 Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies**

It is conceivable that, during transportation, there could be a crash and a resulting spill of elemental mercury into a river or other body of water. For an assessment of the physical and chemical phenomena that would control how such a spill might affect ecological receptors, see Appendix D, Section D.5.4.2, which also makes the following conclusions regarding the consequences of the spillage of elemental mercury into a water body. In summary:

- The available understanding of the behavior of elemental mercury spilled into a river or other water body is subject to great uncertainty so that an estimate of the consequences to ecological receptors is not possible.
- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to ecological receptors (inorganic compounds of mercury and methylmercury) are slow and would generally allow ample time for cleanup.
- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.

Based on the comments above about cleanup, consequences to ecological receptors would likely be in the negligible-to-low range. However, the foregoing observations might break down if there is spillage into a fast-flowing river.

The overall conclusion is that, except for a direct spillage of elemental mercury into a body of water, the consequences to ecological receptors would be negligible. For direct spillages, the fact that the frequency of crashes with spills on any of the transportation routes is no more than moderate (and this is an upper bound on the frequency of spills directly into water), the risk to ecological receptors would be negligible or low for all transportation routes. However, because of the above-mentioned uncertainty about fast-flowing rivers, this observation should be tempered by noting that the uncertainty in the above statement regarding this prediction is large.

#### **4.2.10.1.3 Transportation Spills with Fires**

Ecological risks associated with transportation spills with fires principally arise from ingestion of mercury in soil, wetland sediments, or water bodies. Some of this mercury subsequently is converted to methylmercury; this conversion is taken into account in the analysis in Appendix D, Section D.5.

The following analysis of consequences considers truck and railcar crashes with fires, in each case with wooden pallets. The analysis uses the same computer runs as were used for the analysis of human

receptors. Analyses have been carried out for the following three weather conditions (the same as for the human health risk assessment):

- Atmospheric Stability Class A with a windspeed of 1.5 meters per second
- Atmospheric Stability Class D with a windspeed of 4.5 meters per second
- Atmospheric Stability Class F with a windspeed of 1.5 meters per second

### Truck Fires – Dry Deposition

Table 4–11 presents the predicted ranges of distances downwind to which ecological receptors might be exposed in SL-II, SL-III, and SL-IV following a truck crash with fire for each of the three weather conditions for which calculations were performed.

**Table 4–11. Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Consequence Severity Levels II, III, and IV – Truck Spill with Wooden Pallet Fire and No Rain**

| Ecological Receptor     | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (A <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |        |       | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (D <sup>a</sup> , 4.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |        |       | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (F <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |        |       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
|                         | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III | SL-IV | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III | SL-IV | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III | SL-IV |
| Sediment-dwelling biota | 1,000–2,000                                                                               |        |       | 3,000–5,000                                                                               |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Soil invertebrates      | 700–1,000                                                                                 |        |       | 2,000–3,000                                                                               |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Plants                  | 300–500                                                                                   |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| American robin          |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| River otter             |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Aquatic biota           |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Short-tailed shrew      |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Great blue heron        |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Red-tailed hawk         |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |

<sup>a</sup> Atmospheric Stability Class.

<sup>b</sup> Windspeed measured at 10 meters.

**Note:** Shaded cells denote no exceedance of the appropriate benchmark. The ranges in this table indicate that there is uncertainty in the predicted distance to which the various benchmarks are exceeded. The distances downwind at which the various concentrations are first encountered can conservatively be set to 0. To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** m/s=meters per second; SL=severity level.

Table 4–11 shows that, for a truck crash with a pallet fire but no rain, no ecological receptors could be exposed to deposited mercury in the SL-IV and SL-III ranges in any weather conditions. Two receptors (sediment-dwelling biota and soil invertebrates) could be exposed in the SL-II range in Atmospheric Stability Class D with a windspeed of 4.5 meters per second. Three receptors (sediment-dwelling biota, soil invertebrates, and plants) could be exposed in the SL-II range in Atmospheric Stability Class A with a windspeed of 1.5 meters per second.

The consequences above can be combined with the predicted frequencies of crashes with fires presented in Appendix D, Tables D–13 and D–14, to provide risks. Tables D–13 and D–14 show that the predicted frequencies of spills with fires are in the FL-III range under both Truck Scenarios and for all of the candidate storage sites. Conservatively, these frequencies are associated with the highest SL predicted in

any weather condition in Table 4–11, a conservative assumption.<sup>15</sup> Table 4–12 summarizes the FL, consequence level, and risk to ecological receptors and applies to all candidate storage sites.

**Table 4–12. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain, All Sites<sup>a</sup>**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>b</sup> | Consequence Level <sup>c</sup> | Risk <sup>d</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | III (moderate)                                  | II                             | Low               |
| Soil invertebrates      | III (moderate)                                  | II                             | Low               |
| Plants                  | III (moderate)                                  | II                             | Low               |
| American robin          | III (moderate)                                  | I                              | Negligible        |
| River otter             | III (moderate)                                  | I                              | Negligible        |
| Aquatic biota           | III (moderate)                                  | I                              | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | III (moderate)                                  | I                              | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | III (moderate)                                  | I                              | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | III (moderate)                                  | I                              | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Applies equally to all seven candidate sites.

<sup>b</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with fires from Appendix D, Tables D–13 and D–14.

<sup>c</sup> The highest consequence in any weather condition from Table 4–11.

<sup>d</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2.

As can be seen, only three receptors have a non-negligible risk: sediment-dwelling biota, soil invertebrates, and plants. These results apply to all candidate storage sites.

### Truck Fires – Wet Deposition

The wet deposition analysis proceeded exactly as for the dry deposition, except that the quantity against which equivalent deposited screening values were compared was the amount of mercury deposited on the ground by the action of rain instead of by dry deposition. Table 4–13 is analogous to Table 4–11, but for wet deposition instead of dry deposition.

Table 4–13 shows that, for a truck crash with a pallet fire and rain, sediment-dwelling biota could be exposed to deposited mercury in the SL-IV range over distances of up to 500 meters (1,640 feet); in the SL-III range, up to 2,000 meters (6,600 feet); and in the SL-II range, up to about 20,000 meters (approximately 12.4 miles). The consequences above can be combined with the predicted frequencies of crashes with fires and rain from Appendix D, Table D–17, to provide risks; see Table 4–14. The predicted frequencies of truck spills with fire and rain are in the low (FL-II) range for all of the candidate storage sites and under both Truck Scenarios. Conservatively, these frequencies are associated with the highest SL predicted in any weather condition in Table 4–14. Table 4–15 summarizes the FL, consequence level, and risk to ecological receptors and applies to all candidate storage sites.

Table 4–14 shows that, for all candidate sites, there is a moderate risk that, somewhere along the truck routes, for truck crashes with pallet fires and rain, areas could contain deposited mercury in the SL-IV range for sediment-dwelling biota. Per Figure 4–1, these indicate situations of concern.

<sup>15</sup> In principle, one could calculate the probability that, conditional on the occurrence of the crash with fire, an SL-IV consequence for (say) sediment-dwelling biota could occur. This probability is less than unity, because it does not occur in all weather conditions. It might be small enough that, when multiplied by the FL-III frequencies in Table 4–12, it would drop those frequencies into a lower frequency range. However, this is not possible because the calculations reported in Table 4–11 were only done for the three representative weather conditions, not all weather conditions. Nevertheless, omitting this step in the calculation of frequency does add considerable conservatism.

Furthermore, though not shown explicitly in Table 4–14, there could be a low risk that areas along truck routes could contain deposited mercury in the SL-III range for sediment-dwelling biota.

**Table 4–13. Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Consequence Severity Levels II, III, and IV – Truck Spill with Wooden Pallet Fire and Rain**

| Ecological Receptor     | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (A <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |         |         | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (D <sup>a</sup> , 4.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |         |         | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (F <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |             |         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
|                         | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III  | SL-IV   | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III  | SL-IV   | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III      | SL-IV   |
| Sediment-dwelling biota | 3,000–5,000                                                                               | 300–500 | 100–200 | 10,000–20,000                                                                             | 500–700 | 100–200 | 10,000–20,000                                                                             | 1,000–2,000 | 300–500 |
| Soil invertebrates      | 3,000–5,000                                                                               | 200–300 |         | 7,000–10,000                                                                              | 300–500 |         | 7,000–10,000                                                                              | 700–1,000   |         |
| Plants                  | 1,000–2,000                                                                               |         |         | 1,000–2,000                                                                               |         |         | 3,000–5,000                                                                               |             |         |
| American robin          | 500–700                                                                                   |         |         | 700–1,000                                                                                 |         |         | 2,000–3,000                                                                               |             |         |
| River otter             | 100–200                                                                                   |         |         |                                                                                           |         |         | 300–500                                                                                   |             |         |
| Aquatic biota           |                                                                                           |         |         |                                                                                           |         |         |                                                                                           |             |         |
| Short-tailed shrew      |                                                                                           |         |         |                                                                                           |         |         |                                                                                           |             |         |
| Great blue heron        |                                                                                           |         |         |                                                                                           |         |         |                                                                                           |             |         |
| Red-tailed hawk         |                                                                                           |         |         |                                                                                           |         |         |                                                                                           |             |         |

<sup>a</sup> Atmospheric Stability Class.

<sup>b</sup> Windspeed measured at 10 meters.

**Note:** Shaded cells denote no exceedance of the appropriate benchmark. The ranges in this table indicate that there is uncertainty in the predicted distances to which the various benchmarks are exceeded. The distances downwind at which the various concentrations are first encountered can conservatively be set to 0. To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** <=less than; m/s=meters per second; SL=severity level.

**Table 4–14. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and Rain, All Sites<sup>a</sup>**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>b</sup> | Consequence Level <sup>c</sup> | Risk <sup>d</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | IV                             | Moderate          |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | III                            | Low               |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                             | Low               |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                             | Low               |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | II                             | Low               |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                              | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                              | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                              | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                              | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Applies equally to all seven candidate sites.

<sup>b</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with fires and rain from Appendix D, Table D–17.

<sup>c</sup> The highest consequence in any weather condition from Table 4–13.

<sup>d</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2.

For all candidate sites, there is a low risk that, for the same event, somewhere along the truck routes, areas could contain deposited mercury in the SL-III range for soil invertebrates. Per Figure 4–1, these

indicate situations of minimal concern. Furthermore, though not shown explicitly in Table 4–14, there is a low risk that areas along truck routes could contain deposited mercury in the SL-II range for sediment-dwelling biota and soil invertebrates.

For all candidate sites, there is a low risk that, for the same event, somewhere along the truck routes, areas could contain deposited mercury in the SL-II range for plants, the American robin, and the river otter. Per Figure 4–1, these indicate situations of minimal concern.

For all candidate sites, the risk to aquatic biota, the short-tailed shrew, the great blue heron, and the red-tailed hawk is negligible.

### Railcar Fires

The risks associated with railcar fires are calculated in the same way as for truck fires. Table 4–15 shows the results for dry deposition. As can be seen, only sediment-dwelling biota can be exposed in the SL-III range, with a corresponding low risk. Soil invertebrates, plants, and the American robin could be exposed in the SL-II range, also with a corresponding low risk. Consequences and risks to all other receptors are negligible.

**Table 4–15. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain, All Sites<sup>a</sup>**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>b</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | III               | Low        |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |

<sup>a</sup> Applies equally to all seven candidate sites.

<sup>b</sup> Frequencies of railcar crashes with fires from Appendix D, Table D–15.

Per Appendix D, Table D–17, the frequencies of railcar crashes with subsequent fire and rain would be negligible for the rail routes to every site. Therefore, all corresponding risks would be negligible.

#### 4.2.10.1.4 Intentionally Initiated Spills During Transportation with Fires

Tables 4–16 and 4–17 summarize the results of calculations of the impact on ecological receptors resulting from an intentionally initiated gasoline tanker fire (IDA fire), described in Appendix D, Section D.2.6. As described previously, the railcar fire is taken as the surrogate for both railcar and truck IDA fires. Table 4–16 is for dry deposition and Table 4–17 is for wet deposition.



**Table 4–16. Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Consequence Severity Levels II, III, and IV – Intentionally Initiated Railcar Spill with Fires, No Rain**

| Ecological Receptor     | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (A <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |             |       | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (D <sup>a</sup> , 4.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |        |       | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (F <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |        |       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
|                         | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III      | SL-IV | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III | SL-IV | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III | SL-IV |
| Sediment-dwelling biota | 3,000–5,000                                                                               | 1,000–2,000 |       | 30,000–40,000                                                                             |        |       | 5,000–7,000                                                                               |        |       |
| Soil invertebrates      | 3,000–5,000                                                                               |             |       | 20,000–30,000                                                                             |        |       | 3,000–5,000                                                                               |        |       |
| Plants                  | 1,000–2,000                                                                               |             |       | 3,000–5,000                                                                               |        |       | 700–1,000                                                                                 |        |       |
| American robin          | 1,000–2,000                                                                               |             |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| River otter             |                                                                                           |             |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Aquatic biota           |                                                                                           |             |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Short-tailed shrew      |                                                                                           |             |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Great blue heron        |                                                                                           |             |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Red-tailed hawk         |                                                                                           |             |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |

<sup>a</sup> Atmospheric Stability Class.

<sup>b</sup> Windspeed measured at 10 meters.

**Note:** Shaded cells denote no exceedance of the appropriate benchmark. The ranges in this table indicate that there is uncertainty in the predicted distances to which the various benchmarks are exceeded. The distances downwind at which the various concentrations are first encountered can conservatively be set to 0. To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** m/s=meters per second; SL=severity level.

Table 4–16 shows the following for an intentionally initiated railcar fire with dry deposition:

- No receptors would be exposed at the SL-IV level.
- Sediment-dwelling biota could be exposed up to SL-III levels, but only in Atmospheric Stability Class A with a low windspeed, and then out to no more than 2,000 meters (6,600 feet).
- Soil invertebrates, plants, and the American robin could be exposed at the SL-II level to considerable distances downwind.

**Table 4–17. Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Consequence Severity Levels II, III, and IV – Intentionally Initiated Railcar Spill with Fire and Rain**

| Ecological Receptor     | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (A <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |             |             | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (D <sup>a</sup> , 4.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |               |             | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (F <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |               |               |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                         | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III      | SL-IV       | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III        | SL-IV       | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III        | SL-IV         |
| Sediment-dwelling biota | 20,000–30,000                                                                             | 5,000–7,000 | 3,000–5,000 | >40,000 <sup>c</sup>                                                                      | 10,000–20,000 | 5,000–7,000 | 30,000–40,000                                                                             | 10,000–20,000 | 10,000–20,000 |
| Soil invertebrates      | 20,000–30,000                                                                             | 3,000–5,000 | 2,000–3,000 | >40,000 <sup>c</sup>                                                                      | 7,000–10,000  | 3,000–5,000 | 30,000–40,000                                                                             | 10,000–20,000 | 7,000–10,000  |
| Plants                  | 10,000–20,000                                                                             | 1,000–2,000 | 300–500     | 20,000–30,000                                                                             | 2,000–3,000   | 1,000–2,000 | 20,000–30,000                                                                             | 5,000–7,000   | 2,000–3,000   |
| American robin          | 7,000–10,000                                                                              | 500–700     | 200–300     | 10,000–20,000                                                                             | 2,000–3,000   | 500–700     | 10,000–20,000                                                                             | 3,000–5,000   | 1,000–2,000   |
| River otter             | 3,000–5,000                                                                               | 100–200     |             | 5,000–7,000                                                                               |               |             | 7,000–10,000                                                                              | 1,000–2,000   | 200–300       |
| Aquatic biota           | 1,000–2,000                                                                               |             |             | 3,000–5,000                                                                               |               |             | 5,000–7,000                                                                               | 200–300       |               |
| Short-tailed shrew      | 700–1,000                                                                                 |             |             | 2,000–3,000                                                                               |               |             | 3,000–5,000                                                                               |               |               |
| Great blue heron        | 300–500                                                                                   |             |             | 2,000–3,000                                                                               |               |             | 3,000–5,000                                                                               |               |               |
| Red-tailed hawk         |                                                                                           |             |             |                                                                                           |               |             |                                                                                           |               |               |

<sup>a</sup> Atmospheric Stability Class.

<sup>b</sup> Windspeed measured at 10 meters.

<sup>c</sup> The limit of validity of the model is 40,000 meters (approximately 25 miles).

**Note:** Shaded cells denote no exceedance of the appropriate benchmark. The ranges in this table indicate that there is uncertainty in the predicted distances to which the various benchmarks are exceeded. The distances downwind at which the various concentrations are first encountered can conservatively be set to 0. To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** m/s=meters per second; SL=severity level.

Table 4–17 shows that the IDA fire with rain could lead to severe consequences to ecological receptors at considerable distances downwind.

It is not possible to estimate the frequencies of IDAs, so the risks are not tabulated.

#### 4.2.10.2 Ecological Risk – No Action Alternative

Transportation of mercury by road and rail would continue under the No Action Alternative. What is not known is the average, maximum, and minimum loads per truck or railcar. However, accidental or deliberately initiated truck fires or railcar fires could occur, and the generic analysis provides a picture of what kinds of scenarios and risks there might be.

The frequency of onsite fires sufficient to cause a release of mercury at Y–12 is predicted to be negligible, just as it is for all of the candidate sites. In addition, there would be no transportation to or from Y–12 under the No Action Alternative. Therefore, the risks to ecological receptors under the No Action Alternative at Y–12 would be negligible.

#### 4.2.11 Socioeconomics

As indicated in Section 4.2, some non-DOE storage sites may require new construction or need to modify their storage capacity by constructing additional storage space. As discussed in Section 4.2, any analysis of impacts on socioeconomics at non-DOE storage sites would be highly speculative at this time. Under the No Action Alternative, elemental mercury would remain in storage at Y–12. Labor resources associated with mercury storage at Y–12 would remain at less than 0.05 full-time equivalent

workers (DLA 2004a:4-26). Therefore, no incremental socioeconomic or related transportation impacts would occur at Y-12.

#### **4.2.12 Environmental Justice**

The population of one of the block groups within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding Y-12 was identified as a minority community, the population of another, as a low-income community (see Chapter 3, Section 3.9.11). As discussed in Sections 4.2.9 and 4.2.10, implementing the No Action Alternative would result in negligible offsite human health and ecological risks from mercury emissions during normal operations and accidents. Therefore, no disproportionately high and adverse effects on minority or low-income populations would occur at Y-12 under the No Action Alternative.

### **4.3 LONG-TERM MERCURY MANAGEMENT AND STORAGE AT GRAND JUNCTION DISPOSAL SITE**

Under this alternative, a new mercury storage facility would be constructed at DOE's GJDS. GJDS occupies 146 hectares (360 acres) located in Mesa County, Colorado, 29 kilometers (18 miles) southeast of Grand Junction, Colorado, as further described in Chapter 2, Section 2.4.2.

#### **4.3.1 Land Use and Visual Resources**

Minor impacts on land use and visual resources are expected from construction and operation of a new mercury storage building at GJDS. Construction of this new facility would result in the disturbance of approximately 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) for building construction and laydown areas (see Chapter 2, Section 2.3.1). The proposed mercury storage facility would be located in the northwestern corner of the present GJDS complex, adjacent to the existing disposal area. Approximately 60 percent of the proposed site area was disturbed from past activities. The completed elemental mercury storage facility boundary would similarly encompass approximately 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) within its fenced perimeter, which corresponds to approximately 2 percent of the site. The footprint of the mercury storage building would occupy approximately 1.6 hectares (3.9 acres) of this area. The low profile of the new building would only marginally affect the overall viewshed of the surroundings area. Therefore, mercury storage operations would not result in a change to U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM) visual resource management (VRM) classifications.

Mesa County land use regulations require that a warehouse or storage facility be located in an industrial or commercial zoning district. The current land use of GJDS is Agricultural Forestry Transitional. An amendment to the land use code would be required for a warehousing use to occur in this zoning district.

As discussed in Chapter 1, Section 1.9.1, DOE and the Mesa County Board of Commissioners (Mesa County) entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (1996 MOU) (DOE and Mesa County 1996) to provide meaningful consultation with and participation of Mesa County in DOE's use of GJDS. Mesa County's position is that the use of GJDS is restricted per the 1996 MOU and that DOE is obligated to honor this agreement. DOE will evaluate the applicability of the 1996 MOU to determine whether it would affect the viability of the selection of this site as the location for a mercury storage facility.

#### **4.3.2 Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards**

##### **4.3.2.1 Geology and Soils**

Construction of a new mercury storage facility under this alternative is expected to temporarily disturb no more than about 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) of land at GJDS; most of this land has been previously disturbed in association with site clearing and construction in support of the existing disposal facility. The depth of excavation required would be less than about 0.6 meters (2 feet), as the new facility would

be constructed on a reinforced-concrete slab and atop a gravel base. Additional trenching may be necessary to install foundation footings or to connect the new mercury storage facility with existing utilities; trenches could be about 0.6 meters (2 feet) wide by 1.2 meters (4 feet) deep. Mineral and other geologic resources would be required to support the construction effort, including approximately 4,760 cubic meters (6,200 cubic yards) of concrete and 3,900 cubic meters (5,100 cubic yards) of gravel (see Appendix C, Table C-2). These resources would be procured from local and/or regional commercial vendors; construction aggregate is relatively abundant in the GJDS region.

Although soils cleared for construction would briefly be subject to wind and water erosion, adherence to standard best management practices for soil erosion and sediment control (e.g., use of sediment fencing, staked hay bales, mulching and geotextile matting, and rapid reseeding) during facility construction would serve to minimize soil erosion and loss.

At GJDS, specific construction limitations include stoniness of the soils down to weathered shale, which presents site development limitations due to the potential presence of cobble- and boulder-size rocks in the relatively thick colluvial, terrace, and alluvial deposits across the site (see Chapter 3, Section 3.2.2.2). However, due to the limited extent of and relatively limited depth of excavation, the stoniness of site soils should not present substantial constraints for construction. Loss of erodible soils such as loess, which occurs at the site, particularly on steep slopes, would also present a development constraint. A site survey and geotechnical study would be conducted to confirm site geologic and hydrogeologic characteristics for facility engineering purposes, and location of the building footprint and adherence to the aforementioned best management practices would serve to minimize construction impacts on nearby slopes.

During operations, previously disturbed areas would not be subject to long-term soil erosion, as the areas within the footprint of the completed mercury storage facility would have been revegetated or would return to natural conditions. There would be no additional impact on geology and soils from operations.

#### **4.3.2.2 Geologic Hazards**

Hazards from large-scale geologic conditions, such as earthquakes, and other site geologic conditions with the potential to affect GJDS are summarized in Chapter 3, Section 3.2.2.3. Site geologic conditions would be unlikely to affect the mercury storage facility over the 40-year period of analysis.

Colorado is considered to have minor earthquake activity overall, with low-to-moderate seismicity in the Grand Junction region. Earthquakes have historically produced ground motion effects equivalent to MMI V in the vicinity of the site (see Appendix B, Table B-4). Although the site is located within several kilometers of potentially active faults, the predicted peak ground acceleration at the site from an earthquake with an annual probability of occurrence of 1 in 2,500 is 0.14 *g*. Ground motion in this range could cause slight damage to ordinary structures, but is not expected to affect modern structures designed and constructed to withstand the assessed hazard. DOE applies the seismic engineering provisions from the latest building codes as the minimum standard for the design, construction, and upgrade of its facilities. As further described in Appendix B, Section B.3.2, DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that facilities be designed, constructed, and operated so that the public, workers, and environment are protected from adverse impacts of natural phenomena hazards, including earthquakes. Thus, the mercury storage facility would be sited and designed to address the risk from geologic hazards, and the predicted ground motion would be unlikely to cause a breach in mercury containers from structural failure. An analysis of potential environmental consequences resulting from an earthquake-induced accident is described in Section 4.3.9.2.

### **4.3.3 Water Resources**

#### **4.3.3.1 Surface Water**

There would be no direct impact from construction on natural surface-water drainages in the vicinity of GJDS. The closest surface-water feature to the proposed construction location is an ephemeral wash located approximately 240 meters (800 feet) north of the existing disposal site boundary; this would not be impacted by facility construction. The closest major streams to the site are Kannah Creek and the Gunnison River, which lie about 3.8 and 6.4 kilometers (2.4 and 4 miles), respectively, at their closest point from GJDS. Intervening ephemeral drainages comprise the surface-water flow path to these major streams. In addition, Cheney Reservoir is located approximately 0.6 kilometers (1 mile) southeast of GJDS at its closet point, but it is not along the surface-water flow path from GJDS (see Chapter 3, Section 3.2.3.1).

During construction, stormwater runoff from construction areas could potentially impact downstream surface-water quality. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment control measures, as described in Section 4.3.2.1, and spill prevention practices would be employed to minimize suspended sediment and deleterious material transport (such as from spills and leaks from construction equipment) and potential water quality impacts. An NPDES General Permit Notice of Intent would be filed to address stormwater discharges associated with construction activity (see Chapter 5, Section 5.3). Also, development and implementation of a stormwater pollution prevention plan would be required for the construction activity.

It is conservatively estimated that construction activities would require approximately 1,270,000 liters (336,000 gallons) of water over the 6-month construction period. This volume would primarily be required for dust control and soil compaction. It is anticipated that water would be trucked to the site from approved offsite sources. There would be no diversion of nearby surface water or onsite groundwater. During operations, water use would generally be limited to that required to serve the potable and sanitary needs of the storage facility workforce. Total annual consumption is estimated to be about 88,500 liters (23,375 gallons). At GJDS, a water storage tank would be sufficient to supply this volume, as further discussed in Section 4.3.7.2.

Design, construction, and operation of the mercury storage facility would feature structural controls and practices to prevent the release of elemental mercury and to prevent any spills or other releases, should they occur as a result of abnormal operating conditions, from reaching soils or surfaces where they could be conveyed to surface waters or groundwater. Structural elements include containment and other engineering features, including the use of spill trays, sloped floors, and floors constructed to be impervious to liquid mercury releases, as further described in Appendix C, Section C.2.1. In addition, facility operations would be conducted in accordance with an integrated contingency plan (ICP) and spill prevention, control, and countermeasures (SPCC) plan, or equivalent plans as mandated by state requirements for RCRA-permitted facilities (40 CFR 264.50 et seq.), which set forth the actions facility personnel would take to respond to fires, explosions, or any accidental release of mercury to air, soil, or surface water at the facility.

The site is not located within or adjacent to a 100-year floodplain and is not subject to riverine flooding. The site is subject to sheet flow from higher elevations, as discussed in Chapter 3, Section 3.2.3.1. DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that DOE facilities be designed, constructed, and operated to protect the public, workers, and environment from natural phenomena hazards, including flooding, and specifically to adhere to the flood design and evaluation criteria specified in DOE Standards 1020-2002 and 1023-95. The potential for sheet flooding and other precipitation effects (e.g., scour and erosion) would be accounted for in the design of foundations, walls, roof structures, and drainage and stormwater management systems for the storage facility. As a result, the operation of the new mercury storage facility would also incorporate appropriate stormwater

management controls to safely collect and convey stormwater from the facility while minimizing washout, soil erosion, and offsite water quality impacts.

There would be discharge of effluents to either surface water or groundwater from storage facility operations and no impact on water quality. Only nonhazardous sanitary wastewater (sewage) would be generated and managed via the existing wastewater collection tanks (see Section 4.3.8).

#### **4.3.3.2 Groundwater**

Excavation activities are not expected to impact shallow groundwater that can occur in paleochannels at the site. The site survey and geotechnical study that would be performed would be used to confirm the presence of and avoid any such features prior to construction (see Section 4.3.2.1). As the facility would be designed and operated to prevent any spills from reaching the ground, there would be no impact on groundwater from routine operations.

### **4.3.4 Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise**

#### **4.3.4.1 Meteorology**

Meteorological events can result in damage to buildings such as mercury storage warehouses. The frequency and consequences of such events were considered in selecting the accident events evaluated in Section 4.3.9.2. DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that facilities be designed, constructed, and operated so that the public, workers, and environment are protected from adverse impacts of natural phenomena hazards, including meteorological events. This includes hurricanes and tornadoes, high winds, excessive snow or ice, etc. DOE Standards 1020-2002 and 1023-95 implement DOE Order 420.1B and provide site assessment criteria and stipulate that DOE facilities, at a minimum, must be designed and constructed to the latest model buildings codes, applicable local building codes, or industry standards. The Order also stipulates natural phenomena hazards mitigation for DOE facilities. RCRA-permitted facilities, such as the proposed mercury storage facility, must also meet applicable design, construction, and operation requirements under Title 40 of the CFR, Section 264.31, and applicable state RCRA requirements to prevent the release of stored wastes. As the Grand Junction region is susceptible to regular occurrence of high winds, the new mercury storage facility would be designed and constructed to withstand and mitigate potential damage from high winds and other meteorological events, such as heavy snow.

#### **4.3.4.2 Air Quality**

Minor short-term air quality impacts would result from construction of a mercury storage facility at GJDS. These impacts would include an increase in criteria and toxic air pollutant concentrations from construction equipment emissions (see Appendix C, Section C.2.3). These emissions would occur over a 6-month construction period and are not expected to result in exceedance of the ambient air quality standards.

Minor short-term air quality impacts would result from an increase in truck or rail activity while mercury is moved to GJDS from storage. Truck and rail transport are discussed in more detail in Section 4.3.9.3. Estimated emissions from truck and rail transportation are presented in Tables 4–18 and 4–19. Over the 40-year period of analysis, the estimated number of truck or rail shipments would diminish over time and resulting emissions would decrease.

**Table 4–18. Air Pollutant Emissions from Transportation of Elemental Mercury by Truck to Candidate Storage Sites**

| Pollutant                            | Truck Emissions by Pollutant (metric tons) |                  |                            |                   |                  |                |                |
|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Site                                 | Carbon Monoxide                            | Nitrogen Dioxide | Volatile Organic Compounds | PM <sub>2.5</sub> | PM <sub>10</sub> | Sulfur Dioxide | Carbon Dioxide |
| Grand Junction Disposal Site         | 3.81                                       | 14.2             | 0.760                      | 0.305             | 0.382            | 0.0237         | 2,540          |
| Hanford Site                         | 5.17                                       | 19.2             | 1.03                       | 0.413             | 0.518            | 0.0321         | 3,440          |
| Hawthorne Army Depot                 | 4.75                                       | 17.7             | 0.948                      | 0.380             | 0.477            | 0.0295         | 3,160          |
| Idaho National Laboratory            | 4.05                                       | 15.1             | 0.807                      | 0.323             | 0.406            | 0.0251         | 2,690          |
| Kansas City Plant                    | 3.39                                       | 12.6             | 0.676                      | 0.271             | 0.340            | 0.0211         | 2,250          |
| Savannah River Site                  | 4.11                                       | 15.3             | 0.820                      | 0.329             | 0.413            | 0.0256         | 2,740          |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site | 4.42                                       | 16.5             | 0.881                      | 0.353             | 0.443            | 0.0275         | 2,940          |

**Note:** Emissions are based on truck mileage (see Section 4.3.9.3) and emission factors calculated using the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency's mobile source emission factor model, Mobile6 (EPA 2003); to convert metric tons to tons, multiply by 1.1023.

**Key:** PM<sub>n</sub>=particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to *n* micrometers.

**Table 4–19. Air Pollutant Emissions from Transportation of Elemental Mercury by Rail to Candidate Storage Sites**

| Pollutant                                 | Locomotive Emissions by Pollutant (metric tons) |                  |                            |                   |                  |                |                |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Site                                      | Carbon Monoxide                                 | Nitrogen Dioxide | Volatile Organic Compounds | PM <sub>2.5</sub> | PM <sub>10</sub> | Sulfur Dioxide | Carbon Dioxide |
| Grand Junction Disposal Site <sup>a</sup> | 1.63                                            | 9.48             | 0.527                      | 0.273             | 0.283            | 0.184          | 645            |
| Hanford Site                              | 2.24                                            | 13.2             | 0.734                      | 0.383             | 0.395            | 0.263          | 857            |
| Hawthorne Army Depot                      | 1.95                                            | 11.5             | 0.639                      | 0.333             | 0.344            | 0.229          | 747            |
| Idaho National Laboratory                 | 1.84                                            | 10.8             | 0.604                      | 0.315             | 0.325            | 0.216          | 705            |
| Kansas City Plant                         | 1.24                                            | 7.30             | 0.406                      | 0.212             | 0.218            | 0.145          | 475            |
| Savannah River Site                       | 1.50                                            | 8.85             | 0.493                      | 0.257             | 0.265            | 0.176          | 575            |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site      | 1.94                                            | 11.5             | 0.638                      | 0.333             | 0.343            | 0.228          | 745            |

<sup>a</sup> The Grand Junction Disposal Site has no rail access, thus mercury would need to be transported from the nearest railhead in the city of Grand Junction. The additional emissions from transportation by truck are included.

**Note:** Emissions are based on locomotive fuel usage (see Section 4.3.9.3) and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency emission factors for locomotives (EPA 2009b); to convert metric tons to tons, multiply by 1.1023.

**Key:** PM<sub>n</sub>=particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to *n* micrometers.

Operation of the mercury storage facility at GJDS is expected to have negligible emissions, consisting of emissions from employee vehicles, trucks, semiannual testing of emergency generators, and possibly mercury vapor from any spills or from mercury containers. No localized emissions from space heating are anticipated associated with mercury storage facility operations, as electric heating is anticipated for areas requiring climate control. Compliance with the conformity regulations is discussed in Appendix B, Section B.5.1.2.

Exposures to mercury vapor could arise during normal operating conditions from small amounts of elemental mercury vapor escaping from storage containers or residual contamination. Mercury vapor transported downwind could then be inhaled by noninvolved workers (those outside the storage facility) or nearby offsite individuals. Appendix D, Section D.4.1, presents a conservative analysis that shows that for a long-term, undetected slow leak inside the proposed mercury storage facility, the predicted long-term average concentration in the building wake at GJDS never exceeds about 20 nanograms per cubic meter. The EPA threshold for chronic exposure to airborne mercury is 300 nanograms per cubic meter, so slow releases of mercury would have a negligible effect on noninvolved workers and the public, with a corresponding negligible risk.

Annual carbon dioxide emissions would be highest during the year 2013, at approximately 257 metric tons (284 tons) per year, as a result of moving elemental mercury to the site by truck; these annual truck emissions would be greater than rail emissions from shipping mercury. The emissions would minimally add to global annual emissions of carbon dioxide, which were estimated to be 26.4 billion metric tons (29.1 billion tons) per year from 2000 through 2005 from fossil fuel use worldwide (IPCC 2007:3), and U.S. carbon dioxide emissions, which were 5.98 billion metric tons (6.59 billion tons) in 2006 (EPA 2008:ES-5). Global climate change is further discussed in Section 4.11.4.2.

#### **4.3.4.3 Noise**

Short-term noise impacts at GJDS could result from construction of a mercury storage facility. These impacts would include an increase in traffic to the site and an increase in noise resulting from construction equipment. These impacts would occur during the 6-month construction period. Since the nearest noise-sensitive receptor, a residence, is located 3 kilometers (2 miles) from the site, the increase in noise levels at this location from construction equipment is expected to be negligible. The estimated average noise level during the daytime (8-hour equivalent sound level) from four items of construction equipment operating at this distance is estimated to be 24 decibels A-weighted (dBA), which would likely be below the background sound level. The increase in traffic noise levels along U.S. Route 50 from construction activity is expected to be less than 1 dBA since the increase in traffic resulting from construction would be much less than the existing traffic on U.S. Route 50.

Short-term noise impacts could occur along U.S. Route 50 as a result of increased truck activity during the period that elemental mercury is transported to the site. The resulting increase in day-night average noise levels along U.S. Route 50 is expected to be less than 1 dBA. As such, the change in truck traffic is not expected to result in a change in noise levels along this route or other shipping routes that would be noticeable to the public or result in an increase in annoyance.

Operation of the mercury storage facility at GJDS is expected to have a negligible impact on noise levels around the site since the noise sources would be limited to a few employee vehicles, occasional delivery trucks, and semiannual testing of the emergency generator.



## **4.3.5 Ecological Resources**

### **4.3.5.1 Terrestrial Resources**

As discussed in Chapter 3, Section 3.2.5.1, approximately 60 percent of the land upon which the proposed mercury storage facility would be built (approximately 1.2 hectares [3.0 acres]) is disturbed land within an already developed facility area. The remainder of this land (approximately 1.8 hectares [4.5 acres]) contains native vegetation that would be destroyed by the construction of a new mercury storage facility. Wildlife occurring within both the disturbed and the undisturbed portion of the proposed site would be displaced by construction activities. Additional impacts could include noise and light disturbances resulting from construction and other human activities.

Adherence to best management practices for land cover management (e.g., washing down construction equipment and vehicle tire treads) would serve to reduce the chance of introducing invasive plant species. Impacts on animals from construction would be limited to species adapted to human disturbance. In compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 703 et seq.), land-clearing activities would not occur during the nesting season for protected species. In addition, the loss of native vegetation would be avoided or minimized to the extent practicable. Near the end of the construction period, temporarily disturbed areas beyond the facility footprint would be revegetated, with site-specific native species where appropriate, and/or would revert to more-natural conditions. Prior to construction, a biological survey would be conducted, as necessary, within the project area to minimize potential impacts.

In addition, the Colorado Division of Wildlife provided specific information to DOE regarding state-listed and other special status species in the vicinity of GJDS and other information and recommendations for minimizing potential wildlife impacts of locating a mercury storage facility at the site (see Appendix H) (Velarde 2010). In an effort to preserve the integrity of existing white-tailed prairie dog colonies near GJDS, DOE would design construction activities in a manner such that any possible impacts on current colonies would be avoided or minimized to the extent practicable. Habitat components, including vegetation, soil type, and burrow systems, would be taken into consideration during construction planning and design. To the extent possible, DOE would follow guidelines and recommendations for inventorying prairie dog colonies as set forth in the Colorado Division of Wildlife's Recommended Survey Protocol and Actions to Protect Burrowing Owls. Electric power distribution system upgrades that would be necessary to support a new mercury storage facility at GJDS could result in additional electrical power poles. Since the poles are often used by raptors as hunting perches, the potential exists for increased predation of white-tailed prairie dogs, according to the Colorado Department of Wildlife (Velarde 2010). In an attempt to maintain the current ecological balance between raptors and prairie dogs, raptor perch deterrents could be used and would be considered by DOE to keep birds of prey from taking a disproportionate number of prairie dogs. Consideration would also be given to the state's suggested guidance for design and retrofit of power poles and power lines to minimize raptor electrocution. DOE would also consider establishing speed limits on roads, including major maintenance and access roads, in an effort to minimize collisions between wildlife and contractor vehicles working on or entering and leaving the site.

Several species of economic importance, including pronghorn, mule deer, and elk, utilize parcels of land adjacent to GJDS (Velarde 2010). If selected for the long-term storage of mercury, DOE would further consult with the Colorado Division of Wildlife to evaluate possible impacts on, and mitigation measures for, these and any other potentially occurring species of economic importance.

During operations, there would be negligible-to-minor impacts on terrestrial resources because there would be little or no emissions of pollutants to air and water (see Sections 4.3.4.2 and 4.3.3), little additional noise (see Section 4.3.4.3), and relatively few automobile and truck trips (see Section 4.3.11).

#### **4.3.5.2 Wetlands and Aquatic Resources**

No wetlands or aquatic features currently exist within the proposed mercury storage facility construction site at GJDS. Therefore, no impacts on wetlands or aquatic resources are expected.

#### **4.3.5.3 Threatened and Endangered Species**

No threatened or endangered species or their critical habitats are known or are expected to exist within the proposed construction site at GJDS. Thus, no impacts on threatened or endangered species are expected from construction or operations. Consultations were initiated with the appropriate U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) office and Colorado Division of Wildlife, as discussed above, to support this analysis (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4, and Appendix H). In its response to DOE, the USFWS Grand Junction Ecological Services Office did not expressly comment on DOE's assessment of threatened, endangered, or other special status species, but did provide a county-level listing of special status species for the state and additional information regarding the potential effects of mercury storage and transportation on federally listed species in the state of Colorado (Krueger 2010) (see Appendix H). DOE considered these comments in preparing this *Final Mercury Storage EIS*. Although no impacts on threatened or endangered species are expected to occur within the proposed mercury storage area at GJDS, DOE would nonetheless consult immediately with USFWS, as well as the Colorado Division of Wildlife, for guidance on how to proceed in the event a listed species is identified within the proposed mercury storage area. To ensure no listed species would be impacted by activities associated with the proposed action at GJDS, if the site is selected, a biological survey would be performed, if needed, in part to verify the absence of any special status species on the proposed storage site, prior to the commencement of any ground-disturbing activities. The survey would in particular note the presence of any white-tailed prairie dogs, kit foxes, or habitat associated with these species, as suggested by the Colorado Division of Wildlife.

#### **4.3.6 Cultural and Paleontological Resources**

##### **4.3.6.1 Prehistoric Resources**

GJDS and the surrounding area contain a high density of potentially significant cultural resources. More data are needed to determine the eligibility of potentially significant sites for listing in the NRHP by the State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) (see Chapter 3, Section 3.2.6.1). Therefore, the potential exists for construction impacts and effects from facility operations. DOE requested consultation with the Colorado SHPO to support this analysis (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4, and Appendix H). In its response, the Colorado SHPO requested that DOE undertake specific Section 106 studies consistent with Title 36 of the CFR, Section 800.8, to determine the potential effect of the proposed action on historic properties (Nichols 2010). If GJDS is selected, DOE would commission a site-specific survey to document the nature of, extent, significance, and NRHP-eligibility of any prehistoric and other cultural resources within the construction footprint of the proposed mercury storage facility. In developing the survey methodology, formal consultation with the Colorado SHPO would be conducted. The results of the survey would then be used to guide the development of site-specific construction and resource-discovery procedures and mitigation measures, as appropriate, in consultation with the SHPO. Inadvertent discoveries of such resources would be handled in accordance with Title 36 of the CFR, Section 800.11 (for historic properties), or Title 43 of the CFR, Section 10.4 (for American Indian human remains, funerary objects, sacred objects, or objects of cultural patrimony), as appropriate. Continued compliance monitoring, before and after construction, would be used to minimize or preclude impacts on any resources.

#### **4.3.6.2 Historic Resources**

There would be no impact on historic resources at GJDS from construction or operation of the new mercury storage facility. The majority of properties in the vicinity are less than 50 years old and, are therefore ineligible for inclusion in the NRHP. To date, no historic properties have been identified on or near the site (see Chapter 3, Section 3.2.6.2). If GJDS is selected as the location for a mercury storage facility, procedures would be developed in consultation with the SHPO to properly manage any inadvertent discoveries of resources and to perform required consultations. Inadvertent discoveries of such resources would be handled in accordance with Title 36 of the CFR, Section 800.11 (for historic properties), or Title 43 of the CFR, Section 10.4 (for American Indian human remains, funerary objects, sacred objects, or objects of cultural patrimony), as appropriate.

#### **4.3.6.3 American Indian Resources**

There have been no American Indian sites identified at GJDS based on work performed in support of the existing disposal facility, and no impact on American Indian resources from construction or operations are anticipated (see Chapter 3, Section 3.2.6.3). If GJDS is selected as the location for a mercury storage facility, procedures would be developed in consultation with the SHPO to properly manage any inadvertent discoveries of resources and to perform required consultations, as described in Section 4.3.6.2.

#### **4.3.6.4 Paleontological Resources**

There would be no impact on unique paleontological resources as none have been identified or are likely to occur on the site.

#### **4.3.7 Site Infrastructure**

##### **4.3.7.1 Ground Transportation**

Construction and operations of a new mercury storage facility at GJDS are not expected to appreciably increase demands on the road system leading to the site. Projected peak traffic volumes and the number of shipments associated with mercury storage operations are presented in Section 4.3.11.

##### **4.3.7.2 Electricity, Fuel, and Water**

The projected electricity, fuel, and water requirements for construction and operations of a new mercury storage facility are summarized in Appendix C, Tables C-2 and C-4. To support construction, electric power would likely be supplied via a diesel-fired generator. Diesel fuel would also be required to operate construction equipment. Total diesel fuel demand for construction is estimated at 193,000 liters (51,000 gallons) over the 6-month construction timeframe. Liquid fuels are not considered to be limiting resources as they would be provided by local or regional suppliers and delivered to the point of use as needed. Raw water would be required for dust control, soil compaction, and other construction uses; some potable water would also be required for sanitary uses by the construction workforce. Raw water would likely be delivered to the site via a refillable water truck, as there is no public water service to the site. Construction is projected to require approximately 1,230,000 liters (325,000 gallons) of raw water and about 40,900 liters (10,800 gallons) of potable water, for a total of 1,270,000 liters (336,000 gallons).

On an annualized basis, utility demands for mercury storage facility operations would be relatively small compared with construction. Electricity requirements would total 253 megawatt-hours annually for facility lighting, ventilation, and heating. An estimated 606 liters (160 gallons) of diesel fuel would be consumed annually for operation of an emergency onsite generator. Water use would be limited to that

required to support the potable and sanitary needs of the facility workforce and would total about 88,500 liters (23,400 gallons) per year (see Appendix C, Table C-4).

At GJDS, the operational electricity demand would have a moderate impact on the existing electric power infrastructure. The electrical distribution infrastructure would need to be upgraded or an additional electrical substation would need to be tied into the site's distribution system to provide adequate electricity for mercury storage facility operations. GJDS is operating at 14 percent of its installed annual electric power capacity of 109 megawatt-hours. Electric power requirements for a new mercury storage facility would increase the site's annual electrical energy consumption to 268 megawatt-hours. The increase would be nearly 2.5 times the site's existing capacity.

While diesel fuel is not routinely used or stored at GJDS, the projected diesel fuel required for emergency generator operations would be negligible and would be supplied from local vendors.

Public water is not available at GJDS, and potable water needs are supplied via bottled water. Current process water used at the site is supplied from offsite sources and stored in a 37,850-liter (10,000-gallon) supply tank. Water demands for operation of a new mercury storage facility at the site would need to be supplied via bottled water and a new water storage tank dedicated to the mercury storage facility.

#### **4.3.8 Waste Management**

Waste generation associated with the proposed construction and operation of the RCRA-permitted mercury storage facility at GJDS would have a negligible impact on the site considering the relatively small volumes of hazardous and nonhazardous waste projected to be generated.

Construction of the proposed mercury storage facility is estimated to generate 270 cubic meters (355 cubic yards) of nonhazardous solid waste (construction debris) and approximately 9,850 liters (2,600 gallons) of nonhazardous sanitary liquid waste (see Appendix C, Table C-2). Construction debris would be shipped off site to the Mesa County Landfill. Portable toilet facilities, serviced by a local or regional contractor, would be used to serve the sanitary needs of the construction workforce.

It is estimated that 910 55-gallon (208-liter) drums of hazardous waste would be generated over the 40-year period of analysis for mercury storage facility operations. This generation volume equates to an average annual generation rate of 23 55-gallon drums, or approximately 5 cubic meters (6.5 cubic yards) (approximately 1 metric ton [1.1 tons or 2,200 pounds] by weight) of hazardous waste. This waste would primarily consist of cleaning rags used during facility maintenance activities, PPE used during monitoring activities, materials used during spill response activities, and mercury vapor filters used in the Handling Area. Although GJDS does not currently generate hazardous waste, the estimated yearly generation rate of mercury-contaminated waste would be a relatively small volume compared with most facilities that manage hazardous waste. As necessary, mercury-contaminated waste would be disposed of off site using licensed hazardous waste disposal contractors. Operation of the proposed mercury storage facility would require GJDS to obtain an EPA identification number and applicable RCRA treatment, storage, and disposal (TSD) facility permit.

Facility operations would also generate an estimated 2,360,000 liters (623,000 gallons) of nonhazardous sanitary waste over the 40-year period of analysis or 58,960 liters (15,575 gallons) annually (see Appendix C, Table C-4). The site's existing onsite wastewater tank system would be used to collect this wastewater; the system would be emptied as needed using a licensed contractor.

### 4.3.9 Occupational and Public Health and Safety

If GJDS is chosen as the site for mercury storage, a new facility would be built. Most of the risks that pertain to GJDS are the same as those discussed in Sections 4.2.9.1 through 4.9.2.5, with a few exceptions, as discussed below.

#### 4.3.9.1 Normal Operations

Normal operations are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.4.1. The considerations there are common to all of the proposed storage sites. Consequences to the involved worker are predicted to be negligible because involved workers would never be exposed to airborne concentrations of mercury vapor above the ACGIH's 8-hour TWA/TLV of 0.025 milligrams per cubic meter of mercury vapor. This corresponds to keeping exposures to the involved worker in the SL-I (negligible) range.<sup>16</sup> This would be achieved by adherence to good operating practices, in particular, attention to ventilation, inspection, monitoring, and use of PPE, as described in the *Interim Guidance* (DOE 2009c). As discussed in the *Interim Guidance*, the design, installation, and operation of ventilation systems would be in accordance with ASHRAE standards. Therefore, the risks to involved workers would be negligible during normal operations.

For people outside the building during normal operations (noninvolved workers and members of the public), a chronic, long-term release is bounded by consideration of a full spill tray under a pallet of 3-L flasks that remains undetected indefinitely (a highly conservative assumption given the expected inspection and monitoring activities within the storage building). The steady state release from this source of mercury vapor is assumed to leak from the building and to be mixed into its turbulent building wake. Appendix D, Section D.4.1.2, shows that the predicted long-term average concentration in the building wake for new construction at GJDS is about  $2.0 \times 10^{-5}$  milligrams per cubic meter. This is well below EPA's chronic-inhalation-exposure RfC of  $3.0 \times 10^{-4}$  milligrams per cubic meter. Hence, consequences would be in the SL-I range, and the risk to both noninvolved workers and the public would be negligible.

#### 4.3.9.2 Facility Accidents

Section 4.2.9.1.4 provides a discussion of facility accidents risk that applies to all sites. Table 4-3 provides a summary of the likelihood of occurrence of candidate mercury storage facility accident scenarios initiated by failures of engineered systems, human errors, or external events, and Table 4-4 lists the accident scenarios that remain for consequence analysis after eliminating those with negligible frequency from Table 4-3. These are the scenarios that are analyzed for GJDS.

With specific reference to GJDS, commentors asked whether the aircraft crash scenario should be predicted to have negligible (FL-I) frequency in light of the fact that students in light aircraft fly over the site while training. Statistics on how often this occurs are not available, but some general observations can be made. As discussed in Appendix D, Section D.2.5.7, a previous analysis of a small aircraft crash into a hazardous and radioactive waste storage facility concluded that 9 drums would fail and 22 drums would leak based on both the aircraft engine impact and subsequent aircraft fuel fire. The earthquake accident analysis described in Section D.2.5.2 assumes that all the 3-L flasks and 1-MT containers would fail inside the storage building. The storage building is designed to hold 6,000 1-MT containers and over 100,000 3-L flasks. Therefore, in the event of a general aviation aircraft that is being used for flying lessons crashing into the building, approximately 31 flasks or containers could be damaged by impact and fire loads to the extent that they leak mercury. The resultant pool of mercury and release to the environment from such an event would constitute a very small fraction (less than 0.1 percent) of that

---

<sup>16</sup> For definitions of SLs for various types of exposures, see Section 4.2.9.1.1 and Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2. For a discussion on how risk is assessed, see Sections 4.2.9.1.1 and D.1.1.

calculated for the earthquake event. In addition, the analysis in Section D.2.5.7 shows that, in several independent analyses, the frequency of small aircraft crashes into specific buildings at DOE sites is less than  $10^{-6}$  per year. The predicted frequency of earthquakes severe enough to cause spills is  $4.0 \times 10^{-4}$  per year (see Section D.2.5.2). It is unlikely that the presence of training aircraft would increase aircraft crash frequencies by more than two orders of magnitude. Therefore, the earthquake risk bounds the aircraft risk, probably by a large margin.

#### 4.3.9.2.1 Worker Inside Building – All Onsite Spill Scenarios

The analysis of risks to the involved worker under all onsite scenarios is the same as in Section 4.2.9.1.4, which shows the following:

- The predicted frequencies of all the scenarios in Table 4–3 are in the moderate (FL-III) or low (FL-II) range.
- The predicted consequences to the involved worker are all in the SL-I to SL-II range. This is based on a qualitative analysis of how quickly a worker can walk out of the building and on the observation that the saturated vapor density of mercury vapor at the assumed release temperature of 20 °C (68 °F) is only 14 milligrams per cubic meter, so that less than a factor of two extra dilution is required to bring that vapor density below the 30-minute IDLH of 10 milligrams per cubic meter or the 30-minute AEGL-3 of 8.9 milligrams per cubic meter.
- Per Figure 4–1, the resulting risks would be in the negligible-to-low range.

#### 4.3.9.2.2 Predicted Concentrations in Building Wake – All Onsite Spill Scenarios

As mentioned above, a new facility would be built at GJDS for mercury storage. All non-buoyant releases that occur inside the building or immediately adjacent to it would be mixed into the turbulent building wake, as described in Appendix D, Section D.7.2.1. For new construction at GJDS, these concentrations in the turbulent building wake are all below one-tenth of AEGL-2 (0.17 milligrams per cubic meter for a duration of release of 1 hour). Therefore, the predicted concentrations are SL-I for both noninvolved workers and members of the public.

The only scenario from Table 4–3 that does not result in mixing in the building wake is the outside earthquake scenario. Under this scenario, the building is assumed to have collapsed completely, so that the resulting mercury pool is effectively outside. Appendix D, Section D.7.1.2, describes how the resulting evaporation release rate is calculated in these circumstances as a function of windspeed. This release rate was input into a ground-level Gaussian dispersion model, which calculated downwind concentrations in a spectrum of weather conditions, ranging from Atmospheric Stability Classes A through F, and in four discrete ranges of windspeed.

From this calculation, the maximum downwind distance to which a concentration greater than AEGL-3 could be exceeded at GJDS is predicted to be less than 100 meters (330 feet) (the model is not valid at distances shorter than 100 meters [330 feet]); AEGL-2 could be exceeded downwind to a distance of about 200 meters (660 feet); and PAC-1 could be exceeded to a distance of about 530 meters (1,700 feet). At GJDS, the proposed new building is expected to be no more than 30 meters (98 feet) from the site boundary to the north and west. However, the nearest residence in those directions is more than 4 kilometers (2.5 miles) away.<sup>17</sup> Therefore, the concentration to which any resident individual could be exposed negligible, and the corresponding risk would be negligible.

<sup>17</sup> This information was obtained using Google Earth.

The other possibility is that there could be an individual in the vicinity of the site boundary at the time of an accidental spill. The most likely place for such an individual to be is on the site access road, which enters the site just south of the proposed storage facility. However, the frequency of such an event is given by the product of four statistically independent factors: (1) the frequency of occurrence of the earthquake ( $4 \times 10^{-4}$  per year); (2) the probability that the earthquake, given its occurrence, is severe enough to cause the total collapse of the building; (3) the probability that the individual will be near the site boundary at the time of the accident; and (4) the probability that the wind is blowing towards the individual at that time. From the Gaussian computer runs, the latter probability is 0.09 or approximately 0.1. The other two probabilities (complete building collapse and an individual's being in the vicinity) are unknown, but it seems reasonable to suppose that their product does not exceed 1/40, which would take the overall probability (and hence risk) below  $10^{-6}$  per year (i.e., negligible).<sup>18</sup> Table 4-20 summarizes the results for all accidental spills of elemental mercury on site (without fire).

**Table 4-20. Summary of Risks of all Onsite Elemental Mercury Spill Scenarios – Grand Junction Disposal Site**

| Scenario                                       | Frequency      | Consequence <sup>b</sup> | Risk                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Spills Inside Building<sup>a</sup></b>      |                |                          |                                                                  |
| Involved worker                                | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             | N–L for all inside spills                                        |
| Noninvolved worker                             | FL-II – FL-III | SL-II                    | N for all inside spills                                          |
| Member of the public                           | FL-II – FL-III | SL-II                    | N for all inside spills                                          |
| <b>Spills Outside Building</b>                 |                |                          |                                                                  |
| Involved worker                                | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             | N–L for outside earthquake spill; N for all other outside spills |
| Noninvolved worker                             | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             |                                                                  |
| Member of the public                           |                |                          |                                                                  |
| 1-metric-ton container spill                   | FL-II          | SL-I                     | N                                                                |
| Single-pallet spill                            | FL-III         | SL-I                     | N                                                                |
| Earthquake with building collapse <sup>c</sup> | FL-III         | SL-I                     | N                                                                |

<sup>a</sup> The inside spill scenarios considered are single flask, single pallet, triple pallet, 1-metric-ton container, full spill tray under a pallet, and earthquake with intact building walls.

<sup>b</sup> For definitions of severity levels, see Section 4.2.9.1.1.

<sup>c</sup> This scenario encompasses the risk from floods, high winds, and tornadoes.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; L=low; N=negligible; SL=severity level.

#### 4.3.9.3 Transportation

Appendix D, Section D.2.7, describes the assumptions regarding the transportation of a total of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury over a 40-year period of analysis to GJDS and also defines Truck Scenarios 1 and 2. These assumptions, together with estimated mileage of potential truck routes determined using DOE's TRAGIS and known historical frequencies of crashes of various types, can be combined to produce estimates of the frequency at which crashes might occur anywhere along the routes traveled by mercury trucks or railcars. The results of the analysis are shown in Table 4-21.

<sup>18</sup> It is recognized that the foregoing reasoning is subjective.

**Table 4–21. Frequency Analysis of Truck and Railcar Accidents – Grand Junction Disposal Site**

| Scenario                        | Truck Miles | Frequency of Accidents (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Spills (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Fires (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Death (per year) <sup>a</sup> |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Truck – Scenario 1 <sup>b</sup> | 909,667     | $1.1 \times 10^{-2}$              | $1.9 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $1.5 \times 10^{-4}$                         | $5.1 \times 10^{-4}$                                      |
|                                 | –           | High – FL-IV                      | Moderate – FL-III                             | Moderate – FL-III                            | Moderate – FL-III                                         |
| Truck – Scenario 2 <sup>b</sup> | 1,559,319   | $1.6 \times 10^{-2}$              | $3.1 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $2.5 \times 10^{-4}$                         | $8.7 \times 10^{-4}$                                      |
|                                 | –           | High – FL-IV                      | Moderate – FL-III                             | Moderate – FL-III                            | Moderate – FL-III                                         |
| Railcar                         | 317,260     | $2.0 \times 10^{-3}$              | $9.2 \times 10^{-6}$                          | $2.1 \times 10^{-5}$                         | $1.3 \times 10^{-4}$                                      |
|                                 | –           | Moderate – FL-III                 | Low – FL-II                                   | Low – FL-II                                  | Moderate – FL-III                                         |

<sup>a</sup> Fatality caused by mechanical impact, not by exposure to mercury.

<sup>b</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

**Note:** To convert miles to kilometers, multiply by 1.60934.

**Key:** FL=frequency level.

The above frequencies are for an accident anywhere along any of the transportation routes taken over a 40-year period of analysis. To estimate the probability of a crash in the vicinity of or on the site, begin with the average length of a truck or rail trip to GJDS (about 2,030 kilometers [1,260 miles]) and approximate an onsite crash with a crash in the last mile of the trip. The frequency of a crash in the last mile of those trips is a fraction, 0.00079, of the frequencies in Table 4–21. The frequency of accidents with spills would be low under both Truck Scenarios and negligible under the Railcar Scenario. The frequency of crashes with fires or death would be negligible under all scenarios.

With specific reference to GJDS, the railhead is in the city of Grand Junction. In the Railcar Scenario, pallets would need to be transferred from railcars to trucks and then driven approximately 32 kilometers (20 miles) to GJDS. The predicted frequency of a crash with a spill during that 32-kilometer (20-mile) stretch would be  $20 \times 8.5 \times 10^{-8}$  per truck (see Appendix D, Table D–11), or  $1.7 \times 10^{-6}$  per trip. Per Table D–10, there would be on average 59 pallets and 150 1-MT containers shipped per year. In principle, these would take up just over 17 trucks. Conservatively assuming they would be shipped in half truckloads, there would be 35 truckloads per year, leading to an estimated crash with spill frequency of approximately  $6.0 \times 10^{-5}$  per year. This increases the frequency of a crash with a spill by about a factor of 6, since the railcar frequency of a crash with a spill is estimated to be only  $9.2 \times 10^{-6}$  per year. However, the increase of  $6.0 \times 10^{-5}$  per year is still well below the Truck Scenario 2 frequency of a crash with a spill of  $3.1 \times 10^{-3}$  per year. Thus, conservatively bounding the consequences of spills by those from railcars, the risks from spills with no fire could increase six-fold over the risk from rail transportation alone, but would still be much less than the risk of shipping by truck alone.

In addition, there would be transfer operations at the Grand Junction goods yard. The operations taking place at that yard would be to transfer pallets and 1-MT containers from railcars to trucks. As stated above, 59 pallets and 150 1-MT containers would be shipped per year. The probability of a drop per handling event is  $2.0 \times 10^{-5}$ . Therefore, the probability of pallet drop per year is approximately 0.002 per year, and the probability of a 1-MT container drop per year is 0.003. These are both moderate (FL-III) frequencies. If the transfer operations take place adjacent to large buildings, the wake effect could make the consequences SL-I, in which case risks would be negligible. In the absence of buildings, runs of the Gaussian computer model show concentrations at the SL-II level extending to only about 40 meters, which would likely be well inside the distance to any public receptor. Based on this analysis, the transfer operations in Grand Junction do not appear to add greater than negligible risk.



With respect to transportation accidents involving spills of mercury, the following four scenarios were considered:

- Spill of elemental mercury onto the ground without fire
- Spill of elemental mercury directly into water
- Fire with mercury spill
  - In dry weather
  - In wet weather

#### **4.3.9.3.1 Transportation Accident with Spill of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground**

The risk to a member of the public from transportation spills onto the ground without fire en route to GJDS would be negligible under all transportation scenarios. See Section 4.2.9.1.5 for a detailed analysis.

#### **4.3.9.3.2 Transportation Accident with Spill of Elemental Mercury Directly into Water**

Spills occurring during a transportation accident could result in leakage of the mercury cargo into the surrounding environment. The most significant and challenging scenario (from a cleanup standpoint) would be a spill directly into a surface-water body such as a lake or river. This could occur if a truck or railcar crashes on a bridge over a river or if it falls into a river or lake while traveling alongside the water body.

With specific reference to GJDS, Interstate 70 in Colorado follows rivers and streams much of the distance in the state to get to GJDS. These include the Colorado River, Clear Creek, Eagle River, Straight Creek, and Gore Creek. Interstate 70 crosses streams and rivers repeatedly and is often elevated directly above streams or rivers, especially over Vail Pass, through Glenwood Canyon, and through Debeque Canyon. Thus, the route to GJDS contains the greatest distance of any route where there is potential for spillage into a river to occur, although at the time of writing no information had been collected on the fractions of that route where the road or rail is close enough for it to be plausible that a truck or railcar might crash directly into the river.

The consequences of the spillage of elemental mercury into a water body are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.5.4.2. In summary:

- The available understanding of the behavior of elemental mercury spilled into a river or other water body is subject to great uncertainty so that an estimate of the consequences to humans (and ecological receptors) is not possible.
- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to humans (inorganic compounds of mercury and methylmercury) are slow and would generally allow ample time for cleanup.
- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.

The foregoing observations might break down if there is spillage into a fast-flowing river.

The overall conclusion is that a direct spillage of mercury into a body of water could be of concern if it is not cleaned up, but that there is generally adequate time for such cleanup. Hence, the consequences to humans could be managed so that they are negligible or low. Given this assumption and the fact that the frequency of crashes with spills on any of the transportation routes is no more than moderate (and this is an upper bound on the frequency of spills directly into water), the risk would be negligible or low for all

transportation routes. However, because of the above-mentioned uncertainty about fast-flowing rivers, this observation should be tempered by noting that the uncertainty regarding this prediction of risk is very large.

Table 4–22 summarizes the risks associated with accidental spillages of elemental mercury during transportation to GJDS.

**Table 4–22. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors, Spills of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground or into Water – Grand Junction Disposal Site**

|                              | Truck Scenario 1 <sup>a</sup> | Truck Scenario 2 <sup>a</sup> | Railcar Scenario         |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Spill onto the Ground</b> |                               |                               |                          |
| Frequency <sup>b</sup>       | FL-I                          | FL-I                          | FL-I                     |
| Consequence                  | SL-II                         | SL-II                         | SL-II                    |
| Risk                         | <i>Negligible</i>             | <i>Negligible</i>             | <i>Negligible</i>        |
| <b>Spill into Water</b>      |                               |                               |                          |
| Frequency <sup>c</sup>       | FL-III                        | FL-III                        | FL-II                    |
| Consequence                  | SL-I – SL-II                  | SL-I – SL-II                  | SL-I – SL-II             |
| Risk <sup>d</sup>            | <i>Negligible to low</i>      | <i>Negligible to low</i>      | <i>Negligible to low</i> |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>b</sup> Frequency at which spill occurs close enough to a specific individual to cause Acute Exposure Guideline Level 2 to be exceeded.

<sup>c</sup> Frequencies of railcar or truck crashes with spills from Table 4–20.

<sup>d</sup> These estimates of risk are subject to large uncertainty.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; SL=severity level.

#### 4.3.9.3.3 Transportation Accident with Fire

The fire calculations are described in Section 4.2.9.1.5, and the predicted distances to the various airborne toxic endpoints are given in Table 4–5. Table 4–23 shows the results of the calculations of acute-inhalation risks from transportation accidents with fires on transportation routes to GJDS. The table encompasses both Truck Scenarios and the Railcar Scenario.

**Table 4–23. Summary of Acute-Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires, Transportation Routes to Grand Junction Disposal Site**

|                          | Both Truck Scenarios <sup>a</sup> with Wooden Pallets | Railcar Scenario with Wooden Pallets |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Frequency <sup>b</sup>   | FL-III                                                | FL-II                                |
| Consequence <sup>c</sup> | SL-II                                                 | SL-II                                |
| Risk                     | <i>Low</i>                                            | <i>Low</i>                           |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>b</sup> Frequencies of railcar or truck crashes with spills and fires from Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>c</sup> The highest consequence in any weather condition.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; SL=severity level.

Note that the risks presented in the above scenarios are individual risks: they are the answer to the question, “What is the risk to me?” This is not the same as the risk that, somewhere along a transportation route, airborne concentrations would exceed the various SLs. Those risks would in fact be higher.

The analyses performed for this EIS show that, under all fire scenarios, with and without rain, mercury deposited on the ground would never cause the benchmark of 180 milligrams per kilogram to be exceeded. Therefore, the corresponding risks would be negligible.

Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2.7, presents the reasons for the choice of 0.3 milligrams of methylmercury per kilogram of fish tissue, wet weight, as the boundary between SL-I and SL-II for the accumulation of methylmercury in fish to levels that could be harmful to humans if consumed at the national average rate of 0.0175 kilograms per day. Section D.1.1.2.7 also considers subsistence fishermen. Based on data provided by EPA (2001), a subsistence fisherman would on average consume 0.059 kilograms per day, while the 95th percentile of fish consumption is 0.170 kilograms per day (about 62 kilograms per year). Table 4-7 summarizes the results of the analysis of distances downwind to which bodies of water might be contaminated with methylmercury to levels at which fish caught there would be unsafe for human consumption.

Appendix D, Section D.4.5, presents a semi-quantitative analysis of these results and the associated risks. Should a truck or rail accident with fire occur, the risk to fishermen (that eat fish at both the national average and subsistence consumption rates) would be negligible, with the possible exception of a low risk for a subsistence fisherman that eats fish at the 95th percentile consumption rate following a railcar fire with dry deposition. However, irrespective of frequency, should such an accident occur within a few kilometers upwind of a body of water used by subsistence fishermen, it would be advisable as a mitigation measure to monitor the levels of methylmercury in fish to ensure that subsistence fishermen do not consume amounts of methylmercury that might cause adverse health effects. Subsequent to mandated reporting of any such release by the shipper of the elemental mercury, the appropriate state environmental agency would be responsible for determining appropriate fish consumption advisories and monitoring requirements of mercury concentrations in waters and fish stocks.

Table 4-24 summarizes the human health risks associated with all transportation spills.

**Table 4-24. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors –  
Grand Junction Disposal Site**

| <b>Spill Scenario</b>                                            | <b>Truck Scenario 1</b>                               | <b>Truck Scenario 2</b>                               | <b>Railcar Scenario</b>                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Elemental mercury, spill onto ground                             | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Elemental mercury, spill into water                              | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty             |
| Spill with fire, inhalation                                      | Low                                                   | Low                                                   | Low                                                               |
| Spill with fire, dry and wet deposition onto soils               | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – national average                      | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – average subsistence fisherman         | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – 95th percentile subsistence fisherman | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible to low – dry deposition<br>Negligible – wet deposition |

#### **4.3.9.4 Intentional Destructive Acts**

The discussion of IDAs is the same for all sites and transportation routes (see Section 4.2.9.1.6).

#### **4.3.10 Ecological Risk**

There is a generic analysis of ecological risk in Section 4.2.10.1, which applies without modification to GJDS.

##### **4.3.10.1 Slow Leaks, Accidental Spills at Storage Sites, and Spills Without Fires During Transportation**

Ecological risks associated with slow leaks during normal operations and accidental spills arise from the escape of mercury vapors from containers during storage and handling. Ingestion of soil contaminated with mercury represents the greatest plausible long-term threat from mercury releases. As discussed in Appendix D, deposition of airborne mercury is the primary mechanism of soil contamination. However, elemental mercury is not subject to significant atmospheric deposition, unlike inorganic compounds formed from divalent mercury. As a result, risks to ecological receptors from slow leaks, accidental spills at storage sites, and spills without fires during transportation are considered to be negligible at all storage sites and along all transportation routes.

##### **4.3.10.2 Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies**

It is conceivable that, during transportation, there could be a crash and a resulting spill of elemental mercury into a river or other body of water. For an assessment of the physical and chemical phenomena that would control how such a spill might affect ecological receptors, see Appendix D, Section D.5.4.2, which also makes the following conclusions regarding the consequences of the spillage of elemental mercury into a water body. In summary:

- The available understanding of the behavior of elemental mercury spilled into a river or other water body is subject to great uncertainty so that an estimate of the consequences to ecological receptors is not possible.
- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to ecological receptors (inorganic compounds of mercury and methylmercury) are slow and would generally allow ample time for cleanup.
- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.

The foregoing observations might break down if there is spillage into a fast-flowing river.

The overall conclusion is that a direct spillage of mercury into a body of water could be of concern if it is not cleaned up, but that there is generally adequate time for such cleanup. Hence, the consequences to ecological receptors could be managed so that they are negligible or low. Given this assumption and the fact that the frequency of crashes with spills on any of the transportation routes is no more than moderate (and this is an upper bound on the frequency of spills directly into water), the risk would be negligible or low for all transportation routes. However, because of the above-mentioned uncertainty about fast-flowing rivers, this observation should be tempered by noting that the uncertainty regarding this prediction of risk is very large.

##### **4.3.10.3 Transportation Spills with Fires**

Ecological risks associated with transportation spills with fires principally arise from ingestion of mercury in soil, wetland sediments, or water bodies. Some of this mercury subsequently is converted to methylmercury; this conversion is taken into account in the analysis in Appendix D, Section D.5, and Section 4.2.10.1.

The following analysis of consequences considers truck and railcar crashes with fires, in each case with wooden pallets. Table 4–25 summarizes the FL, consequence level, and risk to ecological receptors in the case of a truck crash with pallet fire and no rain (dry deposition) and applies to all candidate storage sites.

**Table 4–25. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Grand Junction Disposal Site**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| Soil invertebrates      | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| Plants                  | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| American robin          | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| River otter             | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Aquatic biota           | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with fires from Appendix D, Tables D–13 and D–14.

<sup>b</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2.

For the interpretation of Table 4–25, see Section 4.2.10.1.3. The risks of other potential fire scenarios are summarized as follows:

- For truck crashes with wooden pallet fires and rain (wet deposition), see Table 4–26.
- For railcar crashes with wooden pallet fires and without rain (dry deposition), see Table 4–27.
- The predicted frequency of railcar crashes with pallet fires and rain is negligible, so risks would be negligible and no summary table is presented.

**Table 4–26. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and Rain – Grand Junction Disposal Site**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | IV                | Moderate          |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | III               | Low               |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with fires and rain from Appendix D, Table D–17.

<sup>b</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2.

**Table 4–27. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Grand Junction Disposal Site**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | III               | Low        |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of railcar crashes with fires from Appendix D, Table D–15.

#### 4.3.10.4 Intentionally Initiated Transportation Fires

The analysis of the ecological effects of intentionally initiated transportation fires is the same for all sites (see Section 4.2.10.1.4).

#### 4.3.11 Socioeconomics

Employment during construction is expected to average 18 people for approximately 6 months. Operation of the facility is estimated to require approximately 8 individuals for routine maintenance and support activities during the first 7 years, when higher volumes of shipments are expected, and approximately 5 to 6 individuals thereafter, resulting in an increase of the full-time equivalent workforce at GJDS by a factor of 3 to 4 during construction and roughly doubling the workforce at GJDS during operations. In spite of this projected increase in jobs supporting construction and operations at GJDS and associated indirect employment, this alternative would have a negligible impact on socioeconomic conditions (i.e., overall employment and population trends) in the ROI because the largest estimated increase in employment would only increase the ROI workforce by approximately 0.01 percent.

Construction-related transportation, including employee vehicle trips and equipment and materials shipments, is not expected to adversely impact traffic conditions on roads leading to the site. It is assumed that there would be approximately 1.5 employees per vehicle, and every vehicle is counted twice to account for round trips. It is estimated that average construction transportation of 45 vehicles a day could increase the average annual daily traffic count on U.S. Route 50 by less than 0.5 percent. Impacts on traffic during construction would be negligible.

Transportation impacts during the operations phase would include employee vehicle trips and shipments of elemental mercury for storage. Appendix C, Section C.1, provides an estimate of the number of shipments by truck. The additional vehicles due to facility operations are not expected to noticeably increase traffic volumes on roads leading to the site. The greatest impact would be during the first 2 years of operations, when it is estimated that approximately 11 vehicles a day could increase the average annual daily traffic count on U.S. Route 50 by approximately 0.1 percent. At the peak of operations, it is estimated that up to 79 shipments of elemental mercury would be made in a year. Approximately 96 percent of the additional vehicles would be attributed to employee transportation. Impacts on traffic during operations would be negligible.

#### **4.3.12 Environmental Justice**

None of the block groups within either the 16-kilometer (10-mile) or the 3-kilometer (2-mile) radius surrounding GJDS contain a minority or low-income population (see Chapter 3, Section 3.2.11). Therefore, no disproportionately high and adverse effects on minority or low-income populations are expected.

### **4.4 LONG-TERM MERCURY MANAGEMENT AND STORAGE AT HANFORD SITE**

Under this alternative, a new mercury storage facility would be constructed at DOE's Hanford. Hanford occupies 151,775 hectares (approximately 375,040 acres) along the Columbia River in the southeastern portion of the state of Washington. Within this site, the new mercury storage facility would be built in the 200-West Area adjacent to the Central Waste Complex (CWC), as further described in Chapter 2, Section 2.4.3.

#### **4.4.1 Land Use and Visual Resources**

Negligible impacts on land use and visual resources are expected from construction and operation of a new mercury storage building at Hanford. Construction of this new facility would require the disturbance of approximately 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) for building construction and laydown areas (see Chapter 2, Section 2.3.1). The site would be located adjacent to the existing CWC in the 200-West Area. This area of Hanford is highly developed and has been subject to disturbance from past operations. The completed facility boundary would similarly encompass approximately 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) within its fenced perimeter, which corresponds to less than 0.1 percent of the land within the 200 Areas at Hanford. The footprint of the mercury storage building would occupy approximately 1.6 hectares (3.9 acres) of this area. Mercury storage operations would be compatible with DOE's Industrial-Exclusive land use designation for this area. The low profile of the new building is not expected to affect the overall viewshed of this area from on- or offsite vantage points. Therefore, mercury storage operations would not result in a change to BLM VRM classifications.

#### **4.4.2 Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards**

##### **4.4.2.1 Geology and Soils**

Construction of a new mercury storage facility in the Hanford 200-West Area would generally have the same direct impacts on geology and soils in terms of land area disturbed, depth of excavation, and geologic resource demands as described in Section 4.3.2.1. Geologic resources, including concrete and coarse aggregate (gravel) totaling 8,640 cubic meters (11,300 cubic yards), would be required for construction (see Appendix C, Table C-2) and would be procured from local and/or regional commercial vendors. Trenching may be necessary to place foundation footers or to connect the new mercury storage facility with existing 200-West Area utilities. As the new facility would be located adjacent to the existing CWC, the area has largely been disturbed by historical activities. Excavation in the 200-West Area would encounter the gravel-dominated sediments of the Hanford formation, which are up to 100 meters (330 feet) thick across the 200 Areas (see Chapter 3, Section 3.3.2). Nevertheless, the lateral and vertical extent of subsurface strata would not be greatly impacted by excavation and site-clearing activities, and no special construction techniques should be necessary to work in these materials. Although boulder-size rocks can occur in the Hanford formation, a site survey and geotechnical study would be conducted to confirm site geologic and hydrogeologic characteristics for facility siting and engineering purposes.

Natural soils comprising alluvial and windblown sands across the 200-West Area could be more prone to erosion. However, adherence to standard best management practices for soil erosion and sediment

control during construction would serve to minimize soil erosion and loss (see Section 4.3.2.1). During operations, the previously disturbed areas would not be subject to long-term soil erosion, and temporarily disturbed areas would likely revert to natural conditions. There would be no additional impact on geology and soils from operations.

#### **4.4.2.2 Geologic Hazards**

Hazards from large-scale geologic conditions, such as earthquakes, and other site geologic conditions with the potential to affect the 200-West Area at Hanford are summarized in Chapter 3, Section 3.3.2.3. The seismicity of the Columbia Plateau, as determined by the rate of earthquakes per area and the magnitude of these events, is lower than that of other regions in the Pacific Northwest. However, the 200-West Area is located approximately 8 kilometers (5 miles) from the potentially active Central Gable Mountain Fault. The Hanford region is one of relatively moderate to high seismicity overall. Ground shaking of MMI VII associated with postulated earthquakes is possible and supported by the historical record for the region (see Appendix B, Table B-4). The predicted peak ground acceleration at the site from an earthquake with an annual probability of occurrence of 1 in 2,500 is 0.18 *g*. Ground motion in this range could cause slight to moderate damage to ordinary structures, but is not expected to affect modern structures designed and constructed to withstand the assessed hazard. As further described in Appendix B, Section B.3.2, DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that facilities be designed, constructed, and operated so that the public, workers, and environment are protected from adverse impacts of natural phenomena hazards, including earthquakes. Thus, the mercury storage facility would be sited and designed to address the risk from geologic hazards, and the predicted ground motion would be unlikely to cause a breach in mercury containers from structural failure. An analysis of potential environmental consequences resulting from an earthquake-induced accident is described in Section 4.4.9.2.

#### **4.4.3 Water Resources**

##### **4.4.3.1 Surface Water**

Facility construction activities are not expected to have any direct impact on surface water features, including the Columbia River, as there are no natural, perennial surface water drainages in the vicinity of CWC in the 200-West Area. The closest surface water feature to CWC is Cold Creek, an ephemeral stream located approximately 4.8 kilometers (3 miles) southwest of the site.

Stormwater runoff from the construction site would be unlikely to reach Cold Creek, and appropriate soil erosion and sediment control measures and spill prevention and waste management practices would be employed to minimize suspended sediment, the transport of other deleterious materials, and potential water quality impacts, as noted in Section 4.3.3.1.

Construction activities would require as much as 1,270,000 liters (336,000 gallons) of water over the 6-month construction period. This volume would primarily be required for dust control and soil compaction. It is anticipated that water would be trucked to the construction site and supplied from the 200 Area water system, which draws from the Columbia River. During operations, water use would generally be limited to that required to serve the potable and sanitary needs of the storage facility workforce. Total annual consumption is estimated to be no more than about 88,500 liters (23,375 gallons). Depending on the number of personnel drawn from the existing DOE workforce at Hanford, water use by dedicated mercury storage facility staff could be greatly reduced. These construction and operations volumes are very small compared with the volume of water currently withdrawn and used by DOE in the 200 Areas (see Section 4.4.7.2).

As previously noted in Section 4.3.3.1, design, construction, and operation of the mercury storage facility would incorporate structural controls and practices to prevent the release of elemental mercury



and to prevent any spills or other releases, should they occur as a result of abnormal operating conditions, from reaching soils or surfaces where they could be conveyed to surface waters or groundwater. Facility operations would be conducted in accordance with an ICP and SPCC plan, or equivalent plans as mandated by state requirements governing the site, which set forth the actions facility personnel would take to respond to fires, explosions, or any accidental release of mercury to air, soil, or surface water at the facility.

The site is not located within or adjacent to a 100-year floodplain and is not subject to riverine or stream flooding from Cold Creek. CWC is also located beyond the estimated probable maximum flood boundary of Cold Creek (see Chapter 3, Section 3.3.3.1). Regardless, DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that DOE facilities be designed, constructed, and operated to protect the public, workers, and environment from natural phenomena hazards, including flooding, and specifically to adhere to the flood design and evaluation criteria specified in DOE Standards 1020-2002 and 1023-95. The potential for sheet flooding and other precipitation effects (e.g., scour and erosion) would be accounted for in the design of foundations, walls, roof structures, and drainage and stormwater management systems for the storage facility. Consequently, the new mercury storage facility would also incorporate appropriate stormwater management controls to safely collect and convey stormwater from the facility while minimizing washout, soil erosion, and offsite water quality impacts.

There would be no direct discharge of effluents to either surface water or groundwater from storage facility operations and no impact on water quality. Only nonhazardous sanitary wastewater (sewage) would be generated and managed via either the existing CWC sanitary waste system or a new sanitary waste disposal system permitted by the Washington State Department of Health (see Section 4.4.8).

#### **4.4.3.2 Groundwater**

Facility construction is not expected to have any impact on groundwater hydrology or existing contaminant plumes in the 200-West Area due to the depth to groundwater and the shallow depth of excavation. As the facility would be designed and operated to prevent any spills from reaching the ground, there would be no impact on groundwater from routine operations.

### **4.4.4 Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise**

#### **4.4.4.1 Meteorology**

Meteorological events can result in damage to buildings such as mercury storage warehouses. The frequency and consequences of such events were considered in selecting the accident events evaluated in Section 4.4.9.2. As previously detailed and described in Section 4.3.4.1, DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that facilities be designed, constructed, and operated so that the public, workers, and environment are protected from adverse impacts of natural phenomena hazards, including meteorological events. RCRA-permitted facilities, such as the proposed mercury storage facility, must also meet applicable design, construction, and operation requirements under Title 40 of the CFR, Section 264.31 and applicable state RCRA requirements to prevent the release of stored wastes. As the Hanford region is susceptible to occasional occurrence of high winds, the mercury storage facility would be designed and constructed to withstand potential high winds and other meteorological events, such as heavy snow.

#### **4.4.4.2 Air Quality**

Minor short-term air quality impacts would result from construction of a mercury storage facility in the 200-West Area. These impacts would include an increase in criteria and toxic air pollutant concentrations from construction equipment emissions (see Appendix C, Section C.2.3). These

emissions would occur over a 6-month construction period and are not expected to result in exceedance of the ambient air quality standards.

Operation of the mercury storage facility in the 200-West Area is expected to have negligible emissions, consisting of emissions from employee vehicles, trucks or trains, semiannual testing of emergency generators, and possibly mercury vapor from any spills or from mercury containers. No localized emissions from space heating are anticipated associated with mercury storage facility operations, as electric heating is anticipated for areas requiring climate control. Compliance with the conformity regulations is discussed in Appendix B, Section B.5.1.2.

Exposures to mercury vapor could arise during normal operating conditions from small amounts of elemental mercury vapor escaping from storage containers or residual contamination. Mercury vapor transported downwind could then be inhaled by noninvolved workers (those outside the storage facility) or nearby offsite individuals. Appendix D, Section D.4.1, presents a conservative analysis that shows that for a long-term, undetected slow leak inside the proposed mercury storage facility, the predicted long-term average concentration in the building wake of a new building at Hanford never exceeds about 20 nanograms per cubic meter. The EPA threshold for chronic exposure to airborne mercury is 300 nanograms per cubic meter, so slow releases of mercury would have a negligible effect on noninvolved workers and the public, with a corresponding negligible risk.

Air quality impacts from transportation of mercury to Hanford would be similar to those discussed in Section 4.3.4.2. Truck and rail transport are discussed in more detail in Section 4.4.9.3. Estimated emissions from truck and rail transportation are presented in Tables 4-18 and 4-19.

Annual carbon dioxide emissions would be highest during the year 2013, at approximately 380 metric tons (419 tons) per year, as a result of moving elemental mercury to the site by truck; these annual truck emissions would be greater than rail emissions from shipping mercury. As similarly noted in Section 4.3.4.2, such emissions would minimally add to global and U.S. annual emissions of carbon dioxide. Global climate change is further discussed in Section 4.11.4.2.

#### **4.4.4.3 Noise**

Short-term noise impacts at Hanford could result from construction of a mercury storage facility in the 200-West Area. These impacts would include an increase in traffic to the site and an increase in noise resulting from construction equipment. These impacts would occur during the 6-month construction period. Since the nearest residence is located more than 8 kilometers (5 miles) from the site, the increase in noise levels at this location from construction equipment is expected to be negligible. The increase in traffic noise levels along Washington State Routes 240 and 24 from construction activity is expected to be less than 1 dBA since the increase in traffic resulting from construction would be much less than the existing traffic on State Routes 240 and 24.

Short-term noise impacts could occur along State Route 240 as a result of increased truck activity during the period that elemental mercury is transported to the site. The resulting increase in day-night average noise levels along State Route 240 is expected to be less than 1 dBA. As such, the change in truck traffic is not expected to result in a change in noise levels along this route or other shipping routes that would be noticeable to the public or result in an increase in annoyance. If the mercury is shipped by rail instead of by truck, some additional rail activity from placing railcars at the site could result in some increase in noise levels near the site.

Operation of the mercury storage facility at Hanford is expected to have a negligible impact on noise levels around the site since the noise sources would be limited to a few employee vehicles, occasional delivery trucks, and semiannual testing of the emergency generator.

## **4.4.5 Ecological Resources**

### **4.4.5.1 Terrestrial Resources**

Habitat in the immediate vicinity of the proposed mercury storage facility location adjacent to CWC in the 200-West Area consists of disturbed land within a developed setting. Little native vegetation remains within the area; impacts would be limited to introduced species in an already disturbed landscape. Adherence to best management practices for land cover management (e.g., washing down construction equipment and vehicle tire treads) would serve to reduce the chance of introducing invasive plant species. Impacts on animals from construction would be limited to species adapted to human disturbance. In compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 703 et seq.), land-clearing activities would not occur during the nesting season for protected species. In addition, the loss of native vegetation would be avoided or minimized to the extent practicable. Near the end of the construction period, temporarily disturbed areas beyond the facility footprint would be revegetated, with site-specific native species where appropriate, and/or would revert to more-natural conditions. Prior to construction, a biological survey would be conducted, as necessary, within the project area to minimize potential impacts. DOE would also consider establishing speed limits on roads, including major maintenance and access roads, in an effort to minimize collisions between wildlife and contractor vehicles working on or entering and leaving the site.

During operations, there would be negligible-to-minor impacts on terrestrial resources because there would be little or no emissions of pollutants to air and water (see Sections 4.4.4.2 and 4.4.3), little additional noise (see Section 4.4.4.3), and relatively few automobile and truck trips (see Section 4.4.11).

### **4.4.5.2 Wetlands and Aquatic Resources**

No wetlands or aquatic resources exist within the vicinity of the proposed construction site in the 200-West Area. Therefore, no impacts on wetlands or aquatic habitats are expected.

### **4.4.5.3 Threatened and Endangered Species**

No threatened or endangered species or their critical habitats are known or are expected to exist within the area of the proposed mercury storage facility in the 200-West Area. Thus, no impacts on threatened or endangered species are expected from construction or operations. Consultations were initiated with the appropriate USFWS office and the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife to support this analysis (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4, and Appendix H). The Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife concurred with DOE's assessment that no state-listed or other special status species were known to occur within the area of the proposed facility. The agency noted that loggerhead shrike nests and two burrowing owl nests are located within about 0.6 kilometers (1 mile) of the site location (Carleton 2010) (see Appendix H). Also, the pygmy rabbit is federally listed as an endangered species for the Columbia Basin distinct population segment, which includes several counties surrounding Hanford. These species are discussed further in Chapter 3, Section 3.3.5.4 (see Table 3-5). In its response to DOE, the USFWS Central Washington Field Office did not expressly comment on DOE's assessment of threatened, endangered, or other special status species, but did provide a listing of special status species for Benton County. USFWS also recommended that DOE contact the National Marine Fisheries Service (Berg 2010) (see Appendix H). DOE considered these comments in preparing this *Final Mercury Storage EIS*. Although no impacts on threatened or endangered species are expected to occur within the proposed mercury storage area at Hanford, DOE would nonetheless consult immediately with USFWS, as well as the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, for guidance on how to proceed in the event a listed species is identified within the proposed mercury storage area. To ensure no listed species would be impacted by activities associated with the proposed action at Hanford, if the site is selected, a biological survey would be performed, if needed, in part to verify the absence of

any special status species on the proposed storage site, prior to the commencement of any ground-disturbing activities.

#### **4.4.6 Cultural and Paleontological Resources**

##### **4.4.6.1 Prehistoric Resources**

As noted in Chapter 3, Section 3.3.6.1, White Bluffs Road, which was in use prior to the exploration and settlement of the area, traverses the northwestern portion of the 200-West Area in a south-to-northeast direction. The only other prehistoric resources found in the 200 Areas were two cryptocrystalline flakes found northwest of White Bluffs Road and one cryptocrystalline projectile point base located just east of the 200-East Area. Thus, there would be no impact on these prehistoric resources from construction and operations of a new mercury storage facility in the 200-West Area adjacent to CWC. Nevertheless, DOE requested consultation with the Washington SHPO to support this analysis (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4, and Appendix H). In its response, the Washington State archaeologist requested, in part, that DOE provide a proposed area of potential effects (as prescribed by 36 CFR 800.16(d)), including potential visual and noise impacts, without providing information or comment on DOE's proposed action (Whitlam 2010) (see Appendix H). DOE believes that it had adequately described the area of potential effects in the draft EIS and appropriately determined that the proposed construction and operation of a mercury storage facility would have no impact on any cultural resources. Further, potential impacts on visual resources and the acoustic (noise) environment are described in Sections 4.4.1 and 4.4.4.3. If Hanford is selected for construction and operation of a mercury storage facility, procedures are in place at Hanford to properly manage any discovery sites and to perform required consultations. Inadvertent discoveries of such resources would be handled in accordance with Title 36 of the CFR, Section 800.11 (for historic properties), or Title 43 of the CFR, Section 10.4 (for American Indian human remains, funerary objects, sacred objects, or objects of cultural patrimony), as appropriate.

##### **4.4.6.2 Historic Resources**

Much of the 200 Areas have been altered by Hanford operations. As previously stated in Chapter 3, Section 3.3.6.2, White Bluffs Road is of historic significance for its role in European-American immigration, development, agriculture and Hanford operations. Buildings associated with the Manhattan Project and Cold War era are also found within the 200-East and 200-West Areas, along with a small portion of one of the Hanford Atmospheric Dispersion Test Facility arc roads; however, none of these structures would be impacted by construction or operations of the proposed mercury storage facility. DOE requested consultation with the Washington SHPO to support this analysis, as discussed in Section 4.4.6.1 above (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4, and Appendix H). If Hanford is selected for construction and operation of a mercury storage facility, procedures are in place at Hanford to properly manage any discovery sites and to perform required consultations, as described in Section 4.4.6.1.

##### **4.4.6.3 American Indian Resources**

No American Indian resources would be directly affected in the 200 Areas by facility construction and operations. Although there have been no traditional cultural properties identified in the 200 Areas, White Bluffs Road, which was originally used as an American Indian trail, traverses the 200-West Area. Also many sites used for American Indian hunting and religious activities lie just to the north on Gable Mountain and Gable Butte. These sites are associated with the Gable Mountain/Gable Butte Cultural District and are within the viewshed of the 200 Areas (see Chapter 3, Section 3.3.6.3). DOE requested consultation with area and regional tribal nations who may have an interest in the proposed action and alternatives (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4) and the Washington SHPO, as discussed in Section 4.4.6.1. The Nez Perce Tribe provided comments on the *Draft Mercury Storage EIS*, including its perspectives on government-to-government consultation, perspectives on the human and natural environment, and other specific comments on the proposed mercury storage facility (Penney 2010). DOE has considered and

responded to the tribe's comments in the comment response document for this *Final Mercury Storage EIS*. The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation responded to DOE's request and offered to discuss consultation on the proposed action (Finley 2010). To date, no meeting has been held, although DOE and the Confederated Tribes have had informal discussions.

#### **4.4.6.4 Paleontological Resources**

There would be no impacts on known or unique paleontological resources under this alternative, as no such resources have been discovered within the 200 Areas (see Chapter 3, Section 3.3.6.4). As is the case for other cultural resources at Hanford, if any paleontological resources were found, procedures are in place to properly manage the discovery site.

#### **4.4.7 Site Infrastructure**

##### **4.4.7.1 Ground Transportation**

Construction and operations of a new mercury storage facility at Hanford are not expected to appreciably increase demands on the road and rail systems leading to the site. Projected peak traffic volumes and the number of shipments associated with mercury storage operations are presented in Section 4.4.11.

##### **4.4.7.2 Electricity, Fuel, and Water**

Utility resource demands and associated assumptions for construction and operation of a new mercury storage facility in Hanford's 200-West Area would be very similar to those described in Section 4.3.7.2.

The 200 Areas' current annual electricity consumption is 51 percent of its capacity. Under this alternative, the projected annual operational electricity requirements (253 megawatt-hours) of a new mercury storage facility would have a negligible impact (0.6 percent increase) when compared with the 200-West Area's current annual electrical energy use. This increase could easily be accommodated by the 200 Areas' existing electric power distribution infrastructure (see Chapter 3, Section 3.3.7.2).

Fuel oil is the primary liquid fuel used across the 200 Areas. Fuel availability at Hanford is limited only by the ability to ship it to the site; volume can be increased as needed. Diesel fuel consumption (606 liters [160 gallons]) to support mercury storage operations would be negligible (0.02 percent increase) when compared with the 200 Areas' annual consumption of fuel oil (see Chapter 3, Section 3.3.7.3).

Water requirements for construction and operation of a new mercury storage facility would be negligible compared with the sitewide water usage and capacity of the 200 Areas and Hanford as a whole (see Chapter 3, Section 3.3.7.4). Water requirements during construction (1,270,000 liters [336,000 gallons]) would temporarily increase annual sitewide water consumption by 0.16 percent. The annual water demand for mercury storage operations (88,500 liters [23,400 gallons]) would constitute about 0.03 percent of the 200 Areas' consumption and 0.003 percent of Hanford's potable water production capacity.

#### **4.4.8 Waste Management**

Waste generation associated with construction and operations of a new mercury storage facility in Hanford's 200-West Area would be similar to that discussed in Section 4.3.8. Facility construction activities would generate an estimated 270 cubic meters (355 cubic yards) of nonhazardous solid waste and 9,850 liters (2,600 gallons) of nonhazardous sanitary liquid waste. These nonhazardous waste streams are minimal compared with the current onsite generation rate of nonhazardous waste at Hanford from construction and demolition activities (see Chapter 3, Section 3.3.8.1). It is assumed that construction-generated solid waste would be disposed of off site at the Roosevelt Regional Landfill.

Portable toilet facilities, serviced by a local or regional contractor, would be used to serve the sanitary needs of the construction workforce.

As further described in Section 4.3.8, operation of a new mercury storage facility at Hanford is expected to generate an estimated 910 55-gallon (208-liter) drums of hazardous waste over the 40-year period of analysis. This equates to about 23 55-gallon drums, or approximately 5 cubic meters (6.5 cubic yards) annually. This hazardous waste volume is negligible as it represents only 1 percent of the forecasted Hanford sitewide hazardous waste generation volume for fiscal year 2008 (see Chapter 3, Section 3.3.8). Various RCRA-regulated hazardous waste streams are actively generated and managed at Hanford (see Chapter 3, Section 3.3.8.1). No changes in Hanford's generator status would be required to construct and operate the proposed mercury storage facility, nor are any substantial effects on Hanford's waste management infrastructure expected.

Facility operations would also generate an estimated 2,360,000 liters (623,000 gallons) of nonhazardous sanitary waste over the 40-year period of analysis or 58,960 liters (15,575 gallons) annually. This yearly generation rate is miniscule (0.03 percent) compared with Hanford's sitewide average sanitary waste generation rate of 219 million liters (57.9 million gallons) (DOE 2000:3-139). Sanitary wastewater would either be discharged to existing sewer systems and/or septic systems or to a new, dedicated septic system permitted by the Washington State Department of Health.

DOE continues to manage several ongoing programs and projects at Hanford in support of sitewide remediation. Neither construction nor operation of the proposed mercury storage facility is anticipated to impact resources (e.g., funding, labor, facilities, and equipment) associated with current and/or future site environmental restoration efforts.

#### **4.4.9 Occupational and Public Health and Safety**

If Hanford is chosen as the site for mercury storage, a new facility would be built. Most of the risks that pertain to Hanford are the same as those discussed in Sections 4.2.9.1 through 4.2.9.5.

##### **4.4.9.1 Normal Operations**

Normal operations are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.4.1. The considerations there are common to all of the proposed storage sites. Consequences to the involved worker are predicted to be negligible because involved workers would never be exposed to airborne concentrations of mercury vapor above the ACGIH's 8-hour TWA/TLV of 0.025 milligrams per cubic meter of mercury vapor. This corresponds to keeping exposures to the involved worker in the SL-I (negligible) range.<sup>19</sup> This would be achieved by adherence to good operating practices, in particular attention to ventilation, inspection, monitoring, and use of PPE, as described in the *Interim Guidance* (DOE 2009a). As discussed in the *Interim Guidance*, the design, installation, and operation of ventilation systems would be in accordance with ASHRAE standards. Therefore, the risks to involved workers would be negligible during normal operations.

For people outside the building during normal operations (noninvolved workers and members of the public), a chronic, long-term release is bounded by consideration of a full spill tray under a pallet of 3-L flasks that remains undetected indefinitely (a highly conservative assumption given the expected inspection and monitoring activities within the storage building). The steady state release from this source of mercury vapor is assumed to leak from the building and to be mixed into its turbulent building wake. Appendix D, Section D.4.1.2, shows that the predicted long-term average concentration in the building wake for new construction at Hanford is about  $2.0 \times 10^{-5}$  milligrams per cubic meter. This is

<sup>19</sup> For definitions of SLs for various types of exposures, see Section 4.2.9.1.1 and Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2. For a discussion of how risk is assessed, see Sections 4.2.9.1.1 and D.1.1.

well below EPA's chronic-inhalation-exposure RfC of  $3.0 \times 10^{-4}$  milligrams per cubic meter. Hence, consequences would be in the SL-I range, and the risk to both noninvolved workers and the public would be negligible.

#### 4.4.9.2 Facility Accidents

Section 4.2.9.1.4 provides a discussion of facility accident risks that applies to all sites. Table 4-3 contains a summary of the likelihood of occurrence of candidate facility accident scenarios initiated by failures of engineered systems, human errors, or external events, and Table 4-4 lists the accident scenarios that remain for consequence analysis after eliminating those with negligible frequency from Table 4-3. The analysis of the scenarios at Hanford is exactly the same as described in Section 4.2.9.1.4, with the exception of a member of the public in the case of an outside earthquake spill. The atmospheric dispersion calculations show that, for this spill, the maximum distance downwind to which a concentration greater than AEGL-3 could be exceeded is less than 100 meters (330 feet); for AEGL-2, the corresponding distance is approximately 200 meters (660 feet); and for PAC-1, it is 530 meters (1,700 feet). However, the distance to the closest site boundary from Hanford's 200 Areas is 3.5 kilometers (2.2 miles), so consequences and hence risks to members of the public would be negligible. Table 4-28 summarizes the results for all accidental spills of elemental mercury on site (without fire).

**Table 4-28. Summary of Risks of all Onsite Elemental Mercury Spill Scenarios – Hanford Site**

| Scenario                                       | Frequency      | Consequence <sup>b</sup> | Risk                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Spills Inside Building<sup>a</sup></b>      |                |                          |                                                                  |
| Involved worker                                | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             | N–L for all inside spills                                        |
| Noninvolved worker                             | FL-II – FL-III | SL-II                    | N for all inside spills                                          |
| Member of the public                           | FL-II – FL-III | SL-II                    | N for all inside spills                                          |
| <b>Spills Outside Building</b>                 |                |                          |                                                                  |
| Involved worker                                | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             | N–L for outside earthquake spill; N for all other outside spills |
| Noninvolved worker                             | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             |                                                                  |
| Member of the public                           |                |                          |                                                                  |
| 1-metric-ton container spill                   | FL-II          | SL-I                     | N                                                                |
| Single-pallet spill                            | FL-III         | SL-I                     | N                                                                |
| Earthquake with building collapse <sup>c</sup> | FL-III         | SL-I                     | N                                                                |

<sup>a</sup> The inside spill scenarios considered are single flask, single pallet, triple pallet, 1-metric-ton container, full spill tray under a pallet, and earthquake with intact building walls.

<sup>b</sup> For definitions of severity levels, see Section 4.2.9.1.1.

<sup>c</sup> This scenario encompasses the risk from floods, high winds, and tornadoes.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; L=low; N=negligible; SL=severity level.

#### 4.4.9.3 Transportation

Appendix D, Section D.2.7, describes the assumptions regarding the transportation of a total of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury over a 40-year period of analysis to Hanford and also defines Truck Scenarios 1 and 2. These assumptions, together with estimated mileage of potential truck routes determined using DOE's TRAGIS and known historical frequencies of crashes of various types, can be combined to produce estimates of the frequency at which crashes might occur anywhere along the routes traveled by mercury trucks or railcars. The results of the analysis are shown in Table 4-29.

**Table 4–29. Frequency Analysis of Truck and Railcar Accidents – Hanford Site**

| Scenario                        | Truck Miles | Frequency of Accidents (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Spills (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Fires in Dry Weather (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Fires in Wet Weather (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Death <sup>a</sup> (per year) |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Truck – Scenario 1 <sup>b</sup> | 1,251,164   | $1.4 \times 10^{-2}$              | $2.5 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $2.0 \times 10^{-4}$                                        | $6.4 \times 10^{-6}$                                        | $7.0 \times 10^{-4}$                                      |
|                                 | –           | High – FL-IV                      | Moderate – FL-III                             | Moderate – FL-III                                           | Low – FL-II                                                 | Moderate – FL-III                                         |
| Truck – Scenario 2 <sup>b</sup> | 2,112,527   | $1.9 \times 10^{-2}$              | $4.1 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $3.4 \times 10^{-4}$                                        | $1.1 \times 10^{-5}$                                        | $1.2 \times 10^{-3}$                                      |
|                                 | –           | High – FL-IV                      | Moderate – FL-III                             | Moderate – FL-III                                           | Low – FL-II                                                 | Moderate – FL-III                                         |
| Railcar                         | 453,317     | $2.8 \times 10^{-3}$              | $1.3 \times 10^{-5}$                          | $3.0 \times 10^{-5}$                                        | $9.6 \times 10^{-7}$                                        | $1.9 \times 10^{-4}$                                      |
|                                 | –           | Moderate – FL-III                 | Low – FL-II                                   | Low – FL-II                                                 | Negligible – FL-I                                           | Moderate – FL-III                                         |

<sup>a</sup> Fatality caused by mechanical impact, not by exposure to mercury.

<sup>b</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

**Note:** To convert miles to kilometers, multiply by 1.60934.

**Key:** FL=frequency level.

The above frequencies are for an accident anywhere along any of the transportation routes taken over a 40-year period of analysis to Hanford. A crash that occurs in the last mile of the trip was used to estimate the frequency of an onsite crash in the vicinity of the storage building. The frequency of such accidents with spills would be low under both Truck Scenarios and negligible under the Railcar Scenario. The frequency of crashes with fires or death would be negligible under all scenarios.

With respect to transportation accidents involving spills of mercury, the following four scenarios were considered:

- Spill of elemental mercury onto the ground without fire
- Spill of elemental mercury directly into water
- Fire with mercury spill
  - In dry weather
  - In wet weather

#### **4.4.9.3.1 Transportation Accident with Spill of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground**

The risk to a member of the public from transportation spills onto the ground without fire en route to Hanford would be negligible under all transportation scenarios. See Section 4.2.9.1.5 for a detailed analysis.

#### **4.4.9.3.2 Transportation Accident with Spill of Elemental Mercury Directly into Water**

The consequences of the spillage of elemental mercury into a water body are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.5.4.2. In summary:

- The available understanding of the behavior of elemental mercury spilled into a river or other water body is subject to great uncertainty so that an estimate of the consequences to humans (and ecological receptors) is not possible.
- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to humans (inorganic compounds of mercury and methylmercury) are slow and would generally allow ample time for cleanup.
- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.



The foregoing observations might break down if there is spillage into a fast-flowing river.

The overall conclusion is that a direct spillage of mercury into a body of water could be of concern if it is not cleaned up, but that there is generally adequate time for such cleanup. Hence, the consequences to humans could be managed so that they are negligible or low. Given this assumption and the fact that the frequency of crashes with spills on any of the transportation routes is no more than moderate (and this is an upper bound on the frequency of spills directly into water), the risk would be negligible or low for all transportation routes. However, because of the above-mentioned uncertainty about fast-flowing rivers, this observation should be tempered by noting that the uncertainty regarding this prediction of risk is very large.

Table 4–30 summarizes the risks to human receptors arising from spillages of elemental mercury during transportation to Hanford.

**Table 4–30. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors, Spills of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground or into Water – Hanford Site**

|                              | Truck Scenario 1 <sup>a</sup> | Truck Scenario 2 <sup>a</sup> | Railcar Scenario         |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Spill onto the Ground</b> |                               |                               |                          |
| Frequency <sup>b</sup>       | FL-I                          | FL-I                          | FL-I                     |
| Consequence                  | SL-II                         | SL-II                         | SL-II                    |
| Risk                         | <i>Negligible</i>             | <i>Negligible</i>             | <i>Negligible</i>        |
| <b>Spill into Water</b>      |                               |                               |                          |
| Frequency <sup>c</sup>       | FL-III                        | FL-III                        | FL-II                    |
| Consequence                  | SL-I – SL-II                  | SL-I – SL-II                  | SL-I – SL-II             |
| Risk <sup>d</sup>            | <i>Negligible to low</i>      | <i>Negligible to low</i>      | <i>Negligible to low</i> |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>b</sup> Frequency at which spill occurs close enough to a specific individual to cause Acute Exposure Guideline Level 2 to be exceeded.

<sup>c</sup> Frequencies of railcar or truck crashes with spills from Table 4–29.

<sup>d</sup> These estimates of risk are subject to large uncertainty.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; SL=severity level.

#### 4.4.9.3.3 Transportation Accident with Fire

The fire calculations are described in Section 4.2.9.1.5, and the predicted distances to the various airborne toxic endpoints are given in Table 4–5. Table 4–31 shows the results of the calculations of acute-inhalation risks from transportation accidents with fires on transportation routes to Hanford. The table encompasses both Truck Scenarios and the Railcar Scenario.

**Table 4–31. Summary of Acute-Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires, Transportation Routes to Hanford Site**

|                          | Both Truck Scenarios <sup>a</sup> with Wooden Pallets | Railcar Scenario with Wooden Pallets |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Frequency <sup>b</sup>   | FL-III                                                | FL-II                                |
| Consequence <sup>c</sup> | SL-II                                                 | SL-II                                |
| Risk                     | <i>Low</i>                                            | <i>Low</i>                           |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>b</sup> Frequencies of railcar or truck crashes with spills and fires from Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>c</sup> The highest consequence in any weather condition.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; SL=severity level.

Note that the risks presented in the above scenarios are individual risks: they are the answer to the question, “What is the risk to me?” This is not the same as the risk that, somewhere along a transportation route, airborne concentrations would exceed the various SLs. Those risks would in fact be higher.

The analyses performed for this EIS show that, under all fire scenarios, with and without rain, mercury deposited on the ground would never cause the benchmark of 180 milligrams per kilogram to be exceeded. Therefore, the corresponding risks would be negligible.

Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2.7, presents the reasons for the choice of 0.3 milligrams of methylmercury per kilogram of fish tissue, wet weight, as the boundary between SL-I and SL-II for the accumulation of methylmercury in fish to levels that could be harmful to humans if consumed at the national average rate of 0.0175 kilograms per day. Section D.1.1.2.7 also considers subsistence fishermen. Based on data provided by EPA (2001), a subsistence fisherman would on average consume 0.059 kilograms per day, while the 95th percentile of fish consumption is 0.170 kilograms per day (about 62 kilograms per year). Table 4-7 summarizes the results of the analysis of distances downwind to which bodies of water might be contaminated with methylmercury to levels at which fish caught there would be unsafe for human consumption.

Appendix D, Section D.4.5, presents a semi-quantitative analysis of these results and the associated risks. Should a truck or rail accident with fire occur, the risk to fishermen (that eat fish at both the national average and subsistence consumption rates) would be negligible, with the possible exception of a low risk for a subsistence fisherman that eats fish at the 95th percentile consumption rate following a railcar fire with dry deposition. However, irrespective of frequency, should such an accident occur within a few kilometers upwind of a body of water used by subsistence fishermen, it would be advisable as a mitigation measure to monitor the levels of methylmercury in fish to ensure that subsistence fishermen do not consume amounts of methylmercury that might cause adverse health effects. Subsequent to mandated reporting of any such release by the shipper of the elemental mercury, the appropriate state environmental agency would be responsible for determining appropriate fish consumption advisories and monitoring requirements of mercury concentrations in waters and fish stocks.

Table 4-32 summarizes the human health risks associated with all transportation spills.

**Table 4–32. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors – Hanford Site**

| <b>Spill Scenario</b>                                            | <b>Truck Scenario 1<sup>a</sup></b>                   | <b>Truck Scenario 2<sup>a</sup></b>                   | <b>Railcar Scenario</b>                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Elemental mercury, spill onto ground                             | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Elemental mercury, spill into water                              | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty             |
| Spill with fire, inhalation                                      | Low                                                   | Low                                                   | Low                                                               |
| Spill with fire, dry and wet deposition onto soils               | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – national average                      | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – average subsistence fisherman         | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – 95th percentile subsistence fisherman | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible to low – dry deposition<br>Negligible – wet deposition |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

#### **4.4.9.4 Intentional Destructive Acts**

The discussion of IDAs is the same for all sites and transportation routes (see Section 4.2.9.1.6).

#### **4.4.10 Ecological Risk**

There is a generic analysis of ecological risk in Section 4.2.10.1, which applies without modification to Hanford.

##### **4.4.10.1 Slow Leaks, Accidental Spills at Storage Sites, and Spills Without Fires During Transportation**

Ecological risks associated with slow leaks during normal operations and accidental spills arise from the escape of mercury vapors from containers during storage and handling. Ingestion of soil contaminated with mercury represents the greatest plausible long-term threat from mercury releases. As discussed in Appendix D, deposition of airborne mercury is the primary mechanism of soil contamination. However, elemental mercury is not subject to significant atmospheric deposition, unlike inorganic compounds formed from divalent mercury. As a result, risks to ecological receptors from slow leaks, accidental spills at storage sites, and spills without fires during transportation are considered to be negligible at all storage sites and along all transportation routes.

#### **4.4.10.2 Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies**

It is conceivable that, during transportation, there could be a crash and a resulting spill of elemental mercury into a river or other body of water. For an assessment of the physical and chemical phenomena that would control how such a spill might affect ecological receptors, see Appendix D, Section D.5.4.2, which also makes the following conclusions regarding the consequences of the spillage of elemental mercury into a water body. In summary:

- The available understanding of the behavior of elemental mercury spilled into a river or other water body is subject to great uncertainty so that an estimate of the consequences to ecological receptors is not possible.
- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to ecological receptors (inorganic compounds of mercury and methylmercury) are slow and would generally allow ample time for cleanup.
- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.

The foregoing observations might break down if there is spillage into a fast-flowing river.

The overall conclusion is that a direct spillage of mercury into a body of water could be of concern if it is not cleaned up, but that there is generally adequate time for such cleanup. Hence, the consequences to ecological receptors could be managed so that they are negligible or low. Given this assumption and the fact that the frequency of crashes with spills on any of the transportation routes is no more than moderate (and this is an upper bound on the frequency of spills directly into water), the risk would be negligible or low for all transportation routes. However, because of the above-mentioned uncertainty about fast-flowing rivers, this observation should be tempered by noting that the uncertainty regarding this prediction of risk is very large.

#### **4.4.10.3 Transportation Spills with Fires**

Ecological risks associated with transportation spills with fires principally arise from ingestion of mercury in soil, wetland sediments, or water bodies. Some of this mercury subsequently is converted to methylmercury; this conversion is taken into account in the analysis in Appendix D, Section D.5, and Section 4.2.10.1.

The following analysis of consequences considers truck and railcar crashes with fires, in each case with wooden pallets. Table 4–33 summarizes the FL, consequence level, and risk to ecological receptors in the case of a truck crash with a pallet fire and no rain (dry deposition) and applies to all candidate storage sites.

**Table 4–33. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Hanford Site**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| Soil invertebrates      | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| Plants                  | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| American robin          | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| River otter             | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Aquatic biota           | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with fires from Appendix D, Tables D–13 and D–14.

<sup>b</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2.

For the interpretation of Table 4–33, see Section 4.2.10.1.3. The risks of other potential fire scenarios are summarized as follows:

- For truck crashes with wooden pallet fires and rain (wet deposition), see Table 4–34.
- For rail crashes with wooden pallet fires and without rain (dry deposition), see Table 4–35.
- The predicted frequency of railcar crashes with pallet fires and rain is negligible, so risks would be negligible and no summary table is presented.

**Table 4–34. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and Rain – Hanford Site**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | IV                | Moderate          |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | III               | Low               |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with fires and rain from Appendix D, Table D–17.

<sup>b</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2.

**Table 4–35. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Hanford Site**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | III               | Low        |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of rail crashes with fires from Appendix D, Table D–15.

#### 4.4.10.4 Consequences – Intentionally Initiated Fire with Mercury Spill

The consequences of intentionally initiated fires to ecological receptors are the same for all sites and transportation routes (see Section 4.2.10.1.4).

#### 4.4.11 Socioeconomics

Under this alternative, a new facility for long-term storage of elemental mercury would be constructed in the 200-West Area. Employment during construction is expected to average 18 people for approximately 6 months. Operation of the facility is estimated to require approximately 8 individuals for routine maintenance and support activities during the first 7 years, when higher volumes of shipments are expected, and approximately 5 to 6 individuals thereafter, resulting in a possible increase of the existing Hanford workforce of less than 0.1 percent and an increase in the ROI workforce of approximately 0.006 percent. Neither construction nor operation of a new facility is expected to generate substantial direct or indirect employment. Thus, negligible impacts on socioeconomic conditions (i.e., overall employment and population trends) in the ROI would result from implementing this alternative.

Construction-related transportation, including employee vehicle trips and equipment and materials shipments, is not expected to adversely impact traffic conditions on roads leading to the site. It is assumed that there would be approximately 1.5 employees per vehicle, and every vehicle is counted twice to account for round trips. It is estimated that average construction transportation of 45 vehicles a day could increase the average annual daily traffic counts by as little as 1 percent, if utilizing State Route 240, to as much as 5 percent, if utilizing State Route 24. It is likely that these additional vehicles would use a combination of routes, thus the additional load would not be concentrated on one route. Fifty-three percent of these vehicles would be attributed to employee transportation. Impacts on traffic during construction would be minor.

Transportation impacts during the operations phase would include employee vehicle trips and shipments of elemental mercury to the site for storage. Appendix C, Section C.1, provides an estimate of the number of shipments by truck. The additional vehicles due to facility operations are not expected to noticeably increase traffic volumes on roads leading to the site. The greatest impact would be during the first 2 years of operations, when it is estimated that approximately 11 vehicles a day could increase the average annual daily traffic counts by as little as 0.3 percent, if utilizing State Route 240, to slightly over 1 percent, if utilizing State Route 24. At the peak of operations, it is estimated that up to 79 shipments of elemental mercury would be made in a year. Approximately 96 percent of the additional vehicles would

be attributed to employee transportation. Impacts on traffic during operations would be negligible to minor.

#### **4.4.12 Environmental Justice**

No populations have been identified within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding the 200 Areas at Hanford (see Chapter 3, Section 3.3.11). Therefore, no disproportionately high and adverse effects on minority or low-income populations are expected. Consultations have been initiated with regional tribal nations, including the Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation and the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, as discussed in Section 4.4.6.3.

### **4.5 LONG-TERM MERCURY MANAGEMENT AND STORAGE AT HAWTHORNE ARMY DEPOT**

Under this alternative, elemental mercury would be stored at the Hawthorne Army Depot. The depot comprises 59,500 hectares (147,000 acres) and is located approximately 16 kilometers (10 miles) from Hawthorne, Nevada. Implementation of this alternative would involve modification of a maximum of 29 existing storage buildings within the depot's Central Magazine Area to accommodate mercury storage, as further described in Chapter 2, Section 2.4.4.

#### **4.5.1 Land Use and Visual Resources**

No additional impacts on land use or visual resources are anticipated at the Hawthorne Army Depot since no new construction or other substantial ground-disturbing activities would be required. Elemental mercury would be stored within up to 29 storage buildings located in Group 110 within the Central Magazine Area adjacent to the buildings where U.S. Department of Defense mercury is presently planned for storage; each building would provide approximately 929 square meters (10,000 square feet) of floor space. Collectively, these 29 buildings would provide up to 27,000 square meters (290,000 square feet) of space for DOE storage of elemental mercury. Receipt, staging, and storage activities would generally take place inside the buildings and would not require the use of any additional site acreage. Therefore, onsite land use would remain predominantly light industrial, and viewsheds would not be affected. Scheduled maintenance and repairs to the storage buildings would be consistent with the existing land use and visual character of the site. Storage of elemental mercury is likewise not expected to affect offsite land uses and viewsheds from public vantage points in the vicinity of the Hawthorne Army Depot. No applicable land use plans, policies, or controls have been identified that would restrict storage of elemental mercury at this location (Hartman 2009a). Because there would be no change to the visual landscape as a result of this alternative, there would be no associated change in BLM VRM classifications.

#### **4.5.2 Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards**

##### **4.5.2.1 Geology and Soils**

Upgrades and internal modifications of the 29 structures in the Central Magazine Area at the Hawthorne Army Depot would have a very small impact on geology and soils. Direct impacts would be limited to trenching between existing depot structures and the storage buildings and between the storage buildings to install utilities and other systems (e.g., fire suppression). The depth of excavation required would be about 0.6 meters (2 feet) wide by 1.2 meters (4 feet) deep, where necessary for utility trenching, and geologic resource requirements would likely be a fraction of the 4,740 cubic meters (6,200 cubic yards) of concrete and 3,900 cubic meters (5,100 cubic yards) of gravel required for a new storage facility (see Appendix C, Table C-2).

Soil disturbance for utility trenching and to areas outside the perimeter of the storage buildings to support upgrades to flooring inside the facilities would be minimal. Nevertheless, adherence to standard best management practices for soil erosion and sediment control (e.g., use of sediment fencing, staked hay bales, mulching and geotextile matting, and rapid reseeding) in of any disturbed areas would serve to minimize any soil erosion and loss. There would be no additional impact on geology and soils from operations.

#### **4.5.2.2 Geologic Hazards**

Hazards from large-scale geologic conditions, such as earthquakes, and other site geologic conditions with the potential to affect Hawthorne Army Depot are summarized in Chapter 3, Section 3.4.2.3. The region surrounding the depot is one of high seismicity. The Walker Lake Valley, in which the depot is located, is bisected by an active fault, part of the regional Walker Lake fault zone (see Chapter 3, Section 3.4.2.1). While the Hawthorne area has historically experienced ground shaking of MMI VIII (see Appendix B, Table B-4), no depot facilities have suffered structural damage due to earthquakes during over 60 years of operations. Nevertheless, the predicted peak ground acceleration at the site from an earthquake with an annual probability of occurrence of 1 in 2,500 is 0.57 *g*. Ground motion in this range could cause considerable damage to ordinary substantial buildings, although it is only expected to cause slight damage to specially designed structures. This magnitude of ground motion is also supported by the historical record for the area. As further described in Appendix B, Section B.3.2, DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that facilities be designed, constructed, or upgraded as necessary, and operated so that the public, workers, and environment are protected from adverse impacts of natural phenomena hazards, including earthquakes. Upgrade and modification of existing storage facilities in the Central Magazine Area would include retrofits to flooring to contain any mercury spills, should they occur (see Appendix C, Table C-1). However, the original construction of the structures is particularly unique in that the facilities are constructed of reinforced concrete and are designed to be resistant to accidental detonation of ammunition. Such facilities would be unlikely to collapse or be destroyed by the maximum predicted earthquake ground motion at the site, even without structural upgrade. Thus, such ground motion would be unlikely to cause a breach in mercury containers from structural failure.

An analysis of potential environmental consequences resulting from an earthquake-induced accident is described in Section 4.5.9.2.

#### **4.5.3 Water Resources**

##### **4.5.3.1 Surface Water**

Building upgrades and modifications in the Central Magazine Area would not have any impact on surface water features. The closest natural surface water features are ephemeral streams that flow into Walker Valley from the mountains to the north of the Central Magazine Area. The closest surface drainage feature is the Pamlico Ditch, a runoff diversion ditch located approximately 0.6 kilometers (0.4 miles) south of the southern end of the designated DOE mercury storage area.

Walker Valley is extremely arid, and stormwater runoff from the work sites in the Central Magazine Area would be unlikely to reach any ephemeral drainages on the valley floor or Pamlico Ditch. Regardless, appropriate soil erosion and sediment control measures and spill prevention and waste management practices would be employed to minimize suspended sediment, the transport of other deleterious materials, and potential water quality impacts, as noted in Section 4.3.3.1. As necessary, an NPDES Construction Stormwater General Permit would be obtained from the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection.



Water requirements to support building modifications and upgrades at Hawthorne Army Depot would be relatively small when compared with the estimated water consumption required for construction of a new mercury storage facility. Some water may be necessary for dust control and soil compaction, for utility trenching, and to support floor repairs within the existing storage structures. It is anticipated that any water would be trucked to the work areas on an as-needed basis. During operations, it is expected that water use would be relatively small under normal operations and limited to that required to serve the potable and sanitary needs of the storage facility workforce. Total annual consumption is estimated to be no more than about 88,500 liters (23,375 gallons). Depending on the number of personnel drawn from the existing depot workforce, water use by dedicated mercury storage facility staff could be greatly reduced. These construction and operations volumes are very small compared with the volume of surface water and supplemental groundwater currently withdrawn and used by Hawthorne Army Depot (see Section 4.5.7.2).

As previously noted in Section 4.3.3.1, design, construction, and operation of the mercury storage facility would incorporate structural controls and practices to prevent the release of elemental mercury and to prevent any spills or other releases, should they occur as a result of abnormal operating conditions, from reaching soils or surfaces where they could be conveyed to surface waters or groundwater. The existing storage facilities in the Central Magazine Area would be modified as necessary to meet these requirements, as summarized in Appendix C, Table C-1. Facility operations would be conducted in accordance with an ICP and SPCC plan, or equivalent plans as mandated by state requirements governing the site, which set forth the actions facility personnel would take to respond to fires, explosions, or any accidental release of mercury to air, soil, or surface water at the facility.

The 29 storage structures are not located within or adjacent to a 100-year floodplain and the storage area is not subject to stream flooding. Some portions of the depot facility complex are subject to periodic flash flooding. A runoff diversion ditch (Pamlico Ditch) and flood levee are located approximately 0.6 kilometers (0.4 miles) south of the southern end of the designated DOE mercury storage area. These are designed to capture and redirect any substantial runoff moving northwest across the valley floor and across the southern portion of the Central Magazine Area. DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that DOE facilities be designed, constructed, and operated to protect the public, workers, and environment from natural phenomena hazards, including flooding, and specifically to adhere to the flood design and evaluation criteria specified in DOE Standards 1020-2002 and 1023-95. The potential for sheet flooding and other precipitation effects (e.g., scour and erosion) would be accounted for in the modification of the 29 structures composing the storage facility. Consequently, the upgraded mercury storage buildings at the Hawthorne Army Depot would incorporate appropriate stormwater management controls to safely collect and convey stormwater from the facility while minimizing washout, soil erosion, and offsite water quality impacts.

There would be no direct discharge of effluents to either surface water or groundwater from storage facility operations and no impact on water quality. Only nonhazardous sanitary wastewater (sewage) would be generated and managed via either the depot's existing sanitary waste system or a new sanitary waste disposal system permitted by the State of Nevada (see Section 4.5.8).

#### **4.5.3.2 Groundwater**

Storage building modifications are not expected to have any impact on groundwater hydrology or existing contaminant plumes at the Hawthorne Army Depot, as the depth to groundwater is 60 meters (200 feet) or more across the southern portion of the depot. As the facility would be designed and operated to prevent any spills from reaching the ground, there would be no impact on groundwater from routine operations.

## **4.5.4 Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise**

### **4.5.4.1 Meteorology**

Meteorological events can result in damage to buildings such as mercury storage warehouses. The frequency and consequences of such events were considered in selecting the accident events evaluated in Section 4.5.9.2. As previously detailed and described in Section 4.3.4.1, DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that facilities be designed, constructed, and operated so that the public, workers, and environment are protected from adverse impacts of natural phenomena hazards, including meteorological events. RCRA-permitted facilities, such as the proposed mercury storage facility, must also meet applicable design, construction, and operation requirements under Title 40 of the CFR, Section 264.31 and applicable state RCRA requirements to prevent the release of stored wastes. As the Hawthorne region is susceptible to regular occurrence of high winds, mercury would be housed in structures modified to withstand potential high winds and other meteorological events, such as heavy snow.

### **4.5.4.2 Air Quality**

Negligible-to-very-minor short-term air quality impacts with little or no measurable effect on air quality would result from modification of existing structures for mercury storage in the Central Magazine Area. Criteria and toxic air pollutant emissions from construction equipment (see Appendix C, Section C.2.3) would be limited to those from construction employee vehicles and work trucks; little or no heavy equipment is expected to be used.

Emissions from operation of the 29 storage facilities in the Central Magazine Area would be very small, consisting of emissions from employee vehicles, trucks or trains, semiannual testing of emergency generators, and possibly mercury vapor from any spills or from mercury containers. No localized emissions from space heating are anticipated associated with mercury storage facility operations, as electric heating is anticipated for areas requiring climate control. Compliance with the conformity regulations is discussed in Appendix B, Section B.5.1.2.

Exposures to mercury vapor could arise during normal operating conditions from small amounts of elemental mercury vapor escaping from storage containers or residual contamination. Mercury vapor transported downwind could then be inhaled by noninvolved workers (those outside the storage facility) or nearby offsite individuals. Appendix D, Section D.4.1, presents a conservative analysis that shows that for a long-term, undetected slow leak inside the proposed mercury storage facility, the predicted long-term average concentration in the wake of storage buildings at Hawthorne Army Depot never exceeds about 200 nanograms per cubic meter. The EPA threshold for chronic exposure to airborne mercury is 300 nanograms per cubic meter, so slow releases of mercury would have a negligible effect on noninvolved workers and the public, with a corresponding negligible risk.

Air quality impacts from transportation of mercury to Hawthorne Army Depot would be similar to those discussed in Section 4.3.4.2. Truck and rail transport are discussed in more detail in Section 4.5.9.3. Estimated emissions from truck and rail transportation are presented in Tables 4–18 and 4–19.

Annual carbon dioxide emissions would be highest during the year 2013, at approximately 367 metric tons (405 tons) per year, as a result of moving elemental mercury to the site by truck; these annual truck emissions would be greater than rail emissions from shipping mercury. As similarly noted in Section 4.3.4.2, such emissions would minimally add to global and U.S. annual emissions of carbon dioxide. Global climate change is further discussed in Section 4.11.4.2.

#### **4.5.4.3 Noise**

Short-term noise impacts at the Hawthorne Army Depot could result from modification of the existing storage buildings for mercury storage. These impacts would include an increase in traffic to the site and an increase in noise resulting from construction equipment. These impacts would occur during the 6-month construction period. Since the nearest noise-sensitive receptor, a residence, is located 4.9 kilometers (3 miles) from the site, the increase in noise levels at this location from construction equipment is expected to be negligible. The estimated average noise level during the daytime (8-hour equivalent sound level) from one item of construction equipment operating at this distance is estimated to be 4 dBA, which would be well below the background sound level. The increase in traffic noise levels along U.S. Route 95 from construction activity is expected to be less than 1 dBA since the increase in traffic resulting from construction would be much less than the existing traffic on U.S. Route 95.

Short-term noise impacts could occur along U.S. Route 95 as a result of increased truck activity during the period that elemental mercury is transported to the site. The resulting increase in day-night average noise levels along U.S. Route 95 is expected to be less than 1 dBA. As such, the change in truck traffic is not expected to result in a change in noise levels along this route or other shipping routes that would be noticeable to the public or result in an increase in annoyance. If the mercury is shipped by rail instead of by truck, some additional rail activity from placing railcars at the site could result in some increase in noise levels near the site. Rail transportation of mercury would traverse through the Walker River Indian Reservation; however, additional rail activity and associated noise impacts would be negligible.

Operation of the mercury storage facility at the Hawthorne Army Depot is expected to have a negligible impact on noise levels around the site since the noise sources would be limited to a few employee vehicles, occasional delivery trucks, and semiannual testing of the emergency generator.

#### **4.5.5 Ecological Resources**

##### **4.5.5.1 Terrestrial Resources**

Habitat in the immediate vicinity of the Central Magazine Area consists of disturbed land within a developed setting. Little native vegetation remains within the area of the 29 structures designated for the proposed mercury storage facility. Since existing structures would be used for mercury, no new land or habitat would be disturbed under this alternative. Adherence to best management practices for land cover management (e.g., washing down construction equipment and vehicle tire treads) would serve to reduce the chance of introducing invasive plant species. Impacts on animals from construction would be limited to species adapted to human disturbance. In compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 703 et seq.), land-clearing activities would not occur during the nesting season for protected species. Near the end of the construction period, temporarily disturbed areas beyond the facility footprint would be revegetated, with site-specific native species where appropriate, and/or would revert to more-natural conditions. Prior to construction, a biological survey would be conducted, as necessary, within the project area to minimize potential impacts. During operations, there would be negligible-to-minor impacts on terrestrial resources because there would be little or no emissions of pollutants to air and water (see Sections 4.5.4.2 and 4.5.3), little additional noise (see Section 4.5.4.3), and relatively few automobile and truck trips (see Section 4.5.11).

##### **4.5.5.2 Wetlands and Aquatic Resources**

No wetlands or aquatic resources exist within the area of the proposed mercury storage facility within the Central Magazine Area. Therefore, no impacts on wetlands or aquatic habitats are expected.

### **4.5.5.3 Threatened and Endangered Species**

No threatened or endangered species or their critical habitats are known or are expected to exist within the area of the proposed mercury storage facility within the Central Magazine Area. Thus, no impacts on threatened or endangered species are expected from facility modifications or operations. Consultations were initiated with the appropriate USFWS office and the Nevada Natural Heritage Program to support this analysis (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4, and Appendix H). Contact with the Nevada Natural Heritage Program revealed that the agency had no specific comments (Newmark 2010). However, in its response to DOE the USFWS Nevada Fish and Wildlife Office expressed concern that two federally listed species could potentially occur in areas adjacent to the proposed mercury storage locations. The Lahontan cutthroat trout is known to occur in nearby Walker Lake, while the greater sage grouse could potentially occur within sagebrush habitat adjacent to the mercury storage locations, especially along the western border of the Hawthorne Army Depot (Williams 2010). Although no impacts on threatened or endangered species are expected to occur within the proposed mercury storage area at Hawthorne Army Depot, DOE would nonetheless consult immediately with USFWS, as well as the Nevada Natural Heritage Program, for guidance on how to proceed in the event a listed species is identified within the proposed mercury storage area. To ensure no listed species would be impacted by activities associated with the proposed action at the Hawthorne Army Depot, if the site is selected, a biological survey would be performed, if needed, in part to verify the absence of any special status species on the proposed storage site, prior to the commencement of any ground-disturbing activities.

### **4.5.6 Cultural and Paleontological Resources**

#### **4.5.6.1 Prehistoric Resources**

Previous surveys have identified 15 prehistoric sites at the Hawthorne Army Depot that are designated for listing in the NRHP. Additional archaeological sites were identified on property adjacent to the depot (see Chapter 3, Section 3.4.6.1). Since the structures that may be used for mercury storage are located on property that has been disturbed by construction, it is unlikely that any prehistoric resources would be impacted. Nevertheless, DOE initiated consultation with the Nevada SHPO to support this analysis (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4, and Appendix H). In its response, the Nevada SHPO noted that it reviewed the area of potential effects (as prescribed by 36 CFR 800.16(d)) described in the draft EIS and concurred with DOE's determination that impacts would be limited to existing buildings and that it would be unlikely for any prehistoric resources to be impacted. The Nevada SHPO further stated that no archaeological inventory would be necessary for the proposed action (Palmer 2010) (see Appendix H). Regardless, if the Hawthorne Army Depot is selected for a mercury storage facility, procedures would be developed in consultation with the SHPO to properly manage any inadvertent discoveries of resources and to perform required consultations. Inadvertent discoveries of such resources would be handled in accordance with Title 36 of the CFR, Section 800.11 (for historic properties), or Title 43 of the CFR, Section 10.4 (for American Indian human remains, funerary objects, sacred objects, or objects of cultural patrimony), as appropriate.

#### **4.5.6.2 Historic Resources**

An NRHP nomination for architectural resources was drafted for Hawthorne Army Depot in 1989 for its significance as the largest depot in the world; its importance in World War II; and its integrity of landscape, infrastructure, and architecture (see Chapter 3, Section 3.4.6.2). As there would be no new construction and the existing structures that may be used for mercury storage are located on property that has been disturbed by construction, it is unlikely that any historic resources would be impacted. However, as some modification of existing structures is likely as noted in Section 4.5.6.1, DOE initiated consultation with the Nevada SHPO (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4, and Appendix H). In addition to its determination regarding prehistoric resources, described in Section 4.5.6, the Nevada SHPO noted that a determination of whether proposed storage building modifications could affect historic properties would

require that DOE provide a more-thorough description of the structural modifications. If the Hawthorne Army Depot is selected for operation of a mercury storage facility, DOE would further consult with the SHPO on the proposed storage building modifications to determine the potential impacts on NRHP-eligible structures and potential mitigation measures, as appropriate.

#### **4.5.6.3 American Indian Resources**

The Walker River Indian Reservation is located approximately 13 kilometers (8 miles) north of the Hawthorne Army Depot (see Chapter 3, Section 3.4.6.3). As no new construction would be required, no impact on American Indian resources is expected. However, DOE requested consultation with the Walker River Paiute Tribe (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4). To date, DOE has received no response and no comments on the draft EIS. If the Hawthorne Army Depot is selected for construction and operation of a mercury storage facility, procedures would be developed to properly manage any discovery sites and to perform required consultations, as described in Section 4.5.6.1.

#### **4.5.6.4 Paleontological Resources**

There would be no impact on unique paleontological resources at Hawthorne Army Depot as none have been identified; construction activity at the site would be limited to completing of modifications of existing storage facilities on already disturbed land.

#### **4.5.7 Site Infrastructure**

##### **4.5.7.1 Ground Transportation**

Construction and operations of a new mercury storage facility at the Hawthorne Army Depot are not expected to appreciably increase demands on the road and rail systems leading to the site. Projected peak traffic volumes and the number of shipments associated with mercury storage operations are presented in Section 4.5.11.

##### **4.5.7.2 Electricity, Fuel, and Water**

Utility resource demands and associated assumptions to establish and operate a mercury storage facility at the Hawthorne Army Depot would generally be similar to those described in Section 4.3.7.2. However, construction requirements would likely be less than those at GJDS, as activities would be limited to modifying, upgrading, and refurbishing the existing structures. Conversely, utility demands such as electricity consumption for operation of the 29 storage buildings modified for mercury storage could be slightly greater than those for a single, new storage facility. Nevertheless, for electrical energy, annual electricity consumption at Hawthorne Army Depot is 7 percent of its sitewide capacity (see Chapter 3, Section 3.4.7). The projected annual operational electricity requirements to support mercury storage (253 megawatt-hours) would be minor (3.4 percent increase) when compared with the current annual sitewide electricity usage, and would be about 0.2 percent of the annual sitewide electric supply capacity.

Fuel oil is the main liquid fuel used at Hawthorne Army Depot; fuel consumption (606 liters [160 gallons]) for the operation of buildings in the Central Magazine Area for mercury storage would be negligible (0.02 percent) when compared with the depot's annual consumption of fuel oil.

Water requirements for facility modifications and mercury storage operations in the Central Magazine Area would be negligible compared with the Hawthorne Army Depot's sitewide water usage and capacity (see Chapter 3, Section 3.4.7). Water requirements for facility modifications (of less than 1,270,000 liters [336,000 gallons]) would temporarily increase annual sitewide water consumption by no more than 0.4 percent. The annual water demand for mercury storage operations (88,500 liters

[23,400 gallons]) would constitute about 0.03 percent of the depot's consumption and 0.004 percent of the site's total water production capacity.

#### **4.5.8 Waste Management**

Waste generation associated with modification of existing facilities to support operation of a new mercury storage facility at Hawthorne Army Depot would be similar to that discussed in Section 4.3.8. Modification of 29 of the depot's storage buildings is expected to generate much less than the 270 cubic meters (355 cubic yards) of nonhazardous solid waste and 9,850 liters (2,600 gallons) of nonhazardous sanitary liquid waste projected to be generated during construction of a new facility. Nevertheless, the maximum volumes are negligible compared with the current waste generation activities at the depot, as described in Chapter 3, Section 3.4.8.1. If approved, construction-generated solid waste would be disposed of within the onsite state-permitted construction and demolition landfill. Portable toilet facilities, serviced by a local or regional contractor, would be used to serve the sanitary needs of the construction workforce.

Operation of the existing structures, as modified for mercury storage, within the Central Magazine Area is expected to generate an estimated 910 55-gallon (208-liter) drums of hazardous waste over the 40-year period of analysis, as further described in Section 4.3.8. This equates to about 23 55-gallon drums, or approximately 5 cubic meters (6.5 cubic yards) annually. This estimated yearly hazardous waste generation rate is minor (about 2 percent) compared with the 47,442 kilograms (104,590 pounds) of hazardous waste managed each year by the Hawthorne Army Depot (see Chapter 3, Section 3.4.8.1). The Hawthorne Army Depot is a listed hazardous waste large-quantity generator. No changes in generator status would be required to operate the proposed mercury storage facility, nor are any substantial effects on the depot's waste management infrastructure expected. Further, the Hawthorne Army Depot has existing plans and procedures for site-specific management of mercury-contaminated materials (Tetra Tech 2007). Existing storage buildings modified for mercury storage would require an RCRA TSD facility permit.

Facility operations would also generate an estimated 2,360,000 liters (623,000 gallons) of nonhazardous sanitary waste over the 40-year period of analysis or 58,960 liters (15,575 gallons) annually. This yearly generation rate of is very small (0.2 percent) compared with the depot's average sanitary waste generation rate of 34.5 million liters (9.1 million gallons) (DLA 2004a:3-74). Sanitary wastewater would be discharged to the depot's sanitary sewer system.

Waste management activities at Hawthorne Army Depot include ongoing munitions recycling activities and RCRA-based remediation investigations. Neither facility modifications nor operation of the proposed mercury storage facility is anticipated to impact site resources (e.g., funding, labor, facilities, and equipment) associated with current and/or future site environmental restoration efforts.

#### **4.5.9 Occupational and Public Health and Safety**

The analysis of risk at the Hawthorne Army Depot is similar to that presented in Sections 4.2.9.1 through 4.2.9.5. Mercury at Hawthorne Army Depot would not be stored in a single, large building, but in up to 29 buildings with dimensions of approximately 61 meters (200 feet) long, 15 meters (50 feet) wide, and 4.6 meters (15 feet) high (see Appendix D, Table D-52). However, this difference in dimensions does not change the generic conclusions about human health risks.

##### **4.5.9.1 Normal Operations**

Normal operations are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.4.1. The considerations there are common to all of the proposed storage sites. Consequences to the involved worker are predicted to be negligible because involved workers would never be exposed to airborne concentrations of mercury vapor above

the ACGIH's 8-hour TWA/TLV of 0.025 milligrams per cubic meter of mercury vapor. This corresponds to keeping exposures to the involved worker in the SL-I (negligible) range.<sup>20</sup> This would be achieved by adherence to good operating practices, in particular attention to ventilation, inspection, monitoring, and use of PPE, as described in the *Interim Guidance* (DOE 2009a). As discussed in the *Interim Guidance*, the design, installation, and operation of ventilation systems would be in accordance with ASHRAE standards. Therefore, the risks to involved workers would be negligible during normal operations.

For people outside the building during normal operations (noninvolved workers and members of the public), a chronic, long-term release is bounded by consideration of a full spill tray under a pallet of 3-L flasks that remains undetected indefinitely (a highly conservative assumption given the expected inspection and monitoring activities within the storage building). The steady state release from this source of mercury vapor is assumed to leak from the building and to be mixed into its turbulent building wake. Appendix D, Section D.4.1.2, shows that the predicted long-term average concentration in the building wake for existing buildings at Hawthorne Army Depot is about  $2.0 \times 10^{-4}$  milligrams per cubic meter. This is below EPA's chronic-inhalation-exposure RfC of  $3.0 \times 10^{-4}$  milligrams per cubic meter. Hence, consequences would be in the SL-I range, and the risk to both noninvolved workers and the public would be negligible.

#### 4.5.9.2 Facility Accidents

Section 4.2.9.1.4 provides a discussion of facility accident risks that applies to all sites. Table 4-3 contains a summary of the likelihood of occurrence of candidate facility accident scenarios initiated by failures of engineered systems, human errors, or external events, and Table 4-4 lists the accident scenarios that remain for consequence analysis after eliminating those with negligible frequency from Table 4-3. The analysis of the scenarios at the Hawthorne Army Depot is similar to that for the same scenarios in Section 4.2.9.1.4. The different dimensions of the buildings affect the building wake calculations, but do not affect conclusions about the magnitude of the risks. For a member of the public in the case of an outside earthquake spill, the rate of evaporation calculated for Hawthorne Army Depot is somewhat larger than that for new construction (because of the somewhat greater floor space available in the 29 separate buildings at the Hawthorne Army Depot). The atmospheric dispersion calculations show that, for this spill, the maximum distance downwind to which a concentration greater than AEGL-3 could be exceeded is less than 100 meters (330 feet); for AEGL-2, the corresponding distance is about 250 meters (820 feet); and for PAC-1, it is approximately 680 meters (2,230 feet). However, the distance to the closest site boundary from the proposed mercury storage facilities is 3.7 kilometers (2.3 miles), so consequences and hence risks to members of the public would be negligible. Table 4-36 summarizes the results for all accidental spills of elemental mercury on site (without fire).

---

<sup>20</sup> For definitions of SLs for various types of exposures, see Section 4.2.9.1.1 and Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2. For a discussion of how risk is assessed, see Sections 4.2.9.1.1 and D.1.1.

**Table 4–36. Summary of Risks of all Onsite Elemental Mercury Spill Scenarios – Hawthorne Army Depot**

| Scenario                                       | Frequency      | Consequence <sup>b</sup> | Risk                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Spills Inside Building<sup>a</sup></b>      |                |                          |                                                                  |
| Involved worker                                | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             | N–L for all inside spills                                        |
| Noninvolved worker                             | FL-II – FL-III | SL-II                    | N for all inside spills                                          |
| Member of the public                           | FL-II – FL-III | SL-II                    | N for all inside spills                                          |
| <b>Spills Outside Building</b>                 |                |                          |                                                                  |
| Involved worker                                | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             | N–L for outside earthquake spill; N for all other outside spills |
| Noninvolved worker                             | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             |                                                                  |
| Member of the public                           |                |                          |                                                                  |
| 1-metric-ton container spill                   | FL-II          | SL-I                     | N                                                                |
| Single-pallet spill                            | FL-III         | SL-I                     | N                                                                |
| Earthquake with building collapse <sup>c</sup> | FL-III         | SL-I                     | N                                                                |

<sup>a</sup> The inside spill scenarios considered are single flask, single pallet, triple pallet, 1-metric-ton container, full spill tray under a pallet, and earthquake with intact building walls.

<sup>b</sup> For definitions of severity levels, see Section 4.2.9.1.1.

<sup>c</sup> This scenario encompasses the risk from floods, high winds, and tornadoes.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; L=low; N=negligible; SL=severity level.

#### 4.5.9.3 Transportation

Appendix D, Section D.2.7, describes the assumptions regarding the transportation of a total of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury over a 40-year period of analysis to the Hawthorne Army Depot and also defines Truck Scenarios 1 and 2. These assumptions, together with estimated mileage of potential truck routes determined using DOE's TRAGIS and known historical frequencies of crashes of various types, can be combined to produce estimates of the frequency at which crashes might occur anywhere along the routes traveled by mercury trucks or railcars. The results of the analysis are shown in Table 4–37.

**Table 4–37. Frequency Analysis of Truck and Railcar Accidents – Hawthorne Army Depot**

| Scenario                        | Truck Miles | Frequency of Accidents (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Spills (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Fires in Dry Weather (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Fires in Wet Weather (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Deaths <sup>a</sup> (per year) |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Truck – Scenario 1 <sup>b</sup> | 1,161,577   | $1.3 \times 10^{-2}$              | $2.3 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $1.9 \times 10^{-4}$                                        | $6.1 \times 10^{-6}$                                        | $6.5 \times 10^{-4}$                                       |
|                                 | –           | High – FL-IV                      | Moderate – FL-III                             | Moderate – FL-III                                           | Low – FL-II                                                 | Moderate – FL-III                                          |
| Truck – Scenario 2 <sup>b</sup> | 1,943,587   | $1.8 \times 10^{-2}$              | $3.8 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $3.1 \times 10^{-4}$                                        | $9.9 \times 10^{-6}$                                        | $1.1 \times 10^{-3}$                                       |
|                                 | –           | High – FL-IV                      | Moderate – FL-III                             | Moderate – FL-III                                           | Low – FL-II                                                 | Moderate – FL-III                                          |
| Railcar                         | 394,922     | $2.5 \times 10^{-3}$              | $1.1 \times 10^{-5}$                          | $2.6 \times 10^{-5}$                                        | $8.3 \times 10^{-7}$                                        | $1.6 \times 10^{-4}$                                       |
|                                 | –           | Moderate – FL-III                 | Low – FL-II                                   | Low – FL-II                                                 | Negligible – FL-I                                           | Moderate – FL-III                                          |

<sup>a</sup> Fatality caused by mechanical impact, not by exposure to mercury.

<sup>b</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

**Note:** To convert miles to kilometers, multiply by 1.60934.

**Key:** FL=frequency level.

The above frequencies are for an accident anywhere along any of the transportation routes taken over a 40-year period of analysis to the Hawthorne Army Depot. A crash that occurs in the last mile of the trip



was used to estimate the frequency of an onsite crash in the vicinity of the storage building. The frequency of such accidents with spills would be low under both Truck Scenarios and negligible under the Railcar Scenario. The frequency of crashes with fires or death would be negligible under all scenarios.

With respect to transportation accidents involving spills of mercury, the following four scenarios were considered:

- Spill of elemental mercury onto the ground without fire
- Spill of elemental mercury directly into water
- Fire with mercury spill
  - In dry weather
  - In wet weather

#### **4.5.9.3.1 Transportation Accident with Spill of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground**

The risk to a member of the public from transportation spills onto the ground without fire en route to the Hawthorne Army Depot would be negligible under all transportation scenarios. See Section 4.2.9.1.5 for detailed analysis.

#### **4.5.9.3.2 Transportation Accident with Spill of Elemental Mercury Directly into Water**

The consequences of the spillage of elemental mercury into a water body are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.5.4.2. In summary:

- The available understanding of the behavior of elemental mercury spilled into a river or other water body is subject to great uncertainty so that an estimate of the consequences to humans (and ecological receptors) is not possible.
- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to humans (inorganic compounds of mercury and methylmercury) are slow and would generally allow ample time for cleanup.
- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.

The foregoing observations might break down if there is spillage into a fast-flowing river.

The overall conclusion is that a direct spillage of mercury into a body of water could be of concern if it is not cleaned up, but that there is generally adequate time for such cleanup. Hence, the consequences to humans could be managed so that they are negligible or low. Given this assumption and the fact that the frequency of crashes with spills on any of the transportation routes is no more than moderate (and this is an upper bound on the frequency of spills directly into water), the risk would be negligible or low for all transportation routes. However, because of the above-mentioned uncertainty about fast-flowing rivers, this observation should be tempered by noting that the uncertainty regarding this prediction of risk is very large.

Table 4-38 summarizes the risks to human receptors arising from spillages of elemental mercury during transportation to the Hawthorne Army Depot.

**Table 4–38. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors, Spills of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground or into Water – Hawthorne Army Depot**

|                              | Truck Scenario 1 <sup>a</sup> | Truck Scenario 2 <sup>a</sup> | Railcar Scenario         |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Spill onto the Ground</b> |                               |                               |                          |
| Frequency <sup>b</sup>       | FL-I                          | FL-I                          | FL-I                     |
| Consequence                  | SL-II                         | SL-II                         | SL-II                    |
| Risk                         | <i>Negligible</i>             | <i>Negligible</i>             | <i>Negligible</i>        |
| <b>Spill into Water</b>      |                               |                               |                          |
| Frequency <sup>c</sup>       | FL-III                        | FL-III                        | FL-II                    |
| Consequence                  | SL-I – SL-II                  | SL-I – SL-II                  | SL-I – SL-II             |
| Risk <sup>d</sup>            | <i>Negligible to low</i>      | <i>Negligible to low</i>      | <i>Negligible to low</i> |

a Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

b Frequency at which spill occurs close enough to a specific individual to cause Acute Exposure Guideline Level 2 to be exceeded.

c Frequencies of railcar or truck crashes with spills from Table 4–36.

d These estimates of risk are subject to large uncertainty.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; SL=severity level.

#### 4.5.9.3.3 Transportation Accident with Fire

The fire calculations are described in Section 4.2.9.1.5, and the predicted distances to the various airborne toxic endpoints are given in Table 4–5. Table 4–39 shows the results of the calculations of acute-inhalation risks from transportation accidents with fires on transportation routes to the Hawthorne Army Depot. The table encompasses both Truck Scenarios and the Railcar Scenario.

**Table 4–39. Summary of Acute-Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires, Transportation Routes to Hawthorne Army Depot**

|                          | Both Truck Scenarios <sup>a</sup> with Wooden Pallets | Railcar Scenario with Wooden Pallets |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Frequency <sup>b</sup>   | FL-III                                                | FL-II                                |
| Consequence <sup>c</sup> | SL-II                                                 | SL-II                                |
| Risk                     | <i>Low</i>                                            | <i>Low</i>                           |

a Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

b Frequencies of railcar or truck crashes with spills and fires from Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

c The highest consequence in any weather condition.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; SL=severity level.

Note that the risks presented in the above scenarios are individual risks: they are the answer to the question, “What is the risk to me?” This is not the same as the risk that, somewhere along a transportation route, airborne concentrations would exceed the various SLs. Those risks would in fact be higher.

The analyses performed for this EIS show that, under all fire scenarios, with and without rain, mercury deposited on the ground would never cause the benchmark of 180 milligrams per kilogram to be exceeded. Therefore, the corresponding risks would be negligible.

Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2.7, presents the reasons for the choice of 0.3 milligrams of methylmercury per kilogram of fish tissue, wet weight, as the boundary between SL-I and SL-II for the accumulation of methylmercury in fish to levels that could be harmful to humans if consumed at the national average rate of 0.0175 kilograms per day. Section D.1.1.2.7 also considers subsistence fishermen. Based on data provided by EPA (2001), a subsistence fisherman would on average consume 0.059 kilograms per day, while the 95th percentile of fish consumption is 0.170 kilograms per day (about 62 kilograms per year).

Table 4–7 summarizes the results of the analysis of distances downwind to which bodies of water might be contaminated with methylmercury to levels at which fish caught there would be unsafe for human consumption.

Appendix D, Section D.4.5, presents a semi-quantitative analysis of these results and the associated risks. Should a truck or rail accident with fire occur, the risk to fishermen (that eat fish at both the national average and subsistence consumption rates) would be negligible, with the possible exception of a low risk for a subsistence fisherman that eats fish at the 95th percentile consumption rate following a railcar fire with dry deposition. However, irrespective of frequency, should such an accident occur within a few kilometers upwind of a body of water used by subsistence fishermen, it would be advisable as a mitigation measure to monitor the levels of methylmercury in fish to ensure that subsistence fishermen do not consume amounts of methylmercury that might cause adverse health effects. Subsequent to mandated reporting of any such release by the shipper of the elemental mercury, the appropriate state environmental agency would be responsible for determining appropriate fish consumption advisories and monitoring requirements of mercury concentrations in waters and fish stocks.

Table 4–40 summarizes the human health risks associated with all transportation spills.

**Table 4–40. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors – Hawthorne Army Depot**

| Spill Scenario                                                   | Truck Scenario 1 <sup>a</sup>                         | Truck Scenario 2 <sup>a</sup>                         | Railcar Scenario                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Elemental mercury, spill onto ground                             | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Elemental mercury, spill into water                              | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty             |
| Spill with fire, inhalation                                      | Low                                                   | Low                                                   | Low                                                               |
| Spill with fire, dry and wet deposition onto soils               | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – national average                      | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – average subsistence fisherman         | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – 95th percentile subsistence fisherman | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible to low – dry deposition<br>Negligible – wet deposition |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

#### 4.5.9.4 Intentional Destructive Acts

The discussion of IDAs is the same for all sites and transportation routes (see Section 4.2.9.1.6).

#### 4.5.10 Ecological Risk

There is a generic analysis of ecological risk in Section 4.2.10.1, which applies without modification to the Hawthorne Army Depot.

#### **4.5.10.1 Slow Leaks, Accidental Spills at Storage Sites, and Spills Without Fires During Transportation**

Ecological risks associated with slow leaks during normal operations and accidental spills arise from the escape of mercury vapors from containers during storage and handling. Ingestion of soil contaminated with mercury represents the greatest plausible long-term threat from mercury releases. As discussed in Appendix D, deposition of airborne mercury is the primary mechanism of soil contamination. However, elemental mercury is not subject to significant atmospheric deposition, unlike inorganic compounds formed from divalent mercury. As a result, risks to ecological receptors from slow leaks, accidental spills at storage sites, and spills without fires during transportation are considered to be negligible at all storage sites and along all transportation routes.

#### **4.5.10.2 Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies**

It is conceivable that, during transportation, there could be a crash and a resulting spill of elemental mercury into a river or other body of water. For an assessment of the physical and chemical phenomena that would control how such a spill might affect ecological receptors, see Appendix D, Section D.5.4.2, which also makes the following conclusions regarding the consequences of the spillage of elemental mercury into a water body. In summary:

- The available understanding of the behavior of elemental mercury spilled into a river or other water body is subject to great uncertainty so that an estimate of the consequences to ecological receptors is not possible.
- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to ecological receptors (inorganic compounds of mercury and methylmercury) are slow and would generally allow ample time for cleanup.
- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.

The foregoing observations might break down if there is spillage into a fast-flowing river.

The overall conclusion is that a direct spillage of mercury into a body of water could be of concern if it is not cleaned up, but that there is generally adequate time for such cleanup. Hence, the consequences to ecological receptors could be managed so that they are negligible or low. Given this assumption and the fact that the frequency of crashes with spills on any of the transportation routes is no more than moderate (and this is an upper bound on the frequency of spills directly into water), the risk would be negligible or low for all transportation routes. However, because of the above-mentioned uncertainty about fast-flowing rivers, this observation should be tempered by noting that the uncertainty regarding this prediction of risk is very large.

#### **4.5.10.3 Transportation Spills with Fires**

Ecological risks associated with transportation spills with fires principally arise from ingestion of mercury in soil, wetland sediments, or water bodies. Some of this mercury subsequently is converted to methylmercury; this conversion is taken into account in the analysis in Appendix D, Section D.5, and Section 4.2.10.1.

The following analysis of consequences considers truck and railcar crashes with fires, in each case with wooden pallets. Table 4-41 summarizes the FL, consequence level, and risk to ecological receptors in the case of a truck crash with a pallet fire and no rain (dry deposition) and applies to all candidate storage sites.

**Table 4–41. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Hawthorne Army Depot**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| Soil invertebrates      | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| Plants                  | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| American robin          | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| River otter             | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Aquatic biota           | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with fires from Appendix D, Tables D–13 and D–14.

<sup>b</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2.

For the interpretation of Table 4–41, see Section 4.2.10.1.3. The risks of other potential fire scenarios are summarized as follows:

- For truck crashes with wooden pallet fires and rain (wet deposition), see Table 4–42.
- For railcar crashes with wooden pallet fires and without rain (dry deposition), see Table 4–43.
- The predicted frequency of railcar crashes with pallet fires and rain is negligible, so risks would be negligible and no summary table is presented.

**Table 4–42. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and Rain – Hawthorne Army Depot**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | IV                | Moderate          |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | III               | Low               |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with fires and rain from Appendix D, Table D–17.

<sup>b</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2.

**Table 4–43. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Hawthorne Army Depot**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | III               | Low        |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of railcar crashes with fires from Appendix D, Table D–15.

#### 4.5.10.4 Consequences – Intentionally Initiated Fire with Mercury Spill

The consequences of intentionally initiated fires to ecological receptors are the same for all sites (see Section 4.2.10.1.4).

#### 4.5.11 Socioeconomics

Under this alternative, existing storage facilities (igloos) in the Hawthorne Army Depot’s Central Magazine Area would be modified for long-term storage of elemental mercury. Employment during renovations is expected to be less than that estimated for constructing a new facility, as described in Section 4.3.11. Appendix C, Table C–1, summarizes the necessary modifications to bring the existing storage buildings at Hawthorne Army Depot up to specifications to support mercury storage. Operation of the facility is estimated to require approximately 8 individuals for routine maintenance and support activities during the first 7 years, when higher volumes of shipments are expected, and approximately 5 to 6 individuals thereafter, resulting in a possible increase in the depot’s workforce of approximately 2 percent and an increase in the ROI workforce of 0.02 percent. Neither modification nor operation of the storage buildings is expected to generate substantial, new direct or indirect employment. Thus, negligible impacts on socioeconomic conditions (i.e., overall employment and population trends) in the ROI would result from implementing this alternative.

Construction-related transportation needed to modify the existing facility, including employee vehicle trips and equipment and materials shipments, is not expected to adversely impact traffic conditions on roads leading to the site. It is likely that significantly fewer than the 45 vehicles a day estimated for construction of a new mercury storage facility would be needed to support facility modification (see Section 4.3.11). Therefore, construction-related transportation is expected to increase the average annual daily traffic count on U.S. Route 95 by no more than 2 percent. Impacts on traffic during construction would be minor.

Transportation impacts during the operations phase would include employee vehicle trips and shipments of mercury to the site for storage. Appendix C, Section C.1, provides an estimate of the number of shipments by truck. The additional vehicles due to facility operation are not expected to noticeably increase traffic volumes on roads leading to the site. The greatest impact would be during the first 2 years of operations, when it is estimated that approximately 11 vehicles a day could increase the average annual daily traffic count on U.S. Route 95 by less than 0.5 percent. At the peak of operations, it is estimated that up to 79 shipments would be made in a year. Approximately 96 percent of the

additional vehicles would be attributed to employee transportation. Impacts on traffic during operations would be negligible.

#### **4.5.12 Environmental Justice**

None of the block groups within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius surrounding the proposed storage site at the Hawthorne Army Depot contain a minority or low-income population, and no populations have been identified within the 3-kilometer (2-mile) radius surrounding the storage site (see Chapter 3, Section 3.4.11). Therefore, no disproportionately high and adverse effects on minority or low-income populations are expected. The Walker River Indian Reservation lies outside the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius of the proposed storage site; however, transportation of mercury through the reservation is a consideration. Therefore, consultation has been initiated with the Walker River Paiute Tribe, as discussed in Section 4.5.6.3.

### **4.6 LONG-TERM MERCURY MANAGEMENT AND STORAGE AT IDAHO NATIONAL LABORATORY**

Under this alternative, elemental mercury would be stored at DOE's INL. INL is a 230,323-hectare (569,135-acre) area located in southeastern Idaho. Two options have been identified at INL: (1) construction of a new mercury storage facility within the Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center (INTEC) or (2) modification of existing waste storage facilities at the Radioactive Waste Management Complex (RWMC) to accommodate mercury storage. These options are further described in Chapter 2, Section 2.4.5. In the following sections, differences in potential impacts between the options are identified, where appropriate.

#### **4.6.1 Land Use and Visual Resources**

##### **Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center Option**

Negligible impacts on land use and visual resources are expected from construction and operation of a new mercury storage building at INTEC at INL. Construction of this new facility would require the disturbance of approximately 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) for building construction and laydown areas (see Chapter 2, Section 2.3.1). The proposed mercury storage facility would be located in the southeastern corner of INTEC. INTEC includes about 85 hectares (210 acres) within the perimeter fence and an additional 22 hectares (54 acres) outside the fence. This area of INL is highly developed and has been subject to disturbance from past operations. The completed facility boundary would similarly encompass approximately 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) within its fenced perimeter, which corresponds to approximately 3 percent of the land within INTEC. The footprint of the mercury storage building would occupy approximately 1.6 hectares (3.9 acres) of this area. Mercury storage operations would be compatible with DOE facility operations currently conducted within the INL Central Core Area. The low profile of the new building is not expected to affect the overall viewshed of this area from on- or offsite vantage points. Therefore, mercury storage operations would not result in a change to BLM VRM classifications.

##### **Radioactive Waste Management Complex Option**

No additional impacts on land use or visual resources are anticipated from storing elemental mercury at RWMC at INL since no new construction or other substantial ground-disturbing activities would be required. Elemental mercury would be stored within seven existing RCRA-permitted modular buildings located along the eastern perimeter of RWMC; each building would provide approximately 2,700 square meters (29,000 square feet) of floor space. Collectively, these seven buildings would provide approximately 19,000 square meters (205,000 square feet) of space for DOE storage of elemental mercury. Receipt, staging, and storage activities would generally take place inside these storage

modules and would not require the use of any additional site acreage, although some minor modifications to the existing buildings might be required (see Chapter 2, Section 2.4.5.2). Therefore, onsite land use would remain predominantly industrial, and viewsheds would not be affected. Scheduled maintenance and repairs to the storage buildings would be consistent with the existing land use and visual character of the site. Storage of elemental mercury is likewise not expected to affect offsite land uses and viewsheds from public vantage points in the vicinity of RWMC. Mercury storage operations would be compatible with DOE hazardous waste storage operations currently conducted in these buildings. Because there would be no change to the visual landscape as a result of this alternative, there would be no associated change in BLM VRM classifications.

## **4.6.2 Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards**

### **4.6.2.1 Geology and Soils**

#### **Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center Option**

Construction of a new mercury storage facility in the southeastern portion of INTEC would generally have the same direct impacts on geology and soils in terms of land area disturbed, depth of excavation, and geologic resource demands as described in Section 4.3.2.1. Geologic resources, including concrete and coarse aggregate (gravel) totaling 8,640 cubic meters (11,300 cubic yards), would be required for construction (see Appendix C, Table C-2) and would be procured from local and/or regional commercial vendors. Trenching may be necessary to install foundation footings or to connect the new mercury storage facility with existing INTEC utilities. Areas within the INTEC perimeter have largely been disturbed by historical activities. Excavation at INTEC would encounter Big Lost River alluvium, composed of gravel-sand-silt mixtures that are from 7.6 to 19.8 meters (25 to 65 feet) thick. Due to the relatively shallow depth of excavation and nature of the surficial geologic strata, it is not expected that basaltic bedrock would be encountered (see Chapter 3, Section 3.5.2). Nevertheless, a site survey and geotechnical study would be conducted to confirm site geologic and hydrogeologic characteristics for facility siting and engineering purposes.

Natural and disturbed soils at INTEC could be more prone to erosion. However, adherence to standard best management practices for soil erosion and sediment control during construction would serve to minimize soil erosion and loss (see Section 4.3.2.1).

Due to the potential risk of excavating contaminated soils, the construction area would also be surveyed prior to any ground disturbance. Any contamination would be remediated as necessary. During operations, the previously disturbed areas would not be subject to long-term soil erosion, and temporarily disturbed areas would be revegetated. There would be no additional impact on geology and soils from operations.

#### **Radioactive Waste Management Complex Option**

Internal modifications of the existing storage modules would have a negligible impact on geology and soils, as activities would largely be limited to reinforcing the concrete floors of the existing structures. Some trenching could be necessary to upgrade or install utilities and other systems (e.g., fire suppression). Any contamination would be remediated as necessary. The depth of excavation required would be about 0.6 meters (2 feet) wide by 1.2 meters (4 feet) deep, where necessary for utility trenching. If necessary, trenching could encounter basaltic bedrock, as surface sediments vary in thickness from about 0.6 to 7 meters (2 to 23 feet). A site survey and geotechnical study would be conducted to confirm site geologic and hydrogeologic characteristics for facility siting and engineering purposes. Geologic resource requirements would likely be a fraction of the volume required for a new storage facility.



Soil disturbance for utility trenching and to areas outside the perimeter of the existing storage modules to support upgrades to flooring inside the facilities would be minimal. Nevertheless, adherence to standard best management practices for soil erosion and sediment control (e.g., use of sediment fencing, staked hay bales, mulching and geotextile matting, and rapid reseeding) in any disturbed areas would serve to minimize any soil erosion and loss.

#### **4.6.2.2 Geologic Hazards**

Hazards from large-scale geologic conditions, such as earthquakes, and other site geologic conditions with the potential to affect INL facilities would be substantially similar for INTEC and RWMC, as summarized in Chapter 3, Section 3.5.2.3. Such conditions have been extensively evaluated in previous analyses. To be specific, the Eastern Snake River Plain, on which INL is situated, is a region of relatively low seismicity, although higher rates of seismic activity are indicated for regions in the surrounding Basin and Range Physiographic Province. The Arco Segment of the Lost River Fault terminates approximately 32 kilometers (20 miles) to the west of INTEC. The Lost River Fault is considered to be capable or potentially active. Ground shaking of MMI VI has been reported on the site in the recent past, associated with a major earthquake epicenter in the Borah Peak Range northwest of INL and in association with the Lost River Fault. Otherwise, relatively few and minor earthquakes have occurred in the area surrounding INL. MMI VI shaking typically causes only slight damage to ordinary structures, while MMI VII shaking can cause moderate damage in well-constructed, ordinary structures but is not expected to damage facilities that have been specially designed or upgraded (see Appendix B, Table B-4). The predicted peak ground acceleration at the site from an earthquake with an annual probability of occurrence of 1 in 2,500 is 0.12 *g*. Peak ground motion in this range is only expected to cause slight damage to ordinary structures and is consistent with effects at the site associated with historical activity in the Borah Peak Range. As further described in Appendix B, Section B.3.2, DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that facilities be designed, constructed, upgraded as necessary, and operated so that the public, workers, and environment are protected from adverse impacts of natural phenomena hazards, including earthquakes. The Order also stipulates natural phenomena hazards mitigation for DOE facilities. In the case of existing RWMC storage modules, upgrades would include retrofits to flooring to ensure structural stability and floor coatings to prevent penetration of spills, should they occur (see Appendix C, Table C-1). Neither newly designed and constructed facilities nor the existing specially designed and upgraded RWMC facilities would be likely to suffer substantial structural damage from the maximum predicted earthquake ground motion at the site. Thus, predicted ground motion would be unlikely to cause a breach in mercury containers from structural failure.

An analysis of potential environmental consequences resulting from an earthquake-induced accident is described in Section 4.6.9.2.

Further, the volcanic hazard at INL has been extensively studied. The most recent eruptions within the INL area occurred about 2,100 years ago in an area 31 kilometers (19 miles) southwest of the site at the Craters of the Moon Wilderness Area. The estimated recurrence interval (repeat time) for volcanism associated with the five identified volcanic zones ranges from 16,000 to 100,000 years. As a result, volcanism is not expected to reoccur within the 40-year design life of the mercury storage facility. INL seismic stations are located near or within identified volcanic rift zones to provide early warning of any signs of renewed volcanic activity.

### 4.6.3 Water Resources

#### 4.6.3.1 Surface Water

##### **Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center Option**

Facility construction activities are not expected to have any direct impact on surface water features, including the Big Lost River. INTEC is situated on an alluvial plain with its northwestern corner located approximately 60 meters (200 feet) from the Big Lost River channel near the channel's intersection with Lincoln Boulevard. However, the proposed new mercury storage facility site is situated approximately 900 meters (3,000 feet) from the channel. INTEC is surrounded by a stormwater drainage ditch system that directs runoff from most areas to an abandoned gravel pit on the northeastern side of INTEC where it infiltrates into the subsurface. Facility construction would not impact these features.

Stormwater runoff from the construction site would be unlikely to reach the Big Lost River, and appropriate soil erosion and sediment control measures and spill prevention and waste management practices would be employed to minimize suspended sediment, the transport of other deleterious materials, and potential water quality impacts, as noted in Section 4.3.3.1. At INL, all construction and other ground-disturbing activities would be conducted in accordance with the current NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Sites. Stormwater pollution prevention plans are completed for individual construction projects (see Chapter 3, Section 3.5.3.1).

Construction activities would require as much as 1,270,000 liters (336,000 gallons) of water over the 6-month construction period. This volume would primarily be required for dust control and soil compaction. It is anticipated that water would be trucked to the construction site and supplied from the INTEC water system. During operations, water use would generally be limited to that required to serve the potable and sanitary needs of the storage facility workforce. Total annual consumption is estimated to be no more than about 88,500 liters (23,375 gallons). Depending on the number of personnel drawn from the existing DOE workforce at INTEC, water use by dedicated mercury storage facility staff could be greatly reduced. These construction and operations volumes are relatively small compared with the volume of water currently withdrawn and used by DOE at INTEC (see Section 4.6.7.2).

As previously noted in Section 4.3.3.1, design, construction, and operation of the mercury storage facility would incorporate structural controls and practices to prevent the release of elemental mercury and to prevent any spills or other releases, should they occur as a result of abnormal operating conditions, from reaching soils or surfaces where they could be conveyed to surface waters or groundwater. Facility operations would be conducted in accordance with an ICP and SPCC plan, or equivalent plans as mandated by state requirements governing the facility, which set forth the actions facility personnel would take to respond to fires, explosions, or any accidental release of mercury to air, soil, or surface water at the facility.

While located at INTEC on an alluvial plain adjacent to the Big Lost River, there is no record of historical flooding at the site. The INL diversion dam was designed to secure INL facilities, including INTEC, from the 300-year flood, and the latest flood studies performed for the site indicate the potential for substantially less flooding at INL facilities than predicted by previous studies. Nevertheless, the analysis of the probable maximum flood, which included failure of Mackay Dam upstream of INL, predicts a peak surface water elevation at INTEC equal to the average elevation at that facility. This would flood INTEC and result in ponding in low-lying areas, although predicted flood velocities would be fairly slow and water depths shallow. This could impact certain facilities, with the greatest potential for impact in the northern part of INTEC (see Chapter 3, Section 3.5.3.1). The proposed location of the new mercury storage facility greatly minimizes the potential for flooding over the long term. DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that DOE facilities be designed, constructed, and operated to protect the public, workers, and environment from natural

phenomena hazards, including flooding, and specifically to adhere to the flood design and evaluation criteria specified in DOE Standards 1020-2002 and 1023-95. The potential for sheet flooding and other precipitation effects (e.g., scour and erosion) would be accounted for in the design and upgrade of foundations, walls, roof structures, and drainage and stormwater management systems for the storage facility. Consequently, the new mercury storage facility would incorporate appropriate stormwater management controls to safely collect and convey stormwater from the facility while minimizing washout, soil erosion, and offsite water quality impacts.

There would be no direct discharge of effluents to either surface water or groundwater from storage facility operations and no impact on water quality. Only nonhazardous sanitary wastewater (sewage) would be generated and managed via the existing INTEC sanitary waste system (see Section 4.6.8).

### **Radioactive Waste Management Complex Option**

Modification of the existing RWMC storage modules to support mercury storage would not have any impact on surface water features. The closest surface water features are the INL diversion spreading areas, located about 1.6 kilometers (1 mile) east of RWMC, and the Big Lost River channel, located approximately 3.2 kilometers (2 miles) southeast of RWMC.

Appropriate soil erosion and sediment control measures and spill prevention and waste management practices would be employed to minimize suspended sediment, the transport of other deleterious materials, and potential water quality impacts. As under the INTEC Option, any exterior work that may be required would be subject to the current INL NPDES General Permit for Storm Water Discharges from Construction Sites.

Water requirements to support modifications and upgrades at RWMC would be very small compared with those under the INTEC Option for construction of a new mercury storage facility. It is anticipated that any water needed could be obtained from the existing RWMC groundwater supply system. During operations, it is expected that water use would be relatively small under normal operations and limited to that required to serve the potable and sanitary needs of the storage facility workforce. Total annual consumption is estimated to be no more than about 88,500 liters (23,375 gallons). Moreover, there may be no net increase in water use, as use of the RWMC facilities for elemental mercury storage would substitute for existing waste management activities, especially if mercury storage staff are drawn from the existing INTEC workforce.

Use and operations of the RWMC storage modules for mercury storage must include the structural controls and practices to prevent and respond to any release of elemental mercury, as discussed under the INTEC Option. As necessary, the RWMC storage modules would be modified to meet these requirements, as summarized in Appendix C, Table C-1. Likewise, facility operations would be conducted in accordance with an ICP and SPCC plan or updated existing plans, which set forth the actions facility personnel would take to respond to fires, explosions, or any accidental release of mercury to air, soil, or surface water at the facility.

RWMC is separated from the Big Lost River by a lava ridge that serves as a hydraulic barrier; therefore, the Big Lost River is not a surface water flowpath. Analysis of the probable maximum flood due to the failure of Mackay Dam showed that RWMC would not be inundated from flow from the Big Lost River. RWMC has experienced flooding as a result of rapid snowmelt and heavy precipitation, with the latest event in 1982. However, upgrades to the perimeter drainage system have greatly reduced the likelihood of local basin flooding affecting RWMC. RWMC has a peripheral drainage ditch and a main discharge channel that are designed for a maximum 10,000-year combined rain-on-snow storm event (see Chapter 3, Section 3.5.3.1). Regardless, as further described above under the INTEC Option, DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that DOE facilities be designed, constructed, and operated to protect the public, workers, and environment from natural

phenomena hazards, including flooding, and specifically to adhere to the flood design and evaluation criteria specified in DOE Standards 1020-2002 and 1023-95. Use of the RWMC storage modules for mercury storage would require that they be evaluated and upgraded, as necessary, to incorporate any additional appropriate stormwater management controls to safely collect and convey stormwater from the facility while minimizing washout, soil erosion, and offsite water quality impacts.

There would be no direct discharge of effluents to either surface water or groundwater from storage facility operations and no impact on water quality. Only nonhazardous sanitary wastewater (sewage) would be generated and managed via the RWMC existing sewage disposal system.

#### **4.6.3.2 Groundwater**

##### **Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center Option**

Facility construction is not expected to have any impact on groundwater hydrology or existing contaminant plumes beneath INTEC due to the depth to groundwater and the shallow depth of excavation. As the facility would be operated to prevent any spills from reaching the ground, there would be no impact on groundwater from routine operations.

##### **Radioactive Waste Management Complex Option**

Storage module modifications are not expected to have any direct impact on groundwater hydrology or existing contaminant plumes as there would be little excavation activity required, although trenching, if required, could encounter locally perched groundwater conditions at depths ranging from about 0.6 to 7 meters (2 to 23 feet). In such cases, the excavations may have to be dewatered and the groundwater contained for testing and treatment, if found to be contaminated, prior to discharge. As the facility would be operated to prevent any spills from reaching the ground, there would be no impact on groundwater from routine operations.

#### **4.6.4 Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise**

##### **4.6.4.1 Meteorology**

Meteorological events can result in damage to buildings such as mercury storage warehouses. The frequency and consequences of such events were considered in selecting the accident events evaluated in Section 4.6.9.2. As previously detailed and described in Section 4.3.4.1, DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that facilities be designed, constructed, and operated so that the public, workers, and environment are protected from adverse impacts of natural phenomena hazards, including meteorological events. RCRA-permitted facilities, such as the proposed mercury storage facility, must also meet applicable design, construction, and operation requirements under Title 40 of the CFR, Section 264.31 and applicable state RCRA requirements to prevent the release of stored wastes. As the INL region is susceptible to regular occurrence of high winds, the existing RWMC facilities would be upgraded or modified and the new mercury storage facility at INTEC designed and constructed to withstand potential high winds and other meteorological events, such as heavy snow.

##### **4.6.4.2 Air Quality**

##### **Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center Option**

Minor short-term air quality impacts would result from construction of a mercury storage building at INTEC. These impacts would include an increase in criteria and toxic air pollutant concentrations from construction equipment emissions (see Appendix C, Section C.2.3). These emissions would occur over a 6-month construction period and are not expected to result in exceedance of air quality standards.

Emissions from operation of a new mercury storage facility at INTEC would be very small, consisting of emissions from employee vehicles, trucks or trains, semiannual testing of emergency generators, and possibly mercury vapor from any spills or from mercury containers. No localized emissions from space heating are anticipated associated with mercury storage facility operations, as electric heating is anticipated for areas requiring climate control. Compliance with the conformity regulations is discussed in Appendix B, Section B.5.1.2.

Exposures to mercury vapor could arise during normal operating conditions from small amounts of elemental mercury vapor escaping from storage containers or residual contamination. Mercury vapor transported downwind could then be inhaled by noninvolved workers (those outside the storage facility) or nearby offsite individuals. Appendix D, Section D.4.1, presents a conservative analysis that shows that for a long-term, undetected slow leak inside the proposed mercury storage facility, the predicted long-term average concentration in the building wake at INTEC never exceeds about 20 nanograms per cubic meter. The EPA threshold for chronic exposure to airborne mercury is 300 nanograms per cubic meter, so slow releases of mercury would have a negligible effect on noninvolved workers and the public, with a corresponding negligible risk.

Air quality impacts from transportation of mercury to INL would be similar to those discussed in Section 4.3.4.2. Truck and rail transport are discussed in more detail in Section 4.6.9.3. Estimated emissions from truck and rail transportation are presented in Tables 4–18 and 4–19.

Annual carbon dioxide emissions would be highest during the year 2013, at approximately 304 metric tons (335 tons) per year, as a result of moving elemental mercury to the site by truck; these annual truck emissions would be greater than rail emissions from shipping mercury. As similarly noted in Section 4.3.4.2, such emissions would minimally add to global and U.S. annual emissions of carbon dioxide. Global climate change is further discussed in Section 4.11.4.2.

#### **Radioactive Waste Management Complex Option**

Negligible short-term air quality impacts with little or no measurable effect on air quality would result from modification of the existing storage modules for mercury storage at RWMC. Criteria and toxic air pollutant emissions from construction equipment (see Appendix C, Section C.2.3) would be limited to those from construction employee vehicles and work trucks; no heavy equipment is expected to be used.

Emissions and air quality impacts from RWMC facility operations would be similar to those described above for the INTEC Option. Appendix D, Section D.4.1, presents a conservative analysis that for a long-term, undetected slow leak inside the proposed mercury storage facility, the predicted long-term average concentration in the building wake at RWMC would never exceed about 40 nanograms per cubic meter. The EPA threshold for chronic exposure to airborne mercury is 300 nanograms per cubic meter; therefore, slow releases of mercury would have a negligible effect on noninvolved workers and the public.

Air quality impacts from transportation of mercury to INL would be similar to those discussed above for the INTEC Option and further discussed in Section 4.3.4.2.

#### **4.6.4.3 Noise**

#### **Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center Option**

Short-term noise impacts at INL could result from construction of a new mercury storage facility within INTEC. These impacts would include some increase in traffic to the site and an increase in noise resulting from construction employee vehicles, equipment delivery, and heavy equipment operations. These impacts would occur during the 6-month construction period. Since the nearest noise-sensitive receptor, a residence, is located more than 16 kilometers (10 miles) from the site, the increase in noise

levels at this location from construction equipment is expected to be negligible. The increase in traffic noise levels along U.S. Route 20 from construction activity is expected to be less than 1 dBA since the increase in traffic resulting from construction would be much less than the existing traffic on U.S. Route 20.

Short-term noise impacts could occur along U.S. Route 20 as a result of increased truck activity during the period that elemental mercury is transported to the site. The resulting increase in day-night average noise levels along U.S. Route 20 is expected to be less than 1 dBA. As such, the change in truck traffic is not expected to result in a change in noise levels along this route or other shipping routes that would be noticeable to the public or result in an increase in annoyance. If the mercury is shipped by rail instead of by truck, some additional rail activity from placing railcars at the site could result in some increase in noise levels near the site.

Operation of the mercury storage facility within INTEC is expected to have a negligible impact on noise levels around the site since the noise sources would be limited to a few employee vehicles, occasional delivery trucks, and semiannual testing of the emergency generator.

### **Radioactive Waste Management Complex Option**

Activities and associated noise impacts from modification of the RWMC storage modules to accommodate mercury storage would be similar to but somewhat smaller than those described for the INTEC Option. Similarly, since the nearest noise-sensitive receptor, a residence, is located 16 kilometers (10 miles) from the site, the increase in noise levels at this location from construction equipment is expected to be negligible. The increase in traffic noise levels along U.S. Route 20 from construction activity is expected to be less than 1 dBA since the increase in traffic resulting from construction would be much less than the existing traffic on U.S. Route 20.

Noise impacts from mercury storage facility operations would be similar to those discussed for the INTEC Option.

## **4.6.5 Ecological Resources**

### **4.6.5.1 Terrestrial Resources**

Habitat in the immediate vicinity of INTEC and RWMC consists of disturbed land within a developed setting. Little native vegetation remains within the area of the proposed mercury storage facilities; impacts would be limited to introduced species in an already disturbed landscape. Adherence to best management practices for land cover management (e.g., washing down construction equipment and vehicle tire treads) would serve to reduce the chance of introducing invasive plant species. Impacts on animals from construction would be limited to species adapted to human disturbance. In compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 703 et seq.), land-clearing activities would not occur during the nesting season for protected species. In addition, the loss of native vegetation would be avoided or minimized to the extent practicable. Near the end of the construction period, temporarily disturbed areas beyond the facility footprint would be revegetated, with site-specific native species where appropriate, and/or would revert to more-natural conditions. Prior to construction, a biological survey would be conducted, as necessary, within the project area to minimize potential impacts. DOE would also consider establishing speed limits on roads, including major maintenance and access roads, in an effort to minimize collisions between wildlife and contractor vehicles working on or entering and leaving the site.

During operations, there would be negligible-to-minor impacts on terrestrial resources because there would be little or no emissions of pollutants to air and water (see Sections 4.6.4.2 and 4.6.3), little additional noise (see Section 4.6.4.3), and relatively few automobile and truck trips (see Section 4.6.11).

#### **4.6.5.2 Wetlands and Aquatic Resources**

No wetlands or aquatic resources exist within the area of the proposed mercury storage facilities at INTEC or RWMC. Therefore, no impacts on wetlands or aquatic habitats are expected.

#### **4.6.5.3 Threatened and Endangered Species**

No threatened or endangered species or their critical habitats are known or are expected to exist within the areas designated for the proposed mercury storage facility at INTEC or RWMC. Thus, no impacts on threatened or endangered species are expected from facility modifications, construction, or operations. Consultations were initiated with the appropriate USFWS office and the Idaho Department of Fish and Game to support this analysis (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4, and Appendix H). As part of its response to DOE, the Idaho Department of Fish and Game provided information on state-listed and other special status species for the whole of INL rather than the specific site locations being considered by DOE for mercury storage (Schmidt 2010) (see Appendix H). In its response to DOE, the USFWS Eastern Idaho Field Office expressed its preliminary determination that the locations proposed by DOE would be unlikely to adversely impact any species listed under the Endangered Species Act (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.). USFWS did provide additional information on two species currently being considered for listing, the pygmy rabbit and the greater sage grouse, and asked that DOE consider them in project planning (Miller 2010) (see Appendix H). On January 8, 2008, USFWS announced that a status review for listing the pygmy rabbit as a threatened or endangered species was being initiated. Currently, the pygmy rabbit is only federally listed as an endangered species for the Columbia Basin distinct population segment located in Hanford, Washington (73 FR 1312). On March 23, 2010, the greater sage grouse officially became a Federal candidate for listing as a threatened or endangered species (75 FR 13910). DOE considered these comments and concerns in preparing this *Final Mercury Storage EIS*. Although no impacts on threatened or endangered species are expected to occur within the proposed mercury storage areas at INL, DOE would nonetheless consult immediately with USFWS, as well as the Idaho Department of Fish and Game, for guidance on how to proceed in the event a listed species is identified within the proposed mercury storage area. To ensure no listed species would be impacted by activities associated with the proposed action at INL, if the site is selected, a biological survey would be performed, if needed, in part to verify the absence of any special status species on the proposed storage site, prior to the commencement of any ground-disturbing activities.

#### **4.6.6 Cultural and Paleontological Resources**

##### **4.6.6.1 Prehistoric Resources**

Most of the prehistoric sites or locations at INL appear to be concentrated along Big Lost River and Birch Creek, atop buttes and within craters or caves. There would be no impact on these resources under either the INTEC or RWMC Options. Given the high density of prehistoric sites at INL, there is always a possibility of identifying a new site, although construction of a new mercury storage facility would be conducted within the heavily disturbed INTEC. DOE requested consultation with the Idaho SHPO to support this analysis (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4). Contact with the Idaho SHPO, part of the Idaho State Historical Society, revealed that the office had no specific comments (Gallimore 2010). Nevertheless, any inadvertent discoveries of resources would be managed in accordance with the *Idaho National Laboratory Cultural Resource Management Plan* (DOE 2009b) (see Chapter 3, Section 3.5.6.1).

##### **4.6.6.2 Historic Resources**

There are at least 200 historical properties at INL, including the Experimental Breeder Reactor I, which is a National Historic Landmark. Many of these properties are considered eligible for listing in the NRHP because of their exceptional scientific and engineering significance since World War II. Previous projects and ground-disturbing activities were reviewed in accordance with the *Idaho National*

*Laboratory Cultural Resource Management Plan* in 2007 (DOE 2009b) (see Chapter 3, Section 3.5.6.2). No adverse effects on historic properties were identified. No impact on historical resources is expected under either the INTEC or RWMC Options for mercury storage. As noted in Section 4.6.6.1, DOE requested consultation with the Idaho SHPO to support this analysis (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4).

#### **4.6.6.3 American Indian Resources**

The INL site is considered part of the Shoshone-Bannock Tribes' ancestral homeland. DOE has an agreement that allows unrestricted access to certain areas of INL to Shoshone-Bannock tribal members. The agreement provides for routine tribal participation in new and ongoing INL projects (see Chapter 3, Section 3.5.6.3). Consultation with the Shoshone-Bannock Tribe was requested by DOE (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4). To date, DOE has received no response. However, no impacts on American Indian resources are expected under either the INTEC or RWMC Options.

#### **4.6.6.4 Paleontological Resources**

No impacts on unique paleontological resources are expected under either the INTEC or RWMC Options as the affected sites have been previously disturbed. As is the case for other cultural resources, if any paleontological resources were found (see Chapter 3, Section 3.5.6.4), procedures are in place to properly manage the discovery site.

#### **4.6.7 Site Infrastructure**

##### **4.6.7.1 Ground Transportation**

Construction or modification and operations of a new mercury storage facility at INL are not expected to appreciably increase demands on the road and rail systems leading to the site. Projected peak traffic volumes and the number of shipments associated with mercury storage operations are presented in Section 4.6.11.

##### **4.6.7.2 Electricity, Fuel, and Water**

Utility resource demands and associated assumptions for construction and operation of a new mercury storage facility at INL under the INTEC and RWMC Options would generally be similar to those described in Section 4.3.7.2. However, under the RWMC Option, utility requirements for construction would likely be considerably less than those for construction of a new facility as activities would be limited to modification of the existing storage modules for mercury storage at RWMC. Use of the existing RWMC facilities for mercury storage would likely have little or no incremental operational impact on site utility infrastructure, as the storage modules are or have previously been in operation for other uses.

INTEC's current annual electricity consumption is about 10 percent of the INL site capacity. RWMC's current electricity consumption is 0.6 percent of the available sitewide capacity. The projected annual operational electricity requirement to support mercury storage (253 megawatt-hours) would be negligible (0.6 and 8 percent increase at INTEC and RWMC, respectively) when compared with the current annual INTEC and RWMC electricity usage, and would be about 0.05 percent of the annual sitewide electric supply capacity.

The availability of liquid fuels at INL is not limited, and volume can be increased as needed. Diesel fuel consumption (606 liters [160 gallons]) to support operations of a new mercury storage facility would be negligible (0.01 percent increase) when compared with INL's annual consumption of liquid fuels (see Chapter 3, Section 3.5.7.3).



Water requirements for construction and operation of a new mercury storage facility would similarly be negligible compared with INTEC's and RWMC's water usage and INL site capacity (see Chapter 3, Section 3.5.7.4). INTEC's and RWMC's current annual water usage are 1 and 0.02 percent, respectively, of the INL water rights capacity. Water requirements for new construction (1,270,000 liters [336,000 gallons]) would temporarily increase INTEC's water use by no more than 0.3 percent. The annual water demand for mercury storage operations (88,500 liters [23,400 gallons]) would constitute about 0.02 and 0.8 percent, respectively, of INTEC's and RWMC's water consumption.

#### **4.6.8 Waste Management**

Both modification and operation of the existing RWMC waste storage modules (RWMC Option) for mercury storage and construction and operation of a new mercury storage facility at INTEC (INTEC Option) are expected to have a negligible impact on waste generation and waste management infrastructure at INL. Internal modification of RWMC storage modules for mercury storage is expected to generate much less than the 270 cubic meters (355 cubic yards) of nonhazardous solid waste and 9,850 liters (2,600 gallons) of nonhazardous sanitary liquid waste projected to be generated during construction of a new facility. Nevertheless, the maximum volumes are negligible compared with the current waste generation activities at INL, as described in Chapter 3, Section 3.5.8. It is assumed that construction-generated solid waste would be disposed of either in the INL Central Facilities Area landfill or off site at the Bonneville County Landfill. Portable toilet facilities, serviced by a local or regional contractor, would be used to serve the sanitary needs of the construction workforce under either option.

Operation of the mercury storage facility within either RWMC or INTEC is expected to generate an estimated 910 55-gallon (208-liter) drums of hazardous waste over the 40-year period of analysis, as further described in Section 4.3.8. This equates to about 23 55-gallon drums, or approximately 5 cubic meters (6.5 cubic yards) annually. This estimated yearly hazardous waste generation rate is negligible (about 0.2 percent) compared to the hazardous and other waste volumes (which include mercury-contaminated waste) generated and managed each year at INL (see Chapter 3, Section 3.5.8). INL is a listed hazardous waste generator. No changes in generator status would be required to operate the proposed mercury storage facility, nor are any substantial effects on INL's waste management infrastructure expected.

New mercury storage facility operations would also generate an estimated 2,360,000 liters (623,000 gallons) of nonhazardous sanitary waste over the 40-year period of analysis or 58,960 liters (15,575 gallons) annually. Nonetheless, operation of the RWMC storage modules is not expected to result in a substantial increase in sanitary waste generation as the modules are already in operation for other purposes. Under the INTEC Option, the projected annual sanitary waste generation rate from operation of a new mercury storage facility would be miniscule (0.003 percent) compared with the 1,698 million liters (448.5 million gallons) of wastewater collected, treated, and discharged to the INTEC New Percolation Ponds each year (DOE 2008b:5.8).

DOE continues to manage several ongoing programs and projects at INL in support of sitewide remediation. Neither construction or modification nor operation of the proposed mercury storage facilities is anticipated to impact resources (e.g., funding, labor, facilities, and equipment) associated with current and/or future site environmental restoration efforts.

#### **4.6.9 Occupational and Public Health and Safety**

There are two options for mercury storage at INL: new construction at INTEC or use of existing buildings at RWMC. Under the RWMC Option, the principal difference is that elemental mercury would not be stored in a single large building, but in up to seven buildings with approximate dimensions of 61 meters (200 feet) long, 43 meters (140 feet) wide, and 7.4 meters (24 feet) high (see Appendix D,

Table D-52). Most of the risks that pertain to both options are the same as those discussed in Sections 4.2.9.1 through 4.9.2.5.

#### 4.6.9.1 Normal Operations

Normal operations are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.4.1. The considerations there are common to all of the proposed storage sites. Consequences to the involved worker are predicted to be negligible because involved workers would never be exposed to airborne concentrations of mercury vapor above the ACGIH's 8-hour TWA/TLV of 0.025 milligrams per cubic meter of mercury vapor. This corresponds to keeping exposures to the involved worker in the SL-I (negligible) range.<sup>21</sup> This would be achieved by adherence to good operating practices, in particular attention to ventilation, inspection, monitoring, and use of PPE, as described in the *Interim Guidance* (DOE 2009a). As discussed in the *Interim Guidance*, the design, installation, and operation of ventilation systems would be in accordance with ASHRAE. Therefore, the risks to involved workers would be negligible during normal operations.

For people outside the building during normal operations (noninvolved workers and members of the public), a chronic, long-term release is bounded by consideration of a full spill tray under a pallet of 3-L flasks that remains undetected indefinitely (a highly conservative assumption given the expected inspection and monitoring activities within the storage building). The steady state release from this source of mercury vapor is assumed to leak from the building and to be mixed into its turbulent building wake. Appendix D, Section D.4.1.2, shows that the predicted long-term average concentration in the building wake for new construction is about  $2.0 \times 10^{-5}$  milligrams per cubic meter and about  $4.0 \times 10^{-5}$  milligrams per cubic meter in the wake of existing buildings at RWMC. This is well below EPA's chronic-inhalation exposure RfC of  $3.0 \times 10^{-4}$  milligrams per cubic meter. Hence, consequences would be in the SL-I range, and the risk to both noninvolved workers and the public would be negligible.

#### 4.6.9.2 Facility Accidents

Section 4.2.9.1.4 provides a discussion of facility accident risks that applies to all sites. Table 4-3 contains a summary of the likelihood of occurrence of candidate facility accident scenarios initiated by failures of engineered systems, human errors, or external events, and Table 4-4 lists the accident scenarios that remain for consequence analysis after eliminating those with negligible frequency from Table 4-3. The analysis of the scenarios at INL is similar to that for the same scenarios in Section 4.2.9.1.4. There are some differences because the RWMC Option includes storage of elemental mercury in up to seven relatively small buildings at RWMC within INL. For a member of the public in the case of an outside earthquake spill at RWMC, the atmospheric dispersion calculations show that the maximum distance downwind to which a concentration greater than AEGL-3 could be exceeded is less than 100 meters (330 feet); for AEGL-2, the corresponding distance is about 210 meters (690 feet); and for PAC-1, it is approximately 570 meters (1,870 feet). However, the distance to the closest site boundary from the proposed INL storage site is 5.8 kilometers (3.6 miles), so consequences and hence risks to members of the public would be negligible. Similar reasoning leads to the same conclusion for new construction at INTEC. Table 4-44 summarizes the results for all accidental spills of elemental mercury on site (without fire).

<sup>21</sup> For definitions of SLs for various types of exposures, see Section 4.2.9.1.1 and Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2. For a discussion of how risk is assessed, see Sections 4.2.9.1.1 and D.1.1.

**Table 4–44. Summary of Risks for all Onsite Spill Scenarios of Elemental Mercury – Idaho National Laboratory (RWMC and INTEC)**

| Scenario                                       | Frequency      | Consequence <sup>b</sup> | Risk                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Spills Inside Building<sup>a</sup></b>      |                |                          |                                                                  |
| Involved worker                                | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             | N–L for all inside spills                                        |
| Noninvolved worker                             | FL-II – FL-III | SL-II                    | N for all inside spills                                          |
| Member of the public                           | FL-II – FL-III | SL-II                    | N for all inside spills                                          |
| <b>Spills Outside Building</b>                 |                |                          |                                                                  |
| Involved worker                                | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             | N–L for outside earthquake spill; N for all other outside spills |
| Noninvolved worker                             | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             |                                                                  |
| Member of the public                           |                |                          |                                                                  |
| 1-metric ton container spill                   | FL-II          | SL-I                     | N                                                                |
| Single pallet spill                            | FL-III         | SL-I                     | N                                                                |
| Earthquake with building collapse <sup>c</sup> | FL-III         | SL-I                     | N                                                                |

<sup>a</sup> The inside spill scenarios considered are single flask, single pallet, triple pallet, 1-metric-ton container, full spill tray under a pallet, and earthquake with intact building walls.

<sup>b</sup> For definitions of severity levels, see Section 4.2.9.1.1.

<sup>c</sup> This scenario encompasses the risk from floods, high winds, and tornadoes.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; INTEC=Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center; L=low; N=negligible; RWMC=Radioactive Waste Management Complex; SL=severity level.

#### 4.6.9.3 Transportation

Appendix D, Section D.2.7, describes the assumptions regarding the transportation of a total of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury over a 40-year period of analysis to INL and also defines Truck Scenarios 1 and 2. These assumptions, together with estimated mileage of potential truck routes determined using DOE's TRAGIS and known historical frequencies of crashes of various types, can be combined to produce estimates of the frequency at which crashes might occur anywhere along the routes traveled by mercury trucks or railcars. The transportation analysis applies equally to new construction at INTEC and existing buildings at RWMC. The results of the analysis are shown in Table 4–45.

**Table 4–45. Frequency Analysis of Truck and Railcar Accidents – Idaho National Laboratory**

| Scenario                        | Truck Miles | Frequency of Accidents (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Spills (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Fires in Dry Weather (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Fires in Wet Weather (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Deaths <sup>a</sup> (per year) |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|
| Truck – Scenario 1 <sup>b</sup> | 984,288     | $1.2 \times 10^{-2}$              | $2.0 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $1.6 \times 10^{-4}$                                        | $5.1 \times 10^{-6}$                                        | $5.5 \times 10^{-4}$                                       |
|                                 | –           | High – FL-IV                      | Moderate – FL-III                             | Moderate – FL-III                                           | Low – FL-II                                                 | Moderate – FL-III                                          |
| Truck – Scenario 2 <sup>b</sup> | 1,654,225   | $1.6 \times 10^{-2}$              | $3.3 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $2.7 \times 10^{-4}$                                        | $8.6 \times 10^{-5}$                                        | $9.2 \times 10^{-4}$                                       |
|                                 | –           | High – FL-IV                      | Moderate – FL-III                             | Moderate – FL-III                                           | Low – FL-II                                                 | Moderate – FL-III                                          |
| Railcar                         | 394,112     | $2.5 \times 10^{-3}$              | $1.1 \times 10^{-5}$                          | $2.6 \times 10^{-5}$                                        | $8.3 \times 10^{-7}$                                        | $1.6 \times 10^{-4}$                                       |
|                                 | –           | Moderate – FL-III                 | Low – FL-II                                   | Low – FL-II                                                 | Negligible – FL-I                                           | Moderate – FL-III                                          |

<sup>a</sup> Fatality caused by mechanical impact, not by exposure to mercury.

<sup>b</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

**Note:** To convert miles to kilometers, multiply by 1.60934.

**Key:** FL=frequency level.

The above frequencies are for an accident anywhere along any of the transportation routes taken over a 40-year period of analysis to INL. A crash that occurs in the last mile of the trip was used to estimate the frequency of an onsite crash in the vicinity of the storage building(s). The frequency of accidents with spills would be low under both Truck Scenarios and negligible under the Railcar Scenario. The frequency of crashes with fires or death would be negligible under all scenarios.

With respect to transportation accidents involving spills of mercury, four scenarios were considered:

- Spill of elemental mercury onto the ground without fire
- Spill of elemental mercury directly into water
- Fire with mercury spill
  - In dry weather
  - In wet weather

#### **4.6.9.3.1 Transportation Accident with Spill of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground**

The risk to a member of the public from transportation spills onto the ground without fire en route to INL would be negligible under all transportation scenarios. See Section 4.2.9.1.5 for a detailed analysis.

#### **4.6.9.3.2 Transportation Accident with Spill of Elemental Mercury Directly into Water**

The consequences of the spillage of elemental mercury into a water body are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.5.4.2. In summary:

- The available understanding of the behavior of elemental mercury spilled into a river or other water body is subject to great uncertainty so that an estimate of the consequences to humans (and ecological receptors) is not possible.
- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to humans (inorganic compounds of mercury and methylmercury) are slow and would generally allow ample time for cleanup.
- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.

The foregoing observations might break down if there is spillage into a fast-flowing river.

The overall conclusion is that a direct spillage of mercury into a body of water could be of concern if it is not cleaned up, but that there is generally adequate time for such cleanup. Hence, the consequences to humans could be managed so that they are negligible or low. Given this assumption and the fact that the frequency of crashes with spills on any of the transportation routes is no more than moderate (and this is an upper bound on the frequency of spills directly into water), the risk would be negligible or low for all transportation routes. However, because of the above-mentioned uncertainty about fast-flowing rivers, this observation should be tempered by noting that the uncertainty regarding this prediction of risk is very large.

Table 4-46 summarizes the risks to human receptors arising from spillages of elemental mercury during transportation to INL.

**Table 4–46. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors, Spills of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground or into Water – Idaho National Laboratory**

|                              | Truck Scenario 1 <sup>a</sup> | Truck Scenario 2 <sup>a</sup> | Railcar Scenario         |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Spill onto the Ground</b> |                               |                               |                          |
| Frequency <sup>b</sup>       | FL-I                          | FL-I                          | FL-I                     |
| Consequence                  | SL-II                         | SL-II                         | SL-II                    |
| Risk                         | <i>Negligible</i>             | <i>Negligible</i>             | <i>Negligible</i>        |
| <b>Spill into Water</b>      |                               |                               |                          |
| Frequency <sup>c</sup>       | FL-III                        | FL-III                        | FL-II                    |
| Consequence                  | SL-I – SL-II                  | SL-I – SL-II                  | SL-I – SL-II             |
| Risk <sup>d</sup>            | <i>Negligible to low</i>      | <i>Negligible to low</i>      | <i>Negligible to low</i> |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>b</sup> Frequency at which spill occurs close enough to a specific individual to cause Acute Exposure Guideline Level 2 to be exceeded.

<sup>c</sup> Frequencies of railcar or truck crashes with spills from Table 4–45.

<sup>d</sup> These estimates of risk are subject to large uncertainty.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; SL=severity level.

#### 4.6.9.3.3 Transportation Accident with Fire

The fire calculations are described in Section 4.2.9.1.5, and the predicted distances to the various airborne toxic endpoints are given in Table 4–5. Table 4–47 shows the results of the calculations of acute-inhalation risks from transportation accidents with fires on transportation routes to INL (both INTEC and RWMC). The table encompasses both Truck Scenarios and the Railcar Scenario.

**Table 4–47. Summary of Acute-Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires, Transportation Routes to Idaho National Laboratory**

|                          | Both Truck Scenarios <sup>a</sup> with Wooden Pallets | Railcar Scenario with Wooden Pallets |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Frequency <sup>b</sup>   | FL-III                                                | FL-II                                |
| Consequence <sup>c</sup> | SL-II                                                 | SL-II                                |
| Risk                     | <i>Low</i>                                            | <i>Low</i>                           |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>b</sup> Frequencies of railcar or truck crashes with spills and fires from Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>c</sup> The highest consequence in any weather condition.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; SL=severity level.

Note that the risks presented in the above scenario are individual risks: they are the answer to the question, “What is the risk to me?” This is not the same as the risk that, somewhere along a transportation route, airborne concentrations would exceed the various SLs. Those risks would in fact be higher.

The analyses performed for this EIS show that, under all fire scenarios listed in Table 4–47, with and without rain, mercury deposited on the ground would never cause the benchmark of 180 milligrams per kilogram to be exceeded. Therefore, the corresponding risks would be negligible.

Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2.7, presents the reasons for the choice of 0.3 milligrams of methylmercury per kilogram of fish tissue, wet weight, as the boundary between SL-I and SL-II for the accumulation of methylmercury in fish to levels that could be harmful to humans if consumed at the national average rate of 0.0175 kilograms per day. Section D.1.1.2.7 also considers subsistence fishermen. Based on data provided by EPA (2001), a subsistence fisherman would on average consume 0.059 kilograms per day,

while the 95th percentile of fish consumption is 0.170 kilograms per day (about 62 kilograms per year). Table 4–7 summarizes the results of the analysis of distances downwind to which bodies of water might be contaminated with methylmercury to levels at which fish caught there would be unsafe for human consumption.

Appendix D, Section D.4.5, presents a semi-quantitative analysis of these results and the associated risks. Should a truck or rail accident with fire occur, the risk to fishermen (that eat fish at both the national average and subsistence consumption rates) would be negligible, with the possible exception of a low risk for a subsistence fisherman that eats fish at the 95th percentile consumption rate following a railcar fire with dry deposition. However, irrespective of frequency, should such an accident occur within a few kilometers upwind of a body of water used by subsistence fishermen, it would be advisable as a mitigation measure to monitor the levels of methylmercury in fish to ensure that subsistence fishermen do not consume amounts of methylmercury that might cause adverse health effects. Subsequent to mandated reporting of any such release by the shipper of the elemental mercury, the appropriate state environmental agency would be responsible for determining appropriate fish consumption advisories and monitoring requirements of mercury concentrations in waters and fish stocks.

Table 4–48 summarizes the human health risks associated with all transportation spills.

**Table 4–48. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors – Idaho National Laboratory**

| Spill Scenario                                                   | Truck Scenario 1 <sup>a</sup>                         | Truck Scenario 2 <sup>a</sup>                         | Railcar Scenario                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Elemental mercury, spill onto ground                             | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Elemental mercury, spill into water                              | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty             |
| Spill with fire, inhalation                                      | Low                                                   | Low                                                   | Low                                                               |
| Spill with fire, dry and wet deposition onto soils               | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – national average                      | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – average subsistence fisherman         | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – 95th percentile subsistence fisherman | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible to low – dry deposition<br>Negligible – wet deposition |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

#### 4.6.9.4 Intentional Destructive Acts

The discussion of IDAs is the same for all sites and transportation routes (see Section 4.2.9.1.6).

#### 4.6.10 Ecological Risk

There is a generic analysis of ecological risk in Section 4.2.10.1, which applies without modification to INL (both INTEC and RWMC).

#### **4.6.10.1 Slow Leaks, Accidental Spills at Storage Sites, and Spills Without Fires During Transportation**

Ecological risks associated with slow leaks during normal operations and accidental spills arise from the escape of mercury vapors from containers during storage and handling. Ingestion of soil contaminated with mercury represents the greatest plausible long-term threat from mercury releases. As discussed in Appendix D, deposition of airborne mercury is the primary mechanism of soil contamination. However, elemental mercury is not subject to significant atmospheric deposition, unlike inorganic compounds formed from divalent mercury. As a result, risks to ecological receptors from slow leaks, accidental spills at storage sites, and spills without fires during transportation are considered to be negligible at all storage sites and along all transportation routes.

#### **4.6.10.2 Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies**

It is conceivable that, during transportation, there could be a crash and a resulting spill of elemental mercury into a river or other body of water. For an assessment of the physical and chemical phenomena that would control how such a spill might affect ecological receptors, see Appendix D, Section D.5.4.2, which also makes the following conclusions regarding the consequences of the spillage of elemental mercury into a water body. In summary:

- The available understanding of the behavior of elemental mercury spilled into a river or other water body is subject to great uncertainty so that an estimate of the consequences to ecological receptors is not possible.
- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to ecological receptors (inorganic compounds of mercury and methylmercury) are slow and would generally allow ample time for cleanup.
- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.

The foregoing observations might break down if there is spillage into a fast-flowing river.

The overall conclusion is that a direct spillage of mercury into a body of water could be of concern if it is not cleaned up, but that there is generally adequate time for such cleanup. Hence, the consequences to ecological receptors could be managed so that they are negligible or low. Given this assumption and the fact that the frequency of crashes with spills on any of the transportation routes is no more than moderate (and this is an upper bound on the frequency of spills directly into water), the risk would be negligible or low for all transportation routes. However, because of the above-mentioned uncertainty about fast-flowing rivers, this observation should be tempered by noting that the uncertainty regarding this prediction of risk is very large.

#### **4.6.10.3 Transportation Spills with Fires**

Ecological risks associated with transportation spills with fires principally arise from ingestion of mercury in soil, wetland sediments, or water bodies. Some of this mercury subsequently is converted to methylmercury; this conversion is taken into account in the analysis in Appendix D, Section D.5, and Section 4.2.10.1.

The following analysis of consequences considers truck and railcar crashes with fires, in each case with wooden pallets. Table 4-49 summarizes the FL, consequence level, and risk to ecological receptors in the case of a truck crash with a pallet fire and no rain (dry deposition) and applies to all candidate storage sites.

For the interpretation of Table 4–49, see Section 4.2.10.1.3. The risks of other potential fire scenarios are summarized as follows:

- For truck crashes with wooden pallet fires and rain (wet deposition), see Table 4–50.
- For railcar crashes with wooden pallet fires and without rain (dry deposition), see Table 4–51.
- The predicted frequency of railcar crashes with pallet fires and rain is negligible, so risks would be negligible and no summary table is presented.

**Table 4–49. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Idaho National Laboratory**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| Soil invertebrates      | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| Plants                  | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| American robin          | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| River otter             | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Aquatic biota           | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with fires from Appendix D, Tables D–13 and D–14.

<sup>b</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2.

**Table 4–50. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and Rain – Idaho National Laboratory**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | IV                | Moderate          |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | III               | Low               |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with fires and rain from Appendix D, Table D–17.

<sup>b</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2.



**Table 4–51. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Idaho National Laboratory**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | III               | Low        |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of railcar crashes with fire from Appendix D, Table D–15.

#### 4.6.10.4 Consequences – Intentionally Initiated Fire with Mercury Spill

The consequences of intentionally initiated fires to ecological receptors are the same for all sites (see Section 4.2.10.1.4).

#### 4.6.11 Socioeconomics

##### **Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center Option**

Under the INTEC Option at INL, a new facility for long-term storage of elemental mercury would be constructed. Employment during construction is expected to average 18 people for approximately 6 months. Operation of the facility is estimated to require approximately 8 individuals for routine maintenance and support activities during the first 7 years, when higher volumes of shipments are expected, and approximately 5 to 6 individuals thereafter, resulting in a possible increase of the INL workforce of less than 0.1 percent and an increase in the ROI of 0.006 percent. This estimate assumes that new employees would be hired for construction and operations of the new facility rather than drawn from existing onsite personnel. Regardless, neither construction nor operation of a new facility is expected to generate substantial direct or indirect employment. Thus, negligible impacts on socioeconomic conditions (i.e., overall employment and population trends) in the ROI would result from implementing this alternative.

Construction-related transportation, including employee vehicle trips and equipment and materials shipments, is not expected to adversely impact traffic conditions on roads leading to the site. It is assumed that there would be approximately 1.5 employees per vehicle, and every vehicle is counted twice to account for round trips. It is estimated that average construction transportation of 45 vehicles a day could increase the average annual daily traffic count on State Route 33 by approximately 7 percent. Fifty-three percent of these vehicles would be attributed to employee transportation. Impacts on traffic during construction would be minor.

Transportation impacts during the operations phase would include employee vehicle trips and shipments of mercury to the site for storage. Appendix C, Section C.1, provides an estimate of the number of shipments by truck. The additional vehicles due to facility operations are not expected to noticeably increase traffic volumes on roads leading to the site. The greatest impact would be during the first 2 years of operations, when it is estimated that approximately 11 vehicles a day could increase the average annual traffic count on State Route 33 by approximately 2 percent. At the peak of operations, it is estimated that up to 79 shipments would be made in a year. Approximately 96 percent of the

additional vehicles would be attributed to employee transportation. Impacts on traffic during operations would be minor.

#### **Radioactive Waste Management Complex Option**

Modifications of the existing RWMC storage modules and subsequent operations for storage of elemental mercury under the RWMC Option would result in additional but substantially smaller socioeconomic impacts than those described above for the INTEC Option. However, even combined with the INTEC Option, the total impact on socioeconomic and traffic conditions in the ROI surrounding INL would be negligible to minor. Appendix C, Table C-1, summarizes the necessary modifications to the RWMC storage modules to meet the specifications for mercury storage.

### **4.6.12 Environmental Justice**

#### **Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center Option**

None of the block groups within either the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius or the 3-kilometer (2-mile) radius surrounding INTEC contain a minority or low-income population (see Chapter 3, Section 3.5.11). Therefore, no disproportionately high and adverse effects on minority or low-income populations are expected. The Fort Hall Reservation lies well beyond the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius of the proposed storage site; however, it is possible that mercury shipments originating from points south and east of the site could be transported through the reservation. Therefore, consultation has been initiated with the Shoshone-Bannock Tribe of the Fort Hall Reservation, as described in Section 4.6.6.3.

#### **Radioactive Waste Management Complex Option**

None of the block groups within either the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius or the 3-kilometer (2-mile) radius surrounding RWMC contain a minority or low-income population (see Chapter 3, Section 3.5.11). Therefore, no disproportionately high and adverse effects on minority or low-income populations are expected. The Fort Hall Reservation lies well beyond the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius of the proposed storage site; however, it is possible that mercury shipments originating from points south and east of the site could be transported through the reservation. Therefore, consultation has been initiated with the Shoshone-Bannock Tribe of the Fort Hall Reservation, as described in Section 4.6.6.3.

## **4.7 LONG-TERM MERCURY MANAGEMENT AND STORAGE AT KANSAS CITY PLANT**

Under this alternative, elemental mercury would be stored at DOE's KCP. KCP is part of the 125-hectare (310-acre) Bannister Federal Complex located 13 kilometers (8 miles) south of downtown Kansas City, Missouri. KCP occupies 55 hectares (136 acres) of the complex and is under the custody and control of DOE's National Nuclear Security Administration. Implementation of this alternative would involve modification of an existing building (i.e., Main Manufacturing Building [Building 1]), as further described in Chapter 2, Section 2.4.6.

### **4.7.1 Land Use and Visual Resources**

No additional impacts on land use or visual resources are anticipated at KCP since no new construction or other substantial ground-disturbing activities would be required. Elemental mercury would be stored in an existing building within the central portion of the site complex, where approximately 14,000 square meters (150,000 square feet) of floor space would initially be available if National Nuclear Security Administration operations move to a new facility in 2013. Receipt, staging, and storage activities would generally take place inside the available storage space and would not require the use of any additional site acreage, although some minor modifications to the existing building might be required.

(see Chapter 2, Section 2.4.6). Onsite land use is expected to remain predominantly light industrial, and viewsheds would not be affected. Scheduled maintenance and repairs to the storage building would be consistent with the existing land use and visual character of the site. Although no applicable land use plans, policies, or controls have been identified that would specifically restrict storage of elemental mercury, such storage might not be considered compatible with proposed redevelopment of the site, adjacent residential zoning, or the proximity of sensitive populations (at a hospital and schools) within 0.8 kilometers (0.5 miles) of this location (Neef 2009). Because there would be no change to the visual landscape in the vicinity of KCP as a result of this alternative, there would be no associated change in BLM VRM classifications.

## **4.7.2 Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards**

### **4.7.2.1 Geology and Soils**

Renovation of the existing Main Manufacturing Building at KCP would have little or no impact on geology and soils, because activities would largely be limited to installing concrete spill containment curbing within the existing warehouse, and the existing structures are within a previously disturbed industrial complex. The structure has sufficient storage space and existing perimeter security, which would limit the need for facility additions. The facility has previously undergone structural upgrades for seismic safety.

As described in Chapter 3, Section 3.6.2.2, some areas of soil contamination have been identified at KCP. Any contamination identified during building renovation would be remediated as necessary. Due to the vintage of the building space, refurbishment or enhancement of some building systems (e.g., fire protection) may be necessary and could necessitate some trenching and other temporary ground-disturbing activity around the existing structure. The depth of excavation required would be about 0.6 meters (2 feet) wide by 1.2 meters (4 feet) deep, where necessary for utility trenching. Adherence to standard best management practices for soil erosion and sediment control (e.g., use of sediment fencing, staked hay bales, mulching and geotextile matting, and rapid reseeding) in any disturbed areas would serve to minimize any soil erosion and loss. There would be no additional impact on geology and soils from operations.

### **4.7.2.2 Geologic Hazards**

Most of Missouri's earthquake activity has been concentrated in the southeastern corner of the state, which is associated with the New Madrid seismic zone (see Chapter 3, Section 3.6.2.3). In contrast, the northwestern portion of the state, where KCP is located, is seismically stable. Nevertheless, it is estimated that the maximum ground shaking across northwestern Missouri and KCP from the great New Madrid earthquake sequence of 1811–1812 was in the MMI VI to VII range. MMI VI shaking typically causes only slight damage to ordinary structures, while MMI VII shaking can cause moderate damage in well-constructed, ordinary structures but is not expected to damage facilities that have been specially designed or upgraded to withstand the assessed hazard (see Appendix B, Table B–4). The predicted peak ground acceleration at the site from an earthquake with an annual probability of occurrence of 1 in 2,500 is 0.05 *g*. Peak ground motion in this range would be felt but is not expected to cause damage to either ordinary or specialized structures. As further described in Appendix B, Section B.3.2, DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that facilities be designed, constructed, and operated so that the public, workers, and environment are protected from adverse impacts of natural phenomena hazards, including earthquakes. The existing KCP warehouse has been seismically upgraded. Thus, the building is not expected to suffer substantial structural damage from the predicted earthquake ground motion at the site. The predicted ground motion would also be unlikely to cause a breach in mercury containers from structural failure. An analysis of potential environmental consequences resulting from an earthquake-induced accident is described in Section 4.7.9.2.

### **4.7.3 Water Resources**

#### **4.7.3.1 Surface Water**

Modification of the existing structure to support mercury storage would not have any impact on surface water features, including the Blue River and Indian Creek, which border the site complex. Renovation activities are expected to be confined to the interior of the facility, although limited, temporary disturbance of areas around the exterior of the warehouse is not out of the question. Should exterior ground-disturbing activity be necessary, appropriate soil erosion and sediment control measures and spill prevention and waste management practices would be employed to minimize suspended sediment, the transport of other deleterious materials, and potential water quality impacts, as noted in Section 4.3.3.1.

Water requirements to support facility renovations at KCP would be very small compared with construction of a new mercury storage facility. It is anticipated that any water needed could be obtained from the existing municipal water system that serves KCP. During operations, it is expected that water use would be relatively small under normal operations and limited to that required to serve the potable and sanitary needs of the storage facility workforce. Total annual consumption is estimated to be no more than about 88,500 liters (23,375 gallons). Moreover, there may be little incremental water use at KCP, as use of the warehouse facilities for elemental mercury storage would substitute for existing operational activities, especially if mercury storage staff are drawn from the existing KCP workforce.

As previously noted in Section 4.3.3.1, design, construction, and operation of the mercury storage facility would incorporate structural controls and practices to prevent the release of elemental mercury and to prevent any spills or other releases, should they occur as a result of abnormal operating conditions, from reaching soils or surfaces where they could be conveyed to surface waters or groundwater. The existing building space at KCP would be modified as necessary to meet these requirements as summarized in Appendix C, Table C-1. Facility operations would be conducted in accordance with an ICP and SPCC plan, or equivalent plans as mandated by state requirements governing the facility, which set forth the actions facility personnel would take to respond to fires, explosions, or any accidental release of mercury to air, soil, or surface water at the facility.

While the Blue River and Indian Creek are subject to frequent flooding due to intense urban development, seasonal floods have typically only affected vacant portions of the Bannister Federal Complex to the northeast of the proposed mercury storage location. A flood protection system completed in 1994 is designed to prevent 500-year floods from reaching any of the structures located within the site complex (see Chapter 3, Section 3.6.3.1). However, the flood protection system is not a passive one. Effective operation of the system requires manual closing of floodgates and placement of stop logs and sandbags. It has been estimated that it would take 32 workers approximately 4 hours to close the floodgates. DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that DOE facilities be designed, constructed, and operated to protect the public, workers, and environment from natural phenomena hazards, including flooding, and specifically to adhere to the flood design and evaluation criteria specified in DOE Standards 1020-2002 and 1023-95. Use of the KCP Main Manufacturing Building for mercury storage would require that the structure and flood protection system be evaluated and further upgraded, as necessary, and that any additional appropriate stormwater management controls be incorporated to safely collect and convey stormwater from the facility while minimizing washout, soil erosion, and offsite water quality impacts.

There would be no discharge of effluents to either surface water or groundwater from storage facility operations and no impact on water quality. Only nonhazardous sanitary wastewater (sewage) would be generated and managed via the existing connection to the Kansas City sanitary sewer system (see Section 4.7.8).

#### **4.7.3.2 Groundwater**

Facility renovation is not expected to have any impact on groundwater hydrology or existing contaminant plumes beneath KCP as activities would generally be confined to the interior of the renovated structures. As necessary, identified contaminant plumes would be evaluated prior to renovation to assess the potential for impacts. As the facility would be operated to prevent any spills from reaching the ground, there would be no impact on groundwater from routine operations.

#### **4.7.4 Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise**

##### **4.7.4.1 Meteorology**

Meteorological events can result in damage to buildings such as mercury storage warehouses. The frequency and consequences of such events were considered in selecting the accident events evaluated in Section 4.7.9.2. As previously detailed and described in Section 4.3.4.1, DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that facilities be designed, constructed, and operated so that the public, workers, and environment are protected from adverse impacts of natural phenomena hazards, including meteorological events. RCRA-permitted facilities, such as the proposed mercury storage facility, must also meet applicable design, construction, and operation requirements under Title 40 of the CFR, Section 264.31, and applicable state RCRA requirements to prevent the release of stored wastes. As the KCP region is susceptible to regular occurrence of high winds, mercury storage would be housed in facilities modified and rated to withstand potential high winds and other meteorological events, such as heavy snow.

##### **4.7.4.2 Air Quality**

Negligible short-term air quality impacts with little or no measurable effect on air quality would result from modification of the existing Main Manufacturing Building at KCP. Criteria and toxic air pollutant emissions from construction equipment (see Appendix C, Section C.2.3) would be limited to those from construction employee vehicles and work trucks; no heavy equipment is expected to be used.

Emissions during KCP mercury storage operations would be very small, consisting of those from employee vehicles, trucks or trains, semiannual testing of emergency generators, and possibly mercury vapor from any spills or from mercury containers. No localized emissions from space heating are anticipated associated with mercury storage facility operations, as electric heating is anticipated for areas requiring climate control. Although the KCP Main Manufacturing Building is heated by natural gas, it is anticipated that facility modifications would include isolating the mercury storage area from the existing heating system. Compliance with the conformity regulations is discussed in Appendix B, Section B.5.1.2.

Exposures to mercury vapor could arise during normal operating conditions from small amounts of elemental mercury vapor escaping from storage containers or residual contamination. Mercury vapor transported downwind could then be inhaled by noninvolved workers (those outside the storage facility) or nearby offsite individuals. Appendix D, Section D.4.1, presents a conservative analysis that shows that for a long-term, undetected slow leak inside the proposed mercury storage facility, the predicted long-term average concentration in the building wake at KCP never exceeds about 10 nanograms per cubic meter. The EPA threshold for chronic exposure to airborne mercury is 300 nanograms per cubic meter, so slow releases of mercury would have a negligible effect on noninvolved workers and the public, with a corresponding negligible risk.

Air quality impacts from transportation of mercury to KCP would be similar to those discussed in Section 4.3.4.2. Truck and rail transport are discussed in more detail in Section 4.7.9.3. Estimated emissions from truck and rail transportation are presented in Tables 4–18 and 4–19.

Annual carbon dioxide emissions would be highest during the year 2013, at approximately 145 metric tons (160 tons) per year, as a result of moving elemental mercury to the site by truck; these annual truck emissions would be greater than the rail emissions from shipping mercury. As similarly noted in Section 4.3.4.2, such emissions would minimally contribute to global and U.S. annual emissions of carbon dioxide. Global climate change is further discussed in Section 4.11.4.2.

#### **4.7.4.3 Noise**

Short-term noise impacts at KCP could result from modification of warehouse space to accommodate mercury storage. These impacts would include some increase in traffic to the site and an increase in noise resulting from construction employee vehicles and some equipment delivery. These impacts would occur during the 6-month construction period. Since the nearest noise-sensitive receptor, a residence, is located 150 meters (500 feet) from the site, there would be a small increase in noise levels at this location; however, because these activities would be indoors, noise impacts would be negligible. The estimated average noise level during the daytime (8-hour equivalent sound level) from one item of construction equipment operating at this distance is estimated to be 52 dBA, which might result in an increase in average noise levels at the nearest residence. The maximum sound level from operation of this equipment could be about 65 dBA, which would likely be heard above existing daytime noise at the nearest residence. The increase in traffic noise levels along access routes from construction activity is expected to be less than 1 dBA since the increase in traffic resulting from construction would be much less than the existing traffic on routes such as East Bannister Road.

Short-term noise impacts could occur along East Bannister Road as a result of increased truck activity during the period that elemental mercury is transported to the site. The resulting increase in day-night average noise levels along such routes as East Bannister Road is expected to be less than 1 dBA. As such, the change in truck traffic is not expected to result in a change in noise levels along this route or other shipping routes that would be noticeable to the public or result in an increase in annoyance. If the mercury is shipped by rail instead of by truck, some additional rail activity from placing railcars at the site could result in some increase in noise levels near the site.

Operation of the mercury storage facility at KCP is expected to have a negligible impact on noise levels around the site since the noise sources would be limited to a few employee vehicles, occasional delivery trucks, and semi-annual testing of the emergency generator.

#### **4.7.5 Ecological Resources**

##### **4.7.5.1 Terrestrial Resources**

KCP constitutes an industrial area with little habitat available. Thus, little native vegetation remains within the site. Further, since an existing building would be used for mercury storage, there would be no impacts on terrestrial resources from internal facility modifications. During operations, there would be negligible-to-minor impacts on terrestrial resources because there would be little or no emissions of pollutants to air and water (see Sections 4.7.4.2 and 4.7.3), little additional noise (see Section 4.7.4.3), and relatively few automobile and truck trips (see Section 4.7.11).

##### **4.7.5.2 Wetlands and Aquatic Resources**

No wetlands or aquatic resources exist within the facility complex or would be affected by activities to upgrade the existing building to house the proposed mercury storage facility. Thus, no impacts on wetlands or aquatic habitats are expected.

#### **4.7.5.3 Threatened and Endangered Species**

No threatened or endangered species or their critical habitats are known or are expected to exist within the area of the Bannister Federal Complex. Therefore, no impacts on threatened or endangered species are expected from facility modifications or normal operations. Consultations were initiated with the appropriate USFWS office and the Missouri Department of Conservation to support this analysis (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4, and Appendix H). The Missouri Department of Conservation responded that its review of the *Mercury Storage EIS* indicated that the EIS appropriately addressed potentially affected ecological communities and that no threatened or endangered species (plant or animal) occur within an 8-kilometer (5-mile radius) of KCP (Brown 2010) (see Appendix H). In its response to DOE, the USFWS Columbia Ecological Services Office noted that its review found no federally listed species, candidate species, or designated critical habitat within the project area and further determined that the proposed action would have negligible impacts on wetlands, migratory birds, and other priority fish and wildlife resources (Scott 2010) (see Appendix H). Although no impacts on threatened or endangered species are expected to occur within the proposed mercury storage areas at KCP, DOE would nonetheless consult immediately with USFWS, as well as the Missouri Department of Conservation, for guidance on how to proceed in the event a listed species is identified within the affected area.

#### **4.7.6 Cultural and Paleontological Resources**

##### **4.7.6.1 Prehistoric Resources**

There would be no impact on prehistoric resources at KCP from use of the existing building for mercury storage. A 2007 cultural resource assessment of the Bannister Federal Complex and areas adjacent to KCP identified no prehistoric resources (GSA and NNSA 2008). Further, KCP has been previously disturbed by construction of the existing complex, thus the probability of finding intact prehistoric resources is low (see Chapter 3, Section 3.6.6.1). Based on a review of DOE's submission for the *Mercury Storage EIS* and other information, the Missouri SHPO concurred that KCP has been thoroughly assessed and that no additional archaeological investigations of the proposed mercury storage area were needed (Miles 2010).

##### **4.7.6.2 Historic Resources**

Use of the existing warehouse at KCP for mercury storage is not expected to have any impact on historic resources or NRHP eligibility (see Chapter 3, Section 3.6.6.2). DOE requested consultation with the Missouri SHPO to support this analysis (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4, and Appendix H). Nevertheless, in its response to DOE, the Missouri SHPO referenced its determination that KCP is eligible for listing in the NRHP as a historic district and requested that DOE provide a more-detailed description of possible effects should a decision be made to locate the mercury storage facility at KCP (Miles 2010). As such, DOE would consult with the Missouri SHPO on the proposed building modifications to determine the potential impacts on NRHP status and potential mitigation measures, as appropriate.

##### **4.7.6.3 American Indian Resources**

There would be no impact on American Indian resources at KCP from use of the existing warehouse for mercury storage. Most of the historic American Indian villages in the region (i.e., Osage, Missouri, and the Kansa) were not located in the KCP area but south on the Osage River or north and east along the Mississippi. The 2007 cultural resource assessment indicated a low probability of finding any American Indian sites within the KCP area (GSA and NNSA 2008) (see Chapter 3, Section 3.6.6.3).

##### **4.7.6.4 Paleontological Resources**

Since KCP is located on alluvium from the Blue River floodplain, which is bordered by outcrops of Pennsylvanian age shale, there is a possibility that fossils may exist (see Chapter 3, Section 3.6.6.4),

although no unique paleontological resources are known. However, use of the existing KCP facility for mercury storage would have no impact on these outcrops.

#### **4.7.7 Site Infrastructure**

##### **4.7.7.1 Ground Transportation**

Facility modifications of the existing Main Manufacturing Building and operations of the facility to support mercury storage at KCP are not expected to appreciably increase demands on the road and rail systems leading to the site. Projected peak traffic volumes and the number of shipments associated with mercury storage operations are presented in Section 4.7.11.

##### **4.7.7.2 Electricity, Fuel, and Water**

Utility resource demands and associated assumptions for construction and operation of a new mercury storage facility at KCP would generally be similar to those described in Section 4.3.7.2. However, construction requirements would likely be less than those for GJDS, as activities would be limited to modifying and refurbishing the existing Main Manufacturing Building (Building 1) at KCP to support mercury storage. However, utility demands, such as electrical energy consumption for operation of the mercury storage facility within Building 1 (see Chapter 2, Figure 2–19), could be slightly greater than those for a single, new storage facility due to inefficiency associated with utilizing part of such a large structure to house the mercury storage mission. The projected annual operation electricity requirements to support mercury storage (253 megawatt-hours) would be negligible (0.2 percent increase) when compared with the current annual sitewide electricity usage (see Chapter 3, Section 3.6.7).

Natural gas, with fuel oil backup, is used at KCP. Diesel fuel required (606 liters [160 gallons]) for the operation of the mercury storage facility within Building 1 would be a small percentage (3 percent) of the fuel oil used annually at KCP as a backup fuel source. This volume would be resupplied from local or regional vendors as needed.

Water requirements for facility modifications and operation of a new mercury storage facility within Building 1 also would be negligible compared with KCP's sitewide water usage, which is supplied by the Kansas City municipal system. Water requirements during construction (1,270,000 liters [336,000 gallons]) would temporarily increase site water consumption by 0.2 percent. The annual water demand for mercury storage operations (88,500 liters [23,400 gallons]) would constitute about 0.02 percent of KCP's current water use.

#### **4.7.8 Waste Management**

Modification of the existing building at KCP for mercury storage is expected to generate much less than the 270 cubic meters (355 cubic yards) of nonhazardous solid waste and 9,850 liters (2,600 gallons) of nonhazardous sanitary liquid waste projected to be generated during construction of a new facility. Nevertheless, maximum waste-generation volumes are negligible compared with the current waste generation activities at KCP, as described in Chapter 3, Section 3.6.8.1. It is assumed that construction-generated solid waste would be disposed of off site at the Johnson County Mixed Solid Waste Landfill. Portable toilet facilities, serviced by a local or regional contractor, would be used to serve the sanitary needs of the construction workforce.

Operation of a new mercury storage facility within the Main Manufacturing Building is expected to generate an estimated 910 55-gallon (208-liter) drums of hazardous waste over the 40-year period of analysis, as further described in Section 4.3.8. This equates to about 23 55-gallon drums, or approximately 5 cubic meters (6.5 cubic yards) annually. This estimated yearly hazardous waste generation rate is minor (about 6 percent) compared with the 17 metric tons (18.7 tons) of hazardous



waste generated and managed each year at KCP (see Chapter 3, Section 3.6.8.1). If existing DOE operations at KCP end, the estimated volume of mercury-contaminated waste generated from mercury storage operations within the Main Manufacturing Building would still be relatively small compared with most RCRA TSD facility operations. KCP is currently a listed hazardous waste large-quantity generator. No changes in KCP's generator status would be required to operate the proposed mercury storage facility.

Facility operations would also generate an estimated 2,360,000 liters (623,000 gallons) of nonhazardous sanitary waste over the 40-year period of analysis or 58,960 liters (15,575 gallons) annually. This yearly generation rate is miniscule (0.02 percent) compared with the estimated 326 million liters (86 million gallons) of sanitary and pretreated industrial wastewater that KCP discharges to the Kansas City municipal sewer system each year (see Chapter 3, Section 3.6.3.1).

DOE and the U.S. General Service Administration continue to investigate and remediate soil and groundwater contamination at several sites across the Bannister Federal Complex. Neither construction nor operation of the proposed mercury storage facility is anticipated to impact resources (e.g., funding, labor, facilities, and equipment) associated with current and/or future site environmental restoration efforts.

#### **4.7.9 Occupational and Public Health and Safety**

Mercury would be stored in the existing Bannister Federal Complex, where Honeywell operations occupy about 279,000 square meters (3 million square feet) of an even larger building, which has a height of about 10 meters (33 feet). The mercury storage area itself would be approximately 14,000 square meters (150,000 square feet), a small fraction of the total area. Thus, the building wake is unrelated to the size of the mercury storage area. It is arbitrarily assumed to be of approximately 134 by 134 meters (500 by 500 feet), but would likely be much larger.<sup>22</sup> As discussed in the *Interim Guidance*, the design, installation, and operation of ventilation system would be in accordance with ASHRAE standards. Most of the risks that pertain to KCP are the same as those discussed in Sections 4.2.9.1 through 4.9.2.5.

##### **4.7.9.1 Normal Operations**

Normal operations are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.4.1. The considerations there are common to all of the proposed storage sites. Consequences to the involved worker are predicted to be negligible because involved workers would never be exposed to airborne concentrations of mercury vapor above the ACGIH's 8-hour TWA/TLV of 0.025 milligrams per cubic meter of mercury vapor. This corresponds to keeping exposures to the involved worker in the SL-I (negligible) range.<sup>23</sup> This would be achieved by adherence to good operating practices, in particular attention to ventilation, inspection, monitoring, and use of PPE, as described in the *Interim Guidance* (DOE 2009a). As discussed in the *Interim Guidance*, the design, installation, and operation of ventilation systems would be in accordance with ASHRAE standards. Therefore, the risks to involved workers would be negligible during normal operations.

For people outside the building during normal operations (noninvolved workers and members of the public), a chronic, long-term release is bounded by consideration of a full spill tray under a pallet of 3-L flasks that remains undetected indefinitely (a highly conservative assumption given the expected inspection and monitoring activities within the storage building). The steady state release from this

---

<sup>22</sup> The simple building wake approximation in Appendix D, Table D-53, tends to break down if the building becomes very wide.

<sup>23</sup> For definitions of SLs for various types of exposures, see Section 4.2.9.1.1 and Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2. For a discussion of how risk is assessed, see Sections 4.2.9.1.1 and D.1.1.

source of mercury vapor is assumed to leak from the building and to be mixed into its turbulent building wake. Appendix D, Section D.4.1.2, shows that the predicted long-term average concentration in the building wake at KCP is about  $1.0 \times 10^{-5}$  milligrams per cubic meter. Hence, consequences would be in the SL-I range, and the risk to both noninvolved workers and the public would be negligible.

#### 4.7.9.2 Facility Accidents

Section 4.2.9.1.4 provides a discussion of facility accident risks that applies to all sites. Table 4-3 contains a summary of the likelihood of occurrence of candidate facility accident scenarios initiated by failures of engineered systems, human errors, or external events, and Table 4-4 lists the accident scenarios that remain for consequence analysis after eliminating those with negligible frequency from Table 4-3. The analysis of the scenarios at KCP is similar to that for the same scenarios in Section 4.2.9.1.4. The different dimensions of the buildings affect the building wake calculations, but do not affect conclusions about the magnitude of the risks. However, of all seven candidate sites, KCP is the one that is, without doubt, an urban site. This has the effect of increasing the ambient turbulence intensity in any specific weather condition, thus increasing the predicted rate of dilution and decreasing the predicted distance the plume would travel downwind before diluting below any specific benchmark. The atmospheric dispersion calculations show that, for the outside earthquake spill, the maximum distance downwind to which a concentration greater than AEGL-3 could be exceeded is less than 100 meters (330 feet); for AEGL-2, the corresponding distance is also less than 100 meters (330 feet);<sup>24</sup> and for PAC-1, it is about 155 meters (510 feet). The distance to the closest site boundary from the proposed storage location within KCP is approximately 350 meters (1,150 feet), so consequences and corresponding risks to members of the public would be negligible. Table 4-52 summarizes the results for all accidental spills of elemental mercury on site (without fire).

**Table 4-52. Summary of Risks of all Onsite Elemental Mercury  
Spill Scenarios – Kansas City Plant**

| Scenario                                       | Frequency      | Consequence <sup>b</sup> | Risk                                                             |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Spills Inside Building<sup>a</sup></b>      |                |                          |                                                                  |
| Involved worker                                | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             | N–L for all inside spills                                        |
| Noninvolved worker                             | FL-II – FL-III | SL-II                    | N for all inside spills                                          |
| Member of the public                           | FL-II – FL-III | SL-II                    | N for all inside spills                                          |
| <b>Spills Outside Building</b>                 |                |                          |                                                                  |
| Involved worker                                | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             | N–L for outside earthquake spill; N for all other outside spills |
| Noninvolved worker                             | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             |                                                                  |
| Member of the public                           |                |                          |                                                                  |
| 1-metric ton container spill                   | FL-II          | SL-I                     | N                                                                |
| Single-pallet spill                            | FL-III         | SL-I                     | N                                                                |
| Earthquake with building collapse <sup>c</sup> | FL-III         | SL-I                     | N                                                                |

<sup>a</sup> The inside spill scenarios considered are single flask, single pallet, triple pallet, 1-metric-ton container, full spill tray under a pallet, and earthquake with intact building walls.

<sup>b</sup> For definitions of severity levels, see Section 4.2.9.1.1.

<sup>c</sup> This scenario encompasses the risk from floods, high winds, and tornadoes.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; L=low; N=negligible, SL=severity level.

<sup>24</sup> The predicted distance for SL-IV is in fact different from and less than that for SL-III. However, both distances are less than 100 meters (330 feet). Since the atmospheric dispersion model is not valid at distances from the source less than 100 meters (330 feet), both distances are written as “less than 100 meters (330 feet).”

### 4.7.9.3 Transportation

Appendix D, Section D.2.7, describes the assumptions regarding the transportation of a total of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury over a 40-year period of analysis to KCP and also defines Truck Scenarios 1 and 2. These assumptions, together with estimated mileage of potential truck routes determined using DOE's TRAGIS and known historical frequencies of crashes of various types, can be combined to produce estimates of the frequency at which crashes might occur anywhere along the routes traveled by mercury trucks or railcars. The results of the analysis are shown in Table 4–53.

**Table 4–53. Frequency Analysis of Truck and Railcar Accidents – Kansas City Plant**

| Scenario                        | Truck Miles | Frequency of Accidents (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Spills (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Fires in Dry Weather (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Fires in Wet Weather (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Death <sup>a</sup> (per year) |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Truck – Scenario 1 <sup>b</sup> | 754,705     | $9.7 \times 10^{-3}$              | $1.5 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $1.2 \times 10^{-4}$                                        | $3.8 \times 10^{-6}$                                        | $4.3 \times 10^{-4}$                                      |
|                                 | –           | Moderate – FL-III                 | Moderate – FL-III                             | Moderate – FL-III                                           | Low – FL-II                                                 | Moderate – FL-III                                         |
| Truck – Scenario 2 <sup>b</sup> | 1,385,734   | $1.5 \times 10^{-2}$              | $2.8 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $2.2 \times 10^{-4}$                                        | $7.0 \times 10^{-6}$                                        | $7.8 \times 10^{-4}$                                      |
|                                 | –           | High – FL-IV                      | Moderate – FL-III                             | Moderate – FL-III                                           | Low – FL-II                                                 | Moderate – FL-III                                         |
| Railcar                         | 250,966     | $1.6 \times 10^{-3}$              | $7.2 \times 10^{-6}$                          | $1.6 \times 10^{-5}$                                        | $5.1 \times 10^{-7}$                                        | $1.0 \times 10^{-4}$                                      |
|                                 | –           | Moderate – FL-III                 | Low – FL-II                                   | Low – FL-II                                                 | Negligible – FL-I                                           | Moderate – FL-III                                         |

<sup>a</sup> Fatality caused by mechanical impact, not by exposure to mercury.

<sup>b</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

**Note:** To convert miles to kilometers, multiply by 1.60934.

**Key:** FL=frequency level.

The above frequencies are for an accident anywhere along any of the transportation routes taken over a 40-year period of analysis to KCP. A crash that occurs in the last mile of the trip was used to estimate the frequency of an onsite crash in the vicinity of the storage building. The frequency of accidents with spills would be low under both Truck Scenarios and negligible under the Railcar Scenario. The frequency of crashes with fires or death would be negligible under all scenarios.

With respect to transportation accidents involving spills of mercury, the following four scenarios were considered:

- Spill of elemental mercury onto the ground without fire
- Spill of elemental mercury directly into water
- Fire with mercury spill
  - In dry weather
  - In wet weather

#### 4.7.9.3.1 Transportation Accident with Spill of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground

The risk to a member of the public from transportation spills onto the ground without fire en route to KCP would be negligible under all transportation scenarios. See Section 4.2.9.1.5 for a detailed analysis.

#### 4.7.9.3.2 Transportation Accident with Spill of Elemental Mercury Directly into Water

The consequences of the spillage of elemental mercury into a water body are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.5.4.2. In summary:

- The available understanding of the behavior of elemental mercury spilled into a river or other water body is subject to great uncertainty so that an estimate of the consequences to humans (and ecological receptors) is not possible.
- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to ecological receptors and humans (inorganic compounds of mercury and methylmercury) are slow and would generally allow ample time for cleanup.
- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.

The foregoing observations might break down if there is spillage into a fast-flowing river.

The overall conclusion is that a direct spillage of mercury into a body of water could be of concern if it is not cleaned up, but that there is generally adequate time for such cleanup. Hence, the consequences to humans could be managed so that they are negligible or low. Given this assumption and the fact that the frequency of crashes with spills on any of the transportation routes is no more than moderate (and this is an upper bound on the frequency of spills directly into water), the risk would be negligible or low for all transportation routes. However, because of the above-mentioned uncertainty about fast-flowing rivers, this observation should be tempered by noting that the uncertainty regarding this prediction of risk is very large.

Table 4–54 summarizes the risks to human receptors arising from spillages of elemental mercury during transportation to KCP.

**Table 4–54. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors, Spills of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground or into Water – Kansas City Plant**

|                              | Truck Scenario 1 <sup>a</sup> | Truck Scenario 2 <sup>a</sup> | Railcar Scenario         |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Spill onto the Ground</b> |                               |                               |                          |
| Frequency <sup>b</sup>       | FL-I                          | FL-I                          | FL-I                     |
| Consequence                  | SL-II                         | SL-II                         | SL-II                    |
| <i>Risk</i>                  | <i>Negligible</i>             | <i>Negligible</i>             | <i>Negligible</i>        |
| <b>Spill into Water</b>      |                               |                               |                          |
| Frequency <sup>c</sup>       | FL-III                        | FL-III                        | FL-II                    |
| Consequence                  | SL-I – SL-II                  | SL-I – SL-II                  | SL-I – SL-II             |
| <i>Risk</i> <sup>d</sup>     | <i>Negligible to low</i>      | <i>Negligible to low</i>      | <i>Negligible to low</i> |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>b</sup> Frequency at which that spill occurs close enough to a specific individual to cause Acute Exposure Guideline Level 2 to be exceeded.

<sup>c</sup> Frequencies of railcar or truck crashes with spills from Table 4–53.

<sup>d</sup> These estimates of risk are subject to large uncertainty.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; SL=severity level.

#### 4.7.9.3.3 Transportation Accident with Fire

The fire calculations are described in Section 4.2.9.1.5, and the predicted distances to the various airborne toxic endpoints are given in Table 4–5. Table 4–55 shows the results of the calculations of

acute-inhalation risks from transportation accidents with fires on transportation routes to KCP. The table encompasses both Truck Scenarios and the Railcar Scenario.

**Table 4–55. Summary of Acute-Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires, Transportation Routes to Kansas City Plant**

|                          | <b>Both Truck Scenarios<sup>a</sup> with Wooden Pallets</b> | <b>Railcar Scenario with Wooden Pallets</b> |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| Frequency <sup>b</sup>   | FL-III                                                      | FL-II                                       |
| Consequence <sup>c</sup> | SL-II                                                       | SL-II                                       |
| <i>Risk</i>              | <i>Low</i>                                                  | <i>Low</i>                                  |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>b</sup> Frequencies of railcar or truck crashes with spills and fires from Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>c</sup> The highest consequence in any weather condition.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; SL=severity level.

Note that the risks presented in the above scenario are individual risks: they are the answer to the question, “What is the risk to me?” This is not the same as the risk that, somewhere along a transportation route, airborne concentrations would exceed the various SLs. Those risks would in fact be higher.

The analyses performed for this EIS show that, under all fire scenarios listed in Table 4–55, with and without rain, mercury deposited on the ground would never cause the benchmark of 180 milligrams per kilogram to be exceeded. Therefore, the corresponding risks would be negligible.

Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2.7, presents the reasons for the choice of 0.3 milligrams of methylmercury per kilogram of fish tissue, wet weight, as the boundary between SL-I and SL-II for the accumulation of methylmercury in fish to levels that could be harmful to humans if consumed at the national average rate of 0.0175 kilograms per day. Section D.1.1.2.7 also considers subsistence fishermen. Based on data provided by EPA (2001), a subsistence fisherman would on average consume 0.059 kilograms per day, while the 95th percentile of fish consumption is 0.170 kilograms per day (about 62 kilograms per year). Table 4–7 summarizes the results of the analysis of distances downwind to which bodies of water might be contaminated with methylmercury to levels at which fish caught there would be unsafe for human consumption.

Appendix D, Section D.4.5, presents a semi-quantitative analysis of these results and the associated risks. Should a truck or rail accident with fire occur, the risk to fishermen (that eat fish at both the national average and subsistence consumption rates) would be negligible, with the possible exception of a low risk for a subsistence fisherman that eats fish at the 95th percentile consumption rate following a railcar fire with dry deposition. However, irrespective of frequency, should such an accident occur within a few kilometers upwind of a body of water used by subsistence fishermen, it would be advisable as a mitigation measure to monitor the levels of methylmercury in fish to ensure that subsistence fishermen do not consume amounts of methylmercury that might cause adverse health effects. Subsequent to mandated reporting of any such release by the shipper of the elemental mercury, the appropriate state environmental agency would be responsible for determining appropriate fish consumption advisories and monitoring requirements of mercury concentrations in waters and fish stocks.

Table 4–56 summarizes the human health risks associated with all transportation spills.

**Table 4–56. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors – Kansas City Plant**

| Spill Scenario                                                   | Truck Scenario 1 <sup>a</sup>                         | Truck Scenario 2 <sup>a</sup>                         | Railcar Scenario                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Elemental mercury, spill onto ground                             | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Elemental mercury, spill into water                              | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty             |
| Spill with fire, inhalation                                      | Low                                                   | Low                                                   | Low                                                               |
| Spill with fire, dry and wet deposition onto soils               | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – national average                      | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – average subsistence fisherman         | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – 95th percentile subsistence fisherman | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible to low – dry deposition<br>Negligible – wet deposition |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

#### 4.7.9.4 Intentional Destructive Acts

The discussion of IDAs is the same for all sites and transportation routes (see Section 4.2.9.1.6).

#### 4.7.10 Ecological Risk

There is a generic analysis of ecological risk in Section 4.2.10.1, which applies without modification to KCP.

##### 4.7.10.1 Slow Leaks, Accidental Spills at Storage Sites, and Spills Without Fires During Transportation

Ecological risks associated with slow leaks during normal operations and accidental spills arise from the escape of mercury vapors from containers during storage and handling. Ingestion of soil contaminated with mercury represents the greatest plausible long-term threat from mercury releases. As discussed in Appendix D, deposition of airborne mercury is the primary mechanism of soil contamination. However, elemental mercury is not subject to significant atmospheric deposition, unlike inorganic compounds formed from divalent mercury. As a result, risks to ecological receptors from slow leaks, accidental spills at storage sites, and spills without fires during transportation are considered to be negligible at all storage sites and along all transportation routes.

##### 4.7.10.2 Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies

It is conceivable that, during transportation, there could be a crash and a resulting spill of elemental mercury into a river or other body of water. For an assessment of the physical and chemical phenomena that would control how such a spill might affect ecological receptors, see Appendix D, Section D.5.4.2, which also makes the following conclusions regarding the consequences of the spillage of elemental mercury into a water body. In summary:

- The available understanding of the behavior of elemental mercury spilled into a river or other water body is subject to great uncertainty so that an estimate of the consequences to ecological receptors is not possible.

- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to ecological receptors (inorganic compounds of mercury and methylmercury) are slow and would generally allow ample time for cleanup.
- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.

The foregoing observations might break down if there is spillage into a fast-flowing river.

The overall conclusion is that a direct spillage of mercury into a body of water could be of concern if it is not cleaned up, but that there is generally adequate time for such cleanup. Hence, the consequences to ecological receptors could be managed so that they are negligible or low. Given this assumption and the fact that the frequency of crashes with spills on any of the transportation routes is no more than moderate (and this is an upper bound on the frequency of spills directly into water), the risk would be negligible or low for all transportation routes. However, because of the above-mentioned uncertainty about fast-flowing rivers, this observation should be tempered by noting that the uncertainty regarding this prediction of risk is very large.

#### **4.7.10.3      Transportation Spills with Fires**

Ecological risks associated with transportation spills with fires principally arise from ingestion of mercury in soil, wetland sediments, or water bodies. Some of this mercury subsequently is converted to methylmercury; this conversion is taken into account in the analysis in Appendix D, Section D.5, and Section 4.2.10.1.

The following analysis of consequences considers truck and railcar crashes with fires, in each case with wooden pallets. Table 4–57 summarizes the FL, consequence level, and risk to ecological receptors in the case of a truck crash with pallet fire and no rain (dry deposition) and applies to all candidate storage sites.

For the interpretation of Table 4–57, see Section 4.2.10.1.3. The risks of other potential fire scenarios are summarized as follows:

- For truck crashes with wooden pallet fires and rain (wet deposition), see Table 4–58.
- For railcar crashes with wooden pallet fires and without rain (dry deposition), see Table 4–59.
- The predicted frequency of railcar crashes with pallet fires and rain is negligible, so risks would be negligible and no summary table is presented.

**Table 4–57. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Kansas City Plant**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| Soil invertebrates      | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| Plants                  | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| American robin          | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| River otter             | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Aquatic biota           | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with fires from Appendix D, Tables D–13 and D–14.

<sup>b</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2.

**Table 4–58. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and Rain – Kansas City Plant**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | IV                | Moderate          |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | III               | Low               |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with fires and rain from Appendix D, Table D–17.

<sup>b</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2.



**Table 4–59. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Kansas City Plant**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | III               | Low        |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of railcar crashes with fires from Appendix D, Table D–15.

#### 4.7.10.4 Consequences – Intentionally Initiated Fire with Mercury Spill

The consequences of intentionally initiated fires to ecological receptors are the same for all sites (see Section 4.2.10.1.4).

#### 4.7.11 Socioeconomics

Under this alternative, existing space in KCP would be modified for long-term storage of elemental mercury. Employment during renovations is expected to be less than that estimated for constructing a new facility, as described in Section 4.3.11. Appendix C, Table C–1, summarizes the necessary modifications to bring the facility up to specifications to support mercury storage. Operation of the facility is estimated to require approximately 8 individuals for routine maintenance and support activities during the first 7 years, when higher volumes of shipments are expected, and approximately 5 to 6 individuals thereafter. Operation of the facility is not expected to generate substantial direct or indirect employment. The largest estimated increase in employment would only increase the ROI workforce by 0.001 percent. Thus, negligible impacts on socioeconomic conditions (i.e., overall employment and population trends) in the ROI would result from implementing this alternative.

Construction-related transportation needed to modify the existing facility, including employee vehicle trips and equipment and materials shipments, is not expected to adversely impact traffic conditions on roads leading to the site. It is likely that significantly fewer than the 45 vehicles estimated to construct a new mercury storage facility would be needed to support facility modifications (see Section 4.3.11). Therefore, construction-related transportation is expected to increase the average annual daily traffic count on Bannister Road by no more than 0.2 percent. Impacts on traffic during construction would be negligible.

Transportation impacts during the operations phase would include employee vehicle trips and shipments of elemental mercury to the site for storage. Appendix C, Section C.1, provides an estimate of the number of shipments by truck. The additional vehicles due to facility operations are not expected to noticeably increase traffic volumes on roads leading to the site. The greatest impact would be during the first 2 years of operations, when it is estimated that approximately 11 vehicles a day could increase the average annual daily traffic count on Bannister Road by less than 0.1 percent. At the peak of operations, it is estimated that up to 79 shipments would be made in a year. Approximately 96 percent of the additional vehicles would be attributed to employee transportation. Impacts on traffic during operations would be negligible.

#### 4.7.12 Environmental Justice

An analysis of populations in census block groups found that, of the 671 block groups within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius of KCP, 172 contained only a minority population, 2 contained only a low-income population, and 74 contained both minority and low-income populations. A total of 423 block groups did not contain minority or low-income populations. Of the 41 census block groups within the 3-kilometer (2-mile) radius of KCP, 16 contained only a minority population and 1 contained both minority and low-income populations. Twenty-four block groups within this ROI did not contain a minority or low-income population (see Chapter 3, Section 3.6.11). As discussed in Chapter 3, Section 3.6.1.1, and Section 4.7.1, the surrounding area includes residential, commercial, industrial, and public use lands; there would be no impacts on land use as a result of implementing the KCP alternative. Impacts on air quality under this alternative would be negligible, as discussed in Section 4.7.4.2. No impacts on ecological resources would occur under this alternative, as discussed in Section 4.7.5. There is a low probability of discovering American Indian archaeological sites in the KCP area; thus, there would be negligible impacts on American Indian cultural resources, as discussed in Chapter 3, Section 3.6.6.3, and Section 4.7.6.3. A negligible change in socioeconomic conditions would result under this alternative, as discussed in Section 4.7.11.

An analysis of populations that may be susceptible due to disproportional human health impact factors within the area is presented in Chapter 3, Section 3.6.11. As discussed in Section 4.7.9, implementing the KCP alternative would result in negligible offsite human health risks from mercury emissions during normal operations and facility accidents. As discussed in Section 4.7.9.3, transportation accidents are predicted to pose a negligible-to-low human health risk following dry deposition onto the ground or into water bodies. KCP is located in an area proximal to both minority and low-income communities, as described in Chapter 3, Section 3.6.11. The analysis of the KCP alternative identified minority and low-income communities adjacent to potential transportation routes. The transportation accident analysis is discussed in Section 4.2.9.1.5 and Appendix D, Section D.4.5.

In addition, under transportation accident scenarios in which a fire occurs, it is possible for nearby downwind surface-water bodies to become contaminated, raising concerns for populations where fish is an important part of the diet. Section 4.7.9.3.3 discusses the possibility of accumulation of mercury in fish under such scenarios. Three fish consumption rates were analyzed: the national average consumption rate, the average subsistence fisherman consumption rate, and the 95th percentile subsistence fisherman consumption rate (see Section 4.2.9.1.1). Such consumption rates could be representative of a low-income or American Indian subsistence fishing population. Under the Truck Scenarios, the risks to human receptors that consume fish at one of the three rates would be negligible. Under the Railcar Scenario, the risk to the 95th percentile subsistence fisherman would be negligible to low. As discussed in Chapter 3, Section 3.6.11, no American Indian reservations have been identified within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI surrounding KCP; however, there are several low-income communities present within the ROI, including communities immediately adjacent to the Bannister Federal Complex. Although the risk is negligible to low, if a transportation accident that resulted in fish contamination were to occur, it would be advisable as a mitigation measure to monitor the levels of methylmercury in fish to ensure that subsistence fishermen do not consume amounts of methylmercury that might cause adverse health effects. Subsequent to mandated reporting of any such release by the shipper of the elemental mercury, the appropriate state environmental agency would be responsible for determining appropriate fish consumption advisories and monitoring requirements of mercury concentrations in waters and fish stocks.

#### 4.8 LONG-TERM MERCURY MANAGEMENT AND STORAGE AT SAVANNAH RIVER SITE

Under this alternative, a new mercury storage facility would be constructed at DOE's SRS. SRS occupies approximately 80,290 hectares (198,400 acres) and is located approximately 24 kilometers

(15 miles) southeast of Augusta, Georgia, and 19 kilometers (12 miles) south of Aiken, South Carolina. Within this site, the new mercury storage facility would be built in E Area, as further described in Chapter 2, Section 2.4.7.

#### **4.8.1 Land Use and Visual Resources**

Negligible impacts on land use and visual resources are expected from construction and operation of a new mercury storage facility within E Area of SRS. E Area consists of approximately 134 hectares (330 acres). Construction of this new facility would require the disturbance of approximately 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) for building construction and laydown areas (see Chapter 2, Section 2.3.1), which corresponds to approximately 2.3 percent of the land comprising E Area. The footprint of the mercury storage building would occupy approximately 1.6 hectares (3.9 acres) of this area. Mercury storage operations would be compatible with current DOE waste management and storage operations conducted in this area. The low profile of the new building is not expected to affect the overall viewshed of this area from on- or offsite vantage points. Therefore, mercury storage operations would not result in a change to BLM VRM classifications.

#### **4.8.2 Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards**

##### **4.8.2.1 Geology and Soils**

Construction of a new mercury storage facility in E Area at SRS would generally have the same direct impacts on geology and soils in terms of land area disturbed, depth of excavation, and geologic resource demands as described in Section 4.3.2.1. Geologic resources, including concrete and coarse aggregate (gravel) totaling 8,640 cubic meters (11,300 cubic yards), would be required for construction (see Appendix C, Table C–2) and would be procured from local and/or regional commercial vendors. Trenching may be necessary to install foundation footers or to connect the new mercury storage facility with existing utilities. Locations near existing structures and many open areas within the E Area perimeter have largely been disturbed by site clearing, grading, fill placement, and soil compaction. Additional excavation work, such as trenching in undisturbed or forested areas, may be required due to the need to connect utilities to the new mercury storage facility. Excavation in previously cleared areas, including areas adjacent to existing facilities, could encounter nonnative soils, sediments, and fill materials typical of areas disturbed by people. Excavation in forested areas would encounter natural clayey and silty quartz sand sediments up to 18 meters (60 feet) thick (see Chapter 3, Section 3.7.2). No special construction techniques should be necessary to work in any of these materials. Nevertheless, a site survey and geotechnical study would be conducted to confirm site geologic and hydrogeologic characteristics for facility siting and engineering purposes.

Natural and disturbed soils in E Area could be more prone to erosion. However, adherence to standard best management practices for soil erosion and sediment control during construction would serve to minimize soil erosion and loss (see Section 4.3.2.1).

Due to the potential risk of excavating contaminated soils in some areas, the construction area would also be surveyed prior to any ground disturbance. Any contamination would be remediated as necessary. During operations, the previously disturbed areas would not be subject to long-term soil erosion and temporarily disturbed areas would be revegetated. There would be no additional impact on geology and soils from operations.

##### **4.8.2.2 Geologic Hazards**

The Atlantic Coastal Plain tectonic province, in which SRS is located, is characterized by generally low seismic activity. SRS has been affected by distant earthquakes that have occurred within the state, including the Charleston earthquake of 1886, which is estimated to have produced a peak ground

acceleration across SRS of 0.1 *g* and shaking of MMI VII to VIII (see Chapter 3, Section 3.7.2.3). MMI VII shaking can cause moderate damage in well-constructed, ordinary structures but is not expected to damage facilities that have been specially designed or upgraded to withstand the assessed hazards. MMI VIII motion can cause slight damage in specially designed structures and considerable damage in ordinary structures (see Appendix B, Table B-4). The predicted peak ground acceleration at the site from an earthquake with an annual probability of occurrence of 1 in 2,500 is 0.17 *g*. Peak ground motion in this range is only expected to cause slight to moderate damage to ordinary structures and negligible damage to structures designed in accordance with the assessed hazard. This magnitude of ground motion is also supported by the historical record for the area. As further described in Appendix B, Section B.3.2, DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that facilities be designed, constructed, and operated so that the public, workers, and environment are protected from adverse impacts of natural phenomena hazards, including earthquakes. A newly designed and constructed mercury storage facility in E Area would be unlikely to suffer substantial structural damage from the predicted earthquake ground motion at the site. Thus, such ground motion would be unlikely to cause a breach in mercury containers from structural failure.

An analysis of potential environmental consequences resulting from an earthquake-induced accident is described in Section 4.8.9.2.

### **4.8.3 Water Resources**

#### **4.8.3.1 Surface Water**

Facility construction activities are not expected to have any direct impact on surface water features, including Upper Three Runs Creek and its 100-year floodplain immediately to the north and the headwaters to Fourmile Branch located just to the south of E Area. While stormwater runoff from the construction site would be unlikely to reach either stream, appropriate soil erosion and sediment control measures and spill prevention and waste management practices would be employed to minimize suspended sediment, the transport of other deleterious materials, and potential water quality impacts, as noted in Section 4.3.3.1. All construction and other ground-disturbing activities would be conducted in accordance with SRS's NPDES General Permit for stormwater discharges associated with construction activity (see Chapter 3, Section 3.7.3.1).

Water demands for construction and operation of a new mercury storage facility in E Area would be similar to those described in Section 4.3.3.1. It is anticipated that water for construction and operations would be supplied via E Area's groundwater supply system. Total annual consumption is estimated to be no more than about 88,500 liters (23,375 gallons). Depending on the number of personnel drawn from the existing DOE workforce at SRS, water use by dedicated mercury storage facility staff could be greatly reduced. These construction and operations volumes are relatively small compared with the volume of water currently withdrawn and used by DOE at SRS (see Section 4.8.7.2).

As previously noted in Section 4.3.3.1, design, construction, and operation of the mercury storage facility would incorporate structural controls and practices to prevent the release of elemental mercury and to prevent any spills or other releases, should they occur as a result of abnormal operating conditions, from reaching soils or surfaces where they could be conveyed to surface waters or groundwater. Facility operations would be conducted in accordance with an ICP and SPCC plan, or equivalent plans as mandated by state requirements governing the site, which set forth the actions facility personnel would take to respond to fires, explosions, or any accidental release of mercury to air, soil, or surface water at the facility.

E Area facilities are located outside the 100-year floodplain, and soils across the area are not subject to seasonally high water tables, based on the soils analysis. Nevertheless, DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that DOE facilities be designed, constructed, and

operated to protect the public, workers, and environment from natural phenomena hazards, including flooding, and specifically to adhere to the flood design and evaluation criteria specified in DOE Standards 1020-2002 and 1023-95. The potential for sheet flooding and other precipitation effects (e.g., scour and erosion) would be included in the design of foundations, walls, roof structures, and drainage and stormwater management systems for the storage facility. Consequently, the new mercury storage facility would incorporate appropriate stormwater management controls to safely collect and convey stormwater from the facility while minimizing washout, soil erosion, and offsite water quality impacts.

There would be no direct discharge of effluents to either surface water or groundwater from storage facility operations and no impact on water quality. Only nonhazardous sanitary wastewater (sewage) would be generated and managed via the existing E Area sanitary waste system (see Section 4.8.8).

#### **4.8.3.2 Groundwater**

Facility construction is not expected to have any impact on groundwater hydrology or existing contaminant plumes beneath the area due to the depth to groundwater and the shallow depth of excavation. As the facility would be designed and operated to prevent any spills from reaching the ground, there would be no impact on groundwater from routine operations.

#### **4.8.4 Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise**

##### **4.8.4.1 Meteorology**

Meteorological events can result in damage to buildings such as mercury storage warehouses. The frequency and consequences of such events were considered in selecting the accident events evaluated in Section 4.8.9.2. As previously detailed and described in Section 4.3.4.1, DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that facilities be designed, constructed, and operated so that the public, workers, and environment are protected from adverse impacts of natural phenomena hazards, including meteorological events. RCRA-permitted facilities, such as the proposed mercury storage facility, must also meet applicable design, construction, and operation requirements under Title 40 of the CFR, Section 264.31, and applicable state RCRA requirements to prevent the release of stored wastes. As the SRS region is susceptible to regular occurrence of high winds and occasional hurricanes and tornadoes, the new mercury storage facility in E Area would be designed and constructed as appropriate to ensure the safe storage of elemental mercury.

##### **4.8.4.2 Air Quality**

Minor short-term air quality impacts would result from construction of a mercury storage facility at SRS. These impacts would include an increase in criteria and toxic air pollutant concentrations from construction equipment emissions (see Appendix C, Section C.2.3). These emissions would occur over a 6-month construction period and are not expected to result in exceedance of air quality standards. If the mercury storage facility is constructed in an undisturbed forested area rather than a previously cleared site, a small increase in construction equipment emissions could occur during site clearing.

Emissions from operations of the new mercury storage facility would be very small, consisting of emissions from employee vehicles, trucks or trains, semiannual testing of emergency generators, and possibly mercury vapor from any spills or from mercury containers. No localized emissions from space heating are anticipated associated with mercury storage facility operations, as electric heating is anticipated for areas requiring climate control. Compliance with the conformity regulations is discussed in Appendix B, Section B.5.1.2.

Exposures to mercury vapor could arise during normal operating conditions from small amounts of elemental mercury vapor escaping from storage containers or residual contamination. Mercury vapor

transported downwind could then be inhaled by noninvolved workers (those outside the storage facility) or nearby offsite individuals. Appendix D, Section D.4.1, presents a conservative analysis that shows that for a long-term, undetected slow leak inside the proposed mercury storage facility, the predicted long-term average concentration in the building wake in new construction at SRS never exceeds about 20 nanograms per cubic meter. The EPA threshold for chronic exposure to airborne mercury is 300 nanograms per cubic meter, so slow releases of mercury would have a negligible effect on noninvolved workers and the public, with a corresponding negligible risk.

Air quality impacts from transportation of mercury to SRS would be similar to those discussed in Section 4.3.4.2. Truck and rail transport are discussed in more detail in Section 4.8.9.3. Estimated emissions from truck and rail transportation are presented in Tables 4–18 and 4–19.

Annual carbon dioxide emissions would be highest during construction. The second highest year of carbon dioxide emissions would be the year 2013, at approximately 113 metric tons (124 tons) per year, as a result of moving mercury to the site by truck; these annual truck emissions would be greater than rail emissions from shipping mercury. As similarly noted in Section 4.3.4.2, such emissions would minimally add to global and U.S. annual emissions of carbon dioxide. Global climate change is further discussed in Section 4.11.4.2.

#### **4.8.4.3 Noise**

Short-term noise impacts at SRS could result from construction of a new mercury storage facility in E Area. These impacts would include some increase in traffic to the site and an increase in noise resulting from construction employee vehicles, equipment delivery, and heavy equipment operation. If the mercury storage facility is constructed in an undisturbed forested area rather than a previously cleared site, a small, incremental increase in construction equipment noise could occur during site clearing. These impacts would occur during the 6-month construction period. Since the nearest noise-sensitive receptor, a residence, is located more than 9.7 kilometers (6 miles) from the site, the increase in noise levels at this location from construction equipment is expected to be negligible. The estimated average noise level during the daytime (8-hour equivalent sound level) from one item of construction equipment operating at this distance is estimated to be well below background sound levels. The increase in traffic noise levels along South Carolina Highways 19 and 25 from construction activity is expected to be less than 1 dBA since the increase in traffic resulting from construction would be much less than the existing traffic on Highways 19 and 125.

Short-term noise impacts could occur along South Carolina Highways 19 and 125 as a result of increased truck activity during the period that elemental mercury is transported to the site. The resulting increase in day-night average noise levels along Highways 19 and 125 is expected to be less than 1 dBA. As such, the change in truck traffic is not expected to result in a change in noise levels along these routes or other shipping routes that would be noticeable to the public or result in an increase in annoyance. If the mercury is shipped by rail instead of by truck, some additional rail activity from placing railcars at the site could result in some increase in noise levels near the site.

Operation of the mercury storage facility at SRS is expected to have a negligible impact on noise levels around the site since the noise sources would be limited to a few employee vehicles, occasional delivery trucks, and semiannual testing of the emergency generator.

### **4.8.5 Ecological Resources**

#### **4.8.5.1 Terrestrial Resources**

Construction of the proposed new mercury storage facility in E Area would result in ground-disturbing activities. Habitat in the immediate vicinity of E Area consists of cleared land with nonnative grasses

and some forested areas. If the mercury storage facility is constructed on cleared land with nonnative grasses, impacts would be limited to the disturbance of nonnative species in an already disturbed landscape. Adherence to best management practices for land cover management (e.g., washing down construction equipment and vehicle tire treads) would serve to reduce the chance of introducing invasive plant species. Impacts on animals from construction would be limited to species adapted to human disturbance.

If the mercury storage facility is constructed in an undisturbed forested area, impacts on native plants and animals would occur. Native trees and shrubs would be removed, and small, less-mobile animals would likely be taken during land clearing. Birds and larger, more-mobile animals would leave the area and would not be taken. Land-clearing activities would be conducted in compliance with all applicable regulations. For example, in compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 703 et seq.), land-clearing activities would not occur during the nesting season for protected species. In addition, the loss of native vegetation, particularly in forested areas, would be avoided or minimized to the extent practicable. Near the end of the construction period, temporarily disturbed areas beyond the facility footprint would be revegetated, with site-specific native species where appropriate, and/or would revert to more-natural conditions. Prior to construction, a biological survey would be conducted, as necessary, within the project area to minimize potential impacts.

During operations, there would be negligible-to-minor impacts on terrestrial resources because there would be little or no emissions of pollutants to air and water (see Sections 4.8.4.2 and 4.8.3), little additional noise (see Section 4.8.4.3), and relatively few automobile and truck trips (see Section 4.8.11).

#### **4.8.5.2 Wetlands and Aquatic Resources**

The proposed mercury storage facilities would be located in an area that contains no wetlands or aquatic resources. Therefore, no impacts on wetlands or aquatic habitats are expected.

#### **4.8.5.3 Threatened and Endangered Species**

No threatened or endangered species or their critical habitats are known or are expected to exist within E Area at SRS (see Chapter 3, Section 3.7.5.4). Thus, no impacts on threatened or endangered species are expected from facility construction or operations. Consultations were initiated with the appropriate USFW office and state wildlife agency to support this analysis (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4, and Appendix H). In its response to DOE, the South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife and Freshwater Fisheries Division, did not expressly comment on DOE's assessment of threatened, endangered, or other special status species, but instead deferred to the department's comments on the *Draft Mercury Storage EIS* (Perry 2010; Vejdani 2010) (see Appendix H). DOE considered these comments in preparing this *Final Mercury Storage EIS*. The USFWS Charleston, South Carolina, Field Office noted that its review indicated that the proposed mercury storage area does not appear to contain suitable habitat for federally threatened and endangered species, but cautioned, in part, that historical occurrences in potentially affected areas and general occurrence of important habitat across SRS should be considered by DOE. USFWS specifically provided a list of special status species for Aiken County that should be considered by DOE and recommended that a pedestrian survey be conducted to verify the presence or absence of protected species (Aubrey 2010) (see Appendix H). Although no impacts on threatened or endangered species are expected to occur within the proposed mercury storage area at SRS, DOE would nonetheless consult immediately with USFWS, as well as the South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, for guidance on how to proceed in the event a listed species is identified within the proposed mercury storage area. To ensure no listed species would be impacted by activities associated with the proposed action at SRS, if the site is selected, a biological survey would be performed, if needed, in part to verify the absence of any special status species on the proposed storage site, prior to the commencement of any ground-disturbing activities.

## **4.8.6 Cultural and Paleontological Resources**

### **4.8.6.1 Prehistoric Resources**

No impacts on prehistoric resources are expected from construction or operations of a new mercury storage facility in E Area. There have been no prehistoric resources discovered on previously cleared or disturbed land in E Area (see Chapter 3, Section 3.7.6.1). If the mercury storage facility is constructed on undisturbed land within E Area and prehistoric resources are discovered, procedures are in place at SRS to properly manage the discovery site and to perform required consultations. Inadvertent discoveries of such resources would be handled in accordance with Title 36 of the CFR, Section 800.11 (for historic properties), or Title 43 of the CFR, Section 10.4 (for American Indian human remains, funerary objects, sacred objects, or objects of cultural patrimony), as appropriate.

### **4.8.6.2 Historic Resources**

There would be no impact on historic resources or structures potentially eligible for listing in the NRHP from mercury storage facility construction or operations, as E Area has been previously disturbed and no historic resources have been identified (see Chapter 3, Section 3.7.6.2). DOE has initiated consultation with the South Carolina SHPO to support this analysis (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4, and Appendix H). In its response to DOE, the South Carolina SHPO, part of the South Carolina Department of Archives and History, noted that it knows of no properties included in or eligible for listing in the NRHP that could be affected by the proposed action at SRS. The SHPO recommended that, should SRS be selected for locating the DOE mercury storage facility, additional consultation might be warranted (Sylvest 2010). If SRS is selected and the mercury storage facility is constructed on undisturbed land within E Area and historic resources are discovered, procedures are in place at SRS to properly manage the discovery site and to perform required consultations, as described in Section 4.8.6.1.

### **4.8.6.3 American Indian Resources**

No American Indian sites have been identified in E Area. As much of E Area has been previously disturbed, there is a low probability that resources of interest to American Indian tribes would be affected by proposed construction and operations (see Chapter 3, Section 3.7.6.3). Nevertheless, DOE has initiated consultation with the Catawba Indian Nation (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4). However, to date, DOE has received no response from the Catawba Indian Nation. If the mercury storage facility is constructed on undisturbed land within E Area and American Indian resources are discovered, procedures are in place at SRS to properly manage the discovery site and to perform required consultations, as described in Section 4.8.6.1.

### **4.8.6.4 Paleontological Resources**

Construction of a new mercury storage facility is not expected to have any impact on unique paleontological resources, as no noteworthy resources have been identified in E Area (see Chapter 3, Section 3.7.6.4). If the mercury storage facility is constructed on undisturbed land within E Area and paleontological resources are discovered, procedures are in place at SRS to properly manage the discovery site.



## **4.8.7 Site Infrastructure**

### **4.8.7.1 Ground Transportation**

Construction and operations of a new mercury storage facility at SRS are not expected to appreciably increase demands on the road and rail systems leading to the site. Projected peak traffic volumes and the number of shipments associated with mercury storage operations are presented in Section 4.8.11.

### **4.8.7.2 Electricity, Fuel, and Water**

Utility resource demands and associated assumptions for construction and operation of a new mercury storage facility in SRS's E Area would be very similar to those described in Section 4.3.7.2. SRS's current annual electricity consumption is 8 percent of its annual capacity. Under this alternative, the projected annual operational electricity requirements (253 megawatt-hours) of a new mercury storage facility would have a negligible impact (0.07 percent increase) when compared with SRS's sitewide annual electrical energy use. This increase could easily be accommodated by the sitewide and E Area's existing electric power distribution infrastructure (see Chapter 3, Section 3.7.7.2).

Diesel fuel availability at SRS is limited only by the ability to ship it to the site; volume can be increased as needed. Diesel fuel consumption (606 liters [160 gallons]) to support mercury storage operations would be negligible (0.10 percent increase) when compared with the annual sitewide consumption of diesel fuel (see Chapter 3, Section 3.7.7.3).

Water requirements for construction and operation of a new mercury storage facility would be negligible compared with SRS's sitewide water usage and capacity (see Chapter 3, Section 3.7.7.4). Water requirements during construction (1,270,000 liters [336,000 gallons]) would temporarily increase annual sitewide water consumption by about 0.07 percent. The annual water demand for mercury operations (88,500 liters [23,400 gallons]) would constitute about 0.005 percent of the site's current consumption.

## **4.8.8 Waste Management**

Waste generation associated with construction and operations of a new mercury storage facility in SRS's E Area would be similar to that discussed in Section 4.3.8. Facility construction activities would generate an estimated 270 cubic meters (355 cubic yards) of nonhazardous solid waste and 9,850 liters (2,600 gallons) of nonhazardous sanitary liquid waste. These nonhazardous waste streams are minimal (less than 1 percent) compared with SRS's 5-year average generation rate of nonhazardous waste (see Chapter 3, Section 3.7.8.1). It is assumed that construction-generated solid waste would be disposed of at the SRS Construction and Demolition Landfill, as is the current practice at the site. Portable toilet facilities, serviced by a local or regional contractor, would be used to serve the sanitary needs of the construction workforce.

As further described in Section 4.3.8, operation of a new mercury storage facility at SRS is expected to generate an estimated 910 55-gallon (208-liter) drums of hazardous waste over the 40-year period of analysis. This equates to about 23 55-gallon drums or approximately 5 cubic meters (6.5 cubic yards) annually. This hazardous waste volume is minor (about 3 percent) compared with SRS's 5-year average volume of hazardous waste generated sitewide (see Chapter 3, Section 3.7.8.1). As such, no impacts related to the generation of mercury-contaminated waste during the operation of the proposed mercury storage facility are expected.

SRS is currently generating and managing RCRA-regulated mercury-contaminated and other hazardous waste. The hazardous waste is temporarily stored in existing RCRA-permitted hazardous waste storage buildings within the N Area and shipped off site to commercial RCRA-permitted TSD facilities. No

changes in SRS's hazardous waste generator status would be required to construct and operate the proposed mercury storage facility.

Facility operations would also generate an estimated 2,360,000 liters (623,000 gallons) of nonhazardous sanitary waste over the 40-year period of analysis or 58,960 liters (15,575 gallons) annually. This yearly generation rate is miniscule compared with SRS's sitewide sanitary waste generation and other waste management activities (see Chapter 3, Section 3.7.8.1). Sanitary wastewater would either be discharged to existing sewer systems and/or septic systems that service E Area or to a new, dedicated sewage disposal system permitted by the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control.

DOE continues to manage several ongoing programs and projects at SRS in support of sitewide remediation. Neither construction nor operation of the proposed mercury storage facility is anticipated to impact resources (e.g., funding, labor, facilities, and equipment, etc.) associated with current and/or future site remediation efforts.

Section 3155 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2002 (P.L. 107-107) requires a "Plan for Disposition" that is to specify a "means by which all such defense plutonium defense plutonium materials will be removed in a timely manner from the SRS for storage and disposal elsewhere" prior to SRS's receiving surplus defense plutonium waste. The law does not include provisions that would regulate the storage of mercury within the proposed mercury storage facility. As such, the act is not anticipated to impact the construction and/or operation of the mercury storage facility at SRS.

#### **4.8.9 Occupational and Public Health and Safety**

If SRS is chosen as the site for mercury storage, a new facility would be built. Most of the risks that pertain to SRS are the same as those discussed in Sections 4.2.9.1 through 4.2.9.5.

##### **4.8.9.1 Normal Operations**

Normal operations are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.4.1. The considerations there are common to all of the proposed storage sites. Consequences to the involved worker are predicted to be negligible because involved workers would never be exposed to airborne concentrations of mercury vapor above ACGIH's 8-hour TWA/TLV of 0.025 milligrams per cubic meter of mercury vapor. This corresponds to keeping exposures to the involved worker in the SL-I (negligible) range.<sup>25</sup> This would be achieved by adherence to good operating practices, in particular attention to ventilation, inspection, monitoring, and use of PPE, as described in the *Interim Guidance* (DOE 2009a). As discussed in the *Interim Guidance*, the design, installation, and operation of ventilation systems would be in accordance with ASHRAE standards. Therefore, the risks to involved workers would be negligible during normal operations.

For people outside the building during normal operations (noninvolved workers and members of the public), a chronic, long-term release is bounded by consideration of a full spill tray under a pallet of 3-L flasks that remains undetected indefinitely (a highly conservative assumption given the expected inspection and monitoring activities within the storage building). The steady state release from this source of mercury vapor is assumed to leak from the building and to be mixed into its turbulent building wake. Appendix D, Section D.4.1.2, shows that the predicted long-term average concentration in the building wake of new construction at SRS is about  $2.0 \times 10^{-5}$  milligrams per cubic meter. This is well below EPA's chronic-inhalation-exposure RfC of  $3.0 \times 10^{-4}$  milligrams per cubic meter. Hence, consequences would be in the SL-I range, and the risk to both noninvolved workers and the public would be negligible.

<sup>25</sup> For definitions of SLs for various types of exposures, see Section 4.2.9.1.1 and Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2. For a discussion of how risk is assessed, see Sections 4.2.9.1.1 and D.1.1.

#### 4.8.9.2 Facility Accidents

Section 4.2.9.1.4 provides a discussion of facility accident risks that applies to all sites. Table 4–3 contains a summary of the likelihood of occurrence of candidate facility accident scenarios initiated by failures of engineered systems, human errors, or external events, and Table 4–4 lists the accident scenarios that remain for consequence analysis after eliminating those with negligible frequency from Table 4–3. The analysis of the scenarios at SRS is exactly the same as for the same scenarios in Section 4.2.9.1.4, with the exception of a member of the public in the case of an outside earthquake spill. The atmospheric dispersion calculations show that, for this spill, the maximum distance downwind to which a concentration greater than AEGL-3 could be exceeded is less than 100 meters (330 feet); for AEGL-2, the corresponding distance is about 200 meters (660 feet); and for PAC-1, it is 530 meters (1,700 feet). However, the distance to the closest site boundary from the proposed mercury storage facility is 8 kilometers (5 miles), so consequences and hence risks to members of the public would be negligible. Table 4–60 summarizes the results for all accidental spills of elemental mercury on site (without fire).

**Table 4–60. Summary of Risks of all Onsite Elemental Mercury Spill Scenarios – Savannah River Site**

| Scenario                                       | Frequency      | Consequence <sup>b</sup> | Risk                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Spills Inside Building<sup>a</sup></b>      |                |                          |                                                                     |
| Involved worker                                | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             | N–L for all inside spills                                           |
| Noninvolved worker                             | FL-II – FL-III | SL-II                    | N for all inside spills                                             |
| Member of the public                           | FL-II – FL-III | SL-II                    | N for all inside spills                                             |
| <b>Spills Outside Building</b>                 |                |                          |                                                                     |
| Involved worker                                | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             | N–L for outside earthquake spill;<br>N for all other outside spills |
| Noninvolved worker                             | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             |                                                                     |
| Member of the public                           |                |                          |                                                                     |
| 1-metric ton container spill                   | FL-II          | SL-I                     | N                                                                   |
| Single-pallet spill                            | FL-III         | SL-I                     | N                                                                   |
| Earthquake with building collapse <sup>c</sup> | FL-III         | SL-I                     | N                                                                   |

<sup>a</sup> The inside spill scenarios considered are single flask, single pallet, triple pallet, 1-metric-ton container, full spill tray under a pallet, and earthquake with intact building walls.

<sup>b</sup> For definitions of severity levels, see Section 4.2.9.1.1.

<sup>c</sup> This scenario encompasses the risk from floods, high winds, and tornadoes.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; L=low; N=negligible; SL=severity level.

#### 4.8.9.3 Transportation

Appendix D, Section D.2.7, describes the assumptions regarding the transportation of a total of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury over a 40-year period of analysis to SRS and also defines Truck Scenarios 1 and 2. These assumptions, together with estimated mileage of potential truck routes determined using DOE's TRAGIS and known historical frequencies of crashes of various types, can be combined to produce estimates of the frequency at which crashes might occur anywhere along the routes traveled by mercury trucks or railcars. The results of the analysis are shown in Table 4–61.

**Table 4–61. Frequency Analysis of Truck and Railcar Accidents – Savannah River Site**

| Scenario                        | Truck Miles | Frequency of Accidents (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Spills (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Fires in Dry Weather (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Fires in Wet Weather (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Death <sup>a</sup> (per year) |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Truck – Scenario 1 <sup>b</sup> | 869,314     | $1.1 \times 10^{-2}$              | $1.8 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $1.4 \times 10^{-4}$                                        | $4.4 \times 10^{-6}$                                        | $4.9 \times 10^{-4}$                                      |
|                                 | –           | High – FL-IV                      | Moderate – FL-III                             | Moderate – FL-III                                           | Low – FL-II                                                 | Moderate – FL-III                                         |
| Truck – Scenario 2 <sup>b</sup> | 1,682,503   | $1.7 \times 10^{-2}$              | $3.3 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $2.7 \times 10^{-4}$                                        | $8.6 \times 10^{-6}$                                        | $9.4 \times 10^{-4}$                                      |
|                                 | –           | High – FL-IV                      | Moderate – FL-III                             | Moderate – FL-III                                           | Low – FL-II                                                 | Moderate – FL-III                                         |
| Railcar                         | 286,495     | $1.8 \times 10^{-3}$              | $8.3 \times 10^{-6}$                          | $1.9 \times 10^{-5}$                                        | $6.1 \times 10^{-7}$                                        | $1.2 \times 10^{-4}$                                      |
|                                 | –           | Moderate – FL-III                 | Low – FL-II                                   | Low – FL-II                                                 | Negligible – FL-I                                           | Moderate – FL-III                                         |

<sup>a</sup> Fatality caused by mechanical impact, not by exposure to mercury.

<sup>b</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

**Note:** To convert miles to kilometers, multiply by 1.60934.

**Key:** FL=frequency level.

The above frequencies are for an accident anywhere along any of the transportation routes taken over a 40-year period of analysis to SRS. A crash that occurs in the last mile of the trip was used to estimate the frequency of an onsite crash in the vicinity of the storage building. The frequency of accidents with spills would be low under both Truck Scenarios and negligible under the Railcar Scenario. The frequency of crashes with fires or death would be negligible under all scenarios.

With respect to transportation accidents involving spills of mercury, the following four scenarios were considered:

- Spill of elemental mercury onto the ground without fire
- Spill of elemental mercury directly into water
- Fire with mercury spill
  - In dry weather
  - In wet weather

#### **4.8.9.3.1 Transportation Accident with Spill of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground**

The risk to a member of the public from transportation spills onto the ground without fire en route to SRS would be negligible under all transportation scenarios. See Section 4.2.9.1.5 for a detailed analysis.

#### **4.8.9.3.2 Transportation Accident with Spill of Elemental Mercury Directly into Water**

The consequences of the spillage of elemental mercury into a water body are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.5.4.2. In summary:

- The available understanding of the behavior of elemental mercury spilled into a river or other water body is subject to great uncertainty so that an estimate of the consequences to humans (and ecological receptors) is not possible.
- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to ecological receptors and humans (inorganic compounds of mercury and methylmercury) are slow and would generally allow ample time for cleanup.
- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.

The foregoing observations might break down if there is spillage into a fast-flowing river.

The overall conclusion is that a direct spillage of mercury into a body of water could be of concern if it is not cleaned up, but that there is generally adequate time for such cleanup. Hence, the consequences to humans could be managed so that they are negligible or low. Given this assumption and the fact that the frequency of crashes with spills on any of the transportation routes is no more than moderate (and this is an upper bound on the frequency of spills directly into water), the risk would be negligible or low for all transportation routes. However, because of the above-mentioned uncertainty about fast-flowing rivers, this observation should be tempered by noting that the uncertainty regarding this prediction of risk is very large.

Table 4–62 summarizes the risks arising from spillages of elemental mercury during transportation to SRS.

#### 4.8.9.3.3 Transportation Accident with Fire

The fire calculations are described in Section 4.2.9.1.5, and the predicted distances to the various airborne toxic endpoints are given in Table 4–5. Table 4–63 shows the results of the calculations of acute-inhalation risks from transportation accidents with fires on transportation routes to SRS. The table encompasses both Truck Scenarios and the Railcar Scenario.

**Table 4–62. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors, Spills of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground or into Water – Savannah River Site**

|                              | Truck Scenario 1 <sup>a</sup> | Truck Scenario 2 <sup>a</sup> | Railcar Scenario         |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Spill onto the Ground</b> |                               |                               |                          |
| Frequency <sup>b</sup>       | FL-I                          | FL-I                          | FL-I                     |
| Consequence                  | SL-II                         | SL-II                         | SL-II                    |
| Risk                         | <i>Negligible</i>             | <i>Negligible</i>             | <i>Negligible</i>        |
| <b>Spill into Water</b>      |                               |                               |                          |
| Frequency <sup>c</sup>       | FL-III                        | FL-III                        | FL-II                    |
| Consequence                  | SL-I – SL-II                  | SL-I – SL-II                  | SL-I – SL-II             |
| Risk <sup>d</sup>            | <i>Negligible to low</i>      | <i>Negligible to low</i>      | <i>Negligible to low</i> |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>b</sup> Frequency at which spill occurs close enough to a specific individual to cause Acute Exposure Guideline Level 2 to be exceeded.

<sup>c</sup> Frequencies of railcar or truck crashes with spills from Table 4–60.

<sup>d</sup> These estimates of risk are subject to large uncertainty.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; SL=severity level.

**Table 4–63. Summary of Acute-Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires, Transportation Routes to Savannah River Site**

|                          | Both Truck Scenarios <sup>a</sup> with Wooden Pallets | Railcar Scenario with Wooden Pallets |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Frequency <sup>b</sup>   | FL-III                                                | FL-II                                |
| Consequence <sup>c</sup> | SL-II                                                 | SL-II                                |
| Risk                     | <i>Low</i>                                            | <i>Low</i>                           |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>b</sup> Frequencies of railcar or truck crashes with spills and fires from Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>c</sup> The highest consequence in any weather condition.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; SL=severity level.

Note that the risks presented in the above scenario are individual risks: they are the answer to the question, “What is the risk to me?” This is not the same as the risk that, somewhere along a transportation route, airborne concentrations would exceed the various SLs. Those risks would in fact be higher.

The analyses performed for this EIS show that, under all fire scenarios, with and without rain, mercury deposited on the ground would never cause the benchmark of 180 milligrams per kilogram to be exceeded. Therefore, the corresponding risks would be negligible.

Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2.7, presents the reasons for the choice of 0.3 milligrams of methylmercury per kilogram of fish tissue, wet weight, as the boundary between SL-I and SL-II for the accumulation of methylmercury in fish to levels that could be harmful to humans if consumed at the national average rate of 0.0175 kilograms per day. Section D.1.1.2.7 also considers subsistence fishermen. Based on data provided by EPA (2001), a subsistence fisherman would on average consume 0.059 kilograms per day, while the 95th percentile of fish consumption is 0.170 kilograms per day (about 62 kilograms per year). Table 4–7 summarizes the results of the analysis of distances downwind to which bodies of water might be contaminated with methylmercury to levels at which fish caught there would be unsafe for human consumption.

Appendix D, Section D.4.5, presents a semi-quantitative analysis of these results and the associated risks. Should a truck or rail accident with fire occur, the risk to fishermen (that eat fish at both the national average and subsistence consumption rates) would be negligible, with the possible exception of a low risk for a subsistence fisherman that eats fish at the 95th percentile consumption rate following a railcar fire with dry deposition. However, irrespective of frequency, should such an accident occur within a few kilometers upwind of a body of water used by subsistence fishermen, it would be advisable as a mitigation measure to monitor the levels of methylmercury in fish to ensure that subsistence fishermen do not consume amounts of methylmercury that might cause adverse health effects. Subsequent to mandated reporting of any such release by the shipper of the elemental mercury, the appropriate state environmental agency would be responsible for determining appropriate fish consumption advisories and monitoring requirements of mercury concentrations in waters and fish stocks.

Table 4–64 summarizes the human health risks associated with all transportation spills.

**Table 4–64. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors – Savannah River Site**

| Spill Scenario                                                   | Truck Scenario 1 <sup>a</sup>                         | Truck Scenario 2 <sup>a</sup>                         | Railcar Scenario                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Elemental mercury, spill onto ground                             | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Elemental mercury, spill into water                              | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty             |
| Spill with fire, inhalation                                      | Low                                                   | Low                                                   | Low                                                               |
| Spill with fire, dry and wet deposition onto soils               | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – national average                      | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – average subsistence fisherman         | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – 95th percentile subsistence fisherman | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible to low – dry deposition<br>Negligible – wet deposition |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

#### **4.8.9.4 Intentional Destructive Acts**

The discussion of IDAs is the same for all sites and transportation routes (see Section 4.2.9.1.6).

#### **4.8.10 Ecological Risk**

There is a generic analysis of ecological risk in Section 4.2.10.1, which applies without modification to SRS.

##### **4.8.10.1 Slow Leaks, Accidental Spills at Storage Sites, and Spills Without Fires During Transportation**

Ecological risks associated with slow leaks during normal operations and accidental spills arise from the escape of mercury vapors from containers during storage and handling. Ingestion of soil contaminated with mercury represents the greatest plausible long-term threat from mercury releases. As discussed in Appendix D, deposition of airborne mercury is the primary mechanism of soil contamination. However, elemental mercury is not subject to significant atmospheric deposition, unlike inorganic compounds formed from divalent mercury. As a result, risks to ecological receptors from slow leaks, accidental spills at storage sites, and spills without fires during transportation are considered to be negligible at all storage sites and along all transportation routes.

##### **4.8.10.2 Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies**

It is conceivable that, during transportation, there could be a crash and a resulting spill of elemental mercury into a river or other body of water. For an assessment of the physical and chemical phenomena that would control how such a spill might affect ecological receptors, see Appendix D, Section D.5.4.2, which also makes the following conclusions regarding the consequences of the spillage of elemental mercury into a water body. In summary:

- The available understanding of the behavior of elemental mercury spilled into a river or other water body is subject to great uncertainty so that an estimate of the consequences to ecological receptors is not possible.
- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to ecological receptors (inorganic compounds of mercury and methylmercury) are slow and would generally allow ample time for cleanup.
- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.

The foregoing observations might break down if there is spillage into a fast-flowing river.

The overall conclusion is that a direct spillage of mercury into a body of water could be of concern if it is not cleaned up, but that there is generally adequate time for such cleanup. Hence, the consequences to ecological receptors could be managed so that they are negligible or low. Given this assumption and the fact that the frequency of crashes with spills on any of the transportation routes is no more than moderate (and this is an upper bound on the frequency of spills directly into water), the risk would be negligible or low for all transportation routes. However, because of the above-mentioned uncertainty about fast-flowing rivers, this observation should be tempered by noting that the uncertainty regarding this prediction of risk is very large.

### 4.8.10.3 Transportation Spills with Fires

Ecological risks associated with transportation spills with fires principally arise from ingestion of mercury in soil, wetland sediments, or water bodies. Some of this mercury subsequently is converted to methylmercury; this conversion is taken into account in the analysis in Appendix D, Section D.5, and Section 4.2.10.1.

The following analysis of consequences considers truck and railcar crashes with fires, in each case with wooden pallets. Table 4–65 summarizes the FL, consequence level, and risk to ecological receptors in the case of a truck crash with pallet fire and no rain (dry deposition) and applies to all candidate storage sites.

For the interpretation of Table 4–65, see Section 4.2.10.1.3. The risks of other potential fire scenarios are summarized as follows:

- For truck crashes with wooden pallet fires and rain (wet deposition), see Table 4–66.
- For railcar crashes with wooden pallet fires and without rain (dry deposition), see Table 4–67.
- The predicted frequency of railcar crashes with pallet fires and rain is negligible, so risks would be negligible and no summary table is presented.

**Table 4–65. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Savannah River Site**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| Soil invertebrates      | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| Plants                  | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| American robin          | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| River otter             | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Aquatic biota           | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with fires from Appendix D, Tables D–13 and D–14.

<sup>b</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2. These Truck Scenarios are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.



**Table 4–66. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and Rain – Savannah River Site**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | IV                | Moderate          |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | III               | Low               |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with fires and rain from Appendix D, Table D–17.

<sup>b</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2.

**Table 4–67. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Savannah River Site**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | III               | Low        |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of railcar crashes with fires from Appendix D, Table D–15.

#### 4.8.10.4 Consequences – Intentionally Initiated Fire with Mercury Spill

The consequences of intentionally initiated fires to ecological receptors are the same for all sites (see Section 4.2.10.1.4).

#### 4.8.11 Socioeconomics

Under this alternative, a new facility for long-term storage of elemental mercury would be constructed in the SRS E Area. Employment during construction is expected to average 18 people for approximately 6 months. Operation of the facility is estimated to require approximately 8 individuals for routine maintenance and support activities during the first 7 years, when higher volumes of shipments are expected, and approximately 5 to 6 individuals thereafter, resulting in an increase of the SRS workforce of less than 0.1 percent and an increase in the ROI workforce of 0.003. Neither construction nor operation of a new facility is expected to generate substantial direct or indirect employment. Thus, negligible impacts on socioeconomic conditions (i.e., overall employment and population trends) in the ROI would result from implementing this alternative.

Construction-related transportation, including employee vehicle trips and equipment and materials shipments, is not expected to adversely impact traffic conditions on roads leading to the site. It is assumed that there would be approximately 1.5 employees per vehicle, and every vehicle is counted twice to account for round trips. It is estimated that average construction transportation of 45 vehicles a day could increase the average annual daily traffic counts by less than 1 percent, if utilizing Highway 19, to almost 4 percent, if utilizing Secondary Road 64. It is likely that these additional vehicles would use a combination of routes; thus the additional traffic would not be concentrated on one particular route. Fifty-three percent of the vehicles would be attributed to employee transportation. Impacts on traffic during construction would be minor.

Transportation impacts during the operations phase would include employee vehicle trips and shipments of elemental mercury to the site for storage. Appendix C, Section C.1, provides an estimate of the number of shipments by truck. The additional vehicles due to facility operations are not expected to noticeably increase traffic volumes on roads leading to the site. The greatest impact would be during the first 2 years of operations, when it is estimated that approximately 11 vehicles a day could increase the average annual daily traffic counts by no more than 0.1 percent, if utilizing Highway 19, to as much as approximately 1 percent, if utilizing Secondary Road 62. At the peak of operations, it is estimated that up to 79 shipments would be made in a year. Approximately 96 percent of the additional vehicles would be attributed to employee transportation. Impacts on traffic during operations would be negligible to minor.

#### **4.8.12 Environmental Justice**

An analysis of populations in census block groups found that, of the 14 block groups within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius of the SRS E Area, 4 contained a minority population and none contained a low-income population. No populations have been identified within the 3-kilometer (2-mile) radius surrounding E Area (see Chapter 3, Section 3.7.11). As discussed in Chapter 3, Section 3.7.1.1, and Section 4.8.1, the surrounding area includes urban, residential, industrial, agricultural, and recreational land uses; there would be no offsite impacts on land use as a result of implementing the SRS alternative. Impacts on air quality under this alternative would be minor during construction and negligible during operations, as discussed in Section 4.8.4.2. Impacts on ecological resources are expected to be minimal under this alternative, as discussed in Section 4.8.5. There is a low probability that resources of interest to American Indian tribes occur in E Area at SRS; thus, there would be no impacts on American Indian cultural resources, as discussed in Chapter 3, Section 3.7.6.3, and Section 4.8.6.3. A negligible change in socioeconomic conditions would result under this alternative, as discussed in Section 4.8.11.

An analysis of populations that may be susceptible due to disproportional human health impact factors within the area is presented in Chapter 3, Section 3.7.11. As discussed in Section 4.8.9, implementing the SRS alternative would result in negligible offsite human health risks from mercury emissions during normal operations and facility accidents. As discussed in Section 4.8.9.3, transportation accidents are predicted to pose a negligible-to-low human health risk following dry deposition onto the ground or into water bodies. Three of the four block groups identified that consist of a disproportionately high number of minority individuals are located adjacent to one of the entrances into SRS located at South Carolina Highway 19 and adjoining U.S. Route 278. The transportation accident analysis is discussed in Section 4.2.9.1.5 and Appendix D, Section D.4.5. No minority or low-income populations have been identified adjacent to the other site entrances. Therefore, if a transportation accident were to occur at or near any of the other site entrances, it would be reasonable to conclude that the consequences to human health of the accident would not be borne by a minority or low-income community.

## **4.9 LONG-TERM MERCURY MANAGEMENT AND STORAGE AT WASTE CONTROL SPECIALISTS, LLC, SITE**

Under this alternative, elemental mercury would be stored at WCS. Waste Control Specialists, LLC, owns and commercially operates the 541-hectare (1,338-acre) site for the treatment, storage, and landfill disposal of various hazardous and radioactive wastes. The site is located approximately 50 kilometers (31 miles) west of Andrews, Texas, and 13 kilometers (8 miles) east of Eunice, New Mexico. Implementation of this alternative would involve interim use of the Container Storage Building (CSB) located in the existing facility complex at the site until a new facility could be constructed. The new mercury storage facility would be similar to that proposed at the other candidate sites and would be constructed at one of two identified locations (i.e., a north and a south site relative to the developed WCS facilities area) on WCS, as further described in Chapter 2, Section 2.4.8. In the following sections, differences in potential impacts between the two aspects of the alternative are identified, where appropriate.

### **4.9.1 Land Use and Visual Resources**

Minor impacts on land use and visual resources are expected from construction and operation of a new mercury storage building at WCS. Construction of this new facility would require the disturbance of approximately 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) for building construction and laydown areas (see Chapter 2, Section 2.3.1). The proposed mercury storage facility would be located on relatively undisturbed land in either the northwestern or southwestern corners of the WCS facilities area and adjacent to the existing built-up facility complex. As an interim measure, elemental mercury could be stored in the existing CSB within the existing WCS facility complex (see Chapter 2, Figure 2–24). The completed facility boundary would similarly encompass approximately 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) within its fenced perimeter, which corresponds to less than 1 percent of the land comprising WCS. The footprint of the mercury storage building would occupy approximately 1.6 hectares (3.9 acres) of this area. Mercury storage operations would be compatible with current WCS waste management and storage operations conducted in this area. No applicable land use plans, policies, or controls have been identified that would restrict storage of elemental mercury at this location (Beverly 2009a). The low profile of the new building is not expected to affect the overall viewshed of this area from on- or offsite vantage points. Therefore, mercury storage operations would not result in a change to BLM VRM classifications.

### **4.9.2 Geology, Soils, and Geologic Hazards**

#### **4.9.2.1 Geology and Soils**

Construction of a new mercury storage facility within the WCS perimeter fence would generally have the same direct impacts on geology and soils in terms of land area disturbed, depth of excavation, and geologic resource demands as described in Section 4.3.2.1. Geologic resources, including concrete and coarse aggregate (gravel) totaling 8,640 cubic meters (11,300 cubic yards), would be required for construction (see Appendix C, Table C–2) and would be procured from local and/or regional commercial vendors. Trenching may be necessary to install foundation footers or to connect the new mercury storage facility with existing utilities. Excavation adjacent to WCS would encounter sandy and clayey loam soils and caliche (calcium-cemented soils) developed from the Blackwater Draw Formation, which can be up to 17 meters (55 feet) thick across the site (see Chapter 3, Section 3.8.2). This unit is further underlain by the pebbly and cherty caprock caliche to the north and northwest of the WCS facility complex and by the sands and gravels of the Ogallala-Antlers-Gatuna geologic unit to the south of the facilities area. Due to the depth of excavation even where trenching is required (i.e., up to 1.2 meters [4 feet]) and the locations being considered on the site, no effect on the underlying claystones and sandstones/siltstones is expected. While the presence of caliche hardpans presents a slight limitation for site development, standard excavation activities should be sufficient. Nevertheless, a site survey and geotechnical study would be conducted to confirm site geologic and hydrogeologic characteristics for

facility siting and engineering purposes. This would include an analysis to assess the potential for subsurface dissolution features or site-specific land subsidence.

Natural soils at WCS, especially the eolian sands, could be more prone to erosion. However, adherence to standard best management practices for soil erosion and sediment control during construction would serve to minimize soil erosion and loss (see Section 4.3.2.1). During operations, the previously disturbed areas would not be subject to long-term soil erosion, and temporarily disturbed areas would be revegetated.

Interim use of the existing WCS CSB for mercury storage would have a negligible impact on geology and soils. No exterior modifications would be required to the RCRA-permitted facility, although interior modifications would be performed to upgrade mechanical systems (see Appendix C, Table C-1). Nevertheless, adherence to standard best management practices for soil erosion and sediment control (e.g., use of sediment fencing, staked hay bales, mulching and geotextile matting, and rapid reseeding) in any disturbed areas would serve to minimize any soil erosion and loss. Geologic resource requirements would be minimal.

#### **4.9.2.2 Geologic Hazards**

WCS lies in the Central Basin Platform region, which has crustal properties that indicate minimum risk due to faulting and seismicity. Seismicity of the immediate WCS region is relatively low, with historical earthquakes in the region having produced ground shaking up to MMI V (see Appendix B, Table B-4). The predicted peak ground acceleration at the site from an earthquake with an annual probability of occurrence of 1 in 2,500 is 0.12 *g*. Ground motion in this range could cause slight damage to ordinary structures, but is not expected to affect modern structures that have been designed and constructed to withstand the assessed hazard. DOE applies the seismic engineering provisions from the latest building codes as the minimum standard for the design, construction, and upgrade of its facilities. As further described in Appendix B, Section B.3.2, DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that facilities be designed, constructed, and operated so that the public, workers, and environment are protected from adverse impacts of natural phenomena hazards, including earthquakes. The Order also stipulates natural phenomena hazards mitigation for DOE facilities. The new mercury storage facility would be sited and designed to address the risk from geologic hazards. The existing CSB would be evaluated and structural upgrades implemented, as necessary, prior to use. However, neither the existing CSB nor a newly designed and constructed mercury storage facility would be likely to suffer substantial structural damage from the maximum predicted earthquake ground motion at the site. Thus, such ground motion would be unlikely to cause a breach in mercury containers from structural failure. An analysis of potential environmental consequences resulting from an earthquake-induced accident is described in Section 4.9.9.2.

### **4.9.3 Water Resources**

#### **4.9.3.1 Surface Water**

Facility construction activities at WCS are not expected to have any direct impact on surface-water features. The northern half of WCS drains toward an interior playa approximately 2.4 kilometers (1.5 miles) north-northeast of WCS, while the southern half of the site and the existing WCS facilities drain toward the ranch house drainage. This drainage feature crosses WCS about 0.4 kilometers (0.25 miles) southeast of the existing facilities and flows from east to west (see Chapter 3, Section 3.8.3.1). The new mercury storage facility would be sited to avoid these features and designed to minimize the risk from hydrologic and geologic hazards. Use of and interior modification of the existing CSB would not have any impact on surface-water features. The closest surface-water feature is the ranch house drainage, as discussed above.

Stormwater runoff from the construction site would be unlikely to reach the ranch house drainage or the playa, and appropriate soil erosion and sediment control measures and spill prevention and waste management practices would be employed to minimize suspended sediment, the transport of other deleterious materials, and potential water quality impacts, as noted in Section 4.3.3.1. An NPDES General Permit Notice of Intent would be filed to address stormwater discharges associated with construction activity (see Chapter 5, Section 5.3). Also, development and implementation of a stormwater pollution prevention plan would be required for the construction activity.

Water demands for construction and operation of a new mercury storage facility on WCS would be similar to those described in Section 4.3.3.1. It is anticipated that water for construction and operations would be supplied via the existing WCS groundwater supply system. These construction and operations volumes are relatively small compared with the volume of water currently withdrawn and used by WCS on an annual basis (see Section 4.9.7.2). Water requirements to support interior modifications of the CSB would be very small compared with those for construction of the new mercury storage facility (see Section 4.3.3.1). It is anticipated that any water needed would be obtained from the existing WCS facility supply system. During CSB operations, it is expected that any incremental water use would be relatively small compared with existing WCS operations and limited to that required to serve the potable and sanitary needs of the storage facility workforce. Total annual consumption for interim use of the facility is estimated to be a fraction of the 88,500 liters (23,375 gallons) estimated to be required for operation of a new facility sized to store up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of mercury. Further, there may be no net increase in water use at WCS, as use of the existing facility for elemental mercury storage would substitute for existing waste management activities, especially if mercury storage staff are drawn from the existing WCS workforce.

As previously noted in Section 4.3.3.1, design, construction, and operation of the mercury storage facility would incorporate structural controls and practices to prevent the release of elemental mercury and to prevent any spills or other releases, should they occur as a result of abnormal operating conditions, from reaching soils or surfaces where they could be conveyed to surface waters or groundwater. As necessary, the CSB would be modified to meet these requirements (see Appendix C, Table C-1). Facility operations would be conducted in accordance with an ICP and SPCC plan, or equivalent plans as mandated by state requirements governing the site and existing operations, which set forth the actions facility personnel would take to respond to fires, explosions, or any accidental release of mercury to air, soil, or surface water at the facility.

A hydraulic study was performed to delineate the 100- and 500-year floodplains for the ranch house drainage south of the WCS facility complex. The existing CSB and other existing WCS facilities are outside the delineated floodplains. Further, the existing topography and soil permeability prevent frequent ponding in the vicinity of the existing facilities and adjacent areas. Drainage from the existing WCS complex is conveyed southeast to the ranch house drainage. DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that DOE facilities be designed, constructed, upgraded as necessary, and operated to protect the public, workers, and environment from natural phenomena hazards, including flooding, and specifically to adhere to the flood design and evaluation criteria specified in DOE Standards 1020-2002 and 1023-95. Additional surveys and a site-specific flood hazard analysis would be conducted, as necessary, as part of the site selection and design process for a new mercury storage facility.

There would be no direct discharge of effluents to either surface water or groundwater from storage facility operations and no impact on water quality. Only nonhazardous sanitary wastewater (sewage) would be generated and managed via the existing WCS sanitary waste system (see Section 4.9.8).

#### **4.9.3.2 Groundwater**

Facility construction is not expected to have any impact on groundwater hydrology due to the depth of excavation relative to the depth of groundwater. Even across the northern and northwestern portions of WCS where the new mercury storage facility could be constructed, the depth to the water table is approximately 24 meters (80 feet) (see Chapter 3, Section 3.8.3.2).

Locally, the potential does exist for perched groundwater to be encountered by trenching to depths of no greater than about 1.2 meters (4 feet). In such cases, the excavations may have to be dewatered and the groundwater contained for testing and treatment, if found to be contaminated, prior to discharge. There would be no impact on groundwater from modifications to the CSB.

As the facility would be designed and operated to prevent any spills from reaching the ground, there would be no impact on groundwater from routine operations.

#### **4.9.4 Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise**

##### **4.9.4.1 Meteorology**

Meteorological events can result in damage to buildings such as mercury storage warehouses. The frequency and consequences of such events were considered in selecting the accident events evaluated in Section 4.9.9.2. As previously detailed and described in Section 4.3.4.1, DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that facilities be designed, constructed, and operated so that the public, workers, and environment are protected from adverse impacts of natural phenomena hazards, including meteorological events. RCRA-permitted facilities, such as the proposed mercury storage facility, must also meet applicable design, construction, and operation requirements under Title 40 of the CFR, Section 264.31, and applicable state RCRA requirements to prevent the release of stored wastes. As the WCS region is susceptible to regular occurrence of high winds, the existing CSB would be upgraded and the new mercury storage facility designed and constructed to withstand potential high winds and tornadoes and other meteorological events.

##### **4.9.4.2 Air Quality**

Minor short-term air quality impacts would result from construction of a mercury storage building at WCS. These impacts would include an increase in criteria and toxic air pollutant concentrations from construction equipment emissions (see Appendix C, Section C.2.3). These emissions would occur over a 6-month construction period and are not expected to result in exceedance of air quality standards. Negligible, short-term air quality impacts with little or no measurable effect on air quality would result from modification of the existing CSB for interim mercury storage. Criteria and toxic air pollutant emissions from construction equipment (see Appendix C, Section C.2.3) would be limited to those from construction employee vehicles and work trucks, with no heavy equipment use expected.

Emissions from operations of the new mercury storage facility would be very small, consisting of emissions from employee vehicles, trucks or trains, semiannual testing of emergency generators and possibly mercury vapor from any spills or from mercury containers. No localized emissions from space heating are anticipated associated with mercury storage facility operations, as electric heating is anticipated for areas requiring climate control. Compliance with the conformity regulations is discussed in Appendix B, Section B.5.1.2. Emissions and air quality impacts from operation of the CSB for mercury storage would be similar to but less than those described for new facility operations.

Exposures to mercury vapor could arise during normal operating conditions from small amounts of elemental mercury vapor escaping from storage containers or residual contamination. Mercury vapor transported downwind could then be inhaled by noninvolved workers (those outside the storage facility) or nearby offsite individuals. Appendix D, Section D.4.1, presents a conservative analysis that shows

that for a long-term, undetected slow leak inside the proposed mercury storage facility, the predicted long-term average concentration in the building wake never exceeds about 20 nanograms per cubic meter for new construction at WCS and about 30 nanograms per cubic meter for the CSB. The EPA threshold for chronic exposure to airborne mercury is 300 nanograms per cubic meter, so slow releases of mercury would have a negligible effect on noninvolved workers and the public, with a corresponding negligible risk.

Air quality impacts from transportation of mercury to WCS would be similar to those discussed in Section 4.3.4.2. Truck and rail transport are discussed in more detail in Section 4.9.9.3. Estimated emissions from truck and rail transportation are presented in Tables 4–18 and 4–19.

Annual carbon dioxide emissions would be highest during construction. The second highest year of carbon dioxide emissions would be the year 2013 as a result of moving mercury to the site, when emissions would be approximately 229 metric tons (252 tons) per year, which would be more than rail emissions. As similarly noted in Section 4.3.4.2, such emissions would minimally add to global and U.S. annual emissions of carbon dioxide. Global climate change is further discussed in Section 4.11.4.2.

#### **4.9.4.3 Noise**

Short-term noise impacts at WCS could result from construction of a new mercury storage facility. These impacts would include some increase in traffic to the site and an increase in noise resulting from construction employee vehicles, equipment delivery, and heavy equipment operation. These impacts would occur during the 6-month construction period. Since the nearest noise-sensitive receptor, a residence, is located 5.6 kilometers (3.5 miles) from the site, the increase in noise levels at this location from construction equipment is expected to be negligible. The estimated average noise level during the daytime (8-hour equivalent sound level) from four items of construction equipment operating at this distance is estimated to be 13 dBA, which is well below background sound levels. The increase in traffic noise levels along Texas State Highway 176 from construction activity is expected to be less than 1 dBA since the increase in traffic resulting from construction would be much less than the existing traffic on Highway 176. Activities and associated noise impacts from modification of the CSB would be similar to but less than those described above.

Short-term noise impacts could occur along Highway 176 as a result of increased truck activity during the period that elemental mercury is transported to the site. The resulting increase in day-night average noise levels along Highway 176 is expected to be less than 1 dBA. As such, the change in truck traffic is not expected to result in a change in noise levels along this route or other shipping routes that would be noticeable to the public or result in an increase in annoyance. If the mercury is shipped by rail instead of by truck, some additional rail activity from placing railcars at the site could result in some increase in noise levels near the site.

Operation of the new mercury storage facility at WCS is expected to have a negligible impact on noise levels around the site since the noise sources associated with mercury storage would be limited to a few employee vehicles, occasional delivery trucks, and semiannual testing of the emergency generator. Noise impacts from mercury storage facility operations within the CSB would be similar to those discussed for the new mercury storage facility.

#### **4.9.5 Ecological Resources**

##### **4.9.5.1 Terrestrial Resources**

Habitat in the immediate vicinity of the construction sites consists mainly of shrublands with grassy patches. The vegetation is typical of the surrounding region; common species include shinny oak mesquite, and soapweed (WCS 2007:8–10, 83). Construction of the new mercury storage facility would

result in the loss of 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) of this land cover. Adherence to best management practices for land cover management (e.g., washing down construction equipment and vehicle tire treads) would serve to reduce the chance of introducing invasive plant species. Impacts on animals from construction would be limited to species adapted to human disturbance. In compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. 703 et seq.), land-clearing activities would not occur during the nesting season for protected species. In addition, the loss of native vegetation would be avoided or minimized to the extent practicable. Near the end of the construction period, temporarily disturbed areas beyond the facility footprint would be revegetated, with site-specific native species where appropriate, and/or would revert to more-natural conditions. Prior to construction, a biological survey would be conducted, as necessary, within the project area to minimize potential impacts. DOE would also consider establishing speed limits on roads, including major maintenance and access roads, in an effort to minimize collisions between wildlife and contractor vehicles working on or entering and leaving the site.

During operations, there would be negligible-to-minor impacts on terrestrial resources because there would be little or no emissions of pollutants to air and water (see Sections 4.9.4.2 and 4.9.3), little additional noise (see Section 4.9.4.3), and relatively few automobile and truck trips (see Section 4.9.11).

Since an existing building (i.e., the CSB) would be used for interim mercury storage, no land would be disturbed and no terrestrial resources would be impacted.

#### **4.9.5.2 Wetlands and Aquatic Resources**

No wetlands or aquatic resources exist within the proposed locations of the new mercury storage facility at WCS. Therefore, no impacts on wetlands or aquatic habitats are expected.

No land would be disturbed and no wetlands or aquatic resources would be impacted from use of the existing CSB.

#### **4.9.5.3 Threatened and Endangered Species**

No threatened or endangered species or their critical habitats are known or are expected to exist within the two areas considered for locating the proposed mercury storage facility at WCS. Thus, no impacts on threatened or endangered species are expected from facility modifications, construction, or normal operations. Consultations were initiated with the appropriate USFWS office and the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department to support this analysis (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4, and Appendix H). The Texas Parks and Wildlife Department provided information to DOE on state-listed and other special status species for Andrews County, Texas, as part of the agency's general comments on the *Draft Mercury Storage EIS*. In its review, the agency noted that the Texas Natural Diversity Database revealed no occurrences of rare or protected species within 16 kilometers (10 miles) of WCS. Nevertheless, the agency also provided supplemental information and comments on several listed and other special status species, including the lesser prairie chicken, Texas horned lizard, black-tailed prairie dog, sand dune lizard, and the western burrowing owl (Melinchuk 2010) (see Appendix H). These species are further discussed in Chapter 3, Section 3.8.5.4 (see Table 3–20). In its response to DOE, the USFWS Austin Ecological Services Office provided an acknowledgment of no action being required on its part without further comment (Zerrenner 2010) (see Appendix H). Nevertheless, DOE considered the comments and information provided by the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department in preparing this *Final Mercury Storage EIS*.

Although no impacts on threatened or endangered species are expected to occur within the proposed mercury storage areas at WCS, DOE would nonetheless consult immediately with USFWS, as well as the Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, for guidance on how to proceed in the event a listed species is identified within the proposed mercury storage area. To ensure no listed species would be impacted by activities associated with the proposed action at WCS, if the site is selected, a biological survey would be



performed in part to verify the absence of any special status species on the proposed storage site, prior to the commencement of any ground-disturbing activities. The survey would include both special status and non-listed species, along with associated habitat. If, during the course of the survey, a federally or state-listed species is found, additional consultation would be performed. In addition, as indicated in Section 4.9.5.1, best management practices would be employed during any ground-disturbing activities to further minimize impacts on these resources. In particular, the disturbance of open rangeland containing sand shin-oak habitat would be avoided to the extent possible to minimize impacts on the sand dune lizard and lesser prairie chicken. To minimize disturbances of any potentially occurring Texas horned lizard populations, impacts on harvester ant colonies, a required food source, would also be avoided. Potential impacts on breeding birds—both migratory and resident—would be minimized by avoiding ground-disturbing activities from March to August. Excluding ground disturbance during this timeframe would minimize impacts on ground nesting birds, such as the burrowing owl, as well as tree nesting species, which include raptors, such as the red-tailed hawk. Minimizing impacts on burrowing owls would be of particular concern; impacts on existing or potential nest sites would be avoided by excluding black-tailed prairie dog colonies and other animal burrows known to be used by the owl from disturbance.

#### **4.9.6 Cultural and Paleontological Resources**

##### **4.9.6.1 Prehistoric Resources**

No impacts on prehistoric resources are expected from construction of a new mercury storage facility or use of the existing CSB for mercury storage at WCS. A previous survey found an absence of prehistoric occupation or exploitation of the area. The potential to find buried deposits is low (see Chapter 3, Section 3.8.6.1). Nevertheless, DOE requested consultation with the Texas SHPO to support this analysis (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4, and Appendix H). In its response to DOE, the SHPO provided an acknowledgment of concurrence with DOE's conclusions (Wolfe 2010) (see Appendix H). Nevertheless, if WCS is selected for a mercury storage facility, procedures would be developed in consultation with the SHPO to properly manage any inadvertent discoveries of resources and to perform required consultations. Inadvertent discoveries of such resources would be handled in accordance with Title 36 of the CFR, Section 800.11 (for historic properties), or Title 43 of the CFR, Section 10.4 (for American Indian human remains, funerary objects, sacred objects, or objects of cultural patrimony), as appropriate.

##### **4.9.6.2 Historic Resources**

There would be no impact on historic resources from mercury storage facility construction or from operations. Surveys conducted found an absence of historic occupation or exploitation of the area (see Chapter 3, Section 3.8.6.1). The potential to find buried deposits is low, and there are no sites currently listed or nominated for listing in the NRHP. DOE requested consultation with the Texas SHPO to support this analysis and received a statement of concurrence, as noted in Section 4.9.6.1 (see Chapter 5, Section 5.4, and Appendix H).

##### **4.9.6.3 American Indian Resources**

Previous surveys have not identified any American Indian resources on the site (see Chapter 3, Section 3.8.6.2); therefore, there would be no impact from use of the existing CSB or construction and operations of a new mercury storage facility. If WCS is selected for construction and operation of a mercury storage facility, procedures would be developed and implemented to properly manage any discovery sites and to perform required consultations, as described in Section 4.9.6.1.

#### **4.9.6.4 Paleontological Resources**

Construction and operations of a new mercury storage facility are not expected to have any impact on unique paleontological resources, as no such resources have been identified in deposits at WCS (see Chapter 3, Section 3.8.6.3).

#### **4.9.7 Site Infrastructure**

##### **4.9.7.1 Ground Transportation**

Construction and operations of a new mercury storage facility at WCS or use of the CSB is not expected to appreciably increase demands on the road and rail systems leading to the site. Projected peak traffic volumes and the number of shipments associated with mercury storage operations are presented in Section 4.9.11.

##### **4.9.7.2 Electricity, Fuel, and Water**

Utility resource demands and associated assumptions for construction and operation of a new mercury storage facility at WCS would be very similar to those described in Section 4.3.7.2. Under this alternative, the projected annual operational electricity requirements (253 megawatt-hours) of a new mercury storage facility would have a minor impact (7 percent increase) when compared with WCS's current annual electrical energy use. It is expected that this increase could be accommodated by the site's existing electric power distribution infrastructure (see Chapter 3, Section 3.8.7.2).

Fuel availability is limited only by the ability to ship it to the site; volume can be increased as needed. Projected diesel fuel consumption (606 liters [160 gallons]) to support mercury storage operations would be negligible (0.7 percent increase) when compared with WCS's annual consumption of diesel fuel (see Chapter 3, Section 3.8.7.3).

Water requirements for construction and operation of a new mercury storage facility would be minor compared with WCS's sitewide water usage, which is supplied by the Eunice, New Mexico, municipal water system. Water requirements during construction (1,270,000 liters [336,000 gallons]) would temporarily increase annual sitewide water consumption by about 5 percent. The annual water demand for mercury storage operations (88,500 liters [23,400 gallons]) would constitute about 0.4 percent of WCS's current water use.

#### **4.9.8 Waste Management**

Both modification and operation of the existing CSB for interim mercury storage and construction and operation of a new mercury storage facility at WCS are expected to have a negligible impact on waste generation and waste management infrastructure. Internal modification of the CSB for interim mercury storage is expected to generate much less than the 270 cubic meters (355 cubic yards) of nonhazardous solid waste and 9,850 liters (2,600 gallons) of nonhazardous sanitary liquid waste projected to be generated during construction of a new facility. Nevertheless, the maximum volumes are negligible compared with the current waste generation and management activities at WCS, as described in Chapter 3, Section 3.8.8. It is assumed that construction-generated solid waste would be disposed of off site at the Lea County Landfill in New Mexico. Portable toilet facilities, serviced by a local or regional contractor, would be used to serve the sanitary needs of the construction workforce.

Operation of the mercury storage facility within either the CSB or a new mercury storage facility is expected to generate an estimated 910 55-gallon (208-liter) drums of hazardous waste over the 40-year operational period as further described in Section 4.3.8. This equates to about 23 55-gallon drums, or approximately 5 cubic meters (6.5 cubic yards) annually. This estimated yearly hazardous waste generation rate is minor (ranging from about 0.5 to 7 percent) compared with the hazardous waste

volumes (which include mercury-contaminated waste) received and managed over the last several years by WCS (see Chapter 3, Section 3.8.8.1). WCS is a listed hazardous waste large-quantity generator. No changes in generator status would be required to operate the proposed mercury storage facility, nor are any substantial effects on WCS's waste management infrastructure expected.

New mercury storage facility operations would also generate an estimated 2,360,000 liters (623,000 gallons) of nonhazardous sanitary waste over the 40-year period of analysis or 58,960 liters (15,575 gallons) annually. Nonetheless, operation of the CSB is not expected to result in a substantial increase in sanitary waste generation as the facility is already in operation for other purposes. The projected annual generation of sanitary waste from operation of a new mercury storage facility is minor (about 6 percent) compared with the roughly 1 million liters (270,000 gallons) of wastewater collected and disposed of off site by a commercial sanitary waste contractor each year (see Chapter 3, Section 3.8.7.4).

#### **4.9.9 Occupational and Public Health and Safety**

If WCS is chosen as the site for mercury storage, a new facility would be built. Most of the risks that pertain to WCS are the same as those discussed in Sections 4.2.9.1 through 4.2.9.5.

##### **4.9.9.1 Normal Operations**

Normal operations are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.4.1. The considerations there are common to all of the proposed storage sites. Consequences to the involved worker are predicted to be negligible because involved workers would never be exposed to airborne concentrations of mercury vapor above ACGIH's 8-hour TWA/TLV of 0.025 milligrams per cubic meter of mercury vapor. This corresponds to keeping exposures to the involved worker in the SL-I (negligible) range.<sup>26</sup> This would be achieved by adherence to good operating practices, in particular attention to ventilation, inspection, monitoring, and use of PPE, as described in the *Interim Guidance* (DOE 2009a). As discussed in the *Interim Guidance*, the design, installation, and operation of ventilation systems would be in accordance with the ASHRAE standards. Therefore, the risks to involved workers would be negligible during normal operations.

For people outside the building during normal operations (noninvolved workers and members of the public), a chronic, long-term release is bounded by consideration of a full spill tray under a pallet of 3-L flasks that remains undetected indefinitely (a highly conservative assumption given the expected inspection and monitoring activities within the storage building). The steady state release from this source of mercury vapor is assumed to leak from the building and to be mixed into its turbulent building wake. Appendix D, Section D.4.1.2, shows that the predicted long-term average concentration in the building wake for new construction is about  $2.0 \times 10^{-5}$  milligrams per cubic meter; for the CSB, about  $3.0 \times 10^{-5}$  milligrams per cubic meter. These values are well below EPA's chronic-inhalation-exposure RfC of  $3.0 \times 10^{-4}$  milligrams per cubic meter. Hence, consequences would be in the SL-I range, and the risk to both noninvolved workers and the public would be negligible.

##### **4.9.9.2 Facility Accidents**

Section 4.2.9.1.4 provides a discussion of facility accident risks that applies to all sites. Table 4-3 contains a summary of the likelihood of occurrence of candidate facility accident scenarios initiated by failures of engineered systems, human errors, or external events, and Table 4-4 lists the accident scenarios that remain for consequence analysis after eliminating those with negligible frequency from Table 4-3. The analysis of the scenarios at WCS is exactly the same as for the same scenarios in Section 4.2.9.1.4, with the exception of a member of the public in the case of an outside earthquake spill.

---

<sup>26</sup> For definitions of SLs for various types of exposures, see Section 4.2.9.1.1 and Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2. For a discussion of how risk is assessed, see Sections 4.2.9.1.1 and D.1.1.

The atmospheric dispersion calculations show that, for this spill, the maximum distance downwind to which a concentration greater than AEGL-3 could be exceeded is less than 100 meters (330 feet); for AEGL-2, the corresponding distance is about 200 meters (660 feet); and for PAC-1, it is 530 meters (1,700 feet). The distance to the closest site boundary from the proposed mercury storage facility is about 70 meters (230 feet), so high consequences would not be exceeded beyond this boundary. The nearest residence is approximately 5.4 kilometers (3.4 miles) away. Therefore, the risk to resident members of the public would be negligible. Table 4–68 summarizes the results for all accidental spills of elemental mercury on site (without fire).

**Table 4–68. Summary of Risks of all Onsite Elemental Mercury Spill Scenarios – Waste Control Specialists Site**

| Scenario                                       | Frequency      | Consequence <sup>b</sup> | Risk                                                                |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Spills Inside Building<sup>a</sup></b>      |                |                          |                                                                     |
| Involved worker                                | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             | N–L for all inside spills                                           |
| Noninvolved worker                             | FL-II – FL-III | SL-II                    | N for all inside spills                                             |
| Member of the public                           | FL-II – FL-III | SL-II                    | N for all inside spills                                             |
| <b>Spills Outside Building</b>                 |                |                          |                                                                     |
| Involved worker                                | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             | N–L for outside earthquake spill;<br>N for all other outside spills |
| Noninvolved worker                             | FL-II – FL-III | SL-I – SL-II             |                                                                     |
| Member of the public                           |                |                          |                                                                     |
| 1-metric-ton container spill                   | FL-II          | SL-I                     | N                                                                   |
| Single-pallet spill                            | FL-III         | SL-I                     | N                                                                   |
| Earthquake with building collapse <sup>c</sup> | FL-III         | SL-I                     | N                                                                   |

<sup>a</sup> The inside spill scenarios considered are single flask, single pallet, triple pallet, 1-metric-ton container, full spill tray under a pallet, and earthquake with intact building walls.

<sup>b</sup> For definitions of severity levels, see Section 4.2.9.1.1.

<sup>c</sup> This scenario encompasses the risk from floods, high winds, and tornadoes.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; L=low; N=negligible; SL=severity level.

#### 4.9.9.3 Transportation

Appendix D, Section D.2.7, describes the assumptions regarding the transportation of a total of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury over a 40-year period of analysis to WCS and also defines Truck Scenarios 1 and 2. These assumptions, together with estimated mileage of potential truck routes determined using DOE's TRAGIS and known historical frequencies of crashes of various types, can be combined to produce estimates of the frequency at which crashes might occur anywhere along the routes traveled by mercury trucks or railcars. The results of the analysis are shown in Table 4–69.

The above frequencies are for an accident anywhere along any of the transportation routes taken over a 40-year period of analysis to WCS. A crash that occurs in the last mile of the trip was used to estimate the frequency of an onsite crash in the vicinity of the storage building. The frequency of accidents with spills would be low under both Truck Scenarios and negligible under the Railcar Scenario. The frequency of crashes with fires or death would be negligible under all scenarios.

**Table 4–69. Frequency Analysis of Truck and Railcar Accidents – Waste Control Specialists Site**

| Scenario                        | Truck Miles | Frequency of Accidents (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Spills (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Fires in Dry Weather (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Fires in Wet Weather (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Death <sup>a</sup> (per year) |
|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Truck – Scenario 1 <sup>b</sup> | 1,000,305   | $1.2 \times 10^{-2}$              | $2.0 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $1.6 \times 10^{-4}$                                        | $5.1 \times 10^{-6}$                                        | $5.6 \times 10^{-4}$                                      |
|                                 | –           | High – FL-IV                      | Moderate – FL-III                             | Moderate – FL-III                                           | Low – FL-II                                                 | Moderate – FL-III                                         |
| Truck – Scenario 2 <sup>b</sup> | 1,806,502   | $1.7 \times 10^{-2}$              | $3.5 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $2.9 \times 10^{-4}$                                        | $9.2 \times 10^{-6}$                                        | $1.0 \times 10^{-3}$                                      |
|                                 | –           | High – FL-IV                      | Moderate – FL-III                             | Moderate – FL-III                                           | Low – FL-II                                                 | Moderate – FL-III                                         |
| Railcar                         | 394,112     | $2.5 \times 10^{-3}$              | $1.1 \times 10^{-5}$                          | $2.6 \times 10^{-5}$                                        | $8.3 \times 10^{-7}$                                        | $1.6 \times 10^{-4}$                                      |
|                                 | –           | Moderate – FL-III                 | Low – FL-II                                   | Low – FL-II                                                 | Negligible – FL-I                                           | Moderate – FL-III                                         |

<sup>a</sup> Fatality caused by mechanical impact, not by exposure to mercury.

<sup>b</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

**Note:** To convert miles to kilometers, multiply by 1.60934.

**Key:** FL=frequency level.

With respect to transportation accidents involving spills of mercury, the following four scenarios were considered:

- Spill of elemental mercury onto the ground without fire
- Spill of elemental mercury directly into water
- Fire with mercury spill
  - In dry weather
  - In wet weather

#### 4.9.9.3.1 Transportation Accident with Spill of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground

The risk to a member of the public from transportation spills onto the ground without fire en route to WCS would be negligible under all transportation scenarios. See Section 4.2.9.1.5 for a detailed analysis.

#### 4.9.9.3.2 Transportation Accident with Spill of Elemental Mercury Directly into Water

The consequences of the spillage of elemental mercury into a water body are discussed in Appendix D, Section D.5.4.2. In summary:

- The available understanding of the behavior of elemental mercury spilled into a river or other water body is subject to great uncertainty so that an estimate of the consequences to humans (and ecological receptors) is not possible.
- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to humans (inorganic compounds of mercury and methylmercury) are slow and would generally allow ample time for cleanup.
- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.

The foregoing observations might break down if there is spillage into a fast-flowing river.

The overall conclusion is that a direct spillage of mercury into a body of water could be of concern if it is not cleaned up, but that there is generally adequate time for such cleanup. Hence, the consequences to humans could be managed so that they are negligible or low. Given this assumption and the fact that the

frequency of crashes with spills on any of the transportation routes is no more than moderate (and this is an upper bound on the frequency of spills directly into water), the risk would be negligible or low for all transportation routes. However, because of the above-mentioned uncertainty about fast-flowing rivers, this observation should be tempered by noting that the uncertainty regarding this prediction of risk is very large.

Table 4–70 summarizes the risks arising from spillages of elemental mercury during transportation to WCS.

**Table 4–70. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors, Spills of Elemental Mercury onto the Ground or into Water – Waste Control Specialists Site**

|                              | Truck Scenario 1 <sup>a</sup> | Truck Scenario 2 <sup>a</sup> | Railcar Scenario         |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|
| <b>Spill onto the Ground</b> |                               |                               |                          |
| Frequency <sup>b</sup>       | FL-I                          | FL-I                          | FL-I                     |
| Consequence                  | SL-II                         | SL-II                         | SL-II                    |
| Risk                         | <i>Negligible</i>             | <i>Negligible</i>             | <i>Negligible</i>        |
| <b>Spill into Water</b>      |                               |                               |                          |
| Frequency <sup>c</sup>       | FL-III                        | FL-III                        | FL-II                    |
| Consequence                  | SL-I – SL-II                  | SL-I – SL-II                  | SL-I – SL-II             |
| Risk <sup>d</sup>            | <i>Negligible to low</i>      | <i>Negligible to low</i>      | <i>Negligible to low</i> |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>b</sup> Frequency at which spill occurs close enough to a specific individual to cause Acute Exposure Guideline Level 2 to be exceeded.

<sup>c</sup> Frequencies of railcar or truck crashes with spills from Table 4–69.

<sup>d</sup> These estimates of risk are subject to large uncertainty.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; SL=severity level.

#### 4.9.9.3.3 Transportation Accident with Fire

The fire calculations are described in Section 4.2.9.1.5, and the predicted distances to the various airborne toxic endpoints are given in Table 4–5. Table 4–71 shows the results of the calculations of acute-inhalation risks from transportation accidents with fires on transportation routes to WCS. The table encompasses both Truck Scenarios and the Railcar Scenario.

**Table 4–71. Summary of Acute-Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires, Transportation Routes to Waste Control Specialists Site**

|                          | Both Truck Scenarios <sup>a</sup> with Wooden Pallets | Railcar Scenario with Wooden Pallets |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Frequency <sup>b</sup>   | FL-III                                                | FL-II                                |
| Consequence <sup>c</sup> | SL-II                                                 | SL-II                                |
| Risk                     | <i>Low</i>                                            | <i>Low</i>                           |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>b</sup> Frequencies of railcar or truck crashes with spills and fires from Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

<sup>c</sup> The highest consequence in any weather condition.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; SL=severity level.

Note that the risks presented in the above scenario are individual risks: they are the answer to the question, “What is the risk to me?” This is not the same as the risk that, somewhere along a transportation route, airborne concentrations would exceed the various SLs. Those risks would in fact be higher.

The analyses performed for this EIS show that, under all fire scenarios listed in Table 4–71, with and without rain, mercury deposited on the ground would never cause the benchmark of 180 milligrams per kilogram to be exceeded. Therefore, the corresponding risks would be negligible.

Appendix D, Section D.1.1.2.7, presents the reasons for the choice of 0.3 milligrams of methylmercury per kilogram of fish tissue, wet weight, as the boundary between SL-I and SL-II for the accumulation of methylmercury in fish to levels that could be harmful to humans if consumed at the national average rate of 0.0175 kilograms per day. Section D.1.1.2.7 also considers subsistence fishermen. Based on data provided by EPA (2001), a subsistence fisherman would on average consume 0.059 kilograms per day, while the 95th percentile of fish consumption is 0.170 kilograms per day (about 62 kilograms per year). Table 4–7 summarizes the results of the analysis of distances downwind to which bodies of water might be contaminated with methylmercury to levels at which fish caught there would be unsafe for human consumption.

Appendix D, Section D.4.5, presents a semi-quantitative analysis of these results and the associated risks. Should a truck or rail accident with fire occur, the risk to fishermen (that eat fish at both the national average and subsistence consumption rates) would be negligible, with the possible exception of a low risk for a subsistence fisherman that eats fish at the 95th percentile consumption rate following a railcar fire with dry deposition. However, irrespective of frequency, should such an accident occur within a few kilometers upwind of a body of water used by subsistence fishermen, it would be advisable as a mitigation measure to monitor the levels of methylmercury in fish to ensure that subsistence fishermen do not consume amounts of methylmercury that might cause adverse health effects. Subsequent to mandated reporting of any such release by the shipper of the elemental mercury, the appropriate state environmental agency would be responsible for determining appropriate fish consumption advisories and monitoring requirements of mercury concentrations in waters and fish stocks.

Table 4–72 summarizes the human health risks associated with all transportation spills.

#### **4.9.9.4 Intentional Destructive Acts**

The discussion of IDAs is the same for all sites and transportation routes (see Section 4.2.9.1.6).

#### **4.9.10 Ecological Risk**

There is a generic analysis of ecological risk in Section 4.2.10.1, which applies without modification to WCS.

**Table 4–72. Summary of Transportation Risks to Human Receptors –  
Waste Control Specialists Site**

| <b>Spill Scenario</b>                                            | <b>Truck Scenario 1<sup>a</sup></b>                   | <b>Truck Scenario 2<sup>a</sup></b>                   | <b>Railcar Scenario</b>                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Elemental mercury, spill onto ground                             | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Elemental mercury, spill into water                              | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty | Negligible to low within a large range of uncertainty             |
| Spill with fire, inhalation                                      | Low                                                   | Low                                                   | Low                                                               |
| Spill with fire, dry and wet deposition onto soils               | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – national average                      | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – average subsistence fisherman         | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                                        |
| Fish consumption pathway – 95th percentile subsistence fisherman | Negligible                                            | Negligible                                            | Negligible to low – dry deposition<br>Negligible – wet deposition |

<sup>a</sup> Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7.

#### **4.9.10.1 Slow Leaks, Accidental Spills at Storage Sites, and Spills Without Fires During Transportation**

Ecological risks associated with slow leaks during normal operations and accidental spills arise from the escape of mercury vapors from containers during storage and handling. Ingestion of soil contaminated with mercury represents the greatest plausible long-term threat from mercury releases. As discussed in Appendix D, deposition of airborne mercury is the primary mechanism of soil contamination. However, elemental mercury is not subject to significant atmospheric deposition, unlike inorganic compounds formed from divalent mercury. As a result, risks to ecological receptors from slow leaks, accidental spills at storage sites, and spills without fires during transportation are considered to be negligible at all storage sites and along all transportation routes.

#### **4.9.10.2 Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies**

It is conceivable that, during transportation, there could be a crash and a resulting spill of elemental mercury into a river or other body of water. For an assessment of the physical and chemical phenomena that would control how such a spill might affect ecological receptors, see Appendix D, Section D.5.4.2, which also makes the following conclusions regarding the consequences of the spillage of elemental mercury into a water body. In summary:

- The available understanding of the behavior of elemental mercury spilled into a river or other water body is subject to great uncertainty so that an estimate of the consequences to ecological receptors is not possible.
- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to ecological receptors (inorganic compounds of mercury and methylmercury) are slow and would generally allow ample time for cleanup.
- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.



The foregoing observations might break down if there is spillage into a fast-flowing river.

The overall conclusion is that a direct spillage of mercury into a body of water could be of concern if it is not cleaned up, but that there is generally adequate time for such cleanup. Hence, the consequences to ecological risk could be managed so that they are negligible or low. Given this assumption and the fact that the frequency of crashes with spills on any of the transportation routes is no more than moderate (and this is an upper bound on the frequency of spills directly into water), the risk would be negligible or low for all transportation routes. However, because of the above-mentioned uncertainty about fast-flowing rivers, this observation should be tempered by noting that the uncertainty regarding this prediction of risk is very large.

#### 4.9.10.3 Transportation Spills with Fires

Ecological risks associated with transportation spills with fires principally arise from ingestion of mercury in soil, wetland sediments, or water bodies. Some of this mercury subsequently is converted to methylmercury; this conversion is taken into account in the analysis in Appendix D, Section D.5, and Section 4.2.10.1.

The following analysis of consequences considers truck and railcar crashes with fires, in each case with wooden pallets. Table 4–73 summarizes the FL, consequence level, and risk to ecological receptors in the case of a truck crash with a pallet fire and no rain (dry deposition) and applies to all candidate storage sites.

For the interpretation of Table 4–73, see Section 4.2.10.1.3. The risks of other potential fire scenarios are summarized as follows:

- For truck crashes with wooden pallet fires and rain (wet deposition), see Table 4–74.
- For railcar crashes with wooden pallet fires and without rain (dry deposition), see Table 4–75.
- The predicted frequency of railcar crashes with pallet fires and rain is negligible, so risks would be negligible and no summary table is presented.

**Table 4–73. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Waste Control Specialists Site**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| Soil invertebrates      | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| Plants                  | III (moderate)                                  | II                | Low               |
| American robin          | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| River otter             | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Aquatic biota           | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | III (moderate)                                  | I                 | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with fires from Appendix D, Tables D–13 and D–14.

<sup>b</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2.

**Table 4–74. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and Rain – Waste Control Specialists Site**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk <sup>b</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | IV                | Moderate          |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | III               | Low               |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | II                | Low               |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with fires and rain from Appendix D, Table D–15.

<sup>b</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2.

**Table 4–75. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar Crashes with Wooden Pallet Fires and No Rain – Waste Control Specialists Site**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>a</sup> | Consequence Level | Risk       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | III               | Low        |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                | Low        |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                 | Negligible |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of railcar crashes with fires from Appendix D, Table D–17.

#### 4.9.10.4 Consequences – Intentionally Initiated Fire with Mercury Spill

The consequences of intentionally initiated fires to ecological receptors are the same for all sites (see Section 4.2.10.1.4).

#### 4.9.11 Socioeconomics

Under this alternative, a new facility for long-term storage of elemental mercury would be constructed at WCS. Employment during construction is expected to average 18 people for approximately 6 months. Operation of the facility is estimated to require approximately 8 individuals for routine maintenance and support activities during the first 7 years, when higher volumes of shipments are expected, and approximately 5 to 6 individuals thereafter, resulting in an increase of the existing WCS workforce of approximately 3 to 5 percent and an increase in the ROI workforce of approximately 0.2 percent. Neither construction nor operation of a new facility is expected to generate substantial direct or indirect employment. Thus, negligible impacts on socioeconomic conditions (i.e., overall employment and population trends) in the ROI would result from implementing this alternative.

Construction-related transportation, including employee vehicle trips and equipment and materials shipments is not expected to adversely impact traffic conditions on roads leading to the site. It is assumed that there would be approximately 1.5 employees per vehicle, and every vehicle is counted twice to account for round trips. It is estimated that average construction transportation of 45 vehicles a day could increase the average annual daily traffic count on State Highway 176 by less than 2 percent; 53 percent of these vehicles would be attributed to employee transportation. Impacts on traffic during construction would be minor.

Transportation impacts during the operations phase would include employee vehicle trips and shipments of elemental mercury to the site for storage. Appendix C, Section C.1, provides an estimate of the number of shipments by truck. The additional vehicles due to facility operations are not expected to noticeably increase traffic volumes on roads leading to the site. The greatest impact would be during the first 2 years of operations, when it is estimated that approximately 11 vehicles a day could increase the average annual daily traffic count on State Highway 176 by less than 0.5 percent. At the peak of operations, it is estimated that up to 79 shipments would be made in a year. Approximately 96 percent of the additional vehicles would be attributed to employee transportation. Impacts on traffic during operations would be negligible.

#### **4.9.12 Environmental Justice**

An analysis of populations in census block groups found that, of the eight block groups within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius of WCS, one contained a minority population and none contained a low-income population. There are only two block groups within the 3-kilometer (2-mile) ROI, none of which contained a minority or low-income population (see Chapter 3, Section 3.8.11). As discussed in Chapter 3, Section 3.8.1.1, and Section 4.9.1, land use in the surrounding area includes industrial activity and ranching, and there would be no offsite impacts on land use as a result of implementing the WCS alternative. Impacts on air quality under this alternative would be minor during construction and negligible during operations, as discussed in Section 4.9.4.2. Impacts on ecological resources are expected to be minimal under this alternative, as discussed in Section 4.9.5. There have been no American Indian resources identified on WCS; thus, there would be no impacts on American Indian cultural resources, as noted in Chapter 3, Section 3.8.6.2, and Section 4.9.6.3. A negligible change in socioeconomic conditions would result under this alternative, as discussed in Section 4.9.11.

An analysis of populations that may be potentially susceptible due to disproportional human health impact factors within the area is presented in Chapter 3, Section 3.8.11. As discussed in Section 4.9.9, implementing the WCS alternative would result in negligible offsite human health risks from mercury emissions during normal operations and facility accidents. As discussed in Section 4.9.9.3, transportation accidents are predicted to pose a negligible-to-low human health risk following dry deposition onto the ground or into water bodies. The block group identified that consists of a disproportionately high number of minority individuals is located approximately 10 kilometers (6 miles) to the west in the city of Eunice near potential transportation routes. Potential truck transportation routes include Texas State Highway 176 from points east, New Mexico State Highway 176 from points west, and New Mexico State Road 18 from points north.

#### **4.10 CLOSURE**

At the end of their useful lives, proposed mercury storage facilities would be subject to closure. This would occur under all the action alternatives. Under the No Action Alternative, existing mercury storage facilities could also be subject to closure.

The DOE mercury storage facilities would be closed in a manner that (1) minimizes the need for further maintenance and (2) controls, minimizes or eliminates, to the extent necessary to protect human health and the environment, postclosure escape of hazardous waste, hazardous constituents, and contaminated

runoff to the ground or surface waters or to the atmosphere from the facility (40 CFR 264.11). All hazardous waste and hazardous waste residues would be removed from the facility, and remaining containers and any soil containing or contaminated with hazardous waste or hazardous waste residues would be decontaminated or removed (40 CFR 264.178).

Closure would be executed in accordance with a detailed closure plan prepared by the facility operator (i.e., by DOE or DOE's authorized contractor). This plan would be subject to review and approval by EPA or the state's environmental protection agency responsible for permitting the long-term elemental mercury storage facility. The closure plan would also contain a credible site-specific cost estimate for these actions to allow DOE to allocate adequate funding such that closure activities could be conducted in a timely manner.

Closure activities would involve removing any remaining elemental mercury in storage and transporting it to suitable TSD facilities, as appropriate. In addition, the closure plan would include a detailed description of the steps needed to remove or decontaminate all hazardous waste residues and contaminated containment system components, equipment, structures, and soils during closure (40 CFR 264.112(b)(4)). For example, storage facilities would be inspected for residual mercury contamination. Affected surfaces would then be cleaned with a mercury-absorbing cleaner, as appropriate. Any contaminated materials would be isolated and contained. Workers performing such inspections, testing, and cleanup activities would wear appropriate personal protective gear, including disposable coveralls and air filtration systems.

Contaminated debris or soils, contaminated PPE, and other contaminated materials used for cleanup would be packaged prior to transport off site to a commercial hazardous waste management facility for mercury recovery, recycling, and/or disposal.

It is not possible to project the volume of mercury-contaminated material that may be generated from closure activities. It is likely, however, that much less waste would be generated during closure than during normal facility operations.

Closure activities are expected to occur mostly inside the storage facilities, except for the transport of wastes, and are expected to result in negligible air and water emissions. The cleaning procedure would be designed to minimize the release of any material to the air or water (i.e., mercury or cleaning agent). Therefore, air and water quality impacts from such activities are expected to be minor and human health risks to be low. Because the shipment of wastes resulting from closure should be limited to a few truck trips, impacts on traffic and transportation are expected to be negligible. As there would be little air or water emissions and no land disturbance, no impacts are expected on land use and visual resources, geology and soils, water resources, air quality and noise, ecological resources, cultural and paleontological resources, site infrastructure, or socioeconomics.

Further analysis of alternatives for future use of mercury storage facilities is not possible at this time. Future plans for facility reuse or other disposition would be the subject of additional NEPA analysis, as appropriate.

#### **4.11 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS**

The cumulative impacts analysis has been conducted in accordance with the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations that implement NEPA and the CEQ handbook, *Considering Cumulative Effects Under the National Environmental Policy Act* (CEQ 1997).

#### **4.11.1 Methodology and Analytical Baseline**

The CEQ regulations implementing NEPA define cumulative effects as “impacts on the environment which result from the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes such other actions” (40 CFR 1508.7). The regulations further explain that “cumulative effects can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time.” The cumulative impacts assessment is based on both geographic and time considerations. Both site (see Section 4.11.3) and global commons (see Section 4.11.4) cumulative impacts are addressed.

The methodologies used to analyze cumulative impacts of the alternatives evaluated in this *Mercury Storage EIS* are described in more detail in Appendix B, Section B.12. The ROIs used in the cumulative impacts analysis were generally assumed to be within a 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius of each facility location. The general approach to the analysis involves the following process:

- Baseline impacts from past and present actions were identified (i.e., these are the baseline conditions described in Chapter 3).
- The potential impacts produced by the management and storage alternatives were identified (as described in Sections 4.3 through 4.9).
- Reasonably foreseeable future actions were identified.
- Cumulative impacts of the proposed action at the candidate mercury storage sites were estimated.

The analysis of constructing and operating a mercury storage facility(ies) at each site determined that impacts on the various resource areas ranged from none, to negligible, to minor. No resource area at any of the seven candidate storage sites evaluated under the action alternatives was predicted to be impacted at a level greater than minor. In keeping with CEQ regulations (40 CFR 1508.7), those resource areas that were predicted to be impacted in a minor way were evaluated for their potential to contribute to cumulative impacts within the ROI. Where impacts were predicted not to occur or were negligible, cumulative impacts were not analyzed since there would be either no, or only a very small incremental increase in impacts on the resource within the ROI. Thus, cumulative impacts are not addressed for any of the alternative sites for geology and soils, water resources, cultural and paleontological resources, waste management, occupational and public health and safety, socioeconomics, or environmental justice. This does not mean that other site activities associated with these resource areas are negligible; it means that impacts associated with a mercury storage facility(ies) would have a negligible contribution to their cumulative impacts.

Two additional criteria used to determine whether project impacts could contribute to cumulative impacts within the ROI were land disturbance associated with new construction and air quality impacts resulting from mercury emissions. Thus, the following discussion of cumulative impacts addresses mercury emissions for all sites, land use impacts for sites where new construction is required, and resource areas for those sites where impacts were predicted to be minor.

#### **4.11.2 Potential Cumulative Actions**

Actions that may contribute to cumulative impacts include on- and offsite projects conducted by government agencies, businesses, or individuals that are within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI considered in this *Mercury Storage EIS*. Information on present and future actions was gathered based on a review of local (i.e., city and county) and Federal Government information, as well as any known plans in the private sector. Additionally, NEPA documents were reviewed to determine if current or

proposed projects could affect the cumulative impacts analysis. The potential actions listed in Table 4-76 are those that may contribute to cumulative impacts on or within the ROI of the seven candidate sites evaluated under the action alternatives. Potential contributions to cumulative impacts at non-DOE mercury storage sites under the No Action Alternative were not evaluated because potential changes at existing mercury storage sites are highly speculative. DOE's Y-12 was not evaluated since, under the No Action Alternative, no change is expected to occur at the site relative to mercury management and storage. In general, those actions that are speculative, not yet well defined, or are expected to have a negligible contribution to cumulative impacts are not included in the cumulative impact estimates.

On July 23, 2007, DOE announced its intent to prepare the Environmental Impact Statement for the Disposal of Greater Than Class C Low Level Radioactive Waste (72 FR 40135). Among other sites being considered, Hanford, INL, and SRS, which are also candidate sites for the long-term storage of mercury, are alternative sites being analyzed for the disposal of greater-than-Class C low-level radioactive waste. This document was not published in time to be included and considered in the cumulative impacts discussion of this EIS.

#### 4.11.3 Cumulative Impacts by Site

Cumulative impacts are described for each site under consideration for mercury storage.

**Table 4-76. Actions That May Contribute to Cumulative Impacts**

| Location                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Reference   |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>Grand Junction Disposal Site</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |
| Onsite DOE action                   | Open portion of disposal cell will close in 2023                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Geiser 2009 |
| Delta County, Colorado              | Construction of Solid Waste Disposal Facility                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Rice 2009   |
| <b>Hanford Site</b>                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |             |
| Onsite DOE actions                  | Central Plateau closure<br>River Corridor Cleanup Project<br>Continuing decommissioning of eight surplus production reactors and their support facilities in the 100 Areas<br>Decommissioning of the N Reactor and its support facilities<br>Actions involving the development and use of borrow pits<br>Continued operation and development of additional disposal cells at the Environmental Restoration Disposal Facility near the 200-West Area<br>Operation of the Waste Treatment Plant<br>Development of an integrated disposal facility<br>Closure of the high-level radioactive waste tanks, decommissioning of the Fast Flux Test Facility, and other actions specified in the <i>Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington</i> | DOE 2009c   |

**Table 4–76. Actions That May Contribute to Cumulative Impacts (continued)**

| Location                          | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Reference                         |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Hanford Site (continued)</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   |
| Onsite DOE actions<br>(continued) | Waste management operations at the Central Waste Complex                                                                                                                                                       | DOE 2008c                         |
| Onsite Non-DOE actions            | Management of the Hanford Reach National Monument and Saddle Mountain National Wildlife Refuge<br>Operations of the US Ecology Commercial Low-Level Radioactive Waste Disposal Facility near the 200-East Area | DOE 2009c                         |
| Franklin County, Washington       | No major projects are planned for the portion of Franklin County, Washington, within the 16-kilometer ROI                                                                                                      | Wendt 2009                        |
| <b>Hawthorne Army Depot</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   |
| Onsite DoD actions                | Receipt, renovation, maintenance, storage, and issuance of ammunition, explosives, expendable ordnance, and/or weapons                                                                                         | NDEP 2010                         |
|                                   | Long-term management of the defense stockpile of elemental mercury                                                                                                                                             | DLA 2004a                         |
|                                   | Ongoing operations of the Defense Environmental Restoration Program                                                                                                                                            | DoD 2009                          |
|                                   | Construction and operations of 30-megawatt geothermal facility                                                                                                                                                 | DoD 2008; Herndon 2009            |
| Offsite action                    | Construction and operations of transmission line                                                                                                                                                               | Hawthorne 2009                    |
| Mineral County, Nevada            | No major projects are planned within the 16-kilometer ROI                                                                                                                                                      | Hartman 2009b                     |
| <b>Idaho National Laboratory</b>  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   |
| Onsite DOE action                 | Construction and operations of Integrated Waste Treatment Unit                                                                                                                                                 | INL 2009                          |
|                                   | Idaho Cleanup Project                                                                                                                                                                                          | CH2M-WG Idaho 2009a, 2009b, 2009c |
| Bingham County, Idaho             | No major projects are planned within the 16-kilometer ROI                                                                                                                                                      | Mecham 2009                       |
| <b>Kansas City Plant</b>          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                                   |
| Offsite actions                   | Plans within the 16-kilometer ROI include 44 nonresidential, 46 residential, and 27 capital improvement projects                                                                                               | Lebofsky 2009                     |
| Offsite action                    | U.S. Route 71 expansion near Grandview, Missouri                                                                                                                                                               | Hicks 2009                        |

**Table 4–76. Actions That May Contribute to Cumulative Impacts (continued)**

| Location                                   | Description                                                                                               | Reference              |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Savannah River Site</b>                 |                                                                                                           |                        |
| Onsite DOE actions                         | Continued transformation of nuclear weapons complex to be smaller, more-responsive, efficient, and secure | DOE 2008d:Table 3.16-4 |
|                                            | Construction and operations of MOX Fuel Fabrication Facility                                              | DOE and NNSA 2009      |
|                                            | Construction and operations of Pit Disassembly and Conversion Facility                                    | DOE 2008d:6.4, 6.5     |
|                                            | Construction and operations of Biomass Cogeneration Facility                                              | DOE 2008e              |
|                                            | High-level waste tank closure                                                                             | DOE 2002               |
|                                            | Interim remedial action for the E Area low-level waste facility                                           | Sauerborn 2009         |
| Offsite action                             | Expansion of Vogtle Electric Generating Plant                                                             | NRC 2009; Owens 2009   |
| <b>Waste Control Specialists, LLC Site</b> |                                                                                                           |                        |
| Onsite action                              | Continued receipt of hazardous waste for storage, treatment, and disposal                                 | WCS 2009               |
| Offsite actions                            | Widening of Texas State Highway 176                                                                       | Beverly 2009b          |
|                                            | Construction and operation of Louisiana Energy Services National Enrichment Facility                      | NRC 2005; WCS 2009     |
|                                            | Operation of Wallac Quarry                                                                                |                        |
|                                            | Operation of Lea County Landfill                                                                          |                        |
|                                            | Operation of Sundance Services, Inc. (oilfield services company)                                          |                        |
|                                            | Operation of DD Landfarm                                                                                  |                        |

**Note:** To convert kilometers to miles, multiply by 0.6214.

**Key:** DoD=U.S. Department of Defense; DOE=U.S. Department of Energy; MOX=mixed oxide; ROI=region of influence.

#### 4.11.3.1 Grand Junction Disposal Site

The cumulative impacts of locating a mercury storage facility at GJDS on land use, visual resources, air quality, and infrastructure were evaluated and predicted to be negligible. Since there were either no or negligible impacts associated with locating a storage facility at GJDS on geology and soils, water resources, ecological resources, cultural and paleontological resources, waste management, occupational and public health and safety, socioeconomic, and environmental justice, these resources were not evaluated with respect to their contribution to cumulative impacts.

##### 4.11.3.1.1 Land Use

A mercury storage facility at GJDS would require 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) of land, with most construction taking place within the developed portion of the site. The only major project planned within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI is a landfill to be constructed in Delta County, Colorado. The landfill is to occupy 45 hectares (110 acres) south of GJDS near the Delta County line. Since construction of the mercury storage facility would be compatible with existing land use at GJDS, would largely take place on previously disturbed land, and would represent a relatively small portion of the planned development within a 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius, the mercury storage facility's contribution to cumulative impacts on land use would be negligible.



#### **4.11.3.1.2 Visual Resources**

Construction of a new mercury storage facility at GJDS would result in a minor change to the visual environment. However, the overall BLM VRM Class IV rating of the site would not change. The new Delta County Landfill would be built on undisturbed land and would therefore change the visual appearance of the landfill site; however, these two projects are not within sight of each other. Thus, considering the minor change in the appearance of the GJDS and the distance between it and the proposed landfill, the mercury storage facility's contribution to cumulative impacts on visual resources within the ROI would be negligible.

#### **4.11.3.1.3 Air Quality**

As noted in Section 4.3.4.2, construction of the mercury storage facility at GJDS would result in minor short-term impacts on air quality. Emissions would occur over a 6-month construction period and are not expected to result in exceedance of the ambient air quality standards. Due to the short duration of the construction phase of the project, the distance between GJDS and the proposed Delta County Landfill, as well as the likely difference in timing of the projects, cumulative impacts on air quality are unlikely.

As described in Section 4.3.9.1, exposures to the public from small amounts of mercury vapor emitted from storage containers or residual contamination during operation of a mercury storage facility would be expected to have a negligible effect on public health. Mercury inhalation exposure to the public is primarily from exposure to elemental mercury, less than 50 percent of which can be attributed to local sources. Thus, it is regional and background sources that account for the majority of total mercury exposure, except where there are large nearby sources. Inhalation exposures are insignificant when compared with ingestion routes. The primary source of mercury emissions in the United States is coal-fired utility boilers (33 percent of all emissions). Other sources include burning hazardous wastes (19 percent), commercial/industrial boilers (18 percent), medical waste incinerators (10 percent), chlorine production (4.5 percent), and broken mercury products (1 percent). An estimated breakdown of national emissions of mercury is presented in Volume II of the *Mercury Study Report to Congress* (EPA 1997b:5-2). Less than half of the mercury deposition within the United States is estimated to come from sources within the country (EPA 1997b:5-3; 1997c:3-42; 1997e:5-2; 2009c:1; NADP 2005:11). Existing sources of mercury emissions in Mesa County, Colorado, include an electric utility plant and various landfills (EPA 2009d). The Delta County Landfill would be a potential future mercury emission source. For most of the public, inhalation exposures of elemental mercury are insignificant when compared with ingestion of methylmercury (EPA 1997b:5-2).

Transportation of mercury to the storage facility would also result in minor short-term air quality impacts, as is the case for construction; these impacts are not likely to overlap in place and time with operations of the Delta County Landfill. Thus, considering the low levels of emissions, the distance between the two facilities, and potential differences in delivery routes and timing of deliveries, cumulative impacts would be negligible.

#### **4.11.3.1.4 Infrastructure**

Construction and operation of a mercury storage facility are not expected to appreciably increase demands on the transportation systems leading to the GJDS. Fuel and water requirements during construction and operation of the storage facility would be minimal and would not impact regional supplies. Both would be delivered by truck on an as-needed basis. Demands for these resources at the Delta County Landfill, while unknown at this time, also are not expected to impact local or regional supplies. Thus, cumulative impacts on fuel and water supplies are not expected.

Electricity demand during construction would be minimal and would likely be supplied by a diesel-fired generator. However, during operation of the facility, electric power requirements would increase the site's annual electrical energy consumption to 268 megawatt-hours. The increase would be nearly 2.5 times the site's existing capacity. As a result, the electrical distribution infrastructure would need to be upgraded to provide adequate electricity for mercury storage facility operations. However, even considering the as-yet-unknown electrical requirement of the Delta County Landfill, the increase in electric power usage within the ROI from these two projects is not expected to have a cumulative impact on the ability of Public Service Company of Colorado to supply power.

#### **4.11.3.2 Hanford Site**

The cumulative impacts of locating a mercury storage facility at Hanford on land use and air quality were evaluated and predicted to be negligible. Since there were either no or negligible impacts associated with locating a storage facility at Hanford on visual resources, geology and soils, water resources, ecological resources, cultural and paleontological resources, infrastructure, waste management, occupational and public health and safety, socioeconomics, and environmental justice, these resources were not evaluated with respect to their contribution to cumulative impacts.

##### **4.11.3.2.1 Land Use**

A mercury storage facility would require 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) of land within the 200-West Area, an area designated as Industrial-Exclusive (see Chapter 3, Section 3.3.1.1). Construction would take place within a 22-hectare (54-acre) disturbed area just to the south of CWC. As noted in Table 4-76, numerous projects with the potential to disturb a large area of land could take place at Hanford. Although Hanford is larger than the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI evaluated in this EIS, the cumulative impacts analysis presented within the *Draft Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington (TC & WM EIS)* estimated that nearly 1,100 hectares (2,720 acres) of the site could be affected by past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions (DOE 2009c:T-6). Thus, since the mercury storage facility would be built within a disturbed area, would be compatible with existing land use, and would represent a very small percentage of potential Hanford land disturbance, the mercury storage facility's contribution to cumulative impacts on land use would be negligible.

One area of potential conflict with possible future development within the 200-West Area involves the area immediately to the west of CWC. Under certain alternatives considered in the *TC & WM EIS* (DOE 2009c), this area would be used for certain facilities and an expansion of CWC. Although this area slightly overlaps the area selected for a mercury storage facility, both are large enough to easily accommodate proposed development.

##### **4.11.3.2.2 Air Quality**

As noted in Section 4.4.4.2, construction of the mercury storage facility at Hanford would result in minor short-term impacts on air quality. Emissions would occur over a 6-month construction period and are not expected to result in exceedance of the ambient air quality standards. Due to the short duration of the project, peak air pollutant concentrations from this and other Hanford projects would likely occur at different times. Thus, minor increases in air pollutants during construction of the mercury storage facility would be unlikely to contribute to cumulative air quality impacts. Emissions from tank closure and waste management activities at Hanford would result in elevated concentrations of carbon monoxide and particulate matter within the ROI (DOE 2009c).

Exposures to the public from small amounts of mercury vapor emitted from storage containers or residual contamination during operation of a mercury storage facility are expected to have a negligible effect on public health. Sources of mercury inhalation exposure to the public are discussed in

Section 4.11.3.1.3. Existing sources of mercury emissions in Benton County, Washington, include a manufacturing plant and a landfill (EPA 2009d).

Transportation would also result in minor short-term air quality impacts, as is the case for construction impacts; these impacts are not likely to overlap in place and time with other projects and activities within the ROI. Since transportation-related air quality impacts associated with mercury storage and other activities within the ROI would be short term and are not expected to substantially change existing baseline conditions, their contribution to cumulative impacts would be negligible.

#### **4.11.3.3 Hawthorne Army Depot**

The cumulative impact of locating a mercury storage facility at the Hawthorne Army Depot on air quality was evaluated and predicted to be negligible. Since there were either no or negligible impacts associated with locating a storage facility at the Hawthorne Army Depot on land use, visual resources, geology and soils, water resources, ecological resources, cultural and paleontological resources, infrastructure, waste management, occupational and public health and safety, socioeconomics, and environmental justice, these resources were not evaluated with respect to their contribution to cumulative impacts.

Negligible short-term air quality impacts would result from modification of existing structures for mercury storage in the Central Magazine Area. However, the proposed storage location is immediately adjacent to the area that will store DNSC mercury. The analysis of the impacts of storing DNSC mercury concluded that modifications to existing facilities would be negligible (DLA 2004a). Thus, considering that the Hawthorne Army Depot is in a rural area with few nearby sources of air pollution and few air quality issues, and that the modification of existing facilities to accommodate the storage of mercury for both the proposed DOE and DNSC projects would have negligible impacts, cumulative air quality impacts would be negligible.

Exposures to the public from small amounts of mercury vapor emitted from storage containers or residual contamination during operation of a mercury storage facility are expected to have a negligible effect on public health. Sources of mercury inhalation exposure to the public are discussed in Section 4.11.3.1.3. There are no existing sources of mercury emissions reported in Mineral County, Nevada (EPA 2009d); however, the storage of DNSC mercury would be a potential future source of public exposure to elemental mercury. Still, the analysis of the impacts of storing DNSC mercury concluded that there would be negligible cumulative impacts on public health associated with storing DNSC mercury at Hawthorne Army Depot (DLA 2004a). Thus, considering the levels of mercury projected to be emitted from both storage projects, and that no other existing sources of mercury emissions are reported for Mineral County, it is unlikely that cumulative air quality impacts would result.

As described in Section 4.5.4.2, air quality impacts from transporting mercury to a storage facility at the Hawthorne Army Depot were predicted to be minor and of short duration. Also, they are not likely to overlap in place and time with other activities within the ROI. For example, although shipments associated with the storage of mercury analyzed in this EIS would take place over the 40-year period of analysis, those associated with DNSC mercury would occur over a period of a few months (DLA 2004a). Other projects listed in Table 4-76 are also expected to have short-term transportation impacts on air quality. Since transportation-related air quality impacts associated with mercury storage and other activities within the ROI are not expected to substantially differ from existing baseline conditions, cumulative impacts would be negligible.

#### **4.11.3.4 Idaho National Laboratory**

The cumulative impacts of locating a mercury storage facility at INL on land use and air quality were evaluated and predicted to be negligible. Since there were either no or negligible impacts associated

with locating a storage facility at INL on visual resources, geology and soils, water resources, ecological resources, cultural and paleontological resources, infrastructure, waste management, occupational and public health and safety, socioeconomics, and environmental justice, these resources were not evaluated with respect to their contribution to cumulative impacts.

#### **4.11.3.4.1 Land Use – Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center**

A mercury storage facility at INTEC, which is located within the Central Core Area of INL, would require 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) of land. The Integrated Waste Treatment Unit, which is being constructed at INTEC as part of the Idaho Cleanup Project, is the only other major construction project being undertaken at INL. Since both the proposed mercury storage facility and the Integrated Waste Treatment Unit would encompass limited acreage and would be compatible with existing land use at INL, their contributions to cumulative impacts on land use would be negligible.

#### **4.11.3.4.2 Land Use – Radioactive Waste Management Complex**

There would be no cumulative impacts on land use at INL if RWMC is the location selected for mercury storage. This is the case since an existing structure would be used in place of building a new facility.

#### **4.11.3.4.3 Air Quality**

As noted in Section 4.6.4.2, construction of the mercury storage facility at INTEC would result in minor short-term impacts on air quality, while those associated with modifying existing storage modules at RWMC would be negligible. Emissions at INTEC would occur over a 6-month construction period and are not expected to result in exceedance of ambient air quality standards. Due to the short duration of construction, peak air pollutant concentrations would likely occur at different times than those of the Integrated Waste Treatment Unit. Thus, increases in air emissions during construction of the mercury storage facility would be unlikely to contribute to cumulative air quality impacts.

Exposures to the public from small amounts of mercury vapor emitted from storage containers or residual contamination during operation of a mercury storage facility are expected to have a negligible effect on public health. Sources of mercury inhalation exposure to the public are discussed in Section 4.11.3.1.3. Existing sources of mercury emissions in Bingham, Butte, and Jefferson Counties in Idaho include a food processing plant, INL, and various landfills (EPA 2009d).

Air quality impacts from transporting mercury to a storage facility at either INTEC or RWMC would be minor, of short duration, and are not likely to overlap in place and time with those associated with the Integrated Waste Treatment Unit. Since transportation-related air quality impacts associated with mercury storage and the Integrated Waste Treatment Unit would be short term and are not expected to substantially change existing baseline conditions, their contribution to cumulative impacts would be negligible.

#### **4.11.3.5 Kansas City Plant**

The cumulative impacts of locating a mercury storage facility at KCP on air quality were evaluated and predicted to be negligible. Since there were either no or negligible impacts associated with locating a storage facility at KCP on land use, visual resources, geology and soils, water resources, ecological resources, cultural and paleontological resources, infrastructure, waste management, occupational and public health and safety, socioeconomics, and environmental justice, these resources were not evaluated with respect to their contribution to cumulative impacts.

As addressed in Section 4.7.4.2, negligible short-term air quality impacts with little or no measurable effect on air quality standards would result from modification of the existing Main Manufacturing Building at KCP. Also, exposures to the public from small amounts of mercury vapor emitted from

storage containers or residual contamination during operation of a mercury storage facility are expected to have a negligible effect on public health. Sources of mercury inhalation exposure to the public are discussed in Section 4.11.3.1.3. Existing sources of mercury emissions in Jackson County, Missouri, and Wyandotte County, Kansas, include electric utility plants, several manufacturing plants, a water treatment plant, and various landfills (EPA 2009d).

The transportation of mercury to a storage facility at KCP was predicted to have minor impacts on air quality; these impacts are not likely to overlap in place and time with the many other activities within the ROI (see Table 4-76). Due to the very large volume of traffic within the ROI, the limited air emissions from site-related traffic are not expected to substantially change baseline conditions; thus, their cumulative contributions to impacts on air quality would be negligible.

#### **4.11.3.6 Savannah River Site**

The cumulative impacts of locating a mercury storage facility at SRS on land use and air quality were evaluated and predicted to be negligible. Since there were either no or negligible impacts associated with locating a storage facility at SRS on visual resources, geology and soils, water resources, ecological resources, cultural and paleontological resources, infrastructure, waste management, occupational and public health and safety, socioeconomics, and environmental justice, these resources were not evaluated with respect to their contribution to cumulative impacts.

##### **4.11.3.6.1 Land Use**

A mercury storage facility would require 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) of land. This disturbance would take place within E Area, which is located within the Industrial Core Management Area of SRS. As noted in Table 4-76, numerous projects, including the interim remedial action at the E Area low-level waste facility, are planned within the ROI both on and off SRS. These projects would generally take place within disturbed areas or be located adjacent to existing facilities. Since the mercury storage facility would represent a small percentage of potential future land disturbance within the ROI and would be compatible with existing land use, its contribution to cumulative impacts on land use would be negligible.

##### **4.11.3.6.2 Air Quality**

As noted in Section 4.8.4.2, construction of the mercury storage facility at SRS would result in minor short-term impacts on air quality. Emissions would occur over a 6-month construction period and are not expected to result in exceedance of the ambient air quality standards. Due to the short duration of the project, peak air pollutant concentrations from this and other projects within the ROI would likely occur at different times. Thus, minor increases in air pollutants during construction of the mercury storage facility would be unlikely to contribute to cumulative air quality impacts. Existing contributions of SRS activities to concentrations of particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 2.5 micrometers within the ROI approach the 24-hour average standard (see Chapter 3, Table 3-15).

Exposures to the public from small amounts of mercury vapor emitted from storage containers or residual contamination during operation of a mercury storage facility are expected to have a negligible effect on public health. Sources of mercury inhalation exposure to the public are discussed in Section 4.11.3.1.3. Existing sources of mercury emissions in Aiken, Allendale, and Barnwell Counties, South Carolina, and Burke and Richmond Counties, Georgia, include electric utility plants, several manufacturing plants, SRS, and various landfills (EPA 2009d).

Transportation of mercury to a storage facility at SRS would result in minor short-term air quality impacts. As is the case for construction, impacts are not likely to overlap in place and time with other projects and activities within the ROI. Since transportation-related air quality impacts associated with

mercury storage and other activities within the ROI would be of short duration and are not expected to substantially change existing baseline conditions, their contribution to cumulative impacts would be negligible.

#### **4.11.3.7 Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Site**

The cumulative impacts of locating a mercury storage facility at WCS on land use, visual resources, air quality, and ecological resources were evaluated and predicted to be negligible. Since there were either no or negligible impacts associated with locating a storage facility at WCS on geology and soils, water resources, cultural and paleontological resources, infrastructure, waste management, occupational and public health and safety, socioeconomics, and environmental justice, these resources were not evaluated with respect to their contribution to cumulative impacts.

##### **4.11.3.7.1 Land Use**

A mercury storage facility at WCS, which would be constructed within an undeveloped portion of the site, would require 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) of land. As noted in Table 4–76, there are a number of projects planned and under way within the ROI that would disturb a relatively large area of land within the ROI. Much of this development is concentrated along the State Highway 176 corridor (including widening of the highway itself) in the immediate vicinity of WCS. Although the mercury storage facility would add to the developing nature of the ROI, due to the limited area of disturbance, its contribution to cumulative impacts on land use would be negligible.

There would be no cumulative impacts on land use at WCS from use of the existing CSB for interim mercury storage.

##### **4.11.3.7.2 Visual Resources**

The overall BLM VRM Class IV rating of the site would not change, but the facility would result in a minor change to the local visual environment. Although the mercury storage facility would add to the changing viewscape of the ROI, due to its location adjacent to existing facilities and relatively small size, its contribution to cumulative impacts on visual resources would be negligible.

##### **4.11.3.7.3 Air Quality**

As noted in Section 4.9.4.2, construction of the mercury storage facility at WCS would result in minor short-term impacts on air quality. Emissions would occur over a 6-month construction period and are not expected to result in exceedance of the ambient air quality standards. Due to the short duration of the project, peak air pollutant concentrations from this and other projects within the ROI would likely occur at different times. Thus, minor increases in air emissions during construction of the mercury storage facility would be unlikely to contribute to cumulative air quality impacts.

Exposures to the public from small amounts of mercury vapor emitted from storage containers or residual contamination during operation of a mercury storage facility are expected to have a negligible effect on public health. Sources of mercury inhalation exposure to the public are discussed in Section 4.11.3.1.3. Existing sources of mercury emissions in Andrews County, Texas, and Lea County, New Mexico, include WCS and various landfills (EPA 2009d).

Transportation of mercury to a storage facility at WCS would also result in minor short-term air quality impacts; as is the case for construction, these impacts are not likely to overlap in place and time with other projects and activities within the ROI. Since transportation-related air quality impacts associated with mercury storage and other activities within the ROI would be short term and are not expected to substantially change existing baseline conditions, their contribution to cumulative impacts would be negligible.

Transportation impacts associated with use of the CSB would be similar to those described above for new facility construction.

#### **4.11.3.7.4 Ecological Resources**

A mercury storage facility could be built either to the north or south of the existing developed portion (facilities area) of WCS. Neither of these areas has been disturbed by current site development, and each exhibits terrestrial resources common to the area (see Chapter 3, Section 3.8.5). Construction of a mercury storage facility would result in the loss of 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) of habitat. As noted in Table 4-76, numerous projects are planned, or have been built, within the ROI, with most development along the State Highway 176 corridor. While the total acreage involved is not available, all of these projects have disturbed native habitat. Although mercury storage facility construction would remove a small area of habitat, its contribution to cumulative impacts on terrestrial resources would be negligible. Due to the lack of occurrence of (or disturbance to) wetlands, aquatic resources, or threatened or endangered species within the potential development sites, the new facility would not contribute to cumulative impacts on those resources.

#### **4.11.4 Global Commons Cumulative Impacts**

Cumulative effects may also occur on a global scale. Both ozone depletion and global climate change are addressed below as they relate to the proposed mercury storage facility.

##### **4.11.4.1 Ozone Depletion**

The *Mercury Storage EIS* alternatives are not expected to use or discharge substantial quantities of any ozone-depleting compounds. Construction and operations activities would be accomplished using materials and equipment formulated to be compliant with laws and regulations to reduce the use of ozone-depleting compounds. Any release of ozone-depleting compounds would be incidental to the conduct of the *Mercury Storage EIS* activities. Emissions of ozone-depleting compounds would be very small and would represent a negligible contribution to the destruction of the Earth's protective ozone layer.

##### **4.11.4.2 Global Climate Change**

The "natural greenhouse effect" is the process by which part of terrestrial radiation is absorbed by gases in the atmosphere, warming the Earth's surface and atmosphere. This greenhouse effect and the Earth's radiation balance are affected largely by water vapor, carbon dioxide, and trace gases, which absorb infrared radiation and are referred to as greenhouse gases. Other greenhouse gases include nitrous oxide, halocarbons, and methane.

There is consensus among scientists, including those on the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC), that increases in atmospheric concentrations of certain pollutants can produce changes in the Earth's atmospheric energy balance and thereby influence global climate. These pollutants are commonly referred to as "greenhouse gases," and this warming effect is referred to as "global warming." Water vapor (1 percent of the atmosphere) is the most common and dominant greenhouse gas; only small amounts of water vapor are produced as the result of human activities. The principal greenhouse gases resulting from human activities are carbon dioxide, methane, nitrous oxide, and halocarbons. Halocarbons include chlorofluorocarbons; hydrofluorocarbons, which are replacing chlorofluorocarbons as refrigerants; and perfluorocarbons, which are a byproduct of aluminum smelting. Other gases of concern include sulfur hexafluoride, which is widely used in insulation for electrical equipment. These gases are released in different quantities and have different potencies in their contributions to global warming (IPCC 2007; Justus and Fletcher 2006).

Sources of anthropogenic carbon dioxide include combustion of fossil fuels such as natural gas, oil, gasoline, and coal. It is estimated that carbon dioxide atmospheric levels have risen by more than 35 percent since the preindustrial period (since 1750) as a result of human activities. Emissions of other greenhouse gases have also risen. Annual global emissions of carbon dioxide were estimated to be 26.4 billion metric tons (29.1 billion tons) per year from 2000 through 2005 from fossil fuel use worldwide (IPCC 2007:3). Carbon dioxide is the most important anthropogenic greenhouse gas and is therefore of primary concern in this EIS.

The IPCC concluded that warming of the Earth's climate system is unequivocal, and that most of the observed increase in global average temperatures is very likely due to the observed increase in anthropogenic greenhouse gas concentrations. The IPCC reports potential impacts from warming of the climate system, including expansion of sea water volume; decreases in mountain glaciers and snow cover resulting in sea level rise; changes in arctic temperatures and ice; changes in precipitation, ocean salinity, and wind patterns; and changes in extreme weather (IPCC 2007:3–8).

The release of anthropogenic greenhouse gases and their potential contribution to global warming are inherently cumulative phenomena. Cumulative impacts of the emission of carbon dioxide and other greenhouse gases from *Mercury Storage EIS* alternatives and other activities at the candidate sites and throughout the region would contribute to changes related to global climate discussed above. As described in this chapter (see Tables 4–18 and 4–19) and Appendix C, Section C.2, the *Mercury Storage EIS* alternatives could produce various quantities of carbon dioxide from construction and operation. Specifically, the emission estimates for the *Mercury Storage EIS* alternatives account for facility-specific fuel-burning sources from construction activity and mobile source emissions from mercury shipments. Emissions from employee vehicles and indirect emissions from electricity use were not estimated.

Greenhouse gas emissions projected from the proposed mercury storage facility are relatively small compared with the 26.4 billion metric tons (29.1 billion tons) of carbon dioxide emitted worldwide from fossil fuel use (IPCC 2007:3) and the 5.98 billion metric tons (6.59 billion tons) (EPA 2008:ES-5) of estimated U.S. carbon dioxide emissions in 2006. However, emissions from the storage facility(ies), in combination with past and future emissions from all other sources, would contribute incrementally to the climate change impacts described above. Although the cumulative emissions of greenhouse gases and the impacts on global climate and the resulting environmental, economic, and social consequences could be significant, at present there is no methodology that would allow DOE to estimate the specific impacts (if any) this increment of climate change would produce in the vicinity of the storage facility(ies) or elsewhere.

## **4.12 MITIGATION MEASURES**

This section summarizes the mitigation measures that could be used to avoid or reduce environmental impacts resulting from implementation of the alternatives, as described in the preceding sections. As specified in CEQ's NEPA regulations (40 CFR 1508.20), mitigation includes the following:

- Avoiding impacts altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action
- Minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of the action and its implementation
- Rectifying impacts by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment
- Reducing or eliminating impacts over time by preserving and maintaining the affected environment during duration of the action
- Compensating for impacts by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments



Following the completion of an EIS and its associated Record of Decision (ROD), DOE is required to prepare a mitigation action plan that addresses any mitigation commitments expressed in the ROD (10 CFR 1021.331). If the ROD contains no mitigation commitments, a mitigation action plan is not required. The mitigation action plan would explain how certain measures would be planned and implemented to mitigate any adverse environmental impacts identified in the ROD. The mitigation action plan would be prepared before DOE would take any action requiring mitigation.

As described throughout this chapter, the impacts of construction and normal operations of the DOE-designated mercury storage facility(ies) would be negligible to minor and would not require mitigation to reduce impacts to acceptable levels. Activities associated with the establishment of a new mercury storage facility would follow standard procedures for minimizing construction impacts on such resources as air quality and surface water, as well as operational impacts on public health and safety, including accident prevention. These practices are required by Federal and state licensing and permitting requirements, as noted throughout this chapter and further discussed in Chapter 5. Further, DOE has considered mitigation in the formulation of the alternatives as currently proposed, which serve to prevent or reduce short- and/or long-term environmental impacts. Specifically, site location, design, and construction of the proposed new mercury storage facility would be conducted in accordance with the standards specified under Title 40 of the CFR, Part 264, for hazardous waste TSD facilities. These include but are not limited to the location and performance standards for new RCRA-permitted facilities under Title 40 of the CFR, Section 264.18 that address seismic considerations, floodplains, and other natural hazards.

Nonetheless, mitigation measures could be used to further reduce potential mercury vapor emissions from mercury storage facility operations. Although mercury vapor emissions from the Storage Area of the facility during normal operations would be below all applicable standards, emissions could be further reduced by using mercury vapor filters and by lowering the temperature of the air in the storage building through the use of air conditioning. Filters would actively remove mercury vapor as air passes through the filters, and air conditioning would reduce mercury vapor emissions because cooler temperatures result in less mercury vaporization. Although mercury vapor filters could be used to further reduce mercury emissions, these filters would be expensive to operate and maintain in order to achieve relatively small decreases in emissions that would already be low. They would also generate additional hazardous waste (e.g., spent filters) requiring disposal. Although air conditioning could be used to further reduce mercury vapor emissions, air conditioning equipment would be expensive both to install and to operate (e.g., maintenance and energy costs) and would consume electrical energy that may be generated by burning greenhouse-gas-generating fossil fuels.

As a mitigation measure, emergency response planning for a facility accident would take into account the potential for individuals to be linguistically isolated and implement appropriate steps to ensure timely communication of hazards that may adversely affect such offsite individuals. DOE works closely with Federal, state, and local agencies that would provide first responders. Emergency response planning would take into account the applicable procedures in DOE's *Emergency Management Guide* (DOE Guide 151.1-4).

Irrespective of frequency, should a transportation accident occur within a few kilometers upwind of a body of water used by subsistence fishermen, it would be advisable as a mitigation measure to monitor the levels of methylmercury in fish and to post appropriate advisories to ensure that subsistence fishermen do not consume amounts of methylmercury that might cause adverse health effects. Subsequent to mandated reporting of any such release by the shipper of the elemental mercury, the appropriate state environmental agency would be responsible for determining appropriate fish consumption advisories and monitoring requirements of mercury concentrations in waters and fish stocks.

## **4.13 RESOURCES**

This section describes any unavoidable adverse environmental impacts that could result from implementation of the alternatives; irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources; and the relationship between short-term uses of the environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity. Unavoidable adverse environmental impacts are impacts that would occur after implementation of all feasible mitigation measures. A resource commitment is considered irreversible when direct and indirect impacts from its use limit future use options. Irreversible commitments apply primarily to nonrenewable resources, such as cultural resources, and also to those resources that are renewable only over long periods of time, such as soil productivity. A resource commitment is considered irretrievable when the use or consumption of the resource is neither renewable nor recoverable for future use. Irretrievable commitment applies to the loss of production, harvest, or natural resources. The relationship between short-term uses of the environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity addresses issues associated with the condition and maintenance of existing environmental resources used to support the proposed action and the function of these resources after their use.

### **4.13.1 Unavoidable Adverse Environmental Impacts**

Implementing any of the action alternatives considered in the EIS for the long-term storage of elemental mercury would result in unavoidable adverse impacts on the human environment. In general, these impacts are expected to be negligible overall and would arise from incremental impacts attributed to the construction and normal operations of new and/or modified mercury storage facilities at any of the seven candidate sites.

As further described in this chapter, construction of a new mercury storage facility at any site would result in land disturbance, generation of fugitive dust and noise, soil erosion, consumption of utilities and natural resources, and increased vehicle traffic that would be unavoidable, even with the application of best management and conservation practices. These activities would generally occur in or adjacent to previously disturbed areas with existing complementary land uses. Construction activities are expected to have negligible impacts overall and would be temporary in nature (i.e., lasting up to 6 months). The completed mercury storage facility would occupy up to 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres) of land over the long term (assumed, for purposes of analysis, to be up to 40 years). Activities performed to modify or upgrade existing facilities for long-term storage of elemental mercury would also result in some unavoidable adverse impacts that would generally be similar to but less than those noted above for construction of a new storage facility.

Operations of new or modified facilities at any of the seven candidate sites would have minimal unavoidable adverse impacts on air quality associated with semiannual testing of diesel fuel-fired emergency generators. Emissions would also be generated from employee vehicle trips, relatively infrequent delivery vehicle trips, and truck trips for transporting elemental mercury to the facility. The associated emissions would not measurably degrade ambient air quality or jeopardize impact compliance with air quality standards around any candidate site.

Also unavoidable would be the generation of small amounts of hazardous and industrial waste associated with normal facility operations. Any waste generated during operations would be collected, packaged, and eventually removed for suitable recycling or disposal in accordance with applicable EPA and/or state regulations. Sanitary wastewater would also be generated and disposed of through onsite sewage disposal systems or municipal sanitary sewer systems, as appropriate for each site.

Under the No Action Alternative, operation of non-DOE mercury storage facilities and Y-12 would also result in some unavoidable adverse impacts in terms of air emissions, consumption of utility resources, and waste generation. However, at some storage locations, mercury storage may necessitate that the

owners provide for expanded storage, resulting in additional construction and operational environmental impacts (see Section 4.2).

Future closure of mercury storage facilities (see Section 4.10) would result in the one-time generation of waste material. Such waste would be collected, packaged as appropriate, and removed for suitable recycling or disposal in accordance with applicable EPA and/or state regulations.

#### **4.13.2 Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitment of Resources**

This section summarizes the major irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources that have been identified under each alternative considered in this *Mercury Storage EIS*. Implementation of any of the alternatives considered for long-term storage of elemental mercury, including the No Action Alternative, would entail the commitment of land, energy (e.g., electricity, fossil fuels), water, construction materials (e.g., steel, concrete), geologic resources, equipment, human labor, and capital. In general, the commitments of energy, materials, labor, and capital would be irreversible and, once committed, these resources would be unavailable for other purposes. Capital would be committed permanently. In addition, the generation of waste would indirectly entail the irreversible and irretrievable commitment of resources due to the land required for landfill space, utilities consumed to operate disposal facilities, and human labor.

Key resource commitments for construction and operation of a new mercury storage facility are presented in Appendix C, Tables C-2 and C-4. The No Action Alternative would entail the least commitment of land, material, and energy resources based on the analyses presented in this chapter.

##### **4.13.2.1 Land Use**

Operation of modified existing facilities or proposed new facilities for mercury storage would require the commitment of land to the prescribed use over the 40-year period of analysis considered in this EIS. Thus, the commitment of land is irreversible in the short term, but not necessarily irreversible over the long term. Over the long term, the land that would be occupied by either existing or proposed facilities could ultimately be returned to open space uses if buildings, roads, and other structures were removed and the land revegetated. Alternatively, the facilities could be modified for use in other DOE programs.

##### **4.13.2.2 Energy and Water**

Energy expended directly or indirectly to support long-term storage of mercury would be in the form of electricity to operate equipment and fossil fuels to operate equipment and vehicles. Electricity and fuels would be purchased from commercial sources. Consumption of electricity and fossil fuels would be an irretrievable commitment of nonrenewable resources. Water consumed for construction and operations would constitute an irreversible commitment and would not be available for other uses. Water would be obtained via each site's existing water supply system, as described in this chapter. However, these resources are readily available, and the amounts projected to be required are not expected to deplete available supplies.

##### **4.13.2.3 Materials and Geologic Resources**

The irreversible and irretrievable commitment of materials, equipment, and other resources comprises those used in the modification or new construction of mercury storage facilities at the candidate sites. This includes materials that cannot be recovered or recycled, materials that are contaminated and cannot be effectively decontaminated, and materials consumed or reduced to unrecoverable forms of waste. Principal construction materials would include steel, concrete (a product of cement, sand, gravel, and other minerals), asphalt, and gravel, although other materials such as wood, plastics, and other metals would also be used (see Appendix C, Section C.2.3). For practical purposes, materials including concrete and steel and other materials incorporated into the framework of existing or new facilities

would be unrecoverable and irretrievably lost. Certain materials and equipment used during operation of the storage facilities could be recycled when the facilities are closed. All materials and commodities would be procured from commercial vendors in the regions surrounding each candidate site, and all are commonly available materials that are not expected to be in short supply in the affected regions.

#### **4.13.2.4 Waste**

Mercury storage operations at any candidate site would generate nonrecyclable waste streams, such as solid waste, sanitary wastewater, and potentially hazardous (mercury-contaminated) waste. The treatment and disposal of any solid waste would cause irreversible and irretrievable commitments of landfill space, energy, and materials. Hazardous waste disposal would require an irreversible and irretrievable commitment of land. This space would be unavailable for wastes from other sources. Sanitary wastewater generated and discharged to treatment systems and/or to the land would eventually be recycled through the ecosphere and would not entail a permanent commitment or impairment of resources.

#### **4.13.3 Relationship Between Short-Term Uses of the Environment and Maintenance and Enhancement of Long-Term Productivity**

Under each action alternative, adverse impacts from short-term use of resources would be balanced by long-term benefits and enhancement of long-term productivity associated with the reduction of elemental mercury in the environment. Each of the action alternatives would entail similar relationships between local, short-term uses of the environment and the maintenance and enhancement of long-term productivity. However, there would be differences in the relative magnitude of the short-term uses based on differences in location, including use of existing and/or new storage facilities, utility and transportation infrastructure availability, and labor availability and utilization. Regardless, upon completion of mercury storage activities at any of the candidate locations, land and facilities could be returned to other uses, including long-term productive uses (see Section 4.13.2.1).

Under the No Action Alternative, environmental resources have already been committed to activities at Y-12 and at some existing source locations. There could be environmental impacts at non-DOE storage sites in the short term associated with the need to provide for new or increased storage requirements. Such activities could adversely affect the long-term productivity of the environment.

#### **4.14 REFERENCES**

ATSDR (Agency For Toxic Substances and Disease Registry), 2009a, *Health Consultation Proposed Mercury Clean-Up Level For The East Fork Poplar Creek Flood Plain Soil, Oak Ridge, Tennessee*, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, accessed through [http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/HAC/pha/efork2/oak\\_p1.html](http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/HAC/pha/efork2/oak_p1.html) on November 12.

ATSDR (Agency For Toxic Substances and Disease Registry), 2009b, *Public Health Consultation: Y-12 Weapons Plant Chemical Releases into East Fork Poplar Creek, Oak Ridge, Tennessee*, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, accessed through [http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/hac/pha/efork1/y12\\_p1.html](http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/hac/pha/efork1/y12_p1.html) on November 12.

Aubrey, C.W., 2010, Acting Field Supervisor, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Charleston, South Carolina, personal communication (letter) to D. Levenstein, EIS Document Manager, U.S. Department of Energy, Germantown, Maryland, "Threatened and Endangered Species Consultation for the *Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)* (DOE/EIS-0423D), Aiken County, South Carolina, FWS Log No. 2010-I-0149," January 9.

Berg, K.S., 2010, Manager, Washington Fish and Wildlife Office, Central Washington Field Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Wenatchee, Washington, personal communication (letter) to D. Levenstein, EIS Document Manager, U.S. Department of Energy, Germantown, Maryland, "USFWS Reference: 13260-2010-SL-0017," January 21.

Beverly, M., 2009a, County Manager, Lea County, Lovington, New Mexico, personal communication (telephone conversation) with S. Robinson, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "Current or Future Actions Occurring in the Region That Should be Considered in Evaluating Cumulative Impacts," September 24.

Beverly, M., 2009b, County Manager, Lea County, Lovington, New Mexico, personal communication (telephone conversation) with S. Robinson, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "Future Plans in the Waste Control Specialists Site Region," July 29.

Brown, D., 2010, Missouri Department of Conservation, Jefferson City, Missouri, personal communication (email) to A. Greene, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "RE: Informal sensitive species consultation for *Mercury Storage EIS*," May 14.

BWXTymes, 2005, "National Stockpile Mercury is Relocated," Vol. 5, No. 5, p. 5, September.

Carleton, J.P., 2010, Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Olympia, Washington, personal communication (email) to A. Greene, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "Re: Informal T and E Species Consultation Request," May 24.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention), 2009, *Documentation for Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health Concentrations*, and 1988 OSHA PEL Project Documentation, accessed through <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/database.html>, June 11.

CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality), 1997, *Considering Cumulative Effects Under the National Environmental Policy Act*, Executive Office of the President, Washington, D.C., January.

CH2M-WG Idaho, 2009a, *Safely Delivering the Idaho Cleanup Project*, accessed through <https://idahocleanupproject.com/> on December 1.

CH2M-WG Idaho, 2009b, *Idaho Cleanup Project, Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center (INTEC)*, accessed through <https://idahocleanupproject.com/Progress/INTEC/tabid/127/Default.aspx> on December 1.

CH2M-WG Idaho, 2009c, *Idaho Cleanup Project, Radioactive Waste Management Complex (RWMC)*, accessed through <https://idahocleanupproject.com/Progress/RWMC/tabid/130/Default.aspx> on December 1.

DLA (Defense Logistics Agency), 2004a, *Final Mercury Management Environmental Impact Statement*, Defense National Stockpile Center, Fort Belvoir, Virginia, March.

DLA (Defense Logistics Agency), 2004b, *Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment Report for the "Mercury Management EIS"*, Defense National Stockpile Center, Fort Belvoir, Virginia, March.

DoD (U.S. Department of Defense), 2008, "Army Launches New Energy Initiatives, Test Projects at Posts," accessed through <http://www.army.mil/newsreleases/2008/10/06/13073-army-launches-new-energy-initiatives-test-projects-at-posts/>, October 6.

DoD (U.S. Department of Defense), 2009, *Defense Environmental Restoration Program*, Environmental Command, accessed through <http://aec.army.mil/usaec/cleanup/derp00.html> on August 28.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2000, *Final Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement for Accomplishing Expanded Civilian Nuclear Energy Research and Development and Isotope Production Missions in the United States, Including the Role of the Fast Flux Test Facility*, DOE/EIS-0310, Office of Nuclear Energy, Science and Technology, Washington, D.C., December.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2002, *Savannah River Site High-Level Waste Tank Closure Final Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0303, Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina, May.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2004, *Recommendations for the Preparation of Environmental Assessments and Environmental Impact Statements*, 2nd ed., Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance, December.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2008a, *DOE Handbook – Temporary Emergency Exposure Limits for Chemicals: Methods and Practice*, DOE-HDBK-1046-2008, Office of Emergency Management and Policy, Washington, D.C., August.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2008b, *Idaho National Laboratory Site Environmental Report, Calendar Year 2007*, DOE/ID-12082(07), Idaho Operations Office, Environmental Surveillance, Education and Research Program, Idaho Falls, Idaho, September.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2008c, *Solid Waste Integrated Forecast Technical (SWIFT) Report 2008.0: FY2008 to FY2035, Central Waste Complex*, accessed through <http://www.hanford.gov/swift/Onsite/cwc.htm>, February.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2008d, *Final Complex Transformation Supplemental Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0236-S4, National Nuclear Security Administration, Washington, D.C., October.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2008e, *Environmental Assessment for Biomass Cogeneration and Heating Facilities at the Savannah River Site*, DOE/EA-1605, Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina, August.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009a, *U.S. Department of Energy Interim Guidance on Packaging, Transportation, Receipt, Management, and Long-Term Storage of Elemental Mercury*, Office of Environmental Management, Washington, D.C., November 13.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009b, *Idaho National Laboratory Cultural Resource Management Plan*, DOE/ID-10997, Rev. 3, Idaho Operations Office, Idaho Falls, Idaho, February.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009c, *Draft Tank Closure and Waste Management Environmental Impact Statement for the Hanford Site, Richland, Washington*, DOE/EIS-0391, Office of River Protection, Richland, Washington, October.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2010, *PAC Search Results*, accessed through <http://www.atlintl.com/DOE/teels/teel/result.asp> on May 27.

DOE and Mesa County (U.S. Department of Energy and Mesa County Board of Commissioners), 1996, *Memorandum of Understanding Between the United States Department of Energy and the Mesa County Board of Commissioners Regarding Utilization of the Cheney Repository*, April 22.

DOE and NNSA (U.S. Department of Energy and National Nuclear Security Administration), 2009, *Mixed Oxide Fuel Fabrication Facility*, accessed through <http://www.moxproject.com/images/factsheets/mfff.pdf> on October 10.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1997a, *Mercury Study Report to Congress*, Vol. V, *Health Effects of Mercury and Mercury Compounds*, EPA-452/R-97-007, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards and Office of Research and Development, December.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1997b, *Mercury Study Report to Congress*, Vol. II, *An Inventory of Anthropogenic Mercury Emissions in the United States*, EPA-452/R-97-004, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards and Office of Research and Development, December.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1997c, *Mercury Study Report to Congress*, Vol. IV, *An Assessment of Exposure to Mercury in the United States*, EPA-452/R-97-006, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards and Office of Research and Development, December.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1997d, *Mercury Study Report to Congress*, Vol. III, *Fate and Transport of Mercury in the Environment*, EPA-452/R-97-005, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards and Office of Research and Development, December.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1997e, *Mercury Study Report to Congress*, Vol. VII, *Characterization of Human Health and Wildlife Risks from Mercury Exposure in the United States*, EPA-452/R-97-009, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards and Office of Research and Development, December.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1997f, *Exposure Factors Handbook*, National Center for Environmental Assessment, Office of Research and Development, Washington, D.C., August.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2001, *Water Quality Criterion for the Protection of Human Health: Methylmercury*, EPA-823-R-01-001, Office of Science and Technology, Office of Water, Washington, D.C., January.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2002, *Integrated Risk Information System, Mercury, Elemental* (CASRN 7439-97-6), accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/NCEA/iris/subst/0370.htm> on November 18.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2003, *User's Guide to MOBILE6.1 and MOBILE6.2, Mobile Source Emission Factor Model*, EPA420-R-03-010, Assessment and Standards Division, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, August.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2008, *Inventory of U.S. Greenhouse Gas Emissions and Sinks: 1990 – 2006*, April 15.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009a, *Mercury Vapor Results*, AEGL Program, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/oppt/aegl/pubs/rest184.htm> on February 13.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009b, *Emission Factors for Locomotives*, EPA-420-F-09-025, Office of Transportation and Air Quality, April.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009c, *Basic Information, Mercury*, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/mercury/about.htm> on October 19.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009d, *Facility Emissions Report – Hazardous Air Pollutants* (Search Parameters: Mercury Compounds, 2002, Colorado, Idaho, Kansas, Missouri, Nevada, New Mexico, South Carolina, Texas, and Washington), accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/air/data/ntiemis.html> on November 13.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009e, *Guidance for Implementing the January 2001 Methylmercury Water Quality Criterion*, Office of Science and Technology, Washington, D.C., January.

Finley, M., 2010, Chairman, Colville Business Council, The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, Nespelem, Washington, personal communication (letter) to W. Levitan, Office of Environmental Compliance, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C., January 11.

Gallimore, J., 2010, Executive Director, Idaho State Historical Society, Boise, Idaho, personal communication (telephone conversation) with S. Robinson, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, April 29.

Geiser, D.W., 2009, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Legacy Management, Washington, D.C., personal communication (memorandum) to D. Levenstein, Office of Environmental Management, Washington, D.C., "Response to Expression of Interest: Facility for the Long-Term Management and Storage Elemental Mercury," April 24.

Graney, J., 2007, *Real-Time Monitoring to Assess Mercury Emissions from Storage Activities*, Department of Geological Sciences and Environmental Studies, Binghamton University.

GreenFacts, 2004, *Scientific Facts on Mercury*, accessed through <http://www.greenfacts.org/en/mercury/1-3/mercury-1.htm>.

GSA and NNSA (U.S. General Services Administration and National Nuclear Security Administration), 2008, *Environmental Assessment for the Modernization of Facilities and Infrastructure for the Non-nuclear Production Activities Conducted at the Kansas City Plant*, DOE/EA-1592, Kansas City, Missouri, April 21.

Hartman, S., 2009a, Mineral County Planning Commission, Hawthorne, Nevada, personal communication (telephone conversation) with S. Robinson, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "Current or Future Actions Occurring in the Region That Should be Considered in Evaluating Cumulative Impacts," September 24.

Hartman, S., 2009b, Mineral County Planning Commission, Hawthorne, Nevada, personal communication (telephone conversation) with S. Robinson, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "Future Plans in the Hawthorne Army Depot Region," July 30.

Hawthorne (Hawthorne Army Depot), 2009, "*Mercury Storage EIS*" *Data Call Response*.

Herndon, R., 2009, "After Late 20th Century Bust, Geothermal is Making a Comeback," *The Humboldt Sun*, Winnemucca, Nevada, April 17.

Hicks, J., 2009, Cass County, Missouri, Planning and Zoning Department, Harrisonville, Missouri, personal communication (telephone conversation) with S. Robinson, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "Future Plans in the Kansas City Plant Region," July 30.

INL (Idaho National Laboratory), 2009, "*Mercury Storage EIS*" *Data Call Response*.

IPCC (Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change), 2007, *A Report of Working Group I of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change, Summary for Policymakers*, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, United Kingdom, and New York, New York.

Justus, J.R., and S.R. Fletcher, 2006, *CRS Issue Brief for Congress: Global Climate Change*, IB89005 Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, May 12.



Krueger, R., 2010, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Ecological Services, Grand Junction, Colorado, personal communication (email and attachments) to K. Folk, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "Re: Informal Consultation Request under Section 7 of the ESA-Mercury Storage EIS," February 3.

Lebofsky, S., 2009, City Planning and Development Department, Kansas City, Missouri, personal communication (email) with S. Robinson, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "Projects Within 10 Miles of the Bannister Federal Complex," July 31.

Mecham, W., 2009, Bingham County, Blackfoot, Idaho, personal communication (telephone conversation) with S. Robinson, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "Future Plans in the Idaho National Laboratory Region," July 30.

Melinchuk, R., 2010, Deputy Executive Director, Texas Parks and Wildlife Department, Austin, Texas, personal communication (letter and attachments) to D. Levenstein, U.S. Department of Energy, Germantown, Maryland, "*Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement* (EIS), Andrews County, Texas," March 30.

Miles, M.A., 2010, Director and Deputy, State Historic Preservation Officer, State of Missouri Department of Natural Resources, Jefferson City, Missouri, personal communication (letter) to D. Levenstein, EIS Document Manager, U.S. Department of Energy, Germantown, Maryland, "Kansas City Plant, 2000 East 95th Street, *Mercury Storage EIS* (DOE) Kansas City, Jackson County, Missouri," May 5.

Miller, K.S., 2010, Supervisor, Eastern Idaho Field Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Chubbuck, Idaho, personal communication (letter) to D. Levenstein, EIS Document Manager, U.S. Department of Energy, Germantown, Maryland, "Idaho National Lab *Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement*, Idaho SL#10-0142," January 25.

NADP (National Atmospheric Deposition Program), 2005, *Locations of Monitoring Stations in the Mercury Trends Network*, accessed through <http://nadp.sws.uiuc.edu/AMN/MappingLocations.pdf> on November 23.

NDEP (Nevada Division of Environmental Protection), 2010, *Hawthorne Army Depot Webpage*, accessed through <http://www.ndep.nv.gov/hwad/haap02.htm> on August 23.

Neef, T., 2009, Kansas City Planning and Development, Kansas City, Missouri, personal communication (telephone conversation) with S. Robinson, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "Current or Future Action Occurring in the Region That Should be Considered in Evaluating Cumulative Impacts," September 24.

Newmark, J., 2010, State of Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources, Natural Heritage Program, Carson City, Nevada, personal communication (telephone conversation) with A. Greene, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "Re: Follow up for T&E Species Consultation for *Mercury Storage EIS*," June 17.

Nichols, E.C., 2010, State Historic Preservation Officer, Colorado Historical Society, Denver, Colorado, personal communication (letter) to D. Levenstein, EIS Document Manager, U.S. Department of Energy, Germantown, Maryland, "Cultural and Paleontological Resources Consultation for the *Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)*, (CHS#56340)," January 22.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission), 2005, *Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed National Enrichment Facility in Lea County, New Mexico*, NUREG-1790, Vol. I, Office of Nuclear Material Safety and Safeguards, Washington, D.C., June.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission), 2009, "NRC Issues Early Site Permit, Work Authorization for Vogtle Site in Georgia," accessed through <http://www.nrc.gov/reading-rm/doc-collections/news/2009/09-141.html>, August 26.

ORNL (Oak Ridge National Laboratory), 2009, *East Fork Poplar Creek, Signs of Recovery*, accessed through <http://www.ornl.gov/info/ornlreview/rev27-3/text/envside1.htm> on November 12.

OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration), 2009, *Occupational Safety and Health Guideline for Mercury Vapor*, U.S. Department of Labor, accessed through <http://www.osha.gov/SLTC/healthguidelines/mercuryvapor/recognition.html> on November 12.

Owens, W., 2009, Planning, Permits, and Inspections, Burke County, Waynesboro, Georgia, personal communication (telephone conversation) with S. Robinson, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "New Units at Plant Vogtle," July 30.

Palmer, R.L., 2010, Review and Compliance Officer, State of Nevada Department of Cultural Affairs, State Historic Preservation Office, Carson City, Nevada, personal communication (letter) to D. Levenstein, EIS Document Manager, U.S. Department of Energy, Germantown, Maryland, "Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS) (DOE/EIS-0423D), Hawthorne Army Depot, Mineral County (Undertaking #2010-183)," February 3.

Penney, S., 2010, Chairman, Tribal Executive Committee, Nez Perce Tribe, personal communication (letter) to D. Levenstein, EIS Document Manager, U.S. Department of Energy, Germantown, Maryland, "Nez Perce comments on the (Draft) Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury, EIS," March 11.

Perry, B., 2010, Director, Office of Environmental Programs, South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Columbia, South Carolina, personal communication (letter) to D. Levenstein, Document Manager, U.S. Department of Energy, Germantown, Maryland, "Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (DOE/EIS-0423D)," March 29.

Rice, D., 2009, Senior Planner, Delta County, Delta, Colorado, personal communication (telephone conversation) with S. Robinson, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, "Future Plans in the Grand Junction Disposal Site Region," August 3.

Sauerborn, P., 2009, "Interim Action Proposed Plan for the E-Area Low-Level Waste Facility (Slit Trench Disposal Units 1 and 2) Available for Public Comment," *Environmental Bulletin*, Vol. 20, No. 12, Savannah River Nuclear Solutions, LLC, Aiken, South Carolina, June 1.

Schmidt, S., 2010, Regional Supervisor, Upper Snake Region, Idaho Department of Fish and Game, Idaho Falls, Idaho, personal communication (letter) to D. Levenstein, EIS Document Manager, U.S. Department of Energy, Germantown, Maryland, "Threatened and Endangered Species Consultation for the Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury EIS (DOE/EIS-0423 D)," March 5.

Scott, C., 2010, Field Supervisor, Columbia Ecological Services Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Columbia, Missouri, personal communication (letter) to D. Levenstein, EIS Document Manager, U.S. Department of Energy, Germantown, Maryland, "Re: Threatened and Endangered Species

Consultation for the *Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)* (DOE/EIS-0423D),” January 20.

Shim, J.S., H-N. Hsieh, and D. Watts, 2002, *Mercury Vapor Monitoring at Somerville Depot*, Somerville, New Jersey, U.S. Army Engineering and Support Center, Huntsville, Alabama, December.

Sylvest, J.D., 2010, DOE-SRS Project Coordinator, South Carolina Department of Archives & History, Columbia, South Carolina, personal communication (letter) to S. Robinson, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, “Cultural and Paleontological Resources Consultation for the *Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0423D,” April 30.

Tetra Tech (Tetra Tech EM, Inc.), 2007, *Process Hazard Analysis for the Receipt and Storage of Mercury at Hawthorne Army Depot Hawthorne, Nevada*, Hawthorne, Nevada, April 27.

Vejdani, V., 2010, South Carolina Department of Natural Resources, Wildlife and Freshwater Fisheries Division, Columbia, South Carolina, personal communication (email) to A. Greene, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, “FW: *Mercury Storage DEIS*,” May 12.

Velarde, R., 2010, NW Regional Manager, Division of Wildlife, Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Denver, Colorado, personal communication (letter) to D. Levenstein, EIS Document Manager, U.S. Department of Energy, Germantown, Maryland, “Threatened and Endangered Species Consultation for the *Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)* (DOE/EIS-0423D),” March 31.

WCS (Waste Control Specialists, LLC), 2007, *Application for License to Authorize Near-Surface Land Disposal of Low-Level Radioactive Waste*, Appendix 2.9.1: “Ecological Assessment, Attachment 2, Ecological Assessment of the Low-Level Waste Repository,” Andrews, Texas, March 16.

WCS (Waste Control Specialists, LLC), 2009, “*Mercury Storage EIS*” *Data Call Response*.

Wendt, G., 2009, Franklin County Planning and Building Department, Pasco, Washington, personal communication (telephone conversation) with S. Robinson, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, “Future Plans in the Hanford Site Region,” July 30.

Whitlam, R.G., 2010, State Archaeologist, State of Washington Department of Archaeology & Historic Preservation, Olympia, Washington, personal communication (letter) to D. Levenstein, U.S. Department of Energy, Germantown, Maryland, “Long Term Management of Elemental Mercury Project Log No. 011910-06-DOE,” April 27.

Williams, R.D., 2010, U.S. Department of the Interior, Pacific Southwest Region Fish and Wildlife Office, Reno, Nevada, personal communication (letter) to A. Greene, Science Applications International Corporation, Germantown, Maryland, “Species List Request for the Hawthorne Army Depot Mercury Storage Project, Mineral County, Nevada,” File No. 2010-SL-0346, July 12.

Wolfe, M., 2010, State Historic Preservation Officer, Texas Historical Commission, Austin, Texas, personal communication (letter) to D. Levenstein, EIS Document Manager, U.S. Department of Energy, Germantown, Maryland, “Cultural and Paleontological Resources Consultation for the *Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)*, (DOE/EIS-0423D),” February 5.

Zerrenner, A., 2010, Field Supervisor, Austin Ecological Services Office, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Austin, Texas, personal communication (letter) to C. Borgstrom, U.S. Department of Energy, Germantown, Maryland, “Consultation # 21450-2010-I-0092,” February 5.

### **Code of Federal Regulations**

10 CFR 1021.331, U.S. Department of Energy, “National Environmental Policy Act Implementing Procedures: Mitigation Action Plans.”

36 CFR 800, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, “Protection of Historic Properties.”

40 CFR 264, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Standards for Owners and Operators of Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities.”

40 CFR 1508.7, Council on Environmental Quality, “Terminology and Index: Cumulative Impact.”

40 CFR 1508.20, Council on Environmental Quality, “Terminology and Index: Mitigation.”

43 CFR 10, Office of the Secretary of the Interior, “Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Regulations.”

### **Federal Register**

72 FR 40135, U.S. Department of Energy, 2007, “Notice of Intent to Prepare an *Environmental Impact Statement for the Disposal of Greater-Than-Class-C Low-Level Radioactive Waste*,” July 23.

73 FR 1312, U.S. Department of the Interior, 2008, “Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; 90-Day Finding on a Petition to List the Pygmy Rabbit (*Brachylagus idahoensis*) as Threatened and Endangered,” January 8.

75 FR 13910, U.S. Department of the Interior, 2010, “Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants; 12-Month Findings for Petitions to List the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) as Threatened or Endangered,” March 23.

### **Unites States Code**

16 U.S.C. 703 et seq., Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918, as amended.

16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq., Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended.

### **U.S. Department of Energy Guides, Orders, and Standards**

DOE Guide 151.1-4, *Response Elements Emergency Management Guide*, July 11, 2007.

DOE Guide 420.1-2, *Guide for the Mitigation of Natural Phenomena Hazards for DOE Nuclear Facilities and Nonnuclear Facilities*, March 28, 2000.

DOE Order 420.1B, *Facility Safety*, December 22, 2005.

DOE Standard 1020-2002, *Natural Phenomena Hazards Design and Evaluation Criteria for Department of Energy Facilities*, January 2002.

DOE Standard 1023-95, *Natural Phenomena Hazards Assessment Criteria*, April 2002.

DOE Standard 3009-94, *Preparation Guide for U.S. Department of Energy Nonreactor Nuclear Facility Documented Safety Analyses*, March 30, 2006.

**U.S. Public Laws**

P.L. 107-107, National Defense Reauthorization Act for Fiscal Year 2002, December 28, 2001.

P.L. 110-414, Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008.

## **CHAPTER 5**

### **ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS, REGULATIONS, PERMITS, AND OTHER POTENTIALLY APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS**

Chapter 5 presents the laws, regulations, permits, and other requirements that could potentially apply to the proposed action. The proposed action would be implemented in accordance with all applicable Federal, state, and local laws and regulations and in full compliance with U.S. Department of Energy policies, orders, procedures, and guidance documents. Consultations were conducted with Federal and state agencies and American Indian tribal governments in accordance with applicable requirements.

#### **5.1 INTRODUCTION**

In compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, as amended, Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) NEPA regulations (40 CFR 1500–1508), and U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) NEPA implementing procedures (10 CFR 1021), DOE must consider applicable environmental regulations and any permitting or licensing requirements (including permit applications for new permits or permit modifications for existing permits) when evaluating alternatives for implementing the proposed action. The Notice of Intent announcing the preparation of this environmental impact statement (EIS) issued on July 2, 2009 (74 FR 31723), identifies that one of the issues to be considered is the compliance with all applicable Federal, state, and local statutes and regulations and required Federal and state environmental permits, consultations, and notifications. This chapter includes a range of potentially applicable Federal laws, regulations, and laws from seven different states where the potential candidate sites being evaluated are located. However, the state statutes typically mirror the Federal statutes in that they are required to be at a minimum equally as stringent.

This chapter identifies major requirements that could be applicable to the proposed action, which is to designate and operate a facility for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States.<sup>1</sup> Table 5–1 lists laws, regulations, and other requirements that potentially are applicable to designating and operating a DOE mercury storage facility. Section 5.2 describes the laws, regulations, and other applicable requirements that set environmental protection requirements that could apply to the DOE facility. Section 5.3 discusses potentially applicable permits. Section 5.4 describes applicable consultations.

---

<sup>1</sup> Unless the context indicates otherwise, elemental mercury is referred to hereafter simply as “mercury” in this environmental impact statement.

**Table 5–1. Environmental Laws, Regulations, and Other Potentially Applicable Requirements**

| Title                                                                                                                                                             | Citations                         |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Air Quality and Noise</b>                                                                                                                                      |                                   |
| Clean Air Act of 1970                                                                                                                                             | 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.            |
| Noise Control Act of 1972                                                                                                                                         | 42 U.S.C. 4901 et seq.            |
| EPA regulations: “National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants”                                                                                       | 40 CFR 61                         |
| EPA regulations: “National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Source Categories”                                                                 | 40 CFR 63                         |
| <b>Water Resources</b>                                                                                                                                            |                                   |
| Clean Water Act of 1972                                                                                                                                           | 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.            |
| Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974                                                                                                                                   | 42 U.S.C. 300f et seq.            |
| Executive Order 11988: <i>Floodplain Management</i> (as amended by Executive Order 12148)                                                                         | 42 FR 26951<br>(May 24, 1977)     |
| Executive Order 11990: <i>Protection of Wetlands</i> (as amended by Executive Order 12608)                                                                        | 42 FR 26961<br>(May 24, 1977)     |
| EPA regulations: “EPA Administered Permit Programs: The National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System” Permit Programs                                          | 40 CFR 122                        |
| EPA regulations: “Procedures for Decision-Making” (Permitting)                                                                                                    | 40 CFR 124                        |
| <b>Waste Management, Pollution Prevention, Energy Conservation</b>                                                                                                |                                   |
| Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008                                                                                                                                    | Public Law No. 110-414            |
| Toxic Substances Control Act of 1976                                                                                                                              | 15 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.            |
| Solid Waste Disposal Act of 1965, as amended (commonly referred to as the “Resource Conservation and Recovery Act”)                                               | 42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.            |
| Federal Facility Compliance Act of 1992                                                                                                                           | 42 U.S.C. 6961 et seq.            |
| Pollution Prevention Act of 1990                                                                                                                                  | 42 U.S.C. 13101 et seq.           |
| U.S. Department of Defense: “Storage, Treatment, and Disposal of Nondefense Toxic and Hazardous Materials”                                                        | 10 U.S.C. 2692                    |
| Executive Order 12088: <i>Federal Compliance with Pollution Control Standards</i> (as amended by Executive Order 12580; revoked in part by Executive Order 13148) | 43 FR 47707<br>(October 17, 1978) |
| Executive Order 13148: <i>Greening the Government Through Leadership in Environmental Management</i> (revoked by Executive Order 13423)                           | 65 FR 24595<br>(April 26, 2000)   |
| Executive Order 13423: <i>Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management</i>                                                          | 72 FR 3919<br>(January 26, 2007)  |
| EPA regulations: “Identification and Listing of Hazardous Waste”                                                                                                  | 40 CFR 261                        |
| EPA regulations: “Standards Applicable to Generators of Hazardous Waste”                                                                                          | 40 CFR 262                        |
| EPA regulations: “Standards for Owners and Operators of Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities”                                              | 40 CFR 264                        |
| EPA regulations: “Interim Status Standards for Owners and Operators of Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities”                               | 40 CFR 265                        |
| EPA regulations: “Land Disposal Restrictions”                                                                                                                     | 40 CFR 268                        |
| EPA regulations: “EPA Administered Permit Programs: The Hazardous Waste Permit Program”                                                                           | 40 CFR 270                        |
| EPA regulations: “Requirements for Authorization of State Hazardous Waste Programs”                                                                               | 40 CFR 271                        |

**Table 5–1. Environmental Laws, Regulations, and Other Potentially Applicable Requirements (continued)**

| <b>Title</b>                                                                                                                 | <b>Citations</b>                  |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Waste Management, Pollution Prevention, Energy Conservation (continued)</b>                                               |                                   |
| DOE Order: <i>Departmental Energy, Renewable Energy, and Transportation Management</i>                                       | DOE Order 430.2B                  |
| <b>Emergency Planning and Response</b>                                                                                       |                                   |
| Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 (Superfund)                                    | 42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.            |
| Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, Title III) | 42 U.S.C. 11001 et seq.           |
| Executive Order 12580: <i>Superfund Implementation</i> (as amended by Executive Orders 12777, 13016, 13286, and 13308)       | 52 FR 2923<br>(January 29, 1987)  |
| EPA regulations: “National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan”                                          | 40 CFR 300                        |
| EPA regulations: “Designation, Reportable Quantities, and Notification”                                                      | 40 CFR 302                        |
| EPA regulations: “Hazardous Chemical Reporting: Community Right-to-Know”                                                     | 40 CFR 370                        |
| EPA regulations: “Toxic Chemical Release Reporting: Community Right-to-Know”                                                 | 40 CFR 372                        |
| DOE Order: <i>Comprehensive Emergency Management System</i>                                                                  | DOE Order 151.1C                  |
| <b>Ecological Resources</b>                                                                                                  |                                   |
| Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act of 1934                                                                                   | 16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.             |
| Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1972                                                                                 | 16 U.S.C. 668–668d                |
| Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918                                                                                            | 16 U.S.C. 703 et seq.             |
| Endangered Species Act of 1973                                                                                               | 16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.            |
| Executive Order 11990: <i>Protection of Wetlands</i> (as amended by Executive Order 12608)                                   | 42 FR 26961 (May 25, 1977)        |
| Executive Order 13112: <i>Invasive Species</i> (as amended by Executive Order 13286)                                         | 64 FR 6183<br>(February 8, 1999)  |
| <b>Cultural Resources</b>                                                                                                    |                                   |
| American Antiquities Act of 1906                                                                                             | 16 U.S.C. 431 et seq.             |
| Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974                                                                         | 16 U.S.C. 469–469c                |
| Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979                                                                              | 16 U.S.C. 470aa–mm                |
| National Historic Preservation Act of 1966                                                                                   | 16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.             |
| Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990                                                               | 25 U.S.C. 3001 et seq.            |
| American Indian Religious Freedom Act of 1978                                                                                | 42 U.S.C. 1996 et seq.            |
| Executive Order 11593: <i>Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment</i>                                         | 36 FR 8921 (May 15, 1971)         |
| Executive Order 13007: <i>Indian Sacred Sites</i>                                                                            | 61 FR 26771 (May 29, 1996)        |
| Executive Order 13175: <i>Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments</i>                                   | 65 FR 67249<br>(November 9, 2000) |
| Executive Order 13287: <i>Preserve America</i>                                                                               | 68 FR 10635 (March 5, 2003)       |
| ACHP regulations: “Protection of Historic Properties”                                                                        | 36 CFR 800                        |
| DOE Policy: <i>DOE Management of Cultural Resources</i>                                                                      | DOE Policy 141.1                  |



**Table 5–1. Environmental Laws, Regulations, and Other Potentially Applicable Requirements (continued)**

| Title                                                                                                                                                                           | Citations                         |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| <b>Cultural Resources (continued)</b>                                                                                                                                           |                                   |
| DOE Order: <i>DOE American Indian Tribal Government Interactions and Policy</i>                                                                                                 | DOE Order 144.1                   |
| <b>Worker Safety and Health</b>                                                                                                                                                 |                                   |
| Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970                                                                                                                                      | 29 U.S.C. 651 et seq.             |
| Executive Order 12699: <i>Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted or Regulated New Building Construction</i> (as amended by Executive Order 13286)                     | 55 FR 835<br>(January 9, 1990)    |
| DOE regulations: “Worker Safety and Health Program”                                                                                                                             | 10 CFR 851                        |
| DOL regulations: “Occupational Safety and Health Standards”                                                                                                                     | 29 CFR 1910                       |
| DOE Policy: <i>Safety Management Functions, Responsibilities, and Authorities Policy</i>                                                                                        | DOE Policy 411.1                  |
| DOE Order: <i>Worker Protection Program for DOE (Including NNSA) Federal Employees</i>                                                                                          | DOE Order 440.1B                  |
| <b>Transportation</b>                                                                                                                                                           |                                   |
| Hazardous Materials Transportation Act of 1975                                                                                                                                  | 49 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.            |
| DOT regulations: “Hazardous Materials Program Definitions and General Procedures”                                                                                               | 49 CFR 105                        |
| DOT regulations: “Hazardous Materials Program Procedures”                                                                                                                       | 49 CFR 107                        |
| DOT regulations: “Hazardous Materials Table, Special Provisions, Hazardous Materials Communications, Emergency Response Information, Training Requirements, and Security Plans” | 49 CFR 172                        |
| DOT regulations: “Specifications for Packaging”                                                                                                                                 | 49 CFR 178                        |
| DOT regulations: “Continuing Qualification and Maintenance of Packaging”                                                                                                        | 49 CFR 180                        |
| DOE Order: <i>Packaging and Transportation Safety</i>                                                                                                                           | DOE Order 460.1B                  |
| <b>Quality Assurance</b>                                                                                                                                                        |                                   |
| DOE Order: <i>Quality Assurance</i>                                                                                                                                             | DOE Order 414.1C                  |
| DOE Order: <i>Conduct of Operations Requirements for DOE Facilities</i>                                                                                                         | DOE Order 5480.19<br>Change 2     |
| <b>Other Laws, Regulations, and Potentially Applicable Requirements</b>                                                                                                         |                                   |
| Farmland Protection Policy Act of 1981                                                                                                                                          | 7 U.S.C. 4201 et seq.             |
| National Environmental Policy Act of 1969                                                                                                                                       | 42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.            |
| Executive Order 11514: <i>Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality</i> (as amended by Executive Orders 11541 and 11991)                                              | 35 FR 4247<br>(March 7, 1970)     |
| Executive Order 12898: <i>Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations</i> (as amended by Executive Order 12948)         | 59 FR 7629<br>(February 16, 1994) |
| Executive Order 13045: <i>Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks</i> (as amended by Executive Orders 13229 and 13296)                          | 62 FR 19885<br>(April 23, 1997)   |
| Executive Order 13514: <i>Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance</i>                                                                             | 74 FR 52117<br>(October 8, 2009)  |
| DOE regulations: “National Environmental Policy Act Implementing Procedures”                                                                                                    | 10 CFR 1021                       |
| DOE Policy: <i>Land and Facility Use Planning</i>                                                                                                                               | DOE Policy 430.1                  |
| DOE Policy: <i>Identifying, Implementing and Complying with Environment, Safety and Health Requirements</i>                                                                     | DOE Policy 450.2A                 |
| DOE Order: <i>Environmental Protection Program</i>                                                                                                                              | DOE Order 450.1A                  |

**Key:** ACHP=Advisory Council on Historic Preservation; CEQ=Council on Environmental Quality; CFR=Code of Federal Regulations; DOE=U.S. Department of Energy; DOL=U.S. Department of Labor; DOT=U.S. Department of Transportation; EPA=U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; FR=Federal Register; NNSA=National Nuclear Security Administration; U.S.C.=United States Code.

## 5.2 LAWS, REGULATIONS, AND OTHER POTENTIALLY APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS

This section describes Federal laws, regulations, and other potentially applicable requirements as they relate generally to Federal actions, specifically to elemental mercury management and storage, and to the construction and operation of a long-term management and storage facility for elemental mercury. Mercury is addressed in numerous U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) regulations, including regulations pertaining to air quality, water quality, hazardous waste management, and pollution prevention.

### 5.2.1 The Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008

On October 14, 2008, President George W. Bush signed into law Senate Bill 906, the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (the Act), Public Law No. 110-414. The overarching purpose of the Act is “to prohibit the sale, distribution, transfer, and export of elemental mercury.”

Section 3 of the Act amends the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) to prohibit any Federal agency from selling, distributing, conveying, or transferring to any other Federal, state, or local agency, or any private entity or individual, any elemental mercury under the control or jurisdiction of the Federal agency, effective beginning on the date of enactment of this Act. The Act sets forth two exceptions to this prohibition: (1) “a transfer between Federal agencies of elemental mercury for the sole purpose of facilitating storage of mercury to carry out this Act; or” (2) “a conveyance, sale, distribution, or transfer of coal.”

Section 4 amends TSCA to prohibit the export of elemental mercury from the United States effective January 1, 2013. Section 4 also establishes certain reporting requirements and provides an essential use exemption.

Section 5, entitled “Long-Term Storage,” directs DOE to designate a facility(ies) for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States. DOE’s facility(ies) must be operational by January 1, 2013, and ready to accept custody of elemental mercury delivered to such a facility. The Act also requires DOE to assess fees based upon the *pro rata* costs of long-term management and storage of the elemental mercury. The Act establishes October 1, 2012, as the date on which DOE must make public the fee schedule. Section 5(d)(1) further provides that the elemental mercury stored at the facility is subject to the requirements of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (SWDA), including the hazardous waste management requirements under Subtitle C of the Act; however, the Act provides that the elemental mercury stored at the DOE facility “shall not be subject to the storage prohibition of Section 3004(j) of the SWDA.”

DOE’s designation of a facility(ies) for the purpose of long-term management and storage of elemental mercury is a Federal action that is governed by NEPA and is the basis for DOE’s preparation of this EIS.

### 5.2.2 Air Quality and Noise

**Clean Air Act of 1970, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.).** The Clean Air Act is intended to “protect and enhance the quality of the Nation’s air resources so as to promote the public health and welfare and the productive capacity of its population.” Section 118 of the Clean Air Act requires that each Federal agency with jurisdiction over any property or facility engaged in any activity that might result in the discharge of air pollutants to comply with “all Federal, state, interstate, and local requirements” related to the control and abatement of air pollution.

The Clean Air Act requires: (1) EPA to establish National Ambient Air Quality Standards as necessary to protect the public health, with an adequate margin of safety, from any known or anticipated adverse

effects of a regulated pollutant (42 U.S.C. 7409); (2) the establishment of national standards of performance for new or modified stationary sources of atmospheric pollutants (42 U.S.C. 7411); (3) the evaluation of specific emission increases to prevent a significant deterioration in air quality (42 U.S.C. 7470 et seq.); and (4) specific standards for releases of hazardous air pollutants (including mercury) (42 U.S.C. 7412). Air emissions standards are established in Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR), Parts 50 through 99. These standards are implemented through state implementation plans developed by each State with EPA approval. The Clean Air Act requires owners or operators of emission sources to meet standards and obtain permits to satisfy these standards.

The Clean Air Act regulates 188 air toxics, also known as “hazardous air pollutants.” Mercury is listed as a hazardous air pollutant and regulated under the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs) Program found in Title 40 of the CFR, Parts 61 and 63. While numerous regulations have been instituted in the last 10 years governing emissions into air, most have been aimed at point sources and stationary sources (e.g., iron/steel foundries, chlor-alkali plants, boilers/process heaters).

**Noise Control Act of 1972, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4901 et seq.).** Section 4 of the Noise Control Act directs all Federal agencies to carry out, “to the fullest extent within their authority,” programs within their jurisdictions in a manner that furthers a national policy of promoting an environment free from noise that jeopardizes health and welfare. All alternatives will require compliance with this Act.

**“National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants” (40 CFR 61).** NESHAPs are Federal regulations establishing emission standards for categories or subcategories of major sources and area sources of hazardous air pollutants. These standards require the maximum degree of emission reduction that has been determined to be achievable with the available technology.

**“National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants for Source Categories” (40 CFR 63).** These regulations require EPA to publish and regularly update (at least every 8 years) a listing of all categories and subcategories of major and area sources that emit hazardous air pollutants. Currently, the proposed action is not regulated under these requirements.

### **5.2.3 Water Resources**

**Clean Water Act of 1972, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.).** The Clean Water Act, which amended the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, is intended to “restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation’s water.” The Clean Water Act prohibits the “discharge of toxic pollutants (including mercury) in toxic amounts” to navigable waters of the United States. Under the Clean Water Act, states generally set water quality standards for their rivers, streams, lakes, and wetlands. These standards identify levels for pollutants, including mercury, that must be met to protect human health, fish, and wildlife. Section 307(a) designates mercury as a toxic pollutant.

No person may discharge pollutants, including mercury, into navigable waters without a permit. Under the Clean Water Act, either EPA or authorized states issue permits, which include limits that ensure the water quality standards are met. Section 313 of the Clean Water Act requires the Federal Government to comply with Federal, state, and local requirements (including obtaining and maintaining a permit) if an activity might cause a discharge or runoff of pollutants to surface waters. EPA and individual states also issue information to the public on waters contaminated with mercury and on the harmful effects of mercury, identify the mercury sources and reductions needed to achieve water quality standards, and warn people about eating fish containing high levels of methylmercury (White 2006).

The Clean Water Act also provides guidelines and limitations for effluent discharges from point source and non-point source discharges and establishes the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Permit Program. The NPDES Permit Program is administered by EPA, pursuant to regulations

in Title 40 of the CFR, Part 122 and may be delegated to states. Sections 401 through 405 of the Water Quality Act of 1987 added Section 402(p) to the Clean Water Act, which requires EPA to establish regulations for permits for stormwater discharges associated with industrial activities. Stormwater provisions of the NPDES Permit Program are set forth in Title 40 of the CFR, Section 122.26. Title 40 of the CFR, Part 124, also contains EPA procedures for issuing, modifying, revoking, and reissuing, or terminating all Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), NPDES, and other types of permits.

**Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974, as amended (42 U.S.C. 300f et seq.).** The primary objective of the Safe Drinking Water Act is to protect the quality of public drinking water supplies and sources of drinking water. The implementing regulations, administered by EPA unless delegated to the states, establish standards applicable to public water systems. These regulations include maximum contaminant levels in public water systems. The EPA regulations implementing the Safe Drinking Water Act are found in Title 40 of the CFR, Parts 100–149, with maximum contamination levels for mercury in drinking water (listed as 0.002 milligrams per liter) in Section 141.62. Other programs established by the Safe Drinking Water Act include the Sole Source Aquifer Program, the Wellhead Protection Program, and the Underground Injection Control Program.

All federally funded projects that might have the potential to affect and especially to contaminate a sole-source aquifer must undergo a review by EPA to ensure that the project will have no detrimental effects on or endanger in any way the sole-source aquifer. A principal or sole-source aquifer is defined as an aquifer that supplies at least 50 percent of the drinking water consumed in the area overlying the aquifer. Often these areas have no alternative drinking water source(s) or supply. Sole-source aquifer designation is one tool to protect drinking water supplies and thus prevent contamination. The designation protects an area's groundwater resource by requiring review of proposed projects within the designated area.

**Floodplain Management (Executive Order 11988).** This Executive Order requires Federal agencies to establish procedures to ensure that any Federal action undertaken in a floodplain considers the potential effects of flood hazards and floodplain management and avoids floodplain impacts to the extent practicable.

**Protection of Wetlands (Executive Order 11990).** This Executive Order requires Federal agencies to avoid any short- or long-term adverse impacts on wetlands wherever there is a practicable alternative. DOE will provide the opportunity for public review and comment of any alternative that would call for construction in wetlands.

**National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System, Permit Programs (40 CFR 122).** NPDES is the national program for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, terminating, monitoring, and enforcing permits; and imposing and enforcing pretreatment requirements in accordance with the Clean Water Act. NPDES Permit Program regulations require that a permit be obtained for the discharge of “pollutants” from any “point source” into “waters of the United States.”

**“Procedures for Decision-Making,” Permitting (40 CFR 124).** These regulations establish EPA's procedures for issuing, modifying, revoking and reissuing, or terminating all RCRA, Underground Injection Control, Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) (under the Clean Air Act), and NPDES permits. Additionally, these regulations allow for the combining of the permitting process (including public hearings) for a given facility that holds (or is applying for) two or more permits under the listed programs. These regulations also allow for the coordination and joint permit processing between EPA and authorized states when different permits will be issued by EPA and the state.

## **5.2.4 Waste Management, Pollution Prevention, and Energy Conservation**

**Toxic Substances Control Act of 1976 (15 U.S.C. 2601 et seq.).** TSCA regulates the manufacture, processing, distribution, and use of certain chemicals, including polychlorinated biphenyl, asbestos, radon, lead-based paint, and most recently, excess elemental mercury. TSCA provides EPA with the authority to require testing of chemical substances entering the environment and to regulate them as necessary. The law complements and expands existing toxic substance laws such as Section 112 of the Clean Air Act and Section 307 of the Clean Water Act. Specific to this EIS, the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 amends TSCA to prohibit Federal agencies from selling elemental mercury to any other Federal agency, any State or local government agency, or any private individual or entity; prohibits the export of elemental mercury from the United States beginning in 2013 (subject to potential essential use exemptions); and directs DOE to designate a facility(ies) (to be operational by January 1, 2013) for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States.

**Solid Waste Disposal Act of 1965, as amended (commonly referred to as the “Resource Conservation and Recovery Act”) (42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.).** SWDA (as amended), also called RCRA, governs the generation, transportation, treatment, storage, and disposal of hazardous and nonhazardous waste. Under RCRA, EPA defines and identifies hazardous waste; establishes standards for generators of hazardous waste and the transportation, treatment, storage, and disposal of hazardous waste; and requires permits for persons engaged in hazardous waste activities. Section 3001 delineates the criteria for identification or listing of hazardous waste. Section 3002 establishes the standards applicable to generators of hazardous waste, which includes recordkeeping and reporting; use of proper containers; labeling, handling, and storage of hazardous waste containers; and certified waste minimization programs. Section 3004 establishes the standards applicable to hazardous waste treatment, storage, and disposal (TSD) facilities. Hazardous waste TSD facility standards include, but are not limited to recordkeeping and reporting; monitoring, inspecting, and maintaining compliance with the hazardous waste manifest system; standards for location, design, and construction; personnel training; and maintaining up-to-date contingency plans. Section 3004 also prohibits the land disposal of containerized liquid hazardous waste or free liquids contained in hazardous waste, and establishes the prohibition of land disposal of certain specified hazardous wastes. Section 3005 requires the owner/operator of a TSD facility to have a permit issued under RCRA. The effective period of an RCRA permit is a fixed term, not to exceed 10 years. Section 3006 of the Act (42 U.S.C. 6926) allows states to establish and administer these permit programs with EPA approval; state programs may be broader or more stringent than the Federal program.

The Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 stipulates that elemental mercury managed and stored at a DOE-designated facility(ies) is subject to the requirements of SWDA, including the hazardous waste provisions, except as provided in Section 5(g)(2) (discussed below).

RCRA Section 1004(33) defines the term “storage,” when used in connection with hazardous waste, to mean the containment of hazardous waste, either on a temporary basis or for a period of years, in such a manner as not to constitute disposal of such hazardous waste. RCRA Section 3004(j) (“Storage of Hazardous Waste Prohibited from Land Disposal”) states that, in the case of any hazardous waste that is prohibited from one or more methods of land disposal under this section (mercury-bearing hazardous wastes are subject to land disposal restrictions), the storage of such hazardous waste is prohibited unless such storage is solely for the purpose of the accumulation of such quantities of hazardous waste as are necessary to facilitate proper recovery, treatment, or disposal. However, Section 5(g)(2) of the Mercury Export Ban Act provides that the elemental mercury that DOE is storing on a long-term basis shall not be subject to the storage prohibition of Section 3004(j) (42 U.S.C. 6924(j)).

**Federal Facility Compliance Act of 1992 (42 U.S.C. 6961 et seq.).** The Federal Facility Compliance Act enacted on October 6, 1992, amended RCRA to eliminate sovereign immunity for Federal facilities such that all Federal agencies are subject to all substantive and procedural requirements of Federal, state, and local solid and hazardous waste laws.

**Pollution Prevention Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 13101 et seq.).** The Pollution Prevention Act establishes a national policy for waste management and pollution control. Source reduction is given first preference, followed by environmentally safe recycling, with disposal or releases to the environment as a last resort. Oil pollution prevention regulations (40 CFR 112) establish procedures to prevent the discharge of oil and require the preparation and implementation of spill prevention, control, and countermeasures plans.

**Storage, Treatment, and Disposal of Nondefense Toxic and Hazardous Materials (10 U.S.C. 2692).** Under Title 10 of the United States Code, Section 2692, the U.S. Department of Defense (DoD) is prohibited from the use of a DOD installation for the storage, treatment, or disposal of any material that is a toxic or hazardous material and that is not owned either by DoD or by a member of the armed forces. Under certain limited circumstances, the Secretary of Defense may grant exceptions.

**Federal Compliance with Pollution Control Standards (Executive Order 12088).** This Executive Order directs Federal agencies to comply with applicable administrative and procedural pollution control standards established by, but not limited to, the Clean Air Act, the Noise Control Act, the Clean Water Act, the Safe Drinking Water Act, TSCA, and RCRA. Section 1-4 of this Executive Order was revoked by Executive Order 13148.

**Greening the Government Through Leadership in Environmental Management (Executive Order 13148).** This Executive Order revokes Executive Orders 12843, 12856, 12969; the Executive Memorandum on Environmentally Beneficial Landscaping of April 26, 1994; and Section 1-4, “Pollution Control Plan,” of Executive Order 12088. This Executive Order was revoked by Executive Order 13423.

**Strengthening Federal Environmental, Energy, and Transportation Management (Executive Order 13423).** This Executive Order is a compilation of several previous Executive Orders and revokes either in full or in part or supersedes Executive Orders 12856, 12902, 13101, 13123, and 13148. This Executive Order requires Federal agencies to conduct their environmental, transportation, and energy-related activities in an environmentally, economically, and fiscally sound, integrated, continuously improving, efficient, and sustainable manner. Measurable goals are delineated within established timeframes for Federal agencies to implement this Executive Order. The following are a few examples of Federal agency goals set forth in this Executive Order:

- To improve energy efficiency by 3 percent annually through the end of fiscal year (FY) 2015 or by 30 percent by the end of FY 2015
- To reduce water consumption through life-cycle cost-effective measures by 2 percent annually through the end of FY 2015 or by 16 percent by the end of FY 2015
- To ensure that Federal agencies (a) reduce the quantity of toxic and hazardous chemicals and materials acquired, used, or disposed of by the agencies; (b) increase diversion of solid waste as appropriate; and (c) maintain cost-effective waste prevention and recycling programs at their facilities
- To ensure that new construction and major renovation of agency buildings comply with the Guiding Principles for Federal Leadership in High Performance and Sustainable Buildings as set forth in the Federal Leadership in High Performance and Sustainable Buildings Memorandum of 2006

**Hazardous Waste Identification Regulations (40 CFR 261).** Classification of solid waste as hazardous waste is based on exhibited hazardous waste characteristics and/or on inclusion of the waste on a list of hazardous wastes developed by EPA. Once a waste has been identified as hazardous, it must comply with all applicable Federal and authorized state regulations regarding its management. Elemental mercury that is a solid waste would be classified as hazardous under RCRA if it exhibits the characteristic of toxicity

using the Toxicity Characteristic Leaching Procedure (Waste Code D009) (40 CFR 261.24), or if it is a listed hazardous waste, i.e., a commercial chemical product, manufacturing chemical intermediate, or off-specification commercial chemical product (Waste Code U151 - mercury) (40 CFR 261.33(f)). Generators have an option to determine whether a solid waste is hazardous waste based upon generator acceptable knowledge. The elemental mercury received at the proposed facility will be packaged, transported, received, and managed in long-term storage in accordance with all applicable Federal and authorized state RCRA regulations. Additionally, the guidance document, *U.S. Department of Energy Interim Guidance on Packaging, Transportation, Receipt, Management, and Long-Term Storage of Elemental Mercury (Interim Guidance)* (DOE 2009), provides supplemental information for the variety of potential generators regarding documentation, packaging, and transportation.

**Hazardous Waste Generator Regulations (40 CFR 262).** These regulations define three categories of hazardous waste generators based on the volume of hazardous waste generated and delineate the varying requirements based on the category of hazardous waste generation. A conditionally exempt small quantity generator (CESQG) produces 220 pounds (100 kilograms) or less of hazardous waste per calendar month and is exempt from the requirements of Title 40 of the CFR, Parts 262 through 270, if it complies with the requirements in Section 261.5. Additionally, a CESQG does not have an onsite accumulation time limit, unlike the other two categories of hazardous waste generators. A small quantity generator is defined as such if it produces between 220 and 2,200 pounds (100 and 1,000 kilograms) of hazardous waste per calendar month and is subject to modified regulations found in Title 40 of the CFR, Part 262. Generally, small quantity generators must comply with some, but not all of the regulations that apply to large quantity generators. A hazardous waste generator that produces 2,200 pounds (1,000 kilograms) or more of hazardous waste per calendar month, or more than 2.2 pounds (1 kilogram) of acutely hazardous waste, is classified as a large quantity generator and is subject to full regulations of Title 40 of the CFR, Part 262.

**Owner/Operator of Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities Regulations (40 CFR 264 and 270).** The owner or operator of a facility that treats, stores, or disposes of hazardous waste is required to obtain and maintain through closure an RCRA permit issued by EPA, a duly authorized state agency, or in some cases both Federal and state agencies. These permits include the conditions and requirements that the TSD facility must meet. Title 40 of the CFR, Part 264, also delineates strict regulations for RCRA-permitted hazardous waste TSD facilities. Areas addressed in these regulations include, but are not limited to requirements regarding air emissions, groundwater monitoring, permits and permitting (including recordkeeping and reporting), corrective action and cleanup, and closure. The mercury storage facility(ies) will be an RCRA-permitted hazardous waste TSD facility(ies); therefore, air emission management, monitoring, and operational and control standards could apply.

**Owner/Operator of Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities Interim Status Regulations (40 CFR 265).** The regulations provide requirements for the operation and management of a hazardous waste TSD facility (which are for the most part the same stringent requirements as a fully RCRA-permitted facility) during the timeframe of interim status and until certification of final closure (or until postclosure actions are completed as applicable) if the TSD facility has fully complied with requirements for interim status under Section 3005(e) of RCRA (also called SWDA) (including submission of an RCRA permit application).

Section 5(d)(1) of the Mercury Export Ban Act states, “A designated facility in existence on or before January 1, 2013, is authorized to operate under interim status pursuant to Section 3005(e) of the SWDA until a final decision on a permit application is made pursuant to Section 3005(c) of the SWDA. Not later than January 1, 2015, the Administrator of the EPA (or an authorized State) shall issue a final decision on the permit application.”

**“Land Disposal Restrictions” (40 CFR 268).** EPA’s land disposal program has three major components, which address hazardous waste: disposal, dilution, and storage. The purpose of the land disposal restrictions provisions is to minimize hazards from the land disposal of hazardous wastes by setting treatment standards that must be achieved prior to land disposal. The dilution prohibition basically prohibits dilution as a “treatment” method, and the storage prohibition states that hazardous waste may not be stored indefinitely in lieu of treatment. Hazardous waste may be stored, subject to the land disposal program, only for the purpose of accumulating quantities necessary for proper recovery, treatment, or disposal. EPA has established treatment standards for both D009 and U151 wastes (i.e., wastes containing mercury) (40 CFR 268.40). High mercury waste (waste containing greater than 260 milligrams per kilogram total mercury) must undergo “retorting” or “roasting” in a thermal processing unit that volatilizes the mercury for recovery. Currently, the high-purity elemental mercury resulting from retorting cannot be disposed of via land disposal.

**EPA and Authorized State Hazardous Waste Permit Program (40 CFR 270–271).** These sections delineate EPA’s and authorized states’ permit regulations or the Hazardous Waste Permit Program under Subtitle C of SWDA. They apply to EPA and to authorized states to the extent provided in Title 40 of the CFR, Part 271. The regulations cover basic EPA and authorized state permitting requirements, such as application requirements, standard permit conditions, and monitoring and reporting requirements. The RCRA permit application/approval process can take anywhere from 1 to 4 years.

Title 40 of the CFR, Parts 260–283, delineate EPA requirements and regulations implementing RCRA. Table 5–2 identifies specific regulatory citations applicable to the mercury storage activities.

**Table 5–2. Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facility Requirements**

| Section of RCRA | Coverage                                      | Final Regulation   |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Subtitle C      | Overview and definitions                      | 40 CFR 260         |
| 3001            | Identification and listing of hazardous waste | 40 CFR 261         |
| 3002            | Standards for hazardous waste generators      | 40 CFR 262         |
| 3004            | Standards for HWM facilities                  | 40 CFR 264–267     |
| 3005            | Permit requirements for HWM facilities        | 40 CFR 124 and 270 |
| 3006            | Guidelines for state programs                 | 40 CFR 271         |

**Key:** CFR=Code of Federal Regulations; HWM=hazardous waste management; RCRA=Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

Generally, the candidate locations that have an existing hazardous waste TSD facility permit would have to prepare permit modifications, and candidate locations without an existing RCRA TSD facility permit would require a full Part A and Part B RCRA permit application, public review/comment, and permit approval process. There will be some uncertainty and variability in the permitting process.

**Departmental Energy, Renewable Energy, and Transportation Management (DOE Order 430.2B).** This Order defines the requirements and responsibilities for managing DOE’s energy, buildings, and fleets.

## 5.2.5 Emergency Planning and Response

**Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA) of 1980 (42 U.S.C. 9601 et seq.) (also known as Superfund).** This Act authorizes EPA to require responsible site owners, operators, arrangers, and transporters to clean up releases of hazardous substances. This Act also provides authority for Federal and state governments to respond directly to hazardous substance incidents. The Act requires reporting spills to the National Response Center. Any non-federally permitted release of 1 pound (0.45 kilograms) or more of mercury into the environment in a 24-hour period must be reported immediately to the National Response Center (40 CFR 302.4).



EPA is required to evaluate all facilities that treat, store, or dispose of CERCLA wastes (40 CFR 300.440). There is a potential that some of the elemental mercury shipments may be classified as Superfund waste. The purpose of the CERCLA Off-Site Rule is to avoid CERCLA wastes contributing to current or future environmental problems, by directing CERCLA wastes to offsite waste management units determined by EPA to be environmentally sound and therefore “acceptable.” Prior to receiving elemental mercury from a Superfund site, EPA would need to evaluate the selected long-term storage site in accordance with the Off-Site Rule.

**Emergency Planning and Community Right-to-Know Act of 1986 (42 U.S.C. 11001 et seq.) (also known as the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986, Title III).** This Act requires emergency planning and notice to communities and government agencies of the presence and release of specific chemicals. Facilities are required to provide various information (such as inventories of specific chemicals used or stored and releases that occur from these sites) to the state emergency response commission and to the local emergency planning committee to ensure that emergency plans are sufficient to respond to unplanned releases of hazardous substances. EPA implements this Act under regulations found in Title 40 of the CFR, Parts 355, 370, and 372. These regulations would apply to the proposed action and to all of the action alternatives set forth in this EIS.

**Superfund Implementation (Executive Order 12580).** This Executive Order delegates to the heads of executive departments and agencies the responsibility of undertaking remedial actions for releases or threatened releases that are not on the National Priorities List, and removal actions, other than emergencies, where the release is from any facility under the jurisdiction or control of executive departments and agencies.

**“National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan” (40 CFR 300).** The National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan is required by Section 105 of CERCLA and Section 311(d) of the Clean Water Act and provides for communication; preparedness; and efficient, coordinated, and effective response actions to discharges of oil and releases of hazardous substances, pollutants, and contaminants. These regulations apply to releases of hazardous substances, and pollutants or contaminants into the environment that could present an imminent and substantial danger to public health or welfare and discharges of oil into or on navigable waters of the United States.

**“Designation, Reportable Quantities, and Notification” (40 CFR 302).** These regulations designate under Section 102(a) of CERCLA the hazardous substances, pollutants, and contaminants; reportable quantities; and notification requirements for releases of these substances and reportable quantities for hazardous substances designated in Section 311 of the Clean Water Act.

**“Hazardous Chemical Reporting: Community Right-to-Know” (40 CFR 370).** These regulations establish the reporting requirements for providing the public with information regarding the hazardous chemicals in their communities and aids in the development of state and local emergency response plans.

**“Toxic Chemical Release Reporting: Community Right-to-Know” (40 CFR 372).** These regulations establish the submission of information relating to the release of toxic chemicals under Section 313 of Title III of the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act. This information is intended in part to inform the public and communities about releases of toxic chemicals from “covered” facilities in their communities; to assist in research; and to aid in development of regulations, guidelines, and standards.

**Comprehensive Emergency Management System (DOE Order 151.1C).** This Order establishes DOE’s policy and assigns roles and responsibilities for the DOE Emergency Management System.

### **5.2.6 Ecological Resources**

**Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act of 1972, as amended (16 U.S.C. 668–668d).** The Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act, as amended, makes it unlawful to take, pursue, molest, or disturb bald (American) and golden eagles, their nests, or their eggs anywhere in the United States (Section 668, 668c). A permit must be obtained from the U.S. Department of the Interior (DOI) to relocate a nest that interferes with resource development or recovery operations. This requirement would apply to eagles that might inhabit any of the mercury storage facility locations.

**Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918, as amended (16 U.S.C. 703 et seq.).** The Migratory Bird Treaty Act, as amended, is intended to protect birds that have common migration patterns between the United States and Canada, Mexico, Japan, and Russia. This Act stipulates that it is unlawful at any time, by any means, or in any manner, to “kill any migratory bird.” DOE would be required to consult with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service regarding impacts on migratory birds and to avoid or minimize these effects in accordance with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service mitigation policy.

**Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.).** The intent of the Endangered Species Act is to prevent the further decline of endangered and threatened species and to restore these species and their habitats. Section 7 requires Federal agencies having reason to believe that a prospective action may affect an endangered or threatened species or its habitat to consult with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service of DOI or the National Marine Fisheries Service of the U.S. Department of Commerce to ensure that the action does not jeopardize the species or destroy its habitat (50 CFR 17). If, despite reasonable and prudent measures to avoid or minimize such impacts, the species or its habitat would be jeopardized by the action, a review process is specified to determine whether the action may proceed. If a threatened or endangered species were identified at any of the mercury storage facility locations, consultations with the aforementioned agencies would be required.

**Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (16 U.S.C. 661 et seq.).** The Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act promotes additional planning and cooperation between Federal, state, public, and private agencies for the conservation and rehabilitation of the country’s fish and wildlife and authorizes DOI to provide assistance. This Act requires consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service if there is construction, modification, or control of bodies of water. If such a body of water would be affected by any of the potential mercury storage alternatives, evaluation and potential consultation would be required. Impoundments with a surface area less than 10 acres (4.05 hectares) are exempt.

**Protection of Wetlands (Executive Order 11990).** This Executive Order requires Federal agencies to avoid short-term and long-term impacts on wetlands if a practical alternative exists.

**Invasive Species (Executive Order 13112).** This Executive Order requires Federal agencies to prevent the introduction of invasive (nonnative) species or to monitor and control invasive species, to provide for restoration of native species, to conduct research, to promote educational activities, and to exercise care in taking actions that could promote the introduction or spread of invasive species.

### **5.2.7 Cultural Resources**

**American Antiquities Act of 1906, as amended (16 U.S.C. 431–433).** This Act protects historic and prehistoric ruins, monuments, and antiquities, including paleontological resources, on federally controlled lands from appropriation, excavation, injury, and destruction without permission. Under this Act, the President of the United States is authorized to declare historic landmarks, prehistoric and historic structures, and other objects of historic or scientific interest that are situated on lands controlled or owned by the Federal Government to be national monuments. Currently, none of the candidate mercury storage facility locations have any known artifacts or resources that would necessitate compliance under this Act (see discussion in Chapter 4).

**American Indian Religious Freedom Act of 1978 (42 U.S.C. 1996 et seq.).** This Act reaffirms American Indian religious freedom under the first amendment and establishes U.S. policy to protect and preserve the inherent and constitutional right of American Indians to believe, express, and exercise their traditional religions. This Act requires that Federal actions avoid interfering with access to sacred locations and traditional resources that are integral to the practice of religions.

**Archaeological and Historic Preservation Act of 1974, as amended (16 U.S.C. 469–469c).** This Act protects sites that have prehistoric and historic importance. It provides for the preservation of historical and archaeological data, including relics and specimens, that might otherwise be irretrievably lost or destroyed as a result of a Federal construction project or federally licensed activity or program. Mercury storage and management activities would require compliance with this Act if, during construction, maintenance, or closure activities, any prehistoric or historic resources were found.

**Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979, as amended (16 U.S.C. 470aa–mm).** This Act requires a permit for any excavation or removal of archaeological resources from Federal or American Indian tribal lands. Excavations must be undertaken for the purpose of furthering archaeological knowledge in the public interest, and resources removed are to remain the property of the United States. The law requires that, whenever any Federal agency finds that its activities may cause irreparable loss or destruction of significant scientific, prehistoric, or archaeological data, the agency must notify DOI. DOI may request that a department or agency undertake the recovery, protection, and preservation of such data. Consent must be obtained from the American Indian tribe or the Federal agency having authority over the land on which a resource is located before issuance of a permit; the permit must contain terms and conditions requested by the tribe or Federal agency. If such a discovery were made during activities associated with any of the potential mercury storage alternatives, all applicable notifications, permit applications, and other required steps would be taken.

**National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.).** The National Historic Preservation Act declares that sites with significant national historic value should be placed on the National Register of Historic Places, which is maintained by the Secretary of the Interior. Sections 106 and 110 require that historic properties be appropriately considered in planning Federal initiatives and actions. Section 110 sets out broad Federal agency responsibilities with respect to historic properties. It is a proactive mechanism with emphasis on ongoing management of historic preservation sites and activities at Federal facilities. No permits or certifications are required under this Act. Section 106 requires the head of any Federal agency having direct or indirect jurisdiction over a proposed Federal or federally assisted undertaking to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Act. It compels Federal agencies to “take into account” the effect of their projects on historical and archaeological resources and to give the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation the opportunity to comment on such effects. Section 106 mandates consultation during Federal actions if the undertaking has the potential to have an effect on a historic property. This consultation normally involves the State Historic Preservation Officers and may include other organizations and individuals, such as local governments and American Indian tribes. If an adverse effect is found, the consultation often ends with the execution of a memorandum of agreement that states how the adverse effects will be resolved. Revisions to the regulations implementing Section 106, found in Title 30 of the CFR, Part 800, became effective on June 17, 1999 (64 FR 27043). These revisions introduced new flexibility and options for agencies to use to meet their obligations to comply with this Act. DOE will comply in full with the requirements of this Act for any action relating to the designation of the mercury storage facility.

**Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act of 1990 (25 U.S.C. 3001 et seq.).** This Act establishes a means for American Indians to request the return or “repatriation” of human remains and other cultural items presently held by Federal agencies or federally assisted museums or institutions. The Act also contains provisions regarding the intentional excavation and removal of, inadvertent discovery of, and illegal trafficking in American Indian human remains and cultural items. Major actions under this law include: (a) Establishing a review committee with monitoring and policy-making responsibilities;

(b) developing regulations for repatriation, including procedures for identifying lineal descent or cultural affiliation needed for claims; (c) providing oversight of museum programs designed to meet the inventory requirements and deadlines of this law; and (d) developing procedures to handle unexpected discoveries of graves or grave goods during activities on Federal or tribal lands. All Federal agencies that manage land and/or are responsible for archaeological collections from their lands or generated by their activities must comply with this Act. Regulations implementing this Act are found in Title 43 of the CFR, Part 10.

***Protection and Enhancement of the Cultural Environment (Executive Order 11593).*** This Executive Order directs Federal agencies to locate, inventory, and nominate properties under their jurisdiction or control to the National Register of Historic Places, if those properties qualify. This process requires DOE to provide the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation the opportunity to comment on the possible impacts of the proposed activity on any potentially eligible or listed resources. Compliance with this Executive Order is discussed under the National Historic Preservation Act of 1996, as amended.

***Indian Sacred Sites (Executive Order 13007).*** This Executive Order requires Federal agencies that manage lands, to the extent practicable, permitted by law, and not clearly inconsistent with essential agency functions, to (1) accommodate access to and ceremonial use of American Indian sacred sites by American Indian religious practitioners and (2) avoid adversely affecting the physical integrity of such sacred sites. Federal agencies shall maintain the confidentiality of such sites, as appropriate.

***Consultation and Coordination with Indian Tribal Governments (Executive Order 13175).*** This Executive Order requires Federal agencies to establish regular and meaningful consultations with tribal officials and to collaborate with tribal officials in the development of Federal policies that have tribal implications, to strengthen the United States' government-to-government relationships with American Indian tribes, and to reduce the imposition of unfunded mandates on American Indian tribes.

***Preserve America (Executive Order 13287).*** This Executive Order requires Federal agencies, to the extent practicable, permitted by law, and not clearly inconsistent with essential agency functions, to protect and enhance the care and management of cultural and natural heritage assets in their care.

***"Protection of Historic Properties" (36 CFR 800).*** These regulations require Federal agencies to take into account the effects of their undertakings on historic properties, establish procedures to meet these responsibilities, and establish processes for Federal agencies to accommodate historic preservation and their undertakings through consultation among agency officials and other interested/affected parties. The goal of this consultation process is to identify historic properties potentially affected by the undertaking; assess its effects; and seek ways to avoid, minimize, or mitigate any adverse effects on historic properties.

***DOE Management of Cultural Resources (DOE Policy 141.1).*** The purpose of this DOE Policy is to ensure that DOE programs and field elements integrate cultural resources management into their missions and activities.

***DOE American Indian Tribal Government Interactions and Policy (DOE Order 144.1).*** This Order communicates DOE, programmatic, and field responsibilities for interacting with American Indian governments and transmits DOE's American Indian and Alaska Native tribal government policy and its guiding principles, the framework for implementation of the policy.

## **5.2.8 Worker Safety and Health**

***Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 U.S.C. 651 et seq.).*** The Occupational Safety and Health Act established standards for safe and healthful working conditions in places of employment throughout the United States. This Act is administered and enforced by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), an agency within the U.S. Department of Labor. Although OSHA and EPA both have a mandate to reduce exposures to toxic substances, including mercury, OSHA's

jurisdiction is limited to safety and health conditions that exist in the workplace environment. Under this Act, it is the duty of each employer to furnish employees with a place of employment free of recognized hazards likely to cause death or serious physical harm. Employees have a duty to comply with the occupational safety and health standards and rules, regulations, and orders issued under this Act.

***Seismic Safety of Federal and Federally Assisted or Regulated New Building Construction (Executive Order 12699).*** This Executive Order delineates requirements for earthquake safety measures in new Federal buildings. The purposes of these requirements are to reduce risks to the lives of occupants of buildings owned by the Federal Government and to persons who would be affected by the failures of Federal buildings in earthquakes, to improve the capability of essential Federal buildings to function during or after an earthquake, and to reduce earthquake losses of public buildings, all in a cost-effective manner.

Each Federal agency responsible for the design and construction of each new Federal building shall ensure that the building is designed and constructed in accordance with appropriate seismic design and construction standards. This requirement pertains to all building projects for which development of detailed plans and specifications is initiated subsequent to the issuance of the Executive Order. The proposed actions/alternatives that would require new building construction would have to comply with this Executive Order.

***“Worker Safety and Health Program” (10 CFR 851).*** This regulation establishes DOE’s nonradiological worker safety and health programs; just as OSHA does for the private industry. This part of Title 10 ensures DOE contractor workers have safe and healthful workplaces in which hazards are abated, controlled, or otherwise mitigated in a manner that provides reasonable assurance that workers are protected from the hazards associated with their jobs. It establishes management responsibilities, workers’ rights, required safety and health standards, and worker training on the hazards of their jobs as well as hazard controls.

In June 2005, the DOE Assistant Secretary for Environment, Safety, and Health published in the *Safety and Health Bulletin*, “Safe Management of Mercury (Hg)” (DOE 2005), which provides information regarding the safe handling of mercury and mercury compounds during operations at DOE facilities.

***“Occupational Safety and Health Standards” (29 CFR 1910).*** OSHA regulations establish specific standards instructing employers what must be done to achieve a safe and healthful working environment. OSHA standards limit the concentration of elemental mercury in workplace air to 0.1 milligrams per cubic meter (29 CFR 1910.1000).

DOE and other Federal Government agencies are not governed by OSHA regulations nor do they undergo compliance audits by OSHA personnel. However, they are required, under Title 29 of the *United States Code*, Section 668, to establish their own occupational safety and health programs for their places of employment that are consistent with OSHA standards (see above).

***Safety Management Functions, Responsibilities, and Authorities Policy (DOE Policy 411.1).*** This Policy defines DOE’s safety management functions, responsibilities, and authorities to ensure that work is performed safely and efficiently.

***Worker Protection Program for DOE (Including the National Nuclear Security Administration) Federal Employees (DOE Order 440.1B).*** This Order establishes the framework for an effective worker protection program that will reduce or prevent injuries, illnesses, and accidental losses by providing DOE, including National Nuclear Security Administration, workers with a safe and healthful workplace.

### **5.2.9      Transportation**

**Hazardous Materials Transportation Act of 1975 (49 U.S.C. 1801 et seq.).** Transportation of hazardous materials and substances is regulated by the U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT). The Hazardous Materials Transportation Act of 1975 requires DOT to delineate standardized national regulations for transportation of hazardous materials.

DOT regulations (49 CFR 105, 107, 171–180) establish definitions and general program procedures and requirements of the hazardous materials regulations program. DOT hazardous material regulations establish standards for packaging, marking and labeling, and placarding of packages; and monitoring, routing, and accident reporting and manifesting of in-transit shipments. Requirements for transport by rail, air, and public highway are included. Mercury is listed on the DOT Hazardous Materials Table (49 CFR 172) as a hazardous material regulated fully under DOT only when it is transported by air or vessel, or if it is being offered in a single container at or above its reportable quantity of 1 pound (0.45 kilograms). The elemental mercury would be shipped in single containers, each containing a quantity of mercury above the 1 pound (0.45 kilograms) reportable quantity; therefore, shipment must be compliant with these regulations.

**Packaging and Transportation Safety (DOE Order 460.1B).** This Order establishes the safety requirements for the proper packaging and transportation of DOE offsite shipments and onsite transfers of hazardous materials.

### **5.2.10      Quality Assurance**

**Quality Assurance (DOE Order 414.1C).** This DOE Order ensures that the quality of DOE products and services meets or exceeds the customers' expectations. The objective is to achieve quality assurance for all work based upon the following principles: (1) that quality is assured and maintained through a single, integrated, effective quality assurance program (i.e., management system); (2) that management support for planning, organization, resources, direction, and control is essential to quality assurance; (3) that performance and quality improvement require thorough, rigorous assessment and corrective action; (4) that workers are responsible for achieving and maintaining quality; and (5) that environmental, safety, and health risks and impacts associated with work processes can be minimized while maximizing reliability and performance of work products.

**Conduct of Operations Requirements for DOE Facilities (DOE Order 5480.19 [Change 2]).** The purpose of this Order is to provide requirements and guidelines for departmental branches and divisions to use in developing directives, plans, and/or procedures relating to the conduct of operations at DOE facilities. The implementation of these requirements and guidelines should result in improved quality and uniformity of operations.

### **5.2.11      Other Requirements**

**Farmland Protection Policy Act of 1981 (7 U.S.C. 4201 et seq.).** This Act requires the avoidance of any adverse effects on prime and unique farmlands. Its purpose is to minimize the extent to which Federal programs contribute to the unnecessary and irreversible conversion of farmland to nonagricultural uses and to ensure that Federal programs are administered in a manner that, to the extent practical, will be compatible with state and local government and private programs and policies to protect farmland.

**National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.).** NEPA establishes a national policy in an effort to increase awareness of the environmental consequences of human actions on the environment and consideration of environmental impacts during the preliminary planning and design prior to the decisionmaking stages of a project. It requires Federal agencies to prepare a detailed EIS for any major Federal action with potentially significant environmental impacts.

Federal agencies are regulated under the CEQ regulations (40 CFR 1500 et seq.) for implementing the procedural requirements of NEPA.

***Protection and Enhancement of Environmental Quality (Executive Order 11514).*** This Executive Order (implemented by Title 40 of the CFR, Parts 1500 through 1508) requires Federal agencies to continually monitor and control their activities to meet the following objectives: (1) protect and enhance the quality of the environment and (2) develop procedures to ensure the fullest practicable provision of timely public information and understanding of the Federal plans and programs that may have potential environmental impacts so that views of interested parties can be obtained.

***Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (Executive Order 12898).*** This Executive Order requires each Federal agency to identify and address disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects of its programs, policies, and activities on minority and low-income populations. The environmental justice sections of Chapter 4 provide the compliance information pertaining to this Order.

***Protection of Children from Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks (Executive Order 13045).*** This Executive Order requires each Federal agency to make it a high priority to identify and assess environmental, health, and safety risks that may disproportionately affect children and to ensure that its policies, programs, activities, and standards address disproportionate risks to children that result from environmental, health, or safety risks. Appendix D explains that the mercury exposure limits are protective of children and other sensitive individuals.

***Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy, and Economic Performance (Executive Order 13514).*** The overarching purpose of this Executive Order (effective date October 5, 2009) is to establish an integrated strategy towards sustainability in the Federal Government and to make reduction of greenhouse gas emissions a priority for Federal agencies. It requires Federal agencies to (1) increase energy efficiency; (2) measure, report, and reduce greenhouse gas emissions; (3) conserve and protect water resources through efficiency, reuse, and stormwater management; (4) eliminate waste, recycle, and prevent pollution; (5) leverage agency acquisitions to foster markets for sustainable technologies and environmentally preferable materials, products, and services; (6) design, construct, maintain, and operate high performance sustainable buildings in sustainable locations; (7) strengthen the vitality and livability of the communities in which Federal facilities are located; and (8) inform Federal employees about and involve them in the achievement of these goals. In an effort to achieve these goals and continue mission support, Federal agencies are required to (1) prioritize actions based on a full accounting of both economic and social benefits and costs; and (2) drive continuous improvement by annually evaluating performance, extending or expanding projects that have net benefits, and reassessing or discontinuing underperforming projects. Lastly, Federal agencies are required to ensure transparency in implementing this Order by disclosing results associated with the actions taken pursuant to this Order by placing information on publicly available Federal websites.

***“National Environmental Policy Act Implementing Procedures” (10 CFR 1021).*** Title 10 of the CFR, Part 1021, sets forth DOE’s NEPA implementing procedures, which supplement and are used in conjunction with the CEQ regulations in Title 40 of the CFR, Parts 1500 through 1508.

***Land and Facility Use Planning (DOE Policy 430.1).*** This Policy states that DOE will manage all of its land and facilities as valuable national resources with stewardship based on the principles of ecosystem management and sustainable development. DOE will integrate mission, economic, ecologic, social, and cultural factors in a comprehensive plan for each site that will guide land and facility use decisions. Each comprehensive plan will consider the site’s larger regional context and will be developed with stakeholder participation.

To achieve its full potential, each DOE site is given, under the life-cycle asset management approach, the responsibility of tailoring the process to local conditions and many existing activities that impact the planning for DOE's land and facility assets. These include, but are not limited to, the NEPA process, site planning and asset management, public participation, economic development under community re-use organizations, privatization of assets, site strategic planning, environmental justice, cultural asset management, historic preservation, and natural resource management.

***Environmental Protection Program (DOE Order 450.1A).*** This Order implements sound stewardship practices that are protective of the air, water, land, and other natural and cultural resources impacted by DOE operations and meet or exceed compliance with applicable environmental, public health, and resource protection requirements in a cost-effective manner.

***Identifying, Implementing and Complying with Environment, Safety and Health Requirements (DOE Policy 450.2A).*** This Policy sets forth the framework for identifying, implementing, and complying with environment, safety, and health requirements so that work is performed in the DOE complex in a manner that ensures adequate protection of workers, the public, and the environment. This Policy reaffirms the commitments in the *Environment, Safety and Health Policy for the Department of Energy Complex* (DOE Policy 450.1), including the commitments to excellence and continuous improvement in all DOE operations.

### **5.3 PERMITS AND NOTIFICATIONS**

This section summarizes the general requirements for either permit modification or permit application for each of the candidate elemental mercury storage facility locations, noting that there is a degree of uncertainty in the permitting process. Regulatory agencies responsible for applicable permitting at proposed sites are also identified. A mercury storage facility may be subject to other Federal or state regulatory requirements not discussed in this section. Table 5–3 summarizes the existing and potential new environmental permits for air, water, and hazardous waste for each of the seven site alternatives. Sections 5.3.1 through 5.3.7 provide more details on the permits and notifications generally required for each candidate location.

Six of the seven candidate sites currently have existing air permits, NPDES permits, and construction stormwater discharge permits. Grand Junction Disposal Site (GJDS) does not have an existing air permit, NPDES permit, or construction stormwater discharge permit. Regulatory notification to either EPA or the authorized state regulatory compliance divisions of the intent to provide long-term storage and management of elemental mercury and any TSD facility design changes, modifications, etc., would be required for the other candidate locations. Communication and coordination with all applicable regulatory agencies including site specific discussions and facility specific permitting requirements (application for new permits or modification to existing permits) will be required for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury at the selected site.

Because of the requirement that the elemental mercury storage facility(ies) operate under a permit pursuant to Section 3005 of SWDA, hazardous waste TSD facility requirements and all associated permitting will be necessary. Five of the seven candidate sites currently have experience operating under existing hazardous waste permits. The candidate sites would require new permits or modifications to existing permits, where appropriate. These new or modified permits would be subject to approval by the applicable regulatory agency for that candidate site.



**Table 5–3. Environmental Permit Summary**

| Permits                                                | GJDS<br>Colorado | Hanford Site<br>Washington | HWAD<br>Nevada          | INL<br>Idaho            | KCP<br>Missouri           | SRS South<br>Carolina   | WCS<br>Texas            |
|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Air</b>                                             |                  |                            |                         |                         |                           |                         |                         |
| Existing Permit(s)                                     | No               | Yes, State                 | Yes, State              | Yes, State              | Yes, State                | Yes, State              | Yes, State              |
| New Permit Application                                 | Yes, State       | No                         | No                      | Determined after review | No                        | Determined after review | No                      |
| Permit Modification                                    | N/A              | Potential                  | Potential               | Potential               | Potential                 | Potential               | No                      |
| Regulatory Notification                                | Yes, State       | Yes, State                 | Yes, State              | Yes, State              | Yes, State                | Yes, State              | Yes, State              |
| <b>Water</b>                                           |                  |                            |                         |                         |                           |                         |                         |
| <b>National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System</b> |                  |                            |                         |                         |                           |                         |                         |
| Existing Permit(s)                                     | No               | Yes, State                 | Yes, State              | Yes, EPA                | Yes, State                | Yes, State              | Yes, State              |
| New Permit Application                                 | Yes, State       | No                         | No                      | No                      | No                        | No                      | No                      |
| Permit Modification                                    | N/A              | No                         | No                      | No                      | No                        | No                      | No                      |
| Regulatory Notification                                | Yes, State       | Yes, State                 | Yes, State              | Yes, EPA                | Yes, State                | Yes, State              | Yes, State              |
| <b>General Construction Stormwater Permit</b>          |                  |                            |                         |                         |                           |                         |                         |
| Existing General Stormwater Permit(s)                  | No               | Yes, State                 | Yes, State              | Yes, EPA                | Yes, State                | Yes, State              | Yes, State              |
| New Permit Application                                 | Yes, State       | No                         | No                      | No                      | No                        | No                      | No                      |
| Permit Modification                                    | N/A              | Yes, State                 | Yes, State              | Yes, EPA                | Yes, State                | Yes, State              | No                      |
| Regulatory Notification                                | Yes, State       | Yes, State                 | Yes, State              | Yes, EPA                | Yes, State                | Yes, State              | Yes, State              |
| <b>Hazardous Waste Permit</b>                          |                  |                            |                         |                         |                           |                         |                         |
| Existing Permit(s)                                     | No               | Yes, State TSD Facility    | Yes, State TSD Facility | Yes, State TSD Facility | Yes, State 90-Day storage | Yes, State TSD Facility | Yes, State TSD Facility |
| New Permit Application                                 | Yes, State       | No                         | No                      | No                      | Yes, State                | No                      | No                      |
| Permit Modification                                    | N/A              | Yes, State                 | Yes, State              | Yes, State              | N/A                       | Yes, State              | Yes, State              |
| Regulatory Notification                                | Yes, State       | Yes, State                 | Yes, State              | Yes, State              | Yes, State                | Yes, State              | Yes, State              |

**Key:** EPA=U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; GJDS=Grand Junction Disposal Site; HWAD=Hawthorne Army Depot; INL=Idaho National Laboratory; KCP=Kansas City Plant; N/A=not applicable; SRS=Savannah River Site; TSD=treatment, storage, and disposal; WCS=Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site.

### 5.3.1 Grand Junction Disposal Site, Colorado

Currently, there are no environmental permits and none are required for the ongoing activities associated with this facility; however, this site does have a U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC) general license for custody and long-term care of residual radioactive material (10 CFR 40.27). As discussed in Chapter 1, Section 1.9.1, DOE and the Mesa County Board of Commissioners (Mesa County) entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (1996 MOU) (DOE and Mesa County 1996) to provide meaningful consultation with and participation of Mesa County in DOE's use of GJDS. Mesa County's position is that the use of GJDS is restricted per the 1996 MOU and that DOE is obligated to honor this agreement. DOE will evaluate the applicability of the 1996 MOU to determine whether it would affect the viability of

the selection of this site as the location for a mercury storage facility. After the cell is closed, DOE will begin long-term custodial care in accordance with the NRC general license requirements, as codified in Title 10 of the CFR, Section 40.27. Actions, activities, and compliance requirements occurring at GJDS are delineated in the NRC general license. Specific notification, communication, and coordination of activities that occur at GJDS between DOE and Mesa County are addressed in the 1996 MOU. GJDS is in compliance with the requirements specified in the NRC general license and with the terms and conditions specified in the 1996 MOU. Historically speaking, GJDS has been in regulatory compliance since construction of the cell was completed in 1994.

Mesa County land use regulations require that a storage facility or a warehouse be located in an industrial or commercial zoned district. The current land use of GJDS is Agricultural Forestry Transitional. Therefore, a certificate of designation and a conditional use permit could be required through Mesa County before this site would be developed for mercury storage.

### **Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) – Air Pollution Control Division**

**General Construction Permit (GP03).** Land development activities that are less than 25 contiguous acres and less than 6 months in duration are exempt from permitting and do not need to report air emissions to the division. For these projects, operators must use appropriate control measures to minimize the release of fugitive dust from the site. Land development refers to all land-clearing activities including, but not limited to, land preparation, such as excavating or grading for residential, commercial, or industrial development or oil and gas exploration and production. If construction activities were to last longer than 6 months and disturb greater than 25 contiguous acres, a general construction permit from the CDPHE would be required.

### **CDPHE, Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Division**

**Notification of Regulated Waste Activity.** Persons who own or operate a facility for the treatment, storage, or disposal of regulated hazardous waste; transport hazardous waste; handle used oil; or handle large quantities of universal waste must notify CDPHE of these activities and obtain an EPA identification number—a number issued by CDPHE and EPA to identify a facility for hazardous waste management and tracking purposes. The notification includes the location and general description of the activities and type(s) of hazardous wastes handled by the facility.

**TSD Facility Permit.** Owners and operators of existing or new hazardous waste management units must have permits for the active life of the unit, including the closure period. The decision to issue a permit for treatment, storage, or disposal of hazardous waste is made by the Hazardous Materials and Waste Management Division of CDPHE after a thorough evaluation of the two-part application and input from the public.

There are a number of steps that are taken prior to the issuance or denial of a hazardous waste permit. Not all steps require public participation, but they can add to the timelines of the final action of the permit. Additionally, Mesa County could also potentially require a conditional use permit.

### **CDPHE, Water Quality Control Division, Stormwater Program**

**General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Heavy Industrial Activity-Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage, and Disposal Facilities and Construction Activities.** A stormwater discharge permit is required for hazardous waste TSD facilities (including those operating under interim status). In accordance with Colorado regulations, industries with Standard Industrial Classification No. 4953, “Hazardous Waste Treatment, Storage or Disposal Facilities,” require permit type H, which is the “Heavy Industry General Permit (Permit No. COR-020000), Appendix A.” At least 30 days prior to

the anticipated date of discharge, the owner (or operator if the owner does not operate the facility) of the facility shall submit an application as provided by the CDPHE Water Quality Control Division. Submittal of a stormwater management plan is required for heavy industry applicants. Additionally, the plan must be implemented and kept at the facility for state review at any time. Stormwater discharge activities are covered and regulated under the Colorado Discharge Permit System. Permits require an annual report, monitoring and sampling, and preparation and maintenance of best management plans.

A stormwater discharge permit is also required for any construction activity, including clearing, grading, and excavating that results in the disturbance of 2 or more hectares (5 or more acres) of total land area, and disturbance of less than 2 hectares (5 acres) of total land that is part of a larger common plan of development that will ultimately disturb 2 hectares (5 acres) or more of total land.

### **5.3.2 Hanford Site, Washington**

The Hanford Site has numerous active environmental permits issued by the Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology) and the Benton County Clean Air Authority, which enforces regulations pertaining to detrimental effects, fugitive dust, incineration products, odor, opacity, asbestos, and sulfur oxide emissions.

#### **Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology)**

**General Regulations for Air Pollution Sources, Washington Administrative Code (WAC) 173-400.** Washington State has an extensive set of regulations governing toxic air pollutants (TAPs) (WAC 173-460). These regulations are similar to the EPA Clean Air Act amendments regarding hazardous air pollutants. In contrast to the Federal program, which applies to new and existing emission sources, the TAP rules apply only to new sources of TAPs, including any modification of an existing source where the modification will increase TAP emissions. The TAP rules are implemented under the New Source Review (NSR) Program, and the regulatory standard for TAPs is “best available control technology.” An NSR permit delineates what construction (new or modification) is permitted, the emission levels that must be met, and operational time limits for the source of emissions. Washington State lists elemental mercury as a TAP, identifies controls for new TAP sources, and specifies for elemental mercury an acceptable source impact level of 0.09 micrograms per cubic meter, a small-quantity emission rate of 0.0118 pounds per 24-hour average, and a *de minimis* emission value of 0.000591 for elemental mercury averaged over a 24-hour period (WAC 173-460-150). Note that an NSR permit is not required if the TAP emission is below the *de minimis* value prior to any emission control equipment.

**Notification of Modification/New Toxic Air Pollutant, WAC 173-400-100.** The owner or operator of each source listed (including TSD facilities) shall register the source with Ecology. Both the construction of a new source and/or modification of a stationary source that increases the amount of any air contaminant emitted by such source or that results in the emission of any air contaminant not previously emitted must notify and register with Ecology.

#### **Ecology, Dangerous (Hazardous) Waste TSD Facility Regulations, Dangerous Waste Regulations, WAC 173-303**

**Notice of Intent Modification/Expansion/New Non-DOE Source Generator to Existing Hazardous Waste TSD Facility Permit (WAC 173-303-280). General requirements for dangerous waste management facilities.** The requirements of WAC 173-303-280 through 173-303-395 apply to all owners and operators of facilities that store, treat, or dispose of dangerous wastes and that must be permitted under the requirements of this chapter (WAC 173-303).

**Hanford Federal TSD Facility Permit.** The DOE Hanford Site Washington State TSD facility permit (No. WA7890008967) allows Hanford to treat, store, and dispose of hazardous waste. The Washington Hazardous Waste Management Act grants Ecology the authority to regulate the disposal of hazardous wastes in Washington and to implement waste reduction and prevention programs. Ecology has adopted extensive regulations that are found in Chapter 173-303 of the WAC. Washington State has received authority from EPA to implement the full RCRA program within the state's borders.

**Ecology, Water Quality Programs, Chapters 173-220 & 226 WAC NPDES Permit Program, WAC 173-220, and Waste Discharge General Permit Program, WAC 173-226.** *Notification/Modification of Existing Permits: WAC 173-220-150, "Other Terms and Conditions."* In addition to the requirements of WAC 173-220-130 and 173-220-140, each issued permit shall require that: (a) all discharges authorized by the permit shall be consistent with the terms and conditions of the permit; (b) any facility expansions, production increases, or process modifications that would result in new or increased discharges of pollutants causing effluent limitations in the permit to be exceeded must be reported to the department by submission of a new application or supplement thereto; or, if such discharge does not violate effluent limitations specified in the permit, by submission to the department of notice of such new or increased discharges of pollutants.

**Permits, Point Source Pollution, Individual or General Permits.** *WAC 173-226-080, "Other Terms and Conditions."* In addition to the requirements of WAC 173-226-070, 173-226-090, and 173-226-180, each general permit shall require that: (a) all discharges authorized by the general permit shall be consistent with the terms and conditions of the permit; (b) any facility expansions, production increases, or process modifications that would result in new or increased discharges of pollutants causing effluent limitations in the general permit to be exceeded or beyond that which was reported in the application for coverage must be reported to the department by submission of a new application or supplement thereto.

### 5.3.3 Hawthorne Army Depot, Nevada

The Hawthorne Army Depot operates under an air permit for various sources, including boilers, processors, diesel-powered generators, and conventional ordnance disposal, and a separate permit for plasma ordnance disposal operations. The Hawthorne Army Depot is a large-quantity generator of hazardous waste and has an RCRA permit for storage of hazardous waste. Stormwater discharges from the Hawthorne Army Depot are covered by an NPDES general permit.

The Defense Logistics Agency's *Final Mercury Management Environmental Impact Statement* (DLA 2004) and subsequent Record of Decision (69 FR 23733) concluded that the long-term storage of DoD commodity mercury would be at the Hawthorne Army Depot. The mercury would be stored and handled as a commodity.

As of 2006, Nevada enacted mercury-specific legislation in the Air Emissions Control Program, the Nevada Clean Air Mercury Rule, and the Chemical Accident Prevention Program (CAPP) (specifically aimed at storage requirements that went into effect September 18, 2006). In September 2006, the Nevada Division of Environmental Protection (NDEP) expanded CAPP to cover storage facilities that handle large quantities of mercury. NDEP added mercury to the list of highly hazardous substances, which are regulated under CAPP.

As part of the CAPP hazardous substance regulations, Senate Bill No. 118 was proposed in the 2007 legislative session to promulgate regulations for handling and storing mercury in quantities greater than or equal to 200,000 pounds (100 tons) by adding language to *Nevada Revised Statutes* (NRS), Section 459.3818. Section 459.3818 (1)(c) proposed provisions to protect the health, safety, and welfare of the residents of Nevada from the effects of handling and storing quantities of mercury meeting or exceeding 200,000 pounds (100 tons). The State of Nevada adopted this State Environmental Commission regulation effective October 31, 2007.

Nevada Administrative Code (NAC), Section 459.9533, is a regulation relating to hazardous materials that designates mercury as a highly hazardous substance.

**NDEP, Bureau of Air Quality Planning, CAPP, NRS 459.380–459.3874.**

**Determination of Applicability of CAPP (especially as it relates to mercury)**

NAC 459.95321. The owner or operator shall determine for each process (e.g., mercury storage) within the boundary of his facility if the process is subject to CAPP.

NAC 459.95323, “*Criteria for Determination.*” A process is subject to CAPP if the process contains a highly hazardous substance in a quantity equal to or greater than the amount set forth in Subsection 1 of NAC 459.9533 under the column labeled “Threshold Quantity.”

NAC 459.9533, “*Tabulated Values for Threshold Quality, Two Release Quantity and Toxic Endpoints, Classification of Substance as Explosive.*” This section includes a table that sets forth the list of highly hazardous substances and the parameters associated with carrying out CAPP. The parameters associated with mercury are reproduced below.

Mercury:

Chemical Abstracts Service Number = 439-97-6

Threshold Quantity = 200,000 pounds

Two Release Quantity = 5,000 pounds

Toxicity or Flammability = Toxicity

Toxic Endpoint (milligrams per liter) = 0.0021

The owner or operator of a facility that has a process subject to Mercury CAPP shall comply with the following requirements:

1. Register annually with NDEP.
2. Pay the annual fees pursuant to NAC 459.95334.
3. Develop a mercury management system.
4. Conduct a mercury hazard assessment.
5. Develop and implement a mercury spill prevention program.
6. Develop and implement a mercury emergency response program.
7. Provide information to NDEP in advance of an inspection.
8. Submit to NDEP a Revalidation of Mercury Process Hazard Analysis (pursuant to NAC 459.9549).

**NDEP, Bureau of Air Quality Planning, Air Pollution Control – NAC 445B.001–445B.395.** All necessary permits and procedures are in place. No further action would be needed if the Hawthorne Army Depot is chosen as the mercury storage facility site.

**NDEP, “Facilities for Management of Hazardous Waste: General Provisions,” NAC 444.842–8482.**

**TSD Permit Notice of Intent/Modification – NAC 444.8458,** “*Stationing New or Expanding Facility for Management of Hazardous Waste: Certificate of Designation; Prerequisite for Permit; Application; Issuance; Exempt Facilities.*” A person who proposes to construct or operate a new or expanding facility for the management of hazardous waste must obtain a certificate of designation from the Administrator of the Nevada Department of Health and Human Services before the submission of a Class 3 modification, required pursuant to Title 40 of the CFR, Part 124, Subparts A and B, and Title 40 of the CFR, Part 270, Subparts A through F.

**Annual Report to State.** The owner or operator must submit an annual report to the state regarding the quantity of the highly hazardous substances present on site, specifically, the maximum quantity on site between June 1 of the previous year and May 31 of the current year (NAC 459.95348).

**Highly Hazardous Substances, NAC 459.952–459.9542.**

**NDEP, Water Pollution Control Program, 445A.226–445A.348.** No action would be needed if the Hawthorne Army Depot is chosen as the mercury storage facility site.

**5.3.4 Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho**

Idaho National Laboratory (INL) has numerous environmental permits, including one RCRA permit with a number of permitted TSD facilities and two Title 5 air permits (DOE 2008). In general, the Idaho Department of Environmental Quality is an EPA-authorized state agency. However, regulation of radionuclide emissions at DOE facilities, as prescribed in Title 40 of the CFR, Part 61, Subpart H, has not been delegated to Idaho and is administered by EPA.

**Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, Rules for the Control of Air Pollution in Idaho, the Idaho Administrative Procedure Act (IDAPA) 58.01.01.**

*Air, IDAPA 58.01.01, Section 581.* Construction or modifications of facilities that fall under this classification are subject to a preconstruction review and permitting under the program. Under EPA regulations, the State of Idaho has been delegated authority under the Clean Air Act to maintain the Primary and Secondary National Ambient Air Quality Standards (40 CFR 52, Subpart N), to issue PSD permits (40 CFR 52.683), to enforce performance standards for new stationary sources, and to issue permits to operate. The State of Idaho also administers a permit program that regulates sources that are too small to qualify as a major source under PSD regulations. The State of Idaho has regulatory authority for the NESHAP Subpart M program – Asbestos. To date, the State of Idaho does not have authority delegated from EPA to administer the NESHAP Subpart H Program (radionuclide emissions), that authority remains with EPA (40 CFR 61.90–61.97).

*Notice to Modify/Review Mercury Insignificant Emission Criteria.* The Idaho Air Quality Program is primarily administered through the permitting process. Potential sources of air pollutants are evaluated against regulatory criteria to determine if the source is specifically exempt from permitting requirements and if the source's emissions are significant or insignificant. If emissions are determined to be significant, several actions may occur: (1) permitting determinations may be made to demonstrate that the project or process is either below emission thresholds or listed as exempted source categories in State of Idaho regulations allowing self-exemption or (2) an application for a permit to construct may be submitted. If emissions are deemed major under PSD regulations, then a PSD analysis must be completed. If not deemed significant per PSD regulations, an application for only a permit to construct without the additional PSD modeling and analyses is needed. All permits to construct are applied for using State of Idaho air regulations and guidelines.

**Idaho Department of Environmental Quality, “Rules and Standards for Hazardous Waste,” IDAPA 58.01.05.**

The State of Idaho is authorized by EPA to administer its own RCRA program and is responsible for reviewing applications and issuing permits. The Idaho Department of Environmental Quality has issued RCRA permits for INL.

**Notice of Intent/Modification of Existing RCRA Permit and New Non-DOE Generator/Source: IDAPA 58.01.05.012, “Hazardous Waste Permit Program,” 40 CFR 270, Subpart D, “Changes to Permit,” 40 CFR 270.41, “Modification or Revocation and Reissuance of Permits.”** When the director receives any information (for example, inspects the facility or receives information submitted by the permittee as required in the permit [see Title 40 of the CFR, Section 270.30]), he or she may determine if there exists one or more of the causes listed in paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section for modification or revocation and reissuance, or both. If cause exists, the director may modify or revoke and reissue the permit accordingly, subject to the limitations of paragraph (c) of this section, and may request an updated application if necessary.

**Federal Wastewater Permitting Programs, “EPA Administered Permit Programs: NPDES,” 40 CFR 122.**

Under the Clean Water Act, states generally set water quality standards, and EPA or states regulate and issue permits for point source discharges as part of the NPDES Permit Program. In Idaho, EPA is responsible for issuing these permits. INL complies with two Clean Water Act permits through the implementation of procedures, policies, and best management practices. These permits are (1) discharges from Idaho Falls facilities to the City of Idaho Falls–owned treatment works and (2) NPDES general permit for stormwater discharges from construction activities, which provides protective requirements for construction activities located within the INL stormwater corridor.

*Stormwater Discharge Permits for Construction Activity.* DOE obtained coverage for INL under the general permit for stormwater discharges from construction sites issued in June 1993. The coverage under the general permit has been renewed twice. INL contractors obtain coverage under the general permit for individual construction projects. Stormwater pollution prevention plans are completed for individual construction projects. Inspections of construction sites are performed in accordance with permit requirements.

Only construction projects that are determined to have a reasonable potential to discharge pollutants to regulated surface water are required to have a stormwater pollution prevention plan and NPDES permit.

*Notification/Review.* Construction of new facilities or modifications to existing facilities will require the development of written stormwater discharge plans that conform to requirements of the existing discharge permit. The discharge permit will then need to be amended to include the additional or modified facilities.

### **5.3.5 Kansas City Plant, Missouri**

Kansas City Plant has numerous environmental permits, including a hazardous waste management facility permit for the operation of an RCRA 90-day storage facility issued by the State of Missouri (GSA and NNSA 2008).

**Missouri Department of Natural Resources (MDNR), Division 10, Air Conservation Commission, Air Quality Standards and Pollution Control Regulations for the Entire State of Missouri, 10 Code of State Regulations (CSR) 10-6:**

*Notification to MDNR.* The Bannister Federal Complex is located in the Metropolitan Kansas City Interstate Air Quality Control Region 94. This region is currently in attainment status for all criteria pollutants. Kansas City Plant is currently designated as a major source, as defined by the NESHAPs of the Clean Air Act.

**MDNR, Division 25, Hazardous Waste Management Commission, “Rules Applicable to Owners/Operators of Hazardous Waste Facilities,” 10 CSR 25-7.**

*Notification and Modification.* The current hazardous waste permit is for the management and storage of hazardous waste with a 90-day storage limitation (Missouri Hazardous Waste Management Facility Permit Part I, Permit No. Mo9890010524). The most likely regulatory scenario would be the need for a TSD facility permit in accordance with RCRA TSD facility requirements, which would require an entire permit application process.

The State of Missouri has additional regulatory requirements for hazardous waste TSD facilities above and beyond those found in the Federal regulations.

**MDNR, Division 20, Clean Water Commission, “Permits: Storm Water Regulations,” 10 CSR 20-6.200.**

Kansas City Plant has an NPDES permit for four permitted storm sewer systems, six non-permitted (i.e., non-industrial) storm sewers, and surface drainage ditches.

*Notification of New Activity to MDNR, 10 CSR 20-6.200 (Stormwater Regulations).* All persons who operate, use, or maintain existing stormwater point sources or who disturb land that would result in a stormwater point source shall apply to MDNR for the permits required by the Missouri Clean Water Law and these regulations. A permit must be obtained before beginning any new construction related to the above activities.

### **5.3.6 Savannah River Site, South Carolina**

The Savannah River Site has numerous environmental permits, including a hazardous waste storage facility permit. The South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC) has been authorized by EPA to issue environmental permits.

**SCDHEC, Bureau of Air Quality, “Air Pollution Control Regulations and Standards,” South Carolina Regulation (SCR) 61-62**

**Notify SCDHEC of New Source Potential: SCR 61-62.1, Section II, “Permit Requirements,” (A) “Construction Permits,” (B) “Exemptions from the Requirement to Obtain a Construction Permit.”** Part 4 states, sources whose only emissions are fugitive must submit source information; the need for permit(s) will be made by SCDHEC on a case-by-case basis. This determination will take into consideration, but will not be limited to, the nature and amount of the pollutants, location, and proximity to residences and commercial establishments, among other factors.

Additionally, a commitment to comply with all applicable regulations and requirements in accordance with SCDHEC SCR 61-62.6 (“Control of Fugitive Particulate Matter”) must be included in the notification to SCDHEC.

**SCDHEC, “Hazardous Waste Management Regulations: Permit Administration.” SCR 61-79.124**

**Notification to Modify (Potential to Submit Hazardous Waste TSD Facility Permit Application) and New Non-DOE Generator Sources: SCR 61-79, Section 124.5 (“Modification, Revocation, and Reissuance, Termination of Permits Under These Regulations”).** (1) SCDHEC may request additional information and, in the case of a modified permit, may require the submission of an updated permit application. (2) In a permit modification under this section, only those conditions to be modified shall be reopened when a new draft permit is prepared. All other aspects of the existing permit shall remain in effect for the duration of the unmodified permit. (3) “Class 1 and 2 modifications,” as defined in Title 40 of the CFR, Part 270, Subpart D, are not subject to the requirements of this section. Any



modification that would increase the permitted storage capacity, as defined in the permit, would qualify as a Class 3 Modification, a substantial altering of the facility (or its operation), and would be a Class 3 permit modification. (40 CFR 270.42, Appendix I, “Classification of Permit Modification”).

SCDHEC has some requirements that are above and beyond the Federal requirements identified in Title 40 of the CFR. For example, SCDHEC requires earlier and broader notification to the state and potential affected parties and greater involvement of the state and the public in permit modifications and maintains the ability to increase permit modification requirements. All of these items may have potential impacts on permit modification process.

#### **SCDHEC “Water Pollution Control Permits: NPDES Permit,” SCR 61-9.122**

*“Modification or Revocation and Reissuance of Permits.”* Section 122.62 (a). When SCDHEC receives a request for modification it may determine whether or not modification or revocation and reissuance apply. If cause exists, SCDHEC may modify and reissue the permit accordingly and may request an updated application if necessary. When a permit is modified, only the conditions subject to modification are reopened. If a permit is revoked and reissued, the entire permit is reopened and subject to revision, and the permit is reissued for a new term.

#### **5.3.7 Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Site, Texas**

Waste Control Specialists, LLC, is a commercial, fully permitted waste processing and disposal company located near Andrews, Texas. The company has numerous environmental permits. The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is an EPA-authorized regulatory and permitting body. TCEQ issued Waste Control Specialists, LLC, an RCRA TSD facility permit and an NPDES permit. EPA is the prime regulatory agency for CERCLA and TSCA compliance at the Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site.

#### **TCEQ, “General Air Quality Rules,” 30 Texas Administrative Code (TAC) Chapter 101**

Waste Control Specialists, LLC, has several air operating permits. Any necessary modifications to existing storage facilities would be minor and should not require any permit modifications.

#### **TCEQ, “Consolidated Permits: Additional Conditions for Hazardous and Industrial Solid Waste Storage, Processing, or Disposal Permits,” 30 TAC Chapter 305, Subchapter G**

#### **Notification to Store Mercury with Subsequent Independent Annual Environmental Audit of the Facility.**

*30 TAC 305.141(b)(2).* TCEQ requires notification and permitting of new construction and modification of hazardous waste TSD facilities, including a list of the wastes or classes of wastes that will be stored at the facility and a description of the processes to be used for the processing, storage, or disposal of such hazardous wastes at the facility, including the design capacity of each storage unit.

*30 TAC 305.147.* Any amended or modified commercial hazardous waste management facility permit shall require that, within the first year after commission action on the permit, the facility owner or operator shall provide notice to affected persons of the intent to have an independent annual environmental audit of the facility performed.

*30 TAC 305.69. “Solid Waste Permit Modification at the Request of the Permittee.”* (A) The permittee must notify the executive director concerning the modification by certified mail or other means that establish proof of delivery within 7 calendar days after the change is put into effect. This notification must specify the changes being made to permit conditions or supporting documents referenced by the permit and must explain why they are necessary.

## **Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit**

There should be no impacts associated with Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit. There would be no major modification that would necessitate notification to TCEQ.

### **5.4 CONSULTATIONS**

NEPA and CEQ regulations require DOE and other Federal agencies to consult with Federal agencies, federally recognized tribal governments, and state and local agencies with jurisdiction or special expertise regarding any environmental impact of Federal actions. Agencies involved include those with authority to issue applicable permits, licenses, and other regulatory approvals, as well as those responsible for protecting significant resources (e.g., endangered species, critical habitats, or historic resources). The majority of consultations are in the areas of ecological and cultural resources, and American Indian heritage, religious and cultural areas. In addition, DOE policies require consultation with American Indian tribal governments with regard to any DOE action that might affect any property to which these governments attach religious, or cultural importance. DOE is committed to fulfilling its responsibilities of providing open communication and full consultations with federally recognized tribal governments.

If a proposed action has the potential to disturb sensitive species or habitats, ecological resource consultations with the appropriate agencies are required. If a proposed action has the potential to disturb or disrupt a cultural resource or an archaeological site, cultural resource consultations are required.

If, at any time during implementation of a proposed action, an inadvertent discovery is made with potential impacts on ecological, cultural, or American Indian artifacts or materials or human remains, all activity would cease until consultation with affected agencies, organizations, and/or governments is completed. Actions would not resume until a plan is established to mitigate any potential adverse impacts and all applicable consultations have been completed.

#### **5.4.1 Consultations Regarding Ecological Resources**

All of the candidate locations for the DOE-designated mercury storage facility(ies) have had previous ecological resource(s) identification and listing via biological surveys, onsite assessments, data/information reviews, and associated consultation with applicable Federal and state agencies. Initial consultations with applicable organizations regarding ecological resources for each of the candidate sites have been completed (see Table 5–4). The consultations obtained input regarding the potential for ecological impacts on threatened, endangered, or otherwise protected species or habitats that might be impacted directly or indirectly.

#### **5.4.2 Consultations Regarding Cultural Resources**

As with ecological resource(s) identification and delineation, all of the candidate locations for the DOE-designated mercury storage facility(ies) have undergone numerous site assessments, surveys, and consultations with the applicable agencies. Initial consultations with all applicable historic preservation offices at each of the candidate sites have been completed (see Table 5–4). If, at any time from project initiation through completion, an inadvertent discovery of archaeological or historic materials is made, activities would cease until all appropriate contacts and consultations have been completed.

**Table 5–4. Summary of Consultations**

| Candidate Site               | Subject              | Consultation Letter Addressed to                                                                         | Agency Response From (date) <sup>a</sup>                                                                                          |
|------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Grand Junction Disposal Site | Ecological Resources | Patricia Gelatt<br>Assistant to the Field Supervisor<br>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service                   | Rick Krueger<br>Contaminants Specialist<br>Ecological Services<br>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service<br>(February 3, 2010)            |
|                              | Ecological Resources | Ron Velarde<br>Regional Manager<br>Colorado Department of Natural Resources<br>Division of Wildlife      | Ron Velarde<br>Northwest Regional Manager<br>Colorado Department of Natural Resources<br>Division of Wildlife<br>(March 31, 2010) |
|                              | Cultural Resources   | Mr. Edward C. Nichols<br>SHPO<br>Colorado Historical Society                                             | Edward C. Nichols<br>SHPO<br>Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation<br>Colorado Historical Society<br>(January 22, 2010) |
| DOE Hanford Site             | Ecological Resources | Mr. Mark Miller<br>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service                                                        | Ken S. Berg<br>Manager<br>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service<br>Washington Fish and Wildlife Office<br>(January 21, 2010)             |
|                              | Ecological Resources | Mr. Jeff Tayer<br>Regional Program Director<br>Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife          | John Carleton<br>Washington State Department of Natural Resources<br>Division of Wildlife<br>Hanford Specialist<br>(May 24, 2010) |
|                              | Cultural Resources   | Dr. Allyson Brooks<br>SHPO<br>Office of Archeology & Historic Preservation                               | Robert G. Whitlam<br>State Archeologist<br>Department of Archeology and Historic Preservation<br>(April 27, 2010)                 |
|                              | American Indian      | Ralph Sampson<br>Chairman<br>Yakama Tribal Council<br>Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation | No response                                                                                                                       |
|                              | American Indian      | Jeanne Jerred<br>Chairwoman<br>Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation<br>Business Council       | Michael Finley<br>Chairman<br>Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation<br>Business Council<br>(January 11, 2010)           |
|                              | American Indian      | Rex Buck<br>Leader<br>Wanapum People                                                                     | No response                                                                                                                       |
|                              | American Indian      | Antone Minthorn<br>Chairman<br>Board of Trustees Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation  | No response                                                                                                                       |
|                              | American Indian      | Samuel N. Penney<br>Chairman<br>Nez Perce Tribe Executive Committee<br>Nez Perce Tribe                   | No response                                                                                                                       |

**Table 5–4. Summary of Consultations (continued)**

| <b>Candidate Site</b>         | <b>Subject</b>       | <b>Consultation Letter Addressed to</b>                                                                                            | <b>Agency Response From (date)<sup>a</sup></b>                                                                                          |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Hawthorne Army Depot          | Ecological Resources | Henry Maddux<br>Field Supervisor<br>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service<br>Utah Ecological Services Field Office                        | Robert D. Williams<br>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service<br>Pacific Southwest Regions<br>Nevada Fish and Wildlife Office<br>(July 12, 2010) |
|                               | Ecological Resources | Jennifer E. Newmark<br>Administrator<br>Nevada Natural Heritage Program<br>Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources | Robert D. Williams<br>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service<br>Pacific Southwest Regions<br>Nevada Fish and Wildlife Office<br>(June 17, 2010) |
|                               | Cultural Resources   | Mr. Ronald James<br>SHPO<br>Historic Preservation Office                                                                           | Rebecca L. Palmer<br>Review and Compliance Officer<br>Historic Preservation Office<br>(February 3, 2010)                                |
|                               | American Indian      | Edmund Reymus<br>Chairman<br>Walker River Paiute Tribe                                                                             | No response                                                                                                                             |
| DOE Idaho National Laboratory | Ecological Resources | Dennis Mackey<br>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service<br>Idaho Fish and Wildlife Office                                                  | Damien Miller<br>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service<br>Eastern Idaho Field Office<br>(January 25, 2010)                                     |
|                               | Ecological Resources | Jeff Gould<br>Bureau Chief<br>Idaho Fish and Game, Wildlife Bureau                                                                 | Steve Schmidt<br>Regional Supervisor<br>Idaho Department of Fish and Game<br>Upper Snake Region<br>(March 5, 2010)                      |
|                               | Cultural Resources   | Ms. Janet Gallimore<br>Executive Director<br>Idaho State Historical Society                                                        | Janet Gallimore<br>Executive Director<br>Idaho State Historical Society<br>(April 29, 2010)                                             |
|                               | American Indian      | Alonzo Coby<br>Chairman<br>Fort Hall Business Council<br>Shoshone-Bannock Tribes                                                   | No response                                                                                                                             |
| DOE Kansas City Plant         | Ecological Resources | Charlie Scott<br>Field Supervisor<br>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service<br>Columbia Ecological Services Office                         | Charlie Scott<br>Field Supervisor<br>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service<br>Columbia Ecological Services Office<br>(January 20, 2010)        |
|                               | Ecological Resources | Karl Fett<br>Director<br>Missouri Department of Natural Resources<br>Field Services Division<br>Kansas City Regional Office        | Doyle Brown<br>Policy Coordinator<br>Missouri Department of Conservation<br>(May 14, 2010)                                              |
|                               | Cultural Resources   | Mr. Mark Templeton<br>SHPO<br>State Department of Natural Resources<br>State Historic Preservation Office                          | Mark A. Miles<br>Director and Deputy<br>State Historic Preservation Officer<br>(May 5, 2010)                                            |

**Table 5–4. Summary of Consultations (continued)**

| <b>Candidate Site</b>                | <b>Subject</b>       | <b>Consultation Letter Addressed to</b>                                                                                                    | <b>Agency Response From (date)<sup>a</sup></b>                                                                                                                        |
|--------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DOE Savannah River Site              | Ecological Resources | Tim Hall<br>Field Supervisor<br>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service<br>Charleston Ecological Services Office                                    | Craig W. Aubrey<br>Acting Field Supervisor<br>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service<br>(January 29, 2010)                                                                    |
|                                      | Ecological Resources | D. Breck Carmichael Jr.<br>Deputy Director<br>South Carolina Department of Natural Resources<br>Wildlife and Freshwater Fisheries Division | Vivianne Vejdani<br>Environmental Coordinator<br>Wildlife and Freshwater Fisheries<br>Division<br>South Carolina Department of Natural<br>Resources<br>(May 12, 2010) |
|                                      | Cultural Resources   | Mr. Eric Emerson<br>SHPO<br>Department of Archives & History                                                                               | John D. Sylvest<br>DOE-SRS Project Coordinator<br>Department of Archives and History<br>(April 30, 2010)                                                              |
|                                      | American Indian      | Donald Rodgers<br>Chief<br>Catawba Indian Nation                                                                                           | No response                                                                                                                                                           |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site | Ecological Resources | U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service<br>Austin Ecological Services Office                                                                        | Adam Zurrenner<br>Field Supervisor<br>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service<br>Austin Ecological Services Office<br>(February 5, 2010)                                       |
|                                      | Ecological Resources | Clay Brewer<br>Director<br>Texas Parks and Wildlife Department                                                                             | Ross Melinchuk<br>Deputy Executive Director<br>Wildlife Division<br>Texas Parks and Wildlife Department<br>(March 30, 2010)                                           |
|                                      | Cultural Resources   | Mr. Mark S. Wolfe<br>SHPO<br>Texas Historical Commission                                                                                   | Mark S. Wolfe<br>SHPO<br>Texas Historical Commission<br>(May 7, 2010)                                                                                                 |

<sup>a</sup> Copies of letters are presented in Appendix H.**Key:** DOE-SRS=U.S. Department of Energy-Savannah River Site; SHPO=State Historic Preservation Officer.

### 5.4.3 Consultations with American Indian Tribal Governments

DOE is committed to fulfilling its government-to-government responsibilities and continued relationships via communication and consultation opportunities with the federally recognized American Indian tribal governments. DOE has initiated the consultation process with the various tribal nations that might be impacted by the alternatives for implementing the proposed action (see Table 5–4). Examples of some of the concerns and areas of potential impact are places or sites of particular religious or sacred meaning, artifacts and historical items, American Indian human remains (including associated and unassociated funerary objects), and cultural/historical ceremonial objects (including cultural patrimony objects). As with all projects, upon inadvertent discovery, project activities would cease until all appropriate communications, further consultations, and any mitigation plans are implemented.

## 5.5 REFERENCES

DLA (Defense Logistics Agency), 2004, *Final Mercury Management Environmental Impact Statement*, Defense National Stockpile Center, Fort Belvoir, Virginia, March.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2005, “Safe Management of Mercury (Hg),” *Safety and Health Bulletin*, DOE/EH-0697, Issue No. 2005-08, Washington, D.C., June.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2008, *Idaho National Laboratory Site Environmental Report, Calendar Year 2007*, DOE/ID-12082(07), Idaho Operations Office, Environmental Surveillance, Education and Research Program, Idaho Falls, Idaho, September.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009, *U.S. Department of Energy Interim Guidance on Packaging, Transportation, Receipt, Management, and Long-Term Storage of Elemental Mercury*, Office of Environmental Management, Washington, D.C., November 13.

DOE and Mesa County (U.S. Department of Energy and Mesa County), 1996, Memorandum of Understanding Between the United States Department of Energy and The Mesa County Board of Commissioners, April 22.

GSA and NNSA (U.S. General Services Administration and National Nuclear Security Administration), 2008, *Environmental Assessment for the Modernization of Facilities and Infrastructure for the Non-nuclear Production Activities Conducted at the Kansas City Plant*, DOE/EA-1592, Kansas City, Missouri, April 21.

White, R., 2006, “Methylmercury,” Spring ed., *Health Effects Review*.



## CHAPTER 6

### GLOSSARY

**accident** – An unplanned sequence of events resulting in undesirable consequences, such as the release of hazardous material to the environment.

**active fault** – A fault that is likely to have another earthquake sometime in the future. Faults are commonly considered to be active if they have moved one or more times in the last 10,000 years. In assessing seismic hazard as part of the U.S. Geological Survey's National Earthquake Hazard Reduction Program, faults for which there is surface evidence of tectonic activity during the Quaternary Period are considered active.

**acute** – Severe but of short duration; not chronic.

**Acute Exposure Guideline Levels (AEGLs)** – Threshold values published by the National Research Council and National Academy of Sciences for use in chemical emergency planning, prevention, and response programs. AEGLs represent threshold exposure limits for the general population, including susceptible individuals, and are developed for exposure periods of 10 minutes, 30 minutes, 1 hour, 4 hours, and 8 hours. AEGL values are defined for varying degrees of severity of toxic effects, as follows:

**AEGL-1** – The airborne level of concentration of a substance above which the exposed population could experience notable discomfort, irritation, or certain asymptomatic nonsensory effects. However, the effects would not be disabling and would be transient and reversible upon cessation of exposure.

**AEGL-2** – The airborne level of concentration of a substance above which the exposed population could experience irreversible or other serious, long-lasting adverse health effects or an impaired ability to escape.

**AEGL-3** – The airborne level of concentration of a substance above which the exposed

population could experience life-threatening health effects or death.

**air pollutant** – Generally, an airborne substance that could, in high-enough concentrations, harm living things or cause damage to materials. From a regulatory perspective, an air pollutant is a substance for which emissions or atmospheric concentrations are regulated or for which maximum guideline levels have been established due to potential harmful effects on human health and welfare.

**air quality** – The cleanliness of the air as measured by the levels of pollutants relative to the standards or guideline levels established to protect human health and welfare. Air quality is often expressed in terms of the pollutant for which concentrations are the highest percentage of a standard (e.g., air quality may be unacceptable if the level of one pollutant is 150 percent of its standard, even if levels of other pollutants are well below their respective standards).

**air quality control region** – Geographic subdivisions of the United States designed to deal with pollution on a regional or local level. Some regions span more than one state.

**alloy** – A mixture containing mostly metals. For example, brass is an alloy of copper and zinc. An amalgam is an alloy (e.g., an amalgam of mainly silver and mercury).

**alluvium (alluvial)** – Unconsolidated, poorly sorted detrital sediments, ranging from clay to gravel sizes, deposited by streams.

**ambient** – Surrounding.

**ambient air** – The atmosphere around people, plants, and structures.

**ambient air quality standards** – Regulations prescribing the levels of airborne pollutants that may not be exceeded during a specified time in a defined area.



**American Indian Religious Freedom Act of 1978** – An act that protects and preserves for American Indians their traditional religious rights, including the rights of access to religious sites, use and possession of sacred objects, and worship through traditional ceremonies and rites.

**anthropogenic** – Caused or produced by humans.

**aquatic** – Living or growing in, on, or near water.

**aquifer** – An underground geologic formation, group of formations, or part of a formation capable of yielding a significant amount of water to wells or springs.

**aquitard** – A relatively less permeable geologic unit that inhibits the flow of water.

**Archaeological Resources Protection Act of 1979** – An act protecting cultural resources on federally owned lands. This act requires a permit for archaeological excavations or the removal of any archaeological resources on public or American Indian lands. It also prohibits interstate or foreign trafficking in cultural resources taken in violation of state or local laws and requires Federal agencies to develop plans for surveying lands under their control.

**archaeological site** – Any location where humans have altered the terrain or discarded artifacts during prehistoric or historic times.

**artifact** – An object produced or shaped by human beings and of archaeological or historic interest.

**artisanal gold mining** – A general term used in reference to small-scale mining operations prevalent in some developing countries that employ the crude and highly polluting process of mixing mercury with sediments from river bottoms and adjacent areas to extract gold.

**atmospheric dispersion** – The distribution of pollutants from their source into the atmosphere by wind, turbulent air motion attributable to solar heating of Earth's surface, or air movement

over rough terrain and variable land and water surfaces.

**attainment area** – An area considered to have air quality as good as or better than the National Ambient Air Quality Standards for a given pollutant. An area may be in attainment for one pollutant and nonattaining for others. (See also *nonattainment area*.)

**basalt** – The most common volcanic rock, dark gray to black in color, high in iron and magnesium and low in silica. It is typically found in lava flows.

**baseline** – A quantitative expression of conditions, costs, schedule, or technical progress that constitutes the standard against which to measure the performance of an effort. For National Environmental Policy Act evaluations, baseline is defined as the existing environmental conditions against which impacts of the proposed action and its alternatives can be compared. The environmental baseline is the site environmental conditions as they exist or are estimated to exist in the absence of the proposed action.

**basin** – Geologically, a circular or elliptical downwarp or depression in the Earth's surface that collects sediment. Younger sedimentary beds occur in the center of basins. Topographically, a depression into which water from the surrounding area drains.

**bedding plane** – Surface separating layers of sedimentary rocks and deposits. Each bedding plane marks the termination of one deposit and the beginning of another of different character, such as a surface separating a sandstone bed from an overlying mudstone bed. Rock tends to break or separate readily along bedding planes.

**bedrock** – The solid rock that lies beneath soil and other loose surface materials.

**bioaccumulation** – The accumulation or buildup of contaminants in living systems by biological processes. Methylmercury can bioaccumulate in animal tissue.

**bioaccumulation factor** – The ratio of the concentration of a chemical in an organism to its

concentration in a medium to which the organism is exposed.

**bound** – An analysis of impacts or risks such that the result overestimates or describes a limit on (i.e., “bounds”) potential impacts or risks.

**bounding analysis** – An analysis designed to overestimate or determine an upper limit to potential impacts or risks.

**cancer** – The name given to a group of diseases characterized by uncontrolled cellular growth where the cells have invasive characteristics that enable the disease to transfer from one organ to another.

**carbon dioxide** – A colorless, odorless, nonpoisonous gas that is a normal component of the ambient air and an expiration product of normal animal life.

**carbon monoxide** – A common air pollutant formed by incomplete combustion; a colorless, odorless gas that is toxic if breathed in high concentrations over an extended period; when humans are exposed to lower concentrations, it can result in chronic effects.

**carbonate** – A sedimentary rock made mainly of calcium carbonate ( $\text{CaCO}_3$ ). Limestone and dolomite are common carbonate sedimentary rocks. (See *dolomite* and *limestone*.)

**carcinogen** – A substance or agent that produces or incites cancerous growth.

**Carolina bay** – A closed, elliptical-shaped depression capable of holding water; a type of wetland.

**chronic** – Lasting for a long period or marked by frequent recurrence.

**Class I area** – A specifically designated area where the degradation of air quality is stringently restricted (e.g., many national parks, wilderness areas). (See *Prevention of Significant Deterioration*.)

**Class II area** – Most of the country that is not designated as Class I is designated as Class II. Class II areas are generally cleaner than air quality standards require, and moderate

increases in new pollution are allowed after a regulatory-mandated impacts review.

**clay** – The name for a family of finely crystalline sheet silicate minerals that commonly form as a product of rock weathering. Also, any soil particle smaller than or equal to about 0.002 millimeters (0.00008 inches) in diameter.

**Clean Air Act** – An act mandating and providing for the enforcement of regulations to control air pollution from various sources.

**Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990** – Amendments expanding the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency’s enforcement powers and adding restrictions on air toxics, ozone-depleting chemicals, stationary and mobile emission sources, and emissions implicated in acid rain and global warming.

**Code of Federal Regulations** – A publication in codified form of all Federal regulations in force.

**colluvium (colluvial)** – A loose deposit of rock debris accumulated at the base of a cliff or slope.

**confined aquifer** – A permeable geologic unit bounded above and below by aquitards and containing water at a pressure higher than atmospheric pressure.

**conformity** – As defined in the Clean Air Act, “the nation’s compliance with an implementation plan’s purpose of eliminating or reducing the severity and number of violations of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards and achieving expeditious attainment of such standards. Activities in conformity will not (1) cause or contribute to any new violation of any standard in any area, (2) increase the frequency or severity of any existing violation of any standard in any area, or (3) delay timely attainment of any standard or any required interim emission reduction or other milestones in any area.”

**conglomerate** – A sedimentary rock made of rounded rock fragments, such as pebbles, cobbles, and boulders, in a finer-grained matrix. To be classified as a conglomerate, some of the constituent pebbles must be at least about 2 millimeters (one-thirteenth of 1 inch) across.

**criteria pollutants** – An air pollutant that is regulated by National Ambient Air Quality Standards. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency must describe the characteristics and potential health and welfare effects that form the basis for setting, or revising, the standard for each regulated pollutant. Criteria pollutants include sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, ozone, lead, and two size classes of particulate matter, less than 10 micrometers (0.0004 inch) in diameter, and less than 2.5 micrometers (0.0001 inch) in diameter. New pollutants may be added to, or removed from, the list of criteria pollutants as more information becomes available. (See *National Ambient Air Quality Standards*.) *Note: Sometimes pollutants regulated by state laws are also called criteria pollutants.*

**critical habitat** – Habitat essential to the conservation of an endangered or threatened species that has been designated as critical by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or the National Marine Fisheries Service following the procedures outlined in the Endangered Species Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 424). (See *endangered species* and *threatened species*.)

The lists of critical habitats can be found in Title 50 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Sections 17.95 (fish and wildlife) and 17.96 (plants), and in Part 226 (marine species).

**cultural resources** – Archaeological sites, architectural features, historic resources, traditional-use areas, and American Indian sacred sites.

**cumulative impacts** – Impacts on the environment that result when the incremental impact of a proposed action is added to the impacts from other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person undertakes the other actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time.

**day-night average sound level** – The 24-hour, A-weighted equivalent sound level expressed in decibels. A 10-decibel penalty is added to sound

levels between 10:00 P.M. and 7:00 A.M. to account for increased annoyance due to noise during night hours.

**decibel** – A unit for expressing the relative intensity of sounds on a logarithmic scale from zero for the average least perceptible sound to about 130 for the average level at which sound causes pain to humans. For traffic and industrial noise measurements, the A-weighted decibel, a frequency-weighted noise unit, is widely used. The A-weighted decibel scale corresponds approximately to the frequency response of the human ear and thus correlates well with loudness.

**decibel, A-weighted** – A unit of sound measurement that incorporates a metering characteristic and the “A” weighting specified by the American National Standards Institute in S1.4–1983 (R 2001) to account for the frequency response of the human ear.

**decontamination** – The removal of chemical contamination from facilities, equipment, or soils by washing, heating, chemical or electrochemical action, mechanical cleaning, or other techniques.

**deposition** – In geology, the laying down of potential rock-forming materials; sedimentation. In atmospheric transport, the settling out on ground and building surfaces of atmospheric aerosols and particles (“dry deposition”) or their removal from the air to the ground by precipitation (“wet deposition”).

**dip** – A measure of the angle between the flat horizon and the slope of a sedimentary layer, fault plane, metamorphic foliation, or other geologic structure.

**discharge** – In surface-water hydrology, the amount of water issuing from a spring or in a stream that passes a specific point in a given period of time.

**dolomite** – A mineral composed of calcium-magnesium-carbonate ( $\text{CaMg}[\text{CO}_3]_2$ ) that is the chief constituent of a sedimentary rock commonly called dolomite, as well as of some kinds of marble. It is thought to form by the

alteration of limestone by seawater.  
(See *carbonate*.)

**drainage basin** – The land area drained by a particular stream.

**drinking water standards** – The level of constituents or characteristics in a drinking water supply specified in regulations under the Safe Drinking Water Act as the maximum permissible.

**earthquake** – A sudden ground motion or vibration of the Earth. It can be produced by a rapid release of stored-up energy along an active fault.

**ecology** – A branch of science dealing with the interrelationships of living organisms with one another and with their nonliving environment.

**ecosystem** – A community of organisms and their physical environment interacting as an ecological unit.

**effluent** – A waste stream flowing into the atmosphere, surface water, groundwater, or soil.

**endangered species** – Plants or animals that are in danger of extinction through all or a significant portion of their ranges and that have been listed as endangered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or the National Marine Fisheries Service, following the procedures outlined in the Endangered Species Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 424). (See *threatened species*.) The lists of endangered species can be found in Title 50 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Sections 17.11 (wildlife), 17.12 (plants), and 222.23(a) (marine organisms).

**Endangered Species Act of 1973** – An act requiring Federal agencies, with the consultation and assistance of the Secretaries of the Interior and Commerce, to ensure that their actions will not likely jeopardize the continued existence of any endangered or threatened species or adversely affect the habitat of such species.

**environmental assessment (EA)** – A concise public document that a Federal agency prepares under the National Environmental Policy Act

(NEPA) to provide sufficient evidence and analysis to determine whether a proposed agency action would require preparation of an environmental impact statement (EIS) or a Finding of No Significant Impact. A Federal agency may also prepare an EA to aid its compliance with NEPA when no EIS is necessary or to facilitate preparation of an EIS when one is necessary. An EA must include brief discussions of the need for the proposal, alternatives, environmental impacts of the proposed action and alternatives, and a list of agencies and persons consulted. (See *Finding of No Significant Impact*, *environmental impact statement*, and *National Environmental Policy Act*.)

**environmental impact statement** – The detailed written statement that is required by Section 102(2)(C) of the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) for a proposed major Federal action significantly affecting the quality of the human environment. A U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) EIS is prepared in accordance with applicable requirements of the Council on Environmental Quality NEPA regulations in Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR), Parts 1500–1508, and DOE NEPA regulations in Title 10 of the CFR, Part 1021. The statement includes, among other information, discussions of the environmental impacts of the proposed action and all reasonable alternatives, adverse environmental effects that cannot be avoided should the proposal be implemented, the relationship between short-term uses of the human environment and enhancement of long-term productivity, and any irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources.

**environmental justice** – The fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all people regardless of race, color, national origin, or income with respect to the development, implementation, and enforcement of environmental laws, regulations, and policies. Fair treatment means that no group of people, including racial, ethnic, or socioeconomic groups, should bear a disproportionate share of the negative environmental consequences resulting from industrial, municipal, or commercial operations or the execution of Federal, state, local, or tribal

programs and policies. Executive Order 12898 directs federal agencies to make achieving environmental justice part of their missions by identifying and addressing disproportionately high and adverse effects of agency programs, policies, and activities on minority and low-income populations. (See *minority population* and *low-income population*.)

**epicenter** – The point on the Earth’s surface directly above the focus of an earthquake.

**erosion** – Removal of material by water, wind, or ice.

**exposure** – The condition of being subject to the effects of, or acquiring a dose of, a potential stressor such as a hazardous chemical agent; also, the process by which an organism acquires a dose of a chemical such as mercury. Exposure can be quantified as the amount of the agent available at various boundaries of the organism (e.g., skin, lungs, gut) and available for absorption.

**exposure limit** – The level of exposure to a hazardous chemical (set by law or a standard) at which or below which adverse human health effects are not expected to occur. (See *reference concentration* and *reference dose*.)

**exposure pathway** – The course a chemical or physical agent takes from the source to the exposed organism. An exposure pathway describes a mechanism by which chemicals or physical agents at or originating from a release site reach an individual or population. Each exposure pathway includes a source or release from a source, an exposure route, and an exposure point. If the exposure point differs from the source, the transport/exposure medium such as air or water is also included. (See *exposure*.)

**Farmland Protection Policy Act** – An act whose purpose is to reduce the conversion of farmland to nonagricultural uses as a result of Federal projects and programs. The act requires that Federal agencies comply to the fullest extent possible with state and local government policies to preserve farmland. It includes a recommendation that evaluations and analyses of prospective farmland conversion impacts be

made early in the planning process—before a site or design is selected—and that, where possible, agencies make such evaluations and analyses part of the National Environmental Policy Act process.

**fault** – A fracture or a zone of fractures within a rock formation along which vertical, horizontal, or transverse slippage has occurred. A normal fault occurs when the hanging wall has been depressed in relation to the footwall. A reverse fault occurs when the hanging wall has been raised in relation to the footwall.

**Finding of No Significant Impact** – A public document issued by a Federal agency briefly presenting the reasons why an action for which the agency has prepared an environmental assessment has no potential to have a significant effect on the human environment and, thus, will not require preparation of an environmental impact statement. (See *environmental assessment* and *environmental impact statement*.)

**flask** – A container used to store mercury. Mercury storage flasks, typically made of 0.5-centimeter-thick (0.2-inch-thick) low-carbon steel, can hold 34.6 kilograms (76 pounds) of mercury and are sealed with a threaded plug. A typical mercury storage flask is similar in size and dimensions to a 3-liter soda bottle.

**floodplain** – The lowlands and relatively flat areas adjoining inland and coastal waters and the flood-prone areas of offshore islands. Floodplains include, at a minimum, that area with at least a 1.0 percent chance of being inundated by a flood in any given year.

The *base floodplain* is defined as the area that has a 1.0 percent or greater chance of being flooded in any given year. Such a flood is known as a 100-year flood.

The *critical action floodplain* is defined as the area that has at least a 0.2 percent chance of being flooded in any given year. Such a flood is known as a 500-year flood.

The *probable maximum flood* is the hypothetical flood considered to be the most severe reasonably possible flood, based on the

comprehensive hydrometeorological application of maximum precipitation and other hydrological factors favorable for maximum flood runoff (e.g., sequential storms and snowmelts). It is usually several times larger than the maximum recorded flood.

**formation** – In geology, the primary unit of formal stratigraphic mapping or description. Most formations possess certain distinctive features.

**fracture** – Any break in rock along which no significant movement has occurred.

**geology** – The science that deals with the Earth: the materials, processes, environments, and history of the planet, including rocks and their formation and structure.

**global climate change** – Changes in the Earth's surface temperature thought to be caused by the greenhouse effect and responsible for changes in global climate patterns. The greenhouse effect is the trapping and buildup of heat in the atmosphere (troposphere) near the Earth's surface. Some of the heat flowing back toward space from the Earth's surface is absorbed by water vapor, carbon dioxide, ozone, and several other gases in the atmosphere and then reradiated back toward the Earth's surface.

**groundwater** – Water below the ground surface in a zone of saturation. It usually occurs in aquifers that may supply wells and springs, as well as baseflow, to major streams and rivers.

**Hazard Index** – (*ecological definition*) The sum of the individual Hazard Quotients of constituents within a class that exert effects with the same toxicological mechanism or endpoint and are additive in effect.

**Hazard Index** – (*human health definition*) A summation of the Hazard Quotients for all chemicals now being used at a site, as well as those proposed to be added, to yield the cumulative levels for the site. A Hazard Index value of 1.0 or less means that no adverse human health effects (noncancer) are expected to occur. (See *Hazard Quotient*.)

**Hazard Quotient** – The value used as an assessment of non-cancer-associated toxic effects of chemicals, e.g., kidney or liver dysfunction. It is a ratio of the estimated exposure to that level of exposure at which it is expected that adverse health effects would begin to be produced. It is independent of a cancer risk, which is calculated for only those chemicals identified as carcinogens.

**hazardous air pollutants** – Air pollutants not covered by National Ambient Air Quality Standards but which may present a threat of adverse human health or environmental effects. Those specifically listed in Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Section 61.01, are asbestos, benzene, beryllium, coke oven emissions, inorganic arsenic, mercury, radionuclides, and vinyl chloride. More broadly, hazardous air pollutants are any of the 188 pollutants to be regulated or reviewed under Section 112(b) of the Clean Air Act. Very generally, hazardous air pollutants are any air pollutants that may realistically be expected to pose a threat to human health or welfare.

**hazardous chemical** – Under Title 29 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Part 1910, Subpart Z, hazardous chemicals are defined as “any chemical that is a physical hazard or a health hazard.” Physical hazards include combustible liquids, compressed gases, explosives, flammables, organic peroxides, oxidizers, pyrophorics, and reactives. A health hazard is any chemical for which there is good evidence that acute or chronic health effects occur in exposed employees. Hazardous chemicals include carcinogens, toxic or highly toxic agents, reproductive toxins, irritants, corrosives, sensitizers, hepatotoxins, nephrotoxins, agents that act on the hematopoietic system, and agents that damage the lungs, skin, eyes, or mucous membranes.

**hazardous material** – A material, including a hazardous substance as defined by Title 49 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Section 171.8, that poses a risk to health, safety, and property when transported or handled.

**hazardous waste** – A category of waste regulated under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). To be considered

hazardous, a waste must be a solid waste under RCRA and must exhibit at least one of four characteristics described in Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Sections 261.20 through 261.24 (i.e., ignitability, corrosivity, reactivity, or toxicity) or be specifically listed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency in Sections 261.31 through 261.33.

**historic resources** – Archaeological sites, architectural structures, and objects dating from 1492 or later, after the arrival of the first Europeans to the Americas.

**infrastructure** – The basic facilities, services, and utilities needed for the functioning of an industrial facility. Transportation and electrical systems are part of the infrastructure.

**interbedded** – Occurring between beds (layers) or lying in a bed parallel to other beds of a different material.

**interim status** – Period during which treatment, storage, and disposal facilities subject to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act are temporarily allowed to operate while awaiting the issuance or denial of a permanent permit.

**labor force** – All persons of a defined geographic area classified as employed or unemployed.

**lacustrine** – Relating to lakes, as in lacustrine sediments.

**land use** – A characterization of land surface in terms of its potential utility for various activities.

**lava** – Molten rock (magma) that reaches the Earth's surface through a volcanic eruption. When cooled and solidified, forms extrusive (volcanic) igneous rock.

**limestone** – A sedimentary rock composed mostly of the mineral calcite,  $\text{CaCO}_3$ . (See *carbonate*.)

**loam** – Soil material that is composed of 7 to 27 percent clay particles, 28 to 50 percent silt particles, and less than 52 percent sand particles.

**local magnitude** – See *magnitude*.

**low-income individuals/persons** – Individuals whose income is less than the poverty threshold defined in the U.S. Bureau of the Census' Current Population Reports, Series P-60 on Income and Poverty.

**low-income population** – Low-income populations, defined in terms of U.S. Census Bureau annual statistical poverty levels (Current Population Reports, Series P-60 on Income and Poverty), may consist of groups or individuals who live in geographic proximity to one another or who are geographically dispersed or transient (such as migrant workers or American Indians), where either type of group experiences common conditions of environmental exposure or effect. (See *environmental justice* and *minority population*.)

**magnitude** – A number that reflects the relative strength or size of an earthquake. Magnitude is based on the logarithmic measurement of the maximum motion recorded by a seismograph. An increase of one unit of magnitude (for example, from 4.6 to 5.6) represents a 10-fold increase in wave amplitude on a seismograph recording or approximately a 30-fold increase in the energy released. Several scales have been defined, but the most commonly used are (1) local magnitude (ML), commonly referred to as "Richter magnitude," (2) surface-wave magnitude (Ms), and (3) body-wave magnitude (Mb). Each is valid for a particular type of seismic signal varying by such factors as frequency and distance. These magnitude scales will yield approximately the same value for any given earthquake within each scale's respective range of validity. A fourth scale (moment magnitude [Mw]) is the latest to be applied that better estimates the size of very large earthquakes that the other scales underestimate by varying degrees.

**maximally exposed individual** – A hypothetical individual whose location and habits result in the highest total radiological or chemical exposure (and thus dose) from a particular source for all exposure routes (e.g., inhalation, ingestion, direct exposure).

**megawatt** – A unit of power equal to 1 million watts. Megawatt-thermal is commonly used to define heat produced, while megawatt-electric defines electricity produced.

**mercury (elemental)** – Elemental mercury is a dense, naturally occurring, silver-colored metallic element that is liquid at room temperature. Sometimes called “quicksilver,” liquid mercury has been used extensively in manufacturing processes because it conducts electricity, reacts to temperature changes, and alloys with many other metals.

**mercury (primary)** – Unused, ‘virgin’ mercury that has been produced as the main product of mining activities.

**mercury (secondary)** – Mercury recycled from the dismantling of used products or equipment.

**meteorology** – The science dealing with the atmosphere and its phenomena, especially as relating to weather.

**migration** – The natural movement of a material through the air, soil, or groundwater; also, seasonal movement of animals from one area to another.

**Migratory Bird Treaty Act** – An act making it unlawful, except in connection with permitted activities, to pursue, take, attempt to take, capture, possess, or kill any migratory bird, or any part, nest, or egg of any such bird.

**minority individuals** – Individuals who identify themselves as a member of the following population groups: American Indian or Alaska Native; Asian; black or African American; Hispanic or Latino; Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander; or multiracial minority (two or more races, at least one of which is a minority race under Council on Environmental Quality guidelines). This definition is similar to that given in the Council on Environmental Quality’s environmental justice guidance; however, it has been modified to reflect revisions to the Standards for the Classification of Federal Data on Race and Ethnicity (62 FR 58782 through 58790), which is published by the Office of Management and Budget.

**minority population** – Minority populations exist where either: (a) the minority population of the affected area exceeds 50 percent or (b) the minority population percentage of the affected area is meaningfully greater than in the general population or other appropriate unit of geographic analysis (such as a governing body’s jurisdiction, a neighborhood, census tract, or other similar unit). Minority populations include either a single minority group or the total of all minority persons in the affected area. They may consist of groups of individuals living in geographic proximity to one another or a geographically dispersed/transient set of individuals (such as migrant workers or American Indians), where either type of group experiences common conditions of environmental exposure or effect. (See *environmental justice* and *low-income population*.)

**Mississippian** – A period of the Paleozoic Era spanning the time between about 360 and 320 million years ago (following the Devonian Period and preceding the Pennsylvanian Period).

**mitigation** – actions taken to lessen the impacts of a proposed action, including (1) avoiding an impact altogether by not taking a certain action or parts of an action; (2) minimizing impacts by limiting the degree or magnitude of an action and its implementation; (3) rectifying an impact by repairing, rehabilitating, or restoring the affected environment; (4) reducing or eliminating the impact over time by preservation and maintenance operations during the life of an action; or (5) compensating for an impact by replacing or providing substitute resources or environments.

**Modified Mercalli Intensity** – A level on the modified Mercalli scale. A measure of the perceived intensity of earthquake ground shaking with 12 divisions, from I (not felt by people) to XII (damage nearly total). It is a unitless expression of observed effects.

**mudstone** – A detrital sedimentary rock composed of clay-sized particles.

**National Ambient Air Quality Standards** – Standards defining the highest allowable levels of certain pollutants in the ambient air (i.e., the



outdoor air to which the public has access). Because the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency must establish the criteria for setting these standards, the regulated pollutants are called *criteria* pollutants. Criteria pollutants include sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, ozone, lead, and two size classes of particulate matter, less than 10 micrometers (0.0004 inch) in diameter, and less than 2.5 micrometers (0.0001 inch) in diameter. Primary standards are established to protect public health; secondary standards are established to protect public welfare (e.g., visibility, crops, animals, buildings). (See *criteria pollutant*.)

**National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs)** – Emission standards set by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency for air pollutants that are not covered by National Ambient Air Quality Standards and may, at sufficiently high levels, cause increased fatalities, irreversible health effects, or incapacitating illness. These standards are given in Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Parts 61 and 63. NESHAPs are given for many specific categories of sources (e.g., equipment leaks, industrial process cooling towers, drycleaning facilities, petroleum refineries). (See *hazardous air pollutants*.)

**National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA)** – NEPA is the basic national charter for protection of the environment. It establishes policy, sets goals (in Section 101), and provides means (in Section 102) for carrying out the policy. Section 102(2) contains action-forcing provisions to ensure that Federal agencies follow the letter and spirit of the Act. For major Federal actions significantly affecting the quality of the human environment, Section 102(2)(C) of NEPA requires Federal agencies to prepare a detailed statement that includes the environmental impacts of the proposed action and other specified information.

**National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended** – An act providing that property resources with significant national historic value be placed in the National Register of Historic Places. It does not require permits; rather, it mandates consultation with the proper agencies

whenever it is determined that a proposed action might impact a historic property.

**National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES)** – A provision of the Clean Water Act that prohibits discharge of pollutants into waters of the United States unless a special permit is issued by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, a state, or, where delegated, a tribal government on an American Indian reservation. The NPDES permit lists either permissible discharges, the level of cleanup technology required for wastewater, or both.

**National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)** – The official list of the Nation's cultural resources that are worthy of preservation. The National Park Service maintains the list under direction of the Secretary of the Interior. Buildings, structures, objects, sites, and districts are included in the NRHP for their importance in American history, architecture, archaeology, culture, or engineering. Properties included in the NRHP range from large-scale, monumentally proportioned buildings to smaller-scale, regionally distinctive buildings. The listed properties are not just of nationwide importance; most are significant primarily at the state or local level. Procedures for listing properties in the NRHP are found in Title 36 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Part 60.

**Native American Graves and Repatriation Act of 1990** – An act established to protect American Indian graves and associated funerary objects. This act requires Federal agencies and museums to inventory human remains and associated funerary objects, to provide culturally affiliated tribes with the documented results of that inventory, and to return, on request, items in the inventory to the culturally affiliated tribes.

**natural phenomena hazard** – A category of events (e.g., earthquake, wind, flood, and lightning) that must be considered in the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) facility design, construction, and operations, as specified in DOE Order 420.1B.

**nitrogen oxides** – The oxides of nitrogen, primarily nitrogen oxide and nitrogen dioxide, produced in the combustion of fossil fuels.

Nitrogen dioxide emissions constitute an air pollution problem, as they contribute to acid deposition and the formation of atmospheric ozone.

**noise** – Undesirable sound that interferes or interacts negatively with the human or natural environment. Noise may disrupt normal activities (e.g., hearing, sleep), damage hearing, or diminish the quality of the environment.

**nonattainment area** – An area that the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency has designated as not meeting (i.e., not being in attainment of) one or more of the National Ambient Air Quality Standards for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, carbon monoxide, ozone, lead, and particulate matter. An area may be in attainment for some pollutants, but not for others.

**outfall** – The discharge point of a drain, sewer, or pipe into or that eventually leads to a body of water.

**ozone** – The triatomic form of oxygen; in the stratosphere, ozone protects the Earth from the sun's ultraviolet rays, but in lower levels of the atmosphere, ozone is considered an air pollutant.

**pallet** – A small platform on which material is stored. Pallets are often constructed of wood and serve to lift the material off the ground to keep it dry. Pallets also enable the material to be easily lifted with a forklift.

**particulate matter (PM)** – Any finely divided solid or liquid material, other than uncombined (i.e., pure) water. A subscript denotes the upper limit of the diameter of particles included. Thus, PM<sub>10</sub> includes only those particles equal to or less than 10 micrometers (0.0004 inch) in diameter; PM<sub>2.5</sub> includes only those particles equal to or less than 2.5 micrometers (0.0001 inch) in diameter. Total suspended particulates were first used as the indicator of particulate concentrations.

**peak ground acceleration** – A measure of the maximum horizontal acceleration (as a percentage of the acceleration due to Earth's gravity) experienced by a particle on the surface of the Earth during the course of earthquake motion.

**Pennsylvanian** – A geologic period of the Paleozoic Era spanning the time between about 320 and 286 million years ago. The Pennsylvanian may be best known for its coal-bearing deposits that originated from vast swamps that were present at the time, as well as the formation of the Appalachian Mountains from the collision of present-day Europe and North America with present-day Africa and South America.

**percent *g*** – In measuring earthquake ground motion, the acceleration (the rate of change in velocity) experienced relative to that due to Earth's gravity (i.e., 9.8 meters per square second).

**perched aquifer/groundwater** – A body of groundwater of small lateral dimensions separated from an underlying body of groundwater by an unsaturated zone.

**permeability** – The ability of a rock, soil, or other material to allow water to flow through its interconnected spaces.

**persistence** – The resistance to degradation as measured by the period of time required for complete decomposition of a material.

**pH** – A numeric value that indicates the relative acidity or alkalinity of a substance on a scale of 0 to 14, with the neutral point at 7.0. Acid solutions have pH values lower than 7.0, and basic (alkaline) solutions have values higher than 7.0.

**plume** – The elongated pattern of contaminated air or water originating at a point source such as a smokestack or hazardous waste disposal site.

**PM<sub>2.5</sub> and PM<sub>10</sub>** – See *particulate matter*.

**potable water** – Water that is fit to drink.

**prehistoric** – Predating written history; in North America, also predating contact with Europeans.

**Prevention of Significant Deterioration** – Regulations required by the 1977 Clean Air Act amendments to limit increases in criteria air pollutant concentrations above baseline in areas that already meet the National Ambient Air Quality Standards. Cumulative increases in pollutant levels after specified baseline dates must not exceed specified maximum allowable amounts. These allowable increases, also known as increments, are especially stringent in areas designated as Class I areas (e.g., national parks, wilderness areas) where the preservation of clean air is particularly important. All areas not designated as Class I are currently designated as Class II. Maximum increments in pollutant levels are also given in Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Section 51.166, for Class III areas, if any such areas should be so designated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. Class III increments are less stringent than those for Class I or Class II areas. (See *National Ambient Air Quality Standards*.)

**prime farmland** – As defined in Title 7 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Section 657.5(a), “Prime farmland is land that has the best combination of physical and chemical characteristics for producing food, feed, forage, fiber, and oilseed crops, and is also available for these uses (the land could be cropland, pastureland, rangeland, forest land, or other land, but not urban built-up land or water). It has the soil quality, growing season, and moisture supply needed to economically produce sustained high yields of crops when treated and managed, including water management, according to acceptable farming methods.” Soil mapping units that qualify as prime farmland within each state are identified by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resources Conservation Service State Conservationists.

**Protective Action Criteria (PACs)** – These are protective criteria introduced by the U.S. Department of Energy for use in the planning of emergency response to accidental releases of chemicals. There are three levels, PAC-1, PAC-2, and PAC-3. These are equal to the 1-hour Acute Exposure Guideline Levels

(AEGL-1, -2, and -3, respectively), if available; otherwise, they are equal to the Emergency Response Planning Guidelines (ERPG-1, -2, and -3, respectively). If neither AEGLs nor ERPGs are available, PACs are equal to Temporary Emergency Exposure Limits (TEEL-1, -2, and -3, respectively).

**Quaternary** – The second geologic period of the Cenozoic Era, dating from about 1.6 million years ago to the present. It contains two epochs: the Pleistocene and the Holocene. It is characterized by the first appearance of human beings on Earth.

**Record of Decision** – A document providing a concise public record of an agency’s decision on a proposed action for which an environmental impact statement was prepared. Prepared in accordance with Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Section 1505.2, the Record of Decision identifies the alternatives considered in reaching the decision, the environmentally preferable alternative, factors balanced by the agency in making the decision, whether all practicable means to avoid or minimize environmental harm have been adopted, and if not, why they were not.

**reference concentration** – The chronic exposure concentration for a given hazardous chemical at which or below which adverse human noncancer health effects are not expected to occur. (See *exposure limit* and *reference dose*.)

**reference dose** – The chronic exposure dose for a given hazardous chemical at which or below which adverse human noncancer health effects are not expected to occur. (See *exposure limit* and *reference concentration*.)

**reflasking** – The transfer of mercury from aging, damaged, or leaking 34.6-kilogram (76-pound) flasks to new 34.6-kilogram (76-pound) steel flasks.

**region of influence** – A site-specific geographic area. The regions of influence for different resources can vary widely in extent. For example, the region of influence for ecological resources would generally be confined to the site and nearby adjacent areas, whereas the

socioeconomic region of influence would include the cities and counties surrounding each site that could be affected by the proposed action.

**Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), as amended** – This law gives the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency the authority to control hazardous waste from “cradle to grave” (i.e., from the point of generation to the point of ultimate disposal), including its minimization, generation, transportation, treatment, storage, and disposal. RCRA also sets forth a framework for management of nonhazardous solid waste. (See *hazardous waste*.)

**Richter magnitude** – See *magnitude*.

**rift** – A valley caused by extension of the Earth’s crust. Its floor forms as a portion of the crust moves downward along normal faults.

**risk** – The probability of a detrimental effect from exposure to a hazard. Risk is often expressed quantitatively as the probability of an adverse event occurring multiplied by the consequence of that event (i.e., the product of these two factors). However, separate presentation of probability and consequence is often more informative.

**risk assessment (chemical)** – The qualitative and quantitative evaluation performed to define the risk posed to human health and/or the environment by the presence or potential presence and/or use of specific chemical materials.

**runoff** – The portion of rainfall, melted snow, or irrigation water that flows across the ground and which may eventually enter surface waters.

**sand** – Loose grains of rock or mineral sediment formed by weathering that range in size from 0.0625 to 2.0 millimeters (0.0025 to 0.08 inches) in diameter and often consist of quartz particles.

**sandstone** – A sedimentary rock composed mostly of sand-size particles cemented usually by calcite, silica, or iron oxide.

**sanitary waste (wastewater)** – Wastes generated by normal housekeeping activities, liquid or solid (includes sludge), that are not hazardous or radioactive.

**scoping** – An early and open process for determining the scope of issues to be addressed in an environmental impact statement and for identifying the significant issues related to a proposed action.

**sedimentary rock** – Rock formed from the accumulation of sediment, which may consist of fragments and mineral grains of varying sizes from pre-existing rocks, remains or products of animals and plants, products of chemical action, or mixtures of these. Sedimentary rocks often have distinctive layering or bedding.

**seismic** – Pertaining to any earth vibration, especially that of an earthquake.

**seismicity** – The frequency and distribution of earthquakes.

**sewage** – The total nonhazardous organic waste and wastewater generated by an industrial establishment or a community.

**sewer** – A pipe or conduit (sewer) intended to carry wastewater or waterborne wastes from homes, businesses, and industries to a treatment facility.

**shale** – Sedimentary rock derived from mud, commonly finely laminated (bedded). Particles in shale are commonly clay minerals mixed with tiny grains of quartz eroded from pre-existing rocks. “Shaley” means like a shale or having some shale component, as in shaley sandstone.

**silt** – Loose particles of rock or mineral sediment that range in size from about 0.002 to 0.0625 millimeters (0.00008 to 0.0025 inches) in diameter. Silt is finer than sand, but coarser than clay.

**siltstone** – A fine-grained sedimentary rock composed mostly of silt-sized grains.

**socioeconomics** – Demographic and economic characteristics of a defined geographic area.

**soils** – All unconsolidated materials above bedrock. Natural earthy materials on the Earth's surface, in places modified or even made by human activity, containing living matter, and supporting or capable of supporting plants.

**sole-source aquifer** – A designation granted by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency when groundwater from a specific aquifer supplies at least 50 percent of the drinking water for the area overlying the aquifer. Sole-source aquifers have no alternative source or combination of sources that could physically, legally, and economically supply all those who obtain their drinking water from the aquifer.

**solid waste** – In general, solid wastes are non-liquid, non-soluble discarded materials ranging from municipal garbage to industrial wastes that contain complex and sometimes hazardous substances. Solid wastes include sewage sludge, agricultural refuse, demolition wastes, and mining residues.

For purposes of regulation under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, solid waste is any garbage; refuse; sludge from a waste treatment plant, water supply treatment plant, or air pollution control facility; and other discarded material. Solid waste includes solid, liquid, semisolid, or contained gaseous material resulting from industrial, commercial, mining, and agricultural operations and from community activities. A more-detailed regulatory definition of solid waste can be found in Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Section 261.2. (See *hazardous waste and Resource Conservation and Recovery Act*.)

**spill prevention, control, and countermeasures plan** – A plan prepared by a facility to minimize the likelihood of a spill and to expedite control and cleanup activities should a spill occur.

**stabilize** – To convert a compound, mixture, or solution to a nonreactive form.

**State Historic Preservation Officer** – The state officer charged with the identification and protection of prehistoric and historic resources in accordance with the National Historic Preservation Act.

**stormwater** – Stormwater runoff, snowmelt runoff, and surface runoff and drainage.

**subsistence consumption of fish and wildlife** – Dependence by a minority population, low-income population, American Indian tribe, or subgroup of such populations on indigenous fish, vegetation, and/or wildlife as the principal portion of their diet.

**sulfur oxides** – Common air pollutants, primarily sulfur dioxide, a heavy, pungent, colorless gas (formed in the combustion of fossil fuels, considered a major air pollutant), and sulfur trioxide. Sulfur dioxide is involved in the formation of acid rain. It can also irritate the upper respiratory tract and cause lung damage.

**surface water** – All bodies of water on the surface of the Earth and open to the atmosphere, such as rivers, lakes, reservoirs, ponds, seas, and estuaries.

**tectonic** – Of or relating to motion in the Earth's crust and occurring on geologic faults.

**Temporary Emergency Exposure Limits (TEELs)** – Values developed by the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) for use in DOE facility hazard analyses and emergency planning and response for chemicals lacking Acute Exposure Guideline Levels or Emergency Response Planning Guidelines. TEEL values are applied to the peak 15-minute time-weighted average concentration at the point of interest and are defined for varying degrees of severity of toxic effects, as follows:

**TEEL-0:** The threshold concentration below which most people will experience no appreciable risk of health effects.

**TEEL-1:** The maximum concentration in air below which it is believed nearly all individuals could be exposed without experiencing other than mild transient adverse health effects or perceiving a clearly defined objectionable odor.

**TEEL-2:** The maximum concentration in air below which it is believed nearly all individuals could be exposed without experiencing or developing irreversible or

other serious health effects or symptoms that could impair their abilities to take protective action.

**TEEL-3:** The maximum concentration in air below which it is believed nearly all individuals could be exposed without experiencing or developing life-threatening health effects.

**threatened species** – Any plants or animals that are likely to become endangered species within the foreseeable future throughout all or a significant portion of their ranges and that have been listed as threatened by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or the National Marine Fisheries Service, following the procedures set out in the Endangered Species Act and its implementing regulations (50 CFR 424). (See *endangered species*.) The lists of threatened species can be found in Title 50 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Sections 17.11 (wildlife), 17.12 (plants), and 227.4 (marine organisms). *Note: Some states also list species as threatened. Thus, in certain cases a state definition would also be appropriate.*

**toxic** – Poisonous (to living organisms); capable of producing disease or otherwise harmful to human health when taken into the body. Mercury is toxic.

**Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)** – This law requires that the health and environmental effects of all new chemicals be reviewed by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency before they are manufactured for commercial purposes. This act also imposes strict limitations on the use and disposal of polychlorinated biphenyls, chlorofluoro-carbons, asbestos, dioxins, certain metal-working fluids, and hexavalent chromium. In addition, the provisions of the Mercury Export Ban Act relating to the prohibition on sale, distribution, or transfer of elemental mercury by federal agencies, and to the prohibition on the export of elemental mercury, amended Sections 6 and 12, respectively of TSCA.

**toxicity reference value** – An exposure level from a valid scientific study that represents a threshold for some level of ecological effect.

**traditional cultural property** – A property or place that is eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places because of its association with cultural practices and beliefs that are (1) rooted in the history of a community and (2) important to maintaining the continuity of that community's traditional beliefs and practices.

**treatment** – Under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, any method, technique, or process designed to change the physical, chemical, or biological character or composition of any hazardous waste.

**unemployment rate** – The number of unemployed persons as a percentage of the labor force.

**viewshed** – The extent of the area that may be viewed from a particular location. Viewsheds are generally bounded by topographic features such as hills or mountains.

**visual resource management** – A process devised by the U.S. Bureau of Land Management to assess the aesthetic quality of a landscape, and, consistent with the results of that analysis, to so design proposed activities as to minimize their visual impact on the landscape. The process consists of a rating of visual quality followed by a measurement of the degree of contrast between proposed development activities and the existing landscape. Four classifications are employed to describe different degrees of modification to landscape elements: Class I, areas where the natural landscape is preserved, including national wilderness areas and the wild sections of national wild and scenic rivers; Class II, areas with very limited land development activity, resulting in visual contrasts that are seen but do not attract attention; Class III, areas in which development may attract attention, but the natural landscape still dominates; and Class IV, areas in which development activities may dominate the view and may be the major focus in the landscape.

**volatile organic compound** – Any of a broad range of organic compounds, often halogenated, that vaporize at ambient or relatively low temperatures, such as benzene, chloroform, and methyl alcohol. In regard to air pollution, any organic compound that participates in atmospheric photochemical reaction, except for those determined by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Administrator to have negligible photochemical reactivity.

**wastewater** – Water originating from human sanitary water use (domestic wastewater) and from a variety of industrial processes (industrial wastewater).

**water quality standards and criteria** – Limits on the concentrations of specific constituents or on the characteristics of water, often based on

water use classifications (for example, drinking water, recreation, propagation of fish and aquatic life, agricultural and industrial use). Water quality standards are legally enforceable, whereas water quality criteria are nonenforceable recommendations based on biotic impacts.

**water table** – The boundary between the unsaturated zone and the deeper, saturated zone. The upper surface of an unconfined aquifer.

**wetlands** – Areas that are inundated or saturated by surface water or groundwater and that typically support vegetation adapted for life in saturated soils. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas (e.g., sloughs, potholes, wet meadows, river overflow areas, mudflats, natural ponds).

## CHAPTER 7

### LIST OF PREPARERS

#### U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

---

**Levenstein, David**

EIS Responsibilities: *Document Manager*  
Education: B.S., Entomology, University of Georgia  
A.A.S., Biotechnology, Farmingdale State College  
Experience: 27 years

#### SCIENCE APPLICATIONS INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

---

**Beatson, Bryan**

EIS Responsibilities: *Waste Management Lead*  
Education: M.S., Environmental Science and Public Policy, George Mason University  
B.S., Biology, Radford University  
Experience: 13 years

**Burns, Thomas**

EIS Responsibilities: *Ecological Risks Lead*  
Education: Ph.D., Ecology, University of Georgia  
M.S., Marine Biology, University of Miami  
B.S., Biology, University of Notre Dame  
Experience: 30 years

**Cavanaugh, Sydel**

EIS Responsibilities: *Public Meeting Coordinator; Manager—Chapter 8, “Distribution List”*  
Education: B.A., Interdisciplinary Studies-Personnel and Sociology, University of Maryland, Baltimore County  
Experience: 24 years

**DiMarzio, John**

EIS Responsibilities: *Project Manager; Manager—Chapter 1, “Introduction and Purpose and Need for Agency Action,” Appendix I, “Scoping Comments Summary”*  
Education: M.S., Geology, George Washington University  
B.S., Geology, University of Maryland  
Experience: 28 years

**Dixon, Sharay**

EIS Responsibilities: *Infrastructure Lead*  
Education: B.S., Environmental Management, University of Maryland University College  
A.S., Applied Science, Weather Technology  
Experience: 11 years



**Folk, Kevin**

EIS Responsibilities: *Geology and Soils Lead; Water Resources Lead; Manager*—Chapter 4, “Environmental Consequences,” Appendix B, “Impact Assessment Methodology”

Education: M.S., Environmental Biology, Hood College  
B.A., Geoenvironmental Studies, Shippensburg University of Pennsylvania  
A.A., General Studies, Frederick Community College

Experience: 20 years

**Gagne, Roger**

EIS Responsibilities: *Website Manager*

Education: A.A., Computer Science/Business Programming, Montgomery Community College

Experience: 18 years

**Gorden, Milton**

EIS Responsibilities: *Transportation Risk Lead*

Education: B.S., Nuclear Engineering, North Carolina State University

Experience: 19 years

**Greene, Aaron**

EIS Responsibilities: *Ecological Resources Lead; Manager*—Appendix E, “Common and Scientific Names of Plant and Animal Species,” Appendix H, “Responses to Consultation Requests”

Education: M.S., Environmental Science, Indiana University  
B.S., Environmental Science, Mansfield University

Experience: 7 years

**Heiser, Scott**

EIS Responsibilities: *Project Manager; Manager*—Chapter 2, “Facility Description, Alternatives, and Comparison of Environmental Consequences,” Appendix C, “Storage Facility Construction and Operations Data,” “Comment Response Document”

Education: M.S., Engineering Management, University of Maryland  
B.S., Mechanical Engineering, Virginia Polytechnic Institute and State University

Experience: 18 years

**Hoffman, Robert**

EIS Responsibilities: *Land Use and Visual Resources Lead*

Education: B.S., Environmental Resource Management, Pennsylvania State University

Experience: 24 years

**Kaiser, Geoffrey**

EIS Responsibilities: *Human Health Risk Lead; Manager*—Appendix D, “Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment Analysis”

Education: Ph.D., Theoretical Elementary Particle Physics, Cavendish Laboratory, Cambridge, United Kingdom

M.A., Natural Sciences, University of Cambridge, United Kingdom

B.A., Natural Sciences, University of Cambridge, United Kingdom

Experience: 41 years

**Martindale, Susan**EIS Responsibilities: *Public Outreach Support*

Experience: 10 years

**Mirsky, Steve**EIS Responsibilities: *Human Health Risk–Accident and Intentional Destructive Acts Analyses*

Education: M.S., Nuclear Engineering, Pennsylvania State University

B.S., Mechanical Engineering, Cooper Union

Experience: 33 years

**Papa, Patricia**EIS Responsibilities: *Public Outreach Manager; Manager–Summary and Guide for Stakeholders*

Education: B.A., Journalism and Psychology, Syracuse University

Experience: 24 years

**Pietzyk, Sharon**EIS Responsibilities: *Administrative Record Manager*

Education: M.S., Systems Management, University of Southern California

B.S., Biology, James Madison University

Experience: 27 years

**Prindiville, Kerry**EIS Responsibilities: *Mercury Inventory Lead*

Education: M.S., Environmental Engineering, Washington State University

B.S., Environmental Science, Washington State University

Experience: 13 years

**Rhone, Jacquelyn**EIS Responsibilities: *Document Production Manager; Manager–Appendix A, “The Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008, Federal Register Notices, and Other Public Notices” Appendix F, “Cooperating Agency Agreements,” Appendix G, “Contractor and Subcontractor National Environmental Policy Act Disclosure Statements”*

Education: A.Sc., Radiological Health Technology, Central Florida Community College

Experience: 37 years

**Robinson, Linda**EIS Responsibilities: *Project Quality Advisor*

Education: Executive M.B.A., Loyola College

B.S. Ed., Earth Sciences, Texas Christian University

Experience: 36 years

**Robinson, Sandra**EIS Responsibilities: *Cultural Resources Lead*

Education: A.A., General Studies, Frederick Community College

Experience: 21 years

**Schatzel, Sean**EIS Responsibilities: *Socioeconomics Lead; Environmental Justice Lead*

Education: B.A., Political Economics/Public Administration, Bloomsburg University

Experience: 2 years

**Schinner, James**

EIS Responsibilities: *Cumulative Impacts Lead; Manager—Chapter 3, “Affected Environment”*  
Education: Ph.D., Wildlife Management, Michigan State University  
M.S., Zoology, University of Cincinnati  
B.S., Zoology, University of Cincinnati  
Experience: 37 years

**Smith, Alison**

EIS Responsibilities: *Editor; Manager—Chapter 6, “Glossary,” Chapter 9, “Index”*  
Education: B.A., English Language and Literature, University of Maryland, College Park  
Experience: 3 years

**Smith, Charlotte**

EIS Responsibilities: *Public Outreach Support*  
Experience: 11 years

**Soverow, Walter**

EIS Responsibilities: *Administrative Record Coordinator; Public Outreach Support*  
Education: B.S., Business Administration, Rochester Institute of Technology  
Experience: 15 years

**Werth, Robert**

EIS Responsibilities: *Meteorology, Air Quality, and Noise Lead*  
Education: B.A., Physics, Gordon College  
Experience: 35 years

**Wherley, Patricia**

EIS Responsibilities: *Responsible Corporate Manager, SAIC*  
Education: B.A., Geography, George Washington University  
Experience: 39 years

**SPECTRA TECH, INC.**

---

**Stevens, Pam**

EIS Responsibilities: *Manager—Chapter 5, “Environmental Laws, Regulations, Permits, and Other Potentially Applicable Requirements”*  
Education: B.A., Biology, University of Tennessee at Chattanooga  
Experience: 17 years

## CHAPTER 8

### DISTRIBUTION LIST

The U.S. Department of Energy provided copies of this *Final Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)* to members of Congress, American Indian tribal governments, state and local governments, other Federal agencies, and organizations and individuals listed in this chapter. Approximately 100 copies of the complete *Final Mercury Storage EIS* and 400 copies of the “*Final Mercury Storage EIS*” *Summary and Guide for Stakeholders* were distributed, along with a compact disk of the complete *Final Mercury Storage EIS*. Copies will be provided to others upon request.

#### UNITED STATES CONGRESS

---

##### U.S. Senate

###### ***Colorado***

The Honorable Michael Bennet  
The Honorable Mark Udall

###### ***Georgia***

The Honorable Saxby Chambliss  
The Honorable Johnny Isakson

###### ***Idaho***

The Honorable James Risch  
The Honorable Mike Crapo

###### ***Kansas***

The Honorable Jerry Moran  
The Honorable Pat Roberts

###### ***Missouri***

The Honorable Roy Blunt  
The Honorable Claire McCaskill

###### ***Nevada***

The Honorable John Ensign  
The Honorable Harry Reid

###### ***New Mexico***

The Honorable Jeff Bingaman  
The Honorable Tom Udall

###### ***Oregon***

The Honorable Jeff Merkley  
The Honorable Ron Wyden

###### ***South Carolina***

The Honorable Jim DeMint  
The Honorable Lindsey Graham

###### ***Tennessee***

The Honorable Lamar Alexander  
The Honorable Bob Corker

***Texas***

The Honorable John Cornyn  
The Honorable Kay Bailey Hutchison

***Washington***

The Honorable Maria Cantwell  
The Honorable Patty Murray

**U.S. Senate Committees**

***Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on Energy and Water Development***

Chairman  
Ranking Member

***Committee on Armed Services***

The Honorable Carl Levin, Chairman  
The Honorable John McCain, Ranking Member

***Committee on Energy and Natural Resources***

The Honorable Jeff Bingaman, Chairman  
The Honorable Lisa Murkowski, Ranking Member

***Committee on Environment and Public Works***

The Honorable Barbara Boxer, Chairman  
The Honorable James Inhofe, Ranking Member

**U.S. House of Representatives**

***Colorado***

The Honorable Scott Tipton, District 3

***Georgia***

The Honorable Paul Broun, District 10  
The Honorable John Barrow, District 12

***Idaho***

The Honorable Raul Labrador, District 1  
The Honorable Mike Simpson, District 2

***Kansas***

The Honorable Kevin Yoder, District 3

***Missouri***

The Honorable Vicky Hartzler, District 4  
The Honorable Emanuel Cleaver, District 5  
The Honorable Sam Graves, District 6

***Nevada***

The Honorable Dean Heller, District 2

***New Mexico***

The Honorable Steve Pearce, District 2

**Oregon**

The Honorable David Wu, District 1  
 The Honorable Greg Walden, District 2  
 The Honorable Earl Blumenauer, District 3  
 The Honorable Peter DeFazio, District 4  
 The Honorable Kurt Schrader, District 5

**South Carolina**

The Honorable Joe Wilson, District 2  
 The Honorable Jeff Duncan, District 3  
 The Honorable Mick Mulvaney, District 5  
 The Honorable James E. Clyburn, District 6

**Tennessee**

The Honorable John Duncan, Jr., District 2  
 The Honorable Chuck Fleischmann, District 3  
 The Honorable Scott DesJarlais, District 4

**Texas**

The Honorable Mike Conaway, District 11

**Washington**

The Honorable Doc Hastings, District 4

**U.S. House of Representatives Committees*****Committee on Appropriations, Subcommittee on Energy and Water Development***

Chairman  
 Ranking Member

***Committee on Armed Services***

The Honorable Howard P. “Buck” McKeon, Chairman  
 The Honorable Adam Smith, Ranking Member

***Committee on Energy and Commerce***

The Honorable Fred Upton, Chairman  
 The Honorable Henry A. Waxman, Ranking Member

***Committee on Science and Technology***

The Honorable Ralph M. Hall, Chairman  
 The Honorable Eddie Bernice Johnson, Ranking Member

**FEDERAL AGENCIES**

Advisory Council on Historic Preservation  
 Defense Logistics Agency  
 U.S. Department of the Army  
 U.S. Department of the Interior  
 U.S. Department of Transportation  
 U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
 U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
 U.S. General Services Administration  
 U.S. Government Accountability Office

## STATE GOVERNMENT

---

### Colorado

#### **Colorado Governor**

| John W. Hickenlooper

#### **Senators**

| Steve King, District 7

#### **Representatives**

| Laura Bradford, District 55

#### **Colorado Department of Natural Resources**

| Jim Pokrandt, Chair, Colorado Basin Roundtable

| Ron Velarde, NW Regional Manager, Division of Wildlife

#### **Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment**

| Martha Rudolph, Executive Director

| Michael Cosby, UMTRA Property Specialist

| Tammy Ottmer, WIPP Program Manager

| Howard Roitman, Acting Director of Environmental Programs

| Joe Schieffelin, Manager, Hazardous Materials & Solid Waste Program

| Warren Smith, Community Involvement Manager

#### **Colorado Historical Society**

| Edward C. Nichols, State Historic Preservation Officer

### Georgia

#### **Georgia Governor**

| Nathan Deal

#### **Georgia Department of Natural Resources**

| Albert J. Frazier, Jr., Manager, ERT/RMP/EPCRA Programs, Environmental Protection Division

### Idaho

#### **State Officials**

| C.L. "Butch" Otter, Governor

| Bonnie Butler, Special Assistant to the Governor, Office of the Governor

#### **Senators**

| Denton Darrington, District 27

| R. Steven Bair, District 28

| Robert L. Geddes, District 31

| Dean M. Mortimer, District 32

| Bart M. Davis, District 33

| Jeff C. Siddoway, District 35

#### **Representatives**

| Robert E. Schaefer, District 12, Seat A

| Christy Perry, District 13, Seat B

| Scott Bedke, District 27, Seat A

| Fred Wood, District 27, Seat B

| Dennis M. Lake, District 28, Seat A

| Jim Marriott, District 28, Seat B

***Representatives (continued)***

Ken Andrus, District 29, Seat A  
 Marc Gibbs, District 31, Seat A  
 Thomas F. Loertscher, District 31, Seat B  
 Janice K. McGeachin, District 32, Seat A  
 Erik Simpson, District 32, Seat B  
 Linda B. Bateman, District 33, Seat B  
 Jeffrey D. Thompson, District 33, Seat A  
 Lenore Hardy Barrett, District 35, Seat B  
 JoAn E. Wood, District 35, Seat A

***Idaho Department of Environmental Quality***

Robert E. Bullock, Hazardous Waste Permits Manager  
 Curt Fransen, Deputy Director  
 Craig Halverson, Program Manager  
 Toni Hardesty, Director  
 Erick Neher, Regional Administrator

***Idaho Department of Labor***

Roger B. Madsen, Director

***Idaho Fish and Game***

Jeff Gould, Chief, Wildlife Bureau

***Idaho Office of Energy Resources***

John Chatburn, Energy Policy Analyst

***Idaho State Historical Society***

Janet Gallimore, Executive Director

**Kansas*****Governor***

Sam Brownback

**Missouri*****Governor***

Jay Nixon

***Senators***

Yvonne Wilson, District 9

***Representatives***

Jason Holsman, District 45

***Office of Environmental Quality, Environmental Management Commission of Kansas City, Missouri***

Carol T. Adams, Co-chair  
 Bob Berkebile, Co-chair

***Missouri Department of Conservation***

Doyle Brown, Policy Coordinator

***Missouri Department of Health and Senior Services***

Jonathan Garoutte, Environmental Specialist



***Missouri Department of Natural Resources***

Keith Bertels, Environmental Specialist, Hazardous Waste Program, Department of Environmental Quality

Mark A. Miles, State Historic Preservation Officer

Mark Templeton, Director

**Nevada**

***Governor***

Brian Sandoval

***Senators***

Mike McGinness, Central Nevada Senatorial District

***Representatives***

Ed Goedhart, District 36

***Nevada Agency for Nuclear Projects***

Bruce Breslow, Executive Director

Joe Strolin

***Nevada Department of Conservation and Natural Resources***

Allen Biaggi, Director

Jennifer Newmark, Program Manager, Nevada Natural Heritage Program

***Nevada Division of Environmental Protection***

Colleen Cripps, Deputy Administrator

Eric Noack, Chief, Bureau of Waste Management

***Nevada State Historic Preservation Office***

Ronald James, State Historic Preservation Officer

**New Mexico**

***Governor***

Susana Martinez

**Oregon**

***Governor***

John Kitzhaber

***Senators***

Jackie Dingfelder, District 23

David Nelson, District 29

Ted Ferrioli, District 30

***Representatives***

Ben Cannon, District 46

Suzanne Van Orman, District 52

Greg Smith, District 57

Bob Jenson, District 58

***Oregon Department of Energy, Nuclear Safety Division***

Dirk Dunning, Nuclear Material Specialist

Ken Niles, Division Administrator

---

***Oregon Department of Environmental Quality***

Neil Mullane, Water Quality Division Administrator

Mitch Wolgamott, Regional Administrator

**South Carolina*****Governor***

Nikki Haley

***Senators***

W. Greg Ryberg, District 24

A. Shane Massey, District 25

***Representatives***

Tom Young, Jr., District 81

William Clyburn, District 82

Bill Hixon, District 83

J. Roland Smith, District 84

William Taylor, District 86

***South Carolina Department of Archives & History***

Eric Emerson, State Historic Preservation Officer

***South Carolina Department of Natural Resources***

D. Breck Carmichael, Jr., Deputy Director, Wildlife and Freshwater Fisheries Division

Bob Perry, Director, Office of Environmental Programs

**Tennessee*****Governor***

Bill Haslam

***Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation***

John A. Wojtowicz

**Texas*****Governor***

Rick Perry

***Senators***

Kel Seliger, District 31

***Representatives***

Tryon D. Lewis, District 81

***Texas Commission on Environmental Quality***

Jim Harrison, Director, Intergovernmental Relations Division

Earl Lotts, Director, Waste Permits Division

Amie Dutta Richardson, Attorney, Environmental Law Division

Mark R. Vickery, P.G., Executive Director

***Texas Historical Commission***

Mark S. Wolfe, State Historic Preservation Officer

***Texas Parks and Wildlife Department***

Clay Brewer, Director

Ross Melinchuk, Deputy Executive Director

***Texas State Energy Conservation Office***

Roger Mulder

**Washington**

***State Officials***

Christine Gregoire, Governor

Mark Rupp, Director, Governor's Washington D.C., Office

***Senators***

Jerome Delvin, District 8

Mark Schoesler, District 9

Janéa Holmquist, District 13

Curtis King, District 14

Jim Honeyford, District 15

Mike Hewitt, District 16

***Representatives***

Larry Halder, District 8, Seat B

Brad Klippert, District 8, Seat A

Susan Fagan, District 9, Seat A

Joe Schmick, District 9, Seat B

Cary Condotta, District 12, Seat A

William Hinkle, District 13, Seat B

Judith Warnick, District 13, Seat A

Norm Johnson, District 14, Seat A

Charles Ross, District 14, Seat B

Bruce Chandler, District 15, Seat A

David Taylor, District 15, Seat B

Maureen Walsh, District 16, Seat A

***Washington State Department of Ecology***

Madeleine Brown, SEPA

Maria Victoria Peeler, Senior Policy Specialist

Ron Skinnarland, Waste Management Sector Manager

Ted Sturdevant, Director

***Washington State Department of Fish and Wildlife***

John Carleton

Jeff Tayer, Regional Program Director

***Washington State Department of Health***

John Martell, Manager, Division of Environmental Health, Office of Radiation Protection

***Washington State Department of Natural Resources***

Sandy Swope Moody, Environmental Review Coordinator, Washington Natural Heritage Program

***Washington State Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation***

Allyson Brooks, Ph.D., State Historic Preservation Officer

---

## NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT STATE POINTS OF CONTACT

---

Lezlie Aller, Department of Environmental Quality, Idaho National Laboratory Oversight Program  
 Susan Burke, Department of Environmental Quality, Idaho National Laboratory Oversight Program  
 Robert Stout, Missouri Department of Natural Resources  
 Richard AuBuchon, Office of Lieutenant Governor, Missouri  
 Clearinghouse Coordinator, Nevada State Clearinghouse, Department of Administration  
 Clearinghouse Coordinator, State Clearinghouse, Office of State Budget, South Carolina  
 Shelly Wilson, South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control  
 Mary Parkman, Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation  
 Chudi Nwangwa, Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation  
 Denise Stines Francis, Governor's Office of Budget, Planning, and Policy, Texas  
 Annie Szvetcz, SEPA Policy Lead, Washington State Department of Ecology

---

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT

---

### Colorado

#### ***Delta County Officials***

Rob Fiedler, Emergency Manager, Sheriff's Office

#### ***Grand Junction Officials***

Teresa Coons, Mayor  
 Laurie Kadrich, City Manager  
 Bill Pitts, City Council  
 Drew Reekie, Hazmat Coordinator, Fire Department

#### ***Mesa County Officials***

Steve Acquafresca, District 2, Board of County Commissioners  
 Steve DeFeyter, Director of Environmental Health, Mesa County Health Department  
 Dave Frankel, Mesa County Attorney's Office  
 James Grady, Mesa County Board of Health  
 Kurt Larsen, Director of Planning and Economic Development  
 Craig Meis, District 1, Board of County Commissioners  
 John Rodwick, Ph.D., Mesa County Board of Health  
 Donna Ross, Development Services Director, Mesa County Planning

#### ***Pitkin County, Board of County Commissioners***

George Newman, Chairman

### Georgia

#### ***Mayor***

Deke Copenhaver, Augusta

### Idaho

#### ***Mayor***

Jared Fuhrman, Idaho Falls

#### ***Butte County Commissioner***

Seth E. Beal, Chairman

## **Missouri**

### ***Kansas City Officials***

Mark Funkhouser, Mayor  
| Troy Schulte, Acting City Manager  
Cathy Jolly, District 6, City Council  
Dennis Murphey, Chief Environmental Officer, Office of Environmental Quality  
John A. Sharp, District 6, City Council

## **Nevada**

### ***Mineral County, Board of County Commissioners***

| Richard Bryant, Chair

## **New Mexico**

### ***Eunice Officials***

Matt White, Mayor  
Curtis Schrader, City Manager

### ***Lea County Officials***

| Mike Gallagher, County Manager  
Gary Schubert, Chairman, Board of County Commissioners

## **Oregon**

### ***Portland Officials***

Sam Adams, Mayor  
| Lisa Libby, Director, Bureau of Planning and Sustainability

## **South Carolina**

### ***Aiken City Officials***

Fred Cavanaugh, Mayor  
| Richard Pearce, City Manager

### ***Aiken County Officials***

J. Clay Killian, County Administrator  
Ronnie Young, Chairman, County Council

## **Texas**

### ***Andrews Officials***

Robert Zap, Mayor  
Wesley Burnett, Director, Economic Development  
Danny Griffin, Plant Manager  
Glen E. Hackler, City Manager  
Dolphus Bud Jones, Chief of Police, Department of Public Safety  
Richard H. Dolgener, County Judge

---

## Washington

### ***Benton City Officials***

Lloyd Carnahan, Mayor

### ***Benton County Officials***

James Beaver, Chairman, Benton County Commissioners  
 Rick Garza, Deputy Director, Benton County Emergency Management  
 Hans Kwast, Director, Benton County Emergency Services  
 Gwen Luper, Executive Director, Benton-Franklin Council of Governments  
 Scott D. Keller, Executive Director, Port of Benton

### ***Franklin County Officials***

Brad Peck, Chairman, Board of County Commissioners

### ***Kennewick Officials***

Marie Mosely, City Manager  
 Steve Young, Mayor

### ***Pasco Officials***

Gary Crutchfield, City Manager  
 Matt Watkins, Mayor

### ***Port of Benton (Benton County) Board of Commissioners***

Robert D. Larson, President

### ***Port of Pasco (Franklin County) Board of Commissioners***

Bill Clark, President

### ***Prosser Officials***

Paul Warden, Mayor

### ***Richland Officials***

John Fox, Mayor  
 Cindy Johnson, City Manager  
 Edward Revell, Mayor Pro Tem

### ***West Richland Officials***

Donna Noski, Mayor

---

## ADVISORY BOARDS

Environmental Management Site-Specific Advisory Boards (SSAB)

---

## AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBAL REPRESENTATIVES

## Colorado

No American Indian tribal representatives have been identified.

## Idaho

### ***Nez Perce Tribe***

McCoy Oatman, Chairman, Nez Perce Tribal Executive Committee  
 John Stanfill, Hanford Coordinator

***Shoshone-Bannock Tribes***

Nathan Small, Chairman, Fort Hall Business Council  
Tino Batt, Treasurer, Fort Hall Business Council  
Willie Preacher, Tribal Department of Energy Director  
Roger Turner, Air Quality Manager

**Kansas**

No American Indian tribal representatives have been identified.

**Missouri**

No American Indian tribal representatives have been identified.

**Nevada**

***Walker River Paiute Tribe***

Lorren Sammaripa, Chairman

**Oregon**

***Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation***

Elwood Patawa, Chairman, Board of Trustees  
Thomas Bailor, Program Manager, Professional Services and Outreach, Department of Science and Engineering  
Stuart Harris, Director, Department of Science and Engineering  
Les Minthorn

**South Carolina**

***Catawba Indian Nation***

Donald Rodgers, Chief

**Tennessee**

No American Indian tribal representatives have been identified.

**Texas**

No American Indian tribal representatives have been identified.

**Washington**

***Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation***

Harry Smiskin, Chairman, Yakama Nation Tribal Council  
Russell Jim, Manager, Yakama Nation Environmental Restoration and Waste Management Program

***Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation***

Michael O. Finley, Chairman, Colville Business Council

***Wanapum People***

Rex Buck, Leader

---

**READING ROOMS AND LIBRARIES**

---

**COLORADO**

**U.S. Department of Energy**  
Office of Legacy Management  
2597 B ¾ Road  
Grand Junction, CO 81503  
(970) 248-6089

**Mesa County Library**

530 Grand Avenue  
Grand Junction, CO 81502  
(970) 243-4442

**GEORGIA****Reese Library**

Augusta State University  
2500 Walton Way  
Augusta, GA 30904  
(706) 737-1745

**Asa H. Gordon Library**

Savannah State University  
2200 Tompkins Road  
Savannah, GA 31404  
(912) 356-2183

**IDAHO****U.S. Department of Energy**

Public Reading Room  
1776 Science Center Drive  
Idaho Falls, ID 83402  
(208) 526-5190

**MISSOURI****Mid-Continent Public Library**

Blue Ridge Branch  
9253 Blue Ridge Boulevard  
Kansas City, MO 64138  
(816) 761-3382

**NEVADA****Mineral County Library**

First & "A" Street  
Hawthorne, NV 89415  
(775) 945-2778

**NEW MEXICO****Eunice Public Library**

1003 Avenue N  
Eunice, NM 88231  
(575) 394-2336

**OREGON****Portland State University**

Government Information  
Branford Price Millar Library  
1875 SW Park Avenue  
Portland, OR 97201  
(503) 725-5874

**SOUTH CAROLINA****Gregg-Graniteville Library**

University of South Carolina-Aiken  
471 University Parkway  
Aiken, SC 29801  
(803) 641-3320

**South Carolina State Library**

1500 Senate Street  
Columbia, SC 29211  
(803) 734-8026

**TEXAS****Andrews County Library**

109 NW 1st Street  
Andrews, TX 79714  
(432) 523-9819

**WASHINGTON****U.S. Department of Energy**

Public Reading Room  
Consolidated Information Center  
2770 University Drive, Room 101L  
Richland, WA 99352  
(509) 372-7443

**University of Washington**

Suzzallo-Allen Library  
Government Publications  
Seattle, WA 98195  
(206) 543-4164

**Gonzaga University**

Foley Center Library  
101-L East 502 Boone  
Spokane, WA 99258  
(509) 313-5931

**WASHINGTON, D.C.****U.S. Department of Energy**

Freedom of Information Reading Room  
1000 Independence Avenue, SW, 1G-033  
Washington, D.C. 20585  
(202) 586-5955



---

**ORGANIZATIONS /PUBLIC INTEREST GROUPS**

---

Alan S. Caldwell, A. S. Caldwell and Associates  
Robert J. Simon, American Chemistry Council  
Bruce Lawrence, Bethlehem Apparatus Company  
A. Turner Shipman, Bridlespur Homes Association  
John Tanner, Coalition 21  
Dana S. Kimbal, Coeur Rochester, Inc.  
David Foy, Colorado Counties, Inc.  
Yvonne Downs, DZHC  
Tom Clements, Friends of the Earth  
Louis Clark, Government Accountability Project  
Mark Cohen, Government Accountability Project  
Bill Keller, Greenpeace  
Gerald Pollet, Heart of America Northwest  
Arjun Makhijani, Institute for Energy & Environmental Research  
Russ Ptacek, KSHB  
Sharon Duncan, Linden Hill Homes and Center Planning & Development Council  
Michael Bender, Mercury Policy Project  
Jim Hattler, Mercury Waste Solutions  
Karen Bennett, National Mining Association  
Tawny A. Bridgeford, National Mining Association  
Thomas Cochran, Natural Resources Defense Council  
Susan Egan Keane, Natural Resources Defense Council  
Geoff Fettus, Natural Resources Defense Council  
David Goldstein, Natural Resources Defense Council  
David Lennett, Natural Resources Defense Council (consultant)  
Jeff White, Newmont Mining Corporation  
Jay Coghlan, Nuclear Watch New Mexico  
Scott Kovac, Nuclear Watch New Mexico  
Norman A. Mulvenon, Oak Ridge Reservation Local Oversight Committee  
John R. Parish, Oil Operation  
Elaine K. Patterson, Olin Chlor Alkali Products  
Madeline Riley, Physicians for Social Responsibility  
Ann Suellentrop, Physicians for Social Responsibility  
Tom Smith, Public Citizen Texas  
Sandy Baranich, S.M. Stoller Corporation  
Darlene DePinho, S.M. Stoller Corporation  
Linda Sheader, S.M. Stoller Corporation  
Dan Weeks, Shoats and Weeks Inc.  
Ed Hopkins, Sierra Club, Washington D.C., Office  
Niki Widmayer, Sierra Club  
Stephanie Lindsay, Stinson Morrison Hecker, LLP  
Karen Hadden, Sustainable Energy and Economic Development Coalition  
Sandra Carroll, Tetra Tech  
Frank Reiner, The Chlorine Institute, Inc.  
Leslie Huddleston, U.S. Senate - Office of Senator Crapo  
Amy Taylor, U.S. Senate - Office of Senator James Risch  
Nancy Bobbitt, U.S. Senate - Office of Senator Johnny Isakson  
Matthew Auberg, Waste Control Specialists  
Samuel Alexander, Jr., Waste Control Specialists

Jay Britten, Waste Control Specialists, LLC  
 John Browder, Waste Control Specialists, LLC  
 Michael Burney, Waste Control Specialists, LLC  
 Juan Garza, Waste Control Specialists, LLC  
 Tom Jones, Waste Control Specialists, LLC  
 Karl Klotz, Waste Control Specialists, LLC  
 Jack Kraus, Waste Control Specialists, LLC  
 Sheila Parker, Waste Control Specialists, LLC  
 Charles E. Taylor, Waste Control Specialists, LLC

### INDIVIDUALS

|                        |                     |
|------------------------|---------------------|
| Frank Aaron            | Nicole Griffin      |
| Sarah and Maxwell Aley | E. Gubelman         |
| Charles Alley          | Stacy Guidry        |
| Jason Aviles           | Betty Hamilton      |
| Carol Bach             | Hall Hammond        |
| Keith Bacon            | RoseAnn Hausman     |
| Peter Bahls            | Thomas Heikkala     |
| Melanie Barnes         | David Henderson     |
| Phillip Barr           | Bobby Hendley       |
| Helen Bassler          | Cathy Hendrickson   |
| Roger Beilfuss         | Benjamin Holland    |
| Maureena Benavides     | Susan Holland       |
| Vernon Berger          | Nancy Hynes         |
| Stephanie Blevins      | Jim Jakubiak        |
| Debra Blum             | Kim James           |
| Joel Bradley           | Ray Jennings        |
| Terry Burns            | Keith T. Johnson    |
| Toni R. Burton         | Fred Kellogg        |
| Majorie Cogan          | Jane Klassen        |
| R. L. Cooper           | Ed Klein            |
| Chuck Cravenworth      | Gerriana Koeniger   |
| Julia Crow             | Tim Kovis           |
| Ardella Culp           | Sara Kraus          |
| G. L. Daniel           | Elizabeth R. Larson |
| Raymond J. Dauphinais  | Francine M. Liggins |
| Victoria Day           | Lou Ann Ligon       |
| Bruce Dobson           | Richard Lirtzman    |
| Harold Draper          | A. Lowen            |
| Alicia Marie Dressman  | Bob Ludlow          |
| Max Eisele             | Ed Marrero          |
| Teresa J. Elisabeth    | Scott Mauk          |
| Tasha Enright          | Melissa Mccullough  |
| Aaron Frank            | Arnold McMann       |
| Ben Fuhrman            | Doug Miller         |
| Angelica Garcia        | Michael Moore       |
| Rose Gardner           | Kent Morrison       |
| Richard L. Geddes      | Sharon Murphy Ware  |
| Everett Goer           | Philip Myers        |
| Carrie Gosslee         | Nathan Nakisha      |
| Joseph Graf            | Kerstin Nemitz      |
| Michael and Judy Graf  | Randal O'Neal       |

Christina Pacosz  
John Peterson  
Judy Pfaus  
Forest Phelps  
Lee Poe  
Alan Ponelli  
Peggy Pryor  
Hobert Richardson  
Molly Rooke  
Janet Ross  
Randy Rowe  
Amanda Ruston  
Sonia Santana  
Andrea Sassee  
Mark Schram  
Ted Schultz  
Kelly Sennhauser  
Muriel Severns  
C. Barry Shedrow  
Linda Siefert  
Beverly Smith

Brenda Smith  
Maurice L. Smith  
Edgar Stahl  
Howard Timmons  
James Tira  
Eileen Trainor  
Lois Vance  
Dalayne Vollstedt  
Ansel Wald  
Leonard Weiss  
Diana Wheeler  
Marla Wilcox  
Carmen Wilde  
Kristine Williams  
Kathy Wilson  
Sarah Wilson  
Thomas Windberg  
Michael L. Woodward  
Jaunita Wright  
Elizabeth Young  
Julie Young

## CHAPTER 9

### INDEX

#### A

accidents, 1-7, 2-35, 2-37, 2-38, 2-46, 2-47, 2-48, 2-50, 3-15, 3-50, 3-64, 3-90, 3-91, 3-106, 3-132, 3-150, 3-165, 3-166, 4-2, 4-44, 4-48, 4-49, 4-63, 4-64, 4-80, 4-81, 4-99, 4-100, 4-114, 4-116, 4-121, 4-131, 4-132, 4-137, 4-148, 4-149, 4-154  
facility accidents, 2-35, 2-46  
transportation accident, 1-7, 1-10  
transportation accident, 2-38, 2-48  
active fault, 3-4, 3-24, 3-54, 3-156  
Acute Exposure Guideline Level (AEGL), 1-10  
administrative control, 3-49, 3-76  
affected environment, 1-15, 2-35, 3-1  
Aiken, South Carolina, 1-6, 1-7, 1-17, 2-26, 2-52, 3-112, 3-123, 3-127, 3-132, 3-133, 3-170, 3-172, 3-173, 3-174, 3-175, 3-179, 3-180, 3-188, 3-189  
air pollutant, 2-37, 2-42, 3-1, 3-7, 3-8, 3-15, 3-30, 3-32, 3-33, 3-50, 3-58, 3-64, 3-79, 3-81, 3-91, 3-106, 3-121, 3-122, 3-123, 3-132, 3-150, 3-159, 3-166, 4-4, 4-37, 4-56, 4-73, 4-91, 4-92, 4-108, 4-124, 5-5, 5-6, 5-22, 5-25  
air quality, 1-15, 2-35, 2-37, 2-42, 2-50, 2-51, 2-52, 3-1, 3-30, 3-32, 3-33, 3-79, 3-81, 3-105, 3-159, 5-5, 5-6  
alluvium, 3-4, 3-6, 3-7, 3-54, 3-71, 3-76, 3-96, 3-97, 3-103, 3-156  
ambient air, 2-42, 3-30, 3-32, 3-79, 3-81, 3-121, 3-145  
American Community Survey (ACS), 3-17  
American Indian, 1-8, 1-10, 1-11, 1-16, 2-44, 3-10, 3-11, 3-16, 3-38, 3-39, 3-40, 3-41, 3-52, 3-60, 3-65, 3-85, 3-92, 3-102, 3-103, 3-126, 3-127, 3-146, 3-147, 3-162, 5-1, 5-3, 5-4, 5-14, 5-15, 5-29, 5-30, 5-31, 5-32  
American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, 2-33, 2-54  
American robin, 2-38, 2-49, 3-35, 3-101  
ammonia, 3-30, 3-32, 3-33  
ammunition, 3-53, 3-62, 3-63  
Andrews, Texas, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 2-30, 2-32, 3-137, 3-144, 3-147, 3-148, 3-150, 3-151, 3-170, 3-184, 3-188, 5-28  
animals, 1-1, 3-1, 3-9, 3-10, 3-35, 3-36, 3-38, 3-59, 3-67, 3-82, 3-124, 3-179  
aquatic biota, 2-38, 3-99  
aquatic resource, 3-9, 3-41, 3-83, 3-102, 3-125, 3-146, 3-160  
aquatic species, 2-43, 3-117

aquifer, 3-6, 3-7, 3-24, 3-28, 3-29, 3-44, 3-56, 3-73, 3-77, 3-78, 3-86, 3-87, 3-99, 3-100, 3-119, 3-120, 3-141, 3-143, 3-144, 5-7  
aquitard, 3-24, 3-119, 3-143, 3-158  
archaeological resource, 3-38, 3-39, 3-41, 3-84, 3-126, 3-161, 5-14  
Archaeological Resources Protection Act, 3-38, 3-192, 5-3, 5-14  
archaeological site, 3-38, 3-39, 3-41, 3-60, 3-84, 3-85, 3-102, 3-103, 3-161, 5-29  
architectural resource, 3-60  
artifact, 3-11, 3-39  
asbestos, 2-16, 3-13, 3-48, 3-49, 3-63, 3-91, 3-159, 5-8, 5-22  
attainment, 3-8, 3-58, 3-79, 3-100, 3-144, 3-159, 5-26  
Augusta, Georgia, 2-26, 3-112, 3-121, 3-127, 3-132, 3-133, 3-182

#### B

Bannister Federal Complex, 1-14, 2-8, 2-24, 3-95, 3-96, 3-99, 3-101, 3-102, 3-103, 3-104, 3-177, 5-26  
basalt, 3-4, 3-21, 3-22, 3-27, 3-28, 3-54, 3-70, 3-71, 3-72, 3-77, 3-78  
bedrock, 3-4, 3-54, 3-96, 3-115, 3-139, 3-156, 3-162  
best management practice, 2-2, 2-40, 2-42, 3-7, 3-157, 5-26  
Bethlehem Apparatus Company, 2-9  
biodiversity, 3-59, 3-124  
bird, 3-9, 3-35, 3-145, 3-160, 5-13  
Blackfoot, 3-93, 3-94  
block group, 2-36, 2-50, 3-17, 3-65, 3-93, 3-94, 3-108, 3-110, 3-111, 3-134, 3-153, 3-154, 3-167, 3-168  
Blue Ridge Mountains, 3-117  
Butte County, 3-67, 3-79, 3-92

#### C

cancer, 3-14, 3-91, 3-132, 3-150, 3-166  
candidate sites, 1-6, 1-7, 1-11, 1-15, 2-5, 2-6, 2-33, 2-35, 2-40, 2-50, 3-5, 3-23, 3-55, 3-72, 3-98, 3-116, 3-141, 3-157, 5-1, 5-19, 5-29  
candidate species, 3-146  
capable fault, 3-70, 3-115  
carbon dioxide, 2-37, 2-42, 2-43  
carbon monoxide, 2-42, 2-51, 3-8, 3-49, 3-58, 3-100, 3-121, 3-144  
carbon tetrachloride, 3-32, 3-33, 3-78  
carbon-14, 3-28, 3-143

- carbonate, 3-22, 3-24, 3-70, 3-75, 3-115, 3-116, 3-139
- census 2-36, 2-50, 3-16, 3-17, 3-52, 3-65, 3-92, 3-93, 3-94, 3-107, 3-108, 3-110, 3-111, 3-133, 3-134, 3-136, 3-152, 3-153, 3-154, 3-167, 3-168, 3-170, 3-172
  - 1990, 3-13, 3-16, 3-17, 3-33, 3-39, 3-40, 3-41, 3-52, 3-65, 3-66, 3-92, 3-93, 3-107, 3-108, 3-133, 3-134, 3-151, 3-152, 3-167, 3-170, 3-171, 3-172, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4, 5-9, 5-14
  - 2000, 1-1, 1-2, 1-18, 1-19, 2-42, 3-15, 3-16, 3-17, 3-18, 3-19, 3-21, 3-22, 3-24, 3-26, 3-28, 3-29, 3-30, 3-32, 3-33, 3-36, 3-39, 3-40, 3-41, 3-42, 3-45, 3-46, 3-48, 3-49, 3-51, 3-52, 3-60, 3-64, 3-65, 3-66, 3-67, 3-69, 3-70, 3-72, 3-73, 3-79, 3-89, 3-91, 3-92, 3-93, 3-94, 3-95, 3-106, 3-107, 3-108, 3-110, 3-113, 3-128, 3-131, 3-132, 3-133, 3-134, 3-151, 3-152, 3-153, 3-154, 3-163, 3-165, 3-166, 3-167, 3-168, 3-170, 3-172, 3-173, 3-176, 3-178, 3-179, 3-188, 3-191, 3-192, 5-2, 5-3
- census block, 2-36, 2-50, 3-17, 3-65, 3-93, 3-94, 3-108, 3-110, 3-134, 3-153, 3-154, 3-167, 3-168
- Central Core Area, 2-51, 3-67, 3-69
- Central Facilities Area, 3-73, 3-78, 3-79, 3-86, 3-89, 3-140
- Central Gable Mountain Fault, 3-22, 3-24
- Central Magazine Area, 2-8, 2-16, 2-17, 3-53, 3-54, 3-56, 3-57, 3-59
- Central Plateau, 2-14, 3-19, 3-23, 3-27, 3-43
- Central Waste Complex (CWC), 2-14, 3-184
- CERCLA waste, 3-164, 5-12
- chemical environment, 3-14
  - hazardous chemical toxic chemical, 3-14, 3-50, 5-12
  - hazardous chemical, 3-14, 3-48, 3-49, 3-89, 3-90, 3-91, 3-131, 3-165, 5-9, 5-12
- Cheney Reservoir, 1-11, 2-36, 3-3, 3-5, 3-10
- Cherokee, 3-126, 3-162
- Chicksaw, 3-126
- children, 3-15, 3-51, 3-64, 3-91, 3-106, 3-110, 3-132, 3-136, 3-151, 3-154, 3-166, 3-169, 5-18
- chlor-alkali, 1-4, 1-5, 2-3, 2-6, 2-9, 5-6
- Clean Water Act of 1972, 5-2, 5-6
- closure, 1-3, 1-7, 1-15, 2-1, 2-9, 2-51, 3-45, 3-50, 3-54, 3-164, 5-10, 5-14, 5-21
- Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR), 1-1, 1-5, 1-7, 1-19, 2-3, 2-32, 2-33, 2-34, 2-50, 2-54, 3-7, 3-8, 3-9, 3-13, 3-30, 3-31, 3-32, 3-33, 3-34, 3-57, 3-58, 3-70, 3-79, 3-80, 3-100, 3-115, 3-120, 3-121, 3-122, 3-123, 3-144, 3-159, 3-189, 3-190, 5-1, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4, 5-6, 5-7, 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 5-12, 5-13, 5-14, 5-15, 5-16, 5-17, 5-18, 5-20, 5-24, 5-25, 5-26, 5-27, 5-28
- colluvium, 3-4, 3-156
- Colorado, 1-1, 1-6, 1-8, 1-9, 1-11, 1-16, 1-17, 2-9, 2-10, 2-11, 2-12, 2-22, 2-32, 2-53, 3-2, 3-3, 3-4, 3-5, 3-6, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11, 3-12, 3-14, 3-15, 3-16, 3-17, 3-138, 3-139, 3-170, 3-171, 3-172, 3-173, 3-175, 3-176, 3-177, 3-180, 3-181, 3-182, 3-183, 3-186, 3-188, 3-189, 3-190, 5-20, 5-21, 5-30
- Colorado Division of Wildlife, 3-9, 3-10, 3-171
- Colorado National Monument, 3-8
- Colorado Plateau, 3-3, 3-4, 3-5, 3-9
- Colorado River, 3-4, 3-5, 3-6, 3-11, 3-15, 3-138
- Columbia Basin, 3-21, 3-26
- Columbia Plateau, 3-21, 3-23, 3-24, 3-29, 3-70
- Columbia River, 2-13, 2-36, 3-18, 3-19, 3-21, 3-22, 3-23, 3-24, 3-26, 3-27, 3-28, 3-29, 3-35, 3-36, 3-38, 3-41, 3-44, 3-51
- commitments of resources, 1-16, 4-169, 4-170
  - irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources, 1-16
- commodity, 2-9, 2-39, 5-23
- comparison of alternatives, 2-34
- Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), 5-11, 5-12, 5-28, 3-47, 3-73, 3-164, 3-192, 1-12, 1-13
- Congress, 1-5, 1-18, 2-32
- Construction, 1-7, 1-16, 2-5, 2-32, 2-36, 2-37, 2-38, 2-41, 2-42, 2-43, 3-63, 3-75, 3-96, 3-129, 3-130, 3-173, 3-182, 5-4, 5-16, 5-20, 5-21, 5-25, 5-26, 5-27
- debris, 2-45, 3-10, 3-48, 3-63, 3-129, 3-130
- site, 1-6, 1-7, 1-10, 1-11, 1-12, 1-13, 2-2, 2-5, 2-8, 2-9, 2-10, 2-11, 2-16, 2-18, 2-26, 2-30, 2-32, 2-33, 2-36, 2-37, 2-38, 2-39, 2-40, 2-41, 2-42, 2-43, 2-44, 2-45, 2-47, 2-50, 2-52, 3-1, 3-2, 3-3, 3-4, 3-5, 3-6, 3-7, 3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11, 3-12, 3-13, 3-14, 3-15, 3-16, 3-17, 3-18, 3-19, 3-21, 3-22, 3-23, 3-24, 3-26, 3-27, 3-28, 3-30, 3-31, 3-32, 3-33, 3-34, 3-35, 3-36, 3-38, 3-42, 3-43, 3-44, 3-46, 3-47, 3-48, 3-50, 3-51, 3-54, 3-58, 3-59, 3-60, 3-61, 3-62, 3-63, 3-64, 3-65, 3-67, 3-69, 3-70, 3-71, 3-72, 3-73, 3-75, 3-76, 3-77, 3-78, 3-79, 3-80, 3-81, 3-82, 3-83, 3-85, 3-86, 3-87, 3-88, 3-89, 3-90, 3-91, 3-92, 3-95, 3-96, 3-97, 3-98, 3-99, 3-100, 3-101, 3-102, 3-103, 3-104, 3-105, 3-106, 3-108, 3-112, 3-113, 3-114, 3-115, 3-116, 3-117, 3-119, 3-120, 3-123, 3-124, 3-125, 3-126, 3-127, 3-128, 3-129, 3-130, 3-131, 3-132, 3-133, 3-134, 3-137, 3-138, 3-139, 3-140, 3-141, 3-142, 3-143, 3-144, 3-145, 3-146, 3-147, 3-148, 3-149, 3-150, 3-151, 3-155, 3-156, 3-157, 3-158, 3-159, 3-160, 3-161, 3-162, 3-163, 3-164, 3-165, 3-166, 3-187, 5-11, 5-12, 5-18, 5-19, 5-20, 5-21, 5-24, 5-25, 5-28, 5-29, 5-32

Container Storage Building (CSB), 2-5, 2-9, 2-30  
 contamination, 2-7, 2-46, 3-13, 3-14, 3-29, 3-44,  
 3-54, 3-57, 3-64, 3-77, 3-78, 3-97, 3-100,  
 3-120, 3-157, 3-158, 5-7  
 costs, 1-3, 5-5, 5-18  
 criteria air pollutant, 3-8, 3-30, 3-58, 3-121, 3-159  
 critical habitat, 2-43, 3-9, 3-10, 3-38, 3-83, 3-125,  
 5-29  
 cultural and paleontological resources, 1-10, 2-35,  
 2-44, 3-1, 3-84  
 cumulative impacts, 1-11, 1-15, 2-50, 2-51, 2-52,  
 3-81

## D

Dakota Sandstone, 3-4, 3-6, 3-7  
 damage, 1-2, 2-41, 3-8, 3-55, 3-71, 3-90  
 dangerous waste, 3-47, 5-22  
 day-night average sound level, 3-34, 3-82, 3-160  
 death, 3-15, 3-50, 3-64, 3-91, 3-106, 3-132, 3-150,  
 3-166, 5-16  
 decommissioning, 1-14, 2-33, 3-13, 3-47, 3-49,  
 3-50  
 Defense Logistics Agency (DLA), 2-2  
 Defense National Stockpile Center (DNSC), 2-2  
 deposition, 1-1, 2-37, 2-38, 2-48, 3-138, 3-139  
   dry, 1-1, 2-38, 2-48, 3-36, 3-73, 3-78, 3-83,  
   3-90, 3-99, 3-140, 3-142, 3-143, 3-144  
   wet, 1-1, 2-48, 3-83, 3-116, 3-143  
 design, 2-1, 2-5, 2-16, 2-33, 2-41, 2-48, 3-6, 3-23,  
 3-48, 3-90, 3-102, 3-131, 5-8, 5-16, 5-17,  
 5-18, 5-19, 5-28  
 diesel fuel, 2-45, 3-43, 3-63, 3-87, 3-104, 3-128,  
 3-148  
 disposal cell, 3-2, 3-3, 3-5, 3-6, 3-7, 3-13, 3-14  
 DOE order, 2-2, 3-27, 3-44, 3-48, 3-50, 3-76,  
 3-87, 3-90, 3-131, 3-159, 3-192, 5-3, 5-4,  
 5-11, 5-12, 5-15, 5-16, 5-17, 5-19  
 DOE policy, 3-49, 5-3, 5-4, 5-15, 5-16, 5-18, 5-19  
 dose, 3-48, 3-90, 3-131, 3-132, 3-150, 3-159,  
 3-165  
 Dunbarton Basin, 3-115

## E

earthquake, 2-36, 2-41, 2-46, 3-4, 3-5, 3-23, 3-55,  
 3-71, 3-72, 3-98, 3-116, 3-141, 3-156,  
 3-186, 3-187, 5-16  
   magnitude, 3-23  
   peak ground acceleration, 2-41  
   seismic, 2-4, 2-41, 3-3, 3-5, 3-23, 3-55, 3-71,  
   3-72, 3-98, 3-116, 3-141, 3-157, 5-16, 3-23,  
   3-71, 3-141  
 ecological receptor, 1-10, 2-38, 2-48  
 ecological resource, 1-10, 2-26, 2-34, 2-35, 2-43,  
 2-51, 3-1, 5-29  
 ecological risk, 1-7, 1-10, 2-38, 2-48  
 economic characteristics, 3-15

electricity, 2-44, 2-45, 3-11, 3-12, 3-43, 3-62,  
 3-86, 3-87, 3-104, 3-121, 3-128, 3-148  
 emergency, 2-2, 2-7, 2-37, 2-42, 3-14, 3-33, 3-50,  
 3-64, 3-91, 3-106, 3-150, 3-163, 3-165,  
 5-12, 5-24  
   generator, 1-3, 2-7, 2-45, 3-44, 3-63, 3-88,  
   3-89, 3-163, 3-164, 5-10, 5-23  
   planning, 1-4, 3-36, 3-38, 3-50, 3-91, 3-106,  
   3-180, 5-12, 5-13, 5-14, 5-17, 5-19  
   preparedness, 3-50, 3-64, 3-91, 3-106, 3-150,  
   3-165, 5-12  
   response, 1-8, 1-9, 1-11, 1-16, 2-2, 2-6, 2-7,  
   2-45, 3-9, 3-14, 3-50, 3-60, 3-64, 3-91,  
   3-106, 3-132, 3-141, 3-150, 3-165, 3-171,  
   5-12, 5-24, 5-30, 5-31, 5-32  
 emission, 1-1, 3-7, 3-8, 3-33, 3-48, 3-58, 3-79,  
 3-80, 3-100, 3-101, 3-123, 3-144, 3-145,  
 3-159, 5-6, 5-10, 5-22, 5-25  
 employee vehicles, 2-37, 2-42, 3-58, 3-101, 3-145  
 employment, 1-7, 2-35, 2-36, 2-49, 3-15, 3-34,  
 3-64, 3-82, 3-132, 5-15, 5-16  
 Energy Northwest, 3-23, 3-27, 3-47  
 environmental assessment (EA), 1-14, 1-18, 1-19,  
 2-53, 3-173, 3-174, 3-175, 3-178, 5-33  
 environmental consequences, 1-7, 2-34, 2-35, 2-36,  
 2-38, 2-39, 3-1, 5-17  
 environmental impact, 1-3, 1-7, 1-9, 1-12, 1-13,  
 1-14, 1-16, 2-1, 2-2, 2-38, 3-1, 3-122, 5-1,  
 5-17, 5-18, 5-29  
 environmental impact statement (EIS), 1-1, 1-3, 1-4,  
 1-5, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-10, 1-11, 1-12,  
 1-13, 1-14, 1-15, 1-16, 1-17, 1-18, 1-19,  
 1-20, 2-1, 2-2, 2-5, 2-8, 2-9, 2-32, 2-33,  
 2-34, 2-38, 2-39, 2-46, 2-50, 2-52, 2-54,  
 3-1, 3-4, 3-5, 3-11, 3-18, 3-23, 3-33, 3-34,  
 3-49, 3-50, 3-55, 3-71, 3-72, 3-81, 3-90,  
 3-91, 3-98, 3-116, 3-122, 3-131, 3-132,  
 3-141, 3-157, 3-164, 3-165, 3-166, 3-171,  
 3-172, 3-173, 3-174, 3-175, 3-176, 3-178,  
 3-180, 3-181, 3-182, 3-183, 3-184, 3-185,  
 3-186, 3-188, 4-161, 5-1, 5-5, 5-8, 5-12,  
 5-17, 5-23, 5-33  
 environmental justice, 2-35, 3-1, 3-41, 5-18, 5-19  
 eolian, 3-4, 3-22, 3-24, 3-71, 3-140, 3-142  
 ephemeral wash, 3-4, 3-5, 3-6  
 epoxy, 2-5, 2-16, 2-22, 2-24, 3-106  
 erosion, 2-40, 3-4, 3-5, 3-38, 3-58, 3-96, 3-116,  
 3-138, 3-139  
 Eunice, 1-9, 2-30, 2-32, 3-137, 3-145, 3-147,  
 3-148, 3-151, 3-153, 3-170  
 Executive Order, 3-15, 3-61, 3-191, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4,  
 5-7, 5-9, 5-12, 5-13, 5-15, 5-16, 5-18  
 exhaust, 2-6, 2-8, 2-42  
 explosion, 3-49, 3-64, 3-91  
 explosives, 3-63, 3-64  
 exposure, 1-2, 1-10, 2-38, 2-46, 2-47, 2-48, 3-14,  
 3-48, 3-49, 3-50, 3-63, 3-90, 3-131, 3-132,

3-165, 3-169, 4-39, 4-57, 4-73, 4-92, 4-108,  
4-125, 4-142, 5-18  
acute, 2-37, 2-38  
chronic, 2-46, 3-49, 3-165  
pathway, 1-10, 3-90

## **F**

facility accidents, 2-35, 2-46  
farmland, 3-4, 3-22, 3-54, 3-71, 3-116, 3-140,  
5-17  
fatality, 2-38, 3-132, 3-166  
*Federal Register* (FR), 1-5, 1-6, 1-8, 1-9, 1-11,  
1-12, 1-13, 1-14, 1-15, 1-16, 1-19, 1-20,  
2-2, 2-32, 2-33, 2-34, 2-54, 3-9, 3-18, 3-19,  
3-31, 3-80, 3-191, 5-1, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4, 5-6,  
5-14, 5-23  
fence, 2-10, 3-2, 3-69, 3-76  
filter, 2-6, 2-8, 2-42  
Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI), 1-14,  
1-19  
fire, 1-3, 1-10, 2-5, 2-6, 2-48, 3-14, 3-33, 3-58,  
3-62, 3-64, 3-79, 3-84, 3-90, 3-91, 3-98,  
3-104, 3-106, 3-148, 3-150, 3-163, 3-165,  
4-169  
building, 1-7, 1-12, 1-13, 2-2, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6,  
2-8, 2-9, 2-22, 2-24, 2-33, 2-37, 2-39, 2-40,  
2-45, 2-46, 2-47, 3-2, 3-4, 3-12, 3-39, 3-54,  
3-64, 3-70, 3-95, 3-97, 3-98, 3-104, 3-106,  
3-126, 5-16  
department, 3-50, 5-14, 5-23  
forklift, 2-46  
suppression, 1-3, 2-2, 2-5, 2-6, 2-41, 3-56,  
3-90, 3-148  
transportation accident with, 2-48  
fish, 1-10, 2-37, 2-38, 2-48, 3-10, 3-36, 3-41,  
3-42, 3-48, 3-59, 3-83, 3-102, 3-125, 3-131,  
3-157, 3-165, 5-6, 5-13  
flask, 2-3  
flood, 2-36, 2-46, 3-6, 3-21, 3-22, 3-26, 3-27,  
3-75, 3-76, 3-99, 3-138, 5-7  
flood protection, 2-36, 3-99  
floodplain, 2-36, 3-4, 3-6, 3-54, 3-73, 3-85, 3-103,  
3-120, 3-158, 5-7  
Floridan Aquifer System, 3-119  
forklift, 2-46  
Fort Bridger Treaty of 1868, 3-85  
Fort Hall Reservation, 3-67, 3-91, 3-93, 3-94  
fossils, 3-85, 3-103, 3-127  
fossil fuel, 2-42, 3-3, 3-32, 3-140  
Fourmile Branch, 3-117, 3-119, 3-120  
freshwater, 3-36, 3-55, 3-117, 3-125  
fuel oil, 3-43, 3-58, 3-62, 3-79, 3-87, 3-104, 3-128  
Fuels and Materials Examination Facility (FMEF),  
2-32, 2-33

## **G**

gasoline, 2-48, 3-43, 3-62, 3-63, 3-87, 3-104,  
3-128, 3-148  
gasoline tanker, 2-48  
geology, 2-34, 2-40, 3-1, 3-3, 3-71, 3-139, 3-180  
global climate change, 2-42  
gold, 1-2, 1-4, 1-5, 2-1, 2-9, 3-22, 3-39, 3-54  
gold mining, 1-2, 1-4, 1-5  
Grand Junction Disposal Site (GJDS), 1-6, 1-8, 1-9,  
1-11, 1-12, 2-8, 2-9, 2-10, 2-11, 2-12, 2-36,  
2-37, 2-38, 2-40, 2-41, 2-43, 2-44, 2-45,  
2-47, 2-51, 3-1, 3-2, 3-3, 3-4, 3-5, 3-6, 3-7,  
3-8, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11, 3-12, 3-13, 3-14, 3-15,  
3-16, 3-17, 3-18, 3-171, 3-178, 3-182, 4-50,  
5-19, 5-20, 5-21, 5-30  
Grand Junction Processing Site, 3-4, 3-13  
gravel, 2-40, 3-4, 3-22, 3-28, 3-29, 3-35, 3-39,  
3-54, 3-56, 3-71, 3-72, 3-76, 3-96, 3-106,  
3-115, 3-137, 3-140, 3-142, 3-160  
Great Basin, 3-35, 3-37, 3-53, 3-58, 3-59, 3-60,  
3-82  
great blue heron, 2-38  
groundwater, 1-13, 2-35, 3-1, 3-5, 3-6, 3-7, 3-9,  
3-24, 3-27, 3-28, 3-29, 3-44, 3-45, 3-54,  
3-56, 3-57, 3-63, 3-64, 3-73, 3-77, 3-78,  
3-97, 3-99, 3-100, 3-104, 3-105, 3-119,  
3-120, 3-121, 3-128, 3-142, 3-143, 3-150,  
3-158, 3-165, 5-7, 5-10  
contaminant plume, 3-100, 3-120  
gypsum, 3-4

## **H**

habitat, 2-43, 2-52, 3-9, 3-10, 3-26, 3-34, 3-35,  
3-36, 3-38, 3-59, 3-82, 3-83, 3-99, 3-101,  
3-113, 3-124, 3-125, 3-145, 3-146, 5-13  
hail, 3-144, 3-159  
Handling Area, 2-2, 2-6, 2-7, 2-16, 2-22, 2-24,  
2-30, 2-42  
Hanford Site (Hanford), 1-6, 2-8, 3-1  
hawk, 2-38, 2-49, 3-37, 3-124, 4-25, 4-31, 4-144  
Hawthorne Army Depot, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-13,  
1-14, 2-2, 2-5, 2-8, 2-9, 2-16, 2-17, 2-36,  
2-40, 2-41, 2-43, 2-44, 2-45, 2-47, 2-51,  
3-1, 3-53, 3-54, 3-55, 3-56, 3-57, 3-58,  
3-59, 3-60, 3-61, 3-62, 3-63, 3-64, 3-65,  
3-66, 3-178, 3-181, 3-182, 5-20, 5-23, 5-24,  
5-25, 5-31  
Hazard Index, 3-14  
Hazard Quotient, 3-14  
hazardous chemical, 3-14, 3-48, 3-49, 3-89, 3-90,  
3-91, 3-131, 3-165, 5-9, 5-12  
hazardous material, 1-13, 2-3, 2-16, 2-32, 3-49,  
3-63, 3-64, 3-73, 3-90, 3-95, 3-106, 3-131,  
3-150, 3-165, 5-9, 5-17, 5-24

hazardous substance, 3-13, 3-48, 3-50, 3-90, 5-11, 5-12, 5-23, 5-24, 5-25

hazardous waste, 1-11, 1-12, 1-14, 2-5, 2-7, 2-22, 2-30, 2-34, 2-45, 3-13, 3-44, 3-47, 3-48, 3-62, 3-63, 3-87, 3-89, 3-105, 3-129, 3-130, 3-137, 3-148, 3-164, 5-5, 5-8, 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 5-19, 5-21, 5-23, 5-24, 5-26, 5-27, 5-28

health effect, 3-14, 3-49, 3-63

Health Professional Shortage Area (HPSA)

- dental, 1-13-111, 3-112, 3-136, 3-155, 3-170
- mental health, 3-111, 3-112, 3-136, 3-155, 3-170
- primary medical care, 3-111, 3-112, 3-136, 3-155, 3-170

heron, 2-38, 2-49, 4-25, 4-31

Hispanic, 3-16, 3-17, 3-52, 3-65, 3-92, 3-107, 3-133, 3-146, 3-152, 3-167

historic resources, 3-1, 3-10, 3-84, 3-85, 3-125, 5-14, 5-29

housing, 3-15, 3-51, 3-53, 3-56, 3-59, 3-63, 3-65, 3-91, 3-106, 3-132, 3-151, 3-166, 3-172

human health, 1-2, 1-5, 1-7, 1-10, 1-13, 2-37, 2-38, 2-46, 2-48, 2-50, 3-1, 3-7, 3-14, 3-41, 3-54, 3-63, 5-6, 5-18

- human health risk, 1-10, 2-37, 2-38, 3-1

hydrocarbon, 3-97, 3-100

## I

Idaho Falls, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-17, 2-52, 3-67, 3-86, 3-91, 3-92, 3-93, 3-94, 3-170, 3-171, 3-173, 3-174, 3-175, 3-178, 3-179, 3-180, 3-183, 3-184, 3-188, 5-26, 5-33

Idaho National Laboratory (INL), 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-11, 1-14, 1-17, 2-5, 2-8, 2-9, 2-18, 2-19, 2-20, 2-21, 2-22, 2-23, 2-32, 2-33, 2-36, 2-37, 2-38, 2-39, 2-40, 2-41, 2-43, 2-44, 2-47, 2-51, 2-52, 3-1, 3-67, 3-68, 3-69, 3-70, 3-71, 3-72, 3-73, 3-74, 3-75, 3-76, 3-77, 3-79, 3-80, 3-81, 3-82, 3-83, 3-84, 3-85, 3-86, 3-87, 3-88, 3-89, 3-90, 3-91, 3-92, 3-93, 3-94, 3-170, 3-171, 3-174, 3-175, 3-178, 3-179, 3-180, 3-183, 3-184, 3-185, 3-188, 5-20, 5-25, 5-26, 5-31, 5-33

Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center (INTEC), 2-8, 2-9, 2-18, 2-20, 2-21, 2-32, 2-33, 2-36, 2-37, 2-38, 2-39, 2-40, 2-41, 2-43, 2-44, 2-47, 2-51

Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center (INTEC), 3-67, 3-69, 3-70, 3-71, 3-72, 3-73, 3-75, 3-76, 3-77, 3-78, 3-79, 3-83, 3-84, 3-85, 3-86, 3-87, 3-88, 3-92, 3-94, 3-95

illness, 3-49, 3-90, 3-131

Indian Creek, 2-36, 3-5, 3-6, 3-95, 3-98, 3-99, 3-102

Industrial Core Management Area, 2-52, 3-113, 3-114, 3-115

infrastructure, 1-6, 1-10, 2-26, 2-33, 2-35, 2-44, 2-45, 2-51, 3-1, 3-11, 3-19, 3-40, 3-42, 3-60, 3-61, 3-62, 3-64, 3-86, 3-90, 3-103, 3-106, 3-112, 3-127, 3-147, 3-163

inhalation, 2-37, 2-38, 2-48, 3-48, 3-49, 3-90, 3-131, 3-165

injury, 3-15, 3-50, 3-64, 3-91, 3-106, 3-132, 3-150, 3-166, 5-13

institutional control, 3-97

integrated contingency plan, 3-64, 3-106

intentional destructive act (IDA), 2-46, 2-48

Interim Guidance, 1-18, 2-2, 2-5, 2-7, 2-53, 5-10, 5-33

interim storage, 2-14, 3-88

iodine, 3-29, 3-78

iron, 3-54, 3-91, 3-100, 5-6

## K

Kansas City Plant (KCP), 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-14, 1-18, 1-19, 2-5, 2-8, 2-9, 2-24, 2-25, 2-36, 2-37, 2-38, 2-40, 2-41, 2-42, 2-43, 2-44, 2-47, 2-50, 2-51, 2-53, 3-1, 3-95, 3-96, 3-97, 3-98, 3-99, 3-100, 3-101, 3-102, 3-103, 3-104, 3-105, 3-106, 3-107, 3-108, 3-109, 3-110, 3-111, 3-174, 3-178, 3-179, 3-180, 3-181, 3-182, 3-183, 5-20, 5-26, 5-27, 5-31, 5-33

Kansas, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-14, 1-18, 1-19, 2-5, 2-24, 2-25, 2-32, 2-36, 2-38, 2-40, 2-41, 2-43, 2-44, 2-47, 2-51, 2-53, 3-1, 3-95, 3-96, 3-98, 3-99, 3-100, 3-101, 3-103, 3-104, 3-105, 3-106, 3-107, 3-108, 3-109, 3-110, 3-111, 3-174, 3-177, 3-178, 3-179, 3-180, 3-181, 3-182, 3-183, 3-187, 3-188, 3-191, 5-20, 5-26, 5-27, 5-31, 5-33

## L

land disposal restriction, 2-34, 5-8, 5-11

land disturbance, 1-7, 1-12, 2-35, 2-37, 2-39, 2-40, 2-50

land use, 1-6, 1-12, 2-26, 2-32, 2-33, 2-34, 2-35, 2-36, 2-37, 2-39, 2-51, 2-52, 3-1, 3-2, 3-18, 3-19, 3-34, 3-41, 3-51, 3-58, 3-67, 3-69, 3-82, 3-113, 3-114, 3-145, 5-21

landfill, 2-30, 2-51, 3-47, 3-54, 3-57, 3-63, 3-89, 3-130, 3-137, 3-138, 3-139, 3-140, 3-143, 3-144, 3-148, 3-149

limestone, 2-32, 3-4, 3-85, 3-99, 3-103, 3-156

liquid waste, 2-45, 3-29, 3-45, 3-83, 3-88, 3-144

Lost River Fault, 3-70, 3-71, 3-72

low-activity waste (LAW), 3-33

Lowland Environmental Services, 1-6, 2-32



## M

Main Manufacturing Building, 2-5, 3-95, 3-97  
 maximally exposed individual (MEI), 3-131  
 maximum contaminant level (MCL), 3-7, 3-78, 5-7  
 Memorandum of Agreement, 3-97, 3-100  
 Memorandum of Understanding, 1-12, 1-18, 2-11, 2-36, 2-37, 2-38, 2-40, 2-53, 3-2, 3-13, 3-176, 5-20, 5-33  
 mercury, 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-10, 1-11, 1-12, 1-13, 1-15, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, 2-8, 2-9, 2-11, 2-14, 2-16, 2-18, 2-20, 2-22, 2-24, 2-26, 2-30, 2-32, 2-33, 2-34, 2-35, 2-36, 2-37, 2-38, 2-39, 2-40, 2-41, 2-42, 2-43, 2-44, 2-45, 2-46, 2-47, 2-48, 2-49, 2-50, 3-1, 3-2, 3-5, 3-6, 3-8, 3-10, 3-15, 3-16, 3-23, 3-47, 3-48, 3-49, 3-51, 3-55, 3-56, 3-58, 3-59, 3-60, 3-62, 3-63, 3-64, 3-65, 3-72, 3-76, 3-82, 3-83, 3-89, 3-90, 3-91, 3-98, 3-101, 3-102, 3-105, 3-106, 3-116, 3-119, 3-120, 3-121, 3-130, 3-131, 3-132, 3-141, 3-145, 3-146, 3-151, 3-157, 3-158, 3-160, 3-164, 3-165, 3-166, 3-169, 5-1, 5-5, 5-6, 5-7, 5-8, 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 5-12, 5-13, 5-14, 5-15, 5-16, 5-17, 5-18, 5-19, 5-21, 5-22, 5-23, 5-24, 5-25, 5-29  
 acceptance criteria, 1-5, 2-2, 2-7  
 byproduct, 1-4, 2-1, 2-9, 3-100, 3-149  
 compounds, 1-1, 1-2, 1-5, 2-42, 3-32, 3-54, 3-57, 3-73, 3-77, 3-78, 3-81, 3-120, 5-16  
 cycle, 1-7, 3-36, 5-9, 5-19  
 divalent, 1-1, 1-10  
 elemental, 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 1-10, 1-12, 2-1, 2-9, 2-16, 2-33, 2-34, 3-1, 3-158, 5-1, 5-5, 5-8, 5-10, 5-11, 5-12, 5-16, 5-17, 5-19, 5-22  
 evaporation, 2-37, 2-38, 3-5, 3-10, 3-13, 3-14, 3-32, 3-36, 3-56, 3-73, 3-83, 3-130  
 export, 1-3, 1-5, 5-5, 5-8  
 high-concentration, 2-6, 2-34  
 inorganic, 1-1, 3-54, 3-77  
 inventory, 1-3, 1-4, 1-15, 3-31, 3-40, 3-44, 3-46, 3-60, 3-62, 3-83, 3-84, 3-88, 3-89, 3-122, 3-130, 5-15  
 methylmercury, 1-1, 1-2, 1-10, 2-48, 3-131, 3-165, 5-6  
 poisoning, 3-15, 3-51, 3-65, 3-91, 3-106, 3-132, 3-151, 3-166  
 purity, 1-3, 2-1, 2-7, 2-33, 5-11  
 release, 1-1, 2-46, 2-48, 3-15, 3-48, 3-49, 3-50, 3-64, 3-89, 3-91, 3-106, 3-132, 3-150, 3-159, 3-165, 3-166, 5-11, 5-12, 5-21  
 retorting, 2-1, 2-33, 5-11  
 roasting, 2-1, 2-33, 5-11  
 source, 1-1, 1-7, 3-7, 3-8, 3-9, 3-14, 3-22, 3-26, 3-28, 3-29, 3-31, 3-33, 3-34, 3-36, 3-44,

3-48, 3-54, 3-56, 3-57, 3-58, 3-62, 3-70, 3-72, 3-77, 3-78, 3-79, 3-82, 3-87, 3-89, 3-90, 3-97, 3-99, 3-100, 3-101, 3-122, 3-130, 3-141, 3-144, 3-145, 3-148, 3-149, 3-158, 3-159, 3-160, 3-163, 5-6, 5-7, 5-22, 5-25, 5-26, 5-27  
 storage, 1-1, 1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-10, 1-11, 1-12, 1-13, 1-15, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, 2-8, 2-9, 2-11, 2-14, 2-16, 2-18, 2-20, 2-22, 2-24, 2-26, 2-30, 2-32, 2-33, 2-34, 2-35, 2-36, 2-37, 2-38, 2-39, 2-40, 2-41, 2-42, 2-43, 2-44, 2-45, 2-46, 2-48, 2-49, 2-50, 3-2, 3-5, 3-6, 3-7, 3-10, 3-13, 3-16, 3-19, 3-23, 3-26, 3-29, 3-33, 3-35, 3-44, 3-46, 3-47, 3-52, 3-53, 3-55, 3-56, 3-58, 3-59, 3-60, 3-62, 3-63, 3-64, 3-65, 3-69, 3-72, 3-76, 3-77, 3-82, 3-83, 3-87, 3-88, 3-89, 3-90, 3-92, 3-95, 3-97, 3-98, 3-102, 3-104, 3-105, 3-106, 3-107, 3-116, 3-120, 3-129, 3-130, 3-133, 3-137, 3-140, 3-141, 3-145, 3-146, 3-147, 3-148, 3-149, 3-150, 3-151, 3-155, 3-157, 3-158, 3-160, 3-161, 3-163, 3-164, 3-165, 5-1, 5-5, 5-8, 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 5-12, 5-13, 5-14, 5-19, 5-20, 5-21, 5-23, 5-24, 5-25, 5-26, 5-27, 5-28  
 toxicity, 3-13, 3-48, 3-89, 3-150, 3-165, 5-9  
 vapor, 1-1, 2-7, 2-42, 2-45, 2-46, 3-32, 3-33, 3-49, 3-50, 3-121, 3-131  
 Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008, 1-1, 1-2, 1-5, 1-8, 1-9, 1-15, 1-16, 1-20, 2-1, 2-54, 5-2, 5-5, 5-8  
 mercury storage facility(ies), 1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 1-7, 1-13, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-5, 2-7, 2-32, 2-35, 2-37, 2-41, 2-42, 2-45, 2-49, 5-10, 5-19, 5-29  
 closure, 1-3, 1-7, 1-15, 2-1, 2-9, 2-51, 3-45, 3-50, 3-54, 3-164, 5-10, 5-14, 5-21  
 construction, 1-6, 1-7, 1-13, 2-3, 2-5, 2-8, 2-9, 2-11, 2-14, 2-18, 2-20, 2-26, 2-30, 2-35, 2-37, 2-39, 2-40, 2-41, 2-42, 2-43, 2-44, 2-45, 2-49, 2-50, 3-22, 3-26, 3-30, 3-33, 3-34, 3-43, 3-48, 3-60, 3-62, 3-63, 3-71, 3-75, 3-79, 3-81, 3-96, 3-102, 3-105, 3-115, 3-117, 3-119, 3-121, 3-123, 3-126, 3-128, 3-129, 3-137, 3-149, 3-155, 3-156, 3-157, 3-159, 3-164, 5-5, 5-7, 5-8, 5-9, 5-13, 5-14, 5-16, 5-19, 5-21, 5-22, 5-26, 5-27, 5-28  
 design, 2-1, 2-5, 2-16, 2-33, 2-41, 2-48, 3-6, 3-23, 3-48, 3-90, 3-102, 3-131, 5-8, 5-16, 5-17, 5-18, 5-19, 5-28  
 modification, 1-3, 1-7, 2-35, 2-37, 2-39, 2-41, 2-42, 2-45, 5-13, 5-19, 5-22, 5-24, 5-26, 5-27, 5-28, 5-29  
 module, 2-5  
 operations, 1-3, 1-4, 1-10, 1-12, 1-13, 1-14, 1-15, 2-1, 2-2, 2-6, 2-10, 2-20, 2-24, 2-33, 2-37, 2-39, 2-42, 2-43, 2-45, 2-46, 2-49,

2-50, 3-2, 3-12, 3-13, 3-27, 3-28, 3-29, 3-32, 3-41, 3-44, 3-48, 3-49, 3-50, 3-53, 3-54, 3-58, 3-62, 3-63, 3-67, 3-85, 3-88, 3-89, 3-90, 3-95, 3-101, 3-105, 3-106, 3-107, 3-113, 3-114, 3-120, 3-123, 3-126, 3-128, 3-130, 3-131, 3-137, 3-140, 3-144, 3-145, 3-149, 3-157, 3-159, 3-163, 3-164, 4-6, 4-11, 4-14, 4-27, 4-34, 4-44, 4-51, 4-61, 4-66, 4-78, 4-83, 4-97, 4-102, 4-110, 4-112, 4-117, 4-121, 4-129, 4-134, 4-137, 4-143, 4-146, 4-151, 4-154, 4-168, 4-169, 5-13, 5-16, 5-17, 5-19, 5-23

Mesa County, 1-1, 1-11, 1-12, 1-16, 1-18, 2-11, 2-40, 2-53, 3-2, 3-4, 3-8, 3-13, 3-14, 3-15, 3-17, 3-172, 3-176, 3-182, 5-20, 5-21, 5-33

meteorology, 3-1, 3-7, 3-144

Migratory Bird Treaty Act, 5-3, 5-13

miles, 1-1, 2-10, 2-16, 2-18, 2-24, 2-26, 2-30, 2-32, 2-36, 2-37, 2-38, 2-42, 2-47, 2-48, 2-50, 3-2, 3-3, 3-4, 3-5, 3-6, 3-8, 3-10, 3-12, 3-15, 3-17, 3-21, 3-22, 3-23, 3-24, 3-27, 3-28, 3-30, 3-32, 3-34, 3-42, 3-43, 3-52, 3-53, 3-55, 3-56, 3-57, 3-58, 3-59, 3-61, 3-62, 3-63, 3-65, 3-67, 3-69, 3-70, 3-71, 3-72, 3-73, 3-75, 3-76, 3-77, 3-79, 3-81, 3-83, 3-86, 3-91, 3-92, 3-93, 3-94, 3-95, 3-98, 3-100, 3-103, 3-106, 3-108, 3-110, 3-112, 3-113, 3-115, 3-116, 3-117, 3-120, 3-121, 3-127, 3-128, 3-132, 3-134, 3-137, 3-138, 3-140, 3-141, 3-142, 3-144, 3-145, 3-147, 3-148, 3-150, 3-151, 3-153, 3-154, 3-156, 3-157, 3-159, 3-160, 3-162, 3-166, 3-167, 3-168

railcar, 2-6, 2-7, 2-38, 2-48, 2-49, 3-148

truck, 1-7, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, 2-10, 2-32, 2-34, 2-37, 2-38, 2-42, 2-43, 2-45, 2-47, 2-48, 3-12, 3-128, 3-148, 3-150, 3-163, 3-166

mining, 1-1, 1-4, 1-5, 2-1, 2-3, 2-6, 2-9, 3-11, 3-27, 3-39, 3-40, 3-48, 3-53, 3-60, 3-63, 3-84, 3-137, 3-140

Mississippi River, 3-103

Missouri River, 3-98

mixed low-level radioactive waste (MLLW), 1-11, 1-12, 1-13, 2-26, 3-44, 3-47, 3-87, 3-89, 3-129, 3-130, 3-137, 3-148, 3-149, 3-164

*MM EIS*, 1-13, 2-2

Modified Mercalli Intensity (MMI), 3-4, 3-23, 3-55, 3-71, 3-98, 3-116, 3-141, 3-156

mudstone, 3-139

Muskogee, 3-126

## N

National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), 3-30, 3-31, 3-79, 3-80, 3-121, 3-122, 3-159, 3-191, 5-5, 5-25

National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPs), 3-101, 3-159, 3-189, 5-2, 5-6, 5-26

National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), 1-1, 1-4, 1-5, 1-8, 1-9, 1-11, 1-12, 1-13, 1-15, 1-16, 1-19, 1-20, 2-1, 2-50, 2-53, 3-171, 3-176, 3-181, 5-1, 5-4, 5-5, 5-17, 5-18, 5-19, 5-29

National Environmental Research Park, 3-18, 3-67, 3-113, 3-188

National Historic Preservation Act, 3-38, 3-192, 5-3, 5-14, 5-15

National Nuclear Security Administration, 1-14, 1-18, 1-19, 2-24, 2-52, 2-53, 3-95, 3-173, 3-174, 3-175, 3-178, 3-179, 3-181, 3-182, 5-4, 5-16, 5-33

National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES), 2-41, 3-27, 3-48, 3-56, 3-98, 3-119, 3-130, 3-131, 3-157, 3-160, 3-174, 5-2, 5-6, 5-7, 5-19, 5-20, 5-23, 5-26, 5-27, 5-28

National Register of Historic Places, 2-44, 3-11, 5-14, 5-15

natural gas, 3-4, 3-7, 3-22, 3-43, 3-62, 3-104, 3-159, 3-163

Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), 3-4, 3-54, 3-96, 3-116, 3-140, 3-182, 3-183

nitrate, 1-5, 3-29, 3-57, 3-119, 3-120, 3-158

nitrogen, 2-42, 3-8, 3-31, 3-32, 3-58, 3-79, 3-80, 3-81, 3-100, 3-101, 3-120, 3-121, 3-122, 3-144, 3-145

dioxide, 2-37, 2-42, 2-43, 3-8, 3-31, 3-58, 3-79, 3-80, 3-81, 3-100, 3-101, 3-121, 3-122, 3-123, 3-144, 3-145, 4-166

oxides, 3-32

No Action Alternative, 2-9, 2-34, 2-35, 2-36, 2-38, 2-39, 3-1

noise, 2-34, 2-42, 2-43, 3-1, 3-8, 3-9, 3-34, 3-49, 3-58, 3-81, 3-82, 3-91, 3-101, 3-123, 3-124, 3-145, 3-159, 5-6

background level, 2-43, 3-34, 3-82, 3-101, 3-119, 3-123, 3-124, 3-165

nonattainment area, 3-30, 3-79, 3-121, 3-159

nonhazardous waste, 3-13, 3-44, 3-87, 3-88, 3-89, 3-105, 3-129, 3-148, 3-164, 5-8

normal operations, 2-46, 3-49, 3-90, 3-131

North Magazine Area, 3-57

Notice of Availability, 1-5, 1-9, 1-20, 2-32

Notice of Intent (NOI), 1-8, 1-13, 1-19, 2-54, 5-1, 5-22, 5-24, 5-26

## O

Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL), 3-163, 3-164, 3-175

Oak Ridge Reservation (ORR), 1-3, 2-32, 3-155, 3-156, 3-157, 3-158, 3-159, 3-160, 3-161, 3-162, 3-163, 3-164, 3-165, 3-166, 3-175  
obsidian, 3-85  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), 3-49, 3-90, 3-131, 5-15, 5-16  
Office Administration Area, 2-2, 2-6, 2-7  
Office of Legacy Management, 2-10, 3-5, 3-13, 3-14, 3-171, 3-173, 3-175, 3-178  
Omnibus Parks and Public Lands Management Act of 1996, 3-26, 3-192  
otter, 2-38, 2-49, 4-25, 4-31  
ozone, 3-8, 3-31, 3-58, 3-80, 3-81, 3-100, 3-101, 3-121, 3-122, 3-144, 3-145, 3-159

## **P**

package, 3-44, 3-121, 3-128, 3-163  
Paiute, 2-44, 3-61, 5-31  
paleochannel, 3-6, 3-7, 3-144  
paleontological resource, 2-35, 2-44, 3-1, 3-2, 3-11, 3-42, 3-61, 3-84, 3-85, 3-127, 3-147, 4-5, 4-155, 4-156, 4-159, 4-161, 4-162, 4-163, 4-164, 4-165, 5-13  
pallet, 2-46, 2-49  
    fire, 1-3, 1-10, 2-5, 2-6, 2-48, 3-14, 3-33, 3-58, 3-62, 3-64, 3-79, 3-84, 3-90, 3-91, 3-98, 3-104, 3-106, 3-148, 3-150, 3-163, 3-165, 4-169  
    metal, 1-1, 2-5, 3-63, 3-90, 3-149  
particulate matter (PM)  
    PM<sub>10</sub>, 3-8, 3-31, 3-32, 3-33, 3-58, 3-79, 3-80, 3-81, 3-122, 3-123, 3-144, 3-145  
    PM<sub>2.5</sub>, 3-8, 3-31, 3-32, 3-33, 3-58, 3-80, 3-100, 3-122, 3-123, 3-144, 3-145, 3-159, 3-170  
Pasco Basin, 3-21, 3-22, 3-28, 3-29, 3-173  
permit, 1-16, 2-1, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 2-22, 2-30, 2-36, 3-8, 3-13, 3-27, 3-32, 3-33, 3-47, 3-48, 3-56, 3-58, 3-63, 3-75, 3-81, 3-90, 3-99, 3-101, 3-105, 3-121, 3-122, 3-130, 3-131, 3-145, 3-149, 3-157, 4-4, 4-5, 4-36, 4-37, 4-43, 4-56, 4-73, 4-86, 4-91, 4-108, 4-124, 4-139, 4-141, 4-168, 5-1, 5-6, 5-7, 5-8, 5-10, 5-11, 5-13, 5-14, 5-19, 5-21, 5-22, 5-23, 5-25, 5-26, 5-27, 5-28, 5-29  
plants, 1-1, 1-4, 1-5, 2-1, 2-6, 2-9, 2-38, 3-1, 3-3, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11, 3-35, 3-36, 3-38, 3-48, 3-59, 3-67, 3-126, 3-127, 3-128, 3-160, 5-6  
pollutant, 1-1, 1-2, 3-1, 3-7, 3-8, 3-13, 3-30, 3-32, 3-33, 3-48, 3-64, 3-79, 3-81, 3-106, 3-121, 3-123, 3-159, 3-171, 4-37, 4-56, 4-73, 4-91, 4-92, 4-108, 4-124, 4-141, 4-161, 4-163, 4-164, 4-165, 5-6  
    toxic pollutant, 3-32, 3-33, 5-6  
pollution prevention, 2-41, 3-75, 3-89, 3-130, 3-157, 3-165, 4-4, 4-36, 4-140, 5-5, 5-9, 5-26

polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), 3-46, 3-89, 3-157, 5-8  
pond, 3-3, 3-5, 3-10, 3-13, 3-75, 3-76, 3-142  
population, 2-32, 2-36, 2-49, 2-50, 3-10, 3-15, 3-16, 3-17, 3-19, 3-51, 3-52, 3-61, 3-64, 3-65, 3-82, 3-83, 3-91, 3-92, 3-93, 3-94, 3-106, 3-107, 3-108, 3-110, 3-111, 3-112, 3-131, 3-132, 3-133, 3-134, 3-136, 3-137, 3-150, 3-151, 3-152, 3-153, 3-154, 3-166, 3-167, 3-168, 3-169, 4-54, 4-86, 4-105, 4-137, 5-5  
    low-income population, 2-38, 2-50, 3-15, 3-16, 3-17, 3-52, 3-65, 3-92, 3-93, 3-94, 3-107, 3-108, 3-110, 3-111, 3-112, 3-133, 3-134, 3-136, 3-152, 3-153, 3-154, 3-155, 3-167, 3-168, 3-169, 3-170, 5-18  
    minority population, 2-38, 2-50, 3-16, 3-17, 3-52, 3-65, 3-92, 3-107, 3-108, 3-110, 3-133, 3-134, 3-152, 3-153, 3-167, 3-168  
    population density, 2-32  
    total population, 3-16, 3-17, 3-52, 3-65, 3-92, 3-93, 3-94, 3-107, 3-133, 3-134, 3-151, 3-152, 3-167  
Preferred Alternative, 1-9, 1-13, 1-15, 2-32  
pregnant women, 3-15, 3-51, 3-65, 3-91, 3-106, 3-132, 3-151, 3-166  
prehistoric resource, 3-10, 3-39, 3-102  
Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD), 3-8, 5-7  
Priest Rapids Dam, 3-24, 3-26  
prime farmland, 3-4, 3-22, 3-54, 3-71, 3-116  
programmatic agreement, 3-84  
propane, 3-8, 3-12, 3-43, 3-58, 3-62, 3-87, 3-128, 3-148  
proposed action, 1-1, 1-5, 1-8, 1-9, 1-15, 2-32, 2-40, 3-1, 3-126, 5-1, 5-6, 5-12, 5-16, 5-29, 5-32  
public hearings, 1-9, 5-7  
public scoping meetings, 1-8  
purpose and need, 2-32

## **R**

Radioactive Waste Management Complex (RWMC), 2-5, 2-8, 2-9, 2-18, 2-22, 2-23, 2-36, 2-37, 2-38, 2-40, 2-41, 2-43, 2-44, 2-47, 2-51, 3-67, 3-69, 3-72, 3-76, 3-78, 3-82, 3-83, 3-84, 3-85, 3-86, 3-87, 3-89, 3-90, 3-92, 3-93, 3-94  
radioactive waste, 1-11, 1-12, 1-13, 2-26, 2-30, 3-33, 3-44, 3-45, 3-47, 3-69, 3-78, 3-88, 3-129, 3-145, 3-148, 3-149  
railroad, 3-15, 3-51, 3-60, 3-61, 3-65, 3-86, 3-92, 3-103, 3-145, 3-148  
Receiving and Shipping Area, 2-2, 2-5  
reclamation and recycling, 1-4, 1-5, 2-3, 2-6, 2-9

Record of Decision (ROD), 1–5, 1–11, 1–12, 1–14, 1–17, 1–19, 2–2, 2–32, 2–54, 5–23  
 record-keeping, 2–5, 2–6, 2–7  
 recreation, 3–6, 3–26, 3–38, 3–56, 3–67, 3–75, 3–96, 3–117, 3–157  
 red-cockaded woodpecker, 3–113  
 red-tailed hawk, 2–38  
 reference concentration, 3–165  
 regime, 3–158  
 region of influence (ROI), 2–50  
 religion, 3–40  
 reptile, 3–42  
 Request for Expressions of Interest, 1–6, 1–18, 1–19, 2–32, 2–53, 3–185  
 residence, 3–3, 3–8, 3–28, 3–58, 3–101, 3–145  
 residual radioactive material, 3–13, 5–20  
 Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), 1–3, 1–6, 1–7, 1–12, 1–20, 2–1, 2–2, 2–4, 2–5, 2–7, 2–22, 2–30, 2–33, 2–35, 2–36, 2–42, 2–54, 3–13, 3–44, 3–46, 3–47, 3–63, 3–97, 3–105, 3–130, 3–138, 3–148, 3–149, 3–164, 3–192, 5–2, 5–7, 5–8, 5–9, 5–10, 5–11, 5–23, 5–25, 5–26, 5–27, 5–28  
 Richland, 1–6, 1–8, 1–9, 1–12, 1–13, 1–17, 1–18, 1–19, 1–20, 2–52, 2–53, 3–18, 3–19, 3–34, 3–40, 3–42, 3–47, 3–49, 3–50, 3–51, 3–90, 3–171, 3–172, 3–173, 3–175, 3–176, 3–177, 3–178, 3–179, 3–180, 3–181, 3–183, 3–184, 3–185, 3–188  
 risk assessment, 2–38, 3–50, 3–64, 3–73, 3–132, 4–25, 4–28  
 river otter, 2–38  
 robin, 2–38, 2–49, 3–35, 3–101, 4–25, 4–26, 4–28, 4–29, 4–30, 4–31, 4–32, 4–33, 4–52, 4–53, 4–68, 4–69, 4–84, 4–85, 4–103, 4–104, 4–119, 4–120, 4–135, 4–136, 4–152, 4–153  
 runoff, 3–5, 3–6, 3–35, 3–56, 3–62, 3–73, 3–76, 3–99, 3–157, 5–6

## S

Saddle Mountain National Wildlife Refuge, 3–19, 3–35  
 Safe Drinking Water Act, 5–2, 5–7, 5–9  
 sagebrush-steppe, 3–67  
 sandstone, 3–7, 3–96, 3–138, 3–139, 3–143, 3–144, 3–148  
 sanitary waste, 3–13, 3–27, 3–48, 3–56, 3–73, 3–76, 3–88, 3–105, 3–129, 3–130, 3–148, 3–149  
 Santee National Wildlife Refuge, 3–113  
 Savannah River, 1–6, 1–10, 1–14, 1–17, 2–8, 2–26, 2–27, 2–28, 2–29, 2–36, 2–38, 2–40, 2–41, 2–43, 2–44, 2–47, 2–52, 3–1, 3–112, 3–113, 3–114, 3–117, 3–118, 3–119, 3–122, 3–123, 3–124, 3–125, 3–126, 3–127, 3–129, 3–131, 3–132, 3–133, 3–134, 3–135, 3–136, 3–137, 3–170, 3–172, 3–173, 3–174, 3–175, 3–179, 3–180, 3–182, 3–183, 3–184, 3–185, 3–188, 3–189, 5–20, 5–27, 5–32  
 Savannah River Site (SRS), 1–6, 1–7, 1–8, 1–9, 1–10, 1–11, 1–14, 1–17, 2–8, 2–9, 2–26, 2–27, 2–28, 2–29, 2–33, 2–36, 2–37, 2–38, 2–39, 2–40, 2–41, 2–43, 2–44, 2–47, 2–50, 2–51, 2–52, 3–1, 3–112, 3–113, 3–114, 3–115, 3–116, 3–117, 3–118, 3–119, 3–120, 3–121, 3–122, 3–123, 3–124, 3–125, 3–126, 3–127, 3–128, 3–129, 3–130, 3–131, 3–132, 3–133, 3–134, 3–135, 3–136, 3–137, 3–170, 3–172, 3–173, 3–174, 3–175, 3–179, 3–180, 3–182, 3–184, 3–185, 3–188, 3–189, 5–20, 5–27, 5–32  
 scoping, 1–8  
 security, 1–3, 2–5, 2–6, 2–7, 2–16, 2–22, 2–24, 2–48, 3–2, 3–13, 3–76, 3–163  
 sediment control, 2–40  
 sediment-dwelling biota, 2–38  
 seismic event, 2–41  
 seismic risk, 2–41  
 seismicity, 3–23, 3–71, 3–141  
 sensitive species, 3–67, 3–102, 3–146, 3–161, 5–29  
 severity level (SL), 2–37, 2–38, 2–46, 2–47, 2–48, 2–49  
 sewage, 3–27, 3–47, 3–56, 3–63, 3–76, 3–78, 3–148, 3–163  
 sewer, 3–63, 3–97, 3–98, 3–99, 3–104, 3–105, 3–120, 5–27  
 shale, 3–4, 3–96, 3–99, 3–103, 3–156  
 Shawnee, 3–126  
 shipment, 1–15, 2–6, 2–7, 2–26, 2–44, 3–89, 3–130, 3–148, 3–150, 5–17  
 rail, 1–7, 2–10, 2–14, 2–16, 2–20, 2–22, 2–24, 2–26, 2–30, 2–32, 2–34, 2–37, 2–38, 2–42, 2–43, 2–44, 2–45, 2–47, 3–12, 3–39, 3–42, 3–51, 3–61, 3–65, 3–86, 3–103, 3–123, 3–128, 3–133, 3–148, 3–151, 3–162, 3–166, 5–17  
 truck, 1–7, 2–5, 2–6, 2–7, 2–10, 2–32, 2–34, 2–37, 2–38, 2–42, 2–43, 2–45, 2–47, 2–48, 3–12, 3–128, 3–148, 3–150, 3–163, 3–166  
 volume, 1–5, 1–15, 2–1, 2–5, 2–6, 2–7, 2–45, 3–13, 3–15, 3–34, 3–46, 3–51, 3–65, 3–89, 3–99, 3–129, 3–133, 3–150, 3–151, 3–165, 5–10  
 short-tailed shrew, 2–38  
 Shoshone-Bannock, 2–44, 3–84, 3–85, 5–31  
 shrub-steppe, 3–21, 3–35, 3–38, 3–82  
 siltstone, 3–139, 3–143  
 Snake River Group, 3–70  
 snow, 3–35, 3–57, 3–76, 3–144, 3–159  
 socioeconomics, 2–34, 2–35, 3–1, 3–15, 3–51, 3–64, 3–91, 3–106, 3–132, 3–151, 3–166  
 soil, 1–1, 2–38, 2–40, 2–48, 3–4, 3–5, 3–9, 3–14, 3–22, 3–24, 3–29, 3–47, 3–54, 3–63, 3–64, 3–73, 3–76, 3–97, 3–116, 3–117, 3–121, 3–124, 3–139, 3–140, 3–145, 3–149, 3–156, 3–164

farmland, 3-4, 3-22, 3-54, 3-71, 3-116, 3-140, 5-17  
soil invertebrates, 2-38  
solid waste, 1-13, 2-14, 2-45, 2-51, 3-14, 3-44, 3-45, 3-46, 3-48, 3-54, 3-89, 3-105, 5-9  
Solid Waste Disposal Act, 1-3, 2-1, 5-2, 5-5, 5-8  
solid waste management unit (SWMU), 3-54, 3-97, 3-105  
South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control (SCDHEC), 3-117, 3-120, 3-121, 3-122, 3-123, 3-184, 3-185, 3-191, 5-27, 5-28  
South Magazine Area, 3-53, 3-54, 3-57  
special nuclear material, 2-20, 3-149  
special status species, 2-43, 3-36, 3-83  
spent nuclear fuel (SNF), 1-14, 2-20, 3-44, 3-46, 3-69  
spill, 2-2, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, 2-16, 2-42, 2-45, 3-14, 3-49, 3-64, 3-106, 3-164, 5-9, 5-24  
    cleanup, 1-11, 2-14, 2-33, 3-44, 3-47, 3-48, 3-78, 3-97, 3-120, 3-164, 3-177, 5-10  
    containment, 2-2, 2-5, 2-6, 2-42, 5-8  
    tray, 2-5  
spill prevention, control, and countermeasures (SPCC) plan, 3-64, 3-106, 5-9  
State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO), 3-11, 3-40, 3-84, 3-102, 3-147, 3-162, 3-172, 5-14, 5-30, 5-31, 5-32  
Storage Area, 2-2, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, 2-22, 2-39, 2-42, 2-46, 3-69, 3-76  
storage rack, 2-46  
stormwater, 2-41, 3-5, 3-27, 3-56, 3-75, 3-76, 3-99, 3-119, 3-149, 3-157, 5-7, 5-18, 5-19, 5-21, 5-22, 5-26, 5-27  
stormwater pollution prevention plan, 2-41, 3-75, 3-157, 5-26  
strontium, 3-29, 3-45, 3-46, 3-77, 3-79, 3-119  
sulfur oxides  
    sulfur dioxide, 2-42, 3-8, 3-58, 3-81, 3-100, 3-101, 3-121, 3-144  
surface water, 3-5, 3-6, 3-14, 3-27, 3-28, 3-29, 3-55, 3-57, 3-62, 3-75, 3-90, 3-98, 3-99, 3-119, 3-142, 3-146, 3-158, 5-6, 5-26

## **T**

TC & WM EIS, 1-13  
temperature, 1-1, 3-8, 3-54, 3-57, 3-79, 3-100, 3-120, 3-144, 3-158  
Tennessee Department of Environment and Conservation (TDEC), 3-157, 3-159, 3-171, 3-185  
terrestrial, 2-43, 3-9, 3-35, 3-36, 3-41, 3-70  
    plants, 1-1, 1-4, 1-5, 2-1, 2-6, 2-9, 2-38, 3-1, 3-3, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11, 3-35, 3-36, 3-38, 3-48, 3-59, 3-67, 3-126, 3-127, 3-128, 3-160, 5-6  
    terrestrial animals, 3-36

terrestrial sediment, 3-70  
terrestrial species, 3-36  
threatened and endangered species, 1-11, 2-43, 3-9, 3-38, 3-125  
    endangered species, 3-9, 3-10, 3-36, 3-38, 3-60, 3-83, 3-125, 5-13, 5-29  
    threatened species, 3-9, 3-36, 3-125, 5-13  
threshold limit value (TLV), 2-7, 3-165  
tornado, 3-8  
toxic air pollutant, 2-37, 2-42, 3-30, 3-32, 3-33, 3-121, 5-22  
toxic chemical, 3-14, 3-50, 5-12  
Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA), 3-13, 3-47, 3-148, 3-149, 3-192, 5-2, 5-5, 5-8, 5-9, 5-28  
traffic, 2-45, 2-49, 3-9, 3-15, 3-26, 3-34, 3-50, 3-51, 3-58, 3-64, 3-65, 3-82, 3-91, 3-92, 3-101, 3-106, 3-112, 3-132, 3-133, 3-145, 3-150, 3-151, 3-159, 3-166, 3-183  
transient, 3-7, 3-39, 3-143  
transmission line, 3-43, 3-62, 3-87, 3-104, 3-115, 3-128  
transportation, 1-6, 1-7, 1-10, 2-6, 2-7, 2-33, 2-35, 2-37, 2-38, 2-39, 2-42, 2-43, 2-45, 2-46, 2-47, 2-48, 2-49, 2-50, 3-1, 3-2, 3-11, 3-14, 3-15, 3-22, 3-40, 3-41, 3-50, 3-51, 3-64, 3-65, 3-82, 3-84, 3-91, 3-106, 3-123, 3-128, 3-132, 3-133, 3-150, 3-166, 4-100, 5-8, 5-9, 5-10, 5-17  
air, 1-7, 1-15, 2-6, 2-8, 2-34, 2-35, 2-37, 2-42, 2-50, 2-51, 2-52, 3-1, 3-7, 3-8, 3-15, 3-30, 3-32, 3-33, 3-48, 3-50, 3-51, 3-58, 3-64, 3-79, 3-81, 3-85, 3-89, 3-90, 3-91, 3-97, 3-104, 3-105, 3-106, 3-120, 3-121, 3-122, 3-123, 3-131, 3-132, 3-133, 3-145, 3-150, 3-159, 3-164, 3-165, 3-166, 3-177, 5-5, 5-6, 5-10, 5-16, 5-17, 5-19, 5-21, 5-22, 5-23, 5-25, 5-28  
barge, 2-34, 3-26, 3-51, 3-133  
ground transportation, 3-11  
local transportation, 3-15  
transportation rail, 1-7, 2-10, 2-14, 2-16, 2-20, 2-22, 2-24, 2-26, 2-30, 2-32, 2-34, 2-37, 2-38, 2-42, 2-43, 2-44, 2-45, 2-47, 3-12, 3-39, 3-42, 3-51, 3-61, 3-65, 3-86, 3-103, 3-123, 3-128, 3-133, 3-148, 3-151, 3-162, 3-166, 5-17  
transportation route, 1-6, 2-33, 2-38, 2-50, 3-40, 3-51, 3-65, 4-100  
truck, 1-7, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, 2-10, 2-32, 2-34, 2-37, 2-38, 2-42, 2-43, 2-45, 2-47, 2-48, 3-12, 3-128, 3-148, 3-150, 3-163, 3-166  
transportation impact, 2-38, 2-43, 2-47, 2-48, 2-49  
transuranic (TRU) waste, 1-11, 1-12, 1-13, 1-15, 2-22, 2-26, 3-44, 3-46, 3-87, 3-88, 3-89, 3-114, 3-129, 3-130, 3-148, 3-149, 3-164  
treatment, storage, and disposal (TSD) facilities, 5-10, 5-21, 5-22, 5-25, 5-27, 5-28  
Tri-Cities, 3-19, 3-51

tritium, 3-29, 3-77, 3-120, 3-126, 3-130, 3-131, 3-144

## U

U.S. Bureau of Land Management (BLM), 2-39, 3-2, 3-3, 3-19, 3-21, 3-53, 3-60, 3-67, 3-69, 3-96, 3-138, 3-156, 3-176

U.S. Census Bureau (Census Bureau), 3-15, 3-17, 3-64, 3-92, 3-132, 3-172

U.S. Department of Defense (DoD), 2-2, 2-8, 2-16, 2-20, 2-36, 3-104, 3-164, 5-2, 5-9, 5-23

U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT), 1-19, 2-3, 2-54, 3-47, 3-130, 3-189, 5-4, 5-17

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 1-10, 1-18, 2-1, 2-9, 2-32, 2-33, 2-34, 2-52, 2-53, 2-54, 3-2, 3-7, 3-8, 3-27, 3-29, 3-30, 3-31, 3-32, 3-33, 3-45, 3-49, 3-57, 3-58, 3-77, 3-78, 3-80, 3-81, 3-89, 3-90, 3-97, 3-100, 3-101, 3-105, 3-122, 3-123, 3-131, 3-144, 3-145, 3-159, 3-165, 3-176, 3-177, 3-181, 3-189, 3-190, 3-191, 5-1, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5, 5-6, 5-7, 5-8, 5-9, 5-10, 5-11, 5-12, 5-15, 5-19, 5-20, 5-21, 5-22, 5-23, 5-25, 5-26, 5-27, 5-28

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), 1-10, 3-9, 3-10, 3-19, 3-26, 3-59, 3-63, 3-83, 3-125, 3-178, 3-186, 5-13, 5-30, 5-31, 5-32

U.S. General Services Administration (GSA), 1-14, 1-18, 1-19, 2-24, 2-53, 3-95, 3-96, 3-97, 3-98, 3-99, 3-100, 3-101, 3-102, 3-103, 3-104, 3-105, 3-106, 3-178, 3-180, 5-26, 5-33

U.S. Geological Survey (USGS), 1-2, 1-3, 1-19, 2-9, 2-54, 3-4, 3-5, 3-23, 3-55, 3-71, 3-72, 3-75, 3-77, 3-78, 3-98, 3-99, 3-116, 3-117, 3-141, 3-157, 3-179, 3-186, 3-187, 3-188

U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), 3-14, 3-23, 3-121, 3-137, 3-138, 3-141, 3-146, 3-147, 3-149, 3-182, 3-189, 5-20

Udorthents, 3-116

Umatilla Reservation, 3-52

uncertainty, 1-4, 1-5, 2-1, 2-5, 2-37, 2-38, 2-48, 3-75, 5-11, 5-19

unemployment, 3-15, 3-51, 3-64, 3-91, 3-106, 3-132, 3-151, 3-166

Upper East Fork Poplar Creek, 3-156, 3-157, 3-158

Upper Three Runs, 2-36, 3-115, 3-117, 3-119, 3-120, 3-130

uranium mill tailings disposal unit, 3-3

Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act, 3-13, 3-192

uranium ore, 3-13

Ute Indians, 3-11

utility resource, 2-45

## V

vadose zone, 3-28, 3-29

vegetation, 3-3, 3-9, 3-35, 3-59, 3-82, 3-101, 3-114, 3-124, 3-145, 3-156

nonnative, 3-34, 3-35, 3-59, 3-101, 5-13

ventilation, 2-5, 2-6, 2-24, 2-30, 3-33

Veolia ES Technical Solutions, LLC, 1-6, 2-32

viewshed, 3-3, 3-53, 3-96, 3-114, 3-138, 3-156

Visual Resource Management (VRM), 3-3, 3-21, 3-53, 3-69, 3-70, 3-96, 3-115, 3-138, 3-156

visual resources, 2-34, 2-35, 2-37, 2-39, 2-40, 2-51, 2-52, 3-1

volatile organic compound (VOC), 2-42, 3-57, 3-97, 3-193

volcanic rift zone, 3-70, 3-72

## W

Walker River Indian Reservation, 3-60, 3-61, 3-65

Washani, 3-40

Washington Administrative Code (WAC), 3-26, 3-31, 3-33, 3-34, 3-47, 3-192, 3-193, 5-22, 5-23

Washington State Department of Ecology (Ecology), 5-22

Washington State Department of Health, 3-27

Washington State Department of Transportation (WSDOT), 3-51, 3-189

waste acceptance criteria, 2-2, 2-7

waste activities, 5-8

characterization, 1-15, 2-22, 3-6, 3-38, 3-50, 3-75

classification, 3-91, 3-117, 5-25

disposal, 1-1, 1-3, 1-11, 1-12, 1-13, 1-15, 2-10, 2-14, 2-16, 2-26, 2-30, 2-33, 2-34, 2-45, 3-2, 3-3, 3-4, 3-5, 3-6, 3-7, 3-9, 3-13, 3-14, 3-15, 3-19, 3-26, 3-28, 3-29, 3-35, 3-36, 3-44, 3-46, 3-47, 3-48, 3-51, 3-58, 3-62, 3-63, 3-69, 3-77, 3-78, 3-83, 3-87, 3-89, 3-100, 3-105, 3-108, 3-120, 3-129, 3-130, 3-137, 3-139, 3-140, 3-141, 3-142, 3-143, 3-148, 3-149, 3-150, 3-158, 3-164, 3-165, 5-8, 5-9, 5-11, 5-20, 5-21, 5-23, 5-28

generation, 1-14, 2-9, 2-37, 2-45, 3-13, 3-26, 3-30, 3-32, 3-45, 3-88, 3-89, 3-105, 3-129, 5-8, 5-10

inventories, 1-3, 1-14, 2-3, 2-6, 3-87, 5-12

remediation, 2-20, 3-13, 3-19, 3-22, 3-30, 3-33, 3-47, 3-49, 3-64, 3-87, 3-129, 3-149, 3-164

Waste Control Specialists, LLC (WCS), 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-15, 2-5, 2-8, 2-9, 2-30, 2-31, 2-32, 2-36, 2-37, 2-38, 2-40, 2-41, 2-43, 2-44, 2-47, 2-50, 2-51, 2-52, 3-1, 3-137, 3-138, 3-139, 3-140, 3-141, 3-142, 3-143, 3-144, 3-145, 3-146, 3-147, 3-148, 3-149,

3-150, 3-151, 3-153, 3-154, 3-170, 3-179,  
3-184, 3-188, 5-20, 5-28, 5-32  
Waste Isolation Pilot Plant (WIPP), 1-15, 2-26,  
3-46, 3-88, 3-89, 3-130, 3-189  
Waste Treatment Plant (WTP), 1-13, 3-33, 3-43,  
3-176, 3-178  
water, 1-1, 1-7, 1-10, 1-15, 2-5, 2-32, 2-34, 2-35,  
2-36, 2-37, 2-38, 2-41, 2-42, 2-44, 2-45,  
2-48, 3-1, 3-5, 3-6, 3-7, 3-9, 3-10, 3-11,  
3-12, 3-13, 3-14, 3-24, 3-26, 3-27, 3-28,  
3-29, 3-35, 3-36, 3-39, 3-41, 3-44, 3-45,  
3-46, 3-47, 3-48, 3-49, 3-53, 3-54, 3-55,  
3-56, 3-57, 3-58, 3-59, 3-60, 3-62, 3-63,  
3-73, 3-75, 3-76, 3-77, 3-78, 3-79, 3-83,  
3-85, 3-86, 3-87, 3-90, 3-99, 3-100, 3-103,  
3-104, 3-105, 3-113, 3-115, 3-117, 3-119,  
3-120, 3-124, 3-125, 3-128, 3-131, 3-141,  
3-142, 3-143, 3-144, 3-146, 3-148, 3-149,  
3-157, 3-158, 3-160, 3-163, 3-164, 3-165,  
3-177, 3-185, 3-186, 4-13, 4-89, 4-90,  
4-121, 4-137, 4-154, 4-168, 5-5, 5-6, 5-7,  
5-9, 5-13, 5-18, 5-19, 5-26  
bottled, 2-44, 3-13  
drinking, 3-6, 3-7, 3-13, 3-14, 3-26, 3-44, 3-45,  
3-48, 3-49, 3-57, 3-63, 3-77, 3-78, 3-79,  
3-90, 3-104, 3-117, 3-119, 3-120, 3-131,  
3-158, 5-7  
potable, 2-41, 2-42, 2-44, 3-44, 3-56, 3-57,  
3-79, 3-87, 3-90, 3-99, 3-100, 3-103, 3-104,  
3-144, 3-148, 3-163, 3-186  
process, 1-4, 1-5, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 1-16, 2-1, 2-7,  
2-9, 2-24, 3-12, 3-13, 3-44, 3-46, 3-63,  
3-70, 3-77, 3-87, 3-99, 3-101, 3-104, 3-119,  
3-120, 3-121, 3-126, 3-129, 3-130, 3-140,  
3-148, 3-163, 5-6, 5-7, 5-11, 5-13, 5-15,  
5-19, 5-23, 5-24, 5-25, 5-27, 5-28, 5-32  
raw, 3-44, 3-87, 3-157, 3-163  
resource, 1-7, 1-12, 1-13, 1-15, 2-34, 2-35,  
2-37, 2-39, 2-50, 2-51, 3-1, 3-2, 3-12, 3-26,  
3-38, 3-39, 3-42, 3-54, 3-61, 3-69, 3-75,  
3-83, 3-85, 3-86, 3-102, 3-103, 3-113,  
3-127, 3-138, 3-147, 3-160, 5-7, 5-13, 5-14,  
5-19, 5-29  
right, 3-26, 3-41, 3-42, 3-86, 3-87, 5-14  
table, 2-34, 2-36, 2-38, 2-43, 2-47, 2-48, 2-49,  
3-5, 3-6, 3-27, 3-28, 3-29, 3-77, 3-78,  
3-119, 3-120, 3-143, 5-24  
use, 1-1, 1-2, 1-3, 1-5, 1-7, 1-12, 1-13, 2-2,  
2-5, 2-6, 2-9, 2-11, 2-16, 2-22, 2-26, 2-32,  
2-33, 2-34, 2-35, 2-36, 2-37, 2-39, 2-40,  
2-42, 2-43, 2-44, 2-45, 2-49, 2-51, 2-52,  
3-1, 3-2, 3-6, 3-9, 3-12, 3-13, 3-18, 3-19,  
3-22, 3-26, 3-29, 3-34, 3-35, 3-39, 3-41,  
3-42, 3-44, 3-48, 3-49, 3-51, 3-53, 3-56,  
3-57, 3-58, 3-61, 3-67, 3-69, 3-75, 3-77,  
3-79, 3-82, 3-84, 3-86, 3-87, 3-90, 3-96,  
3-99, 3-100, 3-105, 3-107, 3-113, 3-114,  
3-117, 3-124, 3-125, 3-128, 3-131, 3-144,

3-146, 3-148, 3-150, 3-157, 3-158, 3-161,  
3-162, 3-163, 3-164, 4-34, 4-86, 4-122,  
4-155, 4-156, 4-159, 4-161, 4-162, 4-163,  
4-164, 4-165, 5-5, 5-8, 5-9, 5-14, 5-15,  
5-17, 5-18, 5-19, 5-20, 5-21, 5-27  
Western Area Demilitarization Facility Complex,  
3-55, 3-57  
wetland, 3-35, 3-59, 3-73, 3-82, 3-83, 3-113,  
3-124, 3-145, 3-160  
Wild and Scenic Rivers Act, 3-26, 3-192  
wind direction, 3-100, 3-120  
windspeed, 3-8, 3-30, 3-57, 3-79, 3-100, 3-120,  
3-144, 3-159  
wood, 3-47, 3-63, 3-128, 3-149  
woodpecker, 3-37, 3-113, 3-125  
worker, 2-47, 3-49, 3-50, 3-91, 3-105, 3-160,  
3-188, 4-11, 4-13, 4-14, 4-16, 4-45, 5-16  
involved worker, 2-37, 2-46, 3-90  
noninvolved worker, 2-37, 2-46, 2-47  
worker safety and health, 5-16

## Y

Y-12 National Security Complex (Y-12), 1-3, 1-4,  
1-7, 1-11, 1-15, 1-17, 1-18, 2-1, 2-3, 2-6,  
2-9, 2-32, 2-35, 2-39, 3-1, 3-155, 3-156,  
3-157, 3-158, 3-159, 3-160, 3-161, 3-162,  
3-163, 3-164, 3-165, 3-166, 3-167, 3-168,  
3-169, 3-173, 3-174, 3-175, 3-182  
Yakama Reservation, 3-52  
Yellowstone Hotspot, 3-70, 3-72  
Yuchi, 3-126

**APPENDIX A**  
**THE MERCURY EXPORT BAN ACT OF 2008,**  
***FEDERAL REGISTER* NOTICES, AND OTHER PUBLIC NOTICES**





**A.1 PUBLIC LAW 110-414: MERCURY EXPORT BAN ACT—OCTOBER 14, 2008**



PUBLIC LAW 110–414—OCT. 14, 2008

122 STAT. 4341

Public Law 110–414  
110th Congress

An Act

To prohibit the sale, distribution, transfer, and export of elemental mercury, and for other purposes.

Oct. 14, 2008  
[S. 906]

*Be it enacted by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled,*

**SECTION 1. SHORT TITLE.**

This Act may be cited as the “Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008”.

Mercury Export  
Ban Act of 2008.  
15 USC 2601  
note.

**SEC. 2. FINDINGS.**

Congress finds that—

15 USC 2611  
note.

(1) mercury is highly toxic to humans, ecosystems, and wildlife;

(2) as many as 10 percent of women in the United States of childbearing age have mercury in the blood at a level that could put a baby at risk;

(3) as many as 630,000 children born annually in the United States are at risk of neurological problems related to mercury;

(4) the most significant source of mercury exposure to people in the United States is ingestion of mercury-contaminated fish;

(5) the Environmental Protection Agency reports that, as of 2004—

(A) 44 States have fish advisories covering over 13,000,000 lake acres and over 750,000 river miles;

(B) in 21 States the freshwater advisories are statewide; and

(C) in 12 States the coastal advisories are statewide;

(6) the long-term solution to mercury pollution is to minimize global mercury use and releases to eventually achieve reduced contamination levels in the environment, rather than reducing fish consumption since uncontaminated fish represents a critical and healthy source of nutrition worldwide;

(7) mercury pollution is a transboundary pollutant, depositing locally, regionally, and globally, and affecting water bodies near industrial sources (including the Great Lakes) and remote areas (including the Arctic Circle);

(8) the free trade of elemental mercury on the world market, at relatively low prices and in ready supply, encourages the continued use of elemental mercury outside of the United States, often involving highly dispersive activities such as artisanal gold mining;

122 STAT. 4342

PUBLIC LAW 110-414—OCT. 14, 2008

(9) the intentional use of mercury is declining in the United States as a consequence of process changes to manufactured products (including batteries, paints, switches, and measuring devices), but those uses remain substantial in the developing world where releases from the products are extremely likely due to the limited pollution control and waste management infrastructures in those countries;

(10) the member countries of the European Union collectively are the largest source of elemental mercury exports globally;

(11) the European Commission has proposed to the European Parliament and to the Council of the European Union a regulation to ban exports of elemental mercury from the European Union by 2011;

(12) the United States is a net exporter of elemental mercury and, according to the United States Geological Survey, exported 506 metric tons of elemental mercury more than the United States imported during the period of 2000 through 2004; and

(13) banning exports of elemental mercury from the United States will have a notable effect on the market availability of elemental mercury and switching to affordable mercury alternatives in the developing world.

**SEC. 3. PROHIBITION ON SALE, DISTRIBUTION, OR TRANSFER OF ELEMENTAL MERCURY.**

Section 6 of the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. 2605) is amended by adding at the end the following:

“(f) MERCURY.—

Effective date.

“(1) PROHIBITION ON SALE, DISTRIBUTION, OR TRANSFER OF ELEMENTAL MERCURY BY FEDERAL AGENCIES.—Except as provided in paragraph (2), effective beginning on the date of enactment of this subsection, no Federal agency shall convey, sell, or distribute to any other Federal agency, any State or local government agency, or any private individual or entity any elemental mercury under the control or jurisdiction of the Federal agency.

“(2) EXCEPTIONS.—Paragraph (1) shall not apply to—

“(A) a transfer between Federal agencies of elemental mercury for the sole purpose of facilitating storage of mercury to carry out this Act; or

“(B) a conveyance, sale, distribution, or transfer of coal.

“(3) LEASES OF FEDERAL COAL.—Nothing in this subsection prohibits the leasing of coal.”.

**SEC. 4. PROHIBITION ON EXPORT OF ELEMENTAL MERCURY.**

Section 12 of the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. 2611) is amended—

(1) in subsection (a) by striking “subsection (b)” and inserting “subsections (b) and (c)”; and

(2) by adding at the end the following:

“(c) PROHIBITION ON EXPORT OF ELEMENTAL MERCURY.—

Effective date.

“(1) PROHIBITION.—Effective January 1, 2013, the export of elemental mercury from the United States is prohibited.

“(2) INAPPLICABILITY OF SUBSECTION (a).—Subsection (a) shall not apply to this subsection.

“(3) REPORT TO CONGRESS ON MERCURY COMPOUNDS.—

PUBLIC LAW 110-414—OCT. 14, 2008

122 STAT. 4343

“(A) REPORT.—Not later than one year after the date of enactment of the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008, the Administrator shall publish and submit to Congress a report on mercuric chloride, mercurous chloride or calomel, mercuric oxide, and other mercury compounds, if any, that may currently be used in significant quantities in products or processes. Such report shall include an analysis of—

Publication.

“(i) the sources and amounts of each of the mercury compounds imported into the United States or manufactured in the United States annually;

“(ii) the purposes for which each of these compounds are used domestically, the amount of these compounds currently consumed annually for each purpose, and the estimated amounts to be consumed for each purpose in 2010 and beyond;

“(iii) the sources and amounts of each mercury compound exported from the United States annually in each of the last three years;

“(iv) the potential for these compounds to be processed into elemental mercury after export from the United States; and

“(v) other relevant information that Congress should consider in determining whether to extend the export prohibition to include one or more of these mercury compounds.

“(B) PROCEDURE.—For the purpose of preparing the report under this paragraph, the Administrator may utilize the information gathering authorities of this title, including sections 10 and 11.

“(4) ESSENTIAL USE EXEMPTION.—(A) Any person residing in the United States may petition the Administrator for an exemption from the prohibition in paragraph (1), and the Administrator may grant by rule, after notice and opportunity for comment, an exemption for a specified use at an identified foreign facility if the Administrator finds that—

“(i) nonmercury alternatives for the specified use are not available in the country where the facility is located;

“(ii) there is no other source of elemental mercury available from domestic supplies (not including new mercury mines) in the country where the elemental mercury will be used;

“(iii) the country where the elemental mercury will be used certifies its support for the exemption;

“(iv) the export will be conducted in such a manner as to ensure the elemental mercury will be used at the identified facility as described in the petition, and not otherwise diverted for other uses for any reason;

“(v) the elemental mercury will be used in a manner that will protect human health and the environment, taking into account local, regional, and global human health and environmental impacts;

“(vi) the elemental mercury will be handled and managed in a manner that will protect human health and the environment, taking into account local, regional, and global human health and environmental impacts; and

122 STAT. 4344

PUBLIC LAW 110-414—OCT. 14, 2008

“(vii) the export of elemental mercury for the specified use is consistent with international obligations of the United States intended to reduce global mercury supply, use, and pollution.

“(B) Each exemption issued by the Administrator pursuant to this paragraph shall contain such terms and conditions as are necessary to minimize the export of elemental mercury and ensure that the conditions for granting the exemption will be fully met, and shall contain such other terms and conditions as the Administrator may prescribe. No exemption granted pursuant to this paragraph shall exceed three years in duration and no such exemption shall exceed 10 metric tons of elemental mercury.

“(C) The Administrator may by order suspend or cancel an exemption under this paragraph in the case of a violation described in subparagraph (D).

“(D) A violation of this subsection or the terms and conditions of an exemption, or the submission of false information in connection therewith, shall be considered a prohibited act under section 15, and shall be subject to penalties under section 16, injunctive relief under section 17, and citizen suits under section 20.

“(5) CONSISTENCY WITH TRADE OBLIGATIONS.—Nothing in this subsection affects, replaces, or amends prior law relating to the need for consistency with international trade obligations.

“(6) EXPORT OF COAL.—Nothing in this subsection shall be construed to prohibit the export of coal.”.

Deadline.  
42 USC 6939f.

#### SEC. 5. LONG-TERM STORAGE.

##### (a) DESIGNATION OF FACILITY.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—Not later than January 1, 2010, the Secretary of Energy (referred to in this section as the “Secretary”) shall designate a facility or facilities of the Department of Energy, which shall not include the Y-12 National Security Complex or any other portion or facility of the Oak Ridge Reservation of the Department of Energy, for the purpose of long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States.

(2) OPERATION OF FACILITY.—Not later than January 1, 2013, the facility designated in paragraph (1) shall be operational and shall accept custody, for the purpose of long-term management and storage, of elemental mercury generated within the United States and delivered to such facility.

##### (b) FEES.—

(1) IN GENERAL.—After consultation with persons who are likely to deliver elemental mercury to a designated facility for long-term management and storage under the program prescribed in subsection (a), and with other interested persons, the Secretary shall assess and collect a fee at the time of delivery for providing such management and storage, based on the pro rata cost of long-term management and storage of elemental mercury delivered to the facility. The amount of such fees—

(A) shall be made publically available not later than October 1, 2012;

(B) may be adjusted annually; and

Public  
information.

PUBLIC LAW 110-414—OCT. 14, 2008

122 STAT. 4345

(C) shall be set in an amount sufficient to cover the costs described in paragraph (2).

(2) COSTS.—The costs referred to in paragraph (1)(C) are the costs to the Department of Energy of providing such management and storage, including facility operation and maintenance, security, monitoring, reporting, personnel, administration, inspections, training, fire suppression, closure, and other costs required for compliance with applicable law. Such costs shall not include costs associated with land acquisition or permitting of a designated facility under the Solid Waste Disposal Act or other applicable law. Building design and building construction costs shall only be included to the extent that the Secretary finds that the management and storage of elemental mercury accepted under the program under this section cannot be accomplished without construction of a new building or buildings.

(c) REPORT.—Not later than 60 days after the end of each Federal fiscal year, the Secretary shall transmit to the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Environment and Public Works of the Senate a report on all of the costs incurred in the previous fiscal year associated with the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury. Such report shall set forth separately the costs associated with activities taken under this section.

(d) MANAGEMENT STANDARDS FOR A FACILITY.—

(1) GUIDANCE.—Not later than October 1, 2009, the Secretary, after consultation with the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency and all appropriate State agencies in affected States, shall make available, including to potential users of the long-term management and storage program established under subsection (a), guidance that establishes procedures and standards for the receipt, management, and long-term storage of elemental mercury at a designated facility or facilities, including requirements to ensure appropriate use of flasks or other suitable shipping containers. Such procedures and standards shall be protective of human health and the environment and shall ensure that the elemental mercury is stored in a safe, secure, and effective manner. In addition to such procedures and standards, elemental mercury managed and stored under this section at a designated facility shall be subject to the requirements of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, including the requirements of subtitle C of that Act, except as provided in subsection (g)(2) of this section. A designated facility in existence on or before January 1, 2013, is authorized to operate under interim status pursuant to section 3005(e) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act until a final decision on a permit application is made pursuant to section 3005(c) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act. Not later than January 1, 2015, the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency (or an authorized State) shall issue a final decision on the permit application.

Procedures.  
Standards.

Deadline.

(2) TRAINING.—The Secretary shall conduct operational training and emergency training for all staff that have responsibilities related to elemental mercury management, transfer, storage, monitoring, or response.

122 STAT. 4346

PUBLIC LAW 110-414—OCT. 14, 2008

(3) **EQUIPMENT.**—The Secretary shall ensure that each designated facility has all equipment necessary for routine operations, emergencies, monitoring, checking inventory, loading, and storing elemental mercury at the facility.

(4) **FIRE DETECTION AND SUPPRESSION SYSTEMS.**—The Secretary shall—

(A) ensure the installation of fire detection systems at each designated facility, including smoke detectors and heat detectors; and

(B) ensure the installation of a permanent fire suppression system, unless the Secretary determines that a permanent fire suppression system is not necessary to protect human health and the environment.

(e) **INDEMNIFICATION OF PERSONS DELIVERING ELEMENTAL MERCURY.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—(A) Except as provided in subparagraph (B) and subject to paragraph (2), the Secretary shall hold harmless, defend, and indemnify in full any person who delivers elemental mercury to a designated facility under the program established under subsection (a) from and against any suit, claim, demand or action, liability, judgment, cost, or other fee arising out of any claim for personal injury or property damage (including death, illness, or loss of or damage to property or economic loss) that results from, or is in any manner predicated upon, the release or threatened release of elemental mercury as a result of acts or omissions occurring after such mercury is delivered to a designated facility described in subsection (a).

(B) To the extent that a person described in subparagraph (A) contributed to any such release or threatened release, subparagraph (A) shall not apply.

(2) **CONDITIONS.**—No indemnification may be afforded under this subsection unless the person seeking indemnification—

(A) notifies the Secretary in writing within 30 days after receiving written notice of the claim for which indemnification is sought;

(B) furnishes to the Secretary copies of pertinent papers the person receives;

(C) furnishes evidence or proof of any claim, loss, or damage covered by this subsection; and

(D) provides, upon request by the Secretary, access to the records and personnel of the person for purposes of defending or settling the claim or action.

(3) **AUTHORITY OF SECRETARY.**—(A) In any case in which the Secretary determines that the Department of Energy may be required to make indemnification payments to a person under this subsection for any suit, claim, demand or action, liability, judgment, cost, or other fee arising out of any claim for personal injury or property damage referred to in paragraph (1)(A), the Secretary may settle or defend, on behalf of that person, the claim for personal injury or property damage.

(B) In any case described in subparagraph (A), if the person to whom the Department of Energy may be required to make indemnification payments does not allow the Secretary to settle or defend the claim, the person may not be afforded indemnification with respect to that claim under this subsection.

Records.

Notification.  
Deadline.



PUBLIC LAW 110-414—OCT. 14, 2008

122 STAT. 4347

(f) **TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND PROCEDURES.**—The Secretary is authorized to establish such terms, conditions, and procedures as are necessary to carry out this section.

(g) **EFFECT ON OTHER LAW.**—

(1) **IN GENERAL.**—Except as provided in paragraph (2), nothing in this section changes or affects any Federal, State, or local law or the obligation of any person to comply with such law.

(2) **EXCEPTION.**—(A) Elemental mercury that the Secretary is storing on a long-term basis shall not be subject to the storage prohibition of section 3004(j) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 U.S.C. 6924(j)). For the purposes of section 3004(j) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, a generator accumulating elemental mercury destined for a facility designated by the Secretary under subsection (a) for 90 days or less shall be deemed to be accumulating the mercury to facilitate proper treatment, recovery, or disposal.

(B) Elemental mercury may be stored at a facility with respect to which any permit has been issued under section 3005(c) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 U.S.C. 6925(c)), and shall not be subject to the storage prohibition of section 3004(j) of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 U.S.C. 6924(j)) if—

Certification.

(i) the Secretary is unable to accept the mercury at a facility designated by the Secretary under subsection (a) for reasons beyond the control of the owner or operator of the permitted facility;

(ii) the owner or operator of the permitted facility certifies in writing to the Secretary that it will ship the mercury to the designated facility when the Secretary is able to accept the mercury; and

(iii) the owner or operator of the permitted facility certifies in writing to the Secretary that it will not sell, or otherwise place into commerce, the mercury.

This subparagraph shall not apply to mercury with respect to which the owner or operator of the permitted facility fails to comply with a certification provided under clause (ii) or (iii).

(h) **STUDY.**—Not later than July 1, 2014, the Secretary shall transmit to the Congress the results of a study, conducted in consultation with the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency, that—

Deadline.

(1) determines the impact of the long-term storage program under this section on mercury recycling; and

(2) includes proposals, if necessary, to mitigate any negative impact identified under paragraph (1).

#### **SEC. 6. REPORT TO CONGRESS.**

At least 3 years after the effective date of the prohibition on export of elemental mercury under section 12(c) of the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. 2611(c)), as added by section 4 of this Act, but not later than January 1, 2017, the Administrator of the Environmental Protection Agency shall transmit to the Committee on Energy and Commerce of the House of Representatives and the Committee on Environment and Public Works of the Senate a report on the global supply and trade of elemental mercury, including but not limited to the amount of elemental mercury

122 STAT. 4348

PUBLIC LAW 110-414—OCT. 14, 2008

traded globally that originates from primary mining, where such primary mining is conducted, and whether additional primary mining has occurred as a consequence of this Act.

Approved October 14, 2008.

---

LEGISLATIVE HISTORY—S. 906:

SENATE REPORTS: No. 110-477 (Comm. on Environment and Public Works).

CONGRESSIONAL RECORD, Vol. 154 (2008):

Sept. 26, considered and passed Senate.

Sept. 27, 29, considered and passed House.



**A.2 REQUEST FOR EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST IN HOSTING A FACILITY OR FACILITIES FOR THE LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT AND STORAGE OF ELEMENTAL MERCURY**

**A.2.1 Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury as Posted on  
FedBiz.Opps.gov–March 17, 2009**



**99--LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT AND STORAGE OF ELEMENTAL MERCURY**

**Solicitation Number:** DE-SOL-0000415

Agency: Department of Energy

Office: Federal Locations

Location: All DOE Federal Contracting Offices

---

**Notice Type:**

Presolicitation

**Posted Date:**

March 17, 2009

**Response Date:**

April 20, 2009

**Archiving Policy:**

Automatic, on specified date

**Archive Date:**

May 20, 2009

**Original Set Aside:**

N/A

**Set Aside:**

N/A

**Classification Code:**

99 -- Miscellaneous

**NAICS Code:**

562 -- Waste Management and Remediation Services/562112 -- Hazardous Waste Collection

---

**Synopsis:**

Added: Mar 17, 2009 5:09 pm

THIS IS A SPECIAL NOTICE

REQUEST FOR EXPRESSIONS OF INTERESTLONG-TERM MANAGEMENT AND STORAGE OF ELEMENTAL MERCURY

**I. OBJECTIVE OF THE REQUEST FOR EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST**

THIS IS A REQUEST FOR EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST. NO PROPOSALS ARE ALLOWED.

The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) is seeking Expressions of Interest from the private sector regarding potential locations for a facility or facilities where DOE can store and manage elemental mercury pursuant to the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (the Act). The Act directs DOE to designate by January 1, 2010, a facility or

facilities of DOE for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury. At least one such facility must be operational by January 1, 2013.

DOE intends to initiate an Environmental Impact Statement in early 2009 and seeks to identify facilities to consider as potential alternatives. Accordingly, respondents to this Request for Expressions of Interest may have the facilities they identify considered during the environmental review scoping process. The environmental review will also analyze the potential environmental impacts of storing elemental mercury at one or more DOE or other Federal facilities.

This Request for Expressions of Interest is for planning purposes only and is not a Request for Proposals.

## II. GENERAL INFORMATION

The Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 prohibits the export of elemental mercury from the United States effective January 1, 2013. To ensure that elemental mercury is managed and stored safely, the Act directs DOE to take a number of actions. By October 1, 2009, DOE must issue guidance establishing standards and procedures for the receipt, management and long-term storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States at a facility or facilities of DOE. DOE must designate such facilities by January 1, 2010, but is prohibited by the Act from locating such a facility at DOE's Oak Ridge Reservation. At least one such facility must be operational by January 1, 2013.

In addition to the standards and procedures referenced above, elemental mercury managed and stored at a designated facility will be subject to the requirements of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)), 42 U.S.C. ? 6901 et seq. A designated facility in existence on or before January 1, 2013, is authorized to operate under interim status pursuant to RCRA section 3005(e), 42 U.S.C. ? 6925(e), until a final decision on a permit application is made pursuant to RCRA section 3005(c), 42 U.S.C. ? 6925 (c). The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), or an authorized State, shall issue a final decision on the permit application by January 1, 2015.

Currently elemental mercury in the United States comes from several sources, including mercury used in the chlorine and caustic soda manufacturing process, mercury reclaimed from recycling and waste recovery activities, and mercury generated as a byproduct of the gold mining process. In a November 2007 "Mercury Storage Costs Estimates" report, EPA assumed the total amount of excess mercury supply from commercial sources that would require storage to be between 7,500 and 10,000 metric tons over 40 years. The 7,500 metric ton scenario assumes that approximately 1,200 metric tons would come from mercury cell chlor-alkali plants, approximately 2,050 metric tons would come from product recycling and waste recovery, and approximately 4,250 metric tons would be a byproduct of gold mining. The 10,000 metric ton scenario assumes that an additional 2,500 metric tons would result from imports. There are uncertainties associated with these estimates, and DOE anticipates updating these estimates in conjunction with its activities to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

In addition, DOE currently stores approximately 1,200 metric tons of elemental mercury at its Oak Ridge Reservation in Tennessee. Also, the Department of Defense (DOD) stores approximately 4,400 metric tons at various locations. At this time, no decision has been made as to how much elemental mercury from DOE or DOD would be stored in the DOE-designated facilities required by the Act.

As required by Council on Environmental Quality and DOE NEPA regulations, DOE's designation of facilities for the purpose of long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated in the United States must include consideration of the range of reasonable management and storage alternatives and the environmental

impacts of those alternatives. The purpose of this Request is to determine if there is interest on the part of commercial entities in proposing locations for long-term DOE management and storage facilities. Identification of such facilities will enable DOE to consider them for potential inclusion in its NEPA review.

Consideration of a facility in the environmental review process is not a guarantee of its selection. Proposed sites and facilities will be reviewed against a series of technical screening criteria to consider their suitability for a long-term elemental mercury management and storage mission. In addition, in accordance with NEPA implementing regulations, DOE will conduct public outreach, such as a scoping meeting or meetings, for those sites and facilities considered to be reasonable alternatives, to allow the public to comment.

### III. REQUEST FOR EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST:

THIS IS A REQUEST FOR EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST. NO PROPOSALS ARE ALLOWED.

DOE intends to consider a range of reasonable alternatives, including existing and new DOE facilities, in its selection process. DOE is in the process of conducting an inventory of its national complex to determine potential alternative facilities. Likewise, DOE is also seeking by this action expressions of interest from commercial entities on locations and facilities for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury. Because the Act states that this mercury would be stored at a "facility or facilities of [DOE]", DOE would work, as necessary, with the commercial entity on acquiring an appropriate interest in the facility prior to site designation.

DOE plans to review each submission to determine if it should be included as a reasonable alternative in DOE's NEPA analysis, which will assess the environmental impacts of each alternative, including existing and new DOE facilities, as they relate to the long-term storage and management of elemental mercury.

As noted above, the amount of mercury to be stored is not well defined. The size requirements for long-term storage and management facilities will depend on a number of factors, including the amount of elemental mercury ultimately received and the storage configuration of the elemental mercury containers. Based on currently available information, for planning purposes DOE is looking for locations with one or more existing facilities with a total of approximately 20,000 to 100,000 square feet of storage space, or locations where such facilities could be constructed. DOE anticipates refining the estimate of required storage space during the environmental review process. DOE also requires that the facilities be in compliance with all current building codes and construction standards, be located in a geologically stable area (e.g., not in a flood plain or seismically-active zone), and be operated and maintained with appropriate security measures in place. In addition, the Act requires that the facilities obtain and operate in accordance with a RCRA hazardous waste facility permit.

### IV. AREAS TO ADDRESS IN SUBMISSION

DOE requires the following information for each potential storage location and facility:

1. Name of the company making the Expression of Interest, including a contact person's name, telephone number, and email address;
2. Company address;
3. Company size (please specify as either Large, Small, Small Disadvantaged, Woman Owned Small Business, Veteran Owned Small Business, Service-Disabled Veteran Owned Small Business, 8(a), Hubzone Small Business or other);
4. Name of the city and state in which each potential facility is or would be located;
5. A site map showing the location of the potential storage building or buildings on the site, as well as nearby (within 10 miles) political (e.g., city, county) boundaries, communities (especially minority, low income or Native American), roads, railroads, airports, and water bodies, wetlands, floodplains, parkland, known fault lines or other environmentally sensitive areas;
6. A description of the potential

site, including ownership, current activities, access control system, hazardous materials handling experience, mercury handling experience, current tenants, existing permits, previous regulatory compliance problems, and existing environmental contamination; and 7. A description of the potential storage building, if pre-existing, including date and type of construction, floor condition, any special features that provide protection against leaks and external environmental hazards, fire suppression system, heating, ventilation and air-conditioning system, access control system, current activities and materials in storage, current tenants, and existing environmental contamination.

If available, Expressions of Interest should also identify equipment, materials, and labor required to upgrade or construct the potential facility to accept elemental mercury for long-term management and storage, as well as any environmental, health and safety approvals that will be required by Federal, state or local law.

#### V. FORMAT

The length of the Expression of Interest should be no more than 20 pages using 12-point font. Although each respondent may determine how best to organize the Expression of Interest, DOE recommends the following format: Section 1 -- Summary; and Section 2 -- Description of Location with specific reference to the items requested by DOE above.

DOE reserves the right to use any and all information submitted by, or obtained from, an interested party in any manner DOE determines is appropriate. An interested party should avoid including any business confidential and/or proprietary information in its Expression of Interest. However, if an interested party must submit such information, the information must be clearly marked accordingly, and the interested party must provide sufficient justification as to why such information is business confidential and/or proprietary. DOE will review said information and handle it in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. § 552) and all applicable Federal law.

This Request for Expressions of Interest is not a formal solicitation requesting proposals and does not represent a commitment by DOE to award a contract. This Request for Expressions of Interest does not confer any commitment or obligation from DOE. Under no circumstances does this Request for Expressions of Interest seek to award a contract for services under the Federal Acquisition Regulations or a financial assistance agreement under Part 600 of Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

DOE does not intend to formally respond to information submitted in response to this Request for Expressions of Interest.

The cost for the preparation and submittal of a response to the Request for Expressions of Interest is the sole responsibility of the interested party.

#### VI. SUBMISSION DEADLINE

Commercial entities wishing to make an Expression of Interest should do so in writing no later than 30 days from the date this notice is published. Please submit hard copies of Expression of Interest to Mr. David Levenstein, Mail Stop: EM-11/Cloverleaf 2128, U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20585. Electronic versions of Expressions of Interest may be submitted in portable document format (pdf) by email to david.levenstein@em.doe.gov. Questions may be submitted in writing by letter or email. DOE may ask vendors to clarify information provided in their Expression of Interest or submit additional information.



**Contracting Office Address:**

EMCB  
U.S. Department of Energy  
EM Consolidated Business Center  
250 E. 5th Street, Suite  
500  
Cincinnati, OH 45202

**Point of Contact(s):**

David Levenstein; david.levenstein@em.doe.gov

[David Levenstein](#)

---

**Opportunity History**

■ **Original Synopsis**

Mar 17, 2009

5:09 pm

**A.2.2 Request for Expressions of Interest in Hosting a Facility or Facilities for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury (74 FR 11923, March 20, 2009)**

**DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY****Environmental Management Site-Specific Advisory Board, Oak Ridge Reservation****AGENCY:** Department of Energy.**ACTION:** Notice of open meeting.

**SUMMARY:** This notice announces a meeting of the Environmental Management Site-Specific Advisory Board (EM SSAB), Oak Ridge Reservation. The Federal Advisory Committee Act (Pub. L. 92-463, 86 Stat. 770) requires that public notice of this meeting be announced in the **Federal Register**.

**DATES:** Wednesday, April 8, 2009, 6 p.m.

**ADDRESSES:** DOE Information Center, 475 Oak Ridge Turnpike, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** Pat Halsey, Federal Coordinator, Department of Energy Oak Ridge Operations Office, P.O. Box 2001, EM-90, Oak Ridge, TN 37831. Phone (865) 576-4025; Fax (865) 576-2347 or e-mail: [halseypj@oro.doe.gov](mailto:halseypj@oro.doe.gov) or check the Web site at <http://www.oakridge.doe.gov/em/ssab>.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:**

**Purpose of the Board:** The purpose of the Board is to make recommendations to DOE in the areas of environmental restoration, waste management, and related activities.

**Tentative Agenda:** The main meeting presentation will be on the DOE Transuranic (TRU) Waste Processing Center.

**Public Participation:** The EM SSAB, Oak Ridge, welcomes the attendance of the public at its advisory committee meetings and will make every effort to accommodate persons with physical disabilities or special needs. If you require special accommodations due to a disability, please contact Pat Halsey at least seven days in advance of the meeting at the phone number listed above. Written statements may be filed with the Board either before or after the meeting. Individuals who wish to make oral statements pertaining to the agenda item should contact Pat Halsey at the address or telephone number listed above. Requests must be received five days prior to the meeting and reasonable provision will be made to include the presentation in the agenda. The Deputy Designated Federal Officer is empowered to conduct the meeting in a fashion that will facilitate the orderly conduct of business. Individuals wishing to make public comment will

be provided a maximum of five minutes to present their comments.

**Minutes:** Minutes will be available by writing or calling Pat Halsey at the address and phone number listed above. Minutes will also be available at the following Web site: <http://www.oakridge.doe.gov/em/ssab/minutes.htm>.

Issued at Washington, DC, on March 16, 2009.

**LaTanya Butler,**

*Acting Deputy Committee Management Officer.*

[FR Doc. E9-6135 Filed 3-19-09; 8:45 am]

**BILLING CODE 6450-01-P**

**DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY****Request for Expressions of Interest in Hosting a Facility or Facilities for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury****AGENCY:** Department of Energy.**ACTION:** Notice of request for expressions of interest.

**SUMMARY:** The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) is seeking Expressions of Interest from Federal agencies and from the private sector regarding potential locations for a facility or facilities where DOE can store and manage elemental mercury pursuant to the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (the Act). The Act directs DOE to designate by January 1, 2010, a facility or facilities of DOE for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury. At least one such facility must be operational by January 1, 2013.

DOE intends to initiate an Environmental Impact Statement in early 2009 and seeks to identify facilities to consider as potential alternatives. Accordingly, respondents to this Request for Expressions of Interest may have the facilities they identify considered during the environmental review scoping process. This is a request for expressions of interest. No proposals are allowed.

**DATES:** Federal agencies and commercial entities wishing to make an Expression of Interest should do so in writing no later than 30 days from the date this notice is published. Questions may be submitted in writing by letter or e-mail. DOE may ask vendors to clarify information provided in their Expressions of Interest or submit additional information.

**ADDRESSES:** Please submit hard copies of Expressions of Interest to Mr. David Levenstein, Mail Stop: EM-11/ Cloverleaf 2128, U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue,

SW., Washington, DC 20585-2040. Electronic versions of Expressions of Interest may be submitted in portable document format (pdf) by e-mail to [david.levenstein@em.doe.gov](mailto:david.levenstein@em.doe.gov).

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:****Background**

The Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 prohibits the export of elemental mercury from the United States effective January 1, 2013. To ensure that elemental mercury is managed and stored safely, the Act directs DOE to take a number of actions. By October 1, 2009, DOE must issue guidance establishing standards and procedures for the receipt, management and long-term storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States at a facility or facilities of DOE. DOE must designate such facilities by January 1, 2010, but is prohibited by the Act from locating such a facility at DOE's Oak Ridge Reservation. At least one such facility must be operational by January 1, 2013. In addition to the standards and procedures referenced above, elemental mercury managed and stored at a designated facility will be subject to the requirements of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)), 42 U.S.C. 6901 *et seq.* A designated facility in existence on or before January 1, 2013, is authorized to operate under interim status pursuant to RCRA section 3005(e), 42 U.S.C. 6925(e), until a final decision on a permit application is made pursuant to RCRA section 3005(c), 42 U.S.C. 6925(c). The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), or an authorized State, shall issue a final decision on the permit application by January 1, 2015.

Currently elemental mercury in the United States comes from several sources, including mercury used in the chlorine and caustic soda manufacturing process, mercury reclaimed from recycling and waste recovery activities, and mercury generated as a byproduct of the gold mining process. In a November 2007 "Mercury Storage Costs Estimates" report, EPA assumed the total amount of excess mercury supply from commercial sources that would require storage to be between 7,500 and 10,000 metric tons over 40 years. The 7,500 metric ton scenario assumes that approximately 1,200 metric tons would come from mercury cell chlor-alkali plants, approximately 2,050 metric tons would come from product recycling and waste recovery, and approximately 4,250 metric tons would be a byproduct of

gold mining. The 10,000 metric ton scenario assumes that an additional 2,500 metric tons would result from imports. There are uncertainties associated with these estimates, and DOE anticipates updating these estimates in conjunction with its activities to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

In addition, DOE currently stores approximately 1,200 metric tons of elemental mercury at its Oak Ridge Reservation in Tennessee. Also, the Department of Defense (DOD) stores approximately 4,400 metric tons at various locations. At this time, no decision has been made as to how much elemental mercury from DOE or DOD would be stored in the DOE-designated facilities required by the Act.

As required by Council on Environmental Quality and DOE NEPA regulations, DOE's designation of facilities for the purpose of long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated in the United States must include consideration of the range of reasonable management and storage alternatives and the environmental impacts of those alternatives. The purpose of this Request is to determine if there is interest on the part of Federal agencies or commercial entities in proposing locations for long-term DOE management and storage facilities. Identification of such facilities will enable DOE to consider them for potential inclusion in its NEPA review.

Consideration of a facility in the environmental review process is not a guarantee of its selection. Proposed sites and facilities will be reviewed against a series of technical screening criteria to consider their suitability for a long-term elemental mercury management and storage mission. In addition, in accordance with NEPA implementing regulations, DOE will conduct public outreach, such as a scoping meeting or meetings, for those sites and facilities considered to be reasonable alternatives, to allow the public to comment.

**Request for Expressions of Interest:** This is a request for expressions of interest. No proposals are allowed.

DOE intends to consider a range of reasonable alternatives, including existing and new DOE facilities, in its selection process. DOE is in the process of conducting an inventory of its national complex to determine potential alternative facilities. Likewise, DOE is also seeking by this action expressions of interest from Federal agencies and from commercial entities on locations and facilities for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury. Because the Act states that this mercury would be stored at a "facility

or facilities of [DOE]", DOE would work, as necessary, with the Federal agency or commercial entity on acquiring an appropriate interest in the facility prior to site designation.

DOE plans to review each submission to determine if it should be included as a reasonable alternative in DOE's NEPA analysis, which will assess the environmental impacts of each alternative, including existing and new DOE facilities, as they relate to the long-term storage and management of elemental mercury.

The size requirements for long-term storage and management facilities will depend on a number of factors, including the amount of elemental mercury ultimately received and the storage configuration of the elemental mercury containers. Based on currently available information, for planning purposes DOE is looking for locations with one or more existing facilities with a total of approximately 20,000 to 100,000 square feet of storage space, or locations where such facilities could be constructed. DOE anticipates refining the estimate of required storage space during the environmental review process. DOE also requires that the facilities be in compliance with all current building codes and construction standards, be located in a geologically stable area (e.g., not in a flood plain or seismically-active zone), and be operated and maintained with appropriate security measures in place. In addition, the Act requires that the facilities obtain and operate in accordance with a RCRA hazardous waste facility permit.

**Content of Expressions of Interest:** DOE requires the following information for each potential storage location and facility:

1. Name of the Federal agency or private company making the Expression of Interest, including a contact person's name, telephone number, and e-mail address;
2. Agency or company address;
3. If a private company, company size (please specify as either Large, Small, Small Disadvantaged, Woman Owned Small Business, Veteran Owned Small Business, Service-Disabled Veteran Owned Small Business, 8(a), Hubzone Small Business or other);
4. Name of the city and state in which each potential facility is or would be located;
5. A site map showing the location of the potential storage building or buildings on the site, as well as nearby (within 10 miles) political (e.g., city, county) boundaries, communities (especially minority, low income or Native American), roads, railroads,

airports, and water bodies, wetlands, floodplains, parkland, known fault lines, or other environmentally sensitive areas;

6. A description of the potential site, including ownership, current activities, access control system, hazardous materials handling experience, mercury handling experience, current tenants, existing permits, previous regulatory compliance problems, and existing environmental contamination; and

7. A description of the potential storage building, if pre-existing, including date and type of construction, floor condition, any special features that provide protection against leaks and external environmental hazards, fire suppression system, heating, ventilation and air-conditioning system, access control system, current activities and materials in storage, current tenants, and existing environmental contamination.

If available, Expressions of Interest should also identify equipment, materials, and labor required to upgrade or construct the potential facility to accept elemental mercury for long-term management and storage, as well as any environmental, health and safety approvals that will be required by Federal, State or local law.

**Expression of Interest Format:** The length of the Expression of Interest should be no more than 20 pages using 12-point font. Although each respondent may determine how best to organize the Expression of Interest, DOE recommends the following format: Section 1—Summary; and Section 2—Description of Location with specific reference to the items requested by DOE above.

DOE reserves the right to use any and all information submitted by, or obtained from, an interested party in any manner DOE determines is appropriate. An interested party should avoid including any business confidential and/or proprietary information in its Expression of Interest. However, if an interested party must submit such information, the information must be clearly marked accordingly, and the interested party must provide sufficient justification as to why such information is business confidential and/or proprietary. DOE will review said information and handle it in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. 552) and all applicable Federal law.

This Request for Expressions of Interest is not a formal solicitation requesting proposals and does not represent a commitment by DOE to award a contract. This Request for Expressions of Interest does not confer

any commitment or obligation from DOE. Under no circumstances does this Request for Expressions of Interest seek to award a contract for services under the Federal Acquisition Regulations or a financial assistance agreement under Part 600 of Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

DOE does not intend to formally respond to information submitted in response to this Request for Expressions of Interest.

The cost for the preparation and submittal of a response to the Request for Expressions of Interest is the sole responsibility of the interested party.

Issued in Washington, DC, on March 11, 2009.

Inos R. Triay,

Acting Assistant Secretary for Environmental Management.

[FR Doc. E9-6136 Filed 3-19-09; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6540-01-P

## DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

### Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

[Project No. 13-023]

#### Green Island Power Authority; Notice of Application Tendered for Filing With the Commission and Establishing Procedural Schedule for Licensing and Deadline for Submission of Final Amendments

March 12, 2009.

Take notice that the following hydroelectric application has been filed with the Commission and is available for public inspection.

a. *Type of Application:* New major license.

b. *Project No.:* 13-023.

c. *Date Filed:* March 2, 2009.

d. *Applicant:* Green Island Power Authority.

e. *Name of Project:* Green Island Hydroelectric Project.

f. *Location:* The existing project is located on the Hudson River in Albany County, New York. The project would occupy Federal land managed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

g. *Filed Pursuant to:* Federal Power Act 16 U.S.C. 791(a)-825(r).

h. *Agent Contact:* James A. Besha, President, Albany Engineering Corporation, 5 Washington Square, Albany, NY 12205; (518) 456-7712.

i. *FERC Contact:* Tom Dean, (202) 502-6041.

j. This application is not ready for environmental analysis at this time.

k. *Project Description:* The existing Green Island Project utilizes the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) Green Island-Troy lock and dam that consists of: (1) A dam with a main spillway with a fixed crest elevation of 14.33 feet mean sea level (msl); and (2) an auxiliary spillway with a crest elevation of 16.33 feet msl.

The Green Island Project consists of: (1) 2-foot-high pneumatic flashboards along the top of the main spillway with a crest elevation of 16.33 feet msl; (2) a 700-acre impoundment with a normal water surface elevation of 16.33 feet msl; (3) a bulkhead and forebay structure located downstream and at the west end of the Corps dam; (4) a powerhouse containing four 1.5 megawatt (MW) generating units with a total installed capacity of 6.0 MW; (5) a 34.5 kilovolt underground transmission cable; and (6) appurtenant facilities.

Green Island Power Authority proposes to: (1) Lower the existing main

spillway to a crest elevation of 12.5 feet msl, and install new hydraulically operated crest gates with a maximum crest gate elevation of 18.5 feet msl; (2) install a new trash boom extending across and upstream of the forebay; (3) construct a new bulkhead structure equipped with a new 300-foot-wide, 300-foot-long fish protection system screen; and (4) expand the existing powerhouse to the east and west and install four new 6.0 MW generating units, and replace the four existing generating units with four new 6.0 MW generating units with a total installed capacity of 48 MW.

l. *Locations of the Application:* A copy of the application is available for review at the Commission in the Public Reference Room or may be viewed on the Commission's Web site at <http://www.ferc.gov> using the "eLibrary" link. Enter the docket number excluding the last three digits in the docket number field to access the document. For assistance, contact FERC Online Support at [FERCOnlineSupport@ferc.gov](mailto:FERCOnlineSupport@ferc.gov) or toll-free at 1-866-208-3676, or for TTY, (202) 502-8659. A copy is also available for inspection and reproduction at the address in item (h) above.

m. You may also register online at <http://www.ferc.gov/docs-filing/esubscription.asp> to be notified via e-mail of new filings and issuances related to this or other pending projects. For assistance, contact FERC Online Support.

n. *Procedural Schedule:* The application will be processed according to the following Hydro Licensing Schedule. Revisions to the schedule may be made as appropriate.

| Milestone                                                                                                          | Target date        |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Notice of Acceptance and Ready for Environmental Analysis .....                                                    | May 1, 2009.       |
| Filing interventions, comments, recommendations, preliminary terms and conditions, and fishway prescriptions ..... | June 30, 2009.     |
| Notice of availability of the EA .....                                                                             | October 28, 2009.  |
| Filing comments on EA .....                                                                                        | November 27, 2009. |
| Filing modified terms and conditions .....                                                                         | January 26, 2010.  |

o. Final amendments to the application must be filed with the Commission no later than 30 days from

the issuance date of the notice of ready for environmental analysis.

Kimberly D. Bose,

Secretary.

[FR Doc. E9-6071 Filed 3-19-09; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE

**A.2.3 Assistance Required to Identify a Storage Facility for Elemental Mercury  
(March 30, 2009)**





**Department of Energy**

Washington, DC 20585

March 30, 2009

**MEMORANDUM FOR DISTRIBUTION**

**FROM:**

INÉS R. TRIAY *Inés Triay*  
ACTING ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR  
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

**SUBJECT:**

Assistance Required to Identify a Storage Facility for  
Elemental Mercury

The purpose of this memorandum is to obtain your assistance as we seek information on current and planned facilities that may be available for the long-term storage of elemental mercury. The Mercury Export Ban Act (the Act) of 2008 prohibits the export of elemental mercury from the United States (U.S.) effective January 1, 2013. It directs the Department of Energy (DOE) to provide a facility or facilities for the long-term storage of elemental mercury generated in the U.S. but specifically prohibits the facility from being sited on the Oak Ridge Reservation, including Y-12. The Act requires DOE to identify a storage facility (or facilities) by January 1, 2010, and to have at least one facility operational by January 1, 2013. Pursuant to the Act, such a facility will need to have and operate under a Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) hazardous waste facility permit.

DOE has determined the Office of Environmental Management (EM) in coordination with the Office of Legacy Management (LM) will have the lead for this project (Attachment 1). EM will be accomplishing the selection of the storage facility by means of an environmental impact statement in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act. In order to designate such a facility or facilities I am requesting that you assess facilities and areas for the sites under your purview and provide a list of viable candidates for further evaluation. For your information, a copy of the Federal Register notice seeking Expressions of Interest (EOI) from parties outside DOE is attached (Attachment 2). The criteria described in the EOI should be used by DOE sites to evaluate potential storage facilities.

The amount of mercury expected to be stored is not well-defined. Based on the current available information, for planning purposes DOE is looking for locations with one or more existing facilities (i.e., storage capacity) of approximately 20,000 – 100,000 square feet, or locations where such facilities could be constructed. Therefore, we are seeking information from sites about existing or planned buildings that could provide long-term storage of elemental



Printed with soy ink on recycled paper

2

mercury, and that have or could obtain a RCRA permit. DOE anticipates refining the estimate of required storage space during the environmental review process.

Please respond by April 22, 2009, with a listing of potentially suitable facilities as described in the attached EOI. Negative responses are also requested. Your response should be directed to Mr. David Levenstein, the Office of Environmental Management (EM) National Environmental Policy Act Document Manager for the Mercury Storage Environmental Impact Statement. If you have any further questions, please contact Mr. Levenstein at (301) 903-6500 or by email: [david.levenstein@em.doe.gov](mailto:david.levenstein@em.doe.gov).



Distribution

David Geiser, Acting Director, Office of Legacy Management  
Tom D'Agostino, Administrator, National Nuclear Security Administration  
Vic Der, Acting Assistant Secretary for Fossil Energy  
Steve G. Chalk, Acting Assistant Secretary for Energy Efficiency and Renewable Energy  
Patricia Dehmer, Acting Director, Office of Science  
Robert Shane Johnson, Acting Assistant Secretary for Nuclear Energy  
David A. Brockman, Manager, Richland Operations Office  
Dennis Miotla, Acting Manager, Idaho Operations Office  
Shirley Olinger, Manager, Office of River Protection  
Jeffrey M. Allison, Manager, Savannah River Operations Office  
David C. Moody, Manager, Carlsbad Field Office  
William E. Murphie, Manager, Portsmouth/Paducah Project Office  
Gerald Boyd, Manager, Oak Ridge Office (OR)  
Jack Craig, Director, Consolidated Business Center Ohio  
Mike Moore, Acting Director, Small Sites Projects

cc

Thad T. Konopnicki, Associate Administrator for Infrastructure and Environment, NA-50  
Bill Ostendorff, Principal Deputy Administrator for National Nuclear Security, NA-1  
George Malosh, Deputy Director for Field Operations, SC-3  
Marcus Jones, Associate Director, Office of Safety Security and Infrastructure, SC-31  
Tracey Bishop, Acting Director, Office of Laboratory Facilities Management, (NE-32)  
Richard Schassburger, Director, Oakland Projects Office  
John Rampe, Director, Separations Process Research Unit (SPRU)  
Bryan Bower, Director, West Valley Demonstration Project Office (WVDP)  
Donald Metzler, Director, Moab Federal Project Office (MOAB)  
Tom Vero, Acting Director, Brookhaven Federal Project Office (BNL)  
Steve McCracken, Assistant Manager, Oak Ridge Office (OR)  
Richard B. Provencher, Deputy Manager, Idaho Operations Office (ID)  
James Owendoff, Chief Operations Officer, EM-3  
James Fiore, Director, Office of Management Analysis, EM-6  
Frank Marcinowski, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Regulatory Compliance, EM-10  
Mark A. Gilbertson, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Engineering and Technology, EM-20  
Merle Sykes, Deputy Assistant Secretary for Program Planning and Budget, EM-30  
Barry Smith, Director, Office of Site Support, EM-3.3

**ATTACHMENT 1**



**The Deputy Secretary of Energy**  
Washington, DC 20585

December 1, 2008

MEMORANDUM FOR INES TRIAY  
ACTING ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR  
ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT

MICHAEL OWEN  
DIRECTOR, OFFICE OF LEGACY MANAGEMENT

FROM: JEFFREY F. KUPFER   
ACTING DEPUTY SECRETARY

SUBJECT: Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008

Section 5 of the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (the Act), Pub. L. 110-414, 122 Stat. 4341, sets forth ambitious requirements for the Department of Energy (DOE) to establish and manage a facility for the storage of Government and commercial stocks of elemental mercury within the United States. At a meeting on November 12, 2008, we discussed assigning the responsibilities for complying with the Act to operational elements within the Department. We agreed that these responsibilities would be assigned to the Offices of Environmental Management (EM) and Legacy Management (LM), and, therefore, I am sending you this memorandum to formalize those assignments.

Pursuant to section 5(a)(1) of the Act, EM will have the lead responsibility to designate one or more DOE facilities (other than Oak Ridge) for the purpose of long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States. EM also will have the lead responsibility to have these facilities operational and able to receive mercury for storage, as provided under section 5(a)(2) of the Act. After consulting with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), EM will prepare guidance establishing procedures and standards for managing mercury at these facilities in accordance with section 5(d)(1) of the Act. Prior to operation of the facilities, EM also will be responsible for setting fees based on the costs of providing long-term management and storage of elemental mercury delivered to the facilities and will publicly announce the amount of such fees by October 1, 2012, as required under section 5(b) of the Act.

Once the facilities are operational and able to receive elemental mercury, LM will manage the facilities, assess, collect, and manage the mercury storage and management fees, and report each year to Congress on all of the costs incurred during the previous year in accordance with sections 5(b) and 5(c) of the Act. Pursuant to sections 5(b)(1)(B)-(C) of the Act, LM may adjust such fees annually as necessary. LM will train all staff responsible for managing the mercury and ensure that all facilities are properly equipped for routine operations and emergencies, as required under sections 5(d)(2)-(4)



Printed with soy ink on recycled paper

2

of the Act. LM and the Office of the General Counsel also will implement section 5(e) of the Act regarding indemnification. After consulting with EPA, LM will comply with section 5(h) of the Act by submitting by July 1, 2014, a report to Congress discussing the impact of the long-term storage program on mercury recycling; this report will include any proposals to mitigate any negative impact from such program.

EM and LM will coordinate their respective responsibilities and also will coordinate with EPA, the Department of Defense, and other affected agencies and DOE organizations, including the Office of the General Counsel and the National Nuclear Security Administration.

cc: Thomas Paul D'Agostino, NA-1  
Glenn Podonsky, HSS-1

ATTACHMENT 2



6540-01-P

**DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY**

**Request for Expressions of Interest in Hosting a Facility or Facilities for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury**

**AGENCY:** Department of Energy

**ACTION:** Request for Expressions of Interest

**SUMMARY: THIS IS A REQUEST FOR EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST. NO PROPOSALS ARE ALLOWED**

The U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) is seeking Expressions of Interest from Federal agencies and from the private sector regarding potential locations for a facility or facilities where DOE can store and manage elemental mercury pursuant to the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (the Act). The Act directs DOE to designate by January 1, 2010, a facility or facilities of DOE for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury. At least one such facility must be operational by January 1, 2013.

DOE intends to initiate an Environmental Impact Statement in early 2009 and seeks to identify facilities to consider as potential alternatives. Accordingly, respondents to this Request for Expressions of Interest may have the facilities they identify considered during the environmental review scoping process.

**DATES:** Federal agencies and commercial entities wishing to make an Expression of Interest should do so in writing no later than 30 days from the date this notice is published. Questions may be submitted in writing by letter or email. DOE may ask vendors to clarify information provided in their Expressions of Interest or submit additional information.

**ADDRESSES:** Please submit hard copies of Expressions of Interest to Mr. David Levenstein, Mail Stop: EM-11/Cloverleaf 2128, U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW, Washington, DC 20585-2040. Electronic versions of Expressions of Interest may be submitted in portable document format (pdf) by email to [david.levenstein@em.doe.gov](mailto:david.levenstein@em.doe.gov).

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:**

**Background:** The Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 prohibits the export of elemental mercury from the United States effective January 1, 2013. To ensure that elemental mercury is managed and stored safely, the Act directs DOE to take a number of actions. By October 1, 2009, DOE must issue guidance establishing standards and procedures for the receipt, management and long-term storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States at a facility or facilities of DOE. DOE must designate such facilities by January 1, 2010, but is prohibited by the Act from locating such a facility at DOE's Oak Ridge Reservation. At least one such facility must be operational by January 1, 2013. In addition to the standards and procedures referenced above, elemental mercury managed and stored at a designated facility will be subject to the requirements of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended (Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)), 42 U.S.C. § 6901 et seq. A designated facility in existence on or before January 1, 2013, is authorized to operate under interim status pursuant to RCRA section 3005(e), 42 U.S.C. § 6925(e), until a final decision on a permit application is made pursuant to RCRA section 3005(c), 42 U.S.C. § 6925(c). The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), or an authorized State, shall issue a final decision on the permit application by January 1, 2015.



Currently elemental mercury in the United States comes from several sources, including mercury used in the chlorine and caustic soda manufacturing process, mercury reclaimed from recycling and waste recovery activities, and mercury generated as a byproduct of the gold mining process. In a November 2007 "Mercury Storage Costs Estimates" report, EPA assumed the total amount of excess mercury supply from commercial sources that would require storage to be between 7,500 and 10,000 metric tons over 40 years. The 7,500 metric ton scenario assumes that approximately 1,200 metric tons would come from mercury cell chlor-alkali plants, approximately 2,050 metric tons would come from product recycling and waste recovery, and approximately 4,250 metric tons would be a byproduct of gold mining. The 10,000 metric ton scenario assumes that an additional 2,500 metric tons would result from imports. There are uncertainties associated with these estimates, and DOE anticipates updating these estimates in conjunction with its activities to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA).

In addition, DOE currently stores approximately 1,200 metric tons of elemental mercury at its Oak Ridge Reservation in Tennessee. Also, the Department of Defense (DOD) stores approximately 4,400 metric tons at various locations. At this time, no decision has been made as to how much elemental mercury from DOE or DOD would be stored in the DOE-designated facilities required by the Act.

As required by Council on Environmental Quality and DOE NEPA regulations, DOE's designation of facilities for the purpose of long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated in the United States must include consideration of the range of reasonable management and storage alternatives and the environmental impacts of those alternatives. The purpose of this Request is to determine if there is interest on the part of Federal agencies or



commercial entities in proposing locations for long-term DOE management and storage facilities. Identification of such facilities will enable DOE to consider them for potential inclusion in its NEPA review.

Consideration of a facility in the environmental review process is not a guarantee of its selection. Proposed sites and facilities will be reviewed against a series of technical screening criteria to consider their suitability for a long-term elemental mercury management and storage mission. In addition, in accordance with NEPA implementing regulations, DOE will conduct public outreach, such as a scoping meeting or meetings, for those sites and facilities considered to be reasonable alternatives, to allow the public to comment.

**Request for Expressions of Interest: THIS IS A REQUEST FOR EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST. NO PROPOSALS ARE ALLOWED.**

DOE intends to consider a range of reasonable alternatives, including existing and new DOE facilities, in its selection process. DOE is in the process of conducting an inventory of its national complex to determine potential alternative facilities. Likewise, DOE is also seeking by this action expressions of interest from Federal agencies and from commercial entities on locations and facilities for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury. Because the Act states that this mercury would be stored at a “facility or facilities of [DOE]”, DOE would work, as necessary, with the Federal agency or commercial entity on acquiring an appropriate interest in the facility prior to site designation.

DOE plans to review each submission to determine if it should be included as a reasonable alternative in DOE's NEPA analysis, which will assess the environmental impacts of each alternative, including existing and new DOE facilities, as they relate to the long-term storage and management of elemental mercury.

The size requirements for long-term storage and management facilities will depend on a number of factors, including the amount of elemental mercury ultimately received and the storage configuration of the elemental mercury containers. Based on currently available information, for planning purposes DOE is looking for locations with one or more existing facilities with a total of approximately 20,000 to 100,000 square feet of storage space, or locations where such facilities could be constructed. DOE anticipates refining the estimate of required storage space during the environmental review process. DOE also requires that the facilities be in compliance with all current building codes and construction standards, be located in a geologically stable area (e.g., not in a flood plain or seismically-active zone), and be operated and maintained with appropriate security measures in place. In addition, the Act requires that the facilities obtain and operate in accordance with a RCRA hazardous waste facility permit.

**Content of Expressions of Interest:** DOE requires the following information for each potential storage location and facility:

1. Name of the Federal agency or private company making the Expression of Interest, including a contact person's name, telephone number, and email address;
2. Agency or company address;
3. If a private company, company size (please specify as either Large, Small, Small Disadvantaged, Woman Owned Small Business, Veteran Owned Small Business,



Service-Disabled Veteran Owned Small Business, 8(a), Hubzone Small Business or other);

4. Name of the city and state in which each potential facility is or would be located;
5. A site map showing the location of the potential storage building or buildings on the site, as well as nearby (within 10 miles) political (e.g., city, county) boundaries, communities (especially minority, low income or Native American), roads, railroads, airports, and water bodies, wetlands, floodplains, parkland, known fault lines, or other environmentally sensitive areas;
6. A description of the potential site, including ownership, current activities, access control system, hazardous materials handling experience, mercury handling experience, current tenants, existing permits, previous regulatory compliance problems, and existing environmental contamination; and
7. A description of the potential storage building, if pre-existing, including date and type of construction, floor condition, any special features that provide protection against leaks and external environmental hazards, fire suppression system, heating, ventilation and air-conditioning system, access control system, current activities and materials in storage, current tenants, and existing environmental contamination.

If available, Expressions of Interest should also identify equipment, materials, and labor required to upgrade or construct the potential facility to accept elemental mercury for long-term management and storage, as well as any environmental, health and safety approvals that will be required by Federal, state or local law.

**Expression of Interest Format:** The length of the Expression of Interest should be no more than 20 pages using 12-point font. Although each respondent may determine how best to

organize the Expression of Interest, DOE recommends the following format: Section 1 Summary; and Section 2 – Description of Location with specific reference to the items requested by DOE above.

DOE reserves the right to use any and all information submitted by, or obtained from, an interested party in any manner DOE determines is appropriate. An interested party should avoid including any business confidential and/or proprietary information in its Expression of Interest. However, if an interested party must submit such information, the information must be clearly marked accordingly, and the interested party must provide sufficient justification as to why such information is business confidential and/or proprietary. DOE will review said information and handle it in accordance with the Freedom of Information Act (5 U.S.C. § 552) and all applicable Federal law.

This Request for Expressions of Interest is not a formal solicitation requesting proposals and does not represent a commitment by DOE to award a contract. This Request for Expressions of Interest does not confer any commitment or obligation from DOE. Under no circumstances does this Request for Expressions of Interest seek to award a contract for services under the Federal Acquisition Regulations or a financial assistance agreement under Part 600 of Title 10 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

DOE does not intend to formally respond to information submitted in response to this Request for Expressions of Interest.

The cost for the preparation and submittal of a response to the Request for Expressions of Interest is the sole responsibility of the interested party.

Issued in Washington, DC, on March // 2009.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Inés Triay". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Inés" and the last name "Triay" clearly distinguishable.

Inés R. Triay,  
Acting Assistant Secretary for Environmental Management

**A.3 NOTICE OF INTENT TO PREPARE AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT  
STATEMENT FOR THE LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT AND STORAGE OF  
ELEMENTAL MERCURY (74 FR 31723, JULY 2, 2009)**

viewpoint. Participants will be selected on a first-come, first-served basis. However, to maximize diversity of input, only one participant per organization or entity will be chosen if necessary. Participants will receive confirmation by 12 p.m. EDT on Friday, July 10, 2009. Those who are not selected to speak may provide written comments. Requests to speak may be sent to the EAC via e-mail at [testimony@eac.gov](mailto:testimony@eac.gov), via mail addressed to the U.S. Election Assistance Commission, 1225 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 1100, Washington, DC 20005, or by fax at 202-566-1389. All requests must include a description of what will be said, contact information which will be used to notify the requestor with status of request (phone number on which a message may be left or e-mail), and include the subject/attention line (or on the envelope if by mail): Technology and Disability Access. Please note that these comments will be made available to the public at <http://www.eac.gov>.

Written comments from members of the public, regarding technological solutions for voting systems that ensure that voters with disabilities can vote in a private and independent manner, will also be accepted. This testimony will be included as part of the written record of the hearing, and available on our Web site. Written testimony must be received by 5 p.m. EDT on Friday, July 10, 2009, and should be submitted via e-mail at [testimony@eac.gov](mailto:testimony@eac.gov), via mail addressed to the U.S. Election Assistance Commission 1225 New York Avenue, NW., Suite 1100, Washington, DC 20005, or by fax at 202-566-1389. All correspondence that contains written testimony must have in the subject/attention line (or on the envelope if by mail): Written Submission for Technology and Disability Access.

Members of the public may observe but not participate in EAC meetings unless this notice provides otherwise. Members of the public may use small electronic audio recording devices to record the proceedings. The use of other recording equipment and cameras requires advance notice to and coordination with the Commission's Communications Office.\*

\* View EAC Regulations Implementing Government in the Sunshine Act.

This meeting will be open to the public.

**PERSON TO CONTACT FOR INFORMATION:**  
Bryan Whitener, Telephone: (202) 566-3100.

Alice Miller,  
Chief Operating Officer, U.S. Election Assistance Commission.  
[FR Doc. E9-15798 Filed 6-30-09; 4:15 pm]  
BILLING CODE 6820-KF-P

## DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

### Notice of Intent To Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury

**AGENCY:** Department of Energy.

**ACTION:** Notice of intent.

**SUMMARY:** As required by the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (Pub. L. 110-414), hereafter referred to as the Act, the Department of Energy (DOE or the Department) plans to designate a facility or facilities for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States. To this end, the Department intends to prepare an environmental impact statement (EIS) in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969 regulations of the President's Council on Environmental Quality (40 CFR parts 1500-1508) and DOE's implementing procedures (10 CFR part 1021). This EIS will evaluate alternatives for such a facility or facilities in order to have the requisite capability operational by January 1, 2013, as stipulated in the Act. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) is a cooperating agency for this EIS.

**DATES:** DOE invites public comment on the scope of this EIS during a 45-day public scoping period commencing July 2, 2009 and ending on August 17, 2009. In defining the scope of the EIS, DOE will consider all comments received or postmarked by the end of the scoping period. Comments received or postmarked after the scoping period end date will be considered to the extent practicable. For dates, times and locations of public scoping meetings, see **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** below.

**ADDRESSES:** Written comments on the scope of the EIS may be submitted by mail to: Mr. David Levenstein, EIS Document Manager, P.O. Box 2612, Germantown, MD 20874, by toll free fax to 1-877-274-5462; or through the EIS Web site at <http://www.mercurystorageeis.com>.

To be placed on the EIS distribution list, any of the methods listed under **ADDRESSES** above can be used. In

requesting a copy of the Draft EIS, please specify whether the request is for a copy of the Summary only, the entire Draft EIS, or the entire Draft EIS (which includes the Summary) on a compact disc. In addition, the Draft EIS will be available on the DOE NEPA Web site at <http://www.gc.energy.gov/NEPA/> and at the EIS Web site referenced above.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** For further information about the EIS, please contact David Levenstein, EIS Document Manager, Office of Regulatory Compliance (EM-10), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20585. For general information concerning DOE's NEPA process, contact: Carol M. Borgstrom, Director, Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance (GC-20), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20585, e-mail: [askNEPA@hq.doe.gov](mailto:askNEPA@hq.doe.gov); telephone 202-586-4600, fax 202-586-7031, or leave a message at 1-800-472-2756. This Notice will be available at <http://www.gc.energy.gov/NEPA/> and at <http://www.mercurystorageeis.com>.

### SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:

#### Background

The Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (Pub. L. 110-414) prohibits, as of January 1, 2013, the sale, distribution, or transfer of elemental mercury by Federal agencies to any other Federal agency, any State or local government agency, or any private individual or entity that is under the control of a Federal agency (with certain limited exceptions). It also prohibits the export of elemental mercury from the United States effective January 1, 2013 (subject to certain essential use exceptions). Section 5 of the Act, *Long-Term Storage*, directs DOE to designate a facility or facilities for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States. DOE's facility or facilities must be operational by January 1, 2013, and ready to accept custody of elemental mercury delivered to such a facility. The Act also requires DOE to assess fees based upon the pro rata costs of long-term management and storage.

**Inventory:** There are several sources of elemental mercury in the United States, including mercury used in the chlorine and caustic soda manufacturing process (*i.e.*, chlor-alkali industry), reclaimed from recycling and waste recovery activities, and generated as a byproduct of the gold mining process. In addition, DOE stores approximately 1,200 metric tons of elemental mercury at the Y-12 National Security Complex in Oak Ridge, Tennessee. The Department of Defense (DOD) stores approximately



4,400 metric tons of elemental mercury at various locations.

An EPA report, "Mercury Storage Cost Estimates" (2007), estimates the total amount of elemental mercury from non-governmental sources that would be eligible for DOE storage is between 7,500 and 10,000 metric tons over a 40-year period. DOE plans to use such estimates and other credible sources of information to develop an annual and long-term inventory estimate for EIS evaluation. During the scoping period, DOE invites commentors to provide inventory data on elemental mercury for consideration in the EIS.

#### Purpose and Need for Action

DOE needs to develop a capability for the safe and secure long-term management and storage of elemental mercury as required by the Act. Accordingly, the Department needs to identify an appropriate facility or facilities to host this activity.

#### Proposed Action

DOE proposes to select one or more existing (including modification as needed) or new facilities for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury in accordance with the Act. Facilities to be constructed as well as existing or modified facilities must comply with applicable requirements of Section 5(d) of the Act, *Management Standards for a Facility*, including the requirements of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and other permitting requirements. DOE intends to identify the facility or facilities through the NEPA process. EPA is a cooperating agency on the EIS.

#### Proposed Alternatives

As required by the Council on Environmental Quality and DOE NEPA implementing procedures at 40 CFR parts 1500–1508 and 10 CFR part 1021, respectively, DOE will evaluate the range of reasonable alternatives for a facility or facilities for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury. These alternatives will include the modification of existing facilities as may be necessary. Recognizing that new construction may be needed at some candidate locations, DOE proposes to evaluate a generic, newly constructed facility that would meet RCRA requirements, such that new construction could be considered at some candidate locations along with modification of existing facilities as appropriate. DOE has developed the following preliminary criteria to use as

a framework for identifying candidate host locations:

- The facility or facilities will not create significant conflicts with any existing DOE site mission and will not interfere with future mission compatibility;
  - The candidate host location has an existing facility or facilities suitable for mercury storage with the capability and flexibility for operational expansion, if necessary;
  - The facility or facilities is, or potentially will be, capable of complying with RCRA permitting requirements, including siting requirements;
  - The facility or facilities has supporting infrastructure, including a capability or potential capability for flooring that would support mercury loadings;
  - Storage of elemental mercury at the facility or facilities is compatible with local and regional land use plans;
  - The facility or facilities is accessible to major transportation routes; and
  - The candidate host location has sufficient information on hand in order to adequately characterize the site.
- In March 2009, DOE published a Request for Expressions of Interest in the **Federal Register** (74 FR 11923, March 20, 2009) as well as in the *Federal Business Opportunities* seeking interest from Federal agencies and from the private sector regarding potential locations for a facility or facilities where DOE can store and manage mercury pursuant to the Act. Based on the responses received and on the criteria identified above, DOE proposes to evaluate the following candidate host sites as alternatives for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury:
- Grand Junction Disposal Site, Grand Junction, CO;
  - Hanford Site, Richland, WA;
  - Hawthorne Army Depot, Hawthorne, NV;
  - Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho Falls, ID;
  - Kansas City Plant, Kansas City, MO;
  - Savannah River Site, Aiken, SC;
- and
- Waste Control Specialists, Andrews, TX.

As required by NEPA, the EIS will evaluate a No Action alternative to serve as a basis for comparison with the action alternatives. Under the No Action alternative, long-term management and storage of privately-owned elemental mercury would remain the responsibility of its owners, and government-owned elemental mercury would remain at existing facilities.

#### Preliminary Identification of Environmental Issues

DOE proposes to address the issues listed below when considering the potential impacts of the proposed management and storage alternatives in the EIS. This list is presented to facilitate public comment during the scoping period and will be revisited as DOE considers the scoping comments. It is not intended to be comprehensive, nor to imply any predetermination of impacts.

- Potential effects on the public health from exposure to hazardous materials under routine operations and credible accident scenarios including natural disasters (floods, hurricanes, tornadoes, and seismic events);
- Impacts on surface and groundwater, floodplains and wetlands, and on water use and quality;
- Impacts on air quality (including global climate change) and noise;
- Impacts on plants and animals and their habitats, including species that are Federal- or State-listed as threatened or endangered, or of special concern;
- Impacts on geology and soil;
- Impacts on cultural resources such as historic, archeological, and Native American culturally important sites;
- Socioeconomic impacts on potentially affected communities;
- Environmental Justice, particularly whether or not long-term elemental mercury management and storage activities have a disproportionately high and adverse effect on minority and low-income populations;
- Potential impacts on land-use plans, policies and controls, and visual resources;
- Pollution prevention and waste management practices and activities;
- Unavoidable adverse impacts, and irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources;
- Potential cumulative environmental effects of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions;
- Status of compliance with all applicable Federal, state and local statutes and regulations, international agreements, and required Federal and State environmental permits, consultations, and notifications; and
- Potential impacts of intentional destructive acts, including sabotage and terrorism.

#### EIS Process and Invitation To Comment

NEPA implementing regulations require an early and open process for determining the scope of an EIS and for identifying the significant issues related to the proposed action. Accordingly, DOE invites Federal agencies, State,



local and Tribal governments, the general public and international community to comment on the scope of the EIS, including identification of reasonable alternatives and specific issues to be addressed.

DOE will hold public scoping meetings from 5:30 p.m.–9:30 p.m. on the following dates and locations:

- July 21, 2009 Two Rivers Convention Center, 159 Main Street, Grand Junction, CO 81501.
- July 23, 2009 Embassy Suites Kansas City—Plaza, 220 West 43rd Street, Kansas City, MO 64111.
- July 28, 2009 Clarion Hotel and Conference Center, 1515 George Washington Way, Richland, WA 99352.
- July 30, 2009 North Augusta Municipal Center, 100 Georgia Avenue, North Augusta, SC 29841.
- August 4, 2009 El Capitan Resort, 540 F Street, Hawthorne, NV 89415.
- August 6, 2009 James Roberts Civic Center, 855 E. Broadway, Andrews, TX 79714.
- August 11, 2009 Shilo Inn/O'Callahans Convention Center, 780 Lindsay Blvd., Idaho Falls, ID 83402.

Additional details on the scoping meetings will be provided in local media and at <http://www.mercurystorageeis.com>.

At each scoping meeting, DOE plans to hold an open house one hour prior to the formal portion of the meetings to allow participants to register to provide oral comments, view informational materials, and engage project staff. The registration table will have an oral comment registration form as well as a sign up sheet for those who do not wish to give oral comments but who would like to be included on the mailing list to receive future information. The public may provide written and/or oral comments at the scoping meetings.

Analysis of all public comments provided during the scoping meetings as well as those submitted as described in ADDRESSES above, will be considered in helping DOE further develop the scope of the EIS and potential issues to be addressed. DOE expects to issue a Draft EIS in the fall of 2009.

Issued in Washington, DC, on June 24, 2009.

Scott Blake Harris,  
General Counsel.

[FR Doc. E9–15704 Filed 7–1–09; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6450–01–P

## DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

### Basic Energy Sciences Advisory Committee

**AGENCY:** Department of Energy, Office of Science.

**ACTION:** Notice of open meeting.

**SUMMARY:** This notice announces a meeting of the Basic Energy Sciences Advisory Committee (BESAC). Federal Advisory Committee Act (Pub. L. 92–463, 86 Stat. 770) requires that public notice of these meetings be announced in the **Federal Register**.

**DATES:** Thursday, July 9, 2009, 8:30 a.m.–5:30 p.m., and Friday, July 10, 2009, 8:30 a.m. to 12 noon.

**ADDRESSES:** Bethesda North Marriott Hotel and Conference Center, 5701 Marinelli Road, North Bethesda, MD 20852.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** Katie Perine; Office of Basic Energy Sciences; U. S. Department of Energy; Germantown Building, Independence Avenue, Washington, DC 20585; Telephone: (301) 903–6529.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** *Purpose of the Meeting:* The purpose of this meeting is to provide advice and guidance with respect to the basic energy sciences research program.

*Tentative Agenda:* Agenda will include discussions of the following:

- News from Office of Science/DOE;
- News from the Office of Basic Energy Sciences;
- Report from the New Era Subcommittee's Photon Workshop;
- Energy Frontier Research Center Update;
- COV Report for Materials Science and Engineering Division;
- New BESAC Charge.

*Public Participation:* The meeting is open to the public. If you would like to file a written statement with the Committee, you may do so either before or after the meeting. If you would like to make oral statements regarding any of the items on the agenda, you should contact Katie Perine at 301–903–6594 (fax) or [katie.perine@science.doe.gov](mailto:katie.perine@science.doe.gov) (e-mail). Reasonable provision will be made to include the scheduled oral statements on the agenda. The Chairperson of the Committee will conduct the meeting to facilitate the orderly conduct of business. Public comment will follow the 10-minute rule. This notice is being published less than 15 days before the date of the meeting due to programmatic issues that had to be resolved.

*Minutes:* The minutes of this meeting will be available for public review and

copying within 30 days at the Freedom of Information Public Reading Room; 1E–190, Forrestal Building; 1000 Independence Avenue, SW.; Washington, D.C. 20585; between 9 a.m. and 4 p.m., Monday through Friday, except holidays.

Issued in Washington, DC, on June 30, 2009.

Rachel M. Samuel,

Deputy Committee Management Officer.

[FR Doc. E9–15779 Filed 7–1–09; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6450–01–P

## ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

[EPA–HQ–OAR–2009–0234; FRL–8925–7]

**Agency Information Collection Activities: Proposed Collection; Comment Request; Information Request for National Emission Standards for Coal- and Oil-fired Electric Utility Steam Generating Units; EPA ICR No. 2362.01**

**AGENCY:** Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

**ACTION:** Notice.

**SUMMARY:** In compliance with the Paperwork Reduction Act (PRA) (44 U.S.C. 3501 *et seq.*), this action announces that EPA is planning to submit a request for a new Information Collection Request (ICR) to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). Before submitting the ICR to OMB for review and approval, EPA is soliciting comments on the proposed information collection as described below.

**DATES:** Comments must be submitted on or before August 31, 2009.

**ADDRESSES:** Submit your comments, identified by Docket ID No. EPA–HQ–OAR–2009–0234, by one of the following methods:

- [www.regulations.gov](http://www.regulations.gov): Follow the on-line instructions for submitting comments.
- E-mail: [a-and-r-docket@epa.gov](mailto:a-and-r-docket@epa.gov).
- Fax: (202) 566–1741.
- Mail: Air and Radiation Docket and Information Center, Environmental Protection Agency, Mailcode: 22821T, 1200 Pennsylvania Ave., NW., Washington, DC 20460.
- Hand Delivery: Air and Radiation Docket and Information Center, U.S. EPA, Room 3334, EPA West Building, 1301 Constitution Avenue, NW., Washington, DC. Such deliveries are only accepted during the Docket's normal hours of operation, and special arrangements should be made for deliveries of boxed information.

**A.4 NOTICE OF AN ADDITIONAL SCOPING MEETING FOR THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT FOR THE LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT AND STORAGE OF ELEMENTAL MERCURY, EXTENSION OF THE PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD, AND CORRECTION (74 FR 36684, JULY 24, 2009)**

constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy. As such, the discussions are protected by exemptions 2 and 6 of section 552(b)(3) of Title 5 U.S.C.

The full Board will meet in closed session on August 8 from 8:30 a.m. to 10 a.m. to receive a demonstration on NAEP Science Interactive Computer Tasks. The interactive computer tasks are secure items and cannot be discussed in an open meeting. Premature disclosure of the test items would significantly impede implementation of the NAEP program, and is therefore protected by exemption 9(B) of section 552(b)(3) of Title 5 U.S.C.

Thereafter, the Board will meet in open session from 10:15 a.m. to 12 p.m. to review and take action on Committee reports. The August 8, 2009 session of the Board meeting is scheduled to adjourn at 12 p.m.

Detailed minutes of the meeting, including summaries of the activities of the closed sessions and related matters that are informative to the public and consistent with the policy of section 5 U.S.C. 552(b)(3) will be available to the public within 14 days of the meeting. Records are kept of all Board proceedings and are available for public inspection at the U.S. Department of Education, National Assessment Governing Board, Suite #825, 800 North Capitol Street, NW., Washington, DC, from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m. Eastern Standard Time, Monday through Friday.

**Electronic Access to This Document:** You may view this document, as well as all other documents of this Department published in the **Federal Register**, in text or Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF) on the Internet at the following site: <http://www.ed.gov/news/fedregister/index.html> To use PDF you must have Adobe Acrobat Reader, which is available free at this site. If you have questions about using PDF, call the U.S. Government Printing Office (GPO), toll free at 1-888-293-6498; or in the Washington, DC, area at (202) 512-1530.

**Note:** The official version of this document is the document published in the **Federal Register**. Free Internet access to the official edition of the **Federal Register** and the Code of Federal Regulations is available on GPO Access at: <http://www.gpoaccess.gov/nara/index.html>.

Dated: July 21, 2009.

**Cornelia Orr,**  
Executive Director, National Assessment  
Governing Board, U.S. Department of  
Education.

[FR Doc. E9-17728 Filed 7-23-09; 8:45 am]  
BILLING CODE 4000-01-P

## DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

### Notice of an Additional Scoping Meeting for the Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury, Extension of the Public Comment Period, and Correction

**AGENCY:** Department of Energy.

**ACTION:** Notice of an Additional Scoping Meeting, Extension of the Public Comment Period, and Correction.

**SUMMARY:** On July 2, 2009, the Department of Energy (DOE or the Department) published its Notice of Intent to prepare an *Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury (Mercury Storage EIS)* (74 FR 31723). In that Notice of Intent, DOE invited public comments on the proposed scope of the Mercury Storage EIS during a 45-day public scoping period and announced seven public scoping meetings would be held in the vicinity of the sites proposed for evaluation in this EIS as candidate facilities for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States. DOE is now announcing the addition of a public scoping meeting to be held on August 13, 2009, in Portland, Oregon, and an extension of the public scoping period. DOE also is correcting language contained in the July 2, 2009, Notice of Intent.

**DATES:** DOE is extending the scoping period from the 45 days previously announced to 52 days. DOE invites public comment on the scope of this EIS during a public scoping period that commenced on July 2, 2009, and has been extended from August 17, 2009, to August 24, 2009. DOE will hold all of the public scoping meetings on this EIS from 5:30 p.m.–9:30 p.m.. The added public scoping meeting will be held as follows:

August 13, 2009. Red Lion Portland Convention Center, 1021 NE., Grand Avenue, Portland, OR 97232.

All other public scoping meetings will be held as announced in the July 2, 2009, Notice of Intent. Additional details on all scoping meetings will be provided in local media and at <http://www.mercurystorageeis.com>.

In defining the scope of the EIS, DOE will consider all comments received or postmarked by the end of the scoping period. Comments received or postmarked after the scoping period end date will be considered to the extent practicable.

**ADDRESSES:** Written comments on the scope of the EIS may be submitted by

mail to: Mr. David Levenstein, EIS Document Manager, P.O. Box 2612 Germantown, MD 20874, by toll free fax to 1-877-274-5462; or through the EIS Web site at <http://www.mercurystorageeis.com>.

To be placed on the EIS distribution list, any of the methods listed under **ADDRESSES** above can be used. In requesting a copy of the Draft EIS, please specify whether the request is for a copy of the Summary only, the entire Draft EIS, or the entire Draft EIS (which includes the Summary) on a compact disc. In addition, the Draft EIS will be available on the DOE NEPA Web site at <http://www.gc.energy.gov/NEPA/> and at the EIS Web site referenced above.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** For further information about the EIS, please contact Mr. David Levenstein, EIS Document Manager, Office of Regulatory Compliance (EM-10), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20585. For general information concerning DOE's NEPA process, contact: Carol M. Borgstrom, Director, Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance (GC-20), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20585; e-mail: [askNEPA@hq.doe.gov](mailto:askNEPA@hq.doe.gov); telephone 202-586-4600; fax 202-586-7031; or leave a message at 1-800-472-2756. This Notice will be available at <http://www.gc.energy.gov/NEPA/> and at <http://www.mercurystorageeis.com>.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** On July 2, 2009 (74 FR 31723), the Department published a Notice of Intent in the **Federal Register**. We believe it is necessary to issue the following correction to read:

- On page 31723, the first sentence of the "Background" section is corrected to read: The Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (Pub. L. No. 110-414), amends section 6 of the Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA) (15 USC 2605) to prohibit, effective October 14, 2008, any Federal agency from conveying, selling, or distributing (with certain limited exceptions) to any other Federal agency, any State or local government agency, or any private individual or entity any elemental mercury under the control or jurisdiction of the Federal agency. In all other respects, the **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** section of the July 2, 2009, Notice of Intent remains the same.

The Mercury Export Ban Act also prohibits the export of elemental mercury from the United States effective January 1, 2013 (subject to certain essential use exceptions). Section 5 of the Act, *Long-Term Storage*, directs DOE to designate a facility or facilities for the

long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States. DOE's facility or facilities must be operational by January 1, 2013, and ready to accept custody of elemental mercury delivered to such a facility. The Act also requires DOE to assess fees based upon the *pro rata* costs of long-term management and storage. For additional supplementary information regarding anticipated mercury inventory, proposed NEPA alternatives, and preliminary identification of environmental issues, please refer to the July 2, 2009, Notice of Intent.

#### Purpose and Need for Action

DOE needs to develop a capability for the safe and secure long-term management and storage of elemental mercury as required by the Act. Accordingly, the Department needs to identify an appropriate facility or facilities to host this activity.

#### Proposed Action

DOE proposes to select one or more existing (including modification as needed) or new facilities for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury in accordance with the Act. Facilities to be constructed as well as existing or modified facilities must comply with applicable requirements of section 5(d) of the Act, *Management Standards for a Facility*, including the requirements of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA), and other permitting requirements. DOE intends to identify the facility or facilities through the NEPA process. EPA is a cooperating agency on the EIS.

#### EIS Process and Invitation to Comment

NEPA implementing regulations require an early and open process for determining the scope of an EIS and for identifying the significant issues related to the proposed action. Accordingly, DOE has invited Federal agencies, State, local and Tribal governments, the general public and international community to comment on the scope of the EIS, including identification of reasonable alternatives and specific issues to be addressed. DOE will hold public meetings on the scope of the EIS. (See **DATES** section above for detailed information.)

At each scoping meeting, DOE plans to hold an open house one hour prior to the formal portion of the meetings to allow participants to register to provide oral comments, view informational materials, and engage project staff. The registration table will have an oral

comment registration form as well as a sign up sheet for those who do not wish to give oral comments but who would like to be included on the mailing list to receive future information. The public may provide written and/or oral comments at the scoping meetings. Analysis of all public comments provided during the scoping meetings as well as those submitted as described in **ADDRESSES** above, will be considered in helping DOE further develop the scope of the EIS and potential issues to be addressed. DOE expects to issue a Draft EIS in the fall of 2009.

Issued in Washington, DC on July 17, 2009.

Frank Marcinowski,

*Deputy Assistant Secretary for Regulatory Compliance, Office of Environmental Management.*

[FR Doc. E9-17566 Filed 7-23-09; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6450-01-P

#### DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

##### Federal Energy Regulatory Commission

[Project No. 10359-044]

##### Public Utility District No. 1 of Snohomish County, WA ; Notice of Application for Amendment of License and Soliciting Comments, Motions To Intervene, and Protests

July 17, 2009.

Take notice that the following hydroelectric application has been filed with the Commission and is available for public inspection:

a. *Application Type*: Amendment of License.

b. *Project No.*: 10359-044.

c. *Date Filed*: June 19, 2009.

d. *Applicant*: Public Utility District No. 1 of Snohomish County, WA.

e. *Name of Project*: Youngs Creek Hydroelectric Project.

f. *Location*: When constructed, the proposed project will be located on Youngs Creek, in Snohomish County, Washington.

g. *Filed Pursuant to*: Federal Power Act, 16 U.S.C. 791a-825r.

h. *Applicant Contact*: Steve Klein, General Manager, Snohomish County PUD No. 1, 2320 California Street, P.O. Box 1107, Everett, Washington 98206; telephone (425) 783-8473.

i. *FERC Contact*: Anthony DeLuca, telephone (202) 502-6632, and e-mail address [Anthony.deluca@ferc.gov](mailto:Anthony.deluca@ferc.gov).

j. *Deadline for filing comments, motions to intervene, and protests*: August 18, 2009.

Comments, protests, and interventions may be filed electronically

via the Internet in lieu of paper. See 18 CFR 385.2001(a)(1)(iii) and the instructions on the Commission's Web site (<http://www.ferc.gov>) under the "e-filing" link. The Commission strongly encourages electronic filings.

All documents (original and eight copies) filed by paper should be sent to: Secretary, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 888 First Street, NE., Washington, DC 20426. Please include the project number (P-10359-044) on any comments or motions filed.

The Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure require all interveners filing documents with the Commission to serve a copy of that document on each person whose name appears on the official service list for the project. Further, if an intervener files comments or documents with the Commission relating to the merits of an issue that may affect the responsibilities of a particular resource agency, they must also serve a copy of the document on that resource agency. A copy of any motion to intervene must also be served upon each representative of the Applicant specified in the particular application.

#### k. *Description of Request*:

(i) *Amendment to Project Design*: The Public Utility District No. 1 of Snohomish County proposes to decrease the project's rated turbine capacity from the originally licensed 8.3 MW (11,067 horsepower) to 7.5 MW (10,000 horsepower), and to change the type of turbine to a horizontal shaft, 2-jet impulse Pelton turbine connected to a synchronous type generator rated at 8,333 kVA at a 0.9 power factor (7,500 kW). This decrease in the turbine's capacity will decrease the project's maximum hydraulic capacity from 140 cfs to 120 cfs. The licensee also plans to change the operating voltage of the project transmission line to 12.5 kilovolts as originally licensed, correct the length of transmission line in the original license from 6.1 miles to 8.2 miles, and install certain segments of transmission line on existing overhead distribution poles while installing the remaining segments of the transmission line underground. The transmission line will continue to follow the alignment as provided in the current license.

1. *Locations of the Application*: A copy of the application is available for inspection and reproduction at the Commission's Public Reference Room, located at 888 First Street, NE, Room 2A, Washington, DC 20426, or by calling (202) 502-8371. This filing may also be viewed on the Commission's Web site at <http://www.ferc.gov> using the "eLibrary" link. Enter the docket number excluding the last three digits in

**A.5 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN THE UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY AND THE MESA COUNTY BOARD OF  
COMMISSIONERS (APRIL 22, 1996)**



MCM 96-69

1754167 0404PM 04/23/96  
MONIKA TODO CLK&REG MESA COUNTY CO



## MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

BOOK 2226 PAGE 50

BETWEEN

THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

AND

THE MESA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

The purpose of this Memorandum of Understanding between the United States Department of Energy, Grand Junction Projects Office (hereinafter "Department") and the Mesa County Board of Commissioners (hereinafter "County"), is to build confidence and trust and to improve communication between the Parties by formalizing a protocol for the Department to provide meaningful consultation with and participation of the County in the Department's utilization of the Cheney Repository. This Memorandum of Understanding shall serve in lieu of the County's Conditional Use Permit and Certificate of Designation adopted by the County by Resolution No. MCM 88-30, dated March 29, 1988 and the amendments thereto.

The County acknowledges that the Department's operation of the Cheney Repository, which is located on federal land within Mesa County, is part of a pervasive federal scheme established by Congress in the Uranium Mill Tailings Radiation Control Act, 42 U.S.C. § 7901 *et seq.*, (hereinafter "UMTRCA") to properly control and dispose of residual radioactive material from inactive uranium processing sites so as to protect the public health, safety and welfare from the potential harmful affects of such materials.

The Department acknowledges that the citizens of Mesa County and its elected officials have a vital interest in the operation of the Cheney Repository and must be consulted with and actively participate in the Department's decision making process for the utilization of the Cheney Repository. The Department shall incorporate or otherwise respond to the views of the County and its citizens in making any decisions concerning the Cheney Repository.

Therefore, the Department and the County agree to the following:

BOOK 2226 PAGE 51

- (1) Consistent with the terms of this Memorandum of Understanding, the Department agrees that it will only consider disposing of the following types of radioactive materials at the Cheney Repository:
  - (a) Residual radioactive material, as that term is defined in 42 U.S.C. § 7911 (7);
  - (b) Byproduct material, as that term is defined in 42 U.S.C. § 2014 (e) (2); and
  - (c) Radioactively contaminated debris and naturally occurring radioactive material from the Department's Grand Junction Projects Office compound.
- (2) The Department shall never dispose of any radioactive material at the Cheney Repository without obtaining the prior approval of its regulator, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission and, in those instances where they have regulatory jurisdiction, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or the State of Colorado.
- (3) The Department shall, on an annual basis, provide the County with a management plan of the Cheney Repository for the County's review and comment. The annual management plan shall, at a minimum, include the types, estimated quantities and source of radioactive materials which the Department proposes to dispose of at the Cheney Repository, and the estimated remaining capacity of the Cheney Repository. The Department shall provide the management plan to the County at least sixty days prior to the start of the calendar year or sixty days prior to the seasonal opening of the Cheney Repository; and the County will provide the Department with any comments or concerns within 30 days of receipt of the plan. The Department shall also periodically conduct public meetings to inform the citizens of Mesa County of the status of the Cheney Repository.
- (4) It is the Department's intent to use the Cheney Repository almost exclusively as a facility for the continued disposal of radioactive material from properties located within Mesa County, with first priority being given to the material within Mesa County. The Department shall consult with the County on any proposal to use the Cheney Repository to dispose of radioactive material from properties located outside Mesa County, and shall identify the proposed quantities of such materials in the Department's annual management plan for the Cheney Repository. Any decision to accept materials outside of Mesa County will take into consideration the volumes to be disposed, and the impact that these volumes will have on the remaining capacity of



BOOK 2226 PAGE 52

the Cheney Repository to accept Mesa County material. DOE will strive to maintain sufficient capacity to accommodate the needs of Mesa County, given the information available.

- (5) The Department shall abide by any reasonable requirements sought by the County regarding the transportation of radioactive material to the Cheney Repository, including the maintenance of an Emergency Contingency Plan.
- (6) At the County's request, the Department shall make available to the County all records relevant to the operation of the Cheney Repository which are not otherwise protected from disclosure by law, and shall make its employees and contractors available to respond to any questions concerning the Cheney Repository.
- (7) The Department and the County agree to work cooperatively to seek legislative authority from Congress to continue to operate the Cheney Repository after the Department's authority to perform remedial action expires under UMTRCA.

Any requirement for the payment or obligation of funds by the Department established by the terms of this Memorandum of Understanding shall be subject to the availability of appropriated funds, and no provision herein shall be interpreted to require the obligation or payment of funds in violation of the Anti-Deficiency Act, 31 U.S.C. § 1341.

This Memorandum of Understanding shall apply to and be binding upon the Parties, together with their administrative officers, agents, and employees, notwithstanding any change in administration or governance of the Parties.

This Memorandum of Understanding may be amended by written agreement between the Parties.

This Memorandum of Understanding may be terminated by mutual written agreement of the Parties.



U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
GRAND JUNCTION PROJECTS OFFICE

BOOK 2226 PAGE 53

By: James R. Lampley  
James Lampley, Manager

Date: 3/29/96

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY  
ALBUQUERQUE OPERATIONS OFFICE

By: W. J. L. Arthur  
John Arthur, Manager  
Office of Environment and Project Management

Date: 4/4/96

MESA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

By: Kathy Hall  
Kathy Hall, Chair



Date: 4/22/96

**A.6 NOTICE OF AVAILABILITY OF THE *DRAFT LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT AND STORAGE OF ELEMENTAL MERCURY ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT* AND NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARINGS  
(75 FR 4801, JANUARY 29, 2010)**

can bring the new highly energy efficient technology represented by the VRV-WIII product class to the market as soon as possible, thereby allowing the U.S. consumer to benefit from our high technology and high efficiency product, and from competition for other manufacturers who may have already received waivers.

#### Confidential Information

DACA makes no request to DOE for confidential treatment of any information contained in this Petition for Waiver and Application for Interim Waiver.

#### Conclusion

Daikin AC (Americas), Inc. Corporation respectfully requests DOE to grant its Petition for Waiver of the applicable test procedure to DACA for the VRV-WIII product design, and to grant its Application for Interim Waiver. DOE's failure to issue an interim waiver from test standards would cause significant economic hardship to DACA by preventing DACA from marketing these products even though DOE has previously granted a waiver to other products currently being offered in the market with similar design characteristics.

We would be pleased to respond to any questions you may have regarding this Petition for Waiver and Application for Interim Waiver. Please contact Lee Smith, Director of Product Marketing at 972-245-1510 or by e-mail at [Lee.smith@daikinac.com](mailto:Lee.smith@daikinac.com).

Sincerely,

Akinori Atarashi,  
President.

[FR Doc. 2010-1759 Filed 1-28-10; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6450-01-P

#### DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

##### Notice of Availability of the Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement and Notice of Public Hearings

**AGENCY:** Department of Energy.

**ACTION:** Notice of availability.

**SUMMARY:** The Department of Energy (DOE) announces the availability of the *Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement* (DOE/EIS-0423D, "Draft Mercury Storage EIS" or "Draft EIS") for public review and comment during a public comment period that extends through March 30, 2010. This Draft EIS has been prepared in accordance with the implementing

regulations under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and evaluates the potential health and environmental effects of storing a projected total of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury. Seven alternative sites across the U.S. are evaluated. DOE invites the public to comment through the several avenues listed under **ADDRESSES** and **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) and the Mesa County (Colorado) Board of Commissioners are cooperating agencies on this Draft EIS.

**DATES:** The public is invited to submit oral and/or written comments on this Draft EIS during the public comment period, which extends through March 30, 2010. DOE will consider all comments received or postmarked by that date in preparing the Final EIS, expected in fall 2010, and will consider late comments to the extent practicable. DOE will hold public hearings on the dates and at the times and locations listed under **SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION** below.

**ADDRESSES:** Written comments on the Draft Mercury Storage EIS may be submitted by U.S. mail to the following address. Mr. David Levenstein, EIS Document Manager, U.S. Department of Energy, Draft Mercury Storage EIS Comments, P.O. Box 2612, Germantown, Maryland 20874.

Comments may be submitted electronically via the Mercury Storage EIS Web site at <http://www.mercurystorageeis.com>, where the Draft EIS can be found, or by faxing toll-free to (877) 274-5462. The Draft EIS is also available on DOE's NEPA Web site at <http://www.gc.energy.gov/nepa>.

**FOR FURTHER INFORMATION CONTACT:** For further information about this Draft EIS, please contact Mr. Levenstein at the mailing address or EIS Web site listed above.

For information regarding the DOE NEPA process, please contact: Ms. Carol M. Borgstrom, Director, Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance (GC-54), U.S. Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue, SW., Washington, DC 20585, Telephone: (202) 586-4600, or leave a message at (800) 472-2756.

**SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION:** The Mercury Export Ban Act (the Act) prohibits the export of elemental mercury from the U.S., effective January 1, 2013 (subject to certain essential use exemptions). Section 5 of the Act, *Long-Term Storage*, directs DOE to designate a facility or facilities for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the U.S. and,

by January 1, 2013, to have the facility or facilities operational and ready to accept custody of such elemental mercury delivered there.

DOE thus needs to develop a capability for the safe and secure long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the U.S. as required by the Act. To this end, DOE proposes to select one or more existing (including modifications if needed) or new facilities for this purpose. Facilities to be constructed as well as existing or modified facilities must comply with applicable requirements of Section 5(d) of the Act, *Management Standards for a Facility*, including the requirements of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA). DOE is using the NEPA process to identify and evaluate candidate sites for the facility or facilities. EPA and the Mesa County (Colorado) Board of Commissioners are cooperating agencies on the EIS, which has been prepared pursuant to Council on Environmental Quality NEPA implementing regulations at 40 CFR Parts 1500-1508 and DOE NEPA Implementing Procedures at 10 CFR Part 1021.

DOE issued a Notice of Intent to prepare the EIS on July 2, 2009 (74 FR 31723). Comments received during the subsequent scoping period were considered in preparing the Draft EIS. Based on a structured process described in the Draft EIS, DOE identified seven government and commercial sites as the range of reasonable alternatives to be evaluated in the EIS: DOE Grand Junction Disposal Site, Grand Junction, Colorado; DOE Hanford Site, Richland, Washington; Hawthorne Army Depot, Hawthorne, Nevada; DOE Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho Falls, Idaho; DOE Kansas City Plant, Kansas City, Missouri; DOE Savannah River Site, Aiken, South Carolina; and Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Andrews, Texas. As required under NEPA, the Draft EIS also analyzes a No Action Alternative to serve as a basis for comparison.

DOE's evaluation includes the facilities themselves and their locations, their construction, facility operations, and transportation to the storage facility(ies). Consideration of potential location includes climate, proximity of human populations, and environmental resource areas for each alternative, along with the potential human health and socioeconomic impacts. DOE has identified the Waste Control Specialists, LLC facility as its preferred alternative.

4802

Federal Register / Vol. 75, No. 19 / Friday, January 29, 2010 / Notices

# Public Hearings

DOE invites the public to present oral and/or written comments during public hearings on the Draft Mercury Storage EIS. Participants may register at the door to provide oral comments, and speakers will be recognized in order as registered. Speakers may be asked to limit their oral comments to five minutes. Speakers may be given an opportunity to take the floor a second time after all those who wish to speak have been given an opportunity to do so.

During the first hour, the public may review information materials and speak informally with technical staff and DOE representatives. This will be followed by the formal hearing, which will be opened with a brief DOE presentation about the Draft EIS and a review of the hearing procedure. A court reporter will record all oral comments, which later will be publicly available. The dates, times and locations of all hearings are as follows:

Two Rivers Convention Center,  
159 Main Street,  
Grand Junction, CO 81501,  
February 23,  
5:30 p.m.–8:30 p.m.  
El Capitan,  
540 F Street,  
Hawthorne, NV 89415,  
February 23,  
5:30 p.m.–8:30 p.m.  
Shilo Inn/O'Callahan's Convention  
Center,  
780 Lindsay Blvd,  
Idaho Falls, ID 83402,  
February 25,  
5:30 p.m.–8:30 p.m.  
Courtyard by Marriott,  
500 East 105th Street,  
Kansas City, MO 64131,  
March 2,  
5:30 p.m.–8:30 p.m.  
Doubletree Hotel Portland—Lloyd  
Center,  
1000 NE Multnomah Street,  
Portland, OR 97232, March 2,  
5:30 p.m.–8:30 p.m.  
Red Lion Hotel Richland Hanford  
House,  
802 George Washington Way,  
Richland, WA 99352,  
March 3,  
5:30 p.m.–8:30 p.m.  
North Augusta Municipal Center,  
100 Georgia Avenue,  
North Augusta, SC 29841,  
March 4,  
5:30 p.m.–8:30 p.m.  
Eunice Community Center  
1115 Avenue I  
Eunice, NM 88231  
March 8

5:30 p.m.–8:30 p.m.  
James Roberts Civic Center,  
855 E. Broadway,  
Andrews, TX 79714,  
March 9,  
5:30 p.m.–8:30 p.m.

# Public Reading Rooms

Copies of the Draft EIS and supporting technical reports are available for public review at the locations listed below:

## Colorado

Mesa County Library,  
530 Grand Avenue,  
Grand Junction, CO 81502–5019,  
(970) 243–4442.  
U.S. Department of Energy,  
Office of Legacy Management,  
2597 B ¾ Road,  
Grand Junction, CO 81503,  
(970) 248–6089.

## District of Columbia

U.S. Department of Energy,  
Freedom of Information Act Public  
Reading Room,  
1000 Independence Avenue, SW.,  
Room 1G–033,  
Washington, DC 20585,  
(202) 586–5955.

## Georgia

Augusta State University,  
Reese Library,  
2500 Walton Way,  
Augusta, GA 30904,  
(706) 737–1745.  
Savannah State University,  
Asa H. Gordon Library,  
2200 Tompkins Road,  
Savannah, GA 31404,  
(912) 356–2183.

## Idaho

U.S. Department of Energy,  
Public Reading Room,  
1776 Science Center Drive,  
Idaho Falls, ID 83402,  
(208) 526–0833.

## Missouri

Mid-Continent Public Library,  
Blue Ridge Branch,  
9253 Blue Ridge Boulevard,  
Kansas City, MO 64138,  
(816) 761–3382.

## Nevada

Mineral County Library,  
First & “A” Street,  
Hawthorne, NV 89415,  
(775) 945–2778.

## New Mexico

Eunice Public Library,  
1039 10th Street,  
Eunice, NM 88231,  
(575) 394–2336.

## Oregon

Portland State University,  
Government Information,  
Branford Price Millar Library,  
1875 SW Park Avenue,  
Portland, OR 97201,  
(503) 725–5874.

## South Carolina

University of South Carolina–Aiken,  
Gregg-Graniteville Library,  
471 University Parkway,  
Aiken, SC 29801,  
(803) 641–3320.  
South Carolina State Library,  
1500 Senate Street,  
Columbia, SC 29211,  
(803) 734–8026.

## Texas

Andrews County Library,  
109 NW 1st Street,  
Andrews, TX 79714,  
(432) 523–9819.

## Washington

U.S. Department of Energy,  
Public Reading Room,  
Consolidated Information Center,  
2770 University Drive,  
Room 101L,  
Richland, WA 99352,  
(509) 372–7443.  
University of Washington,  
Suzzallo-Allen Library,  
Government Publications Division,  
Seattle, WA 98195,  
(206) 543–1937.  
Gonzaga University,  
Foley Center Library,  
101–L East 502 Boone,  
Spokane, WA 99258,  
(509) 313–5931.

## Next Steps

Following the end of the public comment period on the Draft EIS described above, DOE will consider the environmental impact analysis presented in the Final EIS, along with other information in making its decision(s) related to the management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the U.S.

Issued in Washington, DC on January 25, 2010.

**William M. Levitan,**

Director, Office of Environmental  
Compliance, Office of Environmental  
Management.

[FR Doc. 2010–1826 Filed 1–28–10; 8:45 am]

BILLING CODE 6450–01–P



## APPENDIX B

### IMPACT ASSESSMENT METHODOLOGY

This appendix briefly describes the methods used to assess the potential direct, indirect, and cumulative effects of the alternatives in this *Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement*. Included are impact assessment methods for land use and visual resources; geology and soils; water resources; meteorology, air quality, and noise; ecological resources; cultural and paleontological resources; site infrastructure; waste management; socioeconomic; environmental justice; and cumulative impacts. Each section includes a description of the affected resource, including the associated region of influence and the impact assessment method. Detailed descriptions of the methods for the evaluation of occupational and public health and safety and ecological risk from normal operations, facility accidents, and mercury transportation are presented separately in Appendix D.

#### B.1 INTRODUCTION

Methods for assessing environmental impacts vary for each resource area (discipline). In addition, disciplines are analyzed in a manner commensurate with their importance and the expected level of impact on them under a specific alternative—the sliding-scale assessment approach. This is consistent with U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) guidance contained in its *Recommendations for the Preparation of Environmental Assessments and Environmental Impact Statements* (known as *The Green Book*) (DOE 2004:1, 2, 19, 20), in which DOE expands on Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) instructions for preparing environmental impact statements (EISs) (40 CFR 1502.2) by stating that impacts should be discussed in proportion to their significance and specifically recommending the use of the sliding scale for impact identification and quantification.

For air quality, for example, pollutant emissions from the mercury<sup>1</sup> storage activities were evaluated for their effect on ambient concentrations and compliance with ambient air quality standards. Comparison with regulatory standards is a commonly used method for benchmarking environmental impacts and is conducted—where appropriate—to provide perspective on the magnitude of identified impacts. Impacts in all resource areas were analyzed consistently; that is, the impact values were estimated using a consistent set of input variables and computations. Moreover, efforts were made to ensure that calculations in all areas used accepted protocols and up-to-date models.

In this *Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)*, impacts are typically described in terms of intensity and duration. The term “impact,” when used in this EIS, refers to adverse, long-term impacts, unless otherwise stated. A set of standardized impacts terminology was developed for use. Beneficial impacts are those that would improve current conditions, while adverse impacts would degrade current conditions. Intensities are categorized as negligible, minor, moderate, or major, with durations classified as either short term (less than or equal to 5 years) or long term. These categories are defined as follows:

- Negligible: There would be little or no impact on the resource in the region of influence (ROI). Where slight impacts occur, they would be relatively short term, and/or the impacts would not be of any perceptible consequence over the long term.
- Minor: Impacts on the resource in the ROI would be detectable, although localized, relatively small, and of little long-term consequence to the overall makeup of the ROI. Resource loss, consumption, or change would be a small percentage (i.e., generally between 1 and 10 percent) of the resource or resource indicator in the ROI. There would be no loss, damage, or alteration of any rare, unique, special status, or other legally protected resources (e.g., threatened and endangered species or critical habitat).

<sup>1</sup> Unless the context indicates otherwise, elemental mercury is referred to hereafter simply as “mercury” in this environmental impact statement.

- Moderate: Impacts on the resource in the ROI would be readily detectable, generally long term, and localized. Resource loss, consumption, or change would be a sizable percentage (i.e., generally between 10 and 40 percent) of the resource or resource indicator in the ROI. Such impacts may prompt consideration of specific project design changes and/or compensatory mitigation for resource loss. Moderate effects may also denote resource conditions that are not expected to affect or impair project implementation but that could prompt consideration of special design or construction mitigation.
- Major: Impacts on the resource in the ROI would be obvious and long term and would have substantial consequences. Either substantial project design changes and/or compensatory mitigation for resource loss would be evaluated. Major effects may also denote resource conditions (e.g., presence of active geologic fault) prompting consideration of substantial changes in project implementation in terms of location and/or special design or construction mitigation.

These terms are used for the analysis of impacts for all resources areas, exclusive of occupational and public health and safety and ecological risk, which are presented separately in Appendix D. The ROIs for each resource are described in the following sections.

## **B.2 LAND USE AND VISUAL RESOURCES**

### **B.2.1 Land Use**

#### **B.2.1.1 Description of Affected Resources**

Analysis of land use includes the land on and adjacent to each candidate mercury storage site, the physical features that influence current or proposed uses, pertinent land use plans and regulations, and land ownership and availability. The ROI for land use varies due to the extent of land ownership, adjacent land use patterns and trends, and other geographic or safety considerations.

#### **B.2.1.2 Description of Impact Assessment**

The amount of land disturbed and conformity with existing land use were considered to evaluate potential impacts (see Table B-1). The *Mercury Storage EIS* evaluates the impacts of mercury storage alternatives on land use within each candidate mercury storage site, adjacent Federal or state lands, adjacent communities, and wildlife or resource areas. The analysis focuses on the net land area affected, its relationship to conforming and nonconforming land uses, current growth trends, and other factors pertaining to land use. Land use impacts could vary from site to site, depending on existing facility land use configurations, adjoining land uses, and proximity to residential areas.

Evaluation of existing land use at each of the potentially affected sites entailed review of available facility land use plans. Where land adjacent to the candidate site is managed by local government, applicable community general plans, zoning ordinances, and population growth trend data were reviewed. Where such land is managed under the jurisdiction of a Federal or state land management agency, the respective agency resource management plans and policies were reviewed.

Total additional land area requirements include those areas to be occupied by the footprint of facility modifications or new facilities in conjunction with any additional paved roads, parking areas, graveled areas, construction laydown areas, as well as land graded and cleared of vegetation to support the proposed action.

**Table B–1. Land Use and Visual Resources Impact Assessment Protocol**

| Resource         | Required Data                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                | Measure of Impact                                                                                  |
|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                  | Affected Environment                                                                             | Alternative                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                    |
| Land use         | Areal extent of site location affected and existing land use designations                        | Facility acreage requirements (hectares); location of facility on the site; expected modifications of site activities and uses to accommodate the alternatives | Area converted to project use and incompatibility with existing or future land use                 |
| Visual resources | Current appearance of mercury storage site and current visual resource management classification | Location of facility on the site; facility dimensions and appearance                                                                                           | Change in appearance of mercury storage site and current visual resource management classification |

## **B.2.2 Visual Resources**

### **B.2.2.1 Description of Affected Resources**

Visual resources are the natural and manmade features that give a particular landscape its character and aesthetic quality. Landscape character is determined by the visual elements of form, line, color, and texture. All four elements are present in every landscape; however, they exert varying degrees of influence. The stronger the influence exerted by these elements in a landscape, the more interesting the landscape. The ROI for visual resources includes the geographic area from which the mercury storage facilities may be seen.

#### **B.2.2.2 Description of Impact Assessment**

Visual resource assessments are based on a description of the viewshed and the U.S. Bureau of Land Management's visual resource management classification (DOI 1986). A qualitative visual resource analysis was conducted to determine whether disturbances associated with mercury storage activities would alter the visual environment of the candidate mercury storage sites. Classifications of visual contrast settings are provided in Table B–2. Classifications were derived from an inventory of scenic qualities, sensitivity levels, and distance zones for particular areas.

**Table B–2. U.S. Bureau of Land Management Visual Resources Classifications**

| Classification | Visual Settings                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Class I        | Very limited management activity; natural ecological change.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Class II       | Management activities may be seen, but should not attract the attention of the casual observer, such as solitary small buildings or dirt roads.                                                                                                   |
| Class III      | Management activities may attract attention, but should not dominate the view of the casual observer; the natural landscape still dominates buildings, utility lines, and secondary roads.                                                        |
| Class IV       | Management activities may dominate the view and major focus of viewer attention, such as clusters of two-story buildings, large industrial or office complexes, primary roads, and limited clearcutting for utility lines or ground disturbances. |

Source: DOI 1986:6, 7.

The visual resources analysis focuses on the degree of contrast between the proposed action and the surrounding landscape, the location and sensitivity levels of public vantage points, and the visibility of the proposed action from the vantage points. The distance from a vantage point to the affected area and atmospheric conditions were also taken under consideration, as distance and haze can diminish the degree



of contrast and visibility. A qualitative assessment of the degree of contrast between proposed facility construction or modification and operations and the existing visual landscape is presented, as applicable.

### **B.3 GEOLOGY AND SOILS**

#### **B.3.1 Description of Affected Resources**

Geologic resources encompass consolidated and unconsolidated earth materials, including rock and mineral assets, such as ore and aggregate materials (e.g., sand, gravel), and fossil fuels, such as coal, oil, and natural gas. Geologic conditions include hazards such as earthquakes, faults, volcanoes, landslides, sinkholes, and other conditions leading to land subsidence and unstable soils. Soil resources include the loose surface materials of the earth in which plants grow, usually consisting of mineral particles from disintegrating rock, organic matter, and soluble salts. Certain soils are important farmlands that are designated as such by the U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service. Important farmlands include prime farmland, unique farmland, and other farmland of statewide or local importance, as defined in “Prime and Unique Farmlands: Identification of Important Farmlands” (7 CFR 657.5), that may be subject to the Farmland Protection Policy Act (7 U.S.C. 4201 et seq.).

Geology and soils were considered with respect to those attributes and geologic and soil resources that could be affected by the alternatives, as well as those geologic conditions that could affect each alternative and associated facility site. The ROI for geology and soils includes the project site and nearby offsite areas subject to disturbance by mercury management activities during facility construction or modification and operations and those areas beneath an existing or new facility that would remain inaccessible for the life of the facility. Conditions that could affect the integrity and safety of the mercury storage facilities under the alternatives include large-scale geologic hazards (e.g., earthquakes, volcanic activity, landslides, land subsidence, and erosional processes) and local hazards associated with the site-specific attributes of the soil and bedrock beneath candidate sites. Thus, the area in which these geologic conditions exist is also used to define the ROI for this resource area.

#### **B.3.2 Description of Impact Assessment**

Facility construction or modification and operational activities under each of the mercury storage alternatives were considered from the perspective of impacts on specific geologic resources and soil attributes to encompass the consumption of geologic resources. Key factors in the analysis were the (1) land area to be disturbed and geologic resources consumed to support the alternatives considered; (2) depth and extent of excavation work to support facility construction and/or refurbishment/modification; (3) land areas occupied during operations; and (4) identification of unstable geologic strata (such as soils or sediments prone to subsidence, liquefaction, shrink-swell, or erosion) (see Table B–3).

The geology and soils impact analysis also considered risks to proposed facilities (existing, new, or modified/refurbished) from large-scale geologic hazards such as faulting and earthquakes, lava extrusions and other volcanic activity, landslides, and sinkholes (i.e., conditions that tend to affect broad expanses of land). In general, the facility hazard assessment was based on the presence of any identified hazard and the distance of the facilities from it. This element of the assessment includes collection of site-specific information regarding the potential for impacts on site facilities from local and large-scale geologic conditions. Historical seismicity within a given radius of the candidate mercury storage sites was reviewed, and potential earthquake source areas (including proximity to potentially active geologic faults) were identified as a means of assessing the potential for future earthquake activity and seismic risk.

**Table B–3. Geology and Soils Impact Assessment Protocol**

| Resource                     | Required Data                                                                                                                                               |                                                     | Measure of Impact                                               |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
|                              | Affected Environment                                                                                                                                        | Alternative                                         |                                                                 |
| Geologic hazards             | Presence of geologic hazards within the region of influence                                                                                                 | Location of facility                                | Potential for damage to facility                                |
| Mineral and energy resources | Presence of any rare and/or valuable mineral or energy resources on the site location and availability of geologic resources within the region of influence | Location of facility and projected resource demands | Potential to consume, destroy, or render resources inaccessible |
| Important farmland soils     | Presence of prime or other important farmland soils near the site location                                                                                  | Location of facility                                | Conversion of important farmland soils to nonagricultural use   |

Earthquakes are described in this *Mercury Storage EIS* in terms of classification scheme and parameters, as presented in Table B–4. Probabilistic earthquake ground-motion data that include peak (horizontal) ground acceleration were specifically evaluated to provide a comparative assessment of seismic hazard. Estimates of probabilistic ground motion at a particular location consider earthquake-shaking at all future possible earthquake magnitudes and at all possible distances from the location (USGS 2009a). Peak ground acceleration indicates what an object on the ground would experience during an earthquake and approximates what a short structure would be subjected to in terms of horizontal force (USGS 2009b). Peak ground acceleration is one parameter used by the U.S. Geological Survey National Seismic Hazard Mapping Project. The U.S. Geological Survey hazard maps have been adapted for use in the seismic design portions of the International Building Code (Petersen 2008; USGS 2009b, 2009c).

DOE Order 420.1B and its companion guide (DOE Guide 420.1-2) require that nuclear and nonnuclear DOE facilities be designed, constructed, and operated so that the public, workers, and environment are protected from the adverse impacts of natural phenomena hazards, including earthquakes. The Order stipulates natural phenomena hazards mitigation requirements for DOE facilities and specifically provides for reevaluation and upgrade of existing DOE facilities when there is a significant degradation in the safety basis for the facility. Standards 1020-2002 and 1023-95 implement DOE Order 420.1B and provide criteria for design of new structures, systems, and components, as well as for evaluation, modification, or upgrade of existing structures, systems, and components, so that DOE facilities can safely withstand the effects of natural phenomena hazards such as earthquakes. The criteria specifically reflect adoption of the seismic design and construction provisions and associated seismic hazard maps of the International Building Code as the minimum standard for design and evaluation of DOE facilities (i.e., for Performance Category 1 and 2 structures, systems, and components). For structures, systems, and components requiring a higher level of performance from a safety perspective (i.e., Performance Category 3 and 4), a more-rigorous design analysis is required, including performance of a probabilistic seismic hazard assessment to determine the design-basis earthquake.

An evaluation was also performed to estimate requirements for rock, aggregate, soil, and products derived from rock and mineral resources used to support mercury storage activities, including facility construction or modification and operations. The analysis of impacts on geologic resources also included a determination of whether the mercury storage activities under each alternative could destroy or preclude the use of valuable rock, mineral, or energy resources.

**Table B–4. The Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale of 1931, with Generalized Correlations to Magnitude, Earthquake Classification, and Peak Ground Acceleration**

| Modified<br>Mercalli<br>Intensity <sup>a</sup> | Observed Effects of Earthquake <sup>a</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Approximate<br>Magnitude <sup>b</sup> | Class    | Peak Ground<br>Acceleration (g) |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|---------------------------------|
| I                                              | Usually not felt except by a very few persons under very favorable conditions.                                                                                                                                                                                  | Less than 3                           | Micro    | Less than 0.0017                |
| II                                             | Felt by only a few persons at rest, especially on the upper floors of buildings.                                                                                                                                                                                | 3 to 3.9                              | Minor    | 0.0017 to 0.014                 |
| III                                            | Felt quite noticeably by persons indoors, especially on upper floors of buildings. Many people do not recognize it as an earthquake. Standing motorcars may rock slightly. Vibrations similar to the passing of a truck.                                        |                                       |          |                                 |
| IV                                             | Felt indoors by many; outdoors by few during the day. At night, some awakened. Dishes, windows, doors disturbed; walls make cracking sounds. Sensation like heavy object striking building. Standing motorcars rock noticeably.                                 | 4 to 4.9                              | Light    | 0.014 to 0.039                  |
| V                                              | Felt by nearly everyone; many awakened. Some dishes and windows broken. Unstable objects overturned. Pendulum clocks may stop.                                                                                                                                  |                                       |          | 0.039 to 0.092                  |
| VI                                             | Felt by all; many frightened. Some heavy furniture moved; a few instances of fallen plaster. Damage slight.                                                                                                                                                     | 5 to 5.9                              | Moderate | 0.092 to 0.18                   |
| VII                                            | Damage negligible in buildings of good design and construction; slight to moderate in well-built ordinary structures; considerable damage in poorly built or badly designed structures; some chimneys broken.                                                   | 6 to 6.9                              | Strong   | 0.18 to 0.34                    |
| VIII                                           | Damage slight in specially designed structures; considerable damage in ordinary substantial buildings, with partial collapse. Damage great in poorly built structures. Falling chimneys, factory stacks, columns, monuments, walls. Heavy furniture overturned. | 7 to 7.9                              | Major    | 0.34 to 0.65                    |
| IX                                             | Damage considerable in specially designed structures; well-designed frame structures thrown out of plumb. Damage great in substantial buildings, with partial collapse. Buildings shifted off foundations.                                                      |                                       |          | 0.65 to 1.24                    |
| X                                              | Some well-built wooden structures destroyed; most masonry and frame structures destroyed with foundations. Rails bent.                                                                                                                                          |                                       |          | 1.24 and higher                 |
| XI                                             | Few, if any (masonry) structures remain standing. Bridges destroyed. Rails bent greatly.                                                                                                                                                                        | 8 and higher                          | Great    |                                 |
| XII                                            | Damage total. Lines of sight and level are distorted. Objects thrown into the air.                                                                                                                                                                              |                                       |          |                                 |

<sup>a</sup> Intensity is a unitless expression of observed effects of earthquake-produced ground shaking. Effects may vary greatly between locations based on earthquake magnitude, distance from the earthquake, and local subsurface geology. The descriptions given are abbreviated from the Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale of 1931.

<sup>b</sup> Magnitude is a logarithmic measure of the strength (size) of an earthquake related to the strain energy released by it. There are several magnitude “scales” (mathematical formulas) in common use, including local “Richter” magnitude, body-wave magnitude, and surface-wave magnitude. Each has applicability for measuring particular aspects of seismic signals and may be considered equivalent within each scale’s respective range of validity. For very large earthquakes, the moment magnitude scale provides the best overall measurement of earthquake size.

<sup>c</sup> Acceleration is expressed as a factor that should be multiplied by Earth’s gravitational acceleration (*g*) (i.e., *g* is equal to 980 centimeters [386 inches] per second squared). Given values are correlated to Modified Mercalli Intensity based on measurements of California earthquakes (Wald et al. 1999). Site-specific earthquake history, ground motion, and risk assessment data for candidate mercury storage sites are presented in Chapter 3.

**Source:** Compiled from USGS 2009d, 2009e; Wald et al. 1999.

Pursuant to the Farmland Protection Policy Act of 1981 (7 U.S.C. 4201 et seq.) and its implementing regulations, the presence of important farmland soils, including prime farmland, was also evaluated. This act requires agencies to make Farmland Protection Policy Act evaluations part of the National Environmental Policy Act process to reduce the conversion of farmland to nonagricultural uses by Federal projects and programs. However, otherwise qualifying farmlands in or already committed to urban development; lands acquired for a project on or prior to August 4, 1984; and lands acquired or used by a Federal agency for national defense purposes are exempt from the Act's provisions (7 CFR 658.2 and 658.3). Based on the foregoing and other factors, none of the candidate mercury storage sites were found to have qualifying important farmland soils.

## **B.4 WATER RESOURCES**

### **B.4.1 Description of Affected Resources**

Water resources are the surface and subsurface waters that are suitable for human consumption, aquatic or wildlife propagation, agricultural purposes, irrigation, or industrial or commercial purposes. The ROI used for water resources encompasses those surface-water and groundwater systems on and adjacent to each candidate site that could be impacted by water withdrawals, effluent discharges, and spills or stormwater runoff associated with facility construction or modification and operational activities under the mercury storage alternatives.

### **B.4.2 Description of Impact Assessment**

Analysis of the potential impacts on water resources consisted of comparing site-generated data and best available engineering-basis estimates of water use and effluent discharges associated with proposed mercury storage activities with applicable regulatory standards, design parameters and standards commonly used in the water and wastewater engineering fields, and recognized measures of environmental impact. Certain assumptions were made to facilitate the impacts assessment: (1) all water supply production and treatment and waste effluent treatment facilities would be available and approved by the governing approval authority; (2) the waste effluent treatment facilities would meet the effluent limitations imposed by the respective National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permits and/or the state-issued discharge permits; and (3) any stormwater runoff from construction and operations activities would be addressed in accordance with the regulations of the appropriate permitting authority. It was also assumed that, during construction and other land-disturbing activities, sediment fencing or other erosion-control devices would be used to mitigate short-term adverse impacts of sedimentation and, as appropriate, stormwater holding ponds would be constructed to lessen the impacts of runoff on surface-water quality.

#### **B.4.2.1 Water Use and Availability**

This analysis involved the review of engineering estimates of expected surface-water and/or groundwater use and effluent discharge associated with facility construction or modification and operations for each alternative and the impacts on local and regional water availability in terms of quantity and quality. Impacts on water use and availability were generally assessed by determining changes in the volume of current water usage and effluent discharge as a result of the proposed activities. For facilities intending to use surface water, no credit was taken for effluent discharges back to surface waters. The impact of discharging withdrawn groundwater to surface waters or back to the subsurface was also considered, as appropriate. A separate analysis (see below) was performed as necessary to determine the potential for impacts of mercury storage activities on ambient surface-water or groundwater quality, based in part on the results of the effluent treatment capacity analysis.

Because water use and withdrawals from water sources were found to be relatively small, and no routine effluent discharges (except for uncontaminated stormwater) from the candidate mercury storage sites and

facilities are expected, additional detailed analyses to include comparison with design capacity of existing water supply systems or effluent treatment facilities were not performed.

#### B.4.2.2 Water Quality

The water quality impact assessment for this *Mercury Storage EIS* analyzed how any routine effluent discharges and nonroutine releases (e.g., spills, containment failure) to surface water, as well as discharges reaching groundwater, from new or modified facilities required under each alternative could potentially affect current water quality over the short term. The impacts of the alternatives were assessed by comparing the projected effluent quality with relevant regulatory standards and implementing regulations under the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.), Safe Drinking Water Act (42 U.S.C. 300(f) et seq.), state laws, and existing site permit conditions, as summarized in Table B-5. The impact analyses evaluated the potential for contaminants to affect the water quality of waterways receiving spills and other releases under the alternatives. Separate analyses were conducted for surface-water and groundwater impacts.

**Table B-5. Water Quality Impact Assessment Protocol**

| Resource              | Required Data                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                 | Measure of Impact                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       | Affected Environment                                                                                                                       | Alternative                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Surface-water quality | Surface waters near the facility location in terms of stream classifications and water quality                                             | Expected contaminants and contaminant concentrations in discharges to surface waters            | Potential for exceedance of relevant surface-water-quality criteria or standards under the Clean Water Act or state regulations and existing permits                                                     |
| Groundwater quality   | Groundwater near the facility location in terms of classification, presence of designated sole-source aquifers, and quality of groundwater | Expected contaminants and contaminant concentrations in discharges that could reach groundwater | Potential for contaminant concentrations in groundwater to exceed relevant standards or criteria established in accordance with the Safe Drinking Water Act or state regulations and/or existing permits |

**Surface-Water Quality.** The evaluation of surface-water-quality impacts focused on the quality and quantity of any effluents (including stormwater) that could be discharged during facility construction or modification or operations, as well as other releases, and the quality of the receiving stream upstream and downstream from the discharges. Factors that currently degrade water quality were also identified, where relevant.

During facility construction and substantial facility modifications that result in ground disturbance, surface waters could be affected by site runoff and siltation and possibly spills (e.g., fuels from equipment). Such impacts relate to the amount of land disturbed, the type of soil at the site, the topography, and weather conditions. They would be minimized by application of standard management practices for stormwater and erosion control (e.g., sediment fences, mulching disturbed areas) and adherence to spill prevention and material-handling practices.

During operations, surface waters could be affected by increased runoff from impervious surfaces (e.g., buildings) or cleared areas. Stormwater from these areas could be contaminated with materials deposited by airborne pollutants, automobile exhaust and residues, materials-handling releases (such as spills), and process effluents. Impacts of stormwater discharges could be highly variable and

site-specific, and mitigation would depend on management practices, the design of holding facilities (if any), the topography, and adjacent land use. Data from existing water quality data sources were compared with expected discharges from the facilities to determine the potential for impacts on surface waters.

**Groundwater Quality.** Potential groundwater quality impacts associated with effluent discharges and other contaminant releases during facility construction or modifications and operations were examined. Available engineering estimates of contaminant concentrations were weighed against applicable Federal and state groundwater quality standards, effluent limitations, and drinking water standards to determine the impacts of each alternative. Also evaluated were the consequences of groundwater use and effluent discharge on other groundwater conditions at each site, as appropriate.

#### **B.4.2.3 Waterways and Floodplains**

The locations of waterways (e.g., ponds, lakes, streams) and delineated floodplains or zones were identified from maps and other existing documents to assess the potential for impacts resulting from proposed new facility construction and facility modification and operations, including direct effects on hydrologic characteristics. No construction or other activities would occur within a floodplain at any site. Although the Kansas City Plant is located within a mapped floodplain, the area is protected by engineered floodwalls to ensure compliance with Executive Order 11988, *Floodplain Management*. Therefore, preparation of a floodplain assessment is not required, pursuant to “Compliance with Floodplain and Wetland Environmental Review Requirements” (10 CFR 1022).

### **B.5 METEOROLOGY, AIR QUALITY, AND NOISE**

#### **B.5.1 Meteorology and Air Quality**

##### **B.5.1.1 Description of Affected Resources**

Meteorology is the science that deals with the atmosphere. For the purposes of this EIS, the conditions that exist near the surface of the Earth, especially as they would have an effect on the dispersion of air pollutants or the design of a storage facility, are of primary importance. For each candidate mercury storage site, historical information on wind, temperature, precipitation, and meteorological events was obtained and summarized. Historical meteorological data for candidate sites were summarized, where available, and supplemented with data from nearby National Climatic Data Center stations, as necessary. Information on meteorological events from the National Climatic Data Center storm events database was summarized; data on tornadoes, hailstorms, snowfall, thunderstorms, high winds, and hurricanes were included.

Air pollution refers to the introduction, directly or indirectly, of any substance into the air that could endanger human health and harm living resources and ecosystems, as well as material property, and impair or interfere with the comfortable enjoyment of life and other legitimate uses of the environment. For the purposes of this *Mercury Storage EIS*, only outdoor air pollutants were addressed. They may be in the form of solid particles, liquid droplets, gases, or a combination of these forms. Generally, they can be categorized as primary pollutants (those emitted directly from identifiable sources) or secondary pollutants (those produced in the air by interaction between two or more primary pollutants or by reaction with normal atmospheric constituents that may be influenced by sunlight). Air pollutants are transported, dispersed, or concentrated by meteorological and topographical conditions. Thus, air quality is affected by air pollutant emission characteristics, meteorology, and topography.

Ambient air quality in a given location can be described by comparing the concentrations of various pollutants in the atmosphere with the appropriate standards. The ambient air quality standards established by Federal and state agencies allow an adequate margin of safety for the protection of public health and

welfare from the adverse effects of pollutants in the ambient air. Pollutant concentrations higher than the corresponding standards are considered unhealthy; those below such standards are considered acceptable.

Pollutants of concern are primarily those for which Federal and state ambient air quality standards have been established, including criteria air pollutants, hazardous air pollutants, and other toxic air compounds. Criteria air pollutants are listed in “National Primary and Secondary Ambient Air Quality Standards” (40 CFR 50). Hazardous air pollutants and other toxic compounds are those listed in Title I of the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.); those regulated by the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (40 CFR 61); and those that have been proposed or adopted for regulation by the applicable state or are listed in state guidelines. States may set ambient standards that are more stringent than the National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). The more stringent of the Federal or state standards are used in this EIS.

Areas with air quality better than the NAAQS for criteria air pollutants are designated as “attainment,” while areas with air quality worse than the NAAQS for such pollutants are designated as “nonattainment.” Areas may be designated as “unclassified” when sufficient data for attainment-status designation are lacking. Attainment-status designations are assigned by county, metropolitan statistical area, consolidated metropolitan statistical area or portions thereof, or air quality control regions. Air quality control regions designated by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) are listed in “Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes” (40 CFR 81).

For locations within an attainment area for criteria air pollutants, Prevention of Significant Deterioration regulations limit pollutant emissions from new or modified sources and establish allowable increments of pollutant concentrations. Three Prevention of Significant Deterioration classifications are specified using the criteria established in the Clean Air Act. Class I areas include national wilderness areas; memorial parks larger than 2,020 hectares (5,000 acres); national parks larger than 2,430 hectares (6,000 acres); and areas that have been redesignated as Class I. Class II areas include all areas not designated as Class I. No Class III areas have been designated (42 U.S.C. 7472 et seq.).

The ROI for air quality encompasses an area surrounding a site that is potentially affected by air pollutant emissions caused by implementation of the alternatives. The air quality impact area normally evaluated is the area in which concentrations of criteria pollutants would increase more than a significant amount in a Class II area (based on the averaging period and pollutant: 1 microgram per cubic meter for the annual average for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, and particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 10 micrometers [ $PM_{10}$ ]; 5 for the 24-hour average for sulfur dioxide and  $PM_{10}$ ; 500 for the 8-hour average for carbon monoxide; 25 for the 3-hour average for sulfur dioxide; and 2,000 micrograms for the 1-hour average for carbon monoxide (40 CFR 51.165)). Generally, this ROI covers a few kilometers downwind from the source. Further, for sources within 100 kilometers (60 miles) of a Class I area, the air quality impact area evaluated would include the Class I area if the increase in concentration of any air pollutants for which there are Prevention of Significant Deterioration increments is greater than 1 microgram per cubic meter (24-hour average). The area of the ROI depends on emission source characteristics, pollutant types, emission rates, and meteorological and topographical conditions. For the purpose of this analysis, impacts were evaluated qualitatively based on estimated emissions from construction, operation, and shipping.

Baseline air quality is typically described in terms of pollutant concentrations modeled for existing sources at each potential site and background air pollutant concentrations measured near the sites. For this analysis, concentrations for existing sources were obtained from existing source documents such as preliminary assessments, site investigations, EISs, annual environment reports, and the EPA database for nearby monitoring sites. These concentrations were compared with Federal and state standards or guidelines.

### B.5.1.2 Description of Impact Assessment

Potential air quality impacts of pollutant emissions from facility construction or modification and normal operations were evaluated for each of the alternatives (see Table B–6). All of the alternatives considered had minor emissions from onsite activities, which were discussed qualitatively. Transportation emissions were estimated for truck and rail shipments of mercury.

**Table B–6. Air Quality Impact Assessment Protocol**

| Resource                                                            | Required Data                                                                                                   |                                                                                                 | Measure of Impact                                                                                |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                     | Affected Environment                                                                                            | Alternative                                                                                     |                                                                                                  |
| Criteria air pollutants and other regulated pollutants <sup>a</sup> | Measured and modeled ambient concentrations (micrograms per cubic meter) from existing sources at site location | Emission rate (kilograms per year) of air pollutants from facility site; source characteristics | Alternative emissions of each pollutant quantified and potential impacts discussed qualitatively |
| Toxic and hazardous air pollutants <sup>b</sup>                     |                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                 |                                                                                                  |

<sup>a</sup> Criteria pollutants and ozone precursors that would be emitted under the alternatives evaluated include carbon monoxide, nitrogen oxides, particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 10 micrometers, particulate matter with an aerodynamic diameter less than or equal to 2.5 micrometers, sulfur dioxide, and volatile organic compounds.

<sup>b</sup> Clean Air Act, Section 112, hazardous air pollutants: pollutants regulated under the National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants and other state-regulated pollutants. Hazardous air pollutants emitted from construction equipment that were evaluated include ammonia, benzene, 1,3-butadiene, formaldehyde, toluene, and xylene.

The Clean Air Act, as amended, requires that Federal actions conform to the host state’s “state implementation plan.” A state implementation plan provides for the implementation, maintenance, and enforcement of NAAQS for the six criteria pollutants: sulfur dioxide, PM<sub>10</sub>, carbon monoxide, ozone, nitrogen dioxide, and lead. Its purpose is to eliminate or reduce the severity and number of violations of NAAQS and to expedite the attainment of these standards. No department, agency, or instrumentality of the Federal Government shall engage in or support in any way (i.e., provide financial assistance for, license or permit, or approve) any activity that does not conform to an applicable implementation plan. The final rule for “Determining Conformity of General Federal Actions to State or Federal Implementation Plans” (40 CFR 51.850–51.860) took effect on January 31, 1994. Areas currently designated as attainment for criteria air pollutants are not affected by the provisions of the conformity rule. Applicability of the conformity rule was assessed for each site. Because all the candidate sites are in attainment areas, no additional conformity analysis is required.

Emissions of potential stratospheric ozone-depleting compounds such as chlorofluorocarbons were not evaluated because no emissions of these pollutants were identified in the mercury storage alternatives. However, emissions of pollutants thought to contribute to global climate change were evaluated.

## B.5.2 Noise

### B.5.2.1 Description of Affected Resources

Sound results from the compression and expansion of air or some other medium when an impulse is transmitted through it. Sound requires a source of energy and a medium for transmitting the sound wave. Propagation of sound is affected by various factors, including meteorology, topography, and barriers. Noise is undesirable sound that interferes or interacts negatively with the human or natural environment. Noise may disrupt normal activities (e.g., hearing, sleeping), damage hearing, or diminish the quality of the environment.

Noise-level measurements used to evaluate the effects of nonimpulsive sound on humans are adjusted by an A-weighting scale that accounts for the hearing response characteristics (i.e., frequency) of the human ear. Noise levels are expressed in decibels (dB) or, in the case of A-weighted measurements, decibels



A-weighted (dBA). EPA has developed noise-level guidelines for different land use classifications (EPA 1974). The EPA guidelines identify a 24-hour average exposure level (energy-equivalent sound level) of no more than 70 dBA of intermittent environmental noise to prevent hearing loss. Likewise, day-night average levels of 55 dBA outdoors and 45 dBA indoors are identified as the limits to prevent activity interference and annoyance. State and local noise regulations were identified for each candidate site.

Noise from facility operations and associated traffic could affect human and animal populations. The ROI for each candidate site includes the site and surrounding area, including transportation corridors, where proposed activities might increase noise levels. Transportation corridors most likely to experience increased noise levels are those roads within a few miles of the site boundary that carry most of the site's employee and shipping traffic.

Noise-level data representative of site environs were obtained from existing reports. The acoustic environment was further described in terms of existing noise sources for the proposed locations and traffic noise levels along access routes.

### **B.5.2.2 Description of Impact Assessment**

Noise impacts associated with the alternatives may result from facility construction or modification and operations, including increased traffic (see Table B-7). Impacts of proposed mercury storage activities at each site location were assessed according to the types of noise sources and the facility site locations relative to the site boundary and noise-sensitive receptors. Potential traffic noise impacts were assessed based on the likely increase in traffic volume. The increase in employee and truck traffic from the discussion of local traffic presented in Chapter 4 were compared with existing average traffic volume. For the purpose of comparison among the alternatives, the increase in traffic noise level in dBA can be estimated as 10 times the logarithm of the ratio of the projected traffic volume to the existing traffic volume. Possible impacts on wildlife were evaluated based on the possibility of sudden loud noises occurring during site activities under each alternative.

**Table B-7. Noise Impact Assessment Protocol**

| <b>Resource</b> | <b>Required Data</b>                                                                                                                                                                           |                                                                        | <b>Measure of Impact</b>                                         |
|-----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                 | <b>Affected Environment</b>                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>Alternative</b>                                                     |                                                                  |
| Noise           | Identification of sensitive offsite receptors (e.g., nearby residences, nearby threatened and endangered wildlife habitat); description of noise levels and noise sources in the site vicinity | Description of noise sources; shipment and workforce traffic estimates | Increase in day-night average sound level at sensitive receptors |

## **B.6 ECOLOGICAL RESOURCES**

### **B.6.1 Description of Affected Resources**

Ecological resources include terrestrial and aquatic resources (plants and animals), threatened and endangered species, and wetlands that could be affected by the mercury management alternatives. The ROI used for habitat impacts encompassed the areas that could potentially be disturbed by proposed facility construction or modification and operations.

Terrestrial resources are defined as those plant and animal species and communities that are most closely associated with the land; aquatic resources are those associated with a water environment. Wetlands are defined by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and EPA as “those areas that are inundated or saturated by surface or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, and that under normal circumstances do support, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, bogs, and similar areas” (33 CFR 328.3).

Endangered species are defined under the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq.) as those in danger of extinction throughout all or a large portion of their range. Threatened species are defined as those species likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration propose the addition of species to the lists of threatened and endangered species. They also maintain a list of “candidate” species for which they have evidence that listing may be warranted, but for which listing is currently precluded by the need to list species more in need of Endangered Species Act protection. Candidate species do not receive legal protection under the Endangered Species Act but should be considered in project planning in case they are listed in the future. Critical habitat for threatened and endangered species is designated by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service or the National Marine Fisheries Service. Critical habitat is defined as a specific area that contains physical and biological features essential to the conservation of species and that may require special management consideration or protection. States may also designate species as endangered, threatened, sensitive, in need of management, of concern, monitored, or of special concern.

### **B.6.2 Description of Impact Assessment**

The proposed alternatives could involve land disturbance during facility modifications. Accordingly, the ROI evaluated for ecological impacts encompassed those areas on the candidate mercury storage sites that could potentially be disturbed by facility construction or modification and operations.

Impacts on ecological resources may occur as a result of land disturbance, water use, human activity, and noise from construction, modification or expansion, and operation of mercury storage facilities (see Table B–8). Night lighting may also impact site ecology. Each of these factors was considered when evaluating the potential impacts of the proposed activities. Terrestrial resources could be directly affected through destruction or modification of habitat. Likely impacts include increased direct mortality and susceptibility to predation. Activities associated with each alternative (e.g., human intrusion and noise) could also cause wildlife to move to adjacent areas with similar habitat. If the receiving areas were already supporting the maximum sustainable number of individuals, competition for limited resources and habitat degradation could result in the loss of some individuals. Therefore, analysis of impacts on terrestrial wildlife was based largely on the extent of plant community loss or modification. Indirect impacts of factors such as human disturbance, noise, and night lighting were evaluated qualitatively.

Facility construction, expansion, or modification and operations could directly affect aquatic resources through increased runoff and sedimentation, increased flows, and the introduction of chemical changes to the water. Impacts on nonsensitive terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems from water use and air and water emissions were evaluated based on the results of analyses conducted for air quality and water resources. The ecological risk assessment protocol is described in Appendix D. However, various mitigation techniques should minimize facility modification impacts, and discharges of contaminants to surface waters and air from routine operations are expected to be limited by engineering control practices.

Project activity impacts on threatened and endangered species, as well as other special status species, and their habitats were determined in a manner similar to that used to evaluate impacts on other terrestrial and aquatic resources and habitats. A list of sensitive species that could be present at each site was compiled. Informal consultations were initiated with the appropriate U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service offices and state-equivalent agencies as part of the impact assessment for sensitive species (see Chapter 5).

**Table B–8. Ecological Resources Impact Assessment Protocol**

| Resource                          | Required Data                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                   | Measure of Impact                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | Affected Environment                                                                                   | Alternative                                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                                               |
| Terrestrial resources             | Terrestrial vegetation and wildlife within the vicinity of the site location                           | Area disturbed by facility site activities, air emissions, wastewater discharges, and noise                                                       | Loss of or disturbance to species and their habitats; emissions and noise values above levels shown to cause impacts on terrestrial resources |
| Aquatic resources                 | Aquatic resources within the vicinity of the site location                                             | Facility area air emissions, water source and quantity, and wastewater discharge locations and quantities                                         | Discharges above levels shown to cause impacts on aquatic resources                                                                           |
| Wetlands                          | Wetlands within the vicinity of the site location                                                      | Area disturbed by facility site activities, air emissions, and wastewater discharge locations and quantities                                      | Loss of or disturbance to wetlands                                                                                                            |
| Threatened and endangered species | Threatened and endangered species, as well as their habitats, within the vicinity of the site location | Area disturbed by facility site activities, air emissions, noise, water sources and quantities, and wastewater discharge locations and quantities | Similar to measures used in evaluating other terrestrial and aquatic resources and habitats                                                   |

Most facility modification impacts on wetlands are related to the displacement of wetlands by filling, draining, or dredging activities. Loss of wetlands resulting from modification of the facilities was addressed by comparing data on the location and areal extent of wetlands in the ROI with the land area requirements for the alternative mercury storage sites. Operational impacts on wetlands could result from effluents, surface-water or groundwater withdrawals, or creation of new wetlands.

## **B.7 CULTURAL AND PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES**

### **B.7.1 Description of Affected Resources**

Cultural resources are indications of human occupation and use of property as defined and protected by a series of Federal laws, regulations, and guidelines. For this *Mercury Storage EIS*, potential impacts were assessed separately for each of the cultural resource categories: prehistoric resources, historic resources, and American Indian resources. Paleontological resources are the physical remains, impressions, or traces of plants or animals from a former geologic age and may be sources of information on ancient environments and the evolutionary development of plants and animals. Although not governed by the same historic preservation laws as cultural resources, paleontological resources could be affected by the proposed actions in much the same manner and have been assessed as appropriate.

Prehistoric resources are the physical remains of human activities that predate written records. They generally consist of artifacts that may either alone or collectively yield information about the past. Historic resources consist of physical remains that postdate the emergence of written records. In the United States, they are architectural structures or districts, archaeological objects, and archaeological features dating from 1492. Ordinarily, sites less than 50 years old are not considered historic, but exceptions are made for properties of particular importance such as structures associated with World War II or Cold War themes. American Indian resources include sites, areas, and materials considered important to American Indians for religious or heritage reasons. Such interests may include geographic features, plants, animals, cemeteries, battlefields, trails, and environmental features. The ROI

for the cultural and paleontological resource analysis encompasses the candidate mercury storage site locations that could potentially be disturbed by facility construction or modification and other activities and occupied during the operations of facilities for long-term mercury storage.

### B.7.2 Description of Impact Assessment

The analysis of impacts on cultural and paleontological resources addressed potential direct and indirect impacts at each site location (see Table B–9).

**Table B–9. Cultural and Paleontological Resources Impact Assessment Protocol**

| Resource                           | Required Data                                                               |                                                                    | Measure of Impact                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                    | Affected Environment                                                        | Alternative                                                        |                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Prehistoric and historic resources | Prehistoric and historic resources within the vicinity of the site location | Location of facility on the site and facility acreage requirements | Potential for loss, isolation, or alteration of the character of prehistoric and historic resources; neglect of resources listed or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places |
| American Indian resources          | American Indian resources within the vicinity of the site location          |                                                                    | Potential for loss, isolation, or alteration of the character of American Indian resources                                                                                                           |
| Paleontological resources          | Paleontological resources within the vicinity of the site location          |                                                                    | Potential for loss, isolation, or alteration of paleontological resources                                                                                                                            |

Potential indirect impacts include those associated with reduced access to a cultural resource site, as well as those associated with increased traffic and visitation to sensitive areas. Direct impacts include those resulting from mercury storage facility placement. Consultations were conducted with the appropriate State Historic Preservation Officers to comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (16 U.S.C. 470 et seq.). Correspondence offering consultation was sent to American Indian tribes local to each candidate site, as appropriate (see Chapter 5).

## B.8 SITE INFRASTRUCTURE

### B.8.1 Description of Affected Resources

Site infrastructure includes the physical resources and aspects composing the ground transportation and utility systems required to support mercury storage activities at each candidate site evaluated for long-term mercury storage. It specifically comprises the capacities of the (1) onsite road networks; (2) electric power transmission and distribution system; (3) natural gas and liquid fuel (i.e., fuel oil, diesel fuel, and gasoline) storage and conveyance systems; and (4) water supply system.

The ROI is generally limited to the boundaries of the candidate sites. However, should infrastructure requirements exceed site capacities, the ROI would be expanded (for analysis) to include the sources of additional supply. For example, if electrical demand (with added facilities) exceeded site availability, the ROI would be expanded to include the likely source of additional power (i.e., the electric power pool currently supplying the site).

## B.8.2 Description of Impact Assessment

In general, utility infrastructure impacts were assessed by evaluating the requirements of each alternative, including associated activities and facility demands, against site capacities. Impacts were assessed for each utility infrastructure resource (electricity, fuel, and water) for the various alternatives (see Table B–10). Tables reflecting site availability and infrastructure requirements were developed for each alternative. Data for these tables were obtained from documentation describing the existing infrastructure at the candidate storage locations and from responses to information requests prepared to support this EIS.

**Table B–10. Site Infrastructure Impact Assessment Protocol**

| Resource                                                         | Required Data                                    |                                    | Measure of Impact                                                                       |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                  | Affected Environment                             | Alternative                        |                                                                                         |
| Electricity (energy consumption) (megawatt-hours)                | Site or facility area capacity and current usage | Activity and facility requirements | Additional requirement (with added facilities) exceeding site or facility area capacity |
| Fuel (natural gas, gasoline, diesel fuel <sup>a</sup> ) (liters) |                                                  |                                    |                                                                                         |
| Water (liters)                                                   |                                                  |                                    |                                                                                         |

<sup>a</sup> Includes No. 2 diesel fuel (road diesel) and heating fuel oil.

Any projected demand for infrastructure resources exceeding site availability can be regarded as an indicator of impact. Whenever projected demand approaches or exceeds capacity, further analysis of that resource is warranted. Often, design changes can mitigate the impact of additional demand for a given resource. For example, substituting fuel oil for natural gas (or vice versa) for heating or industrial processes can be accomplished at little cost during the design of a facility provided the potential for impact is identified early. Similarly, a dramatic “spike” in peak demand for electricity can sometimes be mitigated by changes to operational procedures or parameters.

Although ground transportation infrastructure is part of the physical infrastructure, incremental demands associated with the alternatives (e.g., new roadways to support project activities) were not separately quantified, but were assessed as part of the land use impacts analysis in Section B.2. Note that the methodology for assessing local roadway traffic impacts, which are related to projected changes in facility site employment and local population, is described in Sections B.10 and B.11.

## B.9 WASTE MANAGEMENT

### B.9.1 Description of Affected Resources

Both hazardous and nonhazardous wastes can be expected to be generated in the process of storing and maintaining mercury over the long term. Certain mercury-bearing wastes are regulated as hazardous wastes under the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) (42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq.) and would need to be managed in accordance with RCRA regulations. Other waste materials that would be generated could be classified as nonhazardous or hazardous waste. Definitions of these waste types are as follows:

- **Hazardous** – Under RCRA, a waste that, because of its characteristics, may (1) cause or significantly contribute to an increase in mortality or an increase in serious irreversible or incapacitating reversible illness, or (2) pose a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or the environment when improperly treated, stored, transported, disposed of, or otherwise

managed. Hazardous wastes appear on special EPA lists or possess at least one of the following characteristics: ignitability, corrosiveness, reactivity, or toxicity.

- Nonhazardous – Discarded material, including solid, liquid, semisolid, or contained gaseous material resulting from industrial, commercial, mining, or agricultural operations or community activities.

The mercury storage alternatives could have an impact on existing site waste management facilities. Thus, the ROI for waste management comprises the on- or offsite waste management facilities that could be impacted by waste generation at each mercury storage site. With the exception of some sanitary waste and possibly some construction waste, if suitable facilities exist on site, waste management activities and facilities are limited to collection and temporary storage of waste for offsite recycling, treatment, or disposal. Depending on the mercury storage facility location, leach fields, onsite treatment facilities, or municipal sewage treatment facilities would be used for sanitary sewage.

## B.9.2 Description of Impact Assessment

As shown in Table B–11, impacts were assessed by comparing the projected waste stream volumes generated from the proposed activities at each candidate mercury storage site with that site's waste management capacities and generation rates. Projected waste generation rates for the proposed activities were compared with each site location's capacity to manage the waste, either on or off site.

**Table B–11. Waste Management Impact Assessment Protocol**

| Resource                                                           | Required Data                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                     | Measure of Impact                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                    | Affected Environment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Alternative                                                                                                         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Waste management capacity<br>Hazardous waste<br>Nonhazardous waste | RCRA status<br>Annual generation rate at facility location (cubic meters per year) for each waste type<br>Offsite shipments (cubic meters per year) for each waste type<br>Site location management capacities (cubic meters) or rates (cubic meters per year) for potentially affected management facilities for each waste type | RCRA status<br>Annual generation rates from site activities associated with each candidate site for each waste type | Do additional hazardous waste generation or treatment activities change RCRA status?<br>Combination of waste generation volumes from site activities and other site generation volumes in comparison with the capacities of applicable waste management facilities |

**Key:** RCRA=Resource Conservation and Recovery Act.

## B.10 SOCIOECONOMICS

### B.10.1 Description of Affected Resources

Socioeconomic impacts are defined in terms of changes to the demographic and economic characteristics and social conditions of a region. For example, the number of jobs created by the proposed actions could affect regional employment, income, and expenditures. Job creation is generally characterized by two

types: (1) construction-related jobs, which are transient in nature and limited in duration, and thus less likely to have a long-term socioeconomic impact and (2) operations-related jobs in support of the facility's mission, which are required for a longer period of time and have a greater potential for permanent socioeconomic impacts in the ROI. To accurately reflect the economic impacts of the proposed alternatives, the region that is supplying the direct requirements must be considered. The best gauge of the direct requirements is the region in which most of the workforce resides. Neither CEQ nor DOE guidance provides a numerical value for defining an ROI for socioeconomic analysis. Therefore, the ROI for socioeconomic analysis in this EIS is defined as the surrounding counties in which approximately 90 percent of the site workers live. In cases where employee residential data by county are unavailable for the candidate site, a labor shed analysis of the area was performed using the U.S. Census Bureau's Local Employment Dynamics to determine where the majority of employees reside. The counties that define the socioeconomic ROI must also be contiguous due to the requirements set by the U.S. Bureau of Economic Analysis for developing regional input-output multipliers.

The socioeconomic environment generally includes regional economic indicators, demographic characteristics, and community services available in the area. Economic indicators include employment, the civilian labor force, and unemployment rates. Demographic and community service characteristics include population, housing, and local transportation information.

### **B.10.2 Description of Impact Assessment**

For each county in the ROI, data were compiled on current socioeconomic conditions, including employment, the civilian labor force, and unemployment. Census Bureau data were compiled for population and housing. Census Bureau population estimates for the ROIs were combined with overall estimated workforce requirements for each alternative to determine the extent of impacts on regional economic and demographic (population) characteristics and local transportation impacts (see Table B-12).

A qualitative assessment was also conducted of the potential impact of facility siting on real estate property values. There are many obstacles in attempting to estimate the impact on residential property values of homes in communities surrounding any industrial or hazardous waste storage facility. What little data exist on the subject suggest it is difficult to make generalizations, and impacts of the magnitude and direction of property values are highly dependent on the individual characteristics of each type of facility. There have been several studies that attempt to analyze the impacts on property values of "Superfund" sites under the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act. These have yielded mixed results. In some cases, analysis has shown that the stigma created from such sites has caused property values closer to the site to decrease, some have shown an increase in value due to the potential for well-paying jobs, while many others have shown there to be no impact.

DOE has worked with the public throughout the EIS process to facilitate understanding of the potential risks presented by the elemental mercury storage alternatives so that opinions can be formulated based on facts rather than perception. The primary factor in determining the impact on property values from a facility is the perceived risk to human health imposed on residents of a property in close proximity to that facility. As presented in the "Occupational and Public Health and Safety" sections of Chapter 4, operation of a mercury storage facility would result in little risk of environmental contamination due to the design and safety parameters put in place. Similarly, the human health risk to the offsite population would be negligible. Furthermore, DOE, the U.S. Department of Defense, and private companies have safely stored mercury for more than 50 years. The mercury storage facility(ies) would have the appearance of a warehouse(s), so there would be little visible evidence of hazardous waste storage activities.

**Table B-12. Socioeconomics Impact Assessment Protocol**

| Resource                          | Required Data                                                                                                                                |                                                                                     | Measure of Impact                                                   |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | Affected Environment                                                                                                                         | Alternative                                                                         |                                                                     |
| Regional Economic Characteristics |                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                     |                                                                     |
| Employment                        | Latest available employment estimates from the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics, Local Area Unemployment Statistics                           | Estimated construction and operations activity staffing requirements and timeframes | Potential change in employment compared with the regional workforce |
| Demographic Characteristics       |                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                     |                                                                     |
| Population and housing            | Latest available estimates by region of influence from the U.S. Census Bureau, Population Division, and the <i>American Community Survey</i> | Estimated effect on population as a result of employment                            | Potential effects on population                                     |
| Local Transportation              |                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                     |                                                                     |
| Traffic—number of vehicles        | Latest available information on traffic volumes on each facility site’s access roads and local regional transportation networks              | Estimated number of commuter and truck vehicle trips to and from the site           | Projected change in traffic conditions                              |

## B.11 ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

### B.11.1 Description of Affected Resources

Environmental justice assesses the potential for disproportionately high and adverse human health and environmental effects on minority and low-income populations resulting from implementation of the alternatives in this *Mercury Storage EIS*. The Census Bureau publishes annual population estimates through the *American Community Survey*: 1-year estimates and 3-year estimates for geographic areas with population thresholds of 65,000 and 20,000 people, respectively. The most recent demographic data available are presented for the counties surrounding each candidate storage location. When attempting to identify minority and low-income communities residing in the ROI, 2000 decennial census data are used to provide greater spatial resolution, as discussed below. In assessing the impacts, the following definitions of minority individuals and populations and low-income populations were used.

- Minority individuals are self-identified as members of the following population groups: Hispanic or Latino, American Indian or Alaska Native, Asian, Black or African American, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander, or two or more races.
- Minority populations are identified where either (1) the minority population of the affected area exceeds 50 percent or (2) the minority population percentage of the affected area is meaningfully greater than the minority population percentage in the general population or other appropriate unit of geographic analysis.
- Low-income populations are identified in an affected area using the annual statistical poverty thresholds from the Census Bureau's Current Population Reports, Series P60 on Consumer Income, *Poverty in the United States: 1999*, No. P60-210 (DOC 2000). For example, the poverty threshold in 1999 for one individual was \$8,501. In identifying low-income populations,



agencies may consider as a community either a group of individuals living in geographic proximity to one another or a set of individuals (such as migrant workers or American Indians), where either type of group experiences common conditions of environmental exposure or effect.

The ROI for the environmental justice analysis was defined as an area within a 16-kilometer (10-mile) radius centered on the candidate mercury storage sites. The radius was selected to provide a comparative basis for analysis across all sites, including larger sites where a smaller radius might not include offsite areas. This radius is conservative because any adverse human health consequences to offsite populations resulting from normal operations and facility accidents would be limited to a distance significantly less than 16 kilometers (10 miles). An additional ROI of those residing within an approximately 3.2-kilometer (2-mile) radius of each candidate site was used as a subset of the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI to guard against inadvertently diluting represented minority and low-income populations most likely to experience any potentially adverse impacts associated with mercury storage. In block groups where the minority or low-income population percentage was meaningfully greater than the corresponding population percentage in the general population, environmental justice concerns were evaluated. In these areas, additional efforts were made to identify potentially susceptible populations. Such populations may include children, the elderly, and the medically underserved.

Tables B-13 and B-14 present the thresholds used for identifying minority and low-income communities surrounding the candidate mercury storage sites. These thresholds were developed consistent with CEQ guidance (CEQ 1997:25) for identifying minority populations, as described above, using either the 50 percent threshold or another percentage deemed “meaningfully greater” than the percentage of minority or low-income individuals in the general population. CEQ guidance does not provide a numerical definition of the term “meaningfully greater.” Additionally, DOE has not issued guidance on this topic; therefore, CEQ guidance was supplemented using the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission “Policy Statement on the Treatment of Environmental Justice Matters in NRC Regulatory and Licensing Actions” (69 FR 52040). The policy statement directs analysts to consider environmental justice matters in greater detail “if the percentage in the impacted area significantly exceeds that of the State or County percentage for either the minority or low-income population.” “Significantly” is defined by staff guidance to be 20 percentage points. The percentage of minority or low-income individuals in the general population is defined in this EIS as the lower of the average percentage of minority or low-income individuals living in the state(s) in which the ROI lies or in the counties that are at least partially included within the ROI. The geographic area with the lower percentage of minority or low-income individuals is used to provide for greater conservatism. As the tables show, the thresholds of the two ROIs differ in some cases due to changes in the geographic areas included in the general population percentage, as defined above. Sites not included in Table B-13 have no such populations within the specified radius of the site.

**Table B-13. Site-Specific Thresholds for Identification of Minority and Low-Income Communities Within the 16-Kilometer (10-Mile) Region of Influence (percentage)**

| Population            | Grand Junction Disposal Site | Hawthorne Army Depot | Idaho National Laboratory | Kansas City Plant | Savannah River Site | Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Site | Y-12 National Security Complex |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Minority population   | 33.2 <sup>a</sup>            | 49.9 <sup>a</sup>    | 32.0 <sup>b</sup>         | 36.5 <sup>b</sup> | 50.0 <sup>b</sup>   | 50.0 <sup>a</sup>                    | 30.4 <sup>a</sup>              |
| Low-income population | 29.3 <sup>b</sup>            | 30.5 <sup>b</sup>    | 31.8 <sup>b</sup>         | 29.2 <sup>a</sup> | 33.4 <sup>b</sup>   | 35.6 <sup>b</sup>                    | 32.7 <sup>a</sup>              |

<sup>a</sup> Indicates the county(ies) as the lower general population percentage.

<sup>b</sup> Indicates the state(s) as the lower general population percentage.

**Table B–14. Site-Specific Thresholds for Identification of Minority and Low-Income Communities Within the 3.2-Kilometer (2-Mile) Region of Influence (percentage)**

| Population            | Grand Junction Disposal Sites | Kansas City Plant | Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Site | Y–12 National Security Complex |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Minority population   | 33.0 <sup>a</sup>             | 36.2 <sup>b</sup> | 50.0 <sup>a</sup>                    | 27.3 <sup>a</sup>              |
| Low-income population | 29.3 <sup>b</sup>             | 31.7 <sup>b</sup> | 35.6 <sup>b</sup>                    | 33.1 <sup>a</sup>              |

<sup>a</sup> Indicates the county(ies) as the lower general population percentage.

<sup>b</sup> Indicates the state(s) as the lower general population percentage.

### B.11.2 Description of Impact Assessment

The environmental justice analysis focused on potential health risks resulting from normal operations and accidents that could occur during activities associated with implementation of the alternatives for mercury storage. At-risk minority and low-income populations are composed of the minority and low-income subpopulations identified within the general population that are subject to mercury exposures. The consequences and risks are described in detail in the sections of the EIS devoted to human health impacts analysis.

The CEQ issued its guidance for evaluation of environmental justice in December 1997, *Environmental Justice Guidance Under the National Environmental Policy Act* (CEQ 1997). The CEQ’s guidance was used as the basis for this evaluation of environmental justice (see Table B–15), as supplemented by the “Policy Statement on the Treatment of Environmental Justice Matters in NRC Regulatory and Licensing Actions” (69 FR 52040).

The analysis of environmental justice used block group spatial resolution. Demographic data are aggregated by the Census Bureau in a variety of ways that include states, counties, census tracts, block groups, and blocks. Block groups provide the finest spatial resolution available for evaluation of low-income populations. The boundaries of block groups generally do not coincide with boundaries of the potentially affected area. As a result, some block groups will lie partially inside and partially outside of the potentially affected area. To estimate the at-risk population residing in partially included block groups, it was assumed that the population of partially included block groups is uniformly distributed. Thus, if “X” percent of a block group lies within the potentially affected area, then it is assumed that “X” percent of the population of that block group is at risk.

**Table B–15. Environmental Justice Impact Assessment Protocol**

| <b>Resource</b>        | <b>Required Data</b>                                                                                                                          |                                                                                       | <b>Measure of Impact</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                        | <b>Affected Environment</b>                                                                                                                   | <b>Alternative</b>                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| Minority populations   | Latest baseline demographic data with block group resolution from the U.S. Census Bureau’s 2000 decennial census, Summary File 1 (DOC 2009a). | Location of proposed facility.<br><br>Impacts results from applicable resource areas. | Disproportionately high and adverse impacts on minority and low-income communities are identified where health effects, measured in risks and rates, are significant or above generally accepted norms, and where the risk or rate of hazard exposure to a minority or low-income community appreciably exceeds the risk or rate to the general population.<br><br>Impacts are determined based on the results from the occupational and public health and safety risk analysis, land use, cultural and paleontological resources, socioeconomics, and other resource area impact analyses, as appropriate. |
| Low-income populations | Latest baseline demographic data with block group resolution from the U.S. Census Bureau’s 2000 decennial census, Summary File 3 (DOC 2009b). |                                                                                       | For a proposed action to impose disproportionately high and adverse impacts upon minority and low-income communities, first high and adverse impacts must be identified as a result of the proposed action. For resource areas with no or negligible impacts, additional environmental justice analysis is not warranted. For resource areas where there still may be the potential for high and adverse impacts, additional analysis is performed to determine if conditions exist that would result in those impacts being borne disproportionately by minority or low-income communities.                |

## **B.12 CUMULATIVE IMPACTS**

### **B.12.1 Description of Affected Resources**

The cumulative impacts analysis discusses potential impacts resulting from other facilities, operations, and activities that, in combination with the potential impacts of each proposed alternative, may contribute to cumulative impacts. Cumulative impacts are impacts on the environment that result from the incremental impact of each proposed alternative when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, regardless of the agency (Federal or non-Federal) or person that undertakes other such actions (40 CFR 1508.7). Although uncertainties may exist with respect to identifying reasonably foreseeable future actions, CEQ regulations allow for the inclusion of uncertainties in the analysis provided that the agency preparing the EIS makes it clear that incomplete or unavailable information was used in the analysis (40 CFR 1502.22). A “reasonably foreseeable future action,” as used in this analysis, includes those actions with a high probability of being implemented.

Because cumulative impacts accrue to resources, the analysis of impacts must focus on specific resources or impact areas as opposed to merely aggregating all of the actions occurring in and around the proposed facilities and attempting to form conclusions regarding the effects of the many unrelated actions. Narrowing the scope of the analysis to resources that are likely to accrue impacts from the proposed action and other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable actions also supports the intent of the National Environmental Policy Act process, which is “to reduce paperwork and the accumulation of extraneous background data; and to emphasize real environmental issues and alternatives” (40 CFR 1500.2(b)).

## **B.12.2 Description of Impact Assessment**

The cumulative impacts analysis for this *Mercury Storage EIS* involved combining the impacts of the action alternatives on each resource area with the impacts of other present and reasonably foreseeable activities within a 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI. Potential contributions to cumulative impacts at non-DOE mercury storage sites under the No Action Alternative were not evaluated because potential locations of and impacts at mercury storage sites are highly speculative. DOE's Y-12 National Security Complex was not evaluated since, under the No Action Alternative, no change is expected to occur at the site relative to mercury management and storage.

The general approach to the analysis involved the following process:

- Baseline impacts from past and present actions were identified (i.e., these are the baseline conditions described in Chapter 3).
- The potential impacts produced by the management and storage alternatives were identified (as described in Chapter 4, Sections 4.3 through 4.9).
- Reasonably foreseeable future actions were identified.
- Cumulative impacts of the proposed action at the candidate mercury storage sites were estimated.

Reasonably foreseeable future actions that may contribute to cumulative impacts include on- and offsite projects conducted by government agencies, businesses, or individuals that are within the 16-kilometer (10-mile) ROI considered in this *Mercury Storage EIS*. Information on these actions was gathered based on a review of local (i.e., city and county) and Federal government information, as well as any known plans in the private sector. Additionally, National Environmental Policy Act documents were reviewed to determine if the actions they describe could affect the cumulative impacts analysis.

In keeping with CEQ regulations (40 CFR 1500.7), those resource areas that were predicted to be impacted in at least a minor way were evaluated for their potential to contribute to cumulative impacts within the ROI. Where impacts were predicted not to occur or were negligible, cumulative impacts were generally not analyzed since there would be either no, or only a very small incremental increase in impacts on the resource within the ROI. One additional criterion used to determine whether impacts could be cumulative was new construction, that is, if there would be new land disturbance.

Finally, a qualitative assessment was performed to consider the mercury storage alternatives' potential incremental contributions to the public's exposure to small amounts of mercury vapor, to ozone depletion, and to global climate change.

## **B.13 REFERENCES**

CEQ (Council on Environmental Quality), 1997, *Environmental Justice Guidance Under the National Environmental Policy Act*, Executive Office of the President, Washington, D.C., December 10.

DOC (U.S. Department of Commerce), 2000, Current Population Reports, Series P60 on Consumer Income, *Poverty in the United States: 1999*, No. P60-210, U.S. Census Bureau, Washington, D.C., September.

DOC (U.S. Department of Commerce), 2009a, *United States Census 2000, Summary File 1 (SF 1)*, U.S. Census Bureau, accessed through <http://www.census.gov/Press-Release/www/2001/sumfile1.html>.

DOC (U.S. Department of Commerce), 2009b, *United States Census 2000, Summary File 3 (SF 3)*, U.S. Census Bureau, accessed through <http://www.census.gov/Press-Release/www/2002/sumfile3.html>.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2004, *Recommendations for the Preparation of Environmental Assessments and Environmental Impact Statements*, 2nd ed., Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance, Washington, D.C., December.

DOI (U.S. Department of Interior), 1986, *Visual Resource Contrast Rating*, BLM Manual Handbook H-8431-1, Bureau of Land Management, Washington, D.C., January 17.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1974, *Information on Levels of Environmental Noise Requisite to Protect Public Health and Welfare with an Adequate Margin of Safety*, EPA-550/9-74-004, Office of Noise Abatement and Control, Washington, D.C., March.

Petersen, M.D., et al., 2008, *2008 United States National Seismic Hazard Maps*, U.S. Geological Survey Fact Sheet 2008–3018, April.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2009a, *Earthquake Hazards 201 — Technical Information, What is probabilistic ground motion?, A Simple Description of Seismic Hazard Maps*, Earthquake Hazards Program, accessed through <http://earthquake.usgs.gov/research/hazmaps/haz101/faq/psha01.php> on January 29.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2009b, *Earthquake Hazards 201 — Technical Information, What is probabilistic ground motion?, Uses for the Seismic Hazard Maps*, Earthquake Hazards Program, accessed through <http://earthquake.usgs.gov/research/hazmaps/haz101/faq/psha02.php> on January 29.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2009c, *2008 United States National Seismic Hazard Maps, 2008 NSHM Figures (Static Maps)*, Earthquake Hazards Program, accessed through [http://earthquake.usgs.gov/research/hazmaps/products\\_data/2008](http://earthquake.usgs.gov/research/hazmaps/products_data/2008) on January 29.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2009d, *FAQ Measuring Earthquakes, What are the earthquake magnitude classes?, What is intensity?, What is the Modified Mercalli Intensity Scale?, What is the difference between intensity scales and magnitude scales?, What are the different magnitude scales, and why are there so many?*, Earthquake Hazards Program, accessed through <http://earthquake.usgs.gov/learning/faq/?categoryID=2> on October 27.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2009e, *Magnitude/Intensity Comparison*, Earthquake Hazards Program, Earthquake Topics - Intensity, accessed through [http://earthquake.usgs.gov/learning/topics/mag\\_vs\\_int.php](http://earthquake.usgs.gov/learning/topics/mag_vs_int.php) on February 18.

Wald, D.J., V. Quitoriano, T.H. Heaton, and H. Kanamori, 1999, “Relationships Between Peak Ground Acceleration, Peak Ground Velocity and Modified Mercalli Intensity in California,” Vol. 15 (3), pp. 557–564, *Earthquake Spectra*, accessed through <http://www-socal.wr.usgs.gov/shake/pubs/regress/regress.html>, August.

### **Code of Federal Regulations**

7 CFR 657.5, U.S. Department of Agriculture, “Identification of Important Farmlands.”

7 CFR 658.2, U.S. Department of Agriculture, “USDA Assistance with Federal Agencies’ Reviews of Policies and Procedures.”

7 CFR 658.3, U.S. Department of Agriculture, “Applicability and Exemptions.”

10 CFR 1022, U.S. Department of Energy, “Compliance with Floodplain and Wetland Environmental Review Requirements.”

33 CFR 328.3, Army Corps of Engineers, U.S. Department of the Army, “Definition of Waters of the United States.”

40 CFR 50, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “National Primary and Secondary Ambient Air Quality Standards.”

40 CFR 51.165, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Permit Requirements.”

40 CFR 51.850–51.860, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Determining Conformity of General Federal Actions to State or Federal Implementation Plans.”

40 CFR 61, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants.”

40 CFR 81, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Designation of Areas for Air Quality Planning Purposes.”

40 CFR 1500–1508, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Council on Environmental Quality Regulations for Implementing the Procedural Provisions of the National Environmental Policy Act.”

### **Federal Register**

69 FR 52040, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 2004, *Policy Statement on the Treatment of Environmental Justice Matters in NRC Regulatory and Licensing Actions*, August 24.

### **United States Code**

7 U.S.C. 4201 et seq., Farmland Protection Policy Act of 1981.

16 U.S.C. 470 et seq., National Historic Preservation Act of 1966.

16 U.S.C. 1531 et seq., Endangered Species Act of 1974.

33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., Clean Water Act of 1972.

42 U.S.C. 300(f) et seq., Safe Drinking Water Act of 1974.

42 U.S.C. 6901 et seq., Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976.

42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq., Clean Air Act of 1970.

42 U.S.C. 7472 et seq., Prevention of Significant Deterioration of Air Quality.

### **Executive Order**

Executive Order 11988, *Floodplain Management*, May 24, 1997, as amended.

### **U.S. Department of Energy Guides, Orders, and Standards**

DOE Order 420.1B, *Facility Safety*, December 22, 2007.

DOE Guide 420.1-2, *Guide for the Mitigation of Natural Phenomena Hazards for DOE Nuclear Facilities and Nonnuclear Facilities*, March 28, 2000.

DOE Standard 1020-2002, *Natural Phenomena Hazards Design and Evaluation Criteria for Department of Energy Facilities*, January 2002.

DOE Standard 1023-95, *Natural Phenomena Hazards Assessment Criteria*, April 2002.

## APPENDIX C

### STORAGE FACILITY CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATIONS DATA

This appendix presents data on construction and operations of a mercury storage facility analyzed in this *Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement*. Section C.1 provides data related to the transportation of elemental mercury to the storage facility. Section C.2 provides background information regarding design criteria, a general description of physical characteristics, and construction and operations data for new and existing facilities that would be used to store mercury at each site.

#### C.1 TRANSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS

Two acceptable container types for the mercury storage facility are 3-liter (3-L) (34.6-kilogram [76-pound]) flasks and 1-metric-ton (1-MT) (1.1-ton) containers. Figure C-1 illustrates the dimensions of a typical 3-L flask and Figure C-2 illustrates the dimensions of a typical 1-MT container. Other containers may be accepted for storage on a case-by-case basis. All containers are subject to U.S. Department of Transportation regulations regarding the transportation of elemental mercury.<sup>1</sup>

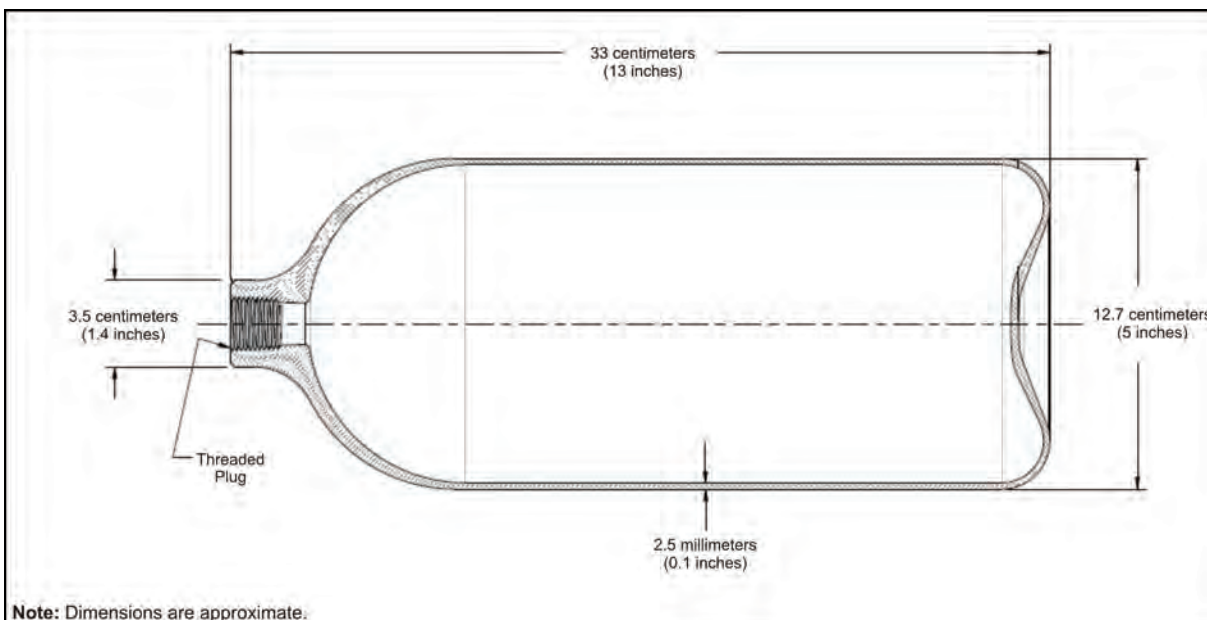


**Figure C-1. Dimensions of a Typical 3-Liter Flask**

The 3-L flasks would be transported in pallets; such pallets may have a built-in spill tray. Each pallet would contain up to a maximum of 49 3-L flasks in a 7- by 7-flask configuration, not to exceed 1.4 meters (4.7 feet) on a side. The 3-L flasks could also be shipped in quantities of less than 49 per pallet. Full-size pallets (containing 49 3-L flasks) would be shipped “ready” for storage upon passing inspection and satisfying acceptance criteria. Smaller loads (pallets containing less than 49 3-L flasks) would be consolidated in the Handling Area at the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) facility for efficient storage. Noncombustible (i.e., metal) or fire-resistant wooden pallets are recommended as a best management practice over non-fire-resistant wooden pallets (DOE 2009). An example of typical shipment of a full-size pallet of 49 3-L flasks is provided in Figure C-3.

<sup>1</sup> Unless the context indicates otherwise, elemental mercury is referred to hereafter simply as “mercury” in this environmental impact statement.



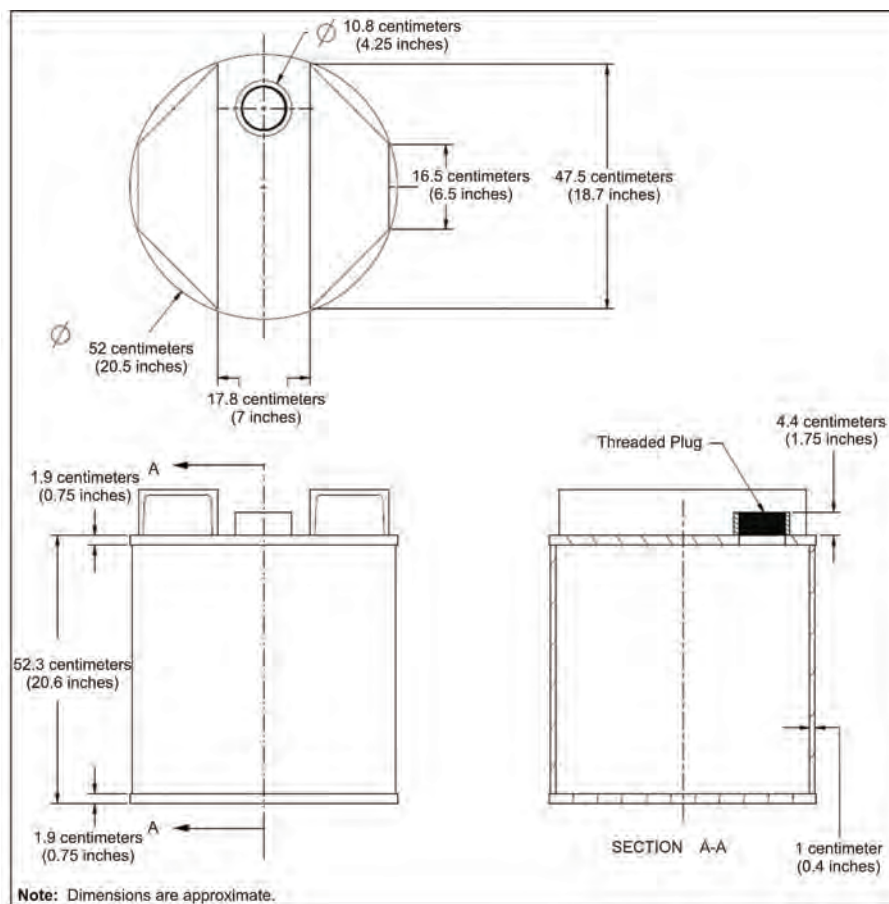


**Figure C-2. Dimensions of a Typical 1-Metric-Ton Container**

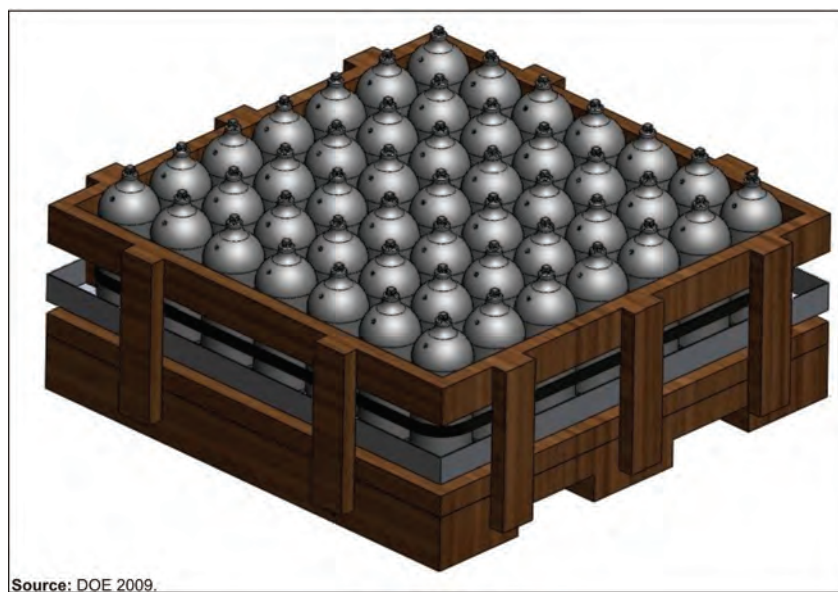


**Figure C-3. Example Box Pallet for Shipping 3-Liter Flasks in a 7-Flask by 7-Flask Configuration**

The 1-MT containers would also be shipped on box pallets; however, there would be only one container per pallet. Each pallet would be constructed of wood or metal, similar to the 3-L flask pallets. Once received and visually inspected for integrity, the 1-MT containers would be removed from their shipping pallets and placed in a spill tray in long-term storage. The transportation pallets would be returned to the generator for reuse, if requested. Each spill tray would accommodate eight 1-MT containers in a 2-container by 4-container configuration (DOE 2009).

Consistent with the estimated amount of potentially available mercury discussed in Chapter 1, Section 1.3.1, DOE makes the following assumptions regarding the availability of surplus mercury for storage:

- All or a portion of DOE's surplus mercury inventory of approximately 1,200 metric tons (1,300 tons) currently in storage at the Y-12 National Security Complex (Y-12) is being considered for transfer to the long-term mercury storage facility.
- The remaining chlor-alkali facilities would close by 2020, yielding approximately 1,100 metric tons (1,210 tons) of mercury that would be shipped to the long-term mercury storage facility.
- Mining would yield approximately 4,900 metric tons (5,400 tons) of mercury during the 40-year period of analysis that would be shipped to the long-term mercury storage facility.
- Reclamation and recycling facilities would yield approximately 2,800 metric tons (3,090 tons) of mercury during the 40-year period of analysis that would be shipped to the long-term mercury storage facility.

DOE makes the following assumptions regarding the quantities of mercury and when this mercury would be shipped to the long-term mercury storage facility:

- Years 2013–2014: A total of approximately 950 metric tons (1,050 tons) would be delivered per year from Y-12 (if the decision is made to transfer the Y-12 mercury inventory to the new storage facility), chlor-alkali facilities, mines, and reclamation and recycling facilities.
- Years 2015–2019: A total of approximately 350 metric tons (390 tons) would be delivered per year from chlor-alkali facilities, mines, and reclamation and recycling facilities.
- Years 2020–2052: A total of approximately 190 metric tons (210 tons) would be delivered per year from mines and reclamation and recycling facilities.

DOE makes the following assumptions regarding the transportation of mercury:

- A fully loaded truck can carry 9 pallets of 49 3-L flasks or 14 1-MT containers, and a fully loaded railcar can carry 24 pallets of 49 3-L flasks or 54 1-MT containers.
- Mercury from Y-12 would be shipped in 3-L flasks, mercury from chlor-alkali facilities would be shipped in 1-MT containers, and mercury from mines and reclamation and recycling facilities would be shipped in 3-L flasks and/or 1-MT containers.

Based on the above-mentioned assumptions and assuming fully loaded trucks or railcars, the number of shipments that would be required are listed below. However, it can be reasonably expected that some shipments would be smaller and not necessarily on fully loaded trucks or railcars. Truck Scenarios 1

and 2 and the Railcar Scenario are defined in Appendix D, Section D.2.7, “Offsite Transportation Accidents and Releases.” These scenarios are summarized below.

Truck Scenario 1: Fully loaded trucks.

- Years 2013–2014: It is expected that 66 truck deliveries would be made per year from Y–12, chlor-alkali facilities, mines, and reclamation and recycling facilities.
- Years 2015–2019: It is expected that 26 truck deliveries would be made per year from chlor-alkali facilities, mines, and reclamation and recycling facilities.
- Years 2020–2052: It is expected that 14 truck deliveries would be made per year from mines and reclamation and recycling facilities.

Truck Scenario 2: Partially loaded trucks.

- Years 2013–2014: It is expected that 79 truck deliveries would be made per year from Y–12, chlor-alkali facilities, mines, and reclamation and recycling facilities.
- Years 2015–2019: It is expected that 39 truck deliveries would be made per year from chlor-alkali facilities, mines, and reclamation and recycling facilities.
- Years 2020–2052: It is expected that 27 truck deliveries would be made per year from mines and reclamation and recycling facilities.

Railcar Scenario: Fully loaded railcars.

- Years 2013–2014: It is expected that 23 rail deliveries would be made per year from Y–12, chlor-alkali facilities, mines, and reclamation and recycling facilities.
- Years 2015–2019: It is expected that 8 rail deliveries would be made per year from chlor-alkali facilities, mines, and reclamation and recycling facilities.
- Years 2020–2052: It is expected that 5 rail deliveries would be made per year from mines and reclamation and recycling facilities.

## **C.2 MERCURY STORAGE FACILITIES**

### **C.2.1 Introduction**

The *U.S. Department of Energy Interim Guidance on Packaging, Transportation, Receipt, Management, and Long-Term Storage of Elemental Mercury (Interim Guidance)* (DOE 2009) serves as a basis for developing the design and operational parameters for a new mercury storage facility or existing building structures. For some criteria, construction and operations data for similar storage facilities were used to supplement the information taken from the *Interim Guidance*. In locations where existing facilities are proposed, data are evaluated against the description of a generic facility to determine what, if any, modifications or upgrades are likely to be required and whether sufficient long-term storage space can be provided.

The DOE mercury storage facility would include the following four major physical areas that would provide the necessary functions for receipt, inspection, and long-term storage of mercury (DOE 2009):

- **Receiving and Shipping Area.** This area would include dedicated space(s) for the receipt, inspection, and handling of mercury containers. It would allow for truck docking, offloading, inspection, and transfer of received mercury to the facility. It would also allow for inspection,

packaging, marking, manifesting, and truck docking and loading for shipments of secondary waste out of the DOE storage facility. It would be adjacent to the Handling and Storage Areas.

- **Handling Area.** This area would include dedicated space(s) for acceptance/verification of incoming containers and for work involving potential contamination, including (1) safely handling and cleaning of palletized or individual containers that have external mercury contamination, and/or (2) repackaging of mercury from containers that have failed inspection. This area is needed for non-routine and emergency response activities for leaking flasks and/or containers. The area would be enclosed and have filtered ventilation. All exhausted air would pass through a sulfur filter to remove mercury vapors.
- **Storage Area.** This area would include dedicated space for the storage of mercury containers. Composing the bulk of the facility, this enclosed area would have ample storage and aisle space for careful, tracked placement and retrieval of all containers (e.g., 3-L and 1-MT capacity). The area would be well lit, with appropriate ventilation, spill containment, and fire protection measures. Although sufficient forced ventilation would be provided in all Storage Areas, conditioned air would not be required. Note that the Storage Area(s) may be constructed in a modular fashion to accommodate mercury inventories as they become available for storage.
- **Office Administration Area.** This area would include the management, operations, training, and all other administration functions supporting the overall mercury program. Examples include the storage and maintenance of records, waste verification documents, shipping papers, and databases. It should not be located within a hazardous area and would preferably be separated from the other three facility areas.

Key features of a Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA)–permitted facility used for the storage of elemental mercury include the following:

- **Location and Siting.** The selection of siting for construction of a new facility or evaluation of an existing facility would consider environmentally sensitive locations or conditions such as the existence of floodplains, wetlands, groundwater, seismic zones, karst soils or other unstable terrain, local weather phenomena, or incompatible land use.
- **Security.** At a minimum, facility security would meet the requirements for a DOE Property Protected Area, as outlined in DOE Manual 470.4-2A, *Physical Protection*. The facility would be located in an area under the control and authority of DOE and would prevent inadvertent or deliberate unauthorized access to the facility and the Storage Area(s). The facility would have a perimeter barbed-wired fence to control unauthorized access. Remote surveillance may also be employed, where necessary.
- **Containment.** The Storage Areas of the facility would be designed to properly contain any release of mercury. This would include the use of spill trays, properly sloped floors, and floors constructed to be impervious to liquid mercury releases. The facility walls and ceiling would be constructed of sufficient quality and design to shield the stored mercury from weather elements and ensure that mercury is not entrained in stormwater runoff.
- **Ventilation.** The Handling Area would be ventilated through the use of a high-negative draw system for removing high-concentration vapors from mercury “sources” (e.g., container residues, open containers, small spills). The exhaust air would pass through a sulfur filter to remove mercury vapor and be discharged to the outside. A wall-mounted air conditioning unit would be available for maintaining interior temperatures below 70 degrees Fahrenheit during times when mercury is being handled to keep its volatility low. The Storage Area would be ventilated using low-vacuum, high-volume, industrial-sized roof- or wall-mounted fans sized to provide multiple

air exchanges over a short period of time and to evacuate low-concentration vapors that may accumulate in the storage spaces over time. These fans would operate on an as-needed basis prior to and during occupancy.

- **Fire Protection.** The facility would be outfitted with fire detection systems such as smoke and heat detectors, as well as a permanent fire suppression system. The fire suppression system would be a conventional wet- or dry-charge water sprinkler system augmented with readily accessible fire extinguishers.
- **Emergency Response.** The Handling Area would be designed for responding to small spills that might occur or for transferring mercury from corroding or leaking containers or from containers that have failed inspection upon arrival at the facility to new containers prior to placing them in storage. Emergency response procedures would be developed for larger releases of mercury.
- **Monitoring.** The facility would conduct mercury vapor monitoring for the detection of any unplanned releases of mercury or deterioration of flask or container integrity. Weekly inspections of containers in long-term storage would incorporate air sampling.
- **Record-Keeping.** Training records, waste receipts, inspection reports, laboratory analysis, response plans, monitoring data, etc., would be maintained in the Office Administration Area.

### **C.2.2 Physical Description**

Construction of a new storage facility is being evaluated at the following locations: (1) the Grand Junction Disposal Site, (2) the Central Waste Complex in the 200-West Area at the Hanford Site, (3) the Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center at Idaho National Laboratory, (4) E Area at the Savannah River Site, and (5) the main facilities area at the Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site.

Figure C-4 provides a potential conceptual layout for a generic, full-size new mercury storage facility. Figure C-5 provides detail for the Receiving and Shipping Area and Handling Area.

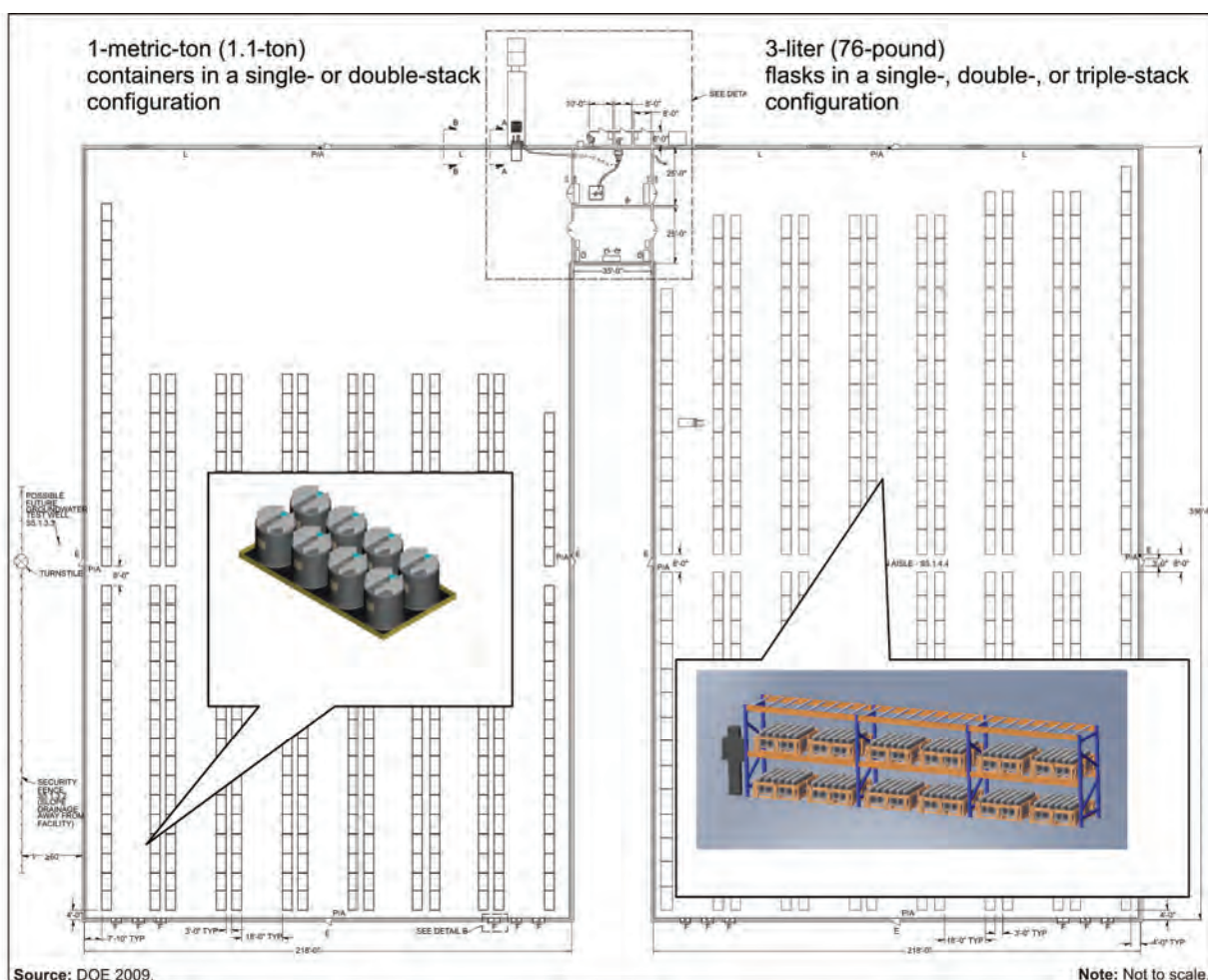


**Figure C-4. Conceptual Layout for a New Mercury Storage Facility**

Existing facilities that are being evaluated for storage of mercury include (1) the Transuranic Storage Area in the Radioactive Waste Management Complex at Idaho National Laboratory, (2) the Central Magazine Area at Hawthorne Army Depot, and (3) the Main Manufacturing Building at the Kansas City Plant.

The Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site Container Storage Building, an RCRA-permitted facility for the storage of hazardous waste, could be used on an interim basis to store a limited amount of mercury pending construction of a new facility. The Container Storage Building would be capable of storing approximately 2,000 metric tons (2,200 tons) of mercury, if necessary.

The candidate sites would require new permits or modifications to existing permits, where appropriate. These new or modified permits would be subject to approval by the applicable regulatory agency for that candidate site.

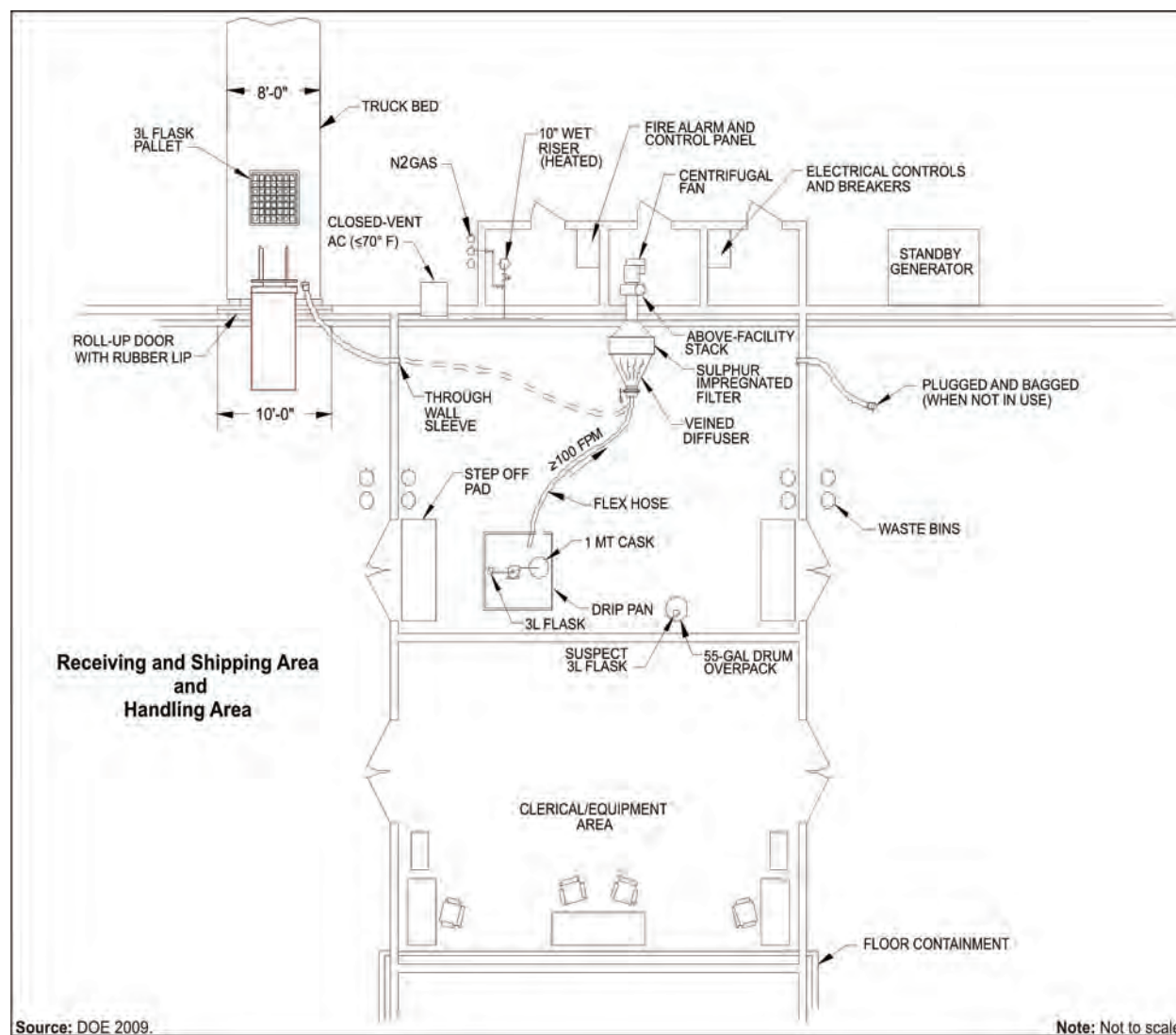


**Figure C-5. Conceptual Schematic for Receiving and Shipping Area and Handling Area of a New Mercury Storage Facility**

Table C-1 provides general physical data for the construction of a generic, new facility or the existing facility options for the storage of elemental mercury.

Table C-1. Data for a Mercury Storage Facility – New Construction and Existing Buildings

| Parameter                                      | New Facility <sup>a</sup>                                                                     | RWMC - INL                                                                                                              | HWAD                                                                                     | KCP                                                                                                                                   | CSB - WCSb                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Facility Footprint                             | 20,500 square meters (220,600 square feet)                                                    | Within existing DOE complex.                                                                                            | Within existing DoD complex.                                                             | Within existing DOE complex.                                                                                                          | Within existing commercial complex.                                                                                                         |
| RCRA Permitted for Storage of Hazardous Wastec | Yes; would be permitted.                                                                      | Yes; currently permitted for storage of mixed transuranic waste.                                                        | No                                                                                       | No; currently regulated as RCRA large-quantity generator.                                                                             | Yes                                                                                                                                         |
| Building Dimensions (length × width)           | 154×102 meters (506×336 feet)                                                                 | 61×43 meters (200×140 feet) (each facility)                                                                             | 61×15 meters (200×50 feet) (each facility)                                               | Contiguous storage space is within a larger manufacturing building.                                                                   | 58×51 meters (190×166 feet)                                                                                                                 |
| Ceiling Height                                 | 6.1 meters (20 feet)                                                                          | 7.3 meters (24 feet)                                                                                                    | 4.5 meters (14 feet, 8 inches)                                                           | 9.8 meters (32 feet)                                                                                                                  | 7.6 meters (25 feet)                                                                                                                        |
| Number of Buildings                            | 1                                                                                             | Up to 7                                                                                                                 | Up to 29                                                                                 | 1                                                                                                                                     | 1                                                                                                                                           |
| Total Space Dedicated to Storage               | 13,610 square meters (146,500 square feet)                                                    | Up to 19,000 square meters (205,000 square feet)                                                                        | Up to 26,940 square meters (290,000 square feet)                                         | 14,000 square meters (150,000 square feet)<br>Note: Additional space could be available if current tenants relocate as planned.       | 2,650 square meters (28,500 square feet)                                                                                                    |
| Building Construction                          | Structural steel frame on reinforced-concrete slab and sheet metal shell; epoxy-sealed floor. | Prefabricated modular buildings (uninsulated) on curbed-concrete slab; sheet metal roof and siding, epoxy-sealed floor. | Concrete floor, walls, and support columns with steel roof trusses and transite roofing. | Structural steel and concrete masonry unit with reinforced-concrete floors, brick exterior façade, and mopped and gravel roof system. | Enclosed, commercial-grade metal building erected on a reinforced-concrete foundation with 60-centimeter-diameter (24-inch-diameter) piers. |
| Floor Thickness                                | 30 centimeters (12 inches)                                                                    | 20 centimeters (8 inches)                                                                                               | 15 centimeters (6 inches)                                                                | 30 centimeters (12 inches)                                                                                                            | 15 centimeters (6 inches)                                                                                                                   |
| Rail Access                                    | Yes, with exception of Grand Junction Disposal Site location.                                 | Yes                                                                                                                     | Yes                                                                                      | Yes                                                                                                                                   | Yes                                                                                                                                         |



Table C-1. Data for a Mercury Storage Facility – New Construction and Existing Buildings (*continued*)

| Parameter                                   | New Facility <sup>a</sup>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | RWMC - INL                                                                                                                                                                                                             | HWAD                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | KCP                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | CSB - WCSb                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Access/Security                             | Security measures would prevent inadvertent or deliberate unauthorized access to the facility and Storage Area(s). Examples would include physical barriers such as perimeter barbed-wire fence, remote interior and exterior surveillance, and/or security personnel. | Facility is located within a restricted area with perimeter fence used to restrict access and personnel security 24 hours per day, 7 days a week.                                                                      | Facility is located within a restricted area with perimeter fence used to restrict access and personnel security 24 hours per day, 7 days per week.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Perimeter fence and security gates; current tenants are expected to relocate by 2014.                                                                                                                                                                   | Facility is located within a larger hazardous waste storage complex with perimeter fence and gated access.                               |
| Potentially Required Building Modifications | New facility would be designed and built to desired specifications.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modify or designate space for Handling Area.</li> <li>• Reapply epoxy sealant to floor.</li> <li>• Service rail spur into RWMC, if transportation by rail is used.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modify or designate space for Handling Area.</li> <li>• Reinforce floor.</li> <li>• Apply epoxy sealant or geomembrane liner to floor.</li> <li>• Install spill control curbing.</li> <li>• Install and provide utilities.</li> <li>• Service rail spur to Central Magazine Area, if transportation by rail is used.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modify or designate space for Handling Area.</li> <li>• Reapply sealant to floor.</li> <li>• Upgrade ventilation systems.</li> <li>• Service rail spur into KCP, if transportation by rail is used.</li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Modify or designate space for Handling Area.</li> <li>• Upgrade ventilation systems.</li> </ul> |

<sup>a</sup> Data for new facility construction would be similar regardless of location and would include the Grand Junction Disposal Site, the 200-West Area at the Hanford Site, Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center at INL, E Area at the Savannah River Site, and WCS in Andrews County, Texas.

<sup>b</sup> The CSB at WCS could store approximately 2,000 metric tons (2,200 tons) of mercury on an interim basis, if necessary, until construction of a new facility is completed.

<sup>c</sup> Existing buildings that currently operate under an RCRA permit may be required to modify the conditions of the permit, or in some cases apply for a new permit.

**Key:** CSB=Container Storage Building; DoD=U.S. Department of Defense; DOE=U.S. Department of Energy; HWAD=Hawthorne Army Depot; INL=Idaho National Laboratory; KCP=Kansas City Plant; RCRA=Resource Conservation and Recovery Act; RWMC=Radioactive Waste Management Complex; WCS=Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site.

**Source:** DLA 2004; DOE 2009; Hawthorne 2009; Holecek 2009; INL 2009; KCP 2009; SOC 2009; WCS 2009a, 2009b.

### C.2.3 Construction Data

Resource commitments for new facility construction at the Grand Junction Disposal Site, 200-West Area at the Hanford Site, Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center at Idaho National Laboratory, E Area at the Savannah River Site, or at the Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site would be similar regardless of location and are presented in Table C–2. DOE expects that construction of a new mercury storage facility would require approximately 6 months to complete. Construction resource commitments for modifications to existing buildings at the Radioactive Waste Management Complex at Idaho National Laboratory, the Hawthorne Army Depot, the Kansas City Plant, and the Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site (i.e., Container Storage Building), are assumed to be minor and would require negligible resources when compared with those required for new facility construction. Specific modifications that may be required for each proposed existing building were previously described in Table C–1.

**Table C–2. Resource Commitments for Construction of a New Mercury Storage Facility<sup>a</sup>**

| Resource                                        | Quantity                               |
|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|
| <b>Land Use</b>                                 |                                        |
| Land disturbance                                | 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres)               |
| <b>Labor</b>                                    |                                        |
| Man hours                                       | 18,500                                 |
| <b>Materials</b>                                |                                        |
| Concrete                                        | 4,755 cubic meters (6,220 cubic yards) |
| Gravel (crushed stone)                          | 3,875 cubic meters (5,070 cubic yards) |
| Asphalt                                         | 670 cubic meters (872 cubic yards)     |
| Steel                                           | 2,700 metric tons (2,970 tons)         |
| Epoxy sealant                                   | 2,400 liters (6,330 gallons)           |
| <b>Utilities</b>                                |                                        |
| Water (non-potable)                             | 1,230,000 liters (325,000 gallons)     |
| Water (potable)                                 | 40,900 liters (10,800 gallons)         |
| Diesel                                          | 193,000 liters (51,000 gallons)        |
| Gasoline                                        | 0 liters (0 gallons)                   |
| Electricity                                     | 0 megawatt-hours                       |
| <b>Waste</b>                                    |                                        |
| Nonhazardous construction debris                | 270 cubic meters (355 cubic yards)     |
| Nonhazardous liquid waste (sanitary wastewater) | 9,850 liters (2,600 gallons)           |

<sup>a</sup> Duration of construction would be 6 months.

Source: DOE 2009.

The construction of a new facility would generate air emissions from the use of heavy equipment and the disturbance of soils from grading and site preparation. Typical heavy equipment that might be used would include dump trucks, cement trucks, dozers, graders, spreaders, compactors, cranes, etc. Air emissions from vehicle exhaust would be dependent on frequency of use, fuel efficiency, and fuel type. Particulate air emissions would be dependent on the amount of exposed land and the duration of exposure. Based on the relevant factors and an estimated construction period of 6 months, expected air emissions are listed in Table C–3.

**Table C-3. Air Emissions During Construction of a New Mercury Storage Facility<sup>a</sup>**

| <b>Pollutant</b>                                                     | <b>Total Emissions<br/>(metric tons)</b> | <b>Total Emissions<br/>(tons)</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Carbon monoxide                                                      | 3.01                                     | 3.32                              |
| Nitrogen dioxide                                                     | 14.0                                     | 15.4                              |
| Sulfur dioxide                                                       | 0.00475                                  | 0.00524                           |
| Particulate matter<br>(with a diameter of<br>10 micrometers or less) | 16.6                                     | 18.3                              |
| Carbon dioxide                                                       | 520                                      | 573                               |
| Total organic compounds                                              | 1.14                                     | 1.26                              |
| Ammonia                                                              | 0.022                                    | 0.0242                            |
| Benzene                                                              | 0.00296                                  | 0.00326                           |
| 1,3-Butadiene                                                        | 0.0001124                                | 0.000137                          |
| Formaldehyde                                                         | 0.00374                                  | 0.00412                           |
| Toluene                                                              | 0.00130                                  | 0.00143                           |
| Xylene                                                               | 0.000903                                 | 0.000995                          |

<sup>a</sup> Duration of construction would be 6 months.

Source: EPA 1995; USACE 2007.

Minimal site excavation would be required for the construction of a new facility. Excavation up to 60 centimeters (24 inches) may be required for site preparation and pouring the concrete foundation. Small trenches may also be required for installation of utilities or connection with existing utilities and installation of concrete footers; depths for this could be 0.6 meters (2 feet) wide and 1.2 meters (4 feet) deep. Any excess soil would be incorporated and contoured into the existing landscape. It is assumed that any new construction would take place in an uncontaminated area.

#### **C.2.4 Operations Data**

Resource commitments for operations of a mercury storage facility are expected to be similar across all alternatives for the storage of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury in either a new facility or an existing facility; projected resource commitments are presented in Table C-4. However, infrastructure capacities may differ from one site to the next, especially for existing buildings. The one notable exception would be for labor resources. It is conservatively assumed that security personnel would guard the facility 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, although this level of security may not be necessary. Based on this assumption, site security for a standalone facility is estimated to be 350,400 man hours over the 40-year period of analysis. Considering a full-time equivalent worker works 2,080 hours per year, security would be 4 1/4 full-time equivalents. Several candidate sites would operate within the confines of an already secure and federally controlled complex that have continuing missions beyond mercury storage. In these cases, dedicated security for the storage facility may not be required. Security personnel would only be required during normal working hours for receipt and handling of mercury shipments and would be reduced to 83,200 man hours over the 40-year period of analysis. Other operations personnel would include administrative staff, labor for the receipt, inspection, and handling of incoming mercury shipments, facility maintenance, and industrial hygiene and occupational safety experts. This required operations staff would be 3 3/4 full-time equivalents for the first 7 years and 1 1/8 full-time equivalents thereafter.

**Table C–4. Resource Commitments for Operation of a New or Existing Mercury Storage Facility<sup>a</sup>**

| Resource                                        | Quantity                           |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| <b>Land Use</b>                                 |                                    |
| Land occupied                                   | 3.1 hectares (7.6 acres)           |
| <b>Labor</b>                                    |                                    |
| Man hours                                       | 482,220 (215,020) <sup>b</sup>     |
| <b>Utilities</b>                                |                                    |
| Water (non-potable)                             | Negligible                         |
| Water (potable)                                 | 3,540,000 liters (935,000 gallons) |
| Diesel                                          | 24,200 liters (6,400 gallons)      |
| Gasoline                                        | Negligible                         |
| Electricity                                     | 10,100 megawatt-hours              |
| <b>Waste</b>                                    |                                    |
| Hazardous solid waste (55-gallon drums)         | 910                                |
| Nonhazardous liquid waste (sanitary wastewater) | 2,360,000 liters (623,000 gallons) |

<sup>a</sup> Values presented are totals for the 40-year period of analysis.

<sup>b</sup> Parenthetical value represents reduced security personnel for those candidate sites that already reside within a secure Federal complex (i.e., the Hanford Site, Hawthorne Army Depot, Idaho National Laboratory, and the Savannah River Site).

**Source:** DOE 2009.

The long-term mercury storage facility will not treat or process mercury. The facility will only be designed to store mercury in high-integrity, tight containers. However, it may become necessary to respond to small spills or repackage mercury from failed containers. The Handling Area, where repackaging mercury into new containers would be performed, would be negatively ventilated and the exhaust air would be filtered to remove airborne mercury emissions. The binding chemical that would most likely be used to remove mercury from the air would be sulfur. Filters would be replaced on a regular schedule to maintain optimum mercury removal efficiency. Therefore, air emissions vented from the Handling Area to the outside air are expected to be negligible. Mercury vapor might accumulate in the Storage Area(s) during normal operations from storage containers or residual surface contamination and could subsequently be vented to the outside air through the exhaust fans. However, as discussed in Appendix D, Section D.4.1, air emissions from normal operations are projected to remain well below actionable concentrations for human health exposure.

### C.3 REFERENCES

DLA (Defense Logistics Agency), 2004, *Final Mercury Management Environmental Impact Statement*, Defense National Stockpile Center, Fort Belvoir, Virginia, March.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009, *U.S. Department of Energy Interim Guidance on Packaging, Transportation, Receipt, Management, and Long-Term Storage of Elemental Mercury*, Office of Environmental Management, Washington, DC, November 13.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1995, *Compilation of Air Pollutant Emission Factors, Volume I: Stationary Point and Area Sources*, 5th ed., Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, January.

Hawthorne (Hawthorne Army Depot), 2009, “*Mercury Storage EIS*” *Data Call Response*.

Holecek, M.L., 2009, U.S. Department of Energy, National Nuclear Security Administration, Kansas City Site Office, Kansas City, Missouri, personal communication (memorandum) to T.T. Konopnicki, National

Nuclear Administration, Office of Infrastructure and Environment, “Identifying a Storage Facility for Elemental Mercury,” April 24.

INL (Idaho National Laboratory), 2009, “*Mercury Storage EIS*” *Data Call Response*.

KCP (Kansas City Plant), 2009, “*Mercury Storage EIS*” *Data Call Response*.

SOC (Special Operating Consulting, LLC), 2009, *Response to the Department of Energy’s (DOE’s) Request for Expressions of Interest for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury*, Hawthorne, Nevada, April 20.

USACE (U.S. Army Corps of Engineers), 2007, *Construction Equipment Ownership and Operating Expense Schedule, Region I*, EP 11110-1-8, Vol. I, July.

WCS (Waste Control Specialists, LLC), 2009a, Response to DOE Solicitation No: DE-SOL-0000415, *Expression of Interest, Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury*, Dallas, Texas, April 16.

WCS (Waste Control Specialists, LLC), 2009b, “*Mercury Storage EIS*” *Data Call Response*.

**U.S. Department of Energy Manuals**

DOE Manual 470.4-2A, *Physical Protection*, July 23, 2009.

## APPENDIX D

### HUMAN HEALTH AND ECOLOGICAL RISK ASSESSMENT ANALYSIS

This appendix provides the detailed health and ecological risk assessments that support this *Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement*.

#### D.1 INTRODUCTION

As described elsewhere in this *Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)*, the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-414) requires that, no later than January 1, 2010, the Secretary of Energy designate a facility or facilities of the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) (which shall not include the Y-12 National Security Complex [Y-12] or any other portion or facility of DOE Oak Ridge Reservation) for the purpose of long-term management and storage of elemental mercury<sup>1</sup> generated within the United States. The facility or facilities designated shall be operational and shall accept custody of elemental mercury for the purpose of long-term management and storage by January 1, 2013.

The alternatives that are analyzed in this appendix are listed below.

- No Action Alternative
- New construction at the Grand Junction Disposal Site (GJDS)
- New construction at the Hanford Site (Hanford) in the 200-West Area
- Existing storage buildings at the Hawthorne Army Depot in the Central Magazine Area
- New construction at Idaho National Laboratory's (INL's) Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center (INTEC)
- Existing storage buildings at INL's Radioactive Waste Management Complex (RWMC)
- Existing building at the Bannister Federal Complex's Kansas City Plant (KCP)
- New construction at the Savannah River Site (SRS) E Area
- New construction at Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site (WCS) (including interim storage in the existing Container Storage Building)

For further description of these alternatives, see Chapter 2, Section 2.4, and Appendix C of this environmental impact statement (EIS).

Mercury would be received as 99.5 percent or greater pure elemental mercury from a variety of sources, tabulated in Table D-1.

---

<sup>1</sup> Unless the context indicates otherwise, elemental mercury is referred to hereafter simply as "mercury" in this environmental impact statement.

**Table D–1. Dispatching Sites, Years, and Quantities of Elemental Mercury**

| Site                                                                                        | Years of Shipments | Total Mass (metric tons) |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Y–12 National Security Complex                                                              | 2013–2014          | 1,206                    |
| <b><i>Chlor-Alkali Facilities</i></b>                                                       |                    |                          |
| Ashta Chemical, Ashtabula, Ohio                                                             | 2013–2019          | 108                      |
| PPG, New Martinsville, West Virginia                                                        | 2013–2019          | 244                      |
| Olin, Charleston, Tennessee                                                                 | 2013–2019          | 478                      |
| Olin, Augusta, Georgia                                                                      | 2013–2019          | 271                      |
| <b><i>Reclamation and Recycling Facilities, Mining, Shipments into Port of New York</i></b> |                    |                          |
| Mining (Carlin, Nevada)                                                                     | 2013–2052          | 3,687                    |
| Mining (via Port of New York)                                                               | 2013–2052          | 1,236                    |
| Philadelphia region (Bethlehem Apparatus)                                                   | 2013–2052          | 1,939                    |
| Chicago region (D.F. Goldsmith)                                                             | 2013–2052          | 831                      |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                | 2013–2052          | 10,000                   |

**Note:** To convert metric tons to tons, multiply by 1.1023.

**Key:** Bethlehem Apparatus=Bethlehem Apparatus Company, Inc.; D.F. Goldsmith=D.F. Goldsmith Chemical and Metal Corporation.

The starting point for Table D–1 is Chapter 1, Table 1–1, of this EIS, which provides an estimate of between 8,500 and 9,700 metric tons (8,000 and 10,700 tons) for the total amount of mercury that may be shipped to the chosen receiving site based on a 40-year period of analysis. For the purposes of this analysis, the amount was rounded up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons). This is consistent with the *U.S. Department of Energy Interim Guidance on Packaging, Transportation, Receipt, Management, and Long-Term Storage of Elemental Mercury (Interim Guidance)* (DOE 2009a).<sup>2</sup> However, the data in Table D–1 should not be interpreted as commitments on DOE’s part (e.g., to accept mercury from Peru via New York or to move mercury from Y–12 or to the exact dates of shipments from Y–12 and the chlor-alkali facilities). They are merely intended to be a reasonable set of numbers that can be used in a screening risk assessment. The data in Table 1–1 are not as detailed as those in Table D–1. The differences between the two tables are as follows:

- 1,206 metric tons at Y–12 (in Table D–1) vs. 1,200 metric tons (in Table 1–1): The amount is rounded down in Table 1–1.
- Table 1–1 provides only the total amount of mercury available at chlor-alkali facilities (1,100 metric tons), whereas Table D–1 breaks the amounts down by individual sites, as follows:
  - The Chlorine Institute provided an estimate of a total of 1,950 metric tons of mercury in seven chlor-alkali facilities in 2007 (Chlorine Institute 2008).
  - The total inventory of 1,950 metric tons was allocated to the seven facilities based on the number of mercury cells at each facility. This is consistent with previously used methods (Brown 2009). For the three facilities for which the number of mercury cells was not reported, the balance of the mercury inventory was equally distributed.
  - Three of the facilities were scheduled to shut down chlor-alkali operations and disposition their mercury before the new storage facility begins operation. This leaves the four in Table D–1, which are also those for which data on the number of mercury cells were available in Brown (2009).

<sup>2</sup> The analysis in this appendix is intended to be consistent with the *Interim Guidance*.

- The amount of mercury produced as a byproduct of gold mining from 2013 to 2053 was estimated by extrapolating a linear regression analysis of gold production based on U.S. Geological Survey historical data and multiplying by a mercury byproduct ratio of 0.4. The byproduct ratio was obtained by averaging actual byproduct data from Nevada (Brooks and Matos 2006; Jones and Miller 2005; Nevada Bureau of Mines 2005).
- Nevada accounts for greater than 80 percent of the gold production in the United States (NMA 2009). Therefore, as a simplifying assumption, Nevada was taken to be the source of all gold in the United States, with Carlin, Nevada being taken as the representative dispatching point.
- On average, approximately 30 metric tons per year of elemental mercury has been exported to the United States via the Port of New York from U.S.-owned gold mines in Peru (Brooks et al. 2007). It was assumed that this activity would continue for the period of this analysis (40 years).<sup>3</sup>
- The balance of the mercury required to make up 10,000 metric tons, 2,770 metric tons, was assumed to come from reclamation and recycling (R&R) facilities. It was apportioned between facilities in the greater Philadelphia region and the greater Chicago region using a ratio of 70:30, to give 1,939 and 831 metric tons, respectively.

The rationale for this assumption is as follows. In 2008, six companies in the United States accounted for the majority of secondary mercury reclamation and production (USGS 2009a, 2009b). The six R&R companies are as follows:

1. Bethlehem Apparatus Company, Inc., in Hellerton, Pennsylvania
2. D.F. Goldsmith Chemical and Metal Corporation in Evanston, Illinois
3. Mercury Waste Solutions, Inc., in Union Grove, Wisconsin
4. AERC, Inc., in Allentown, Pennsylvania
5. Veolia Environmental Services (formerly Onyx Environmental Services) in Lombard, Illinois
6. Clean Harbors Environmental Services, Inc., headquartered in Braintree, Massachusetts

More than 50 smaller companies collect mercury-bearing products for recycling and ship them to the larger companies for retorting and purification, prior to reintroduction of the mercury back into the commercial market (USGS 2009b). Several years ago, one or more companies in the greater Philadelphia region were estimated to supply about 70 percent of the mercury demand, and one or more companies in the greater Chicago region were estimated to account for almost all the remaining mercury sales to end users in the United States (EPA 2005). In conclusion, almost all retorting or purification of mercury occurs in the greater Philadelphia or Chicago regions.

Therefore, for the purpose of conducting a representative analysis for the transportation of surplus elemental mercury from R&R facilities to a long-term storage facility, it is assumed that 70 percent would come from the Philadelphia region and 30 percent would come from the Chicago region.

Mercury from Y-12 and the chlor-alkali facilities would be sent directly to the chosen storage facility. Mercury from domestic gold mines would also go directly to the chosen storage facility. For the purposes of simplification, all of the byproduct gold-mining mercury is assumed to originate from Nevada. In

---

<sup>3</sup> An estimate of this mercury was included in the analysis as a conservative planning assumption regarding potential contributions to excess elemental mercury. However, the inclusion of an estimate of this mercury does not reflect or conclude that such mercury would be “generated within the United States” as that phrase is used in the Mercury Export Ban Act.



addition, approximately 30 metric tons (33 tons) per year of elemental mercury from U.S.-owned gold mines in Peru would continue to be shipped through New York City. Mercury from byproduct recycling and waste recovery would first go to one of the R&R facilities. The options for transporting the mercury include road or rail, with the mercury in either 3-liter (3-L) (0.8-gallon) (34.6-kilogram [76-pound]) or 1-metric-ton (1-MT) (1.1-ton) containers. The assumptions about how the mercury is assigned to the various transportation and container options are described in Section D.2.7.

This risk assessment provides an evaluation of potential releases, exposures, and human and ecological consequences and risks related to activities involved in the transportation and storage of the elemental mercury described above, including potential accidents associated with those activities. This information is used in this EIS to facilitate comparisons between several alternatives for storage of the surplus elemental mercury.

For a discussion of the toxicological properties of various forms of mercury, see Sections D.3.1, D.3.2, and D.3.3.

### **D.1.1 Risk Assessment Scope**

This appendix focuses on the human health and ecological risks that might arise under normal operating conditions and from storage- and transportation-related accidental releases. The work in this appendix draws upon the *Final Mercury Management Environmental Impact Statement (MM EIS)* that was prepared for the Defense National Stockpile Center (DNSC) of the Defense Logistics Agency (DLA 2004a). Where appropriate, the methodology of the 2004 report has been adopted as is. However, every calculation in that report has been reviewed skeptically, and modifications have been made to incorporate recent changes to input parameters, or where conservatism can legitimately be removed or, occasionally, if the original analysis seems to be non-conservative.

When considering accidental releases of mercury in this report, risk is expressed as a function of the frequency of occurrence of an accident and the magnitude of the consequences. Most of this risk assessment is concerned with how to estimate those frequencies and consequences for a variety of potential or hypothetical accident sequences that might occur during the 40-year period of analysis considered in this EIS.

In both the human health and ecological risk assessments, the approach to risk assessment is to use a risk matrix such as that shown in Figure D–1.

In Figure D–1, the frequency has been assigned to four broad categories: frequency levels (FLs) IV (high), III (moderate), II (low), and I (negligible). The consequences have been assigned to four severity levels (SLs), I, II, III, and IV, with the presumption being that SL-I may be characterized as negligible to very low and that SL-IV is the most consequential. Unlike the frequency assignments, the SL assignments are different for different receptors: thus, the levels may be defined differently for workers or the public, for acute- or chronic-inhalation exposure, for human health effects resulting from deposition of mercury onto the ground, or for ecological receptors. Discussion of these assignments is provided in Section D.1.1.2.

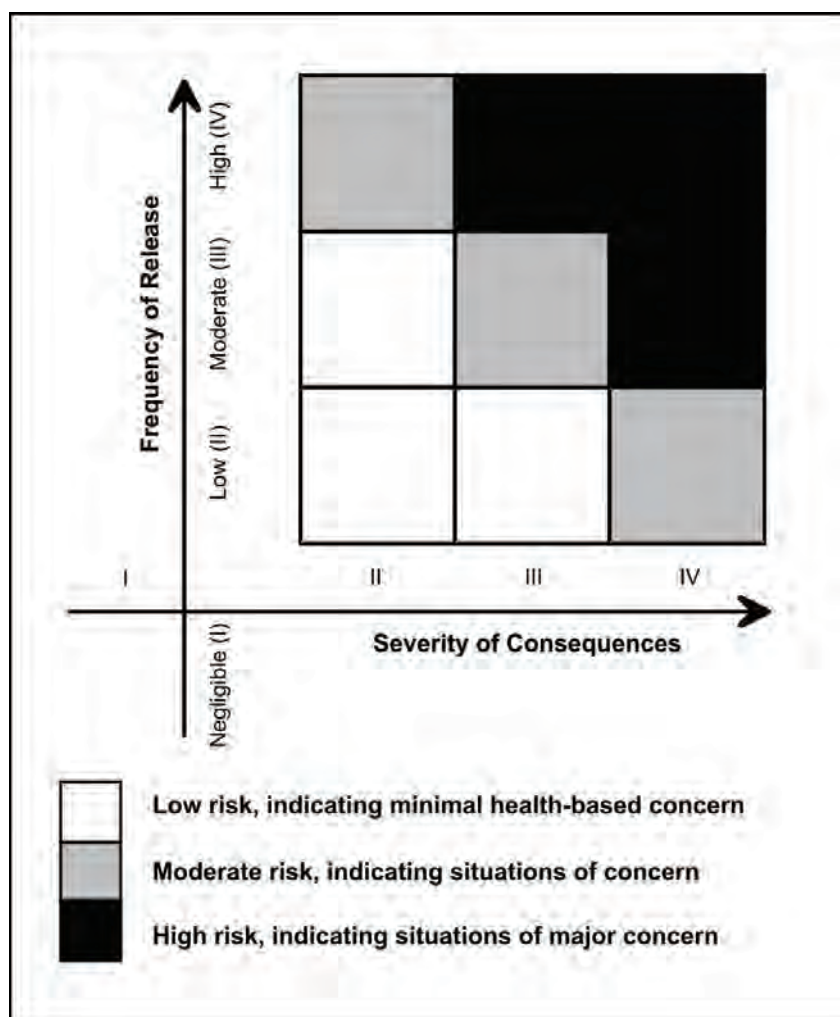


**Figure D-1. Risk (Frequency and Consequence) Ranking Matrix**

This kind of semi-quantitative risk assessment is appropriate for high-level screening activities such as the current one of comparing potential storage sites for elemental mercury. Both industry and government make use of such semi-quantitative or similar qualitative schemes, as evident in the following publications:

- The *Preparation Guide for U.S. Department of Energy Nonreactor Nuclear Facility Documented Safety Analyses* (DOE Standard 3009-94) presents a matrix that is very similar to that in Figure D-1.
- In 1987, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) published *Technical Guidance for Hazards Analysis* (EPA 1987) and presented a matrix very similar to that in Figure D-1 as appropriate for making judgments about the relative risks posed by chemicals that can have potentially lethal effects on humans.
- The Center for Chemical Process Safety published *Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures* (CCPS 1992), which provides examples of high, moderate, low, or negligible health effects; definitions of roughly equivalent frequency bands; and an illustrative risk matrix like that in Figure D-1.

- In 2001, the Center for Chemical Process Safety published a book devoted to Layer of Protection Analysis (also known as LOPA, a simplified method of process risk assessment; CCPS 2001). This is an increasingly popular method of supplementing tried and tested methods of process hazards analysis with simple probabilistic analyses. The Center for Chemical Process Safety recommends the matrix method as one acceptable approach to using risk information as input to decisionmaking.

Many other examples could be cited. The following sections define the meaning of the frequency and consequence assignments in Figure D–1.

#### **D.1.1.1 Frequency Assessment**

The assessment of frequencies in this report is not complex and is generally based on rate statistics from industry or professional judgment. Once the frequency ( $f$ ) has been calculated, it is then assigned to a high, moderate, low, or negligible category as follows:

- High – more than or equal to once in 100 years ( $f \geq 10^{-2}$  per year)
- Moderate – less than once in 100 years to once in 10,000 years ( $10^{-2}$  per year  $> f \geq 10^{-4}$  per year)
- Low – less than once in 10,000 years to once in 1 million years ( $10^{-4}$  per year  $> f \geq 10^{-6}$  per year)
- Negligible – less than once in 1 million years ( $f < 10^{-6}$  per year)

The frequency bands are similar to those in Table 3–4 of DOE Standard 3009-94, the *Preparation Guide for U.S. Department of Energy Nonreactor Nuclear Facility Documented Safety Analyses*. This definition of frequency bands applies to all the risks considered in this EIS: human health risks by inhalation or ingestion and risks to ecological receptors.

#### **D.1.1.2 Consequence Assessment**

The assessment of consequences is considerably more complex. The source term is defined by various factors, such as the rate at which mercury vapor is released to the atmosphere, the speciation of the mercury vapor, the height of release, or the heat content of the release. These characteristics are needed to calculate the atmospheric dispersion of mercury transported downwind. The predicted airborne concentrations encountered by workers and members of the public are then estimated and used as the consequence part of the estimate of health risks via inhalation. In addition, the dispersion model is used to predict how much mercury would be deposited on the ground or on the surface of a body of water. Once this has been done, the concentration of mercury in soil, sediment, or water can be estimated and used as the basis for the calculation of the magnitude of the health effects incurred by humans and the magnitude of adverse consequences incurred by sensitive ecological receptors.

The consequences of exposure to mercury depend on the chemical form of the mercury. For a primer on the forms of mercury found in environmental media, see GreenFacts (2004).

For the purposes of this risk assessment, it is clearly important to consider exposure to elemental mercury, because that is the form of mercury in storage. Elemental mercury is sometimes written as  $\text{Hg}^0$ . The term “elemental mercury” is what is usually used in this report, but in some places elemental mercury and  $\text{Hg}^0$  are used interchangeably.

It is next necessary to consider how elemental mercury can be converted into other forms. Mercury can exist in three oxidation states (EPA 1997a):  $\text{Hg}^0$  (metallic),  $\text{Hg}_2^{2+}$  (mercurous), and  $\text{Hg}^{2+}$  (mercuric-Hg(II), otherwise known as divalent mercury; whenever the term “divalent mercury” appears in this risk assessment, it is synonymous with  $\text{Hg}^{2+}$ ). The properties and chemical behavior of mercury; strongly depend on the oxidation state. Mercurous and mercuric mercury can form numerous inorganic and organic chemical compounds; however, mercurous mercury is rarely stable under ordinary

environmental conditions. In this risk assessment, use of the term “inorganic mercury” is used as shorthand for compounds of divalent and mercuric mercury. The mercuric salts most frequently found in all environmental media except the atmosphere are mercuric chloride ( $\text{HgCl}_2$ ), mercuric hydroxide ( $\text{Hg}[\text{OH}]_2$ ), and mercuric sulfide ( $\text{HgS}$ ).

Inorganic/divalent mercury can be formed from elemental mercury if the latter is involved in a fire. More discussion of this phenomenon is provided in Section D.7.3.3. This is important because, as is also discussed in Section D.7.3.3, divalent mercury has a much larger dry deposition velocity than elemental mercury or mercury on particles (“particulate mercury”). Therefore, in practice, the only accident scenarios considered in this risk assessment that can cause deposition of mercury are those involving fires, in which case inorganic mercury would be deposited on the ground or water bodies. Section D.7.3.3 provides a discussion of reasons why 20 percent is a conservative upper bound on the amount of elemental mercury that is converted into divalent mercury in a fire.

Organomercuric compounds are the other form of mercury commonly formed in environmental media. Organomercuric compounds are defined by the presence of a covalent carbon-mercury (C-Hg) bond (that is, a bond in which pairs of electrons are shared between atoms). The organomercuric compounds most likely to be found under environmental conditions are the methylmercury compounds methylmercuric chloride ( $\text{CH}_3\text{HgCl}$ ) and methylmercuric hydroxide ( $\text{CH}_3\text{HgOH}$ ), and, in small fractions, other organomercuric compounds (i.e., dimethylmercury and phenylmercury). In this risk assessment, methylmercury is used a shorthand for “methylmercury compounds.”

Methylmercury would not be present in the storage facilities, nor would it be formed in a fire. It would be formed subsequent to deposition on to the ground or into water and mixing with soil or sediment. In dry soil, it is assumed that 2 percent of the inorganic mercury would be converted to methylmercury. In wet soil or sediment, the assumed percentage is 15. See Section D.7.3.3 for further discussion. This conversion is taken account of in considerations of the effects of deposited mercury on humans and ecological receptors.

In its *Mercury Study Report to Congress*, EPA largely confined its analysis of mercury in the environment and mercury’s health effects to consideration of three forms: elemental mercury, inorganic mercury, and methylmercury (EPA 1997b). In the case of inorganic mercury, many of the considerations are based on mercuric chloride, which is the most toxic of the mercuric salts found in environmental media. Methylmercury is taken as a surrogate for all organomercuric compounds, but in practice methylmercury compounds are by far the most prevalent. This practice—of limiting consideration to elemental mercury, inorganic mercury, and methylmercury—is followed in this risk assessment.

Exposures can be either short term (i.e., “acute”) or long term (i.e., “chronic”). Exposures are classified as acute or chronic depending on the duration of the exposure. Although there is no precise consensus on the definitions of these terms, EPA defines acute exposures as those lasting up to or less than 24 hours, while exposures lasting a significant portion of a lifetime are defined as occurring on a chronic basis. This risk assessment includes acute exposures arising during accidents and chronic exposures resulting from residual environmental contamination after accidents. Other exposures that could arise from small, chronic releases during normal operating conditions are also discussed.

#### **D.1.1.2.1 Acute-Inhalation Exposure to Elemental Mercury, Consequences to Public Receptors**

This section focuses on the consequences of accidents in which elemental mercury becomes airborne and is subsequently inhaled over a short period of time. “Classical” risk assessments of hazardous materials often focus on the calculation of predicted fatalities—either as individual risk (expressed as the chance per year of fatality) or as societal risk (often presented as “f-n” or frequency-number lines). Examples include the *Reactor Safety Study* (NRC 1975), which also included a chlorine fatality risk assessment for comparison with the reactor risk, and an early but influential study of chemical facilities in the

Netherlands (COVO 1982). In fact, it is in the Netherlands that possibly the most sophisticated risk-based approach to the regulation of hazardous chemicals has been adopted, making use of “location-based” (individual) risk and societal risk (VROM 2006).

Per VROM (an acronym for the Netherlands Ministry of Housing, Spatial Planning and the Environment), location-based risk is defined as the risk to individuals in a particular place, expressed as the annual probability of dying in the vicinity of an establishment where dangerous substances are (legally) present as a direct result of an onsite accident involving those substances. The Dutch External Safety Establishments decree sets environmental quality standards in the form of limit values for location-based risk, e.g.,  $10^{-6}$  per annum for vulnerable objects and for sites in the process of remediation. Where the location-based risk to an existing vulnerable object is between  $10^{-5}$  and  $10^{-6}$  per annum, a “standstill” provision applies: i.e., the establishment concerned may not be modified in any way that will have the effect of increasing that risk. Societal risk takes account of population density in the vicinity of a high-risk activity and expresses the probability of a given minimum number of fatalities occurring as a result of a single accident involving dangerous substances. The focus is on large-scale mortality in case of an accident.

Another regulatory body that focuses on the risk of fatality as input to decisionmaking is the United Kingdom Health and Safety Executive (HSE). In a safety report on chlorine (UKHSE 2009), for example, HSE states the following:

If quantitative arguments are used the methods, assumptions and the criteria adopted for decision making should be explained. For example in the case of fatality risks to people off-site it is common [HSE] practice for the maximum tolerable level of individual fatality risk to be set at  $10^{-4}$  per year and for the broadly acceptable level to be set at  $10^{-6}$  per year. The corresponding figures for workers are  $10^{-3}$  and  $10^{-6}$ . There are no commonly agreed criteria for lower severity levels, however, HSE have published harm criteria for [Land Use Planning] purposes for a variety of substances, i.e., the ‘dangerous dose’ level, which is equivalent to a 1% chance of fatality when a healthy person receives the dose.

Further information on worldwide practices in setting risk criteria and regulating the risks associated with hazardous chemicals can be found in a publication of the Center for Chemical Process Safety, *Guidelines for Developing Quantitative Safety Risk Criteria* (CCPS 2009), especially Appendix B, “Survey of Worldwide Risk Criteria Applications.” To judge mercury against these sorts of risk and fatality standards, it is necessary to have data on such health effects measures as the  $LC_{50}$ , or a probit that expresses the probability of fatality as a function of airborne concentration and exposure time. For mercury, these data are simply not available. For example, in the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry’s 676-page *Toxicological Profile for Mercury* (ATSDR 1999), the  $LC_{50}$  is only mentioned in the glossary and acronym list, and probit is not mentioned at all.

One can gain some understanding of where the  $LC_{01}$  might lie by considering EPA’s method for deriving Acute Exposure Guideline Levels (AEGLs). There are three AEGLs (see Table D–20). AEGLs represent threshold exposure limits for the general public and are applicable to emergency exposure periods ranging from 10 minutes to 8 hours. It is believed that the recommended exposure levels protect the general population, including infants and children and other individuals who may be susceptible. However, although the AEGL values represent threshold levels for the general public, it is recognized that individuals, subject to unique or idiosyncratic responses, could experience the effects described at concentrations below the corresponding AEGL. The three AEGLs have been defined as follows:

**AEGL-1** is the airborne concentration above which it is predicted that the general population, including susceptible individuals, could experience notable discomfort, irritation, or certain

asymptomatic nonsensory effects. However, the effects are not disabling and are transient and reversible upon cessation of exposure.

**AEGL-2** is the airborne concentration above which it is predicted that the general population, including susceptible individuals, could experience irreversible or other serious, long-lasting adverse health effects or an impaired ability to escape.

**AEGL-3** is the airborne concentration above which it is predicted that the general population, including susceptible individuals, could experience life-threatening health effects or death.

Airborne concentrations below AEGL-1 represent exposure levels that can produce mild and progressively increasing but transient and nondisabling odor, taste, and sensory irritation or certain asymptomatic, nonsensory effects.

AEGLs for elemental mercury are summarized in Table 2.15 of EPA's *Graphical Arrays of Chemical-Specific Health Effect Reference Values for Inhalation Exposures* (EPA 2009a). The values for elemental mercury are presented in Table D-20. The "point of departure" for AEGL-3 is an exposure of 26.7 milligrams per cubic meter ( $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ ) for 1 hour, for which no fatalities were observed in rats, and 27.0  $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$  for 2 hours, which caused lethality in 20 of 32 rats (Livardjani et al. 1991). The 1-hour AEGL-3 is 8.9  $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$  i.e., one-third of the above-cited 1-hour experimental concentration (EPA 2009b). It is clear from the procedures that govern the derivation of AEGLs (National Research Council 2001) that AEGL-3 is intended to be a conservative threshold for the onset of fatalities.

The observation that AEGL-3 is expected to be a threshold below which fatalities are not expected is pertinent to an assessment of the risks associated with elemental mercury transportation and storage. As shown in Table D-51 of this appendix (based on work published by the National Institute of Standards and Technology), at the temperature assumed for accidental spillages of elemental liquid mercury (20 degrees Celsius [ $^{\circ}\text{C}$ ] or 68 degrees Fahrenheit [ $^{\circ}\text{F}$ ]), the saturated vapor density is 14  $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$  (Huber et al. 2006). This is less than twice AEGL-3 for a 1-hour release (8.9  $\text{mg}/\text{m}^3$ ). In practice, what this means is that the airborne concentration may already be below the  $\text{LC}_{01}$  and, even if it is not, it would very rapidly be diluted below that level by the action of atmospheric turbulence, either in the wake of the building adjacent to which it is released (as is the case for several of the scenarios in this EIS; see Section D.4) or by the action of the ambient atmospheric turbulence in the open. That is, for evaporating elemental mercury spills, it is highly unlikely that people would be exposed to airborne concentrations that exceed the  $\text{LC}_{01}$ .

The implications of this are that a risk assessment of the type discussed above, as utilized in the risk studies or by the regulatory agencies cited, in which individual and/or societal risks of fatality are used to judge the acceptability of some course of action involving a hazardous chemical, would lead to the prediction of essentially zero risk from elemental mercury storage and transportation because the frequency side of the risk equation ( $\text{risk} = (\text{frequency}) \times (\text{consequence})$ ) is, for all intents and purposes, zero. This is an important insight that places the risks of mercury transportation in the context of the risks associated with other hazardous chemicals. That is, a priori one would expect that risks to individuals from spillages of elemental mercury should be negligible, measured on the kind of risk scale that is commonly used to assess the acceptability of activities involving hazardous chemicals (as described above).

That having been said, one cannot conclude that the risk associated with acute human inhalation of elemental mercury is actually negligible or very small in the absolute sense because there are severe effects at concentrations as low as a few tenths of a milligram per cubic meter (see Table D-20). The following is a rationale for defining four severity levels (SL-I through SL-IV) analogous to the four frequency levels.

AEGL-3 represents a threshold above which there is a distinct change in the expected nature of the consequences in that, as airborne concentrations increase above AEGL-3, there is increasing likelihood of fatality, whereas below AEGL-3 but above AEGL-2, there is potential for nonlethal, albeit potentially severe, health effects. Therefore, AEGL-3 is taken as the threshold for the highest severity level, SL-IV.

As noted in the foregoing, above AEGL-2 there is the potential for nonlethal but potentially severe health effects. Below AEGL-2, there is the potential for transient health effects that are reversible upon cessation of exposure. AEGL-2 therefore represents a logical choice for a lower threshold of severity, SL-III.

In this regard, it is instructive to refer to EPA's own Risk Management Program (40 CFR 68). EPA requires companies that are subject to the Risk Management Program regulations to perform analyses of worst-case and less-severe so-called alternative scenarios tied to the Emergency Response Planning Guideline Level 2 (ERPG-2). ERPGs (Levels 1–3) are precursors of the AEGLs defined for a single duration of exposure of 1 hour. Thus, in its own Risk Management Program, EPA uses toxic endpoints at the ERPG-2/AEGL-2 level when considering risks associated with the accidental release of chemicals. Therefore, as a means of comparing the risks associated with the candidate storage sites, estimates of the risk of exceeding the mercury AEGL-2 would seem to be consistent with current practice at EPA. In principle, this would mean that there is no need to consider severity levels lower than SL-III. However, in the interests of conservatism, it was decided to step down one further level.

Ideally, the threshold for the next lower level of consequence effects (the transient but reversible ones) would be AEGL-1. However, there is no AEGL-1 for mercury (see Table D–20). In such cases, one can turn to DOE's Protective Action Criteria (PACs) or Temporary Emergency Exposure Limits (TEELs) (DOE 2009b). Definitions of AEGLs and ERPGs have been provided previously. TEELs are intended as interim equivalents to ERPGs or AEGLs in the event that ERPGs or AEGLs have not been defined. There are four levels of TEELs: TEEL-0 through TEEL-3. TEELs 1–3 are equivalent to AEGLs 1–3 and are commonly referred to as "Protective Action Criteria." TEELs are valid for a 1-hour duration of exposure. Thus, TEEL-1 (PAC-1) could be used as a surrogate for AEGL-1, were it not for the fact that TEELs are only defined for an exposure time of 1 hour.

In Table D–20 it can be seen that concentrations for AEGL-2 and AEGL-3 increase as the duration of exposure decreases below 1 hour. Therefore, assuming that PAC-1 would also increase as exposure duration decreases, setting the lower boundary of SL-II equal to PAC-1 for exposure durations of up to 1 hour would be conservative.

Most of the accident scenarios considered in this EIS have durations of release of 1 hour or less. However, there is one scenario (a deliberately initiated railcar fire) for which the duration of exposure could be up to 3 hours. It is reasonable to assume that the PAC-1 for exposure times of this duration has the same exposure time dependence as do AEGL-2 and AEGL-3. However, it was decided to default to the TEEL-0 level for multi-hour exposure times. It is believed that this is highly conservative.<sup>4</sup>

The above discussion results in the hierarchy of severity levels shown in Table D–2.

---

<sup>4</sup> The use of TEEL-0 and PAC-1 in the definition of a "surrogate AEGL-1" should not be taken as having any justification or validity beyond use in this EIS.

**Table D–2. Definition of Consequence Severity Bands for Acute Inhalation of Elemental Mercury, Public Receptors<sup>a</sup>**

| Acute-Inhalation Consequence Severity Level | Corresponding Airborne Concentrations of Elemental Mercury                                     | Expected Health Effects                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Inhalation Severity Level IV                | $\geq$ AEGL-3 (see Table D–20)                                                                 | Potential for lethality as concentration increases above AEGL-3             |
| Inhalation Severity Level III               | $<$ AEGL-3 and $\geq$ AEGL-2 (see Table D–20)                                                  | Potential for severe, sublethal, irreversible health effects                |
| Inhalation Severity Level II                | $<$ AEGL-2 and<br>(a) $\geq$ PAC-1 ( $t_d \leq 1$ hour)<br>(b) $\geq$ TEEL-0 ( $t_d > 1$ hour) | Potential for transient health effects, reversible on cessation of exposure |
| Inhalation Severity Level I                 | (a) $<$ PAC-1 ( $t_d \leq 1$ hour)<br>(b) $<$ TEEL-0 ( $t_d > 1$ hour)                         | Negligible-to-very-low consequences                                         |

<sup>a</sup> Exposure period up to 8 hours.

<sup>b</sup> PAC-1 = 0.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup>; TEEL-0 = 0.025 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (DOE 2010).

**Key:**  $\geq$ =greater than or equal to;  $<$ =less than; AEGL=Acute Exposure Guideline Level; mg=milligrams; m<sup>3</sup>=meters cubed; PAC=Protective Action Criterion;  $t_d$ =duration of exposure; TEEL=Temporary Emergency Exposure Limit.

The definition of consequence bins in Table D–2 is consistent with the *Preparation Guide for U.S. Department of Energy Nonreactor Nuclear Facility Documented Safety Analyses* (DOE Standard 3009-94). Table 3–1 of that reference characterizes an offsite exposure to less than ERPG-2 as “low,” an exposure to ERPG-2 as “medium,” and an exposure to ERPG-3 as “high.”

#### D.1.1.2.2 Acute-Inhalation Exposure to Elemental Mercury, Consequences to Workers

Throughout the human health risk assessment, consideration is given to two classes of workers: “involved workers” and “noninvolved workers.” The involved workers are those actually working in the storage facility or on other mercury-related operations, such as unloading flasks or 1-MT containers and transferring them to storage. The noninvolved workers are those who are engaging in other activities on the site. For the purposes of this analysis, they are assumed to be within 50 meters (approximately 160 feet) of the mercury storage facility.

For workers, the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) has published a benchmark for acute exposures that are immediately dangerous to life or health (IDLH) (CDC 2009). For mercury, this is 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup>; see Table D–19. The Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) defines an IDLH value in its hazardous waste operations and emergency response regulation as follows: “An atmospheric concentration of any toxic, corrosive or asphyxiant substance that poses an immediate threat to life or would cause irreversible or delayed adverse health effects or would interfere with an individual’s ability to escape from a dangerous atmosphere” (29 CFR 1910.120). EPA, in its *Technical Guidance for Hazards Analysis* (EPA 1987), states that “The IDLH concentration represents the maximum concentration of a substance in air from which healthy workers can escape without loss of life or irreversible health effects under conditions of a maximum 30-minute exposure time.”

In principle, it would be possible to develop an SL scheme tied to the IDLH, similar to that in Table D–2. Unfortunately, there are no IDLH equivalents of the three AEGLs. However, the IDLH approximately equals AEGL-3 for a 30-minute exposure (11 mg/m<sup>3</sup>; see Table D–20). It therefore seems reasonable to adopt the same acute-inhalation SLs for workers as for members of the public. One could make a case that this is conservative because workers are generally expected to be healthy while the AEGLs are crafted to include susceptible members of the public. Therefore, Table D–2 applies to workers as well as to the public (in conditions of acute exposure, but not under normal operating conditions – see below).



#### **D.1.1.2.3 Acute-Inhalation Exposure to Divalent Mercury, Consequences to Public Receptors**

Following an accidental or deliberately induced transportation fire, the airborne mercury plume will contain some divalent mercury. Section D.7.3.3 gives reasons why the fraction of divalent mercury should not exceed 20 percent. Therefore, the bulk of any exposure by inhalation will be to elemental mercury. In addition, limited available information suggests that applying the elemental mercury SLs to divalent mercury will be somewhat conservative. For example, the ratios of the PACs/TEELs for a common form of divalent mercury, mercury bichloride, to those for elemental mercury are all greater than unity: 3.3 (PAC-3); 6.6 (PAC-2); 6.7 (PAC-1); and 1.35 (TEEL-0). Therefore, using elemental mercury SLs for plumes containing a mixture of divalent and elemental mercury is conservative.

#### **D.1.1.2.4 Chronic-Inhalation Exposures to Elemental Mercury, Consequences to Public Receptors and Noninvolved Workers**

This section is intended to address low-level exposures to elemental mercury that might take place over many years as a result of chronic releases during normal operations. In this case, the choice of benchmark is relatively simple. EPA has published a chronic-inhalation exposure reference concentration (RfC), valid for durations of exposure up to 70 years, of  $3.0 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mg/m}^3$  (EPA 2002). Exposure to concentrations below this level are considered to be associated with negligible risk. The analysis in Section D.4.1 shows that all predicted concentrations outside the building during normal operations are below this reference level, so there is no need to build a range of severity categories analogous to that in Table D-2.

#### **D.1.1.2.5 Chronic-Inhalation Exposures to Elemental Mercury, Consequences to Involved Workers**

The general industry permissible exposure limit (PEL) for mercury vapor established by OSHA is  $0.1 \text{ mg/m}^3$  (29 CFR 1910.1000), for an 8-hour time-weighted average (TWA) exposure (see Table D-19). The NIOSH-recommended exposure limit is  $0.05 \text{ mg/m}^3$  on an 8-hour TWA basis, with a ceiling limit of  $0.1 \text{ mg/m}^3$ . OSHA references the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists' (ACGIH's) 8-hour TWA/threshold limit value (TLV) for mercury vapor as being  $0.025 \text{ mg/m}^3$  (OSHA 2007). Hence, the limit for chronic effects on workers is taken as the most conservative of these values,  $0.025 \text{ mg/m}^3$ . The analysis in Section D.4.1 shows that all predicted concentrations inside the building during normal operations are below this reference level, so there is no need to build a range of severity categories analogous to that in Table D-2.

#### **D.1.1.2.6 Mercury Deposited on the Ground, Chronic Exposures Through Soil Pathway**

For evaluation of chronic effects related to exposures to residual contamination in soil after deposition via air, the starting point is the EPA soil screening levels (SSLs). These are health-based values for total organic or inorganic mercury in soil. They are considered to be protective of ingestion exposures to members of the public. See Section D.7.3.3 for an explanation of why it is expected that mercury deposited on the ground will be in the inorganic form.

The generic SSL for inorganic mercury in soil, based on mercuric chloride, is 23 milligrams per kilogram (mg/kg). However, this generic value can be supplemented by an extensively studied real-life case, that of the remediation of East Fork Poplar Creek in Oak Ridge, Tennessee, and its floodplain (ATSDR 2009a, 2009b; ORNL 2009). Mercury was discharged into the creek from 1950 to 1963 as a result of separations of lithium isotopes at Y-12 in support of the hydrogen bomb project. Note that this discharge was not a result of elemental mercury storage at Y-12. The Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry made a finding, based on mercuric chloride, that a cleanup level of  $180 \text{ mg/kg}$  is protective of public health. This is based on a "worst-case" scenario involving young children who live close to East Fork Poplar Creek and play in the East Fork Poplar Creek floodplain. This case scenario is considered the worst case because it involves the most sensitive population (young children) exposed to

the most highly absorbable form of inorganic mercury (mercuric chloride). The most probable route of exposure to inorganic mercury would be swallowing dust and dirt.

Based on the foregoing, it is judged that the boundary between SL-I (negligible-to-very-low consequences) and SL-II (onset of adverse consequences due to ingestion of contaminated soil) is 180 mg/kg of inorganic mercury. Beyond that, no guidance has been found as to what level would cause irreversible health effects or fatalities. In practice, this does not matter because none of the scenarios analyzed in this EIS would lead to deposited concentrations of mercury at levels exceeding 180 mg/kg in soil.

A mercury speciation study of the East Fork Poplar Creek floodplain soil showed that the distribution of mercury is 84 to 98 percent inorganic (mercuric sulfide), 3 to 8 percent elemental, and 0.003 to 0.01 percent organic (methylmercury) (ATSDR 2009b). As noted above, the initial deposit of mercury onto the ground subsequent to an accidental release in a transportation accident with fire is expected to contain, at most, a very small proportion of elemental mercury. In addition, the results quoted by the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry show that, at least in the specific environmental conditions that apply in the East Fork Poplar Creek floodplain, the conversion of inorganic mercury into methylmercury is very small. Therefore, modifying the 180 mg/kg threshold for methylmercury content is not necessary.

#### **D.1.1.2.7 Methylmercury in Fish**

One highly publicized concern is that of the accumulation of methylmercury in fish, which would be subsequently consumed by humans. The EPA criterion for methylmercury in fish is 0.3 mg methylmercury/kg fish tissue, wet weight (EPA 2009c). This is the concentration in fish tissue that should not be exceeded based on a total fish and shellfish consumption-weighted rate of 0.0175 kg fish/day (EPA 2001), which is essentially a national average. Consumption of methylmercury in amounts less than this criterion is expected to have negligible effects on human health. Therefore, the EPA criterion is taken to be the boundary between SL-I and SL-II for health effects resulting from the average American's consumption of fish. No information is available that would provide a basis for a choice of boundaries between SL-II and SL-III and between SL-III and SL-IV.

There are certain individuals who would consume more fish than 0.0175 kg/day. According to EPA (1997c), a subsistence fisherman would on average consume 0.059 kg/day, while the 95th percentile of fish consumption for subsistence fishermen is 0.170 kg/day (approximately 62 kg/year). These consumption amounts could be relevant, for example, to certain scenarios in which mercury is spilled near or within American Indian tribal areas where fish is an important part of the diet. They correspond to 0.09 and 0.03 mg methylmercury/kg fish tissue, wet weight, for the respective boundaries between SL-I and SL-II. That is, in order for such individuals to avoid exceedance of SL-I levels, the corresponding levels of mercury would need to be reduced to 0.09 and 0.03 mg methylmercury/kg fish tissue, respectively.

#### **D.1.1.2.8 Ecological Receptors**

As discussed in Section D.5.4.1, the inhalation exposure route is generally insignificant for ecological receptors when compared with the ingestion exposure route. Section D.5 explains the selection of a short list of receptors that are considered representative of those found along the transportation routes, including plants and soil invertebrates, terrestrial animals, and aquatic and sediment-dwelling biota. These representative receptors are listed below:

- Plants
- Soil invertebrates
- The short-tailed shrew

- The American robin
- The red-tailed hawk
- The great blue heron
- The river otter
- Aquatic biota
- Sediment-dwelling (i.e., benthic) biota

For each of the representative receptors, ecologically based benchmarks were derived; see Sections D.5.2 and D.5.3. These are the toxicity reference values (TRVs) that, if exceeded in an environmental medium, may produce toxic effects in ecological receptors exposed to that medium. Therefore, by analogy with Table D-2, a TRV for a particular receptor is equivalent to the upper bound for SL-I. According to the 2004 *MM EIS* (DLA 2004a), 10 times the TRV is the boundary between SL-II and SL-III, and SL-IV lies above 20 times the TRV.

The TRVs are converted to ecological screening values, which are either in mg/kg, for soil or sediment, or micrograms per liter ( $\mu\text{g/L}$ ) for water (taking due account of the likely chemical forms of mercury, such as inorganic compounds or methylmercury). The ecological screening values are then converted to equivalent deposited screening values (in kilograms per square meter [ $\text{kg/m}^2$ ]), which can be directly compared with the output of atmospheric dispersion models (see Table D-39).

#### **D.1.1.2.9 Summary of Severity Levels**

Table D-3 summarizes the discussion of SLs for human and ecological receptors.

### **D.1.2 Organization of This Appendix**

This appendix is organized as follows: Section D.2 describes the accident scenarios considered and the frequencies of each scenario. Any scenario for which the frequency is determined to be negligible is screened out at this stage. Section D.3 is an assessment of the toxicity of mercury exposure to humans. Section D.4 presents the exposure assessment and the human health consequences and risks per Figure D-1.

Section D.5 presents the ecological risk assessment. It describes the general aspects of the toxicity of mercury exposure to ecological receptors and the derivation of benchmarks for each receptor, expressed as concentration in soil, sediment, or water. The consequences associated with the alternatives and the results of the frequency analysis are used to assess ecological risks. Section D.6 is the assessment of uncertainties. Section D.7 describes the technical details of the atmospheric dispersion and deposition models.

Table D-3. Summary of Definitions of Consequence Severity Levels

| Severity Level | Acute-Inhalation Exposures – Involved and Noninvolved Workers and Public Receptors <sup>a</sup>     |                                                                 | Chronic-Inhalation Exposures – Involved Workers <sup>b</sup> |             | Chronic-Inhalation Exposures – Noninvolved Workers and Public Receptors <sup>b</sup> |             | Exposure to Deposited Mercury – All Human Receptors                   |             | Exposure to Methylmercury Accumulated in Fish – All Human Receptors                                                                                    |             | Ecological Receptors |                                  |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------------------------------|
|                | Level Definition                                                                                    | Consequence                                                     | Level Definition                                             | Consequence | Level Definition                                                                     | Consequence | Level Definition                                                      | Consequence | Level Definition                                                                                                                                       | Consequence | Level Definition     | Consequence                      |
| IV             | ≥ AEGL-3                                                                                            | Potential for lethality as concentration increases above AEGL-3 | N/A                                                          | N/A         | N/A                                                                                  | N/A         | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                                                                                                                                                    | N/A         | ≥ 20×SV <sup>c</sup> | Potential Lethality              |
| III            | < AEGL-3 and ≥ AEGL-2                                                                               | Potential for severe, sublethal, irreversible health effects    | N/A                                                          | N/A         | N/A                                                                                  | N/A         | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                                                                                                                                                    | N/A         | < 20×SV and ≥ 10×SV  | Severe, nonlethal health effects |
| II             | < AEGL-2 and ≥ PAC-1 ( <i>t</i> <sub>d</sub> ≤ 1 hour) or ≥TEEL-0 ( <i>t</i> <sub>d</sub> > 1 hour) | Potential for reversible health effects                         | N/A                                                          | N/A         | N/A                                                                                  | N/A         | N/A                                                                   | N/A         | N/A                                                                                                                                                    | N/A         | < 10×SV and ≥ SV     | Minor health effects             |
| I              | <PAC-1 ( <i>t</i> <sub>d</sub> ≤ 1 hour) or <TEEL-0 ( <i>t</i> <sub>d</sub> > 1 hour)               | Potential for negligible-to-very-low health consequences        | < ACGIH's 8-hour TWV/TLV 0.025 mg/m <sup>3</sup>             | Negligible  | < EPA RfC 0.0003 mg/m <sup>3</sup>                                                   | Negligible  | < ATSDR-approved cleanup level (180 mg/kg) for East Fork Poplar Creek | Negligible  | Methylmercury limit in fish tissue (mg/kg)<br><br>National average<br><br>Average, subsistence fisherman<br><br>95th percentile, subsistence fisherman | Negligible  | < SV                 | Negligible                       |

<sup>a</sup> Applies to both elemental mercury vapor and inorganic mercury.

<sup>b</sup> Elemental mercury vapor inhalation.

<sup>c</sup> Ecological receptor screening value from Table D-39.

**Key:** ≥ =greater than or equal to; < =less than; ≤ =less than or equal to; ACGIH=American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists; AEGL=Acute Exposure Guideline Level; ATSDR=Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry; EPA=U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; mg/kg=milligrams per kilogram; mg/m<sup>3</sup>=milligrams per cubic meter; N/A=not applicable; PAC=Protective Action Criterion; RfC=reference concentration; SV=screening value;  $t_d$ =duration of exposure; TEEL=Temporary Emergency Exposure Limit; TLV=threshold limit value; TWA=time-weighted average.

## D.2 ONSITE AND OFFSITE RELEASE EVENTS AND THEIR FREQUENCIES

The purpose of this section is to describe the accident scenarios that were considered for this risk assessment and to provide estimates of their frequencies. The frequencies are then assigned to a high, moderate, low, or negligible category, as described in Table D–4. The event frequencies are used to determine whether a particular event scenario should be evaluated further in the risk assessment or dismissed as having negligible risk on the basis of frequency alone. The consequences and associated risks of those scenarios with non-negligible frequency are discussed in Section D.4 (“Exposure Assessment and Human Risk Analysis”) and Section D.5 (“Ecological Risk Assessment”).

**Table D–4. Frequency Categories for Accidental Events**

| Frequency Category | Estimated Annual Frequency ( $f$ ) of Occurrence | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| High               | $f \geq 1 \times 10^{-2}$                        | Incidents that may occur several times during the design life of the facility. (Incidents that commonly occur.) Accidents in this frequency range are evaluated further.                                                                                         |
| Moderate           | $1 \times 10^{-2} > f \geq 1 \times 10^{-4}$     | Accidents that are not anticipated to occur during the design life of the facility. Natural phenomena in this probability class include design-basis earthquake, 100-year flood, and maximum wind gust. Accidents in this frequency range are evaluated further. |
| Low                | $1 \times 10^{-4} > f \geq 1 \times 10^{-6}$     | Accidents that would probably not occur during the design life of the facility. This class includes most design-basis accidents. Although unlikely, accidents in this frequency range are evaluated further.                                                     |
| Negligible         | $f < 1 \times 10^{-6}$                           | Accidents that are not credible and are not evaluated further.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Key:** >=greater than;  $\geq$ =greater than or equal to; <=less than.

The frequency category is used with the estimated human and ecological effect consequences to derive a subsequent estimate of the overall risk.

Potential releases are divided into three types, as follows:

- Releases that might take place on site at the storage locations during normal operations
- Releases that might take place on site at the storage locations during accidents
- Releases that might take place during offsite transportation accidents

### D.2.1 Assumption About the Mercury Storage Facility

The Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 does not indicate specific features required for the storage facility (or facilities) that would be used to store elemental mercury. Such buildings may be either newly constructed or existing structures. However, per Section 5, the *Interim Guidance* (DOE 2009a) establishes the basic requirements for safe storage of mercury, including preliminary design elements of a suitable new or existing facility. The analysis in this EIS assumes that all structures, existing or new, would be constructed or modified so as to be consistent with the *Interim Guidance*, which envisages that a storage facility would consist of the following four areas (not necessarily all in the same building):

- Receiving and Shipping Area—This physical area would include dedicated space(s) for the receipt, inspection, acceptance, handling, and shipment of containers.

- Handling Area—This physical area would include dedicated space(s) for work involving potential contamination, including (1) safely handling and cleaning palletized or individual flasks that have external mercury contamination and/or leaking mercury, (2) reflasking failed 3-L flasks identified during the inspections for acceptance, and (3) safely managing leaking 1-MT containers. This area is needed for non-routine and emergency response activities in the event of leaking flasks and containers.
- Storage Area—This physical area would include dedicated space(s) for the storage and monitoring of mercury containers.
- Office Administration Area—This physical area would include dedicated space(s) for the storage and maintenance of records, waste acceptance criteria, accountability criteria, shipping papers, and databases.

The *Interim Guidance* further assumes that any DOE mercury storage facility (or facilities) would have the following characteristics:

- Resource Conservation and Recovery Act–regulated and –permitted to receive discarded elemental mercury generated in the United States
- Naturally ventilated (that is, not air conditioned)
- Adaptable to a modular design
- Operated for DOE by a contractor

The *Interim Guidance* also provides the following: (1) a conceptual scale view of the overall operational area needed for storage of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury, based on a rough assessment of a 60:40 percent breakdown by approximately 6,000 1-MT and 116,000 3-L flasks, respectively, with 3-L flasks on pallets and racks and (2) an estimate of up to 14,000 square meters (150,000 square feet) for a “comfortably-sized layout.”

The storage facility would have features that would reduce the risk to the environment and maximize the efficiency of container inspection, including at least three boundaries between the mercury and the environment, including the following:

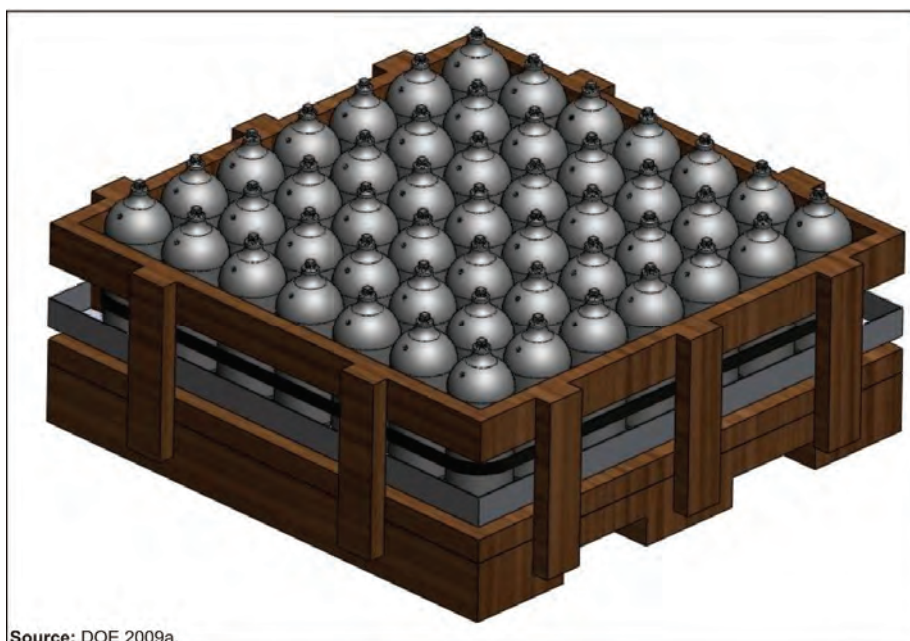
- *The container*: all containers accepted into the facility would meet DOE acceptance criteria to ensure structural integrity.
- *The spill containment tray* that is under all the containers (see Section D.2.2 for details). If a container fails, the mercury would be contained and should be quickly discovered and cleaned up.
- *The solid concrete floor*, which would be coated so as to be impermeable to mercury and water. Therefore, there is negligible risk that spillages inside the storage building would penetrate the floor and sink into the ground.
- *Perimeter curbing* or other building design features that would prevent spilled mercury from flowing out of the building.

### **D.2.2 Assumptions About Mercury Containers**

Mercury received into the storage facility would be in elemental form with a purity of 99.5 volume percent or greater. The mercury would be free of any radiological components. The remaining 0.5 percent content should not be capable of corroding carbon steel or stainless steel (elemental mercury has been proven not to corrode carbon steel or stainless steel) (DOE 2009a).

The mercury is expected to arrive at the facility in either 3-L (0.8-gallon) (34.6-kilogram [76-pound]) or 1-MT (1.1-ton) containers. The following are assumptions about the storage containers:

- After the containers are accepted, they would be separated in the facility by size (3-L or 1-MT).
- The 3-L flasks would each contain 34.6 kilograms (76 pounds) of elemental mercury.
- Although the *Interim Guidance* discusses several different types of 3-L flasks, varying in empty mass between 3.4 and 6.3 kilograms (7.5 and 13.9 pounds), a representative mass of 4.1 kilograms (9.0 pounds) has been assumed for the present analysis. See Section D.6.1.3 for a discussion of the sensitivity of the results to this assumption.
- The 3-L flasks would be both transported and stored in box pallets that contain an array of 7 by 7 flasks, as shown in Figure D–2; the dimensions of each pallet would be 1.44-by-1.44 meters (56-by-56 inches).



Source: DOE 2009a.

**Figure D–2. 7-by-7 Array of 3-Liter Flasks**

- The *Interim Guidance* states, “The 3-L containers are preferred to be sent in box pallets that comply with the following: ...(4) the pallet may be constructed of painted steel, untreated hardwood with fire protective paint applied, treated hardwood, or other materials that have equivalent load capacity, fire resistance, degradation rate (e.g., expected life), and would not require disposal as hazardous waste.” The case chosen for study in this *Mercury Storage EIS* is use of wooden pallets because this case conservatively maximizes the amount of flammable material that would be available to vaporize elemental mercury in the event of a fire.
- The 7-by-7 pallets of 3-L flasks would stand in a metal spill tray capable of holding the contents of 10 percent (approximately five) of the flasks in the pallet.
- In the facility, the 3-L flasks in box pallets may be placed onto seismically rated storage racks and stacked two or three high. The height of the rack would not exceed 3.7 meters (12 feet). See Figure D–3.

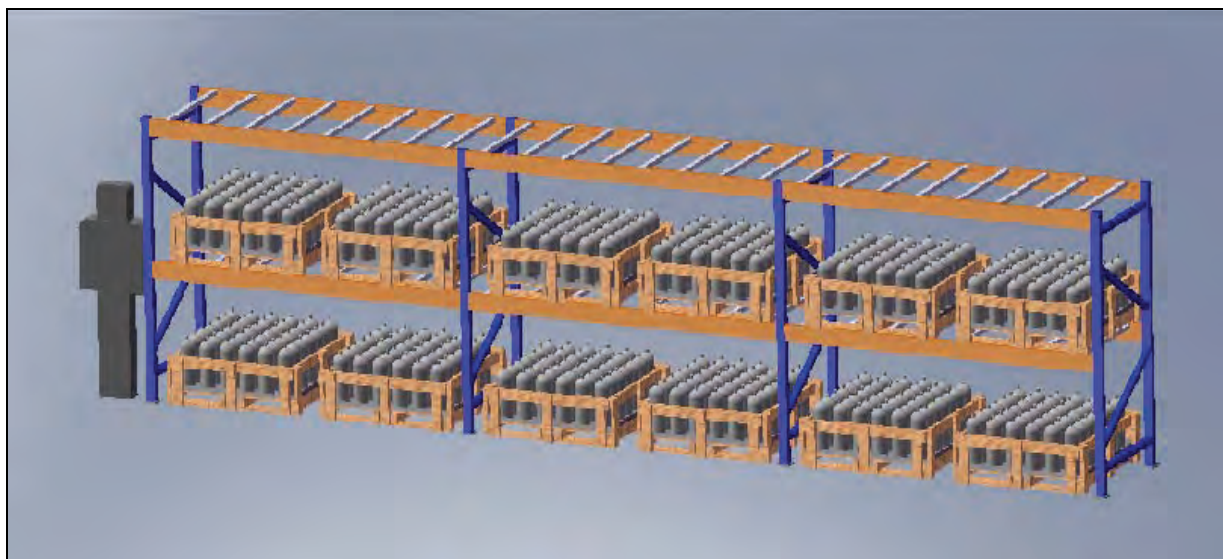


**Figure D–3. 3-Liter Flasks in Box Pallets on a Seismically Rated Rack**

- The racks would require a 3-degree slope towards the aisle to allow leaked mercury to flow towards the edge of the spill tray to assist in quickly locating failed flasks. The walls of the spill tray would be sufficiently high to contain the contents of five flasks at the indicated angle. The *Interim Guidance* states that overpacking the 3-L flasks into drums is not recommended for transportation or long-term storage.
- The 1-MT container should not be filled with more than approximately 1.1 metric tons (1.2 tons) (1,090 kilograms [2,400 pounds]) of liquid mercury and must provide a minimum head space of 15 percent after maximum fill. The gross weight of the full container should not exceed 1.25 metric tons (1.4 tons) (1,250 kilograms [2,750 pounds]). For the purposes of this analysis, it is assumed that each 1-MT container contains exactly 1 metric ton (about 1.1 tons) (about 1,000 kilograms [2,200 pounds]) of elemental mercury and weighs 1.16 metric tons (about 1.3 tons) (1,160 kilograms [2,550 pounds]). A typical 1-MT container with Resource Conservation and Recovery Act labeling is shown in Figure D–4.
- The 1-MT containers are expected to be sent on pallets, one container per pallet. The pallet should have a built-in spill tray capable of containing 1 metric ton of mercury. The spill tray side walls should be approximately 10 centimeters (4 inches) lower than the height of the container to allow for a forklift to remove the container.
- Upon arrival at the storage facility, the 1-MT containers would be removed from their pallets and set into spill trays on the floor of the facility.
- The 1-MT containers could be stored single or double stacked on the floor in spill trays; Figure D–5 shows a single-stack configuration with eight 1-MT containers. The spill tray would be designed to contain the full contents of one 1-MT container. The single-stack configuration was assumed for the purposes of analysis.



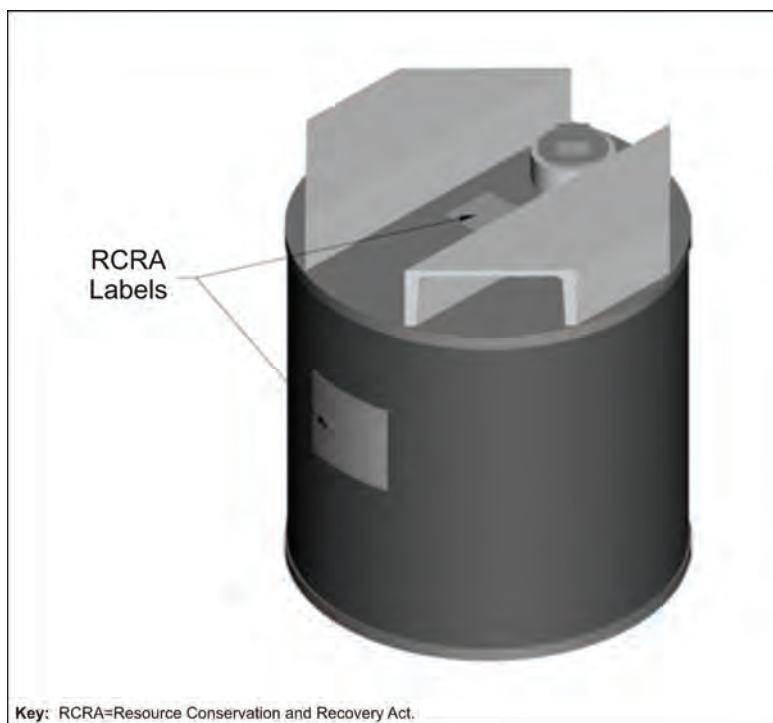


**Figure D-4. 1-Metric-Ton Container**

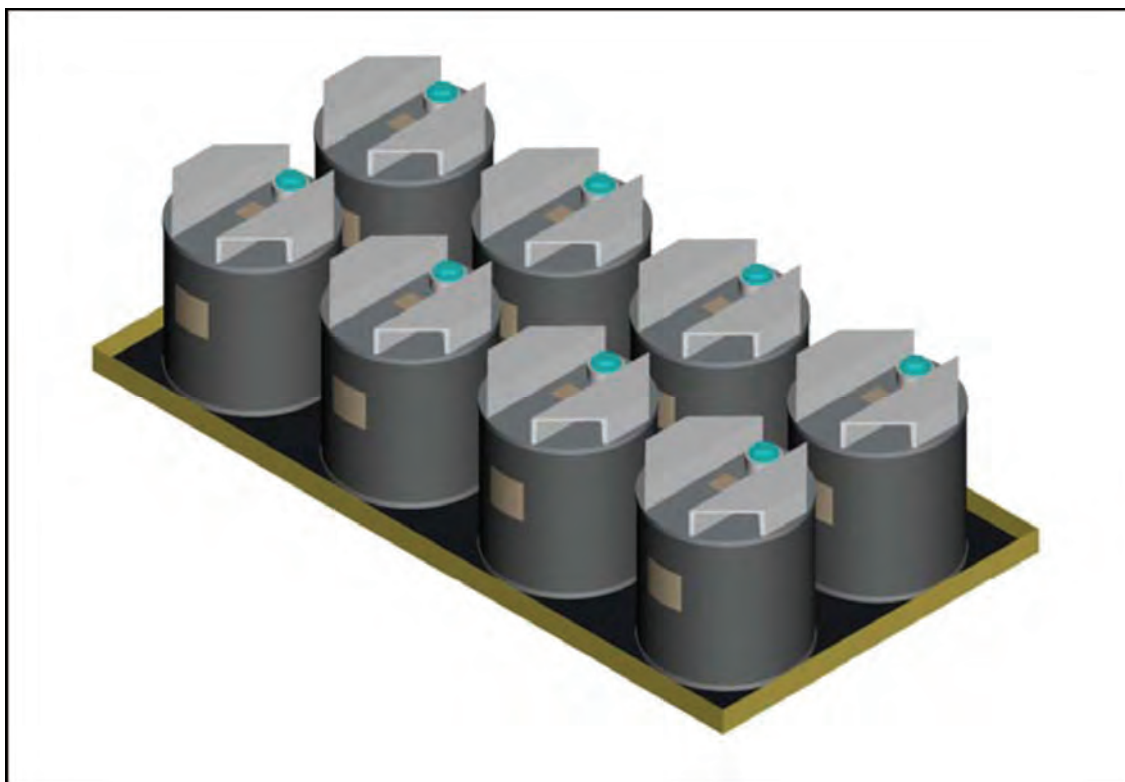


**Figure D-5. 1-Metric-Ton Containers in a Spill Tray**

### D.2.3 Releases During Normal Operations

There is a long history of mercury storage at sites holding the DNSC inventory. Currently, 4,436 metric tons (4,890 tons) are held at three depots: New Haven, Indiana; Somerville, New Jersey; and Warren, Ohio. Formerly, 699 metric tons (770 tons) of this inventory was held at Y-12, but this portion was moved to the Warren Depot in early 2005 (BWXTymes 2005; Munger 2005).

Information made available by DNSC shows the most recent purchase of large quantities of mercury was in 1977 (approximately 2,000 3-L flasks); about 54,000 3-L flasks were purchased in 1964. No large purchases of mercury were made between 1964 and 1977, and there was no sale of mercury during that period. The DNSC inventory contained about 200,000 containers after the purchase in 1964; sales between 1977 and 1995 reduced the inventory to the present level of approximately 128,600 containers. Consequently, many of the containers in the DNSC inventory have been in static storage for at least 30 years, some for substantially longer.

Oak Ridge National Laboratory examined 3-L flasks removed from the DNSC inventory (DOE 2009a). It is known that mercury does not react with steel containers at ambient temperatures; this was confirmed by metallurgical analysis of 3-L flasks from the DNSC inventory. Thus, containers in static storage in a well-maintained facility should have a long lifetime.

In the course of preparation of the *MMEIS* (DLA 2004a, 2004b), information was gathered from site visits, phone calls, and various documents. The inspection reports for the mercury storage areas were reviewed for information about past releases of mercury. No mercury has reportedly escaped from any of the warehouses, and there is no known member of the public that has been affected at any of the existing storage locations.

Decades of experience in maintaining the DNSC stockpile of mercury indicate that spills of mercury resulting in environmental contamination have not occurred, and that that normal (accident-free) operating conditions should be maintained at the storage facilities. The storage facilities are built to ensure containment of the mercury under most conditions. Spilled mercury is not known to penetrate the concrete floors and reach any surface-water or groundwater sources before cleanup occurs.

During normal operations, the possibility that there could be small vapor releases from the stored mercury remains. The most obvious potential candidate is a leaking flask or 1-MT container. In 1996, 16 kilograms (36 pounds) of mercury were found in a spill tray beneath flasks at the New Haven Depot. Subsequent analysis of the leaking flask indicated an improperly constructed weld, rather than a degraded weld (as noted above, metallurgical analysis of flasks from the DNSC inventory showed that mercury does not degrade the containers).

The *Interim Guidance* (DOE 2009a) provides a summary of more-recent investigations into the condition of the DNSC stockpile. From 1999 through the present, DNSC identified 3 3-L flasks out of approximately 128,000 that leaked a relatively large amount of mercury, 0.5 kilograms (1 pound) or more (approximately 33 milliliters [1.1 fluid ounces]). This means that, over the last 10 years, there has been a historically observed leakage rate of 3-L flasks of 1 in 1.3 million flask-years ( $7.8 \times 10^{-7}$  leaks per flask per year). This is probably a conservative estimate of what one might expect the leakage rate of new flasks sent to DOE's new storage facility to be.

The *Interim Guidance* envisages that 40 percent of the assumed 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury would be flaked. Thus, at the end of the 40-year period assumed for analysis purposes, there would be approximately 120,000 flasks in storage, for which the frequency of occurrence of a leak would be 0.09 per year (once in approximately 11 years). Over the full 40 years, the average number of flasks in the facility any one year would be about 60,000, and the average frequency of a leak would be approximately 0.045 per year (once in approximately 22 years). This scenario is further discussed in Section D.4.1, where, for the purposes of bounding the effects of releases on the noninvolved

worker and the public during normal operations, it is assumed that the entire contents of a flask leak into the spill tray beneath the pallet and remain undetected (a highly conservative assumption) for a long period.

The risk to the involved worker is also considered in Section D.4.1, but not by analyzing the consequences of an undetected pool of mercury in a spill tray. Instead, it is shown that safety procedures, ventilation, monitoring, and use of personal protective equipment (PPE) are expected to keep the airborne concentration below the ACGIH's 8-hour TWA/TLV of 0.025 mg/m<sup>3</sup> while involved workers are in the building, thus reducing the involved workers' risk to negligible proportions.

## **D.2.4 Onsite Accidents and Release Scenarios**

These releases apply to all storage alternatives. No mercury has reportedly escaped from any of the warehouses currently used for elemental mercury storage by the Defense Logistics Agency or by DOE (at Y-12), and there is no known member of the public that has been affected at any existing storage location.

As discussed in Section D.2.3, decades of experience in maintaining DNSC's stockpile of mercury indicate that spills of mercury resulting in environmental contamination have not occurred and that normal (accident-free) operating conditions should be maintained at the storage facilities. Spilled mercury has not been known to reach any surface-water or groundwater sources before cleanup occurs. For these reasons, the only pathway considered for potential accidental releases from the candidate storage buildings is via air, with the possible exception of the No Action Alternative: it is not known whether all facilities and commercial sites that are used to store mercury are designed and built to the same standards.

### **D.2.4.1 Single-Flask Spill**

This scenario assumes that a single flask is dropped during handling, resulting in the breach of the flask, which is a highly conservative assumption for flasks of such robust construction.

There are three plausible scenarios for handling flasks. One is that they are found to be leaking, in which case they would be moved individually to the Handling Area for remediation activities and then back to the Storage Area. In Section D.2.3 it is shown that the estimated frequency of leaking flasks in the storage facility is approximately 0.045 per year. With two movements associated with this leak, the estimated frequency of movement of individual flasks would be approximately 0.09 per year.

The second scenario is that flasks are found to be leaking on arrival. According to the transportation analysis below, an average of 59 pallets, containing approximately 2,900 flasks would arrive each year. Conservatively assuming that 1 flask in 1,000 is leaking on arrival each year, 3 flasks per year may need to be moved to and from the handling area, a total of six movements per year, which far exceeds the predicted number in the previous paragraph.

The third possibility is that partially full pallets would arrive and need to be consolidated. It is not known how many partially full pallets would arrive each year. For example, if 10 percent of the pallets (6) arrive half full and are consolidated, then approximately 25 flasks would be moved from each of 6 pallets into 6 other pallets, a total of 150 individual flask movements per year. Thus, consolidation of pallets is likely to be the major source of individual flask movements.

Some insight into how likely these flasks are to be dropped can be gleaned from the experience of overpacking flasks at DNSC depots in 2001 and 2002. As noted above, DNSC has approximately 128,600 flasks, all of which were successfully overpacked without incident. Therefore, the probability that an individual flask will be dropped while being moved is less than 10<sup>-5</sup>. Thus, the estimated frequency of which a flask might be dropped would be less than  $150 \times 10^{-5} = 0.0015$  per year. This is a

moderate (FL-III) frequency. By the time it is multiplied by some probability (less than 1) of a rupture given a drop, it would likely be even lower. However, conservatively, the estimated frequency of a single-flask drop is taken to be 0.0015 per year (FL-III: moderate).

#### **D.2.4.2 Single-Pallet Spill**

Pallets would be handled as they arrive. An average of 59 pallets per year (see Table D-10) would be moved from the truck or railcar to the storage racks, which may be stacked three pallets high. At the proposed storage sites, a pallet could be dropped from a height as great as 3.7 meters (12 feet), the height of the top shelf of the rack. The predicted probability that a pallet would be dropped is  $2.1 \times 10^{-5}$  per handling event.<sup>5</sup> This would give a moderate (FL-III) frequency of approximately 0.001 per year. It is assumed that movement of pallets while in storage would at most add a small percentage to this frequency. Conservatively, it is assumed that all of the flasks in a pallet dropped from a height of 3.7 meters (12 feet) would be breached. At the storage sites, the flasks are in 7-by-7 arrays on the pallets.

#### **D.2.4.3 Triple-Pallet Spill**

As a conservative and hypothetical scenario, a portion of the racks holding the flask storage pallets is assumed to collapse (possibly as a result of a collision involving a forklift), resulting in the collapse of three pallets in a stack and the release of liquid mercury onto the floor. It is unlikely that the entire contents of three pallets would be spilled from a single stack onto the floor. This event is considered to be no more likely than a single-pallet drop and has a moderate (FL-III) frequency with the conservative assumption that the full contents of the 147 3-L flasks in the three pallets would be spilled.

#### **D.2.4.4 1-Metric-Ton Container Spill**

The transportation analysis indicates that the facility would receive approximately 150 1-MT containers per year (see Table D-10). This means that the frequency of a drop from a forklift is  $150 \times 2.1 \times 10^{-5}$ , or approximately 0.003 per year (FL-III). There is no reason to lift the 1-MT containers more than a few feet from the ground—after passing initial inspection, the 1-MT containers would be lifted out of their crates and moved into the Handling Area for waste acceptance criteria testing. If a container is found to be leaking, it would be remediated there. The containers that pass the acceptance and verification process would be placed onto spill trays in the Storage Area. For the purposes of this analysis, it is assumed that 1-MT containers are never lifted above the height of the drop test specified in Title 49 of the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Section 178.810, for containers required to meet Packaging Group III specifications, namely 1.55 meters (approximately 5 feet). Therefore, it is unlikely that a 1-MT container would be breached by a drop. Conservatively, it is assumed that no more than 1 in 100 dropped containers would be breached. This gives a predicted frequency of  $3.0 \times 10^{-5}$  per year, a low (FL-II) frequency. However, if the container is breached, it is conservatively assumed that 1 metric ton (about 1.1 tons) of mercury would spill onto the floor.

It is assumed that only one 1-MT container would be moved at a time. In addition, since it is assumed that 1-MT containers would be single stacked, there is no equivalent of the triple-pallet collapse.

#### **D.2.4.5 Forklift Fire**

The *Interim Guidance* suggests an electric Yale ERC-055-VG as a nominal commercial forklift for consideration. It has power steering, a high-visibility mast that can be lifted to the 3.7-meter (12-foot)

---

<sup>5</sup> As a point of reference, the *Revised Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Decommissioning and/or Long-Term Stewardship at the West Valley Demonstration Project and Western New York Nuclear Service Center* (DOE and NYSERDA 2008:I-32) identifies a waste package handling and drop accident frequency with a resultant puncture from the drop of  $2.10 \times 10^{-6}$  to  $2.1 \times 10^{-5}$  per package handling. For this *Mercury Storage EIS*, the upper range of  $2.1 \times 10^{-5}$  per waste package was multiplied by the number of packages handled annually. The accident frequency does not specify handling by a forklift, just handling, in general, but this is judged to be a viable source for a frequency value.

recommended maximum height of stacks, and cushioned tires (approximately 10- by 25-centimeter [4- by 10-inch] wetted floor area on load). It has an approximately 2,490-kilogram (5,500-pound) capacity (at approximately 61-centimeter [24-inch] center), which is acceptable for the suggested 1.44- by 1.44-meter (56- by 56-inch) 3-L flask pallet or for moving 1-MT containers. The electric forklift would contain no fuel. Therefore, a forklift fire is not a credible scenario and has a negligible (FL-I) frequency.

#### **D.2.4.6 Building Fire**

This scenario assumes that a severe fire occurs involving combustible materials associated with mercury storage operations. These include wood storage pallets and miscellaneous materials, such as plastic sheeting, paper, cardboard, and flammable construction materials. Potential ignition sources include electrical control panels, distribution circuits, and fixtures. The amount of combustible material in the Storage Areas would be maintained at as low a level as feasible.

The 2004 *MM EIS* (DLA 2004a) observed that loading materials at the Warren Depot are minimally combustible (other than wooden pallets), and there are limited ignition sources there. There is no wood in the structure of the warehouse itself. In addition, the EIS determined that, the installed fire suppression system would reduce the likelihood of building fires that could result in the breach of the flasks. Therefore, building fires over the course of time during storage were assigned to the negligible (FL-I) frequency category. Note that, according to the *Interim Guidance*, electric forklifts shall be used in the storage buildings, which means that the estimated frequency of building fires for the proposed storage facilities would be even less than those predicted (negligible to low) in the 2004 *MM EIS*.

In summary, the reasons why fires at the proposed storage buildings (whether new or existing) are judged to have a negligible (FL-I) frequency are as follows:

- Use of an electric forklift for moving mercury pallets or 1-MT containers. Therefore, the forklift truck provides no source of fuel.
- No fuel pipelines or fuel storage tanks in the building.
- No wood or other flammable materials in the construction of the building.
- Fire-retardant coatings on the pallets that contain the 76-pound flasks.
- Administrative controls that maintain a low level of combustible materials in the building.
- Presence of a fire suppression system.

#### **D.2.5 External Events**

Onsite accidents that are initiated by external events may occur at any of the candidate sites under consideration for the mercury storage facility. External events that are considered are listed below.

- Wildfires
- Earthquakes
- High winds or tornadoes
- Floods
- Lightning
- Snow loads
- Aircraft crashes
- Vehicle crashes
- Nearby facility fires or explosions

Each event is considered in terms of its likelihood of occurrence and its potential impact in terms of a mercury release from the flasks and 1-MT storage containers. The potential magnitude of these events varies significantly between the candidate sites due to the wide spectrum of climate, topography, seismology, and collocated site facilities that exist at each location. The structures proposed for mercury storage at the candidate sites vary from existing buildings with known designs to a hypothetical standard design for a new facility. The relevant building codes at each candidate site may also vary due to local or state requirements. These facility designs could potentially react differently to postulated external events; reactions would range from structural failure and concomitant mercury release to no damage and no mercury release. In this evaluation of external events, it is conservatively assumed that the storage facility at each candidate site would react to each external event with the largest postulated degree of damage and mercury release. For all external events, no credit is taken for emergency response actions of onsite personnel, which, in reality, could preclude or ameliorate mercury releases to the environment. Other than fires or explosions, the release of mercury to the environment from spills would occur over a relatively long time period, in which cleanup and confinement by onsite workers would significantly mitigate offsite releases.

#### **D.2.5.1 Wildfires**

The propensity for wildfires at each site is a function of the climate, the presence of combustible vegetation, and the historic incidence of such events. A dry or hot climate or one that is subject to a high frequency of lightning has a greater potential for initiating wildfires, given the presence of combustibles. In addition, anthropogenic ignition sources, including cigarettes, fireworks, exhaust heat sources, and camp fires may cause such fires. Grasses, brush, shrubs, and trees all constitute potentially combustible material around each site. The initiation of a wildfire would be exacerbated by significant winds, which tend to spread the fire rapidly without mitigation measures by firefighters. Wildfires have occurred near some of the candidate sites (Albin, McBaugh, and May 2009; DLA 2004a:2-4, 2-5). With the exception of KCP, all the candidate sites are located in rural areas with the potential for wildfires. The KCP site is in an urban location surrounded by an area that consists of buildings and paved roads with little open natural combustible material.

The expected frequency of a wildfire in the area around the mercury storage facility, coupled with the conditional probability that the wildfire would impinge on the facility and cause a significant mercury release, is considered to be negligible. A postulated wildfire event is bounded by the truck and railcar fire accident and intentional destructive act (IDA) fire scenarios; thus, a wildfire event is not evaluated further.

#### **D.2.5.2 Earthquakes**

Earthquake-produced ground motion is expressed in units of percent *g* (force of acceleration relative to that of Earth's gravity). The latest probabilistic peak ground acceleration (PGA) data from the U.S. Geological Survey are used in this EIS to assess seismic hazard among the various mercury storage candidate sites. The PGA values cited are based on a 2 percent frequency of exceedance in 50 years. This corresponds to an annual frequency (chance) of occurrence of about 1 in 2,500 or  $4 \times 10^{-4}$  per year. A comparison of these PGA values for each site is presented in Table D-5. This FL is moderate (FL-III).

**Table D-5. Mercury Storage Site Peak Ground Acceleration**

| <b>Mercury Storage Site</b>                 | <b>Peak Ground Acceleration (g)<sup>a</sup></b> |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Grand Junction Disposal Site, Colorado      | 0.14                                            |
| Hanford Site, Washington                    | 0.18                                            |
| Hawthorne Army Depot, Nevada                | 0.57                                            |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho            | 0.12                                            |
| Kansas City Plant, Missouri                 | 0.05                                            |
| Savannah River Site, South Carolina         | 0.17                                            |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site, Texas | 0.12                                            |
| Y-12 National Security Complex, Tennessee   | 0.22                                            |

<sup>a</sup> This is the value that has a 1 in 2,500 ( $4 \times 10^{-4}$  per year) annual frequency of exceedance, expressed in units of percent (g), or the force of acceleration relative to that of Earth's gravity.

**Source:** USGS 2010.

This table shows that the Hawthorne Army Depot has the highest PGA, whereas KCP, INL, and WCS have the lowest. Structures at locations with higher PGAs would be designed, in accordance with the national and local building codes applicable at the time of construction, to withstand a larger-magnitude earthquake than those at locations with lower PGAs. However, since the structural design of each storage facility cannot be ascertained, an earthquake-initiated accident involving the release of mercury was postulated and analyzed.

In the *Final Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for the Continued Operation of Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico*, it was assumed that an earthquake would topple the top row of stored drums, which were stored in a configuration stacked three rows high (DOE 2008:D-31, D-32). This assumption was used in analyzing a seismic event for a radioactive waste storage facility. For an earthquake accident in this *Mercury Storage EIS*, it is conservatively assumed that all flasks would release their entire contents of mercury with no retention of any of the mercury within the flasks. In addition, it is conservatively assumed that the earthquake would cause the building roof to collapse and that the roof would then fall onto and breach all 1-MT mercury storage containers. As a result, a pool of mercury within the storage building would become the source of release to the environment. The following two alternative earthquake scenarios are considered in this EIS:

- The building remains sufficiently intact so that the spill can still be regarded as occurring inside the building, and the building still generates a turbulent building wake (see Section D.7.2.1).
- The building collapses and the spilled pool of mercury is, for all intents and purposes, in the open air.

No attempt was made to assess the relative conditional probabilities of these two scenarios, i.e., they are both assigned a moderate (FL-III) frequency.

The possibility that there could be a fire subsequent to the earthquake remains. In some EISs, a seismic event that then causes a fire is only considered when there is a natural gas main, hydrogen, propane, or solvents in the building (DOE 1999:E-5.4; 2001a:D-82, D-83). In one EIS, the presence of a natural gas pipeline within a building that could be ruptured by an earthquake and cause a subsequent fire was not analyzed because the earthquake-induced damage to the building would result in a dilution of the released natural gas to below its flammability limit (DOE 2002:C-11). Since none of the facilities evaluated in this EIS have fuel pipelines or stored fuels the frequency of an earthquake with subsequent fire would be negligible.

The storage buildings could have small quantities of chemicals, such as flammable solvents. It is assumed that, if these should catch fire, there would be negligible effect on the stored mercury.

### D.2.5.3 High Winds, Hurricanes, or Tornadoes

This section considers the potential for high windspeeds, such as those occurring during tornadoes, hurricanes, and thunderstorms.

#### D.2.5.3.1 Analysis Using the Fujita Scale of Tornado Severity

Data on tornado occurrence frequency and severity, using the Fujita or “F” Scale, for the seven sites considered for mercury storage and Y-12, are presented in Table D-6 (NOAA 2009). Tornadoes of severity F1 and F0 are not expected to cause storage building damage sufficient to result in any significant mercury release to the environment. Many well-constructed buildings would survive an F2 tornado without serious damage to the roof or walls. Tornadoes have occurred most often and have been most severe in the county(ies) surrounding KCP, SRS, and WCS. Conversely, tornadoes have occurred least often and have been least severe in the count(ies) surrounding Hanford and the Hawthorne Army Depot. Severity F4 and F5 tornadoes have only occurred in the county(ies) surrounding KCP, and F3 tornadoes have only occurred in the county(ies) surrounding KCP, SRS, and WCS.

**Table D-6. Mercury Storage Candidate Site Tornado Frequency and Severity**

| Mercury Storage Site                        | Annual Tornado Occurrence Rate Total ( $\geq$ F2) <sup>a</sup> | Tornado Severity Distribution (Fujita Scale) <sup>b</sup> | Predicted Annual Rate of Tornado ( $\geq$ F2) Strike on the Storage Facility <sup>c</sup> |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Grand Junction Disposal Site, Colorado      | 0.136 (0.0)                                                    | 13% F1, 87% F0                                            | 0                                                                                         |
| Hanford Site, Washington                    | 0.0339 (0.0)                                                   | 100% F0                                                   | 0                                                                                         |
| Hawthorne Army Depot, Nevada                | 0.0 (0.0)                                                      | Not applicable                                            | 0                                                                                         |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho            | 0.119 (0.0)                                                    | 29% F1, 71% F0                                            | 0                                                                                         |
| Kansas City Plant, Missouri                 | 1.05 (0.322)                                                   | 2% F5, 3% F4, 8% F3, 18% F2, 27% F1, 42% F0               | $2.49 \times 10^{-5}$                                                                     |
| Savannah River Site, South Carolina         | 0.814 (0.19)                                                   | 2% F3, 21% F2, 27% F1, 50% F0                             | $6.66 \times 10^{-7}$                                                                     |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site, Texas | 1.95 (0.186)                                                   | 9% F2, 24% F1, 66% F0                                     | $1.83 \times 10^{-7}$                                                                     |
| Y-12 National Security Complex, Tennessee   | 0.22 (0.0678)                                                  | 8% F3, 23% F2, 46% F1, 23% F0                             | $2.69 \times 10^{-8}$                                                                     |

<sup>a</sup> Data collected from NCDC (2009) give tornado paths to within 4.0 kilometers (2.5 miles). The frequencies presented in column 2 of Table D-6 are for the annual rate of occurrence within a single county, if the facility is more than 4.0 kilometers (2.5 miles) from the county boundary, or within more than one county otherwise.

<sup>b</sup> Fujita (F) Scale (values presented for fastest 1/4 mile; slightly different than those for 3-second gust): F0, 40–72 mph; F1, 73–112 mph; F2, 113–157 mph; F3, 158–206 mph; F4, 207–260 mph; F5, 261–318 mph (NOAA 2009).

<sup>c</sup> Obtained by multiplying the  $\geq$  F2 annual occurrence rate in column 2 by the ratio of the building area to the area of the county(ies) from which data were collected.

**Key:** %=percent;  $\geq$ =greater than or equal to; mph=miles per hour.

**Source:** NCDC 2009, tornado data from January 1, 1950, to April 1, 2009 (sum of tornadoes reported for county(ies) around each site).

Table D-6 also provides an estimate of the frequency at which tornadoes of severity  $\geq$  F2 would strike the storage building; F2 is conservatively assumed to be the lowest tornado SL at which building damage could occur. Those frequencies are negligible (FL-I) except at KCP, where the result is driven by having conservatively used the footprint of the whole Bannister Federal Complex in the calculation of frequency (see footnote c to Table D-6). At KCP, the rate of building strikes is at FL-II. This is less than that for an earthquake, and the consequences would not be any more severe. Therefore, at KCP, the tornado risk is bounded by that of earthquakes.



### D.2.5.3.2 The Enhanced Fujita Scale

The National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA 2010) has adopted an “Enhanced Fujita Scale” as of February 1, 2007. The original Fujita Scale and the Enhanced Fujita Scale are compared in Table D–7. As can be seen, the original scale is conservative with respect to the enhanced scale for F or EF levels 0 and 1, but increasingly non-conservative beginning with the onset of F2/EF2. In Table D–6, the frequency analysis for building damage is tied to the onset of F2. Therefore, the predicted frequencies in Table D–6 might increase a little if the new scale were adopted—i.e., the results in Table D–6 might be slightly non-conservative. However, data are not available for the new Fujita Scale so, out of necessity, the analysis was conducted using the original Fujita Scale.

**Table D–7. Comparison of the Original and Enhanced Fujita Scales**

| Original Fujita (F) Scale |                                   | Enhanced Fujita (EF) Scale |                                   |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| F Scale                   | 3-Second Gust<br>(miles per hour) | EF Number                  | 3-Second Gust<br>(miles per hour) |
| 0                         | 45–78                             | 0                          | 65–85                             |
| 1                         | 79–117                            | 1                          | 86–110                            |
| 2                         | 118–161                           | 2                          | 111–135                           |
| 3                         | 162–209                           | 3                          | 136–165                           |
| 4                         | 210–261                           | 4                          | 166–200                           |
| 5                         | 262–317                           | 5                          | Over 200                          |

Source: NOAA 2010.

### D.2.5.3.3 Other High Winds

The only site located in a hurricane-prone area is SRS. The highest recorded hurricane-related wind at SRS was 121 kilometers per hour (75 miles per hour), whereas the highest recorded tornado wind at SRS was 240 kilometers per hour (150 miles per hour) (DOE 1995). The inland location of SRS (about 160 kilometers [100 miles] from the coast) usually results in lower hurricane-related winds of less than 120 kilometers per hour (75 miles per hour) (DOE 2000a). Therefore, the impact of a hurricane at SRS, or of other high winds, such as those occurring during thunderstorms, at SRS and the other sites, would be bounded by that of a tornado.

### D.2.5.4 Floods

All candidate sites may be subject to a flood, although the frequency of such an event would vary depending on the likelihood of floods at each location and the design and elevation relative to calculated floodplains of a specific storage facility.

The *Interim Guidance* (DOE 2009a) states the following:

40 CFR 270.14(b)(11) also refers to the seismic/floodplain requirements. An elemental mercury storage facility should not, if possible, be located in a listed 100-year floodplain. If the chosen facility site is within a 100-year floodplain, then it must be shown that there is either no impoundment area “washout,” or the effect of “washout” is acceptable. The site should be examined and graded to avoid flooding. The upper lip of the facility’s slab should be well above grade, and the 60-ft apron area should be contoured and landscaped so runoff will move away from the facility with minimal erosion [see also 40 CFR 264.175(b)(4) for design requirements for run-on prevention]. Further, runoff from neighboring upland areas should be intercepted (e.g., by ditching) before the 60-ft apron and directed away from the facility.

For the purposes of this analysis, it is assumed that either the storage facility would not be located within the 100-year floodplain or that engineered features would ensure that the frequency at which floodwater would enter the building is less than once in 100 years—i.e., a moderate FL (FL-III)—the same as that for an earthquake.

The magnitude of a flood event could range from water seepage into the building and exterior damage to large-scale water intrusion and high water levels inside the storage building. Flooding could compromise the water-resistant design of the building, cause a loss of electric power, and temporarily preclude access to the facility by normal ground transport vehicles. An extreme flood could cause toppling of stacked pallets and the failure of some storage flasks or containers. However, the number of flasks and containers assumed to fail and release mercury under the earthquake event would bound any such failures in an extreme flood event. The most likely impact of an extreme flood would be damage to the storage building and the deposition of soil and debris in the mercury storage area.

Since the earthquake event frequency and consequences bound those for floods, the earthquake scenario is considered to be bounding for floods.

#### **D.2.5.5 Lightning**

Severe weather could cause the storage building to be struck by lightning. The combined frequency of a lightning strike on the building, failure of the building's design to ground the lightning, initiation of a fire in the building from the lightning, and such a fire's causing the release of mercury is expected to be negligible. A fire of sufficient magnitude to cause failure of mercury containers is not expected to occur as a result of a lightning strike. Although some candidate sites are more likely to be subject to lightning based on their meteorological history, the storage facility at each site would be designed to properly ground lightning strikes and mitigate any lightning-induced fires before the confinement integrity of mercury storage containers could be breached. The truck and railcar fire accident scenarios in this section and in the IDA analysis involve large quantities of mercury and bound any lightning-induced fire at the facility. Therefore, this event is not evaluated further.

#### **D.2.5.6 Snow Loads**

The possibility of a large accumulating snowfall resulting in large structural loads on the roof of the mercury storage facility would be considered in the design of the facility for each site. Although the likelihood of a large snowfall event is larger at some candidate sites, the structure at each site would be designed to withstand the appropriate design snow load without releasing mercury to the environment. In the event that severe snow loads cause the collapse of the roof, the collapsed structure could result in release of mercury from some storage containers. The mercury releases associated with an extreme snow-load-induced roof collapse would be bounded by the earthquake accident scenario. Therefore, this event is not evaluated further.

#### **D.2.5.7 Aircraft Crashes**

Table D-8 presents a delineation of the relative location of all airports within the region of each of the candidate mercury storage sites, as well as the type of airport in terms of the aircraft that use these airports. This table shows that each site has a number of airports within a 50-mile (80-kilometer) distance. The Hawthorne Army Depot has the closest airport at 3 miles (5 kilometers) away, but this is a general aviation facility that accommodates small, private aircraft. Commercial airports that handle larger, jet aircraft are located 11 to 49 miles (18 to 79 kilometers) from the sites, with the closest near KCP and GJDS, followed by SRS E Area.

**Table D–8. Location and Type of Airports Near Candidate Mercury Storage Sites**

| <b>Mercury Storage Site</b>                                            | <b>Airport</b>                       | <b>Type of Airport</b> | <b>Distance From Site (miles)</b> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Grand Junction Disposal Site, Colorado                                 | Crawford                             | General Aviation       | 40                                |
|                                                                        | Blake Field                          | General Aviation       | 18                                |
|                                                                        | WestWinds                            | General Aviation       | 15                                |
|                                                                        | Grand Junction Regional              | Commercial             | 17                                |
|                                                                        | Mack Mesa                            | General Aviation       | 38                                |
|                                                                        | Montrose Regional                    | Commercial             | 37                                |
|                                                                        | Hopkins Field                        | General Aviation       | 47                                |
|                                                                        | North Fork Valley                    | General Aviation       | 38                                |
| Hanford Site 200 Areas, Washington                                     | Vista Field                          | General Aviation       | 30                                |
|                                                                        | Desert Aire                          | General Aviation       | 16                                |
|                                                                        | Grant County International           | Commercial             | 47                                |
|                                                                        | Moses Lake Municipal                 | General Aviation       | 45                                |
|                                                                        | Othello Municipal                    | General Aviation       | 31                                |
|                                                                        | Tri-Cities                           | Commercial             | 31                                |
|                                                                        | Prosser                              | General Aviation       | 25                                |
|                                                                        | Quincy Municipal                     | General Aviation       | 47                                |
|                                                                        | Richland                             | General Aviation       | 23                                |
|                                                                        | Sunnyside Municipal                  | General Aviation       | 22                                |
|                                                                        | Warden                               | General Aviation       | 39                                |
|                                                                        | Yakima Air Terminal/McAllister Field | Commercial             | 43                                |
| Hawthorne Army Depot, Nevada                                           | Gabbs                                | General Aviation       | 42                                |
|                                                                        | Hawthorne Industrial                 | General Aviation       | 3                                 |
|                                                                        | Mina                                 | General Aviation       | 30                                |
|                                                                        | Rosaschi Air Park                    | General Aviation       | 44                                |
|                                                                        | Yerington Municipal                  | General Aviation       | 43                                |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Radioactive Waste Management Complex, Idaho | Aberdeen Municipal                   | General Aviation       | 41                                |
|                                                                        | American Falls                       | General Aviation       | 50                                |
|                                                                        | Arco-Butte County                    | General Aviation       | 16                                |
|                                                                        | Big Southern Butte                   | General Aviation       | 5                                 |
|                                                                        | Coxs Well                            | General Aviation       | 22                                |
|                                                                        | Midway                               | General Aviation       | 12                                |
|                                                                        | McCarley Field                       | General Aviation       | 40                                |
|                                                                        | Carey                                | General Aviation       | 47                                |
|                                                                        | Antelope Valley                      | General Aviation       | 31                                |
|                                                                        | Howe                                 | General Aviation       | 23                                |
|                                                                        | Idaho Falls Regional                 | Commercial             | 48                                |
|                                                                        | Copper Basin                         | General Aviation       | 46                                |
|                                                                        | Mackay                               | General Aviation       | 40                                |
|                                                                        | Hollow Top                           | General Aviation       | 30                                |
|                                                                        | Bear Trap                            | General Aviation       | 39                                |
|                                                                        | Mud Lake/W. Jefferson County         | General Aviation       | 35                                |
|                                                                        | Pocatello Regional                   | Commercial             | 46                                |
|                                                                        | Rockford Municipal                   | General Aviation       | 33                                |

**Table D–8. Location and Type of Airports Near Candidate Mercury Storage Sites (continued)**

| <b>Mercury Storage Site</b>                                                       | <b>Airport</b>                    | <b>Type of Airport</b> | <b>Distance From Site (miles)</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center, Idaho | Aberdeen Municipal                | General Aviation       | 45                                |
|                                                                                   | Arco-Butte County                 | General Aviation       | 20                                |
|                                                                                   | Big Southern Butte                | General Aviation       | 11                                |
|                                                                                   | Coxs Well                         | General Aviation       | 29                                |
|                                                                                   | Midway                            | General Aviation       | 10                                |
|                                                                                   | McCarley Field                    | General Aviation       | 38                                |
|                                                                                   | Antelope Valley                   | General Aviation       | 35                                |
|                                                                                   | Howe                              | General Aviation       | 19                                |
|                                                                                   | Idaho Falls Regional              | Commercial             | 43                                |
|                                                                                   | Copper Basin                      | General Aviation       | 48                                |
|                                                                                   | Mackay                            | General Aviation       | 41                                |
|                                                                                   | Hollow Top                        | General Aviation       | 37                                |
|                                                                                   | Bear Trap                         | General Aviation       | 46                                |
|                                                                                   | Mud Lake/W. Jefferson County      | General Aviation       | 28                                |
|                                                                                   | Pocatello Regional                | Commercial             | 49                                |
|                                                                                   | Rigby-Jefferson County            | General Aviation       | 50                                |
|                                                                                   | Rockford Municipal                | General Aviation       | 33                                |
| Kansas City Plant, Missouri                                                       | Triple R                          | General Aviation       | 38                                |
|                                                                                   | Kansas City International         | Commercial             | 24                                |
|                                                                                   | Harry S. Truman Regional          | General Aviation       | 26                                |
|                                                                                   | Butler Memorial                   | General Aviation       | 48                                |
|                                                                                   | Excelsior Spring Memorial         | General Aviation       | 33                                |
|                                                                                   | East Kansas City                  | General Aviation       | 20                                |
|                                                                                   | Lawrence Smith Memorial           | General Aviation       | 27                                |
|                                                                                   | Higginsville Industrial Municipal | General Aviation       | 49                                |
|                                                                                   | Charles B. Wheeler Downtown       | General Aviation       | 11                                |
|                                                                                   | Lee's Summit Municipal            | General Aviation       | 11                                |
|                                                                                   | Lexington Municipal               | General Aviation       | 39                                |
|                                                                                   | Roosterville                      | General Aviation       | 24                                |
|                                                                                   | Midwest National Air Center       | General Aviation       | 29                                |
|                                                                                   | Plattsburg Airpark                | General Aviation       | 44                                |
|                                                                                   | Vinland Valley Aerodrome          | General Aviation       | 34                                |
|                                                                                   | Sherman AAF                       | General Aviation       | 34                                |
|                                                                                   | Gardner Municipal                 | General Aviation       | 23                                |
|                                                                                   | Lawrence Municipal                | General Aviation       | 35                                |
|                                                                                   | Cedar Air Park                    | General Aviation       | 17                                |
|                                                                                   | Johnson County Executive          | General Aviation       | 12                                |
|                                                                                   | New Century Aircenter             | General Aviation       | 19                                |
|                                                                                   | Ottawa Municipal                  | General Aviation       | 47                                |
|                                                                                   | Miami County                      | General Aviation       | 35                                |
|                                                                                   | Hillside                          | General Aviation       | 10                                |

**Table D–8. Location and Type of Airports Near Candidate Mercury Storage Sites (continued)**

| <b>Mercury Storage Site</b>                 | <b>Airport</b>                    | <b>Type of Airport</b> | <b>Distance From Site (miles)</b> |
|---------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Savannah River Site E Area, South Carolina  | Augusta Regional at Bush Field    | Commercial             | 18                                |
|                                             | Daniel Field                      | General Aviation       | 25                                |
|                                             | Louisville Municipal              | General Aviation       | 47                                |
|                                             | Millen                            | General Aviation       | 33                                |
|                                             | Plantation Airpark                | General Aviation       | 44                                |
|                                             | Burke County                      | General Aviation       | 26                                |
|                                             | Wrens Memorial                    | General Aviation       | 42                                |
|                                             | Aiken Municipal                   | General Aviation       | 24                                |
|                                             | Allendale County                  | General Aviation       | 30                                |
|                                             | Bamberg County                    | General Aviation       | 32                                |
|                                             | Barnwell Regional                 | General Aviation       | 15                                |
|                                             | Twin Lakes                        | General Aviation       | 27                                |
|                                             | Hampton-Varnville                 | General Aviation       | 44                                |
|                                             | Dry Swamp                         | General Aviation       | 44                                |
|                                             | Orangeburg Municipal              | General Aviation       | 48                                |
|                                             | Lexington County at Pelion        | General Aviation       | 42                                |
|                                             | Edgefield County                  | General Aviation       | 32                                |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site, Texas | Lea County Regional               | General Aviation       | 19                                |
|                                             | Lea County, Jal                   | General Aviation       | 22                                |
|                                             | Lea County-Zip Franklin Memorial  | General Aviation       | 40                                |
|                                             | Andrews County                    | General Aviation       | 32                                |
|                                             | Denver City                       | General Aviation       | 38                                |
|                                             | Seagraves                         | General Aviation       | 46                                |
|                                             | Gaines County                     | General Aviation       | 29                                |
| Y–12 National Security Complex, Tennessee   | Crossville Memorial-Whitson Field | General Aviation       | 46                                |
|                                             | Mark Anton                        | General Aviation       | 50                                |
|                                             | Campbell County                   | General Aviation       | 24                                |
|                                             | Jamestown Municipal               | General Aviation       | 46                                |
|                                             | Knoxville Downtown Island         | General Aviation       | 22                                |
|                                             | McGhee Tyson                      | Commercial             | 20                                |
|                                             | Powell                            | General Aviation       | 15                                |
|                                             | Monroe County                     | General Aviation       | 31                                |
|                                             | Moore-Murrell                     | General Aviation       | 50                                |
|                                             | Scott Municipal                   | General Aviation       | 37                                |
|                                             | Rockwood Municipal                | General Aviation       | 25                                |
|                                             | Gatlinburg-Pigeon Forge           | General Aviation       | 42                                |
|                                             | McCreary County                   | General Aviation       | 49                                |

**Note:** Commercial airports handle a range of aircraft up to and including large passenger and cargo aircraft. General aviation airports, which include air taxis, handle small aircraft. To convert miles to kilometers, multiply by 1.60934.

**Source:** FAA 2009.

A number of evaluations have been made for aircraft crash accident frequency at the DOE Hanford, INL, SRS, and Y–12 sites. An assessment of aircraft crash frequency in the 200 Areas at Hanford (Oberg 2003:16) used non-airport crash frequencies for five types of fixed-wing aircraft: general aviation, commercial air carrier, commercial air taxi, large military, and small military. These frequencies are in terms of the annual likelihood of occurrence per square mile of ground impact area. Although the generic mercury storage facility would have a building area of up to 14,703 square meters (158,256 square feet), an area of 18,581 square meters (200,000 square feet) was assumed to encompass proposed existing buildings at some of the sites. The frequency of a crash of a large commercial or military aircraft for this storage facility area would be  $1.4 \times 10^{-9}$  per year. If smaller commercial and military aircraft are included, the total aircraft crash frequency would increase to  $7.3 \times 10^{-7}$  per year. Over 98 percent of this

total aircraft crash frequency is due to small general aviation aircraft. Thus, the total aircraft crash frequency in the Hanford 200 Areas would be less than  $1 \times 10^{-6}$  per year; this frequency is dominated by small aircraft that are not expected to cause significant damage to the storage building or mercury releases to the environment compared with accident scenarios that are analyzed in this section.

Analysis of small- and large-aircraft-crash probabilities per square mile of area was previously performed for INL (DOE 2000b:F-13). Using the bounding mercury storage facility area, the large- and small-aircraft-crash frequency is determined to be  $6.5 \times 10^{-7}$  per year. The small-aircraft-crash frequency accounts for over 99 percent of this frequency.

Two previous EISs evaluated the annual frequency of an aircraft crash at SRS. The accident analysis of salt processing alternatives at the SRS S Area provided an aircraft impact frequency of  $3.7 \times 10^{-7}$  per year and a helicopter crash frequency of  $4.8 \times 10^{-7}$  per year (DOE 2001b:B-9). The sodium-bonded spent nuclear fuel aircraft crash analysis (DOE 2000b:F-24) evaluated the SRS F Area and used data, in terms of frequency per square mile of impact area, for four types of aircraft: air carrier, air taxi, large military aircraft, and small military aircraft. Using the bounding storage facility area, the total aircraft crash frequency is calculated to be  $2.4 \times 10^{-8}$  per year. Small commercial and military aircraft account for 78 percent of this frequency.

An evaluation of an aircraft-crash-induced fire accident scenario was performed for the Y-12 site (DOE 2001a:D-73). Large-aircraft-crash accidents were not analyzed because their frequency was determined to be less than  $1 \times 10^{-7}$  per year, and small-aircraft-crash-induced fire scenarios were found to be bounded by other analyzed accidents.

An accident analysis was performed for a generic DOE low-level radioactive waste storage facility to assess differences in risks between sites (Roglans-Ribas et al. 1995). This analysis determined frequency categories for a range of accident scenarios, including large-aircraft impact and small-aircraft impact, at Hanford, SRS, and INL. The four frequency categories were (1) greater than  $10^{-2}$  per year, (2)  $10^{-2}$  per year to  $10^{-4}$  per year, (3)  $10^{-4}$  per year to  $10^{-6}$  per year, and (4) less than  $10^{-6}$  per year (the same as those in Table D-4). For all the sites, both small- and large-aircraft-impact accident scenarios were placed in the less than  $10^{-6}$  per year category (Roglans-Ribas et al. 1995:Tables I and II).

A summary of previously calculated aircraft crash frequencies at DOE sites is presented in Table D-9.

**Table D-9. Summary of Aircraft Crash Frequencies – Studies Performed for U.S. Department of Energy Sites**

| Site                           | Small-Aircraft-Crash Frequency <sup>a</sup> | Large-Aircraft-Crash Frequency <sup>a</sup> | Total-Aircraft-Crash Frequency             |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Hanford Site 200 Areas         | $7.29 \times 10^{-7}$ per year              | $1.4 \times 10^{-9}$ per year               | $7.3 \times 10^{-7}$ per year              |
| Idaho National Laboratory      | $6.47 \times 10^{-7}$ per year              | $3.0 \times 10^{-9}$ per year               | $6.5 \times 10^{-7}$ per year              |
| Savannah River Site S Area     | –                                           | –                                           | $3.7 \times 10^{-7}$ per year <sup>b</sup> |
| Savannah River Site F Area     | $1.9 \times 10^{-8}$ per year               | $5.0 \times 10^{-9}$ per year               | $2.4 \times 10^{-8}$ per year              |
| Y-12 National Security Complex | –                                           | less than $10^{-7}$ per year                | –                                          |
| All sites                      | less than $10^{-6}$ per year                | less than $10^{-6}$ per year                | less than $10^{-6}$ per year               |

<sup>a</sup> Small aircraft are typically single- and twin-engine aircraft weighing less than 4,500 kilograms (10,000 pounds), whereas large aircraft have a greater weight and include jet, as well as propeller engines.

<sup>b</sup> In addition, a helicopter crash frequency of  $4.8 \times 10^{-7}$  per year was calculated for SRS S Area.

**Source:** Oberg 2003:16; DOE 2000b:F-13, F-24; 2001a:D-73; 2001b:B-9; Roglans-Ribas et al. 1995:Tables I and II.

The consequences of a postulated small aircraft crash into a building storing hazardous and radioactive waste in drums on pallets, each holding 4 drums and stacked two pallets high, was calculated by DOE (DOE 2005). A general aviation aircraft was conservatively assumed to penetrate the structure. Based on aircraft and engine size, as well as aviation fuel tank capacity, this analysis determined that 4 drums would fail catastrophically due to engine impact; 25 would be engulfed in the fuel fire, causing catastrophic failure of 5 of these drums; and 22 would experience lid seal failure due to their juxtaposition to the fire. Thus, the release from this aircraft crash accident would consist of the entire contents of 9 drums due to total failure and leakage from an additional 22 drums (DOE 2005). The drum and pallet geometry for this accident scenario is analogous to that of mercury flasks at the mercury storage facility. The seismic accident scenario analyzed for mercury storage assumes a much larger number of failed flasks than this aircraft crash event and also has a higher frequency.

All the candidate sites could be subject to an aircraft crash, but none are closer than 17 miles (27 kilometers) from a commercial airport that handles large aircraft. The small area of the buildings, type of aircraft in the airspace, and associated flight vectors make the predicted frequency of such an accident negligible. Calculated frequencies of aircraft crashes from previous analyses have all shown that such an event has a likelihood of less than  $10^{-6}$  per year and, in some cases, less than  $10^{-7}$  per year for DOE sites. Moreover, large-aircraft-impact frequency was calculated to be a factor of 10 to 100 smaller than that for all aircraft. The mercury releases associated with an aircraft impact would be bounded by the earthquake and fire accident scenarios. Therefore, this event is not evaluated further.

No mercury would be transported by air under the actions analyzed in this EIS.

#### **D.2.5.8 Vehicle Crashes**

All candidate sites are expected to have a range of vehicles in use, from automobiles to trains. A vehicle crash into the storage facility would not cause any release of mercury because of the location of 3-L flasks and 1-MT containers inside the building relative to the exterior walls and because it is assumed that there are restrictions on vehicle speeds on site. Some exterior wall damage might result, requiring subsequent repair. Therefore, this event is not evaluated further.

#### **D.2.5.9 Nearby Facility Fires or Explosions**

All candidate sites include facilities with small quantities of combustible material in the form of wood, paper, or liquid hydrocarbon products. The only site with explosives is the Hawthorne Army Depot, but these explosives would be stored at a sufficient distance from the mercury storage facility in specially designed structures so as to preclude any damage from an accidental detonation that could release mercury to the environment. Facility design and operational procedures at the Hawthorne Army Depot are designed specifically to prevent accidental detonation of explosives. Any nearby facility fire is not expected to impinge on the mercury storage facility, but if there were damage, the consequences of the truck, railcar, and IDA fire analyzed in this EIS would bound the consequences of a nearby facility fire. The frequency of an explosion or fire at a nearby facility of sufficient magnitude to cause the release of mercury is estimated to be negligible. Therefore, this event is not evaluated further.

### **D.2.6 Intentional Destructive Acts**

In accordance with 2006 DOE National Environmental Policy Act guidance (DOE 2006), this section was developed to explicitly consider the potential impacts of IDAs on long-term storage of elemental mercury. A wide range of IDA scenarios involving the release of mercury can be postulated for the sites being considered for mercury storage. Each involves an action by intruders or insiders that affects mercury inventories either at the storage facility or during transportation to the storage facility. The human health impacts of an IDA are directly related to the magnitude of mercury available for disposition, as well as the means of dispersing it to the environment. Other factors that affect impacts include population density, distance to the population, and meteorology. IDA scenarios were selected based on the

magnitude of mercury at the storage facility or in a transport vehicle. Other factors that were considered include the nature of the IDA event that would result in the highest dispersion of mercury to the environment. The likelihood or frequency of the IDA scenarios analyzed in this section cannot be quantified because of the dependence on intruder actions and security measures that would be employed by DOE. Each IDA scenario assumes multiple actions by intruders with no successful mitigation or protection measures by DOE. Conservative analytical assumptions are also imposed on the calculations. The results are presented in terms of consequences, but not annual risks, because of the lack of an annual probability or frequency for these IDA events.

The accident analyses in Section D.4 show that the largest airborne and ground mercury concentrations would result from scenarios in which a quantity of mercury in containers is exposed to a fire. The energy of a fire would exacerbate the mercury release rate and increase the plume release height. Since the accident analysis evaluates fire scenarios involving available fuel in a truck or railcar that contains mercury, the IDA scenarios were developed to incorporate larger quantities of flammable material in concert with mercury in containers on a truck or railcar. The largest easily accessible and mobile source of large quantities of flammable material is a gasoline tank truck, which may contain between 18,927 and 34,069 liters (5,000 and 9,000 gallons) of gasoline (LAFD 1989). The IDA scenario postulates that a group of individuals hijack a fully loaded 34,069-liter (9,000-gallon) gasoline tank truck, which they then drive into either a truck or railcar loaded with mercury being carried in either 3-L flasks or 1-MT (1.1 ton) containers. Another postulated scenario would involve two groups of armed intruders: one hijacking the loaded tanker truck and the other disabling the train or truck carrying mercury.

The postulated armed intruders would incapacitate any persons accompanying the shipment; release the gasoline in the tank truck on and around the mercury storage containers; and set the gasoline on fire, thereby engulfing the mercury cargo in an unmitigated fire. This IDA event may occur either in transit or at the unloading location at the mercury storage facility. The same quantity of gasoline and mercury are assumed to be available under both scenarios; these quantities would only be limited by the transport capacity of the truck or railcar. The most vulnerable large quantities of mercury were determined to be truck or railcar shipments either in transit or at the facility prior to unloading.

IDA scenarios involving an attack on the storage facility other than during unloading of a truck or railcar are judged to be less likely because of the distribution of mercury within the facility, presence of security, and facility design features that would ameliorate mercury releases to the environment.

The above discussion does not apply to continued storage of DOE mercury at Y-12 because there would be no transportation of mercury to the site under the No Action Alternative. The mercury storage facility is located in a secure area with armed guards, a Perimeter Intrusion Detection and Alarm System, and daily patrols. This level of security and protection makes the mercury storage structure at Y-12 much less vulnerable to any postulated IDA scenario. The current mercury storage structure at Y-12 is composed of concrete block walls with steel I beams supporting a roof composed of gypsum and asphalt. Given the level of safety and security of this facility, as well as its construction and design, no additional IDAs that would result in human health consequences greater than those analyzed for accident events are postulated to occur.

### **D.2.7 Offsite Transportation Accidents and Releases**

Offsite accidents could occur during transportation to the chosen storage site. The following are the assumptions governing the transportation analysis (some of these assumptions overlap those about the facility):

- The following three transportation scenarios are considered: (a) Truck Scenario 1: full truck shipments; (b) Truck Scenario 2: truck shipments are at 50 percent capacity (doubling the number of truck shipments) from R&R facilities, gold mines, and the Port of New York, but full truck



loads from Y-12 and chlor-alkali facilities; and (c) shipments by full railcars. Truck Scenario 2 also accommodates the possibility that there may be shipments of pallets containing less than 49 flasks.

- This analysis addresses up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of mercury being transported and stored at a DOE facility over a period of 40 years. This total would include 1,206 metric tons (1,330 tons) from Y-12, 1,101 metric tons (1,214 tons) from chlor-alkali facilities, 3,687 metric tons (4,064 tons) from domestic gold mining, 1,236 metric tons (1,362 tons) from U.S.-owned gold mines in Peru<sup>6</sup> arriving in the Port of New York, and 2,770 metric tons (3,053 tons) from R&R facilities. The mercury from Y-12, chlor-alkali facilities, gold mining in the United States, and the Port of New York would be transported directly to the DOE facility without going to an R&R facility.
- All mercury from Y-12 would be transported in 3-L (0.8-gallon) (34.6-kilogram [76-pound]) flasks. Mercury from chlor-alkali facilities would be transported in 1-MT containers. The overall proportion of mercury in 1-MT containers to that in 3-L flasks would be 60:40 (DOE 2009a). Mercury from mining or R&R facilities in the United States could be transported in either 3-L flasks or 1-MT containers. Mercury from mining in Peru would be transported in 3-L flasks (Brooks et al. 2007).
- Packaging of the mercury at the point of origin, transportation to the R&R facilities or to a U.S. port, any processing and repackaging at the R&R facilities, and subsequent loading onto trucks or railcars are not analyzed in this *Mercury Storage EIS* on the grounds that all of these activities would be carried out anyway, irrespective of the final disposition of the elemental mercury. There is no direct rail access to GJDS, so transfer to trucks in the city of Grand Junction would be necessary. This is considered in Chapter 4, Section 4.3.9.
- Elemental mercury would be transported either by road or rail. No other mode of transportation would be considered.
- Y-12 shipments would occur in years 2013 through 2014. Chlor-alkali shipments would be spread across 7 years (2013 through 2019). R&R shipments would be spread across 40 years (2013 through 2052).<sup>7</sup> Shipments from Peru would be imported through the Port of New York and would also be spread across 40 years. For the purposes of analysis, it is assumed that all mercury from mining in the United States would be shipped from Carlin, Nevada, also over a period of 40 years. Carlin is located near most of the major gold mines in northern Nevada; the state generates approximately 80 percent of U.S.-mined gold.
- As stated above, mercury from Y-12 would be shipped to the DOE storage facility in 3-L (0.8-gallon) flasks containing 34.6 kilograms (76 pounds) of elemental mercury. In total, 1,208,000 kilograms in 34,906 flasks would be shipped.
- As noted above, each flask would contain 34.6 kilograms (76 pounds) of elemental mercury. In addition, the total mass of the empty flask could vary with flask type. The *Interim Guidance*, for example, lists flasks varying in weight from 3.4 to 6.3 kilograms (7.5 to 13.9 pounds). For the purposes of this analysis, container type T-13, with a mass of 4.1 kilograms (9.0 pounds), is taken to be representative. Therefore, the weight of a loaded flask would be 34.6 + 4.1, or

---

<sup>6</sup> An estimate of this mercury was included in the quantity estimates as a conservative planning assumption regarding potential contributions to excess elemental mercury. However, the inclusion of an estimate of this mercury does not reflect or conclude that such mercury would be “generated within the United States” as that phrase is used in the Mercury Export Ban Act.

<sup>7</sup> The results of the risk analysis are not sensitive to the precise details of the temporal distribution of shipments. The analysis makes use of the annual average over 40 years only.

38.7 kilograms (about 85 pounds). For a discussion of the sensitivity of the analysis to this assumption, see Section D.6.1.3.

- Flasks would be transported in box pallets that each contain an array of  $7 \times 7$  flasks. The dimensions of each pallet would be 1.44 by 1.44 meters (56 by 56 inches) (DOE 2009a). One pallet would contain  $34.6 \times 49$ , or 1,695 kilograms (approximately 3,738 pounds), of elemental mercury. The total mass of the loaded flasks in a pallet would be 38.7 kilograms per flask  $\times$  49 flasks, or 1,896 kilograms (approximately 4,181 pounds). The mass of the pallet and a spill tray must be added to this figure. It is assumed that these would add 100 kilograms (about 220 pounds) to the weight of the flasks, so the total weight of a loaded pallet would be 1,996 kilograms, rounded up to 2,000 kilograms (4,400 pounds) or 2 metric tons (2.2 tons).
- A 1-MT container should not weigh more than 1,250 kilograms (2,750 pounds) when loaded with 1,100 kilograms (2,400 pounds) of mercury (DOE 2009a). Therefore, when loaded with 1 metric ton (about 1.1 tons) (about 1,000 kilograms [2,200 pounds]), it should not weigh more than 1,160 kilograms (2,550 pounds). During transportation, it would be sitting in a spill tray that can contain the full 1 metric ton of mercury; this tray would be approximately 10 centimeters (4 inches) less than the height of the container so that a forklift would be able to remove the 1-MT container using the lifts on top of it. The approximate dimensions of such a container are 0.62 by 0.62 by 0.41 meters (24 by 24 by 16 inches). The assembly of 1-MT container, spill tray, and pallet is assumed to weigh 100 kilograms (about 220 pounds) more than the container itself, i.e., 1,260 kilograms (2,770 pounds).
- It is assumed that the capacity of a truck is 18,180 kilograms (40,000 pounds) (DLA 2004a:Section 2.3.1.1). Therefore, one truck could ship either  $(18,180 \text{ kilograms} / 2,000 \text{ kilograms per pallet}) = 9.09$  (rounded down to 9) pallets of 49 flasks or  $(18,180 \text{ kilograms} / 1,260 \text{ kilograms per 1-MT container}) = 14.4$  (rounded down to 14) 1-MT containers. The effective floor area of a truck is 2.4 meters (8 feet) wide by 15 meters (48 feet) long. A pallet's dimensions (1.44 by 1.44 meters [56 by 56 inches or 4.67 by 4.67 feet]) would allow a row of pallets 1 wide and 10 long to be loaded into the truck, which is more than the weight limit of 9 pallets. The total of 14 1-MT containers that the truck would accommodate is also limited by weight rather than by area.
- The capacity of a railcar is approximately 68 metric tons (75 tons) (DLA 2004b). Therefore, the railcar could, in principle, ship up to  $(68,000 \text{ kilograms} / 2,000 \text{ kilograms per pallet}) = 34$  pallets of 49 flasks. However, the *MM EIS* (DLA 2004a:Section 2.3.1.1) shows that the effective usable floor area is 3 meters (10 feet) wide by 18 meters (59 feet) long, sufficient to accommodate two rows, each row with 12 pallets of 49 flasks, i.e., 24 pallets. Therefore, the railcar is limited by area to 24 pallets of 49 flasks. The railcar can accommodate  $(68,000 \text{ kilograms} / 1,260 \text{ kilograms per 1-MT container}) = 54$  1-MT containers; in this case, the total is not limited by available space.
- There are four chlor-alkali facilities in the United States: Ashta Chemical (Ashtabula, Ohio, 108 metric tons [about 120 tons]), PPG (New Martinsville, West Virginia, 244 metric tons [about 270 tons]), Olin (Charleston, Tennessee, 478 metric tons [about 530 tons]), and Olin (Augusta, Georgia, 271 metric tons [about 300 tons]). The total mercury from chlor-alkali facilities would be 1,101 metric tons (1,214 tons).
- It is assumed that 70 percent of R&R mercury would be shipped from the greater Philadelphia region (assuming geographic coordinates of Bethlehem Apparatus Company, Inc.) and 30 percent from the greater Chicago region (assuming geographic coordinates for D.F. Goldsmith Chemical and Metal Corporation) to a DOE facility. See Section D.1 for an explanation of these percentages.

Table D–10 summarizes the amounts of mercury that would be transported from each of the locations listed in the assumptions above, with the corresponding total expected numbers of 7-by-7 pallets and 1-MT containers transported over 40 years.

In general, the probability of a transportation accident or fatality during a specified operation (such as transportation from one site to another) is calculated by multiplying the number of miles traveled during the operation by a standard factor derived from empirical statistics, which is expressed in terms of the number of accidents per mile, the number of fatalities per mile, or the number of releases of hazardous material per mile. This transportation risk assessment considers a series of assumptions for three types of accidents:

- *Accidents that cause a spill of mercury that subsequently evaporates (no fire):* The frequency of such accidents is derived from the above-mentioned empirical factor of releases per mile.
- *Accidents that cause a major fire that is sufficient to evaporate some of the mercury:* The frequency of such accidents is derived from the above-mentioned empirical factor of accidents per mile, multiplied by the probability that, given an accident, a major fire would occur.
- *Accidents that cause fatalities due to mechanical impact (i.e., accidents that are unrelated to the fact that the cargo is mercury):* The predicted frequency of such accidents is derived from the above-mentioned empirical factor of fatalities per mile.

**Table D–10. Estimate of Amounts of Mercury to be Transported**

| Site                                                                                                                                                                                      | Years of Shipments | Total Mass (metric tons) <sup>a</sup> | Number of Pallets <sup>b</sup> | Number of 1-Metric-Ton Containers <sup>c</sup> | Number of Trucks <sup>d</sup> | Number of Railcars <sup>e</sup> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Y–12 National Security Complex                                                                                                                                                            | 2013–2014          | 1,206                                 | 713                            | 0                                              | 80                            | 30                              |
| <b>Chlor-Alkali Facilities</b>                                                                                                                                                            |                    |                                       |                                |                                                |                               |                                 |
| Ashta Chemical, Ashtabula, Ohio                                                                                                                                                           | 2013–2019          | 108                                   | 0                              | 108                                            | 8                             | 2                               |
| PPG, New Martinsville, West Virginia                                                                                                                                                      | 2013–2019          | 244                                   | 0                              | 244                                            | 18                            | 5                               |
| Olin, Charleston, Tennessee                                                                                                                                                               | 2013–2019          | 478                                   | 0                              | 478                                            | 35                            | 9                               |
| Olin, Augusta, Georgia                                                                                                                                                                    | 2013–2019          | 271                                   | 0                              | 271                                            | 20                            | 6                               |
| <b>Reclamation and Recycling Facilities, Mining, Shipments into Port of New York – Truck Scenario 1 (full truck shipments)</b>                                                            |                    |                                       |                                |                                                |                               |                                 |
| Mining (Carlin, Nevada)                                                                                                                                                                   | 2013–2052          | 3,687                                 | 526                            | 2,798                                          | 259                           | 74                              |
| Mining (via Port of New York)                                                                                                                                                             | 2013–2052          | 1,236                                 | 731                            | 0                                              | 82                            | 31                              |
| Philadelphia region (Bethlehem Apparatus)                                                                                                                                                 | 2013–2052          | 1,939                                 | 277                            | 1,472                                          | 137                           | 40                              |
| Chicago region (D.F. Goldsmith)                                                                                                                                                           | 2013–2052          | 831                                   | 119                            | 631                                            | 60                            | 17                              |
| <b>Reclamation and Recycling Facilities, Mining, Shipments into Port of New York – Truck Scenario 2 (50 percent capacity truck shipments), Railcar Scenario (full rail car shipments)</b> |                    |                                       |                                |                                                |                               |                                 |
| Mining (Carlin, Nevada)                                                                                                                                                                   | 2013–2052          | 3,687                                 | 526                            | 2,798                                          | 518                           | 74                              |
| Mining (via Port of New York)                                                                                                                                                             | 2013–2052          | 1,236                                 | 731                            | 0                                              | 164                           | 31                              |
| Philadelphia region (Bethlehem Apparatus)                                                                                                                                                 | 2013–2052          | 1,939                                 | 277                            | 1,472                                          | 274                           | 40                              |
| Chicago region (D.F. Goldsmith)                                                                                                                                                           | 2013–2052          | 831                                   | 119                            | 631                                            | 120                           | 17                              |

<sup>a</sup> Average mass transported per year: 250 metric tons.

<sup>b</sup> Number of pallets shipped per year: 59.

<sup>c</sup> Number of 1-metric-ton containers shipped per year: 150.

<sup>d</sup> Average number of trucks per year: approximately 18 (Truck Scenario 1) or 31 (Truck Scenario 2).

<sup>e</sup> Average number of railcars per year: approximately 5.

**Note:** To convert metric tons to tons, multiply by 1.1023.

**Key:** Bethlehem Apparatus=Bethlehem Apparatus Company, Inc.; D.F. Goldsmith=D.F. Goldsmith Chemical and Metal Corporation.

To calculate the frequency of occurrence of transportation accidents, certain input data are required. The input data include the definition of the transportation route, the estimation of the number of miles traveled, and the empirical accident factors and conditional probabilities discussed above.

### D.2.7.1 Data on Transportation Routes

This subsection considers transportation by road or rail. The potential truck routes considered are conventional commercial routes that have no hazardous material restrictions. The potential domestic truck and rail routes considered and their estimated mileage were obtained using DOE's TRAGIS [Transportation Routing Analysis Geographic Information System] (Johnson and Michelhaugh 2003). Origination and destination points in TRAGIS are defined by nodes; therefore, the closest TRAGIS node to a given site was used for a particular origination or destination point.

### D.2.7.2 Input Accident Probabilities

The basic probabilities applied in the transportation risk analysis for accident, fatality, and release rates for truck and rail were calculated using data obtained from the U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration and the Federal Railroad Administration, respectively. Both the truck and rail data are from the years 2004 to 2007. The rates calculated for rail are in terms of railcar miles. The conditional probability of a fire, given a truck accident, is less than 1 percent, and given a rail accident, is 1 percent; therefore, the bounding conditional probability for both of these cases is assumed to be 1 percent (Fischer et al. 1987). Table D-11 summarizes the basic probabilities used in the transportation analysis.

**Table D-11. Basic Probabilities Used in the Transportation Risk Analysis**

| Description                                                 | Value                                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Truck accident with no mercury spill and no fire            | $6.5 \times 10^{-7}$ per truck mile   |
| Truck accident with mercury spill (no fire)                 | $8.5 \times 10^{-8}$ per truck mile   |
| Probability of fire after truck accident                    | 0.01 <sup>a</sup>                     |
| Truck accident with fire and release of mercury             | $6.5 \times 10^{-9}$ per truck mile   |
| Truck accident with mechanically induced fatality (no fire) | $2.3 \times 10^{-8}$ per truck mile   |
| Rail accident with no mercury spill and no fire             | $2.6 \times 10^{-7}$ per railcar mile |
| Rail accident with mercury spill (no fire)                  | $1.2 \times 10^{-9}$ per railcar mile |
| Probability of fire after rail accident                     | 0.01                                  |
| Rail accident with fire and release of mercury              | $2.6 \times 10^{-9}$ per railcar mile |
| Rail accident with mechanically induced fatality            | $1.6 \times 10^{-8}$ per railcar mile |

<sup>a</sup> To obtain the probability per mile of a mercury spill with fire, this factor of 0.01 is applied to the probability per mile of a truck accident with no mercury spill and no fire, not to the probability per mile of a truck accident with mercury spill (no fire). This is likely conservative.

**Source:** FMCSA 2006:39; 2007; 2008:49; 2009a; 2009b; FRA 2009; Fischer et al. 1987; Saricks and Tompkins 1999.

### D.2.7.3 Results of Probabilistic Transportation Accident Analysis

The above data were used to calculate the predicted number of accidents per operation, as shown in Table D-12, for the specific example of truck transportation to GJDS in Colorado under Scenario 1. Data for other sites are similar.

**Table D–12. Probabilistic Analysis of Truck Accidents, Scenario 1, Grand Junction Disposal Site**

| Dispatching Site                          | Trucks | Miles (one way) | Truck Miles | Mean Number of Accidents over 40 Years <sup>a</sup> | Mean Number of Accidents with Spills over 40 Years <sup>a</sup> | Mean Number of Accidents with Fires over 40 Years <sup>a</sup> | Mean Number of Accidents with Death over 40 Years <sup>a</sup> |
|-------------------------------------------|--------|-----------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Y–12 National Security Complex            | 80     | 1,570           | 125,560     | $8.2 \times 10^{-2}$                                | $1.1 \times 10^{-2}$                                            | $8.2 \times 10^{-4}$                                           | $2.9 \times 10^{-3}$                                           |
| Ashta Chemical, Ashta, Ohio               | 8      | 1,656           | 13,249      | $8.6 \times 10^{-3}$                                | $1.1 \times 10^{-3}$                                            | $8.6 \times 10^{-5}$                                           | $3.0 \times 10^{-4}$                                           |
| PPG, New Martinsville, West Virginia      | 18     | 1,671           | 30,073      | $2.0 \times 10^{-2}$                                | $2.5 \times 10^{-3}$                                            | $2.0 \times 10^{-4}$                                           | $6.8 \times 10^{-4}$                                           |
| Olin, Charleston, Tennessee               | 35     | 1,569           | 54,915      | $3.6 \times 10^{-2}$                                | $4.6 \times 10^{-3}$                                            | $3.6 \times 10^{-4}$                                           | $1.2 \times 10^{-3}$                                           |
| Olin, Augusta, Georgia                    | 20     | 1,811           | 36,218      | $2.4 \times 10^{-2}$                                | $3.1 \times 10^{-3}$                                            | $2.4 \times 10^{-4}$                                           | $8.2 \times 10^{-4}$                                           |
| Philadelphia region (Bethlehem Apparatus) | 137    | 1,957           | 268,150     | $1.7 \times 10^{-1}$                                | $2.3 \times 10^{-2}$                                            | $1.7 \times 10^{-3}$                                           | $6.1 \times 10^{-3}$                                           |
| Chicago region (D.F. Goldsmith)           | 60     | 1,256           | 75,372      | $4.9 \times 10^{-2}$                                | $6.4 \times 10^{-3}$                                            | $4.9 \times 10^{-4}$                                           | $1.7 \times 10^{-3}$                                           |
| Mining (via Port of New York)             | 82     | 2,034           | 166,788     | $1.1 \times 10^{-1}$                                | $1.4 \times 10^{-2}$                                            | $1.1 \times 10^{-3}$                                           | $3.8 \times 10^{-3}$                                           |
| Mining (Carlin, Nevada)                   | 259    | 538             | 139,342     | $9.1 \times 10^{-2}$                                | $1.2 \times 10^{-2}$                                            | $9.1 \times 10^{-4}$                                           | $3.2 \times 10^{-3}$                                           |
| Total                                     |        |                 | 909,667     | $5.9 \times 10^{-1}$                                | $7.7 \times 10^{-2}$                                            | $5.9 \times 10^{-3}$                                           | $2.1 \times 10^{-2}$                                           |
| Frequency <sup>c</sup>                    |        |                 |             | $1.1 \times 10^{-2b}$                               | $1.9 \times 10^{-3}$                                            | $1.5 \times 10^{-4b}$                                          | $5.1 \times 10^{-4}$                                           |

<sup>a</sup> This heading applies to all entries below except the very last, which is the corresponding annual frequency.

<sup>b</sup> The use of the Poisson distribution, as described below, means that the multiplicative factor of 0.01 between the probabilities of crashes with fires and all crashes does not apply to the estimated frequencies.

<sup>c</sup> Frequency calculated using Poisson distribution methods.

**Note:** To convert miles to kilometers, multiply by 1.60934.

**Key:** Bethlehem Apparatus=Bethlehem Apparatus Company, Inc.; D.F. Goldsmith=D.F. Goldsmith Chemical and Metal Corporation.

Table D–12 shows that the total number of truck miles that would have to be traveled to complete the transfer of all the mercury listed in Table D–10 is approximately 910,000 miles (approximately 1.5 million kilometers). The probability of an accident with fire and mercury release per truck mile from Table D–11 is  $6.5 \times 10^{-9}$  per mile. The product of this probability and the number of miles is 0.0059. This is the predicted mean number ( $\Lambda$ ) of truck fires expected to occur during transportation of mercury to GJDS. The mean must be associated with a probability distribution; the most appropriate is the Poisson distribution, which is a discrete probability distribution that takes on the values  $n = 0, 1, 2, 3$ , etc. It is often used as a model for the number of events (such as the number of telephone calls at a business or

the number of accidents at an intersection) that would occur in a specific time period.<sup>8</sup> It has the following form:

- $P(n) = (\Lambda^n/n!) \exp(-\Lambda)$  ( $n = 0, 1, 2, 3, \dots$  being the number of accidents)
- $P(0) = \exp(-\Lambda)$  (the probability that there would be no accidents)
- For  $\Lambda = 0.0059$ ,  $P(0) = \exp(-0.0059)$ , approximately 0.994
- $P(n \geq 1)$  the probability of one or more accidents is  $1 - \exp(-\Lambda)$ , approximately 0.0059 in this case. This is the probability of occurrence of one or more truck accidents with fires over a period of 40 years. (When  $\Lambda$  is small,  $P(n \geq 1)$  approximately equals  $\Lambda$ ; this relationship breaks down as  $\Lambda$  approaches unity or greater.)

$P(n \geq 1)$  is the probability that one or more accidents would occur during the 40 years in which the assumed 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of mercury would be transported to the receiving site. To convert the probability into a frequency, it is averaged over the period of operation of the storage facilities (40 years) to be consistent with the frequency definitions for the onsite accidents.

In this case, dividing 0.0059 by 40 gives a frequency ( $f$ ) of approximately  $1.5 \times 10^{-4}$  per year, which is in the moderate (FL-III) category—i.e., transportation of mercury to GJDS per 40 years would lead to truck accidents with fires (and associated releases of mercury) with a moderate frequency of  $1.5 \times 10^{-4}$  per year.

Tables D–13 through D–15 summarize the results for Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 and the Railcar Scenario for all sites.

**Table D–13. Frequency Analysis of Truck Accidents, Scenario 1, All Sites**

| Mercury Storage Site                        | Truck Miles | Frequency of Accidents (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Spills (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Fires (per year) | Frequency of Accidents with Death (per year) |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Grand Junction Disposal Site, Colorado      | 909,667     | $1.1 \times 10^{-2}$              | $1.9 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $1.5 \times 10^{-4}$                         | $5.1 \times 10^{-4}$                         |
|                                             | –           | High (FL-IV)                      | Moderate (FL-III)                             | Moderate (FL-III)                            | Moderate (FL-III)                            |
| Hanford Site, Washington                    | 1,251,164   | $1.4 \times 10^{-2}$              | $2.5 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $2.0 \times 10^{-4}$                         | $7.0 \times 10^{-4}$                         |
|                                             | –           | High (FL-IV)                      | Moderate (FL-III)                             | Moderate (FL-III)                            | Moderate (FL-III)                            |
| Hawthorne Army Depot, Nevada                | 1,161,577   | $1.3 \times 10^{-2}$              | $2.3 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $1.9 \times 10^{-4}$                         | $6.5 \times 10^{-4}$                         |
|                                             | –           | High (FL-IV)                      | Moderate (FL-III)                             | Moderate (FL-III)                            | Moderate (FL-III)                            |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho            | 984,288     | $1.2 \times 10^{-2}$              | $2.0 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $1.6 \times 10^{-4}$                         | $5.5 \times 10^{-4}$                         |
|                                             | –           | High (FL-IV)                      | Moderate (FL-III)                             | Moderate (FL-III)                            | Moderate (FL-III)                            |
| Kansas City Plant, Missouri                 | 754,705     | $9.7 \times 10^{-3}$              | $1.5 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $1.2 \times 10^{-4}$                         | $4.3 \times 10^{-4}$                         |
|                                             | –           | Moderate (FL-III)                 | Moderate (FL-III)                             | Moderate (FL-III)                            | Moderate (FL-III)                            |
| Savannah River Site, South Carolina         | 869,314     | $1.1 \times 10^{-2}$              | $1.8 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $1.4 \times 10^{-4}$                         | $4.9 \times 10^{-4}$                         |
|                                             | –           | High (FL-IV)                      | Moderate (FL-III)                             | Moderate (FL-III)                            | Moderate (FL-III)                            |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site, Texas | 1,000,305   | $1.2 \times 10^{-2}$              | $2.0 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $1.6 \times 10^{-4}$                         | $5.6 \times 10^{-4}$                         |
|                                             | –           | High (FL-IV)                      | Moderate (FL-III)                             | Moderate (FL-III)                            | Moderate (FL-III)                            |

**Note:** To convert miles to kilometers, multiply by 1.60934.

**Key:** FL=frequency level.

<sup>8</sup> The Poisson distribution expresses the probability of a number of events occurring in a fixed period of time if these events occur with a known average rate and independently of the time since the last event (Engineering Statistics Handbook 2009).

**Table D–14. Frequency Analysis of Truck Accidents, Scenario 2, All Sites**

| <b>Mercury Storage Site</b>                 | <b>Truck Miles</b> | <b>Frequency of Accidents (per year)</b> | <b>Frequency of Accidents with Spills (per year)</b> | <b>Frequency of Accidents with Fires (per year)</b> | <b>Frequency of Accidents with Death (per year)</b> |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Grand Junction Disposal Site, Colorado      | 1,559,319          | $1.6 \times 10^{-2}$                     | $3.1 \times 10^{-3}$                                 | $2.5 \times 10^{-4}$                                | $8.7 \times 10^{-4}$                                |
|                                             | –                  | High (FL-IV)                             | Moderate (FL-III)                                    | Moderate (FL-III)                                   | Moderate (FL-III)                                   |
| Hanford Site, Washington                    | 2,112,527          | $1.9 \times 10^{-2}$                     | $4.1 \times 10^{-3}$                                 | $3.4 \times 10^{-4}$                                | $1.2 \times 10^{-3}$                                |
|                                             | –                  | High (FL-IV)                             | Moderate (FL-III)                                    | Moderate (FL-III)                                   | Moderate (FL-III)                                   |
| Hawthorne Army Depot, Nevada                | 1,943,587          | $1.8 \times 10^{-2}$                     | $3.8 \times 10^{-3}$                                 | $3.1 \times 10^{-4}$                                | $1.1 \times 10^{-3}$                                |
|                                             | –                  | High (FL-IV)                             | Moderate (FL-III)                                    | Moderate (FL-III)                                   | Moderate (FL-III)                                   |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho            | 1,654,225          | $1.6 \times 10^{-2}$                     | $3.3 \times 10^{-3}$                                 | $2.7 \times 10^{-4}$                                | $9.2 \times 10^{-4}$                                |
|                                             | –                  | High (FL-IV)                             | Moderate (FL-III)                                    | Moderate (FL-III)                                   | Moderate (FL-III)                                   |
| Kansas City Plant, Missouri                 | 1,385,734          | $1.5 \times 10^{-2}$                     | $2.8 \times 10^{-3}$                                 | $2.2 \times 10^{-4}$                                | $7.8 \times 10^{-4}$                                |
|                                             | –                  | High (FL-IV)                             | Moderate (FL-III)                                    | Moderate (FL-III)                                   | Moderate (FL-III)                                   |
| Savannah River Site, South Carolina         | 1,682,503          | $1.7 \times 10^{-2}$                     | $3.3 \times 10^{-3}$                                 | $2.7 \times 10^{-4}$                                | $9.4 \times 10^{-4}$                                |
|                                             | –                  | High (FL-IV)                             | Moderate (FL-III)                                    | Moderate (FL-III)                                   | Moderate (FL-III)                                   |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site, Texas | 1,806,502          | $1.7 \times 10^{-2}$                     | $3.5 \times 10^{-3}$                                 | $2.9 \times 10^{-4}$                                | $1.0 \times 10^{-3}$                                |
|                                             | –                  | High (FL-IV)                             | Moderate (FL-III)                                    | Moderate (FL-III)                                   | Moderate (FL-III)                                   |

**Note:** To convert miles to kilometers, multiply by 1.60934.

**Key:** FL=frequency level.

**Table D–15. Frequency Analysis of Rail Accidents, All Sites**

| <b>Mercury Storage Site</b>                 | <b>Railcar Miles</b> | <b>Frequency of Accidents (per year)</b> | <b>Frequency of Accidents with Spills (per year)</b> | <b>Frequency of Accidents with Fires (per year)</b> | <b>Frequency of Accidents with Death (per year)</b> |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Grand Junction Disposal Site, Colorado      | 317,260              | $2.0 \times 10^{-3}$                     | $9.2 \times 10^{-6}$                                 | $2.1 \times 10^{-5}$                                | $1.3 \times 10^{-4}$                                |
|                                             | –                    | Moderate (FL-III)                        | Low (FL-II)                                          | Low (FL-II)                                         | Moderate (FL-III)                                   |
| Hanford Site, Washington                    | 453,317              | $2.8 \times 10^{-3}$                     | $1.3 \times 10^{-5}$                                 | $3.0 \times 10^{-5}$                                | $1.9 \times 10^{-4}$                                |
|                                             | –                    | Moderate (FL-III)                        | Low (FL-II)                                          | Low (FL-II)                                         | Moderate (FL-III)                                   |
| Hawthorne Army Depot, Nevada                | 394,922              | $2.5 \times 10^{-3}$                     | $1.1 \times 10^{-5}$                                 | $2.6 \times 10^{-5}$                                | $1.6 \times 10^{-4}$                                |
|                                             | –                    | Moderate (FL-III)                        | Low (FL-II)                                          | Low (FL-II)                                         | Moderate (FL-III)                                   |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho            | 372,924              | $2.3 \times 10^{-3}$                     | $1.1 \times 10^{-5}$                                 | $2.4 \times 10^{-5}$                                | $1.5 \times 10^{-4}$                                |
|                                             | –                    | Moderate (FL-III)                        | Low (FL-II)                                          | Low (FL-II)                                         | Moderate (FL-III)                                   |
| Kansas City Plant, Missouri                 | 250,966              | $1.6 \times 10^{-3}$                     | $7.2 \times 10^{-6}$                                 | $1.6 \times 10^{-5}$                                | $1.0 \times 10^{-4}$                                |
|                                             | –                    | Moderate (FL-III)                        | Low (FL-II)                                          | Low (FL-II)                                         | Moderate (FL-III)                                   |
| Savannah River Site, South Carolina         | 286,495              | $1.8 \times 10^{-3}$                     | $8.3 \times 10^{-6}$                                 | $1.9 \times 10^{-5}$                                | $1.2 \times 10^{-4}$                                |
|                                             | –                    | Moderate (FL-III)                        | Low (FL-II)                                          | Low (FL-II)                                         | Moderate (FL-III)                                   |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site, Texas | 394,112              | $2.5 \times 10^{-3}$                     | $1.1 \times 10^{-5}$                                 | $2.6 \times 10^{-5}$                                | $1.6 \times 10^{-4}$                                |
|                                             | –                    | Moderate (FL-III)                        | Low (FL-II)                                          | Low (FL-II)                                         | Moderate (FL-III)                                   |

**Note:** To convert miles to kilometers, multiply by 1.60934.

**Key:** FL=frequency level.

The following summarizes the above tables:

- For Truck Scenarios 1 and 2:
  - The predicted frequency of an accident, regardless of the consequences, is high (FL-IV) for all receiving sites, with the exception of KCP under Scenario 1, for which the frequency is moderate (FL-III).
  - The frequency of an accident with specific consequences (spill, fire, or death due to mechanical impact) is moderate (FL-III) for all receiving sites.
  - The variation in predicted frequencies of truck accidents across the receiving sites, regardless of the consequences, is less than a factor of two, consistent with the difference between total truck miles, which is also less than a factor of two.
- For the Railcar Scenario:
  - The predicted frequency of an accident, regardless of the consequences, is moderate (FL-III) for all receiving sites.
  - The predicted frequency of an accident with a consequence of a spill or fire is low (FL-II) for all receiving sites.
  - The predicted frequency of a fatality due to an accident is moderate (FL-III) for all receiving sites.
  - The variation in predicted frequencies of rail accidents across the receiving sites, regardless of the consequences, is less than a factor of two.

#### **D.2.7.4      Frequencies of Crashes with Fires During Rainfall**

As previously discussed, the only scenario that has the potential for mercury to be deposited on the ground or in water bodies is one involving a fire, which would cause the mercury to be converted from the elemental form, which has essentially zero potential for deposition or scavenging, to a form that can deposit. A fire would cause the released mercury to rise, so that the only possibility for high levels of mercury to be deposited on the ground near the source is if it is raining while the release is taking place.<sup>9</sup> Five years' worth of hourly meteorological data were obtained from the seven potential receiving sites or the nearest meteorological station (such as a nearby airport); from these data, the fraction of time during which it is expected to be raining at each site (or equivalently, the probability that it would be raining when a crash occurs<sup>10</sup>) was estimated, as shown in Table D-16.

<sup>9</sup> See Section D.7.3.3 for a discussion about why scavenging by precipitation is represented by rainfall only, and snow is not explicitly included.

<sup>10</sup> In principle, the probability of a crash per mile might be a little higher in wet weather than in dry weather. However, it is assumed that this is counterbalanced by caution on the part of drivers of trucks containing hazardous materials (e.g., not driving in adverse weather conditions).



**Table D–16. Probability of Rainfall at Time of Crash**

| <b>Mercury Storage Site</b>                 | <b>Probability of Rainfall</b> | <b>Source of Data<sup>a</sup></b> | <b>Averaged over (time period)</b> |
|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Grand Junction Disposal Site, Colorado      | 0.027                          | Grand Junction Airport            | 2004–2008                          |
| Hanford Site, Washington                    | 0.025                          | Hanford Site                      | 2002–2006                          |
| Hawthorne Army Depot, Nevada                | 0.016                          | Reno Airport                      | 2004–2008                          |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho            | 0.027                          | Idaho National Laboratory         | 2000–2004                          |
| Kansas City Plant, Missouri                 | 0.054                          | Kansas City Airport               | 2004–2008                          |
| Savannah River Site, South Carolina         | 0.056                          | Savannah River Site               | 1997–2001                          |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site, Texas | 0.022                          | Odessa-Midland Airport            | 2004–2008                          |

<sup>a</sup> Hourly data over a period of 5 years obtained from the meteorological stations listed. The number of hours for which there was rainfall over the 5 years was counted and then divided by the total number of hours in 5 years (43,800) to give the probabilities in column 2.

As can be seen, the difference between the driest site (Hawthorne Army Depot) and the wettest (SRS) is more than a factor of three. The various transportation routes would pass through regions of different rainfall characteristics. As a rough approximation, it is assumed that, on average, all of the transportation routes would run through areas with rainfall probabilities equal to the average of those in the above table, 0.032. The predicted frequencies of crashes with fires during rainfall are given in Table D–17.

**Table D–17. Predicted Frequencies of Crashes with Fires During Rainfall**

| <b>Mercury Storage Site</b>                 | <b>Frequency of Accidents with Fires During Rainfall (per year)</b> |                         |                         |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
|                                             | <b>Truck Scenario 1</b>                                             | <b>Truck Scenario 2</b> | <b>Railcar Scenario</b> |
| Grand Junction Disposal Site, Colorado      | $4.7 \times 10^{-6}$                                                | $8.1 \times 10^{-6}$    | $6.6 \times 10^{-7}$    |
|                                             | Low (FL-II)                                                         | Low (FL-II)             | Negligible (FL-I)       |
| Hanford Site, Washington                    | $6.5 \times 10^{-6}$                                                | $1.1 \times 10^{-5}$    | $9.5 \times 10^{-7}$    |
|                                             | Low (FL-II)                                                         | Low (FL-II)             | Negligible (FL-I)       |
| Hawthorne Army Depot, Nevada                | $6.0 \times 10^{-6}$                                                | $1.0 \times 10^{-5}$    | $8.3 \times 10^{-7}$    |
|                                             | Low (FL-II)                                                         | Low (FL-II)             | Negligible (FL-I)       |
| Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho            | $5.1 \times 10^{-6}$                                                | $8.6 \times 10^{-6}$    | $7.8 \times 10^{-7}$    |
|                                             | Low (FL-II)                                                         | Low (FL-II)             | Negligible (FL-I)       |
| Kansas City Plant, Missouri                 | $3.9 \times 10^{-6}$                                                | $7.2 \times 10^{-6}$    | $5.3 \times 10^{-7}$    |
|                                             | Low (FL-II)                                                         | Low (FL-II)             | Negligible (FL-I)       |
| Savannah River Site, South Carolina         | $4.5 \times 10^{-6}$                                                | $8.7 \times 10^{-6}$    | $6.1 \times 10^{-7}$    |
|                                             | Low (FL-II)                                                         | Low (FL-II)             | Negligible (FL-I)       |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site, Texas | $5.2 \times 10^{-6}$                                                | $9.4 \times 10^{-6}$    | $8.3 \times 10^{-7}$    |
|                                             | Low (FL-II)                                                         | Low (FL-II)             | Negligible (FL-I)       |

**Key:** FL=frequency level.

As can be seen, all truck frequencies are now in the low (FL-II) category. All rail frequencies are in the negligible (FL-I) category. This means that any risk to any receptor from railcar fires with mercury spills during rain would be negligible.

## **D.2.8 Spills into Water Bodies**

Spills occurring during a transportation accident could result in leakage of the mercury cargo into the surrounding environment. This is the most problematic scenario in this EIS from the perspective of making solid, defensible estimates of risk because of large, inherent uncertainties. The most significant and challenging scenario (from a cleanup standpoint) would be a spill directly into a surface-water body such as a lake or river. This could occur if a truck or railcar crashes on a bridge, or if there is a crash where the truck or rail route is immediately adjacent to a river or a lake.

With respect to crashes on a bridge, only a small proportion of any route is actually directly over water, so that one might expect that the frequency of a crash with subsequent spillage into water is in the low-to-negligible (FL-II to FL-I) range. However, at the time of writing, no good information was available on the actual probability of a crash per truck mile or railcar mile on a bridge.

With respect to travel alongside rivers, there is a possibility that a truck or railcar might crash directly into a river, or release its contents near a river after which mercury might make its way into the river. See Section D.4.3.2 for discussion of the issues that might arise should such a spill occur.

The various potential truck and rail routes from the dispatching sites to the storage sites were reviewed and numerous places found where routes were alongside or over rivers. However, in terms of length, two examples stand out. Truck shipments from the PPG facility in West Virginia would go north to Wheeling, following the Ohio River, for about 30 miles (50 kilometers). Rail shipments would go south, following the river, for about 40 miles (65 kilometers). However, since the total amount of mercury to be shipped from this site is only about 2 to 3 percent of the total, the frequency of spillage into the Ohio River would be negligible (FL-I).

Interstate 70 in Colorado follows rivers and streams much of the distance in the state to get to GJDS. These include the Colorado River, Clear Creek, Eagle River, Straight Creek, and Gore Creek. The route to GJDS contains the greatest distance of any route where there might be a potential for spillage into a river. This issue is further discussed in Chapter 4, Section 4.3.9.

It is difficult to calculate the frequency of crashes that would lead to spillage directly into water. Therefore, for the purposes of this analysis, it is very conservatively assumed that the frequency of such crashes is in the same range as the overall frequency of crashes with spills—moderate (FL-III) for Truck Scenarios 1 and 2 and low (FL-II) for the Railcar Scenario.

## **D.2.9 Populations and Accident Scenarios**

The consequences of a mercury release are in principle related to the affected population around the point of release. Urban and suburban areas may have populations exceeding 3,226 people per square mile, whereas rural areas typically have a population density of 139 people or fewer per square mile. In general, an average of 30 percent of the miles traveled in the eastern United States would be within urban or suburban areas, with the remaining 70 percent in less-populated rural areas. For travel in the western United States, the rural road mileage would increase to 92 percent, with only 8 percent of the mileage in urban or suburban areas.

Note, however, that this EIS does not account for population densities. The estimated risks to members of the public from inhalation of mercury are essentially individual risks, expressed as the predicted frequency with which an individual would be exposed to concentrations above AEGL-3, AEGL-2, or PAC-1/TEEL-0 (see Table D-3). For all pathways via dry or wet deposition, the calculated risk is essentially the predicted frequency at which, somewhere along the transportation route, deposited levels of mercury exceed screening values tied to human or ecological receptor ingestion. Again, this measure of risk does not rely on knowledge of the population of human or ecological receptors within or near the contaminated areas.

Note that although the traffic accident rate is higher in urban and suburban areas, the posted speed limits are lower, generally limiting the severity of vehicle accidents. In rural areas, the speed limits tend to be higher. Because the traffic density is lower in rural areas, the probability of collision decreases; however, it is reasonable to expect that the consequence of a collision that occurs could be more severe. In urban and suburban areas, the emergency response capability (i.e., mitigating reactions) is generally only minutes away whereas, in rural areas, initial emergency response could take up to an hour.

### D.2.10 Summary of Event Frequencies

Table D–18 summarizes the analysis of event frequencies, which is an important precursor to the remaining portions of the risk assessment.

**Table D–18. Summary of Onsite and Offsite Frequency of Hazardous Events**

| Hazard                | Activity                 | Postulated Scenario                                                             | Frequency of Release | Evaluated Further | Comments                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Toxic                 | Onsite storage           | Slow leak/release of liquid mercury.                                            | High (FL-IV)         | Yes               | Requires undetected failure of container.                                                                                                                                  |
| Fire                  | Onsite storage           | Building fire involving multiple flasks or 1-metric-ton containers.             | Negligible (FL-I)    | No                | Limited ignition sources, electric forklift <sup>a</sup> , reliable fire protection system, controls on combustible load, buildings constructed of nonflammable materials. |
| Fire/explosion nearby | All activities           | Fire/explosion at nearby building impacts mercury containers.                   | Negligible (FL-I)    | No                | No facilities containing flammable or explosive materials located within 61 meters (200 feet).                                                                             |
| Wildfire              | All activities           | Wildfire consumes storage facility.                                             | Negligible (FL-I)    | No                | Although wildfires are common, fire monitoring, prevention and suppression systems greatly reduce likelihood of mercury release.                                           |
| Kinetic               | Onsite material handling | Single flask is dropped during handling, resulting in breach.                   | Moderate (FL-III)    | Yes               | Consolidation of partially filled pallets could lead to a large number of handling events per year.                                                                        |
| Kinetic               | Onsite material handling | Single pallet is dropped during transfer to storage racks, resulting in breach. | Moderate (FL-III)    | Yes               | Assumes pallet dropped from 3.7 meters (12 feet) and all 49 flasks breached. Conservatively assumed that could occur outside the building as well as inside.               |
| Kinetic               | Onsite material handling | Triple-pallet collapse.                                                         | Moderate (FL-III)    | Yes               | Requires failure of storage rack. Could only occur inside building.                                                                                                        |
| Kinetic               | Onsite material handling | Single 1-metric-ton container drop.                                             | Moderate (FL-III)    | Yes               | Assumes container dropped from a height of less than 1.5 meters (5 feet). Could occur inside or outside building.                                                          |

**Table D–18. Summary of Onsite and Offsite Frequency of Hazardous Events (continued)**

| <b>Hazard</b>          | <b>Activity</b>   | <b>Postulated Scenario</b>                                                                  | <b>Frequency of Release</b>                                                  | <b>Evaluated Further</b> | <b>Comments</b>                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Earthquake             | All activities    | Earthquake results in building damage and causes pallets and/or flasks to fall and spill.   | Moderate (FL-III)                                                            | Yes                      | Requires an earthquake and failure of flasks or 1-metric-ton containers. Two alternatives considered: building remains recognizably intact or building collapses completely. |
| Flood                  | All activities    | Storage building floods, causing failure of 3-liter flasks or 1-metric-ton containers.      | Moderate (FL-III)                                                            | Yes                      | Requires failure of flasks or 1-metric-ton containers. Bounded by earthquake scenario.                                                                                       |
| Weather                | All activities    | High winds or tornadoes result in roof failure and cause pallets and/or flasks to fall.     | Low (FL-II) or negligible (FL-I) (tornadoes); negligible (FL-I) (high winds) | Yes                      | Requires failure of flasks or 1-metric-ton containers. Bounded by earthquake scenario.                                                                                       |
| Weather                | All activities    | Lightning strike causes small building fire involving limited number of mercury containers. | Negligible (FL-I)                                                            | No                       | Lightning strike as initiator of building fire not considered credible.                                                                                                      |
| Weather                | All activities    | Snow load causes roof collapse, resulting in mercury containers' falling.                   | Negligible (FL-I)                                                            | No                       | Assumes building designed to requirements of building codes.                                                                                                                 |
| Surface transportation | Onsite storage    | Vehicle or train crashes into building, resulting in mercury container breach.              | Negligible (FL-I)                                                            | No                       | Assumed slow vehicle speeds on site.                                                                                                                                         |
| Surface transportation | Offsite transport | Truck or train crashes during transportation of mercury; fire breaks out.                   | Moderate (FL-III) (truck)<br>Low (FL-II) (rail)                              | Yes                      | Impact breaches flasks or 1-metric-ton containers; spill and fire occur after crash.                                                                                         |
| Surface transportation | Offsite transport | Truck or train crashes during transportation of mercury and fire breaks out in wet weather. | Low (FL-II) (truck)<br>Negligible (FL-I) (rail)                              | Yes                      | Impact breaches flasks or 1-metric-ton containers; spill and fire occur after crash.                                                                                         |
| Surface transportation | Offsite transport | Truck or train crashes and mercury spills (no fire).                                        | Moderate (FL-III)                                                            | Yes                      | Impact breaches flasks or 1-metric-ton containers; subsequently evaporates.                                                                                                  |

**Table D–18. Summary of Onsite and Offsite Frequency of Hazardous Events (continued)**

| Hazard                      | Activity          | Postulated Scenario                                                          | Frequency of Release | Evaluated Further | Comments                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Surface transportation      | Offsite transport | Truck or train crashes with mechanically induced fatality.                   | Moderate (FL-III)    | Yes               | Impact causes fatality.                                                                               |
| Aircraft crash              | All activities    | Aircraft crashes into building, resulting in fire, mercury container breach. | Negligible (FL-I)    | No                | Limited target area given type of aircraft, flight vectors, and size of storage area within building. |
| Intentional destructive act | Transport         | Full gasoline tanker driven into truck or railcar; fire breaks out.          | Not assessed         | Yes               | Gasoline fire causes release of mercury.                                                              |

<sup>a</sup> See Section D.2.4.6 for discussion on frequency of forklift fire.

**Key:** FL=frequency level.

### D.3 HUMAN TOXICITY ASSESSMENT FOR MERCURY

In 1997, EPA conducted a comprehensive assessment of mercury toxicity as part of its *Mercury Study Report to Congress* (EPA 1997d). The report assessed the toxicity of elemental mercury, inorganic mercury (or mercury salts), and methylmercury. Much of the information is also summarized on EPA's Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS) ([www.epa.gov/iris](http://www.epa.gov/iris)). EPA revised its assessment of methylmercury toxicity in July 2001, publishing revised oral reference doses (RfDs) (EPA 2002a). The following sections provide a brief overview of mercury toxicity in these three general forms.

OSHA has provided a convenient summary of exposure limits for various forms of mercury, reproduced in Table D–19 (OSHA 2007). These exposure limits were furnished by OSHA itself, NIOSH, and ACGIH. Table D–19 also includes representative chronic exposure reference values from EPA's IRIS.

**Table D–19. Exposure Limits for Mercury**

|                                                                              | Mercury, Alkyl Compounds <sup>a</sup> | Mercury, Aryl Compounds <sup>b</sup>  | Mercury, Inorganic Compounds <sup>c</sup> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| <b>Occupational Safety and Health Administration<sup>d</sup></b>             |                                       |                                       |                                           |
| 8-hour TWA                                                                   | 0.01 mg/m <sup>3</sup>                | 0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup>                 | 0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup>                     |
| Ceiling                                                                      | 0.04 mg/m <sup>3</sup>                | –                                     | –                                         |
| <b>National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health<sup>d</sup></b>     |                                       |                                       |                                           |
| 8-hour TWA                                                                   | 0.01 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , skin         | 0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , skin         | 0.05 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , skin             |
| STEL/Ceiling                                                                 | 0.03 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (STEL), skin   | 0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (ceiling), skin | 0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup> (ceiling), skin     |
| IDLH                                                                         | 2 mg/m <sup>3</sup>                   | 10 mg/m <sup>3</sup>                  | 10 mg/m <sup>3</sup>                      |
| <b>American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists<sup>d</sup></b> |                                       |                                       |                                           |
| 8-hour TWA                                                                   | 0.01 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , skin         | 0.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , skin          | 0.025 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , skin            |
| Short term                                                                   | 0.03 mg/m <sup>3</sup> , skin         | –                                     | –                                         |

**Table D–19. Exposure Limits for Mercury (continued)**

| <b>Chronic Exposure Reference Values<sup>e</sup></b> |                                                 |                                                             |                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| RfC or RfD                                           | Methylmercury RfD<br>$1 \times 10^{-4}$ mg/kg/d | Phenyl mercuric acetate<br>RfD $8.0 \times 10^{-5}$ mg/kg/d | Elemental mercury RfC<br>$3 \times 10^{-4}$ mg/m <sup>3</sup><br>Mercuric chloride RfD<br>$3 \times 10^{-4}$ mg/kg/d |

<sup>a</sup> Alkyl compounds are organic compounds generally resembling hydrocarbons with one hydrogen atom replaced by another atom. Thus, CH<sub>3</sub>Hg, methylmercury, is an alkyl compound resembling methane.

<sup>b</sup> Aryl compounds are organic compounds generally resembling an aromatic ring. Thus, phenylmercury is a cation C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>5</sub>Hg<sup>+</sup> resembling a benzene ring that forms compounds such as phenylmercury acetate. As can be inferred from the exposure limits, aryl compounds are less toxic than alkyl compounds.

<sup>c</sup> Elemental mercury is included in the category of inorganic compounds.

<sup>d</sup> OSHA 2007.

<sup>e</sup> EPA's Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS).

**Key:** IDLH=immediately dangerous to life or health; mg/kg/d=milligrams per kilogram per day; mg/m<sup>3</sup>=milligrams per cubic meter; RfC=reference concentration for chronic inhalation exposure; RfD=reference dose for chronic ingestion exposure; STEL=short-term exposure limit (15 minutes); TWA=time-weighted average.

**Source:** OSHA 2007.

In addition, EPA has published proposed AEGLs for mercury vapor, as shown in Table D–20 (EPA 2009b). AEGLs represent threshold exposure limits for the general public and are applicable to emergency exposure periods ranging from 10 minutes to 8 hours. It is believed that the recommended exposure levels are applicable to the general population, including infants and children and other individuals who may be susceptible. However, although the AEGL values represent threshold levels for the general public, it is recognized that individuals, subject to unique or idiosyncratic responses, could experience the effects described below at concentrations below the corresponding AEGL.

**Table D–20. Proposed EPA Values for Elemental Mercury Vapor AEGLs**

| <b>Exposure</b>  | <b>10 minutes</b>     | <b>30 minutes</b>     | <b>60 minutes</b>     | <b>4 hours</b>         | <b>8 hours</b>         |
|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| <b>Guideline</b> |                       |                       |                       |                        |                        |
| AEGL-1           | NR                    | NR                    | NR                    | NR                     | NR                     |
| AEGL-2           | 3.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup> | 2.1 mg/m <sup>3</sup> | 1.7 mg/m <sup>3</sup> | 0.67 mg/m <sup>3</sup> | 0.33 mg/m <sup>3</sup> |
| AEGL-3           | 16 mg/m <sup>3</sup>  | 11 mg/m <sup>3</sup>  | 8.9 mg/m <sup>3</sup> | 2.2 mg/m <sup>3</sup>  | 2.2 mg/m <sup>3</sup>  |

**Note:** Reported values are in milligrams per cubic meter, not parts per million. See Section D.1.1.2.1 for definitions of AEGLs. AEGL-2 and AEGL-3 values for durations of exposure other than those explicitly listed in this table are obtained by linear interpolation.

**Key:** AEGL=Acute Exposure Guideline Level; EPA=U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; mg/m<sup>3</sup>=milligrams per cubic meter; NR=not recommended (due to insufficient data).

**Source:** EPA 2009b.

### D.3.1 Toxicity of Elemental Mercury

The route of exposure (e.g., ingestion, dermal absorption, inhalation) is an important consideration in assessing elemental mercury toxicity. Elemental mercury is poorly absorbed in the human gastrointestinal tract and does not, consequently, exhibit significant oral toxicity. In contrast, elemental mercury is readily absorbed through the lungs (estimated absorption is 75 to 85 percent) and is expected to account for 97 percent of the total dose of elemental mercury vapor absorbed by an individual. The remaining 3 percent is expected to be absorbed through the skin.

Once absorbed, elemental mercury is readily distributed throughout the body, crossing both the placental and blood–brain barriers. Subsequent oxidation by the hydrogen peroxidase catalase pathway may cause the mercury to become irreversibly retained in body compartments such as brain tissue. Unconverted elemental mercury is eliminated via urine, feces, and expired air.

EPA (1997d) concluded that inhaled elemental mercury can cause a range of adverse neurological effects, including the following:

- Tremors
- Emotional lability (changeable mood, irritability, excessive shyness, loss of confidence, and nervousness)
- Insomnia
- Muscle weakness, twitching, and atrophy
- Headaches
- Polyneuropathy (a disease process involving a number of peripheral nerves)
- Impairment of cognitive function

Other severe sublethal consequences of inhaling elemental mercury include adverse renal effects and pulmonary dysfunction. Mercury exposure at concentrations consistent with those known to cause neurological effects were observed in one study to affect renal function. EPA also concluded that sufficient animal data are available to establish potential adverse reproductive and developmental effects. However, the data are insufficient to quantify the degree of the hazard.

Regarding the potential carcinogenicity of elemental mercury, EPA concluded that the available data do not support a classification as to human carcinogenicity. The available human epidemiological studies have significant limitations, and the data from the only available animal study are considered inadequate. The limited available data from genotoxicity studies do not support the existence of a carcinogenic effect.

### **D.3.2 Toxicity of Inorganic Mercury**

In keeping with EPA practice, the toxicity of inorganic mercury is assessed based on the toxicity of mercuric chloride. The absorption of inorganic mercury from the gastrointestinal tract has been estimated at 7 to 15 percent in human volunteers following oral administration of radio-labeled inorganic mercury (EPA 2002b). About 85 percent of inorganic mercury is eliminated in feces within a few days of ingestion. Dermal absorption of mercuric chloride was measured at 2 to 3 percent in guinea pigs. Mercury absorption from inhaled aerosols was measured at 40 percent in dogs.

Inorganic mercury does not distribute as readily throughout the body as elemental mercury. Inorganic mercury has a limited capacity to cross the blood–brain and placental barriers. The principal adverse effect of low-level exposures to inorganic mercury is kidney disease consequent to autoimmune glomerulonephritis (EPA 2002b). At higher levels, inorganic mercury exposures are associated with peripheral and motor neurotoxicity in addition to renal impairment. There is limited evidence indicating that inorganic mercury exposures may have adverse developmental effects as well.

EPA classifies mercuric chloride as a “possible human carcinogen” based on the absence of human data and limited evidence of carcinogenicity in rats and mice.

### **D.3.3 Toxicity of Methylmercury**

Methylmercury is a highly toxic substance that is readily absorbed through the gastrointestinal tract (ATSDR 1999; EPA 2002a, 2002b). Once in the body, it readily passes into the adult and fetal brain, where it accumulates and is subsequently converted to inorganic mercury. Consequently, the nervous system is considered to be the critical target organ system for methylmercury toxicity. The nervous systems of developing organisms are considered of special concern.

Chronic, low-dose exposures to methylmercury in fish have been associated with subtle, neurotoxic endpoints in children, including poor performance on neurobehavioral tests of attention, fine motor function, visual spatial abilities, and verbal memory. The effects of concern at high doses include mental

retardation, cerebral palsy, deafness, blindness, speech impairments, and sensory and motor impairments. There is also evidence indicating that methylmercury exposure can have adverse cardiovascular effects, possibly at exposure levels below those associated with neurological effects. There is additional evidence indicating that methylmercury exposure may have adverse effects on the immune and reproductive systems. Based on “inadequate” data in humans and limited data in animals, EPA classifies methylmercury as a “possible human carcinogen,” although there is no cancer slope factor available from EPA to assess cancer risks.

### D.3.4 Human Receptors and Benchmarks

This section describes the receptors that were chosen for the human health analysis and the benchmarks applied to the exposure point concentrations.

#### D.3.4.1 Receptors

At each site, three human receptors are considered—involved workers, noninvolved workers, and members of the public. The involved worker is someone inside the storage facility or working on the truck or railcar unloading operation. The noninvolved worker is someone who does not specifically work on the mercury itself, but is nearby. The member of the public is the closest off site individual. The locations of the nearest site boundary for each alternative site are shown in Table D–21.

**Table D–21. Distance to Closest Site Boundary at Mercury Storage Locations**

| Site                                                                              | Distance        | Direction      | Notes                                     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Grand Junction Disposal Site                                                      | 30 meters       | North and west | Fence line                                |
| Hanford Site<br>(200 Areas)                                                       | 3.5 kilometers  | West           | Washington State<br>Route 240             |
| Hawthorne Army Depot                                                              | 3.7 kilometers  | Southwest      | Site boundary                             |
| Idaho National Laboratory<br>(Idaho Nuclear Technology<br>and Engineering Center) | 13.4 kilometers | South          | Site boundary<br>U.S. Routes 20 and<br>26 |
| Idaho National Laboratory<br>(Radioactive Waste Management<br>Complex)            | 5.8 kilometers  | South          | Site boundary<br>U.S. Routes 20 and<br>26 |
| Kansas City Plant                                                                 | 100 meters      | South          | Site boundary                             |
| Savannah River Site<br>(E Area)                                                   | 8 kilometers    | West           | South Carolina<br>Highway 125             |
| Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site                                              | 67 meters       | East           | Fence line                                |

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281; kilometers to miles, by 0.6214.

**Source:** Distances estimated from site maps provided in Chapter 2 of this environmental impact statement.

#### D.3.4.2 Benchmarks

The following four benchmark quantities were used in the human health analysis:

- Acute health effects among workers and members of the public exposed to concentrations of elemental mercury or inorganic mercury in air
- Chronic health effects among workers exposed to concentrations of mercury in air
- Chronic health effects among members of the public exposed to concentrations of mercury in air
- Chronic health effects among members of the public exposed to mercury deposited on soil

For a detailed discussion, see Section D.1.1.2. The benchmarks are summarized in Table D–3.



## **D.4 EXPOSURE ASSESSMENT AND HUMAN RISK ANALYSIS**

This section describes the methods used to calculate the exposures to human receptors under each alternative and provides estimates of the magnitude of the consequences associated with each exposure scenario. Exposures are evaluated using modeled estimates of airborne concentration and deposited amounts per unit area at various receptor locations. These exposures are then compared with benchmarks to assess whether consequences are SL-I, SL-II, SL-III, or SL-IV. Finally, the frequency (FL-I, FL-II, FL-III, or FL-IV) of the exposure event is considered in conjunction with the consequences to reach a determination of risk (high, moderate, low, or negligible) to the receptor using Figure D-1.

An important assumption in the following analysis is that elemental mercury would not be deposited on the ground either as a result of dry deposition or scavenging by rainfall (see Section D.7.3.3).

However, in the event of a fire, it is conservatively assumed that 20 percent of the elemental mercury would be converted into divalent mercury. This material can deposit (see Section D.7.3.3), thus dry and wet deposition calculations are included in the fire scenarios outlined below.

### **D.4.1 Exposure During Normal Operating Conditions**

This pathway applies to any alternative or location in which the mercury is stored for an extended period of time. Exposures to involved workers could arise during normal operating conditions from small amounts of elemental mercury vapor escaping from storage containers or from residual contamination. Mercury vapor transported downwind could then be inhaled by noninvolved workers or members of the public. Because the mercury would escape as elemental mercury vapor, virtually no deposition of mercury would occur; therefore mercury inhalation is the only exposure route of concern.

#### **D.4.1.1 Involved Worker – Normal Operations**

It is assumed that, during normal operations, involved workers would never be exposed to airborne concentrations of mercury vapor above the ACGIH's 8-hour TWA/TLV of  $0.025 \text{ mg/m}^3$  of mercury vapor. This would be achieved by a combination of ventilation, inspection, monitoring, and use of PPE. The *Interim Guidance* explicitly states that the main requirement driving ventilation is to meet the ACGIH limit; in this context, for example, it recommends (but does not prescribe) a Storage Area ventilation system capable of 10 building air changes per hour, which would be run to ensure at least one building air change before workers enter the Storage Area. Similarly, the *Interim Guidance* describes the desirable features of ventilation systems in the Handling Area.

In addition, the *Interim Guidance* provides advice about monitoring the air while workers are present in the mercury storage facility; it envisages the use of portable monitors, with due attention to calibration.

Finally, if the airborne mercury concentration exceeds  $0.025 \text{ mg/m}^3$ , workers are to wear appropriate PPE with respiratory protection.

Given the above assumptions about the operation of the facility, the concentrations to which the involved worker would be exposed would always be negligible (SL-I) during normal operations, and hence the associated human health risk would be negligible.

It is pertinent to consider whether the historical record for DNSC sites has any information about airborne concentrations in the mercury storage buildings. One study of interest is that of mercury vapor monitoring at the Somerville, New Jersey, depot (Shim, Hsieh, and Watts 2002), where there has been mercury storage since 1957. These studies took place from September 17, 2001, through September 4, 2002, before, during, and after overpacking approximately 76,000 3-L flasks into drums. Most flasks were stored in two cubicles in Warehouse 3E, while approximately 6,000 were stored in

Warehouse 4E. The drums were subsequently stored partly in Warehouse 4E and partly in Warehouse 4D, which had not previously been used for mercury storage.

The conditions in Warehouse 4D most closely approximate those that would likely be encountered in a new storage facility at one of the candidate sites. Prior to moving mercury into Warehouse 4D, measured concentrations were less than  $2 \times 10^{-6}$  mg/m<sup>3</sup> (less than 2 nanograms per cubic meter [ng/m<sup>3</sup>]). Once the drums had been moved into Warehouse 4D, monitoring over various periods from 2 days to a week produced an average concentration over all monitoring periods of  $1.2 \times 10^{-4}$  mg/m<sup>3</sup> and a peak of  $3.15 \times 10^{-4}$  mg/m<sup>3</sup>, i.e., about two orders of magnitude lower than the ACGIH TWA/TLV of 0.025 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. The measurements were made with Lumex and Tekran mercury monitors. The Lumex records virtually instantaneous measurements of mercury concentration. The Tekran takes samples over periods that are typically a few minutes.

By contrast, conditions in Warehouse 3E, Cubicle 1, were those pertaining to many decades of mercury storage. Before the overpacking operations, average measured concentrations over two periods of a few days each in August and September 2001 were  $3.05 \times 10^{-3}$  mg/m<sup>3</sup> and  $1.90 \times 10^{-3}$  mg/m<sup>3</sup>, respectively. During overpacking, concentrations reached approximately 0.01 mg/m<sup>3</sup> on January 10, 2002, and 0.04 mg/m<sup>3</sup> on November 16, 2001. The latter figure exceeds the ACGIH's 8-hour TWA/TLV of 0.025 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. However, this is not pertinent to the period of analysis at the proposed new storage facility because no large-scale overpacking is envisaged, although overpacking may be an appropriate response to a leaking container. Finally, after overpacking, the mercury was removed from Warehouse 3E, after which average mercury concentrations varied from approximately  $2.50 \times 10^{-3}$  mg/m<sup>3</sup> to approximately  $5.30 \times 10^{-3}$  mg/m<sup>3</sup> during four monitoring periods from February through May 2002. After this, average concentrations declined over a 2-month period to about  $2.00 \times 10^{-3}$  mg/m<sup>3</sup>, which appears to reflect a gradual venting of residual mercury. Sampling measurements as a function of height indicated that the residual contamination was on the floor. Similar results were obtained from monitoring in the other cubicle in Warehouse 3E, except that the peak post-overpacking concentrations were 2 to 3 times as high, up to approximately 0.013 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, with a similar decline to about  $2.00 \times 10^{-3}$  mg/m<sup>3</sup> by the end of July 2002. Similar but considerably lower results were obtained in Warehouse 4E.

In the proposed new storage facility, inspections on receipt for storage, and routine inspections during storage, would decrease the risk of residual contamination. Nevertheless, none of the measured concentrations from residual contamination (in contrast to those during overpacking) exceeded the ACGIH's 8-hour TWA/TLV.

Graney summarizes the measurements taken at the Somerville Depot and reports on other measurements taken at the Binghamton Depot (no longer used for mercury storage) and the Warren Depot (Graney 2007). At the Warren Depot, for example, measurements taken with a Lumex monitor prior to overpacking in drums showed airborne concentrations inside the warehouse up to approximately  $9.00 \times 10^{-5}$  mg/m<sup>3</sup>. During overpacking, they rose to as much as 0.016 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. After overpacking, they remained as high as approximately  $3.00$  to  $6.00 \times 10^{-3}$  mg/m<sup>3</sup>. However, floor cleaning reduced these concentrations by about a factor of 10.

As noted above, the overall conclusion, based on measurements that are likely conservative for a new storage facility, is that there should be no difficulty in keeping both peak and average concentrations below the ACGIH's TWA/TLV of 0.025 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. In the context of the risk matrix, Figure D-1, this is considered a negligible concentration. Therefore the associated risk would be negligible.

#### **D.4.1.2 Noninvolved Worker and Public Receptor – Normal Operations**

Section D.2.3 explains that leakage sufficient to cover the bottom of a spill tray, which then remains undetected indefinitely, is taken as a surrogate scenario for the purposes of estimating impacts on noninvolved workers and the public during normal operations. Clearly, with the envisaged level of

monitoring, it is virtually inconceivable that such a leak would go undetected, so this is a very conservative scenario.

It is assumed that there is a steady state in which the evaporating mercury from the spill tray would leak from the storage building and mix into the turbulent building wake. The evaporation model for indoor spills of mercury is described in Section D.7.1.1, and the calculated evaporation rate is given in Table D-24. The building wake model is described in Section D.7.2.1. The building wake contains a volume on the downwind side of a building in which turbulence generated by the building causes thorough mixing. Table D-24 shows that the predicted concentration in the wake of a newly constructed large building would be no more than approximately  $2.0 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mg/m}^3$ , while Table D-25 shows that the building wake concentration would be no more than 9.16 times higher in the wake of existing buildings at INL, Hawthorne Army Depot, KCP, or WCS, i.e., approximately  $2.0 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mg/m}^3$ . The first row of Table D-26 shows the building wake concentration for the chronic release scenario at each site.

The appropriate concentration for comparison is EPA's RfC of  $3.0 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mg/m}^3$ , below which long-term concentrations are considered to be negligible. The noninvolved worker might actually be in the turbulent building wake. The public receptor would be further downwind, at which point even more dilution of the plume would have occurred. Therefore, for all sites, the predicted airborne concentrations encountered by the noninvolved worker and the public receptor would be negligible (SL-I), and the associated risks would be negligible.

The above-referenced study by the New Jersey Institute of Technology (Shim, Hsieh, and Watts 2002) reports measurements of concentrations near the DNSC mercury storage warehouses. The average concentration observed prior to overpacking in drums was approximately  $4.50 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mg/m}^3$ . The averages over successive periods of a few days during overpacking were  $1.87 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mg/m}^3$ ,  $2.65 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mg/m}^3$ , and  $6.87 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mg/m}^3$ , respectively. After overpacking, similar averages over three periods after the completion of overpacking were  $9.67 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mg/m}^3$ ,  $5.10 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mg/m}^3$ , and  $9.33 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mg/m}^3$ . These results are expected to be conservative for a new storage building and are generally consistent with the conservative predictions in the calculations reported above.

Shim, Hsieh, and Watts also measured airborne concentrations of mercury at locations that are about a mile and a half (about 2.5 kilometers) from the DNSC mercury storage warehouses. These measurements were taken during nine separate periods of a few days to 3 weeks over a total period of about a year (September 2001 to September 2002). The average concentrations measured during these periods ranged from  $1.48$  to  $3.74 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mg/m}^3$ , with an overall average of  $2.59 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mg/m}^3$ . Shim, Hsieh, and Watts remarked that these readings are close to the global background level of  $2.4 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mg/m}^3$ , measured at a different site (the Perch River site) in upstate New York over a period of 2 years from July 1992 through July 1994. There were fluctuations, of course, depending on windspeed and wind direction, with a short-term peak of  $9.00 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mg/m}^3$  measured during one episode of extremely low windspeed. However, this does not affect the conclusion that the average measured levels are well below EPA's RfC of  $3.0 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mg/m}^3$ .

Data on mercury concentrations are also available for Y-12 (Fortune 2007). The ambient air concentration downwind of the storage building has been continuously monitored since 1986 and averages  $3.60 \times 10^{-6} \text{ mg/m}^3$ , again well below EPA's RfC of  $3.00 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mg/m}^3$ .

#### **D.4.2 Onsite Accidents**

This section discusses the methods used to evaluate onsite accidents involving releases of mercury. Concentrations are projected for a range of distances from the source of contamination and are thus applicable to any given storage location. Site-specific factors are provided when appropriate.

#### D.4.2.1 General Discussion of Types of Onsite Accidents

For spills of elemental mercury with no fire, two physical phenomena act to mitigate the consequences.

The vapor pressure of mercury at typical ambient temperatures is very low. According to the National Institute of Standards and Technology (Huber, Laesecke, and Friend 2006), the vapor pressure of mercury, converted to its saturated vapor density, is as shown in Table D–22.

For comparison, the benchmark for worker safety, the 1-hour AEGL-3 of  $8.9 \text{ mg/m}^3$  (see Table D–3), cannot be exceeded if the evaporating pool has a temperature of 289 Kelvin (K)/16 °C/61 °F or less. Even at a conservatively high temperature of 313 K/40 °C/104 °F, the mercury is already approximately five orders of magnitude more diluted than a pure elemental mercury vapor release. Hence, the further dilution required to bring the concentration down to the benchmarks such as the IDLH of  $10 \text{ mg/m}^3$  or the 60-minute AEGL-2 of  $1.7 \text{ mg/m}^3$  considerably reduces predictions of distance beyond which the benchmarks are not exceeded (vis-à-vis point sources).

**Table D–22. Saturated Vapor Density of Mercury as a Function of Temperature**

| Temperature |    |     | Saturated Vapor Density ( $\text{mg/m}^3$ ) |
|-------------|----|-----|---------------------------------------------|
| K           | °C | °F  |                                             |
| 273         | 0  | 32  | 2.38                                        |
| 283         | 10 | 50  | 6.00                                        |
| 293         | 20 | 68  | 14.09                                       |
| 303         | 30 | 86  | 31.29                                       |
| 313         | 40 | 104 | 65.88                                       |

**Key:** K=Kelvin; °C=degrees Celsius; °F=degrees Fahrenheit;  $\text{mg/m}^3$ =milligrams per cubic meter.

With regard to conditions inside the storage building, the assumptions made for temperature of the evaporating pool are the same as those made in the *MM EIS* (DLA 2004a). Measurements taken at the Warren Depot from December 1999 through June 2000 showed that the highest temperature recorded inside the warehouse was 23 °C (74 °F). A more-limited set of readings from the New Haven Depot showed the highest recorded temperature of 24.5 °C (76 °F) during the period from September 1999 through March 2000. The temperature assumed for the mercury evaporation model is 20 °C (68 °F), which is slightly lower than these readings for air temperature. Because mercury possesses a very large heat capacity, its temperature would lag behind that of the air in the warehouse.

For releases of elemental mercury vapor, the dry deposition velocity and the rate of removal by rainfall are essentially zero (EPA 1997a). It is only during fire scenarios that elemental mercury is converted into forms that have non-zero dry deposition velocities or scavenging rates (see Section D.7.3.3). Therefore, for spills of elemental mercury, there is no need to be concerned about any pathways that result from deposition on the ground. Only predicted airborne concentrations are important.

In Table D–23, there are five scenarios of more-than-negligible event frequency that involve the spill of mercury at ambient temperature inside the building—single-flask spill, single-pallet spill, triple-pallet spill, single 1-MT container spill, and earthquake spill (which also bounds other scenarios, such as high winds or tornadoes).

**Table D–23. Summary of Types of Accidents Considered in Onsite Spill Analysis**

| <b>Accident Scenario</b>     | <b>Could Occur Indoors?</b> | <b>Could Occur Outdoors?</b> |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Single-flask spill           | Yes                         | No                           |
| Single-pallet spill          | Yes                         | Yes                          |
| Triple-pallet spill          | Yes                         | No                           |
| 1-metric-ton container spill | Yes                         | Yes                          |
| Earthquake spill             | Yes                         | Yes                          |

Evaporation inside the building is described in Section D.7.1.1 and is based on parameters such as vapor pressure and molecular weight, air velocity inside the building, pool temperature, and spill area. Spill area is estimated based on the amount of mercury spilled and physical constraints on how far the mercury can spread. As noted above, the representative scenarios inside the building are a single-flask spill, single-pallet spill, triple-pallet spill, 1-MT container spill, and earthquake spill.

Some of these spills could potentially occur outside, but close to, the storage building. For example, a forklift could potentially drop a single pallet or 1-MT container on the loading dock. However, a triple-pallet spill could only occur as a result of the collapse of a storage rack inside the building. Likewise, it is expected that single flasks would only be moved inside the building.

Finally, if an earthquake occurs, the damage to the building could be such that the resulting spill of mercury remains essentially indoors, or the damage could be so severe that the spill could effectively be outside. The above discussion is summarized in Table D–24.

#### **D.4.2.2 Worker Inside Building (Involved Worker) – All Onsite Spill Scenarios, All Sites**

As described above, the saturated vapor density of mercury at the assumed release temperature of 20 °C (68 °F) is about 14 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. This is only slightly above the assumed threshold for the worker, the SL-IV of 8.9 mg/m<sup>3</sup> for an exposure of 1 hour.<sup>11</sup> In practice, if there is a spill while a worker is present, that worker would leave the building rapidly. Therefore, in practice, the worker would be exposed to a toxic load much less than that accumulated in a half-hour's exposure to SL-IV. If the worker moves rapidly, the equivalent toxic load could conceivably be in the SL-II (low) or even SL-I (very-low-to-negligible) consequences range.

Per Table D–18, the frequencies of all of the scenarios in Table D–23 are low (FL-II) or moderate (FL-III). Combining these frequencies with consequences in the SL-I to SL-II range gives a risk in the negligible-to-low range for the worker in the building at all sites.

#### **D.4.2.3 Predicted Concentrations in Building Wake – All Spill Scenarios**

##### **New Construction**

Data for new facility construction at GJDS, Hanford's 200-West Area, INL's INTEC, SRS's E Area, or WCS would be similar regardless of location. The generic storage building is expected to be 3 to 6 meters (10 to 20 feet) high by 102 meters (336 feet) wide by 154 meters (506 feet) long. All non-buoyant releases that occur inside the building or immediately adjacent to it would be mixed into the turbulent building wake. Table D–24 shows the predicted evaporation rates and concentrations in the building wake (where applicable) for the five scenarios listed in Table D–23.

<sup>11</sup> See Section D.1.1.2.2 for the definitions of SLs for workers.

Table D-24. New Construction, Predicted Evaporation Rates, and Concentrations in Building Wakes

| Scenario                                             | Mass Spilled (kg)  | Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) | Outdoors (O)/<br>Stability Class<br>or<br>Indoors (I) | Air Speed Over Pool (m/s) | Evaporation Rate (kg/s) | Concentration in Building Wake (mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Full spill tray (slow release scenario) <sup>a</sup> | N/A <sup>b</sup>   | 2.00                   | I                                                     | 0.1                       | $1.45 \times 10^{-8}$   | $2.16 \times 10^{-5}$                               |
|                                                      |                    |                        | O/D                                                   | 4.5                       | N/A <sup>c</sup>        | N/A                                                 |
|                                                      |                    |                        | O/F                                                   | 1.5                       | N/A <sup>c</sup>        | N/A                                                 |
| Single-flask spill                                   | $3.45 \times 10^1$ | $7.11 \times 10^{-1}$  | I                                                     | 0.1                       | $6.66 \times 10^{-9}$   | $9.96 \times 10^{-6}$                               |
|                                                      |                    |                        | O/D                                                   | 4.5                       | N/A <sup>c</sup>        | N/A                                                 |
|                                                      |                    |                        | O/F                                                   | 1.5                       | N/A <sup>c</sup>        | N/A                                                 |
| Single-pallet spill                                  | $1.69 \times 10^3$ | $3.48 \times 10^1$     | I                                                     | 0.1                       | $1.23 \times 10^{-7}$   | $1.85 \times 10^{-4}$                               |
|                                                      |                    |                        | O/D                                                   | 4.5                       | $8.35 \times 10^{-6}$   | $4.17 \times 10^{-3}$                               |
|                                                      |                    |                        | O/F                                                   | 1.5                       | $2.93 \times 10^{-6}$   | $4.39 \times 10^{-3}$                               |
| Triple-pallet spill                                  | $5.08 \times 10^3$ | $1.04 \times 10^2$     | I                                                     | 0.1                       | $2.81 \times 10^{-7}$   | $4.21 \times 10^{-4}$                               |
|                                                      |                    |                        | O/D                                                   | 4.5                       | N/A <sup>c</sup>        | N/A                                                 |
|                                                      |                    |                        | O/F                                                   | 1.5                       | N/A <sup>c</sup>        | N/A                                                 |
| 1-metric-ton container spill                         | 1,000              | $2.06 \times 10^1$     | I                                                     | 0.1                       | $8.31 \times 10^{-8}$   | $1.24 \times 10^{-4}$                               |
|                                                      |                    |                        | O/D                                                   | 4.5                       | $1.74 \times 10^{-6}$   | $8.68 \times 10^{-4}$                               |
|                                                      |                    |                        | O/F                                                   | 1.5                       | $4.86 \times 10^{-7}$   | $7.28 \times 10^{-4}$                               |
| Earthquake – pool confined to building area          | N/A <sup>b</sup>   | $1.60 \times 10^4$     | I                                                     | 0.1 <sup>d</sup>          | $2.76 \times 10^{-5}$   | $4.34 \times 10^{-2}$                               |
|                                                      |                    |                        | O/D                                                   | 4.5                       | $7.98 \times 10^{-4}$   | N/A <sup>e</sup>                                    |
|                                                      |                    |                        | O/F                                                   | 1.5                       | $3.25 \times 10^{-4}$   | N/A <sup>e</sup>                                    |

<sup>a</sup> Surrogate for a chronic release scenario during normal operations.

<sup>b</sup> Area limited, not mass limited.

<sup>c</sup> These scenarios cannot occur outside the building.

<sup>d</sup> Calculated with formula for evaporation in a turbulent flow because Reynolds number exceeds 320,000 (see Section D.7.1.1).

<sup>e</sup> These scenarios assume that the building has collapsed, hence there is no building wake.

**Note:** To convert kilograms to pounds, multiply by 2.2046; square meters to square feet, by 10.7639; meters to feet, by 3.281.

**Key:** kg=kilograms; kg/s=kilograms per second; m<sup>2</sup>=square meters; m/s=meters per second; mg/m<sup>3</sup>=milligrams per cubic meter; N/A=not available.

Pertinent observations about Table D–24 are as follows:

- A typical air speed over a spilled pool in a large building is about 0.1 meters per second (m/s) (see Section D.7.1.1), driven by natural convection. Generally, the flow is laminar, and the evaporation model (see Equation 7–1) is designed for laminar flow conditions. The exception is the earthquake scenario, where the evaporating pool is so large that the flow is turbulent and Equation 7–2, is used.
- For all spills except the earthquake and the full spill tray, the pool is assumed to spread to the limit allowed by surface tension (the pool reaches the so-called “capillary depth,” which for mercury is 0.36 centimeters (0.14 inches); see Equation 7–4).
- For the spill tray scenario, the surface area is limited by the dimensions of the spill tray itself, 1.44 by 1.44 meters (56 by 56 inches); the area is approximately 2 square meters (22 square feet).
- For the earthquake scenario in which the walls are still intact enough to confine the spill, the mercury would spread to occupy the floor area, in this case 16,000 square meters (approximately 170,000 square feet). If the walls are not intact, then there is no building wake. See below for further discussion.
- For indoor spills, the released mercury is assumed to leak from the storage building and be mixed into the building wake with a low windspeed of 1.5 m/s. This is low for almost all weather conditions and gives a conservative estimate of the concentration for most weather conditions (see Equation 7–9).
- For outdoor spills, there are two calculations of building wake concentrations: in Atmospheric Stability Class D with a windspeed of 4.5 m/s and in Class F with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s. There are two countervailing tendencies here. The evaporation rate increases with increasing windspeed, whereas the building wake concentration is inversely proportional to windspeed. As can be seen in Table D–24, these effects tend to cancel out.

For a noninvolved worker or a member of the public, the concentrations in Table D–24 should be compared with PAC-1, which, for a duration of exposure of 1 hour, is  $0.3 \text{ mg/m}^3$ . All of the predicted concentrations in Table D–24 are below this benchmark, so the consequences to both onsite workers and members of the public would be in the SL-I (negligible-to-very-low) range. Hence, the corresponding risks would be negligible, per the risk matrix in Figure D–1.

Implicit in the foregoing analysis is the assumption that the duration of release is no greater than 1 hour. It is assumed that emergency response to contain the release would be available in that time. It is also assumed that spills could and would be cleaned up sufficiently quickly to ensure that there are no chronic health effects from residual contamination or propagation into groundwater.

### **Existing Buildings**

At some sites there are existing buildings with dimensions that differ from the proposed new construction. Data on these buildings are given in Table D–52. The different dimensions of these buildings primarily affect the floor area available for a spill to spread over (the area increases with increasing length and width) and the concentration in the building wake (inversely proportional to both width and height; see Equation 7–7). The dimensions of the existing buildings are repeated in Table D–25. As can be seen, the Hawthorne Army Depot and RWMC at INL would likely spread the storage among multiple buildings. The building at WCS is intended only to be an interim measure pending the construction of a new building. Y–12 is included because it is part of the No Action Alternative.

**Table D–25. Dimensions of Relevant Buildings**

| Site                                           | Length<br>(meters) | Width<br>(meters) | Height<br>(meters) | Number<br>of<br>Buildings | Floor Area<br>(square<br>meters × number<br>of buildings) | Building<br>Wake<br>Factor |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| RWMC at Idaho National Laboratory              | 61                 | 43                | 7                  | 7                         | 2,650×7                                                   | 2.00 <sup>a</sup>          |
| Hawthorne Army Depot                           | 61                 | 15                | 4.5                | 29                        | 947×29                                                    | 9.16                       |
| Kansas City Plant <sup>b</sup>                 | 154                | 154               | 10                 | 1                         | 24,000×1                                                  | 0.42                       |
| Container Storage Building at WCS <sup>c</sup> | 58                 | 51                | 8                  | 1                         | 3,000×1                                                   | 1.41                       |
| Y–12 National Security Complex                 | 46                 | 27                | 6                  | 1                         | 1,240×1                                                   | 3.73                       |
| New construction                               | 154                | 102               | 6                  | 1                         | 16,000×1                                                  | 1.00                       |

<sup>a</sup> Multiply the concentrations in the last column of Table D–24 by the building wake factor to obtain the corresponding concentration for each site.

<sup>b</sup> The dimensions assumed for the existing building at Kansas City Plant are arbitrary and are much less than the actual dimensions of the building. The building wake factor is highly conservative.

<sup>c</sup> This is for interim storage only. It is assumed that there would eventually be new construction at WCS.

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281; square meters to square feet, by 10.7639.

**Key:** RWMC=Radioactive Waste Management Complex; WCS=Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site.

The last column shows by what factor the concentration in the building wake would change for existing buildings relative to the new construction. As can be seen, the greatest factor is just over 9 at Hawthorne Army Depot. Table D–26 explicitly displays the predicted concentrations in the building wake for the scenarios listed in Table D–24 (with the exception of the slow release from the spill tray).

None of the predicted concentrations for existing buildings exceeds that for new construction by more than a factor of 10. All are lower than SL-II for noninvolved workers and the public. Therefore, the predicted concentrations would be negligible to very low and the risks from all onsite spills (with the exception of spills occurring during an earthquake with building collapse) would be negligible at all sites for both the noninvolved worker and the public.

For outside spills, there is no difference between the involved worker and the noninvolved worker.



**Table D–26. Building Wake Concentrations for New and Existing Buildings**

| Scenario                                                 | Outdoors (O)/ Stability Class or Indoors (I) | Air Speed over Pool (m/s) | Concentration in Building Wake (mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |                        |                        |                       |                       |                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------------|
|                                                          |                                              |                           | New Construction                                    | Hawthorne Army Depot   | INL–RWMC               | Kansas City Plant     | WCS–CSB               | Y–12 National Security Complex |
| Full spill tray (slow release scenario) <sup>a</sup>     | I only                                       | 0.1                       | $2.16 \times 10^{-5}$                               | $1.97 \times 10^{-4}$  | $4.32 \times 10^{-5}$  | $9.07 \times 10^{-5}$ | $3.04 \times 10^{-5}$ | $8.06 \times 10^{-5}$          |
| Single-flask spill                                       | I only                                       | 0.1                       | $9.96 \times 10^{-6}$                               | $9.14 \times 10^{-5}$  | $1.99 \times 10^{-5}$  | $4.19 \times 10^{-6}$ | $1.41 \times 10^{-5}$ | $3.72 \times 10^{-5}$          |
| Single-pallet spill                                      | I                                            | 0.1                       | $1.85 \times 10^{-4}$                               | $1.65 \times 10^{-3}$  | $3.59 \times 10^{-3}$  | $7.54 \times 10^{-5}$ | $2.54 \times 10^{-4}$ | $6.71 \times 10^{-4}$          |
|                                                          | O/D                                          | 4.5                       | $4.17 \times 10^{-3}$                               | $1.60 \times 10^{-2}$  | $8.33 \times 10^{-3}$  | $1.75 \times 10^{-3}$ | $5.89 \times 10^{-3}$ | N/A <sup>b</sup>               |
|                                                          | O/F                                          | 1.5                       | $4.39 \times 10^{-3}$                               | $1.68 \times 10^{-2}$  | $8.77 \times 10^{-3}$  | $1.84 \times 10^{-3}$ | $6.21 \times 10^{-3}$ | N/A <sup>b</sup>               |
| Triple-pallet spill                                      | I only                                       | 0.1                       | $4.21 \times 10^{-4}$                               | $3.84 \times 10^{-3}$  | $8.38 \times 10^{-4}$  | $1.76 \times 10^{-4}$ | $5.93 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1.56 \times 10^{-3}$          |
| 1-metric-ton container spill                             | I                                            | 0.1                       | $1.24 \times 10^{-4}$                               | $1.14 \times 10^{-3}$  | $2.48 \times 10^{-4}$  | $5.22 \times 10^{-5}$ | $1.76 \times 10^{-4}$ | N/A <sup>c</sup>               |
|                                                          | O/D                                          | 4.5                       | $8.68 \times 10^{-4}$                               | $3.33 \times 10^{-3}$  | $1.74 \times 10^{-3}$  | $3.65 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1.23 \times 10^{-3}$ | N/A <sup>c</sup>               |
|                                                          | O/F                                          | 1.5                       | $7.28 \times 10^{-4}$                               | $2.79 \times 10^{-3}$  | $1.46 \times 10^{-3}$  | $3.06 \times 10^{-4}$ | $1.03 \times 10^{-3}$ | N/A <sup>c</sup>               |
| Earthquake – pool confined to building area <sup>d</sup> | I only                                       | 0.1                       | $4.34 \times 10^{-2}$                               | $2.44 \times 10^{-2e}$ | $1.48 \times 10^{-2e}$ | $2.82 \times 10^{-2}$ | $8.75 \times 10^{-3}$ | $5.57 \times 10^{-3}$          |

<sup>a</sup> Surrogate for a chronic release scenario during normal operations.

<sup>b</sup> Under the No Action Alternative, no pallets would be moved outside the building at Y–12 National Security Complex.

<sup>c</sup> There are no 1-metric-ton containers at Y–12 National Security Complex.

<sup>d</sup> Earthquake spills “outside” occur when building collapses, hence there is no building wake.

<sup>e</sup> For these multi-building sites, even though the earthquake is assumed to affect all of the buildings on the site, the concentration in the building wake cannot exceed that outside an individual building, where the rate of release of mercury is limited by the floor area of that building.

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281; kg/m<sup>3</sup> to mg/m<sup>3</sup>, by 106.

**Key:** CSB=Container Storage Building; INL=Idaho National Laboratory; kg/m<sup>3</sup>=kilograms per cubic meter; m/s=meters per second; mg/m<sup>3</sup>=milligrams per cubic meter; N/A=not applicable; RWMC=Radioactive Waste Management Complex; WCS=Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site.

#### D.4.2.4 Spill During an Earthquake with Building Collapse

If the building collapses during an earthquake, the spilled mercury would evaporate as if in the open air. Section D.7.1.2 describes how the release rate is calculated in these circumstances. For a new building, that release rate in Atmospheric Stability Class D with a windspeed  $u$  of 4.5 m/s is  $8.45 \times 10^{-4}$  kilograms per second (kg/s). Equations 7–2 and 7–3 show that the evaporation rate for other windspeeds  $u$  is proportional to  $(u/4.5)^{0.8}$ . These release rates were input into a ground-level Gaussian dispersion model, which calculated downwind concentrations in six Atmospheric Stability Classes A–F, each with four discrete windspeeds, 1.5 m/s, 4.5 m/s, 6.5 m/s, and 8.5 m/s, i.e., 24 weather conditions in all.<sup>12</sup> The maximum predicted distances to consequence SL-II, SL-III, and SL-IV are shown in Table D–27, which also displays the distances to the closest site boundary for each site, and, for those sites where the boundary is very close, the distance to the nearest public receptor.

This calculation predicts that the maximum downwind distance from new construction to which a concentration could exceed SL-IV would be less than 100 meters (330 feet); SL-III could be exceeded to a distance of about 200 meters (660 feet); and SL-II could be exceeded to a distance of about 530 meters (1,700 feet). There are similar results for existing buildings. Distances for all sites are shown in Table D–27.

<sup>12</sup> These 24 weather conditions are representative of the full range of weather conditions that can occur at each of the potential storage locations.

**Table D–27. Distances to the Closest Site Boundary or Public Receptor Compared with Calculated Distances – Outdoor Earthquake Scenario**

| Site                                         | Distance   | Direction      | Notes                                  | Predicted Distance (meters) |        |       |
|----------------------------------------------|------------|----------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|-------|
|                                              |            |                |                                        | SL-II                       | SL-III | SL-IV |
| GJDS <sup>a</sup>                            | 30 meters  | North and west | Fence line                             | 530                         | 200    | <100  |
| Nearest resident to GJDS 4 kilometers away.  |            |                |                                        |                             |        |       |
| Hanford Site (200 Areas) <sup>a</sup>        | 3.5 km     | West           | Site boundary                          | 530                         | 200    | <100  |
| Hawthorne Army Depot <sup>b</sup>            | 3.7 km     | Southwest      | Site boundary                          | 680                         | 250    | <100  |
| INL (INTEC) <sup>a</sup>                     | 13.4 km    | South          | Site boundary<br>U.S. Routes 20 and 26 | 530                         | 200    | <100  |
| INL (RWMC) <sup>b</sup>                      | 5.8 km     | South          | Site boundary<br>U.S. Routes 20 and 26 | 570                         | 210    | <100  |
| KCP <sup>c</sup>                             | 350 meters | South          | Site boundary                          | 155                         | <100   | <100  |
| Nearest resident to KCP 350 meters away.     |            |                |                                        |                             |        |       |
| SRS (E Area) <sup>a</sup>                    | 8 km       | West           | South Carolina Highway 125             | 530                         | 200    | <100  |
| WCS <sup>a</sup>                             | 67 meters  | East           | Fence line                             | 530                         | 200    | <100  |
| Nearest resident to WCS 5.4 kilometers away. |            |                |                                        |                             |        |       |
| Y–12 <sup>b</sup>                            | 360 meters | North          | Fence line                             | 180                         | <100   | <100  |
| Nearest resident to Y–12 890 meters away.    |            |                |                                        |                             |        |       |

<sup>a</sup> New construction in predicted distances calculation. Rural site.

<sup>b</sup> Existing building in predicted distances calculation. Rural site.

<sup>c</sup> Existing building in predicted distances calculation. Urban site.

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281; kilometers to miles, by 0.6214.

**Key:** <=less than; GJDS=Grand Junction Disposal Site; INL=Idaho National Laboratory; INTEC=Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center; KCP=Kansas City Plant; km=kilometer; RWMC=Radioactive Waste Management Complex; SL=severity level; SRS=Savannah River Site; WCS=Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site; Y–12=Y–12 National Security Complex.

Consequences to the public would always be in the SL-I range for spills that occur during earthquakes at Hanford, Hawthorne Army Depot, INL, KCP, SRS, and Y–12 because concentrations above SL-I would not extend beyond the site boundary; the corresponding risks would be negligible. The same conclusion is valid for GJDS and WCS on the basis of the distance to the nearest residence.

With respect to the involved and noninvolved worker, the reasoning here is much the same as it was for the involved worker inside the storage building (see Section D.4.2.2). The saturated vapor density of mercury at the assumed release temperature of 20 °C (68 °F) is approximately 14 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. This is only slightly above the SL-IV of 8.9 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. In practice, if there is a spill while a worker is present, that worker would be able to walk out of the cloud rapidly, in much less than the half-an-hour for which he or she could potentially be exposed to the SL-IV levels and still be able to escape. Therefore, in practice, the worker would be exposed to a toxic load much less than that accumulated in a half-hour's exposure to concentrations above 8.9 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (AEGL-3) or 10 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (IDLH). If the worker moves rapidly, the equivalent toxic load could conceivably be in the SL-II or even SL-I range. Therefore, combining these consequences with the moderate (FL-III) frequency of an earthquake gives a negligible-to-low risk to both involved workers and noninvolved workers.

One also needs to consider the consequences to involved workers who are hit and injured by collapsing parts of the building. The worst case would be fatality. However, that is not a mercury-specific consequence and would be a widespread risk applying to all buildings on a site. From the perspective of mercury exposure, the worst case would be that of a worker who is injured or trapped and cannot walk away, as described in the previous paragraph. In the aftermath of an earthquake, such a worker may inhale mercury vapors for perhaps many hours before being rescued and thus may accumulate exposures in the SL-IV range.

The frequency of a severe earthquake that could cause significant structural collapse of the storage building would be  $4.0 \times 10^{-4}$  per year. Based on projected personnel functions and time required to perform these activities, it is estimated that, on average, the equivalent of one worker would be in the Storage Area 8 hours per week for the purposes of inspections, monitoring, or movement of mercury that has been received. This correlates to 416 hours per year in which a worker could potentially be entrapped if a large earthquake were to occur. This is equivalent to a probability of 0.047 (416/8,760) that a worker would be in the building at a specific moment (e.g., when there is an earthquake). Data from an earthquake in Armenia show that the injury rate (as opposed to the death rate) for occupants in a one-story building is 4.2 percent (0.042) (Armenian et al. 1997). Conservatively assuming that all of these injuries coincide with being entrapped in debris within the building, the resulting probability would be  $7.9 \times 10^{-7}$  per year ( $4.0 \times 10^{-4} \times 0.047 \times 0.042$ ), a frequency in the FL-I range. Thus, per Figure D-1, the risk of a worker being trapped in a collapsed building after an earthquake and being exposed to mercury in the SL-IV range would be negligible.

#### **D.4.3 Offsite Accidental Transportation Spill of Mercury Without Fire**

There are two potential cases to be considered here: accidental spillage of mercury onto the ground and accidental spillage of mercury into a river or other water body.

##### **D.4.3.1 Spillage of Elemental Mercury Onto the Ground**

For exposures occurring via evaporation from a spill of elemental mercury with no fire during a transportation accident, the fraction of the mercury being carried by the truck or railcar that would be spilled is highly uncertain. It is extremely unlikely that all flasks or all 1-MT containers would be breached. However, to be conservative, it is assumed that such a catastrophic release could take place. The largest amount of mercury that can be carried in a truck or railcar is that contained in 54 1-MT containers. Assuming that all of this mercury is spilled and spreads until the pool is at its capillary depth (so conservative as to be essentially inconceivable in an outdoor spill), the predicted rate of evaporation given a windspeed  $u$  of 4.5 m/s would be  $7.35 \times 10^{-5}$  kg/s, with the evaporation rates for a different windspeed  $u$  being scaled by the factor  $(u/4.5)^{0.8}$  (see Section D.7.1.2). Running this through the Gaussian model and ranging over all possible combinations of atmospheric stability class and windspeed, the predicted maximum distances to the airborne toxic benchmarks for GJDS (for example) are as follows: SL-IV, less than 100 meters (330 feet); SL-III, less than 100 meters (330 feet); and SL-II, about 170 meters (557 feet).<sup>13</sup> As a result, a specific individual could not be exposed to concentrations that are greater than SL-I if he or she lives more than about 170 meters (557 feet) from a crash. Conservatively, that specific individual could only be exposed above SL-I if the crash occurs along a 340-meter (1,115-foot) stretch of road, and then only if he or she lives by the roadside.<sup>14</sup> This is a small fraction of any of the routes. For GJDS, the average length of a truck trip is 2,000 kilometers (1,260 miles);

---

<sup>13</sup> The predicted distance to SL-IV is in fact different from and less than that for SL-III. However, both distances are less than 100 meters (330 feet). Since the atmospheric dispersion model is not valid at distances from the source less than 100 meters (330 feet), both distances are written as “less than 100 meters (330 feet).”

<sup>14</sup> The length of roadway on which a crash could occur and affect a specific individual is estimated by drawing a circle with a 170-meter (557-foot) radius centered on the individual. The relevant length of roadway is that which lies inside the circle. The maximum possible relevant length is two radii (i.e., 340 meters or 1,115 feet) if the individual lives immediately next to the roadway.

340 meters (2,230 feet) is approximately 0.00017 of this. The frequency of occurrence of a truck crash with spill on the routes to GJDS is 0.0031 per year; see Table D–14 (Scenario 2). The product of the function of the route and the frequency of the occurrence is approximately  $5.5 \times 10^{-7}$  per year, a negligible frequency. Under Truck Scenario 1 and the Railcar Scenario, the corresponding frequencies would also be negligible. Therefore, the risk to an individual member of the public from transportation spills onto the ground en route to GJDS without a fire would be negligible under all transportation scenarios. The same results apply to all of the other sites.

#### **D.4.3.2 Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies**

It is conceivable that, during transportation, there could be a crash and a resulting spill of elemental mercury into a river or other body of water. The likelihood of this occurring is discussed in Section D.2.8. See Section D.5.4.2 for a discussion of how this might affect ecological receptors. Section D.5.4.2 makes the following conclusions regarding the consequences of the spillage of elemental mercury into a water body. In summary:

- The available understanding of the behavior of elemental mercury spilled directly into a river or other water body is subject to great uncertainty so that an estimate of the consequences to humans (and ecological receptors) is not possible.
- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to humans (inorganic compounds of mercury and methylmercury) are slow and would allow ample time for cleanup.
- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, a study by Harris et al. (2007) appears to show that transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.

The conclusion in the second bullet is questionable if the spill is into a fast-flowing river.

The overall conclusion is that a direct spillage of mercury into a body of water could be of concern if it is not cleaned up, but that there is generally adequate time for such cleanup. Hence, the consequences to humans could be managed so that they would be negligible or low. Given this assumption and the fact that the frequency of crashes with spills on any of the transportation routes is no more than moderate (and this is an upper bound on the frequency of spills directly into water), the risk would be negligible or low for all transportation routes. However, this assessment should be tempered by noting that there is a large range of uncertainty.

#### **D.4.4 Summary of Risks – All Mercury Spill Scenarios Without Fire**

Table D–28 summarizes the results of the foregoing analyses of spill scenarios.

**Table D–28. Summary of Risks of all Spill Scenarios Without Fire  
(Fixed Site and Transportation)**

| Scenario                                          | Risk                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |                      |     |     |     |     | No Action Alternative              |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------------------------------|
|                                                   | GJDS                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Hanford Site | Hawthorne Army Depot | INL | KCP | SRS | WCS |                                    |
| Spills Inside Building <sup>a</sup>               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                      |     |     |     |     |                                    |
| Involved worker                                   | N–L for all inside spills at all sites                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |              |                      |     |     |     |     | Y–12: N–L<br>Other: U <sup>b</sup> |
| Noninvolved worker                                | N for all inside spills at all sites                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |                      |     |     |     |     | Y–12: N<br>Other: U <sup>b</sup>   |
| Member of the public                              | N for all inside spills at all sites                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |                      |     |     |     |     | Y–12: N<br>Other: U <sup>b</sup>   |
| Spills Outside Building                           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                      |     |     |     |     |                                    |
| Involved worker                                   | N–L for all outside spills at all sites                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |                      |     |     |     |     | Y–12: N<br>Other: U <sup>b</sup>   |
| Noninvolved worker                                | N–L for all outside spills at all sites                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |              |                      |     |     |     |     | Y–12: N<br>Other: U <sup>b</sup>   |
| Member of the public                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                      |     |     |     |     |                                    |
| 1-metric-ton container spill                      | N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N            | N                    | N   | N   | N   | N   | Y–12: N<br>Other: U <sup>b</sup>   |
| Single-pallet spill                               | N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N            | N                    | N   | N   | N   | N   | Y–12: N<br>Other: U <sup>b</sup>   |
| Earthquake with building collapse <sup>c</sup>    | N                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | N            | N                    | N   | N   | N   | N   | Y–12: N<br>Other: U <sup>b</sup>   |
| Spills During Transportation – Spills onto Ground |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                      |     |     |     |     |                                    |
| Truck Scenario 1                                  | N for members of the public (exposure of workers N/A for these scenarios).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |                      |     |     |     |     | Y–12: N/A<br>Other: U <sup>b</sup> |
| Truck Scenario 2                                  | N for members of the public (exposure of workers N/A for these scenarios).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |                      |     |     |     |     | Y–12: N/A<br>Other: U <sup>b</sup> |
| Railcar Scenario                                  | N for members of the public (exposure of workers N/A for these scenarios).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |              |                      |     |     |     |     | Y–12: N/A<br>Other: U <sup>b</sup> |
| Spills During Transportation – Spills into Water  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |                      |     |     |     |     |                                    |
| Spills into water                                 | N–L for members of the public for transportation to all sites by road or rail, both options (exposure of workers N/A for this scenario). Dependent on the assumption that there is time for cleanup before significant conversion into forms (inorganic, methyl) to which receptors are more sensitive. Could be higher in circumstances in which cleanup may not be easy (e.g., a rapidly flowing river). |              |                      |     |     |     |     | Y–12: N/A<br>Other: U <sup>b</sup> |

<sup>a</sup> The scenarios considered for inside spills are single flask, single pallet, triple pallet, 1-metric tons container (not applicable at Y–12 because there are no 1–MT containers at Y–12 under the No Action Alternative), full spill tray under a pallet, and earthquake with intact building walls.

<sup>b</sup> “Other” means commercial sites that might be involved in the movement and storage of mercury under the No Action Alternative. For a qualitative discussion of the risks associated with these sites, see Section D.4.8.1. The risks depend on many unknown (U) factors such as the standards of construction of storage buildings, the elemental mercury inventory, flammable materials in or near the storage building, distance to the nearest resident, and means of transportation to and from the site. Therefore, the risks are unknown and could be higher than those estimated for the proposed storage locations and Y–12.

<sup>c</sup> This scenario bounds the risk from high winds and tornadoes.

**Key:** GJDS=Grand Junction Disposal Site; INL=Idaho National Laboratory; KCP=Kansas City Plant; L=low; N=negligible; N/A=not applicable; SRS=Savannah River Site; U=unknown; WCS=Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site; Y–12=Y–12 National Security Complex.

#### **D.4.5 Accidental Offsite Transportation Fire**

Under the railcar or truck fire scenario, mercury is postulated to be released into the atmosphere and subsequently advection downwind. Table D–29 displays the parameters used as input to the atmospheric dispersion model for truck and railcar fires. Section D.7.4.1 explains how these parameters were chosen or calculated.

The discussion of accidental offsite transportation fires only applies to the potential new storage locations and not to Y-12.

**Table D-29. Parameters for Estimating Emissions of Mercury During an Offsite Fire<sup>a</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                       | Truck Fire            | Railcar Fire          |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Windspeed (meters per second) (for conservatively calculating evaporation rate) | 4.5                   | 4.5                   |
| Spill area (square meters)                                                      | 35.7                  | 41.6                  |
| Fire area (square meters)                                                       | 35.7                  | 54.8                  |
| Heat input (calories per second)                                                | $1.25 \times 10^6$    | $1.46 \times 10^6$    |
| Duration of pallet fire/mercury release (seconds)                               | 762                   | 1,308                 |
| Release rate (milligrams per second), windspeed 4.5 meters per second           | $1.3 \times 10^6$     | $1.6 \times 10^6$     |
| Release rate (milligrams per second), windspeed 1.5 meters per second           | $5.5 \times 10^5$     | $6.8 \times 10^5$     |
| Plume rise (meters)                                                             | 100                   | 100                   |
| PAC-1 (TEEL-1) <sup>b</sup> (kilograms per cubic meter) SL-I/SL-II boundary     | $3.0 \times 10^{-7}$  | $3.0 \times 10^{-7}$  |
| AEGL-2 (kilograms per cubic meter) SL-II/SL-III boundary                        | $2.94 \times 10^{-6}$ | $2.51 \times 10^{-6}$ |
| AEGL-3 (kilograms per cubic meter) SL-III/SL-IV boundary                        | $1.52 \times 10^{-5}$ | $1.3 \times 10^{-5}$  |

<sup>a</sup> For further information on parameters, see Tables D-60, D-61, and D-62.

<sup>b</sup> See Section D.1.1.2.1 for the explanation of the use of PAC-1.

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281, square meters to square feet, by 10.7639; cubic meters to cubic feet, by 35.3178; calories to joules, by 4.184; kilograms to pounds, by 2.2; and milligrams to ounces, by 0.00003527.

**Key:** AEGL=Acute Exposure Guideline Level; PAC=Protective Action Criterion; SL=severity level; TEEL=Temporary Emergency Exposure Limit.

The parameters presented in Table D-29 were used to calculate plume rise in a number of weather conditions, as shown in Table D-30.

**Table D-30. Predicted Plume Heights and Average Windspeeds for Truck and Railcar Crashes with Fires**

| Atmospheric Stability Class/<br>Windspeed<br>(meters per second) | Truck                    |                                          | Railcar                  |                                          |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------------|
|                                                                  | Plume Height<br>(meters) | Average Windspeed<br>(meters per second) | Plume Height<br>(meters) | Average Windspeed<br>(meters per second) |
| A/1.5                                                            | 150                      | 1.7                                      | 156                      | 1.7                                      |
| B/3                                                              | 322                      | 3.6                                      | 345                      | 3.6                                      |
| C/4.5                                                            | 101                      | 5.2                                      | 105                      | 5.2                                      |
| D/4.5                                                            | 99                       | 5.5                                      | 103                      | 5.5                                      |
| E/3                                                              | 102                      | 5.0                                      | 106                      | 5.1                                      |
| F/1.5                                                            | 271                      | 5.9                                      | 287                      | 6.1                                      |

**Note:** See Section D.7.4 for a discussion of how these heights were calculated. To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

Table D-30 shows that a plume rise of 100 meters (330 feet) is conservative for all weather conditions. To simplify the calculations, the plume rise is taken to be 100 meters for all weather conditions and for

both truck and railcar fires. The foregoing assumptions also apply to the ecological risk analysis; see Section D.5.

For the fire scenarios, for purposes of simplification, the Gaussian model calculations with dry and wet deposition were carried out in three weather conditions that are representative of the full range of weather conditions:

- Atmospheric Stability Class A with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s, representative of conditions of low windspeed and high ambient thermally generated turbulence
- Atmospheric Stability Class D with a windspeed of 4.5 m/s, representative of “average” weather conditions dominated by mechanically generated turbulence
- Atmospheric Stability Class F with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s, representative of conditions with low ambient turbulence

### Human Exposure – Inhalation Pathway

Calculations were performed in the three weather conditions to estimate how far downwind of the crash site concentrations in the severity bands SL-II, SL-III, and SL-IV might extend. The results are presented in Table D-31.

Table D-31 shows that, to the extent that the three weather conditions are representative of all possible weather conditions, no individual along the transportation route could be exposed to airborne mercury at concentrations in the SL-IV range.

**Table D-31. Predicted Range of Distances (meters) Downwind to Which Acute Airborne Severity Levels Are Exceeded – Crashes with Fires**

| Type of Accident | Atmospheric Stability Class/Windspeed | PAC-1 (SL-II)             | AEGL-2 (SL-III) | AEGL-3 (SL-IV) |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Truck crash      | A/1.5 m/s                             | <100–260                  | <100–130        | Nowhere        |
|                  | D/4.5 m/s                             | <100–15,000               | Nowhere         | Nowhere        |
|                  | F/1.5 m/s                             | <100–~40,000 <sup>a</sup> | 500–1,200       | Nowhere        |
| Railcar crash    | A/1.5 m/s                             | <100–2,600                | 130–830         | Nowhere        |
|                  | D/4.5 m/s                             | <100–17,000               | 550–2,300       | Nowhere        |
|                  | F/1.5 m/s                             | <100–>40,000 <sup>a</sup> | 350–2,050       | Nowhere        |

<sup>a</sup> The limit of validity of the dispersion model is 40,000 meters (approximately 25 miles).

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** ~≈approximately; <=less than; AEGL=Acute Exposure Guideline Level; m/s=meters per second; PAC=Protective Action Criterion; SL=severity level; TEEL=Temporary Emergency Exposure Limit.

For the Truck or Railcar Scenarios (with pallet fires), a specific individual could not be exposed to concentrations that are above SL-III if he or she lives more than 2,300 meters (7,500 feet) from a crash (2,300 meters is taken as conservative for truck crashes). That specific individual could only be exposed above SL-III if the crash occurs along a 4,600-meter (15,000-foot) (4.6-kilometer [2.9-mile]) stretch of road, and then only if he or she lives by the roadside.<sup>15</sup> This is a small fraction of any of the routes. The average length of a truck trip to GJDS, for example, is about 2,000 kilometers (1,260 miles), so

<sup>15</sup> The length of roadway on which a crash could occur and affect a specific individual is estimated by drawing a circle with a 2,300-meter (7,500-foot) radius centered on the individual. The relevant length of roadway is that which lies inside the circle. The maximum possible relevant length is two radii (i.e., 4,600 meters [15,000 feet]) if the individual lives immediately adjacent to the roadway.

4.6 kilometers (2.9 miles) is a very small fraction, 0.0023, of this. Under Truck Scenario 2, the frequency of occurrence of a truck crash with spill and fire in dry weather on the routes to GJDS would be 0.00025 per year (see Table D–14). The product of the fraction of the route and the frequency of occurrence is about  $5.8 \times 10^{-7}$  per year, a negligible (FL-I) frequency. Thus, the risk of exposure above SL-III would also be negligible. This applies to Truck Scenarios 1 and 2, the Railcar Scenario, and transportation risks to all sites.

For the Truck or Railcar Scenarios, a specific individual could be exposed to an SL-II airborne concentration of mercury over considerable distances. However, since no truck or rail route has more than a moderate frequency, the overall risk would be low for all transportation scenarios and all routes to all sites. Thus, by looking at the distances to which SL-III could be exceeded, the risks appear to be negligible. However, by looking at the distances to which SL-II could be exceeded, one sees that in fact the risks of all three transportation scenarios with wooden pallet fires would be low.

The above discussion is summarized in Table D–32.

**Table D–32. Summary of Inhalation Risks to Human Receptors, Accidents with Fires in Dry Weather, All Sites**

|                          | <b>Both Truck Scenarios</b> | <b>Railcar Scenario</b> |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Frequency <sup>a</sup>   | FL-III                      | FL-II                   |
| Consequence <sup>b</sup> | SL-II                       | SL-II                   |
| <i>Risk</i>              | <i>Low</i>                  | <i>Low</i>              |

<sup>a</sup> Frequencies of railcar or truck crashes with spills and fires from Tables D–13, D–14, and D–15.

<sup>b</sup> The highest consequence in any weather condition.

**Key:** FL=frequency level; SL=severity level.

### Human Exposure—Inorganic Mercury Deposited on the Ground

Humans can ingest mercury deposited on the ground (e.g., via plants). The chosen screening value is 180 mg/kg (see Section D.1.1.2.6). The potential for exposure would be negligible if the level of deposited mercury is less than 180 mg/kg. The results of the analysis of all scenarios in all weather conditions show that these concentrations would never be exceeded, either by dry deposition or as a result of scavenging by rainfall. Therefore, the risks of exposure above the SL-II threshold would be negligible.

### Accumulation of Methylmercury in Fish

Section D.1.1.2.7 presents the reasons for the choice of 0.3 mg methylmercury/kg fish tissue, wet weight, as the boundary between SL-I and SL-II for the accumulation of methylmercury in fish. This level could be harmful to humans if consumed at the national average rate of 0.0175 kg/day. This fish tissue concentration can be related to the amount of mercury deposited on the surface of a water body of  $1.74 \times 10^{-4}$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> (in a way similar to that for ecological receptors, see Table D–39), which can be compared with the output of the atmospheric dispersion models.

Section D.1.1.2.7 also considers subsistence fishermen. Based on data provided by EPA (2001), a subsistence fisherman would on average consume 0.059 kg/day, while the 95th percentile of fish consumption for subsistence fishermen is 0.170 kg/day (about 62 kilograms per year). Multiplying the  $1.74 \times 10^{-4}$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> from above by the ratios of the national average rate of fish consumption to the rate for subsistence fishermen gives equivalent deposited levels of  $5.15 \times 10^{-5}$  and  $1.79 \times 10^{-5}$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>, respectively.

The results of the comparison with the dispersion model are shown in Table D–33.



**Table D–33. Predicted Range of Distances (meters) Downwind to Which Lakes Could Potentially Be Contaminated Above Levels Safe for Consumption of Fish – Accidental Truck and Railcar Crashes with Fires**

| Type of Accident/Frequency Level                           | Atmospheric Stability Class/Windspeed | Fish Consumption |                       |                 |
|------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
|                                                            |                                       | National Average | Subsistence Fisherman |                 |
|                                                            |                                       |                  | Average               | 95th Percentile |
| Truck Crash with Fire, Dry Deposition/FL-III <sup>a</sup>  | A/1.5 m/s                             | Nowhere          | Nowhere               | 500–700         |
|                                                            | D/4.5 m/s                             | Nowhere          | Nowhere               | Nowhere         |
|                                                            | F/1.5 m/s                             | Nowhere          | Nowhere               | Nowhere         |
| Truck Crash with Fire, Wet Deposition/FL-II <sup>b</sup>   | A/1.5 m/s                             | <100             | 500–700               | 2,000–3,000     |
|                                                            | D/4.5 m/s                             | Nowhere          | 700–1,000             | 3,000–5,000     |
|                                                            | F/1.5 m/s                             | <100             | 1,000–2,000           | 5,000–7,000     |
| Railcar Crash with Fire, Dry Deposition/FL-II <sup>c</sup> | A/1.5 m/s                             | 100–200          | 300–500               | 700–1,000       |
|                                                            | D/4.5 m/s                             | Nowhere          | Nowhere               | 2,000–3,000     |
|                                                            | F/1.5 m/s                             | Nowhere          | Nowhere               | Nowhere         |
| Railcar Crash with Fire, Wet Deposition/FL-I <sup>b</sup>  | A/1.5 m/s                             | 200–300          | 1,000–2,000           | 3,000–5,000     |
|                                                            | D/4.5 m/s                             | 300–500          | 1,000–2,000           | 5,000–7,000     |
|                                                            | F/1.5 m/s                             | 700–1,000        | 3,000–5,000           | 7,000–10,000    |

<sup>a</sup> From Tables D–13 and D–14.

<sup>b</sup> From Table D–17.

<sup>c</sup> From Table D–15.

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** <=less than; FL=frequency level; m/s=meters per second.

Column 1 of Table D–33 also shows the frequency levels at which the four different types of crashes are predicted to occur. However, this cannot be equated to the predicted frequency with which an individual may consume fish containing sufficient methylmercury to cause potential health effects (i.e., at severity level SL-II or higher). If the predicted frequency of a given crash anywhere along a transportation route is  $f_{\text{crash}}$ , the predicted frequency  $f_{\text{consume}}$  with which a specific individual might consume SL-II levels of methylmercury is the product of several factors:

$$f_{\text{consume}} = f_{\text{crash}} \times P_1 \text{ (water body from which fish are taken for consumption is within range)} \\ \times P_2 \text{ (deposited mercury not diluted in water body)} \\ \times P_3 \text{ (wind blowing towards lake at time of crash)} \\ \times P_4 \text{ (occurrence of weather conditions with non-zero ranges)}$$

Each of the probabilities  $P$  is the probability that the circumstances described in the associated parentheses actually apply to the accident scenario in question. There is insufficient data to develop numerical values for all of these  $P$  factors, but the following semi-quantitative discussion will serve to give an idea of their orders of magnitude.

$P_1$  (Water Body from Which Fish are Taken for Consumption is Within Range): This depends on two factors: the distance  $d$  downwind at which amounts of mercury above the equivalent deposited level might be deposited, and whether a “fishable” body of water is within that distance. In principle, this would require an estimation of the fraction of the route that lies within a distance  $d$  of a body of water that is used for fishing. The effort required to generate such information was not within the scope of this EIS. However, when  $d$  is small (say, less than a kilometer, as is the case for many of the instances in Table D–33), eyeballing the various transportation routes on an atlas shows that 10 percent is an upper bound for that fraction and hence for  $P_1$ . For larger values of  $d$ , such as 10 kilometers (6 miles), the fraction would be larger, but  $P_1$  would still be less than 0.5. For intermediate distances between 1 kilometer (approximately 0.6 miles) and 10 kilometers (approximately 6 miles), say up to

3 kilometers (1.8 miles), it is judged that  $P_1$  would be less than 0.25. For subsistence fishermen, the foregoing factor  $P_1$  needs to be multiplied by another fraction to account for the fact that not all of the bodies of water in question will be used by subsistence fishermen. Conservatively, it is assumed that this factor is 0.5.

$P_2$  (*Deposited Mercury Not Diluted in Water Body*): The mercury will deposit on the surface of the water. The equivalent deposited levels are calculated by assuming that the mercury deposited on a given square meter of surface mostly migrates into the sediment immediately below, where some is converted into methylmercury that subsequently partitions back into the water column. This is clearly highly conservative if the water is flowing (as in a river) or if there is mixing through a lake that is larger than the footprint of the mercury deposited on it. These considerations make it highly probable that mercury will be diluted in a water body, or, equivalently, that there will be very few water bodies in which there will be no dilution of the deposited mercury. Again, it is not easy to calculate this probability without a very detailed examination of each transportation route, but it seems safe to assume that this probability is very small for distances  $d$  on the order of 1 kilometer (0.6 miles) or less – say  $P_2$  is approximately 0.1. For large plumes covering distances up to 10 kilometers (6 miles) or so, a  $P_2$  of about 0.5 is judged to be a very conservative assumption. For an intermediate distance up to (say) 3 kilometers (1.8 miles), a  $P_2$  of about 0.25 is judged to be conservative.

$P_3$  (*Wind Blowing Towards Lake at Time of Crash*): This probability will vary considerably depending on the location of the accident relative to the water body(ies). For a crash immediately adjacent to a large body of water, it could be 50 percent or more. For a crash 10 kilometers (6 miles) away, it would be, at most, a few percent. For the purposes of this analysis, a  $P_3$  of approximately 0.5 is taken to be conservative in almost all circumstances.

$P_4$  (*Occurrence of Weather Conditions with Non-Zero Ranges  $d$* ): In some cases, there is only one weather condition in which non-zero ranges  $d$  are predicted – for example, a railcar crash with fire and dry deposition for the national average or the average subsistence fisherman, or the truck crash with fire and dry deposition for the 95th percentile fisherman. These cases are all predicted for Atmospheric Stability Class A weather conditions with a low windspeed. The probability that Category A occurs is well under 10 percent at all sites, so  $P_4$  is approximately 0.1 is a conservative upper bound. For other cases, where non-zero values of  $d$  are predicted in more than one weather condition,  $P_4$  is conservatively taken to be unity.

The predicted frequency of a transportation accident anywhere along the routes needs to be multiplied by the product of these probabilities  $P_{1234} = P_1 \times P_2 \times P_3 \times P_4$ . Examples are as follows:

*Case 1:*  $d < 1$  kilometer (about 0.6 miles), in Atmospheric Stability Class A, with national average fish consumption:

$$P_{1234} = P_1 \times P_2 \times P_3 \times P_4 = 0.1 \times 0.1 \times 0.5 \times 0.1 = 5 \times 10^{-4} = 0.0005$$

*Case 2:* as in Case 1 but with a subsistence fisherman;  $P_{1234}$  is multiplied by a further factor of 0.5 and becomes  $2.5 \times 10^{-4} = 0.00025$ .

*Case 3:* 1 kilometer (about 0.6 miles)  $< d < 3$  kilometers, non-zero  $d$  in all weather conditions, with national average fish consumption:

$$P_{1234} = P_1 \times P_2 \times P_3 \times P_4 = 0.25 \times 0.25 \times 0.5 \times 1 = 0.03$$

*Case 4:* as in Case 3 but with a subsistence fisherman;  $P_{1234}$  is multiplied by a further factor of 0.5 and becomes 0.015.

Case 5:  $d$  about 3 kilometers up to about 10 kilometers, all weather conditions, with subsistence fish consumption:

$$P_{1234} = P_1 \times P_2 \times P_3 \times P_4 = 0.25 \times 0.5 \times 0.5 \times 1 = \text{approximately } 0.06$$

### **National Average Consumption Rate**

- For the *Truck Scenarios with both dry and wet deposition*, the predicted ranges downwind within which accumulation of methylmercury in fish could potentially exceed SL-I levels as a result of both dry and wet deposition are, at worst, less than 100 meters (330 feet), i.e., essentially negligible,<sup>16</sup> so that the corresponding risk would also be negligible.
- For the *Railcar Scenario with dry deposition*, the only weather condition in which there is potential for contamination of a nearby lake is Atmospheric Stability Class A with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s, where the predicted distance is about 200 meters (660 feet). The predicted frequency of a railcar accident with fire and no rain is, at most,  $3.0 \times 10^{-5}$  per year (for Hanford; see Table D-15). This scenario corresponds to Case 1 above, where  $P_{1234} = 0.0005$ . This factor would be sufficient to take the frequency down to the FL-I level, with a corresponding negligible risk.
- For the *railcar Scenario with wet deposition*, lakes within 1 kilometer (0.6 miles) of the site of the crash could potentially be contaminated at the SL-II level. However, the predicted frequency of a railcar crash with rain anywhere along any of the transportation routes is negligible (FL-I; see Table D-17). Therefore, the associated risks are also negligible.
- In conclusion, the proposed transportation scenarios would lead to negligible risk to anyone consuming fish at the national average rate.

### **Subsistence Fisherman – Average Consumption Rate**

- For the *Truck Scenarios with dry deposition*, levels of water contamination at which the accumulation of methylmercury in fish could potentially exceed SL-I levels are not predicted. The corresponding risk to an individual subsistence fisherman would be negligible.
- For the *Truck Scenarios with wet deposition*, levels of water contamination at which the accumulation of methylmercury in fish could potentially exceed SL-I levels might extend as far as 2,000 meters (6,600 feet) downwind of a crash. Predicted frequencies of truck accidents with fires are all in the low (FL-II) range, with the maximum at about  $10^{-5}$  per year (for Hanford; see Table D-17). This scenario corresponds to Case 4 above, in which  $P_{1234}$  is about 0.015, which brings the frequency down into the FL-1 range. The corresponding risk to an individual average subsistence fisherman would therefore be negligible.
- For the *Railcar Scenario with dry deposition*, the only weather condition in which there is potential for contamination of a nearby lake is Atmospheric Stability Class A with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s, where the predicted distance is about 500 meters (1,650 feet). The predicted frequency of a railcar accident with fire and no rain is, at most,  $3.0 \times 10^{-5}$  per year (for Hanford; see Table D-15). In this case, the product  $P_{1234}$  is that for Case 2 above, judged to be very small, about 0.00025, and would be sufficient to take the frequency down to the FL-I level, with a corresponding negligible risk to an individual subsistence fisherman consuming fish at the average rate.

---

<sup>16</sup> As is explained in Section D.7.4.1, the concentrations immediately downwind of a rising plume are essentially zero because a rising plume has a sharp, well-defined boundary. Therefore, although the model conservatively predicts some ground-level deposition at these distances, in practice there would be none.

- For the *Railcar Scenario with wet deposition*, lakes within 5 kilometers (3 miles) of the site of the crash could potentially be contaminated at the SL-II level. However, the predicted frequency of a railcar crash with rain anywhere along any of the transportation routes is negligible (FL-I; see Table D-17). Therefore, the associated risks would also be negligible.
- In conclusion, the proposed transportation scenarios would lead to negligible risk to a subsistence fisherman consuming fish at the average rate for such a fisherman.

#### **Subsistence Fisherman, 95th Percentile Consumption Rate**

- For the *Truck Scenarios with dry deposition*, the only weather condition in which there is potential for contamination of a nearby lake is Atmospheric Stability Class A with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s, where the predicted distance is about 700 meters (2,300 feet). The predicted frequency of a truck accident with fire and no rain is, at most,  $3.4 \times 10^{-4}$  per year (FL-III, for Hanford; see Table D-15). In this case, the product  $P_{1234}$  is that for Case 2 above, about 0.00025. This factor would be sufficient to take the frequency down to the FL-I level, with a corresponding negligible risk.
- For the *Truck Scenarios with wet deposition*, levels of water contamination at which the accumulation of methylmercury in fish could potentially exceed SL-I levels might extend as far as 7,000 meters (23,000 feet) downwind of a crash. Predicted frequencies for truck accidents with fires and wet deposition are all in the low (FL-II) range, with the maximum at about  $10^{-5}$  per year (for Hanford; see Table D-17). In this case, the product  $P_{1234}$  is judged to be about 0.06, sufficient to reduce the frequency to the FL-1 range and the corresponding risk to an individual subsistence fisherman to the negligible level.
- For the *Railcar Scenario with dry deposition*, levels of water contamination at which the accumulation of methylmercury in fish could potentially exceed SL-I levels might extend as far as 3,000 meters (9,900 feet) downwind of a crash. The predicted frequency of a railcar accident with fire and no rain is, at most,  $3.0 \times 10^{-5}$  per year (for Hanford; see Table D-15). In this case,  $P_{1234}$  is that for Case 5, about 0.06, which would leave the frequency at the FL-II level. Hence, in this case it cannot be said that the risk to the subsistence fisherman would always be negligible.
- For the *Railcar Scenario with wet deposition*, lakes within 10 kilometers (6 miles) of the site of the crash could potentially be contaminated at the SL-II level. However, the predicted frequency of a railcar crash with rain anywhere along any of the transportation routes is negligible (FL-I; see Table D-17). Therefore, the associated risks would also be negligible.
- In conclusion, the proposed transportation scenarios would lead to negligible-to-low risk to a subsistence fisherman consuming fish at the 95th percentile rate.

The above semi-quantitative discussion suggests that, should a truck or rail accident with fire occur, the risk to fishermen (both at the national average and subsistence consumption rates) would mostly be negligible, with the possible exception of a low risk for a subsistence fisherman consuming at the 95th percentile following a railcar fire with dry deposition. In addition, irrespective of frequency, should such a spill occur within a few kilometers upwind of a body of water used by subsistence fishermen, it would be advisable to monitor the levels of methylmercury in fish to ensure that subsistence fishermen do not consume amounts of methylmercury that might cause adverse health effects.

#### **D.4.6 Multiple Exposures**

The AEGLs are meant to be once-in-a-lifetime exposures since the health effects of mercury can be cumulative. The first question to be addressed is, how likely is it that there will be more than one

accident of a specific type in the 40-year period of analysis that is assumed for this EIS. This is calculated by taking the mean number of accidents per year for a single accident (which essentially is the same as the frequency of the accident) and multiplying by 40 to get a mean number of accidents over 40 years and inserting that product into a Poisson distribution.<sup>17</sup> Using the Poisson distribution to calculate the probability of two accidents in 40 years gives the following: (a) annual frequency  $f = 10^{-2}$  per year – probability of two accidents in 40 years ( $P(2:40) = 5.36 \times 10^{-2}$ ); (b)  $f = 10^{-3}$  per year –  $P(2:40) = 7.69 \times 10^{-4}$ ; (c)  $f = 10^{-4}$  per year –  $P(2:40) = 7.97 \times 10^{-6}$ ; and (d)  $f = 10^{-5}$  per year –  $P(2:40) = 8.0 \times 10^{-8}$ . In addition, the frequency  $f$  for which the value of  $P(2:40)$  lies just below the FL-I/FL-II boundary of  $10^{-6}$  per year is  $f = 3.5 \times 10^{-5}$  per year.

In the transportation analysis, no *railcar* accident with spill or with fire and spill has a predicted frequency greater than  $3.0 \times 10^{-5}$  per year; see Table D–15. Therefore, the probability of two spills in the 40-year period of analysis would be negligible and the associated risks arising from two spills would be negligible.

The highest frequency of truck accidents with spills and no fires is 0.0041 per year (see Table D–14). The corresponding value of  $P(2:40)$  is 0.0114. It is conceivable that two exposures in the SL-I range could add up to an exposure in the SL-II range. From Section D.4.3.1, the distance to which an exposure at the SL-II level might occur is 170 meters (550 feet). Additional calculations show that the corresponding distance to which an exposure at the SL-II/2 level might occur is 230 meters (750 feet). Using the same reasoning as in Section D.4.3.1, the probability that a second crash will occur within 230 meters of an individual who was affected at the PAC-1/2 and potentially bring the total exposure level up to PAC-1 or more is 0.00043 (taking GJDS as a representative example). Therefore, the probability with which a second crash might take place within 230 meters of an individual affected at level PAC-1/2 or higher is  $0.0114 \times 0.00043 =$  approximately  $4.9 \times 10^{-6}$  over a period of 40 years. To apply this probability to the risk matrix, it is necessary to establish the relationship between a frequency, such as  $10^{-6}$  per year – the upper boundary of the FL-I range – and the corresponding probability over a period of 40 years. By simple multiplication by 40, the upper bound on the FL-I range over a period of 40 years is  $4.0 \times 10^{-5}$ , so that the probability of  $4.9 \times 10^{-6}$  over 40 years calculated above is in the FL-I range and the corresponding risk would be negligible. Similar reasoning leads to negligible risk of two accidents with exposure in the SL-II range leading to a cumulative exposure in the SL-III range, and two accidents with exposures in the SL-III range leading to a cumulative exposure in the SL-IV range.

The highest frequency of truck accidents with fires is about  $3.4 \times 10^{-4}$  per year, see Table D–14. The corresponding value of  $P(2:40)$  is approximately 0.0001. Calculations similar to those reported in Table D–31 lead to the prediction that exposures at the AEGL-3/2 level would not be exceeded anywhere. Therefore, there cannot be two exposures that would add up to an SL-IV level. Exposures at the AEGL-2/2 level could extend downwind to a distance of 3,600 meters (about 2.2 miles). Using the same reasoning as in Section D.4.5, the probability that a second crash will occur within 3,600 meters of an individual who was previously affected at the AEGL-2/2 and potentially bring the total exposure level up to AEGL-2 or more is 0.00036 (taking GJDS as a representative example). Therefore, the probability with which a second crash might take place within 3,600 meters of an individual previously affected at level AEGL-2/2 or higher is  $0.0001 \times 0.00036 =$  approximately  $3.6 \times 10^{-8}$  over a period of 40 years, an FL-I level that corresponds to negligible risk.

The predicted distances to which an individual might receive an exposure at the PAC-1/2 level following a truck crash with fire are substantial – many tens of kilometers. However, the probability that the wind at the time of a second crash will be blowing towards an individual who was affected by the first crash at the PAC-1/2 level or higher is less than 0.1, so that the probability of a double exposure at the PAC-1/2 level or higher is less than  $10^{-5}$  over the 40-year period of analysis. As described above, this is in the FL-I range and corresponds to a negligible risk.

<sup>17</sup> For a more-detailed discussion of the Poisson distribution, see Section D.2.7.2.

For the earthquake scenario with building collapse ( $f = 4 \times 10^{-4}$  per year), the corresponding value of  $P(2:40)$  is  $1.26 \times 10^{-4}$ . As shown in Table D-27, an earthquake would never cause the nearest public receptor to receive an exposure in the SL-II range. Repeating the calculations using a threshold of PAC-1/2 gives the same result. Therefore, the risk of two exposures over 40 years adding up to the SL-II range would be negligible.

In conclusion, the risk that two exposures at a lower SL level would accumulate to an equivalent single exposure at a higher SL level would be negligible.

#### D.4.7 Fire – Intentional Destructive Act

Section D.2.6 describes a fire caused by an IDA. The parameters needed for input into the atmospheric dispersion model are discussed in Section D.7.4.2, where it is explained that the railcar fire is a somewhat conservative bounding case for the truck fire. As for the case of accidents, the results of the analyses have been calculated for Atmospheric Stability Class A with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s, Atmospheric Stability Class D with a windspeed of 4.5 m/s, and Atmospheric Stability Class F with a windspeed of 1.5.

#### Human Exposure – Atmospheric Pathway

Per Table D-64, the duration of release would be 10,660 seconds (approximately 3 hours). Interpolation in Table D-20 gives a corresponding AEGL-2 of  $1 \text{ mg/m}^3$  ( $1.0 \times 10^{-6} \text{ kg/m}^3$ ) and an AEGL-3 of  $4.4 \text{ mg/m}^3$  ( $4.4 \times 10^{-6} \text{ kg/m}^3$ ). The results are shown in Table D-34.

**Table D-34. Predicted Range of Distances (meters) Downwind to Which Acute Airborne Severity Levels Are Exceeded – IDA Fires**

| Atmospheric Stability Class/Windspeed | TEEL-0 (SL-II)            | AEGL-2 (SL-III) | AEGL-3 (SL-IV) |
|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|----------------|
| A/1.5 m/s                             | <100–9,000                | 370–780         | Nowhere        |
| D/4.5 m/s                             | <100–>40,000 <sup>a</sup> | Nowhere         | Nowhere        |
| F/1.5 m/s                             | <100–>40,000 <sup>a</sup> | 100–5,700       | 680–870        |

<sup>a</sup> The limit of validity of the dispersion model is 40,000 meters (approximately 25 miles).

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** <=less than; >=greater than; AEGL=Acute Exposure Guideline Level; IDA=intentional destructive act; m/s=meters per second; SL=severity level, TEEL=Temporary Emergency Exposure Limit.

Noteworthy features of Table D-34 are that exposures in the SL-IV range are not predicted for Atmospheric Stability A and D classes, and only potentially in a small “hot-spot” in Atmospheric Stability Class F conditions. At the other extreme, in Atmospheric Stability Class F conditions exposures in the SL-II range could be encountered out to 40 kilometers (25 miles) or more.

Because frequencies are not assigned to IDA scenarios, it is not possible to match the above concentrations with corresponding estimates of risk.

#### Human Exposure – Deposition Pathway

The calculations predict that the threshold for SL-II (180 mg/kg) would not be exceeded anywhere.

#### Human Exposures – Consumption of Fish

The predicted distances downwind to which bodies of water could be contaminated with methylmercury at levels that would be unsafe for consumption of fish are shown in Table D-35.

**Table D–35. Predicted Range of Distances (meters) Downwind to Which Lakes Could Potentially Be Contaminated Above Levels Safe for Consumption of Fish – Intentional Destructive Acts**

| Type of Accident         | Atmospheric Stability Class/Windspeed | Fish Consumption |                       |                 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|-----------------|
|                          |                                       | National Average | Subsistence Fisherman |                 |
|                          |                                       |                  | Average               | 95th Percentile |
| IDA Fire, Dry Deposition | A/1.5 m/s                             | Nowhere          | 1,000–2,000           | 2,000–3,000     |
|                          | D/4.5 m/s                             | Nowhere          | Nowhere               | 10,000–20,000   |
|                          | F/1.5 m/s                             | Nowhere          | Nowhere               | 1,000–2,000     |
| IDA Fire, Wet Deposition | A/1.5 m/s                             | 2,000–3,000      | 7,000–10,000          | 10,000–20,000   |
|                          | D/4.5 m/s                             | 5,000–7,000      | 10,000–20,000         | 30,000–40,000   |
|                          | F/1.5 m/s                             | 7,000–10,000     | 10,000–20,000         | 20,000–30,000   |

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** IDA=intentional destructive act; m/s=meters per second.

#### D.4.8 Risks Associated with the No Action Alternative

The No Action Alternative would not provide a DOE-designated long-term storage facility for any excess elemental mercury. Excess mercury that could not be sold would be stored as a commodity to the extent allowed by law. Some mercury would likely be considered a waste and would be stored in accordance with law. Such storage would not necessarily occur at the sites identified as potential sources of excess mercury. This storage service might be provided by a commercial waste management company(ies). In addition, approximately 1,200 metric tons (1,330 tons) of DOE mercury would continue to be stored at Y–12. This DOE mercury is currently stored in approximately 35,000 3-L flasks.

The analysis of risks associated with the No Action Alternative can be divided into two parts:

- Risks associated with storage at commercial facilities, as outlined above. These risks are very hard to describe quantitatively because to do so would require a great deal of information that is not available at the time of writing.
- Risks associated with the storage of DOE mercury at Y–12. These risks can be analyzed and characterized to the same level of detail as those for the candidate storage facilities.

##### D.4.8.1 Risks Associated with Commercial Sites

Many of the potential accident scenarios associated with the storage and movement of elemental mercury by commercial entities if DOE does not designate a long-term storage facility under the No Action Alternative would be the same as for transportation to and storage at one of the candidate sites. Thus, it is likely that mercury would be placed in 3-L flasks or 1-MT containers. Therefore, accidents involving the dropping of these or the dropping of pallets would be possible, both indoors and outdoors. Buildings would be vulnerable to external events, such as earthquakes, high winds, and aircraft crashes, among others. It is not known whether all buildings in which mercury would be stored or handled are designed to the same standards as the candidate storage facilities would be (for example, in their ability to resist earthquakes or high winds). The consequences of accidents involving severe damage to a building would depend on how much mercury is actually present in the building and where it is located relative to nearby populations; for example, it is conceivable that the distance to the fence line could be short and that there could be houses backing up to that fence line, in which case the risks could be higher than those predicted for the candidate storage buildings.

Mercury would continue to be transported between various facilities. However, it is not known whether the same amount (i.e., up to 10,000 tons over a period of 40 years) would be transported since some might

stay at the facilities where it is produced or processed. Potentially there could also be centralized, regional storage facilities. In addition, it is not known how much would be transported as full truck or railcar loads and how much as partial loads (e.g., one pallet or one 1-MT container on a truck). However, it would appear that the various transportation spills with fires that were analyzed for the candidate storage facilities would also be possible under the No Action Alternative, with concomitant, but currently unquantifiable, risks to human health and ecological receptors. In addition, given that there is truck traffic, there would be the potential for human fatality caused by mechanical impact, but again, the associated level of risk is currently unquantifiable.

The proposed action analyzed in this EIS is to implement the Mercury Export Ban Act by designating a Federal storage facility for elemental mercury. Based on Chapter 1, Table 1–1, the vast majority of mercury covered by this EIS would be generated by chlor-alkali facilities, R&R facilities, and the gold-mining industry. Under the No Action Alternative, this mercury would have to be stored indefinitely at multiple non-DOE facilities. It could be argued that the biggest impact of No Action is widely dispersed storage. The potential benefit of the proposed action would be long-term DOE storage and management of this material as opposed to continued, dispersed storage by multiple private entities.

#### **D.4.8.2 Risks Associated with the Continuing Operation of Y–12 as an Elemental Mercury Storage Facility**

Some risks that pertain to candidate storage facilities do not apply to Y–12 under the No Action Alternative:

- There would be no transportation to or from Y–12 under the No Action Alternative. Therefore, there would be no human health or ecological risks arising from transportation accidents.
- There are no 1-MT containers at Y–12 and hence there would be no accidents involving such containers and no associated risks.
- Flasks and pallets would not be handled outside the storage building. Hence, there could be no outside accidents involving these items, and no associated risk.

Some risks at Y–12 are the same as or similar to those for the candidate storage facilities:

- The analysis of the risk to the involved worker is the same as that in Section D.4.1.1 and shows that, given assumptions about ventilation, inspections, monitoring, and use of PPE, the concentrations to which the involved worker would be exposed would be less than the 8-hour ACGIH's TWA/TLV of  $0.025 \text{ mg/m}^3$ . Hence, the associated risk would be negligible.
- The analysis of a conservative scenario for leaks during normal operations (see Section D.4.1.2) shows that the predicted average long-term concentration in the building wake is approximately  $7.5 \times 10^{-5} \text{ mg/m}^3$ , less than EPA's RfC of  $3.0 \times 10^{-4} \text{ mg/m}^3$ . Hence, predicted risks to noninvolved workers and public receptors at Y–12 would be negligible during normal operations.
- The results of various indoor spillages at Y–12 are summarized in Table D–26, and show that predicted concentrations all lie in the SL-I range, which has negligible associated risk to noninvolved workers and members of the public, per Figure D–1. The analysis for involved workers shows that their risks would be in the low-to-negligible range.
- The earthquake scenario at Y–12 with building collapse is analyzed in the same way as for the candidate storage facilities. Table D–27 shows that concentrations beyond the Y–12 fence line would lie in the SL-1 range with negligible associated risk. The risks to both involved and noninvolved workers would be low to negligible.



In conclusion, continued operations of the mercury storage facility at Y-12 would pose negligible risk to members of the public and to ecological receptors, and, at most, low risk to involved and noninvolved workers.

## **D.5 ECOLOGICAL RISK ASSESSMENT**

This ecological risk analysis focuses on the short list of receptors listed below:

- Plants
- Soil invertebrates
- The short-tailed shrew
- The American robin
- The red-tailed hawk
- The great blue heron
- The river otter
- Aquatic biota
- Sediment-dwelling (i.e., benthic) biota

These ecological receptors are representative of species or communities that occur across a diversity of ecosystems present at alternative mercury storage sites and along routes to those sites. The representative ecological receptors exhibit sensitivity to mercury and other hazardous chemicals present in soil, sediment, surface water, or the food they eat (see Section D.5.1). Toxicological effects data (see Section D.5.2) and exposure information (see Section D.5.3) are available for the receptors, and individual receptor species or closely related and ecologically similar species are broadly distributed across the continent. Plants, earthworms, and sediment-dwelling invertebrates are an important component of the diets of many mammals, birds, and fish. Robins and shrews are mid-level predators exposed to contaminants in soil both directly by ingestion of soil and indirectly by ingestion of their mostly invertebrate soil-dwelling prey. Strictly herbivorous animals are not included as ecological receptors because bioaccumulation of mercury in plants is generally less than that in invertebrates; bioaccumulation of mercury and other hazardous chemicals in the food items of predators is a concern. Hawks and other birds of prey in terrestrial ecosystems are top predators that eat small mammals and birds. Herons and mustelids (e.g., mink, otter) are predators, feeding primarily on fish and other aquatic animals. These receptors represent the major exposure pathways for mercury in terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems and provide a common basis for comparing the potential adverse impacts of the alternatives being evaluated in this EIS.

Ecological consequences are evaluated using the same modeled concentrations as those presented in Section D.4. This section first provides a general description of potentially toxic effects on ecological receptors from exposure to mercury. Then, the TRVs for plants, earthworms, shrews, robins, hawks, aquatic biota, sediment-dwelling biota, river otters, and herons are derived for mercury. The derivation of the environmental-medium- and receptor-specific benchmarks based on the TRVs is discussed next. Finally, the results of the comparison of estimated concentrations of mercury in environmental media against the ecological benchmarks are presented.

### **D.5.1 Mercury Ecotoxicity**

Soil and surface water may become contaminated by airborne releases of mercury. Because mercury deposited onto soil or into water bodies is persistent, chronic exposure to contaminated soil and water is assumed. This assumption is conservative for accidental releases because spills are likely to be mitigated by cleanup operations. Exposure of ecoreceptors to mercury by inhalation in air or suspended particles is assumed to be negligible, as explained in Section D.5.4.1.

Elemental mercury released to the environment can be oxidized to divalent mercury through reactions with soil constituents. Elemental and divalent mercury under anaerobic conditions, such as in surface water and sediment, can be converted to methylmercury. Mercury that may be released to terrestrial systems is assumed to become divalent to some extent in the long term. Two percent of the mercury released to dry soil and 15 percent of the mercury released to wetland soil and sediment are assumed to convert to methylmercury (EPA 1999a). A partitioning equation was used to estimate the concentration of mercury leaching from sediment into the surface water. Any form of mercury released to aquatic systems is assumed to be a source of methylmercury, which is a conservative assumption because this is the most toxic form of mercury. Mercury investigations generally focus on aquatic rather than terrestrial ecosystems due to methylation and bioaccumulation of methylmercury in aquatic systems. Animals primarily associated with aquatic food chains accumulate more mercury than those associated with terrestrial food chains. Methylmercury biomagnifies in aquatic biota and, as a result, tends to occur at higher concentrations in higher trophic levels. Methylmercury is the most toxic form of mercury to birds, mammals, and aquatic organisms.

Inorganic mercury accumulates to only a limited extent in plants and soil organisms and does not biomagnify in the organisms that feed on them. The effects of inorganic mercury on terrestrial receptors, according to EPA's *Mercury Study Report to Congress* (EPA 1997d), are listed below.

- In terrestrial plants, inorganic mercury can cause death as well as sublethal effects, such as decreased growth, root damage, hampered nutrient uptake, chlorophyll decline, and reduced photosynthesis.
- Earthworms exhibit effects that range from toxicity to complete mortality when exposed to inorganic mercury.
- In mammals, inorganic mercury is corrosive and may cause burning, irritation, salivation, vomiting, bloody diarrhea, upper gastrointestinal tract edema, abdominal pain, and hemorrhaging. Smaller animals are generally more susceptible to mercury poisoning than larger animals.
- In birds, sublethal effects of inorganic mercury include liver damage, kidney damage, neurobehavioral effects, reduced food consumption, weight loss, spinal cord damage, effects on enzyme systems, reduced cardiovascular function, impaired immune response, reduced muscular coordination, impaired growth and development, altered blood and serum chemistry, and adverse reproductive effects.

The effects of methylmercury on aquatic receptors, according to EPA's *Mercury Study Report to Congress* (EPA 1997d), are listed below.

- In aquatic plants, methylmercury can cause death, as well as sublethal effects such as premature aging, growth inhibition, decreased chlorophyll content, decreased protein and ribonucleic acid content, inhibited catalase and protease activities, inhibited and abnormal mitotic activity, increased free amino acid content, discoloration of floating leaves, and leaf and root necrosis.
- The effects of methylmercury on fish include death, reduced reproduction, impaired growth and development, behavioral abnormalities, altered blood chemistry, impaired osmoregulation, reduced feeding rates and predatory success, and effects on oxygen exchange. The toxicity of methylmercury varies depending on the fish's physiological and behavioral characteristics, and the methylmercury concentration tends to increase in aquatic organisms as the trophic level in aquatic food webs increases.

## **D.5.2 Toxicity Reference Values (TRVs)**

The TRVs used to derive the environmental-medium- and receptor-specific benchmarks are discussed below.

### **D.5.2.1 TRVs for Plants and Soil Invertebrates**

Published TRVs for plants and earthworms are predominantly lowest observed adverse effect level (LOAEL) values determined for soil amended with chemical solutions at different concentrations (Efroymson, Will, and Suter 1997; Efroymson et al. 1997). In most toxicity studies, there is no determination of the biological availability of the added constituents or of the total recoverable constituents (the type of information provided by the laboratory analysis of constituents in soil) in the test soil. Therefore, it is assumed that total recoverable constituents in soil found at the sites are 100 percent bioavailable and have the same toxicity as constituents added in laboratory toxicity tests. Mercury TRVs for plants and earthworms are presented in Table D-36.

### **D.5.2.2 TRVs for Terrestrial Animals**

The methods for assessing the potentially toxic effects of mercury on terrestrial animals are based on the derivation of a TRV. The TRVs are derived to represent conservative estimates of the mercury doses (in milligrams per kilogram of body weight per day [mg/kg BW/day]) that, if exceeded when exposed to an environmental medium, may produce toxic effects in ecological receptors exposed to that medium. Literature toxicity data are used by establishing data selection criteria so that TRVs are as relevant to the unit assessment endpoints as possible. Furthermore, the conservatism of the TRVs is reinforced by using the lowest available, appropriate toxicity values and modifying them by uncertainty factors when necessary. Toxicity values used as the basis for the TRVs were selected as described below. The source for most toxicity values used as TRVs is *Toxicological Benchmarks for Wildlife, 1996 Revision* (Sample, Opresko, and Suter 1996).

In an effort to address uncertainties up front in the ecological risk assessment process, the preferred toxicity test endpoint is the appropriate chronic LOAEL for nonlethal or reproductive effects. LOAELs are appropriate for evaluating the risk to nonthreatened and nonendangered receptor populations (Suter et al. 1994). When published LOAEL values are not available, LOAELs are estimated by multiplying published no observed adverse effects levels (NOAELs) by a factor of 10. If no NOAEL values are available, the next preferred form of toxicity data for use in deriving a TRV is an LD<sub>50</sub> (median lethal dose) or an LC<sub>50</sub> (median lethal concentration). Values based on chronic studies are preferred. Studies are considered to provide chronic toxicity data if conducted for a minimum duration of 1 year in mammals, 10 weeks in birds (Sample, Opresko, and Suter 1996), or 7 days in fish or invertebrates. Studies shorter than 90 days in mammals, 18 days in birds, and 2 days in fish or invertebrates are considered acute. Studies longer than acute tests, but shorter than chronic tests, are considered subchronic. The derivation of mercury TRVs is shown for shrews, robins, hawks, river otters, and herons in Table D-36.

**Table D–36. Mercury Toxicity Reference Values for Ecological Receptors**

| Receptor                | Form of Mercury | Toxicity Reference Value    | Test Organism              | Toxic Endpoint                              | Reference                       |
|-------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Plants                  | Inorganic       | 0.3 mg/kg soil              | Plants in soil             | Unspecified toxicity                        | Efroymson, Will, and Suter 1997 |
|                         | Methyl          | None                        | N/A                        | N/A                                         | N/A                             |
| Earthworms              | Inorganic       | 0.1 mg/kg soil              | <i>Octochaetus pattoni</i> | Survival and cocoon production              | Efroymson et al. 1997           |
|                         | Methyl          | 2.5 mg/kg soil              | <i>Eisenia fetida</i>      | Survival and regeneration of segments       | Efroymson et al. 1997           |
| Short-tailed shrew      | Inorganic       | 27.7 mg/kg BW/day           | Mink                       | Reproduction, estimated as NOAEL×10         | Sample, Opresko, and Suter 1996 |
|                         | Methyl          | 0.34 mg/kg BW/day           | Rat                        | LOAEL for reproduction                      | Sample, Opresko, and Suter 1996 |
| American robin          | Inorganic       | 0.9 mg/kg BW/day            | Japanese quail             | LOAEL for reproduction                      | Sample, Opresko, and Suter 1996 |
|                         | Methyl          | 0.064 mg/kg BW/day          | Mallard duck               | LOAEL for reproduction                      | Sample, Opresko, and Suter 1996 |
| Red-tailed hawk         | Inorganic       | 0.9 mg/kg BW/day            | Japanese quail             | LOAEL for reproduction                      | Sample, Opresko, and Suter 1996 |
|                         | Methyl          | 0.064 mg/kg BW/day          | Mallard duck               | LOAEL for reproduction                      | Sample, Opresko, and Suter 1996 |
| Great blue heron        | Inorganic       | 0.9 mg/kg BW/day            | Japanese quail             | LOAEL for reproduction                      | Sample, Opresko, and Suter 1996 |
|                         | Methyl          | 0.064 mg/kg BW/day          | Mallard duck               | LOAEL for reproduction                      | Sample, Opresko, and Suter 1996 |
| River otter             | Inorganic       | 5.8 mg/kg BW/day            | Mink                       | Reproduction, estimated as NOAEL×10         | Sample, Opresko, and Suter 1996 |
|                         | Methyl          | 0.015 mg/kg BW/day          | Mink                       | LOAEL for mortality, weight loss, ataxia    | Sample, Opresko, and Suter 1996 |
| Aquatic biota           | Inorganic       | 1.3 µg/L                    | Aquatic biota              | Tier II chronic value for inorganic mercury | Suter and Tsao 1996             |
|                         | Methyl          | 0.0028 µg/L                 | Aquatic biota              | Tier II chronic value for methylmercury     | Suter and Tsao 1996             |
| Sediment-dwelling biota | Inorganic       | 0.15 mg/kg sediment         | Sediment-dwelling biota    | NOAA ER-L                                   | Jones, Suter, and Hull 1997     |
|                         | Methyl          | No toxicity reference value | N/A                        | N/A                                         | N/A                             |

**Key:** µg/L=micrograms per liter; BW=body weight; LOAEL=lowest observed adverse effect level; mg/kg=milligrams per kilogram; N/A=not applicable; NOAA ER-L=National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Effects Range – Low; NOAEL=no observed adverse effect level.

### D.5.2.3 TRVs for Aquatic Biota

For aquatic receptors, the preferred source of aquatic TRVs is *Toxicological Benchmarks for Screening Potential Contaminants of Concern for Effects on Aquatic Biota: 1996 Revision* (Suter and Tsao 1996). This document provides a compilation of aquatic toxicity values, including Federal ambient water quality criteria, derived Tier II values (secondary chronic and acute values), and chronic values from a variety of other governmental sources. Uncertainty factors (other than for use of a surrogate chemical) are not applied to TRVs from the above sources because the methods of their derivation already account for uncertainties. The preferred toxicity value for aquatic biota is the water quality criterion for mercury in freshwater. TRVs for aquatic biota are also presented in Table D–36.

Sediment is also evaluated for potential toxicity to aquatic receptors. The preferred source of sediment TRVs is *Toxicological Benchmarks for Screening Contaminants of Potential Concern for Effects on Sediment-Associated Biota: 1997 Revision* (Jones, Suter, and Hull 1997). This document provides a compilation of sediment toxicity values, including EPA Sediment Quality Criteria for the Protection of Benthic Organisms, derived sediment quality benchmarks for nonionic organic chemicals based on equilibrium partitioning, Washington State sediment quality standards for some ionic organic compounds, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration values from Long et al. (1995), and values from other governmental sources. National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration Effects Range – Low (NOAA ER-L) values were used as the preferred sediment TRV for mercury (Long et al. 1995).

### **D.5.3 Ecologically Based Benchmarks for Mercury**

To expedite the evaluation of potential exposures, screening benchmarks for mercury in soil, surface water, and sediment were derived. For soil, the exposure dose was set equal to the TRV for each terrestrial receptor. Then the exposure equation was solved for the soil concentration, which became the soil screening value for each receptor. This procedure also was completed for exposure of river otters and great blue herons to mercury in surface water and sediment.

As previously discussed, concentrations in environmental media were calculated to determine screening benchmarks resulting in a Hazard Quotient of 1 for each type of terrestrial receptor (lower trophic level and higher trophic level). The equations presented in the following sections were used to establish the screening benchmarks for the receptors exposed to soil, surface water, and sediment; these are presented in Tables D–37 (inorganic mercury) and D–38 (methylmercury).

Table D-37. Ecological Screening Values for Inorganic Mercury

| Ecological Receptor, Pathway | TRVa | SPb  | Ipc (kg/day) | BAF <sub>inv</sub> <sup>d</sup> | BCF <sub>Fe</sub> | Ia <sup>f</sup> (kg/day) | BAF <sub>naamm</sub> <sup>g</sup> | Ish (kg/day) | Iw <sup>i</sup> (L/day) | BWj (kg) | UFF   | Screening Value <sup>k</sup> |
|------------------------------|------|------|--------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|----------|-------|------------------------------|
| Plants                       | 0.3  | N/A  | N/A          | N/A                             | N/A               | N/A                      | N/A                               | N/A          | N/A                     | N/A      | N/A   | 0.3 mg/kg                    |
| Soil invertebrates           | 0.1  | N/A  | N/A          | N/A                             | N/A               | N/A                      | N/A                               | N/A          | N/A                     | N/A      | N/A   | 0.1 mg/kg                    |
| Short-tailed shrew           | 27.7 | 0.18 | 0.0012       | 0.34                            | N/A               | 0.008                    | 13                                | 0.0012       | N/A                     | 0.017    | 1     | 110 mg/kg                    |
| American robin               | 0.9  | 0.04 | 0.061        | 0.34                            | N/A               | 0.061                    | 13                                | 0.013        | N/A                     | 0.080    | 1     | 2.0 mg/kg                    |
| Red-tailed hawk              | 0.9  | N/A  | 0            | N/A                             | N/A               | 0.124                    | 13                                | 0            | N/A                     | 1.13     | 0.001 | 1,619 mg/kg                  |
| Great blue heron, sediment   | 0.9  | 0.18 | 0            | 0.34                            | N/A               | 0.009                    | N/A                               | 0            | N/A                     | 2.39     | 1     | 736 mg/kg                    |
| Great blue heron, water      | 0.9  | N/A  | N/A          | N/A                             | 3,530             | 0.422                    | N/A                               | N/A          | 0.045                   | 2.39     | 1     | 1.4 µg/L                     |
| River otter, sediment        | 5.8  | 0.18 | 0            | 0.34                            | N/A               | 0.0278                   | N/A                               | 0            | N/A                     | 8.55     | 1     | 5,255 mg/kg                  |
| River otter, water           | 5.8  | N/A  | N/A          | N/A                             | 3,530             | 1.360                    | N/A                               | N/A          | 0.69                    | 8.55     | 1     | 10.33 µg/L                   |
| Aquatic biota                | 1.3  | N/A  | N/A          | N/A                             | N/A               | N/A                      | N/A                               | N/A          | N/A                     | N/A      | N/A   | 1.3 µg/L                     |
| Sediment-dwelling biota      | 0.15 | N/A  | N/A          | N/A                             | N/A               | N/A                      | NA                                | N/A          | N/A                     | N/A      | N/A   | 0.15 mg/kg                   |

a Toxicity reference value, see Table D-36 for units.

b Soil-to-plant transfer factor: to vegetative parts for shrews and herons; to reproductive parts for robins (Baes et al. 1984).

c Ingestion rate of plant tissue in kilograms per day (EPA 1993).

d Soil-to-soil invertebrate transfer factor (HAZWWRAP 1994).

e Water-to-tissue bioconcentration factor (EPA 1999a).

f Ingestion rate of animal tissue in kilograms per day (EPA 1993). River otter sediment value is rounded for display.

g Food-to-tissue uptake factor for mammals and birds (HAZWWRAP 1994).

h Ingestion rate of soil in kilograms per day (EPA 1993).

i Ingestion rate of water in liters per day (EPA 1993).

j Body weight in kilograms (EPA 1993).

k Calculated by solving exposure equations for predicted concentration in soil, sediment, or surface water when the exposure dose equals the toxicity reference value; expressed in milligrams per kilogram or micrograms per liter.

**Key:** N/A=not applicable; UFF=unit foraging factor.

Table D–38. Ecological Screening Values for Methylmercury

| Ecological Receptor,<br>Pathway | TRV <sup>a</sup> | SPb   | IP <sup>c</sup><br>(kg/day) | BAF <sub>inv</sub> <sup>d</sup> | BCF <sup>e</sup> | Ia <sup>f</sup><br>(kg/day) | BAF <sub>mamm</sub> <sup>g</sup> | I <sub>sh</sub><br>(kg/day) | Iw <sup>i</sup><br>(L/day) | BW <sup>j</sup><br>(kg) | UFF       | Screening<br>Value <sup>k</sup> |
|---------------------------------|------------------|-------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Plants                          | N/A              | N/A   | N/A                         | N/A                             | N/A              | N/A                         | N/A                              | N/A                         | N/A                        | N/A                     | N/A       | None                            |
| Soil invertebrates              | 2.5              | N/A   | N/A                         | N/A                             | N/A              | N/A                         | N/A                              | N/A                         | N/A                        | N/A                     | N/A       | 2.5 mg/kg                       |
| Short-tailed shrew              | 0.34             | 0.137 | 0.0012                      | 8.50                            | N/A              | 0.008                       | 13                               | 0.0012                      | N/A                        | 0.01<br>7               | 1         | 0.08 mg/kg                      |
| American robin                  | 0.064            | 0.137 | 0.061                       | 8.50                            | N/A              | 0.061                       | 13                               | 0.013                       | N/A                        | 0.08                    | 1         | 0.010 mg/kg                     |
| Red-tailed hawk                 | 0.064            | N/A   | 0                           | N/A                             | N/A              | 0.124                       | 13                               | 0                           | N/A                        | 1.13                    | 0.00<br>1 | 6.86 mg/kg                      |
| Great blue heron,<br>sediment   | 0.064            | 0.18  | 0                           | 8.50                            | N/A              | 0.0086                      | N/A                              | 0                           | N/A                        | 2.39                    | 1         | 2.09 mg/kg                      |
| Great blue heron,<br>water      | 0.064            | N/A   | N/A                         | N/A                             | 11,168           | 0.422                       | N/A                              | N/A                         | 0.045                      | 2.39                    | 1         | 0.032 µg/L                      |
| River otter, sediment           | 0.015            | 0.137 | 0                           | 8.5                             | N/A              | 0.0278                      | N/A                              | 0                           | N/A                        | 8.55                    | 1         | 0.54 mg/kg                      |
| River otter, water              | 0.015            | N/A   | N/A                         | N/A                             | 11,168           | 1.360                       | N/A                              | N/A                         | 0.69                       | 8.55                    | 1         | 0.008 µg/L                      |
| Aquatic biota                   | 0.0028           | N/A   | N/A                         | N/A                             | N/A              | N/A                         | N/A                              | N/A                         | N/A                        | N/A                     | N/A       | 0.0028 µg/L                     |
| Sediment-dwelling<br>biota      | N/A              | N/A   | N/A                         | N/A                             | N/A              | N/A                         | N/A                              | N/A                         | N/A                        | N/A                     | N/A       | None                            |

<sup>a</sup> Toxicity reference value, see Table D–36 for units.

<sup>b</sup> Soil-to-plant transfer factor: to vegetative parts for shrews and herons; to reproductive parts for robins (EPA 1999a).

<sup>c</sup> Ingestion rate of plant tissue in kilograms per day (EPA 1993).

<sup>d</sup> Soil-to-soil invertebrate transfer factor (EPA 1999a).

<sup>e</sup> Water-to-tissue bioconcentration factor (EPA 1999a).

<sup>f</sup> Ingestion rate of animal tissue in kilograms per day (EPA 1993). River otter sediment value is rounded for display.

<sup>g</sup> Food-to-tissue uptake factor for mammals and birds (EPA 1999a).

<sup>h</sup> Ingestion rate of soil in kilograms per day (EPA 1993).

<sup>i</sup> Ingestion rate of water in liters per day (EPA 1993).

<sup>j</sup> Body weight in kilograms (EPA 1993).

<sup>k</sup> Calculated by solving exposure equations for predicted concentration in soil, sediment, or surface water when the exposure dose equals the toxicity reference value; expressed in milligrams per kilogram or micrograms per liter.

**Key:** NA=not applicable; UFF=unit foraging factor.

### D.5.3.1 Lower-Trophic-Level Receptors (Short-Tailed Shrews and American Robins)

The concentration of mercury in soil corresponding to the mercury soil screening benchmark for lower-trophic-level receptors (shrews, robins) is back-calculated from each receptor's soil exposure dose ( $ED_{\text{soil}}$ ), where  $ED_{\text{soil}}$  equals the TRV, i.e., Hazard Quotient = 1. The soil benchmark concentration ( $C_{\text{soil}}$ ) is calculated by dividing the benchmark daily dose (in milligrams of constituent per day) by the daily rate of ingestion of the constituent (mercury) for all types of material ingested, where the rate is given on the basis of per unit of the constituent in soil (in kilograms of soil per day). That is,

$$C_{\text{soil}} = \frac{(BW * ED_{\text{soil}})}{[(SP * I_p) + (BAF_{\text{inv}} * I_a) + (I_{\text{soil}} * ST)]} \quad (5-1)$$

where:

|                    |   |                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $C_{\text{soil}}$  | = | Predicted concentration in soil (mg/kg)                                                                         |
| $BW$               | = | Body weight (kg)                                                                                                |
| $ED_{\text{soil}}$ | = | Soil exposure dose for terrestrial receptor (mg/kg/day)                                                         |
| $SP$               | = | Soil-to-plant uptake factor (kg soil/kg plant); $SP_v$ for shrews and $SP_r$ for robins                         |
| $I_p$              | = | Receptor-specific ingestion rate of plant material (kg/day)                                                     |
| $BAF_{\text{inv}}$ | = | Constituent-specific bioaccumulation factor for transfer from soil to invertebrate tissue (kg soil/kg tissue)   |
| $I_a$              | = | Receptor-specific ingestion rate of animal material (kg/day)                                                    |
| $I_{\text{soil}}$  | = | Receptor-specific ingestion rate of soil (kg/day)                                                               |
| $ST$               | = | Bioavailability factor for constituents ingested in soil (assumed to be 1.0 for all constituents and receptors) |

Each component of the sum in the denominator of this ratio, when multiplied by the soil concentration, gives the daily dose of the constituent to the receptor (in milligrams per day) from ingesting that material type. This assumes that all of the constituent in the ingested material comes directly or indirectly from soil. The material types ingested by each receptor and the relevant bioaccumulation factors are defined by the parameters with non-zero values in Tables D-37 and D-38.

### D.5.3.2 Terrestrial Higher-Trophic-Level Receptors (Hawks)

The concentration of mercury in soil corresponding to the mercury soil screening benchmark for terrestrial higher-trophic-level receptors (hawks) is back-calculated from the receptor's soil exposure dose ( $ED_{\text{soil}}$ ), where  $ED_{\text{soil}}$  equals the TRV, i.e., Hazard Quotient = 1. In the case of the higher-trophic-level receptor, all soil exposure is through the prey (shrew). The dose to the hawk is calculated by multiplying the hawk's ingestion rate by the concentration of the constituent (mercury) in its prey, the shrew, and the unit foraging factor (UFF). The UFF is required for the hawk because its home range is larger than the areas assumed to be impacted by accidental releases of mercury. The concentration of the constituent in shrews is calculated from the animal-to-animal bioaccumulation factor ( $BAF_{\text{mammal}}$ ) and the concentrations in the diet of shrews weighted by the relevant fraction of the daily rate of ingestion of shrews, where the rates are given on the basis of per unit of the constituent in soil (in kilograms of soil per day). The concentration in each type of food ingested by shrews is the product of the appropriate transfer or bioaccumulation factor and the soil benchmark concentration. The dose equation for the hawk ingesting shrews is rearranged to calculate soil benchmark concentration ( $C_{\text{soil}}$ ).



That is,

$$C_{\text{soil}} = \frac{\left[ \frac{(ED_{\text{soil}} * IR_{\text{shrew}} * BW)}{(BAF_{\text{mammal}} * I_{a(\text{hawk})} * UFF)} \right]}{[(SP_v * I_{p(\text{shrew})}) + (BAF_{\text{inv}} * I_{a(\text{shrew})}) + (I_{\text{soil}} * ST)]} \quad (5-2)$$

where:

|                       |   |                                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $C_{\text{soil}}$     | = | Predicted concentration in soil (mg/kg)                                                                            |
| $ED_{\text{soil}}$    | = | Soil exposure dose for terrestrial receptor (mg/kg/day)                                                            |
| $IR_{\text{shrew}}$   | = | Total food and soil ingestion rate by the shrew (kg/day)                                                           |
| $BW$                  | = | Body weight (kg)                                                                                                   |
| $BAF_{\text{mammal}}$ | = | Bioaccumulation factor of constituent ingested by the shrew (kg food/kg tissue),<br>13 for mercury                 |
| $I_{a(\text{hawk})}$  | = | Ingestion rate of animal material by the hawk (kg/day)                                                             |
| $UFF$                 | = | Unit foraging factor (unitless)                                                                                    |
| $SP_v$                | = | Soil-to-plant uptake factor (kg soil/kg plant)                                                                     |
| $I_{p(\text{shrew})}$ | = | Ingestion rate of plant material by the shrew (kg/day)                                                             |
| $BAF_{\text{inv}}$    | = | Constituent-specific bioaccumulation factor for transfer from soil to invertebrate<br>tissue (kg soil/kg tissue)   |
| $I_{a(\text{shrew})}$ | = | Ingestion rate of animal material by the shrew (kg/day)                                                            |
| $I_{\text{soil}}$     | = | Ingestion rate of soil (kg/day) by the shrew                                                                       |
| $ST$                  | = | Bioavailability factor for constituents ingested in soil (assumed to be 1.0 for all<br>constituents and receptors) |

Each component of the sum in the denominator of this ratio, when multiplied by the soil concentration, gives the daily dose of the constituent to the prey and thus the receptor (in milligrams per day) from ingesting that material type. This assumes that all of the constituent in the ingested material comes directly or indirectly from soil. The material types ingested by each receptor and the relevant bioaccumulation factors are defined by the parameters with non-zero values in Tables D-37 and D-38.

### D.5.3.3 Terrestrial Semi-Aquatic Receptors (Great Blue Heron and River Otter) Exposed to Sediment

The concentration of mercury in sediment corresponding to the mercury sediment screening benchmark for terrestrial semi-aquatic receptors (great blue heron and river otter) is back-calculated from each receptor's sediment exposure dose ( $ED_{\text{sed}}$ ), where  $ED_{\text{sed}}$  equals the TRV, i.e., Hazard Quotient = 1. The sediment benchmark concentration ( $C_{\text{sed}}$ ) is calculated by dividing the benchmark daily dose (in milligrams of constituent per day) by the daily rate of ingestion of the constituent (mercury) for all types of material ingested, where the rate is given on the basis of per unit of the constituent in sediment (in kilograms of sediment per day). That is,

$$C_{\text{sed}} = \frac{(BW * ED_{\text{sed}})}{[(SP * I_p) + (BAF_{\text{inv}} * I_a) + (I_{\text{sed}} * ST)]} \quad (5-3)$$

where:

|                    |   |                                                             |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| $C_{\text{sed}}$   | = | Predicted concentration in sediment (mg/kg)                 |
| $BW$               | = | Body weight (kg)                                            |
| $ED_{\text{sed}}$  | = | Sediment exposure dose for terrestrial receptor (mg/kg/day) |
| $SP$               | = | Soil-to-plant uptake factor (kg soil/kg plant)              |
| $I_p$              | = | Receptor-specific ingestion rate of plant material (kg/day) |
| $BAF_{\text{inv}}$ | = | Constituent-specific bioaccumulation factor (unitless)      |

|           |   |                                                                                                           |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $I_a$     | = | Receptor-specific ingestion rate of sediment-dwelling animal material (kg/day)                            |
| $I_{sed}$ | = | Receptor-specific ingestion rate of sediment (kg/day)                                                     |
| $ST$      | = | Bioavailability factor for constituents ingested in sediment (assumed to be 1.0 for all forms of mercury) |

Each component of the sum in the denominator of this ratio, when multiplied by the sediment concentration, gives the daily dose of the constituent to the receptor (in milligrams per day) from ingesting that material type. This assumes that all of the constituent in the ingested material comes directly or indirectly from sediment. The material types ingested by each receptor and the relevant bioaccumulation factors are defined by the parameters with non-zero values in Tables D-37 and D-38.

#### D.5.3.4 Terrestrial Semi-Aquatic Receptors (Great Blue Heron and River Otter) Exposed to Surface Water

The concentration of mercury in surface water corresponding to the mercury surface-water screening benchmark for terrestrial semi-aquatic receptors (great blue heron and river otter) is back-calculated from each receptor's surface-water exposure dose ( $ED_{sw}$ ), where  $ED_{sw}$  equals the TRV, i.e., Hazard Quotient = 1. The surface-water benchmark concentration ( $C_{sw}$ ) is calculated by dividing the benchmark daily dose (in milligrams of constituent per day) by the daily rate of ingestion of the constituent (mercury) for all types of material ingested, where the rate is given on the basis of per unit of the constituent in surface water (in liters of surface water per day). That is,

$$C_{sw} = \frac{(BW * ED_{sw})}{[I_{sw} + (BCF * I_a)]} \quad (5-4)$$

where:

|           |   |                                                                              |  |
|-----------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| $C_{sw}$  | = | Predicted concentration in surface water (mg/L)                              |  |
| $BW$      | = | Body weight (kg)                                                             |  |
| $ED_{sw}$ | = | Surface-water exposure dose for terrestrial receptor (mg/kg/day)             |  |
| $I_{sw}$  | = | Receptor-specific ingestion rate of surface water (L/day)                    |  |
| $BCF$     | = | Constituent-specific water-to-tissue bioconcentration factor for prey (L/kg) |  |
| $I_a$     | = | Receptor-specific ingestion rate of animal material (kg/day)                 |  |

Each component of the sum in the denominator of this ratio, when multiplied by the surface-water concentration, gives the daily dose of the constituent to the receptor (in milligrams per day) from ingesting that material type. This assumes that all of the constituent in the ingested material comes directly or indirectly from surface water. The material types ingested by each receptor and the relevant bioaccumulation factors are defined by the parameters with non-zero values in Tables D-37 and D-38.

#### D.5.3.5 Conversion of Ecological Screening Values to Equivalent Deposited Screening Values

The output of the atmospheric dispersion model provides airborne concentrations in  $\text{kg}/\text{m}^3$  and amounts of deposited mercury in  $\text{kg}/\text{m}^2$ . For ease of comparison with these outputs, the ecological screening values can be converted into equivalent levels of deposited mercury (independent of the mercury release scenario). Table D-39 provides equivalent deposited screening values for the ecological screening values in Tables D-37 and D-38.

**Table D–39. Equivalent Deposited Screening Value**

| <b>Ecological Receptor,<br/>Pathway</b> | <b>Form of Mercury</b> | <b>Screening<br/>Value (mg/kg<br/>or µg/L)</b> | <b>Equivalent<br/>Deposited<br/>Screening Value<br/>(kg/m<sup>2</sup>)</b> |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Plants                                  | Inorganic mercury      | $3.00 \times 10^{-1}$                          | $2.76 \times 10^{-5}$                                                      |
| Soil invertebrates                      | Inorganic mercury      | $1.00 \times 10^{-1}$                          | $9.18 \times 10^{-6}$                                                      |
| Short-tailed shrew                      | Inorganic mercury      | $1.10 \times 10^2$                             | $1.01 \times 10^{-2}$                                                      |
| American robin                          | Inorganic mercury      | 2.00                                           | $1.84 \times 10^{-4}$                                                      |
| Red-tailed hawk                         | Inorganic mercury      | $1.62 \times 10^3$                             | $1.49 \times 10^{-1}$                                                      |
| Great blue heron, sediment              | Inorganic mercury      | $7.36 \times 10^2$                             | $3.12 \times 10^{-2}$                                                      |
| Great blue heron, water                 | Inorganic mercury      | 1.40                                           | $3.61 \times 10^{-2}$                                                      |
| River otter, sediment                   | Inorganic mercury      | $5.26 \times 10^3$                             | $2.23 \times 10^{-1}$                                                      |
| River otter, water                      | Inorganic mercury      | $1.03 \times 10^1$                             | $2.67 \times 10^{-1}$                                                      |
| Aquatic biota                           | Inorganic mercury      | 1.30                                           | $3.36 \times 10^{-2}$                                                      |
| Sediment-dwelling biota                 | Inorganic mercury      | $1.50 \times 10^{-1}$                          | $6.35 \times 10^{-6}$                                                      |
| Plants                                  | Methylmercury          | None                                           | None                                                                       |
| Soil invertebrates                      | Methylmercury          | 2.50                                           | $1.13 \times 10^{-2}$                                                      |
| Short-tailed shrew                      | Methylmercury          | $8.00 \times 10^{-2}$                          | $3.60 \times 10^{-4}$                                                      |
| American robin                          | Methylmercury          | $1.00 \times 10^{-2}$                          | $4.5 \times 10^{-5}$                                                       |
| Red-tailed hawk                         | Methylmercury          | 6.86                                           | $3.09 \times 10^{-2}$                                                      |
| Great blue heron, sediment              | Methylmercury          | 2.09                                           | $5.02 \times 10^{-4}$                                                      |
| Great blue heron, water                 | Methylmercury          | $3.20 \times 10^{-2}$                          | $3.11 \times 10^{-3}$                                                      |
| River otter, sediment                   | Methylmercury          | $5.40 \times 10^{-1}$                          | $1.31 \times 10^{-4}$                                                      |
| River otter, water                      | Methylmercury          | $8.00 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $7.78 \times 10^{-4}$                                                      |
| Aquatic biota                           | Methylmercury          | $2.80 \times 10^{-3}$                          | $2.72 \times 10^{-4}$                                                      |
| Sediment-dwelling biota                 | Methylmercury          | None                                           | None                                                                       |

**Key:** µg/L=micrograms per liter; kg/m<sup>2</sup>=kilograms per square meter; mg/kg=milligrams per kilogram.

#### **D.5.4 Ecological Risk Analysis**

This section presents the estimated ecological health consequences associated with each of the release scenarios for the alternative sites. These consequences are characterized by comparing the screening values (or equivalent deposited screening values) with the output of the atmospheric dispersion calculations.

Ecological consequences were also evaluated by considering the ratio of the exposure concentration to benchmarks for ecological receptors. A qualitative indication of the overall significance of the effect on an ecological receptor was taken from the *MM EIS* (DLA 2004a) to describe this ratio. If the calculated ratio is 20 or higher, a consequence level of SL-IV is assigned; between 10 and 20, SL-III; between 1 and 10, SL-II; and below 1, SL-I (negligible); see Table D–3. These assignments are subsequently applied to the risk matrix presented in Figure D–1.

##### **D.5.4.1 Slow Leaks, Accidental Spills at Storage Sites, and Spills Without Fires During Transportation**

This section applies to all spills of elemental mercury except those directly into water (see Section D.5.4.2). The analysis applies to all sites because there are no site-specific differences in the way spilled mercury would behave. Ecological risks associated with slow leaks during normal operations

and accidental spills arise from the escape of mercury vapors from the containers during storage and handling. Generally, the release of liquid mercury results in its subsequent volatilization into the atmosphere in the form of elemental mercury vapor. The ingestion of soil contaminated with mercury represents the greatest inorganic plausible long-term threat from mercury releases. As discussed in Section D.7.3.3, deposition of airborne inorganic mercury is the primary mechanism of soil contamination. However, elemental mercury is not subject to significant atmospheric deposition, unlike compounds containing divalent mercury. Although mercury vapor transported downwind could then be inhaled by ecological receptors at the site or nearby, the inhalation exposure route is generally insignificant relative to the major exposure pathway (i.e., ingestion) for ecological receptors.

Given the dispersion of mercury upon leaving the storage facility, exposures to ecological receptors would be minimal at most. As a result, risks to ecological receptors from slow leaks, accidental spills at storage sites, and spills without fires during transportation (other than spills directly into a water body) are considered to be negligible at all storage sites and along all transportation routes.

#### **D.5.4.2 Spills of Elemental Mercury into Water Bodies**

It is conceivable that, during transportation, there could be a crash and a resulting spill of elemental mercury into a river or other body of water. The likelihood of this occurring is discussed in Section D.2.7. For ecological receptors in the water bodies or underlying sediment, the severity of the consequences depends on how much of the elemental mercury is converted into inorganic or methylmercury. The following discussion of this topic relies heavily on a study by Pfister (1977).

Oxidation of elemental mercury to divalent mercury ions can and has been shown experimentally to occur under conditions present at the bottoms of lakes and rivers. Despite the fact that most inorganic mercury is found in association with suspended solids or immobilized in the sediment and does not often exist in hazardous concentrations in solution, it serves as a ready reservoir for alteration by microorganisms (see also Holm and Cox 1975). Investigations have shown that inorganic mercury, whether discharged initially in this state or chemically oxidized from elemental mercury, is methylated in waters and natural sediments by bacteria under anaerobic conditions, be it enzymatically, as with the methanogenic bacteria, or non-enzymatically via the transfer of methyl groups from cobalt to mercury in biological systems. Methylation also occurs in the top layer of sediments if they are continuously oxygenated. From experimental data, it appears that all forms of mercury may be converted directly or indirectly to either mono- or dimethylmercury. Not surprisingly, the transformation rate varies as a function of pH, type of bacteria, initial concentration, amount of sunlight, organic sediment index, etc. Much inorganic mercury is sequestered in sediments but can then be transformed into methylmercury by bacteria.

Holm and Cox (1975) found that no methylmercury (less than 0.6 µg/L) was formed over 48 hours in pure cultures of bacteria with elemental mercury added, although mercury was oxidized (but not recovered as mercuric ion) and did accumulate in bacterial cells.

A study on fish (Harris et al. 2007) concluded that mercury spilled away from a lake had less than 1 percent exported to the lake and that a steady state was not reached in 3 years.

The following conclusions were made regarding spills into water bodies:

- There is insufficient knowledge to perform a calculation of the risks arising from the direct spillage of elemental mercury into a water body.
- Should such a spillage occur, it appears that the processes that convert elemental mercury into forms that are potentially hazardous to ecological receptors are slow and would allow ample time for cleanup.

- If the spillage occurs onto the banks of a river or water body, but not directly into it, the study by Harris et al. (2007) appears to show that transportation to the water body would be slow, again allowing ample time for cleanup.

However, the conclusion in the second bullet is questionable if the spill is into a fast-flowing river.

#### **D.5.4.3 Transportation Spills with Fires**

Ecological risks associated with transportation spills with fires arise from inhalation of airborne mercury or deposition of inorganic mercury on soil, on wetland sediments, or into water bodies. Some of this mercury subsequently is converted to methylmercury. As discussed previously, the inhalation exposure route is generally insignificant relative to the major exposure pathway (i.e., ingestion).

As described in Sections D.2 and D.4, this analysis assumes that the pallets transporting the 3-L flasks or the 1-MT containers are made of wood. The analysis has been performed for truck and rail transportation.

##### **D.5.4.3.1 Pallet Fires – Truck Transportation**

This section considers truck crashes with pallet fires in both dry conditions and wet conditions.

#### **Dry Deposition**

Table D–40 presents the calculated amount of mercury deposited per unit area by dry deposition after a truck crash with a fire as a function of distance downwind for Atmospheric Stability Class A with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s. These ground-level values are characteristic of those for elevated releases, showing an initial rise, a peak, and a subsequent decline. Interspersed between the results are the equivalent deposited screening values from Table D–39 (including the screening value itself and 10 times and 20 times that value) to show the expected downwind extent of SL-IV, SL-III, and SL-II for the various ecological receptors. The extent of SL-I is not provided because exposures to ecological receptors at that SL are predicted to be negligible.

The first column provides the distances downwind at which calculations were performed. The second column contains predicted quantities of mercury deposited per square meter, interspersed with the screening values for specific ecological receptors. The second column shows expected behavior for material deposited by dry deposition under an elevated source. It rises to a maximum of approximately  $3.70 \times 10^{-5}$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> at approximately 300 meters (980 feet) downwind, and then declines. The fourth column provides the name of the ecological receptor, while the third column specifies the exposure pathway (i.e., whether by ingestion of inorganic mercury or methylmercury) and the SL that corresponds to the value in the second column.

For ecological receptors, the table should be read as follows: the fourth row contains SL-II for sediment-dwelling biota exposed via the ingestion of inorganic mercury. This SL ( $6.35 \times 10^{-6}$  kg/m<sup>2</sup>) occurs about 100 meters downwind of the source of the fire. The deposited quantities of mercury are expected to remain above this level out to a distance of between 1,000 and 2,000 meters (6,600 to 9,800 feet), so the downwind extent of the area within which sediment-dwelling biota could be exposed above SL-II as a consequence of ingestion via the inorganic pathway is from approximately 100 meters (330 feet) to between 1,000 and 2,000 meters (3,300 and 6,600 feet). Similarly, soil invertebrates could be exposed to concentrations above SL-II from between 100 and 200 meters (330 and 660 feet) to between 700 and 1,000 meters (2,300 and 3,300 feet) downwind, and plants above SL-II from between 100 and 200 meters (330 and 660 feet) to between 300 and 500 meters (990 and 1,640 feet) downwind.

**Table D–40. Comparison of Predicted Ground-Level Centerline Airborne Concentrations with Equivalent Deposited Screening Values – Atmospheric Stability Class A, Windspeed 1.5 Meters per Second, Truck Spill with Pallet Fire, No Rain**

| Distance Downwind (meters) | Deposited Material (kg/m <sup>2</sup> ) | Form of Mercury and Screening Value | Ecological Receptor, Pathway |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 25                         | 3.22×10 <sup>-6</sup>                   | –                                   | –                            |
| 50                         | 3.77×10 <sup>-6</sup>                   | –                                   | –                            |
| 100                        | 5.33×10 <sup>-6</sup>                   | –                                   | –                            |
|                            | 6.35×10 <sup>-6</sup>                   | Inorganic Hg SV - SL-II             | Sediment-dwelling biota      |
|                            | 9.18×10 <sup>-6</sup>                   | Inorganic Hg SV - SL-II             | Soil invertebrates           |
|                            | 2.76×10 <sup>-5</sup>                   | Inorganic Hg SV – SL-II             | Plants                       |
| 200                        | 3.14×10 <sup>-5</sup>                   | –                                   | –                            |
| 300                        | 3.70×10 <sup>-5</sup>                   | –                                   | –                            |
|                            | 2.76×10 <sup>-5</sup>                   | Inorganic Hg SV – SL-II             | Plants                       |
| 500                        | 2.61×10 <sup>-5</sup>                   | –                                   | –                            |
| 700                        | 1.66×10 <sup>-5</sup>                   | –                                   | –                            |
|                            | 9.18×10 <sup>-6</sup>                   | Inorganic Hg SV - SL-II             | Soil invertebrates           |
| 1,000                      | 9.17×10 <sup>-6</sup>                   | –                                   | –                            |
|                            | 6.35×10 <sup>-6</sup>                   | Inorganic Hg SV - SL-II             | Sediment-dwelling biota      |
| 2,000                      | 2.49×10 <sup>-6</sup>                   | –                                   | –                            |
| 3,000                      | 1.15×10 <sup>-6</sup>                   | –                                   | –                            |
| 5,000                      | 4.21×10 <sup>-7</sup>                   | –                                   | –                            |
| 7,000                      | 2.20×10 <sup>-7</sup>                   | –                                   | –                            |
| 10,000                     | 1.11×10 <sup>-7</sup>                   | –                                   | –                            |
| 20,000                     | 3.15×10 <sup>-8</sup>                   | –                                   | –                            |
| 30,000                     | 1.65×10 <sup>-8</sup>                   | –                                   | –                            |
| 40,000                     | 1.12×10 <sup>-8</sup>                   | –                                   | –                            |

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** Hg=mercury; kg/m<sup>2</sup>=kilograms per square meter; SL=severity level; SV=screening value.

The reason the results are presented in ranges (e.g., between 1,000 and 2,000 meters [3,300 and 6,600 feet]) is to remind the reader that there are uncertainties in the modeling.

There are many other receptors in Table D–39 that do not appear in Table D–40. This is because, in all cases, the equivalent deposited screening levels for the missing receptors are above the maximum level of deposited material in Table D–40,  $3.70 \times 10^{-5}$  kg/m<sup>2</sup> at approximately 300 meters (980 feet) downwind.

Table D–41 summarizes Table D–40 in such a way that it is easy to see which screening values are never exceeded and which are exceeded and shows that, for a truck spill with a pallet fire in Atmospheric Stability Class A conditions with no rain and a windspeed of 1.5 m/s, the following conclusions can be made:

- No receptors would receive exposures in the SL-III or SL-IV ranges.
- Only three receptors could receive exposures in the SL-II range: sediment-dwelling biota, soil invertebrates, and plants.

**Table D–41. Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Deposited Mercury at Severity Levels II, III, and IV– Atmospheric Stability Class A, Windspeed 1.5 Meters per Second, Truck Spill with Pallet Fire, No Rain**

| Ecological Receptor, Pathway<br>(Form of Mercury) | Distance Downwind to Which the Lower Bound of<br>Severity Levels is Exceeded (meters) |        |       |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
|                                                   | SL-II                                                                                 | SL-III | SL-IV |
| Sediment-dwelling biota (inorganic mercury)       | 1,000–2,000                                                                           |        |       |
| Soil invertebrates (inorganic mercury)            | 700–1,000                                                                             |        |       |
| Plants (inorganic mercury)                        | 300–500                                                                               |        |       |
| American robin (methylmercury)                    |                                                                                       |        |       |
| River otter, sediment (methylmercury)             |                                                                                       |        |       |
| American robin (inorganic mercury)                |                                                                                       |        |       |
| Aquatic biota (methylmercury)                     |                                                                                       |        |       |
| Short-tailed shrew (methylmercury)                |                                                                                       |        |       |
| Great blue heron, sediment (methylmercury)        |                                                                                       |        |       |
| River otter, water (methylmercury)                |                                                                                       |        |       |
| Great blue heron, water (methylmercury)           |                                                                                       |        |       |
| Short-tailed shrew (inorganic mercury)            |                                                                                       |        |       |
| Soil invertebrates (methylmercury)                |                                                                                       |        |       |
| Red-tailed hawk (methylmercury)                   |                                                                                       |        |       |
| Great blue heron, sediment (inorganic mercury)    |                                                                                       |        |       |
| Aquatic biota (inorganic mercury)                 |                                                                                       |        |       |
| Great blue heron, water (inorganic mercury)       |                                                                                       |        |       |
| Red-tailed hawk (inorganic mercury)               |                                                                                       |        |       |
| River otter, sediment (inorganic mercury)         |                                                                                       |        |       |
| River otter, water (inorganic mercury)            |                                                                                       |        |       |

**Note:** Shaded cells denote no exceedance of the appropriate screening value. The ranges presented in this table represent the furthest point downwind at which the corresponding equivalent deposited screening values are exceeded. See Table D–40 for the distances where the screening values are first exceeded. To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** SL=severity level.

Table D–41 shows two pathways for each receptor, via inorganic mercury or methylmercury. In the following discussions the distinction is dropped and only the most sensitive of the two pathways is presented.

The calculations reported in Table D–41 for Atmospheric Stability Class A with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s were repeated for Class D with a windspeed of 4.5 m/s and Class F with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s. The results are summarized in Table D–42, which shows characteristic behavior for elevated releases. In Atmospheric Stability Class A conditions, the associated high degree of atmospheric turbulence brings mercury down to ground level quickly, but also dilutes the plume quickly. More receptors are affected than in the other two stability classes, but not for great distances. The results for Class F are strongly affected by the fact that the dry deposition velocity is an order of magnitude lower than it is in the other two weather conditions (see Table D–63). If the dry deposition velocity had been of the same order, many more receptors would have been affected. This leaves Class D as the intermediate one that does not dilute the plume as quickly as Class A, but also does not bring mercury down to ground level as quickly near the source.

**Table D–42. Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Deposited Mercury at Severity Levels II, III, and IV – Truck Spill with Pallet Fire, No Rain**

| Ecological Receptor     | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (A <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |        |       | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (D <sup>a</sup> , 4.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |        |       | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (F <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |        |       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
|                         | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III | SL-IV | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III | SL-IV | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III | SL-IV |
| Sediment-dwelling biota | 1,000–2,000                                                                               |        |       | 3,000–5,000                                                                               |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Soil invertebrates      | 700–1,000                                                                                 |        |       | 2,000–3,000                                                                               |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Plants                  | 300–500                                                                                   |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| American robin          |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| River otter             |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Aquatic biota           |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Short-tailed shrew      |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Great blue heron        |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Red-tailed hawk         |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |

<sup>a</sup> Atmospheric Stability Class.

<sup>b</sup> Windspeed measured at 10 meters.

**Note:** Shaded cells denote no exceedance of the appropriate benchmark. The ranges in this table indicate that there is uncertainty in the predicted distances to which the various benchmarks are exceeded. The distances downwind at which the various concentrations are first encountered can conservatively be set to 0. To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** m/s=meters per second; SL=severity level.

Table D–42 shows that, for a truck crash with a pallet fire but no rain, no ecological receptors could be exposed to deposited mercury in the SL-IV and SL-III range in any weather conditions. Two receptors (sediment-dwelling biota and soil invertebrates) could be exposed in the SL-II range in Atmospheric Stability Class D conditions with a windspeed of 4.5 m/s. Three receptors (sediment-dwelling biota, soil invertebrates, and plants) could be exposed in the SL-II range in Atmospheric Stability Class A conditions with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s.

The consequences above can be combined with the predicted frequencies of crashes with fires from Tables D–13 and D–14 to provide risks. Tables D–13 and D–14 show that the predicted frequencies of spills with fires are in the FL-III range under both Truck Scenarios for all of the candidate storage sites. Conservatively, these frequencies are associated with the highest SL predicted in any weather condition in Table D–39, a conservative assumption.<sup>18</sup> Table D–43 summarizes the FL, consequence level, and risk to ecological receptors and applies to all candidate storage sites.

<sup>18</sup> In principle, one could calculate the probability, conditional on the occurrence of the crash with fire, that an SL-IV consequence for (say) sediment-dwelling biota could occur. This probability is less than unity because it does not occur in all weather conditions. It might be small enough that, when multiplied by the FL-III frequencies in Table D–43, it would drop those frequencies into a lower frequency range. However, this is not possible because the calculations reported in Table D–42 were only done for the three representative weather conditions, not all weather conditions. Nevertheless, omitting this step in the calculation of frequency does add considerable conservatism.



**Table D-43. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Pallet Fires and No Rain<sup>a</sup>**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>b</sup> | Consequence Level <sup>c</sup> | Risk <sup>d</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | III (moderate)                                  | II                             | Low               |
| Soil invertebrates      | III (moderate)                                  | II                             | Low               |
| Plants                  | III (moderate)                                  | II                             | Low               |
| American robin          | III (moderate)                                  | I                              | Negligible        |
| River otter             | III (moderate)                                  | I                              | Negligible        |
| Aquatic biota           | III (moderate)                                  | I                              | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | III (moderate)                                  | I                              | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | III (moderate)                                  | I                              | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | III (moderate)                                  | I                              | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Applies equally to all seven candidate sites.

<sup>b</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with spills from Tables D-13 and D-14.

<sup>c</sup> The highest consequence in any weather condition from Table D-42.

<sup>d</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2.

As can be seen, only three receptors have a non-negligible risk: sediment-dwelling biota, soil invertebrates, and plants. These results apply to all candidate storage sites.

### Wet Deposition

The wet deposition analysis proceeded exactly as for the dry deposition, except that the quantity against which equivalent deposited screening values were compared was the amount of mercury deposited on the ground by the action of rain instead of by dry deposition. Table D-44 is analogous to Table D-40 and presents the comparisons of calculated levels of deposited mercury with equivalent deposited screening values for Atmospheric Stability Class A with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s.

The downwind distance to which a particular receptor could be exposed to greater than various deposited SLs can be read from Table D-44 in the same way as described in the text accompanying Table D-40, with the exception that, in this case, the predicted deposited levels of mercury do not rise to a peak but instead decline as a function of distance from the source of the release. Thus, for example, sediment-dwelling biota could potentially be exposed in the SL-II range out to a distance of between 3,000 and 5,000 meters (9,800 and 16,400 feet).

**Table D–44. Comparison of Predicted Ground-Level Centerline Airborne Concentrations with Equivalent Deposited Screening Values – Atmospheric Stability Class A, Windspeed 1.5 Meters per Second, Truck Spill with Pallet Fire and Rain**

| Distance Downwind (meters) | Deposited Material (kg/m <sup>2</sup> ) | Form of Mercury and Screening Value | Ecological Receptor, Pathway |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 25                         | 1.86×10 <sup>-4</sup>                   |                                     |                              |
|                            | 1.84×10 <sup>-4</sup>                   | Inorganic Hg SV - SL-IV             | Soil invertebrates           |
|                            | 1.84×10 <sup>-4</sup>                   | Inorganic Hg SV - SL-II             | American robin               |
| 50                         | 1.80×10 <sup>-4</sup>                   |                                     |                              |
| 100                        | 1.69×10 <sup>-4</sup>                   |                                     |                              |
|                            | 1.31×10 <sup>-4</sup>                   | Methyl Hg SV - SL-II                | Otter, sediment              |
|                            | 1.27×10 <sup>-4</sup>                   | Inorganic Hg SV - SL-IV             | Sediment-dwelling biota      |
| 200                        | 1.03×10 <sup>-4</sup>                   |                                     |                              |
|                            | 9.18×10 <sup>-5</sup>                   | Inorganic Hg SV - SL-III            | Soil invertebrates           |
| 300                        | 7.45×10 <sup>-5</sup>                   |                                     |                              |
|                            | 6.35×10 <sup>-5</sup>                   | Inorganic Hg SV - SL-III            | Sediment-dwelling biota      |
| 500                        | 5.33×10 <sup>-5</sup>                   |                                     |                              |
|                            | 4.50×10 <sup>-5</sup>                   | Methyl Hg SV - SL-II                | American robin               |
| 700                        | 4.41×10 <sup>-5</sup>                   |                                     |                              |
| 1,000                      | 3.44×10 <sup>-5</sup>                   |                                     |                              |
|                            | 2.76×10 <sup>-5</sup>                   | Inorganic Hg SV – SL-II             | Plants                       |
| 2,000                      | 1.79×10 <sup>-5</sup>                   |                                     |                              |
| 3,000                      | 1.15×10 <sup>-5</sup>                   |                                     |                              |
|                            | 9.18×10 <sup>-6</sup>                   | Inorganic Hg SV - SL-II             | Soil invertebrates           |
|                            | 6.35×10 <sup>-6</sup>                   | Inorganic Hg SV - SL-II             | Sediment-dwelling biota      |
| 5,000                      | 6.14×10 <sup>-6</sup>                   |                                     |                              |
| 7,000                      | 3.93×10 <sup>-6</sup>                   |                                     |                              |
| 10,000                     | 2.35×10 <sup>-6</sup>                   |                                     |                              |
| 20,000                     | 7.17×10 <sup>-7</sup>                   |                                     |                              |
| 30,000                     | 3.05×10 <sup>-7</sup>                   |                                     |                              |
| 40,000                     | 1.50×10 <sup>-7</sup>                   |                                     |                              |

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** Hg=mercury; kg/m<sup>2</sup>=kilograms per square meter; SL=severity level; SV=screening value.

The calculations reported in Table D–44 for Atmospheric Stability Class A with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s were repeated for Class D with a windspeed of 4.5 m/s and Class F with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s. The results are summarized in Table D–45.

**Table D–45. Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Deposited Mercury at Severity Levels II, III, and IV – Truck Spill with Pallet Fire and Rain**

| Ecological Receptor     | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (A <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |         |         | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (D <sup>a</sup> , 4.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |         |         | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (F <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |             |         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|---------|
|                         | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III  | SL-IV   | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III  | SL-IV   | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III      | SL-IV   |
| Sediment-dwelling biota | 3,000–5,000                                                                               | 300–500 | 100–200 | 10,000–20,000                                                                             | 500–700 | 100–200 | 10,000–20,000                                                                             | 1,000–2,000 | 300–500 |
| Soil invertebrates      | 3,000–5,000                                                                               | 200–300 |         | 7,000–10,000                                                                              | 300–500 |         | 7,000–10,000                                                                              | 700–1,000   |         |
| Plants                  | 1,000–2,000                                                                               |         |         | 1,000–2,000                                                                               |         |         | 3,000–5,000                                                                               |             |         |
| American robin          | 500–700                                                                                   |         |         | 700–1,000                                                                                 |         |         | 2,000–3,000                                                                               |             |         |
| River otter             | 100–200                                                                                   |         |         |                                                                                           |         |         | 300–500                                                                                   |             |         |
| Aquatic biota           |                                                                                           |         |         |                                                                                           |         |         |                                                                                           |             |         |
| Short-tailed shrew      |                                                                                           |         |         |                                                                                           |         |         |                                                                                           |             |         |
| Great blue heron        |                                                                                           |         |         |                                                                                           |         |         |                                                                                           |             |         |
| Red-tailed hawk         |                                                                                           |         |         |                                                                                           |         |         |                                                                                           |             |         |

<sup>a</sup> Atmospheric Stability Class.

<sup>b</sup> Windspeed measured at 10 meters.

**Note:** Shaded cells denote no exceedance of the appropriate benchmark. The ranges in this table indicate that there is uncertainty in the predicted distances to which the various benchmarks are exceeded. The distances downwind at which the various concentrations are first encountered can conservatively be set to 0. To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** m/s=meters per second; SL=severity level.

Table D–45 shows that, for a truck crash with a pallet fire and rain, sediment-dwelling biota could be exposed to deposited mercury in the SL-IV range over distances of up to 500 meters (1,640 feet); in the SL-III range, up to 2,000 meters (6,600 feet); and in the SL-II range, up to about 20,000 meters (approximately 12.4 miles). The corresponding distances for other receptors can be read from Table D–45 in the same way. The consequences above can be combined with the predicted frequencies of crashes with fires and rain from Table D–17 to provide risks. Table D–17 shows that the predicted frequencies of spills with fire and rain are in the low (FL-II) range for all of the candidate storage sites under both Truck Scenarios. Conservatively, these frequencies are associated with the highest SL predicted in any weather condition in Table D–45. Table D–46 summarizes the FL, consequence level, and risk to ecological receptors and applies to all candidate storage sites.

**Table D–46. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Truck Crashes with Pallet Fires and Rain<sup>a</sup>**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>b</sup> | Consequence Level <sup>c</sup> | Risk <sup>d</sup> |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | IV                             | Moderate          |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | III                            | Low               |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                             | Low               |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                             | Low               |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | II                             | Low               |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                              | Negligible        |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                              | Negligible        |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                              | Negligible        |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                              | Negligible        |

<sup>a</sup> Applies equally to all seven candidate sites.

<sup>b</sup> Frequencies of truck crashes with fires and rain from Table D–17.

<sup>c</sup> The highest consequence in any weather condition from Table D–45.

<sup>d</sup> Applies to both Truck Scenarios 1 and 2.

The following observations apply to the results represented in Table D–46:

- As noted above, if a particular outcome occurs even in only one of the three representative weather conditions listed above, it is conservatively assumed to occur always. This introduces conservatism into the frequency portion of the risk equation.
- The truck results apply to both Scenarios 1 and 2.
- For all receiving sites, there is a moderate risk that, somewhere along the truck routes, for truck crashes with pallet fires and rain, areas could contain deposited mercury in the SL-IV range for sediment-dwelling biota. Per Figure D–1, these indicate situations of concern. Furthermore, though not shown explicitly in Table D–46, there could be a low risk that areas along truck routes could contain deposited mercury in the SL-III range for sediment-dwelling biota.
- For all receiving sites, there is a low risk that, for the same event, somewhere along the truck routes, areas could contain deposited mercury in the SL-III range for soil invertebrates. Per Figure D–1, these indicate situations of minimal concern. Furthermore, though not shown explicitly in Table D–46, there is a low risk that areas along truck routes could contain deposited mercury in the SL-II range for sediment-dwelling biota and soil invertebrates.
- For all receiving sites, there is a low risk that, for the same event, somewhere along the truck routes, areas could contain deposited mercury in the SL-II range for plants, the American robin, and the river otter. Per Figure D–1, these indicate situations of minimal concern.
- For all receiving sites, the risk to aquatic biota, the short-tailed shrew, the great blue heron, and the red-tailed hawk is negligible.

#### **D.5.4.3.2 Pallet Fires – Rail Transportation**

This section considers railcar crashes with pallet fires in both dry conditions and wet conditions.

##### **Dry Deposition**

As was the case for truck pallet fires, calculations of deposited levels of mercury were carried out for Atmospheric Stability Class A conditions with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s, Class D with a windspeed of 4.5 m/s, and Class F with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s. The results are summarized in Table D–47.

Table D–47 shows that, for a railcar crash with fire but no rain, no ecological receptors could be exposed to deposited mercury in the SL-IV range in any weather condition. In Class A conditions with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s, sediment-dwelling biota could be exposed to SL-III levels of deposited mercury out to about 500 meters (1,640 feet). In Classes A and D, some of the ecological receptors are predicted to be exposed to deposited mercury in the SL-II range for considerable distances downwind. Exposures at or above SL-II are not predicted for the river otter, aquatic biota, the short-tailed shrew, the great blue heron, and the red-tailed hawk. Table D–47 is similar to Table D–42 except that predicted distances are somewhat greater. This is because the assumed rate of evaporation of mercury from a railcar fire, 1.6 kg/s, is greater than that assumed for a truck fire, 1.3 kg/s; see Section D.7.4.1.

**Table D–47. Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Deposited Mercury at Severity Levels II, III, and IV – Railcar Spill with Pallet Fire, No Rain**

| Ecological Receptor     | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (A <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |         |       | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (D <sup>a</sup> , 4.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |        |       | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (F <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |        |       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
|                         | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III  | SL-IV | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III | SL-IV | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III | SL-IV |
| Sediment-dwelling biota | 1,000–2,000                                                                               | 300–500 |       | 7,000–10,000                                                                              |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Soil invertebrates      | 1,000–2,000                                                                               |         |       | 5,000–7,000                                                                               |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Plants                  | 700–1,000                                                                                 |         |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| American robin          | 500–700                                                                                   |         |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| River otter             |                                                                                           |         |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Aquatic biota           |                                                                                           |         |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Short-tailed shrew      |                                                                                           |         |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Great blue heron        |                                                                                           |         |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Red-tailed hawk         |                                                                                           |         |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |

<sup>a</sup> Atmospheric Stability Class.

<sup>b</sup> Windspeed measured at 10 meters.

**Note:** Shaded cells denote no exceedance of the appropriate benchmark. The ranges in this table indicate that there is uncertainty in the predicted distances to which the various benchmarks are exceeded. The distances downwind at which the various concentrations are first encountered can conservatively be set to 0. To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** m/s=meters per second; SL=severity level.

The consequences above can be combined with the predicted frequencies of crashes with fires from Table D–15 to provide risks. Table D–15 shows that the predicted frequencies of railcar spills with fires are in the FL-II range for all of the candidate storage sites. Conservatively, these frequencies are associated with the highest SL predicted in any weather condition in Table D–47. Table D–48 summarizes the FL, consequence level, and risk to ecological receptors and applies to all candidate storage sites.

**Table D–48. Frequencies, Consequences, and Risks to Ecological Receptors from Railcar Crashes with Pallet Fires and No Rain<sup>a</sup>**

| Ecological Receptor     | Frequency Level of Crash with Fire <sup>b</sup> | Consequence Level <sup>c</sup> | Risk       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------|
| Sediment-dwelling biota | II (low)                                        | III                            | Low        |
| Soil invertebrates      | II (low)                                        | II                             | Low        |
| Plants                  | II (low)                                        | II                             | Low        |
| American robin          | II (low)                                        | II                             | Low        |
| River otter             | II (low)                                        | I                              | Negligible |
| Aquatic biota           | II (low)                                        | I                              | Negligible |
| Short-tailed shrew      | II (low)                                        | I                              | Negligible |
| Great blue heron        | II (low)                                        | I                              | Negligible |
| Red-tailed hawk         | II (low)                                        | I                              | Negligible |

<sup>a</sup> Applies equally to all seven candidate sites.

<sup>b</sup> Frequencies of railcar crashes with spills from Table D–15.

<sup>c</sup> The highest consequence in any weather condition from Table D–47.

The following observations apply to the results represented in Table D–48:

- As noted above, if a particular outcome occurs even in only one of the three representative weather conditions listed above, it is conservatively assumed to occur always (e.g., sediment-dwelling biota are only exposed to SL-III concentrations in Atmospheric Stability Class A conditions). This introduces conservatism into the frequency portion of the risk equation.
- For all receiving sites, there is a low risk that, somewhere along the rail routes, areas could contain deposited mercury in the SL-III range for sediment-dwelling biota living in that area. Per Figure D–1, these indicate situations of minimal concern.
- For all receiving sites, there is a low risk that, somewhere along the rail routes, areas could contain deposited mercury in the SL-II range for soil invertebrates, plants, and the American robin. Per Figure D–1, these indicate situations of minimal concern. Furthermore, though not shown explicitly in Table D–48, there is a low risk that areas along rail routes (in addition to the areas in the previous bullet) could contain deposited mercury in the SL-II range for sediment-dwelling biota.
- For all receiving sites, the risk to the river otter, aquatic biota, the short-tailed shrew, the great blue heron, and the red-tailed hawk is negligible.

### Wet Deposition

Per Table D–17, the frequencies of railcar crashes with subsequent fire and rain would be negligible for the rail routes to every site. Therefore, all corresponding risks would be negligible.

#### D.5.4.4 Intentional Destructive Acts

Tables D–49 and D–50 summarize the results of calculations of the impact on ecological receptors consequent upon the intentionally initiated gasoline tanker fire described in Section D.2.6. As described previously, the railcar fire is taken as the surrogate for both railcar and truck IDA fires. Table D–49 is for dry deposition and Table D–50 is for wet deposition.

**Table D–49. Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Consequence Severity Levels II, III, and IV – Intentionally Initiated Railcar Spill with Fires, No Rain**

| Ecological Receptor     | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (A <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |             |       | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (D <sup>a</sup> , 4.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |        |       | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (F <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |        |       |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|-------|
|                         | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III      | SL-IV | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III | SL-IV | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III | SL-IV |
| Sediment-dwelling biota | 3,000–5,000                                                                               | 1,000–2,000 |       | 30,000–40,000                                                                             |        |       | 5,000–7,000                                                                               |        |       |
| Soil invertebrates      | 3,000–5,000                                                                               |             |       | 20,000–30,000                                                                             |        |       | 3,000–5,000                                                                               |        |       |
| Plants                  | 1,000–2,000                                                                               |             |       | 3,000–5,000                                                                               |        |       | 700–1,000                                                                                 |        |       |
| American robin          | 1,000–2,000                                                                               |             |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| River otter             |                                                                                           |             |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Aquatic biota           |                                                                                           |             |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Short-tailed shrew      |                                                                                           |             |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Great blue heron        |                                                                                           |             |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |
| Red-tailed hawk         |                                                                                           |             |       |                                                                                           |        |       |                                                                                           |        |       |

<sup>a</sup> Atmospheric Stability Class.

<sup>b</sup> Windspeed measured at 10 meters.

**Note:** Shaded cells denote no exceedance of the appropriate benchmark. The ranges in this table indicate that there is uncertainty in the predicted distances to which the various benchmarks are exceeded. The distances downwind at which the various concentrations are first encountered can conservatively be set to 0. To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** m/s=meters per second; SL=severity level.

Table D–49 shows the following for an intentionally initiated railcar fire with dry deposition:

- No receptors would be exposed at the SL-IV level.
- Sediment-dwelling biota could be exposed up to SL-III levels, but only in Atmospheric Stability Class A conditions with a low windspeed, and then out to no more than 2,000 meters (6,600 feet).
- Soil invertebrates, plants, and the American robin could be exposed at the SL-II level to considerable distances downwind.

**Table D–50. Summary of Potential Exposure of Receptors to Consequence Severity Levels II, III, and IV – Intentionally Initiated Railcar Spill with Fire and Rain**

| Ecological Receptor     | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (A <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |             |             | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (D <sup>a</sup> , 4.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |               |             | Distance (meters) to Which Benchmark is Exceeded (F <sup>a</sup> , 1.5 m/s <sup>b</sup> ) |               |               |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
|                         | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III      | SL-IV       | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III        | SL-IV       | SL-II                                                                                     | SL-III        | SL-IV         |
| Sediment-dwelling biota | 20,000–30,000                                                                             | 5,000–7,000 | 3,000–5,000 | >40,000 <sup>c</sup>                                                                      | 10,000–20,000 | 5,000–7,000 | 30,000–40,000                                                                             | 10,000–20,000 | 10,000–20,000 |
| Soil invertebrates      | 20,000–30,000                                                                             | 3,000–5,000 | 2,000–3,000 | >40,000 <sup>c</sup>                                                                      | 7,000–10,000  | 3,000–5,000 | 30,000–40,000                                                                             | 10,000–20,000 | 7,000–10,000  |
| Plants                  | 10,000–20,000                                                                             | 1,000–2,000 | 300–500     | 20,000–30,000                                                                             | 2,000–3,000   | 1,000–2,000 | 20,000–30,000                                                                             | 5,000–7,000   | 2,000–3,000   |
| American robin          | 7,000–10,000                                                                              | 500–700     | 200–300     | 10,000–20,000                                                                             | 2,000–3,000   | 500–700     | 10,000–20,000                                                                             | 3,000–5,000   | 1,000–2,000   |
| River otter             | 3,000–5,000                                                                               | 100–200     |             | 5,000–7,000                                                                               |               |             | 7,000–10,000                                                                              | 1,000–2,000   | 200–300       |
| Aquatic biota           | 1,000–2,000                                                                               |             |             | 3,000–5,000                                                                               |               |             | 5,000–7,000                                                                               | 200–300       |               |
| Short-tailed shrew      | 700–1,000                                                                                 |             |             | 2,000–3,000                                                                               |               |             | 3,000–5,000                                                                               |               |               |
| Great blue heron        | 300–500                                                                                   |             |             | 2,000–3,000                                                                               |               |             | 3,000–5,000                                                                               |               |               |
| Red-tailed hawk         |                                                                                           |             |             |                                                                                           |               |             |                                                                                           |               |               |

<sup>a</sup> Atmospheric Stability Class.

<sup>b</sup> Windspeed measured at 10 meters.

<sup>c</sup> The limit of validity of the model is 40,000 meters (approximately 25 miles).

**Note:** Shaded cells denote no exceedance of the appropriate benchmark. The ranges in this table indicate that there is uncertainty in the predicted distances to which the various benchmarks are exceeded. The distances downwind at which the various concentrations are first encountered can conservatively be set to 0. To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** >=greater than; m/s=meters per second; SL=severity level.

The above table shows that the IDA fire with rain could lead to severe consequences to ecological receptors at considerable distances downwind.

It is not possible to estimate the frequencies of IDAs, so the risks are not tabulated.

## D.6 UNCERTAINTY ASSESSMENT

This section describes uncertainties in the risk estimates and an indication of the magnitude and predominant direction of the uncertainties (i.e., whether the stated risk estimates tend to understate or overstate the risks).

### D.6.1 Mercury Source

The following discussion considers sources of mercury that might be expected under normal operating and accidental conditions.

#### D.6.1.1 Normal Operating Conditions

A principal assumption is the chemical form of mercury released. Mercury exists in three forms in the environment: elemental Hg<sup>0</sup> (metallic), Hg<sub>2</sub><sup>2+</sup> (mercurous), and Hg<sup>2+</sup> (mercuric) (see Section D.1.1.2). During normal storage, it is highly unlikely that mercury would be released in a form other than elemental mercury vapor. Specific types of chemical reactions must occur for elemental mercury to form a



mercurous or mercuric compound. One example is oxidation of metallic mercury into mercuric mercury in water in the presence of an oxidizer such as hydrogen peroxide. However, it is highly unlikely that these conditions would occur within the storage facility during normal operating conditions. Consequently, the uncertainty regarding the chemical form in which mercury might be released to the atmosphere is considered minimal.

Exposure during normal operating conditions is extensively discussed in Section D.4.1. For the involved worker, the analysis of experiments, the historical record, and acknowledgment of the expected reliance on a combination of ventilation, inspection, monitoring, and use of PPE, indicate that it is highly unlikely that the worker will be exposed to concentrations exceeding the ACGIH's 8-hour TWA/TLV of 0.025 mg/m<sup>3</sup> of mercury vapor.

One potential non-conservatism is the assumption that the temperature of the stored mercury is 20 °C (68 °F). Clearly, temperatures could potentially be higher than this, leading to higher rates of evaporation of, for example, mercury accumulating in spill trays. However, for the case of predicted building wake concentrations during normal operations, what is of interest is the long-term (many years) average. With this in mind, the assumption of an average temperature of 20 °C (68 °F) is judged not to introduce conservatism.

Overall, a highly conservative analysis of predicted concentrations in the turbulent building wake of storage buildings shows that noninvolved workers and members of the public would be exposed to concentrations of elemental mercury vapor that are below EPA's RfC of  $3.0 \times 10^{-4}$  mg/m<sup>3</sup>.

#### **D.6.1.2 Accidental Spillages of Elemental Mercury Without Fires**

The analysis considers a variety of spills of elemental mercury: inside the storage building, outside the storage building, and during transportation. For all such scenarios, the assessed human health and ecological risks are in the negligible-to-low range. This is in spite of conservative assumptions such as assuming a larger-than-expected spreading of the pool, thus providing a faster predicted rate of evaporation. The physical properties of mercury, such as its very low saturated vapor density at expected ambient temperatures, essentially ensure that consequences cannot be high. These uncertainties do not affect the conclusion that the risks associated with such spills are all in the negligible-to-low range.

However, one possible non-conservatism in the analysis is the assumption that the temperature of stored mercury is 20 °C (68 °F). The variation of elemental mercury vapor density with temperature is given in Tables D-22 and D-51. For example, at 20 °C (68 °F), the vapor density is 14.09 mg/m<sup>3</sup>, while at 30 °C (86 °F), it is 31.29 mg/m<sup>3</sup> (approximately double). The evaporation rate is proportional to the vapor density. If the evaporation rate is doubled, predicted concentrations in the building wake also double for accident scenarios occurring inside or near an intact building. Those concentrations are displayed in Table D-24 for new construction and in Table D-26 for existing construction. Doubling them would still leave all of them below the SL-I/SL-II boundary – PAC-1 (0.3 mg/m<sup>3</sup> for a duration of exposure of 1 hour). Even if the temperature were increased to 40 °C (104 °F), leading to an approximate quintupling of the vapor density and corresponding evaporation rates, the predicted building wake concentrations in Tables D-24 and D-26 would still be less than PAC-1 for all of the scenarios considered. Therefore, the assumption of a temperature of 20 °C (68 °F) for elemental mercury in storage would not change any of the conclusions in this EIS.

Section D.4.2.4 describes an analysis of an earthquake scenario in which the storage building collapses and the elemental mercury spreads across the building floor. For releases occurring at 20 °C (68 °F), Table D-27 shows the predicted distances downwind to which the public might be exposed at the SL-II, SL-III, and SL-IV levels at all candidate sites and Y-12. These distances are well within the distances to either the site boundary or the nearest member of the public. As described above, increasing the assumed temperature to 30 °C (86 °F) approximately doubles the predicted rate of evaporation. Rerunning the

atmospheric dispersion model increases the predicted distances to the SL-II threshold by a factor of about 1.5. These distances are still less than the corresponding distances to the site boundary or the nearest member of the public.

If an extremely conservative temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) were chosen, the predicted evaporation rates would quintuple and the predicted distances would increase by a factor of about 2.5. The only site at which the nearest member of the public might then be exposed at the SL-II level is KCP. However, the likelihood that mercury stored in the existing building would ever be at a temperature of 40 °C (104 °F) is very small – likely small enough to bring the predicted frequency of an earthquake occurring at the same time as the temperature in the building is 40 °C (104 °F) down into the FL-I range and the corresponding individual risk down to negligible.

The final scenario in which the temperature of the elemental mercury could affect the evaporation rate is that of a transportation spill without a fire. This case is discussed in Section D.4.3.1. That section shows that, for transportation routes to GJDS and Truck Scenario 1, the individual risk of exposure to elemental mercury at the SL-II level or higher is  $5.5 \times 10^{-7}$  per year, a frequency in the FL-I range corresponding to negligible risk. As described above, increasing the assumed pool temperature from 20 °C (68 °F) to 30 °C (86 °F) approximately doubles the predicted rate of evaporation and increases predicted distances to toxic airborne endpoints such as the threshold for SL-II (PAC-1) by a factor of about 1.5. The above frequency estimate is proportional to these predicted distances and would thus also increase by a factor of 1.5 to  $8.3 \times 10^{-7}$  per year, still an FL-I frequency corresponding to negligible risk.

For direct spillage of elemental mercury into water, the biggest uncertainty is in how the elemental mercury would be transformed into those forms (inorganic and methyl) that, when ingested, are most significant in terms of their effects on humans and sensitive ecological receptors. The available information on such transformations is summarized in Section D.5.4.2. It appears that they are slow. In addition, if elemental mercury is spilled onto the banks of a river or other water body rather than directly into it, the available evidence suggests that the mercury would make its way into the water slowly. This would allow ample time for cleanup.

In Section D.4.3.2, the human health risk of spillages into water is assessed as negligible to low. This almost entirely depends on the assumption that there would be time to clean up the spilled mercury before the deposited mercury could cause human health effects. The same conclusion follows for ecological receptors. This conclusion may not be valid for spillage into a fast-flowing river. Thus, uncertainties in this area are large.

#### **D.6.1.3      Transportation**

The transportation analysis assumes that empty 3-L flasks weigh 4.1 kilograms (9.0 pounds). It is possible that the flasks could weigh 6.1 kilograms (13.4 pounds). In that case, the mass of a 7-by-7 pallet would increase by  $49 \times 2.2 = 108$  kilograms (238 pounds). This would increase the weight of a fully loaded pallet from about 2,000 kilograms (4,400 pounds) to about 2,100 kilograms (4,630 pounds). The weight limitation on trucks would then reduce the number of pallets per truck from 9.09 to 8.65, rounded down to 8. Under Truck Scenario 1, this would increase the frequency of crashes by a factor of 9/8 or 1.125. The current analysis is therefore slightly non-conservative. Similar reasoning applies to the Railcar Scenario. Truck Scenario 2, in which the truck is only half full, is unaffected.

#### **D.6.1.4      Fires**

This section considers the uncertainties associated with fire modeling, including the following:

- The percentage of elemental mercury that is converted to divalent mercury when there is a fire
- The assumption that wooden pallets are used
- The assumptions about the rate of evaporation of mercury and the subsequent plume rise

#### **D.6.1.4.1 Formation of Divalent Mercury**

This EIS considers four fire scenarios: accidental truck fire, accidental railcar fire, deliberately initiated truck fire through collision with a gasoline tanker, and similarly initiated railcar fire. In Section D.7.3.3, reasons are given for choosing 20 percent as an upper bound on the amount of divalent mercury that becomes airborne in a fire scenario. These reasons are based on papers by Hall et al. (1995), EPA (2010), and Friedli et al. (2003). From these references, it may be concluded that the oxygen-mercury reaction is too slow to cause the conversion of significant amounts of mercury from the elemental to the divalent form and that other chemicals (such as chlorine) need to be present to facilitate that conversion. The fuel in the accidental transportation fire scenarios is principally the wooden pallets, which do not contain significant quantities of an oxidizing agent such as chlorine. The fuel in the intentionally initiated transportation fires is gasoline, which also does not contain significant quantities of oxidizing agents. Therefore, the 20 percent estimate for the formation of divalent mercury is likely conservative.

#### **D.6.1.4.2 Wooden Versus Metal Pallets**

One potential conservatism in the analysis is the assumption that pallets would be made of wood. An alternative envisioned in the *Interim Guidance* (DOE 2009a) is the use of metal pallets. If these were used, there would be much less fuel to burn and a much shorter duration of release, and much less mercury would become airborne.

#### **D.6.1.4.3 Fire Modeling**

Assumptions are used to address the mercury release rate, the duration of the fire (and correspondingly, the mercury release and deposition flux durations), the chemical type of mercury released, and the effective release height. As much as 2 kg/s of mercury would be released into the atmosphere in the case of the deliberately-initiated railcar fire. This release rate estimate was derived using the methods recommended in EPA guidance on conducting the offsite consequence analyses for Risk Management Programs required under the Clean Air Act (EPA 1999b). As noted in this guidance, these methods produce worst-case estimates. As such, the release rate used in this analysis is more likely to result in an overstatement of the risks from a railcar accident than an understatement.

Consideration has been devoted to whether the method used for assessing the rate of evaporation of mercury is appropriate. For the accidental fires involving railcars and trucks, a search of many references and sources, including other EISs, turned up no method for calculating the evaporation rate from a pool of mercury (or any nonflammable substance) that is exposed to a fire. The kind of fire envisaged here is one in which the source of heat is the wood used to make the pallets containing the 7-by-7 array of 3-L flasks or the wood in which each 1-MT container is transported. Given the circumstances of the crash, it is extremely unlikely that the wood fire would be underneath the pool of mercury with the potential for directly boiling it. That is why the calculation envisages the mercury being raised to its boiling point and behaving as an evaporating pool. This process, if it occurs at all, would require radiative heat transfer from the burning wood to the pool. Given that the crash would damage the truck or railcar, the chances that any spilled mercury would necessarily remain in a pool collocated with the burning wood are small—it would be more likely to run away and spread across the ground such that radiative heat transfer would be very inefficient.

The energy necessary to raise the entire mass of mercury on a railcar to its boiling point and to allow the evaporation of the amount of mercury predicted by Equation 7–19 represents 11.4 percent of the entire heat from the fire. The above considerations suggest that the configuration of the fire and pool would likely be such that this is a conservative estimate of the heat transferred to the pool, simply based on the qualitative observation that the resulting pool/fire configuration is unlikely to arrange itself into the precise form required to maximize radiative heat transfer. On those grounds, the source term for accidental truck and railcar fires is likely to be conservative.

In the case of the two IDAs, a fully loaded gasoline tanker is postulated to crash into the truck or railcar and its contents to spill and ignite. Some mercury flasks or 1-MT containers might be ruptured by the mechanical effects of the crash. Others might rupture as they are heated by the gasoline fire. Again, the resulting geometry of the burning fuel and the spilled mercury available for evaporation is very uncertain; thus there are very large uncertainties in the calculation of the fraction of heat from the fire that would actually heat the mercury and allow it to evaporate. It is assumed that the truck fire would consume 0.2 percent of the fire's energy to boil the predicted amount of mercury, while the railcar fire would use 0.5 percent of the fire's energy. Given this, the source terms for the IDA fires may not be conservative, and the consequences of such fires could be understated.

The duration of the fire was estimated using the methods recommended by the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission for conducting accident analysis of nuclear fuel cycle facilities (Ayer et al. 1988). As applied in this analysis, these equations tend to overestimate the rate of heat input into the rising contaminant plume (see above) and to underestimate the duration of the release. The overestimation of the rate of heat input into the rising contaminant plume tends to result in an overestimation of the effective release height, which tends to result in an underestimation of the dry deposition flux rate. The wet deposition flux rate is, however, largely insensitive to the effective release height. The noted underestimation of the release duration tends to result in an underestimation of the total mass of mercury deposited through both dry and wet deposition processes. Overall, the U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission methods, as applied in this analysis, would tend to result in an understatement rather than an overstatement of risk.

The equation for estimating the effective release height (see Section D.7.4.1) is that recommended by the U.S. Army for use in chemical hazard prediction (DLA 2004b). Table D-61 shows the predicted height of plume rise for both the accidental truck and railcar fires in a variety of weather conditions. One hundred meters (330 feet) is a lower bound on the predicted plume rise in all cases; this height was chosen for all the weather conditions considered in this analysis. As a result, the assumptions about plume rise tend to overstate the results.

For the IDA fires, the U.S. Army model predicts a height of plume rise of approximately 250 meters (820 feet) for both Atmospheric Stability Class D and F weather conditions. As discussed in Section D.7.4, the computer model actually used to perform the atmospheric dispersion calculations, SAPLUME, limits the height of plume rise in Class F conditions such that rise is terminated when the upper edge of the plume encounters an inversion lid at 260 meters (850 feet). In practice, the maximum plume rise allowed in Class F conditions is 110 meters (360 feet). Incorporating this assumption tends to overstate risk.

While a plume is rising, the boundary is well defined and the concentration is essentially zero outside it. However, the model assumes that the radius of the plume defines the 10 percent concentration boundary of a Gaussian plume and that concentrations can extend beyond it. Thus, airborne concentrations and amounts deposited on the ground by dry deposition near the source tend to be overstated.

Overall, the contaminant source assumptions are such that the analyses of accidental truck and railcar fires are more likely to overstate the risks than to understate them.

For the IDA fires, no frequency estimates are possible, and hence no risk estimates are possible. However, the consequence results could be overstated or understated.

## **D.6.2 Receptors**

This analysis estimates mercury concentrations in air, soil, surface water, and sediment that could occur as a result of onsite and offsite fires. Several receptor-related assumptions were made in the analysis. The analysis assumes that the mercury concentration estimated for each location represents the mercury exposure associated with a receptor nominally occupying that location. Over the short term, an

individually identifiable location may be appropriate. Over the long term, an individual's exposure represents an aggregate of the concentrations present in each of the numerous areas (or microenvironments) visited by the individual over time. EPA provides information on activity patterns, including information on the amount of time spent "at home" for men and women ages 18 to 64 years (EPA 1997c). According to EPA, men spend about 60 percent of their time at home, while women spend about 70 percent.

The screening level for mercury deposited on the ground is based on exposure assumptions appropriate for a child (ATSDR 2009b). Thus, using the SSL in the derivation of the health-based benchmark results in the implicit assumption that the receptor of interest is a child. Moreover, because the assumed soil ingestion rate for children is higher than that of non-smoking adults, while the assumed body weight is lower, child-based screening levels are lower than those of adults.

There is uncertainty about which organisms potentially exposed at the storage sites or in the environs of accidental releases are at most risk. If more-sensitive receptors are present, then they may not be adequately addressed by the assessment endpoints evaluated in this EIS. The receptor species listed as potentially present in the area are a limited subset of the species that may utilize the area to some extent for at least a portion of the year. However, the species evaluated in this EIS are considered to provide a conservative representation of the range of exposures that may be experienced by other species not evaluated.

### **D.6.3 Environmental Pathways**

An important condition of the risk assessment is that airborne releases of elemental mercury (other than in a fire) are not likely to deposit locally. The available information indicates that transformation of elemental mercury into other forms of mercury that are prone to deposition is unlikely. Discernible concentrations of the other forms of mercury locally (e.g., within 10 kilometers [6.2 miles] of the storage facility) are thus unlikely. This assumption is well supported by EPA's *Mercury Study Report to Congress* (EPA 1997d). Homogeneous gas phase transformation of elemental mercury is considered to be of little consequence even on a regional scale. Regionally significant heterogeneous reactions are likely to occur very slowly as a result of the low water solubility of elemental mercury (Bloxam 1995; EPA 1997d). As concluded by EPA (1997c):

Global atmospheric circulation systems can take Hg<sup>0</sup> emissions from their point of origin and carry them anywhere on the globe before transformation and deposition occur... [Elemental] mercury vapor is not thought to be susceptible to any major process of direct deposition to the earth's surface due to its relatively high vapor pressure and low water solubility. On non-assimilating surfaces elemental mercury deposition appears negligible...[and] this elemental mercury is expected to volatilize into the atmosphere.

Thus, even though some transformation and deposition of elemental mercury would inevitably occur, the available information indicates that on a local scale the magnitude of transformation and deposition of elemental mercury released as a result of normal operations is undoubtedly very small. Consequently, even though the transformation and fate assumptions may cause an understatement of the risks, the magnitude of the understatement would also be very small. The significance of any such understatement is tempered by the significant assumptions made in the risk assessment that tend to overstate risks.

Numerous assumptions are implicitly made in employing a Gaussian plume model to estimate atmospheric pollutant concentrations and deposition rates. The implicit general assumptions are discussed in references addressing air pollution models such as Hanna, Briggs, and Hosker (1982) and Turner and Schulze (2007). Several specific assumptions of importance have been made in this analysis. These assumptions concern the selection of values or equations for windspeed, stability class, stability

parameters, and deposition velocities. For ground-level releases, the computer model SACRUNCH (SAIC 1994) was used to run dispersion models in a range of atmospheric stability classes and windspeeds that cover the whole range of data available from the sites. This approach essentially finesses any uncertainties that might arise if one chooses only one weather condition as a surrogate for all potential weather conditions.

For the fire calculations, the computer model SAPLUME (SAIC 1994) was used with three weather conditions that, between them, span a range of conditions that are representative of the full spectrum of possible weather conditions: Atmospheric Stability Class A with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s, representing highly turbulent ambient atmospheric conditions; Class D with a windspeed of 4.5 m/s, representing “average” or “most likely” weather conditions; and Class F with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s, representing highly stable weather conditions. The analysis of human health risks and ecological receptor risks used the worst-case consequence, e.g., even if high inhaled levels of mercury relative to any specific benchmark were only predicted in one of the three weather conditions, the potential consequences were assumed to be high in all weather conditions. This adds an element of conservatism to the estimate of risks.

The assumption that the Gaussian equations apply to distances close to the source area (distances less than 100 meters [330 feet]) is problematic because there is no information to validate the model under the assumption. This uncertainty is to some extent addressed by considering that releases from within the storage building or just outside it are first diluted in the building wake. This is a more-realistic assumption than using the point source Gaussian model, which would overestimate peak centerline concentrations near the source.

The analysis also explicitly assumes that the dry deposition velocity for divalent mercury is in the upper end of the range of available values. Thus, the dry deposition calculations in this EIS generally produce conservative results.

Regarding the assumed rainfall scavenging rate of  $1.5 \times 10^{-4} \text{ s}^{-1}$ , Hanna, Briggs, and Hosker (1982) note that this is a median value from 20 field experiments within a range from  $0.4 \times 10^{-4} \text{ s}^{-1}$  to  $3 \times 10^{-3} \text{ s}^{-1}$ . They also state, “The use of scavenging coefficients for wet removal modeling is probably best regarded as an order-of-magnitude estimation procedure.” Furthermore, windspeeds and stability classes are themselves uncertain due to changes in weather conditions. Taken as a group, the direction of any resulting bias is indeterminate.

Intake from inhalation exposures is difficult to quantify for ecological receptors. Intake via this route is likely to be minimal relative to intake via ingestion. However, there is an increase in the uncertainty in the total risk encountered by leaving inhalation out and a likely but insignificant underestimate of total risk.

## **D.6.4 Effects Due to Exposure to Mercury**

This section considers uncertainties in the estimation of health effects on humans and ecological receptors.

### **D.6.4.1 Human Health Effects**

Human health effects are extensively reviewed and discussed in Section D.1.1.2 and cover a wide range of possible circumstances, including the following:

- Acute-inhalation exposure, elemental mercury, public receptors
- Acute-inhalation exposure, divalent mercury, public receptors
- Acute-inhalation exposure, elemental and divalent mercury, involved and noninvolved workers
- Daily exposure limits, involved workers

- Long-term, chronic exposure limits, public receptors and noninvolved workers
- Exposure to divalent mercury deposited on the ground, public receptors
- Exposure to methylmercury accumulated in fish, public receptors

#### **D.6.4.1.1 Acute-Inhalation Exposure, Elemental Mercury, Public Receptors**

The definitions of severity levels for acute-inhalation exposure to elemental mercury are summarized in Table D-2. The boundary between SL-III and SL-IV (that between severe but nonlethal injury and the potential for fatality) is EPA's AEGL-3. These levels are set with consideration of sensitive members of the population; thus, it is highly unlikely that the SL-III/SL-IV boundary is not conservative. Similarly, the SL-II/SL-III boundary (between transient health effects that are reversible on cessation of exposure and severe, nonlethal health effects) is set equal to the AEGL-2 and is also conservative. The SL-I/SL-II boundary (below this boundary, health effects are characterized as negligible to low) cannot be determined by reference to EPA's AEGL-1 because EPA has not defined this level. However, surrogate threshold levels have been selected, as explained below:

- For an exposure time of 1 hour, DOE's PAC-1 (or TEEL-1) has been used as a substitute for AEGL-1. This is a peer-reviewed level that is intended for use when AEGLs or ERPGs are not available and is likewise intended to be conservative.
- For exposure times of less than 1 hour, it is expected that AEGL-1 would increase as exposure time decreases (this type of time-dependence follows from exposure time/concentration dependencies such as that of Haber's law). Therefore, by assuming that PAC-1 does not increase as exposure time decreases, an element of conservatism is being introduced.
- To be conservative, this EIS uses TEEL-0 as a surrogate AEGL-1 for exposure times greater than 1 hour. Since TEEL-0 ( $0.025 \text{ mg/m}^3$ ) is more than an order of magnitude below PAC-1 (TEEL-1 -  $0.3 \text{ mg/m}^3$ ), this is thought to add additional conservatism to the definition of the boundary between SL-I and SL-II.

In summary, the boundaries between the various SLs have been set conservatively (i.e., subsequent calculations of, for example, the individual risk of falling within one of the severity levels would tend to overestimate, rather than underestimate, that risk).

#### **D.6.4.1.2 Acute-Inhalation Exposure, Divalent Mercury, Public Receptors**

Following an accidental or deliberately initiated transportation fire, the airborne mercury plume would contain some divalent mercury. Section D.7.3.3 gives reasons why the fraction of divalent mercury should not exceed 20 percent. Therefore, the bulk of any exposure by inhalation would be to elemental mercury. In addition, limited available information suggests that applying the elemental mercury SLs to divalent mercury is somewhat conservative. For example, the ratios of the PACs/TEELs for a common form of divalent mercury, mercury bichloride, to those for elemental mercury are all greater than unity: 3.3 (PAC-3); 6.6 (PAC-2); 6.7 (PAC-1); and 1.35 (TEEL-0). Therefore, using elemental mercury SLs for plumes containing a mixture of divalent and elemental mercury is conservative.

#### **D.6.4.1.3 Acute-Inhalation Exposure, Elemental and Divalent Mercury, Involved and Noninvolved Workers**

Section D.1.1.2 considers acute-inhalation exposure to workers and notes that the NIOSH standard for worker protection, the level that is IDLH, is  $10 \text{ mg/m}^3$  for an exposure time of half an hour. This is very close to AEGL-3 for the same duration of exposure ( $11 \text{ mg/m}^3$ ). Therefore, using the same hierarchy of SLs for workers as for the public (AEGL-3, AEGL-2, and PAC-1/TEEL-0) is regarded as protective of

workers and somewhat conservative because the various levels are defined taking into account sensitive members of the population, whereas workers are expected to be relatively healthy and fit.

#### **D.6.4.1.4 Daily Inhalation Exposure Limits, Involved Workers**

The boundary between SL-I and SL-II for involved workers is taken to be ACGIH's 8-hour TWA/TLV of 0.025 mg/m<sup>3</sup>. The basic assumption of this EIS is that this level will not be exceeded during normal operations through a combination of ventilation, inspection, monitoring, and use of PPE. This assumption is neither conservative nor non-conservative.

#### **D.6.4.1.5 Chronic-Inhalation Exposure Limits, Noninvolved Workers and Public Receptors**

This comparison is intended to address low-level exposures to elemental mercury that might take place over many years as a result of chronic releases during normal operations. In this case, the choice of benchmark is relatively simple. EPA has published a chronic-inhalation exposure RfC, valid for durations of exposure between 7 and 70 years, of  $3.0 \times 10^{-4}$  mg/m<sup>3</sup> (EPA 2009a; from IRIS [Integrated Risk Information System]). Concentrations below this level are considered to have a negligible health effect. The analysis in Section D.4.1 shows that all predicted concentrations outside the building during normal operations are below this RfC. The analysis is conservative for the following reasons:

- It assumes an undetected leak that leads to a full spill tray beneath a pallet that remains undetected indefinitely, which is essentially inconceivable given the expected levels of inspection and monitoring.
- The mercury evaporating from this tray finds its way into the turbulent wake of the storage building. The formula for concentrations in the building wake is inversely proportional to windspeed. The analysis uses a low windspeed (1.5 m/s), which only occurs part of the time, thus leading to a conservative estimate of the average.
- With respect to both noninvolved workers and the public, the analysis conservatively assumes that individuals are in the building wake 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
- With respect to the public, the plume would in practice be diluted further as it travels away from the building towards places where the public has access.
- Finally, the wind would blow towards a specific individual only part of the time.

In summary, there are many conservatisms in the calculation of chronic-inhalation exposures and risks.

#### **D.6.4.1.6 Mercury Deposited on the Ground, Chronic Exposures Through Soil Pathway**

As described in Section D.1.1.2.6, for divalent mercury deposited on the ground and then mixed into soil, the boundary between SL-I and SL-II is 180 mg/kg. This level, approved by ATSDR, is based on the most sensitive pathway, children ingesting contaminated soil. The conservative atmospheric dispersion and deposition calculation shows that, for the spectrum of accidents analyzed in this EIS, the predicted soil concentration limit is never exceeded for both accidental and deliberately initiated transportation fires.

The value of 180 mg/kg was chosen because it is an actual value used in a real cleanup situation. However, as also noted in Section D.1.1.2.6, EPA has a generic soil screening level of 23 mg/kg. The atmospheric dispersion and deposition analysis was repeated and shows that, for the accidental Truck and Railcar Scenarios, this more-restrictive soil concentration limit is never exceeded. Therefore, the conclusion that the risk of exposure via soil contamination pathways is negligible would not change even if the more-restrictive soil screening level were chosen.



In the case of deliberately initiated transportation fires, the analysis shows that levels of deposited mercury could exceed 23 mg/kg in the event that there is rain out to 500–700 meters (1,640–2,300 feet) in Atmospheric Stability Class A with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s, out to 2,000–3,000 meters (1.24–1.86 miles) in Atmospheric Stability Class D with a windspeed of 4.5 m/s, and out to 3,000–5,000 meters (1.86–3.1 miles) in Atmospheric Stability Class F with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s.

#### **D.6.4.1.7 Contamination of Fish by Methylmercury**

As is discussed in Section D.1.1.2.7, the EPA criterion for methylmercury in fish is 0.3 mg methylmercury/kg fish tissue, wet weight. This is the concentration in fish tissue that should not be exceeded based on a total fish and shellfish consumption-weighted rate of 0.0175 kg fish/day, which is essentially a national average. Consumption of methylmercury in amounts less than this criterion is expected to have negligible effects on human health. Therefore, the EPA criterion is taken to be the boundary between SL-I and SL-II for health effects resulting from the average American's consumption of fish and is likely to be conservative.

There are certain individuals who are likely to consume more fish than 0.0175 kg/day. A subsistence fisherman would on average consume 0.059 kg/day, while the 95th percentile of fish consumption for subsistence fishermen is 0.170 kg/day (approximately 62 kg/year). These consumption rates correspond to 0.09 and 0.03 mg methylmercury/kg fish tissue, wet weight, for the respective boundaries between SL-I and SL-II and again are likely to be conservative.

#### **D.6.4.2 Ecological Receptors**

In calculating constituent intakes, conservative exposure factors are assumed in order to be protective of all potential receptors. Low-end estimates of body weights and high-end estimates of ingestion rates are assumed in order to model the highest potential dose to the receptor. Conservatism is also employed in estimating bioavailability and the percent of contaminated plant and animal materials in the diet. The conservative exposure factors and exposure concentrations used provide confidence that calculated intakes are reasonably conservative estimates for receptor populations. Intakes from dermal and inhalation exposures are not quantifiable for ecological receptors. However, this does not significantly increase the uncertainty of the estimated total intake because, for most receptors, intakes via these routes are likely to be minimal relative to intakes via ingestion.

There is uncertainty associated with TRVs used in this ecological risk assessment because the toxicity data are not site specific. Limitations in toxicity values include variations in physiological or biochemical factors that may exist among species, behavioral and ecological parameters that may make a species' sensitivity to a contaminant different from that of the test organism, and limited information on long-term effects on natural populations. In addition, most laboratory studies use highly bioavailable forms of chemicals during toxicity-related derivations. Since most chemicals in nature are bounded or associated with inorganic matrices or organics, many are not as bioavailable as the forms used in the laboratory studies. The combination of maximum intakes and conservative TRVs provides confidence that the Hazard Quotients resulting from the evaluation are conservative.

The TRVs for plants and earthworms are based on studies in which the receptors were maintained in soil to which the test compounds had been added. Because the concentration of biologically available mercury species is likely to be lower than the total concentration, the TRVs for plants and earthworms probably overstate the toxicity of inorganic mercury and methylmercury to these receptors.

The TRV for mammals exposed to inorganic mercury is based on a study in which mink were fed mercuric chloride in the diet for 6 months, during which they had pups. An NOAEL of 1.0 mg/kg/day for reproductive success was reported. However, only one dose level was used in the study. Therefore, a higher dose might also have produced an NOAEL. The convention of multiplying the NOAEL by 10 to estimate an LOAEL is based on the observation that the LOAEL is 10-fold higher than the NOAEL in

studies that use a series of 10-fold dilutions in the dose level. Therefore, 10 is an arbitrary conversion factor. However, since an LOAEL was not observed, the highest possible NOAEL is likely high enough that the toxicity of inorganic mercury is overstated by the assumptions used in this analysis. The TRV for mammals exposed to methylmercury is based on a study in which rats were fed methylmercury in the diet for 1 year, during which they had pups. An LOAEL of 0.16 mg/kg/day for viability of the pups was calculated by using an allometric (i.e., based on measurements of various body parts) equation for the food consumption rate. Therefore, there is some uncertainty in the actual dosage. Whether the LOAEL understates or overstates toxicity is indeterminate, but the effect on the analysis of risk is expected to be minor.

TRVs for mammals were scaled from LOAELs for the test species by the body weight of each receptor. The scaling factor is based on the principle that uptake and retention of chemicals are determined by metabolic rate, which is in turn related to body weight. Therefore, the same dose is expected to have quantitatively different toxic effects in different receptors. There is uncertainty that the scaling factors used are strictly accurate for each combination of test species and ecological receptor. Also, whether the calculated TRV overstates or understates toxicity is indeterminate. However, the effect on the analysis of risk is expected to be minor.

The TRV for birds exposed to inorganic mercury is based on a study in which Japanese quail were fed mercuric chloride in the diet for 1 year, during which they had offspring. An LOAEL of 0.9 mg/kg/day and an NOAEL of 0.45 mg/kg/day for reproductive success were calculated by using an allometric equation for the food consumption rate. Therefore, there is some uncertainty in the actual dosage. Whether the TRVs understate or overstate toxicity is indeterminate, but the effect on the analysis of risk is expected to be minor. The TRV for birds exposed to methylmercury is based on a study in which mallard ducks were fed methylmercury in the diet for three generations. An LOAEL of 0.064 mg/kg/day for reproductive success was observed. However, only one dose level was used in the study. Therefore, a lower dose might also have produced an LOAEL. As a result, the TRV for birds probably understates the toxicity of methylmercury.

TRVs for aquatic biota are intended to protect most aquatic species and are therefore likely to overstate the toxicity of inorganic mercury and methylmercury. The TRV for sediment biota is based on a correlation of observed adverse effects on sediment biota with concentrations of mercury in sediments that were contaminated by other pollutants as well. Because the concentration of biologically available mercury is likely to be lower than the total concentration and because other contaminants may have contributed to the observed toxicity, the TRV for sediment biota probably overstates the toxicity of inorganic mercury in sediment.

#### **D.6.4.3      Summary**

The risk estimates are believed to provide an adequate basis for a comparative risk assessment of the candidate storage sites. Taken together, the simplifying assumptions cause significant uncertainty in the final risk estimates. However, the predominant conservatism of most of the assumptions likely outweighs the biases caused by other assumptions. The conservative methodology and assumptions used in the exposure pathway selection, exposure assessment, and toxicity assessment are expected to overestimate, rather than underestimate, the potential for mercury to pose risk to assessment endpoints. By overestimating risk, the actual risk of the alternatives considered is believed to be less than indicated by the numerical results presented in the risk assessment.

## D.7 TECHNICAL DETAILS AND ANALYSES – EVAPORATION, ATMOSPHERIC DISPERSION, AND DEPOSITION MODELING

### D.7.1 Evaporation

This section describes the models used to calculate evaporation from spilled pools of mercury inside and outside buildings.

#### D.7.1.1 Evaporation Inside Buildings

The evaporation rate  $R$  (kg/s) for indoor spills is given by the following equation, derived from laminar boundary layer theory (Fauske and Associates 2007):

$$R_e = 0.664 AD(\rho_v(T_p)/L)(\nu/D)^{1/3}(uL/\nu)^{1/2} \quad (7-1)$$

where:

- $R_e$  = Evaporation rate (kg/s)
- $A$  = Area of pool (square meters)
- $D$  = Binary diffusion coefficient of mercury in air (approximately  $1.0 \times 10^{-5}$  meters squared per second [ $\text{m}^2 \text{s}^{-1}$ ]) (Perry and Chilton 1973)
- $\rho_v(T_p)$  = Saturation vapor density of mercury at temperature  $T_p$  ( $\text{kg/m}^3$ ) (see Figure D-6 and Table D-54)
- $T_p$  = Pool temperature (K)
- $L$  = Length of the liquid spill in the direction of the airflow (meters)
- $\nu$  = Kinematic viscosity of air (approximately  $1.5 \times 10^{-5} \text{ m}^2 \text{s}^{-1}$ ) (Engineering Toolbox 2005a)
- $u$  = Velocity of the airflow above the surface of the pool (m/s)

The Fauske article indicates that natural-convection-driven air currents are more important than mechanical-ventilation-induced air currents, and a typical value for  $u$  is 0.1 m/s. At this velocity, the airflow over the pool is well within the laminar regime for all the indoor spills of interest in this EIS except for that caused by an earthquake—the transition from laminar to turbulent flow occurs when the Reynolds number  $uL/\nu$  exceeds 320,000 (CCPS 1996).

#### D.7.1.2 Evaporation in the Open Air

Spills could take place in the open air (e.g., in the aftermath of a transportation accident). In this case, formulas for evaporation are derived from turbulent boundary layer theory. The one used in this EIS is taken from guidance provided by the Center for Chemical Process Safety (CCPS 1996).

The rate of evaporation from an outside pool of area  $A$  is given by:

$$R_e = k_g A P_{vp}(T_p) M / (R T_p) \quad (7-2)$$

where:

- $R_e$  = Evaporation rate (kg/s)
- $k_g$  = Mass transfer coefficient ( $\text{ms}^{-1}$ )
- $A$  = Area of pool ( $\text{m}^2$ )
- $P_{vp}$  = Vapor pressure of mercury (pascals) (see Table D-69)
- $T_p$  = Pool temperature (K)
- $R$  = Gas constant (8.31 joules per kilogram-mole [ $\text{J/kg-mol}$ ])
- $M$  = Molecular weight (200.59 kilograms per kilogram-mole [ $\text{kg/kg-mol}$ ])

$$k_g = D N_{sh}/L$$

where:

$D$  = Binary diffusion coefficient of mercury in air (approximately  $1.0 \times 10^{-5} \text{ m}^2 \text{ s}^{-1}$ ) (Perry and Chilton 1973)

$N_{sh}$  = Sherwood number

$L$  = Length of the liquid spill in the direction of the airflow (meters)

$$N_{sh} = 0.037 (v/D)^{1/3} ((uL/v)^{0.8} - 15,200) \quad (7-3)$$

where:

$v$  = Kinematic viscosity of air (approximately  $1.5 \times 10^{-5} \text{ m}^2 \text{ s}^{-1}$ ) (Engineering Toolbox 2005a)

$u$  = Velocity of the airflow above the surface of the pool (m/s)

### D.7.1.3 Vapor Pressure and Saturated Vapor Density of Elemental Mercury

Equations 7-1 and 7-2 require the saturated vapor pressure or saturated vapor density of mercury in pascals or  $\text{kg}/\text{m}^3$ , respectively. These data are available in a study of mercury vapor pressure from the National Institute of Standards and Technology (Huber, Laesecke, and Friend 2006). Figure D-6 provides a graphical representation of the vapor pressure of mercury as a function of temperature. Table D-51 provides a tabulation of the vapor pressure and the corresponding vapor density. As discussed in Section D.4.2.1, the default evaporation temperature assumed for this EIS is  $20^\circ \text{C}$  ( $68^\circ \text{F}$ ).

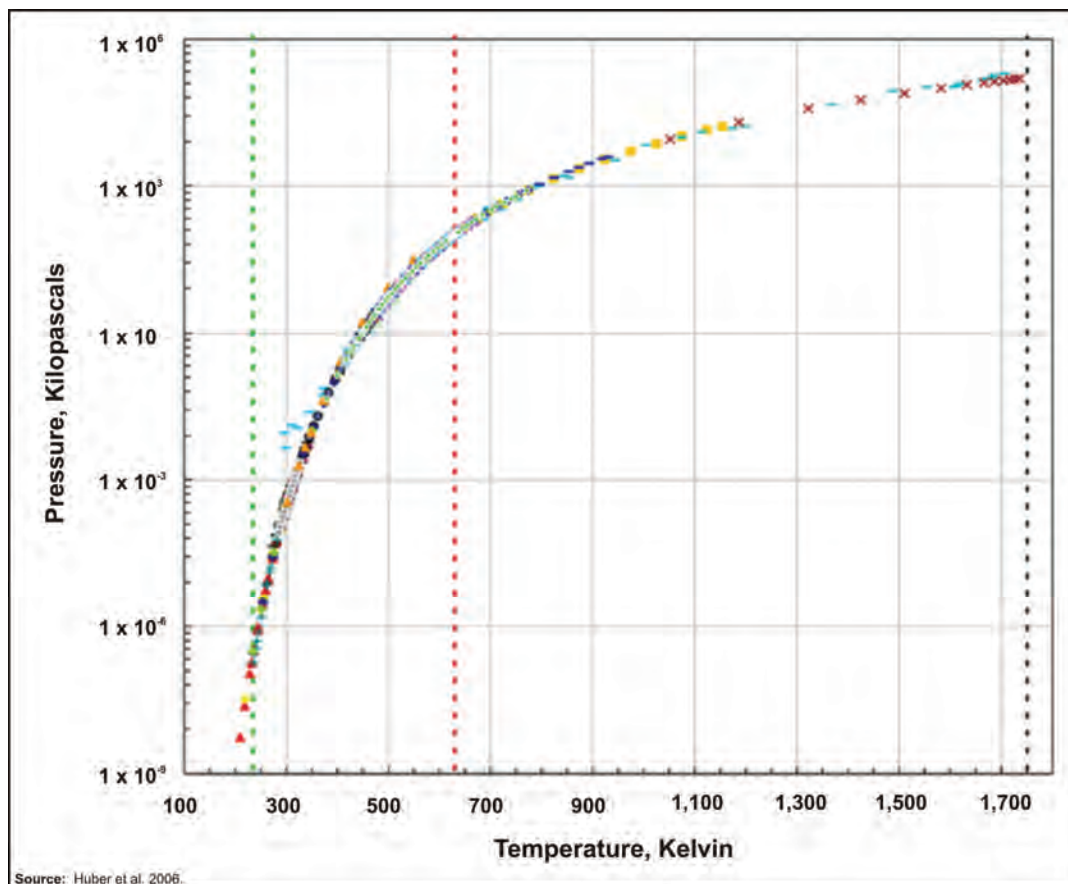


Figure D-6. Mercury Vapor Pressure as a Function of Temperature

Table D-51. Mercury Vapor Pressure and Vapor Density

| $T, K$ | $t, ^\circ C$ | $p, MPa$                 | Ideal gas density, $^\dagger$ mol/L | Ideal gas density, $^\dagger$ ng/mL | $T, K$ | $t, ^\circ C$ | $p, MPa$                 | Ideal gas density, $^\dagger$ mol/L | Ideal gas density, $^\dagger$ ng/mL |
|--------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|---------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| 273.15 | 0             | 2.698829 $\cdot 10^{-8}$ | 1.188337 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 2.383684                            | 304.15 | 31            | 4.259045 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 1.684185 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 33.78306                            |
| 274.15 | 1             | 2.979392 $\cdot 10^{-8}$ | 1.307088 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 2.621887                            | 305.15 | 32            | 4.611495 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 1.817581 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 36.45885                            |
| 275.15 | 2             | 3.286720 $\cdot 10^{-8}$ | 1.436675 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 2.881826                            | 306.15 | 33            | 4.990473 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 1.960527 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 39.32620                            |
| 276.15 | 3             | 3.623129 $\cdot 10^{-8}$ | 1.577990 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 3.165289                            | 307.15 | 34            | 5.397770 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 2.113631 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 42.39732                            |
| 277.15 | 4             | 3.991118 $\cdot 10^{-8}$ | 1.731989 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 3.474196                            | 308.15 | 35            | 5.835283 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 2.277535 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 45.68508                            |
| 278.15 | 5             | 4.393376 $\cdot 10^{-8}$ | 1.899698 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 3.810605                            | 309.15 | 36            | 6.305024 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 2.452917 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 49.20305                            |
| 279.15 | 6             | 4.832795 $\cdot 10^{-8}$ | 2.082217 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 4.176720                            | 310.15 | 37            | 6.809117 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 2.640489 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 52.96556                            |
| 280.15 | 7             | 5.312487 $\cdot 10^{-8}$ | 2.280723 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 4.574903                            | 311.15 | 38            | 7.349813 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 2.841004 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 56.98770                            |
| 281.15 | 8             | 5.835798 $\cdot 10^{-8}$ | 2.496477 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 5.007682                            | 312.15 | 39            | 7.929493 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 3.055255 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 61.28535                            |
| 282.15 | 9             | 6.406319 $\cdot 10^{-8}$ | 2.730825 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 5.477762                            | 313.15 | 40            | 8.550671 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 3.284075 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 65.87527                            |
| 283.15 | 10            | 7.027907 $\cdot 10^{-8}$ | 2.985209 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 5.988031                            | 314.15 | 41            | 9.216005 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 3.528344 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 70.77506                            |
| 284.15 | 11            | 7.704698 $\cdot 10^{-8}$ | 3.261169 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 6.541579                            | 315.15 | 42            | 9.928302 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 3.788986 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 76.00327                            |
| 285.15 | 12            | 8.441128 $\cdot 10^{-8}$ | 3.560348 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 7.141702                            | 316.15 | 43            | 1.069052 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 4.066972 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 81.57939                            |
| 286.15 | 13            | 9.241950 $\cdot 10^{-8}$ | 3.884501 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 7.791920                            | 317.15 | 44            | 1.150580 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 4.363324 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 87.52391                            |
| 287.15 | 14            | 1.011225 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 4.235498 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 8.495986                            | 318.15 | 45            | 1.237743 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 4.679116 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 93.85838                            |
| 288.15 | 15            | 1.105749 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 4.615334 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 9.257899                            | 319.15 | 46            | 1.330888 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 5.015475 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 100.6054                            |
| 289.15 | 16            | 1.208348 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 5.026135 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 10.08192                            | 320.15 | 47            | 1.430383 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 5.373585 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 107.7888                            |
| 290.15 | 17            | 1.319646 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 5.470161 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 10.97260                            | 321.15 | 48            | 1.536613 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 5.754690 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 115.4333                            |
| 291.15 | 18            | 1.440308 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 5.949822 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 11.93475                            | 322.15 | 49            | 1.649985 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 6.160093 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 123.5653                            |
| 292.15 | 19            | 1.571046 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 6.467678 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 12.97352                            | 323.15 | 50            | 1.770928 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 6.591162 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 132.2121                            |
| 293.15 | 20            | 1.712619 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 7.026452 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 14.09436                            | 324.15 | 51            | 1.899890 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 7.049329 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 141.4025                            |
| 294.15 | 21            | 1.865835 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 7.629036 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 15.30308                            | 325.15 | 52            | 2.037347 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 7.536097 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 151.1666                            |
| 295.15 | 22            | 2.031558 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 8.278502 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 16.60585                            | 326.15 | 53            | 2.183795 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 8.053040 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 161.5359                            |
| 296.15 | 23            | 2.210708 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 8.978112 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 18.00919                            | 327.15 | 54            | 2.339760 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 8.601806 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 172.5436                            |
| 297.15 | 24            | 2.404265 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 9.731323 $\cdot 10^{-8}$            | 19.52006                            | 328.15 | 55            | 2.505789 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 9.184118 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 184.2242                            |
| 298.15 | 25            | 2.613271 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 1.054180 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 21.14581                            | 329.15 | 56            | 2.682462 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 9.801783 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 196.6140                            |
| 299.15 | 26            | 2.838837 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 1.141344 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 22.89423                            | 330.15 | 57            | 2.870385 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 1.045669 $\cdot 10^{-6}$            | 209.7507                            |
| 300.15 | 27            | 3.082141 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 1.235036 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 24.77358                            | 331.15 | 58            | 3.070193 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 1.115081 $\cdot 10^{-6}$            | 223.6740                            |
| 301.15 | 28            | 3.344440 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 1.335691 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 26.79262                            | 332.15 | 59            | 3.282555 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 1.188620 $\cdot 10^{-6}$            | 238.4253                            |
| 302.15 | 29            | 3.627066 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 1.443770 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 28.96059                            | 333.15 | 60            | 3.508170 $\cdot 10^{-6}$ | 1.266503 $\cdot 10^{-6}$            | 254.0478                            |
| 303.15 | 30            | 3.931433 $\cdot 10^{-7}$ | 1.559763 $\cdot 10^{-7}$            | 31.28729                            |        |               |                          |                                     |                                     |

 $^\dagger$  Assumes ideal gas law applies.**Key:**  $T, K$ =temperature, Kelvin;  $t, ^\circ C$ =temperature, degrees Celsius;  $p, MPa$ =pressure, megapascals; mol/L=mole per liter; ng/mL=nanograms per milliliter.**Source:** Huber et al. 2006.

**D.7.1.4 Area of Pool  $A$  and Linear Dimension  $L$** 

When a spill occurs on a smooth surface, the elemental mercury would spread until it reaches a thickness defined by the “capillary length,”  $b$ , which is the minimum pool depth allowed by surface tension:

$$b = [2(\sigma (1-\cos\Theta)/\rho_L g)]^{1/2} \quad (7-4)$$

where:

- $b$  = Capillary length (cm)
- $\sigma$  = Surface tension of mercury (dyne/cm)
- $\Theta$  = Contact angle
- $\rho_L$  = Density of liquid elemental mercury, approximately 13.5 g/cm<sup>3</sup> at 20 °C  
(Engineering Toolbox 2005b)
- $g$  = Acceleration due to gravity (982 cm/s<sup>2</sup>)

The formula above is given by de Gennes, Brochart-Wyart, and Quéré (2002), who also give a calculated value for  $b$ , 0.36 centimeters (0.14 inches).

If there is a spillage of  $m$  kilograms of liquid mercury, it would spread to an area  $A$ , where:

$$A = m/(b\rho_L) = m/(0.0036 \times 13,580) \sim 0.02m \text{ m}^2 \quad (7-5)$$

Equation 7–5 is used for indoor spills. For outdoor spills, the surface is highly unlikely to be smooth, and an effective value of  $b$  may be greater than 0.36 centimeters, or 0.0036 meters. However, for the sake of conservatism, Equation 7–5 is used for outdoor spills also unless explicitly stated otherwise.

For the purposes of this EIS, it is assumed that the pool is circular and that the length of the spill in the direction of pool flow  $L$  equals the diameter:

$$L = 2(0.02m/\pi)^{1/2} \quad (7-6)$$

**D.7.2 Atmospheric Dispersion**

This section describes the atmospheric dispersion models used for this EIS: mixing in the building wake, Gaussian dispersion, and plume rise. It also contains a discussion of dry and wet deposition.

**D.7.2.1 Mixing into the Building Wake**

Releases inside the building or outside but in the vicinity of the building would first mix into the building wake. The following discussion is divided into two parts: new construction and existing facilities. Table D–52 provides details on the sizes of the buildings at the various sites, including the size of Y–12 under the No Action Alternative.

Table D-52. Physical Data for a Mercury Storage Facility – New Construction and Existing Buildings<sup>a</sup>

| Parameter                   | New Facility <sup>b</sup>                                                                                                       | Hawthorne Army Depot                                                                     | INL – RWMC                                                                                            | KCP                                                                                                                         | WCSC– CSB                                                                                                          | Y-12 National Security Complex                                                                                                    |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Facility footprint          | 205,536 sf                                                                                                                      | Within existing DoD complex.                                                             | Within existing DOE complex.                                                                          | Within existing DOE complex.                                                                                                | Within existing commercial complex.                                                                                | Within existing DOE complex.                                                                                                      |
| Dimensions (length × width) | 506×336 ft                                                                                                                      | 200×50 ft (each)                                                                         | 200×140 ft (each)                                                                                     | Part of a large building of more than 3×10 <sup>6</sup> sfd                                                                 | 190×166 ft; interim storage building only                                                                          | 150×90 ft                                                                                                                         |
| Building height             | 20 ft                                                                                                                           | 14 ft 8 inches                                                                           | 24 ft                                                                                                 | 32 ft                                                                                                                       | 25 ft                                                                                                              | 20 ft                                                                                                                             |
| Number of buildings         | 1                                                                                                                               | 29                                                                                       | 7                                                                                                     | 1                                                                                                                           | 1                                                                                                                  | 1                                                                                                                                 |
| Total storage space         | 146,496 sf                                                                                                                      | 290,000 sf                                                                               | 205,394 sf                                                                                            | 150,000 sf                                                                                                                  | 28,500 sf                                                                                                          | 13,500 sf                                                                                                                         |
| Building construction       | Structural steel frame on reinforced-concrete slab and sheet metal shell; epoxy-sealed floor.                                   | Concrete floor; walls, and support columns with steel roof trusses and transite roofing. | Prefabricated modular buildings on curbed-concrete slab. Insulated and heated interior. Sealed floor. | Structural steel and concrete masonry unit with reinforced floors, brick exterior façade, and mopped and gravel roof system | Enclosed, commercial-grade metal building erected on a reinforced-concrete foundation with 24-inch-diameter piers. | Concrete block structure, designed and built for the storage of mercury; steel support beams; roof is gypsum (4-ply and asphalt). |
| Access/security             | Manned security 24 hours per day, 7 days per week, with perimeter barbed-wire fence; remote interior and exterior surveillance. | Exists within the Hawthorne Army Depot complex, a military secure area.                  | Exists within RWMC, a secure area.                                                                    | Exists within Bannister Federal Complex. Perimeter fence and security gates.                                                | Exists within WCS; manned guardhouse at main complex entrance and perimeter fence.                                 | Exists within Y-12 National Security Complex in N Area. Perimeter fence and security gates.                                       |

<sup>a</sup> See Appendix C, Table C-1, for dimensions of all buildings except for the Y-12 National Security Complex.

<sup>b</sup> Data for new facility construction would be similar regardless of location and would include the Grand Junction Disposal Site, the 200-West Area at the Hanford Site, Idaho Nuclear Technology and Engineering Center at INL, E Area at the Savannah River Site, and WCS in Andrews County, Texas.

<sup>c</sup> The CSB at WCS could store approximately 2,000 metric tons (2,200 tons), a fraction of the maximum of the 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of surplus mercury anticipated over a 40-year period of analysis.

<sup>d</sup> Assumed dimensions 500 × 500 ft.

**Note:** To convert square feet to square meters, multiply by 0.092903; feet to meters, by 0.3048.

**Key:** CSB=Container Storage Building; DoD=U.S. Department of Defense; DOE=U.S. Department of Energy; ft=feet; INL=Idaho National Laboratory; KCP=Kansas City Plant; RWMC=Radioactive Waste Management Complex; sf=square feet; WCS=Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site.

**Source:** See Appendix C for the provenance of Table D-52.

## New Construction

The generic storage building is expected to be 3 to 6 meters (10 to 20 feet) high by 102 meters (336 feet) wide by 144 meters (506 feet) long. A simple model for the concentration  $C$  ( $\text{kg}/\text{m}^3$ ) of effluent in the building wake is (Hanna, Briggs, and Hosker 1982):

$$C = R_e / (hW\alpha U(h)) \quad (7-7)$$

where:

|          |   |                                                                        |
|----------|---|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $C$      | = | Concentration of effluent in building value ( $\text{kg}/\text{m}^3$ ) |
| $R_e$    | = | Release rate ( $\text{kg}/\text{s}$ )                                  |
| $h$      | = | Height of the building (meters)                                        |
| $W$      | = | Width of the building (meters)                                         |
| $\alpha$ | = | Dimensionless constant, <sup>19</sup> approximately 0.7                |
| $U(h)$   | = | Windspeed at height $h$ ( $\text{m}/\text{s}$ )                        |

For the dimensions given above, using 102 meters for the width of the building,

$$C = (1/0.7 \times 6.0 \times 102) R_e / U(h) \sim 0.0023 R_e / U(h) \quad (7-8)$$

For a windspeed of 1.5  $\text{m}/\text{s}$  (typical of Atmospheric Stability Class F), Equation 7–8 becomes:

$$C = 0.0015 R_e \quad (7-9)$$

For a windspeed of 4.5  $\text{m}/\text{s}$  (typical of Atmospheric Stability Class D), Equation 7–8 becomes:

$$C = 0.0005 R_e \quad (7-10)$$

Table D–53 provides a summary table of the estimated release rate  $R$  and the concentrations in the wake of a newly constructed building under the various onsite spill scenarios discussed in Section D.4.

## Existing Buildings

Similar calculations to those described in Equations 7–7 through 7–10 have been performed for existing buildings. Results are summarized in Table D–54.

<sup>19</sup> Hanna, Briggs, and Hosker (1982) say that  $\alpha$  lies between 0.5 and 2, with test results supporting values towards the lower end of the range.



Table D-53. Evaporation Rates and Building Wake Concentrations for Various Spill Scenarios – New Construction

| Scenario                                       | Mass Spilled (kg)    | Area (m <sup>2</sup> ) | Outdoors (O)/<br>Stability Class or<br>Indoors (I) | Air Speed over<br>Pool (m/s) | Evaporation<br>Rate (kg/s) | Concentration<br>in Building<br>Wake<br>(mg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Single-flask spill                             | 3.45×10 <sup>1</sup> | 7.11×10 <sup>-1</sup>  | I                                                  | 0.1                          | 6.66×10 <sup>-9</sup>      | 8.96×10 <sup>-6</sup>                                        |
|                                                |                      |                        | O/D                                                | 4.5                          | N/A <sup>a</sup>           | N/A                                                          |
|                                                |                      |                        | O/F                                                | 1.5                          | N/A <sup>a</sup>           | N/A                                                          |
| Single-pallet spill                            | 1.69×10 <sup>3</sup> | 3.48×10 <sup>1</sup>   | I                                                  | 0.1                          | 1.23×10 <sup>-7</sup>      | 1.85×10 <sup>-4</sup>                                        |
|                                                |                      |                        | O/D                                                | 4.5                          | 8.35×10 <sup>-6</sup>      | 4.17×10 <sup>-3</sup>                                        |
|                                                |                      |                        | O/F                                                | 1.5                          | 2.93×10 <sup>-6</sup>      | 4.39×10 <sup>-3</sup>                                        |
| Triple-pallet spill                            | 5.08×10 <sup>3</sup> | 1.04×10 <sup>2</sup>   | I                                                  | 0.1                          | 2.81×10 <sup>-7</sup>      | 4.21×10 <sup>-4</sup>                                        |
|                                                |                      |                        | O/D                                                | 4.5                          | N/A <sup>a</sup>           | N/A                                                          |
|                                                |                      |                        | O/F                                                | 1.5                          | N/A <sup>a</sup>           | N/A                                                          |
| 1-metric-ton container spill                   | 1,000                | 2.06×10 <sup>1</sup>   | I                                                  | 0.1                          | 8.31×10 <sup>-8</sup>      | 1.24×10 <sup>-4</sup>                                        |
|                                                |                      |                        | O/D                                                | 4.5                          | 1.74×10 <sup>-6</sup>      | 8.68×10 <sup>-4</sup>                                        |
|                                                |                      |                        | O/F                                                | 1.5                          | 4.86×10 <sup>-7</sup>      | 7.28×10 <sup>-4</sup>                                        |
| Earthquake – pool confined to<br>building area | N/A <sup>b</sup>     | 1.60×10 <sup>4</sup>   | I                                                  | 0.1 <sup>c</sup>             | 2.95×10 <sup>-5</sup>      | 4.34×10 <sup>-2</sup>                                        |
|                                                |                      |                        | O/D                                                | 4.5                          | 8.45×10 <sup>-4</sup>      | N/A <sup>d</sup>                                             |
|                                                |                      |                        | O/F                                                | 1.5                          | 3.44×10 <sup>-4</sup>      | N/A <sup>d</sup>                                             |
| Full spill tray (slow release<br>scenario)     | N/A <sup>b</sup>     | 2.00                   | I                                                  | 0.1                          | 1.45×10 <sup>-8</sup>      | 2.16×10 <sup>-5</sup>                                        |
|                                                |                      |                        | N/A                                                | 4.5                          | N/A <sup>a</sup>           | N/A                                                          |
|                                                |                      |                        | N/A                                                | 1.5                          | N/A <sup>a</sup>           | N/A                                                          |

<sup>a</sup> These scenarios cannot occur outside the building.

<sup>b</sup> Area limited, not mass limited.

<sup>c</sup> Calculated with formula for evaporation in a turbulent flow because Reynolds number exceeds 320,000 (see Section D.7.1.1).

<sup>d</sup> These scenarios assume that the building has collapsed, hence there is no building wake.

**Note:** To convert kilograms to pounds, multiply by 2.2046; square meters to square feet, by 10.7639; meters to feet, by 3.281.

**Key:** kg=kilograms; kg/s=kilograms per second; m<sup>2</sup>=square meters; m/s=meters per second; mg/m<sup>3</sup>=milligrams per cubic meter; N/A=not available.

**Table D–54. Building Wake Concentrations for Existing Buildings**

| Scenario                                                 | Outdoors (O)/<br>Stability Class or<br>Indoors (I) | Air Speed<br>over Pool<br>(m/s) | Concentration in Building Wake (kg/m <sup>3</sup> ) |                         |                        |                        |                        |                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                          |                                                    |                                 | New<br>Construction                                 | Hawthorne<br>Army Depot | INL –<br>RWMC          | Kansas City<br>Plant   | WCS – CSB              | Y–12<br>National<br>Security<br>Complex |
| Single-flask spill                                       | I only                                             | 0.1                             | 9.96×10 <sup>-12</sup>                              | 9.14×10 <sup>-11</sup>  | 1.99×10 <sup>-11</sup> | 4.19×10 <sup>-12</sup> | 1.41×10 <sup>-11</sup> | 3.72×10 <sup>-11</sup>                  |
| Single-pallet spill                                      | I                                                  | 0.1                             | 1.85×10 <sup>-10</sup>                              | 1.65×10 <sup>-9</sup>   | 3.59×10 <sup>-10</sup> | 7.54×10 <sup>-11</sup> | 2.54×10 <sup>-10</sup> | 6.71×10 <sup>-10</sup>                  |
|                                                          | O/D                                                | 4.5                             | 4.17×10 <sup>-9</sup>                               | 1.60×10 <sup>-8</sup>   | 8.33×10 <sup>-9</sup>  | 1.75×10 <sup>-9</sup>  | 5.89×10 <sup>-9</sup>  | N/A <sup>a</sup>                        |
|                                                          | O/F                                                | 1.5                             | 4.39×10 <sup>-9</sup>                               | 1.68×10 <sup>-8</sup>   | 8.77×10 <sup>-9</sup>  | 1.84×10 <sup>-9</sup>  | 6.21×10 <sup>-9</sup>  | N/A <sup>a</sup>                        |
| Triple-pallet spill                                      | I only                                             | 0.1                             | 4.21×10 <sup>-10</sup>                              | 3.84×10 <sup>-9</sup>   | 8.38×10 <sup>-10</sup> | 1.76×10 <sup>-10</sup> | 5.93×10 <sup>-10</sup> | 1.56×10 <sup>-9</sup>                   |
| 1-metric-ton container spill                             | I                                                  | 0.1                             | 1.24×10 <sup>-10</sup>                              | 1.14×10 <sup>-9</sup>   | 2.48×10 <sup>-10</sup> | 5.22×10 <sup>-11</sup> | 1.76×10 <sup>-10</sup> | N/A <sup>b</sup>                        |
|                                                          | O/D                                                | 4.5                             | 8.68×10 <sup>-10</sup>                              | 3.33×10 <sup>-9</sup>   | 1.74×10 <sup>-9</sup>  | 3.65×10 <sup>-10</sup> | 1.23×10 <sup>-9</sup>  | N/A <sup>b</sup>                        |
|                                                          | O/F                                                | 1.5                             | 7.28×10 <sup>-10</sup>                              | 2.79×10 <sup>-9</sup>   | 1.46×10 <sup>-9</sup>  | 3.06×10 <sup>-10</sup> | 1.03×10 <sup>-9</sup>  | N/A <sup>b</sup>                        |
| Earthquake – pool confined to building area <sup>c</sup> | I only                                             | 0.1                             | 4.13×10 <sup>-8</sup>                               | 2.44×10 <sup>-8d</sup>  | 1.48×10 <sup>-8d</sup> | 2.82×10 <sup>-8</sup>  | 8.75×10 <sup>-9</sup>  | 5.57×10 <sup>-9</sup>                   |

<sup>a</sup> Under the No Action Alternative, no pallets would be moved outside the building at Y–12 National Security Complex.

<sup>b</sup> There are no 1-metric-ton containers at Y–12 National Security Complex.

<sup>c</sup> Earthquake spills “outside” occur when building collapses, hence there is no building wake.

<sup>d</sup> For these multi-building sites, even though the earthquake is assumed to affect all of the buildings on the site, the concentration in the building wake cannot exceed that outside an individual building, where the rate of release of mercury is limited by the floor area of that building.

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281; kg/m<sup>3</sup> to mg/m<sup>3</sup>, by 10<sup>6</sup>.

**Key:** CSB=Container Storage Building; INL=Idaho National Laboratory; kg/m<sup>3</sup>=kilograms per cubic meter; mg/m<sup>3</sup>=milligrams per cubic meter; m/s=meters per second; N/A=not applicable; RWMC=Radioactive Waste Management Complex; WCS=Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site.

### D.7.3 The Gaussian Dispersion Model

This section describes the Gaussian model (as modified to take into account dry and wet deposition). The most commonly used methods to estimate human exposure to airborne gases, vapors, and particles from individual sources are the Gaussian plume models. These models represent a steady state average solution to the transport of pollutants arising from wind, turbulence, and other atmospheric forces (for example, see Hanna, Briggs, and Hosker 1982). They have been modified to estimate the flux of contaminants from the atmosphere to land, water, and other surfaces arising from atmospheric deposition processes. Such processes include particle impaction and settling, as well as scavenging during rainstorms. The following equation describes the model used for the evaluation of both short- and long-term effects in this analysis:

$$C(x,y,z) = \frac{Q}{2\pi U \sigma_y \sigma_z} \exp\left[\frac{-y^2}{2(\sigma_y)^2} - g(x)\right] \left( \exp\left[\frac{-((h-z))^2}{2(\sigma_z)^2}\right] + \exp\left[\frac{-((h+z))^2}{2(\sigma_z)^2}\right] \right) \quad (7-11)$$

$$g(x) = \sqrt{\frac{2}{\pi}} \frac{v_s}{U} \int_0^x \frac{1}{\sigma_z(s)} \exp\left[\frac{-h^2}{2(\sigma_z(s))^2}\right] ds + \frac{\Lambda x}{U} \quad (7-12)$$

$$F(x, y, 0) = C(x, y, 0) \left[ v_s + \Lambda \sqrt{2\pi} \sigma_z(x) \exp \left[ \frac{+h^2}{2(\sigma_z(x))^2} \right] \right] \quad (7-13)$$

where:

|              |   |                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------|---|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $C(x, y, z)$ | = | Pollutant concentration at a location $x$ meters downwind, $y$ meters crosswind of the source, at a height of $z$ meters ( $\text{kg}/\text{m}^3$ )           |
| $Q$          | = | Pollutant release rate (kilograms per second [ $\text{kg}/\text{s}$ ])                                                                                        |
| $U$          | = | Windspeed in the $x$ direction ( $\text{m}/\text{s}$ )                                                                                                        |
| $\sigma_y$   | = | Crosswind stability coefficient at location $x$ meters downwind of the source (meters)                                                                        |
| $\sigma_z$   | = | Vertical stability coefficient at location $x$ meters downwind of the source (meters)                                                                         |
| $h$          | = | Effective release height of the source (including buoyant plume rise as appropriate) (meters)                                                                 |
| $v_s$        | = | Dry deposition velocity ( $\text{m}/\text{s}$ )                                                                                                               |
| $\Lambda$    | = | Rainfall scavenging rate (liters per second)                                                                                                                  |
| $F(x, y, 0)$ | = | Pollutant deposition flux rate at a location $x$ meters downwind, $y$ meters crosswind of the source, at ground level (kilograms per square meter per second) |

Focusing on rainfall only (i.e., neglecting dry deposition), Equations 7-11 and 7-13 become:

$$C(x, y, z) = \frac{Q}{2\pi U \sigma_y \sigma_z} \exp \left[ \frac{-y^2}{2(\sigma_y)^2} - \Lambda x / U \right] \left( \exp \left[ \frac{-((h-z))^2}{2(\sigma_z)^2} \right] + \exp \left[ \frac{-((h+z))^2}{2(\sigma_z)^2} \right] \right) \quad (7-14)$$

and

$$F(x, y, 0) = C(x, y, h) \left[ 2\Lambda \sqrt{2\pi} \sigma_z(x) \right] \quad (7-15)$$

Equation 7-15 is used later in this section when discussing rainfall events.

It may be objected that mercury vapor is very dense—after all, mercury has a molecular weight that is nearly an order of magnitude greater than that of air. However, as previously discussed, for spills at ambient temperature, the saturated vapor density is approximately  $1.4 \times 10^{-5} \text{ kg}/\text{m}^3$ . This amount of mercury is mixed with approximately 1.2 kilograms of air in 1 cubic meter: the addition of mercury makes such a small difference to the density of the air that the resulting plume is essentially neutrally buoyant; thus it is appropriate to use the Gaussian model. The other kinds of releases considered here are those caused by fire, in which case the released mercury is part of a buoyant plume. The approach adopted below is to calculate a height of plume rise at which point the plume is neutrally buoyant; this height is appropriate to use as the starting point for Gaussian modeling.

### D.7.3.1 Stability Coefficients

Formulas providing values for the dispersion parameters ( $\sigma_y$  and  $\sigma_z$ ) as a function of distance ( $x$ ) are available for each of the six Pasquill atmospheric stability classes. Hanna, Briggs, and Hosker (1982) provided formulas for  $\sigma_y$  and  $\sigma_z$  under open-country and urban conditions for each of the six stability classes; see Table D-55. These formulas were used in the Gaussian dispersion model.

The formulas were developed for use between 100 meters and 10 kilometers (330 feet and 6.2 miles) downwind of the source.

**Table D–55. Dispersion Coefficients**

| <b>Rural Terrain</b>               |                                       |                                       |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>Atmospheric Stability Class</b> | <b><math>\sigma_y</math> (meters)</b> | <b><math>\sigma_z</math> (meters)</b> |
| A                                  | $0.22x (1+0.0001x)^{-1/2}$            | $0.20x$                               |
| B                                  | $0.16x (1+0.0001x)^{-1/2}$            | $0.12x$                               |
| C                                  | $0.11x (1+0.0001x)^{-1/2}$            | $0.08x (1+0.0002x)^{-1/2}$            |
| D                                  | $0.08x (1+0.0001x)^{-1/2}$            | $0.06x (1+0.0015x)^{-1/2}$            |
| E                                  | $0.06x (1+0.0001x)^{-1/2}$            | $0.03x (1+0.0003x)^{-1}$              |
| F                                  | $0.04x (1+0.0001x)^{-1/2}$            | $0.016x (1+0.0003x)^{-1}$             |
| <b>Urban Terrain</b>               |                                       |                                       |
| <b>Atmospheric Stability Class</b> | <b><math>\sigma_y</math> (meters)</b> | <b><math>\sigma_z</math> (meters)</b> |
| A–B                                | $0.32x (1+0.0004x)^{-1/2}$            | $0.24x (1+0.001x)^{+1/2}$             |
| C                                  | $0.22x (1+0.0004x)^{-1/2}$            | $0.20x$                               |
| D                                  | $0.16x (1+0.0004x)^{-1/2}$            | $0.14x (1+0.0003x)^{-1/2}$            |
| E–F                                | $0.11x (1+0.0004x)^{-1/2}$            | $0.08x (1+0.0015x)^{-1/2}$            |

### D.7.3.2 Height of Release

The height of release is dependent on the scenario being evaluated. For evaporation from pools, the release height is zero. For the fire scenarios, plume rise is discussed below.

### D.7.3.3 Wet and Dry Deposition

This subsection describes the values of the dry deposition velocity and the rainfall scavenging rate that were used to determine how much mercury is deposited on the ground at any given location. The text below describes assumptions about how the mercury mixes with the soil.

#### Deposition Parameters

For releases of elemental mercury vapor, the dry deposition velocity and the scavenging rate are essentially zero (EPA 1997a). Under most of the scenarios identified in this risk assessment, mercury would in fact be released as elemental mercury, thus deposition pathways are not important.

In the case of fire scenarios, there is the possibility that mercury could be converted into a form with a significant dry deposition velocity. This EIS considers four fire scenarios: accidental truck fire, accidental railcar fire, deliberately initiated truck fire through collision with a gasoline tanker, and similarly initiated railcar fire. In this EIS, it is conservatively assumed that 20 percent of the mercury released to the atmosphere from a fire would be converted into divalent mercury. Divalent mercury is assumed to be more susceptible to deposition processes than either elemental or particulate mercury (EPA 1997a), and all forms of mercury are assumed to be equally as toxic as the most toxic form.

However, it is likely that this assumption is extremely conservative. Hall, Schager, and Weesmaa (1995), for example, performed experiments on the homogenous gas-phase reaction of mercury with oxygen and the corresponding heterogeneous reactions in the presence of activated carbon and fly ash. They found no homogenous gas-phase reaction during a reaction time of 1 hour in the temperature range of 20–700 °C (68–1,292 °F). For the mercury transportation crash with fire scenario, in which wooden pallets burn while standing in a pool of mercury, the oxygen-mercury reaction would be too slow to cause the formation of a significant percentage of divalent mercury.

The majority of gaseous mercury in bituminous coal-fired boilers is divalent (EPA 2010), while the majority of mercury in sub-bituminous and lignite-fired boilers is elemental. This is thought to occur because the presence of chlorine in bituminous coal favors oxidation reactions, while there is a relatively small amount of chlorine in the other types of coal. In the case of the mercury transportation fire, the presence of chlorine or other oxidizing agents is expected to be minimal.

Friedli et al. (2003) performed experimental measurements on emissions of mercury from burning biomass, both in the laboratory and by flying a research aircraft through the plume from an actual wildfire. Friedli et al. found that mercury was emitted as a mixture of gaseous elemental mercury and mercury contained in particles. There was no gaseous divalent mercury. The maximum percentage of particulate mercury in any of the fires was approximately 13 percent, with values as low as 1 percent for some forms of biomass. To the extent that the burning of biomass is representative of the mercury transportation fire, the implications of this are twofold. First, the actual amount of elemental mercury converted into divalent mercury could be 10 percent or even less. Second, any divalent mercury would be attached to particles, for which the dry deposition velocity is less than it is for gaseous divalent mercury (EPA 1997a). Therefore, for the purposes of this analysis, it was assumed that a maximum of 20 percent of the mercury that becomes airborne in fires is in the form of divalent mercury. This is regarded as a conservative upper bound on the sum of amount of mercury that is in both divalent and particulate forms.

EPA (1997a) has published estimates of dry deposition velocities for divalent mercury in all six atmospheric stability classes, in all four seasons, and for 11 different types of terrain (including urban)—a total of 264 values. Table D-56 shows an example for Atmospheric Stability Class A.

**Table D-56. Deposition Velocities for Divalent Mercury (cm/s)  
for Various Types of Land Areas in Atmospheric Stability Class A**

| Type of Land Area        | Season |        |        |      | Annual Average |
|--------------------------|--------|--------|--------|------|----------------|
|                          | Winter | Spring | Summer | Fall |                |
| Water                    | 1.09   | 0.98   | 0.92   | 1.00 | 1.00           |
| Barren land              | 1.16   | 1.05   | 0.98   | 1.07 | 1.07           |
| Range                    | 1.89   | 1.49   | 1.67   | 1.78 | 1.71           |
| Mixed agricultural/range | 1.62   | 1.60   | 1.90   | 1.93 | 1.76           |
| Agricultural             | 1.32   | 1.60   | 2.29   | 2.02 | 1.81           |
| Rocky open areas         | 1.98   | 1.84   | 1.95   | 1.97 | 1.94           |
| Nonforested wetland      | 2.02   | 1.85   | 1.91   | 1.88 | 1.92           |
| Mixed forest/wetland     | 3.49   | 3.28   | 3.17   | 3.32 | 3.32           |
| Coniferous forest        | 3.61   | 3.42   | 3.32   | 3.46 | 3.45           |
| Deciduous forest         | 3.61   | 3.42   | 3.32   | 3.46 | 3.45           |
| Urban                    | 4.83   | 4.59   | 4.47   | 4.64 | 4.63           |

**Note:** To convert centimeters to inches, multiply by 0.3937.

**Key:** cm/s=centimeters per second.

**Source:** EPA 1997a.

In the analysis of fire scenarios described below, calculations are carried out in Atmospheric Stability Classes A, D, and F. Values of dry deposition velocity for each of these three classes were selected from Table 4-3 of EPA (1997a) on the following basis:

- For rural sites, the highest deposition velocity associated with each of the Atmospheric Stability Classes A, D, and F, selected from those associated with any of 10 types of terrain (excluding urban) and all four seasons

- For urban sites, the highest deposition velocity associated with each of the Atmospheric Stability Classes A, D, and F, selected from those associated with urban terrain and all four seasons

The selected values are shown in Table D–57.

**Table D–57. Dry Deposition Velocities (cm/s) for Divalent Mercury**

| Atmospheric Stability Class | Dry Deposition Velocity (cm/s) |       |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------|
|                             | Rural                          | Urban |
| A                           | 3.6                            | 4.8   |
| D                           | 3.0                            | 4.3   |
| F                           | 0.29                           | 0.36  |

**Note:** To convert centimeters to inches, multiply by 0.3937.

**Key:** cm/s=centimeters per second.

Regarding the scavenging rate  $\Lambda = 1.5 \times 10^{-4} \text{ s}^{-1}$ , Hanna, Briggs, and Hosker (1982) note that this is a median value from 20 field experiments within a range from  $0.4 \times 10^{-4} \text{ s}^{-1}$  to  $3 \times 10^{-3} \text{ s}^{-1}$ . They also state, “The use of scavenging coefficients for wet removal modeling is probably best regarded as an order-of-magnitude estimation procedure.”

There is information in EPA (1997a) regarding the scavenging rate of mercury compounds in particulate form:

$$\Lambda = \alpha 1.0 \times 10^{-4} \times R \text{ s}^{-1} \quad (7-16)$$

where  $R$  is the rainfall rate in millimeters per hour (mm/hr). Light, moderate, and heavy rainfall rates are 1 mm/hr, 3 mm/hr, and 5 mm/hr (or more), respectively (CCPS 1996). The coefficient  $\alpha$  depends on particle diameter and varies from a minimum of approximately 0.5 for particles with diameters in the range of 0.5 to 1 micron up to approximately 6.5 for particles with diameters in excess of approximately 10 microns.

It is assumed that the divalent mercury formed during the combustion process would be in particulate form for two reasons. First, most divalent compounds of mercury that might be in the plume, such as mercuric chloride and mercuric oxide, would be solid at the temperature of the plume after it has ceased rising and is at the temperature of the surrounding atmosphere. Second, particulate matter would be formed in the fire (e.g., soot), and it is assumed that divalent mercury would attach to these particles.

EPA (1997a) discusses the particle size distribution and notes that it may differ from one combustion process to another, based on an analysis of flue gases. The distribution depends on the type of furnace and design of combustion chamber, composition of feed/fuel, particulate matter removal efficiency and design of air pollution control equipment, and amount of air in excess of stoichiometric amounts that is used to sustain the temperature of combustion. Data collected from measurements on flue gases indicate that there are two ranges of particle size. The first is governed by accumulation (i.e., the condensation of the mercury compound formed during combustion to form particles). The second range contains “coarse” particles, which would include soot and any particulate matter that may already be present in the air that mixes into the rising plume. The geometric mean diameter of several hundred measurements indicates that the accumulation mode dominates particle size, and a representative particle diameter for this mode is 0.3 microns. A representative diameter for coarse particles is 5.7 microns. The fraction of particle emissions assigned to each particle class is approximated based on the determination of the density of the surface area of each representative particle size relative to the total surface area of the aerosol mass. Using this method, 93 percent and 7 percent of the total surface area are estimated to comprise 0.3- and 5.7-micron-diameter particles, respectively.

To simplify the calculation, it is assumed that all particles are in the range that has a 0.3-micron mean and that the corresponding value for  $\alpha$  is approximately 0.8.

The average rainfall rates at the seven candidate sites range from approximately 1 mm/hr (GJDS, Hawthorne Army Depot, Hanford, and INL), to approximately 2 mm/hr (KCP and WCS), to approximately 2.5 mm/hr (SRS). These rates correspond to values of  $\Lambda$  of  $8.0 \times 10^{-5} \text{ s}^{-1}$ ,  $1.6 \times 10^{-4} \text{ s}^{-1}$ , and  $2.0 \times 10^{-4} \text{ s}^{-1}$ , respectively. For the purposes of this analysis, an intermediate value of  $1.5 \times 10^{-4} \text{ s}^{-1}$  has been chosen.

Note that this risk assessment does not explicitly consider precipitation scavenging by snowfall (it is included by implication in the rainfall scavenging rate). Slinn (1984) provides a comprehensive review of precipitation scavenging, including snow scavenging. He shows a figure (11.14) in which the snow scavenging rate for a given snowfall rate (rain equivalent) varies over four orders of magnitude depending on the shape and size of the snowflakes and on the size of the aerosol that is being scavenged. However, the scavenging rate for rain lies right in the middle of this range of uncertainty, so it was assumed that the rainfall scavenging rate in Equation 7-16 also applies to snow.

Note that EPA's study of the fate and transport of mercury in the environment (EPA 1997a, Section 4.3.2) used a precipitation scavenging rate that does not discriminate between the types of precipitation (rainfall or snowfall). This risk assessment adheres to that precedent.

### Mercury Concentration in Soil

In the 2004 *MM EIS* (DLA 2004a), the Gaussian model, modified for deposition and scavenging, was used to determine the location and magnitude of the highest mercury deposition (or flux) to soil in representative weather conditions of Atmospheric Stability Class D and a windspeed of 4.5 m/s. The total mass of mercury deposited per unit area at that location was calculated as the mercury flux (in units of milligrams per square meter per second) multiplied by the duration of plume passage. The mercury was assumed to mix completely within the top 5.1 centimeters (2 inches) of soil, which, when multiplied by the soil density (1.8 grams per cubic meter) and scaled accordingly, yields soil concentration estimates (in units of mg/kg). With the exception of the use of a single representative weather condition (discussed further below), these assumptions have been retained.

In the case in which mercury is deposited on a water surface, the assumption was that the mercury would rapidly find its way into the sediment and mix into the top 2 centimeters (0.8 inches). It would then be partitioned into water using a sediment-water distribution coefficient  $K_d$  of 710,000 liters per kilogram (L/kg) for inorganic mercury and 27,000 L/kg for methylmercury.

What is also needed is the percentage of the mercury in sediment or soil that would remain as inorganic mercury and the percentage that would transform into methylmercury. These assumptions are summarized in Table D-58.

**Table D-58. Percentage of Inorganic and Methylmercury in Various Types of Soil**

| Nature of Soil | Inorganic Mercury | Methylmercury |
|----------------|-------------------|---------------|
| Dry soil       | 98 percent        | 2 percent     |
| Wet soil       | 85 percent        | 15 percent    |
| Sediment       | 85 percent        | 15 percent    |

#### D.7.3.4 Use of Gaussian Model in a Probabilistic Framework

The outcome of calculations using the Gaussian model varies depending on the atmospheric stability class, the windspeed, and the roughness of the surface (e.g., a smooth, barren surface; a forest; or an urban environment). For the 2004 *MM EIS* (DLA 2004a), a simple screening analysis was performed using

only Atmospheric Stability Class D with a windspeed of 4.5 m/s at a rural site (low surface roughness). In this EIS, the analysis is a little more sophisticated in that it includes calculations performed over the full range of weather conditions and weights results arising from the use of annualized joint frequency distributions (jfds). These give the probability of occurrence of weather conditions with a specific atmospheric stability class and a windspeed within a specified range and a specific direction (one of the usual 16 directions of the conventional wind rose). Table D–59 shows the jfd for KCP.<sup>20</sup> The data for the other sites are similar. In the jfd, there are four ranges of windspeed: 0–3 m/s, 3–5 m/s, 5–8 m/s, and greater than 8 m/s. In subsequent analyses, these are each represented by a single windspeed, 1.5 m/s, 4.5 m/s, 6.5 m/s, and 8 m/s, respectively.

It was necessary to choose a computer model that has the following capabilities:

- Can model Gaussian dispersion for both ground-level and elevated releases
- Can model dry deposition and possibly wet deposition<sup>21</sup>
- Can run a full spectrum of weather conditions
- Can accept a jfd or equivalent
- Can easily compare the calculated outcomes (airborne concentrations and deposited quantities per unit area) with numerous screening values (such as AEGL-2 and screening levels of deposited mercury for humans and all of the ecological receptors) and can calculate the probability that screening values would be exceeded as a function of distance downwind

Initially, it was thought that MACCS2 [MELCOR Accident Consequences Code System] (Chanin, Young, and Randall 1998) would fit the bill. However, in practice it becomes very cumbersome to use MACCS2 to satisfy the requirements of the fifth bullet above. Instead it was decided to use two Science Applications International Corporation computer models, SAPLUME (for elevated releases) and SACRUNCH (for ground-level releases), that have the ability to easily manipulate jfds and, in particular, to readily perform repetitive calculations for a host of screening values (SAIC 1994). These models have a considerable pedigree and have been used extensively for the modeling of accidental releases of hazardous chemicals. For example, they were used to model postulated hydrogen fluoride releases from refineries for regulatory purposes (Ultramar 1991) and were used extensively in helping EPA to prepare guidance on atmospheric dispersion modeling in support of the Risk Management Program (40 CFR 68; Kaiser 1999; Kaiser, Price, and Urdaneta 1999). However, to provide further support for the use of SAPLUME and SACRUNCH, Table D–60 provides some sample comparisons with MACCS2.

Table D–60 mostly shows reasonable agreement between the predictions of MACCS2 and those of SACRUNCH or SAPLUME (within a factor of about 2) except close to the release under a rising plume, where concentrations are very small. Therefore, the use of SAPLUME and SACRUNCH instead of MACCS2 is judged to be acceptable.

<sup>20</sup> The jfd for KCP is actually that for Kansas City International Airport. This is usual practice for running computer models for screening risk assessments such as the present one. For WCS, the data are from Midland-Odessa International Airport; for Hawthorne Army Depot, from Reno-Tahoe International Airport; for GJDS, from Grand Junction Regional Airport; and for Hanford, INL, and SRS, from measurements actually taken at the sites. In each case, 5 consecutive years of hourly weather data were analyzed and converted into the jfd format.

<sup>21</sup> Wet deposition can be easily managed by postprocessing in an Excel spreadsheet.



Table D-59. Joint Frequency Distribution for Kansas City Plant

| Atmospheric Stability Class | Windspeed Range (m/s) | Percentage of Time Wind Blows from the Indicated Direction |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |         |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
|                             |                       | NNE                                                        | NE      | ENE     | E       | ESE     | SE      | SSE     | SW      | WSW     | W       | WNW     | NW      | NNW     | N       |         |         |
| A                           | 0-3                   | 0.00047                                                    | 0.00025 | 0.00032 | 0.00025 | 0.00025 | 0.00010 | 0.00023 | 0.00057 | 0.00039 | 0.00043 | 0.00026 | 0.00022 | 0.00016 | 0.00032 | 0.00022 |         |
|                             | 3-5                   | 0.00021                                                    | 0.00014 | 0.00019 | 0.00014 | 0.00014 | 0.00007 | 0.00016 | 0.00016 | 0.00023 | 0.00031 | 0.00019 | 0.00012 | 0.00007 | 0.00019 | 0.00012 |         |
| B                           | 0-3                   | 0.00105                                                    | 0.00055 | 0.00052 | 0.00056 | 0.00073 | 0.00047 | 0.00060 | 0.00059 | 0.00094 | 0.00064 | 0.00073 | 0.00072 | 0.00084 | 0.00059 | 0.00063 | 0.00056 |
|                             | 3-5                   | 0.00180                                                    | 0.00108 | 0.00082 | 0.00098 | 0.00127 | 0.00098 | 0.00091 | 0.00127 | 0.00155 | 0.00134 | 0.00101 | 0.00096 | 0.00110 | 0.00061 | 0.00105 | 0.00101 |
|                             | 5-8                   | 0.00155                                                    | 0.00105 | 0.00070 | 0.00068 | 0.00068 | 0.00098 | 0.00091 | 0.00115 | 0.00248 | 0.00171 | 0.00152 | 0.00084 | 0.00073 | 0.00075 | 0.00075 | 0.00091 |
| C                           | 0-3                   | 0.00046                                                    | 0.00024 | 0.00029 | 0.00024 | 0.00031 | 0.00019 | 0.00046 | 0.00039 | 0.00058 | 0.00044 | 0.00030 | 0.00050 | 0.00034 | 0.00037 | 0.00032 |         |
|                             | 3-5                   | 0.00195                                                    | 0.00120 | 0.00115 | 0.00098 | 0.00131 | 0.00077 | 0.00152 | 0.00136 | 0.00277 | 0.00225 | 0.00197 | 0.00159 | 0.00204 | 0.00134 | 0.00141 | 0.00117 |
|                             | 5-8                   | 0.00574                                                    | 0.00255 | 0.00267 | 0.00251 | 0.00380 | 0.00347 | 0.00438 | 0.00532 | 0.01050 | 0.00719 | 0.00537 | 0.00291 | 0.00335 | 0.00377 | 0.00342 | 0.00366 |
| D                           | >8                    | 0.00094                                                    | 0.00049 | 0.00038 | 0.00035 | 0.00080 | 0.00066 | 0.00108 | 0.00197 | 0.00516 | 0.00356 | 0.00171 | 0.00068 | 0.00077 | 0.00061 | 0.00110 | 0.00077 |
|                             | 0-3                   | 0.00095                                                    | 0.00057 | 0.00046 | 0.00048 | 0.00061 | 0.00048 | 0.00053 | 0.00049 | 0.00075 | 0.00057 | 0.00055 | 0.00036 | 0.00060 | 0.00045 | 0.00071 | 0.00080 |
|                             | 3-5                   | 0.00483                                                    | 0.00241 | 0.00244 | 0.00169 | 0.00237 | 0.00192 | 0.00195 | 0.00220 | 0.00366 | 0.00284 | 0.00227 | 0.00164 | 0.00209 | 0.00230 | 0.00209 | 0.00277 |
| E                           | 5-8                   | 0.01811                                                    | 0.01015 | 0.00747 | 0.00776 | 0.01396 | 0.01244 | 0.01371 | 0.01495 | 0.02249 | 0.01010 | 0.00511 | 0.00359 | 0.00590 | 0.00628 | 0.00970 | 0.01024 |
|                             | >8                    | 0.02418                                                    | 0.01052 | 0.00656 | 0.00586 | 0.01518 | 0.01139 | 0.01326 | 0.02488 | 0.07615 | 0.03494 | 0.01010 | 0.00476 | 0.00972 | 0.01230 | 0.02067 | 0.02125 |
|                             | 3-5                   | 0.00518                                                    | 0.00319 | 0.00352 | 0.00323 | 0.00295 | 0.00422 | 0.00471 | 0.00520 | 0.00708 | 0.00445 | 0.00295 | 0.00267 | 0.00356 | 0.00253 | 0.00321 | 0.00323 |
| F                           | 5-8                   | 0.00548                                                    | 0.00185 | 0.00195 | 0.00267 | 0.00532 | 0.00565 | 0.00731 | 0.01188 | 0.02076 | 0.00996 | 0.00469 | 0.00262 | 0.00412 | 0.00410 | 0.00523 | 0.00473 |
|                             | 0-3                   | 0.00369                                                    | 0.00231 | 0.00237 | 0.00191 | 0.00212 | 0.00186 | 0.00305 | 0.00260 | 0.00448 | 0.00331 | 0.00220 | 0.00237 | 0.00396 | 0.00293 | 0.00285 | 0.00226 |
|                             | 3-5                   | 0.00574                                                    | 0.00445 | 0.00525 | 0.00403 | 0.00321 | 0.00462 | 0.00661 | 0.00738 | 0.01155 | 0.00848 | 0.00576 | 0.00525 | 0.00799 | 0.00705 | 0.00576 | 0.00450 |
| All stability classes       | 0-3                   | 0.00661                                                    | 0.00392 | 0.00397 | 0.00345 | 0.00403 | 0.00310 | 0.00487 | 0.00464 | 0.00713 | 0.00538 | 0.00405 | 0.00417 | 0.00618 | 0.00445 | 0.00488 | 0.00415 |
|                             | 3-5                   | 0.01971                                                    | 0.01247 | 0.01336 | 0.01106 | 0.01125 | 0.01258 | 0.01586 | 0.01757 | 0.02683 | 0.01966 | 0.01415 | 0.01223 | 0.01692 | 0.01389 | 0.01371 | 0.01279 |
|                             | 5-8                   | 0.03088                                                    | 0.01560 | 0.01279 | 0.01361 | 0.02376 | 0.02254 | 0.02631 | 0.03329 | 0.05623 | 0.02896 | 0.01668 | 0.00996 | 0.01411 | 0.01490 | 0.01910 | 0.01954 |
| All windspeeds and classes  | >8                    | 0.02512                                                    | 0.01101 | 0.00694 | 0.00621 | 0.01598 | 0.01204 | 0.01434 | 0.02685 | 0.08130 | 0.03850 | 0.01181 | 0.00544 | 0.01050 | 0.01291 | 0.02177 | 0.02202 |
|                             | -                     | 0.08231                                                    | 0.04300 | 0.03705 | 0.03432 | 0.05501 | 0.05026 | 0.06139 | 0.08236 | 0.17150 | 0.09250 | 0.04669 | 0.03179 | 0.04770 | 0.04616 | 0.05945 | 0.05851 |

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

**Key:** >=greater than; m/s=meters per second.

Table D-60. Comparisons of Outputs of MACCS2, SACRUNCH, and SAPLUME Runs

| Distance<br>(meters) | D, 4.5 m/s, Ground Level <sup>a</sup> |                                    |                    | D, 4.5 m/s, 25 meters <sup>a</sup> |                                    |                    | D, 4.5 m/s, 100 meters <sup>a</sup> |                                    |                       |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                      | Concentration<br>kg/m <sup>3</sup>    | Concentration<br>kg/m <sup>3</sup> | Ratio <sup>b</sup> | Concentration<br>kg/m <sup>3</sup> | Concentration<br>kg/m <sup>3</sup> | Ratio <sup>b</sup> | Concentration<br>kg/m <sup>3</sup>  | Concentration<br>kg/m <sup>3</sup> | Ratio <sup>b</sup>    |
|                      | MACCS2                                | SACRUNCH                           | Ratio <sup>b</sup> | MACCS2                             | SAPLUME                            | Ratio <sup>b</sup> | MACCS2                              | SAPLUME                            | Ratio <sup>b</sup>    |
| 100                  | 7.63×10 <sup>-4</sup>                 | 9.80×10 <sup>-4</sup>              | 0.80               | 3.68×10 <sup>-6</sup>              | none                               | N/A                | none                                | none                               | N/A                   |
| 200                  | 2.18×10 <sup>-4</sup>                 | 2.20×10 <sup>-4</sup>              | 0.99               | 4.29×10 <sup>-5</sup>              | very small                         | N/A                | none                                | none                               | N/A                   |
| 500                  | 4.29×10 <sup>-5</sup>                 | 3.50×10 <sup>-5</sup>              | 1.23               | 2.97×10 <sup>-5</sup>              | 3.50×10 <sup>-5</sup>              | 0.85               | 1.17×10 <sup>-7</sup>               | none                               | N/A                   |
| 1,000                | 1.33×10 <sup>-5</sup>                 | 1.00×10 <sup>-5</sup>              | 1.33               | 1.16×10 <sup>-5</sup>              | 1.40×10 <sup>-5</sup>              | 0.83               | 1.58×10 <sup>-6</sup>               | 4.70×10 <sup>-7</sup>              | 3.36                  |
| 2,000                | 4.42×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 3.10×10 <sup>-6</sup>              | 1.42               | 4.17×10 <sup>-6</sup>              | 5.00×10 <sup>-6</sup>              | 0.83               | 1.88×10 <sup>-6</sup>               | 1.00×10 <sup>-6</sup>              | 1.88                  |
| 5,000                | 1.15×10 <sup>-6</sup>                 | 7.40×10 <sup>-7</sup>              | 1.56               | 1.13×10 <sup>-6</sup>              | 1.30×10 <sup>-6</sup>              | 0.87               | 8.63×10 <sup>-7</sup>               | 8.02×10 <sup>-7</sup>              | 1.08                  |
| 10,000               | 4.58×10 <sup>-7</sup>                 | 2.80×10 <sup>-7</sup>              | 1.64               | 4.54×10 <sup>-7</sup>              | 4.50×10 <sup>-7</sup>              | 1.01               | 3.99×10 <sup>-7</sup>               | 3.60×10 <sup>-7</sup>              | 1.11                  |
| Distance<br>(meters) | F, 1.5 m/s Ground Level <sup>a</sup>  |                                    |                    | F, 1.5 m/s, 25 meters <sup>a</sup> |                                    |                    | F, 1.5 m/s, 100 meters <sup>a</sup> |                                    |                       |
|                      | Concentration<br>kg/m <sup>3</sup>    | Concentration<br>kg/m <sup>3</sup> | Ratio <sup>b</sup> | Concentration<br>kg/m <sup>3</sup> | Concentration<br>kg/m <sup>3</sup> | Ratio <sup>b</sup> | Concentration<br>kg/m <sup>3</sup>  | Concentration<br>kg/m <sup>3</sup> | Ratio <sup>b</sup>    |
|                      | MACCS2                                | SACRUNCH                           | Ratio <sup>b</sup> | MACCS2                             | SAPLUME                            | Ratio <sup>b</sup> | MACCS2                              | SAPLUME                            | Ratio <sup>b</sup>    |
| 100                  | 1.23×10 <sup>-2</sup>                 | 2.74×10 <sup>-2</sup>              | 0.44               | 1.48×10 <sup>-21</sup>             | none                               | N/A                | none                                | none                               | N/A                   |
| 200                  | 3.90×10 <sup>-3</sup>                 | 5.30×10 <sup>-3</sup>              | 0.74               | 7.79×10 <sup>-10</sup>             | none                               | N/A                | none                                | none                               | N/A                   |
| 500                  | 7.92×10 <sup>-4</sup>                 | 8.20×10 <sup>-4</sup>              | 0.97               | 2.25×10 <sup>-5</sup>              | 7.00×10 <sup>-5</sup>              | 0.32               | 1.32×10 <sup>-28</sup>              | none                               | N/A                   |
| 1,000                | 2.39×10 <sup>-4</sup>                 | 2.15×10 <sup>-4</sup>              | 1.11               | 7.13×10 <sup>-5</sup>              | 8.00×10 <sup>-5</sup>              | 0.89               | 9.04×10 <sup>-13</sup>              | none                               | N/A                   |
| 2,000                | 7.83×10 <sup>-5</sup>                 | 6.20×10 <sup>-5</sup>              | 1.26               | 4.88×10 <sup>-5</sup>              | 5.00×10 <sup>-5</sup>              | 0.98               | 4.00×10 <sup>-8</sup>               | 1.00×10 <sup>-6</sup>              | 4.00×10 <sup>-2</sup> |
| 5,000                | 2.22×10 <sup>-5</sup>                 | 1.50×10 <sup>-5</sup>              | 1.48               | 1.84×10 <sup>-5</sup>              | 1.80×10 <sup>-5</sup>              | 1.02               | 1.10×10 <sup>-6</sup>               | 2.00×10 <sup>-6</sup>              | 5.48×10 <sup>-1</sup> |
| 10,000               | 1.03×10 <sup>-5</sup>                 | 6.90×10 <sup>-6</sup>              | 1.69               | 9.13×10 <sup>-6</sup>              | 8.40×10 <sup>-6</sup>              | 1.09               | 1.49×10 <sup>-6</sup>               | 1.00×10 <sup>-6</sup>              | 1.49                  |

<sup>a</sup> Atmospheric stability class, windspeed, height of release.

<sup>b</sup> Ratio = (MACCS2 concentration)/(SACRUNCH or SAPLUME concentration).

**Note:** The assumed release rate is 1 kilogram per second of a passive (non-buoyant, non-heavy) chemical. Release approximates a point source. To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281; kg/m<sup>3</sup> to mg/m<sup>3</sup>, by 10<sup>6</sup>.

**Key:** kg/m<sup>3</sup>=kilograms per cubic meter; m/s=meters per second; mg/m<sup>3</sup>=milligrams per cubic meter; N/A=not applicable.

#### **D.7.3.5 The Gaussian Model and Wet Deposition**

The approach described in Section D.7.3.4 applies only to dry deposition. A simplified approach was adopted to wet deposition.

- From the 5-year data sets for each site, select only those hourly data that include rainfall. Calculate the fraction of time that it rains at each site (see Table D-15 for results).
- Assume that the seven data sets, on the whole, are representative of the meteorology along all of the transportation routes. Calculate representative probabilities of rain for the routes to each of the seven candidate sites (see Section D.2.7.4).
- Modify the predicted frequencies of crashes with fires by multiplying by the probability of rain during each trip (see Table D-16).
- Perform runs of SAPLUME with a 100-meter (336-foot) release height (see below for why this is expected to be conservative for the Truck and Railcar Scenarios) for three representative conditions of atmospheric stability class and windspeed: A, 1.5 m/s; D, 4.5 m/s; and F, 1.5 m/s.
- From the runs of SAPLUME, extract the plume centerline concentrations and vertical standard deviations as a function of distance in each of the three weather conditions.
- Use Equation 7-15 to calculate the amount of mercury deposited per unit area under each release scenario.
- Compare these to the equivalent deposited amounts per unit area for human and ecological receptors and make qualitative judgments about the severity of the consequences.
- Combine these consequences with the aforementioned rainfall-modified frequencies of crashes with fires during rainfall to obtain estimates of risk.

#### **D.7.4 Modeling Fire Events**

As discussed above, it is only in the case of fire scenarios that deposition of mercury onto the ground is expected. Thus, the fire scenarios are important for chronic human health risk and ecological risk. The fires considered in this risk assessment include those caused by truck or railcar crashes off site. This section illustrates the fire modeling employed by focusing on a railroad accident that would result in the combustion of the pallets on a single railcar transporting 3-L flasks in a 7-by-7 array. Pallets would not be stacked for transport. The accident is also assumed to cause a breach in a sufficient number of mercury containers to create an exposed area equal to the area of the railcar bed. This exposed mercury is assumed to reach its boiling point and to release mercury at the maximum rate consistent with the dynamics of boiling mercury. The analysis assumes that the mercury would boil as long as the pallets are on fire.

The parameters of interest for long-term human health risk assessment are listed below.

- Heat output, area, and duration of the pallet fire
- Mercury release rate
- Effective release height
- Windspeed at the release height

The heat output and area of the fire are used to estimate the effective release height. The mercury release rate, effective release height, and windspeed at the release height are used in conjunction with the Gaussian model to estimate atmospheric mercury concentrations and mercury deposition flux rates to soil.

The duration of the pallet fire determines the duration of the mercury deposition, which is then used to determine the mercury concentrations in the soil, sediment, or surface water. The duration of the pallet fire and the mercury release rate determine the mass of mercury released into the atmosphere.

#### D.7.4.1 Accidental Truck and Railcar Fires

In this section, parameters of interest for truck and railcar fires are determined. The calculations included here are for the railcar fire. However, the calculations for the truck fire are similar. The dimensions of the railcar considered in this analysis are 18 by 3 meters (59 by 10 feet). As shown in Section D.2.7, the maximum number of pallets that can be loaded into the railcar is 24: 2 rows of 12 pallets each. Each unloaded pallet is assumed to weigh approximately 27 kilograms (60 pounds). Under these assumptions, the total mass of fuel available for combustion in the pallets is approximately 635 kilograms (1,400 pounds). The area occupied by the pallets, and consequently, the area of the fire is 48.7 square meters (530 square feet). Similar considerations show that the area of the truck fire is 35.7 square meters (380 square feet).

##### Pallet Fire Heat Output

The heat output of the pallet fire ( $dH_e/dt$ ) for the railcar fire was estimated as follows. The rate of solids combusted in a fire was estimated as (Ayer et al. 1988):

$$\dot{M}_{Burned} = \frac{(\text{Heat flux generated}) \bullet A}{(\text{Heat absorbed/mass fuel vapor generated})} \quad (7-17)$$

The term  $A$  equals the area of the fire. The heat flux generated is the sum of the convective heat flux (18 kilowatts per square meter [ $\text{kW/m}^2$ ] for wood) and the radiative heat flux (40  $\text{kW/m}^2$  for wood) minus the surface radiation heat loss (16  $\text{kW/m}^2$  for wood), or 42  $\text{kW/m}^2$  for wood. The heat absorbed/mass fuel vapor generated for wood is 3.6  $\text{kW-s/g}$ . The area of the fire is about 41.6 square meters (448 square feet). Accordingly:

$$\begin{aligned} \dot{M}_{Burned} &= 42 \text{ kW/m}^2 / 3.6 \text{ kW-s/g} = 11.667 \text{ g/s-m}^2 \\ 11.667 \text{ g/s-m}^2 \times 41.6 \text{ m}^2 &= 485.8 \text{ g/s} \end{aligned}$$

At this rate of combustion, the pallet fire would last approximately 1,308 seconds, or about 21.8 minutes. The heat output is calculated as:

$$\begin{aligned} dH_e/dt &= \dot{M}_{Burned} \times THR \times EFF \times (1,000/4.186) \\ dH_e/dt &= 485.8 \text{ g/s} \times THR \times EFF \times (1,000/4.186) \end{aligned} \quad (7-18)$$

where:

$$\begin{aligned} dH_e/dt &= \text{Heat output} \\ M_{\text{Burned}} &= \text{Rate of solids combusted in fire} \\ THR &= \text{Theoretical heat release (18 kilojoules per gram for wood)} \\ EFF &= \text{Fraction of heat not lost to thermal radiation (0.7)} \end{aligned}$$

Consequently:

$$\begin{aligned} dH_e/dt &= 485.8 \times 18 \times 0.7 \times (1,000/4.186) \\ &= 1.4623 \times 10^6 \text{ calories per second (cal/s)} \end{aligned}$$

### Mercury Release Rate

The equation used to estimate the mercury release rate is that specified by EPA for use in conducting the offsite consequence analyses for Risk Management Programs required under the Clean Air Act (EPA 1999b). The equation, originally published in EPA's *Technical Guidance for Hazards Analysis* (EPA 1987), estimates the worst-case release from a toxic liquid at elevated temperatures as follows:

$$R_e = (0.284 \times u^{0.78} \times MW^{2/3} \times A \times VP \times 453,600)/(82.05 \times T \times 60) \quad (7-19)$$

where:

$$\begin{aligned} R_e &= \text{Release rate milligrams per second (mg/s)} \\ u &= \text{Windspeed (m/s)} \\ MW &= \text{Molecular weight of mercury (200.59 kg/kg-mol)} \\ A &= \text{Surface area (approximately 54.8 square meters [590 square feet])} \\ VP &= \text{Vapor pressure (760 millimeters of mercury at its boiling point)} \\ T &= \text{Temperature of released substance (630 K or 673 °F, the boiling point of mercury)} \\ u &= \text{Windspeed: 1.5 m/s (Atmospheric Stability Class A or F weather conditions) or} \\ &\quad 4.5 \text{ m/s (Class D weather conditions)} \end{aligned}$$

Taken together, these assumptions yield a release rate for a railcar fire of about  $1.56 \times 10^6$  mg/s if the windspeed is 4.5 m/s. This equates to a total atmospheric mercury release of about 2,048 kilograms (4,514 pounds) for a 1,308-second (21.8-minute) duration. For different windspeeds  $u$ , this rate of release scales in proportion to  $(u/4.5)^{0.78}$ ; see Equation 7-19.

### Effective Release Height

The effective release height was calculated using the following equations (DLA 2004b):

$$h = [6F/(U(h)\gamma^2 s) + (r/\gamma)^3]^{1/3} - r/\gamma \quad (7-20)$$

where

$$F = g(dH_e/dt)/(\pi \rho_a T_a C_p) \quad (7-21)$$

For air material properties, the equation for  $F$  becomes:

$F = 0.0000347 (dH_e/dt)$  and the equation for  $h$  becomes:

$$h = [-5.2 (dH_e/dt)/(U(h)) + (2r)^3]^{1/3} - 2r \quad (7-22)$$

For the truck plume radius, the equation becomes:

$$h = [-5.2 (dH_e/dt)/(U(h)) + 313.3]^{1/3} - 6.8 \quad (7-23)$$

For the railcar fire plume radius, the equation becomes:

$$h = [-5.2 (dH_e/dt)/(U(h)) + 582.6]^{1/3} - 8.4 \quad (7-24)$$

For the plume specific heat input, these equations become:

$$h = [-6.5 \times 10^6/(U(h)) + 313.3]^{1/3} - 6.8 \text{ (truck fire)} \quad (7-25)$$

$$h = [-7.28 \times 10^6/(U(h)) + 582.6]^{1/3} - 8.4 \text{ (railcar fire)} \quad (7-26)$$

where:

|           |   |                                                                                                                          |
|-----------|---|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $h$       | = | Effective release height (meters)                                                                                        |
| $F$       | = | Buoyancy parameter                                                                                                       |
| $U(h)$    | = | Average windspeed from ground to the plume rise elevation (m/s)                                                          |
| $\gamma$  | = | Entrainment coefficient (0.5 for uncontrolled fires)                                                                     |
| $s$       | = | Stability parameter (technically, the square of the Brunt-Väisälä frequency)<br>( $-1.6 \times 10^{-4} \text{ s}^{-2}$ ) |
| $r$       | = | Initial plume radius                                                                                                     |
|           |   | • Truck fire: 3.396 meters (11.14 feet)                                                                                  |
|           |   | • Railcar fire: 4.176 meters (13.70 feet)                                                                                |
| $g$       | = | Gravitational acceleration ( $9.8 \text{ m/s}^2$ )                                                                       |
| $dH_e/dt$ | = | Rate of heat input to the plume                                                                                          |
|           |   | • Truck fire: $1.25 \times 10^6 \text{ cal/s}$                                                                           |
|           |   | • Railcar fire: $1.46 \times 10^6 \text{ cal/s}$                                                                         |
| $\rho_a$  | = | Standard density of air ( $1.293 \text{ kg/m}^3$ )                                                                       |
| $T_a$     | = | Ambient air temperature (289 K [16 °C or 60 °F])                                                                         |
| $C_p$     | = | Specific heat of air ( $0.24 \text{ cal/g-K}$ )                                                                          |

Note that this equation does not explicitly relate the effective release height ( $h$ ) to the other parameters because the average windspeed (an otherwise independent variable) is itself a function of  $h$ . Consequently, the equation was solved iteratively by successively calculating  $h$  and  $U(h)$  until successive estimates differed by less than 0.1 percent.

The average windspeed ( $U$ ) was estimated by integrating the assumed vertical windspeed profile ( $u(z)$ ) over the height of the rising plume and dividing by the height, i.e.,  $U = (1/h) \int u(z) dz$ .

The vertical windspeed profile was estimated using a power law equation for elevations up to 200 meters (660 feet). The power law equation relating the windspeed at an elevation to the windspeed at 10 meters (33 feet) is (Hanna, Briggs, and Hosker 1982):

$$u(z) = u(10) \times (z/10)^p \quad (7-27)$$

where:

- $u(z)$  = Windspeed at elevation  $z$  (m/s)
- $u(10)$  = Windspeed at 10 meters (m/s)
- $z$  = Elevation above ground (meters)
- $p$  = A dimensionless exponent, dependent upon atmospheric stability class (see Hanna, Briggs, and Hosker 1982)

The predicted height of plume rise and average windspeed for the six atmospheric stability classes with representative windspeeds are given in Table D-61 for both the truck and railcar fires.

**Table D-61. Predicted Plume Heights and Average Windspeeds for Truck and Railcar Crashes with Fires**

| Atmospheric Stability Class/Windspeed | Truck Fire            |                                       | Railcar Fire          |                                       |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                       | Plume Height (meters) | Average Windspeed (meters per second) | Plume Height (meters) | Average Windspeed (meters per second) |
| A/1.5                                 | 150                   | 1.7                                   | 156                   | 1.7                                   |
| B/3                                   | 322                   | 3.6                                   | 345                   | 3.6                                   |
| C/4.5                                 | 101                   | 5.2                                   | 105                   | 5.2                                   |
| D/4.5                                 | 99                    | 5.5                                   | 103                   | 5.5                                   |
| E/3                                   | 102                   | 5.0                                   | 106                   | 5.1                                   |
| F/1.5                                 | 271                   | 5.9                                   | 287                   | 6.1                                   |

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281.

As can be seen, the lowest predicted height of rise is 99 meters (rounded to 100 meters [330 feet]), with only a small difference between the heights for the truck and railcar fire. Subsequent analyses are simplified by assuming that the height of plume rise is 100 meters in all conditions of atmospheric stability and windspeed for both truck and railcar fires. This is a conservative assumption for the purposes of this risk analysis.

### Parameters of Interest

Table D-62 presents the values for various parameters determined in this analysis.

Note that the calculation of the fraction of the fire energy required to vaporize the mercury was performed to confirm that only a small fraction of the rate of release of heat used in the plume rise equations was consumed in evaporating the mercury.

**Table D–62. Estimated Values for Various Parameters of Interest in Truck and Railcar Fire Modeling–Wooden Pallet Fire**

| Parameter                                                       | Truck Fire           | Railcar Fire         |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Molecular weight (MW)                                           | 200.6                | 200.6                |
| Boiling point (°F)                                              | 674                  | 674                  |
| <i>T</i> (boiling point) (K)                                    | 630                  | 630                  |
| Vapor pressure at <i>T</i>                                      | 760                  | 760                  |
| Windspeed (m/s)                                                 | 4.5                  | 4.5                  |
| Spill area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                                   | 384                  | 448                  |
| Spill area (m <sup>2</sup> )                                    | 35.7                 | 41.6                 |
| Fire area (ft <sup>2</sup> )                                    | 384                  | 590                  |
| Fire area (m <sup>2</sup> )                                     | 35.7                 | 54.8                 |
| Heat input (cal/s)                                              | 1.25×10 <sup>6</sup> | 1.46×10 <sup>6</sup> |
| Duration of pallet fire/mercury release(s)                      | 762                  | 1,308                |
| Release rate (mg/s) windspeed 4.5 m/s <sup>a</sup>              | 1.3×10 <sup>6</sup>  | 1.6×10 <sup>6</sup>  |
| Plume rise (m) <sup>b</sup>                                     | 99                   | 103                  |
| Average windspeed (m/s)                                         | 5.52                 | 5.55                 |
| Specific heat (cal/gram K)                                      | 0.033                | 0.033                |
| Heat of vaporization (cal/mole)                                 | 13,599.1             | 13,599.1             |
| Heat of vaporization (cal/gram)                                 | 67.8                 | 67.8                 |
| Total heat input (cal)                                          | 9.52×10 <sup>8</sup> | 1.91×10 <sup>9</sup> |
| Total mass released (grams)                                     | 9.91×10 <sup>5</sup> | 2.09×10 <sup>6</sup> |
| Total energy to raise mass from 294 to 630 K <sup>c</sup> (cal) | 1.10×10 <sup>7</sup> | 2.32×10 <sup>7</sup> |
| Total energy to boil the mass at 630 K (cal)                    | 6.72×10 <sup>7</sup> | 1.42×10 <sup>8</sup> |
| Sum of energy to raise temperature and boil mass (cal)          | 8.82×10 <sup>7</sup> | 1.65×10 <sup>8</sup> |
| Percentage of fire energy needed to boil mass of mercury        | 9.3                  | 8.6                  |

<sup>a</sup> The release rate at a different windspeed is so proportional to  $u^{0.78}$  (see equation 7–19). For  $u=1.5$  m/s, the predicted evaporation rates for truck and railcar fires are  $5.5 \times 10^5$  and  $6.8 \times 10^5$  mg/s, respectively.

<sup>b</sup> Plume rise for Atmospheric Stability Class D and windspeed of 4.5 m/s. As noted above, 100 meters (330 feet) is used as the height of plume rise for all weather conditions; see Table D–60.

<sup>c</sup> Equivalent to 17 to 357 °C or 61 to 673 °F.

**Key:** °C=degrees Celsius; °F=degrees Fahrenheit; cal=calories; ft<sup>2</sup>=square feet; K=Kelvin; lbs=pounds; m=meters; m<sup>2</sup>=square meters; mg=milligrams; min=minute; s=second.

### Observations on Plume Radius

As described above, a height of 100 meters (330 feet) was used as the starting point for Gaussian dispersion modeling of truck and railcar fire scenarios using SAPLUME. Also needed is the plume radius. A simple model for the radius  $r$  of a buoyant plume is (Briggs 1984):

$$dr/dt = \beta \cdot dz/dt \quad (7-28)$$

Integrating this gives:

$$r(h)-r(0) = \beta \Delta h \quad (7-29)$$



The symbols in Equations 7–28 and 7–29 have the following meanings:

|            |   |                                            |
|------------|---|--------------------------------------------|
| $r$        | = | Plume radius (meters)                      |
| $h$        | = | Final plume height (meters)                |
| $r(h)$     | = | Plume radius at height $h$ (meters)        |
| $r(0)$     | = | Radius immediately above the fire (meters) |
| $\Delta h$ | = | Height of plume rise (meters)              |
| $z$        | = | Distance above ground (meters)             |
| $t$        | = | Time (seconds)                             |
| $\beta$    | = | Entrainment coefficient (dimensionless)    |

The coefficient  $\beta$  for a buoyant plume is typically 0.6.<sup>22</sup> For  $\Delta h = 100$  meters and neglecting  $r(0)$ , the radius at a plume height of 100 meters (330 feet) is approximately 60 meters (197 feet). As the mercury rises, it entrains air. At 100 meters, the plume would be traveling horizontally through a circle of this radius at the average windspeed across that circle. For purposes of simplicity, that is assumed to be the windspeed at a height of 100 meters,  $u_{100}$  (m/s). In that case, the volume flux  $V_f$  of air through the circle of radius 60 meters is:

$$V_f = \pi (60)^2 u_{100} \text{ m}^3/\text{s} \quad (7-30)$$

The resultant mass flux through the 60-meter-radius circle is:

$$M_f = 1.205 V_f \text{ kg/s} \quad (7-31)$$

where  $1.205 \text{ kg/m}^3$  is the density of air at 293 K (20 °C). Another parameter needed for SAPLUME input is the momentum flux ( $MOM_f$ ) where:

$$MOM_f = M_f u_{100} \text{ kilogram-meters per square second (kg-m/s}^2\text{)} \quad (7-32)$$

Table D–63 gives values of these parameters for three representative conditions of atmospheric stability class and windspeed: A, 1.5 m/s; D, 4.5 m/s; and F, 1.5 m/s; the windspeeds are measured at a height of 10 meters (33 feet).

**Table D–63. Windspeed, Initial Airflow, and Momentum Flux at 100-Meter Plume Height, Railcar Fire**

| Weather Condition<br>Stability Class, Windspeed | Windspeed at 100 Meters<br>( $u_{100}$ ) (m/s) | Mass Flux<br>( $M_f$ ) (kg/s) | Momentum Flux<br>( $MOM_f$ ) (kg-m/s <sup>2</sup> ) |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| A, 1.5 m/s                                      | 2.1                                            | 28,600                        | 60,000                                              |
| D, 4.5 m/s                                      | 6.2                                            | 84,500                        | 520,000                                             |
| F, 1.5 m/s                                      | 2.2                                            | 30,000                        | 66,000                                              |

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281, kilograms to pounds, by 2.2046.

**Key:** kg-m/s<sup>2</sup>=kilogram-meters per square second; kg/s=kilograms per second; m/s=meters per second.

As a final note, a rising plume is well defined and has a sharp boundary at the radius, so that the concentration under a rising plume at ground level is zero. This situation persists until the plume stops rising. However, to use the results of the plume rise calculations as input to SAPLUME calculations, it is assumed that the initial state at a height of 100 meters (330 feet) is a Gaussian plume with the 10 percent concentration at the radius. That being the case, the starting value of the standard deviation is  $r/2.14$ , and there would be some initially calculated concentration under the plume before SAPLUME moves it downwind. This is a conservatism in the calculation.

<sup>22</sup> This is only true if initial momentum jet effects can be neglected, as is true in this case.

**D.7.4.2 Intentional Destructive Acts – Truck Fire and Railcar Fire**

As described in Section D.2.6, the assumed IDA scenario is one in which a gasoline tanker is crashed into a truck or railcar containing mercury. Table D–64 shows the parameters of interest for these scenarios in three weather conditions: Atmospheric Stability Class D with a windspeed of 4.5 m/s and Class A or F with a windspeed of 1.5 m/s.

**Table D–64. Parameters for Estimating Emissions of Mercury During an Intentional Destructive Act Gasoline Tank Truck Fire**

| Parameter                               | Mercury Truck         | Mercury Railcar       |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Molecular weight (MW)                   | 200.6                 | 200.6                 |
| Boiling point (°F)                      | 674                   | 674                   |
| <i>T</i> (boiling point) (K)            | 630                   | 630                   |
| Vapor pressure at <i>T</i>              | 760                   | 760                   |
| Windspeed (m/s), stability class        | 4.5, D or 1.5, A or F | 4.5, D or 1.5, A or F |
| Spill area (ft <sup>2</sup> )           | 463                   | 568                   |
| Spill area (m <sup>2</sup> )            | 43                    | 52.8                  |
| Fire area (ft <sup>2</sup> )            | 463                   | 568                   |
| Fire area (m <sup>2</sup> )             | 43                    | 52.8                  |
| Heat input (cal/s)                      | $2.47 \times 10^7$    | $3.03 \times 10^7$    |
| Duration of gasoline/mercury release(s) | 8,682                 | 10,660                |
| Quantity released (lbs/min)             |                       |                       |
| 4.5 m/s, D <sup>a</sup>                 | 211.2                 | 258.5                 |
| 1.5 m/s, F <sup>a</sup>                 | 97.7                  | 117.1                 |
| Release rate (mg/s)                     |                       |                       |
| 4.5 (m/s), D <sup>a</sup>               | $1.6 \times 10^6$     | $2.0 \times 10^6$     |
| 1.5 m/s, F <sup>a</sup>                 | $6.9 \times 10^5$     | $8.5 \times 10^5$     |
| Minimum released quantity (lbs)         |                       |                       |
| 4.5 m/s, D <sup>a</sup>                 | 35,200                | 37,400                |
| 1.5 m/s, F <sup>a</sup>                 | 16,280                | 16,940                |
| Plume rise (m)                          |                       |                       |
| 4.5 m/s, D <sup>a</sup>                 | 235                   | 251                   |
| 1.5 m/s, F <sup>a</sup>                 | 244.4                 | 259                   |

<sup>a</sup> Windspeed, atmospheric stability class.

**Key:** °F=degrees Fahrenheit; cal=calories; ft<sup>2</sup>=square feet; K=Kelvin; lbs=pounds; m=meters; m<sup>2</sup>=square meters; mg=milligrams; min=minute; s=second.

As was the case for accidental fires, the predicted rate and duration of release are somewhat greater for the railcar fire than they are for the truck fire, so the Railcar Scenario is taken as bounding for the Truck Scenarios.

Table D–64 shows that the predicted plume rise in both weather conditions is about 250 meters (820 feet). However, for Atmospheric Stability Class F and a windspeed of 1.5 m/s, SAPLUME has an inversion lid hardwired into it at 260 meters (850 feet). This and other assumptions about windspeed as a function of height and quantities such as the Monin-Obukhov length, are the same as those used in SLAB, a widely used atmospheric dispersion model (Ermak 1990). SAPLUME assumes that the plume cannot rise through the inversion lid: rise is terminated when the upper edge of the plume reaches the inversion lid. In practice, in Class F conditions, SAPLUME does not accept a centerline plume rise of greater than about 110 meters (360 feet). This value is used as a conservative estimate of plume rise (i.e., leading to increased estimates of ground-level concentrations) in Class F conditions. Table D–65 provides initial data on airflow and momentum flux.

**Table D–65. Windspeed at Height of Plume Rise, Initial Airflow and Momentum Flux, IDA Fire**

| Weather Condition<br>Stability Class<br>Windspeed | Windspeed at Height of<br>Plume Rise ( $U_h$ ) (m/s) | Mass Flux<br>( $M_f$ ) (kg/s) | Momentum Flux<br>( $MOM_f$ ) (kg-m/s <sup>2</sup> ) |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| A, 1.5 m/s                                        | $U_{250} = 2.3$                                      | 197,000                       | 450,000                                             |
| D, 4.5 m/s                                        | $U_{250} = 6.8$                                      | 580,000                       | 3,900,000                                           |
| F, 1.5 m/s                                        | $U_{110} = 2.3$                                      | 38,000                        | 87,000                                              |

**Note:** To convert meters to feet, multiply by 3.281; kilograms to pounds, by 2.2046.

**Key:** IDA=intentional destructive act; kg-m/s<sup>2</sup>=kilogram-meters per square second; kg/s=kilograms per second; m/s=meters per second.

## D.8 REFERENCES

Albin, L., D. McBaugh, and S. May, 2009, *Hanford Wildfire Response and Lessons Learned*, Washington State Department of Health, accessed through [http://www.crcpd.org/PDF/Debra\\_McBaugh.pdf](http://www.crcpd.org/PDF/Debra_McBaugh.pdf).

Armenian, H.K., A. Melkonian, E.K. Noji, and A.P. Hovanesian, 1997, “Deaths and Injuries Due to the Earthquake in Armenia: A Cohort Approach,” *International Journal of Epidemiology*, Vol. 26, No. 4., pp. 806-813.

ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry), 1999, *Toxicological Profile for Mercury*, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, accessed through <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/fp46.pdf>, March.

ATSDR (Agency For Toxic Substances and Disease Registry), 2009a, *Health Consultation Proposed Mercury Clean-Up Level For The East Fork Poplar Creek Flood Plain Soil, Oak Ridge, Tennessee*, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, accessed through <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/HAC/pha/pha.asp?docid=13608.pg=0.html> on November 12.

ATSDR (Agency For Toxic Substances and Disease Registry), 2009b, *Public Health Consultation: Y-12 Weapons Plant Chemical Releases into East Fork Poplar Creek, Oak Ridge, Tennessee*, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, Public Health Service, accessed through [http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/hac/pha/efork1/y12\\_p1.html](http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/hac/pha/efork1/y12_p1.html) on November 12.

Ayer, J.E., et al., 1988, *Nuclear Fuel Cycle Facility Accident Analysis Handbook*, NUREG-1320, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C., May.

Baes, C.F. III, R.D. Sharp, A.L. Sjoreen, and R.W. Shor, 1984, *A Review and Analysis of Parameters for Assessing Transport of Environmentally Released Radionuclides Through Agriculture*, ORNL-5786, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, September.

Bloxam, R., 1995, “Modeling Mercury Atmospheric Transport, Chemistry and Deposition,” Proceedings of 1995 Canadian Mercury Network Workshop.

Briggs, G.A., 1984, “Plume Rise and Buoyancy Effects,” *Atmospheric Science and Power Production*, DOE/TIC-27601 (DE84005177), U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

Brooks, W.E., and G.R. Matos, 2006, “Mercury Recycling in the United States in 2000,” *Flow Studies for Recycling Metal Commodities in the United States*, U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia.

Brooks, W.E., E. Sandoval, M.A. Yopez, and H. Howard, 2007, *Peru Mercury Inventory 2006*, Open File Report 2007-1252, U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Virginia.

Brown, H.P., 2009, E C/R Incorporated, personal communication (memorandum) to D. Jones, EPA, "Updated Cost Impacts Associated with Conversion Production Utilizing Mercury Cell Chlor-Alkali Technology to Membrane Cell Technology," June 5.

BWXTymes, 2005, "National Stockpile Mercury Is Relocated," Vol. 5, No. 5, p. 5, September.

CCPS (Center for Chemical Process Safety), 1992, *Guidelines for Hazard Evaluation Procedures, Second Edition with Worked Examples*, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, New York, New York, September.

CCPS (Center for Chemical Process Safety), 1996, *Guidelines for Use of Vapor Cloud Dispersion Models, Second Edition*, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, New York, New York.

CCPS (Center for Chemical Process Safety), 2001, *Layer of Protection Analysis: Simplified Process Risk Assessment*, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, New York, New York.

CCPS (Center for Chemical Process Safety), 2009, *Guidelines for Developing Quantitative Safety Risk Criteria*, American Institute of Chemical Engineers, New York, New York.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention), 2009, *Documentation for Immediately Dangerous to Life or Health Concentrations (IDLH)*, and 1998 OSHA PEL Project Documentation, accessed through <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/database.html> on June 11.

Chanin, D., M.L. Young, and J. Randall, 1998, *Code Manual for MACCS2: Vol. 1, User's Guide*, NUREG/CR-6613, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Washington, D.C., May.

Chlorine Institute, 2008, *Eleventh Annual Report to EPA*, Arlington, Virginia, September 26.

COVO (Commission for the Safety of the Population at Large, Netherlands), 1982, *Risk Analysis of Six Potentially Hazardous Industrial Objects in the Rijnmond Area, A Pilot Study*, D. Reidel Publishing Company, Dordrecht/Boston/London.

de Gennes, P-G., F. Brochard-Wyart; and D. Quéré, 2002, *Capillary and Wetting Phenomena — Drops, Bubbles, Pearls, Waves*, Springer, ISBN 0-387-00592-7.

DLA (Defense Logistics Agency), 2004a, *Final Mercury Management Environmental Impact Statement*, Defense National Stockpile Center, Fort Belvoir, Virginia, March.

DLA (Defense Logistics Agency), 2004b, *Human Health and Ecological Risk Assessment Report for the Mercury Management EIS*, Defense National Stockpile Center, Fort Belvoir, Virginia, March.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1995, *Savannah River Site Waste Management Final Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0217, Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina, July.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 1999, *Advanced Mixed Waste Treatment Project Final Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0290, Idaho Operations Office, Idaho Falls, Idaho, January.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2000a, *Savannah River Site Spent Nuclear Fuel Management Final Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0279, Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina, March.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2000b, *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Treatment and Management of Sodium-Bonded Spent Nuclear Fuel*, DOE/EIS-0306, Office of Nuclear Energy, Science and Technology, Washington, D.C., July.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2001a, *Final Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for the Y-12 National Security Complex*, DOE/EIS-0309, Oak Ridge Y-12 Area Office, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, September.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2001b, *Savannah River Site Salt Processing Alternatives Final Supplemental Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0082-S2, Savannah River Operations Office, Aiken, South Carolina, June.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2002, *Final Environmental Impact Statement for the Proposed Relocation of Technical Area 18 Capabilities and Materials at the Los Alamos National Laboratory*, DOE/EIS-0319, National Nuclear Security Administration, Washington, D.C., August.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2005, *Final Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for Continued Operation of Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory and Supplemental Stockpile Stewardship and Management Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement*, DOE/EIS-0348, DOE/EIS-0236-S3, National Nuclear Security Administration, Livermore Site Office, Livermore, California, March.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2006, *Need to Consider Intentional Destructive Acts in NEPA Documents*, memorandum, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance, accessed through [http://www.gc.energy.gov/NEPA/documents/terrorism--interim\\_nepa\\_guidance.pdf](http://www.gc.energy.gov/NEPA/documents/terrorism--interim_nepa_guidance.pdf) on December 1.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2008, *Final Site-Wide Environmental Impact Statement for the Continued Operation of Los Alamos National Laboratory, Los Alamos, New Mexico*, DOE/EIS-0380, National Nuclear Security Administration, May.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009a, *U.S. Department of Energy Interim Guidance on Packaging, Transportation, Receipt, Management, and Long-Term Storage of Elemental Mercury*, Office of Environmental Management, Washington, D.C., November 13.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009b, *Protective Action Criteria for Chemicals – Including AEGLs, ERPGs, & TEELs*, Subcommittee on Consequence Assessment and Protective Actions (SCAPA) accessed through <http://orise.orau.gov/emi/scapa/teels.htm> on November 9.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2010, *PAC Search Results*, accessed through <http://www.atlintl.com/DOE/teels/teel/result.asp> on May 27.

DOE and NYSERDA (U.S. Department of Energy and New York State Energy Research and Development Authority), 2008, *Revised Draft Environmental Impact Statement for Decommissioning and/or Long-Term Stewardship at the West Valley Decommissioning Project and Western New York Nuclear Service Center*, DOE/EIS-0226-D (Revised), West Valley, New York, November.

Efroymson, R.A., M.E. Will, and G.W. Suter, II, 1997, *Toxicological Benchmarks for Screening Contaminants of Potential Concern for Effects on Soil and Litter Invertebrates and Heterotrophic Process: 1997 Revision*, ES/ER/TM-126/R2, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Environmental Management, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, November.

Efroymson, R.A., M.E. Will, G.W. Suter, II, and A.C. Wooten, 1997, *Toxicological Benchmarks for Screening Contaminants of Potential Concern for Effects on Terrestrial Plants: 1997 Revision*, ES/ER/TM-85/R3, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Environmental Management, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, November.

Engineering Statistics Handbook, 2009, *Poisson Distribution*, accessed through <http://www.itl.nist.gov/div898/handbook/eda/section3/eda366j.htm> on November 18.

Engineering Toolbox, 2005a, *Air Properties*, accessed through [http://www.engineeringtoolbox.com/air-properties-d\\_156.html](http://www.engineeringtoolbox.com/air-properties-d_156.html).

Engineering Toolbox, 2005b, *Mercury – Properties*, accessed through [http://www.engineeringtoolbox.com/mercury-d\\_1002.html](http://www.engineeringtoolbox.com/mercury-d_1002.html).

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1987, *Technical Guidance for Hazards Analysis: Emergency Planning for Extremely Hazardous Substances*, December.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1993, *Wildlife Exposure Factors Handbook*, Vol. 1, EPA/600/R-93/187, Office of Research and Development, Washington, D.C., December.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2002, *Integrated Risk Information System Mercury, Elemental (CASRN 7439-97-6)*, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/ncea/iris/subst/0370.htm> on December 3.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1997a, *Mercury Study Report to Congress*, Vol. III, *Fate and Transport of Mercury in the Environment*, EPA-452/R-97-005, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards and Office of Research and Development, December, Washington, D.C.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1997b, *Mercury Study Report to Congress*, Vol. V, *Health Effects of Mercury and Mercury Compounds*, EPA-452/R-97-07, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards and Office of Research and Development, December, Washington, D.C.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1997c, *Exposure Factors Handbook*, National Center for Environmental Assessment, Office of Research and Development, August.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1997d, *Mercury Study Report to Congress*, Vol. I, *Executive Summary*, EPA-452/R-97-003, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards and Office of Research and Development, December.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1999a, *Screening Level Ecological Risk Assessment Protocol for Hazardous Waste Combustion Facilities*, Vol. 1, Peer Review Draft, EPA/530/D-99/001A, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, August.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 1999b, *RMP Series Risk Management Program Guidance for Offsite Consequence Analysis*, EPA 550-B-99-009, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C., April.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2001, *Water Quality Criterion for the Protection of Human Health: Methylmercury*, EPA-823-R-01-001, Office of Science and Technology, Office of Water, Washington, D.C., January.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2002a, *Integrated Risk Information System, Methylmercury (MeHg) (CASRN 22967-92-6)*, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/iris/subst/0073.htm> on December 3.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2002b, *Integrated Risk Information System, Mercuric Chloride (MgCl<sub>2</sub>) (CASRN 7487-94-7)*, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/iris/subst/0692.htm> on December 3.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2005, *Global Mercury Commodity Market Study*, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics and Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response, Washington, D.C., May.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009a, *Graphical Arrays of Chemical-Specific Health Effect Reference Values for Inhalation Exposures*, EPA/600/R-09/061, Washington, D.C., September, includes errata sheet dated April 6, 2010.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009b, *Mercury Vapor Results*, AEGL Program, accessed through <http://www.epa.gov/oppt/aegl/pubs/rest184.htm> on February 13.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009c, *Guidance for Implementing the January 2001 Methylmercury Water Quality Criterion*, Office of Science and Technology, Washington, D.C., January.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2010, *Control of Mercury Emissions from Coal-Fired Electric Utility Boilers: An Update*, EPA/600/R-10/006, Air Pollution Prevention and Control Division, National Risk Management Research Laboratory, North Carolina, February.

Ermak, D.L., 1990, *User's Manual for SLAB: An Atmospheric Dispersion Model for Denser-than-Air Releases*, UCRL-MA-105607, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Livermore, California, June.

FAA (Federal Aviation Administration), 2009, *Airport Facilities Data*, accessed through [http://www.faa.gov/airports/airport\\_safety/airportdata\\_5010/](http://www.faa.gov/airports/airport_safety/airportdata_5010/), August.

Fauske and Associates, 2007, "Evaporation Rates from Flammable Liquid Spills Indoors and Ventilation Rates for Controlling Flammable Vapor Hazards," taken from *Process Safety News*, Fauske and Associates LLC, Summer 2007, Vol. 14, No. 3, p. 7, eq. 4. Based on Schlichting, H., 1987, *Boundary-Layer Theory*, 7th ed., McGraw-Hill, New York.

Fischer, L.E., C.K. Chou, M.A. Gerhard, C.Y. Kimura, R.W. Martin, R.W. Mensing, M.E. Mount, and M.C. Witte, 1987, *Shipping Container Response to Severe Highway and Railway Accident Conditions*, NUREG/CR-4829, U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission, Office of Nuclear Regulatory Research, Division of Reactor System Safety, Washington, D.C., February.

FMCSA (Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration), 2006, *Large Truck Crash Facts 2004*, FMCSA-RI-06-040, Analysis Division, March.

FMCSA (Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration), 2007, *2005 Large Truck Crash Facts Overview*, FMCSA-RI-07-045, Analysis Division, January.

FMCSA (Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration), 2008, *Large Truck Crash Facts 2006*, FMCSA-RI-08-001, Analysis Division, January.

FMCSA (Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration), 2009a, *Crash Statistics: National Overview*, accessed through [http://ai.fmcsa.dot.gov/CrashProfile/n\\_overview.asp](http://ai.fmcsa.dot.gov/CrashProfile/n_overview.asp), March.

FMCSA (Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration), 2009b, *Large Truck and Bus Crash Facts 2007*, FMCSA-RRA-09-029, Analysis Division, January.

Fortune, W., 2007, *Department of Energy National Nuclear Security Administration Mercury Storage at the Y-12 National Security Complex*, Presentation to the Commodity Grade Mercury Stakeholder Meeting, U.S. Department of Energy, June 14.

FRA (Federal Railroad Administration), 2009, *Table 1.01 - Accident/Incident Overview*, Office of Safety Analysis, accessed through <http://safetydata.fra.dot.gov/officeofsafety/>, August.

Freidli, H.R., L.F. Radke, J.Y. Lu, C.M. Banic, W.R. Leaitch, and J.I. MacPherson, 2003, "Mercury Emissions from Burning of Biomass from Temperate North American Forests: Laboratory and Airborne Measurements," *Atmospheric Environment*, Vol. 37, pp. 253–267.

Graney, J., 2007, *Real-Time Monitoring to Assess Mercury Emissions from Storage Activities*, Department of Geological Sciences and Environmental Studies, Binghamton University.

GreenFacts, 2004, *Scientific Facts on Mercury*, accessed through <http://www.greenfacts.org/en/mercury/1-3/mercury-1.htm>.

Hall, B., P. Schager, and J. Weesmaa, 1995, "The Homogenous Gas Phase Reaction of Mercury with Oxygen, and the Corresponding Heterogenous Reactions in the Presence of Activated Carbon and Fly Ash," *Chemosphere*, Vol. 30, pp. 611–627.

Hanna, S.B., G.A. Briggs, and R.P. Hosker, Jr., 1982, *Handbook on Atmospheric Diffusion*, DOE/TIC-11223, DE82002045, U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

Harris, R.C., J.W.M. Rudd, M. Amyot, C.L. Babiarz, K.G. Beaty, P.J. Blanchfield, R.A. Bodaly, 2007, "Whole-Ecosystem Study Shows Rapid Fish-Mercury Response to Changes in Mercury Deposition," *Proceedings National Academy Sciences*, Vol. 104, No. 42, pp. 16586–16591.

HAZWRAP (Hazardous Waste Remedial Actions Program), 1994, *Loring Air Force Base Ecological Risk Methodology*, U.S. Department of Energy, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, August.

Holm, H.W., and M.F., Cox, 1975, "Transformation of Elemental Mercury by Bacteria," *Applied Microbiology*, Vol. 29, No. 4, pp. 491–494.

Huber, M.L., A. Laesecke, and D.G. Friend, 2006, *The Vapor Pressure of Mercury*, NISTIR 6643, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Boulder, Colorado.

Johnson, P.E., and R.D. Michelhaugh, 2003, *Transportation Routing Analysis Geographic Information System (TRAGIS) User's Manual*, ORNL/NTRC-006, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, June.

Jones, D.S., G.W. Suter, and R.N. Hull, 1997, *Toxicological Benchmarks for Screening Contaminants of Potential Concern for Effects on Sediment-Associated Biota: 1997 Revision*, ES/ER/TM-95/R4, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Environmental Management, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, November.

Jones, G., and G. Miller, 2005, *Mercury and Modern Gold Mining in Nevada*, Final Report to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency Region IX, Department of Natural Resources and Environmental Sciences, University of Nevada, Reno, Nevada, October.

Kaiser, G.D., 1999, "Issues in the Development and Use of Guidance for EPA Hazard Assessments of Toxic Substances," International Conference and Workshop on Modeling the Consequences of Accidental Releases of Hazardous Materials, Center for Chemical Process Safety of the American Institute of Chemical Engineers, San Francisco, California, September 28.

Kaiser, G.D., J.D. Price, and J. Urdaneta, 1999, *Technical Background Document for Offsite Consequence Analysis for Anhydrous Aqueous Ammonia, Chlorine, and Sulfur Dioxide*, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Chemical Preparedness and Prevention Office, April.

LAFD (Los Angeles Fire Department), 1989, *LAFD Training Bulletin Number 4: Gasoline Tank Truck/Trailer Rollover Incidents*, accessed through <http://www.lafdtraining.org/ists/tb004v1089.pdf>, October.

Livardjani, F., M. Ledig, P. Kopp, M. Dahlet, M. Leroy, and A. Jaeger, 1991, "Lung and Blood Superoxide Dismutase Activity in Mercury Vapor Exposed Rats: Effect of N-acetylcysteine Treatment," *Toxicology*, Vol. 66, pp. 289–295.



Long, E.R., D.D. MacDonald, S.L. Smith, and F.D. Calder, 1995, "Incidence of Adverse Biological Effects Within Ranges of Chemical Concentrations in Marine and Estuarine Sediments," *Environ. Management*, Vol. 19, pp. 81–97.

Munger, F., 2005, "Mercury Drops in Oak Ridge," Knoxville News-Sentinel, Knoxville, Tennessee, June 3.

National Research Council, 2001, *Standing Operating Procedures for Developing Acute Exposure Guideline Levels for Hazardous Chemicals*, Subcommittee on Acute Exposure Guideline Levels, Committee on Toxicology, Board on Environmental Studies and Toxicology, Commission on Life Sciences, National Research Council, National Academy Press, Washington, D.C.

NCDC (National Climatic Data Center), 2009, *Storm Events Database – Tornadoes*, accessed through <http://www4.ncdc.noaa.gov/cgi-win/wwcgi.dll?wwevent~storms>.

Nevada Bureau of Mines (Nevada Bureau of Mines and Geology), 2005, *Annual Mineral Production in Nevada, 1972-2005*, accessed through <http://www.nbmng.unr.edu/lists.html> on June 3, 2009.

NMA (National Mining Association), 2009, *Gold Production by State*, accessed through [http://www.nma.org/pdf/g\\_production.pdf](http://www.nma.org/pdf/g_production.pdf), May.

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 2009, *Storm Prediction Center: Fujita Tornado Damage Scale*, accessed through <http://www.spc.noaa.gov/faq/tornado/f-scale.html> on October 27.

NOAA (National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration), 2010, *Storm Prediction Center: Enhanced F Scale for Tornado Damage*, accessed through <http://www.spc.noaa.gov/faq/tornado/ef-scale.html> on June 3.

NRC (U.S. Nuclear Regulatory Commission), 1975, *Reactor Safety Study*, WASH-1400 (NUREG-75/014), Washington, D.C., October.

Oberg, B.D., 2003, *Assessment of Aircraft Crash Frequency for the Hanford Site 200 Area Tank Farms*, RPP-11736, Rev. 0, CH2M Hill Hanford Group, Inc., Richland, Washington, March.

ORNL (Oak Ridge National Laboratory), 2009, *East Fork Poplar Creek, Signs of Ecological Recovery*, accessed through <http://www.ornl.gov/info/ornlreview/rev27-3/text/envside1.htm> on November 12.

OSHA (Occupational Safety and Health Administration), 2007, *Exposure Limits*, accessed through [http://www.osha.gov/SLTC/mercury/exposure\\_limits.html](http://www.osha.gov/SLTC/mercury/exposure_limits.html) on October 4.

Perry, R.H., and C.H. Chilton, 1973, *Chemical Engineers' Handbook*, 5<sup>th</sup> ed., McGraw-Hill, New York, p. 3-222.

Pfister, R.M., 1977, *Biologically Initiated Auto-Catalytic Mercury Conversion and its Effect on Elemental Mobility*, State of Ohio Water Resources Center, Engineering Experiment Station, the Ohio State University, April.

Roglans-Ribas, J., C. Mueller, B. Nabelssi, S. Folga, and M. Tompkins, 1995, *Facility Accident Analyses for Low-Level Waste Management Alternatives in the U.S. Department of Energy Waste Management Program*, Argonne National Laboratory, WM'95 Conference, Tucson, Arizona, February 26.

SAIC (Science Applications International Corporation), 1994, *SAIC's Computer Programs for Modeling the Atmospheric Dispersion of Large Scale Accidental Releases of Hazardous Vapors in Industrial*

*Environments: Vol. II, SACRUNCH – The Continuous Release of Heavy Vapors at Ground Level, and Vol. IV, SAPLUME-Buoyant or Heavy Plumes from Stacks, Relief Valves and Pipework; and Vol. V, Common Features of the Models*, Reston, Virginia, November.

Sample, B.E., D.M. Opresko, and G.W. Suter, II, 1996, *Toxicological Benchmarks for Wildlife: 1996 Revision*, ES/ER/TM-86/R3, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Environmental Management, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.

Saricks, C., and M.M. Tompkins, 1999, *State-Level Accident Rates of Surface Freight Transportation: A Reexamination*, ANL/ESD/TM-150, Argonne National Laboratory, Argonne, Illinois, April.

Shim, J.S., H-N. Hsieh, and D. Watts, 2002, *Mercury Vapor Monitoring at Somerville Depot*, New Jersey, U.S. Army Engineering and Support Center, Huntsville, Alabama, December.

Slinn, W.G.N., 1984, "Precipitation Scavenging," *Atmospheric Science and Power Production*, DOE/TIC-27601 (DE84005177), U.S. Department of Energy, Washington, D.C.

Suter, G.W., II, B.E. Sample, D.S. Jones, and T.L. Ashwood, 1994, *Approach and Strategy for Performing Ecological Risk Assessments for the U.S. Department of Energy's Oak Ridge Reservation: 1994 Revision*, ES/ER/TM-33/R1, Environmental Sciences Division, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, August.

Suter, G.W., II, and C.L. Tsao, 1996, *Toxicological Benchmarks for Screening Potential Contaminants of Concern for Effects on Aquatic Biota: 1996 Revision*, ES/ER/TM-96/R2, U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Environmental Management, Oak Ridge, Tennessee.

Turner, D.B., and R.H. Schulze, 2007, *Practical Guide to Atmospheric Dispersion Modeling*, Trinity Consultants, Inc., and Air and Waste Management Association, Dallas, Texas.

UKHSE (United Kingdom Health and Safety Executive), 2009, *Safety Report Assessment Guide: Chlorine*, accessed through <http://www.hse.gov.uk/comah/sragchl/chlorineintro.htm>.

Ultramar Inc., 1991, *Quantative Risk Assessment of the HF Alkylation Unit*, Wilmington, California, November.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2009a, *2008 Minerals Yearbook*, prepared by William E. Brooks, December.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2009b, *Mineral Commodity Summaries*, prepared by William E. Brooks, January.

USGS (U.S. Geological Survey), 2010, *Geologic Hazards Team Interactive Map Server, National Seismic Hazard Maps-2008*, accessed through <http://gldims.cr.usgs.gov> on May 26.

VROM (Netherlands Ministry of Housing, Spatial Planning and the Environment), 2006, *External Safety (Establishments) Decree*, January.

### **Code of Federal Regulations**

29 CFR 1910.120, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, "Occupational Safety and Health Standards: Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response."

29 CFR 1910.1000, Occupational Safety and Health Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, "Occupational Safety and Health Guidelines for Mercury Vapor."

40 CFR 68, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, “Chemical Accident Prevention Provisions.”

49 CFR 178.810, Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration, U.S. Department of Transportation, “Specifications for Packagings: Drop Test.”

**U.S. Department of Energy Directives**

DOE Standard 3009-94, *Preparation Guide for U.S. Department of Energy Nonreactor Nuclear Facility Documented Safety Analyses*, July 1994.

**U.S. Public Laws**

P.L. 110-414, Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008.

## APPENDIX E

### COMMON AND SCIENTIFIC NAMES OF PLANT AND ANIMAL SPECIES

The scientific names of plant and animal species cited in Chapter 3 and throughout this *Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement* are listed in Table E–1. Species are grouped by common name and listed in alphabetical order.

**Table E–1. List of Common and Scientific Names of  
Plant and Animal Species**

| Common Name          | Scientific Name                  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b><i>Plants</i></b> |                                  |
| Alkali salt grass    | <i>Distichlis spicata</i>        |
| Bald cypress         | <i>Taxodium distichum</i>        |
| Big sagebrush        | <i>Artemisia tridentata</i>      |
| Bitterbrush          | <i>Purshia tridentata</i>        |
| Buffalo grass        | <i>Buchloe dactyloides</i>       |
| Bulrush              | <i>Scirpus spp.</i>              |
| Buttonbush           | <i>Cephalanthus occidentalis</i> |
| Cheatgrass           | <i>Bromus tectorum</i>           |
| Common plantain      | <i>Plantago major</i>            |
| Dandelion            | <i>Taraxacum officinale</i>      |
| Galleta grass        | <i>Pleuraphis spp.</i>           |
| Gray rabbitbrush     | <i>Ericameria nauseosa</i>       |
| Greenbriar           | <i>Smilax spp.</i>               |
| Hackberry            | <i>Celtis occidentalis</i>       |
| Indian ricegrass     | <i>Achnatherum hymenoides</i>    |
| Mesquite             | <i>Prosopis spp.</i>             |
| Mulberry             | <i>Morus spp.</i>                |
| Prickly pear         | <i>Opuntia spp.</i>              |
| Red ash              | <i>Fraxinus pennsylvanica</i>    |
| Red oak              | <i>Quercus rubra</i>             |
| Reed canary grass    | <i>Phalaris arundinacea</i>      |
| Rushes               | <i>Juncus spp.</i>               |
| Salt rattlepod       | <i>Sphaerophysa salsula</i>      |
| Sand cholla          | <i>Opuntia pulchella</i>         |
| Sedges               | <i>Carex spp.</i>                |
| Siberian elm         | <i>Ulmus pumila</i>              |
| Snakeweed            | <i>Gutierrezia sarothrae</i>     |
| Snow buckwheat       | <i>Eriogonum niveum</i>          |
| Soapweed             | <i>Yucca glauca</i>              |
| Spiny hopsage        | <i>Grayia spinosa</i>            |
| Squirrelgrass        | <i>Hordeum jubatum</i>           |
| Threetip sagebrush   | <i>Artemisia tripartita</i>      |
| Watercress           | <i>Nasturtium spp.</i>           |
| Water smartweed      | <i>Polygonum amphibium</i>       |
| Water tupelo         | <i>Nyssa aquatica</i>            |

**Table E-1. List of Common and Scientific Names of Plant and Animal Species (continued)**

| Common Name                | Scientific Name                      |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| <b>Plants (continued)</b>  |                                      |
| Willow                     | <i>Salix spp.</i>                    |
| Winterfat                  | <i>Krascheninnikovia lanata</i>      |
| <b>Mollusks</b>            |                                      |
| Giant oyster               | <i>Crassostrea gigantissima</i>      |
| <b>Fish</b>                |                                      |
| American shad              | <i>Alosa sapidissima</i>             |
| Bluehead sucker            | <i>Catostomus discobolus</i>         |
| Brook trout                | <i>Salvelinus fontinalis</i>         |
| Carp                       | <i>Cyprinus carpio</i>               |
| Channel catfish            | <i>Ictalurus punctatus</i>           |
| Coho salmon                | <i>Oncorhynchus kisutch</i>          |
| Colorado pikeminnow        | <i>Ptychocheilus lucius</i>          |
| Flannelmouth sucker        | <i>Catostomus latipinnis</i>         |
| Gar                        | <i>Lepisosteus spp.</i>              |
| Hickory shad               | <i>Alosa mediocris</i>               |
| King salmon                | <i>Oncorhynchus tshawytscha</i>      |
| Kokanee salmon             | <i>Oncorhynchus nerka</i>            |
| Lahontan cutthroat trout   | <i>Oncorhynchus clarkii henshawi</i> |
| Lahontan tui chub          | <i>Gila bicolor obesa</i>            |
| Lake chubsucker            | <i>Erimyzon sucetta</i>              |
| Largemouth bass            | <i>Micropterus salmoides</i>         |
| Mosquito fish              | <i>Gambusia affinis</i>              |
| Mountain whitefish         | <i>Prosopium williamsoni</i>         |
| Mud sunfish                | <i>Acantharchus pomotis</i>          |
| Rainbow trout              | <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>           |
| Razorback sucker           | <i>Xyrauchen texanus</i>             |
| Redfin pickerel            | <i>Esox americanus americanus</i>    |
| Roundtail chub             | <i>Gila robusta</i>                  |
| Shorthead sculpin          | <i>Cottus confusus</i>               |
| Smallmouth bass            | <i>Micropterus dolomieu</i>          |
| Speckled dace              | <i>Rhinichthys osculus</i>           |
| Steelhead trout            | <i>Oncorhynchus mykiss</i>           |
| Striped bass               | <i>Morone saxatilis</i>              |
| Tahoe sucker               | <i>Catostomus tahoensis</i>          |
| <b>Amphibians</b>          |                                      |
| Bullfrog                   | <i>Rana catesbeiana</i>              |
| Great Basin spadefoot toad | <i>Spea intermontana</i>             |
| Pacific tree frog          | <i>Pseudacris regilla</i>            |
| Spadefoot toad             | <i>Spea multiplicata</i>             |
| Texas toad                 | <i>Bufo speciosus</i>                |
| Tiger salamander           | <i>Ambystoma tigrinum</i>            |
| Woodhouse's toad           | <i>Bufo woodhousii</i>               |

**Table E–1. List of Common and Scientific Names of Plant and Animal Species (continued)**

| Common Name                  | Scientific Name                         |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| <b>Reptiles</b>              |                                         |
| Common garter snake          | <i>Thamnophis sirtalis</i>              |
| Copperhead                   | <i>Agkistrodon contortrix</i>           |
| Eastern box turtle           | <i>Terrapene carolina</i>               |
| Gopher snake                 | <i>Pituophis catenifer</i>              |
| Great Basin gopher snake     | <i>Pituophis catenifer deserticola</i>  |
| Sagebrush lizard             | <i>Sceloporus graciosus</i>             |
| Sand dune lizard             | <i>Sceloporus arenicolus</i>            |
| Short-horned lizard          | <i>Phrynosoma douglassii</i>            |
| Side-blotched lizard         | <i>Uta stansburiana</i>                 |
| Southern leopard frog        | <i>Rana sphenocephala</i>               |
| Southern prairie lizard      | <i>Sceloporus undulatus consobrinus</i> |
| Southern ring-necked snake   | <i>Diadophis punctatus punctatus</i>    |
| Spring peeper                | <i>Pseudacris crucifer</i>              |
| Texas horned lizard          | <i>Phrynosoma cornutum</i>              |
| Western hognose snake        | <i>Heterodon nasicus</i>                |
| Western rattlesnake          | <i>Crotalus viridis</i>                 |
| Western yellow-bellied racer | <i>Coluber mormon</i>                   |
| Whiptail lizards             | <i>Cnemidophorus sp.</i>                |
| <b>Birds</b>                 |                                         |
| American robin               | <i>Turdus migratorius</i>               |
| Black vulture                | <i>Coragyps atratus</i>                 |
| Carolina chickadee           | <i>Poecile carolinensis</i>             |
| Common crow                  | <i>Corvus brachyrhynchos</i>            |
| Common raven                 | <i>Corvus corax</i>                     |
| European starling            | <i>Sturnus vulgaris</i>                 |
| Golden eagle                 | <i>Aquila chrysaetos</i>                |
| Great blue heron             | <i>Ardea herodias</i>                   |
| Greater sage grouse          | <i>Centrocercus urophasianus</i>        |
| Great-tailed grackle         | <i>Quiscalus mexicanus</i>              |
| Horned lark                  | <i>Eremophila alpestris</i>             |
| House sparrow                | <i>Passer domesticus</i>                |
| Kestrel                      | <i>Falco sparverius</i>                 |
| Killdeer                     | <i>Charadrius vociferus</i>             |
| Loggerhead shrike            | <i>Lanius ludovicianus</i>              |
| Long-billed curlew           | <i>Numenius americanus</i>              |
| Philadelphia vireo           | <i>Vireo philadelphicus</i>             |
| Pigeon                       | <i>Columba livia</i>                    |
| Prairie falcon               | <i>Falco mexicanus</i>                  |
| Red-tailed hawk              | <i>Buteo jamaicensis</i>                |
| Sage sparrow                 | <i>Amphispiza belli</i>                 |
| Say's phoebe                 | <i>Sayornis saya</i>                    |

**Table E-1. List of Common and Scientific Names of Plant and Animal Species (continued)**

| Common Name                    | Scientific Name                  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Birds (continued)</b>       |                                  |
| Scaled quail                   | <i>Callipepla squamata</i>       |
| Scarlet tanager                | <i>Piranga olivacea</i>          |
| Summer tanager                 | <i>Piranga rubra</i>             |
| Western meadowlark             | <i>Sturnella neglecta</i>        |
| Wild turkey                    | <i>Meleagris gallopavo</i>       |
| Yellow-throated vireo          | <i>Vireo flavifrons</i>          |
| <b>Mammals</b>                 |                                  |
| Badger                         | <i>Taxidea taxus</i>             |
| Black-tailed jackrabbit        | <i>Lepus californicus</i>        |
| Bobcat                         | <i>Lynx rufus</i>                |
| Coyote                         | <i>Canis latrans</i>             |
| Deer mouse                     | <i>Peromyscus maniculatus</i>    |
| Desert cottontail              | <i>Sylvilagus audubonii</i>      |
| Eastern cottontail             | <i>Sylvilagus floridanus</i>     |
| Feral hog                      | <i>Sus scrofa</i>                |
| Gray bat                       | <i>Myotis grisescens</i>         |
| Gray fox                       | <i>Urocyon cinereoargenteus</i>  |
| Gray squirrel                  | <i>Sciurus carolinensis</i>      |
| Great Basin pocket mouse       | <i>Perognathus parvus</i>        |
| Mink                           | <i>Mustela vison</i>             |
| Mountain lion                  | <i>Puma concolor</i>             |
| Mule deer                      | <i>Odocoileus hemionus</i>       |
| Opossum                        | <i>Didelphis virginiana</i>      |
| Ord's kangaroo rat             | <i>Dipodomys ordii</i>           |
| Pronghorn                      | <i>Antilocapra americana</i>     |
| Pygmy rabbit                   | <i>Brachylagus idahoensis</i>    |
| Raccoon                        | <i>Procyon lotor</i>             |
| River otter                    | <i>Lontra canadensis</i>         |
| Rocky Mountain elk             | <i>Cervus elaphus</i>            |
| Short-tailed shrew             | <i>Blarina carolinensis</i>      |
| Silky pocket mouse             | <i>Perognathus flavus</i>        |
| Spotted skunk                  | <i>Spilogale putorius</i>        |
| Striped skunk                  | <i>Mephitis mephitis</i>         |
| Townsend's ground squirrel     | <i>Spermophilus townsendii</i>   |
| White-tailed antelope squirrel | <i>Ammospermophilus leucurus</i> |
| White-tailed deer              | <i>Odocoileus virginianus</i>    |
| Yellow-bellied marmot          | <i>Marmota flaviventris</i>      |

**APPENDIX F**  
**COOPERATING AGENCY AGREEMENTS**





**F.1 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY'S CORRESPONDENCE TO THE  
U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY**



**Department of Energy**  
Washington, DC 20585

APR 14 2009

Ms. Susan Bromm  
Director, Office of Federal Activities  
U.S. Environmental Protection Agency  
Mail Code 2251-A  
1200 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20460

Dear Ms. Bromm:

The purpose of this letter is to invite the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to participate as a cooperating agency in the Department of Energy's (DOE) preparation of an environmental impact statement, pursuant to the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA), on alternatives for long-term management and storage of mercury. Section 5 of the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (the Act), Pub. L. 110-414, 122 Stat. 4341, sets forth requirements for DOE to establish and manage a facility for the purpose of long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States.

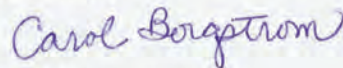
Section 1501.6 of the Council on Environmental Quality's implementing regulations for NEPA outlines the process for inviting other Federal agencies to participate in the NEPA process. Such involvement is based on another Federal agency having either jurisdiction by law, or possessing special expertise regarding any environmental issue to be addressed in the NEPA document. I would like to invite EPA to participate as a cooperating agency in the preparation of this EIS for the following reasons: (1) pursuant to the Act, EPA and DOE are working collaboratively to develop guidance on procedures and standards for operating a long-term mercury storage facility, and EPA (or an authorized State) is required to issue a decision regarding the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) permit application for such a facility; (2) EPA possesses invaluable technical and regulatory expertise concerning elemental mercury and has been working closely with DOE (on a Senior Management Steering Committee and Interagency Coordinating Workgroup) to address the requirements for implementing the Act; and (3) during the past several years, EPA led an interagency workgroup and established a stakeholder panel to assess options and issues related to the management of non-Federal commodity grade mercury.



Printed with soy ink on recycled paper

We would like to involve EPA as early as possible in the development of the EIS; accordingly, we would appreciate your response to this invitation as soon as practicable. We anticipate issuance of a Notice of Intent (NOI) in May or June 2009 and would like to note EPA's participation as a cooperating agency in the NOI. If you or your staff has any questions or issues concerning the EIS, please contact David Levenstein of DOE's Office of Environmental Management at (301) 903-6500 or [david.levenstein@hq.doe.gov](mailto:david.levenstein@hq.doe.gov). Mr. Levenstein is the DOE NEPA Document Manager for the EIS. If you have any questions about DOE's NEPA process, please contact me at 202-586-4600.

Sincerely,



Carol M. Borgstrom  
Director  
Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance

cc: David Levenstein, EM-11

**F.2 U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY'S CORRESPONDENCE TO  
THE U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY**



UNITED STATES ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20460

MAY 18 2009

OFFICE OF  
ENFORCEMENT AND  
COMPLIANCE ASSURANCE

Ms. Carol M. Borgstrom  
Director, Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance  
GC-20  
U.S. Department of Energy  
1000 Independence Avenue, SW.  
Washington, DC 20585-0103

Dear Ms. Borgstrom:

Thank you for your April 14, 2009 letter inviting the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) to participate as a cooperating agency in the Department of Energy's (DOE) preparation of an environmental impact statement (EIS) on alternatives for long-term management and storage of mercury. DOE has determined this action to be a major federal action requiring the preparation of an EIS in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act. EPA accepts this invitation.

As a cooperating agency for this EIS, EPA will fulfill the following roles:

1. Due to the technical and regulatory experience concerning elemental mercury, EPA will provide early review and comment on select technical studies and reports in areas of EPA jurisdiction and/or expertise in the following areas:
  - a. Guidance on procedures and standards for storage
  - b. Designation of elemental mercury received for long-term storage
  - c. Draft and final EISs
2. Participate in cooperating agency conference calls to the extent time/resources allow.

The goal of this cooperating agency collaboration is to generate a thorough, high quality environmental impact assessment containing accurate scientific analysis and experts agency comments. The extent to which EPA can assist with in these efforts will be dependent upon the availability of Agency resources and the timeliness of information sharing. Also, our agreement to serve as a cooperating agency does not affect or alter our responsibility to review the EIS pursuant to our authority under Section 309 of the Clean Air Act.

If you have any questions concerning this matter you may contact me at 202-564-5400. You may also call my staff point of contact, Marthea Rountree. She can be reached at 202-564-7141.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, reading "Susan E. Bromm". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a long horizontal flourish extending to the right.

Susan E. Bromm  
Director  
Office of Federal Activities

**F.3 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY'S CORRESPONDENCE TO THE  
MESA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS**





**Department of Energy**  
Washington, DC 20585

Mr. Steven Acquafresca  
Chair, Mesa County Board of Commissioners  
Mesa County Administration  
PO Box 20,000  
Grand Junction, CO 81502

Dear Mr. Acquafresca:

The purpose of this letter is to invite Mesa County, Colorado, to participate as a cooperating agency with the Department of Energy (DOE) in preparing an environmental impact statement (EIS) regarding the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury pursuant to the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008, Pub. L. No. 110-414, 122 Stat. 4341.

The Mesa County Board of Commissioners (the Board) requested cooperating agency status at DOE's July 21, 2009, public scoping meeting in Grand Junction, Colorado. In accordance with sections 1501.6 and 1508.5 of the Council on Environmental Quality's (CEQ) National Environmental Policy Act implementing regulations and CEQ guidance dated January 30, 2002, DOE proposes the execution of a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) that would establish the roles and responsibilities of both DOE and the Board in the EIS process. DOE anticipates that successful interaction between our agencies will enhance the analyses in this EIS and ensure that the scope and content of the EIS are sufficient to address the concerns of Mesa County.

A member of my staff will contact you soon to discuss establishing the Board as a cooperating agency and executing an MOU.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Carol Borgstrom".

Carol M. Borgstrom  
Director  
Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance

cc: David Levenstein, EM-11  
Janet Rowland, Mesa County Board of Commissioners  
Craig Meis, Mesa County Board of Commissioners  
Jon Peacock, Mesa County Administrator



Printed with soy ink on recycled paper

bcc: Jeanie Loving, EM-11  
William Levitan, EM-11  
Jim Daniel, GC-20  
William Fortune, HS-22  
Gerald DiCerbo, HS-22  
Robert Fleming, NA-56  
Rick Ahern, GC-51  
Michael Jensen, GC-51  
Tracy Getz, GC-51

**F.4 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, AND MESA COUNTY, COLORADO**

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING**  
between  
**Office of Environmental Management, U.S. Department of Energy,**  
and  
**Mesa County, Colorado**

**I. BACKGROUND AND OBJECTIVES**

The United States Congress, in the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008, assigned the Department of Energy (DOE) the responsibility of designating a facility or facilities for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated in the United States.

To this end, the Office of Environmental Management, U.S. Department of Energy (DOE), is in the process of preparing the *Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)* (DOE/EIS-0423).

Mesa County, Colorado, is the situs jurisdiction of the Grand Junction Disposal Site location, one of the seven sites under consideration for the mercury storage mission being evaluated under the *Mercury Storage EIS*.

DOE has invited the Mesa County Board of Commissioners (Mesa County) to participate as a cooperating agency with DOE in preparing the Mercury Storage EIS.

DOE will serve as the lead agency in preparation of the *Mercury Storage EIS* in accordance with section 1501.5 of the Council on Environmental Quality regulations that implement the National Environmental Policy Act. Because the Mesa County Board of Commissioners (Mesa County) has special expertise as defined under 40 CFR § 1508.26, Mesa County will serve as a cooperating agency in preparation of this EIS in accordance with 40 CFR §§ 1501.6 and 1508.5.

**II. TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

Mesa County and DOE agree to the following terms and conditions:

1. As lead agency in the preparation of this EIS, DOE will make its best efforts to:
  - Provide timely information and consult with Mesa County on issues relevant to its role as a cooperating agency;
  - Provide Mesa County access to information and documents during the course of the preparation of this EIS that DOE otherwise would consider confidential and/or pre-decisional; and

- Address all formal comments and seek to resolve all issues and concerns raised by Mesa County by incorporating or otherwise responding to the views of Mesa County prior to publication of the final EIS.
2. As a cooperating agency, Mesa County will, at the request of DOE:
    - Attend (or participate by phone in) all public, project, and technical working group meetings;
    - Provide comments in a timely manner on all documents under review;
    - Use best efforts to seek to resolve all issues, concerns, and comments raised by DOE prior to publication of the final EIS;
    - Compile and provide socioeconomic data such as population, housing, and other forecasting information;
    - Transmit relevant reports and studies prepared/conducted by the county;
    - Assist with the identification of environmental issues;
    - Assist with environmental analyses;
    - Review working draft and preliminary draft documents; and
    - Assist with the preparation of responses to public comments.
  3. Mesa County will protect from public disclosure all pre-decisional/deliberative process information, including working draft documents. To that end, Mesa County agrees:
    - Not to disclose information provided by DOE, that DOE considers confidential and/or pre-decisional, to third parties without the express written consent of DOE;
    - Not to disclose electronic transmissions, written materials, and documents provided by DOE, that DOE considers confidential and/or pre-decisional, to third parties without the express written consent of DOE; and
    - To notify DOE of any request to disclose materials and documents provided by DOE that DOE considers confidential and/or pre-decisional. In the event that DOE determines that the materials or documents requested to be disclosed are not appropriate for public disclosure, Mesa County agrees not to release any of the requested materials or documents.
  4. This Memorandum of Understanding may be terminated by the mutual written agreement of both parties or by either party upon 30-day written notice to the other party.
  5. DOE enters into this Agreement under the authority of section 646 of the Department of Energy Organization Act (Pub. L. 95-91, as amended; 42 U.S.C. § 7256).
  6. This Agreement in no way restricts either of the Parties from participating in any activity with other public or private agencies, organizations or



individuals.

7. This Agreement is neither a fiscal nor a funds obligation document. Nothing in this Agreement authorizes or is intended to obligate the Parties to expend, exchange, or reimburse funds, services, or supplies, or transfer or receive anything of value.
8. This Agreement is strictly for internal management purposes for each of the Parties. It is not legally enforceable and shall not be construed to create any legal obligation on the part of either Party. This Agreement shall not be construed to provide a private right or cause of action for or by any person or entity.
9. All agreements herein are subject to, and will be carried out in compliance with, all Federal applicable laws, regulations and other legal requirements.
10. This Memorandum of Understanding shall become effective upon execution. Mesa County will transmit this Memorandum of Understanding to DOE upon execution.

Signed:

This 20<sup>th</sup> day of October 2009

By: Frank Marcinowski

Frank Marcinowski,  
Deputy Assistant Secretary  
Office of Regulatory Compliance  
Office of Environmental Management  
U.S. Department of Energy

Signed:

This 19<sup>th</sup> day of October 2009

By: Craig J. Meis

Craig J. Meis, Acting Chair  
Mesa County Board of  
Commissioners  
Mesa County Administration

s:\cc&b\letters\planning\mesa county mou.doc

**F.5 U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY'S CORRESPONDENCE TO THE  
TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY**



**Department of Energy**  
Washington, DC 20585

July 2, 2010

Mr. Earl Lott, Director MC-126  
Waste Permits Division  
Office of Permitting and Registration  
Texas Commission on Environmental Quality  
P.O. Box 13087  
Austin, Texas 78711-3087

Dear Mr. Lott:

The purpose of this letter is to invite the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to participate as a cooperating agency with the Department of Energy (DOE) in preparing an environmental impact statement (EIS) regarding the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury pursuant to the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008, Pub. L. No. 110-414, 122 Stat. 4341.

During a conference call with representatives of DOE on June 30, 2010, TCEQ informally requested cooperating agency status. In accordance with sections 1501.6 and 1508.5 of the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) National Environmental Policy Act implementing regulations and CEQ guidance dated January 30, 2002, DOE proposes the execution of a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU – draft enclosed) that would establish the roles and responsibilities of both DOE and the Commission in the EIS process. DOE anticipates that successful interaction between our agencies will enhance the analyses in this EIS and ensure that the scope and content of the EIS are sufficient to address the concerns of TCEQ.

As was discussed on the call, the Mercury Storage EIS is well along in development. The Draft EIS was issued for a 60-day public comment period on January 29, 2010, to which TCEQ provided comments in a letter dated February 23, 2010. On June 30, 2010, the preliminary Final EIS was circulated for internal review. Assuming TCEQ accepts this invitation, it will be considered a cooperating agency beginning with that version of the EIS, with a comment due date of July 21, 2010. To meet the legislative mandate of having a long-term elemental mercury management and storage facility operational by January 1, 2013, DOE plans to issue the Final EIS in late Fall 2010. As noted in the attached MOU, DOE would expect TCEQ to adhere to its schedule for finalizing the EIS.

Please contact David Levenstein, Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury EIS Document Manager, Office of Environmental Management ([david.levenstein@em.doe.gov](mailto:david.levenstein@em.doe.gov) or 301-903-6500) to discuss the execution of the MOU. You may reply to me directly regarding the acceptance of this invitation.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Carol M. Borgstrom".

Carol M. Borgstrom  
Director  
Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance

cc: David Levenstein, EM-11  
Amie Dutta Richardson, TCEQ



Printed with soy ink on recycled paper



**F.6 MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING BETWEEN OFFICE OF ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, AND TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY (TCEQ)**

**MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING**  
between  
**Office of Environmental Management, U.S. Department of Energy,**  
and  
**Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ)**

**I. BACKGROUND AND OBJECTIVES**

The Office of Environmental Management, U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) is in the process of preparing the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS) (DOE/EIS-0423).

The Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) is the chief environmental regulatory agency for the state of Texas. Its regulatory authority extends to Waste Control Specialists, LLC, one of the seven sites under consideration for the mercury storage mission being evaluated under the Mercury Storage EIS. TCEQ has special expertise as defined by the Council on Environmental Quality regulations that implement the National Environmental Policy Act (40 CFR § 1508.26).

DOE will serve as the lead agency and TCEQ will serve as a cooperating agency in preparation of this EIS in accordance with 40 CFR § 1501.5 and § 1501.6.

DOE will give TCEQ, as a cooperating agency, access to information and documents during the course of the preparation of this EIS that DOE otherwise would consider confidential and/or pre-decisional. Consistent with this Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) between the United States Department of Energy and TCEQ, DOE will incorporate or otherwise respond to the views of TCEQ on the Final Mercury Storage EIS

**II. TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

TCEQ and DOE agree to the following terms and conditions:

1. As lead agency in the preparation of these EISs, DOE will make its best efforts to:
  - Provide timely information and consult with TCEQ on issues relevant to its role as a cooperating agency, and
  - Address all formal comments and seek to resolve them, and seek to resolve a issues and concerns raised by TCEQ prior to publication of the final EIS.
2. As a cooperating agency, TCEQ will, at the request of DOE:
  - Attend (or participate by phone) in public, project, and technical working group meetings, and provide comments on all documents under review within the timeframes established by DOE;

- Use best efforts to seek to resolve all issues, concerns, and comments raised by DOE prior to publication of the final EIS;
  - Transmit relevant reports and studies prepared/conducted by the state;
  - Assist with the identification of environmental issues;
  - Assist with environmental analyses;
  - Review working draft and preliminary draft documents; and
  - Assist with the review of responses to public comments.
3. TCEQ will protect from public disclosure all pre-decisional/deliberative process information, including working draft documents. To that end TCEQ agrees:
- Not to disclose information provided by DOE that DOE considers confidential and/or pre-decisional to third parties without the express written consent of DOE.
  - Not to disclose written materials and documents provided by DOE that DOE considers confidential and/or pre-decisional to third parties without the express written consent of DOE. In the event DOE makes written materials and documents public, this provision does not apply to the dissemination by TCEQ of such materials and documents.
  - Notify DOE of any request to disclose materials and documents provided by DOE that DOE considers confidential and/or pre-decisional. In the event that DOE determines that the materials or documents requested to be disclosed are not appropriate for public disclosure, TCEQ agrees not to release any of the requested materials or documents.
4. This Memorandum of Understanding may be terminated by the mutual written agreement of both parties or by either party upon 30-day written notice to the other party.
5. This Memorandum of Understanding shall become effective upon execution. TCEQ will transmit this Memorandum of Understanding to DOE upon execution.

Signed:

This 2 day of July 2010

By: William Levitan

Mr. William Levitan  
Director  
Office of Environmental Compliance  
Office of Environmental Management  
U.S. Department of Energy

Signed:

This 12 day of July 2010

By: Earl Lott

Mr. Earl Lott, Director MC – 126  
Waste Permits Division  
Office of Permitting and Registration  
Texas Commission on Environmental  
Quality

**APPENDIX G**  
**CONTRACTOR AND SUBCONTRACTOR**  
**NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT**  
**DISCLOSURE STATEMENTS**



**NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FOR  
PREPARATION OF THE *LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT AND STORAGE OF  
ELEMENTAL MERCURY ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT***

The Council of Environmental Quality regulations at Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR), Section 1506.5(c), which have been adopted by the U.S. Department of Energy (10 CFR 1021), require contractors and subcontractors who will prepare an environmental impact statement to execute a disclosure specifying that they have no financial or other interest in the outcome of the project.

“Financial or other interest in the outcome of the project” is defined as any direct financial benefits, such as a promise of future construction or design work in the project, as well as indirect financial benefits that the contractor is aware of.

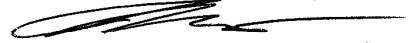
In accordance with these requirements, the offeror and any proposed subcontractors hereby certify as follows, to the best of their actual knowledge as of the date set forth below:

- (a) X Offeror and any proposed subcontractors have no financial or other interest in the outcome of the project.
- (b) \_\_\_ Offeror and any proposed subcontractors have the following financial or other interest in the outcome of the project and hereby agree to divest themselves of such interest prior to award of this contract, or agree to the attached plan to mitigate, neutralize, or avoid any such conflict of interest.

Financial or Other Interests

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

Certified by:



Signature

Tim Bendt

Name

Operations Contracts Manager

Title

Science Applications International Corporation

Company

8/13/09

Date

**NATIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY ACT DISCLOSURE STATEMENT FOR  
PREPARATION OF THE *LONG-TERM MANAGEMENT AND STORAGE OF*  
*ELEMENTAL MERCURY ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT***

The Council of Environmental Quality regulations at Title 40 of the *Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR), Section 1506.5(c), which have been adopted by the U.S. Department of Energy (10 CFR 1021), require contractors and subcontractors who will prepare an environmental impact statement to execute a disclosure specifying that they have no financial or other interest in the outcome of the project.

"Financial or other interest in the outcome of the project" is defined as any direct financial benefits, such as a promise of future construction or design work in the project, as well as indirect financial benefits that the contractor is aware of.

In accordance with these requirements, the offeror and any proposed subcontractors hereby certify as follows, to the best of their actual knowledge as of the date set forth below:

- (a) ☒ Offeror and any proposed subcontractors have no financial or other interest in the outcome of the project.
- (b) ☐ Offeror and any proposed subcontractors have the following financial or other interest in the outcome of the project and hereby agree to divest themselves of such interest prior to award of this contract, or agree to the attached plan to mitigate, neutralize, or avoid any such conflict of interest.

Financial or Other Interests

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

Certified by:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Dr. Loong Yong  
Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
President  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
SpectraTech, Inc.  
Company

\_\_\_\_\_  
August 10, 2009  
Date

## **APPENDIX H**

### **RESPONSES TO CONSULTATION REQUESTS**

Following are the correspondence from Federal and state agencies and American Indian tribal governments received in response to U.S. Department of Energy consultation requests regarding ecological, cultural, and American Indian resources. The following list shows all applicable correspondence received by the U.S. Department of Energy.

#### **Grand Junction Disposal Site**

*U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (page H-2)*  
*Colorado Department of Natural Resources, Division of Wildlife (page H-17)*  
*Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Colorado Historical Society (page H-24)*

#### **Hanford Site**

*U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (page H-25)*  
*Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife (page H-29)*  
*Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation (page H-31)*  
*Nez Perce Tribal Executive Committee (page H-32)*  
*The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation (page H-34)*

#### **Hawthorne Army Depot**

*U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (page H-35)*  
*Nevada Natural Heritage Program, Nevada Department of Conservation  
and Natural Resources (page H-38)*  
*Nevada Department of Cultural Affairs, State Historic Preservation Office (page H-41)*

#### **Idaho National Laboratory**

*U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (page H-42)*  
*Idaho Department of Fish and Game (page H-44)*  
*Idaho State Historical Society (page H-46)*

#### **Kansas City Plant**

*U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (page H-47)*  
*Missouri Department of Conservation (page H-49)*  
*Missouri Department of Natural Resources, State Historic Preservation Office (page H-51)*

#### **Savannah River Site**

*U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (page H-52)*  
*South Carolina Department of Natural Resources,  
Office of Environmental Programs (page H-55)*  
*South Carolina Department of Archives and History,  
State Historic Preservation Office (page H-60)*

#### **Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Site**

*U.S. Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service (page H-61)*  
*Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (page H-63)*  
*Texas Historical Commission, State Historic Preservation Office (page H-71)*



---

**From:** Rick\_Krueger@fws.gov [mailto:Rick\_Krueger@fws.gov]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, February 03, 2010 6:58 PM  
**To:** Folk, Kevin T.  
**Cc:** Patty\_SchraderGelatt@fws.gov  
**Subject:** Re: Informal Consultation Request under Section 7 of the ESA-Mercury Storage EIS

Kevin please find attached a copy of the Memo that I drafted for the FWS in Region 2 who was responsible for coordinating all of the Service's comments and providing them to DOE concerning this project. However, as my memo states, the bigger concern in Colorado for methyl mercury is not the storage but the transport across the state. Therefore I suggest you evaluate all of the Federally listed species found within the state (list attached) as the potential for impacting them from a rail or truck accident is greater than any impact from the long term storage at a secure site. Feel free to use this information as the informal consultation from the Service on the Grand Junction Disposal Site.

*(See attached file: Memo on Mercury storage in Grand Junction.pdf)*

*(See attached file: colorado.pdf)*

Rick Krueger  
U.S. FWS, Contaminants Specialist  
764 Horizon Drive, Bldg. B  
Grand Junction, CO 81506  
Phone: (970) 243-2778 X-17  
Fax: (970) 245-6933  
e-mail: Rick\_Krueger@fws.gov

Good afternoon. As I mentioned in my voice mail, I wanted to follow up with you at your earliest convenience regarding DOE's January 7 request to the Western Colorado Field Office for information on and potential impacts to threatened and endangered species in the vicinity of the Grand Junction Disposal Site near Grand Junction, Colorado. As documented in the Mercury Storage EIS and noted in the Notice of Availability which was published today in the Federal Register, DOE is evaluating seven Government and commercial sites in the EIS. We are following up with the appropriate U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Ecological Services Offices (and appropriate state agencies) in order to obtain their comments and to obtain documentation of informal Section 7 consultation for DOE's Administrative Record.

I will plan to give you a call early next week. Meanwhile, thanks in advance for your time and assistance and I look forward to hearing from you.

Kevin Folk

**Kevin T. Folk**  
**Impacts Assessment Manager**  
**Mercury Storage EIS**



## United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE  
Ecological Services  
764 Horizon Drive, Building B  
Grand Junction, Colorado 81506-3946

IN REPLY REFER TO:  
ES/CO:FWS  
TAILS 65413-2009-R-0152

August 10, 2009

### Memorandum

To: Environmental Coordinator Region 2, Heyburn Lake Office, Kellyville, Oklahoma

From: Acting Western Colorado Supervisor, Ecological Services, Grand Junction, Colorado  
*[Signature: Dan S. Glatt]*

Subject: Comments on ER 09-684 Notice of intent to develop an EIS on the long term management and storage of elemental mercury at the Grand Junction Disposal Site

In this early planning stage we should assume that any site designated for the long-term storage of elemental mercury will actually become the disposal site for that material. There is no reason to believe, or assume, that in some future year a Federal agency will elect to once again transport large quantities of this material for storage or disposal to another site. In that regard, it is our assumption that the designated site or sites will effectively become the permanent disposal site for this material.

The Gunnison and Colorado Rivers are in close proximity to the proposed disposal site. The reach of the Gunnison River near the disposal site and the Colorado River downstream from the Gunnison confluence are designated critical habitat for two federally listed endangered fish the Colorado pikeminnow (*Ptychocheilus lucius*) and the razorback sucker (*Xyrauchen texanus*). In addition, two other federally listed fish the humpback chub (*Gila cypha*) and the bonytail (*Gila elegans*) occupy these river reaches. We must proceed upon the assumption that this site will become the de facto disposal site of a large quantity of elemental mercury. Any loss of mercury by any pathway to ground water or to surface water (for example, as the result of a major precipitation event) could be catastrophic to these federally listed endangered fish.

We note that much of the existing elemental mercury inventory is controlled either by the Department of Energy or the Department of Defense. Most of this inventory, as we understand it, is located at Oak Ridge National Laboratory in Tennessee. Grand Junction is a long distance from the majority of the mercury being proposed for disposal. There are substantial risks in transporting large quantities of elemental mercury over long distances for storage and disposal. Elemental mercury spills pose very serious wildlife hazards because mercury evaporates, releasing highly toxic odorless and colorless vapors. Elemental mercury is very difficult to clean

up because the most common methods actually disperse mercury, increasing evaporation and spreading the toxic contamination. The potential for catastrophic impacts to fish and wildlife resources from a spill or release of elemental mercury during a transportation incident would indicate that it is appropriate to select a site that is closer to where the mercury is currently stored.

The Department of Energy's environmental analysis must include a detailed and complete assessment of the entire transportation infrastructure that would be needed to safely transport elemental mercury across the country. This should include, but not be limited to:

1. what transportation mode, what routes, what security precautions
2. what form of container or cask, what testing for that container or cask, how the mercury would be transferred into the facility
3. what level and type of monitoring will be performed and
4. what are the incident response capabilities along the transportation route.

It is impossible to transport large quantities of elemental mercury from the eastern part of the country to Western Colorado without crossing the Continental Divide and traversing a number of major waterways numerous times. Therefore, we recommend that you reconsider inclusion of a site near Grand Junction, Colorado as the interim or final repository. We suggest that the Department of Energy evaluate potential storage and disposal sites that are located in close proximity to the major inventories of elemental mercury, and to concurrently develop a comprehensive plan for the safe transportation of elemental mercury.

If you have any questions regarding these comments, please contact Rick Krueger at (970) 243-2778, extension 17.

cc: FWS/ES/R6, Lakewood (Tim Modde)

RKrueger:FWS-ElementalMercuryDisposalSiteCommentLetter.doc:081009:KM



## United States Department of the Interior

### FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE ECOLOGICAL SERVICES COLORADO FIELD OFFICES



P.O. Box 25486 – DFC  
Denver, Colorado 80225  
Phone 303-236-4773

764 Horizon Drive, Bld. B  
Grand Junction, Colorado 81502  
Phone 970-243-2778

### Colorado Field Office County List Updated January 2010

| <b>Symbols:</b><br>* Water depletions in the Upper Colorado River and San Juan River Basins, may affect the species and/or critical habitat in downstream reaches in other states.<br>▲ Water depletions in the South Platte River may affect the species and/or critical habitat in downstream reaches in other states.<br>© There is designated critical habitat for the species within the county.<br># Recent genetic tests identified cutthroat population as GB lineage, therefore, consultation is an interim measure until genetic and taxonomic issues are resolved.<br>§ This applies only to white-tailed or Gunnison's prairie dog habitats. All black-tailed prairie dog habitats within Colorado have been block-cleared from the requirements of ferret surveys.<br>T Threatened<br>E Endangered<br>P Proposed<br>X Experimental<br>C Candidate |                                       |        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------|
| For additional information contact: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Colorado Field Office, PO Box 25486 DFC (MS 65412), Denver, Colorado 80225-0486, telephone 303-236-4773<br>U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Western Colorado Field Office, 764 Horizon Drive, Building B, Grand Junction, Colorado 81506, telephone 970-243-2778                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                                       |        |
| Species                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Scientific Name                       | Status |
| <b>ADAMS</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                       |        |
| Least tern (interior population) ▲                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <i>Sternula antillarum</i>            | E      |
| Mexican spotted owl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Strix occidentalis lucida</i>      | T      |
| Pallid sturgeon ▲                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <i>Scaphirhynchus albus</i>           | E      |
| Piping plover ▲                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <i>Charadrius melodus</i>             | T      |
| Preble's meadow jumping mouse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <i>Zapus hudsonius preblei</i>        | T      |
| Ute ladies'-tresses orchid                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Spiranthes diluvialis</i>          | T      |
| Western prairie fringed orchid ▲                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>Platanthera praeclara</i>          | T      |
| Whooping crane ▲                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <i>Grus americana</i>                 | E      |
| <b>ALAMOSA</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                                       |        |
| Black-footed ferret                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Mustela nigripes</i>               | E      |
| Canada lynx                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <i>Lynx canadensis</i>                | T      |
| Gunnison's prairie dog                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <i>Cynomys gunnisoni</i>              | C      |
| Mexican spotted owl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <i>Strix occidentalis lucida</i>      | T      |
| Rio Grande cutthroat trout                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <i>Oncorhynchus clarki virginalis</i> | C      |
| Southwestern willow flycatcher                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i>     | E      |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <i>Coccyzus americanus</i>            | C      |

|                                    |                                     |   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>ARAPAHOE</b>                    |                                     |   |
| Least tern (interior population) ▲ | Sternula antillarum                 | E |
| Mexican spotted owl                | Strix occidentalis lucida           | T |
| Pallid sturgeon ▲                  | Scaphirhynchus albus                | E |
| Piping plover ▲                    | Charadrius melodus                  | T |
| Preble's meadow jumping mouse      | Zapus hudsonius preblei             | T |
| Ute ladies'-tresses orchid         | Spiranthes diluvialis               | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid ▲   | Platanthera praeclara               | T |
| Whooping crane ▲                   | Grus americana                      | E |
|                                    |                                     |   |
| <b>ARCHULETA</b>                   |                                     |   |
| Black-footed ferret                | Mustela nigripes                    | E |
| Canada lynx                        | Lynx canadensis                     | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow*               | Ptychocheilus lucius                | E |
| Mexican spotted owl                | Strix occidentalis lucida           | T |
| New Mexico meadow jumping mouse    | Zapus hudsonius luteus              | C |
| Pagosa skyrocket                   | Ipomopsis polyantha                 | C |
| Razorback sucker*                  | Xyrauchen texanus                   | E |
| Rio Grande cutthroat trout         | Oncorhynchus clarki virginalis      | C |
| Southwestern willow flycatcher     | Empidonax traillii extimus          | E |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo               | Coccyzus americanus                 | C |
|                                    |                                     |   |
| <b>BACA</b>                        |                                     |   |
| Arkansas darter                    | Etheostoma cragini                  | C |
| Lesser prairie chicken             | Tympanuchus pallidicinctus          | C |
|                                    |                                     |   |
| <b>BENT</b>                        |                                     |   |
| Arkansas darter                    | Etheostoma cragini                  | C |
| Least tern (interior population)   | Sternula antillarum                 | E |
| Lesser prairie chicken             | Tympanuchus pallidicinctus          | C |
| Piping plover                      | Charadrius melodus                  | T |
|                                    |                                     |   |
| <b>BOULDER</b>                     |                                     |   |
| Canada lynx                        | Lynx canadensis                     | T |
| Colorado butterfly plant           | Gaura neomexicana spp. coloradensis | T |
| Greenback cutthroat trout          | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias         | T |
| Least tern (interior population) ▲ | Sternula antillarum                 | E |
| Mexican spotted owl                | Strix occidentalis lucida           | T |
| Pallid sturgeon ▲                  | Scaphirhynchus albus                | E |
| Piping plover ▲                    | Charadrius melodus                  | T |
| Preble's meadow jumping mouse      | Zapus hudsonius preblei             | T |
| Ute ladies'-tresses                | Spiranthes diluvialis               | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid ▲   | Platanthera praeclara               | T |
| Whooping crane ▲                   | Grus americana                      | E |
|                                    |                                     |   |
| <b>BROOMFIELD</b>                  |                                     |   |
| Colorado butterfly plant           | Gaura neomexicana spp. coloradensis | T |
| Least tern (interior population) ▲ | Sternula antillarum                 | E |
| Pallid sturgeon ▲                  | Scaphirhynchus albus                | E |
| Piping plover ▲                    | Charadrius melodus                  | T |
| Preble's meadow jumping mouse      | Zapus hudsonius preblei             | T |
| Ute ladies'-tresses orchid         | Spiranthes diluvialis               | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid ▲   | Platanthera praeclara               | T |
| Whooping crane ▲                   | Grus americana                      | E |
|                                    |                                     |   |
| <b>CHAFFEE</b>                     |                                     |   |
| Canada lynx                        | Lynx canadensis                     | T |
| Gunnison's prairie dog             | Cynomys gunnisoni                   | C |

|                                   |                                       |   |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| Mexican spotted owl               | <i>Strix occidentalis lucida</i>      | T |
| Uncompahgre fritillary butterfly  | <i>Boloria acrocnema</i>              | E |
| <b>CHEYENNE</b>                   |                                       |   |
| Arkansas darter                   | <i>Etheostoma cragini</i>             | C |
| Lesser prairie chicken            | <i>Tympanuchus pallidicinctus</i>     | C |
| <b>CLEAR CREEK</b>                |                                       |   |
| Canada lynx                       | <i>Lynx canadensis</i>                | T |
| Greenback cutthroat trout         | <i>Oncorhynchus clarki stomias</i>    | T |
| Least tern (interior population)▲ | <i>Sternula antillarum</i>            | E |
| Mexican spotted owl               | <i>Strix occidentalis lucida</i>      | T |
| Pallid sturgeon▲                  | <i>Scaphirhynchus albus</i>           | E |
| Piping plover▲                    | <i>Charadrius melodus</i>             | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid▲   | <i>Platanthera praeclara</i>          | T |
| Whooping crane▲                   | <i>Grus americana</i>                 | E |
| <b>CONEJOS</b>                    |                                       |   |
| Black-footed ferret               | <i>Mustela nigripes</i>               | E |
| Canada lynx                       | <i>Lynx canadensis</i>                | T |
| Gunnison's prairie dog            | <i>Cynomys gunnisoni</i>              | C |
| Mexican spotted owl               | <i>Strix occidentalis lucida</i>      | T |
| New Mexico meadow jumping mouse   | <i>Zapus hudsonius luteus</i>         | C |
| Rio Grande cutthroat trout        | <i>Oncorhynchus clarki virginalis</i> | C |
| Southwestern willow flycatcher    | <i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i>     | E |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo              | <i>Coccyzus americanus</i>            | C |
| <b>COSTILLA</b>                   |                                       |   |
| Black-footed ferret               | <i>Mustela nigripes</i>               | E |
| Canada lynx                       | <i>Lynx canadensis</i>                | T |
| Gunnison's prairie dog            | <i>Cynomys gunnisoni</i>              | C |
| Mexican spotted owl               | <i>Strix occidentalis lucida</i>      | T |
| New Mexico meadow jumping mouse   | <i>Zapus hudsonius luteus</i>         | C |
| Rio Grande cutthroat trout        | <i>Oncorhynchus clarki virginalis</i> | C |
| Southwestern willow flycatcher    | <i>Empidonax traillii extimus</i>     | E |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo              | <i>Coccyzus americanus</i>            | C |
| <b>CROWLEY</b>                    |                                       |   |
| Arkansas darter                   | <i>Etheostoma cragini</i>             | C |
| Least tern (interior population)  | <i>Sternula antillarum</i>            | E |
| Lesser prairie chicken            | <i>Tympanuchus pallidicinctus</i>     | C |
| Piping plover                     | <i>Charadrius melodus</i>             | T |
| <b>CUSTER</b>                     |                                       |   |
| Canada lynx                       | <i>Lynx canadensis</i>                | T |
| Greenback cutthroat trout         | <i>Oncorhynchus clarki stomias</i>    | T |
| Gunnison's prairie dog            | <i>Cynomys gunnisoni</i>              | C |
| Mexican spotted owl               | <i>Strix occidentalis lucida</i>      | T |
| <b>DELTA</b>                      |                                       |   |
| Black-footed ferret               | <i>Mustela nigripes</i>               | E |
| Bonytail                          | <i>Gila elegans</i>                   | E |
| Canada lynx                       | <i>Lynx canadensis</i>                | T |
| Clay-loving wild buckwheat©       | <i>Eriogonum pelinophilum</i>         | E |
| Colorado pikeminnow©              | <i>Ptychocheilus lucius</i>           | E |
| Greenback cutthroat trout#        | <i>Oncorhynchus clarki stomias</i>    | T |
| Humpback chub                     | <i>Gila cypha</i>                     | E |
| Razorback sucker©                 | <i>Xyrauchen texanus</i>              | E |



|                                    |                                     |   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Uinta Basin hookless cactus        | Sclerocactus glaucus                | T |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo               | Coccyzus americanus                 | C |
| <b>DENVER</b>                      |                                     |   |
| Least tern (interior population) ▲ | Sternula antillarum                 | E |
| Pallid sturgeon▲                   | Scaphirhynchus albus                | E |
| Piping plover▲                     | Charadrius melodus                  | T |
| Preble's meadow jumping mouse      | Zapus hudsonius preblei             | T |
| Ute ladies'-tresses orchid         | Spiranthes diluvialis               | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid▲    | Platanthera praeclara               | T |
| Whooping crane▲                    | Grus americana                      | E |
| <b>DOLORES</b>                     |                                     |   |
| Bonytail*                          | Gila elegans                        | E |
| Canada lynx                        | Lynx canadensis                     | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow*               | Ptychocheilus lucius                | E |
| Humpback chub*                     | Gila cypha                          | E |
| Mexican spotted owl                | Strix occidentalis lucida           | T |
| Razorback sucker*                  | Xyrauchen texanus                   | E |
| Southwestern willow flycatcher     | Empidonax traillii extimus          | E |
| Uncompahgre fritillary butterfly   | Boloria acrocnema                   | E |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo               | Coccyzus americanus                 | C |
| <b>DOUGLAS</b>                     |                                     |   |
| Colorado butterfly plant           | Gaura neomexicana spp. coloradensis | T |
| Greenback cutthroat trout          | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias         | T |
| Gunnison's prairie dog             | Cynomys gunnisoni                   | C |
| Least tern (interior population)▲  | Sternula antillarum                 | E |
| Mexican spotted owl                | Strix occidentalis lucida           | T |
| Pallid sturgeon▲                   | Scaphirhynchus albus                | E |
| Pawnee montane skipper             | Hesperia leonardus montana          | T |
| Piping plover▲                     | Charadrius melodus                  | T |
| Preble's meadow jumping mouse©     | Zapus hudsonius preblei             | T |
| Ute ladies'-tresses orchid         | Spiranthes diluvialis               | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid▲    | Platanthera praeclara               | T |
| Whooping crane▲                    | Grus americana                      | E |
| <b>EAGLE</b>                       |                                     |   |
| Black-footed ferret                | Mustela nigripes                    | E |
| Bonytail*                          | Gila elegans                        | E |
| Canada lynx                        | Lynx canadensis                     | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow*               | Ptychocheilus lucius                | E |
| Greenback cutthroat trout#         | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias         | T |
| Humpback chub*                     | Gila cypha                          | E |
| Mexican spotted owl                | Strix occidentalis lucida           | T |
| Razorback sucker*                  | Xyrauchen texanus                   | E |
| Uncompahgre fritillary butterfly   | Boloria acrocnema                   | E |
| Ute ladies'-tresses orchid         | Spiranthes diluvialis               | T |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo               | Coccyzus americanus                 | C |
| <b>ELBERT</b>                      |                                     |   |
| Arkansas darter                    | Etheostoma cragini                  | C |
| Least tern (interior population) ▲ | Sternula antillarum                 | E |
| Pallid sturgeon▲                   | Scaphirhynchus albus                | E |
| Piping plover▲                     | Charadrius melodus                  | T |
| Preble's meadow jumping mouse      | Zapus hudsonius preblei             | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid▲    | Platanthera praeclara               | T |
| Whooping crane▲                    | Grus americana                      | E |

|                                    |                             |   |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| <b>EL PASO</b>                     |                             |   |
| Arkansas darter                    | Etheostoma cragini          | C |
| Greenback cutthroat trout          | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias | T |
| Gunnison's prairie dog             | Cynomys gunnisoni           | C |
| Least tern (interior population) ▲ | Sternula antillarum         | E |
| Mexican spotted owl                | Strix occidentalis lucida   | T |
| Pallid sturgeon▲                   | Scaphirhynchus albus        | E |
| Piping plover▲                     | Charadrius melodus          | T |
| Preble's meadow jumping mouse      | Zapus hudsonius preblei     | T |
| Ute ladies'-tresses orchid         | Spiranthes diluvialis       | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid▲    | Platanthera praeclara       | T |
| Whooping crane▲                    | Grus americana              | E |
| <b>FREMONT</b>                     |                             |   |
| Arkansas darter                    | Etheostoma cragini          | C |
| Black-footed ferret §              | Mustela nigripes            | E |
| Canada lynx                        | Lynx canadensis             | T |
| Gunnison's prairie dog             | Cynomys gunnisoni           | C |
| Mexican spotted owl                | Strix occidentalis lucida   | T |
| <b>GARFIELD</b>                    |                             |   |
| Bonytail                           | Gila elegans                | E |
| Canada lynx                        | Lynx canadensis             | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow©               | Ptychocheilus lucius        | E |
| De Beque phacelia                  | Phacelia submutica          | C |
| Greenback cutthroat trout#         | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias | T |
| Humpback chub                      | Gila cypha                  | E |
| Mexican spotted owl                | Strix occidentalis lucida   | T |
| Parachute beardtongue              | Penstemon debilis           | C |
| Razorback sucker©                  | Xyrauchen texanus           | E |
| Uinta Basin hookless cactus        | Sclerocactus glaucus        | T |
| Ute ladies'-tresses orchid         | Spiranthes diluvialis       | T |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo               | Coccyzus americanus         | C |
| <b>GILPIN</b>                      |                             |   |
| Canada lynx                        | Lynx canadensis             | T |
| Least tern (interior population) ▲ | Sternula antillarum         | E |
| Mexican spotted owl                | Strix occidentalis lucida   | T |
| Pallid sturgeon▲                   | Scaphirhynchus albus        | E |
| Piping plover▲                     | Charadrius melodus          | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid▲    | Platanthera praeclara       | T |
| Whooping crane▲                    | Grus americana              | E |
| <b>GRAND</b>                       |                             |   |
| Bonytail*                          | Gila elegans                | E |
| Canada lynx                        | Lynx canadensis             | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow*               | Ptychocheilus lucius        | E |
| Greenback cutthroat trout#         | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias | T |
| Humpback chub*                     | Gila cypha                  | E |
| Osterhout milkvetch                | Astragalus osterhoutii      | E |
| Penland beardtongue                | Penstemon penlandii         | E |
| Razorback sucker*                  | Xyrauchen texanus           | E |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo               | Coccyzus americanus         | C |
| <b>GUNNISON</b>                    |                             |   |
| Bonytail*                          | Gila elegans                | E |
| Canada lynx                        | Lynx canadensis             | T |



|                                   |                                     |   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| Colorado pikeminnow*              | Ptychocheilus lucius                | E |
| Greenback cutthroat trout#        | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias         | T |
| Gunnison's prairie dog            | Cynomys gunnisoni                   | C |
| Humpback chub*                    | Gila cypha                          | E |
| Razorback sucker*                 | Xyrauchen texanus                   | E |
| Uncompahgre fritillary butterfly  | Boloria acrocnema                   | E |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo              | Coccyzus americanus                 | C |
| <b>HINSDALE</b>                   |                                     |   |
| Bonytail*                         | Gila elegans                        | E |
| Canada lynx                       | Lynx canadensis                     | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow*              | Ptychocheilus lucius                | E |
| Gunnison's prairie dog            | Cynomys gunnisoni                   | C |
| Humpback chub*                    | Gila cypha                          | E |
| Razorback sucker*                 | Xyrauchen texanus                   | E |
| Rio Grande cutthroat trout        | Oncorhynchus clarki virginalis      | C |
| Southwestern willow flycatcher    | Empidonax traillii extimus          | E |
| Uncompahgre fritillary butterfly  | Boloria acrocnema                   | E |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo              | Coccyzus americanus                 | C |
| <b>HUERFANO</b>                   |                                     |   |
| Arkansas darter                   | Etheostoma cragini                  | C |
| Canada lynx                       | Lynx canadensis                     | T |
| Greenback cutthroat trout         | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias         | T |
| Gunnison's prairie dog            | Cynomys gunnisoni                   | C |
| Mexican spotted owl               | Strix occidentalis lucida           | T |
| <b>JACKSON</b>                    |                                     |   |
| Canada lynx                       | Lynx canadensis                     | T |
| Least tern (interior population)▲ | Sternula antillarum                 | E |
| North Park phacelia               | Phacelia formosula                  | E |
| Pallid sturgeon▲                  | Scaphirhynchus albus                | E |
| Piping plover▲                    | Charadrius melodus                  | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid▲   | Platanthera praeclara               | T |
| Whooping crane▲                   | Grus americana                      | E |
| <b>JEFFERSON</b>                  |                                     |   |
| Canada lynx                       | Lynx canadensis                     | T |
| Colorado butterfly plant          | Gaura neomexicana spp. coloradensis | T |
| Gunnison's prairie dog            | Cynomys gunnisoni                   | C |
| Least tern (interior population)▲ | Sternula antillarum                 | E |
| Mexican spotted owl               | Strix occidentalis lucida           | T |
| Pallid sturgeon▲                  | Scaphirhynchus albus                | E |
| Pawnee montane skipper            | Hesperia leonardus montana          | T |
| Piping plover▲                    | Charadrius melodus                  | T |
| Preble's meadow jumping mouse©    | Zapus hudsonius preblei             | T |
| Ute ladies'-tresses orchid        | Spiranthes diluvialis               | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid▲   | Platanthera praeclara               | T |
| Whooping crane▲                   | Grus americana                      | E |
| <b>KIOWA</b>                      |                                     |   |
| Arkansas darter                   | Etheostoma cragini                  | C |
| Least tern (interior population)  | Sternula antillarum                 | E |
| Lesser prairie chicken            | Tympanuchus pallidicinctus          | C |
| Piping plover                     | Charadrius melodus                  | T |
| <b>KIT CARSON</b>                 |                                     |   |
| None                              |                                     |   |

|                                    |                                     |   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>LAKE</b>                        |                                     |   |
| Canada lynx                        | Lynx canadensis                     | T |
| Greenback cutthroat trout          | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias         | T |
| Gunnison's prairie dog             | Cynomys gunnisoni                   | C |
| Penland alpine fen mustard         | Eutrema penlandii                   | T |
| Uncompahgre fritillary butterfly   | Boloria acrocroma                   | E |
|                                    |                                     |   |
| <b>LA PLATA</b>                    |                                     |   |
| Black-footed ferret                | Mustela nigripes                    | E |
| Canada lynx                        | Lynx canadensis                     | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow*               | Ptychocheilus lucius                | E |
| Knowlton cactus                    | Pediocactus knowltonii              | E |
| Mexican spotted owl                | Strix occidentalis lucida           | T |
| New Mexico meadow jumping mouse    | Zapus hudsonius luteus              | C |
| Razorback sucker*                  | Xyrauchen texanus                   | E |
| Southwestern willow flycatcher     | Empidonax traillii extimus          | E |
| Uncompahgre fritillary butterfly   | Boloria acrocroma                   | E |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo               | Coccyzus americanus                 | C |
|                                    |                                     |   |
| <b>LARIMER</b>                     |                                     |   |
| Black-footed ferret §              | Mustela nigripes                    | E |
| Canada lynx                        | Lynx canadensis                     | T |
| Colorado butterfly plant           | Gaura neomexicana spp. coloradensis | T |
| Greenback cutthroat trout          | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias         | T |
| Least tern (interior population) ▲ | Sternula antillarum                 | E |
| Mexican spotted owl                | Strix occidentalis lucida           | T |
| North Park phacelia                | Phacelia formosula                  | E |
| Pallid sturgeon ▲                  | Scaphirhynchus albus                | E |
| Piping plover ▲                    | Charadrius melodus                  | T |
| Preble's meadow jumping mouse©     | Zapus hudsonius preblei             | T |
| Ute ladies'-tresses orchid         | Spiranthes diluvialis               | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid ▲   | Platanthera praeclara               | T |
| Whooping crane ▲                   | Grus americana                      | E |
|                                    |                                     |   |
| <b>LAS ANIMAS</b>                  |                                     |   |
| Arkansas darter                    | Etheostoma cragini                  | C |
| Black-footed ferret §              | Mustela nigripes                    | E |
| Canada lynx                        | Lynx canadensis                     | T |
| Gunnison's prairie dog             | Cynomys gunnisoni                   | C |
| Mexican spotted owl                | Strix occidentalis lucida           | T |
| New Mexico meadow jumping mouse    | Zapus hudsonius luteus              | C |
|                                    |                                     |   |
| <b>LINCOLN</b>                     |                                     |   |
| Arkansas darter                    | Etheostoma cragini                  | C |
| Least tern (interior population) ▲ | Sternula antillarum                 | E |
| Lesser prairie chicken             | Tympanuchus pallidicinctus          | C |
| Pallid sturgeon ▲                  | Scaphirhynchus albus                | E |
| Piping plover ▲                    | Charadrius melodus                  | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid ▲   | Platanthera praeclara               | T |
| Whooping crane ▲                   | Grus americana                      | E |
|                                    |                                     |   |
| <b>LOGAN</b>                       |                                     |   |
| Least tern (interior population) ▲ | Sternula antillarum                 | E |
| Pallid sturgeon ▲                  | Scaphirhynchus albus                | E |
| Piping plover                      | Charadrius melodus                  | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid ▲   | Platanthera praeclara               | T |
| Whooping crane ▲                   | Grus americana                      | E |
|                                    |                                     |   |

|                                                     |                                |   |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>MESA</b>                                         |                                |   |
| Bonytail©                                           | Gila elegans                   | E |
| Canada lynx                                         | Lynx canadensis                | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow©                                | Ptychocheilus lucius           | E |
| De Beque phacelia                                   | Phacelia submutica             | C |
| Greenback cutthroat trout#                          | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias    | T |
| Humpback chub©                                      | Gila cypha                     | E |
| Razorback sucker©                                   | Xyrauchen texanus              | E |
| Uinta Basin hookless cactus                         | Sclerocactus glaucus           | T |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo                                | Coccyzus americanus            | C |
|                                                     |                                |   |
| <b>MINERAL</b>                                      |                                |   |
| Canada lynx                                         | Lynx canadensis                | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow*                                | Ptychocheilus lucius           | E |
| Gunnison's prairie dog                              | Cynomys gunnisoni              | C |
| Razorback sucker*                                   | Xyrauchen texanus              | E |
| Rio Grande cutthroat trout                          | Oncorhynchus clarki virginalis | C |
| Southwestern willow flycatcher                      | Empidonax traillii extimus     | E |
| Uncompahgre fritillary butterfly                    | Boloria acrocnema              | E |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo                                | Coccyzus americanus            | C |
|                                                     |                                |   |
| <b>MOFFAT</b>                                       |                                |   |
| Black-footed ferret                                 | Mustela nigripes               | E |
| Bonytail©                                           | Gila elegans                   | E |
| Canada lynx                                         | Lynx canadensis                | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow©                                | Ptychocheilus lucius           | E |
| Humpback chub©                                      | Gila cypha                     | E |
| Mexican spotted owl                                 | Strix occidentalis lucida      | T |
| Razorback sucker©                                   | Xyrauchen texanus              | E |
| Ute ladies'-tresses orchid (Yampa River floodplain) | Spiranthes diluvialis          | T |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo                                | Coccyzus americanus            | C |
|                                                     |                                |   |
| <b>MONTEZUMA</b>                                    |                                |   |
| Black-footed ferret                                 | Mustela nigripes               | E |
| Canada lynx                                         | Lynx canadensis                | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow*                                | Ptychocheilus lucius           | E |
| Greenback cutthroat trout#                          | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias    | T |
| Mancos milkvetch                                    | Astragalus humillimus          | E |
| Mesa Verde cactus                                   | Sclerocactus mesae-verdae      | T |
| Mexican spotted owl                                 | Strix occidentalis lucida      | T |
| New Mexico meadow jumping mouse                     | Zapus hudsonius luteus         | C |
| Razorback sucker*                                   | Xyrauchen texanus              | E |
| Sleeping Ute milkvetch                              | Astragalus tortipes            | C |
| Southwestern willow flycatcher                      | Empidonax traillii extimus     | E |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo                                | Coccyzus americanus            | C |
|                                                     |                                |   |
|                                                     |                                |   |
| <b>MONTROSE</b>                                     |                                |   |
| Black-footed ferret                                 | Mustela nigripes               | E |
| Bonytail*                                           | Gila elegans                   | E |
| Canada lynx                                         | Lynx canadensis                | T |
| Clay-loving wild buckwheat                          | Eriogonum pelinophilum         | E |
| Colorado pikeminnow*                                | Ptychocheilus lucius           | E |
| Gunnison's prairie dog                              | Cynomys gunnisoni              | C |
| Humpback chub*                                      | Gila cypha                     | E |
| Mexican spotted owl                                 | Strix occidentalis lucida      | T |
| Razorback sucker*                                   | Xyrauchen texanus              | E |

|                                   |                             |   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|
| Uinta Basin hookless cactus       | Sclerocactus glaucus        | T |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo              | Coccyzus americanus         | C |
| <b>MORGAN</b>                     |                             |   |
| Least tern (interior population)  | Sternula antillarum         | E |
| Pallid sturgeon▲                  | Scaphirhynchus albus        | E |
| Piping plover                     | Charadrius melodus          | T |
| Preble's meadow jumping mouse     | Zapus hudsonius preblei     | T |
| Ute ladies'-tresses orchid        | Spiranthes diluvialis       | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid▲   | Platanthera praeclara       | T |
| Whooping crane▲                   | Grus americana              | E |
| <b>OTERO</b>                      |                             |   |
| Arkansas darter                   | Etheostoma cragini          | C |
| Least tern (interior population)  | Sternula antillarum         | E |
| Piping plover                     | Charadrius melodus          | T |
| <b>OURAY</b>                      |                             |   |
| Bonytail*                         | Gila elegans                | E |
| Canada lynx                       | Lynx canadensis             | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow*              | Ptychocheilus lucius        | E |
| Greenback cutthroat trout#        | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias | T |
| Humpback chub*                    | Gila cypha                  | E |
| Razorback sucker*                 | Xyrauchen texanus           | E |
| Uncompahgre fritillary butterfly  | Boloria acrocnema           | E |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo              | Coccyzus americanus         | C |
| <b>PARK</b>                       |                             |   |
| Canada lynx                       | Lynx canadensis             | T |
| Greenback cutthroat trout         | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias | T |
| Gunnison's prairie dog            | Cynomys gunnisoni           | C |
| Least tern (interior population)▲ | Sternula antillarum         | E |
| Mexican spotted owl               | Strix occidentalis lucida   | T |
| Pallid sturgeon▲                  | Scaphirhynchus albus        | E |
| Pawnee montane skipper            | Hesperia leonardus montana  | T |
| Penland alpine fen mustard        | Eutrema penlandii           | T |
| Piping plover▲                    | Charadrius melodus          | T |
| Uncompahgre fritillary butterfly  | Boloria acrocnema           | E |
| Western prairie fringed orchid▲   | Platanthera praeclara       | T |
| Whooping crane▲                   | Grus americana              | E |
| <b>PHILLIPS</b>                   |                             |   |
| None                              |                             |   |
| <b>PITKIN</b>                     |                             |   |
| Bonytail*                         | Gila elegans                | E |
| Canada lynx                       | Lynx canadensis             | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow*              | Ptychocheilus lucius        | E |
| Greenback cutthroat trout#        | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias | T |
| Humpback chub*                    | Gila cypha                  | E |
| Mexican spotted owl               | Strix occidentalis lucida   | T |
| Razorback sucker*                 | Xyrauchen texanus           | E |
| Uncompahgre fritillary butterfly  | Boloria acrocnema           | E |
| Ute ladies'-tresses orchid        | Spiranthes diluvialis       | T |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo              | Coccyzus americanus         | C |
| <b>PROWERS</b>                    |                             |   |
| Arkansas darter                   | Etheostoma cragini          | C |

|                                  |                                      |   |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| Least tern (interior population) | Sternula antillarum                  | E |
| Lesser prairie chicken           | Tympanuchus pallidicinctus           | C |
| Piping plover                    | Charadrius melodus                   | T |
| <b>PUEBLO</b>                    |                                      |   |
| Arkansas darter                  | Etheostoma cragini                   | C |
| Black-footed ferret §            | Mustela nigripes                     | E |
| Canada lynx                      | Lynx canadensis                      | T |
| Greenback cutthroat trout        | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias          | T |
| Mexican spotted owl              | Strix occidentalis lucida            | T |
| <b>RIO BLANCO</b>                |                                      |   |
| Black-footed ferret              | Mustela nigripes                     | E |
| Bonytail*                        | Gila elegans                         | E |
| Canada lynx                      | Lynx canadensis                      | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow©             | Ptychocheilus lucius                 | E |
| Dudley Bluffs bladderpod         | Lesquerella congesta                 | T |
| Dudley Bluffs twinpod            | Physaria obcordata                   | T |
| Humpback chub*                   | Gila cypha                           | E |
| Razorback sucker*                | Xyrauchen texanus                    | E |
| White River beardtongue          | Penstemon scariousus var. albifluvis | C |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo             | Coccyzus americanus                  | C |
| <b>RIO GRANDE</b>                |                                      |   |
| Canada lynx                      | Lynx canadensis                      | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow*             | Ptychocheilus lucius                 | E |
| Gunnison's prairie dog           | Cynomys gunnisoni                    | C |
| Mexican spotted owl              | Strix occidentalis lucida            | T |
| Razorback sucker*                | Xyrauchen texanus                    | E |
| Rio Grande cutthroat trout       | Oncorhynchus clarki virginalis       | C |
| Southwestern willow flycatcher   | Empidonax traillii extimus           | E |
| Uncompahgre fritillary butterfly | Boloria acrocnema                    | E |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo             | Coccyzus americanus                  | C |
| <b>ROUTT</b>                     |                                      |   |
| Bonytail*                        | Gila elegans                         | E |
| Canada lynx                      | Lynx canadensis                      | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow*             | Ptychocheilus lucius                 | E |
| Greenback cutthroat trout#       | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias          | T |
| Humpback chub*                   | Gila cypha                           | E |
| Razorback sucker*                | Xyrauchen texanus                    | E |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo             | Coccyzus americanus                  | C |
| <b>SAGUACHE</b>                  |                                      |   |
| Black-footed ferret              | Mustela nigripes                     | E |
| Bonytail*                        | Gila elegans                         | E |
| Canada lynx                      | Lynx canadensis                      | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow*             | Ptychocheilus lucius                 | E |
| Greenback cutthroat trout#       | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias          | T |
| Gunnison's prairie dog           | Cynomys gunnisoni                    | C |
| Humpback chub*                   | Gila cypha                           | E |
| Mexican spotted owl              | Strix occidentalis lucida            | T |
| Razorback sucker*                | Xyrauchen texanus                    | E |
| Rio Grande cutthroat trout       | Oncorhynchus clarki virginalis       | C |
| Southwestern willow flycatcher   | Empidonax traillii extimus           | E |
| Uncompahgre fritillary butterfly | Boloria acrocnema                    | E |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo             | Coccyzus americanus                  | C |

|                                   |                                |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>SAN JUAN</b>                   |                                |   |
| Canada lynx                       | Lynx canadensis                | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow*              | Ptychocheilus lucius           | E |
| Razorback sucker*                 | Xyrauchen texanus              | E |
| Rio Grande cutthroat trout        | Oncorhynchus clarki virginalis | C |
| Southwestern willow flycatcher    | Empidonax traillii extimus     | E |
| Uncompahgre fritillary butterfly  | Boloria acrocnema              | E |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo              | Coccyzus americanus            | C |
| <b>SAN MIGUEL</b>                 |                                |   |
| Black-footed ferret               | Mustela nigripes               | E |
| Bonytail*                         | Gila elegans                   | E |
| Canada lynx                       | Lynx canadensis                | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow*              | Ptychocheilus lucius           | E |
| Humpback chub*                    | Gila cypha                     | E |
| Mexican spotted owl               | Strix occidentalis lucida      | T |
| Razorback sucker*                 | Xyrauchen texanus              | E |
| Southwestern willow flycatcher    | Empidonax traillii extimus     | E |
| Uncompahgre fritillary butterfly  | Boloria acrocnema              | E |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo              | Coccyzus americanus            | C |
| <b>SEDGWICK</b>                   |                                |   |
| Least tern (interior population)  | Sternula antillarum            | E |
| Pallid sturgeon▲                  | Scaphirhynchus albus           | E |
| Piping plover                     | Charadrius melodus             | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid▲   | Platanthera praeclara          | T |
| Whooping crane▲                   | Grus americana                 | E |
| <b>SUMMIT</b>                     |                                |   |
| Bonytail*                         | Gila elegans                   | E |
| Canada lynx                       | Lynx canadensis                | T |
| Colorado pikeminnow*              | Ptychocheilus lucius           | E |
| Greenback cutthroat trout#        | Oncorhynchus clarki stomias    | T |
| Humpback chub*                    | Gila cypha                     | E |
| Mexican spotted owl               | Strix occidentalis lucida      | T |
| Penland alpine fen mustard        | Eutrema penlandii              | T |
| Razorback sucker*                 | Xyrauchen texanus              | E |
| Uncompahgre fritillary butterfly  | Boloria acrocnema              | E |
| Yellow-billed cuckoo              | Coccyzus americanus            | C |
| <b>TELLER</b>                     |                                |   |
| Gunnison's prairie dog            | Cynomys gunnisoni              | C |
| Least tern (interior population)▲ | Sternula antillarum            | E |
| Mexican spotted owl               | Strix occidentalis lucida      | T |
| Pallid sturgeon▲                  | Scaphirhynchus albus           | E |
| Pawnee montane skipper            | Hesperia leonardus montana     | T |
| Piping plover▲                    | Charadrius melodus             | T |
| Preble's meadow jumping mouse©    | Zapus hudsonius preblei        | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid▲   | Platanthera praeclara          | T |
| Whooping crane▲                   | Grus americana                 | E |
| <b>WASHINGTON</b>                 |                                |   |
| Least tern (interior population)▲ | Sternula antillarum            | E |
| Pallid sturgeon▲                  | Scaphirhynchus albus           | E |
| Piping plover▲                    | Charadrius melodus             | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid▲   | Platanthera praeclara          | T |
| Whooping crane▲                   | Grus americana                 | E |

|                                    |                                     |   |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>WELD</b>                        |                                     |   |
| Colorado butterfly plant           | Gaura neomexicana spp. coloradensis | T |
| Least tern (interior population) ▲ | Sternula antillarum                 | E |
| Mexican spotted owl                | Strix occidentalis lucida           | T |
| Pallid sturgeon ▲                  | Scaphirhynchus albus                | E |
| Piping plover ▲                    | Charadrius melodus                  | T |
| Preble's meadow jumping mouse      | Zapus hudsonius preblei             | T |
| Ute ladies' -tresses orchid        | Spiranthes diluvialis               | T |
| Western prairie fringed orchid ▲   | Platanthera praeclara               | T |
| Whooping crane ▲                   | Grus americana                      | E |
|                                    |                                     |   |
|                                    |                                     |   |
| <b>YUMA</b>                        |                                     |   |
| None                               |                                     |   |
|                                    |                                     |   |

STATE OF COLORADO

Bill Ritter, Jr., Governor  
DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES  
**DIVISION OF WILDLIFE**

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

Thomas E. Remington, Director  
6060 Broadway  
Denver, Colorado 80216  
Telephone: (303) 297-1192  
wildlife.state.co.us



*For Wildlife-  
For People*

March 31, 2010

David Levenstein  
EIS Document Manager  
U.S. Department of Energy  
P.O. Box 2612  
Germantown, Maryland 20874

**RE: Threatened and Endangered Species Consultation for the Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS) (DOE/EIS-0423D)**

Dear Mr. Levenstein:

Thank you for the opportunity to provide comments on the *Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury, Environmental Impact Statement, (Mercury Storage EIS)*. The Colorado Division of Wildlife (CDOW) appreciates the DOE's interest in wildlife and their request for "information on state-listed or sensitive species that may be affected by the proposed project." CDOW has a statutory responsibility to manage all wildlife species in Colorado; as such we encourage the Department of Energy to include our comments and suggestions in the final EIS recommendations to provide the highest possible wildlife and habitat protection to all of Colorado's wildlife species and habitats.

The CDOW has reviewed the Mercury Storage EIS and agrees with DOE's preliminary finding that the Grand Junction Disposal Site (GJDS) is not the preferred alternative for this project. CDOW offers the following comments should the GJDS move forward: they are organized into two sections; 1) construction, operations, and maintenance impacts, and; 2) potential long-term mercury impacts.

**1) Construction, Operations, and Maintenance Impacts**

The Mercury Storage EIS states that the project will occupy the entire 7.7 acres and require new surface disturbance of up to 3 acres to develop the facility structure as proposed (EIS page 2-10, § 2.4.2; page 4-3, § 4.3.1 et seq.).

The proposed site and adjacent area that will be disturbed provides habitat for numerous sensitive desert dwelling species; the site lies on the east-central edge of the Colorado Plateau in the upper sonoran life zone – a hot dry climate with uniquely adapted vegetation and allied wildlife. The species that CDOW identify in this correspondence are not common, and occur within specific micro-habitats that are relatively limited.

DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES, James B. Martin, Executive Director  
WILDLIFE COMMISSION, Tim Glenn, Chair • Robert Streeter, Vice Chair • Mark Smith, Secretary  
Members, David R. Brougham • Dennis Buechler • Dorothea Farris • Allan Jones • John Singletary • Dean Wingfield  
Ex Officio Members, James B. Martin and John Stulp



The development, long-term monitoring, and maintenance of this facility may cause impacts at the individual, population, or community level. Many of the species identified at the proposed site are closely linked ecologically, for example white-tailed prairie dogs are a keystone species and are vital to kit fox which are a state endangered species. Similarly, white-tailed prairie dog burrows, (abandoned or not in active use) provide breeding habitat for burrowing owls – a state threatened species. Golden eagles, red-tailed hawks, great horned owls (mapped, nesting species using this area) all rely on prairie dogs as a prey base. Negative impacts and changes to a keystone species or their habitat have a far-ranging influence resulting in impacts to all of the allied species.

The following is the list of wildlife species and potential impacts per your request for “information on state-listed or sensitive species that may be affected by the proposed project.”

**Species of Special Concern (SC):**

**White-tailed prairie dog *Cynomys leucurus* S4, S4 \***

CDOW has mapped an extensive number of prairie dog colonies within close proximity to the proposed site and construction area. There are 5 colonies within a half mile of the site; more than 12 within one mile; and many more within the region of influence. The proposed site, the immediate area, and the extended area surrounding the proposed project make-up landscape scale habitat that is part of and supports a relatively intact prairie dog town and individual population area (prairie dog ecosystem) as identified in the CDOW *Grand Valley and Uncompahgre Valley Population Area Action Plan*, November 2009.

**Potential Impacts**

Impacts may result during the construction and maintenance phase of the project. Impacts may include habitat destruction from perimeter security and maintenance roads, vehicle collisions with wildlife, noxious weeds, employee pets on site, and use of pesticides.

The CDOW recommends that the design and construction of the project protect the integrity (vegetation, soils, and burrow systems) of prairie dog colonies. DOE should establish and require no disturbance buffers of ½ mile from the perimeter fence during the construction period as well as for the life of the project-maintenance and monitoring. Construction disturbance should be limited during birthing (production) periods - between March 1 and June 15. Long term maintenance activities (ventilation, emergency testing, etc.; EIS page 4-38, §4.3.9.1) should be scheduled so that they do not occur between March 1 and June 15. Other recommendations include: promptly reclaim disturbed areas around the construction site with native grasses and forbs appropriate to the ecological site; aggressively control non-native and invasive weeds, particularly cheatgrass, in reclamation areas within prairie dog habitat; and prohibit the use of pesticides for rodent control.

According to the EIS, (table 2-6, page 2-44) electric consumption would be approximately 2.5 times current capacity and would require upgrades to electrical distribution system. Power poles are often used by raptors for hunting perches. The potential exists for increased predation to white-tailed prairie dogs; CDOW recommends the installation of raptor perch deterrents with upgrades to distribution system. Similarly, raptor perch deterrents should be placed on perimeter fencing (EIS page 4-30) of the disposal facility. See Other Important Species comment section for additional issues.

During the construction, stockpiling, and maintenance phase of the project, DOE should develop contractor guidelines to minimize wildlife mortality from vehicle collisions on roads. The DOE should also post a speed limit of 20 MPH on ingress/egress and any maintenance and or security roads.

**Species of Special Concern (SC)****Northern leopard frog *Rana pipiens* G5, S3**

Currently, the USFWS lists the species as under review - they are conducting a 90 day finding on a petition to list (<http://ecos.fws.gov/speciesProfile/profile/speciesProfile.action?spcode=D03D>). The CDOW has identified and mapped two locations of the leopard frog in relatively close proximity to the proposed site; numerous other known, mapped locations are well within the region of influence.

**Potential Impacts**

Development of the facility and supporting activities should not lead to changes to the existing network of small creeks, ephemeral streams, and shallow arroyos. Site grading and paving will lead to an increase in surface water and storm water runoff that will impact water quality and quantity especially during storm events. The planning or use of pesticides for insect control may have impacts to northern leopard frogs adjacent to the site. The creation of new water bodies (evaporation ponds) will likely be an attraction to wildlife which could in turn lead to negative impacts to northern leopard frogs from increased predation or an increase in the numbers or species of predators.

The CDOW recommends that the design, construction, and maintenance of the project protect the functional and vegetative integrity of ephemeral streams, and shallow arroyos around the project site, and for the larger drainage basin feeding into Indian Creek and Kannah Creek. Protection can be accomplished by avoiding construction activities, staging areas and the development of monitoring roads or road segment in the channel of an ephemeral stream or arroyo. Avoid maintenance road low water crossings of ephemeral streams or arroyos surrounding the area. All site runoff should be directed into lined sedimentation ponds and sedimentation ponds should not discharge directly into drainages. The storage facility's evaporation ponds and drainage ditches as described in the Draft EIS may provide amphibian habitat. Pesticide, herbicide and fertilizer use should be restricted where such chemicals may inadvertently enter ephemeral streams or arroyos. If necessary, weed management should be done by mowing and should occur between November 1 and April 1. The evaporation ponds should be fenced to exclude cattle and large wildlife species. All surface disturbances should be revegetated promptly with locally adapted native species to the site.

**State Threatened Species (ST):****River Otter *Lutra Canadensis***

CDOW has confirmed sightings and mapped locations of river otters within Kannah Creek. The known, mapped locations are well within the region of influence as described in the EIS.

**Potential Impacts**

Site runoff and water quality and storm water runoff of the larger drainage area may have an impact on species and their habitats. Changes in water quality may impact prey species including fish, crustaceans, frogs, salamanders, garter snakes, and aquatic macro invertebrates.

CDOWs recommendations are the same as for northern leopard frog; avoid changes to existing water quality and quantity, is crucially important to manage site runoff, prohibit or limit pesticide use, mow vegetation as weed control method, and fence evaporation ponds to exclude wildlife and livestock.

**State Threatened Species (ST):****Western burrowing owl *Athene cunicularia* G4, S4B**

CDOW has located and mapped burrowing owls within close proximity to the proposed site. Several known, mapped locations are well within the region of influence.

#### Potential Impacts

Impacts from facility development may result in changes in community/population dynamics of vegetation, prairie dog colonies, and the prairie dog town. Also, increased human activity at the site and immediately adjacent to it may result in indirect disturbance and change in use of habitat. The potential use of herbicide and pesticides would have impacts to insect and rodent populations and their dependent prey populations. Permitting employee pets on site can result in increased stress and may also result in direct mortality.

Prior to facility construction DOE should inventory prairie dog colonies per *CDOW Recommended Survey Protocol and Actions to Protect Burrowing Owls*. Efforts should include monitor nest location and use and provide the information to CDOW to evaluate long term population trends.

Planning, design, and construction of the storage facility should include actions to maintain the existing size and population of the prairie dog colonies within the entire facility property to maintain functionality of the prairie dog town and to ensure the highest potential for burrowing owl nest site selection and use. The integrity of prairie dog colonies and overall town may be protected by creating buffers of no disturbance within ½ mile of the perimeter fence. Limiting or prohibit surface disturbance within 300 feet of any active burrowing owl nest site between March 1 and August 15 will also provide protection.

#### State Endangered Species (SES):

##### **Kit fox *Vulpes macrotis* G4, S1**

The proposed project is located in known, mapped kit fox habitat; several documented sightings are in close proximity to the proposed facility.

#### Potential Impacts

Increased human disturbance resulting in indirect impacts. Potential use of pesticides for rodent control, resulting in the reduction of food sources for the fox and secondary toxicity. Potential to change (increase) competitive predators into kit fox habitat.

Several steps should be taken by DOE to avoid and minimize impacts to kit fox habitat. Prior to any facility development the DOE, in consultation with CDOW, should survey for kit fox den sites in appropriate habitats. Den locations should be monitored and information provided to CDOW for long term population monitoring or for analysis of future potential population augmentations.

Other activities should include restricting human activity and avoid surface disturbance within 0.25 mile of den sites while young are den dependent (Feb 1 to May 1); restricting the use of pesticides for rodent control across the entire facility area to prevent reduction of kit fox food supplies and secondary toxicity; and limit or restrict artificial water sources within the entire project area to prevent the spread of competitive predators into kit fox habitat. The DOE should plan on fencing the evaporation ponds to exclude all wildlife species. And finally, the DOE should post and enforce 20 MPH speed limits on all roads including service roads to minimize wildlife collisions and mortality and prohibit pets - dogs at the facility and on site.

#### Aquatic resources

The Gunnison River is home to the **Colorado pikeminnow, *Ptychocheilus lucius* G1,S1; razorback sucker, *Xyrauchen texanus* G1,S1; flannelmouth sucker, *Catostomus latipinnis* G3G4, S3 roundtail chub, *Gila robusta* G3,S2; and bonytail chub, *Gila elegans* G1, SE.**

#### Potential Impacts

Site runoff and water quality and storm water runoff of the larger drainage area may have an impact on species and their habitats. Site and storm water runoff from the larger drainage area may influence water quality, negatively impacting aquatic species and their associated habitats.

The proposed GJDS may be underlain with Mancos Shale, which easily erodes. Soils derived from Mancos Shale have slow permeability rates, and thus, surface water runoff contributes to increased erosion and sedimentation. These soils also harbor high concentrations of selenium, a metalloid that is an essential trace nutrient for aquatic and terrestrial species. Bioaccumulation of selenium by waterfowl and aquatic life at low concentrations is highly toxic. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) has documented mortalities, reproductive failure, and deformities in fish and aquatic birds exposed to high concentrations of selenium throughout the United States.

Watershed protection for aquatic wildlife should include compliance with local, state, and federal laws, statutes, regulations, and standards designed to protect aquatic resources. The EIS on page 3-6 states that “limited data exist for Kannah Creek and the Gunnison River down gradient of the site; however, these data indicate that the quality of these bodies is influenced more by groundwater recharge than the flow that enters from the small creeks and ephemeral streams in the area of the GJDS.” The CDOW agrees and recommends that all site runoff be directed into lined sedimentation ponds to eliminate percolation/leeching of wastewater into groundwater. The ponds and/or other containment areas should be managed with effective Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are regularly monitored and evaluated for effectiveness and efficiency; BMPs that are ineffective should be replaced with new ones that may be more appropriate. BMPs should be implemented to reduce selenium concentrations and selenium loading in waterways and containment areas. Netting should be placed over open, containment areas to preclude exposure of migratory birds to increased selenium concentrations, as well as any other hazardous materials. Sedimentation ponds should be fenced and not discharge directly into drainages.

Small creeks, ephemeral streams, and numerous shallow arroyos drain rainfall from the planning area to the larger drainages of Indian and Kannah Creeks and ultimately into the Gunnison River. The seasonal drainages also provide micro-invertebrate wildlife habitat in the desert environment. Maintaining the functionality and vegetation components of ephemeral streams and arroyos is essential to maintain beneficial food resources and acceptable water quality for aquatic wildlife. Avoiding changes to existing water quality and quantity is crucially important.

#### Other important species:

##### **Golden eagle *Aquila chrysaetos***

The *Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act* provides management guidelines and conservation strategies. <http://www.fws.gov/midwest/eagle/guidelines/bgepa.html>

#### Potential Impacts

Upgrades to the electrical distribution system may increase the risk of electrocution without mitigative measures. There is a potential for decreases in rodent population, including prairie dogs, which may interfere with normal breeding, feeding, or sheltering behavior; or nest abandonment, by substantially interfering with normal breeding, feeding, or sheltering behavior.

The following suggestions apply to Golden eagle, *Aquila chrysaetos* as well as Red-tailed hawk, *Buteo jamaicensis* and great horned owl, *Bubo virginianus* which have known, mapped nest locations in close proximity to the proposed facility.



The CDOW recommends implementing actions in: “*Suggested Practices for Avian Protection on Power Lines, the State of the Art in 2006*” and the “*Avian Protection Plan (APP) Guidelines*” (2005). Follow the document suggestions for proper design and retrofit considerations for power lines and poles to minimize raptor electrocution. These documents can be ordered at the Edison Electric Institute web site ([www.eei.org](http://www.eei.org)) or can be downloaded at the Avian Power Line Interaction Committee web site ([www.aplic.org](http://www.aplic.org)).

Several species of economic importance (to CDOW) use the area and may be impacted by the proposed project. The species are: pronghorn antelope *Antilocapra americana*; elk *Cervus canadensis*; and mule deer; *Odocoileus hemionus*. The storage site is adjacent to an antelope perennial water source; a winter concentration area for elk, and elevational/seasonal migration corridor for mule deer.

The best protection for all three of these species is for DOE to establish policies to protect wildlife (e.g., no poaching, no firearms, no dogs on location, no feeding of wildlife, etc.), minimize human outdoor activities during critical times between December 1 and April 15, and control weeds. The DOE should develop (in cooperation with CDOW and the Mesa County Pest & Weed Inspector) and implement a long-term, comprehensive weed management plan for the site.

## **2) Potential long-term mercury impacts**

The CDOW does not have any issues with the environmental analysis and assignment of potential risk to ecological factors as indicated at various sections in the EIS. However, CDOW is concerned about the long term (greater than 40 years), potential for mercury accumulation that may result from the ventilation of the handling and storage rooms. CDOW requests that long-term soil monitoring sites, schedules, and protocol be established around the facility (outside of the security-perimeter fence) in prairie dog habitat and or colonies, to identify and track any residual mercury (regardless of the limited likelihood of occurrence and limited distance of transport EIS page 4-39 § 4.3.9.2.2.).

The CDOW believes long-term monitoring is important because prairie dogs are fossorial rodents that live all life stages in an above or below ground soil environment. Prairie dog’s sole cover and production habitat is made up of underground burrows, as a result their exposure to inhaled, dermal absorption, or ingestion of elemental or methylmercury may be different than any other organism - in the long-term. Prairie dogs are the primary prey base for many allied species that occupy the area; nothing is mentioned in the EIS regarding long-term (greater than 40 years) bio accumulation or behavioral responses of predator species in the context of complex interrelationships. Potential exposure is unknown. Long-term soil monitoring should be combined with strategies and recommendations of the CDOW *Grand Valley and Uncompahgre Valley Population Area Action Plan*, November 2009 to monitor and protect the entire prairie dog ecosystem in which the site is located.

The EIS is explicit about the limited potential for translocation of elemental mercury, wet or dry, (EIS page 4-39 § 4.3.9.2.2., et seq.); however, CDOW believes that unanticipated factors may occur regardless of the rigorousness of the risk modeling. Infrequent, but severe flash floods occur and the network of washes and arroyos carry large quantities of surface flow water, sediment, and detritus to the Gunnison and Colorado Rivers via Indian and Kannah Creek.

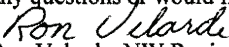
CDOW requests that soil monitoring sites, schedules, and protocol be established in the drainage network leading to and including Indian Creek and Kannah Creek to identify and track any residual mercury (regardless of the limited likelihood of occurrence and limited distance of transport). Additionally, CDOW requests that DOE develop a spill prevention control plan that includes the storage of emergency response equipment at strategic locations along waterways draining into perennial water courses, including Indian and Kannah Creek, and the Gunnison River. Designated spill stations higher

up in the watershed will expedite effective response and minimize the possibility of contamination reaching fish-bearing waterways downstream.

The CDOW agrees with DOE's preliminary finding that the Grand Junction Disposal Site is not the preferred alternative for this project.

The CDOW appreciates the opportunity to comment on this project. The mission of the CDOW is to protect, preserve, enhance, and manage wildlife and their environment for the use, benefit and enjoyment of the people of Colorado and its visitors. One of the ways we achieve this mission is to comment on land use proposals such as the request we received from you.

Please do not hesitate to contact Dean Riggs, Assistant Regional Manager at 970-255-6173 if you have any questions or would like clarification on any of our concerns.

  
Ron Velarde, NW Regional Manager

cc. Dean Riggs, NW Assistant Regional Manager  
Brad Petch, Senior Terrestrial Conservation Biologist  
Sherm Hebein, Senior Aquatic Biologist  
Dan Neubaum, Terrestrial Conservation Biologist  
Lori Martin, Area Aquatic Biologist  
Stephanie Duckett, Terrestrial Biologist  
JT. Romatzke, Area Wildlife Manager  
Frank McGee, District Wildlife Manager  
Ryan Swygman, District Wildlife Manager  
file.

\* Ranking System Key per Colorado Natural Heritage Program 2010 <http://www.cnhp.colostate.edu/about/heritage.asp>  
Species and ecosystems are ranked on the Global (G), National (N), and Subnational/State/province (S) levels. The basic ranks used to classify species and ecosystems are:

1 = Critically Imperiled (Example: G1 = Globally Ranked Critically Imperiled)

2 = Imperiled (Example: N2 = Nationally Ranked Imperiled)

3 = Vulnerable to Extirpation (Example: S3 = State Ranked Vulnerable to Ext.)

4 = Apparently Secure

5 = Demonstrably Widespread, Abundant, and Secure

B = Breeding - Basic rank refers to the breeding population of the element in the nation or subnation (Example: S2B = Subnational Imperiled - Breeding Population).



 OFFICE of ARCHAEOLOGY and HISTORIC PRESERVATION

January 22, 2010

David Levenstein  
EIS Document Manager  
Department of Energy  
Washington, DC 20585

Re: Cultural and Paleontological Resources Consultation for the Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS) (CHS #56340)

Dear Mr. Levenstein,

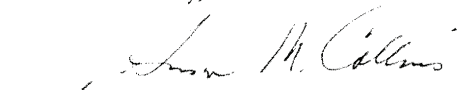
Thank you for your correspondence dated January 7, 2010 (received by our office on January 14, 2010) regarding the subject project.

In order to determine the effect of the proposed project on cultural resources, we recommend that you coordinate your NEPA studies with the cultural resource studies required under Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA). Per 36 CFR 800.8, "Federal agencies are encouraged to coordinate compliance with Section 106 and the procedures in this part with any steps taken to meet the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act." Also, Section 110 of the National Historic Preservation Act states that Federal agencies should "coordinate with the earliest phases of any environmental review carried out under the National Environmental Policy Act."

The findings from the Section 106 studies can inform the NEPA studies, such as including mitigation measures identified under Section 106 into the NEPA decision document. Once we receive the Section 106 studies, we will be able to fully complete our reviews under both NHPA and NEPA. Additional information regarding the Section 106 process is available on our website at <http://www.coloradohistory-oahp.org/FAQ/106.htm>.

Additional information regarding the Section 106 process is available on our website at <http://www.coloradohistory-oahp.org/FAQ/106.htm>. We look forward to continued consultation on the subject project. If we may be of further assistance, please contact Shina duVall, Section 106 Compliance Manager, at (303) 866-4674 or [shina.duvall@chs.state.co.us](mailto:shina.duvall@chs.state.co.us).

Sincerely,

  
Edward C. Nichols  
State Historic Preservation Officer  
ECN/SAD

**COLORADO HISTORICAL SOCIETY**

1300 BROADWAY DENVER COLORADO 80203 TEL 303/866-3395 FAX 303/866-2711 [www.coloradohistory-oahp.org](http://www.coloradohistory-oahp.org)



## United States Department of the Interior

**FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE**  
**Washington Fish and Wildlife Office**  
Central Washington Field Office  
215 Melody Lane, Suite 119  
Wenatchee, WA 98801



January 21, 2010

**In Reply Refer To:**

USFWS Reference: 13260-2010-SL-0017

Mr. David Levenstein  
EIS Document Manager  
U.S. Department of Energy  
P.O. Box 2612  
Germantown, Maryland 20874

Dear Mr. Levenstein:

We have received your request for information on endangered and threatened species and their critical habitats that may be present near your potential mercury storage location at the Hanford Site, in Benton County, Washington. For your convenience, updated county-wide species and habitat listings are now available on our website at <http://www.fws.gov/easternwashington>. To view the listings in your area of concern, select "county species lists" within the ESA programs page, and then select the county of interest. The lists available on our website are compliant with Section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (Act), and are the most current available listings of endangered, threatened and proposed species and critical habitats in a given area. For optional consideration, the lists also contain updated species of concern and candidate species.

Species of anadromous fish that have been listed under the Act by the National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS) may also occur in your project area. Please contact NMFS in Ellensburg, Washington, at (509) 962-8911 to request information on listed species within NMFS's jurisdiction.

If you would like information concerning state listed species or species of concern, you may contact the Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, at (360) 902-2543, for fish and wildlife species; or the Washington Department of Natural Resources, at (360) 902-1667, for plant species.

When you submit a request for Section 7 consultation, we request that you include your downloaded species list and the date it was downloaded, as an attachment. If applicable, please also include the USFWS reference number on your consultation request. This will document your compliance with 50 CFR 402.12 (c).





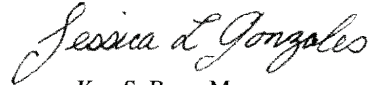
David Levenstein

2

Should your project plans change significantly, or if the project is delayed more than 90 days, you should update your species lists through our website and through the above listed agencies.

Thank you for your efforts to protect our nation's species and their habitats. If you have any questions concerning the above information, please contact Jeff Krupka at (509) 665-3508, extension 18, or via e-mail at [Jeff\\_Krupka@fws.gov](mailto:Jeff_Krupka@fws.gov).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Jessica L. Gonzales".

Ken S. Berg, Manager  
Washington Fish and Wildlife Office

David Levenstein

3

**Enclosure A**

**LISTED AND PROPOSED ENDANGERED AND THREATENED SPECIES,  
CRITICAL HABITAT, CANDIDATE SPECIES, AND SPECIES OF CONCERN  
THAT MAY OCCUR IN THE COUNTIES OF EASTERN WASHINGTON  
AS LISTED BY THE U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE**

January 21, 2010

FWS Reference: 13260-2010-SL-0017

**COMMENTS**

Major concerns that should be addressed in your biological assessment of project impacts to listed threatened, endangered, or proposed animal species are:

1. Level of use of the project area by listed species.
2. Effect of the project on listed species' primary food stocks and foraging areas in all areas influenced by the project.
3. Impacts from project construction and implementation (e.g. increased noise levels, increased human activity and/or access, loss or degradation of habitat) which may result in disturbance to listed species and/or their avoidance of the project area.

Major concerns that should be addressed for listed or proposed plant species are:

1. Distribution of taxon in project vicinity.
2. Disturbance (trampling, uprooting, collecting, etc.) of individual plants and loss of habitat.
3. Changes in hydrology where taxon is found.

Candidate species are those species for which the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has sufficient information to propose for listing as threatened or endangered under the Act. Species of concern (some of which are former Category 1 and Category 2 candidates) are those species whose conservation standing is of concern to the Service, but for which status information is still needed. Conservation measures for species of concern and candidate species are voluntary but recommended. Protection provided to these species now may preclude possible listing in the future.

For information regarding species listed by NOAA Fisheries, please visit the following website <http://www.nwr.noaa.gov/salmon/salmesa/index.hhn> or call (509) 962-8911 in Ellensburg, Washington.

David Levenstein

4

**BENTON COUNTY**  
Updated 4/15/2008

**LISTED**

Endangered

Pygmy rabbit (*Brachylagus idahoensis*) – Columbia Basin distinct population segment

Threatened

Bull trout (*Salvelinus confluentus*) – Columbia River distinct population segment

*Spiranthes diluvialis* (Ute ladies'-tresses), plant

**CANDIDATE**

Yellow-billed cuckoo (*Coccyzus americanus*)

*Eriogonum codium* (Umtanum desert buckwheat), plant

**SPECIES OF CONCERN**

Animals

Bald eagle (*Haliaeetus leucocephalus*) (delisted, monitor status)

Burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*)

California floater (*Anodonta californiensis*), mussel

Columbia clubtail (*Gomphus lynnae*), dragonfly

Ferruginous hawk (*Buteo regalis*)

Giant Columbia spire snail (*Fluminicola columbiana*)

Loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*)

Long-eared myotis (*Myotis evotis*)

Marginated sculpin (*Cottus marginatus*)

Pacific lamprey (*Lampetra tridentata*)

Pallid Townsend's big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii pallascens*)

Redband trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*)

River lamprey (*Lampetra ayresi*)

Sagebrush lizard (*Sceloporus graciosus*)

Townsend's ground squirrel (*Spermophilus townsendii*)

Western brook lamprey (*Lampetra richardsoni*)

Vascular Plants

*Astragalus columbianus* (Columbia milk-vetch)

*Cryptantha leucophaea* (Gray cryptantha)

*Haplopappus liatrisformis* (Palouse goldenweed)

*Lomatium tuberosum* (Hoover's desert-parsley)

*Mimulus jungermannioides* (Liverwort monkey-flower)

*Rorippa columbiae* (Persistent sepal yellowcress)

---

**From:** Carleton, John P (DFW) [mailto:John.Carleton@dfw.wa.gov]  
**Sent:** Monday, May 24, 2010 1:06 PM  
**To:** Greene, Aaron R.  
**Cc:** Joe\_Bartoszek@fws.gov; Jeff\_Krupka@fws.gov  
**Subject:** RE: Informal TandE Species Consultation Request

Aaron,

I've reviewed the documents you sent and have accessed our database for species locations near the proposed project site. It shows nothing directly within the footprint of the potential disposal facility. Within approximately one mile, we show three loggerhead shrike nests and two burrowing owl nests. Both are listed as State Candidate species, as well as federal Species of Concern. At greater distance are many more data points.

To obtain our latest map data, since I may have accessed an older version of the database, you should make a formal data request from our Priority Habitats and Species Program. The web location describing the application process is:

<http://wdfw.wa.gov/hab/release.htm>

Background information about our PHS database is available at:

<http://wdfw.wa.gov/hab/phspage.htm>

Feel free to contact me if you need additional help.

J.C.

---

**From:** Greene, Aaron R. [mailto:AARON.R.GREENE@saic.com]  
**Sent:** Friday, May 14, 2010 6:42 AM  
**To:** Carleton, John P (DFW)  
**Subject:** Informal TandE Species Consultation Request

Hi John, I know your three hours behind me but I figured I'd give you something to look at and then you could call to follow up if you'd like.

Here is a quick catch-up.

We sent an informal request for T&E consultation to Mr. Jeff Tayer on January 7<sup>th</sup> 2010.

We didn't hear back so we're following up to see if your agency would still like to provide comments on the MS EIS.

I've attached the same materials that we sent to Mr. Tayer on Jan. 7<sup>th</sup>. There's some good background info in there to get you started.

If you don't have any comments to provide, please let us know so we can put it into our project records.

Also, the draft EIS is now available online: <http://www.mercurystorageeis.com/library.htm>

There's additional background info here too.

A quick description of my attachments:

- State consultation template Hanford- this is the original letter sent to Mr. Tayer I've mentioned above.
- 74 FR 31723.pdf a copy of the Notice of Intent to conduct the MS EIS from the Federal Register.
- Hanford Sitemap- a map showing the specific location that's being proposed for Mercury Storage.

Feel free to call, I'll be in the office all day, 301-353-8221.

Thanks,  
Aaron



STATE OF WASHINGTON

**DEPARTMENT OF ARCHAEOLOGY & HISTORIC PRESERVATION**

1063 S. Capitol Way, Suite 106 • Olympia, Washington 98501  
Mailing address: PO Box 48343 • Olympia, Washington 98504-8343  
(360) 586-3065 • Fax Number (360) 586-3067 • Website: [www.dahp.wa.gov](http://www.dahp.wa.gov)

April 27, 2010

Mr. David Levenstein  
Department of Energy  
PO Box 2612  
Germantown, Maryland 20874

Re: Long Term Management of Elemental Mercury Project  
Log No.: 011910-06-DOE  
HCRS # N.A.

Dear Mr. Levenstein;

Thank you for contacting our department. We have reviewed the materials for the proposed Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Project at the Hanford Site, Benton County, Washington.

Please provide a proposed APE that is illustrated on a USGS 7.5 minute Quadrangle with Section/Township/ Range. Please note the proposed APE must also address potential visual and audible effects when creating the APE. We look forward to receiving this information so we may comment.

We would appreciate receiving any correspondence or comments from concerned tribes or other parties that you receive as you consult under the requirements of 36CFR800.4(a)(4).

These comments are based on the information available at the time of this review and on the behalf of the State Historic Preservation Officer in conformance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, as amended, and its implementing regulations 36CFR800. Should additional information become available, our assessment may be revised. In the event that archaeological or historic materials are discovered during project activities, work in the immediate vicinity must stop, the area secured, and this department notified. Thank you for the opportunity to comment and a copy of these comments should be included in subsequent environmental documents.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "R. Whitlam".

Robert G. Whitlam, Ph.D.  
State Archaeologist  
(360) 586-3080  
email: [rob.whitlam@dahp.wa.gov](mailto:rob.whitlam@dahp.wa.gov)





*Nez Perce*

**TRIBAL EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE**

P.O. BOX 305 • LAPWAI, IDAHO 83540 • (208) 843-2253

March 11, 2010

Mr. David Levenstein  
EIS Document Manager  
US Department of Energy  
P.O. Box 2612  
Germantown, Maryland 20874

Re: Nez Perce Tribe comments on the (Draft) Long-term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury, EIS

Dear Mr. Levenstein:

The Nez Perce Tribe (Tribe) would like to thank you for the opportunity to comment on the (Draft) Long-term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury, EIS. The protection of cultural and natural resources at Hanford is of great concern to the Nez Perce Tribe as future decisions may have an impact on the Tribe's reserved Treaty resource areas.

The Tribe supports the selection of the WCS of Andrews, Texas, as the preferred alternative; and commends you for selecting a site compatible with existing waste management activities and choosing one far from major surface water sources. Also, the Tribe would like for you to consider two NEPA process issues and one specific EIS comment described below.

**Government to Government Consultation**

President Obama's memo, dated November 5, 2009, directed DOE to develop an action plan to comply and improve DOE's American Indian Tribal Government Policy. The Nez Perce Tribe submitted a letter to Secretary Steven Chu dated December 28, 2009 that provides comments for DOE to consider in developing their plan. The points emphasized in the letter would benefit your tribal consultation throughout the rest of this NEPA process, especially the need for early involvement. Early involvement would better ensure DOE trust responsibilities are met by allowing tribal perspectives to be part of the decision-making. The values expressed by the Tribe are important to consider in the NEPA process when activities like scoping, alternatives development and impacts analysis could affect Indian Country at Hanford.

**Tribal perspective of the human and natural environment**

Recently, the DOE-EM provided an opportunity for Tribal involvement in the GTCC EIS, where Tribes participated in the development of Chapter 3 Affected Environment. The Tribe drafted our perspectives of the human and natural environment at Hanford for inclusion. DOE is now including our narrative and considering our values to aid in deciding a preferred alternative. Though the Tribe did not have this similar opportunity in the Mercury Programmatic EIS, attached is copy of our GTCC narrative for your review consideration (see Attachment B).

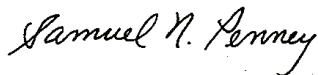
**Specific comment on Mercury EIS:**

***Groundwater/ Waste Management Sections***

The Tribe has placed a priority on protection of the Columbia River and the impacts from waste and its effect on groundwater. Therefore, it would be important to understand how the construction and management of a proposed mercury storage facility at a 22-acre site at the Hanford 200 West area would be integrated with ongoing monitoring and/or cleanup strategies of tritium, nitrate and carbon tetrachloride plumes under the site. Neither the Hanford Groundwater nor Waste Management sections in Chapters 3 nor 4 adequately describe these existing plumes, their monitoring, or cleanup strategies. Without describing the integration of these ongoing efforts with the proposed Mercury Facility, it is difficult to conclude "there are no impacts" to groundwater. It would be prudent to consider if the proposed facility site at Hanford may cause cumulative impacts to ongoing monitoring and cleanup activities.

In conclusion, the Tribe thanks you for the opportunity to comment on the *(Draft) Long-term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury, EIS*. Please contact the Tribe's Environmental Restoration and Waste Management Division (ERWM) with any questions regarding this letter. The ERWM is directed by Gabriel Bohnee and he may be reached at (208) 843-7375 ext. 3746, or gabe@nezperce.org.

Sincerely,



Samuel N. Penney  
Chairman





The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation  
P.O. Box 150, Nespelem, WA 99155  
(509) 634-2200  
FAX: (509) 634-4116



Monday, January 11, 2010

Department of Energy  
Attn: Mr. William Levitan, Director, EM-41  
Office of Environmental Compliance  
1000 Independence Avenue Southwest  
Washington, DC 20585-0001

Dear Mr. Levitan:

In response to Deputy Marcinowski's letter of December 24<sup>th</sup> I am inviting you to meet with the Natural Resources Committee of the Colville Business Council in Nespelem, WA to discuss consultation on the Elemental Mercury Repository on a mutually agreeable date. Ms. Kathy Moses of the Tribes' Environmental Trust Department will be handling meeting arrangements. Her contact information is: 509-634-2413; [kathy.moses@colvilletribes.com](mailto:kathy.moses@colvilletribes.com).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Michael C. Finley".

Michael Finley, Chairman  
Colville Business Council

cc: Gary Passmore



## United States Department of the Interior

### Pacific Southwest Region FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Nevada Fish and Wildlife Office  
1340 Financial Blvd., Suite 234  
Reno, Nevada 89502

Ph: (775) 861-6300 ~ Fax: (775) 861-6301



July 12, 2010  
File No. 2010-SL-0346

Mr. Aaron Greene  
Science Applications International Corporation  
20201 Century Boulevard  
Germantown, Maryland 20874

Dear Mr. Greene:

Subject: Species List Request for the Hawthorne Army Depot Mercury Storage Project,  
Mineral County, Nevada

In response to your facsimile received on June 8, 2010, the following federally-listed and candidate species may occur in the subject project area or be affected by it:

- Lahontan cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarkii henshawi*), threatened
- Greater sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) (Bi-State Distinct Population Segment), candidate

This list fulfills the requirement of the Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) to provide information on listed species pursuant to section 7(c) of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA), for projects that are authorized, funded, or carried out by a Federal agency. Candidate species receive no legal protection under the ESA, but could be proposed for listing in the near future. Consideration of these species during project planning may assist species conservation efforts and may prevent the need for future listing actions.

Your proposed project is located near a potential metapopulation for Lahontan cutthroat trout (LCT), and as such, the area is necessary for the species' recovery. The LCT Walker River Recovery Implementation Team (WRIT) has finalized a *Short-Term Action Plan* (2003) for the species in the Walker River basin ([http://www.fws.gov/nevada/protected\\_species/fish/documents/lct/final\\_writ.pdf](http://www.fws.gov/nevada/protected_species/fish/documents/lct/final_writ.pdf)). This *Short-Term Action Plan* identifies priority areas with current or potential opportunities to support LCT or important habitats that would sustain various life history stages. Under the ESA, completed



Aaron Greene

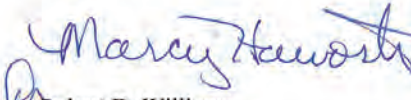
File No. 2010-SL-0346

distribution data and information on the conservation needs for sensitive species to agencies or project proponents. The mission of Heritage is to continually evaluate the conservation priorities of native plants, animals, and their habitats, particularly those most vulnerable to extinction or in serious decline. Consideration of these sensitive species and exploring management alternatives early in the planning process can provide long-term conservation benefits and avoid future conflicts.

For a list of sensitive species by county, visit Heritage's website at [www.heritage.nv.gov](http://www.heritage.nv.gov). For a specific list of sensitive species that may occur in the project area, you can obtain a data request form from the website or by contacting Heritage at 901 South Stewart Street, Suite 5002, Carson City, Nevada 89701-5245, (775) 684-2900. Please indicate on the form that your request is being obtained as part of your coordination with the Service under the ESA. During your project analysis, if you obtain new information or data for any Nevada sensitive species, we request that you provide the information to Heritage at the above address. Furthermore, certain species of fish and wildlife are classified as protected by the State of Nevada (see <http://www.leg.state.nv.us/NAC/NAC-503.html>). Before a person can hunt, take, or possess any parts of wildlife species classified as protected, they must first obtain the appropriate license, permit, or written authorization from the Nevada Department of Wildlife (visit <http://www.ndow.org> or call 775-688-1500).

Please reference File No. 2010-SL-0346 in future correspondence concerning this species list. If you have any questions regarding this correspondence or require additional information, please contact me or James Harter at (775) 861-6300.

Sincerely,

  
Robert D. Williams  
State Supervisor

Aaron Greene

File No. 2010-SL-0346

projects should not preclude future recovery and survival of this species. We recommend that projects be reviewed for all direct and indirect impacts that they may have on riparian and aquatic habitats as they relate to LCT, and that you consult with the Service accordingly under section 7 of the ESA.

Greater sage-grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) are known to occur near the project area; therefore, we recommend that you analyze potential impacts from this project on the species to ensure that the proposed action does not exacerbate further decline of the species. On March 23, 2010, the Service's 12-month status review finding for the species was published in the Federal Register (75 FR 13910). We determined that the greater sage-grouse and the Bi-State Distinct Population Segment (DPS) of the greater sage-grouse (previously referred to as the Mono Basin area population) warrant the protection of the ESA but that listing the species and the Bi-State DPS at this time is precluded by the need to address higher priority species first. The greater sage-grouse and the Bi-State DPS of the greater sage-grouse will be placed on the candidate list for future action, meaning the species and the DPS do not receive statutory protection under the ESA, and States will continue to be responsible for managing the species. The Western States Sage and Columbian Sharp-tailed Grouse Technical Committee, under direction of the Western Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies, has developed and published guidelines to manage and protect greater sage-grouse and their habitats in the Wildlife Society Bulletin (Connelly *et al.* 2000). We ask that you consider incorporating these guidelines (<http://www.ndow.org/wild/conservation/sg/resources/guidelines.pdf>) into the proposed project. On a more local level, the Sage Grouse Conservation Plan for Nevada and Portions of Eastern California was completed in June 2004. The Plan is available online at: <http://www.ndow.org/wild/conservation/sg/plan/SGPlan063004.pdf>. Additionally, Appendix L of this Plan is particularly useful in understanding the conservation needs and concerns for the Bi-State DPS of the greater sage-grouse located in portions of Alpine, Inyo, and Mono Counties, California and portions of Carson City, Douglas, Esmeralda, Lyon, and Mineral Counties, Nevada. We encourage you to adopt all appropriate management guidance from this Plan as you analyze and implement your proposed action and to engage your local State and Federal wildlife biologists early in the project planning process.

While the existing sites proposed as storage locations at the Hawthorne Army Depot do not provide habitat for the listed or candidate species, please be aware that LCT reside in Walker Lake and its tributaries and greater sage-grouse occur on the western portion of the Hawthorne Army Depot boundary. Any direct or indirect effects caused by spilling and/or leakage to these species during transportation and storage should be taken into consideration during the preparation of an environmental impact statement.

The Nevada Fish and Wildlife Office no longer provides species of concern lists. Most of these species for which we have concern are also on the sensitive species list for Nevada maintained by the State of Nevada's Natural Heritage Program (Heritage). Instead of maintaining our own list, we are adopting Heritage's sensitive species list and partnering with them to provide

---

**From:** Jennifer Newmark [mailto:jnewmark@heritage.nv.gov]  
**Sent:** Thursday, June 17, 2010 12:06 PM  
**To:** Greene, Aaron R.  
**Subject:** RE: Follow up for T&E Species Consultation for Mercury Storage EIS

Hi Aaron, thanks for double-checking. Usually, Jim Morefield, our botanist, does all the Clearinghouse review, but he's on vacation. I asked him though about this the last time we chatted, so I think that if we had had any concerns we would have submitted them. I think you are good to go at this point. Thanks again for checking.

Jen

---

**From:** Greene, Aaron R. [mailto:AARON.R.GREENE@saic.com]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, June 16, 2010 12:13 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Newmark  
**Subject:** RE: Follow up for T&E Species Consultation for Mercury Storage EIS

Hi Jen, I hope things are going well for you.

I think we've received all of the T&E consultation responses that we're going to get. We didn't receive anything from the Nevada Clearinghouse and I just wanted to double check that your office didn't intend to send us comments. Is there someone I should call to make sure or are you the final contact point for that?

Thanks again for all your help,  
Aaron

---

**From:** Jennifer Newmark [mailto:jnewmark@heritage.nv.gov]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 11, 2010 12:50 PM  
**To:** Greene, Aaron R.  
**Subject:** RE: Follow up for T&E Species Consultation for Mercury Storage EIS

Hi Aaron, thanks for checking that. If this has gone through the Clearinghouse, then we've already provided comments back to the clearinghouse (if we had any – I know there were a couple of people who

read the document, but I'm not sure if they had any concerns or comments) who will consolidate it and forward to you.... So you can go ahead and assume that we've reviewed it. Thanks again and have a good day.

Jen

---

**From:** Greene, Aaron R. [mailto:AARON.R.GREENE@saic.com]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 11, 2010 9:40 AM  
**To:** Jennifer Newmark  
**Subject:** RE: Follow up for T&E Species Consultation for Mercury Storage EIS

Hi Jen, thanks for your reply. I checked our distribution list and yes this did go to the Nevada State Clearinghouse as well as our state, federal, and site (Hawthorne Army Depot) contacts.

Let me know if you have anymore questions.

-Aaron

Please consider the environment before printing this email

---

**From:** Jennifer Newmark [mailto:jnewmark@heritage.nv.gov]  
**Sent:** Monday, May 10, 2010 5:28 PM  
**To:** Greene, Aaron R.  
**Subject:** RE: Follow up for T&E Species Consultation for Mercury Storage EIS

Aaron, did this also go through the State Clearinghouse?

Jen

---

**From:** Greene, Aaron R. [mailto:AARON.R.GREENE@saic.com]  
**Sent:** Monday, May 10, 2010 1:50 PM  
**To:** Jennifer Newmark  
**Cc:** David.Levenstein@em.doe.gov; Lisa.huston1@us.army.mil; Dimarzio, John A.; Folk, Kevin T.  
**Subject:** Follow up for T&E Species Consultation for Mercury Storage EIS  
**Importance:** High

Dear Ms. Newmark:

This message is a follow up to our original request for threatened and endangered species consultation regarding the *Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS) (DOE/EIS-0423D)*. We have not received a response from your agency and would still appreciate your comments and thoughts as they relate to the proposed action described in the Mercury Storage EIS.

Please take a moment to review our original consultation package and provide information and comments. If you do not have any comments at this time, please let us know in your response.

Thank you for your time,  
Aaron Greene (SAIC), Lead Ecologist for the MS EIS

-----  
**Aaron R. Greene** | SAIC

Environmental Scientist | ILPSG



JIM GIBBONS  
Governor

MICHAEL E. FISCHER  
Department Director

STATE OF NEVADA  
DEPARTMENT OF CULTURAL AFFAIRS

State Historic Preservation Office

100 N. Stewart Street

Carson City, Nevada 89701

(775) 684-3448 • Fax (775) 684-3442

[www.nvshpo.org](http://www.nvshpo.org)

RONALD M. JAMES  
State Historic Preservation Officer

February 3, 2010

Mr. David Levenstein  
EIS Document Manager  
US Department of Energy  
PO Box 2612  
Germantown MD 20874

RE: Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury  
Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS) (DOE/EIS-0423D),  
Hawthorne Army Depot, Mineral County (Undertaking #2010-183).

Dear Mr. Levenstein:

The Nevada State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) reviewed your submission for a proposed elemental mercury storage facility at Hawthorne Army Depot. The SHPO reviewed the proposed project area described in the Draft EIS and would concur with the Department of Energy determination that the area of potential effect (APE) for the proposed undertaking would be limited to the existing buildings that may be used for mercury storage and any access routes.

The SHPO concurs with the Department of Energy's determination that this area is previously disturbed and it is unlikely that any prehistoric resources would be affected by the proposed undertaking and that an archaeological inventory would not be necessary for the subject undertaking. In order for this office to determine if the proposed undertaking will pose an effect to historic properties, a determination of project effect submission to our office would need to include a description of all proposed modifications to the existing structures that are mentioned on page 4-66 of the Draft EIS.

The SHPO notes that you have initiated consultation with the affected Native American representatives. If this consultation results in the identification of properties of religious and cultural significance that could be affected by the undertaking, please include this information in the consultation documents submitted to this office concerning the National Register eligibility and possible effects of the undertaking on historic properties.

If you have any questions concerning this correspondence, please contact me by phone at (775) 684-3443 or by e-mail at [Rebecca.Palmer@nevadaculture.org](mailto:Rebecca.Palmer@nevadaculture.org).

Sincerely,

Rebecca Lynn Palmer  
Review and Compliance Officer, Archaeologist





United States Department of the Interior  
FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

Eastern Idaho Field Office  
4425 Burley Dr., Suite A  
Chubbuck, Idaho 83202  
Telephone (208) 237-6975  
<http://IdahoES.fws.gov>



David Levenstein  
EIS Document Manager  
U.S. Department of Energy  
P.O. Box 2612  
Germantown, Maryland 20874

JAN 25 2010

Subject: Idaho National Lab Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental  
Mercury Environmental Impact Statement, Idaho  
SL # 10-0142

Dear Mr. Levenstein:

The Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) is writing in response to your January 7, 2010 letter, received in our office on January 19, 2010, regarding the Idaho National Lab Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement. The following Service comments are provided in accordance with section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended.

The Service understands that the Department of Energy (DOE) is analyzing the storage of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury in a facility or facilities constructed and operate in accordance with the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. The DOE intends to decide (1) where to locate the elemental mercury storage facility or facilities, and (2) whether to use existing buildings, new buildings, or a combination of existing and new buildings.

It is our preliminary determination that given the location of the proposed project, it is unlikely to adversely impact any species listed under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended.

However, your letter also requested information on sensitive species that may occur within the Idaho National Lab. For your information, both the pygmy rabbit (*Brachylagus idahoensis*) and greater sage grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus urophasianus*) have been petitioned for listing under the Endangered Species Act. At this time the Service is undergoing a status review for both species to determine if listing is warranted. At this time, neither the pygmy rabbit nor sage grouse are afforded any protections under the Endangered Species Act; however, we do ask that you consider them in project planning and implementation.

Thank you for your interest in endangered species conservation. If you have any questions, please contact Sandi Arena of my staff at 208-237-6975 x 34.

Sincerely,

  
Damien Miller, Supervisor  
Eastern Idaho Field Office

cc: DOE-ID, Idaho Falls (Depperschmidt)



**IDAHO DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME**  
UPPER SNAKE REGION  
4279 Commerce Circle  
Idaho Falls, Idaho 83401

C.L. "Butch" Otter / Governor  
Cal Groen / Director

March 5, 2010

David Levenstein  
EIS Document Manager  
US Department of Energy  
PO Box 2612  
Germantown, MD 20874

**RE: Threatened and Endangered Species Consultation for the Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury EIS (DOE/EIS-0423 D)**

Mr. Levenstein:

Idaho Department of Fish and Game has reviewed your request to provide information on "state-listed or sensitive species that may be affected by the proposed project". We have considered your request, and submit the following items in response:

- The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service is the agency responsible for "consultation" (your word) regarding federal threatened and endangered species. This response regarding state-listed species does not absolve you from official consultation with that agency.
- Because of the wide-ranging locations presented in your maps for the project, we have taken our data sets and determined the potentially affected species that are found, or are likely to be found, within the current bounds of the Idaho National Laboratory. The list of species that might be affected by your actions are given in Table 1, attached.
- The determination regarding presence of and project effects to these species will have to be determined by you. We recommend that you initiate a survey methodology for confirming the presence and relative abundance of these species, and that you share these findings with our agency and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Finally, we recommend that you analyze the effects to these species of your proposed project and disclose these in your EIS document.

Thank you for contacting our agency. For clarification regarding this letter, you may contact Gary Vecellio of this office at 208.525.7290.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Steve Schmidt".

Steve Schmidt,  
Regional Supervisor

CC: Director's office  
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Chubbuck Idaho  
Rob Cavallaro, IDFG

Enclosure:

---

*Keeping Idaho's Wildlife Heritage*

Equal Opportunity Employer • 208-525-7290 • Fax: 208-523-7604 • Idaho Relay (TDD) Service: 1-800-377-3529 • <http://fishandgame.idaho.gov/>

Table 1 lists special status species (BLM, IDFG) known or likely to occur within the boundary of the Idaho National Laboratory (INL). Species occurrences are based on element occurrence records submitted to the Idaho Natural Heritage Program of IDFG, other documented species occurrence by IDFG staff, and suspected occurrence based on existing habitat and known range of species.

**Table 1. Special Status Species in the Idaho National Laboratory Area of Potential Effect.**

|                | Species                                                                       | Status               | Occurrence Description                                                                       |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Plants</b>  |                                                                               |                      |                                                                                              |
|                | Lemhi Milkvetch ( <i>Astragalus aquilonius</i> )                              | BLM (2)              | Documented record, Idaho Natural Heritage Program Database                                   |
|                | Winged-seed Evening Primrose ( <i>Camissonia pterosperma</i> )                | BLM (4)              | Documented record, Idaho Natural Heritage Program Database                                   |
|                | Spreading Gilia ( <i>Ipomopsis polycladon</i> )                               | BLM (3)              | Documented record, Idaho Natural Heritage Program Database                                   |
|                | Lichen ( <i>Catapyrenium congestu</i> )                                       | BLM (4)              | Documented record, Idaho Natural Heritage Program Database                                   |
| <b>Fish</b>    |                                                                               |                      |                                                                                              |
|                | Yellowstone Cutthroat Trout <i>Oncorhynchus clarkii bouvieri</i> <sup>a</sup> | BLM (2), Idaho SGCN  | Documented record, Big Lost River, Idaho Natural Heritage Database                           |
| <b>Birds</b>   |                                                                               |                      |                                                                                              |
|                | Greater Sage-Grouse ( <i>Centrocercus urophasianus</i> )                      | BLM (2), Idaho SGCN  | At least two active leks monitored annually; year round presence on INL.                     |
|                | Swainson's Hawk ( <i>Buteo swainsoni</i> )                                    | BLM (5)              | Suitable breeding habitat occurs on INL                                                      |
|                | Ferruginous Hawk ( <i>Buteo regalis</i> )                                     | BLM (3), Idaho SGCN  | Important nesting area                                                                       |
|                | Long-billed Curlew ( <i>Numenius americanus</i> )                             | BLM (5), Idaho SGCN  | Suitable breeding habitat occurs on INL                                                      |
|                | Burrowing Owl ( <i>Athene cuniculari</i> ) <sup>a</sup>                       | BLM S(5), Idaho SGCN | Breeding habitat present, uncommon breeder                                                   |
|                | Short-eared Owl <i>Asio flammeus</i>                                          | BLM (5), Idaho SGCN  | Uncommon Breeder                                                                             |
|                | Brewer's Sparrow ( <i>Spizella breweri</i> )                                  | BLM (3), Idaho SGCN  | Common breeding bird                                                                         |
|                | Juniper Titmouse ( <i>Baeolophus ridgwayi</i> )                               | Idaho SGCN           | Suitable breeding habitat occurs on INL                                                      |
|                | Grasshopper Sparrow ( <i>Ammodramus savannarum</i> )                          | BLM (5), Idaho SGCN  | Suitable breeding habitat occurs on INL                                                      |
| <b>Mammals</b> |                                                                               |                      |                                                                                              |
|                | Idaho Pocket Gopher ( <i>Thomomys idahoensis</i> )                            | Idaho, SGCN          | Unconfirmed record in Idaho Natural Heritage Program Database                                |
|                | Merriam's Shrew <i>Sorex merriami</i>                                         | Idaho SGCN           | Documented record, Idaho Natural Heritage Program Database                                   |
|                | California Myotis <i>Myotis californicus</i>                                  |                      |                                                                                              |
|                | Townsend's Big-eared Bat <i>Corynorhinus townsendi</i>                        | Idaho SGCN           | Documented record, Idaho Natural Heritage Program Database                                   |
|                | Spotted Bat                                                                   |                      |                                                                                              |
|                | Pygmy Rabbit ( <i>Brachylagus idahoensis</i> )                                | BLM (2), Idaho SGCN  | Numerous occurrences confirmed by IDFG and INHP                                              |
|                | Great Basin Ground Squirrel ( <i>Spermophilus mollis</i> )                    | BLM (3), Idaho SGCN  | Numerous occurrences confirmed by IDFG and INHP                                              |
| <b>Insects</b> |                                                                               |                      |                                                                                              |
|                | Idaho Point-headed Grasshopper ( <i>Acrolophus pulchellus</i> )               | BLM (2), Idaho SGCN  | Element occurrence records on the immediate periphery of INL, Suitable habitat exists on INL |

BLM Designations - Type 1. Threatened, Endangered, Proposed, and Candidate species. Type 2. Rangewide/Globally Imperiled Species. Type 3. Regional/State Imperiled Species. Type 4. Peripheral Species. Type 5. Watch List.; SGCN = Idaho Species of Greatest Conservation Need as determined by the Idaho Comprehensive Wildlife Conservation Strategy (IDFG 2005).

Mercury Storage Environmental Impact Statement  
Interview Record – Cultural Resources Consultation Letter Follow-up

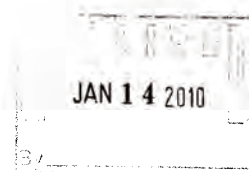
|                                                                                                           |                                                                                                                                             |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Conversation took place on: <u>Apr. 29</u> (DATE) at: <u>11:45</u> - <u>11:15</u> (TIME) <u>Left V.M.</u> |                                                                                                                                             |
| Type of Conversation (specify):                                                                           | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Phone      Other _____<br><input type="checkbox"/> In Person<br><input type="checkbox"/> Teleconference |
| Conversation initiated by (name, organization and phone):<br><u>SANDRA ROBINSON SAIC</u><br><u>Sue</u>    |                                                                                                                                             |
| Person Contacted (name, organization and phone):<br><u>JANET Gallimore EX DIR. IDAHO HISTORICAL SOC</u>   |                                                                                                                                             |
| Are there any concerns regarding cultural resources that may be affected?<br><u>Left V.</u>               |                                                                                                                                             |
| Do you have a reply to consultation letter dated 1/7/2010 --                                              |                                                                                                                                             |
| Follow-up Actions:                                                                                        | <u>* LEFT V.M. &amp; return phone #5</u><br><u>Don't believe they have a response</u><br><u>please resend - resent FAXed 4/29</u>           |
| Prepared by (sign): <u>[Signature]</u>                                                                    |                                                                                                                                             |

SAIC Project Manager: John DiMarzio (301-353-8342)  
DOE Project Manager: David Levenstein (301-903-6500)

\* In conversation with MS. Gallimore.  
She stated that she did not remember  
seeing the consultation letter dated 1/7/2010.  
I could resend but she did not believe  
they would have any comments.  
Resent (faxed) letter. on 4/29/2010  
No response received.  
[Signature]



Department of Energy  
Washington, DC 20585



January 7, 2010

Mr. Charlie Scott, Field Supervisor  
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service  
Columbia Ecological Services Office  
101 Park DeVille Drive, Suite A  
Columbia, Missouri 65203-0057

SUBJECT: Threatened and Endangered Species Consultation for the *Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)* (DOE/EIS-0423D)

Dear Mr. Scott:

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) is preparing an Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury. Pursuant to the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-414), DOE has been directed to designate a facility or facilities for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States. DOE is analyzing the storage of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury in a facility or facilities constructed and operated in accordance with the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. DOE intends to decide (1) where to locate the elemental mercury storage facility or facilities, and (2) whether to use existing buildings, new buildings, or a combination of existing and new buildings.

This Mercury Storage EIS will analyze the potential environmental, human health, and socioeconomic impacts of elemental mercury storage at seven candidate locations. The Kansas City Plant (KCP) within the Bannister Federal Complex in Kansas City, Missouri has been identified as a potential storage location (see enclosed map). Storage at KCP would take place within existing buildings, no new construction would occur.

In support of the preparation of this EIS, DOE is requesting information on listed or sensitive species and critical habitat, if present, that may be affected by the proposed project.

"The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has reviewed the proposed action and determined that no federally listed species, candidate species, or designated critical habitat occurs within the project area. Furthermore, the Service has determined that this action will have negligible impacts on wetlands, migratory birds, and other priority fish and wildlife resources."



Print

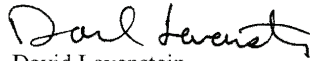
Field Supervisor

Date

Please send the requested information to:

Mr. David Levenstein  
EIS Document Manager  
U.S. Department of Energy  
P.O. Box 2612  
Germantown, Maryland 20874  
(301) 903-6500

Sincerely,



David Levenstein  
EIS Document Manager

Enclosures: 1. *Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury* (74 FR 31723).  
2. Map indicating potential mercury storage locations.

cc: D. Caughey, DOE-NNSA

-----Original Message-----

From: Doyle Brown [mailto:Doyle.Brown@mdc.mo.gov]  
Sent: Friday, May 14, 2010 3:27 PM  
To: Greene, Aaron R.  
Cc: Peggy Barry; Joe DeBold; Shannon Cave  
Subject: RE: Informal sensitive species consultation for Mercury Storage EIS

Aaron,

Your request was sent to me and I have reviewed the sections relevant to the Kansas City Plant, identified as an alternative site location in the Draft Mercury Storage EIS. The sections covering the natural resources, specifically the fish and wildlife sections appropriately address the potentially affected communities. There are no Threatened or Endangered Species (plant or animal) within a 5 mile radius of the site, according to our records.

The Missouri Department of Conservation has no further comments related to the draft EIS.

Thank you for the opportunity to comment.

Doyle Brown  
Policy Coordinator  
Missouri Department of Conservation

-----Original Message-----

From: Shannon Cave  
Sent: Wednesday, May 12, 2010 10:27 AM  
To: Joe DeBold  
Cc: Doyle Brown; Peggy Barry  
Subject: RE: Informal sensitive species consultation for Mercury Storage EIS

We'll take a look and see what's appropriate here. Our Policy Coordinators usually handle this sort of consultation, but if a Heritage Review is needed I'll be glad to provide.

---



From: Joe DeBold  
Sent: Wednesday, May 12, 2010 9:58 AM  
To: Shannon Cave  
Subject: FW: Informal sensitive species consultation for Mercury Storage EIS

Shannon,

Can you assist with this? Or do you know someone who can?

Thanks,

Joe DeBold

From: Greene, Aaron R. [mailto:AARON.R.GREENE@saic.com]  
Sent: Tuesday, May 11, 2010 3:02 PM  
To: Joe DeBold  
Cc: Folk, Kevin T.; Dimarzio, John A.; David.Levenstein@em.doe.gov  
Subject: Informal sensitive species consultation for Mercury Storage EIS

Hi Joe, thanks for taking a look at this. Attached, as I described on the phone, you'll find the original request for informal consultation we sent to Mr. Karl Fett on January 7th, 2010. Please review these materials as well as the Draft MS EIS and respond with your comments. The entire draft can be found here [http://www.mercurystorageeis.com/draft/EIS-0423\\_D-DraftEIS.pdf](http://www.mercurystorageeis.com/draft/EIS-0423_D-DraftEIS.pdf) and additional background information can be found at <http://www.mercurystorageeis.com/>

FYI- within the EIS, existing ecological resources are discussed on a site by site basis. Ecological resources at the KCP and more specifically T&E species are addressed in sections 3.6.5 and 3.6.5.4. respectively. Possible impacts associated with the proposed action are also discussed site by site and follow the same numbering convention. The sections specific to the KCP are 4.7.5. and 4.7.5.3.

Call me with any questions, and thanks again for your help. If possible, we'd like to receive your comments by this Friday, the 14th.

-Aaron  
Lead SAIC Biologist for the MS EIS

-----

STATE OF MISSOURI      Jeremiah W. (Jay) Nixon, Governor • Mark N. Templeton, Director  
**DEPARTMENT OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

www.dnr.mo.gov

May 5, 2010

David Levenstein  
EIS Document Manager  
U.S. Department of Energy  
P.O. Box 2612  
Germantown, Maryland 20874

Re:     Kansas City Plant, 2000 East 95<sup>th</sup> Street, Mercury Storage EIS (DOE) Kansas City, Jackson  
         County, Missouri

Dear Mr. Levenstein:

Thank you for submitting information on the above referenced project for our review pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (P.L. 89-665, as amended) and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's regulation 36 CFR Part 800, which requires identification and evaluation of cultural resources.

Staff of the State Historic Preservation Office have reviewed the information provided by you concerning the above referenced project, and information submitted for a separate project at the Kansas City Plant,. Based on these reviews, it is evident that thorough and adequate cultural resources assessment for historic and prehistoric archaeological sites have been previously conducted, and that there is no need for additional archaeological investigations of the project area.

However, based on a field trip to the Kansas City Plant by SHPO staff and information provided during that meeting by the historic preservation consultants, we have determined that the Kansas City Plant is eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places as a historic district. We request submission of more detailed project information concerning the possible effects on historic properties should the decision be made to locate the long-term mercury storage at the Kansas City Plant.

If you have any questions, please write Judith Deel at State Historic Preservation Office, P.O. Box 176, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102 or call 573/751-7862. Please be sure to include the SHPO Log Number **(167-JA-10)** on all future correspondence or inquiries relating to this project.

Sincerely,

STATE HISTORIC PRESERVATION OFFICE



Mark A. Miles  
Director and Deputy  
State Historic Preservation Officer

MAM:jd





## United States Department of the Interior

### FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

176 Croghan Spur Road, Suite 200  
Charleston, South Carolina 29407



January 29, 2010

Mr. David Levenstein  
EIS Document Manager  
U.S. Department of Energy  
P.O. Box 2612  
Germantown, MD 20874

Re: Threatened and Endangered Species Consultation for the *Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)* (DOE/EIS-0423D)  
Aiken County, South Carolina  
FWS Log No. 2010-I-0149

Dear Mr. Levenstein:

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has reviewed the January 7, 2010, letter notifying us of the U.S. Department of Energy's (DOE) intent to prepare an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury in Aiken County, South Carolina. We provide the following comments in accordance with the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act, as amended (48 Stat. 401, as amended; 16 U.S.C. § 661-667e); the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (16 U.S.C. § 1531-1543); the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (16 U.S.C. § 1536-1538), the National Environmental Policy Act (42 U.S.C. § 4321 et seq.); and the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. § 1251 et seq.).

#### General Comments

DOE is analyzing the storage of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury in a facility or facilities constructed and operated in accordance with the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. DOE intends to decide: (1) where to locate the elemental mercury storage facility or facilities, and (2) whether to use existing buildings, new buildings, or a combination of existing and new buildings.

The Mercury Storage EIS will analyze the potential environmental, human health, and socioeconomic impacts of elemental mercury storage at seven candidate locations. The Savannah River Site (SRS) in Aiken, South Carolina has been identified as a potential mercury storage location. Storage would take place within the E-Area of SRS and would require the construction of a new facility occupying approximately 3.1 hectares (7.7 acres). The majority of



the land upon which the proposed mercury storage facility would be built is disturbed land within an already developed facility area.

### Endangered Species

After reviewing our protected species databases, it does not appear that suitable habitat for federally threatened and endangered species occurs within the boundaries of the “Available Area for Mercury Storage Facility” depicted in the map provided. However, some of the species data we consulted indicate historical observations and may not reflect current species occurrences in the project area. Therefore, it is recommended that pedestrian surveys be conducted on site to verify the presence or absence of protected species as part of the EIS information gathering process.

As such, you should be aware of any existing or potential federally listed threatened or endangered species that may occur within the proposed project area. SRS contains important habitat for numerous federally threatened and endangered species, as well as candidate species and species of concern. The following is a list of federally endangered, threatened, and candidate species; designated critical habitat; and federal species of concern known to occur in Aiken County, South Carolina. Federal threatened and endangered species are protected under section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (Act). Federal species of concern are not legally protected under the Act and are not subject to any of its provisions, including section 7, unless they are formally proposed or listed as endangered or threatened. However, they could potentially be listed in the future, and therefore, recommend considering these species in the analysis.

Section 9 of the Endangered Species Act (Act) of 1973 prohibits the taking of threatened and endangered species of fish or wildlife. The definition of “take” is to harass, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect or attempt to engage in any such conduct.

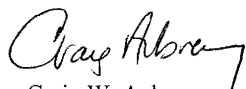
All alternatives should be evaluated for their potential effect on rare and federally listed species. The following lists should be used only as a guideline, not as the final authority. The lists include known occurrences and areas where the species has a high possibility of occurring. Records are updated continually and may be different from the following.

|       |                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| BGEPA | Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act                                                                                                                                                            |
| E     | Federally endangered                                                                                                                                                                            |
| T     | Federally threatened                                                                                                                                                                            |
| P     | Proposed in the Federal Register                                                                                                                                                                |
| CH    | Critical Habitat                                                                                                                                                                                |
| C     | Candidate species; The Service or the National Marine Fisheries Service has on file sufficient information on biological vulnerability and threat(s) to support proposals to list these species |
| S/A   | Federally protected due to similarity of appearance to a listed species                                                                                                                         |
| SC    | Federal Species of concern. These species are rare or limited in distribution but are not currently legally protected under the Endangered Species Act.                                         |
| *     | Contact the National Marine Fisheries Service for more information on this species                                                                                                              |

| <u>County</u> | <u>Common Name</u>         | <u>Scientific Name</u>                              | <u>Status</u> | <u>Occurrence</u> |
|---------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| <b>Aiken</b>  | Bald eagle                 | <i>Haliaeetus leucocephalus</i>                     | BGEPA         | Known             |
|               | Wood stork                 | <i>Mycteria Americana</i>                           | E             | Known             |
|               | Red-cockaded woodpecker    | <i>Picoides borealis</i>                            | E             | Known             |
|               | Shortnose sturgeon         | <i>Acipenser brevirostrum*</i>                      | E             | Known             |
|               | Relict trillium            | <i>Trillium reliquum</i>                            | E             | Known             |
|               | Piedmont bishop-weed       | <i>Ptilimnium nodosum</i>                           | E             | Known             |
|               | Smooth coneflower          | <i>Echinacea laevigata</i>                          | E             | Known             |
|               | Southern dusky salamander  | <i>Desmognathus auriculatus</i>                     | SC            | Possible          |
|               | Gopher frog                | <i>Rana capito</i>                                  | SC            | Known             |
|               | Small-flowered buckeye     | <i>Aesculus parviflora</i>                          | SC            | Known             |
|               | Sandhills milk-vetch       | <i>Astragalus michauxii</i>                         | SC            | Known             |
|               | Elliot's croton            | <i>Croton elliotii</i>                              | SC            | Known             |
|               | Dwarf burhead              | <i>Echinodorus parvulus</i>                         | SC            | Known             |
|               | Shoals spider-lily         | <i>Hymenocallis coronaria</i>                       | SC            | Known             |
|               | White-wicky                | <i>Kalmia cuneata</i>                               | SC            | Known             |
|               | Bog spicebush              | <i>Lindera subcoriacea</i>                          | SC            | Known             |
|               | Boykin's lobelia           | <i>Lobelia boykinii</i>                             | SC            | Known             |
|               | Carolina bogmint           | <i>Macbridea caroliniana</i>                        | SC            | Known             |
|               | Awmed meadowbeauty         | <i>Rhexia aristosa</i>                              | SC            | Known             |
|               | Pickering's morning-glory  | <i>Stylisma pickeringii</i> var. <i>pickeringii</i> | SC            | Known             |
|               | Reclined meadow-rue        | <i>Thalictrum subrotundum</i>                       | SC            | Known             |
|               | Bachman's sparrow          | <i>Aimophila aestivalis</i>                         | SC            | Possible          |
|               | Henslow's sparrow          | <i>Ammodramus henslowii</i>                         | SC            | Known             |
|               | American kestrel           | <i>Falco sparverius</i>                             | SC            | Possible          |
|               | Loggerhead shrike          | <i>Lanius ludovicianus</i>                          | SC            | Possible          |
|               | Painted bunting            | <i>Passerina ciris ciris</i>                        | SC            | Possible          |
|               | Redhorse, Robust           | <i>Moxostoma robustum</i>                           | SC            | Known             |
|               | Arogos skipper             | <i>Atrytone arogos arogos</i>                       | SC            | Known             |
|               | Rafinesque's big-eared bat | <i>Corynorhinus rafinesquii</i>                     | SC            | Known             |
|               | Gopher tortoise            | <i>Gopherus polyphemus</i>                          | SC            | Known             |
|               | Southern hognose snake     | <i>Heterodon simus</i>                              | SC            | Known             |
|               | Pine or Gopher snake       | <i>Pituophis melanoleucus melanoleucus</i>          | SC            | Known             |

We appreciate the opportunity to provide comments for the scoping process of this proposed project. If you have any questions or need additional information, please contact Ms. Morgan Wolf of my staff at 843-727-4707 ext. 219 and reference FWS Log No. 2010-I-0149.

Sincerely,



Craig W. Aubrey  
Acting Field Supervisor

CWA/MKW

---

**From:** Vivianne Vajdani [mailto:VajdaniV@dnr.sc.gov]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 12, 2010 5:32 PM  
**To:** Greene, Aaron R.  
**Subject:** FW: Mercury Storage DEIS

Hi Mr. Greene,

I do recall that your office sent us a request for threatened and endangered species consultation. Sorry for the delay in getting back to you on this, I'm afraid it was buried beneath the Long-Term Mercury Storage DEIS! The USFWS has authority over federal rare, threatened and endangered species and I trust your office has consulted with them as well. I will get a response back to you as soon as possible on potential impacts to state and federally-protected species. I do recall that there were a couple of potentially impacted species.

**Vivianne Vajdani**

Vivianne Vajdani  
Environmental Coordinator, Wildlife and Freshwater Fisheries Division

South Carolina Department of Natural Resources  
P.O. Box 167  
1000 Assembly Street, Room 202  
Columbia, South Carolina 29202  
Office: (803) 734-4199  
Fax: (803) 734-6020  
Email: vajdaniV@dnr.sc.gov



Purchase a SCDNR license plate today and show your support of wildlife and conservation in South Carolina.  
[www.dnr.sc.gov/admin/licenseplate](http://www.dnr.sc.gov/admin/licenseplate)

---

**From:** Bob Perry  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 11, 2010 12:11 PM  
**To:** AARON.R.GREENE@saic.com  
**Cc:** david-p.roberts@srs.gov; David.Levenstein@em.doe.gov; Breck Carmichael; Vivianne Vajdani  
**Subject:** FW: Mercury Storage DEIS

Mr. Greene,

Your email below has been forwarded to my attention. I am not aware of your referenced consultation request. Our agency has already responded with comments to the Mercury Storage DEIS as attached.

Thanks,

Bob

**Bob Perry**

Director, Office of Environmental Programs  
SC Department of Natural Resources  
PO Box 167  
Columbia, SC 29202  
O: 803-734-3766  
F: 803-734-9809

---

**From:** Greene, Aaron R. [mailto:AARON.R.GREENE@saic.com]

**Sent:** Monday, May 10, 2010 5:20 PM

**To:** Breck Carmichael

**Cc:** david-p.roberts@srs.gov; David.Levenstein@em.doe.gov; Dimarzio, John A.; Folk, Kevin T.

**Subject:** Follow up for T&E Species Consultation for Mercury Storage EIS

**Importance:** High

Mr. Carmichael,

This message is a follow up to our original request for threatened and endangered species consultation regarding the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS) (DOE/EIS-0423D). We have not received a response from your agency and would still appreciate your comments and thoughts as they relate to the proposed action described in the Mercury Storage EIS.

Please take a moment to review our original consultation package and provide information and comments. If you do not have any comments at this time, please let us know in your response.

Thank you for your time,

Aaron Greene (SAIC), Lead Ecologist for the MS EIS

---

**From:** Bob Perry

**Sent:** Monday, March 29, 2010 3:51 PM

**To:** 'David.Levenstein@em.doe.gov'

**Cc:** 'ravenspoint@msn.com'; John Frampton; Don Winslow; Robert H. Boyles, Jr.; Breck Carmichael; Ken Rentiers; Vivianne Vejdani; Greg Mixon; Priscilla Wendt; 'Jay\_Herrington@fws.gov'; 'PRESTOHS@dhec.sc.gov'; 'Barbara Neale'; Pace Wilber  
**Subject:** Mercury Storage DEIS

Mr. Levenstein,

Attached is a pdf of our comments on the Draft Environmental Impact Statement for the mercury storage facilities. A hard copy has been mailed to your attention. Please contact Vivianne Vejdani of our staff should your office require any additional information. You may contact her at 803.734.4199 or at [vejdani@dnr.sc.gov](mailto:vejdani@dnr.sc.gov). Thanks,

*Bob Perry*

Director, Office of Environmental Programs  
SC Department of Natural Resources  
PO Box 167  
Columbia, SC 29202  
O: 803-734-3766  
F: 803-734-9809



## South Carolina Department of Natural Resources

1000 Assembly Street Room 310A  
PO Box 167  
Columbia, SC 29202  
803.734.3766 Office  
803.734.9809 Fax  
[perryb@dnr.sc.gov](mailto:perryb@dnr.sc.gov)



John E. Frampton  
Director  
Robert D. Perry  
Director, Office of  
Environmental Programs

March 29, 2010

Mr. David Levenstein,  
Document Manager  
Office of Environmental Compliance (EM-41)  
US Department of Energy  
Post Office Box 2612  
Germantown, MD 20874

REFERENCE: Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury  
Environmental Impact Statement (DOE/EIS-0423D)

Dear Mr. Levenstein,

Personnel of the South Carolina Department of Natural Resources (DNR) have reviewed the Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS) and offer the following comments:

The Department of Energy (DOE) is analyzing the storage of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury in a facility(ies) constructed and operated in accordance with the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (74 FR 31723). The Mercury Storage EIS analyzes the potential environmental, human health, and socioeconomic impacts of elemental mercury storage at 7 candidate locations: Grand Junction Disposal Site near Grand Junction, Colorado; Hanford Site near Richland, Washington; Hawthorne Army Depot near Hawthorne, Nevada; Idaho National Laboratory near Idaho Falls, Idaho; Kansas City Plant in Kansas City, Missouri; Savannah River Site near Aiken, South Carolina; and Waste Control Specialists, LLC, near Andrews, Texas. As required by the Council on Environmental Quality National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended (42 U.S.C. 4321 et seq.), the No Action Alternative is also analyzed as a basis for comparison. The Preferred Alternative is storage in a combination of an existing facility and a new facility at Waste Control Specialists, LLC, near Andrews, Texas.

The Savannah River Site (SRS) was constructed to produce nuclear weapons for the Department of Defense in the 1950s. Production of nuclear materials was discontinued in 1988. Chemical and radioactive wastes were byproducts of this process, and these wastes have been treated and stored at SRS. Past disposal practices have resulted in significant site contamination, including

Mr. David Levenstein  
DOE/EIS-0423D  
March 29, 2010

the contamination of ground water, surface water, sediment, sludge and soil, and the accumulation of solid waste and debris. Contaminants include uranium, arsenic, mercury, cesium, radium, thorium, benzo(a)pyrene, cobalt, lead chromium and potassium. Contaminated sites include 515 waste sites identified for cleanup under federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) permits, funded by the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act (CERCLA), or Superfund.

In 1972 DOE designated SRS as a National Environmental Research Park. The majority of land within the SRS is designated conservation area, which includes the Red-Cockaded Woodpecker Management Area, the Crackerneck Wildlife Management Area and Ecological Preserve, and the Savannah River Swamp Management Area. The site supports a high biodiversity of plant and animal species, including 8 federally and state-listed threatened and endangered species. The United States Forest Service also maintains portions of the site as managed pine plantation. Additionally, the site is location to a variety of mitigation and ecological restoration projects, including a multitude of Carolina bays in various stages of restoration.

DOE continues its progress toward remediation of SRS after decades of contamination. Since the DOE objective at SRS is to remediate contaminated conditions, and because the site offers so many scientific, academic and natural resource benefits, DNR submits that the construction of a long-term mercury storage facility at the SRS does not represent the least-damaging alternative site for the for the long-term storage of elemental mercury.

Therefore, DNR concurs with the Mercury Storage EIS Preferred Alternative to locate the facility at the site operated by Waste Control Specialists, LLC near Andrews, Texas.

The DNR project manager for mercury contamination issues is Vivianne Vejdani. Please feel free to contact Vivianne at 803.734.4199 or at [vejdani@dnr.sc.gov](mailto:vejdani@dnr.sc.gov) if you have any questions regarding these comments.

Very truly yours,



Bob Perry  
Director, Office of Environmental Programs

c: Michael G. McShane – DNR Board Chairman  
John Frampton  
Don Winslow  
Robert Boyles  
Breck Carmichael  
Ken Rentiers  
Vivianne Vejdani  
Greg Mixon  
Priscilla Wendt



April 30, 2010

Memorandum:

To: Ms. Sandra Robinson  
U.S. Department of Energy  
SAIC  
Germantown, Maryland  
Fax: 301-428-0068

From: John D. Sylvest  
SC Department of Archives & History  
State Historic Preservation Office  
Fax: 803-896-6129

Re: Cultural and Paleontological Resources Consultation for the *Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement* (DOE/EIS-0423D)

Dear Ms. Robinson:

Thank you for your fax of April 29, 2010 regarding the above-referenced project. Based on the information provided, our office knows of no properties included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places that will be affected by this project. If the Savannah River Site Alternative is selected, we recommend your office continue consultation with DOE-SRS and their cultural resource consultants, the Savannah River Archaeological Research Program as regards to potential impacts to known or unknown cultural resources at SRS.

These comments are provided by the State Historic Preservation Office pursuant to Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act, as amended. If you have any questions, please contact me at (803) 896-6129 or [sylvest@scdah.state.sc.us](mailto:sylvest@scdah.state.sc.us).

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'John D. Sylvest'.

John D. Sylvest  
DOE-SRS Project Coordinator



## Department of Energy

Washington, DC 20585

January 21, 2010

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| PW-ES     |  |
| FS        |  |
| AFS       |  |
| ALL       |  |
| Charlotte |  |
|           |  |
|           |  |
| OAS       |  |
| FILE      |  |
| NO        |  |
| DUE       |  |

U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service  
Austin Ecological Services Office  
10711 Burnet Road, Suite 200  
Austin, TX 78758

Dear Madam or Sir:

This letter transmits a printed summary and a CD-ROM of the Department of Energy's (DOE) complete *Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement* (Mercury Storage EIS or Draft EIS, DOE/EIS-0423D), prepared in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act and its implementing regulations. In addition, the full Draft EIS is available at [www.gc.energy.gov/nepa](http://www.gc.energy.gov/nepa).

The Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-414) directs DOE to designate a facility or facilities for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States. Accordingly, DOE intends to decide: where to locate the elemental mercury storage facility or facilities; and whether to use existing buildings, new buildings, or a combination of existing and new buildings.

This Draft Mercury Storage EIS analyzes the potential environmental, human health, and socioeconomic impacts of elemental mercury storage at each of seven locations: DOE Grand Junction Disposal Site, Grand Junction, CO; DOE Hanford Site, Richland, WA; Hawthorne Army Depot, Hawthorne, NV; DOE Idaho National Laboratory, Idaho Falls, ID; DOE Kansas City Plant, Kansas City, MO; DOE Savannah River Site, Aiken, SC; and Waste Control Specialists, LLC, Andrews, TX. DOE has identified the Waste Control Specialists, LLC facility as its preferred alternative.

The public comment period on this Draft EIS extends through March 30, 2010, during which time DOE will hold public hearings on the Draft EIS. Dates, times, and locations of the public hearings will be announced in the *Federal Register*, by mail, and via other media. DOE will accept oral and written comments at the public hearings, and written comments may also be submitted through other avenues: by U.S. mail to Mr. David Levenstein, EIS Document Manager, U.S. Department of Energy, Draft Mercury Storage EIS Comments, P.O. Box 2612, Germantown, Maryland, 20874; or via the Mercury Storage EIS website at <http://www.mercurystorageeis.com>; or by faxing toll-free to (877) 274-5462. In preparing the Final EIS, expected in late summer, 2010, DOE will consider all comments postmarked by the end of the public comment period and will consider late comments to the extent practicable.

21450-2010-I-0092



Printed with soy ink on recycled paper

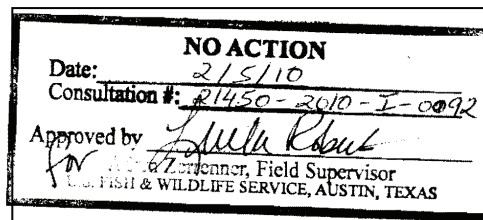
For further information on DOE's NEPA process, please contact me at (202) 586-4600 or for further information on the Draft Mercury Storage EIS, please contact Mr. Levenstein at the address or website above.

Sincerely,

*Carol Borgstrom*

Carol M. Borgstrom  
Director  
Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance

Enclosure: Summary and CD-ROM of Draft EIS





Life's better outside.®

Commissioners

Peter M. Holt  
Chairman  
San Antonio

T. Dan Friedkin  
Vice-Chairman  
Houston

Mark E. Bivins  
Amarillo

Ralph H. Duggins  
Fort Worth

Antonio Falcon, M.D.  
Rio Grande City

Karen J. Hixon  
San Antonio

Dan Allen Hughes, Jr.  
Beeville

Margaret Martin  
Boerne

S. Reed Morian  
Houston

Lee M. Bass  
Chairman-Emeritus  
Fort Worth

Carter P. Smith  
Executive Director

March 30, 2010

Mr. David Levenstein  
Office of Environmental Compliance (EM-41)  
U.S. Department of Energy  
P.O. Box 2612  
Germantown, MD 20874

RE: Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury  
Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), Andrews County, Texas

Dear Mr. Levenstein:

Texas Parks and Wildlife Department (TPWD) has reviewed the above-referenced draft EIS and offers the following comments and recommendations regarding the candidate location in northwestern Andrews County, Texas. Please note that TPWD does not maintain detailed information on natural resources outside of Texas. Therefore, this letter does not address potential impacts at candidate sites discussed in the draft EIS located in Colorado, Idaho, Missouri, Nevada, South Carolina, or Washington. This letter is intended to address and help minimize potential impacts to natural resources within Texas and does not include a comparison of natural resource impacts at the candidate sites. TPWD recommends coordination with the state natural resource agencies in the above-listed states and New Mexico regarding potential impacts in their respective areas.

Please be aware that a written response to a TPWD recommendation or informational comment received by a state governmental agency on or after September 1, 2009 may be required by state law. For further guidance, see the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code, Section 12.0011 which can be found online at <http://www.statutes.legis.state.tx.us/Docs/PW/htm/PW.12.htm#12.0011>. For tracking purposes, please refer to TPWD project number 14808 in any return correspondence regarding this project.

Project Description

The proposed candidate site in Texas is the existing Waste Control Specialists, LLC (WCS) owned site located 31 miles west of Andrews, Texas, and 6 miles east of Eunice, New Mexico, adjacent to the New Mexico state line. The site is currently operated for the treatment, storage, and landfill disposal of various

4200 SMITH SCHOOL ROAD  
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78744-3291  
512.389.4800  
[www.tpwd.state.tx.us](http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us)

To manage and conserve the natural and cultural resources of Texas and to provide hunting, fishing and outdoor recreation opportunities for the use and enjoyment of present and future generations.

Mr. David Levenstein  
Page Two  
March 30, 2010

hazardous and radioactive wastes. Of the seven candidate sites considered in the draft EIS, the WCS site in Andrews County is the preferred alternative of the DOE.

The proposed project would entail the construction and operation of a facility for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury in accordance with the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008. The draft EIS assumes the facility will store up to 11,000 tons of mercury over a 40-year time frame. The facility would consist of a 20-foot tall building with reinforced, epoxy-sealed, and perimeter-curbed concrete floors and would accept 3-liter flasks and 1-metric-ton containers of elemental mercury. The mercury containers would be single, double, or triple stacked and stored in spill trays designed to contain at least 10 percent of the volume of mercury stored in each tray. Additional environmental analysis would be required if the quantity or duration of storage is to be extended.

Although the WCS site contains existing facilities for current operations, the proposed storage of elemental mercury would require the construction of a new facility on the 1,338-acre site. Approximately 250 acres of the site, 125 acres north of the existing facilities and 125 acres south of the existing facilities, are considered available for locating the mercury storage facility. Construction of the new facility would require the disturbance of approximately 7.5 acres of land for building construction and laydown areas. The building footprint would be approximately 3.9 acres. The existing site is surrounded by a 13,500-acre tract of land also owned by WCS.

#### Rare and Protected Species

Section 3.8.5.1 of the draft EIS states that reptile species present in the WCS project area include the Sand dune lizard (*Sceloporus arenicolus*). Section 4.9.5.3 states that no threatened or endangered species are known or expected to exist within the area of the proposed mercury storage facilities at WCS. Although the Sand dune lizard is not currently listed as threatened or endangered under the Endangered Species Act (ESA), this species is a candidate for listing under the ESA. Attached is a U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) handout containing additional information and recommendations regarding the Sand dune lizard. Although this handout mainly addresses the occurrence of the Sand dune lizard in New Mexico, please note that this species has been documented in Andrews County, Texas.



Mr. David Levenstein  
Page Three  
March 30, 2010

**Recommendation:** TPWD recommends the DOE survey for the Sand dune lizard in suitable habitat within the project area and avoid impacts to this species if found. Because the Sand dune lizard may burrow into the soil as a defense behavior when disturbed and during hibernation, direct impacts to individuals may occur during clearing and facility construction. Therefore, disturbance of sand shin-oak habitat should be avoided during project siting. TPWD recommends the DOE contact the New Mexico Department of Game and Fish regarding potential impacts to regional populations of this species. Potential impacts to the Sand dune lizard from accidental mercury spills or other contamination should be considered and mitigated in ecological protection and monitoring plans.

Section 3.8.5.4 of the draft EIS states that marginal habitat for the federal candidate for listing Lesser Prairie-Chicken (*Tympanuchus pallidicinctus*) (LPC) does exist in the project area, but no occurrences have been reported. Please note that the LPC has been documented in northwestern Andrews County in 1992-1993, and anecdotal reports indicate that this species may have been seen in the general area as recently as 2004. On December 10, 2008, the USFWS changed the listing priority number of this candidate from a priority number 8 to a priority number 2. Listing priority numbers range from 1 to 12, and a species with a listing priority of 1 would have the highest priority for listing as threatened or endangered under the ESA. Additional information about the LPC is attached for your reference.

**Recommendation:** To help preclude listing the LPC as threatened or endangered, every effort should be made to avoid impacts to this species. TPWD recommends the DOE avoid the removal of suitable LPC habitat during facility siting, construction, and throughout the life of the facility. Because the addition of vertical structures may cause the LPC to avoid or abandon otherwise suitable habitat, constructing tall structures in areas that contain occupied and potential habitat for the LPC should be avoided. Potential impacts to the LPC from accidental mercury spills or other contamination should be considered and mitigated in ecological protection and monitoring plans.

Vegetation consisting of grass, cactus, and scattered brush possibly found in the project area could potentially support the state listed threatened Texas horned lizard (*Phrynosoma cornutum*). An additional indication of suitable habitat for this species would be the presence of its primary food source, the



Mr. David Levenstein  
Page Four  
March 30, 2010

Harvester ant (*Pogonomyrmex* sp.). The Texas horned lizard is active during summer and early fall and hibernates in burrows approximately 3 to 6 inches deep from September or October until April or May. Additional information about the Texas horned lizard is attached for your reference.

**Recommendation:** TPWD recommends avoiding disturbance of the Texas horned lizard, its burrows, and colonies of the Harvester ant during clearing and construction. Please note that state listed species such as the Texas horned lizard may only be handled by persons with a scientific collection permit obtained through this Department. For more information on this permit, please contact the Wildlife Permits Office at (512) 389-4647. Potential impacts to the Texas horned lizard from accidental mercury spills or other contamination should be considered and mitigated in ecological protection and monitoring plans.

The Western Burrowing Owl (*Athene cunicularia hypugaea*) is dependant on the Black-tailed prairie dog (*Cynomys ludovicianus*) and other fossorial animals whose burrows are used for nesting and roosting. Impacts to the Western Burrowing Owl could include displacement as well as destruction of nests and eggs if ground disturbance occurs during the breeding season. Please note that the Western Burrowing Owl is a protected species under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA), and take of this species is prohibited. The MBTA prohibits taking, attempting to take, capturing, killing, selling/purchasing, possessing, transporting, and importing of migratory birds, their eggs, parts and nests, except when specifically authorized by the Department of the Interior. Additional information regarding the MBTA may be obtained through the USFWS Region 2 Migratory Bird Permit Office at (505) 248-7882.

**Recommendation:** Burrows should be surveyed for nesting burrowing owls prior to disturbance. If nesting owls or other migratory bird species are found, they must be dealt with in a manner consistent with the MBTA. TPWD recommends excluding clearing activities during the general bird nesting season, March through August, to avoid adverse impacts to this group.

A review of records in the Texas Natural Diversity Database (TXNDD) revealed no occurrences of rare or protected species within 10 miles of the project area. However, please note that the absence of TXNDD information in

Mr. David Levenstein  
Page Five  
March 30, 2010

an area does not imply that a species is absent from that area. This information cannot be substituted for on-the-ground surveys. Given the small proportion of public versus private land in Texas, the TXNDD does not include a representative inventory of rare resources in the state. Although it is based on the best data available to TPWD regarding rare species, the data from the TXNDD do not provide a definitive statement as to the presence, absence or condition of special species, natural communities, or other significant features within your project area. These data are not inclusive and **cannot be used as presence/absence data.**

**Recommendation:** Please review the attached TPWD Andrews County list as rare species in addition to those discussed above could be present depending upon habitat availability. These lists are now available online at

[http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/landwater/land/maps/gis/ris/endangered\\_species.phtml](http://www.tpwd.state.tx.us/landwater/land/maps/gis/ris/endangered_species.phtml). If during construction, the project area is found to contain rare species, natural plant communities, or special features, TPWD recommends that precautions be taken to avoid impacts to them. The USFWS should be contacted for species occurrence data, guidance, permitting, survey protocols, and mitigation for federally listed species. For the USFWS rare species lists by county please visit <http://www.fws.gov/southwest/es/EndangeredSpecies/lists/>.

Determining the actual presence of a species in a given area depends on many variables including daily and seasonal activity cycles, environmental activity cues, preferred habitat, transiency and population density (both wildlife and human). The absence of a species can be demonstrated only with great difficulty and then only with repeated negative observations, taking into account all the variable factors contributing to the lack of detectable presence. If encountered during construction, measures should be taken to avoid impacting wildlife.

#### Water Resources

Section 4.9.3.1 of the draft EIS states the northern half of the WCS site drains toward a playa lake, and the southern half drains toward an ephemeral tributary to Monument Draw referred to in the draft EIS as the Ranch House drainage. The new facility would be sited to avoid these features and minimize risk from hydrologic and geologic hazards. The draft EIS also states that design, construction, and operation of the facility would incorporate

Mr. David Levenstein  
Page Six  
March 30, 2010

structural controls and practices to prevent the release of elemental mercury. The proposed design should also prevent any spills or other releases, should they occur as a result of abnormal operating conditions, from reaching soils or surfaces where they could be conveyed to surface waters or ground waters.

Playa lakes are important ecological elements as they provide habitat for thousands of migratory ducks and geese as well as vital stopover habitat for many avian species during migration. Other wildlife depends on the water and surrounding habitat the playas provide. There are over 61,000 playa lakes on the Ogallala Aquifer within the southern Great Plains, and they play an important role in aquifer recharge. When compared with interplaya areas, playa lakes provide relatively fast recharge and chemical transport to the Ogallala Aquifer (Gurdak 2009). Based on the map of potential sources of mercury in the U.S. provided in Figure 2-5 of the draft EIS, many transportation routes to the WCS facility could cross the southern Great Plains, and therefore areas with a high density of playa lakes. The ecological risk of spills and other releases of elemental mercury into surface water bodies during transport is evaluated in sections 4.9.10.1.2 and 4.9.10.1.3 of the draft EIS.

**Recommendation:** TPWD supports efforts to avoid direct adverse impacts to the playa lake and other surface water features in the project area during project siting and construction. Unavoidable impacts to these sensitive areas should be mitigated by compensating for any loss of wetland habitat. Potential impacts to the unique habitats provided by playa lakes should be considered in scenarios that evaluate the ecological risks of mercury spills and other releases into surface waters near the facility and across the southern Great Plains during transport.

Section 3.8.3.2 of the draft EIS states that the southern limit of saturated conditions in the Ogallala Aquifer is located on the northern border of the current WCS facilities and designated landfill areas. As stated above, potential locations for the construction of a new elemental mercury storage building at the WCS site include 125 acres north of the current WCS facilities and 125 acres south of the current WCS facilities. Therefore, it appears that construction within the northern 125 acres would be over the Ogallala Aquifer and construction within the southern 125 acres would be approximately 0.5 mile from the southern boundary of the Ogallala Aquifer. Section 4.9.3.2 of the draft EIS states that because the facility would be designed and operated to

Mr. David Levenstein  
Page Seven  
March 30, 2010

prevent any spills from reaching the ground, there would be no impact on groundwater from routine operations.

**Recommendation:** TPWD recommends the DOE evaluate the risk of ground water contamination during transport, including the potential for mercury spilled or released during transport to enter the aquifer through pathways such as recharge associated with playa lakes. Due to the widespread use of water from the Ogallala Aquifer for irrigation and drinking water, TPWD recommends regular monitoring of ground water for mercury contamination.

#### Vegetation

Section 3.8.5.1 of the draft EIS states that vegetation in the facilities area of the WCS consists of low desert grassland populated with scattered trees and shrubs. The site's vegetation is classified mainly as mixed, shortgrass, and tallgrass prairies. Shrubs and grasses such as Mesquite (*Prosopis glandulosa*) and Buffalo grass (*Buchloe dactyloides*) dominate the majority of the landscape. Based on a review of the TPWD Vegetation Types of Texas (1984) map, the vegetation found in the study area consists of Havard shin oak (*Quercus havardii*) - Mesquite Brush.

**Recommendation:** TPWD recommends that the removal of native vegetation for facility construction and be minimized to the extent feasible. Unavoidable removal of vegetation should be mitigated by revegetating disturbed areas with site specific plant species where feasible. The replacement of native plants will help control erosion, provide habitat for wildlife, and provide native species an opportunity to compete with undesirable, non-native, invasive plant species. A list of native plant species that can be tailored to fit the site requirements can be developed at <http://tpid.tpwd.state.tx.us/>.

#### Future Environmental Analysis

Section 1.6 of the draft EIS states that the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 authorizes the DOE to designate existing and/or new storage facilities at property either owned or leased by the DOE. The WCS site in Texas is privately owned by a commercial entity, while many of the other six candidate sites considered in the draft EIS are owned and/or managed by the DOE or

Mr. David Levenstein  
Page Eight  
March 30, 2010

Department of Defense. As stated above, if the amount or duration of mercury storage is modified, further environmental analysis will be required.

**Request:** Despite the private ownership of the WCS facility, if future analysis is required, TPWD requests that the DOE provide TPWD the opportunity to review environmental documentation and offer comments and recommendations on future project activities.

I appreciate the opportunity to provide comments and recommendations on this project. Please contact Julie Wicker of the Wildlife Habitat Assessment Program at (512) 389-4579 if you have any questions.

Sincerely,



Ross Melinchuk  
Deputy Executive Director, TPWD

RM:JCW:gg.14808

Attachments

Literature Cited:

Gurdak, J.J., and Roe, C.D., 2009, Recharge rates and chemistry beneath playas of the High Plains aquifer—A literature review and synthesis: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 1333, 39 p.



**Department of Energy**  
Washington, DC 20585

January 7, 2010

Mr. Mark S. Wolfe  
State Historical Preservation Office  
Texas Historical Commission  
P.O. Box 12276  
Austin, Texas 78711-2276

SUBJECT: Cultural and Paleontological Resources Consultation for the *Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS)* (DOE/EIS-0423D)

Dear Mr. Wolfe:

The purpose of this letter is to notify you that the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) is preparing an Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury (see enclosed Notice of Intent). Pursuant to the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (P.L. 110-414), DOE has been directed to designate a facility or facilities for the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States. DOE is analyzing the storage of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of elemental mercury in a facility or facilities constructed and operated in accordance with the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act. DOE intends to decide (1) where to locate the elemental mercury storage facility or facilities, and (2) whether to use existing buildings, new buildings, or a combination of existing and new buildings.

This *Mercury Storage EIS* will analyze the potential environmental, human health, and socioeconomic impacts of elemental mercury storage at seven candidate locations. The Waste Control Specialists Site (WCS) in Andrews, Texas, has been identified as a potential mercury storage location. Storage at WCS would take place in one of two proposed areas and potentially use the Container Storage Building (CSB) in the central developed portion of the site for interim storage. Mercury storage at this location would require the construction of a new facility occupying approximately 3.1 hectares (7.7 acres) (see enclosed map).

In preparing this *Mercury Storage EIS*, DOE has gathered and analyzed information regarding cultural resources at the WCS. Following are highlights of the analysis related to pre-historic, historic, and American Indian resources.

No impacts on prehistoric resources are expected from construction of a new mercury storage facility or use of the existing CSB for mercury storage at WCS. A previous survey found an absence of prehistoric occupation or exploitation of the area. The potential to find buried deposits is low.



Printed with soy ink on recycled paper

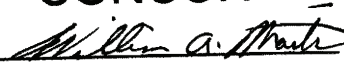
There would be no impact on historic resources from mercury storage facility construction or from operations. Surveys conducted found an absence of historic occupation or exploitation of the area, and there are no sites currently listed or nominated for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

Previous surveys have not identified any American Indian resources on the site; therefore, there would be no impact from use of the existing CSB or construction and operations of a new mercury storage facility.

This consultation is in accordance with the National Environmental Policy Act and Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Preconstruction surveys and construction monitoring for previously unknown resources would be conducted if the Waste Control Specialists Alternative is chosen in this *Mercury Storage EIS*.

In support of the preparation of this *Mercury Storage EIS*, DOE is soliciting any specific concerns you may have regarding cultural resources that may be affected by the proposed project. We would appreciate a reply to this letter within 30 days of receipt. Please contact me with your questions and concerns:

Mr. David Levenstein  
EIS Document Manager  
U.S. Department of Energy  
P.O. Box 2612  
Germantown, Maryland 20874  
(301) 903-6500

|                                                       |                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CONCUR</b>                                         |                                                                                    |
| by                                                    |  |
| for Mark Wolfe<br>State Historic Preservation Officer |                                                                                    |
| Date                                                  | 2/5/10                                                                             |
| Track#                                                |                                                                                    |

Sincerely,



David Levenstein  
EIS Document Manager

Enclosures: 1. *Notice of Intent to Prepare an Environmental Impact Statement for the Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury* (74 FR 31723).

2. Map indicating potential mercury storage location.

cc: S. Parker, WCS

## APPENDIX I

### SCOPING COMMENTS SUMMARY

This appendix summarizes the comments received during the public scoping period. A response is provided for each comment summary. This appendix is identical to what appeared in Chapter 1, Section 1.6, of the *Draft Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement*.

#### **Elemental Mercury**

Commentors asked how much elemental mercury would be stored, where it would come from, and who would own it. Commentors expressed concern that the elemental mercury storage facility(ies) would be expanded to accept other mercury compounds and other hazardous materials in the future.<sup>1</sup>

**Response:** *Chapter 1, Section 1.3.1, describes the major sources of mercury in the United States and the quantity of mercury that is estimated to be excess and available for storage over a 40-year period of analysis. As described in Section 1.3.1, the U.S. Department of Energy (DOE) estimates that up to approximately 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of mercury may be received for storage. This includes mercury (1) from closure of chlor-alkali plants or conversion to non-mercury-cell technology, (2) from waste reclamation and recycling facilities, and (3) generated as a byproduct of gold mining; it is assumed to also include mercury currently in storage at Y-12 National Security Complex. DOE would take title to all mercury accepted for storage in the facility(ies).*

*As described in Chapter 1, Section 1.3.1, Section 4 of the Mercury Export Ban Act of 2008 (the Act) required that the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency publish—no later than 1 year after the date of enactment—a report on other mercury compounds that may currently be used in significant quantities in products or processes. The report, dated October 14, 2009, provides information on sources, amounts, and uses of mercury compounds; assesses the potential for these compounds to be processed into elemental mercury after export; and provides information for Congress to consider in determining whether to extend the mercury export prohibition to include one or more of these mercury compounds (EPA 2009). If certain mercury compounds are eventually added to the mercury export ban, DOE would complete additional environmental review as necessary.*

#### **Candidate Site Selection**

Commentors expressed opinions that mercury should not be stored at various candidate sites. Reasons given for unsuitability of specific sites include inconsistency with site mission and cleanup activities; private ownership; proximity to population centers, surface water, and groundwater; and natural hazards, such as tornadoes and earthquakes. Commentors also expressed a preference at one or more of the candidate sites, citing (1) proximity to mercury generation sites or to existing or planned mercury storage, (2) large site size, and (3) remote location. Commentors suggested that one or more of the candidate locations are not consistent with DOE's evaluation criteria listed in the Notice of Intent and questioned why other U.S. Department of Defense and DOE facilities were not evaluated, including the Y-12 National Security Complex and the Oak Ridge Reservation.

**Response:** *Section 5 of the Act requires the Secretary of Energy to “designate a facility or facilities of the Department of Energy...for the purpose of long-term management and storage of elemental mercury generated within the United States.” DOE has interpreted Section 5 of the Act to authorize DOE to designate existing and/or new storage facilities at property either owned or leased by DOE. Chapter 2, Section 2.4, describes the alternative sites that are evaluated in this environmental impact statement (EIS). Chapter 2, Figure 2-4, shows the locations across the United States of the seven candidate sites*

---

<sup>1</sup> Unless the context indicates otherwise, elemental mercury is referred to hereafter simply as “mercury” in this environmental impact statement.



for mercury storage. Therefore, DOE has analyzed a range of alternatives and their associated impacts for storing mercury in locations across much of the United States. These include sites near mercury source locations, small and large sites, and sites with large and small surrounding population densities. Chapter 1, Section 1.5.1, describes the methods used to solicit sites interested in hosting the mercury storage facility and the evaluation criteria used to determine if the potential sites were reasonable alternatives for mercury storage. DOE used reasonable methods to identify, screen, and evaluate the candidate sites and believes that these sites represent a reasonable range of siting alternatives. Chapter 2, Section 2.6, describes candidate site and building options considered but eliminated from detailed analysis. The Act specifies that the DOE-designated mercury storage facility(ies) shall not include the Y-12 National Security Complex or any other portion or facility of the Oak Ridge Reservation in Oak Ridge, Tennessee (42 U.S.C. 6939f(a)(1)). DOE may sometimes include reasonable alternatives that are outside the scope of what Congress has approved. However, in the case of this action, where Congress has expressly prohibited a potential alternative, DOE finds that it is reasonable to forego its consideration. Accordingly, DOE has eliminated this option as an action alternative.

In the 2004 Defense Logistics Agency (DLA) Final Mercury Management Environmental Impact Statement, DLA and DOE, as a cooperating agency, evaluated mercury storage at seven sites across the United States. Four of these sites were DLA sites that are scheduled for closure. Two of the other sites were former U.S. Department of Defense sites scheduled for redevelopment. The final site was the Hawthorne Army Depot, the site eventually selected by DLA for consolidated storage of the 4,436 metric tons (4,890 tons) of DLA mercury. DOE has included the Hawthorne Army Depot as one of the seven candidate locations evaluated in this Long-Term Management and Storage of Elemental Mercury Environmental Impact Statement (Mercury Storage EIS). The DLA mercury is not part of the inventory considered in this Mercury Storage EIS.

### **Alternatives**

Commentors expressed opinions on the advantages and disadvantages of the various alternatives. Commentors suggested that DOE evaluate storage at sites that are located in close proximity to the major sources of mercury. Other commentors requested that DOE evaluate the impacts of multiple-site storage alternatives. Commentors questioned what would happen after the storage period, suggested that the impacts of indefinite storage be analyzed, and expressed concern that mercury storage would become de facto disposal. Commentors suggested that DOE evaluate treatment of the mercury to render it safer for long-term storage, and that DOE should consider treatment and disposal as an alternative to long-term storage.

**Response:** Chapter 2, Section 2.4, describes the alternative sites that are evaluated in this EIS. Chapter 4 of this Mercury Storage EIS contains analyses of potential impacts on the natural and manmade environment appropriate to the alternatives being evaluated. Section 2.7 summarizes the analyses in Chapter 4 and provides a comparison of the impacts of the alternatives. This allows a comparison of the environmental strengths and weaknesses of each alternative. Section 2.6 describes candidate site and building options considered but eliminated from detailed analysis, including multiple site storage alternatives and treatment alternatives. There currently is no approved method for the treatment of high-purity elemental mercury wastes for disposal. Therefore, DOE is not considering treatment and disposal options for detailed evaluation in this Mercury Storage EIS. Chapter 1, Section 1.3.1 describes the basis for selection of the 40-year period of analysis. The Act contemplates indefinite storage at the DOE-designated storage facility(ies). For the purposes of analysis in this Mercury Storage EIS, it was assumed the mercury storage facility(ies) would operate over a 40-year timeframe. This corresponds to the 40-year planning projection for receipt into storage of up to 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of mercury. These are estimates with a degree of uncertainty; therefore, it is possible that more or less than 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons) of mercury could eventually require storage for a period longer or shorter than 40 years. Additional National Environmental Policy Act analysis may be required to expand the facility(ies) to accept more than 10,000 metric tons (11,000 tons)

of mercury or extend its operations beyond the 40-year period of analysis. Chapter 4, Section 4.10, describes the environmental impacts of the potential future closure of the mercury storage facility(ies).

### **Storage**

Commentors expressed interest in a detailed description of how the mercury would be stored, including spill containment systems and spill cleanup, air flow and filtration, and monitoring systems. Commentors requested that the storage facility be air conditioned to reduce mercury vapor emissions. Commentors stated that the facility should have adequate security to protect the mercury from terrorist attack, sabotage, and vandalism.

**Response:** Chapter 2 and Appendix C of this Mercury Storage EIS provide a summary description of the features of a mercury storage facility. Pursuant to the Act, Section 5, the U.S. Department of Energy Interim Guidance on Packaging, Transportation, Receipt, Management, and Long-Term Storage of Elemental Mercury (DOE 2009) contains more detail regarding the requirements for storage of mercury, including preliminary design elements and emergency response procedures for a mercury storage facility. A mercury storage facility(ies) would be a weather-tight structure with a reinforced concrete floor, strong enough to withstand the heavy loads from mercury storage. The floors would also be curbed and treated with a sealant to add strength and spill containment properties. Lighting, ventilation, fire suppression, and security systems would be incorporated into the facility design. Monitoring would include leak detection and mercury vapor monitors. The facility(ies) would be Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) regulated and would require regular inspection of stored materials, strict record-keeping, and periodic reporting. Due to the nature of mercury storage in sealed containers, air-conditioned buildings and filtered air are not required. However, the air exiting the Handling Area would be filtered to support operations that may require handling of open mercury storage containers.

As described in Appendix C, Section C.2.1, the facility would be permitted under Subtitle C of RCRA and would be located in an area under the control and authority of DOE that would include appropriate fencing and security. Remote surveillance may also be employed, where necessary. As described in the sections on intentional destructive acts in Chapter 4, a mercury storage facility is not expected to be an attractive target for a terrorist attack.

### **Transportation**

Commentors expressed interest in a detailed description of how the mercury would be transported, and by whom, and suggested that DOE describe how a mercury spill would be prevented and cleaned up if it occurred. Other commentors recommended development of a transportation plan. Commentors expressed concern about the potential for spills in populated areas and into water bodies during transportation accidents and asked if transportation security would be provided to prevent hijacking, sabotage, or terrorist attack. Another commentor expressed concern about the cumulative impacts of transportation.

**Response:** Transportation of mercury would be in accordance with applicable RCRA hazardous waste and U.S. Department of Transportation hazardous material shipping requirements. As described in Appendix D, Section D.2.7, mercury shipments to the DOE storage facility(ies) are estimated to range from approximately 100 shipments per year between 2013 and 2020 to 50 shipments per year thereafter. Appendix C, Section C.1, of this Mercury Storage EIS provides a brief description of the shipping modes and containers that would be used to transport mercury from the existing storage and generation sites to the new DOE storage facility(ies). Pursuant to the Act, Section 5, the U.S. Department of Energy Interim Guidance on Packaging, Transportation, Receipt, Management, and Long-Term Storage of Elemental Mercury (DOE 2009) contains more-detailed information on transportation. Commercial trucking companies and rail lines are typically used to ship hazardous wastes, and would be expected to be used to ship mercury to the DOE storage facility(ies). As is currently the case for the transport of mercury and

*other hazardous materials and wastes, in the event of a serious transportation accident, the local fire department has the primary first-response responsibility. Fire department personnel would be responsible for assessing the significance of any accident and determining if the evacuation of nearby residents is warranted. If the release of mercury is detected, hazardous materials response teams may be called in to assess, contain, and clean up the contamination. Commercial hazardous waste shipping companies are required to carry insurance to cover accident cleanup. DOE would take title to the mercury when received at the storage facility(ies).*

*The transportation risk sections in Chapter 4 of this Mercury Storage EIS describe the risks from transportation of mercury by truck and rail, including accident risk along with the expected emergency response activities. Risks related to crossing water bodies during transportation are also discussed. Appendix D contains a detailed description of the transportation risk assessment. Mercury has been transported for many years and continues to be transported today as an industrial commodity and hazardous waste. Thus, the risks related to transportation of mercury to the DOE storage facility(ies) are not unique.*

*Because there would be few employees and 50 to 100 truck shipments of mercury each year, the impacts of transportation would be negligible. Therefore, transportation activities related to construction and operation of the mercury storage facility(ies) would not substantially add to cumulative transportation impacts.*

### **Health and Safety**

Commentors expressed concern about the health risks to workers and the public, including sensitive populations such as children, pregnant women, and the elderly. Commentors expressed concern about mercury storage near populated areas.

**Response:** *The sections on human health risks and facility accident risks in Chapter 4 of this Mercury Storage EIS describe the risks from exposure to mercury from normal operations and accidents. Appendix D contains a detailed description of the human health risk assessment. Risks are considered for reasonable exposure routes, including breathing air and ingesting soil. As described in Chapter 4 and summarized in Chapter 2, Section 2.7, of this EIS, risks to workers and the public from normal operations would be negligible to low at any of the candidate sites. As described in Appendix D, the reference dose and reference concentrations used in estimating human health risk from long-term exposure to mercury include consideration of sensitive groups such as children, pregnant women, and the elderly. Likewise the Acute Exposure Guideline Level used in estimating human health risk from short-term exposure resulting from an accident, AEGL 2, is believed to be protective of all except a few extremely susceptible members of the population.*

### **Facility Accidents**

Commentors expressed concern about the potential for adverse human health and ecological effects as a consequence of facility accidents (e.g., small spills and leaks of mercury or larger releases due to fire or other natural disasters such as earthquakes, sinkholes, tornadoes, and floods). Commentors also expressed concern about impacts of a terrorist act or act of sabotage, including a bombing or a deliberate plane crash, and about impacts of accidents at nearby facilities. Commentors expressed concern about emergency response in the event of an accident, including who would respond, the difficulty and expense of cleaning up mercury, who would pay for the cleanup, and how the public would be compensated.

**Response:** *The facility accident risks sections in Chapter 4 of this Mercury Storage EIS describe the risks from exposure to mercury during accidents as well as the emergency response and cleanup actions that are likely to take place in the event of an accident. As discussed in these sections and summarized in Chapter 2, Section 2.7, risks to workers from mercury released during facility accidents would be low.*

*Mercury vapors that might escape from the storage facility(ies) after an accident would be diluted to low concentrations before reaching the public. Therefore, risks to the public would be negligible to low. These sections also include an assessment of intentional destructive acts that addresses terrorist acts and acts of sabotage. As discussed in Chapter 4, a mercury storage facility is not expected to be an attractive target for a terrorist attack. Appendix D contains a detailed description of the human health risk assessment for accidents.*

*As discussed in the water resources sections of Chapter 4, the mercury storage sites would have approved spill prevention, control, and countermeasures plans to ensure that the appropriate response to a spill is made. As discussed in the facility accidents sections of Chapter 4, small leaks would be managed on site by trained technicians. The large sites, including Hanford Site, Hawthorne Army Depot, Idaho National Laboratory, Savannah River Site, and Waste Control Specialists, LLC, site (WCS), have onsite emergency response teams. In addition, these sites have mutual aid agreements with nearby county and/or municipal emergency response agencies. In the event of a serious accident at Grand Junction Disposal Site (GJDS), or Kansas City Plant, the county or municipal fire department would have primary first-responder responsibilities. In the event of an accident with release of mercury, the immediate concern for emergency responders would be to contain the mercury and minimize exposure to those on the scene. Emergency response personnel would be responsible for assessing the significance of any accident and determining if the evacuation of nearby residents is warranted. If the release of mercury is detected, additional hazardous materials response teams may be called in to help assess, contain, and clean up the contamination. DOE or the contractor responsible for operating the facility(ies) would be responsible for the costs of accident cleanup and any payments of damages to affected parties.*

### **Land Use**

Commentors expressed the opinion that mercury storage would not be compatible with existing or future missions of the candidate site or with local, regional, or tribal land use plans. Commentors suggested that construction and operation of a mercury storage facility(ies) would divert funds and interfere with ongoing site cleanup. Commentors also expressed concern about proximity to parks and wilderness areas.

**Response:** *The compatibility with candidate site missions and applicable land use plans is described in the land use sections in Chapter 4. Construction and operation of a mercury storage facility(ies) would be a separately funded item that would not divert funds from, nor interfere with, ongoing site cleanup. The proximity to parks and wilderness areas is described in the land use sections in Chapter 3.*

### **Environment**

Commentors expressed concern about the extent of the regions of influence (ROIs) and the impacts on the environment, including impacts on air, soil, surface water, groundwater, ecosystems, critical habitats, wildlife, threatened and endangered species, global climate change, and cumulative impacts. Commentors requested that DOE analyze mitigation of environmental impacts. Commentors suggested that the U.S. Geological Survey should do an independent study to define the boundaries of the Ogallala Aquifer near WCS. Commentors stated that baseline surveys for mercury contamination should be performed.

**Response:** *As described in the introduction to Chapter 3, DOE evaluated the environmental impacts of the proposed actions within defined ROIs. These ROIs are specific to the resource area evaluated; encompass geographic areas within which any meaningful impact is expected to occur; and can include the areas within which the proposed action would take place, the sites as a whole, or nearby or distant offsite areas.*

*As described in Appendix B, methods for assessing environmental impacts vary for each resource area (discipline). In addition, disciplines are analyzed in a manner commensurate with their importance and*

*the expected level of impact on them under a specific alternative—the sliding-scale assessment approach. This is consistent with DOE guidance contained in its Recommendations for the Preparation of Environmental Assessments and Environmental Impact Statements (known as The Green Book) (DOE 2004:1, 2, 19, 20), in which DOE expands on Council on Environmental Quality instructions for preparing EISs (40 CFR 1502.2) by stating that impacts should be discussed in proportion to their significance and specifically recommending the use of the sliding scale for impact identification and quantification.*

*Chapter 4 of this Mercury Storage EIS contains the results of analyses of potential impacts on the natural and manmade environment appropriate to the alternatives being evaluated. Impacts are evaluated for land use and visual resources; geology, soils, and geologic hazards; water resources; air quality and noise; ecological resources; cultural resources; site infrastructure; waste management; occupational and public health and safety; ecological risk; socioeconomics; and environmental justice. Cumulative impacts, including global climate change, are presented in Section 4.11. Measures that could be used to mitigate adverse impacts are described in Section 4.12.*

*As described in the discussion of WCS in Chapter 3, Section 3.8.3.2, the dry line, the southern limit of saturated conditions in the High Plains Aquifer (Ogallala Aquifer), is located just on the northern border of the current WCS facilities area. DOE believes this to be an accurate representation of the boundary of the Ogallala Aquifer near WCS.*

*Existing data on mercury concentrations in environmental media (e.g., air, soil, surface water, and groundwater) are sufficient to support a mercury storage facility(ies) siting decision. Future sampling requirements would be addressed in site permits.*

### **Socioeconomics and Environmental Justice**

Commentors asked about the economic benefits of construction and operation of the mercury storage facility(ies). Commentors expressed concern about impacts on traffic and the transportation infrastructure (e.g., bridges and highways). Commentors expressed the opinion that locating the mercury storage facility(ies) near a particular site could discourage future development and have adverse effects on property values, agriculture, retirement, recreation, tourism, and overall quality of life. Commentors also expressed concern about environmental justice impacts.

**Response:** *The socioeconomics sections in Chapter 3 describe existing socioeconomic conditions at the candidate sites. As discussed in the corresponding sections of Chapter 4 and summarized in Chapter 2, Section 2.7, the alternatives would likely have negligible socioeconomic impacts at the candidate sites and in the affected ROIs in terms of employment levels and population trends. Impacts on traffic are expected to be negligible to minor during the 6-month construction period for a new facility(ies); they are expected to be negligible during operations because few new employees would be hired to operate the facility(ies) and few shipments of mercury would be delivered to the facility(ies) each day. As described in Appendix B, Section B.10.2, although publicity regarding the mercury storage facility(ies) may produce some short-term impacts on home sales and property values near the candidate sites, long-term impacts of perception and stigma are not expected. The existing distribution of minority and low-income populations within 16 kilometers (10 miles) and 3.2 kilometers (2 miles) of the candidate sites is described in Chapter 3. The environmental justice sections in Chapter 4 include an analysis of potential environmental justice impacts, defined as disproportionately high and adverse impacts on minority or low-income populations.*

### **Cultural Resources and American Indian Issues**

Commentors expressed concern about impacts on historic and archaeologic resources and American Indian interests. Commentors stated that DOE needs to perform required government-to-government consultations with tribal groups and that the tribes expect to be involved in the review and decisionmaking process. Commentors expressed concern that mercury storage is not compatible with the lifestyles of many tribal members or with tribal policies, which envision a site that is clean and restored. Commentors expressed concern that DOE's methodology for estimating human health risk and environmental justice impacts does not account for the unique habits and lifestyles of tribal members.

**Response:** *As indicated in Chapter 5, Section 5.4.3, DOE is committed to performing its responsibilities regarding government-to-government consultations. DOE has initiated informal consultations with potentially affected tribes and believes that DOE and the tribes can effectively collaborate to ensure that Congress's vision for a mercury storage facility(ies) is achieved. The land use sections in Chapter 4 describe the compatibility of the mercury storage with site missions and applicable land use plans. As described in the appropriate sections of Chapter 4 and summarized in Chapter 2, Section 2.7, construction and operation of a mercury storage facility(ies) are expected to have little or no environmental, socioeconomic, and cultural resources impacts. As described in the human health risks sections in Chapter 4 and Appendix D, human health risk from normal operations would be negligible. Therefore adverse impacts on American Indians are not expected. As described in the cultural resources sections of Chapter 4, if American Indian remains or cultural resources are discovered during construction, land-disturbing activities would be suspended and DOE would contact the appropriate tribal representative and State Historic Preservation Officer.*

*Decisions on mercury storage will be based on the environmental analyses presented in this Mercury Storage EIS and other factors, such as cost, schedule, strategic objectives, public input, and consultations with potentially affected American Indian tribal governments. DOE will announce its decision and approach for storage of the mercury in the Record of Decision, which will be published no earlier than 30 days after publication of the Final Mercury Storage EIS Notice of Availability.*

### **Regulatory Compliance**

Commentors asked if mercury would be considered a commodity or an RCRA-regulated hazardous waste. Commentors expressed concern that the DOE mercury storage facility(ies) would be able to operate under the interim status provision of the Act before a state hazardous waste permit is granted, and that this would preclude the public involvement steps that normally occur in the permitting process. Commentors expressed concern that mercury storage may violate existing agreements with DOE and that long-term storage may be considered a disposal activity.

**Response:** *As described in Chapter 1, Section 1.3.1, mercury must meet the acceptance criteria for the DOE storage facility and must be at least 99.5 percent pure. The mercury storage facility(ies) would be an RCRA regulated hazardous waste storage facility. Mercury that is shipped to the DOE mercury storage facility(ies) would be managed as hazardous waste. Chapter 5 of this Mercury Storage EIS describes the environmental laws, regulations, permits, and other requirements applicable to mercury management and storage. Section 5 of the Act includes a provision to allow the mercury storage facility(ies) to operate under interim status provided it is in existence on or before January 1, 2013, until a final decision on a permit application is made. The mercury storage facility(ies) would be RCRA permitted and therefore would need to go through the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency or state review and approval process. The RCRA permitting process includes additional opportunities for public involvement.*

*In 1996, DOE and the Mesa County Board of Commissioners (Mesa County) entered into a Memorandum of Understanding (1996 MOU) (DOE and Mesa County 1996) to provide meaningful consultation with*

and participation of Mesa County in DOE's use of GJDS. The position of Mesa County, a cooperating agency for purposes of this EIS, is that use of GJDS is restricted per the 1996 MOU between DOE and Mesa County, and that the 1996 MOU governs any proposed mercury storage at GJDS. Mesa County believes the agreement is clear and that GJDS is only to be used for uranium mill tailings, almost exclusively of local origin. Mesa County further asserts that DOE assured the citizens of Mesa County that the disposal site would never be used to store any wastes other than mill tailings. Mesa County believes DOE is obligated to honor this agreement.

DOE acknowledges that the 1996 MOU stipulates that DOE must consult with Mesa County regarding decisions related to operations at the site. DOE will evaluate the applicability of the 1996 MOU to the long-term management and storage of elemental mercury at GJDS to determine whether the 1996 MOU would affect the viability of the selection of this site as the location for a mercury storage facility.

Activities at the Savannah River Site are regulated under the National Defense Authorization Act (P.L. 107-107, Section 3155 [December 28, 2001]). This law includes a provision [Section 3155(c)(4)] that requires a "Plan for Disposition" that is to specify a "means by which all such defense plutonium and defense plutonium materials will be removed in a timely manner from the Savannah River Site for storage or disposal elsewhere." The law does not include provisions that would regulate the storage of mercury within the proposed mercury storage facility(ies).

### **Public Participation**

Commentors stated that DOE should have provided notification of the public scoping meetings farther in advance of meeting dates and that the public scoping period should have been extended. Commentors also suggested that additional scoping meetings should have been held, and a scoping meeting should have been held closer to Kansas City Plant. Commentors asked if there would be additional opportunities for public comment. Commentors requested that all public scoping transcripts and EIS reference documents be made available.

**Response:** As described in Chapter 1, Section 1.6, public scoping meetings were held at eight locations near candidate mercury storage sites. Council on Environmental Quality National Environmental Policy Act regulations require a minimum of 15 days between publication of the Notice of Intent in the Federal Register and the first scoping meeting. DOE's first scoping meeting was in compliance with these requirements. In response to public comments, DOE extended the public scoping period from 45 days to 52 days. DOE conducted public scoping meetings in the vicinity of each candidate mercury storage site because these areas are more likely to be directly affected by DOE's decision on mercury storage. In response to public requests, DOE held an additional meeting in Portland, Oregon. For those individuals who could not attend one of the public meetings, DOE provided other methods to submit comments: (1) the Mercury Storage EIS website (<http://www.mercurystorageeis.com>), (2) a toll-free fax line (1-877-274-5462), and (3) the U.S. mail. Additional public hearings were held during the comment period on the draft EIS. DOE added a public hearing in Eunice, New Mexico.

DOE announced the dates and times of the public scoping meetings in the Notice of Intent in the Federal Register, on the project website, and in display advertisements prominently placed in local newspapers. Although display advertisements were prominently placed in one weekday and one weekend edition of local newspapers, DOE realizes that some individuals may not have seen the scoping meeting advertisements. Therefore, DOE mailed notices for the draft EIS public hearings directly to persons on the Mercury Storage EIS mailing list. Meeting transcripts and reference documents are a part of the administrative record for this Mercury Storage EIS. Reference documents are also available in the public reading rooms.

### **Cost**

Commentors suggested that life-cycle costs should be provided for each storage alternative. Commentors expressed concern that adequate fees must be collected by DOE to run the storage facility. Commentors suggested that DOE provide funding for state permitting and oversight.

**Response:** *Costs are not presented in the draft EIS. Section 5 of the Act authorizes DOE to assess and collect a fee at the time of delivery of mercury to the DOE storage facility to cover the costs of long-term management and storage. These costs include operations and maintenance, security, monitoring, reporting, personnel, administration, inspections, training, fire suppression, closure, and other costs required for compliance with applicable laws. Section 5 of the Act states that such costs shall not include costs associated with land acquisition or permitting.*

### **Other**

A commentor expressed concern that the Act could result in more foreign mercury mining and recycling, resulting in more releases of mercury to the environment. Another commentor believed the Act could result in higher costs for the domestic mercury reclamation and recycling industry and therefore less recycling. A commentor suggested that DOE consider the need to fund research into mercury treatment and stabilization technologies while another commentor suggested implementation of a 50-year research program before mercury storage decisions are made.

**Response:** *In the Act, Congress mandates the preparation of two important studies. Section 5 of the Act requires DOE to submit to Congress no later than July 1, 2014, the results of a study to determine the impacts of the long-term mercury storage program on mercury recycling, including proposals to mitigate any negative impacts. Section 6 of the Act requires the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency to report on the global supply and trade of mercury no later than January 1, 2017; this report must include the amount of mercury traded globally that originates from primary mining, where such mining is conducted, and whether additional primary mining has occurred as a consequence of the Act. Funding for research into mercury treatment and stabilization technologies is outside the scope of this EIS. The Act contains specific near-term milestones for creation of a mercury storage facility(ies). A 50-year research program before mercury storage decisions are made would not be consistent with the Act.*

### **REFERENCES**

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2004, *Recommendations for the Preparation of Environmental Assessments and Environmental Impact Statements*, Second Edition, Office of NEPA Policy and Compliance, December.

DOE (U.S. Department of Energy), 2009, *U.S. Department of Energy Interim Guidance on Packaging, Transportation, Receipt, Management, and Long-Term Storage of Elemental Mercury*, November 13.

DOE and Mesa County (U.S. Department of Energy and Mesa County), 1996, Memorandum of Understanding Between the United States Department of Energy and The Mesa County Board of Commissioners, April 22.

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency), 2009, *Report to Congress, Potential Export of Mercury Compounds from the United States for Conversion to Elemental Mercury*, Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxic Substances, Washington, D.C., October 14.



**Code of Federal Regulations**

40 CFR 1502.2, Council on Environmental Quality, Environmental Impact Statement: Implementation.

**U.S. Public Laws**

P.L. 107-107, National Defense Authorization Act.